

**INDEX**  
TO THE  
**CODE OF IOWA**  
**1950**

---

**CHARLES W. BARLOW**  
CODE EDITOR

**WAYNE A. FAUPEL**  
DEPUTY CODE EDITOR

**LEONARD C. ABELS**  
INDEXER

---

PUBLISHED BY THE STATE OF IOWA UNDER AUTHORITY OF CHAPTER 14 OF THE CODE

---

1950

Copyright, 1950  
BY  
STATE OF IOWA

## INDEXER'S PREFATORY NOTE

This index is essentially the 1946 index revised to include the acts of the 52nd and 53rd General Assemblies, and to minimize certain sources of dissatisfaction.

Several new main headings have been added, among which are, FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL, INSURANCE RATE REGULATION, COUNTY ASSESSOR, PRIVATE DETECTIVES, ANTI-FREEZE, NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL.

Insofar as possible cross references have been eliminated or supplemented with chapter or section numbers of general application. This was done on the theory that the user will prefer to go directly to the Code.

Where chapter numbers, or a few general section numbers in addition to the cross reference are given, the cautious researcher will consult other main heads for laws of special application. Thus: *EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS*, see chs. 633-638, also *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*. The chapter references are to the general law of probate, descent and distribution, and accounting of executors and administrators. However, to determine duties under the inheritance tax law, one should follow the cross reference or turn directly to *TAXATION*, subhead *Inheritance tax*, to get the citation to chapter 450. Similarly, if one wishes to find whether an executor may sue in his own name, it is necessary to follow the cross reference, or see such main heads as *ACTIONS* or *RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*, which will lead to R.C.P. 2. Likewise, to determine whether the administrator of a deceased garnishee may be brought into the garnishment proceedings, it is necessary to follow the cross reference, or see the main head *GARNISHMENT*. Either method will lead to section 642.4 which is not within the range of the general reference.

Where chapter rather than section numbers are given, the user desiring a more detailed listing can find it, either by consulting the analysis at the beginning of the chapter or by following the cross reference.

If the subject to be looked up is one of a general nature, time may be saved by using the Skeleton Index at the back of Volume II.

Rules of Civil Procedure are printed throughout the chapters to which they pertain and are also collected in the section following Criminal Law in the back of Volume II. The page numbers at which the rules are printed in the text of the chapters have been eliminated from this index. One may quickly find the desired rule in the back of Volume II, and a footnote at the end of that rule will direct the way to the related chapter. Such elimination reduces the number of two-line index entries and consequent indentations, thus making it easier for the eye to follow down the left side of the index column and pick out the desired key word. This smoothing out process was aided by eliminating surplus and repetitious cross references and by shortening excessively long entries which tended to interpret rather than identify the sections. The function of an index entry is to direct, not interpret. One should read the section itself to find what the law provides.

It is hoped that the above changes in the index have made it a faster and more satisfactory aid for looking up the law.

**LEONARD C. ABELS**  
*Indexer*

# CODE OF IOWA 1950

## DETAILED INDEX

Arabic numbers refer to code sections. Numbers in parentheses are subsection numbers. The letters R.C.P. followed by Arabic numbers are references to the Rules of Civil Procedure. References to the United States or Iowa Constitutions are to articles and sections.

### ABANDONMENT

Cemetery, abandoned lot law, 566.20-566.27  
Cemetery lots, presumption, 566.21  
Child, criminal penalty, 731.7  
Commission plan, by city, 416.73  
Domestic animals, lien for care, 188.49  
Family, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*  
Highways  
    Gravel lands, five years, reversion, 473.4  
    Primary, 313.46-313.52  
    Sale of unused right of way, 313.53-313.57  
    Secondary, 306.63-306.67  
Husband and wife, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*  
Levy of execution, effect, 626.94  
Manager plan, by city, 419.74-419.77  
Motor vehicles, disposal, 321.85-321.91  
Park, reverts to donor, 111.14  
Pleadings, by submission of agreed case, 678.7  
Property exempt to wife and children, 627.4  
Railroad right of way  
    Condemnation, 471.16, 471.17  
    Nonuse for five years, 471.16  
    Nonuse for eight years, reversion, 473.2  
    Parties entitled to damages, 471.18  
    Reversion to former owners, 473.1  
River channels, 568.1-568.5  
Roads for egress, reversion for nonuse, 473.3  
School sites, reversion for nonuser, 297.15-297.21  
Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3  
Special charter, by city, 420.289-420.296  
Streets and alleys, 389.1, 403.11, 403.12

### ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS

*See ACTIONS*

### ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES

*General provisions, 657.3-657.7*

### ABBREVIATIONS

Table, used in the code, page xv, Vol. I

### ABORTION

Abortifacients, regulation, 205.1-205.3  
Attempt to procure, 701.1  
Cattle, contagious abortion, 163.11  
Drugs or instruments, regulation, 701.1  
Obscene literature regarding, 725.5, 725.6  
Professional license, revocation grounds, 147.56(6)

### ABSCONDING DEBTORS

Attachment, property subject to, 639.3(6)  
Hotel, from, fraud presumed, penalty, 713.7, 713.8  
Principal, surety may require creditor to sue, 540.1-540.4  
Process, service on Sunday, R.C.P. 57, 626.6, 639.5, 643.3, 667.3  
Property exempt to wife and children, 627.4

### ABSENTEES

County attorney to represent, 671.7  
Estates of absentees, 634.1-634.12

### ABSENT VOTERS

Ballots for absent voters, 53.1-53.6

### ABSTRACTS OF RECORD

Filed in trial court, R.C.P. 340(a)

### ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 526.30  
Court records involving title to realty, 624.21  
Drainage records no part of title, 465.28  
Partition actions, R.C.P. 272  
Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9  
Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7-646.9  
School fund loans, state, 262.14  
School funds, mortgage loans, 302.22, 302.27

### ACADEMICAL DEGREES

Power to confer, 504.12  
State university, conferred by, 263.2  
Use by professional persons, 147.72, 147.74  
Violations punished, 504.13

### ACADEMY OF SCIENCE, STATE

President a member of geological board, 305.1  
Publication of proceedings annually, 17.20

### ACCEPTANCE

Bills of exchange, law applicable, 541.133-541.143  
Bills of lading, assent to terms, 487.10  
Goods, sales law provisions, 554.43-554.61  
Offer to confess judgment, effect, 677.8  
Service of original notice, R.C.P. 56(a)

### ACCESS

Right of municipality, 403.11, 409.20, 409.24  
Right of private owner to condemn, 471.4(4)  
Right of way to mineral lands, 471.4(5)

### ACCESSORIES

Criminal law, 688.1, 688.2  
Sale on parking lot, 390.4

### ACCIDENTS

Bill of lading, 487.38, 487.52  
Industrial, record, report, 88.11, 88.12  
Jitneys and motorbuses, liability bond, 388.6  
Labor commissioner, report to governor, 91.4(4)  
Lost property, finder not responsible, 644.16  
Mine reports, 82.14, 82.116  
Mines, inquest required, 339.4  
Motor vehicles, 321.261-321.279  
Railroads, investigation, report, 474.46  
Workmen's compensation, 85.1-85.69

### ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Claims of state compromised, 19.9  
Judgments against county officers, 332.12-332.14  
Pleading as specific defense, R.C.P. 101  
Taxes, compromise, effect, 445.16-445.19  
Tender regarded as, 538.4-538.8

**ACCOUNTANCY BOARD**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 116.2  
 Powers and duties, 116.1-116.19  
 Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4

**ACCOUNTANTS**

Abbreviation C.P.A., who entitled to use, 116.7  
 Assistants to state examiners appointed, 11.8  
 Audit of cities and schools, 11.18  
 Bond required of certificate holders, 116.11  
 Certificate granted those competent, 116.10  
 Certification of false reports, penalty, 116.18  
 Certified public accountants  
   C.P.A., who entitled to use, 116.7  
   Definition, 116.7  
   Employment by county, unreported, fees, 343.5  
   Employment to audit municipal accounts, 11.18, 11.19  
   General penalty clause, 116.18  
   Licensed accountants not examined, 116.10  
   Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212  
   Notice of examinations published, 116.8  
   Private examiners of municipal accounts, 11.19  
 Commission to examine state accounts, 67.1-67.4  
 Confidential information privileged, 116.15  
 Corporations, limitation on practice, 116.16  
 Declaration of intention to practice filed, 116.10  
 Definitions of terms, 116.6, 116.7  
 Examination of applicants, 116.8  
 Examination of unreported fees for county, 343.5  
 Exempt from law, named, 116.19  
 False or misleading report, penalty, 116.18  
 Fees to be paid, collection, 116.12  
 Hearing prior to revoking certificate, 116.14  
 Junior accountant defined, 116.7  
 Nonresident applicants, 116.19(1)  
 Notice of examination published, 116.8  
 Oaths required from certificate holders, 116.11  
 Penalty for practicing without a license, 116.18  
 Persons exempt from examination, 116.10  
 "Practice of accountancy" defined, 116.6  
 Practicing without certificate, 116.17-116.19  
 Private audit of municipal accounts, 11.18, 11.19  
 Public accountant defined, 116.7  
 Qualifications of applicants, 116.9  
 Register of names distributed annually, 116.3  
 Renewal of certificates, 116.13  
 Revocation of certificates, grounds, 116.14  
 Senior accountant defined, 116.7  
 State auditor, 11.1-11.30  
 State examiners of accounts, qualifications, 11.7  
 Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11  
 Unlawful practice, penalty, 116.17, 116.18  
 Unregistered persons, employment, 116.19(2)  
 Violations, penalty, 116.17, 116.18  
 Waterworks board, audit in certain cities, 399.19

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING**

Action on account  
   Amounts not denied admitted, R.C.P. 99  
   Assignment, without prejudice, R.C.P. 7  
   Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99  
   Evidence, admissibility, 622.28-622.30, R.C.P. 198  
   Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.5

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Continued**

Action on account—Continued  
   Pleadings, R.C.P. 99  
   Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207  
 Assignment, defenses and counterclaims not affected, 539.3, R.C.P. 7  
 Audits of public accounts, 11.1-11.23  
 Bank trustees, reorganization duties, 528.119  
 Board of control agents, expenses, 218.37  
 Board of control business managers, 218.7  
 Cemetery trustees, 566.11  
 City and town officers, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Clerk of the district court, 606.16  
 Clerk of municipal court, 602.32  
 Clerk of superior court, 603.25, 603.37  
 County accounts, *see COUNTY, subhead Funds*  
 County recorder, fish and game license fees, 110.8  
 County school superintendent, textbooks, 301.21  
 County treasurer to supervisors, 452.7  
 Court officers, 11.6-11.21, 332.3(5), 342.1-342.3, 343.5  
 Executors and administrators, 638.1-638.41  
 Grand jury, special charge by court, 770.16  
 Guardians, 632.1(2), 638.33, 668.24, 668.25, 672.11  
 Highway engineers, 313.13  
 Inheritance tax provisions, 450.39  
 Insurance commissioner, 507.9  
 Interest rates fixed, 535.2  
 Joint accounts, 450.3(5), 528.64, R.C.P. 207  
 Judgment by default, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Larceny of books of account, 709.1  
 Liquor control board, 123.57, 123.58  
 Master's hearings, form and procedure prescribed, R.C.P. 212  
 National guard company funds, 29.10, 29.17  
 Open accounts  
   Admissibility in evidence, 622.28-622.30, R.C.P. 198  
   Assignment permitted, 539.3  
   Assignments, defenses, 539.3, R.C.P. 7  
   Defined, 614.5  
   Interest, six months from last item, 535.2(6)  
   Photographic copies in evidence, 622.30  
   Pleadings, R.C.P. 67, 99  
   Pleadings, presumption of validity, R.C.P. 99  
 Printing contractor, 15.10(6)  
 Public money, published in session laws, Const. Iowa, III, 18  
 Public officers, before approval of bond, 63.13  
 Referee appointed in actions, R.C.P. 207, 232  
 School officers, 11.6-11.21, 279.30-279.33  
 State accounts, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*  
   Stated accounts, interest rate, 535.2  
 State officers, accounting, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 State officer's account examined, 67.1-67.4  
 State officer's accounts, inspection, 79.8  
 State property accounting, required by comptroller, 8.7  
 State treasurer with comptroller, 12.6  
 Taxation of, 420.207, 427.1(10), 427.13(5), 428.3, 429.2, 430.1(2)  
 Trustees of bank assets on reorganization, 528.119

**ACCRETION**

Land formed by conservation, 108.9  
 Land formed by river, 568.18-568.20

**ACCUSED PERSONS**

- Arguments for accused limited, 780.6
- Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19, 21, 23
- Counsel, right to obtain
  - Arraignment, court may appoint, 775.4, 775.5
  - Impeachment, 68.8

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

- Articles of incorporation and amendments, 491.5, 491.20, 491.21, 497.2, 498.4, 504.1, 526.3, 527.3
- Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.3
- Building and loan association, 534.86
- Certificate, facts stated, rebuttable, 622.40
- Certificate requirements, 558.30
- Certified copies as evidence, 622.37-622.40
- Corporate stockholders, legalized, 589.5
- Corporation employees and officers, 77.9, 77.10
- Corporation officers, legalized, 589.1
- Evidence, private writings admissible, 622.26
- Form of authentication, 558.25, 558.26
- Forms of acknowledgment, 558.37, 558.39
- Instruments affecting personalty, 556.3, 556.4
- Instruments affecting real estate
  - Absence of seal, presumption, 622.38
  - Attorney in fact, form, 558.36, 558.37, 558.39(2)
  - Certificates of authenticity, 558.22, 558.25, 558.29
  - Death of grantor before, 558.31(1)
  - Definition, 558.1
  - Evidence, admissibility, 622.36-622.40
  - Forms of acknowledgment, 558.39
  - Lack of acknowledgment, validity, 558.31-558.33
  - Married woman allowed to make, 558.35
  - Necessary for lawful recording, 558.42
  - Nonattendance before, proof, 558.31(2)
  - Nonresident notary seal, presumption, 558.15
  - Officers of corporation, form, 558.38-558.39(3)
  - Penalty for violations, 558.40
  - Power of attorney, release by donee, 559.1
  - Power of attorney, revocation filed, 558.1
  - Proof in lieu of acknowledgments, 558.31
  - Refusal to acknowledge, proof, 558.31(3)
  - Seal, use in usual mode, 558.34
  - Within state, who may take, 558.20
  - Within U. S., who may take, 558.21-558.23
  - Without the U. S., who may take, 558.27-558.29
- Jurat by deputy officer, 78.3
- Legalizing acts, 586.1, 589.1-589.5, 589.24, 591.4, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS, subhead Acknowledgments Legalized**
- Military or naval officers, 558.26
- Notary public, 77.9, 77.10
- Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Patents, recording, 622.41
- Plats of city or town, 409.8, 409.18
- Prerequisite for recording
  - Personal property instruments, 556.3, 556.4
  - Real property instruments, 558.42
- Real estate instruments legalized, 586.1, 589.1, 589.24
- Recorded instruments without seal, 622.28
- Tax deed, form, 448.2
- Tax matters, treasurer's office, by whom given, 421.21
- Treasurer, county, tax matters, 421.21
- Vacation of city or town plat, 409.18

**ACQUIESCENCE**

- Adverse possession, 564.1
- Boundaries and disputed corner actions
  - Established by acquiescence, 650.14
  - Finding of condition, 650.10
  - Issue raised in pleadings, 650.6
- Easements, evidence essential, 564.1
- Forcible entry actions, defense, 648.18

**ACRE**

- Definition, 210.3

**ACTIONS**

- Abatement and revival
  - Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12
  - Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11
  - Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103
  - Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220
  - Not caused by
    - Death of garnishee, 642.4
    - Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, R.C.P. 15, 686.17
    - Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21
    - Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18
    - Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7
    - Guardian or wards death or disability, R.C.P. 18
  - Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17
  - Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19
  - Official representatives successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21
  - Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12
  - Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16
- Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R.C.P. 20
- Revival
  - Admission or new promise in writing, 614.11
  - Death of parties, executions after, 626.103-626.107
  - Garnishee, after death, 642.4
  - Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103
- Accrual of action
  - Generally, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
  - Demand, when required, 538.1
  - Fraud, mistake, trespass, 614.4
  - Open account, 614.5
- Agents of parties
  - Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16
  - Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)
  - Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14
  - Justice court, appearance by agent, 601.25
  - Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 181, 183
  - Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
  - Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5
  - Service of notice on, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Agreed statement of facts, 678.1-678.9
- Appeals
  - Boards and officials, appeals from rulings, *see DISTRICT COURT*
  - District court, appeals from, *see SUPREME COURT*
  - Findings of fact challenged without objections below, R.C.P. 179
  - Justice court, 601.79, 601.103, 603.10, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE*
  - Mayor's court, same as justice court, 367.8
  - Municipal court, same as district court, 602.44
  - Superior court, same as district court, 603.48

**ACTIONS**—Continued

Appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 53, 65, 66, *also see PLEADINGS*  
 Bringing to trial  
   Assignment for trial, R.C.P. 181  
   Continuance, not to affect place on calendar, R.C.P. 182(b)  
   Trial at first term, 624.6  
   Trial notice, request by party, R.C.P. 181  
   Trial when issues made up, R.C.P. 181  
 Choses in action, *see CHOSSES IN ACTION*  
 Civil actions defined, 611.2, 611.3  
 Civil remedy, criminal action no bar, 611.21, 611.22  
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Classification in municipal court, 602.25  
 Commencement of action, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185  
 Correction, kind of proceeding, 611.7-611.12, 626.44  
 County bonds and coupons, defense, 346.21  
 Cumulative remedies, employment security cases, 96.14(2)  
 Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14  
 Debt or damage, distinction immaterial, 624.18  
 Declaratory judgment, 455.81  
 Definition of action, 611.1, 611.2  
 Dismissal of actions  
   *See also subhead Abatement and Revival above*  
   Adjudication on merits, R.C.P. 215-217  
   Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 342(c), 348  
   Attachment, duty of clerk, 639.64, 639.69  
   Change of venue, nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175(b)  
   Class actions, R.C.P. 45  
   Consent of court, R.C.P. 215  
   Cost bond, failure to furnish, 621.4, 621.6  
   Costs taxed to dismissor, R.C.P. 215, 218, 625.11, 625.13  
   Counterclaim, R.C.P. 215  
   Defendant nonresident of county, 616.20, R.C.P. 175  
   Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 133(c), 134  
   Error in proceedings does not dismiss, 611.7  
   Failure of proof, motion, R.C.P. 216  
   First dismissal to be without prejudice, R.C.P. 215  
   General provisions, R.C.P. 215, 216  
   Involuntary dismissal, R.C.P. 216  
   Jurisdiction, lack of, costs, 625.13  
 Justice court  
   Default at contract place, 601.9, 601.10  
   Excessive judgment, 601.56  
   Judgment entered on dismissal, 601.9, 601.54, R.C.P. 360  
   Lack of prosecution on appeal or writ of error, R.C.P. 359, 360  
   Nonappearance of plaintiff, 601.42  
   Petition not filed upon transfer, R.C.P. 356  
   Plaintiff not appearing, 601.40  
 Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27  
 Motion for dismissal, R.C.P. 215-217  
 Nonresident defendant, 616.17-616.20  
 Petition, failure to file, R.C.P. 55  
 Prejudice, R.C.P. 215-218  
 Removal to proper county, R.C.P. 175(b)  
 Second dismissal, R.C.P. 215  
 Security for costs not given, 621.4, 621.6

**ACTIONS**—Continued

Dismissal of actions—Continued  
   Setting aside dismissal, 601.45, R.C.P. 236  
   Suit on previously dismissed action, stayed until costs are paid, R.C.P. 218  
   Vacation, dismissal during, R.C.P. 215-218  
   Voluntary dismissal, R.C.P. 215  
 Equitable actions  
   Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5  
   Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
   Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15  
   Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4, R.C.P. 334  
   Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241  
   Cases tried in equity, 611.3-611.5  
   Cold storage locker lien, 578.2  
   Creditor's bill, 630.16-630.19  
   Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)  
   Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3  
   Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144  
 Issues transferred  
   Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)  
   Correction in kind of action, 611.7-611.11, 626.44  
   Court may direct change, 611.11  
   Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12  
   Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10  
 Issues tried in law action, 611.10  
 Jurisdiction  
   District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; 604.1  
   Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4  
   Justice court prohibited, Const., Iowa, XI, 1  
   Municipal court, 602.14-602.16  
   Superior court, 603.8, 603.9  
   Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; R.C.P. 331, 332  
   Mandamus, 661.3  
   Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111  
   Municipal court, classification, 602.25  
   Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5, 654.4  
   Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*  
   Procedure, 611.13  
   Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107  
   Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107  
   Subject property to judgment, 630.16-630.19  
   Title put in issue, 648.15  
   Trial term, 624.6  
 Error in proceedings taken, 611.7-611.12  
 Errors  
   Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15  
   Settlements of estates, correction, 638.9  
 Fees in civil cases, marshal, 363.42  
 Fines, recovery by action, 420.38  
 Forms of actions, 611.1-611.18, R.C.P. 67  
 Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41  
 Interrogatories filed for discovery, R.C.P. 121-128  
 Intervention, petition authorized, R.C.P. 75  
 Issues in actions  
   Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 249  
   Argument to jury, order, R.C.P. 195  
   Change of venue, R.C.P. 168  
   Equitable, trial in ordinary actions, 611.10, R.C.P. 105, 176

**ACTIONS—Continued**

## Issues in actions—Continued

- General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Issues transferred
  - Correction of kind of proceeding, 611.7–611.11, 626.44
  - Error as to kind of proceeding, waiver, 611.12
- Issue tried in law action, 611.10
- Kinds of issues, R.C.P. 176
- Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214
- Order tried, R.C.P. 105, 276
- Ordinary proceedings with equitable issues, 611.10
- Separate trials when joined, R.C.P. 186
- Trials and issues, R.C.P. 176
- Itinerant merchants, suits, 81.4–81.9
- Joinder of actions
  - Barred in certain cases
    - Divorce, 598.2
    - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.19
    - Mandamus, 661.12
    - Mechanic's lien foreclosure, 572.26
    - Partition action, R.C.P. 275
    - Quo warranto, R.C.P. 301
    - Real property recovery, 646.1, 648.19
    - Replevin, 643.2
  - Class actions, exempt from, R.C.P. 25
  - Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28
  - Drainage and levee district appeal, 455.101
  - Execution creditor with officer, R.C.P. 41
  - General provisions, R.C.P. 22–28
  - Improper, motion, R.C.P. 27(b)
  - Indemnitor with indemnified, R.C.P. 28
  - Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
  - Joinder of parties, *see subhead Parties to Actions below, thereunder see Joinder of Parties*
  - Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)
  - Multiple plaintiffs in same action, R.C.P. 23
  - New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
  - Plaintiff's joinders permitted, R.C.P. 22, 23
  - Relief granted according to substantive rights, R.C.P. 28
  - Single defendant, causes joined against, R.C.P. 22
- Joint property attached, 639.38
- Judgment, failure to satisfy, action for penalty, 624.37
- Jurisdiction, *see JURISDICTION*
- Jurors as adverse parties in civil action, ground for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f), 779.5(6)
- Justice court, procedure, 601.17
- Kind, correction, 611.7–611.12, 626.44
- Limitation on new action, 614.10
- Limitations generally, 614.1–614.23, 615.1–615.4
- Limitation, substitution of heir, R.C.P. 15
- Litigation pending, deposit with clerk, 682.29, 682.30
- Manner of commencing, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132–134
- Military court's jurisdiction, 29.33
- Minor's death, action by parent, R.C.P. 8
- Misjoinder of parties, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
- Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Mortgage and note, separate actions, 611.5
- Mortgaged personalty, contest, 626.43–626.47
- Mortgages on real estate, foreclosure, 654.1, 654.11

**ACTIONS—Continued**

## Motor vehicles

- Fuel license tax, to collect, 324.62
- Nonresident accident cases, 321.498–321.511
- Overload damage, 321.475
- Municipal corporations, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Actions Brought and Defended*
- Municipal court, classification, 602.25
- Necessary parties, nonjoinder, R.C.P. 25
- Negotiable instruments involved, *see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*
- New, on failure of old, limitations, 614.10
- Next friend
  - Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14
  - Minor, action brought for, R.C.P. 12
- Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
- Nonparty, liability for costs on assignment, 625.15
- Nonresident motor vehicle accident case, 321.498–321.511
- Nonresidents, service of notice on process agent, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Not barred by criminal action, 611.21, 611.22
- Note and mortgage, separate actions, 611.5
- Notice before suit
  - Cities and towns damage cases, 614.1(1)
  - Telegraph and telephone damage cases, 488.9
- Nuisances, ordinary proceedings, 657.1
- Obstruction of highways, injunction, 319.9
- Oil and gas well leases, released, 84.7
- Old-age and survivors fund, to collect, 97.6
- Old-age assistance actions, 249.20, 249.25–249.27
- Order of issues, R.C.P. 105, 176
- Ordinary actions
  - Appeal, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2, R.C.P. 334
  - Appeals from decisions of boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT*
  - Bond or note, 611.5
  - Certiorari trials, R.C.P. 315–317
  - Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.12
  - Dams and spillways, damages, appeal, 112.8
  - Definition of ordinary actions, 611.3, 611.6
  - Drainage and levee districts may maintain, 455.162
  - Evidence, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2
  - Forms abolished, 613.3, R.C.P. 67
  - Housing law, penalty, 413.108–413.110
  - Nuisances, 657.1
  - Occupying claimants, 560.3
  - Paternity proceedings, 675.10, 675.15
  - Procedure, 611.13
  - Recovery of real property, 646.1
  - Replevin, 643.2
  - Required, when, 611.6
  - Tax collection by treasurer, 445.3
- Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Parties to actions
  - Additional brought in, R.C.P. 34
  - Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2
  - Administrators, in own name, R.C.P. 2
  - Agent and principal, joinder, R.C.P. 24(a)
  - Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
  - Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 88
  - Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332
  - Assignments, 539.1–539.6, R.C.P. 7
  - Bond to public, R.C.P. 3
  - Bringing in new parties, R.C.P. 34



**ACTIONS—Continued**

## Parties to actions—Continued

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Common interest, one suing for all, R.C.P. 42  
 Complete relief, R.C.P. 25  
 Contract for another's benefit, R.C.P. 2  
 Coparties, cross-petition against, R.C.P. 33(a)  
 Costs apportioned among parties, 625.3, 625.4  
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29-32  
 County, disputed boundaries, 650.2  
 Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 33, 34

## Death

Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22,  
 R.C.P. 15, 20, 21  
 Joint action, survivors represent, 613.1  
 Judgment, death before rendition, R.C.P. 252  
 Representative capacity, substitution, R.C.P.  
 20, 21  
 Substitution of parties, time limit, 611.20,  
 611.22, R.C.P. 15  
 Substitution for administrator, R.C.P. 20  
 Default, R.C.P. 230-235, *also see JUDGMENTS  
 AND DECREES*

## Defendants

Assignments, prejudice, R.C.P. 7  
 Claimant brought in, R.C.P. 36  
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42-44, 47  
 Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5  
 Definition of defendant, 611.2, R.C.P. 25  
 Deserted wife may defend, R.C.P. 11  
 Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16  
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11  
 Incompetents, defense for, R.C.P. 13, 14  
 Insane person, R.C.P. 13, 14  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 36  
 Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4  
 Joinder of defendants, R.C.P. 22-28, 41  
 Joint common carriers, R.C.P. 24(b), 613.3-  
 613.6  
 Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Motion to correct proceedings, 611.9  
 Necessary party, brought in, R.C.P. 25  
 Neglected and dependent children, 232.10  
 Nonresident criminal, in state, 617.1  
 Numerous defendants, 617.9  
 Old-age assistance claims, relatives, 249.27  
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 273  
 Partnerships, R.C.P. 4  
 Plaintiff refusing to join, R.C.P. 25(a)  
 Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13  
 Public improvement contract action, 573.17  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.5  
 Security for costs, demand, 621.1-621.3  
 Sheriff, joinder of creditor, R.C.P. 41  
 State sued, R.C.P. 9, 613.8-613.10  
 Unknown, 617.7, R.C.P. 61, 62, *see Unknown  
 Defendants below, under this subhead*  
 Unserviced parties, procedure, 617.9  
 Woman, married, R.C.P. 10  
 Definition of parties to actions, 611.2  
 Desertion by husband, R.C.P. 11  
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.98, 455.99  
 Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464.4, 464.11  
 Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465.12  
 Estates, special proceedings, 638.21, 638.30  
 Examination, mental or physical, court order,  
 R.C.P. 132-134

**ACTIONS—Continued**

## Parties to actions—Continued

Execution, contents required, 626.12  
 Executors, in own name, R.C.P. 2  
 Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 12-14  
 Guardians, in own name, R.C.P. 2  
 Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
 Holder in due course, R.C.P. 7  
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11  
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 12-14  
 Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)  
 Insane persons, R.C.P. 12-14, 17  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41  
 Intervenor, R.C.P. 75  
 Intoxication, suit for injuries, 129.1-129.4  
 Joinder of actions, *see subhead above*  
 Joinder of parties  
 Appeal, who may, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Class actions exempt from, R.C.P. 25  
 Common carriers, joint, 613.3-613.6, R.C.P.  
 24(b)  
 Complete relief, R.C.P. 25  
 Defendants, R.C.P. 24  
 General provisions, R.C.P. 22-28  
 Guardian and insane, R.C.P. 17  
 Husband and wife, 597.12, R.C.P. 10  
 Improper, severed, R.C.P. 27(a)  
 Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)  
 Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4  
 Joint interests, R.C.P. 25(a)  
 Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)  
 Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23  
 Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25  
 Old-age assistance claims, 249.27  
 Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26  
 Partners, 545.52, R.C.P. 4  
 Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23  
 Principal and agent, R.C.P. 24(a)  
 Relief according to rights, R.C.P. 26, 28  
 Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41  
 Joint and several obligations, suing one, R.C.P.  
 25, 613.1, 613.2  
 Joint common carriers, 613.3  
 Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221  
 Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239  
 Jurors, as adverse parties, R.C.P. 187(f),  
 779.5(6)  
 Justice court cases, 601.17  
 Legal representatives, 611.22, R.C.P. 2  
 Legal representative's successor, R.C.P. 20  
 Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99  
 Limited partner, when a necessary party, 545.52  
 Liquor, injury actions, 129.1-129.4  
 Liquor nuisances, injunction, 128.1, 128.35  
 Married woman, R.C.P. 10  
 Married women, injury or death, 613.11  
 Mental examination, R.C.P. 132-134  
 Minor, injury or death, R.C.P. 8  
 Minors, 129.2, 129.4, R.C.P. 8, 12, 13  
 Motor vehicle damage action, 321.493  
 Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25  
 New, counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 33,  
 34  
 New parties, R.C.P. 33, 34, 61, 643.4  
 Newspapers selected for notice, 618.6  
 Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12  
 Notice, service by party, R.C.P. 52  
 One person for several, R.C.P. 42

**ACTIONS—Continued**

## Parties to actions—Continued

- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273
- Partner, limited, when a necessary party, 545.52
- Partnerships, 545.52, R.C.P. 4
- Physical examination, R.C.P. 132-134
- Plaintiff
  - Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
  - Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
  - Class suits, R.C.P. 42-47
  - Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
  - Definition of plaintiff, 611.2
  - Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11
  - Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
  - Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
  - Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12
  - Insane persons, R.C.P. 12, 17
  - Intoxication suit for injury, 129.2
  - Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22-23
  - Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
  - Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2
  - Minors, 129.2, 129.4, R.C.P. 8, 12
  - Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
  - Newspaper selected for notice, R.C.P. 62, 618.6
  - Options, several defendants, 613.1, R.C.P. 2
  - Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
  - Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
  - Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
  - Plant disease eradication cases, 267.21
  - Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6
  - Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
  - Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
  - Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
  - Security for costs, 621.1-621.9
  - Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
  - State may sue, R. C. P. 9
  - State, waste, public lands, 658.8
  - Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
  - Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
  - Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.9
  - Waste, 658.5-658.9
  - Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10
  - Women, injury or death action, 613.11
- Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
- Private drainage, damage action, 465.12
- Public bond breach, injured person, R.C.P. 3
- Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20
- Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2
- Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3
- Restoration of lost records, 647.1-647.5
- Sheriff and execution creditor joined, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
- State
  - Public bond, injured person sues, R.C.P. 3
  - Rights and liabilities, R.C.P. 9, 613.10
  - Security not required of state, R.C.P. 9
  - Suit by or against, R.C.P. 9, 613.8, 613.10
- Substitution of parties
  - Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38
  - Death, actions survive, 611.20, 611.22
  - Death, time limit, 611.20, 611.22, R.C.P. 15
  - Depositions used, R.C.P. 146
  - Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17
  - Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18
  - Incapacity pending action, guardian, R.C.P. 17
  - Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19
  - Nonabatement, guardianship, R.C.P. 17, 18

**ACTIONS—Continued**

## Parties to actions—Continued

- Substitution of parties—Continued
  - Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
  - Official representatives, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21
  - Representative, successor, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21
  - Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16
- Suit in own name for another, R.C.P. 2
- Third parties
  - Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25
  - Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34-41
  - Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30
  - Cross-petition by defendant, R.C.P. 33
  - Intervening parties, *see INTERVENTION*
  - Joinder of parties, *see Joinder of Parties above, under this subhead*
- Trustees may sue in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
- Unknown defendants
  - Injunction against houses of ill fame, 99.4
  - Lost record restoration action, 647.1, 647.2
  - Names unknown, 617.7, R.C.P. 61
  - Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 61
  - Petition requirements, 617.7
- Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167(d)
- Woman married, R.C.P. 10
- Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.11
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270
- Pending actions
  - Agreed statement of facts, 678.1-678.9
  - Arbitration, court order submission, 679.4
  - Assignee, liability for costs, 625.15
  - Consolidation on motion, R.C.P. 185
  - Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 635.63, 642.4, 686.17
  - Executor or administrator substituted for deceased party, 633.31, 635.63, 642.4, 686.17
  - Insanity of party, guardian joined, R.C.P. 17
  - Interpleader, effect upon, R.C.P. 35, 36
  - Lis pendens, 252.11, 617.10-617.15, 675.16
  - Probate claims at time of death, 635.68
  - Receivers in, appointment, 680.1-680.11
  - Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16, 625.15
- Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Pipelines, compelling performance, 490.29
- Place of bringing actions, 616.1-616.21, R.C.P. 175
- Plant disease act enforcement, plaintiffs, 267.21
- Plats, recovery of interest in, limitation, 592.3
- Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*
- Pledge foreclosure, 653.8
- Poll tax, suit by city to recover, 406.3, 406.7
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
- Probate claims filed late, 635.68
- Probate claims, hearing, 635.80
- Probate corrections after final report, 638.9
- Procedure, uniform for all actions, 611.13
- Proceedings in rem
  - Cigarettes, forfeiture, procedure, 98.32, 98.33
  - Lost records, restoration, 647.1-647.5
- Production of books and papers, R.C.P. 129, 130
- Public improvements, 573.16-573.18
- Quieting title action, 649.1, 649.6
- Quo warranto action, ch 660
- Real estate brokers, limitations, 117.30
- Real property, recovery, *see REAL PROPERTY*
- Recovery of penalty, industrial commissioner, employer's refusal, books or reports, 86.10, 86.12
- Redemption, contest determined, 628.21

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214  
 Reference of actions, proceedings, R.C.P. 207-214  
 Removal of officer, equitable action, 66.18  
 Rem, proceedings in  
   Cigarettes, forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33  
   Lost records, restoration, 647.1-647.5  
 Restraint on proceedings, injunction, R.C.P. 329  
 Sales act, enforcement of rights, 554.73  
 Sales law, buyer's remedy, 554.69  
 Sales tax added, recoverable debt, 422.48  
 School district, legality of organization, 274.4  
 School fund, auditor's neglect, 302.44  
 Security for costs, bond, 621.1-621.9  
 Security for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9  
 Seduction, action by unmarried female, R.C.P. 6  
 Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption by action, penalty, 627.17  
 Separate trials, R.C.P. 186  
 Service of notice commences, R.C.P. 49  
 Sheriff sued, interpleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Special actions  
   Definition, 611.2  
   Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.4  
   Generally, 611.1, 611.2  
   Procedure, 611.13  
   Proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107  
 Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*  
 State  
   Actions by or against, R.C.P. 9, 613.8-613.10  
   Attachment by state, 641.1-641.5  
   Counsel appointed for state, 7.3, 13.7  
   Rights and liabilities, 613.10  
   Security not required from state, R.C.P. 9  
   Service of original notice on state, 613.9  
 Statute of frauds as bar, 554.4, 622.32-622.35  
 Stay of proceedings  
   Additional judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)  
   Certiorari writ, bond, requirements, R.C.P. 310  
   Cross-petition filed, when granted, R.C.P. 74  
   Damages allowable, R.C.P. 253(e)  
   Discovery order disobeyed, R.C.P. 133(c), 134  
   Execution, *see EXECUTIONS*  
   Injunction or statutory prohibition, limitation extended, 614.13  
   Injunction when seeking vacation of judgment, 683.3  
   Interpleader, ground for stay, R.C.P. 35  
   Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243-246  
   New trial, R.C.P. 244, 246  
   Suit on dismissed action, R.C.P. 218  
   Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*  
   Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3  
 Stirring up actions, penalty, 723.3, 740.6  
 Street improvement, contractor's bond, 391.33  
 Subpoena, failure of party to obey, 622.79  
 Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16  
 Successive actions on same transaction, 611.19  
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237-240  
 Summary proceedings, 147.65, 602.28, 696.8  
 Sureties in actions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES, subhead Actions*  
 Survival, 611.20, 611.22, 613.1, 675.21, R.C.P. 18  
 Tax collection by treasurer authorized, 445.3  
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3, R.C.P. 67

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Tenants recovery of attached property, 570.7  
 Time of bringing, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
 Title not to be changed, 611.14  
 Transfer, 611.7-611.12, 626.44, R.C.P. 16  
 Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16  
 Treasurer to collect taxes, authorized, 445.3  
 Trial, *see TRIAL*  
 Trustees, action in own name, R.C.P. 2  
 Trust fund deposit, recovery, 682.41-682.44  
 Uniformity of procedure required, 611.13  
 United interest, persons joined, R.C.P. 25  
 Unknown defendants, *see subhead Parties to Actions above*  
 Unliquidated claims against city, notice, 420.44-420.46  
 Venue, 616.1-616.21, R.C.P. 167-175, *see VENUE*  
 Warehouseman's bond, breach, 543.14  
 Warehouse receipts, *see ch 542*  
 Wrong action, how corrected, 611.7-611.12, 626.44

**ACTORS**

Obscene show, penalty, 725.3  
 Wearing military uniforms permitted, 29.4

**ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

*See GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

**A. D.**

Statutory construction, 4.1 (11)

**ADDICTS, DRUG**

*See DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

**ADJOINING OWNERS**

*See REAL PROPERTY*

**ADJUDICATION**

*See also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*  
 Claims in class actions, R.C.P. 42  
 Dismissal, when on merits, R.C.P. 215-217  
 Judgment against one, no bar, 613.2  
 Judgment as a final adjudication, R.C.P. 219

**ADJUTANT GENERAL**

*See ch 29*

**AD LITEM GUARDIAN**

*See R.C.P. 12-14, also GUARDIAN AD LITEM*

**ADMINISTRATION OF OATHS**

General provisions, 78.1-78.3, *see OATHS*

**ADMINISTRATOR DE SON TORT**

Liability, 638.19

**ADMINISTRATORS**

*See ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

**ADMISSIONS**

*See EVIDENCE; PLEADINGS; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*

**ADMISSION TO BAR**

Admission to practice, 610.1-610.12  
 Rules for admission, *see rules printed on page 2411 et seq. of the code with separate index therewith*

**ADOPTION**

Adult may be adopted, 600.1  
 Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.9  
 Birth certificates, procedure, 144.44, 144.45  
 Children, 600.1-600.9, *see MINORS*

**ADOPTION—Continued**

Illegitimates, support duty discharged, 675.5  
 Inheritance, 600.6, 636.32, 636.42, 636.43  
 Record of adoption, procedure, 144.44, 144.45

**ADULTERATION**

Agricultural lime, penalty, 201.6  
 Antifreeze, 208A.2, 208A.4  
 Drugs, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
 Feed for animals, 198.1-198.14  
 Foods, 189.15, 189.16, 190.1-190.9

**ADULTERY**

Divorce, ground for, 598.8(1), 598.9  
 Limitation of criminal action, 752.2(3)  
 Prosecuting witness, spouse only, 702.1  
 Punishment, 702.1

**ADVANCEMENTS**

Heir of intestate, part of his share, 636.44  
 Lienholder protected, affidavit filed, 629.1-629.3  
 Sheriff's sale, added to amount to redeem, 629.2  
 Warehouse receipts, lien stated, 542.2, 542.27

**ADVERSE POSSESSION**

Abandoned way, reversion, 473.3  
 Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17  
 Color of title, 560.2  
 Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5  
 Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14  
 Easement by adverse possession, proof, 564.1  
 Easement, light and air, not acquired by, 564.2  
 Element in legalizing certain deeds, 589.24  
 Evidence, boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14  
 Evidence necessary to establish, 564.1  
 Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3  
 Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24  
 Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.4-564.8  
 Occupying claimants, rights, 560.1-560.7  
 Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15-448.17  
 Use of easement, not admitted in evidence, 564.1

**ADVERTISING**

Advantages of city, 364.2  
 Agricultural seeds, term defined, 199.1(10)  
 Alteration of registered forms, 548.4  
 Banking terms, use restricted, penalty, 524.24, 524.25, 532.13  
 Banks, false installment loan, statements, 529.12  
 Banks, fraudulent representations, 526.44  
 Billboards, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*  
 Chattel loans, false representations, 536.12  
 Cigarettes, near schools, prohibited, 98.40, 98.41  
 Dentists, limitations, 153.25  
 Drugs for venereal diseases, penalty, 725.7  
 Estrays, 188.27-188.34  
 False advertisement, chattel loans, 536.12  
 False statements by practitioner, 147.55(7)  
 Flag or insignia, misuse of, penalty, 32.1-32.6  
 Fraudulent advertising, penalty, 713.24  
 Fraudulent representation by banks, 526.44  
 Gift enterprises, penalty, 553.17  
 Insurance agents, 511.4, 515.122-515.126, 515.146  
 Insurance companies, 506.2, 511.4, 511.20-511.22, 515.91-515.93, 515.122-515.126, 515.144-515.146  
 Intoxicating liquors, restrictions, 123.47  
 Loan companies, false statements, 536.12  
 Lost property, finder's rights, 644.8-644.10  
 Lotteries, penalty, 726.8  
 Military material, false, penalty, 30.1-30.3

**ADVERTISING—Continued**

Motor vehicles, sale abandoned or stolen, 321.88  
 Obscene and indecent, penalty, 725.3, 725.5-725.7  
 Partition sales by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)  
 Political, exceptions, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23  
 Professional practice limitations, 147.55(7), 147.56(5), 153.25  
 Property found adrift, 644.3-644.5  
 Public contracts, domestic preference, 73.1-73.5  
 Public printing, specifications, 15.11, 15.12  
 Publishers, good faith, nonfraud, 713.25  
 Railroads, true advertising required, 477.42, 477.44  
 Registration of forms of advertising, 548.1-548.11  
 Registration of forms or trade-mark, 548.1, 548.11  
 Sales tax absorbed by retailer, penalty, 422.49  
 Signs, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*  
 Stallions and jacks, defects stated, 162.10, 162.12  
 Tobacco near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41  
 Venereal disease remedy, penalty, 725.7

**AERONAUTICS**

Aeronautics commission  
*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Appeals to district court, 328.39  
 Application for registration, 328.26  
 Appointment by governor, approval, 328.2  
 Certificate of registration  
 Appeal from adverse order, 328.39  
 Application, fee, 328.29  
 Duplicate special certificate, 328.31  
 Expiration of certificates, 328.27  
 Issuance by commission, 328.27  
 Nonresident, 328.42  
 Penalties for false application, 328.40  
 Penalty, delinquent registration, 328.50-328.52  
 Refusal of certificate, grounds, 328.34  
 Reinstatement, requirements, 328.39  
 Review of adverse order, 328.39  
 Revocation or suspension, grounds, 328.34  
 Special certificates, 328.28-328.32  
 Transfers, 328.43-328.46  
 Chairmen elected, qualifications, 328.7, 328.8  
 Clerical help and assistants, 328.11  
 Compensation of members, 328.6  
 Contract authority given, 328.12(10)  
 Contracts, law governing, 328.15  
 Co-operation with federal government, 328.13  
 Creation of commission, 328.2  
 Definition of words and phrases, 328.1  
 Director of aeronautics, 328.17, 328.18  
 Display of certificates, when required, 328.38  
 Enforcement of aeronautics law, 328.12(6)  
 Evidence, use of reports, 328.12(9)  
 Exceptions to registration requirements, 328.35  
 Exclusive grants prohibited, 328.12(11)  
 Exhibition of certificates, 328.38  
 Expiration of registration certificate, 328.27  
 Facilities existing for enforcement, 328.12(7)  
 Federal funds, 328.13-328.16  
 Fees for registrations  
 Aircraft registration fees, 328.21  
 Airline operation, 328.21(4)  
 Air school, 328.19(2)  
 Certificate to issue on payment, 328.27  
 Credit on registration fees, 328.23  
 Failure, suspension of certificate, 328.34(3)  
 Fees in lieu of taxes, 328.25  
 Fee to accompany application, 328.26

**AERONAUTICS—Continued**

## Aeronautics commission—Continued

## Fees for registrations—Continued

- Lien for nonpayment, 328.47, 328.48
- Personnel registration fees, 328.19
- Refund of fees, 328.24
- Special certificate fee, 328.29

- Funds, state aviation, 328.36
- Hearings, evidence taken, 328.12(8)
- Injunction authorized, 328.12(6)
- Intervention in aeronautics cases, 328.12(5)
- Investigation authorized, 328.12(8)
- Investigation reports, as evidence, 328.12(9)
- Meetings of commission, 328.9

## Members

- Number of members, 328.2
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 328.12
- Qualifications, 328.5
- Quorum required, 328.9
- Tenure of members, 328.3

- Office and expenses, 328.11
- Officer or employee, record inspection, 328.33
- Officers elected, 328.7
- Operation unlawful without certificate, 328.37
- Operation under special certificate, 328.28
- Order of commission, review, 328.39
- Organization of commission, 328.7
- Peace officers, commission powers, 328.12(6)
- Powers and duties, 328.12
- Production of books and papers, 328.12(8)
- Public, all meetings open, 328.9
- Qualification of members, 328.5
- Quorum of members, 328.9
- Records required, 328.33
- Refusal of certificate, grounds, 328.34
- Registration, exceptions to requirements, 328.35
- Registration of aircraft, 328.20
- Registration of air personnel, 328.19
- Reinstatement of certificate, 328.39
- Report of investigations, use limited, 328.12(9)
- Report to governor annually, 328.10
- Review of commission orders, 328.39
- Revocation of certificate, grounds, 328.34
- Rules and regulations made, 328.12(2, 3)
- Rules filed for public inspection, 328.12(3)

## Special certificates

- Application, fee, 328.29
- Duplicates issued, 328.31
- Expiration of special certificates, 328.32
- Issuance by commission, 328.30

- Special charter cities, applicable to, 420.74
- State aviation funds, 328.36
- Suspension of certificate, grounds, 328.34
- Technical service made available, 328.12(4)
- Tenure of members, 328.3
- Title of act, 328.53
- Use of reports, limitations, 328.12(9)
- Vacancies, how filled, 328.4

## Violations

- False statement or representation, 328.40
- Operation without certificate, 328.37
- Penalties for violations, 328.40
- Witness subpoenaed, oaths given, 328.12(8)
- Zoning powers in municipalities, 329.6

Aeronautics defined, 328.1(1)

Aeronautics instructor defined, 328.1(2)

**AERONAUTICS—Continued**

## Aircraft

- Conveyance defined in liquor law, 127.1
- Definition, 328.1(3, 16)
- Destruction by fire or accident, 328.24
- Fees for registration, 328.21
- Hunting from, 109.120
- Junked aircraft, refund of fees, 328.24
- Liquefied gas seller, defined, 324.1(17-20)
- Liquefied gas used, registration, 324.12
- Motor vehicle fuel defined, 324.1(4)
- Offenses on, jurisdiction, 753.6
- Operation while intoxicated, 328.41
- Registration, 328.20, 328.42-328.52
- Used aircraft, registration fees, 328.22

Aircraft defined, 328.1(3)

Air instruction defined, 328.1(4)

Aircraft insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*

Airman defined, 328.1(5)

Air navigation defined, 328.1(6)

Airplanes, *see subhead Aircraft above*

Airport commission, municipal, 330.17-330.24

Airport hazard area defined, 329.1(3)

Airport hazard defined in zoning act, 329.1(2)

## Airports

- Acquisition and operation, federal aid, 330.13
- Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
- Charges for use of municipal airport, 330.12
- Cities and towns, 330.1-330.15
- Co-operation with federal government, 328.13
- Definition, applied to municipalities, 330.1
- Definitions of airport, 328.1(8), 329.1(1)
- Equipment, federal aid, 330.13
- Exclusive grants for use prohibited, 328.12(11)
- Federal aid, 330.13
- Federal aid for government subdivisions, 330.13
- Improvements, federal aid, 330.13
- Joint airport commissions, 330.4
- Municipal airports, 330.1-330.15
- Obstructions near airports, 657.2(9), 657.3, 657.7
- Plans, approval, 330.9, 330.10
- Political subdivisions, powers, 330.2-330.4
- Special charter cities, 420.76
- Zoning, *see subhead Zoning Airports below*

Air school, 328.1, 328.19

Balloons, dirigibles insured, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Civil aircraft defined, 328.1(10)

Commission defined, 328.1(11), 329.1(9)

Companies, railroad may own stock in, 476.27

Control tower operator as airman, 328.1(5)

Crop pest act applies, 267.1-267.22

Definition of words and phrases, 328.1, 329.1

Dirigibles, insurance authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Destruction of aircraft by fire or accident, 328.24

Facilities, exclusive grants prohibited, 328.12(11)

Fee for registration, 328.21-328.24

## Flight strips

- Condemnation authorized, 315.5
- Construction and maintenance, 315.2
- Cost repaid by government, 315.3, 315.4
- Definition, 315.1
- Federal aid, 315.1-315.5

Fraudulent use of certificate, revoked, 328.34(4)

Insects and plant diseases, 267.1-267.22

## Insurance

- Assessment insurance authorized, 518.1(1)
- Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49

**AERONAUTICS—Continued**

## Insurance—Continued

- Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518.20
- Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138
- Interstate airline operation, fees, 328.21(4)
- Intoxication, penalty, 328.41
- Junked aircraft, refund of fees, 328.24
- Jurisdiction of offenses on aircraft, 753.6
- Landing areas
  - Definition, 328.1(12)
  - Exclusive grants for use prohibited, 328.12(11)
  - Obstructing, nuisances, 657.2(5), 657.3
  - Registration required, 328.19
  - Waters, public, regulated, 106.15
- Licenses, government, 328.34(5, 6)
- Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1–127.22
- Manufacturer's employees not airmen, 328.1(5)
- Military aid service company, 29.2
- Motor vehicle fuel tax refund, 324.50–324.55
- Municipality defined, 328.1(13), 329.1(4)
- Narcotic drugs
  - Obtained on lawful order, 204.5(2b, 5)
  - Unlawful use in aircraft, nuisance, 204.13
- Navigation facilities
  - Co-operation with federal government, 328.13
  - Defined, 328.1(7)
  - Exclusive use grants prohibited, 328.12(11)
- Obstruction defined in zoning act, 329.1(8)
- Offenses on aircraft, jurisdiction, 753.6
- Officers to enforce law, 328.12
- Operation for hire, 328.1(17)
- Operation of aircraft defined, 328.1(14)
- Parachutes, airman in charge of, 328.1(5)
- Parachutes included in "aeronautics", 328.1(1)
- Passenger defined, 328.1
- Person defined, 328.1(15), 329.1(5)
- Plant quarantine, seizure, 267.11–267.13
- Public aircraft defined, 328.1(16)
- Railroads may engage in air transportation, 476.27
- Revoking or refusing certificates, grounds, 328.34
- Seaplane, insurance authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
- Stolen aircraft, certificate revoked, 328.34(2)
- Structure defined in zoning act, 329.1(6)
- Tree defined in zoning act, 329.1(7)
- United States aircraft, 29.2, 328.1
- Used aircraft, registration fee, 328.22
- Violations
  - Enforcement of law by officers, 328.12
  - Fraudulent use of certificates, 328.34(4)
  - General penalty statute, 328.40
  - Jurisdiction of offenses, 753.6
  - Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1–127.22
  - Revocation of certificate, grounds, 328.34
  - Zoning regulations, penalty, 329.14
- Waters, aircraft use of, regulations, 106.15
- Zoning airports
  - Adjustment boards, 329.12
  - Administration of zoning regulations, 329.13
  - Administrative agency, no adjustment board member eligible, 329.13
  - Aeronautics commission, powers in municipalities, 329.6
  - Board of adjustment, variances, 329.11
  - Definition in airport zoning, 329.1
  - Hazards, 329.2–329.5
  - Regulations authorized
    - Administration of regulations, 329.13
    - Appeal by persons aggrieved, 329.4 (8)

**AERONAUTICS—Continued**

## Zoning airports—Continued

## Regulations authorized—Continued

- Changes in structures and trees, 329.10(2)
- Comprehensive zoning regulations, 329.7
- Conflicting regulations, 329.4(7)
- Decree establishing regulations, 329.4(7)
- Enforcement and remedies, 329.4(9), 329.14
- Extra-territorial airport hazards, 329.4
- Height of structure and trees restricted, 329.3
- Increased hazards prevented, 329.10(3)
- Law of state zoning adopted, 329.7
- Local refusal, commission's powers, 329.6
- Powers granted municipalities, 329.3
- Pre-existing uses not increased, 329.10(3)
- Procedure for adopting regulations, 329.9
- Procedure to enforce zoning regulations, 329.4
- Reasonable regulations required, 329.10(1)
- Stringent requirements to govern, 329.8
- Variances considered by board, 329.11
- Violations, penalties, 329.14
- Zones laid out, 329.3
- Title of airport zoning act, 329.15
- Variances from regulations, adjustment, 329.11
- Zoning commission, 329.9

**AFFIDAVITS**

- Absent voter's ballot, 53.11–53.16
- Acknowledgment, what necessary to record, 558.42
- Administrators in estates, as to fees, 638.27, 638.28
- Advancements by lienholder, 629.1
- Adverse possession, 558.8, 614.17
- Affecting realty, recorder's index, 558.50, 558.51
- Affidavit of nonresident for notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
- Agreed statement of facts, submission, 678.2
- Ancient deeds, possession established, 614.23
- Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1
- Attachment, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67, 640.1
- Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 638.27
- Bill of exceptions as to truth, R.C.P. 241
- Bond for costs, filed with motion, 621.1, 621.3
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Chattel mortgage foreclosure, 652.9
- Claims to real estate shown by, 614.17–614.19
- Commercial feed dealers, registration, 198.7
- Compelling person to make, 622.87–622.89
- Compensation affidavits, fiduciaries, 638.27, 638.28
- Consolidated school to independent, 276.3
- Contempt proceedings, R.C.P. 330, 665.6
- Continuance, motion for, R.C.P. 182, 183
- Contract, real estate, forfeiture, 656.5
- Controversies on stated case, 678.2
- Corporate fiduciary compensation, 638.28
- Cost bond affidavits, 621.1, 621.3
- Counter-affidavits on motion for cost bond, 621.3
- Cross-examination of affiant, R.C.P. 116, 622.90
- Death in armed services, power of attorney, 29.70
- Default set aside, R.C.P. 236
- Definition of affidavit, 622.85
- Denial of signature, R.C.P. 100
- Domestic animal claims verified, 352.2
- Estrays taken up, affidavit, 188.28–188.33
- Evidence for future use, 622.85–622.96
- Execution issued on Sunday, 626.6
- Execution sale redemption, lienholder, 628.18
- Executions, by survivors, 626.105
- Execution writ lost, 626.4, 626.5
- Executors in estates, as to fees, 638.27, 638.28

**AFFIDAVITS—Continued**

Explanatory of title, recording, 558.1, 558.8  
 False affidavit of marine loss, penalty, 713.15  
 Fee affidavits, fiduciaries, 638.27, 638.28  
 Fee for certifying, 79.3(1)  
 Fish and game licenses lost or destroyed, 110.7  
 Foreign affidavits, credibility, 622.86  
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.5  
 Game shipments, 109.24  
 Good defense, cost bond, 621.1–621.3  
 Guardians in estates, respecting fees, 638.27, 638.28  
 Homestead tax credit, false affidavit, 425.14  
 Homestead tax exemption application, 425.2  
 Incompetency, surviving spouse, 636.25, 636.29  
 Index to be kept by recorder, 558.50, 558.51  
 Injunctions, petition, R.C.P. 321  
 Injunctions, use in, R.C.P. 323, 330  
 Interpleader by defendant, R.C.P. 35, 41  
 Interrogatories, R.C.P. 124, 125, 134  
 Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 238  
 Legalizing acts, 587.8, 587.9, 614.17, 614.22, 614.23  
 Leinholder, sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 654.8  
 Liens on real estate protected by, 629.1  
 Liquor contempt trial on affidavits, 128.14  
 Liquor permit, 123.27  
 Lost property, 644.1, 644.7, 644.12  
 Motions  
   Continuance, R.C.P. 182, 183  
   Cost bonds, 621.1–621.3  
   Dismiss, R.C.P. 111, 116, 348  
   More specific statement, R.C.P. 112  
   Proof by affidavit, R.C.P. 116  
   Strike, R.C.P. 113, 116  
   Summary judgment, R.C.P. 238  
 Motor vehicles, statement of fee allowance, 321.107  
 Newspaper publication proof, 587.2–587.11  
 Newspaper publications, R.C.P. 63, 622.92  
 New trial, application for, R.C.P. 245, 247  
 Notice, proof of  
   Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16  
   Publication proof, 587.3–587.11  
   Road change notice, by auditor, 306.53  
 Oaths, *see OATHS*  
 Oil and gas wells, affidavits filed, 84.5, 84.6  
 Original notice  
   Motor vehicles, proof of service in suit, 321.505  
   Personal service return, R.C.P. 59(a)  
   Publication service, R.C.P. 60, 63  
 Perpetuating testimony, 622.96  
 Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87  
 Pleadings verified  
   Interlocutory relief, R.C.P. 80(b)  
   Verification abolished, R.C.P. 80  
 Poll tax exemption claimed, 406.2  
 Possession action, ancient deeds, 614.22, 614.23  
 Posting notice, affidavit, 622.94  
 Power of attorney, death in armed service, 29.70  
 Probate transfer to another county, 631.11  
 Publication of notices, R.C.P. 60, 63, 622.92  
 Receiver application, affidavits as evidence, 680.2  
 Receiver in estates, as to fees, 638.27, 638.28  
 Recording, acknowledgment required, 558.42  
 Redemption from execution, lienholder, 628.18  
 School dissolution petition, 276.35(2)  
 School nomination, affidavit attached, 277.4  
 Security for costs, R. C. P. 354  
 Service by publication, to, R.C.P. 60, 63, 622.92  
 Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94

**AFFIDAVITS—Continued**

Signature, denial in pleadings, R.C.P. 100  
 Spouse incompetent to elect, 636.25, 636.29  
 Stated case, controversies submitted, 678.2  
 Statutory attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 638.23, 638.24  
 Stay bond, affidavit of sureties, 626.59  
 Stock injured on railway, 478.7  
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 238  
 Sureties on bonds, qualification, 682.8, 682.9  
 Surety bonds, defects may be rectified, 682.3  
 Tax deed, title quieted, 448.15–448.17  
 Testimony to sustain or resist motion, R.C.P. 116  
 Title, explanatory of, presumption, 558.1, 558.8  
 Trustees, as to fees, 638.27, 638.28  
 Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3  
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80

**AFFINITY**

*See CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*

**AFFIRMATION**

Oaths, *see OATHS*  
 Substitution for oath permitted, 4.1(12)

**AFFRAY**

Definition and penalty, 727.1

**AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY**

Grantee takes grantor's, 557.4  
 Judgment lien on, 624.23  
 May be devised by will, 633.1  
 Railroad mortgage covering, effect, 476.14

**AFTER-BORN CHILDREN**

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43  
 Inheritance, born after will drawn, 633.13

**AGE**

Annulment of marriage, 598.19, 598.22  
 Child labor provisions, penalties, 92.1–92.15  
 Insurance, fraternal, no age limitation, 512.9  
 Jury duty, over 65 exempt, 607.2(5)  
 Majority, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19  
 Majority, when attained, 599.1  
 Marriage, requirements, 595.2–595.5  
 Minority, contract liability, 599.2–599.4  
 Misrepresenting to insurer, 511.32  
 Old-age assistance requirement, 249.6(2)  
 Paternity case judgment, support of child, 675.25  
 Pensions, firemen and police retirement, 411.6(1)  
 Rape, age of consent, 698.1  
 School attendance, when required, 299.1

**AGENTS**

Accessory to crime, 688.1, 688.2  
 Actions, *see ACTIONS*  
 Armed forces, power of attorney, 29.69–29.72  
 Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16  
 Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*  
 Bank deposits payable, 526.37  
 Bills of lading, common law applies, 487.52  
 County agents, employment authorized, 176.7(2)  
 Defined as retailer, use tax act, 423.1(5)  
 Definition in securities act, 502.3(8)  
 Executions against principal and sureties, 626.64  
 Housing law, act for owner, 413.92–413.96  
 Housing law, name and address filed, 413.118  
 Income tax return made, 422.14  
 Insurance agents, 522.1–522.5  
 Iowa securities act, "agent" defined, 502.3(8)

**AGENTS—Continued**

- Liquor violation, prosecuted as principal, 125.4
- Negotiable instruments, notice of dishonor given by agent, 541.92-541.95
- Negotiable instruments, signing, 541.19-541.44
- Negotiating unindorsed instrument, 541.69
- Plant disease control, liability of agent, 267.20
- Power of attorney, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*
- Principal and agent
  - Bills of lading, common law applies, 487.52
  - Sales of goods, law applies, 554.74
  - Warehouse receipts, law applicable to, 542.56
- Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Property listed for taxation, liability, 428.3
- Railroad station agents, *see RAILROADS, subhead Employees*
- Real estate recovery action, service on agent, 646.5
- Sales law, delivery of goods by agent, 554.26
- Sales tax, agents of retailer, 422.42(5)
- Special, public safety department, 80.7, 80.23
- State, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38
- State (public safety), 80.7, 80.15, 80.16, 80.23, 658.4
- Stock salesmen, securities, 502.1-502.31
- Taxation, listing property, 423.9, 428.1, 428.3, 429.10
- Use tax, agents of retailers, 423.1(5)
- Violations
  - Accepting tips and gratuities, 741.1
  - Bucket shop operations, 552.1-552.11
  - Claim sent out of state to defeat exemption, 627.17
  - Embezzlement, 710.5-710.8
  - Intoxicating liquor violation, aiding, 125.4
- Warehouse receipts, common law applies, 542.56

**AGISTOR'S LIEN**

*General provisions, 579.1-579.3*

**AGREED STATEMENT OF FACTS**

- Affidavit that the controversy is real, 678.2
- Controversies submitted without action, 678.1
- Costs to follow case if not otherwise agreed, 678.9
- Judgment agreed upon, R.C.P. 226
- Judgment enforced same as in an action, 678.5
- Judgment rendered by court thereon, 678.3
- Law questions submitted, 678.8
- Lien attachment or custody, 678.7
- Liens and property disposal adjudicated, 678.8
- Money due ascertained, judgment rendered, 678.8
- Pending cases submitted in same manner, 678.6
- Pleadings abandoned by, 678.7
- Record made, extent, 678.1
- Review same as in an action, 678.5
- Submission to court, 678.1-678.9

**AGREEMENTS**

*See also CONTRACTS*

- Appeal abstract correct, R.C.P. 340(h)
- Appeal record corrected, R.C.P. 341(a)
- Boundaries and corners established by, 650.17
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
- Construction when understood differently, 622.22
- Continuance, R.C.P. 181, 183
- Depositions, R.C.P. 140
- Judgment, except divorce, R.C.P. 226
- Reciprocal parole agreements, 247.10
- Submission of facts to court, 678.1-678.9
- Waiver, unemployment compensation, void, 96.15

**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

*See AGRICULTURE, subhead Societies, Agricultural; see also FAIRS*

**AGRICULTURAL YEAR BOOK**

*See AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT, subhead Year Book of Agriculture*

**AGRICULTURE**

*See also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*

- Advancement by farm aid association, 176.1-176.12
- Agricultural associations, *see subhead Societies, Agricultural below*
- Agricultural college, state, 266.1-266.28
- Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
- Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(2)
- Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
- Convention, agricultural
  - Delegates, 173.2, 173.3
  - Election of officers, 173.5-173.8
  - Meetings held annually, 173.2
  - Proceedings reported, 173.21(2)
  - Voting power, 173.4
- Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60
- Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17
- Courses taught at agricultural college, 266.2
- Crop pests, Iowa crop pest act, 267.1-267.22
- Department of agriculture, 159.1-159.19
- Exhibits in schools, 279.36
- Experiment station, agricultural
  - Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17
  - Crop pest law, violations, penalty, 267.16
  - Entomologist, state, 267.1-267.22
  - Federal aid accepted, 266.1, 266.6
  - Inspection certificate violation, penalty, 267.18
  - Quarantine, powers, 267.11-267.13
  - Report to state board of education, 262.25
- Fairs, 174.1-174.23
- Health facilities for factories, not applicable, 88.6
- Implement of husbandry defined, 321.1(16)
- Implements, motor vehicle law, 321.383
- Incorporation, 504.1-504.28
- Instruction
  - Schools, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd) 3; 257.4(5), 258.10
  - Training schools, boys and girls, 242.4
- Labor, agricultural, excluded from unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, g, 4)
- Labor, excluded, workmen's compensation, 85.1(3)
- Land credit fund, 426.1-426.9
- Lands, agricultural
  - Definition, state tax credit, 426.2
  - Drainage law liberally construed, 455.182
  - Lease of, limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24
  - School tax credit, 426.1-426.9
  - Special charter cities road levy, 420.194
  - Tax exempt in cities, exception, 404.4
- Leases limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24
- Lime, 201.1-201.13
- Limestone quarries, county, 202.1, 202.11
- Motor implement temporarily operated, driver exempt from license, 321.176
- Overflow land, drainage law construed, 455.182
- Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest act, 267.1-267.22
- Products, agricultural
  - See also CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES*
  - Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
  - Bonded warehouses, 543.1-543.38
  - Canned products, storage, 543.1



**AGRICULTURE—Continued**

## Products, agricultural—Continued

- Definition, 543.1(4)
- Duties of commerce commission, 543.2
- Grain, feed, chain store exemption, 424.3(3)
- Inspection, grading, license, 543.30–543.32
- License to classify, grade, weigh, 543.31
- Lien, harvester's, 571.1–571.5
- Price, contracts, fixing, 550.1, 550.5
- Seeds, chain store tax exemption, 424.3
- Seeds, *see SEEDS*
- Standards fixed, 543.18
- Taxation, exemption, 427.1(13)
- Truckers, overloads, when permitted, 321.466
- Twine, chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)
- Unbonded warehouses, 544.1–544.46
- Warehouse receipts, 543.17–543.22
- Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
- Railroad land, spur to buildings, 481.1, 481.8
- Safety appliance law, not applicable, 88.6
- School tax, agricultural land credit, 426.1–426.9
- Secretary of agriculture, *see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*
- Short courses in, state aid, 175.6–175.8
- Societies, agricultural
  - Authority to hold annual fairs, 174.2
  - Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
  - Classes for horse racing, how determined, 174.23
  - County aid for fairs, provisions, 174.13–174.19
  - County aid, procedure, 174.13–174.19
  - Definition of society, 174.1(2)
  - Delegates to state fair convention, 173.2(2)
  - Eminent domain for land required, 471.4(2)
  - Fairground fund, county, 174.13–174.19
  - Fairgrounds, purchased by county, 174.14–174.16
  - Fairs, 174.1–174.23, *see FAIRS*
  - Financial statements published, 174.8
  - Granges, 176.1–176.16
  - Grounds of fair, control absolute, 174.3
  - Horse-racing frauds, penalties, 174.20–174.23
  - Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
  - Land acquired by condemnation, 471.4(2)
  - Management and control of grounds, 174.15
  - Management defined, 174.1
  - Premium awards authorized, 174.2
- President or officers
  - Clearing grounds, 174.6, 174.7
  - Concession permits for fair authorized, 174.4
  - Police appointed, peace officers' powers, 174.5
  - Shows and obstructions removed, 174.6, 174.7
- Property, exempt from taxation, 427.1(9), 10)
- Railroad rates and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72
- Report of county aid, filed, 174.19
- Reports filed with state fair board, 174.9
- School houses for meetings, 297.9
- State aid, amount, 174.9–174.12
- State aid, appropriation, 174.10–174.12
- State aid for fairs, provisions, 174.9–174.12
- State aid, requirements, 174.9
- State aid, statement filed with fair board, 174.9
- Tax for fairground, 174.13–174.19
- Termination of control by county, when, 174.16
- Termination of rights of society, 174.16
- Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
- State college of, 266.1–266.28
- Tax, agricultural land school credit, 426.1–426.9

**AGRICULTURE—Continued**

## Taxation

- City or town purposes, 404.4
- Farm utensils exempt, 427.1(17)
- Products of agriculture, exempt, 427.1(13)
- Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12
- Teaching agriculture at state college, 266.2
- Vocational training, federal aid, 258.1–258.13
- Warehouses, chs 542–544, *see WAREHOUSES*
- Workmen's compensation, employer's election, 85.1(3)
- Workmen's compensation not applicable, 85.1
- Year book, agricultural, publication, 17.20

**AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS, STATE COLLEGE (AMES)**

*See ch 266, also COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS*

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Accounting to treasury for fees, 12.10, 189.29
- Agricultural lime, duties, 201.1–201.13
- Agriculture statistics
  - Assessors to collect, date, 159.11, 159.12
  - Director appointed by secretary, 159.5(7)
  - Division maintained, 159.5(7)
- Appropriations
  - Animal disease eradication, 163.15, 163.16, 163.22, 165.30, 165.31
  - Dead animals, disposal, inspection cost, 167.20
  - Motor vehicle fuel law administration, 323.14
  - Oleomargarine law administration, 194.13
- Associations certified for state aid
  - Beef cattle producers association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 181.1–181.5
  - Corn and small grain growers association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 177.1–177.5
  - Dairy calf club exposition, 159.6(11), 173.3, 180.1–180.5
  - Enforcement, 159.6(11)
  - Farm aid associations, 159.6(11), 173.3, 176.1–176.16
  - Farmers' institutes, 159.6(11), 173.3, 175.1–175.8
  - Horse and mule breeders association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 182.1–182.4
  - Names of qualified associations certified to fair board, 173.3
  - Poultry association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 184.1–184.14
  - State dairy association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 178.1–178.5
  - State horticultural society, 159.6(11), 173.3, 186.1–186.5
  - State sheep association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 185.1–185.5
  - Swine producers association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 183.1–183.5
- Baby chick law enforcement, 168.1–168.8
- Bacteriologist, dairy, employed, 192.12
- Bang's disease control, 164.1–164.27
- Bonds
  - Deputy secretary not bonded, 159.14
  - Officers of department, required, 159.14
- Bovine tuberculosis law, enforcement, 159.6(4)
- Bulletins on regulation and inspection, 189.2(4)
- Chemical analysis made, 205.12, 323.1–323.14
- Cold storage law, enforcement, 159.6(9)

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**—Continued  
 Containers for dairy products registered, 192.35, 192.38  
 Co-operation with state college, 159.3  
 Co-operation with the U. S. department, 159.3  
 Crop bulletins published, 159.5(6)  
 Crop pest regulations reviewed, 267.15, 267.17  
 Dairy and food division chief, member dairy industry commission, 179.2  
 Dairy supplies, standards, 192.16, 192.18  
 Dead animal disposal, 159.6(6), 167.1–167.20  
 Definitions, 159.1  
 Deputy secretary, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 159.14  
 Divisions of department authorized, 159.5(2)  
 Drug regulation law enforcement, 159.6(10)  
 Duties and powers, 159.5, 159.6  
 Duty to regulate and inspect articles, 189.2  
 Educational campaign on regulation, 189.2(3)  
 Egg dealers, candling methods, 196.1–196.13  
 Enforcement of laws enumerated, 159.6  
 Entomologist's duties, 267.1–267.22  
 Fair board convention, farmers institute, 159.18  
 Farm aid associations report, 176.9, 176.16  
 Farmers institute, state, purpose, 159.18  
 Fees of witnesses, enforcement, 189.8  
 Flavoring extracts, standards fixed, 190.1(8–31)  
 Food establishments law enforcement, 159.6(8)  
 Food regulation law enforcement, 159.6(10)  
 Food standard fixed, 190.2, *see also FOODS*  
 Fund, contingent, witness fees paid from, 189.8  
 Hog-cholera serum enforcement, 159.6(5)  
 Hotels, enforcement of food law, 159.6(8)  
 Hybrid seed corn regulations enforced, 199.5  
 Inspection and regulation  
 Animal diseases, 163.1–163.22, *see ANIMALS*  
 Animals, import and sale, 163.1–163.22, 211.1, 211.2  
 Antifreeze, 208A.1–208A.12  
 "Articles" defined, 189.1(1)  
 Articles inspected, samples, 189.3–189.8  
 Authority of assistant or agent, 189.1(2)  
 Bakeries, 170.1(6), 170.46–170.48  
 Bond required from inspectors, 159.14  
 Bottling works, 170.2, 170.46–170.48  
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication, 165.1–165.36, 368.10, 368.12  
 Bread, 189.3–189.8, 210.19–210.25  
 Butter, 189.3–189.8, 189.15, 195.25  
 Candy factory, 170.2, 170.46–170.48  
 Canneries, 170.1(6), 170.46–170.48  
 Cheese factory, 170.1(6), 170.46–170.48  
 Cold storage and locker plants, 171.1–172.10  
 Commercial feed, 189.1–189.8, 198.7–198.14  
 Confectioneries, 170.1(6), 170.46–170.48  
 Cream, 189.3–189.8, 195.24, 195.25  
 Creameries, 170.1(6), 170.46–170.48, 193.1–193.6, 195.24, 195.25  
 Dairy products  
 Containers registered, 192.35, 192.38  
 Factories, 170.1(6), 170.46–170.48  
 Laboratories, 192.12, 192.13  
 Sanitary control corporation, 192.13  
 Dead animal disposal, 167.5, 167.8, 167.14  
 Definitions of terms, 189.1  
 Drugs, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
 Duplication of inspection, avoided, 159.5(3)  
 Egg dealers, candling methods, 196.1–196.13  
 Farm aid association records, 176.16

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**—Continued  
 Inspection and regulation—Continued  
 Feed, *see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals*  
 Fertilizer requirements, 200.1–200.15  
 Food establishments, 170.1–170.51  
 Food law requirements, 189.1–197.6  
 Food production and distribution, 159.5(8)  
 Grocery stores, 170.1(6), 170.46–170.48  
 Hog-cholera virus and serum, 166.1–166.39  
 Hotels, 170.1, 170.46–170.48  
 Hybrid seed corn law enforced, 199.5  
 Ice cream factory, 170.2, 170.46–170.48  
 Illuminating oil, 189.1(1), 208.1–208.8  
 Insecticides and fungicides, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 206.1–206.5  
 Laboratory control of dairy products, 192.12, 192.13  
 Lime, 189.3–189.8  
 Linseed oil and paint, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 207.1–207.4  
 Locker frozen food plants, 172.1–172.10  
 Lunch counter or lunch wagon, 170.1(4), 170.6, 170.46–170.48  
 Mattress factories, 189.19, 209.1–209.8  
 Meat markets, 170.1(6), 170.46–170.48  
 Milk, 189.3, 189.8, 195.24, 195.25  
 Milk-borne disease, laboratories, 192.12, 192.13  
 Oil, illuminating, used in mine, 82.102–82.104  
 Oleomargarine, 194.1–194.13  
 Packing houses, 170.1(6), 170.46–170.48  
 Paint and linseed oils, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 207.1–207.4  
 Peace officers, inspection duty, 159.16  
 Petroleum products, 189.3–189.8, 208.3–208.5  
 Poultry dealer's records, 197.3–197.6  
 Railroad depot toilets, sanitation, 477.37–477.41  
 Reports from feed manufacturers, 198.8  
 Restaurants, 170.1, 170.6, 170.46–170.48  
 Samples taken for analysis, cost, 189.6, 189.8  
 Sanitary control of dairy production, 192.13  
 Seeds, agricultural, 199.1–199.14, *see SEEDS*  
 Slaughterhouses, 170.1(7), 170.46–170.48  
 Stallions and jacks, 162.13  
 Stock feed and tonics, 189.3–189.8, 198.7–198.14  
 Turpentine, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 207.1–207.4  
 Warehouses, unbonded, 544.1–544.46  
 Weight and measure sealers, 213.1–213.7  
 Weight and measure standards, 210.1–210.25  
 Weights and measures inspected, 215.1–215.18  
 Weight tickets and commodity weights, 212.2–212.6  
 Interference with duties, penalty, 159.17  
 Licenses issued and revoked  
 Cold storage plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7  
 Commercial feed dealers' certificates, fees, 198.8  
 Creameries, stations, and vehicles, 189.17, 189.18, 195.15–195.19  
 Cream graders, 189.17, 189.18, 195.7–195.14  
 Dead animal disposal business, 167.1–167.20  
 Egg dealers, 189.17, 189.18, 196.1–196.3  
 Factories processing food, 170.2–170.8  
 Fertilizer dealers, 189.17, 189.18, 200.1–200.15  
 Food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.2–170.8  
 Hog-cholera serum  
 Manufacturers and dealers, 163.3–163.14  
 Permits to administer, 166.17–166.33  
 Locker plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7  
 Mattress factories, 189.17, 189.18, 209.1–209.8

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Licenses issued and revoked—Continued  
 Milk testers, 189.17, 189.18, 192.14–192.22  
 Petroleum products, permits to import, 323.12  
 Poultry dealers, 189.17, 189.18, 197.1–197.6  
 Scales and pumps, 189.17, 189.18, 214.2–214.5  
 Stallions and jacks registered, 162.1–162.25  
 Veterinarians, 169.1, 169.3–169.47  
 Warehouses unbonded, 544.1, 544.7, 544.8  
 Livestock buyer's reports, forms, 211.1  
 Location at seat of government, 159.4  
 Marketing news service division, 159.5(8)  
 Mattress manufacturers, registration, 209.5  
 Milk-borne disease, laboratories, 192.12, 192.13  
 Motor vehicle fuel, duties, 323.1–323.14  
 Object of department, 159.2  
 Peace officers, inspection duties, 159.16  
 Penalty for interfering with department, 159.17  
 Petroleum products, record of inspection, 208.4  
 Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6  
 Registration of animals, 162.1–162.25  
 Report, biennial, contents, 17.1–17.3, 159.15  
 Reports received  
 Livestock sales, 211.1, 211.2  
 Milk and cream records, 193.3–193.5  
 State, county, and district fair, 173.20  
 State fair board, annual, 173.20  
 Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7  
 Restaurants, enforcement of food law, 159.6(8)  
 Rules adopted  
 Agricultural seeds, public hearing, 199.11(2)  
 Authority to enforce rules, 159.5(9)  
 Certified copy to each county auditor, 159.7  
 Cream grading, 195.2  
 Effective date, 159.8  
 Establishment and enforcement, 159.5(9), 159.16, 189.2(2)  
 Notice of adoption to county auditors, 159.7  
 Publication and distribution, 159.9  
 Time rules take effect, 159.8  
 Sealer of weights and measures, 213.1–213.4  
 Seal of department, use, 159.13  
 Secretary of agriculture  
 Agricultural lime, duties, 201.1–201.13  
 Agricultural seed law enforcement  
 Analysis, testing, authorized, 199.11(1, 5)  
 Powers granted, 199.11–199.14  
 Stop order, court appeal, 199.11(4)  
 Unlawful seed, seizure, destruction, 199.12  
 Agricultural seeds, tables prepared, 199.1(6)  
 Apiarist, state responsible to secretary, 266.9  
 Appointments by secretary  
 Bonds for inspectors and employees, 159.14  
 Botanist, state, 317.2  
 Chemists for motor fuel tests, 323.13  
 Dairy industry commission members, 179.2  
 Deputy secretary of agriculture, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 159.14  
 Entomologist, state, 267.3  
 Inspectors, tuberculosis tests, 165.14–165.17  
 Noxious weed investigating committee, 199.11  
 Sealer of weights and measures, 213.1–213.4  
 Veterinary assistants in each county, 163.3–163.8  
 Veterinary examining board, 169.15–169.22  
 Volunteer weather station observers, 159.5(5)  
 Warehouses, unbonded, supervision, 544.5  
 Weather bureau director, 159.5(4)

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Secretary of agriculture—Continued  
 Baby chick law, administration, 168.7  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(6)  
 Bovine tuberculosis, report of auditor, 165.20  
 City regulation, milk and cream, application on file, 368.10  
 Commercial feed fund, excess transfer, approval, 198.9  
 Dead animal disposal plant inspection, 167.5, 167.8, 167.14  
 Deputy, 27.1, 27.2  
 Election, when held, 39.1, 39.9, *see also ELECTIONS*  
 Entomologist, state  
 Authority of agriculture secretary, 267.3  
 Employees, approval by secretary, 267.4  
 Party plaintiff for enforcement, 267.21  
 Head of department of agriculture, 159.5  
 Horticultural society, duties, 186.1, 186.5  
 Lime, agricultural, duties, 201.1–201.13  
 Marketing news service, 159.5(8), *see subhead Marketing News Service above*  
 Membership on boards  
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3  
 Butter control board, 192.24  
 Corn and grain growers association, 177.3  
 Dairy association, 178.3  
 Executive council, 19.1  
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3  
 Horticultural society, 186.1, 186.5  
 Sheep association, state, 185.3  
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.4  
 State fair board, 173.1  
 Swine producers association, 183.3  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Oleomargarine law, supervision, 194.1–194.13  
 Pasteurization method approved, 192.7  
 Peace officers to aid upon request, 159.16  
 Penal institution visits, 246.45, 246.46  
 Plant disease eradication, costs certified and assessed, 267.17  
 Plant inspection fees paid state, 267.9  
 Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25  
 Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6  
 Quarantine, plant diseases, regulations, 267.3  
 Reports  
 Bang's disease fund by auditor, 164.23  
 Biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 159.15  
 Corn and grain growers association, 177.2(9)  
 Restaurant fund, approval, 170.7  
 Salary fixed, 159.19  
 "Secretary" defined, 159.1(1)  
 Seed law enforcement, 199.11–199.14  
 Soil conservation co-operation, 467A.4  
 Standards, milk, 192.10  
 State apiarist, *see BEES*  
 State fair board, state aid associations eligible, certified, 173.3  
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25  
 Term of office, two years, 39.8, 39.9  
 Veterinary revocation proceedings, 169.37–169.42  
 Warehouses, unbonded, duties, 544.1–544.46  
 Weather reports, 159.5(4–7)  
 Weed commissioner, state, 317.8, 317.17  
 Weed eradication, county reports, 317.7  
 Seeds, certified, 199.7  
 Seeds, information furnished, 199.10

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**—Continued

State aid associations certified, 173.3  
 State sealer appointed, duties, 213.1  
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25  
 Taxes, school credit, 426.1–426.9  
 Veterinary accredited schools, 169.24, 169.25  
 Veterinary practice  
   Act enforced, 159.6(7), 169.46  
   Appointment of examining board, 169.15  
   Supervision and enforcement, 169.1–169.47  
 Weather reports, 159.5  
 Weights and measures, 213.1–213.3  
 Year book of agriculture  
   Associations providing data, 159.10  
   Contents, 159.10, 159.18  
   Dairy industry report printed, 179.10  
   Farmers institute and discussions, 159.18  
   Pamphlet distribution authorized, 159.10  
   Publication of year book, 17.20(1), 159.10, 159.18

**AIDING AND ABETTING**

Liability, 688.1, 688.2, 716.7

**AIR**

Aeronautics, *see AERONAUTICS*  
 Easement in light and air barred, 564.2

**AIRPORTS**

*See AERONAUTICS*

**ALCOHOL**

Beer and malt liquor law, 124.1–124.38  
 Beverages, percent allowed, 124.31  
 Drugs, alcoholic content on label, 203.3  
 General prohibitions against, 125.1–125.32  
 Intoxicating liquor, alcohol construed, 125.2  
 Intoxicating liquors, 123.1–134.10  
 Labels required to show content, 124.38, 203.3  
 Malt beverages, four percent, 125.2  
 Methyl (wood), labeling as poison, required, 205.7  
 Methyl (wood), restrictions on sale, 205.4  
 Possession of, when illegal, 125.3  
 Prohibitions against, 125.1–125.32  
 Schools, instruction in ill effects, 242.4, 268.2, 280.10  
 Wholesale druggists, permits to sell, 131.1–132.5  
 Wood or denatured, label as poison required, 205.7  
 Wood or denatured, restrictions on sale, 205.4

**ALDERMEN**

General provisions, 416.1

**ALIAS**

Criminal cases, 769.12, 773.17, 775.8–775.10  
 Effect on civil case, amendment, R.C.P. 88  
 Negotiable instruments, 541.18

**ALIBI**

Defense of, notice requirements, 777.18

**ALIENATION OF AFFECTIONS**

Actions, spouse as witness, 622.7(3)

**ALIENS**

Consuls  
   Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29  
   Notice, beneficiary of estate, 632.15  
   Notice, workmen's compensation, 85.51–85.53  
 Fish and game law provisions, 109.1(11), 110.1  
 Insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72  
 Land owned, limit 320 acres, 567.1

**ALIENS**—Continued

Naturalization, federal provisions, page xxvii et seq., Vol. I  
 Naturalized aliens, civil rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22  
 Nonresident  
   Ancillary administration, 633.49–633.56  
   Contracts to sell by corporations, 567.4  
   Corporations, realty acquisition limited, 491.67, 567.1–567.4  
   Dower denied as against purchaser from, 636.8  
   Escheat to state, 567.1–567.7  
   Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.11, 450.93, 451.2  
   Judgment enforcement permitted, 567.2  
   Lienholders, right to enforce, 567.2  
   Limitation, recovery of escheat, 567.7  
   Limit on amount of property held, 567.1  
   Personal property rights preserved, 567.1  
   Real estate ownership restricted, 567.1, 567.4  
 Registration in time of war, 38.1  
 Residents  
   Naturalization, fees, 606.15(23, 24)  
   Property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22  
 Rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 22  
 Taxation, *see TAXATION, subhead Nonresident's Property*  
 Treaty, effect, workmen's compensation, 85.31(6)  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.31(6), 85.51–85.53

**ALIMONY**

*See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY*

**ALLEGATIONS**

*See PLEADINGS*

**ALLEYS AND STREETS**

*See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys*

**ALMS**

Beggars, *see BEGGARS*  
 Fraudulent soliciting, penalty, 746.1(5)

**ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS**

Bills of lading, renders void, 487.16  
 Insurance against loss, 515.48(2)  
 Negotiable instruments, *see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*  
 Warehouse receipts, 542.13

**ALTERATIONS**

Criminal provisions, *see CRIMES*  
 Dwellings, 413.47–413.59, *see HOUSING LAW*  
 Highways, 306.1–306.67

**ALTERNATIVE**

Allegations of defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103  
 Attachment grounds not to be stated, 639.4  
 Judgments, R.C.P. 227, 235, 250

**AMBULANCE CHASING**

Promotion of actions, 723.3  
 Revocation of attorney's license, 610.24(5)

**AMBULANCES**

*See MOTOR VEHICLES*

**AMENDMENTS**

Articles of incorporation, 491.20, 491.21  
 Charter of special charter city, 420.286–420.288

**AMENDMENTS—Continued**

## Constitution

State, *see* **CONSTITUTION, IOWA**United States, *see* **CONSTITUTION, U.S.**

Deposition, formal matters, R.C.P. 158

Indictments, 773.42–773.46

Justice's return on appeal, 601.87, 601.88

Notices, return of service, 617.2

Pleadings, *see* **PLEADINGS**

Statutes, formal requisites, 3.1

Verdicts, motions to conform, R.C.P. 249

**AMERICAN LEGION***See* **ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL****AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY**

Appeal from justice court, jurisdiction, 601.80

Attachment, minimum required, 601.107, 639.6

Conciliation court, 605.21

Courts, maximum jurisdiction, 601.2, 602.14, 605.21

Supreme court, to give jurisdiction, R.C.P. 333

**AMUSEMENT PLACES**

Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16

Community centers, 374.1–374.5

Discrimination against military person, 29.5

Illegal sales tax admission, penalty, 422.58

License to operate, township, 361.1–361.7

Playgrounds, 377.1–377.5

Racial discrimination, penalty, 735.1, 735.2

River-front commission, power to regulate, 372.15

Sales tax applies, 422.42(5)

Theaters, *see* **THEATERS**

Violations, 361.7, 735.2, 744.3

**ANALYSIS**

Agriculture department duties, 189.2–189.6

Antifreeze, 208A.5

Child placing, statistical analysis, 238.24

Code, titles, chapters, 14.12(6, a)

Commercial feeds, 198.2, 198.14

County attorney furnished copy, 189.22

Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18

Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12

Liquor sold in state stores, 123.16(10)

Milk, cream and butter, 195.25

Motor vehicle fuel, 323.7–323.9

Oil used in coal mines, 82.104

Paints, label requirements, 207.2

Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7

**ANARCHY**

Penalty for inciting, 689.5–689.7

**ANATOMY***See* **BASIC SCIENCE LAW****ANCIENT DEEDS**Legalized, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**

Possession, how established, 614.23

**ANCIENT DOCUMENTS**

Curative statutes, 614.1–614.22

Limitation of action on, 614.21

**ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION***See* **ESTATES OF DECEDENTS****ANIMALS***See also* **FISH AND GAME**

Abortion disease, importation prohibited, 163.11

**ANIMALS—Continued**

Animal husbandry, farm aid associations, 176.1, 176.3, 176.7

Anthrax, *see* **subhead Infectious and Contagious Diseases below**

Apiarist, state, 266.8–266.23

Asses, exempt or taxable, 427.1(13), 427.13(2)

Assessment abstract to tax commission, 442.14(4)

Assessment roll listing, 441.18

Associations, *see* **subhead Livestock Associations, Co-operative**Auctions, *see* **AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**

Bang's disease eradication

Appraisal before slaughtering, 164.18

Appropriation, administration, 164.20

Certificate of freedom from disease, 164.5

Certificate of vaccination, 164.1

Claims, 164.26

Condemned cattle defined, 164.1

Co-operation with local or federal, 164.17

Definitions, 164.1

Enforcement by agriculture department, 164.2

Eradication fund, county tax levy, 164.21

Exhaustion of fund, procedure, 164.25

Expense of inspection and tests, 164.4

Exposure of stock to disease, 164.12

Failure of owner to comply, penalty, 164.6

Freedom from disease, certificate, 164.5

Fund, eradication

Appropriation by state, 164.20

Collected by tax levy, 164.22

Exhaustion of fund, expense stopped, 164.25

Levy omitted, when fund sufficient, 164.24

Used only to pay claims, 164.22

Indemnity, amount paid, 164.19

Inspection at request of owner, 164.3

Levy omitted, when, 164.24

Loss of rights by failure to comply, 164.6

Marking condemned cattle, 164.10

Marking stock to be tested, 164.9

Official test, defined, 161.1

Owner's failure to comply, penalty, 164.6

Owner's request for tests, 164.3

Permit for slaughter or removal, 164.13

Purchase or sale of condemned cattle, 164.15

Quarantine of condemned cattle, 164.11

Quarantine orders authorized, 164.16

Reciprocal agreements, 164.27

Registered purebred, defined, 164.1

Removal of condemned stock, 164.13, 164.14

Report by auditor to department, 164.23

Report on tests, 164.8

Retest, 164.7

Rules by agriculture department, 164.2

Sale or purchase of condemned cattle, 164.15

Slaughter of condemned stock, 164.13, 164.14

Tax levied for eradication fund, 164.21

Tests at request of owner, 164.3

Vaccination, 164.1

Veterinarian designated to inspect, 164.3

Bees, 266.8–266.23, *see* **BEES**Birds, *see* **subhead Poultry below; also see FISH AND GAME**

Bounties on wild animals, 350.1–350.7

Bovine tuberculosis eradication

Accredited veterinarians defined, 165.15

Animal board of health, township, 165.35

Annual estimate of disease in state, 163.22

**ANIMALS—Continued****Bovine tuberculosis eradication—Continued**

- Appraisal of cattle before test, 165.3
- Appropriation estimate by department, 163.22
- Area accredited, state as, 165.2
- Breeding with infected animals, 165.4
- Cities, power to compel test, 368.10(3)
- City ordinances, inferior, 368.11, 368.12
- City regulation of dairy cattle, 368.10–368.12
- Co-operation with federal departments, 165.1
- County eradication fund
  - Allotment of state and federal funds, 165.30
  - Availability, 165.22, 165.23
  - Claims certified and paid, 165.25
  - Collected as other taxes, 165.19
  - Created by tax levy, millage rate, 165.18
  - Duty to levy and use tax, 165.34
  - Exhaustion of funds, notify department, 165.24
  - Levy omitted when fund sufficient, 165.21
  - Report of amount of fund, 165.20
  - State and federal funds, 165.21–165.24
  - Tax levy to pay indemnity, 165.18, 165.19
  - Transfer of state funds to county, 165.31
  - Used only to pay claims, 165.19
- Definition, tuberculosis as contagious, 163.2
- Department of agriculture to eradicate, 165.2
- Disposition of cattle affected, 165.4
- Examination and tests by department, 165.2
- Examination of herds, 163.1(3), 165.10
- Expenses, when chargeable to owner, 165.26
- Free from tuberculosis herds, certificate, 165.12
- Importation of cattle, regulations, 165.36
- Indemnity
  - Amount paid for slaughtered animals, 165.6
  - Appraisal and payment, 165.6, 165.10
  - Forfeiture of right to compensation, 165.5
  - Owned for six months as prerequisite, 165.8
- Inspectors and assistants
  - Compensation and expenses, 165.17
  - Equipment and tuberculin furnished, 165.16
  - Required to be accredited veterinarians, 165.14
- Milk or cream selling, requirements, 192.10
- Notice to owners of proposed test, 165.29
- Owners of cattle, duty to conform, 165.2
- Owners to co-operate in making test, 165.26
- Peace officers to assist in tests, 165.28
- Pedigreed animals killed, payment, 165.6, 165.7
- Pedigree proved, certificate of registry, 165.7
- Preventing or hindering test, penalty, 165.27
- Priority in testing to milk cow, 165.9
- Quarantine established, 163.1(2), 165.4, 165.28
- Quarantine of infected animals, 163.1(3), 165.4
- Records open to public inspection, 165.11
- Retest, power to order, 165.32
- Rules and regulations for prevention, 163.1(1)
- Test required, owner to comply, 165.26
- Tests by licensed veterinarians, 165.13
- Transportation to nonaccredited areas, 165.32, 165.33
- Tuberculin sale and distribution, 165.13
- Tuberculosis defined as contagious disease, 163.2
- Tuberculosis-free herds, certificate, 165.12
- Veterinarians accredited, 165.13–165.15
- Violations, penalty, 165.27, 165.33
- Brands of animals recorded, 187.1–187.3, 188.28(4)
- Breeders associations, 178.1–185.5
- Bull fights, violations, 726.7

**ANIMALS—Continued****Cattle**

- Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5
- Cattleways on highways, 320.4–320.8
- Contagious diseases, *see subhead Diseases below*
- City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
- City regulation of dairy cattle, 368.10–368.12
- Dairies, 192.1–192.11
- Dairy association, state, 178.1–178.5
- Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
- Dehorning, 169.2(2)
- Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
- Inspection by city, dairy cattle, 368.10–368.12
- Inspection by dairy associations, 178.2(1)
- Milk, adulterated, 190.4(2)
- Milk and cream, 192.1–195.27, *see FOODS*
- Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.78
- Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)
- Cattle guards for railroads, 478.1–478.12
- Cholera, *see subheads Hog-cholera Serum; Hogs below*
- Circuses regulated by cities, 368.8(3)
- Circuses regulated by county, 444.18, 444.19
- Coal mines
  - Abandoned, cover or fill, 82.18
  - Entry, size and regulations, 82.48
  - Stables, construction and use, 82.91
- Cock fights prohibited, 726.7
- Crossings
  - Highways, cattleways constructed, 320.4–320.8
  - Railway, construction, 478.13
- Cruelty to animals
  - Confinement time while shipping, 479.85–479.88
  - Disturbing stock with guns or dogs, 717.6
  - Docking tails, 717.4, 717.5
  - Domestic animal fund, use, 352.6
  - Driving away without consent, 717.7
  - Impounding without food or water, 717.2
  - Killing, maiming, poisoning, 717.1
  - Societies for prevention, *see subhead below*
- Damages, procedure on distraint, 188.6–188.24
- Dead animals
  - Burial requirements, 167.12(6)
  - Carcass fed to hogs, when, 167.18
- Dealers
  - Disinfecting of equipment required, 167.17
  - License required, fee, 167.2–167.10
  - Renewal of license, 167.10
- Disposal, license required, 167.2
- Disposal plants
  - Application for license, fee, 167.4
  - Disinfecting of equipment required, 167.17
  - Disposal business requires license, 167.2
  - Disposal of bodies, requirements, 167.12
  - Disposing defined, 167.3
  - Expense of inspection, state to pay, 167.20
  - Feeds made from diseased animals, 190.3(6–8)
  - Fee for license, 167.4, 167.9
  - Inspection by state, 167.5, 167.8, 167.14
  - License granted, record, 167.6, 167.7
  - Premises of another, carcass, consent, 167.16
  - Renewal of license, 167.10
  - Rules by department, 167.13
  - Sanitary requirements, 167.11, 167.12
  - Specifications of plant, approval, 167.11
  - Violations, general penalty statute, 167.19
- Dogs, disposal, cost, 368.8(4)

**ANIMALS—Continued**

## Dead animals—Continued

- Duty to dispose of dead animals, 167.18
- Enforced by agriculture department, 159.6(6)
- Food, slaughtered for, law not applicable, 167.1
- Grease from, obtaining, license, 167.3
- Hides, receiving dead animals for, 167.3
- Law enforced by agriculture department, 159.6
- Owners duty to dispose of carcass, 167.18
- Packing houses, 170.1–170.26, 170.46–170.51
- Pollution of streams, 732.3
- Rendering plants, city regulation, 368.5(1)
- Slaughterhouses, feeding restrictions, 170.20(7)
- Time limit for disposal, 167.12(7), 167.18
- Transportation, restrictions, 167.15, 167.16
- Violations, penalty, 167.19

Disabled animals killed by officers, 188.50

Disease, *see subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases; Nontransmissible Diseases below*

Distrain, *see subhead Estray Animals below*

## Dogs

- Assessors to list dogs, fees, 351.15, 351.16
- Biting an animal or person, right to kill, 351.27
- Cruelty prevention society, contract, 368.8(4)
- Disturbing stock, penalty, 717.6
- Dog fights, penalty, 726.7
- Domestic animal fund, *see subhead Domestic Animal Fund below*
- Duplicate tag issued, 351.14
- Field retriever meets, game, restrictions, 109.22
- Fund of county for damages caused, 352.1–352.6
- Harboring, city license, 368.8(4)
- Hunting with, on enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
- Hydrophobia, liability of owner, 351.28
- Kennel dogs, no license required, 368.8(4)
- Killing licensed dog, unauthorized, 351.27
- Killing unlicensed dog, duty, 351.26
- Liability for damages caused by, 351.28
- Licensing by cities and towns
  - Harboring a dog, license required, 368.8(4)
  - Kennel dogs, no license required, 368.8(4)
  - Provisions generally, 351.24, 368.8(4)
- Licensing by counties
  - Application by owner, form, 351.3–351.5
  - Delinquency, penalty, 351.17
  - Duration of license, 351.9
  - Failure, tax entered, 351.15–351.23
  - Fees for license or transfer, 351.6, 351.12
  - Owner defined, 351.2
  - Required annually, 351.1
  - Tag not transferable, 351.13
  - Tags, duplicate, 351.7, 351.8, 351.14
  - Transfers, when permitted, 351.10–351.12
  - Violations, penalty, 351.20
- Listed by assessor, fees, 351.15, 351.16
- Listing fees, assessors in cities, 405.10
- Owner defined, 351.2
- Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
- Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25
- Running at large, disposal, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
- Running at large in parks forbidden, 111.45
- Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8
- Taxation, cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)
- Taxation, county, 351.15–351.23
- Training for hunting
  - Closed season, restrictions, 109.56
  - Field retriever meets, provisions, 109.22
- Training on wild game, penalty, 109.56

**ANIMALS—Continued**

## Domestic animal fund

- Assessors fee, listing dogs, 351.15, 351.16
- Claims, 352.1–352.6

## Estray animals

- Action when stock released or escapes, 188.9
- Alternative procedure, allowed, 188.42
- Animals included, 188.1(3)
- Brand, alteration shown by affidavit, 188.28
- City regulations, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
- Compensation and fees, 188.48
- Control by owner on public road, 188.7

## Damages

- Action in lieu of distraint, recovery, 188.8
- Appeal from assessment, 188.19–188.24
- Assessment of damages and costs, 188.44
- Double amount for unlawful use, 188.38
- Failure of owner to pay damages, sale, 188.15
- Fenced or unfenced land, 188.3–188.5
- Highway, animals at large, 188.6
- Payment to release animals, 188.10
- Release or escape of stock, 188.9
- Sale to satisfy damages and costs, 188.17
- Time limit for payment of damages, 188.11
- Trustees assessment of damages, 188.14

## Definitions, 188.1

## Estray book

- County auditor records, 188.30, 644.7
- Justice of peace records, 188.29

Expenses of keeping estray, 188.35

Fees allowed, 188.48

Fees to institute proceedings, 188.32, 188.33

Finder not liable for escapes or death, 188.39

Former owners rights, 188.36

Milking permitted, 188.37

No distraint when no partition fence, 188.5

Officer failing in duty, penalty, 188.46

Owner defined, 188.1

Ownership discovered, procedure upon, 188.45

Posting notice, 188.27–188.30

Procedure on distraint, 188.11

Procedure on taking up estray, 188.27–188.33

Proceeds of sale, how used, 302.3

Proof of notice and record, 188.28–188.32

Railroad right of way law not applicable, 478.8

Recovery of estray by owner, method, 188.35

Redemption after title vests in taker-up, 188.36

Release on owners bond, 188.47

Releasing estrays unlawfully, penalty, 188.25

Representative of taker-up, rights, 188.41

Restraint of animals by owner required, 188.2

Rights after vesting of title, 188.36

Running at large prohibited, 188.2

Sale, notice, damages, costs, 188.42–188.45

Surplus after sale, disposition, 188.17, 188.18

Taking up, procedure, 188.26–188.33

Title vests in finder, when, 188.34

Transfer of estrays, 188.41

Transfer, rights obtained, 188.41

Trespassing animals, *see subhead below*

Trustees assessment of damage, 188.11–188.14

Two or more estrays, procedure, 188.33

Unknown owner, notice published, 188.43

Unlawful taking of estrays, penalty, 188.40

Use of estrays by finder, 188.37–188.38

Violations, penalties, 188.40, 188.46

Exemption from execution, 627.6(6–10, 18)

**ANIMALS—Continued****Feed for animals**

- Agricultural seeds, 199.1, 199.14
- Baled hay or straw, weight tags, 212.5
- Baling or combining lien, 571.1-571.5
- Commercial feed**
  - Affidavit with dealer's samples, 198.7
  - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
  - Analysis, 198.14
  - "Articles", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
  - Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
  - Commercial feed fund, purpose, 198.9
  - Container defined, 189.1(4)
  - Contents specified on labels, 198.2
  - Definitions, 198.1(1)
  - Drug law not applicable, 203.8
  - False labeling, 190.9
  - Fee for inspection, who pays, 198.8
  - Fee for registration of dealers, 198.7
  - Feed not subject to inspection fees, 198.11
  - Fees paid to state treasurer, 189.29, 198.9
  - Inspection, 189.3-189.7, 198.7, 198.8, 198.14
  - Labeling, 189.9-189.14, 198.2-198.6
  - Licenses, 189.17
  - Mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16, 189.21
  - Package defined, 189.1(4)
  - Penalties, 189.19-189.25
  - Poisonous substances not allowed, 198.13
  - Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
  - Poultry shells as commercial feed, 198.3
  - Purchaser, samples for analysis, 198.14
  - Reports from manufacturers, 189.27, 198.8
  - Reports required from dealers, 189.27, 198.7
  - Retailers, exempt from inspection fees, 198.12
  - Samples to be furnished by dealers, 198.7
  - Shells, poultry, as commercial feed, 198.3
  - Stock tonic, *see subhead Stock Tonic below*
  - Trade formulas need not be on labels, 189.12
  - Trade-marks, chs 548-550
  - Weeds prohibited or eliminated, 198.4
  - Written labels permitted, 198.6
- Cornshelling or husking lien, 571.1-571.5
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(10)
- Factories and buildings inspected, 189.4
- Public contracts, materials, 573.1(4)
- Stock tonics, *see subhead below*
- Thresherman's lien, 571.1-571.5
- Vehicles carrying, state inspection, 212.6
- Waste to increase price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
- Weights and measures, 210.10, 212.5-215.9
- Feed stable's lien, 579.1-579.3
- Fish, 109.63-110.1, *see FISH AND GAME*
- Forest and fruit-tree reservations, animals excluded, 161.10
- Fowls, *see subhead Poultry below*
- Fur-bearing animals, 109.87-109.98
- Game animals and birds, 109.38-109.62
- Glanders**
  - Affected animals not permitted in public, 163.20
  - Infectious and contagious, 163.2
  - Stallion or jack with, not to be registered, 162.8
- Health certificate, 163.12-163.25
- Hides, 109.94-109.98, 167.3, 368.5(1)
- Highways, use**
  - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234
  - Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
  - Lamps, animal-drawn vehicles, required, 321.398
  - Law of road appliances, 321.1

**ANIMALS—Continued****Highways, use—Continued**

- Riders of animals, 321.234
- Vehicles, meeting, keep to right, 321.298
- Hog-cholera serum**
  - Agriculture department, duties, 159.6(5)
  - Biological product, defined, 166.1
  - Cholera, infectious or contagious, 163.2
  - Compensation for administering, 166.38
- Dealers**
  - Definition of dealer, 166.1
  - Duration of permit, renewal, 166.12
  - Fees for permit, 166.10
  - Inspection of premises, 166.11
  - List of dealers distributed, 166.32
  - Permit, application, bond, 166.3, 166.4, 166.6-166.8
  - Renewal of permit, 166.12
  - Reports required, 166.29
  - Revocation of permit, 166.11-166.14
  - Sales, limitation, 166.15, 166.16
  - Veterinarian in practice not a dealer, 166.1
- Definitions, 166.1**
- Inspection of premises, 166.11**
- Labels, defacing or changing, forbidden, 166.36**
- Laboratory at Ames authorized, 266.24**
- Manufacture**
  - Ames college, manufacture, sale, 266.24-266.26
  - Definition, 166.1
  - Duration of permit, renewal, 166.12
  - Fees for permit, 166.10
  - Inspection of premises, 166.11
  - Liability for damage, 166.9
  - License from U. S. required, 166.5, 166.15
  - List of manufacturers distributed, 166.32
  - Permit, application, 166.3-166.5
  - Renewal of permit, 166.12
  - Reports required, 166.29
  - Revocation of permit, 166.11-166.14
  - Sales, limitation, 166.15, 166.16
- Permits to administer**
  - Duration of permit, 166.24
  - Fees for permits, 166.19, 166.23
  - Issuance after instruction, 166.22
  - Licensee to use only on his own hogs, 166.25
  - List of holders furnished, 166.33
  - Powers granted by permit limited, 166.25
  - Reports required, 166.30, 166.31
  - Veterinarians or permit holders, only, 166.17
- Prices, rebates prohibited, 166.37**
- Rules as to manufacture and sale, 166.2**
- Sale at cost, state college, 266.24, 266.25**
- Samples seized for testing, 166.34**
- Schools of instruction**
  - Ames college, conducted at, 166.27, 166.28
  - Application for instruction, fee, 166.19
  - County school, establishment, 166.18
  - Expenses, how paid, 166.19, 166.26
  - Instruction and examination, 166.19-166.21
  - Report of instructor, 166.21
- Seizure and destruction of samples, 166.34, 166.35**
- Unsafe virus destroyed, 166.35**
- Veterinarians, secret charges, forfeit license, 166.38**
- Violations, penalty, 166.39**
- Hogs**
  - Brands and marks record, 187.1-187.3, 188.28(4)
  - City power to restrain, 368.7(5)



**ANIMALS—Continued****Hogs—Continued**

- Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
- Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
- Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
- Feed, commercial, regulated, 198.1–198.14
- Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 478.5–478.7
- Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.88
- Slaughterhouses, restrictions, 170.20(6)
- Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5
- Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)
- Trespassing, *see subhead Trespassing Animals below*

**Horses**

- City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
  - Coal mine regulations, 82.18, 82.48, 82.91
  - Docking tails prohibited, 717.4, 717.5
  - Dwellings, not permitted in, 413.19, 413.73
  - Estrays, *see subhead Estray Animals above*
  - Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
  - Glanders, restrictions, 162.8, 163.2, 163.20
  - Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
  - Harness, injuries to, 714.11
  - Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
  - Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
  - Horse racing
    - Changed name, entry under forbidden, 174.22
    - Class determined, 174.23
    - Days prohibited, 729.1–730.2
    - Frauds, penalty, 174.20–174.23
    - Pool selling, abatement, 99.1
    - Registering or taking bets, 726.6
  - Horsetraders as vagrants, 746.1(7)
  - Injuries to, *see subhead Cruelty to Animals above*
  - Law of the road, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298
  - Marks and brands recorded, 187.1–187.3, 188.28
  - Riding and driving in cities regulated, 389.40
  - Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
  - Shows, docking tails prohibited, 717.4
  - Stables, child labor restricted in, 92.1
  - Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
  - Stallions, lien for service, 580.1–580.9
  - Stallions, registration and service, 162.1–162.25
  - Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
  - Teamsters, tax exemption, 427.1(17)
  - Trespassing animals, *see subhead below*
- Housing law, no animals, 413.19, 413.73
- Humane societies
  - Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50
  - Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
- Husbandry promoted, 159.2
- Impounding animals
  - Animals without food or water, 717.2
  - Confinement while shipping, 479.85–479.88
  - Distrain of trespassing animals, 188.11
  - Dogs, duty to kill if unlicensed, 351.26
- Increase, lien for service fees, 580.1–580.9
- Industry advanced by farm aid, 176.7(1)
- Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Infectious and contagious diseases
  - Agriculture department, enforcement, 159.6, 163.6–163.8
  - Baby chicks, sanitary measures, 168.5
  - Breeding animals imported, tested, 163.11
  - Certificate attached to bill of lading, 163.13

**ANIMALS—Continued****Infectious and contagious diseases—Continued**

- Certificate of freedom from disease, 163.12
  - Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
  - Definition of, 163.2
  - Disinfection of yards and buildings, 163.1(5)
  - Destruction of animals authorized, 163.1(5)
  - Enforcement, 159.6, 163.6–163.8
  - Entry on premises authorized, 163.1(6)
  - Enumerated, 163.2
  - Eradication, estimate of expense, 163.22
  - Examination of stallion or jack, 162.8–162.18
  - Facilities of state college used, 163.9
  - False representation, shipment, 163.18, 163.21
  - Feeding animals imported, regulated, 163.11
  - Foot and mouth disease
    - Appraisal and payment, 163.15
    - Appropriation for indemnity, 163.15
    - Limitation on indemnity payment, 163.16
  - Freedom from, shown by certificate, 163.12
  - Glanders, 162.8, 163.2, 163.20
  - Hog-cholera serum, *see subhead above*
  - Imported animals, regulation, 163.11
  - Interstate shipments, regulated, 163.7
  - Intrastate shipments, requirements, 163.14
  - Limitation on destruction, compensation, 163.16
  - Local boards of health, 163.17
  - Oaths, assistant veterinarians, power to administer, 163.5
  - Peace officers to enforce law, 163.8
  - Powers of agriculture department, 159.6, 163.1, 165.1–165.31
  - Quarantining or killing animals, 163.10, 163.15
  - Rules, adopted by department, 163.6
  - Rules and regulations, enforcement, 163.6–163.8
  - Sale or exposure of infected animals, 163.19
  - Shipments, requirements, 163.6–163.14
  - Stallion registration, preventing, 162.8
  - Stallions, not disqualifying, 162.9, 162.10
  - State and federal rules, 163.7
  - Transportation, regulated, 163.1(7, 8)
  - Veterinary assistants, powers, 163.3, 163.4
  - Violations, penalty, 163.18–163.21
- Injuries by railroad, liability, 478.6–478.11
- Injuries to, 717.1–717.7
- Insecticides, defined, 206.1(1)
- Insurance, 515.48(4), 515.69, 518.1(1g), 518.20
- Jacks, *see subhead Stallions and Jacks below*
- Killed by wolves or dogs, payment, 352.1–352.6
- Larceny of animals, 709.8
- Liens for service, 580.1–580.9
- Liens on animals
  - Agistor's lien, 579.1–579.3
  - Bond by owner to release lien, 584.1–584.4
  - Carrier's lien
    - Basis of lien, 575.2
    - Bulk sales permitted, 575.9
    - Care for unloaded animals, 479.87
    - General provisions, 575.1–575.16
    - Inventory of livestock required, 575.9
    - Livestock defined, 575.1(2)
    - Notice of sale served, 575.4–575.6
    - Payment by owner to release lien, 575.10
    - Proceeds of sale, application, 575.11–575.15
    - Railway, care of animals, 479.87
    - Reclaiming of fund by owner, 575.15
    - Remedies other than sale permitted, 575.16
    - Sale for enforcement authorized, 575.3

**ANIMALS—Continued****Liens on animals—Continued****Carrier's lien—Continued**

- Time and place of sale of stock, 575.7(2)
- Unclaimed balance from sale, 575.12–575.15
- Commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Feeder's and herder's lien, 579.1–579.3
- Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.8
- Livery stable keepers, 579.1–579.3
- Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49
- Services of stallions and jacks, 580.1–580.9
- Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4

**Livery stables, lien for care of stock, 579.1–579.3****Livestock**

- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Definition under carrier's lien law, 575.1
- Driving and riding in cities regulated, 389.40
- Lien for care of stock, 579.1–579.3
- Lien for services of animals, 580.1–580.9
- Running at large, city to prohibit, 368.7(5)
- Sale violations, penalty, 211.2
- Shipment, 479.75–479.88
- Stock buyers, records kept, 211.1, 211.2
- Stock buyers to report purchases, 211.1
- Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
- Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4

**Livestock association, co-operative**

- Collective marketing authorized, 500.1–500.3
- Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
- Newly organized associations, 499.2
- Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2

**Livestock associations, state**

- Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5
- Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
- Dairy cattle association, 178.1–178.5
- Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
- Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5
- Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10

**Marking or branding of animals**

- Altered marks or brands on estrays, 188.28(4)
- Recording of marks, procedure, 187.1–187.3

**Menageries, city regulation, 368.8(3)****Mules****Jacks**

- Certificate of soundness, 162.1, 162.2
- Liens for services, 580.1–580.9
- Registration of pedigree, *see subhead STALLIONS AND JACKS below*

**Mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4**

- Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
- Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)

**Narcotics prescription to designate species, 204.6****Neglected animals, care furnished, lien, 188.49****Nontransmissible diseases**

- Blindness, certificate of soundness issued, 162.18
- Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
- Defects enumerated, stallions and jacks, 162.9

**Overloads permitted by truckers, 321.466****Parks**

- Hitching animals to trees, penalty, 111.39
- Running at large, prohibited, 111.45

**Pedigrees**

- Fraudulent representation, 162.23, 162.24
- Indemnity, slaughtered cattle, 165.6, 165.7
- Lien for services lost when false, 580.1

**ANIMALS—Continued****Poisoning, penalty, 717.1****Poison, label requirements, 205.8(4)****Poultry****Associations**

- Carrier's lien, 583.5(2)
- County shows, 184.1–184.4
- District show, 184.11–184.14
- State show, 184.5–184.10
- Year book, Iowa, information, 159.10(2)

**Baby chicks**

- Container labeled, requirements, 168.5
- Definition, 168.1
- Enforcement by department, 168.7
- Inspection by department, 168.6
- License of dealers, fees, 168.2, 168.3
- Persons subject to regulation, 168.1
- Requirements of dealers, 168.5
- Sale, delivered in sanitary container, 168.5
- Sanitary measures required, 168.5
- Violations, penalty, 168.1, 168.8

**Birds used or kept for targets, 109.21****City power to restrain, 368.7(5)****Cock fights prohibited, 726.7****County associations, 184.1, 184.13****Damages by dogs, liability, 351.28****Dealer's license, 197.1–197.6****Eggs, 196.1–196.13****Fee for dealer's license, 197.2****Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)****Injuries by dogs, right to kill, 351.27****Itinerant merchants, truckers exempt, 81.1(2a)****Larceny of fowls, 709.8****License for dealers, 197.1–197.6****Licensing, agriculture department duties, 189.2****Municipal regulations, 368.7(5)****Preference at time of shipping, 479.9****Producer defined, 197.1****Promotion of poultry raising, 159.2(1)****Railroad preference prohibited, 479.9****Record by licensee, inspection, 197.3, 197.4****Record of poultry kept by licensee, 197.3****Shells as commercial feed, 198.3****Shipping time on railroad, preference, 479.9****Slaughterhouse, definition, 170.1(7)****Statistics and information, 159.5(7)****Tax exempt, 427.1(13)****Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466****Violations by licensee, enforcement, 197.5, 197.6**  
**Powers of agriculture department, 159.5, 159.6, 163.1****Produce, collective bargaining, 500.1–500.3****Promotion of livestock industry, 159.2****Quarantine, agriculture department, 163.1(2), 163.10****Railroad crossings, requirements, 478.1–478.13****Railroad, fencing against animals, 478.1–478.13****Railroad, liability, killing or injuring, 478.7, 478.10, 478.11****Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*****Records, animals for slaughter, 211.1, 211.2****Reports by department of agriculture, 159.5(7)****Reports by state institutions, 218.48****Restraint not applicable on railway right of way, 478.8****Restraint, owner responsible, 188.2****Rodent poisons, labeling, 205.8(4)****Rodeos, regulated by counties, 444.18, 444.19**

**ANIMALS—Continued**

- Rules, regarding publication, 163.6
  - Running at large
    - City power to prohibit, impound, 368.7(5)
    - When prohibited, 111.45, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
  - Serums, *see subhead Hog-cholera Serum above*
  - Service of animals, registration, *see subhead Stallions and Jacks below*
  - Sheep
    - City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
    - Estrays, *see subhead Estray Animals above*
    - Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
    - State sheep association, 185.1–185.5
  - Shipment of animals, 479.75–479.88
  - Slaughterhouses, 170.1–170.26, 170.46, 170.51
  - Slaughter, record of purchases for, 211.1, 211.2
  - Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
    - Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
    - Dogs, city contract for care or disposal, 368.8(4)
    - Domestic animal fund used, 352.6
    - Income tax deductions, 422.6(2)
    - Income tax, donations deductible, 422.9(6b)
    - Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
    - Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4(2)
  - Sodomy, penalty, 705.1, 705.2
  - Stallions and jacks
    - Advertisement of animals, defects stated, 162.10
    - Annual renewal of certificate, 162.19
    - Application for certificates, 162.5, 162.6
    - Blindness of animal, 162.18
    - Certificate of soundness required, 162.1, 162.2
    - Defects not disqualifying animal, 162.9
    - Defect stated in certificate, 162.10
    - Diseases which disqualify animals, 162.8
    - Distraint of estrays, fee, 188.44(2)
    - Eligible animals for enrollment, 162.7
    - Estrays, *see subhead Estray Animals above*
    - Examination on complaint, 162.13–162.18
    - Expenses of examination, how paid, 162.17
    - False affidavit of veterinarian, 162.23
    - Fees for certificate, 162.21
    - General penalty statute, 162.24
    - Horses in general, *see subhead Horses above*
    - Liens for services, 580.1–580.9
    - Mules, *see subhead Mules above*
    - Pedigree registration, application, 162.5
    - Posting certificate of soundness, 162.12, 162.24(2)
  - Registration
    - Application for, contents, 162.5
    - Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6
    - Fees, payment, 162.21, 162.22
    - Issuance of certificate, 162.11
    - Jacks, requirements, 162.2–162.6
    - Sales as registered, requirements, 162.3
    - Stallion registration required, 162.1
    - Stud book, record required in, 162.7
  - Renewal of certificate, fee, 162.20, 162.21, 162.25
  - Revocation of certificate, 162.16
  - Sale, requirements, 162.3, 162.4, 162.19
  - Service of animal, requirements, 162.2, 162.4
  - Soundness certificate required, 162.1–162.6
  - Stallion must be registered, 162.1
  - Transfer of certificate, 162.22
  - Violations, penalties, 162.23, 162.24
- Stock tonics
    - Definition, 198.1(2)
    - Drug law applicable, 203.1

**ANIMALS—Continued**

- Stock tonics—Continued
  - Hog-cholera virus and serum, *see subhead Hog-cholera Serum above*
  - Insecticides defined, 206.1(1)
  - Inspection by state, fee, 198.10–198.12
  - Intoxicating liquor, use, 131.1
  - Labeling requirements, 198.5, 198.6
  - Laboratory, state college, 266.24–266.26
  - Narcotic drug act, 204.1–204.25
  - Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
  - Prescription by veterinarians, 169.1(3), 205.3
  - Tuberculin controlled by state, 165.13, 165.16
- Stockyards, required of railroads, 477.35, 477.36
- Stud fees, 580.1–580.9
- Stud horses, registration, 162.1–162.25
- Swine, *see subhead Hogs above*
- Taxation
  - Dogs, *see subhead Dogs above*
  - Exemptions, 427.1(13, 17)
  - Humane societies, tax exemptions, 450.4(2)
  - Kinds taxable, 427.13(2, 3)
  - Listing on assessment roll, 441.18
  - Number in county reported to state, 442.14(4)
- Theft of animals, penalty, 709.8
- Township board of health, 165.35
- Transportation of animals, *see RAILROADS, subhead Shipment, thereunder see Livestock Shipments*
- Trespassing animals
  - Animals included, 188.1(3)
  - City regulation, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
  - Compensation and fees for distraint, 188.48
  - Control by owner on public road, 188.7
- Damages and cost
  - Action for, in lieu of distraint, 188.8, 188.9
  - Appeal from assessment, 188.19–188.24
  - Assessment of animals, 188.11–188.14
  - Distraint, 188.3, 188.6, 188.11
  - Failure to pay damages, sale, 188.15, 188.17
  - Fees, assessing damages, 359.46(2), 359.47(4)
  - Liability of owner, 188.3–188.6
  - Nonliability of owner, 188.4, 188.5
  - Tender, effect on costs, 188.13
- Definitions, 188.1(5)
- Distraint of, 188.3, 188.6
- Distraint procedure, 188.11–188.17
- Estrays, *see subhead Estray Animals above*
- Fees allowed, 188.48
- Fenced land, lawful, effect, 188.3
- General provisions, 188.1–188.50
- Highways, distraint on, 188.6
- Neglect to maintain fence, damages, 188.4
- Partition fence neglect, effect, 188.4
- Posting notice of estray, 188.27–188.30
- Procedure on taking up estray, 188.27–188.33
- Proof of notice of estray and record, 188.28–188.32
- Recapture on escape or release, 188.16
- Release on payment on appeal, 188.10, 188.22
- Restraint from fruit-tree reservations, 161.10
- Restraint of animals by owner required, 188.2
- Running at large forbidden, 188.2, 188.7
- Sale for damages and costs, 188.15, 188.17
- Township trustees duties, fees, 359.46(2), 359.47(4)
- Trespass on fenced land, liability, 188.3

**ANIMALS—Continued**

- Trespassing animals—Continued
  - Unfenced land, result, 188.4, 188.5
  - Unlawful release, penalty, 188.25
- Truckers exempt, itinerant merchants act, 81.1(2a)
- Tubercular cattle, 165.1–165.33
- Turkeys, *see subhead Poultry above*
- Unfit animals killed by officers, 188.50
- Vehicles drawn by animals
  - Lamps, required when on highways, 321.398
  - Law of the road applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298
- Veterinarians, 169.1–169.47
- Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)
- Violations
  - Bovine tuberculosis test, preventing, 165.27
  - Cattle brought in without tubercular test, 165.33
  - Cock fights, 726.7
  - Cruelty to animals, 717.1–717.7
  - Dead animal disposal, 167.19
  - Diseases of animals, penalty, 163.21
  - Disturbing with firearms or dogs, 717.6
  - Docking tails of horses, 717.4, 717.5
  - Driving off stock, 717.7
  - Estrays, officer fails to enforce, 188.46
  - Estrays, unlawful use or sale, 188.38, 188.40
  - Fights prohibited, 726.7
  - Food and drug violations, 189.19–189.21
  - Food, waste to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
  - Fraudulent pedigree, 162.23, 162.24
  - Gambling on contests prohibited, 726.6
  - Gates or fences, leaving open, 714.4
  - Glanders, animal not allowed in public, 163.20
  - Harness, malicious injuries, 714.11
  - Health law, 163.21
  - Hog-cholera serum law, 166.39
  - Hogs, disturbing, 717.6
  - Impounding without food or water, 717.12
  - Larceny of fowls and animals, 709.8
  - Live birds as targets, 109.21
  - Livestock shipment, 479.76, 479.79, 479.84–479.88
  - Maiming, 717.11
  - Maliciously injuring, 717.11
  - Poisoning; 717.11
  - Pollution of streams with dead animals, 732.2
  - Poultry dealer's license violations, 197.6
  - Railroad fences not maintained, 478.7–478.10
  - Registration of stallions and jacks, 162.24
  - Sale of food by false name, 190.9
  - Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2
  - State park provisions, 111.39, 111.45
  - Stock purchase records, 211.1, 211.2
  - Theft of animals or poultry, 709.8
- Wild animals and birds
  - Bear baiting, penalty, 726.7
  - Bounties, 350.1–350.7
  - General provisions, 109.1–110.25
  - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
  - Wolves, compensation for damages, 352.1
- Wool, definition, bonded warehouse law, 543.1(4)

**ANNEXATION**

- Accretion and avulsion, 568.18–568.20
- City or town, 362.19–362.33, 416.92, 419.65
- Drainage district enlarged, 455.129
- School districts, 274.13–274.27
- State boundaries, enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

**ANNIE WITTENMYER HOME (DAVENPORT)**

- Administration by control board, 218.1
- Admissions, 244.3, 244.4
- Business manager, 218.6–218.8
- Case histories of inmates, 232.34
- Census of soldiers' orphans, 244.8
- Destitute children, 244.3
- Discharge, 232.30–232.33, 244.7
- Inmates
  - Adoption, 244.9, 600.1–600.8
  - County commitment costs, 444.12
  - Discharged inmates, 218.36, 244.1
  - Earnings, 244.6
  - Education, 244.1
  - Medical care, 255.28
  - Placing out
    - Breach of contract, 244.11
    - Contract approved, 244.10
    - Earnings, 232.3, 244.6, 244.10
    - Interference by parent, 244.13
    - Recovery of child, 244.11, 244.12
    - Terms of contract, 244.10
  - Rules and regulations, 244.7
  - Support, county liable, 244.14
  - Transfer, 232.29, 244.5
  - Wards of the state, 244.7
- Object, 244.1
- State agents, 218.34–218.38
- Superintendent, 244.2–244.12

**ANNOTATIONS**

*See IOWA CODE*

**ANNUITIES**

- Children, fraternal benefit insurance, 512.56–512.61
- City utility plant employees, 412.1–412.5
- Defined for taxing purposes, 429.1
- Gift to municipality, conditions, 565.12
- Inheritance tax
  - Deferred estates, 450.51, 450.52
  - Mortality tables, used to compute value, 450.51, 512.43, *see tables on page 2417*
  - Relief from appraisement, 450.39–450.43
- Insurance companies to sell, 508.31
- Retirement system, public employees, 97.1–97.49
- Taxation, 427.13, 429.2
- Teachers retirement system, 294.8–294.10

**ANNULMENT OF ADOPTION**

- Court annulment upon hearing, 600.7

**ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE**

- General provisions, 598.19–598.24

**ANSWER**

*See R.C.P. 71, 72, also PLEADINGS*

**ANTICIPATORY WARRANTS**

- Cities and towns, authority to issue, 404.17
- City under special charter, issuance, 420.23, 420.87
- County limestone quarries, 202.6, 202.7
- Sinking fund, 454.19–454.34
- State warrants, sale, 19.8
- Warrants unpaid for lack of funds, 74.1–74.7

**ANTIFREEZE**

- Adulterated antifreeze
  - Altered formula, 208A.4
  - Definition, 208A.1, 208A.2
- Advertising, 208A.8

**ANTIFREEZE—Continued**

- Analysis, 208A.5
- Approved brands listed, 208A.7
- Definitions, 208A.1
- Fee for inspection, 208A.4, 208A.10
- Inspection required, 208A.4
- Misbranded antifreeze
  - Defined, 208A.3
  - Form of label required, 208A.3, 208A.8
- Permit to sell, 208A.4
- Revocation of permit, 208A.4
- Rules and regulations, 208A.6
- Sample procurement, 208A.5
- Title of act, 208A.12
- Violations
  - Penalty, 208A.11
  - Prosecution, 208A.9

**ANTITHEFT LAW**

*See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Antitheft Law*

**ANTITIPPING LAW**

General provisions, 726.7–729.1

**ANTITOXINS**

Department of health, duties, 136.3(2d)  
Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11(11)

**APARTMENTS**

*See also HOUSING LAW*

Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3  
Co-operatives, 499A.1–499A.20  
Fire escape, requirements, 103.7  
Housing law applicable, 413.3  
Jails, separate apartment for women, 356.4, 363.18  
Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)

**APIARIST, STATE**

*See BEES*

**APOTHECARIES**

*See DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

**APPEAL BOARD, CLAIMS BY OR AGAINST STATE**

Claims against the state, 25.1–25.8  
Claims against municipal subdivisions, 25.6  
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting methods, best to be used, 24.23  
Anticipation of special taxes by city, 408.10–408.12  
Appeal from budget decisions
 

- Decision on appeal, certified to county, 24.31
- Hearings, procedure, 24.27–24.28
- Procedure on appeal, informal, rules, 24.30
- Protest to be filed with county auditor, 24.26
- Review by state board, power to change, 24.29

Appropriation for expense, 24.32  
Assistants employed, 24.25  
Bond issues, cities, anticipating tax, 408.10–408.12  
Budget certified to board, 24.17  
Budget law, local, in general, ch 8  
Burden of proof on objectors, 24.27  
Definitions of words and phrases, 24.2  
Deputies appointed, traveling expense, 24.25  
Emergency fund levies approved, 24.6  
Estimates by municipalities, duty, 24.3–24.9  
Expenditures approved, 24.29  
Meetings of board, 24.25

**APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW—**

*Continued*

Membership, ex officio, 24.25  
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
Organization and meetings, 24.25  
Quorum, two members constitute, 24.25  
Rules for local boards, 24.17, 24.23, 24.29, 24.30  
Supervision over local boards, 24.23  
Tax rates certified to board, 24.19  
Time allowed for appeals, 24.31  
Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22  
Violations, penalties, 24.24

**APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appeal by municipalities or objectors, 23.1, 23.4  
Bonds and taxes violating statutes, void, 23.16  
Contracts for \$5,000 or over, law applies, 23.2  
Decision of board final, 23.15  
Definitions, 23.1  
Enforcement of performance, 23.8  
Hearing and decision, 23.7  
Issuance of bonds, 23.12–23.14  
Jurisdiction of board, 22.3  
Membership of board, 23.1  
Nonapproved contract void, 23.9  
Notice of hearing, 23.2  
Notice of hearing on appeal, 23.6  
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
Objections, hearing, decision, 23.3  
Powers and duties, 23.1–23.16  
Report on completion, 23.11  
Vacancies and removals, 22.2  
Witness fees, costs, 23.10

**APPEAL BOARD, STATE INSTITUTION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

Bond required of each member, amount, 64.6(26)  
Compensation and expense of members, 22.4  
Comptroller a member of board, 22.1  
Contract for \$25,000 or over, law applies, 22.3  
Control, board of, appeal from contracts let, 22.3  
Decision final, recorded by comptroller, 22.3  
Education, board of, state contract appeals, 22.3  
Fair board, state, contract appeal, 22.3  
Jurisdiction, limitations, hearings de novo, 22.3  
Membership of board, appointment, ex officio, 22.1  
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2  
Powers and duties of board, 22.1–22.4  
State boards to which law applies, 22.3  
Terms of office, 22.1  
Vacancies and removal of members, 22.2

**APPEALS**

*See topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken. Examples: JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Appeals from Justice Court; SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*

**APPEARANCE BOND**

Adjournment of court, effect, 604.31, 604.32  
Attachment bond constitutes appearance, 639.43  
Boats or rafts, possession bond as appearance, 667.15  
Criminal cases, chs 763–767  
Forfeited recognizances, auditor's report, 333.13  
Forfeited recognizances, clerk's report, 666.6  
Sureties not released, 65.10

**APPEARANCES**

Civil, R.C.P. 65, 66, *see PLEADINGS*  
 Criminal, 777.19, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**APPRAISAL**

Animals killed for disease, 163.5, 163.15, 165.3, 165.10  
 Appraisers  
   Bribes, penalty, 739.7  
   Compensation and mileage, 79.2  
   Fees  
   Drainage and levee district, 455.167  
   Inheritance tax appraisers, 450.25  
   Interstate bridges, 391.14  
   Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.9  
   Levee and drainage districts, 455.167  
   Partition actions, R.C.P. 295  
   Property appraisal, 79.2  
   Property for investment of school funds, 302.21  
   Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.7  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)  
   Partition actions, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295  
   Road matter, 306.22–306.24, 306.51, 306.54  
   Schoolhouse site reversion sale, 297.16–297.20  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.7  
 Attachment proceedings, 639.37, 639.46–639.51  
 Bank loans, cost paid by borrowers, 526.30  
 Boats and rafts, 644.2  
 Cigarettes, seized, 98.31(2)  
 Condemnation proceedings, 337.11(5), 403.9, 472.4–472.7, 472.14–472.17  
 Confiscated cigarettes and vehicles, 98.31(2)  
 Co-operative associations, preferred stock, 499.25  
 Corporation franchise, execution, 491.63  
 Corporation stock for taxation, 431.3  
 Damages  
   Change of street grade, 389.23–389.30  
   Dam construction, 112.5, 469.21  
   Drainage and levee districts, 455.28–455.32, 455.47, 455.123, 455.167  
   Insurance losses, 518.26  
   Interstate bridges, 383.20  
   Roads, 306.22–306.25, 306.51–306.54  
   Union depot construction, 482.3  
   Viaduct construction, 387.3  
 Estates, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*  
 Execution, property, 491.63, 626.32, 626.93  
 Exempt property of debtor leaving state, 627.15  
 Guardianship proceedings, *see GUARDIANS*  
 Homestead of decedent, intestate, no issue, 636.33  
 Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.24–450.46, 450.51, 450.72, 450.75, 450.83, 450.96  
 Insurance losses, 515.103, 518.25  
 Interstate bridges, 382.4, 383.20, 383.25  
 Islands and channels, 568.2, 568.7, 568.22–568.24  
 Joint property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37  
 Lost property, 644.2–644.4  
 Minor's property, 668.8, *see GUARDIANS, sub-head Minor's Guardians*  
 Occupying claimants of real property, 560.3  
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295  
 Partnership property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37  
 Personal property of decedent, 635.5  
 Personal property under execution, 626.93  
 Probate, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*  
 Replevin proceedings, 643.14  
 Savings bank loans, cost paid by borrowers, 526.30  
 School fund loans, 306.29, 306.30

**APPRAISAL—Continued**

School lands, 297.28, 297.29, 302.4, 302.36  
 Tax on corporation stock, for, 431.3  
 Waterworks construction or purchase, 398.7

**APPRENTICES**

Barbering provisions, 158.2(2), 158.4  
 Cosmetology provisions, 147.80(13), 157.11, 157.13  
 Definition, workmen's compensation, 85.61(2)  
 Embalming provisions, 156.5  
 Labor commissioner, statistics compiled, 91.4(4)

**APPROACHES**

Viaducts, length restricted, 387.2

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Acts of legislature, effective date, 3.12  
 Agricultural land school tax, 426.1, 426.9  
 Allotment, requisition to governor, 8.31  
 Animal disease, 163.4, 163.10, 163.15, 163.22  
 Annual, for fiscal year, 3.12  
 Art galleries in cities and towns, 379.13, 379.14  
 Availability when allotted, 8.30  
 Bang's disease eradication, 164.20  
 Barber inspectors and assistants, expenses, 158.9  
 Bee disease eradication, 266.23  
 Bills for, in governor's budget message, 8.22  
 Blind aid, 93.6, 241.20, 241.21  
 Board of control, provisions, 218.18, 218.57, 218.59  
 Board of education, 262.9(7), 262.23(1), 262.25(2), 262.26, 262.28  
 Bridge construction, county, 309.76–309.78  
 Car dispatcher, revolving fund, 21.6  
 Child welfare department, 235.2(4, 5)  
 Cities and towns generally, 363.36(16, 17), 363.50, 366.4(3), 366.10  
 Cities, commission, revision, 416.95  
 Cities under special charter, 420.22, 420.23  
 City plan commission, from general fund, 373.14  
 Clerk of court, for reporting estates, 450.78  
 Code editor, expenses, 14.22  
 Comptroller, standing appropriations report, 8.6 (10)  
 Condemnation by governmental bodies, 472.31  
 Condemnation by state, 471.1  
 Congressional, Const., U. S., I. 9  
 Cosmetology fund, expenses, 157.8  
 County  
   Appropriations, generally, 344.2–344.10  
   Courthouse construction, 345.2  
   Dependent children aid, 239.11, 239.15  
   Fairs, county and district, 174.10  
   Homes, 253.5  
   Majority vote of supervisors required, 331.18  
 Crop pest eradication, 267.4  
 Dead animal disposal inspection, 167.20  
 Deaf children, education, 295.5  
 Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39  
 Department of agriculture, animal diseases, 163.22  
 Dependent children aid, state, 239.12, 239.15  
 Disbursement of annual appropriations, 3.13  
 Disbursement pro rata according to time, 3.13  
 Disposal plant inspection, 167.20  
 Drains and levees, federal appropriations, 455.162  
 Emergency relief board, 237.13(3)  
 Eminent domain proceedings, 111.7  
 Escaped prisoners, reward, 245.15, 246.35  
 Examining boards, 147.25, 147.27, 147.39, 147.68, 147.69

**APPROPRIATIONS—Continued**

Examining board, national membership, 147.28  
 Execution sale, purchase by state, 569.4  
 Expending funds in excess of, penalty, 8.38  
 Expenditure in excess prohibited, 72.1, 343.10, 344.10  
 Experimental crops, county-owned farms, 332.3  
 Fairs, state aid, 174.10  
 Farm aid associations, 176.8  
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.3–310.5  
 Fire marshal, 100.29, 100.34  
 Fiscal year  
     Annual appropriations for, 3.12  
     Effective date July first, 3.12  
 Foot and mouth disease indemnity, 163.15  
 General assembly  
     Current expenses, 2.20  
     Expenses after adjournment, 2.20  
     Treasury money, authority for payment, Const., Iowa, III, 24  
 Governor and comptroller, power, 8.35  
 Highway commission, accountant to audit, 11.3  
 Highways, federal, 307.7, 310.3(1), 313.3  
 Highways, state, 311.13, 313.14  
 Historical department, 303.4, 304.4  
 Horticultural society, state, 186.5  
 Hospitals, municipal, 380.8  
 Inheritance tax cost, taxed to state, 450.85  
 Inheritance tax, to pay refund, 450.95  
 Institutions, nonstate, prohibited, 3.14  
 Institutions, monthly installments, 262.28  
 Institutions under control board  
     Comptroller authorized to combine, 218.57  
     Record of inmates required, 218.18  
 Limitations, special charter cities, 420.23  
 Limitation to biennium, 8.33  
 Liquor control act fund, 123.50  
 Liquor control commission, 123.51–123.52  
 Local budget law, expenses, 24.32  
 Marketing news service, 159.5(8)  
 Military tax credit fund, 426A.2  
 Misuse of funds appropriated, penalty, 8.38  
 Motor vehicle fuel, inspection and tests, 323.14  
 Motor vehicle fuel tax enforcement, 324.61  
 National guard  
     Armory board allowances, 29.49  
     Drill allowances, 29.52  
     Merit and service badges, 29.55  
     Pay and allowances, 29.21  
     Rifle range, 29.51  
 Obligations, list to comptroller, 8.33  
 Old-age assistance, 249.36, 249.39  
 Oleomargarine tax law enforcement, 194.13  
 Parks, city, from general fund, 370.25, 370.26  
 Parole board commitment expense, 247.23  
 Payable to institutions monthly, 262.28  
 Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12  
 Penalty for misuse, action by state, 8.38  
 Playgrounds and recreation centers, 300.7  
 Poor relief, county expense, 252.31  
 Private and local purposes, constitutional limitations upon, Const., Iowa, III, 31; 3.14  
 Private institutions, 3.14  
 Psychopathic hospital expense, 225.28, 225.29  
 Psychopathic patient, death costs, 225.34  
 Publication of legislative acts, 3.16  
 Public safety education, 80.19  
 Receipts, available above expenditures, 8.32

**APPROPRIATIONS—Continued**

Removal of state officers, costs, 66.28  
 Requisition to governor for allotment, 8.31  
 Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30  
 Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33  
 Revolutionary war grave markers, 36.9  
 Rewards for escaped prisoners, 245.15, 246.35  
 School fund loss bonds, 302.12  
 Sectarian purposes, 348.3, 348.11  
 Social welfare department, 234.14  
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4  
 Soldiers' graves, 36.9, 250.16, 250.17  
 Special state work, report, 19.11–19.14  
 Standing army, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 State fair maintenance, 173.16  
 State libraries, 303.4  
 State treasury, withdrawals, appropriation necessary for, Const., Iowa, III, 24  
 Sterilization proceedings, 145.11, 145.19, 145.22  
 Suspension of state officers, costs, 67.3  
 Tax commission, 421.12, 450.70, 450.85, 450.95  
 Teachers' demonstrations and field work, 272.5  
 Teachers' institute and field work, 272.5  
 Transfer to general fund, 19.11–19.14  
 Transfer of unexpended balances, 8.34  
 Tubercular hospitals constructed by county, 254.3  
 Tuition for indigent children, 282.18, 282.23  
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.9  
 Unexpended balances  
     Notice to treasurer of transfer, 8.34  
     Transfer at end of biennium, 8.34  
     Transfer to general fund, 8.34, 19.11–19.14  
     Use, consent necessary, 8.39  
 Use confined to purpose of, exceptions, 8.39  
 Vocational education, 258.12, 259.2, 289.4  
 War surplus commodities board, 20.6  
 Witness fees, removal from office, 66.28  
 Witnesses, suspension of state officer, 67.3  
 Workmen's compensation for state employees, 85.58

**APPURTENANCES**

Included in real property, 4.1(24)

**AQUEDUCTS**

See *CITIES AND TOWNS; COUNTY*

**ARABIC FIGURES**

English language, taken as part of, 4.1(22)

**ARBITRATION**

Acts of arbitrators validated, 679.18  
 Agreement by parties to arbitrate  
     Arbitrator accepting bribes, 725.12, 726.1  
     Arbitrators illegally appointed, effect, 679.18  
     Enforceable only by an action, 679.18  
     Impeachable only for fraud or mistake, 679.18  
     Valid as contract without court action, 679.18  
 Agreement in insurance policy, 518.26  
 Conciliation court, 605.19–605.23  
 Controversies, school district distribution, 274.20  
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9  
 Court supervised arbitration  
     Appeal, record submitted, 679.14  
     Arbitrators  
         Appointment by agreement, 679.2  
         Appointment by court, 499.9  
         Bribery, penalty, 725.12, 726.1  
         Compensation, 679.17  
         Duties in making award, 679.10

**ARBITRATION—Continued**

## Court supervised arbitration—Continued

## Arbitrators—Continued

- Penalty for improperly influencing, 723.1
- Power to proceed with a party absent, 679.7

## Award

- Force and effect of jury verdict, 679.13
- Hearing in court on award, 679.11
- Judgment and execution entered, 679.13
- Notice of hearing may be given parties, 679.11
- Rejection by court, rehearing, 679.12
- Requirements, transmissal to court, 679.10
- Resubmission when made too late, 679.8
- Right of action on award preserved, 679.16
- Scope designated in submission, 679.2
- Time limit for award, 679.8, 679.9
- Civil action, 679.1, 679.2
- Controversies, what submitted, 679.1, 679.4
- Costs apportioned when no agreement, 679.15
- Court control not impaired, 679.16
- Interference or intimidation, punishment, 723.1
- Parties, failure to appear, 679.7
- Pending actions may be submitted, 679.4
- Procedure, referee rules apply, 679.5
- Questions that may be submitted, 679.3
- Revocation, consent necessary, 679.6
- Statutes construed, power of court, 679.16
- Submission by written agreement, 679.2
- Hospital insurance disputes, 514.13
- Insurance, hospital or medical service, 514.13
- Insurance, nonlife policy provisions, 515.103, 518.26
- Insurance, right to rebuild, 515.104
- Interference or intimidation, punishment, 723.1
- Labor disputes

## Arbitrators

- Appointment, nominations, 90.2–90.4
- Compensation and expenses, 90.7
- Hearing, witnesses, evidence, 90.8–90.10
- Investigation, visit to premises, 90.11
- Oaths, power granted to administer, 90.9
- Organization of board, 90.6
- Petition for appointment, 90.1
- Powers, 90.6, 90.8, 90.10, 91.5

## Award

- Agreement to be bound, 90.5
- Decision of board, effect, 90.12, 90.13
- Filed and published by commissioner, 90.14
- Report to governor, 90.13
- Retroactive effect, 90.12
- Reverts to date of appointment, 90.12
- Time for making and filing, 90.12, 90.13
- Record
  - Filed in governor's office, 90.14
  - Inspection only on governor's order, 90.14
- Legalization of awards made out of court, 679.18
- Medical insurance disputes, 514.13
- School districts distribution controversies, 274.20
- Workmen's compensation cases, 86.13–86.43

**ARBITRATION BOARD, LABOR DISPUTES**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Agreement to be bound, 90.5
- Appointees recommended by disputants, 90.3
- Appointees to recommend third member, 90.4
- Appointment of board, nomination, 90.2–90.4
- Books and records subpoenaed, 90.8–90.10
- Chairman, secretary and clerks, 90.6
- Compensation and expenses, 90.7

**ARBITRATION BOARD, LABOR DISPUTES—**

## Continued

## Decision

- Binding on parties, 90.12
- Published by commissioner, 90.14
- Report to governor, 90.13
- Reverts to date of appointment, 90.12
- Time when rendered, 90.12
- Fees allowed, how paid, 90.10
- Hearing, witnesses, evidence, 90.8–90.10
- Investigations made by board, 90.11–90.13
- Investigation, visit to premises, 90.11
- Labor disputes covered by arbitration law, 90.1
- Notification of parties by governor, 90.2
- Oath, organization, 90.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Petition for appointment, by whom made, 90.1
- Publication of decision, 90.14
- Record of hearing
  - Filed in governor's office, 90.14
  - Inspection only on governor's order, 90.14
- Report of decision to governor, 90.13
- Secretary of board selected, 90.6
- Time allowed for completing investigation, 90.12
- Witnesses compelled to attend, fees, 90.8–90.10

**ARCHAEOLOGY**

- Curator of state museums, duties, 303.6
- Investigation of specimens, 111.2
- Museum, state historical building, 303.6(4)

**ARCHITECTS**

- "Architect" title not to be used by others, 118.6
- Board of architectural examiners, 118.1–118.14
- Certificate of registration, issuance, 118.6–118.9
- Examination for certificate, scope, 118.8
- Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
- Fees for examination and certificate, 118.11
- Housing law, plans submitted, 413.92, 413.94
- Individuals in firms must be registered, 118.6
- Member review board, cities over 125,000, 405.13
- Nonresidents, certificate requirements, 118.8, 118.9
- Practice without certificate, 118.6, 118.7
- Qualifications for certificate, 118.8
- Renewal of certificate, fees, 118.10, 118.11
- Revocation of certificate, grounds, 118.13
- Roster of registered architects, 118.3
- State, appointment by control board, 218.58, 218.59
- Use of title when not registered, penalty, 118.14

**ARCHITECT, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Appointed by control board, 218.58
- Compensation and expense allowed, 218.58
- Consulting architects permitted, 218.58
- Plans and specifications for improvements, 218.59

**ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Application for certificate, requirements, 118.8
- Appointment by governor, 118.1
- Architects
  - Practice without certificate, 118.6, 118.7
  - Registration requirements, fees, 118.9, 118.11
- Certificate of registration, when issued, 118.9
- Compensation not allowed board, 118.2
- Counsel, authority to employ, 118.13
- Duties of the board, 118.5
- Examination requirements, 118.5, 118.8



**ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS**—Continued

Expenditure not to exceed fund received, 118.12  
 Expenses of board, how paid, 118.12  
 Fees for examination and certificate, 118.11  
 Fund, fees kept in separate fund, 118.11, 118.12  
 Meetings held, 118.2, 118.5  
 Oath required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.10, 118.1  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 118.13  
 Officers of board elected, 118.2  
 Penalty for misuse of term "architect", 118.14  
 Plans by others, when permitted, 118.7  
 Qualifications of members, 118.1  
 Record and roster of architects, public, 118.3  
 Removal for cause, 118.1  
 Renewal of certificate, fee, 118.10, 118.11  
 Report to governor, annual, contents, 118.4  
 Revocation of certificate, procedure, 118.13  
 Rules for examination of applicants, 118.5  
 Term of office, 118.1  
 Violations of provisions, penalty, 118.14  
 Witnesses at hearings, subpoena, 118.13

**ARCHIVES AND HISTORY DEPARTMENT**

See *HISTORY AND ARCHIVES*

**AREA**

Standard of measurement, 210.3

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL**

Accommodations in memorial halls, 37.18  
 Acknowledgments by officers, 558.26  
 "Active service", state, defined, 29.2  
 Adjutant general, 29.42–29.49  
 Advertising military goods, penalty, 30.1–30.3  
 Agency, by power of attorney, 29.69–29.72  
 American Legion  
   Adjutant, member of bonus board, 35.1  
   Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16  
   Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28  
   Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22, 37.23  
   Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)  
 American Veterans of World War II (Amvets)  
   Commission for memorial, 37.10  
   Contract to repay, 37.23  
   Petition for memorials, 37.2  
   Unexpended funds, 37.22  
 Appropriation for army limited, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 Armistice day as holiday, 541.85  
 Armories, see *ARMORIES*  
 Arms, right of militia, Const., U. S., Amend. 2  
 Army in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 Assessment roll reports, 441.10  
 Associations, property exempt, 427.1(6, 23–26)  
 Associations, request to record veterans' papers, 335.7  
 Back-pay applications, clerk's fee, 606.15(25)  
 Badges  
   Penalty for wearing illegally, 713.28  
   Service and merit badges awarded, 29.55  
 "Battalion" defined, 29.2  
 Bonus  
   Board, 35.1–35.11, 35A.1–35A.16  
   Bonds exempt from taxation, 427.1(21)  
   Income tax exemption, 422.8(2), 35A.11  
   Pensions, see *subhead Pensions below*  
   Tax exemption of bonus bonds, 427.1(21)

**ARMED FORCES, etc.**—Continued

Bonus—Continued  
   World War II  
     Bonus board, 35A.6  
     Eligibility, 35A.4, 35A.5  
     Tax exemption, 35A.11  
 Burial expenses, 250.13  
 Camp Dodge  
   Improvements, authority to make, 29.45  
   Swimming pool and facilities, 29.44, 29.46  
 Candy stand, 19.16, 332.5  
 Captives, official record as evidence, 634.12  
 Certified copies of record; without fee, 335.10  
 China relief expedition veterans  
   Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16  
   Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5  
   Operations, 1937–1939, tax exemption, 427.3(4)  
   Preference law, 70.1–70.8  
   Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7  
 Citations and medals recorded free, 335.6  
 Civil power, dominant, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 Civil War veterans benefits  
   Colorado volunteers, 427.3(2)–427.7  
   Exemption, special assessment, 391.47  
   Grand army of the republic, see *subhead below*  
   Mitchell's cavalry, pension granted, 34.3  
   Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16  
   Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5  
   Preference law, 70.1–70.8  
   Relief commission membership, 250.3  
   Tax exemptions, 427.3(1)–427.7  
 Commander in chief, 29.26  
 "Company" defined, what included, 29.2  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 15; II, 3, 4; VI, 1–3; VII, 4  
 Constitutional subordination, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 Copies of records, certified without fee, 335.10  
 Corporation, nonprofit, 29.9, 29.10, 504.1–504.29  
 County support outside county home, 252.30  
 Curator of archives, memorials collected, 303.6(3)  
 Daughters of the American Revolution  
   Banner, state, designed by society, 31.1  
   Memorial commission, appointed member, 36.2  
 Death  
   Certificate, government, prima-facie, 634.12  
   Evidence, procedure, proof, 634.12  
   Missing, not notice of, 29.71  
   Presumption, missing in action, 634.12  
 Definitions, 29.1, 29.2  
 Dependents of veterans, see *subhead Veterans*  
 Depositions, how taken, R.C.P. 153(d)  
 Desecration of the flag, penalty, 32.1–32.6  
 Died in service, papers recorded free, 335.5, 335.7  
 Disabled veterans of the world war, see *subheads World War; Veterans below*  
 Discharge, record by county recorder, 335.4–335.10  
 Discharges recorded free, 335.4–335.7  
 Domicile, garrison troops, Const., Iowa, II, 4  
 Driver's and chauffeur's license exemption, 321.176  
 Election of officers, Const., Iowa, VI, 3  
 Eligibility for militia service, Const., Iowa, VI, 1  
 Eligibility for soldiers home, 219.1–219.6  
 Employment, leave from, for service, 29.25  
 Engineering certificates renewed free, 114.18  
 Evidence, death or missing in action, 634.12  
 Executive duties of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 8

**ARMED FORCES, etc.—Continued****Exemptions**

- Arrest while on duty, 29.24
- Drivers and chauffeurs of army vehicles, 321.176
- Firemen exempt from military duty, 102.1–102.4
- Jury duty, 29.24
- Military duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2; 29.1, 102.1
- National guardsmen, 29.24
- Pensions, *see subhead Pensions below*
- Poll tax, labor on roads, 29.24
- State military service, 29.1
- Tax exemptions**
  - Bonus bonds of soldiers, 427.1(21), 35A.11
  - Dependency pay, no income tax, 422.8(2d)
  - Disability pay, no income tax, 422.8(2d)
  - Homestead
    - Credit, occupancy, 425.11
    - Credit, relative to file, 425.2
    - Procedure, 391.47, 425.2, 425.11, 427.1–427.7
    - Occupying requirements, 425.11
    - Special assessment, 391.47
    - Tax credit provisions, 425.11
  - Military companies of state, 427.1(2)
  - Minor child, when unclaimed by veteran, 427.4(3)
  - Moneys and credits, 429.1
  - Mother, widowed, 427.4
  - Pensions, income tax, 422.8(2d)
  - Relative in lieu of veteran, 427.4
  - Retirement pay, no income tax, 422.8(2d)
  - Service men, relative may file, 425.2
  - Soldiers' homes, 427.1(12)
  - Unclaimed, relative substituted, 427.4
  - Veterans' property exemptions, 427.3
  - War veterans' property, 427.1(6)
  - Wife or widow, 427.4
- Firemen, exempt from military duty, 102.1–102.4
- Free copies of records on request, 355.10
- Garrisoned troops, residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Germany, war with, *see subhead World War I Veterans and subhead World War II Veterans below*
- G. I. goods, stores selling, restrictions, 30.1–30.3
- Governor as commander in chief, Const., Iowa, IV, 8; 29.26
- Grand Army of the Republic**
  - Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9–37.16
  - Distribution of annual reports, 33.1
  - Highway, 313.58
  - Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
  - Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)
  - Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(6)
  - Quarters, permanent room in capitol, 19.15
- Graves of veterans, *see subhead Veterans below*
- Guardians of veterans, 672.1–672.21
- Haiti, second insurrection, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
- Headquarters in memorial hall, 37.18(2)
- Historical department, war mementos, 303.6(3, 7)
- Holidays, *see HOLIDAYS*
- Home at Marshalltown, 219.1, 219.22
- Homestead, special assessment exemption, 391.47
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11, 427.3
- Inciting against government, 689.4–689.9
- Incorporation, 29.9, 29.10, 504.1–504.29
- Independence Sunday proclamation, 31.5
- Index of county discharge record, 335.9
- Indian wars, tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7
- Insane veterans, hospitalization, 229.20–229.22

**ARMED FORCES, etc.—Continued**

- Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
- Iowa soldiers home, 219.1–219.22
- Japan, war with, *see subhead World War II Veterans below*
- Killed in action, papers recorded free, 335.5, 335.7
- Leave of absence from jobs for service, 29.25
- Loyal Legion of the U. S. insignia used, penalty, 713.28
- Marine Corps League**
  - Commission for memorial, 37.10
  - Contract to repay, 37.23
  - Petition for memorials, 37.2
  - Unexpended funds, 37.22
- Marines, preference in employment, 70.1–70.8
- Martial law, *see subhead National Guard*
- Memorial halls and monuments**
  - Authority of cities and counties to build, 37.1
  - Bonds to provide funds, 37.6
  - Cities and towns, tax levies, 37.7, 37.8
  - City plan commission, 373.10, 373.11
- Commissioners**
  - Appointment and qualifications, 37.9, 37.10
  - Contract to repay funds transferred, 37.23
  - Funds, disbursement, 37.16
  - Invested funds and accumulations, 37.24, 37.25
  - Mayor as ex officio member, 37.15
  - Nomination, 37.10–37.14
  - Power to convey or mortgage, 37.26
  - Qualification of members, 37.10
  - Successors, selection, 37.14
  - Term of office, 37.9
  - Vacancies, how filled, 37.9
- Community civic congress appointed, 363.36(13)
- County, tax levy authorized, 37.8
- Disabled American veterans commission, 37.9–37.16
- Donated building, maintenance tax levy, 37.8
- Erection and equipment**
  - Bonds to pay expenses, 37.6, 37.7
  - Election to decide on erection, 37.3
  - Notice of election published, 37.4
  - Parks as site in city, 370.31, 372.17
  - Petition for erection, signers, 37.2, 37.3
- Existing funds used, 37.20
- Funds**
  - Bonds to pay expenses, 37.6, 37.7
  - Existing funds used, 37.20
  - Gifts and bequests accepted, 37.17
  - Investment of unexpended funds, 37.24–37.26
  - Officer's report of disbursements, 37.16
  - Raised other than by bonds, 37.20
  - Unexpended, American Legion, 37.22, 37.23
- Gifts and bequests, accepted, 37.17
- Joint county and city memorials, 37.21
- Levy to liquidate bonds, 37.7
- Maintenance levy, 37.8
- Name of building, 37.18
- Notice of election published, 37.4
- Nurses entitled to use, 37.18(1)
- Park fund use, 404.8
- Parks as site in city, 370.31, 372.17
- Petition for erection and equipment, 37.2
- Record of war veterans inscribed, 37.19
- Revolutionary war commission, 36.1–36.9
- Site, method of acquisition, 37.5
- Special charter cities, levy, 37.8, 420.64

**ARMED FORCES, etc.—Continued**

## Memorial halls—Continued

- Tax levy for bonds, 37.7, 37.20
  - Tax levy, maintenance and operation, 37.8, 37.20
  - Tax provided funds, use, 37.20
  - Use of unexpended funds, 37.20–37.26
  - Use of building, 37.18
  - Veterans of foreign wars of the U. S., 37.9–37.16
- Memorials at state capitol cared for, 303.6(7)  
 Memorials collected by archives curator, 303.6(7)  
 Merchant marine, recording act applies, 335.4

## Mexican war veterans

- Exemptions, special assessment, 391.47
  - Tax exemption, 427.3(1)–427.7
- Military court, *see subhead National Guard below*
- Military duty, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
 “Military forces” of the state defined, 29.1  
 Military forces used to enforce process, 742.1, 742.6, 742.7

## Military instructions in schools

- Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27
  - State agricultural college, 266.2
  - Uniforms, cadets, authority to wear, 29.4
- Military material stores, restrictions, 30.1–30.3  
 Military power, subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 Military reservations, trespass penalty, 29.56  
 Military reservations, water supply, 29.44–29.46, 397.36, 397.37  
 Military tactics, course taught at Ames, 266.2  
 Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29.4, 29.5

## Militia

- Arms, right to bear, Const., U. S., Amend. 2
  - Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
  - Exemption from duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
  - Members and training, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
  - Officers, elected, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
- “Militia”, state, defined, 29.2  
 Missing in action, presumption, evidence, 634.12  
 Missing, not notice of death, 29.71  
 Mitchell’s cavalry, pension granted, 34.3  
 Monuments, *see subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments above*  
 Motor vehicle license exemption, 321.176(1)  
 Motor vehicle license extension, 321.198  
 Motor vehicles, storage, refund of registration fee, 321.126, 321.128

## National guard

- Active service, 29.53, 29.64
- Adjutant general  
*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Accounting by officers, 29.18, 29.48
  - Acting adjutant general, 29.44
  - Action on bond of officer, 29.17
  - Appointed by governor, 29.42
  - Appointment of officers recommended, 29.11, 29.47
  - Appointment recommended by officers, 29.42
  - Armory board member, 29.49
  - Articles of incorporation of companies, approved, 29.9
  - Assistant adjutant general, 29.43, 29.44
  - Authority in general, 29.44
  - Badges for merit and service, duty, 29.55

**ARMED FORCES, etc.—Continued**

## National guard—Continued

- Adjutant general—Continued
  - Biennial report, 17.3
  - Bonds of officers received, 29.17
  - Bonus board, member of, 35.1
  - Burial records from relief commission, 250.19
  - Camp Dodge water plant operations, 29.44
  - Certified educational aid for orphans, 35.10
  - Chief of governor’s staff, 29.27
  - Commissioned by governor, 29.42
  - Compensation, death or injury, 29.21
  - Control military department, state, 29.44
  - Disbursing officer, recommended, 29.47
  - Drills, allowance regulated, 29.42
  - Duties enumerated, 29.44
  - Experience required, 29.42
  - Federal qualifications not applicable, 29.11
  - Fines, paid and disposed, 29.62
  - Free transportation on carrier, 479.94
  - Graves, military registry, 29.44
  - Improvement of military reservations, 29.45
  - Incorporation of companies, approval, 29.9
  - Inspection of guard by governor, duties, 29.54
  - Inventory required, 29.44
  - List of unassigned officers kept, 29.13
  - Member armory board, 29.49
  - Member governor’s staff, 29.27
  - Member of bonus board, 35.1
  - Merit and service badges, award, 29.55
  - Military reservations controlled, 29.44, 29.45
  - Notice transfer to unassigned list, 29.13
  - Officers leaving state, resignation, 29.12
  - Papers and reports, 29.44
  - Payment of military compensation, 29.21
  - Proceeds of fines, disposition, 29.62
  - Property used for military purposes, 29.44
  - Qualifications and service, 29.42
  - Quartermaster accountable, 29.48
  - Railroad transportation, when free, 479.94(17)
  - Rank and term of office, 29.42
  - Registry of soldiers’ graves compiled, 29.44
  - Relief commission, burial records, 250.19
  - Removal only by court martial, 29.42
  - Report made biennially, 17.3
  - Reports to federal government, 29.44
  - Reports to general assembly, 29.44
  - Reports to governor as requested, 29.44
  - Resignation of officers requested, 29.12
  - Retirement powers, 29.15
  - Roll of retired officers, 29.15
  - Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25(33)
  - Swimming pool at Camp Dodge, 29.46
  - Term of office, 29.42
  - Unassigned list of officers, 29.13
  - Veterans’ book for recorder, form, 335.4
  - Water plant at Camp Dodge operated, 29.44
- Armories, *see ARMORIES*
- Armory board, appointment and duties, 29.49
  - Army regulations, apply in absence of law, 29.63
  - Articles of war, part of military code, 29.61
  - Assault on troops, felony, 29.30
  - Attorney general, defend suits against, 29.40
  - Call by president, 29.60
  - Commander in chief, 29.26
  - Companies, incorporation, 29.9, 29.10
  - Company commanders control equipment, 29.57
  - Compensation, 29.21, 29.31

**ARMED FORCES, etc.—Continued**

## National guard—Continued

Composition of forces, 29.1, 29.7

## Court martial

Cause for officer's retirement, 29.33

Fines, disposition, 29.62

Definition of state national guard, 29.2

Disbursing officer, appointment and duties, 29.47

Discharge papers recorded, 335.4

Discrimination against person prohibited, 29.5

Drill, allowances for organization, 29.52

Efficiency board, 29.12, 29.13, 29.23

Enlistments, 29.22

## Exemption

Arrest, freedom from, while in service, 29.24

Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Equipment free from seizure for debt, 29.24

Jury duty and poll tax service, 29.24

Military duty, on discharge, 29.24

False returns, misdemeanor, 29.19

## Governor as commander in chief

Active service orders, 29.53

Adjutant general appointed, 29.42, 29.43

Aid to civil authorities, 29.29

Appoint and commission officers, 29.11

Armory board, appoints and controls, 29.49

Bonds of officers, approved by governor, 29.17

Call by president, governor's duty, 29.60

Calling out, 29.28–29.31, 742.2, 742.6, 742.7

Camp Dodge water plant, approval, 29.44

Courts, military, establishment, 29.33, 29.34

Defense or relief of state, 29.26

Disbursing officer, appoint, 29.47

Draft for military service, power, 29.60

Emergency forces, increase, 29.23, 29.60

Field training, to order, 29.53

Improvements, approved, 29.45, 29.49

Inspections, may order, 29.54

Law and order, to preserve, 29.29

Officers appointed, 29.11, 29.42, 29.43, 29.47

Railroad transportation ordered, 479.94(17)

Records, military acts, required, 7.2

Report to governor by adjutant general, 29.44

Staff of the governor, selection, 29.27

Troops, power to order out, 29.28

Headquarters and headquarters detachment, 29.23

Honorable discharge, members entitled to, 29.24

Hospitalization, medical treatment, 29.21, 29.31

Immunity, same as peace officers, 29.39

Inactive national guard, 29.14

Incorporation of companies, 29.9

Inspections, governor may order, 29.54

## Judge advocate

Assistant attorney general, becomes, 29.40

Defend suits against personnel, 29.40

Leave of absence from employment, 29.25

## Martial law

Change of venue of cases, 29.32

Transfer of civil or criminal cases, 29.38

## Military courts and commissions

Actions against, none maintainable, 29.41

Civil jurisdiction, process, 29.33

Courts of inquiry, duties, 29.34

Jail sentences for offenders, 29.37

Jurisdiction state-wide, 29.35

**ARMED FORCES, etc.—Continued**

## National guard—Continued

## Military courts and commissions—Continued

Offenders kept in county jails, 29.38

Peace officers to execute orders, 29.36

Militia, *see subhead Militia above*

Minors, disability removed, 599.5

Misuse of funds or property, 29.20

## Officers

Account to adjutant general, 29.18

Administer oaths, authority, 29.16

Appointment by governor, 29.11

Approval of bonds by governor, 29.17

Bonds, safeguard property and funds, 29.17

Commissioned after fitness tests, 29.11

Inactive list, 29.12, 29.14

Oaths prescribed by congress, 29.11

Powers and duties, 29.16

Qualifications and recommendations, 29.11

Retirement age, 29.11

Retirement, commissioned officers, 29.15

Unassigned list, provisions, 29.13

Vacation of commissions, 29.12

Organization and equipment, 29.6

## Property and equipment

Distribution and recovery, 29.57

Neglect to return, misdemeanor, 29.58

Return to government, 29.58

Sell or injure, misdemeanor, 29.59

Public officers, pay while on duty, 29.25

Quartermaster, state, duties, 29.48

Railroad transportation, 479.94(17)

Regulations generally, 29.8, 29.63

## Reservations

Camp Dodge, 29.44–29.46

Improvements authorized, 29.45

Trespass on reservation, penalty, 29.56

Rifle ranges, appropriation for, 29.51

Rules and bylaws for company, 29.10

Schools of instruction, 29.53

State headquarters detachment, 29.23

Suits against personnel, costs, 29.40

Training, field, governor may order, 29.53

Trespass on military property, penalty, 29.56

Uniform, when to be worn, 29.4, 29.58

Workmen's compensation law, 29.21

Navy, congress to provide and maintain, Const.,

U. S., I, 8; Const., Iowa, IV, 1

Newsstands of disabled veterans, 19.16, 332.5

Newsstands of veterans at courthouses, 332.5

Nicaragua, tax exemption, 427.3(3)

Northern border brigade pensions, 34.1

Nurse parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4

## Nurses

Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5

Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16

Preference in employment, 70.1–70.8

Relief commission membership, 250.3

Relief fund, eligible, 250.1

## Officers

Aid or comfort to the enemy, disability, Const.,

U. S., Amend. 14, sec. 3

Commissions recorded free, 335.6

"On duty" defined, 29.2

**ARMED FORCES, etc.—Continued**

- Organizations, military
  - Incorporation, 29.9, 29.10, 504.1–504.29
  - Prohibited without governor's consent, 29.3
  - Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)
  - Recording veteran's papers, request, 335.1
  - Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
- Orphans' home, 244.1–244.14
- Orphans of soldiers, census by assessor, 244.8
- Pardon recommended for honorably discharged parolee, 248.4
- Parole of prisoners to U. S. military authority, 247.9
- Pay with leave from jobs, 29.25
- Pensions
  - Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
  - Claim, discharge record, 335.10
  - Deposit by soldiers' home inmates, 219.14–219.20
- Exemptions
  - Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
  - Income tax, excluded from, 422.8(2)
  - Proceeds exempt from execution, 627.8
  - Taxation as moneys and credits, 429.1
- Firemen and policemen
  - Contribution payments suspended, 411.9
  - Fund created to carry payments, 411.10
  - Military service exemptions, 411.9
  - Service time computed, 410.7
- Mitchell's Cavalry, 34.3
- Northern Border Brigade, 34.1
- Public records, free certification, 335.10
- Soldiers home members, use, 219.14–219.20
- Spirit Lake relief expedition, 34.2
- Philippine insurrection veterans
  - Newsstand in capitol, 19.16
  - Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
  - Preference law, 70.1–70.8
  - Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7
- Physicians, Iowa license, 148.2(5), 150.3(2), 151.2
- Poor relief outside county home, 252.30
- Power of attorney
  - Affidavit of nonrevocation, 29.70
  - Death, effect, 29.69–29.72
  - Missing or missing in action, effect, 29.71
  - Revocation requirement, 29.69–29.72
- Preference, civil service, 365.10
- Preference law
  - Age no disqualification, 70.2
  - Appeal procedure, 70.5
  - Applicability, 70.8
  - Appointment and promotion preference, 70.1
  - Armed forces, applicable to all, 70.1
  - Burden of proof of incompetency, 70.7
  - Certiorari to review removal, 70.6
  - Citizenship and residence requisite, 70.1
  - Duty to investigate and appoint, 70.3
  - General provisions, 70.1–70.8
  - Honorable discharge requisite, 70.1
  - Investigation duty of employer, 70.3
  - Mandamus when preference not allowed, 70.4
  - Nurses, law applicable to, 70.1
  - Physical disability, no bar, when, 70.2
  - Preference, employment and promotions, 70.1
  - Qualifications to be investigated, 70.3
  - Remedy for refusal, 70.4, 70.5
  - Removal of veterans, grounds, hearing, 70.6
  - Salary reduction, mandamus, 70.4
  - Veterans preferred over other applicants, 70.1

**ARMED FORCES, etc.—Continued**

- Presumption of death, missing in action, 634.12
- Prisoners paroled to U. S. military, 247.9
- Private homes for soldiers, tax exempt, 427.1(12)
- Quartering soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
- Railroad transportation, free or rates, 479.94(17)
- Recording of veterans' papers free, 335.4–335.7
- Records, certified without fee, 335.10
- Relief commission
  - Administration of fund, 250.2, 250.3
  - Bond required of members, 250.6
  - Budget prepared and submitted, 250.7
  - Burial of veteran by commission, 250.13
  - Burial records sent adjutant general, 250.19
  - Certificate for veteran to soldiers home, 219.6
  - Certification of fund to supervisors, 250.7
  - Children of service men or women, 250.1
  - Clerical help, 250.5, 250.6
  - Compensation of clerical help, 250.6
  - Compensation of members, 250.5
  - Delegation of administration prohibited, 250.12
  - Disbursements on warrants, 250.10
  - Fund disbursed by commission, 250.2
  - Funeral expenses allowed, 250.13, 250.15
  - Headstones furnished for graves, 250.14, 250.15
  - Information furnished bonus board, 250.11
  - Maintenance of graves, 250.17, 250.18
  - Markers furnished for graves, 250.16
  - Meetings held annually, 250.7
  - Members appointed by supervisors, 250.4
  - Membership of commission, 250.3
  - Names of recipients certified, 250.7, 250.9
  - Nurses, law applicable to, 250.1
  - Oath of office taken by members, 250.6
  - Organization of commission, 250.6
  - Publication of veteran relief prohibited, 250.12
  - Qualifications of members, 250.1, 250.6
- Relief awarded
  - Amount of relief may be changed, 250.9
  - Indigent veterans, nurses and families, 250.1
  - Persons entitled to relief determined, 250.7
- Reports, 333.13, 333.14
- Reports to board, 250.9
- Tax levied for funds, 250.1, 250.7
- Term of office, 250.4
- Vacancies filled by supervisors, 250.4
- Widows of servicemen, 250.1
- Wives of servicemen, 250.1
- Residence, soldiers, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Revolutionary war
  - Daughters of the American Revolution
    - Banner, state, designed by society, 31.1
    - Memorial commission, member of, 36.2
  - Graves of veterans marked, 36.1–36.9
  - Sons of the American Revolution, 36.2
- Sailor parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
- Sailors preference in employment, 70.1–70.8
- School tuition to be free, 282.6
- Settlement, legal, status quo preserved, 252.16(7)
- Shanghai, operations in, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
- Siberia expedition, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
- Soldier parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
- Soldiers preference in employment, 70.1–70.8
- Soldiers quartered in homes, restricted, Const., U.S., Amend. 2; Const., Iowa, I, 15
- Soldiers relief commission, *see subhead Preference Law above*

**ARMED FORCES, etc.—Continued**

- Sons of American Revolution, memorials, 36.2
- Spanish American war veterans
  - Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16
  - Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
  - Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
  - Newsstand in capitol, 19.16
  - Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
  - Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)
  - Preference law, 70.1–70.8
  - Quarters, headquarters room in capitol, 19.17
  - Relief commission membership, 250.3
  - Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7
- Spirit Lake relief expedition, pension, 34.2
- Standing army of state, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- State guard, Iowa
  - Exemption from federal service, 29.66
  - Expense, governor to draw warrants, 29.68
  - Laws applicable, 29.65
  - Organization by governor, 29.64
  - Pay and allowances, 29.67
  - Substitutes for national guard in service, 29.64
- State institutions
  - Agricultural college, military training, 266.2
  - Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27
  - Insane veterans hospitalized, 229.20–229.22
  - Soldiers home at Marshalltown, 219.1–219.22
  - Soldiers' orphans home, *see ANNIE WITTEN-MYER HOME*
  - Transfer to veterans hospital, 229.20, 229.21
- Stores selling military material, restrictions, 30.1–30.3
- Tax exemptions
  - Appeal to district court, 427.6
  - Claim, continued in force, 427.6
  - Claim, procedure for allowance, 427.5
  - Discharge papers, recording required, 427.5
  - Fraud in obtaining, penalty, 427.7
  - Homestead, when applicable to, 427.5
  - Military tax credit fund, 426A.2
  - One county, claim limited to, 427.5
  - Pensions of veterans
    - Moneys and credits, 429.1
    - Three-point state tax, 422.8(2d)
  - Procedure to secure, 427.5
  - Property, 427.1(2, 6, 12, 21, 23–26)
  - Veterans property, 427.3–427.7
- Transfer of insane to veterans hospital, 229.22
- Transportation, railroads, free or rates, 479.94(17)
- Treason, *see CRIMES, subhead Treason*
- Tuition free in public schools, 282.6
- Tyler Rangers, tax exemption, 427.3(2)–427.7
- Uniforms, 29.4, 29.5
- United States service, terms defined, 29.2
- United States soldiers domicile, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Verbal wills permitted, 633.5, 633.6
- Veterans
  - Accommodations at memorial halls, 37.18
  - Allowance of tax exemption, 427.4–427.7
  - Assessor to list exempted persons, 427.6
  - Associations, property tax exemption, 427.1(6)
  - Associations, request for recording, 335.7
  - Children of veterans
    - Care in Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.3
    - Census of orphans taken biennially, 244.8
    - Relief obtained by county tax, 250.7
    - Tax exemption, 427.3(5)–427.7

**ARMED FORCES, etc.—Continued**

## Veterans—Continued

- China relief expedition, *see subhead above*
- Civil war, *see subhead Civil War Veterans above*
- County record of discharge, 335.3–335.10
- Death, papers recorded, 335.5–335.7
- Disabled veterans
  - Homes for, property tax exemption, 427.1(12)
  - Newsstands, 19.16, 332.5
  - Soldiers home officers, veterans, 219.8, 219.10
- Discharges and citations recorded free, 335.4–335.7
- Graves of veterans
  - Burial by relief commission, 250.13
  - Headstones, relief commission, 250.14
  - Maintenance by county, 250.17, 250.18
  - Malicious injury, penalty, 714.21–714.24
  - Markers placed on the grave, 250.16
  - Registry duties of adjutant general, 29.44
  - Revolutionary war, graves marked, 36.1–36.9
- Homestead tax deduction, 427.5
- Insane veterans, hospitalization
  - State transfer to veterans hospital, 229.21
  - Transfer, effect on commitment, 229.22
  - U. S. veterans hospital, placing in, 229.20
- Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, 713.28
- Listing of property, 425.11, 427.6, 441.18
- Mental incompetents cared for, 229.20–229.22
- Mexican war, *see subhead above*
- Minority disability removed, 599.5
- Missing in action, presumption of death, 634.12
- Mothers' tax exemption, 427.3(4, 5)–427.7
- Newsstands, courthouse or capitol, 19.16, 332.5
- Officers' commissions recorded free, 335.4–335.7
- Organizations, property exempt, 427.1
- Organizations, wearing uniforms permitted, 29.4
- Papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7
- Pardon recommended for parolees, 248.4
- Pensions, *see subhead Pensions above*
- Personal income tax, exemption, 422.8
- Philippine insurrection, *see subhead above*
- Poor support outside county home, 252.30
- Preference law, *see subhead above*
- Recording of papers without charge, 335.4–335.7
- Record of service placed on memorials, 37.19
- Relief, 250.1–250.18, 252.30
- Retirement of commissioned officers, 29.15
- Retirement pay, income tax exempt, 422.8(2, d)
- Revolutionary war, *see subhead above*
- Settlement, legal, status quo, 252.16(7)
- Spanish American war, *see subhead above*
- Uniforms, authority to wear, 29.4
- Veterans administration, guardianship, 672.1–672.21
- Widows of veterans
  - Admission to soldiers home, 219.5
  - Assessment roll report, 441.18
  - Cared for in soldiers home, 219.1, 219.4
  - County support outside county home, 252.30
  - Pension exempt from income tax, 422.8
  - Pensions for certain widows, 34.1–34.3
  - Relief obtained by county tax, 250.1
  - Special assessments, exemption, 391.47
  - Tax exemption, 427.3(5)–427.7

**ARMED FORCES, etc.—Continued**

## Veterans—Continued

## Wife of veteran

Cared for in soldiers home, 219.1, 219.4

Relief obtained by county tax, 250.1

Tax exemption, 427.3(4)—427.7

World war, *see subhead World War I Veterans below and subhead World War II Veterans below*

## Veterans of foreign wars

Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16

Contract to repay, 37.23

Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, 713.28

Petition for memorial erection, 37.2

Unexpended funds, 37.22

## Violations

Advertising military goods, penalty, 30.3

Military material stores, penalty, 30.3

Offenses against the government, 689.1–689.13

## War

Articles of war govern national guard, 29.61

Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8

## Debts

Authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4

Credit not loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1

Effort, engineering certificates, 114.18

Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Federal missing persons act, presumption of death, 634.12

Habeas corpus, Const., Iowa, I, 13

Historical society, state, duties, 304.1

Increase in national guard force, 29.23

Indictment waived, Const., Iowa, I, 11

Levying war as treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1

Military code, 29 1–29.63

National guard called by president, 29.60

Official evidence that person is missing in action, alive, dead, or captured, 634.12

Pardon for paroled veterans, 248.4

Quartering soldiers in houses, Const., Iowa, I, 15

Registration of aliens in time of war, 38.1

Relic display in window permitted, 695.25

Relics, machine guns, 696.6

Secretary of war to designate national guard, 29.7

Treason, *see CRIMES*

Troops ordered out by governor, 29.28

United States official record, evidence, 634.12

War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

Water for reservations, 29.44, 397.36, 397.37

Wills, no witnesses available, other proof, 633.22

Wills, proof by deposition or handwriting, 633.22

Wills, verbal, disposal of personalty, 633.6

## Women in service

Newsstand in capitol building, 19.16

Nurses, *see subhead Nurses above*

Recording act applies, 335.4

## World War I veterans

Firemen and police pensions, 410.7

Newsstand in capitol, 19.16

Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5

Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

Preference law, 70.1–70.8

Relief commission membership, 250.3

Tax exemption, 427.3(3)—427.7

## World War II veterans

Bonus, 35A.1–35A.16

**ARMED FORCES, etc.—Continued**

## World War II veterans—Continued

Missing in action, presumption of death, 634.12

Newsstand in capitol building, 19.16

Newsstands in courthouses, 332.5

Orphans' aid fund, 35.7–35.11

Soldiers preference law, 70.1

Tax exemption, 426A.1–426A.10, 427.3(4)

Yangtze valley service, tax exemption, 427.3(4)

**ARMISTICE DAY**

Holiday, 541.85

**ARMORIES**

Armory board, state duties, 29.49

## Cities and towns

Charges for use mandatory, 385.6

Commission cities, 416.92, 416.135, 416.137

Construction authorized, 385.1

Hall, city or town, use permitted, 368.56, 370.31

Manager cities, 419.65

Payment from earnings, 385.1–385.6

River-front commission, build and equip, 372.8

Tax levy to construct or purchase, 404.5(28)

Emergency relief fund used, 385.1–385.6

Public utilities service free, 29.50

Rent, armory board to fix, 29.49

Taxation exemption, 29.50

**ARMORY BOARD, STATE***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Membership, powers and duties, 29.49

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**ARMS**

Generally, 695.1–695.28

**ARMY***See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL***ARRAIGNMENT***See ch 775, also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE***ARREST**

Generally, 754.1–758.9

**ARREST OF JUDGMENT**

Curative amendments, R.C.P. 249

Grounds for obtaining, R.C.P. 243

## Motions to obtain

Civil cases, R.C.P. 243, 247, 248, 249

Criminal cases, 769.12, 788.1, 788.4, 789.7–789.9

Justice court, motion not allowed, 601.52

Supreme court, appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335

**ARSENALS**

Jurisdiction in adjutant general, 29.44

Sites, state and federal jurisdiction, 1.4

**ARSON**

Criminal provisions, 694.7, 707.1–707.8

**ART**

Funds for art, cities, 379.13–379.15, 404.5(29)

Institutes of art, city art galleries used, 379.10

Objects of art, gallery board purchases, 379.11(5)

Park fund for art, cities of 85,000, 404.8

School exhibitions, 279.36

Schools of art, use of city galleries, 379.10

Works, plan commission advice, 373.10, 373.11

Works of art, state department, 303.6(7)

**ART GALLERIES**

Cities and towns, 379.1-379.15  
 Cities, commission plan, site in park, 416.89  
 Historical department, state, 303.6(7)  
 Housing law, special provision, 413.20  
 Inheritance tax gifts exempt, 450.4(3)  
 Municipal, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Tax exemption, 427.1(8, 10)

**ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION**

Printed on pages xxi-xxv, Vol. I

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

*See CORPORATIONS, thereunder see Articles of Incorporation under subheads Profit Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations*

**ARTIFICIAL**

Foods, *see FOODS*  
 Ice made by cities, 397.3  
 Lakes, *see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Lakes*

**ARTISANS LIEN**

*See LIENS*  
 Enforcement, 577.1, 577.2

**ARTIST**

Obscenity law not applicable, 725.10

**ASHES**

City and town regulation of disposal, 368.25

**ASSAULTS**

Criminal provisions, 694.1-694.7

**ASSEMBLIES**

Assembly halls  
 City and town halls, use of, 368.56, 370.31  
 Doors to open outward, 103.8  
 Exits not to be fastened, 103.8, 103.9  
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7  
 Hallways to fire exits, 103.6(3)  
 Located in parks in certain cities, 370.31  
 Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)  
 Number of exits determined, 103.9  
 Red lights to indicate exits, 103.6(6)  
 Use as community centers, certain cities, 370.31  
 Constitutional right to hold, Const., Iowa, I, 20  
 General assembly, 2.1-3.2  
 Peaceable, right protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 1  
 Right of assembly guaranteed, Const., Iowa, I, 20  
 Unlawful assembly, 743.1, 743.9

**ASSESSMENT AND REVIEW, STATE BOARD**

(Abolished, now State Tax Commission)  
*See ch 421, also TAX COMMISSION*

**ASSESSMENTS**

Damages, *see DAMAGES*  
 Drainage, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*  
 Life insurance associations, *see INSURANCE, subheads Associations; Assessment, Life*  
 Lost property, costs assessed, 644.14  
 Special, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments*  
 Tax sales, delinquency included, 391.50, 404.22  
 Tax statements, 445.23-445.25  
 Trees and shrubs, certain cities, 416.138  
 Underground connections, cost of moving, 391.8  
 Water districts, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Weeds, cost of destruction, 317.18, 317.21

**ASSESSORS**

City, ch 405, 405A, 441  
 County, ch 441

**ASSIGNATION HOUSES**

Criminal provisions, 99.1-99.31

**ASSIGNEE**

Bank deposits payable, 526.37  
 Banks and trust companies, 532.1-532.11  
 Benefit of creditors, 681.1-681.31  
 Bill of lading, warranty implied, 482.3  
 Bond, reduced by deposit of property, 532.8  
 Chose in action, defenses, R.C.P. 7  
 Contract assigned, tender, how made, 538.3  
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6  
 Foreign fiduciary ancillary acts, 633.53-633.56  
 Funds deposited in bank on court order, 532.2  
 Funds deposited in bank to reduce bond, 532.3  
 General provisions, 538.5, 539.1-539.6  
 Land patented to person deceased, 636.55  
 Legalizing conveyances, 589.11, 589.24  
 Limitation, real estate actions, 614.15-614.20  
 Redemption, assignee has right, 628.25  
 Reports, assignee to prepare, 632.6  
 Taxation, property listed for, 428.9  
 Tender of performance, effect, 538.3, 538.5  
 Usurious contract, rights of assignee, 535.7

**ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**

Assignee  
 Accounting and delivery on removal, 681.28  
 Additional security, when required, 681.30  
 Appraisal filed, 681.7, 681.20  
 Bills of exchange, presentment, 541.146  
 Bond furnished, 681.7, 681.20, 681.29, 681.30  
 Clerk not to assist in making report, 632.6  
 Compensation allowed by court, 681.14  
 Court's power to compel performance, 681.16  
 Creditor's list filed with clerk, 681.10  
 Death or failure to act, 681.29  
 Disposal of assets, limitation, 681.17, 681.23  
 Dividends paid, order of court, 681.14  
 Examination of debtor, order, 681.19  
 Inventory filed with clerk, 681.7, 681.18, 681.20  
 Misconduct of assignee, 681.30  
 Notice of assignment to creditors, 681.8  
 Real estate broker's license not necessary, 117.7  
 Removal by court, 681.26, 681.27, 681.30  
 Report, clerk not to assist, 632.6  
 Report required, 681.10, 681.15, 681.16  
 Time allowed for settling estate, 681.17  
 Transfer of property to, 681.2, 681.5  
 Bank general assignments void, 528.42, 532.19  
 Claims  
 Absent creditor, distribution to others, 681.15  
 Contested claims, procedure, 681.11  
 Debts not due, rebate, 681.21  
 Filed after three months, 681.22  
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69-626.73, 681.13  
 Payment by dividends, 681.14, 681.17, 681.22  
 Procedure of assignor, 681.1-681.8  
 Taxes preferred, filing not necessary, 681.11  
 Time for filing, priority, 681.9, 681.22  
 Unclaimed dividend, creditor unknown, 681.15  
 Creditor list attached, R.C.P. 322, 323  
 Discovery of assets, citation, 681.19  
 Execution of instrument, 681.3  
 Exempt property, title does not pass, 681.5



**ASSIGNMENT FOR CREDITORS**—Continued

Failure to file inventory or list, 681.18  
 Filing of papers with clerk required, 681.6  
 Inventory annexed to assignment, 681.4  
 Method of making assignment, 681.2, 681.3  
 Negotiable instruments, notice of dishonor, 541.102  
 Notice to creditors, service, filing, 681.8, 681.10  
 Power of court, citations, 681.16, 681.19, 681.31  
 Preferences in claims prohibited, 681.1  
 Procedure by assignor, 681.2–681.6  
 Property in litigation held in trust, 682.29, 682.30  
 Recording and indexing required, 681.3  
 Sale of property, 681.23–681.25, 681.31  
 Sales valid when court approves, 681.25  
 Title vested in assignee by assignment, 681.5  
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(3)  
 Void when by insolvent banks, 528.42, 532.19  
 Written instrument, contents, 681.2

**ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS**

General provisions, 619.5, 686.12, 793.15

**ASSIGNMENTS**

Accounts, defenses, 539.3, R.C.P. 7  
 Action or defense without prejudice, R.C.P. 7  
 Actions, assignment of cases for trial, *see TRIAL*  
 Actions, nonabatement, R.C.P. 16  
 Assignees  
   Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22  
   Bank or trust company, compensation, 532.8  
   Negotiable instruments, *see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*, subhead *Assignments*  
 Assignor, nonnegotiable instruments, 539.6  
 Bill of exchange, funds, 541.128  
 Bill of lading claim, warranties implied, 491.42  
 Bond, rights of assignee, 539.1  
 Causes of action, effect on cost, 625.15  
 Chattel mortgages, how made, 556.13  
 Check not an assignment of funds, 541.190  
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7  
 Commissions, security for chattel loan, 536.17  
 Conditional sales contracts, 556.4, 556.13  
 Contracts, 538.2–539.6  
 Creditors, for benefit of, 681.1–681.31  
 District court cases, calendar, R.C.P. 117, 181  
 Dower interest, 636.9  
 Due bills, rights of assignee, 539.1  
 Errors on appeal, R.C.P. 344  
 Exempt property, chattel loan law, 536.17  
 Foreign fiduciaries, certificate, 633.53–633.56  
 Forgery and fraud in, penalty, 713.6–718.1  
 Judgment by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56  
 Judgment, motion to cancel, R.C.P. 257  
 Judgment, unassigned, garnishable, 642.1  
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73  
 Legalizing act, mortgage assignments, 589.10  
 Life insurance policy, assessment company, 510.10  
 Limited partnership interest, 545.29, 545.35  
 Mechanics' lien, 572.29  
 Merchandise and fixtures, 555.1–555.5  
 Mortgages, legalizing act, 589.10  
 Mortgages or deeds of trust by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56  
 Mortgages, real estate, 558.43–558.47, 589.10, 654.8  
 Mortgage unrecorded, report to county auditor, 558.44  
 Motor vehicle fuel refund, not assignable, 324.55

**ASSIGNMENTS**—Continued

Negotiable instruments, 541.22, 541.38  
 Nonnegotiable instrument, 539.1–539.6  
 Nonparty after action begun, cost liability, 625.15  
 Old-age and survivors retirement benefits, 97.43  
 Old-age assistance not assignable, 249.34  
 Open account, right of assignee, 539.3  
 Partnerships, limited, 545.29–545.35  
 Patent, when construed as deed, 558.7  
 Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2  
 Real estate mortgages, report, 558.46, 558.47  
 Recording, marginal entry, 558.43–558.47  
 Redemption creditor, sheriff's certificate, 628.22  
 Salaries, validity, rights of assignee, 536.17  
 Sheriff, choses assigned after levy, 626.21  
 Sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 654.8  
 Surety subrogated on payment of judgment, 626.19  
 Tax certificate, procedure, effect, 446.31  
 Trial of actions, *see TRIAL*  
 Usurious contracts, rights of assignee, 535.7  
 Wages, when valid, priority, 536.17, 539.4, 539.5  
 Warehouse certificates, duty of recorder, 544.38

**ASSOCIATIONS**

*See other index topics for particular Associations*

Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37  
 Banking superintendent, meetings, 524.16  
 Banking terms, limitation on use, 524.24–524.27, 526.44, 527.2, 528.81, 528.82, 532.13  
 Broker license, limitations, 117.1–117.7  
 Brokers real estate licenses, 117.1–117.44  
 Bulk sales law provisions apply, 555.2  
 Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34  
 Cemetery associations, *see CEMETERIES*  
 Class actions by shareholders, R.C.P. 44  
 Combinations, pools, and trusts prohibited, 553.1–553.24, 622.5(2)  
 Conveyances legalized, 589.24  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60  
 Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1–504.28  
 Discrimination, unfair, penalty, 551.1–551.4  
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.29  
 Insurance associations, 510.1–514.15, 518.1–519.13, *see INSURANCE*  
 Labels, advertisements, registration, 548.1–548.11  
 Loans insured by Federal Housing Administration, authority to make, 682.42, 682.43  
 Old-age assistance, contributions, 249.25  
 Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Sales in bulk, requirements, 555.1, 555.5  
 Use of word "trust", when prohibited, 532.13  
 Violations  
   Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.11  
   Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.3  
   Securities, sales regulated, 501.1–501.8  
   Trade-marks, advertisement, 548.1–548.11  
   Unfair discrimination, 551.4

**ASSUMED NAME**

Civil cases, amendment allowed, 617.7  
 Criminal law, 762.10, 769.12, 773.17, 775.8  
 Negotiable instruments, 548.1

**ASSUMPTION OF DEBTS**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII, 1: VIII, 3  
 Contracts for, effect of failure to deny, 622.34  
 Contracts for must be in writing, 622.23(2)

**ASSUMPTION OF DEBTS**—Continued

Corporate, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1  
 Private, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1  
 Statute of frauds, 622.32, 622.33

**ASSUMPTION OF RISK**

Defective machinery, not applicable, 88.14  
 Defense by employer, 85.7, 85.8, 85.14, 85.15  
 Incident to the employment, not included, 88.14  
 Machine unsafe, risk not assumed, 88.14  
 Nonassumption, machinery defective, 85.8, 88.14  
 Nonassumption, railway employees, 477.16, 479.125

**ASYLUMS**

Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.3–142.11  
 Feeble-minded, patients transferred, 222.48  
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7  
 Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.62–512.72  
 Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3  
 Insane asylums  
   County and private hospitals, 227.1–227.15  
   State hospitals, 226.1–226.34

**ATHLETICS**

Clubs or societies, incorporation, 504.1–504.29  
 Lease of city parks, 368.9(6)  
 Performances

  Boxing contests prohibited, penalty, 727.5  
   Decoration Day offenses, 730.1, 730.2  
   Prize fighting prohibited, penalty, 727.2–727.4  
   Sales tax admissions, illegal, penalty, 422.58  
   Sales tax on admissions, 422.42(5)  
   Township license law, 361.1

**ATTACHMENTS**

Action against nonresident, venue, 616.4, 616.17  
 Action aided by, place of suit, 616.4–616.6  
 Action in wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6.  
   R.C.P. 175  
 Action on contract, value of property, 639.6, 639.7  
 Additional security, when required, 639.13  
 Affidavits, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67  
 Alternative causes in petition, barred, 639.1  
 Amendments allowed, liberal construction, 639.67  
 Appeals, 639.65, 639.66, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Appearance by filing discharge bond, 639.43  
 Appearance of defendant, debt not due, 639.10  
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Appraisalment of property, procedure, 639.46  
 Attachment of person  
   Absent jurors, R.C.P. 187(a)  
   Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16  
   Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314  
   Contempt, 761.14–761.25  
   Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42  
   Judgment debtor, 630.11, 630.14  
   Judgment or order disobeyed, 626.1  
   Witnesses, R.C.P. 148, 209  
 Auxiliary to main action, separate petition, 639.2  
 Bailee's possession, goods in, 554.40  
 Bastardy proceedings, court to direct, 675.17  
 Bills of lading goods, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33  
 Bond of defendant  
   Action on delivery bond, defenses, 639.47  
   Appearance by filing bond, 639.43  
   Defense to action on delivery bond, 639.47  
   Delivery bond, 639.45, 639.47, 640.5, 641.4  
   Discharge by bond, 639.42, 640.5, 641.4

**ATTACHMENTS**—Continued**Bond of defendant**—Continued

  Divorce cases, discretionary, 598.12  
   Falsely suing out bond, damages, 639.14, 639.15  
   Judgment entered on bond, 639.44  
   Specific attachment, released, 640.5  
   State, attachment by, release, 641.4

**Bond of plaintiff**

  Action or counterclaim on bond, 639.14, 639.15  
   Additional security, motion to require, 639.13  
   Amendment permitted, 639.67  
   Amount of bond, 639.11  
   Damages recovered in action on bond, 639.14  
   Indemnifying bond, execution law, 639.41  
   Judgment on bond, wrongful attachment, 639.14  
   Landlord's attachment, no bond needed, 570.5  
   Mortgaged personalty attached, 626.34, 639.40  
   Paternity cases, bond not required, 675.17  
   Real property only levied upon, 639.12  
   Required in all cases before issuance, 639.11  
   Return of writ and bonds by sheriff, 639.54  
   State may attach without bond, 641.3  
   Surety leaving state, additional bond, 639.13  
 Bonds subject to attachment, 639.22, 639.23  
 Cancellation on encumbrance book, 639.64, 639.70  
 Capital stock of corporation, 639.22  
 Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314  
 Commencement of action by plaintiff, 639.1  
 Conciliation law not applicable, 605.22  
 Constable or court officer, powers, 639.68  
 Contract suit, amount due, 639.6  
 Corporate stock, how attached, 639.22  
 Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55  
 Costs

  Attorney fees on wrongful attachment, 639.14  
   Certificate of release to another county, 639.69  
   Expenses of officer in keeping property, 639.58  
   General provisions, *see COSTS*  
   Intervention, discretion of court, 639.62  
   Several or successive writs, 639.17  
   Surplus levy, plaintiff to pay such cost, 639.18  
 Court's control over property, 639.57  
 Court to fix value in noncontract cases, 639.8  
 Custody by officer completes attachment, 639.26  
 Damages for malicious attachment, 639.14  
 Debt due the state, 641.1–641.5  
 Debt not due, appearance after maturity, 639.10  
 Defects in proceedings, amendment, 639.67  
 Discharge and release  
   Appeal by plaintiff, 639.65, 639.66  
   Appearance by filing of bond, 639.43  
   Automatic discharge, causes, 639.64  
   Bond to release, 639.42, 639.45, 640.5, 641.4  
   Certificate of release, recording, 639.69, 639.70  
   Divorce action, 598.12  
   Motion to discharge attachment, 639.63  
   Specific attachment, 639.47  
   State attachment, 641.4  
 Divorce actions, 598.12, 598.13  
 Encumbrance book, realty attachments, 606.7(5)  
 Encumbrance book, release, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70  
 Equitable attachment, 630.16–630.18  
 Examination of defendant for assets, 639.14  
 Exemptions, 627.1–627.18  
 Expenses for keeping property, 639.58  
 Falsely suing out, remedy, counterclaim, 639.15  
 Fees to sheriff for service, 337.11  
 Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b), 642.1–642.20

**ATTACHMENTS—Continued**

Grounds  
 Debts due the state, 641.2  
 Debts not due, defendant's rights, 639.9  
 General grounds, 639.3  
 Petition to specify, 639.3, 639.6, 639.9, 639.30  
 Taxes, personal, by county treasurer, 445.4  
 Indemnifying bond for third party, 639.41, 641.3  
 Interpleader by sheriff, R.C.P. 41  
 Intervention by third person, 639.41, 639.60–639.62  
 Issuance and execution of writ  
     Commencement or during action, 639.1  
     Notice to defendant, 639.31–639.33  
     Property in different counties, 639.17  
     Return of property to defendant, 639.64  
     Return, requirements, 639.51–639.55  
     Several attachments, order of execution, 639.20  
     Several writs, same defendant, 639.17, 639.18  
     Specific attachment, terms fixed by court, 640.3  
     Sunday, issuance on, 639.5  
     Writ to sheriff, issued by clerk, 639.16  
 Joint or common ownership, lien acquired, 639.39  
 Judgment for plaintiff, proceeds applied, 639.56  
 Judgments and orders coerced by, 626.1  
 Jurors, absent, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Justice court, motion to release exempt funds, R.C.P. 362  
 Justice court proceedings, 601.6, 601.7, 601.16(10), 601.107–601.111, 639.68  
 Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73  
 Land in another county, release certified, 639.69  
 Landlord's attachment for rent, 570.5–570.8  
 Levy under attachment, R.C.P. 260  
 Liberal construction for plaintiff, 639.67  
 Lien, when acquired by attachment, 639.28, 639.38  
 Malicious attachment, damages, 639.14  
 Married women, enforcement against, R.C.P. 10  
 Method of attachment, 639.1  
 Motor fuel license tax, to collect, 324.62  
 Noncontract cases, court to fix value, 639.8  
 Nonresident defendants  
     Justice court, jurisdiction, service, 601.6, 601.7, 601.17, 601.18  
     Justice court, posting notice, 601.110, 601.111  
     Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60–63  
     Venue of action, 601.7, 601.8, 616.4, 616.17  
     Wages exempt from legal process, 627.16  
 Notice of ownership, 639.41  
 Notice required when choses attached, 639.23  
 Notice to defendant, return, 639.31  
 Notice to party in possession, 639.32  
 Officer attaching, duties, R.C.P. 41; 639.51, 639.55, 639.64, 639.68  
 Oil and gas well lease release, action, 84.7  
 Paternity actions, 675.17  
 Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48–639.50  
 Person, *see subhead Attachment of Person above*  
 Petition, alternative causes barred, 639.4  
 Petition, contracts, 639.3–639.6, 639.9, 639.30  
 Pleadings, proceedings, liberally amended, 639.67  
 Proceedings auxiliary to main action, 639.2  
 Proceeds applied on plaintiff's judgment, 639.56  
 Property attached  
     Amount and kinds, plaintiff's direction, 639.19  
     Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3  
     Bastardy cases, court to direct, 675.17  
     Bill of lading, negotiable, 487.24, 487.25  
     Bill of lading, nonnegotiable, 487.33

**ATTACHMENTS—Continued**

Property attached—Continued  
 Bill of sale, negotiable, 554.40, 554.41  
 Bill of sale, nonnegotiable, 554.35  
 Bound when officer takes manual custody, 639.26  
 Corporate stock, how attached, 639.22  
 Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55  
 Court's control over property, 639.36, 639.57  
 Custody of officer, duties, 639.26, 639.36  
 Debts due defendant, R.C.P. 54(b), 642.1, 642.20  
 Discovery of attachable property, 639.34  
 Divorce cases, procedure, 598.12, 598.13  
 Equitable interest in realty, 639.27–639.30  
 Expense for keeping, 639.58  
 Fraudulently conveyed land, 639.30  
 Fraudulently purchased property, 640.2  
 Goods delivered to bailee, 554.40, 554.41  
 Goods in transit, negotiable bill of lading, when not attachable, 487.24, 487.25  
 Goods, nonnegotiable bill of lading, 487.33  
 Goods, nonnegotiable transfer, 554.35  
 Goods, warehouse receipt issued, 542.25, 542.26  
 Insurance proceeds, 509.13, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8  
 Joint or common property, 639.37  
 Judgments, money, choses in action, 639.23  
 Judgments when property discharged, 639.64  
 Judgment, used to satisfy, 639.56  
 Lien on realty, encumbrance book entry, 639.28  
 Money attached paid clerk, 639.35  
 Mortgaged personalty, 626.34–626.49, 639.40  
 Nonnegotiable bill of lading, 487.33  
 Partnership, common or joint, appraisal, 639.37  
 Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48, 639.50  
 Possession by officer binds property, 639.26  
 Property in possession of another, R.C.P. 54(b), 639.24, 639.25, 642.1, 642.20  
 Property in several counties, 639.17  
 Property moved from county, procedure, 639.21  
 Real estate, creation of lien, 639.27–639.30  
 Release, automatic, condition, 639.64  
 Sales of goods, 554.35, 554.40, 554.41  
 Specific attachment of property, kinds, 640.1  
 Surplus levy returned at plaintiff's cost, 639.18  
 Time bound, from manual custody, 639.26  
 Title good over questionable title, 639.19  
 Used to satisfy judgment, 639.56  
 Warehouse receipts, negotiable, 542.25, 542.26  
 Quashing attachment, 639.67  
 Real estate, lien created, 639.28  
 Realty, clerk or court to fix bond, 639.12  
 Receiver appointed at court's discretion, 639.39  
 Record kept by clerk of court, 606.7(5)  
 Resident, action against, venue, 616.5  
 Return by officer, 639.51–639.55, 639.68  
 Sale of property, R.C.P. 254(a), 639.23, 639.48, 639.50, 639.56, 639.57  
 Service by publication on nonresident, R.C.P. 60  
 Service when party absent, 639.13  
 Sheriff or attaching officer  
     Interpleader when sued on writ, R.C.P. 41  
     Property or proceeds returned on release, 639.64  
     Real estate attached to be described, 639.54  
     Return and inventory on writ, 639.52  
     Return of certain effects with writ, 639.54  
     Time of return, 639.55  
     Word "sheriff" applies to other officers, 639.68  
 Special execution to aid collection, 639.56

**ATTACHMENTS—Continued**

## Specific attachment

- Authorized in certain actions, 640.1
- Bond to discharge, 640.5
- Form of writ, 640.4
- Fraudulently induced sales, 640.2
- Granted by court upon conditions, 640.3

## State attachments

- Authorized in certain cases, 641.2
- Bond not required of plaintiff, 641.3
- Bond to discharge or release, 641.4
- Indebtedness due state, 641.1
- Sheriff indemnified by state, 641.5
- Sunday, issuance on, 639.5
- Superior court, realty, 603.12
- Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59
- Suspension
  - Bank examination authorized, 528.30
  - Bank liquidation, 528.32
- Tax collection by county treasurer, 445.4
- Tenant, action to recover land, 570.7, 570.8
- Time in which to appeal, 639.65
- Value of property attached, 639.7
- Verification of petition in all cases, 639.3
- Warehouse receipts, 542.25, 542.26, 542.42

## Writ of attachment

- Amendment permitted, 639.67
- Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Clerk to issue to sheriff, 639.17
- Costs taxed on executed writs only, 639.17
- County treasurer to collect taxes, 445.4
- Following property, 639.21
- Return by sheriff or officer, 639.51
- Several attachments, order as received, 639.20
- Several writs to different counties, 639.17
- Sheriff to levy, 639.16
- Time of return, 639.55
- Wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6, R.C.P. 175

**ATTAINDER**

- Bill of, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

**ATTEMPTS**

See *CRIMES*

**ATTESTATION**

- Forgery of attestations, 718.1(4)
- Obliteration with intent to defraud, penalty, 718.10
- Process of court attestation required, 606.6
- Wills, necessity for, 633.7
- Witness to will, 622.24, 633.9

**ATTICS**

- Housing law provisions, 413.3(13), 413.23

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Accounting to treasurer required, 13.2(8)

- Action for misuse of appropriation, 8.38

## Actions defended

- Actions against state, realty, 613.8–613.10
- Actions of vital interest to state, 13.2(2)
- Criminal cases appealed, 793.1, 793.26
- Duty to represent state and officials, 13.2
- Highway condemnation appeals, 472.19
- Highway patent cases, 7.5, 307.5(6)
- Military officer or soldier, suits against, 29.40
- Peace officer's retirement board, 97A.6(14)
- Records of actions kept in office, 13.2(9)

**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued**

## Actions defended—Continued

- Tax commission matters, 421.19
- Title actions against the state, 613.8–613.10
- Unemployment commission, 96.6(8), 96.17

## Actions prosecuted

- Actions of vital interest to state, 13.2(2)
- Agricultural seed law enforcement, 199.14
- Antifreeze act, 208A.9
- Attachment proceedings by state, 641.1–641.5
- Audit shows illegality, 11.16
- Audit shows irregularities, removal, 11.15–11.17
- Authority to maintain, R.C.P. 9
- Bank charters canceled, 524.14
- Bank dissolutions and receiverships, 524.14, 528.41, 528.53, 528.121, 532.19
- Basic science law violations, 146.22
- Billboards on roads, duty to enforce removal, 319.10–319.13
- Budget law violations, 8.38, 8.40
- Chain store tax, action to collect, 424.7
- Claims of state, authority to compromise, 19.9
- Combinations, pools and trusts, fees, 553.8, 553.9
- Condemnation proceedings, 472.2(1), 472.19
- Co-operative associations, 499.4, 499.51
- Corporate fees, collection, 496.6–496.19
- Corporate income tax, 422.39, 422.40
- Corporate stock, illegal, canceled, 492.10
- Corporations dissolved, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
- Custodian's prosecution for injury to state buildings, 18.2(5)
- Dairy industry commission violations, 179.3(5), 179.11
- Dams illegally constructed, abated as nuisance, 469.16
- Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
- Disbarment proceedings, 610.23–610.38
- Disclosure of audit facts, removal, 11.17
- Drug and cosmetic act, 203A.7
- Duty to represent state and officials, 13.2
- Employment security law violations, 96.17
- Execution sale, bidding in for state, 569.2
- Income tax matters, 422.17, 422.25, 422.26, 422.39, 422.40
- Insane persons, legal settlement, 230.12
- Insurance, assessment nonlife companies, quo warranto, 518.27, 518.34
- Island or river channel, title action, 568.19
- Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.55–147.71
- Membership sales companies, dissolved, 503.11
- Mining operations enjoined, 87.15, 87.19
- National guard officer's bond defaults, 29.17
- Obstruction of justice enjoined, 723.2
- Old-age assistance recovery, 249.20
- Pittsburgh plus. public protected, 553.24
- Practice act violations, 147.92, 147.93
- Quo warranto, co-operatives, 499.53
- Quo warranto for ouster, 499.53
- Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 300
- Railways, commerce commission orders, 477.50
- Railway station name changed, 477.59
- Receivership cases in general, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
- Records of actions kept in office, 13.2(9)
- Removal of officers, 66.1–66.11, 66.23

**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued**

Actions prosecuted—Continued

- Retail sales tax matters, 422.26, 422.56
- Second injury compensation fund cases, 85.67, 85.68
- Security, R.C.P. 9, 641.3-641.5
- Solicitations of donations, 120.1-120.6
- State officers represented, 13.2(3)
- Supreme court cases, when state a party, 13.2(1)
- Suspension of state officers, 67.1-67.13
- Tax commission matters, 421.19, 422.25, 422.40, 422.54, 422.56, 424.7
- Unemployment commission, 96.6(8), 96.17
- Unfair trade discrimination, 551.6-551.10
- Use tax law, 423.1-423.25
- Veterinary license revocation, 169.37-169.42
- Violations of health practice act, 147.92
- Agents obtained from safety department, 80.22
- Annotations and tables to code, 16.25(8)
- Appropriation, misuse, action by state, 8.38
- Assistant attorney general
  - Appointment by attorney general, 13.1
  - Claims, special assistant, 25.1-25.8
  - Commerce counsel not appointed, 13.7
  - Expenses on outside official duties, 13.8
  - Highway commission, special counsel, 307.9
  - Industrial commissioner, second injury, 85.67
  - Judge advocate during martial law, 29.40
  - Motor vehicle matters, additional counsel, 322.12
  - Powers and authority, 13.4
  - Salary, as fixed by law, 13.5
  - Skeleton digest, free copy to each, 16.27
  - Social welfare board, at board expense, 13.6
  - Special counsel appointed, 7.3-7.5, 13.7
  - Supreme court opinion digest received, 16.27
  - Tax commission, at commission expense, 13.5
  - Unemployment compensation counsel, 13.7, 96.17
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
- Building and loan associations dissolved, 534.59, 534.101
- Butter manufacturing reports accessible, 193.4
- Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)
- Claim compromise, opinion, 19.9
- Claims against state, procedure, 25.1-25.8
- Claims for state, enforcement of, by action, 25.6
- Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(11)
- Condemnation for state conducted, 472.2
- Confiscated vehicles, 127.15-127.18
- Convention expenses, 8.13(2)
- Corporations
  - Articles, legality examined, 491.7-491.10
  - Cancellation of illegal stock, 492.10
  - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1-521.15
  - Delinquents canceled from lists, 496.9
  - Fees due state collector, 496.6-496.19
  - Insurance company articles approved, 508.2, 510.4, 512.28, 515.2, 519.3
- Counsel, special, when employable, 13.7
- County attorneys, supervision, 13.2(7)
- County attorneys to report on request, 336.2(10)
- Criminal cases appealed, 793.1-793.26
- Custodian, prosecutions, consent required, 18.2(5)
- Dead bodies, disposal, enforcement of law, 144.52
- Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
- Department of justice
  - Agents, obtained from safety department, 80.22
  - Agents, railway passes barred, 479.94(12)
  - Attorney general heads department, 13.1

**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued**

Department of justice—Continued

- Free passes on carriers barred, 479.94(12)
- Liquor conveyances, use after seizure, 127.15, 127.19
- Location at seat of government, 13.1
- Motor vehicle engine numbers tested, 321.94
- Public safety department employees assigned, 80.22
- Digest of court opinions received, 11.9, 16.27
- Disqualification, action, in substitute, 13.3
- Dissolution and receivership of corporations
  - Assessment life companies, 510.24-510.27
  - Banks and trust companies, 524.14, 528.41, 528.53, 528.85, 532.19
  - Building and loan associations, 413.36, 534.101
  - Corporation, installment plan stock, 501.4, 501.8
  - Corporation issuing stock illegally, 492.11
  - Corporations in general, 491.66
  - Foreign public utility corporations, 495.6
  - Fraternal insurance, 512.37, 512.71, 512.72, 512.101-512.106
  - Insolvency as grounds, 507.10
  - Insurance companies, 507.10, 507.13-507.17
  - Life insurance, 507.12-507.15, 508.14-508.19
  - Membership sales companies, 503.11
  - Mutual assessment insurance, 518.27, 518.28, 518.34
  - Nonlife insurance, 507.11-507.15, 515.85-515.87
- Dissolution of co-operative associations, 499.53
- Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
- Draft state papers, duty, 13.2(5)
- Duties enumerated, 13.2
- Elected for two years, Const., Iowa, V, 12
- Election contest for office, 61.1-61.14
- Election to office, Const., Iowa, V, 12
- Engineering examiners assisted, 114.7
- Execution sales, bidding for state, 569.2
- Expenses, duties away from office, 8.13, 13.8
- Highway commission counsel, 307.5(6), 307.8, 307.9
- Highway patent suit, 7.5
- Inheritance tax claims compromised, 450.92
- Instructions to voters, prepared, 49.68
- Insurance appeals from commissioner, 506.8
- Judge advocate as assistant, 29.40
- Land titles, state, university, to approve patent, 10.13
- Liquor vehicles seized, requisitioned, 127.15-127.17
- Maternity hospitals, records accessible, 236.26
- Member of boards
  - Commission on reinsurance plans, 521.5
  - Law examiners, chairman, 610.4
  - Pittsburgh plus protective committee, 553.24
  - Printing board, 15.1
- Motor vehicle dealer law enforced, 322.12
- National guard, defend suits against, 29.40
- Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
- Opinions
  - Compromise of claims against state, 19.9
  - Corporation articles, approval, 491.7-491.9
  - Engineering examining board, 114.7
  - Fish and game matters, 109.35
  - Fraternal insurance company articles, 512.22
  - General assembly, on request, 13.2(4)
  - Highway commission matters, 307.8
  - Old-age assistance division matters, 249.20
  - Record kept, delivered to successor, 13.2(9)

**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued**

## Opinions—Continued

- Sinking fund, closed bank, 454.14
- Soil conservation matters, 476A.4(2)—476A.6
- State officers, on public matters, 13.2(4)
- Pardons, reprieves, information to governor, 248.9
- Patents for university lands, approval, 10.13, 10.14
- Peace officers subject to call, 748.6
- Pittsburgh plus, duty to protect public, 553.24
- Postage and supplies, 19.4. 19.19, 19.25
- Printing board, member ex officio, 15.1
- Receivership proceedings, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations above*
- Removal of officers, 66.1–66.11, 66.23
- Removal of officers, proceedings
  - Governor may direct to investigate, 66.10
  - Parties capable of instituting, 66.3
  - Petition filed by attorney general, no bond, 66.4
  - Petition filed by individual, 66.3–66.5
  - Report shows grounds, copy filed with, 67.13
  - State checkers' report, duties, 11.16
- Reports from county attorneys, 13.2(7), 336.2(10)
- Reports made by attorney general
  - Biennial requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.6
  - Office report to governor, 13.2(6)
- Requisition for seized liquor vehicle, 127.15–127.17
- Requisition of state agents, 80.22
- Salary fixed, 13.9
- Securities law statements available, 502.31
- Settlement of claim, power to complete, 19.9
- Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27
- Soil conservation committee, state aid, 467A.4(2)
- Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
- Special counsel, when employable, 13.7
- Substitute appointed by executive council, 13.3
- Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Supreme court nomination, 44.6, 46.15
- Supreme court opinions digest received, 16.27
- Supreme court reports, copies, 16.28(6)
- Term of office, Const., Iowa, V, 14; 39.8, 39.9
- Vital statistics, enforcement of law, 144.52

**ATTORNEY IN FACT**

- Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
- Appointment, when must be in writing, 557.10
- Armed forces, power of attorney, death, effect, 29.69–29.72
- Bank deposits payable, 526.37
- Broker, real estate, exemptions, 117.7
- Deed, release of power by donee, 559.1
- Execution when realty is affected, 557.10, 558.36
- Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10
- Husband or wife may appoint other, 597.5
- Index book, 558.51, 558.52
- Instruments executed, 558.19, 558.36–558.39
- Insurance, commissioner as process agent, 512.22
- Insurance, reciprocal exchange, 520.2–520.22
- Legalizing act, conveyances by spouse, 589.17
- Legalizing acts, 586.1, 589.17
- Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7
- Releases of power by donees legalized, 559.1
- Revocation before recording, 558.1
- Will, release of power by donee, 559.1

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

- Accountancy law, exempt from, 116.19(3)
- Accused, ordered to appear, notice, 610.27
- Action on attachment bond, 639.14

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**

- Actions by clients, motion for summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
- Admission to practice
  - Examination required, 610.3, 610.9, 610.12
  - Examiners, *see LAW EXAMINERS*
  - Fees for examination and admission, 610.8
  - Nonresident practitioner, 610.10
  - Oath required, 610.11
  - Power vested in supreme court, 610.1
  - Qualifications for admission, 610.2, 610.3
  - Rules for admission to the bar, *see rules printed on pages 2411 to 2416 of the code with separate index therewith*
  - Supreme court's exclusive power, 610.1–610.12
  - University law students, examinations, 610.9
- Affidavit for attorneys' fees, 625.24, 638.27
- Affidavits to motions and pleadings, when required, R.C.P. 80
- Agreement for fees in contract, 625.22–625.25
- Ambulance chasing, 610.24, 723.3
- Appearance, motor vehicle offense, 321.487
- Appointment in certain cases
  - Accused person, right to attorney, 775.4–775.6
  - Alien property escheat cases, 567.6
  - Assessors, counsel on tax appeals, 442.9
  - Dairy industry commission, 179.3(3)
  - Drainage, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
  - Employment security commission counsel, 97.38
  - Estates, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Attorneys*
  - Estate tax appeal, fee, 451.9
  - Eugenics board cases, 145.17, 145.19
  - Execution sales, bidding for municipalities, 569.2
  - Food and drugs act, by governor, 189.24
  - Guardian ad litem, 638.37
  - Impeached persons, counsel for, 68.8
  - Insurance commissioner, by, 502.2
  - Nonresident, probate matters, 638.37
  - Patent cases, employment, 7.3–7.5
  - Prisoner in penitentiary, entitled to attorney, R.C.P. 13
  - Probate matters, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Attorneys*
  - Special prosecutors, 341.7
  - State, to represent, 7.3, 189.24
  - Tax assessment appeals to district court, 442.9
  - Township trustees, employment by, 359.18
  - Trust beneficiary, fee, 532.15
  - Unrepresented persons in probate, 638.37
- Arguments, restrictions, R.C.P. 195
- Arraignment, when counsel may appear, 775.2
- Assessment litigation, appearance, 405.26
- Assisting county attorney, when prohibited, 336.5
- Associations, group insurance, 509.1(20)
- Assuming to be attorney, 665.3(2)
- Attachment bond proceedings, 639.14
- Authority for appearance, proof, 610.17
- Authority in general, 610.16
- Authority, on behalf of client, 610.16
- Bank organization commission legal, 528.74
- Bank trust beneficiaries, appointment, 532.15
- Board of parole, membership, 247.1
- Bond sureties, not eligible as, 621.7, 682.5–682.7
- Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
- Brokers real estate licenses, exemption, 117.7
- Civil service cases, counsel allowed, 365.26
- Claim for fees, excuse for nonpayment, 610.22

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**

Clerk of court and deputies not to act, 606.13  
 Clients, judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239  
 Client's money, refusal to deliver, 610.21, 610.22  
 Collusion or deceit, penalty, civil liability, 610.15  
 Commerce commission, right to appear before, 474.6  
 Commerce counsel appointed, 475.1, 475.2  
 Confidential communications, 622.10  
 Constable not to act as attorney, 343.3  
 Contracts in writing, fee, clause, 625.22–625.25  
 Convicts, defense by attorney, R.C.P. 13  
 Copies of court papers filed, clerk's duties  
     Abstract on appeal, R.C.P. 340(a)  
     Bills of exception, R.C.P. 340(a)  
     Failure to deliver notice, R.C.P. 336  
     Motions and pleadings, R.C.P. 82  
     Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336  
     Reporter's transcript, R.C.P. 340(a)  
 Coroner not to act as attorney, 343.3  
 Cost bonds, prohibited as sureties on, 621.7  
 County attorney, cannot act for another before supervisors, 343.2  
 County attorneys, and members of firm, prohibited from certain cases, 336.5  
 County officers cannot office with, 332.9  
 Court calendars of criminal cases, 624.8  
 Court reporter examiners, one member, 115.1  
 Damages, treble for deceit or collusion, 610.15  
 Depositions, notices or interrogatories served upon, R.C.P. 156  
 Disbarment or removal proceedings  
     Accusation by individual, 610.25  
     Acquittal judgment by court is final, 610.37  
     Appeal from conviction to supreme court, 610.37  
     Appearance of accused ordered, notice, 610.27  
     Arguments, criminal cases unrestricted, 780.8  
     Attorney fees not allowable, 610.26  
     Attorney general, duty to prosecute, 610.29  
     Clerk of court, duties, 610.28, 610.38  
     Commenced by direction of the court, 610.25  
     Copy of accusation certified by clerk, 610.28  
     Costs and expenses of action, 610.26, 610.35  
     Court of trial, supreme court to name, 610.30  
     Evidence to be written, preserved, 610.34  
     Failure of accused to plead, effect, 610.36  
     Grounds for, 610.15, 610.24  
     Guilty plea, entry of judgment, 610.36  
     Hearing, time and place, 610.31  
     Issues determined, 610.32, 610.34  
     Judges designated as trial court, 610.30  
     Judgment certified to supreme court, 610.38  
     Manner of commencing, 610.25  
     Pleadings, 610.34  
     Power of courts, 610.23  
     Record kept in district court, 610.33  
     Revocation of license by court, 610.23, 610.24  
     Supreme court clerk notified of conviction, 610.38  
     Suspension of license by court, 610.23, 610.24  
 Disinterment proceedings, 141.24  
 District court schedule, distribution, 604.20  
 Drainage districts, counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169  
 Duties, 610.14  
 Embezzlement defined, defenses, 710.5–710.8  
 Employment security commission retirement hearings, 97.41, 97.42

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**

Estates, *see* **ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, sub-head Attorneys**  
 Exemptions  
     Books, tools and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)  
     Confidential communications, 622.10  
     Jury service, 672.2(2)  
     Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17)  
     Taxation exemptions, 427.1(15)  
**Fees**  
     Accused person defended, 775.5, 775.6  
     Action to release estrays, 188.47  
     Administration of estates, 638.23–638.25  
     Affidavit as to compensation, 625.24, 638.27  
     Affidavit in probate matters required, 638.27  
     Affidavit, written contract, 625.24, 638.27  
     Alien escheat cases, 567.6  
     Amount, statutory attorneys' fees, 625.22  
     Appointment by the court, when, 775.5, 775.6  
     Bank organization, 528.74  
     Bank trust beneficiary, attorney for, 532.15  
     Carriers, action for treble damages, 479.17  
     Change of venue, 601.13, R.C.P. 167  
     Claims on public contracts, taxed, 573.21  
     Coal miners, failure to pay wages, 82.112  
     Collection, right to retain fee, 710.8  
     Combinations, unlawful, fees taxed, 553.20  
     Commerce counsel, commission cases, 474.30  
     Computation, written contract, 626.7, 626.8  
     Condemnation proceedings, 472.33, 472.34  
     Contracts, written, 625.22–625.25  
     Co-operatives, members liability, 499.9  
     Criminal statistics, fees paid for defense, 247.29  
     Depositions taxed upon failure to attend, R.C.P. 157(b)  
     Drainage district bondholders represented, 455.178  
     Drainage district counsel, 455.166, 455.169  
     Eminent domain appeals, 472.33, 472.34  
     Employment security cases, 96.15(2)  
     Employment security commission retirement hearings, maximum prescribed, 97.42  
     Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6  
     Estates, 638.23–638.27, 638.39, 638.40  
     Estates, extraordinary services, 638.25  
     Estates, taxed as costs, 638.22, 638.24  
     Estate tax appeal, 451.9  
     Estrays and trespassing animals, 188.47  
     Foreclosure, chattel mortgages, 652.7  
     Foreclosure, real estate mortgages, 625.22–625.25  
     Foreign insurer, 507A.5  
     Guardian ad litem, as, 638.37, 638.39, 638.40  
     Guardianships, 638.26, 638.27  
     Houses of ill fame, nuisance abatement, 99.30  
     Inheritance tax, fees deductible, 450.12  
     Injunction, nuisance, prostitution, 99.30  
     Insurance, illegal contracts, damages, 511.17  
     Itemized claims, when required, 638.26  
     Justice court cases, 601.9, 601.13  
     Justice court, stipulated dismissal, 601.10  
     Label and trade-mark damage suits, 548.8  
     Lien for fees, *see* **subhead Lien for Fees below**  
     Limitation on amount of fee, 622.70, 622.72  
     Liquor cases, enforcing lien, taxed, 126.18  
     Liquor cases, taxed as costs, 125.10, 125.14, 125.27  
     Liquor nuisance injunctions, 128.7–128.9  
     Liquor nuisance injunctions, citizen fails, costs, 128.37  
     Miners' wages not paid, attorney's fee, 82.112

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**

## Fees—Continued

Minors, guardian ad litem, 638.39, 638.40  
Mortgage foreclosure, 625.22–625.25  
Negotiable instruments, 541.2(5)  
Nonresident motor vehicle case taxed, 321.510  
Nonresidents represented, estates, 638.39, 638.40  
Nuisance cases, taxed as costs, 125.10  
Oil and gas well lease, action for damages, 84.7  
Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 294  
Plaintiff defaulting in justice court, 601.9  
Public improvement claims, taxed, 573.21  
Quieting title action, when taxed, 649.5  
Railroads, action for treble damages, 479.17  
Railroads, judgment against, 474.30  
Removal of public officer, dismissed, 66.4, 66.23  
Restraint of trade cases, fees taxed, 553.20  
Retention of money, excuse, 610.21, 610.22  
School fund mortgage foreclosure, 302.33  
Statutory attorneys fees, amount, 625.22  
Trade-mark and label damage suits, 548.8  
Trade restraint cases, fees taxed, 553.20  
Trials on information, intoxicating liquor, 126.6  
Trusts, appointment by beneficiaries, 532.15  
Trusts, unlawful, fees taxed, 553.20  
Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.15(2)  
Veterans, incompetent, guardians for, 672.13  
Warehouse receipt lost cases, taxed, 542.14  
Workmen's compensation cases, 86.39  
Written contract, affidavit, 625.22–625.25  
Impeached persons, right to counsel, 68.8  
Incompetents, may appear for, R.C.P. 13  
Insane persons, may appear for, R.C.P. 13  
Insanity commission member, 228.2  
Intoxicating liquors  
Attorney selected to prosecute, 126.5, 126.6  
Fees for attorney selected to prosecute, 126.6  
Judge disqualified if litigant's attorney, 605.17  
Judge must be attorney, 605.14  
Judges not to practice law, 605.15  
Judgments on motion by client, R.C.P. 239  
Jurors, clientage as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f)  
Jury commission, excluded, 608.3  
Jury service, exemption, 672.2(2)  
Law examiners, *see* **LAW EXAMINERS**  
License to practice, admission to the bar, *see* *sub-head Admission to Practice above*  
Lien for fees  
Collection fee retention lawful, 710.8  
Excuse for nonpayment of client's money, 610.22  
Judgment, lien on, entry on docket, 610.18(4)  
Money due client, notice, 610.18  
Money or paper in his hands, lien on, 610.18  
Notice of lien, 610.18  
Release by bond, perfecting lien, 610.19, 610.20  
Retention after bond filed prohibited, 710.8  
Limitation on fee agreement, 625.22–625.25  
Liquor cases, counsel for parties allowed, 124.40  
Military court, 29.33  
Military districts established, 29.32  
Minors, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13  
Motor vehicle summons, appearance, 321.487  
Negotiable instruments, attorney's fee, 541.2(5)  
Newspapers selected for publication, R.C.P. 62  
Nominations for the bench, 49.41  
Nonresident, must appoint local attorney, 610.13  
Notices served upon, R.C.P. 115, 141, 150(b), 156, 336, 353

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**

Number allowed at trial, 780.6  
Parole board, member, 247.1  
Passe-, railroad, to whom issued, 479.94, 479.96  
Peace officer employment, liquor cases, 126.5, 126.6  
Plats, cities, opinion attached, 409.9  
Preliminary examinations, counsel admitted, 761.1  
Privileged communications, 622.10  
Professional communications in confidence, 622.10  
Police judge may have civil practice, 605.15  
Police judge need not be attorney, 605.14  
Power and authority, 610.16  
Prisoners in penitentiary, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13  
Proof of authority may be required, 610.17  
Railroads, free passes permitted for, 479.94, 479.96  
Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7  
Revocation of license, 610.23, 610.24  
Schedule of statutory fees, 625.22, 638.23, 638.24  
School board, employ counsel, 279.35  
Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5  
Sheriff, not to act as, 343.3  
Special prosecutor, 66.12, 341.7  
Statutory attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 638.23, 638.24  
Stenographers or clerks, confidential communications, 622.10  
Summary judgments against, R.C.P. 239  
Superior court judge, qualifications, 603.5  
Supreme court, docket, distribution, R.C.P. 13  
Suspension of license, 610.23, 610.24  
Tax assessment appeals to district court, 442.7  
Tax on library, partial exemption, 427.1(15)  
Township trustees, employment, 359.19  
Trust beneficiaries, appointment by, 532.15  
Trust fund, forbidden as security, 621.7, 682.5  
Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22  
Verification of pleadings by, R.C.P. 80  
Veterans, incompetent, guardians for, 672.13  
Violations  
Deceit or collusion, 610.15  
Embezzlement, 710.5–710.8  
Inciting or stirring up actions, 740.6  
Sending claims out of state, 627.17  
Solicitations, 723.3  
Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22, 742.4  
Vital statistics furnished, divorce cases, 144.39  
Witness fees, 622.70, 622.72  
Zoning notices served upon, 414.16

**ATTORMENT**  
Effect, by tenant to one not lessor, 562.3

**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**  
Abandoned or stolen automobiles, 321.89  
Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)  
City regulation, 368.6(5), 368.8(5)  
Execution sales at public auction, 626.80  
Goods sold in lots, 554.22(1)  
Goods withdrawn from sale, allowed, 554.22(2)  
Hotel or innkeeper's lien enforced, 583.4  
License for nonresident, exception, 546.1–546.3  
License of auction sales by cities, 368.6(5)  
Lien sales, 575.7, 576.2, 577.2, 579.2  
Lost and unclaimed property sold, 644.4  
Motor vehicles, stolen, auction sale, 321.89  
Nonresident auctioneers license, 546.1–546.3  
Owner's right to reserve bid, 554.22(3, 4)



**AUCTIONS—Continued**

Partition sales, R.C.P. 289(b)  
 Penalty for nonresident violation, 546.1-546.3  
 Real estate of decedent, 635.27  
 Real estate sales, when license not required, 117.7  
 Reservation of bid by seller, 554.22(4)  
 Retracting bid, when allowed, 554.22(2)  
 Sale of goods complete, when, 554.22(2)  
 Sales act applicable, 554.22  
 Sales, no implied warranty of title, 554.14(4)  
 Sale, soil conservation district's property, 467A.10

**AUDITOR, COUNTY**

See *COUNTY AUDITOR*

**AUDITORIUMS**

Authority to erect and maintain, 37.1, 385.1  
 City hall, use as auditorium, 368.56  
 Memorial hall, use as auditorium, 37.18(3)  
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360

**AUDITOR OF STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting, uniform system, 11.5, 11.22, 11.23  
 Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(7)  
 Audits and examinations  
     Accountants, cities and schools, notice, 11.18  
     Accounting system, 11.22, 11.23  
     Applicability to charter cities, 11.18, 420.62  
     Bills, audit and payment, 11.19, 11.20  
     Business manager of institutions, 218.7, 218.8  
     Cities and towns, finances, 11.18-11.21  
     Cities' annual financial reports, 363.54-363.59  
     Cities examined, requirements, 11.18, 420.62  
     Costs audited and paid, 11.19-11.21  
     Counties examined annually, 11.6  
     Counties, financial condition, yearly, 11.6  
     Dairy industry commission, 179.3(8)  
     "Department" defined, 11.1  
     Educational institutions, periodic, final, 11.2  
     Examinations  
         City fails to report, 363.57  
         Made without notice, 11.11  
         Private accountants, 11.18, 11.19  
         Upon application, 11.18  
 Examiners and assistants  
     Access to records and cash, 11.10  
     Appointment of assistants, 11.8  
     Copies of report filed, requirements, 11.19  
     Disclosures prohibited, 11.17  
     Failure to file copies, penalty, 11.19  
     Powers and duties, 11.19  
     Qualifications and bond required, 11.7  
     Salary or per diem, 11.9, 11.19  
     Subpoena, right to call witnesses, 11.12  
     Uniform accounts, duty to install, 11.23  
     Witness, refusal to testify, action, 11.13, 11.14  
 Examiners appointed, bond, 11.7  
 Expense of examiners, 11.19, 11.21  
 Fair board account, report, 173.19  
 Fair board, state, periodic, final, 11.2  
 Funds, state, handling, 11.2  
 General penalty clause, 24.24  
 Highway commission, how audited, 11.3  
 Irregularities, report to county attorney, 11.15  
 Liquor control commission audit, 123.57, 123.58  
 Method of keeping department accounts, 11.5  
 Municipality league's reports, 363.62

**AUDITOR OF STATE—Continued**

Audits—Continued  
     Periodic audit required, 11.2  
     Political subdivisions examined, 11.6, 11.18  
     Removal grounds, report, 11.16  
     Repayment, objections and hearing, 11.21  
     School fund losses, 302.11, 302.12  
     Schools examined, requirements, 11.18  
     Schools, financial condition, 11.18-11.21  
     Scope and rights of access, 11.10, 11.11  
     Settlement annually required, 11.2  
     Title, "State Audit Act", 11.24  
     Townships examined, requirements, 11.18  
     Townships, financial condition, 11.18-11.21  
     Treasury department, daily audit, 11.2  
     Waterworks audit, report received, 399.19  
 Bond of accountancy board treasurer filed, 116.2  
 Bond of secretary of state filed, 64.23(2)  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(2), 452.15  
 Bonds issued for school fund losses, 302.12  
 Bonds of certified accountants filed, 116.11  
 Building and loan associations  
     Appeal on refusal of certificate, 534.9(2)  
     Articles and bylaws with auditor, 534.9(1)  
     Auditor as process agent, 534.74, 534.75  
     Bonds of employees, 534.14, 534.15, 534.95  
     Certificate of authority, 534.9(1)  
     Certificate of authority issued, 534.70, 534.71  
     Certificate, unincorporated associations, 534.94  
     Conservatorships, operation order, 534.58  
     Consolidation plan filed, 534.64, 534.70  
     Conversion of federal associations, 534.10  
     Conversion of state to federal, 534.108  
     Conversion report filed with auditor, 534.109  
 Corporation in loan business  
     Certificate of nonusury, 429.13  
     Report of conditions received, 429.11  
     Requirements to obtain privilege, 429.11  
 Deputy supervisor appointed, 534.53  
 Discrimination in other states, duty, 534.83  
 Dissolutions, auditor's duties, 534.59  
 Examination expense repaid, 534.97  
 Examination requirements, 534.24-534.56, 534.96  
 Fees paid to auditor, 11.29, 534.77, 534.78  
 Foreign companies, certificates, 534.71-534.77  
 Foreign companies, deposits, 534.72, 534.73  
 Foreign company stockholders' names sent to county auditor, 431.17  
 Illegal conduct, auditor's duties, 534.59  
 Notice to reorganize when unsafe, 534.58, 534.59  
 Original notice served on agent, 534.74, 534.75  
 Payment of loans, small amounts, report, 429.11  
 Process agent for foreign association, 534.74, 534.75  
 Quo warranto action invoked, 534.59  
 Reports, 534.23, 534.79-534.81, 534.98, 534.99  
 Reports, failure to furnish to auditor, 534.99  
 Report to governor biennially, 11.27, 534.57  
 Revocation of certificate, 534.56, 534.59, 534.84  
 Securities deposited, 534.72, 534.73, 534.91-534.94, 534.101  
 Supervisor appointed, 534.52-534.56, 534.58  
 Supervisor's salary fixed by auditor, 534.53  
 Unincorporated associations, 534.89-534.101  
 Certificate of election, signing, 50.41  
 Claims against municipal subdivisions, 25.6  
 Code and annotations received, 16.24, 16.25  
 Comptroller vested with auditor's powers, 8.5(4)  
 Constitutional duty required, Const., Iowa, IV, 22

**AUDITOR OF STATE—Continued**

County treasurer, losses determined, 334.13–334.21  
 Delinquency in office, penalty, 452.15

**Deputy**

Appointment, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 584.1  
 Duties, performing those of principal, 27.2  
 Executive council, may not act on, 19.1  
 Elected, term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9  
 Election certificate for secretary of state, 50.41  
 Election contest over office, 57.1, 61.1–61.14  
 Election contests, clerk of contest court, 61.2  
 Examinations, 11.1–11.29

**Fees**

Building and loan associations, 534.77, 534.78  
 Corporations, stock on installment plan, 501.7  
 Loan corporation examination, 429.12  
 Highway safety agencies, 80.19  
 Indigents, medical costs certified, 255.26  
 Insurance company reports received, 432.5

**Liquor control commission**

Audit all financial records, 123.58  
 Examine accounts of stores and offices, 123.57

**Membership on boards and councils**

Beer permit board, state, 124.2–124.4  
 Bonus board, 35.1, 35A.6  
 Executive council, ex officio, 19.1  
 Geological board, 305.1  
 Health board, state, 136.1  
 Printing board, 15.1  
 State appeal board, budget law, 24.25  
 Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Old-age assistance tax duties, 249.36  
 Oleomargarine stamp destruction, 194.8  
 Penalty for accepting bribes, 739.6, 739.7  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46  
 Printing board, member ex officio, 15.1  
 Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service*

Publication of city and town reports, 363.59

**Reports made by auditor**

Annual, on municipal finances, 17.1, 17.2, 17.7  
 Annual report, 11.25

**Audit reports**

Copies, distribution, 11.28  
 Requirements, individual, 11.25, 11.28  
 Summaries printed for distribution, 11.28  
 Biennial report, 11.25, 11.27  
 Building and loan association, 11.27, 534.57  
 Fair board financial affairs, 173.19  
 Fees authorized, 11.29  
 General form, 17.1, 17.2  
 Witness examination, copy to parties, 11.14

**Reports to auditor**

Cities and towns, 363.57, 363.59  
 County auditor's report, 333.14  
 County supervisors, 452.8  
 State institution business managers, 218.7, 218.8  
 Supervisors' report of treasurer's settlement, 452.8

Salary fixed, 11.30

School fund losses, 302.11, 302.12

Soldiers relief commission, forms, 250.8

Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25

Supreme court nomination, 44.6, 46.15

Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(16)

**AUDITOR OF STATE—Continued**

Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9  
 Uniform system of accounting, 11.5, 11.22, 11.23  
 Vacancy, custody of office during, 69.3  
 Vacancy in office, how filled, 525.2

**AUDITS AND AUDITORS**

Annual county audits required, 11.6  
 Audits by contract with C.P.A., 11.19  
 Books, records, and cash drawers, access, 11.10  
 Bribery of auditor, penalty, 739.6  
 City audits by state upon request, 11.18  
 Commission appointed by governor, 67.1–67.5  
 Comptroller's authority, 8.7–8.12, 8.35  
 County audits required annually, 11.6  
 Examination made without notice, scope, 11.11  
 Expense of state audits, 11.19, 11.21  
 General assembly's power, 79.8  
 Governor's powers, 67.1–67.5, 79.8  
 Highway commission, manner of making, 11.3  
 Interim committee, powers and duties, 2.47, 2.48  
 Irregularities in audit reported, 11.15, 11.16  
 "Master" includes auditor, R.C.P. 207  
 Powers of auditors, 11.10–11.13, 11.19  
 Reports of state auditors, 11.4, 11.14, 11.19  
 Results of audit, confidential, 11.17  
 School audits by state upon request, 11.18  
 State auditor's duties, 11.2  
 State department, uniform system prescribed, 11.5  
 Time of making, 11.2  
 Township audits by state upon request, 11.18  
 Uniform accounting system prescribed, 11.22–11.30

**AUNT**

*See also CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*

Incest, penalty, 704.1

Inheritance tax, 450.9

Marriage, when void, 595.19

**AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS**

Executed in a foreign country, 558.27–558.29  
 Federal provisions, page lvi, Vol. I  
 Federal statutes to be included in code, 14.12(6c)  
 Judicial records, 622.52–622.55

**AUTHORS**

Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10, 689.11  
 Seditious and treasonable matter, 689.4, 689.8

**AUTOMATIC COUPLERS**

Railroad automatic couplers, 477.12, 477.15

**AUTOMOBILES**

Automobile railways, statutes applicable, 484.29  
 Conveyance for liquor, 127.1–127.22  
 Financial responsibility act, ch 321A  
 Hotelkeepers liability, 105.7, 105.9  
 Motor vehicles, 321.1–321.411  
 Publicly owned, private use, 740.20, 740.22  
 Seizure and disposal, liquor law, 127.1–127.22  
 Use by public officers, expenses, 21.4, 79.9–79.13

**AUTOPSY**

Coroner's authority to make, 339.22  
 Disinterment for autopsy, procedure, 141.22–141.25  
 Occupational diseases, 85A.19  
 Prohibited without permit, 141.26

**AUXILIARY PROCEEDINGS**

*See EXECUTION*

**AVENUES**

See *CITIES AND TOWNS*

**AVIATION**

See *AERONAUTICS*

**AVOCA**

District court to be held, 604.12

**AVOIDANCE**

See *R.C.P.* 101, 103, also *PLEADINGS*

**AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT**

Standards, 210.1–210.4

**AVULSION**

Rights of occupying claimants, 568.18–568.20

**AWARDS**

Arbitration, 679.8–679.13

Eminent domain, 472.17

Labor disputes, 90.5, 90.11–90.14

Workmen's compensation, 86.14–86.43

**BABY CHICKS**

*General provisions*, 168.1–168.8

**BACHELOR**

Apartments, housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

Clothes and trunks exempt from execution, 627.14

**BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (IOWA CITY)**

See 263.7, 263.8

**BACTERIOLOGY**

*General provisions*, 146.2–146.23

Basic science, 146.15

**BAD CHARACTER**

Evidence for testing credibility, 622.18

Houses of ill fame, evidence, 99.14, 724.4

**BAD DEBTS**

Bank deduction before declaring dividend, 532.16

Defined in banking law, 532.17

Income tax, allowable deduction, 422.9(4)

**BADGES**

Child labor, work permit badge, authorized; 92.13

Unlawful wearing of military badges, 713.28

**BAGGAGE**

Bailee, extent of liability, 105.1–105.7

Carriers liable for injury or detention, 479.127

Claims for damage, settlement, penalty, 479.116

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6

Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8

Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, 583.1–583.6

Lodging obtained by false pretense, 713.8

Rates for transportation, 479.92

Removal secretly as evidence of fraud, 713.8

**BAG LIMITS**

See 109.39, 109.48

**BAIL**

*General provisions*, 763.1–768.3

**BAILIFFS**

District court, appointment, status, 337.7

Municipal court, 602.6–602.12

Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, *R.C.P.* 59(a)

Superior court, marshal to act, 603.23, 603.42

**BAILMENT**

Agricultural products warehouses, 543.1(4), 543.16, 543.17, 544.1–544.46

**Bailees**

Agistor's lien, 579.1, 579.2

Artisan's lien, 577.2

Attachment, 554.40

Baggage, 105.1–105.8, 479.116, 479.127

Boat and boat engine storage lien, 579.1–579.3

Breeder's lien, 580.1–580.9

Carrier's lien, 575.1–575.16

Forwarding and commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2

Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1–583.6

Livery keeper's lien, 579.1–579.3

Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.1–579.3

Sales of goods, title documents, 554.31

Steamboat owner's liability to guest, 105.1–105.7

Stoppage in transitu, grounds, 554.58–554.60

Bailor's remedy on disputed lien, 584.1–584.4

Embezzlement deemed larceny, penalty, 710.4

Release of lien by bond, 584.1–584.4

Sales law provisions, 554.1–556.28

Warehouse receipts law provisions, 542.1–542.58

**BAKERIES**

Application for license, 170.3, 170.4

Bread requirements, 210.19–210.25

Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)

Defined as producer, price fixing law, 550.5

Food establishment law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Food law, see *FOODS*

Inspection, 170.46–170.48

**Licenses**

Application for license, food, 170.3, 170.4

Fee for food license, 170.5(6)

Required to conduct food business, 170.2

Revocation of license, 170.8

Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17

Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28

Supply store, food license required, 170.2–170.8

Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5

Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.13

**BALES AND BALERS**

Baler's lien, 571.1–571.5

Fraudulent use, other's marked bales, 713.21

Hay or straw, labeling for sale, 212.5

**BALL GAMES**

Decoration Day restriction, penalty, 730.1, 730.2

License. 361.1

**BALLOTS**

*Generally*, 49.29–49.103

**BANDS**

See 375.1–375.6, 416.92, 420.85

**BANG'S DISEASE**

*General provisions*, 164.1–164.26

**BANKING BOARD**

*General provisions*, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Access to banking records, 525.8

Advisory capacity of board, 525.8

Appointed by governor, 525.2

Approval of examiners, 524.6

**BANKING BOARD—Continued**

Banking laws, advisory administration, 525.8  
 Chattel loan concerns investigated, 536.13  
 Compensation and expenses, 525.4–525.6  
 Creation of board, 525.1  
 Meetings of board, 525.7  
 Membership, number, 525.1, 525.2  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Powers and duties, 525.8  
 Record of expenses, audit, payment, 525.5, 525.6  
 Regulation of department salaries, 524.6, 524.7  
 Reserve balance requirements, 528.69  
 Salaries of employees, 524.6, 524.7  
 Tenure of office of members, 525.3  
 Vacancies, how filled, 525.2

**BANKING DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Acceptances regulated, 528.73  
 Advisory capacity of banking board, 525.8  
 Assistants, special  
   Appointment, term of office, 524.6  
   Bonds required, 524.9  
   Chattel loan law enforcement, 536.22  
   Salaries fixed, 524.7  
 Bank and trust company law, 528.1–528.128  
 Bank charters approved  
   Co-operative banks, 524.12, 524.13, 531.4, 531.5  
   Loan and trust companies, 528.52  
   Reorganization plans, 528.35, 528.114  
   Savings and state banks, 491.35, 524.11–524.13  
 Bank charters revoked, 524.14  
 Banking board, expenses, compensation, 525.5  
 Bank officers and directors, listing, 528.49, 532.19  
 Bank officers, compensation approved, 528.5  
 Capital stock deductions, 528.60, 532.19  
 Certificates or licenses issued and revoked  
   Bank and trust companies, fiduciary, 532.19  
   Chattel loan concerns, 536.4–536.9  
   Credit unions, 533.1(5), 533.6, 533.20(3)  
   Loan and trust companies, 528.52  
   Savings banks, 491.37, 526.6, 526.14, 526.39, 526.41  
   State banks, 491.37, 527.5  
 Chattel loan business regulated, 536.1–536.23  
 Clerks and stenographers  
   Appointment, number allowed, 524.6  
   Bonds required, 524.9  
   Chattel loan law enforcement help, 536.22  
   Salaries, how paid, 524.6  
 Co-operative banks, supervision, 531.1–531.26  
 Credit unions, supervision, 533.1–533.23  
 Depositories for public funds, 453.1–454.18  
 Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.123  
 Deputy superintendent appointed, 524.6, 524.9  
 Directors of banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*  
 Employees, number and salaries allowed, 524.6  
 Examinations, *see BANKS AND BANKING*  
 Expenses of department, how paid, 524.16, 524.17  
 Federal deposit insurance, 530.1–530.5  
 Fees  
   Accounting to treasurer, 12.10, 524.12, 524.23  
   Examination fees, 524.15, 524.23, 536.2, 536.8  
   Use, 524.6, 524.16, 524.17  
 Fiduciary capacity of banks, 532.1–532.20  
 General provisions, 528.1–528.128  
 Investments of banks regulated, 526.25  
 Loan and trust companies regulated, 528.52

**BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Loans by banks regulated, 528.8–528.13  
 Management of banks by superintendent, 528.90–528.94  
 Office located at Des Moines, 524.1  
 Officers of banks, compensation, 528.5, 532.19  
 Officers of banks, lists filed, 528.49, 532.19  
 Penalty collected for omission of statement, 528.24  
 Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19  
 Private banks regulated, 524.24–524.30  
 Public depositors, 453.1–453.6  
 Receivership, 524.30, 528.33–528.46, 532.19  
 Records relating to banking filed, 524.20  
 Reorganization of banks, 528.35, 528.54, 528.114  
 Reports by department, annual, 17.8, 524.21  
 Reports of banks, 528.17–528.28, 532.19, 532.20  
 Resolutions to change directors, 526.9, 527.9  
 Salaries allowed, 524.6, 524.7, 524.16, 524.17  
 Salaries of bank officers approved, 528.5  
 Savings banks, 526.1–526.44, 528.1–528.128  
 Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.35  
 State banks, 527.1, 527.10, 528.1–528.128  
 State-federal co-ordination, 530.1–530.5  
 Stockholders, list filed, 528.47–528.49  
 Superintendent of banking  
   Accounting for fees collected, 12.10, 524.22, 524.23  
   Additional examiners and employees, 524.6, 524.7  
   Appointment by governor, 524.2  
   Assistants employed, 524.6  
   Authority over banks and banking, 524.10  
   Bank articles, approval, appeal, 524.11, 524.13  
   Bankers' conventions, attendance, 524.16  
   Banking board records kept, 525.6  
   Bond required, amount, 64.6(10)  
   Bonds of deputy and assistants, 524.9  
   Bonds of examiners approved, 524.8  
   Charters of banks canceled, power, 524.14  
   Clerks employed, 524.6  
   Closed banks, duties, 454.7, 454.14–454.18  
   Compensation of superintendent, 524.6, 524.7  
   Convention expense allowed, 524.16  
   Co-operative banks, powers, 531.1–531.26  
   Credit unions, powers, 533.1–533.23  
   Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18  
   Deputy superintendent appointed, 524.6  
   Disqualification of examiners, 524.18  
   Duties and powers, 524.10  
   Examination costs, bill received, 524.23  
   Examiners appointed, 524.6  
   Examiner's qualifications, bond, 524.8  
   Expenses in examinations allowed, 524.16  
   Experience required, 524.2  
   Fees for examinations, 524.15  
   Head of banking department, 524.10  
   Information, examinations, confidential, 524.19  
   Limitation of employees, 524.6  
   Member of banking board, 525.1  
   Office at seat of government, 524.1  
   Organization of banks, power, 524.10  
   Payment of salaries and expenses, 524.17  
   Qualifications, 524.2  
   Records filed with superintendent, 524.20  
   Removal of appointees, 524.6  
   Removal, procedure, 524.4  
   Renewal certificate issued, 491.37  
   Reorganization of banks, authority, 524.10  
   Report, to governor, 17.1, 17.2, 17.8, 524.21  
   Rules and regulations promulgated, 524.10

**BANKING DEPARTMENT**—Continued

## Superintendent of banking—Continued

- Salaries fixed by banking board, 524.7
- Salary and expense list to comptroller, 524.17
- Sinking fund, attorney general's opinion, 454.14
- Stenographers employed, 524.6
- Suspension, governor's power, 524.5
- Term of office, 524.1
- Vacancy in office, how filled, 524.3

## Trust companies, 528.1–528.128

**BANKRUPTCY**

- Bankrupt store sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)
- Bills of exchange, presentment, 541.146(3)
- Bills of exchange, protest before maturity, 541.159
- Bills of lading cases, rules may apply, 487.52
- Blind aid benefits, exempt, 241.10
- Broker's real estate license, trustee exempt, 117.7
- Bulk sales law, not applicable to trustee, 555.3
- Certified copies, recording, 558.1, 558.42
- Congressional regulation, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5
- Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
- Drainage pumping station, authority to take, 461.24
- Employment security, priority, 96.14(3)
- Insurance, compensation liability, 87.8
- Motor vehicle accident liability, 321A.14(2)
- Notice of dishonor, negotiable paper, 541.102
- Old-age and survivors, benefits exempt, 97.43
- Old-age assistance exempt, 249.34
- Public funds on deposit certified, 454.7
- Sales contracts, rules to apply, 554.74
- Securities, sale, exempt from securities law, 502.5
- Warehouse receipt cases, rules to apply, 542.56

**BANKS AND BANKING**

- Acceptances of drafts, limitations, 528.71–528.73
- Acceptances, superintendent regulates, 528.73
- Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
- Advances of credit, limitations, 528.14
- Advertising as savings bank, when prohibited, 526.44
- Assets, pledging, limits, 528.12, 528.13, 528.66
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, void, 528.42, 532.19
- Associations
  - Advertising as savings bank, penalty, 526.44
  - Co-operative, 531.1–531.26
  - Creation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
  - Unallowable dividends, 528.58
- Attorneys, organization fees allowed, 528.74
- Bad debts defined, 532.17
- Bank board, state, 524.28–525.8
- Bankers' associations, department officials' attendance expenses, 524.16
- Bank examiners, appointment, 524.6–524.8
- Bank examiners, duties and powers, 528.30
- Banking business, unlawful, penalty, 528.50, 528.53, 534.18
- Banking department, state, 524.1–524.27
- Banking institution defined, 530.1
- Bills
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
  - Counterfeiting, 718.4–718.8, 718.12, 718.14
  - Countersigned, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
  - Preference, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
  - Security deposit required, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
  - Taxable property, 427.13(5)

**BANKS AND BANKING**—Continued

## Bonds

- Assets of bank, pledging authorized, 528.12
- Authority to deal in bonds, 532.1(5)
- Banking department employees bonded, 524.9
- Co-operative banks, officer's bond, 531.23(2)
- Creditors not affected by reorganization, 528.40
- Examiners to be bonded, 524.8
- Excessive or burdensome, reduction, 532.3
- Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1
- Fiduciaries, bonds reduced by deposits, 532.3
- Investment in bonds of FDIC, 530.2
- Liabilities of bank limited, 528.14
- Statement regarding bonds of bank, 528.22(8)
- Trust companies, issuance authorized, 532.14
- Bonds of officers and employees, 528.3
- Branch banking prohibited, exceptions, 528.51
- Branch offices, when authorized, 528.51, 528.53
- Broker, real estate, license exemption, 117.7
- Business, when prohibited, 528.50, 528.53, 534.18
- Capital stock
  - Amount fixed in articles, 526.3, 532.19
  - County cannot own bank stock, 346.20
  - Listing for taxation, 428.8, 428.12–428.14, 428.27
  - Loss of, remission of taxes, 445.62
  - Minimum capitalization requirements, 528.1
  - Place of assessing, 428.8
- Savings banks
  - Advertisement, fraudulent, penalty, 526.44
  - Assessment limitations, 528.128
  - Decrease of capital stock, 528.127
  - Division into shares, 526.36
  - Increase, procedure, record, 526.38, 526.39
  - Investment, 526.25, 526.26
  - Lien on debtor's stock, 528.9
  - List of stock held, location, 528.47–528.49
  - Loan on own stock, limitations, 528.9
  - Minimum requirements, 528.1
  - Owning own stock, limitations, 528.9
  - Payment after issuance, 526.36
  - Preferred stock, 528.127
  - Reduction, procedure, 528.59, 528.60
  - Shares in general, *see Shares of Stock below*
  - Shares, value fixed in articles, 526.36
  - Stockholder's assessment liability, 528.128
  - Stockholders, list required, 528.47–528.49
  - Transfer, record, effect, 526.36
  - Voting of stock, 526.18
  - Withdrawal of capital stock, 528.56
- Savings stock
  - Amending articles, 528.124–528.126
  - Nonassessability, 528.127
- Shares of stock
  - Assessed to shareholders at bank site, 430.2
  - Disposal when acquired by bank, 528.9
  - Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4(6)
  - Lien on stock for debt to bank, 528.9
  - Loss of capital, tax remitted, 445.62
  - Nonassessability provision, 528.127, 528.128
  - Number fixed, 526.36, 527.7, 528.55, 532.19
  - Preferred stock, conditions, 528.127
  - Purchase by bank, limitation, 528.9
  - Security for loan from bank, 528.9
  - Tax, 420.207, 427.1(5), 429.2, 429.9, 430.2–430.9
  - Trust shares of own stock, how voted, 532.6
  - Value total listed to owners by assessor, 430.4
  - Voting, 526.18, 532.6, 532.19

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## Capital stock—Continued

## State banks

- Advertisement, fraudulent, penalty, 526.44
- Amendment of articles, 528.124–528.126
- Assessment limitations, 528.128
- Division into shares, 527.7
- Investment, 526.25–526.28
- Lien on debtor's stock, 528.9
- Loan on own stock, limitations, 528.9
- Minimum capitalization, 528.1
- Owning own stock, limitations, 528.9
- Reduction procedure, 528.59, 528.60
- Shares in general, *see Shares of Stock above*
- Shares, value fixed in articles, 527.7
- Stockholder's assessment liability, 528.128
- Stockholders, list required, 528.47–528.49
- Withdrawal of capital stock, 528.56

## Stockholders

- Assessor to have list, 430.3
- County not eligible, 346.20
- Exemption from personal liability, 528.127
- Liability, assessment limit, 528.127, 528.128
- Lien of bank on shares for debt, 528.9
- List of stockholders required, 528.47–528.49
- Recording, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
- Reduction of stock, vote required, 528.59
- Remission of tax, insolvent banks, 430.9
- State not eligible, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
- Voting by stockholders, 526.18, 532.6, 532.19
- Taxation, 429.2, 430.1–430.15

## Trust companies

- Amendment of articles, method, 528.124
- Assessment limitations, 528.128
- Division into shares, 526.36, 532.19
- Increase of capital stock, 526.38, 526.39, 532.19
- Lien on debtor's stock, 528.9
- Loan on own stock, limitations, 528.9
- Minimum requirements, 528.1
- Owning own stock, limitations, 528.9
- Paid-up capital, amount required, 528.52
- Preferred stock, procedure, 528.125–528.127
- Reduction, procedure, 528.59, 528.60
- Shares in general, *see Shares of Stock above*
- Shares, value fixed, 526.36, 528.55, 532.19
- Stockholder's assessment liability, 528.128
- Stockholders, fix officers compensation, 528.5
- Stockholders, list required, 528.47–528.49
- Voting, stockholder disqualified, 526.18
- Withdrawal of capital stock, 528.56
- Cash reserves, amount regulated, 528.68, 528.69
- Certificates of deposit, investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(14)

## Checks

- Assignment of funds, not operate as, 541.190
- Certification
  - Amounts to acceptance, 541.188
  - Discharges drawer and indorsers, 541.189
  - False certification, penalty, 528.87
- Clearance at par required, 528.63
- Collection items, no par clearance, 528.63
- Definition, 541.186
- Forged or raised, bank liability, 528.61
- Liability to pay on acceptance, 541.190
- Lost or destroyed, bond, 541.199, 541.200
- Par clearance required, 528.63
- Penalty for failure to clear at par, 528.63

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## Checks—Continued

- Presentment time, 541.187
- Stolen, indemnity bond, 541.199, 541.200
- Stop order, notice, limit, 528.62
- Clearings, drafts in payment, preference, 528.34
- Closed banks
  - Drafts in clearings payment, preference, 528.34
  - Legal processes suspended, 528.32
  - Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
  - Limitation statute tolled, 528.90
  - Liquidation and receivership, *see Receivership under each kind of bank, see also subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies below*
  - Public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
  - Subrogation of public deposits, 454.17, 454.18
  - Superintendent as receiver, 528.43, 532.19
  - Trust fund deposit on liquidation, recovery, limitation, 682.41–682.44
- Commissions for organizing, 528.74, 528.75
- Confidential matters, tax hearings, 421.17(7)
- Consolidation, public deposits certified, 454.7
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5–11
- Co-operative associations, banking, 499.7
- Co-operative banks
  - See also subhead State Banks below for additional provisions applicable under* 531.25
  - Application for charter, contents, 531.1
  - Articles of incorporation
    - Approval by department, 524.11, 531.1, 531.4
    - Contents, 531.2
  - Business transacted, prerequisites, 531.8
- Bylaws
  - Amendments, posting, filing, 531.5
  - Banking department suggestions, 531.26
  - Contents, 531.3
  - Copy with charter application, 531.1
  - Stockholder may amend, 531.20
- Capital stock subscriptions, 531.7, 531.8
- Certificate of incorporation, 531.4, 531.7
- Commencement of business, 531.8
- Directors
  - Compensation must be authorized, 531.24
  - Inspection of directors' list permitted, 528.48
  - List of directors required, 528.47–528.49
  - Management powers, 531.23
  - Number, qualifications, tenure, 531.2(6)
  - Oath taken, 531.21
  - Powers in general, 531.23
  - Stockholders may overrule board, 531.20
  - Vacancies filled, 531.23
- Dividends, limitation, 531.12
- Examination by department, 531.15
- Exemption of private property, 531.11
- Fiscal year, extent, 531.18
- Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
- Incorporation, certificate issued, 531.4, 531.7
- Insolvency, procedure, 531.17
- Investments, power to invest funds, 531.10
- Law of state banks applicable, 531.25
- Liquidation and distribution, 531.13
- Loan and investment powers, 531.10
- Meetings of stockholders, 531.19
- Name must contain "co-operative bank", 531.2
- Net earnings, distribution, surplus, 531.12
- Notice of stockholders' meeting, 531.19
- Officers, election, tenure, 531.22

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

Co-operative banks—Continued  
 Powers of stockholders, 531.20  
 Private property exempt, 531.11  
 Prohibited use of "co-operative bank", 531.6  
 Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7  
 Real estate, power to own and sell, 531.19  
 Reports of condition required, 531.14  
 State bank statutes applicable, 531.24  
 Stockholders entitled to one vote, 531.19  
 Stockholders' meeting, powers, 531.20  
 Stockholders' property exempt, 531.11  
 Stock subscription requirements, 531.7  
 Supervision and reports, 531.14  
 Supervision by department, 531.13-531.16  
 Surplus, requirements, 531.12  
 Violations, procedure, 531.16  
 Co-ordination, state and federal, 530.1-530.5  
 Co-ordination with FDIC, 530.1-530.5  
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19  
 Corporation law applicable, 491.1-496.19  
 County not to own stock, 346.20  
 Creditors' preference, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10  
 Currency taxable, 427.13(5)  
 Custodian, rights and duties, 532.8  
 Debts  
 Issuance of certain bonds permitted, 532.14  
 Limitations, 528.14, 532.14, 532.19  
 Pledging assets, 528.12, 532.14  
 Power to contract, purposes, 532.14  
 Trust property held by bank exempt, 532.7  
 Definitions of banks, public funds, 453.1  
 Depositories of public funds, 452.10, 453.1-453.8  
 Depositors' agreements, 528.95-528.110  
 Depositors, FDIC subrogated to rights of, 530.3  
 Depositors' supplemental agreements, 528.111-528.123  
 Depository of public funds, banks, 452.10  
 Depository, state sinking funds, 454.1-454.18  
 Deposits  
 Acceptance if insolvent, penalty, 528.81, 528.82, 532.19  
 Bond of trustee lowered by deposits, 532.3  
 Borrowed money, when deposits become, 528.11  
 Branch banks, authority to accept, 528.51  
 Cash reserve, determined by deposits, 528.69  
 Certificate of deposit, 526.23, 526.24, 532.19  
 Certificates lost or stolen, 541.199, 541.200  
 Closed banks, certification of public deposits, procedure, 454.7, 454.14, 454.18  
 Closing accounts, 526.22, 526.24, 532.19  
 Court authority for fiduciaries, 532.2, 682.23(13)  
 Depositors' agreements, 528.95-528.123  
 Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3  
 Excessive interest, borrowed money, 528.11  
 False certification, penalty, 528.87  
 Federal deposit insurance, subrogation, 530.3  
 Fiduciaries authorized to make, 532.2, 682.23(13)  
 Inheritance tax appraisalment, 450.39-450.43  
 Inheritance tax, joint deposit, 450.3(5)  
 Inspection for inheritance tax, 450.86  
 Insurance in FDIC authorized, 530.1-530.5  
 Interest, limitations, 526.24, 528.11, 532.19  
 Interest on time deposits, limit, 528.11  
 Joint deposits, survivorship, 450.3(5), 528.64  
 Payable, 526.19, 526.37, 532.19  
 Payment to fiduciary, court order, 532.2  
 Payment upon death of trustee, 532.4

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

Deposits—Continued  
 Payment when no express trust, 532.4  
 Personalty by fiduciary to lower bond, 532.3  
 Public funds by officials, 452.10, 453.1-453.8  
 Regulations, change, effect, 526.20  
 Regulations for payment, posted, 526.20, 532.19  
 Separation of funds, liability, 532.7  
 Survivorship on joint deposit, 528.64  
 Trust funds on court order, 532.2-532.4  
 Withdrawals, notice, 526.21, 532.19  
 Dividends  
 Bad debts deducted, 532.16, 532.17  
 Fiduciary banks, requirements, 532.16, 532.17  
 Limitations, 526.35, 528.57, 528.58, 532.16  
 Losses deducted, 532.16  
 Surplus before dividend declared, 528.57  
 Unlawful dividends paid, penalty, 528.85  
 Drafts preferred in liquidation, 528.34  
 Duration of corporation, 491.24  
 Estate funds deposit, burdensome bond, 532.3  
 Estate funds to reduce excessive bond, 532.3  
 Examinations  
 Applicable law, trust company, 532.19  
 Banks failing to report, 528.20, 528.25  
 Bill for fees in triplicate, 524.23  
 Chattel loan concerns, 536.10  
 Compensation of committee, 528.21  
 Co-operative banks, 531.15  
 Cost bill for fees, 524.23  
 Credit unions, 533.6  
 Depositors' agreements, banks taking, 528.99  
 Directors' committee, duties, 528.17, 532.19  
 Evidence and records produced, 528.30, 532.19  
 Examiners  
 Appointment, qualifications, 524.6-524.8  
 Bonds, salaries, 524.7, 524.8  
 Books, production compelled, 528.30  
 Classification, 524.7  
 Disqualification of examiners, 524.18  
 Eligibility for examination, 116.9  
 Examining committee, 528.17-528.21  
 Expense allowed, how paid, 524.16, 524.17  
 Inspection of books and records, 528.30  
 Oaths, power to administer, 528.30  
 Qualifications required, 524.8  
 Salaries allowed, how paid, 524.7, 524.15-524.17  
 Witness subpoenaed, examiner's power, 528.30  
 Expenses paid, 524.15, 528.20, 528.26, 528.31  
 Failure to report, 528.20, 528.25, 532.19  
 Federal deposit corporation, 530.4  
 Fees charged banks, 524.15, 524.16, 524.23  
 Information obtained confidential, 524.19  
 Loan and trust companies, 528.20, 528.52  
 Private banks, 524.29, 524.30  
 Receivership procedure, 528.45, 528.46, 532.19  
 Reorganization, banks proposing, 528.99  
 Reorganization requirements, 528.99  
 Reports required, 528.19, 528.25, 532.19  
 Savings or state banks, 528.20, 528.25, 528.30  
 State examiners, powers, 524.6-524.8, 528.30-528.32, 532.19  
 Superintendent's power to order, 528.20, 528.25, 528.30, 528.52, 528.99, 532.19  
 Time of examination, record, 528.19, 532.19  
 Trust companies, 528.20, 528.25, 528.30, 532.19  
 Execution against, when right suspended, 528.32  
 Exempt from corporation fee or report, 496.19

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

False statements and rumors, penalty, 528.89  
 Federal banking co-ordination, 530.1-530.5  
 Federal deposit insurance corporation, 530.1-530.5  
 Federal reserve, reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69  
 Federal reserve system, membership, 528.67  
 Fiduciaries, compensation, 532.8

**Fiduciary capacity**

Administrator's power, 532.1, 532.8  
 Agency functions, 532.1(3)  
 Articles of incorporation to authorize, 532.1  
 Assignee's power, 532.1  
 Attorney appointed for beneficiary, fee, 532.15  
 Authority, additional to other powers, 532.1  
 Banking law applicable, 532.19  
 Beneficiaries, right to legal counsel, 532.15  
 Bond, burdensome, how avoided, 532.3  
 Bond reduced by deposit of funds, 532.3  
 Bond, same as for individuals, 532.8  
 Bonds, issuance requirements, 532.14  
 Compensation, claim and affidavit, 638.26-638.28  
 Compensation same as individuals, 532.8  
 Confidential matters, tax hearings, 421.17(7)  
 Court order for trust deposits, 532.2-532.4  
 Debts, what deemed bad, 532.17  
 Deductions in listing moneys and credits, 429.10  
 Deposits in trusts, payment, 532.2-532.4  
 Discharge or release, 532.10  
 Dissolution, 528.76, 528.77, 532.9-532.11, 532.19  
 Dividends declared, conditions, 532.16-532.18  
 Drafts issued upon depositories, 532.1(5)  
 Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3  
 Executor's power, 532.1, 532.8  
 Expenses of business allowed, 532.14  
 Fee for attorney of beneficiary, 532.15  
 Fees, 532.8, 638.26-638.28  
 Fiscal or transfer agents, 532.1(3)  
 Funds in trust kept separate, 532.7  
 Guardian's power, 532.1  
 Indebtedness of bank restricted, 532.14  
 Investments, 526.25, 526.28, 532.18, 532.19  
 Law of banking applicable, 532.19  
 Names, use of word "trust", 532.12, 532.13  
 National banks, powers, 532.1, 532.5  
 Officers of court, deposits regulated, 532.2-532.4  
 Payment of deposited funds, 532.4  
 Powers and duties, 532.8  
 Property held separate, exemption, 532.7  
 Receiver's power, 532.1  
 Relationships that may be exercised, 532.1  
 Release from liability, 532.10  
 Reports of trusts required, 532.20  
 Safe-deposit business permitted, 532.1(6)  
 Securities bought and sold, 532.1(5)  
 Securities with superintendent, return, 532.11  
 Separation of trust funds by a bank, 532.7  
 Stock, voting of shares, 532.6  
 Successors, appointment, 532.9-532.11  
 Transfer or fiscal agents, 532.1(3)  
 Trustee, power as, 532.1, 532.8  
 Trust fund in court, deposited, 532.2-532.4  
 Trust property not liable for debts, 532.7  
 Trusts, power to accept and execute, 532.1(4)  
 Voting own stock, when authorized, 532.6  
 Words in name, mandatory use, 532.12  
 Words in name, prohibitions, 532.13  
 Forfeiture of charter, grounds, 528.53, 528.85

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued****Funds**

Assets pledged to secure, 528.13  
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.11-454.18  
 Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84, 528.85  
 Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3  
 Federal housing loans, 526.26, 528.14  
 Investment  
 Building and loan association stock, 534.27  
 Farm loan bank stock, 528.70  
 Federal housing securities, 526.26  
 Federal reserve bank stock, 528.67, 528.70  
 General provisions, 526.25, 526.26  
 Limitations, 526.25-526.28  
 Surplus fund, 526.32  
 Public fund depositories, 452.10, 453.1-453.8  
 Public funds, pledged to secure, 528.13  
 Public officers' deposits, 453.1-453.8  
 Reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69  
 Surplus required, 528.57  
 Transfer, surplus to undivided profits, 526.33  
 Trust funds  
 Deposit by court order, 532.2-532.4  
 Deposit by fiduciary, 532.2  
 Segregation, 532.7  
 Undivided profits fund set up, 526.32  
 Illegal and unsafe practices, 528.29  
 Indebtedness, limitations, 532.14  
 Indebtedness, purposes for which authorized, 532.14  
 Inheritance tax, bank deposits, 450.3(5)  
 Insolvency, bill-holders preferred over creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10  
 Insolvent banks, public deposits, 454.14-454.18  
 Insolvent banks, public deposits certified, 454.7  
 Insolvent banks, remission of stock tax, 430.9  
 Institutions, defined for co-ordination, 530.1  
 Interest rates specified, 535.2-535.6  
 Investments  
 Savings banks  
 Farm loan bank stock, 528.70  
 Federal reserve bank stock, 528.67-528.70  
 Kinds of investment enumerated, 526.25  
 Real estate holdings, 526.34  
 Savings and loan association stock, 534.27  
 Surplus invested same as capital, 526.32  
 State banks  
 Same as savings banks, 526.28  
 Federal reserve, farm loan bank stock, 528.70  
 Trust companies  
 Same as savings banks, 526.28  
 Federal reserve, farm loan bank stock, 528.70  
 Legislation on banks, election approval, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5  
 Liabilities, limitation of amount, 528.14  
 Liability, purposes for which authorized, 532.14  
 Limited partnerships, banking prohibited, 545.4  
 Liquidation, superintendent's power, 528.32  
 Loan and trust companies  
*See also subhead Savings Banks and subhead State Banks below, for provisions made applicable by 528.52*  
 Annual report and fee not required, 496.19  
 Capitalization requirements, 528.52  
 Capital stock, division into shares, 528.55  
 Confidential matters, tax hearings, 421.17(7)  
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19



**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

Loan and trust companies—Continued  
 Deposits, time, right to receive, 528.50  
 Dividends, when and by whom declared, 532.16  
 Law of banks applies, 528.52, 528.53  
 Name "state", when not required, 528.54  
 Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7  
 Receivership, priority statute, 680.8  
 Reorganization as state bank, 528.54  
 Shares of stock assessed, 430.2–430.8  
 Statutes applicable, same as banks, 528.52, 528.53  
 Stockholders list for taxation, 430.3–430.5, 430.8  
 Violations, penalties, 528.53

**Loans**

Acceptances of sight drafts, 528.71–528.73  
 Approval, officer or employee loan, 528.6, 532.19  
 Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20  
 Commercial paper, savings banks, 526.29  
 Excess time deposit interest, 528.11  
 Executive officer, authority, 528.10  
 FDIC, approval of loan to, 530.5  
 Financial statement, when required, 528.8  
 Government secured, limits, 528.15, 532.19  
 Gratuity to official, penalty, 528.10

**Installment loans**

Advertising, restrictions, 529.12  
 Applicable to banks only, 529.11  
 Bank installment loan law, 529.1–529.13  
 Charge, maximum, 529.6  
 Definition, 529.1  
 Delinquency of installment payment, 529.7  
 False advertising, penalty, 529.12  
 G. I. loans not prevented, 529.9  
 Interest rate on real estate mortgages, 529.10  
 Lending agency, 529.2  
 Limitation of amount, 529.3  
 Maturity, 529.4  
 Maximum charge permitted, 529.6  
 Misleading or false advertising, 529.12  
 National banks, law available, 529.2  
 Note of borrower, form, 529.5  
 Options allowed, 529.6  
 Percentage rate in advertising, 529.12  
 Real estate mortgage rates, 529.10  
 Repayment of loan before maturity, 529.8  
 Servicemen's loans not prevented, 529.9  
 Short title of law, 529.13  
 Violations in advertising, penalty, 529.12

Insurance by mortgagor, savings banks, 526.31  
 Interest rates specified, 535.2–535.6  
 Investment, 526.25, 528.67, 528.70, 532.18, 532.19  
 Liability limit, 528.14, 532.19  
 Lien on debtor's bank stock, 528.9  
 Limitations, 528.71–528.73, 532.19  
 Limitation, war purposes, 528.15, 532.19  
 Limit, government secured, 528.15, 534.81  
 Limit of borrowing liability, 528.14, 532.19  
 Officials, loan limits, penalty, 528.6, 528.7, 532.19  
 Own stock as security, prohibited, 528.9  
 Ratio to capital and surplus, 528.14, 532.19  
 Real estate, borrower pays expense, 526.30  
 Statutes inapplicable, savings banks, 526.26  
 Unsecured loans, financial statement, 528.8

Loss of capital stock, taxes remitted, 445.62

**Management by superintendent**

Application of bank directors, 528.90  
 Assets, power to sell or pledge, 528.93  
 Creditor's remedies suspended, 528.90

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued****Management by superintendent—Continued**

Limited to two years, extension, 528.90  
 Liquidation and distribution, duty, 528.32  
 Method of management, powers, 528.90, 528.91  
 New deposits, segregation required, 528.91  
 Powers of superintendent, 524.10  
 Reorganization, powers, 528.92  
 Trust companies, law applicable, 532.19  
 Voluntary agreements permitted, 528.94  
 Winding up bank affairs, 528.91  
 Merger, public deposits certified, 454.7  
 Municipal bonds, security on sale, 396.13, 396.14

**National banks**

Assessed at site of bank, 430.2  
 Branch banks or offices, exception, 528.51, 528.53  
 Closed banks, public funds, claims, 454.14  
 Depositors' agreements and supplemental agreements, 528.95–528.123  
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.8  
 Estate funds to reduce bonds, 532.3  
 Fiduciary powers authorized, 531.6–532.5  
 Fiduciary powers, trustee deposits, 532.1–532.5  
 Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)  
 Installment loans, 529.1–529.13  
 Liability for stockholder's tax, 430.12–430.15  
 Notes, moneys, credits and accounts taxed, 429.2  
 Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7  
 Securities, Iowa securities law, 502.4(2)  
 Stockholders, list for taxation, 430.3–430.5, 430.8  
 Stock taxed, 420.207, 428.12, 429.2, 429.9, 430.2–430.15  
 Tax assessments, 430.2–430.10  
 Tax payment, bank notes, 445.33  
 Trust powers authorized, 531.6–532.5  
 Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

**Negotiable instruments***See subhead Checks above*

Acceptances of drafts regulated, 528.71–528.73  
 Authority to deal in, 532.1(5)  
 Bank defined, 541.192  
 Cashier as drawee or indorsee, 541.42  
 Check clearance at par required, 528.63  
 Deposits for collection, 541.201  
 Drafts, authority to issue, 532.1(5)  
 Drawn or indorsed to cashier, 541.42  
 Payable at bank, order to pay, 541.88  
 Payable at bank, time to present, 541.75

**Notes****Circulating national bank notes**

Foreign bank notes, penalty, 718.21–718.23  
 Receivable in payment of taxes, 445.33  
 Taxation as moneys and credits, 429.2  
 Finder's rights and duties, 644.6–644.18  
 Taxation, 420.207, 429.2  
 Organization fees allowed attorneys, 528.74  
 Partnership, limited, banking prohibited, 545.4  
 Pledge of assets, limits, 528.12, 528.13, 528.66  
 Pledge or sale of assets to FDIC, 530.5  
 Pledging assets, authority necessary, 528.12  
 Postal savings, securities deposit, 528.66, 532.19  
 Preferred stock, 528.127

**Preservation of records**

Accrual of actions, 528A.1  
 Limitations, 528A.2  
 National banks, 528A.5  
 Photographs admissible, 528A.3  
 Time preserved, 528A.1

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## Private banks

- Administered same as other banks, 524.30
- Advertising as bank illegally, 524.24–524.26
- Application for supervision, 524.28
- Banking terms, penalty for use, 524.24–524.26
- Checks, *see subhead Checks above*
- Clearing checks at par required, 528.63
- Deposit of public funds, 453.1–453.8
- Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.123
- Dividends unlawfully paid, penalty, 528.85
- Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
- Examination and regulation, 524.29, 524.30
- Fees and expenses, examination, 524.15, 524.16
- Forfeiture of charter, 528.53, 528.85
- Fraud of officials, penalty, 528.85
- Fraudulent advertising, penalty, 526.44
- Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
- Management by superintendent, 524.30
- Penalty for nonpar clearance of checks, 528.63
- Property listed for assessor, 430.1
- Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
- Real estate owned, how taxed, 430.1
- Receivership, priority statute inapplicable, 680.8
- Receivership, superintendent's duties, 524.30
- Supervision by state, application, 524.28
- Tax assessments, 430.1
- Use of banking terms prohibited, 524.24–524.26
- Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
- Public funds, bank depositories, 452.10, 453.1–453.8
- Real estate broker's license not required, 117.5

## Receivership

*See also Receivership under each kind of bank*

- Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
- Public deposits certified, 454.7
- Record preservation, 528A.1–528A.5
- Reorganization of banks and trust companies
  - Agreement by public bodies, 528.36–528.40
  - Agreement of creditors, 528.35–528.40, 528.95
  - Agreements by depositors, 528.95–528.123
  - Approval of superintendent required, 524.10
  - Articles or amendments filed, 526.40, 532.19
  - Attorney general represents receiver, 528.121
  - Authority of superintendent, 528.91–528.99
  - Certificate to do business issued, 526.41
  - Conditions precedent to reorganization, 528.99
  - Court to determine equities of plan, 528.38
- Creditors' agreements
  - Assignment, benefit of creditors, void, 528.42
  - Authority to make agreements, 528.35
  - Court hearing, orders, 528.38
  - Procedure under agreements, 528.35–528.40
  - Public bodies may make agreements, 528.36
  - Receivership requirements, 528.35, 528.39
  - Sale to another bank, 528.35
  - Secured creditors not affected, 528.40
- Depositors' agreements
  - Amount necessary, 528.108
  - Banking department, power, 528.99
  - Certificates of trust, priority, 528.101–528.103
  - Cities and towns, 528.95
  - County may make agreements, 528.95
  - Creditors', reorganization, 528.35–528.40
  - Distribution of trust assets, 528.98, 528.103
  - Examination of bank before taking, 528.99
  - Former agreements legalized, 528.95
  - Law applicable to existing agreements, 528.100
  - Majority governs minority, 528.108

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## Reorganization—Continued

## Depositors' agreements—Continued

- Percentage of deposits waived, 528.101
- Power to make agreements, 528.95
- Preference not waived, 528.96
- Prior waivers, applicability, 528.100
- Public bodies, 528.36, 528.95, 528.96
- Public deposits in banks certified, 454.7
- Reorganization, method, 528.114
- Salaries suspended unless approved, 528.110
- School districts may make agreements, 528.95
- Segregation of assets, before taking, 528.101
- Sinking fund, state, 528.36, 528.96, 528.113
- State may enter into agreements, 528.95
- Stock assessments, full payment, 528.99
- Stockholders released on payment, 528.99
- Townships may enter into agreements, 528.95
- Treasurers' liability, 528.97, 528.107

## Trust certificates

- Acceptance by public bodies, 528.105, 528.106
- Amount, issuance, 528.101
- Exempt from taxation, 528.104
- Priority, 528.101–528.103
- Retirement, 528.109
- Waivers by holders, 528.115, 528.116
- Unexpired agreements not affected, 528.100
- Waiver by superintendent, 528.99
- Waivers by certificate holders, 528.115
- Waivers by public bodies, 528.116
- Waivers, prior, applicability, 528.100

## Depositors' certificates

- Acceptance, effect, 528.105, 528.106
- Assets, segregated for certificates, 528.101
- Nontaxable, 528.104
- Priority, 528.102, 528.103
- Retirement, 528.109
- Waiver by holders, 528.115, 528.116
- Depositors' supplemental agreements
  - Accounting of trustees, discharge, 528.119
  - Certificate holders, number, 528.111
  - Conditions precedent, 528.111
  - Governing legal provisions, 528.117
  - Method of reorganization, approval, 528.114
  - Modifies former agreement, 528.111, 528.115
  - Preference, effect of agreement, 528.96, 528.113
  - Preferred stock issues, 528.112
  - Priority, preferred stock, 528.111, 528.115
  - Public bodies, sinking fund, 528.113
  - Public deposits, 528.113, 528.122
  - Ratable distribution by receiver, 528.120
  - Reports by trustees to superintendent, 528.123
  - State sinking fund not affected, 528.96, 528.113
  - Trusts, segregated assets, liquidation, 528.118
  - Waiver by certificate holders, 528.115
  - Waiver by public bodies, 528.36, 528.116
- Distribution of public funds by trustee, 528.98
- Effect of reorganization, 526.42
- Examination prior to reorganization, 528.99
- Execution and filing of articles, 526.41, 532.19
- Fraudulent representations, penalty, 526.44
- Hearing and notice, 528.37
- Liability of state treasurer, 528.97
- Loan and trust companies, application, 528.54
- Management by superintendent, 528.90, 528.94
- Modification of legal requirements, 528.99
- Powers of superintendent, 528.91–528.94, 528.99
- Power to reorganize, 528.92

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## Reorganization—Continued

- Power to sell or pledge assets, 528.93
- Pre-existing obligations continue, 526.43
- Prior waivers, applicability, 528.100
- Receiver's final report filed, 528.39
- Receivership ended if plan adopted, 528.39
- Salaries suspended unless approved, 528.110
- Savings bank, reorganization as, 526.40–526.43
- Secured creditors, rights not affected, 528.40
- Segregation of assets, trust certificates, 528.101
- Suspension of legal remedies, 528.90
- Treasurer, public bodies, liability, 528.97, 528.107
- Trust companies, 526.40–526.43, 532.19
- Voluntary agreement, percentage, 528.94
- Reserve and surplus funds, 528.57, 528.68, 528.69
- Robbery, entering with intent, penalty, 708.9
- Safe-deposit boxes, liability limits, 528.65, 532.1(6)
- Savings accounts, fiduciaries investments, 682.23 (14)

## Savings banks

- Acceptances, limitations, 528.71–528.73
- Accounts, how closed, notice, 526.22, 526.24
- Administrators and executors, powers, 532.1–532.20
- Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 526.44
- Agents for estates and corporations, 532.1
- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendment, 491.35, 526.10, 528.124–528.126
  - Approval by superintendent, 524.11
  - Capital stock, amount fixed, 526.3
  - Certificate of compliance, 526.6, 526.41
  - Conditions before commencing business, 526.6
  - Contents, 526.3, 526.9
  - Decrease of capital stock, 528.127
  - Directors, number fixed, 526.9
  - Duration, perpetual existence, 491.24
  - Execution and acknowledgment, 526.3
  - Exempt stockholders' from liability, 528.127
  - Filing with secretary of state, 526.4
  - Forfeiture, 528.53, 528.85
  - Nonassessable stock allowed, 528.127, 528.128
  - Notice of incorporation, contents, 526.5
  - Preferred stock, procedure, 528.127
  - Publication of certificate, 526.6
  - Publication of notice, 526.5
  - Renewal procedure, 491.33–491.37
  - Reorganization, other type bank, 526.40–526.43
  - Vote required to amend, 528.124, 528.126
- Assets pledged, 528.12, 528.13, 528.93, 532.14
- Authorized banking powers, 526.2, 526.7
- Bad debts defined, 532.17
- Bills issued as money prohibited, 526.2
- Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Bonds and mortgages handled, 532.1(5)
- Branch banks or offices, 528.51, 528.53
- Bylaws authorized, 526.7(6)
- Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
- Cash reserve requirements, 528.68, 528.69
- Certificates of deposit, issuance, 526.23
- Charter forfeited, 524.14, 528.53, 528.85
- Charter renewal, procedure, 491.33–491.37
- Charters canceled, 524.14
- Checks, *see subhead Checks above*
- Clearing checks at par required, 528.63
- Closing, legal processes suspended, 528.32
- Commencement of business
  - Certificate of authorization, 526.6
  - Conditions precedent, 526.6

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## Savings banks—Continued

- Commercial paper, authority, 526.29
- Commissions for organizing forbidden, 528.74, 528.75
- Constitutionality, saving clause, 526.27
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4–12
- Control by state, 524.10, 528.43, 528.90–528.94
- Creditors
  - Agreements, 528.35–528.40
  - Assignments for benefit void, 528.42
  - Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
  - Depositor's preference, 528.33
  - Distribution of assets ratably, 528.33
  - Interests protected by examiners, 528.32
  - Remedies suspended if bank closed, 528.32
  - Right to list of stockholders, 528.48
  - Secured creditors protected, 528.40
  - Stockholders' double liability, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9; 528.127
- Debts and liabilities, limitations, 528.14, 532.14
- Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.123
- Deposits, *see subhead Deposits above*
- Directors
  - Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
  - Application to manage bank, 528.90
  - Bonds of officers and employees, 528.3
  - Change in number, 526.9
  - Changes in directory, 526.9
  - Citizenship requirements, 526.8
  - Committee of examiners named, 528.17
  - Compensation, allowed by stockholders, 528.5
  - Compensation, limitations, 175.4, 528.21
  - Consent to unlawful dividends, penalty, 528.85
  - County or county officers not eligible, 346.20
  - Deposits paid, regulations, 526.19, 526.20
  - Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84
  - Elections, 526.15, 526.16
  - Eligibility, 528.2
  - Examining committee appointed, 528.17–528.21
  - False entries or statements, penalty, 528.84
  - Fiduciary powers, 532.1–532.20
  - First board, election, tenure, 526.14
  - Intentional deceit or fraud, penalty, 528.85
  - Interest rates on deposits fixed, 526.35
  - Loans to executive officers, restrictions, 528.6
  - Management by directors, 526.8
  - Meeting, first, notice, 526.11
  - Meetings, monthly, 528.17
  - Membership in federal reserve, 528.67
  - Number, 526.8–526.10
  - Oath to be taken, filed, 528.16
  - Officers and employees, election, 526.12
  - Pledge assets for indebtedness, 532.14
  - Qualifications and eligibility, 528.2
  - Quorum, 526.17
  - Removal, grounds, how effected, 528.18
  - Removal, meeting nonattendance, 528.18
  - Sales of real estate unauthorized, 528.86
  - Securities, sale unauthorized, 528.86
  - Surplus fund created, 526.32
  - Transfer surplus to undivided profits, 526.33
  - Vacancies on board, how filled, 526.13
  - Violations, penalties, 528.7, 528.82–528.88
  - Vote necessary to carry measures, 526.17

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## Savings banks—Continued

## Dissolution

Involuntary, 524.14, 528.32–528.35, 528.53, 528.85

Procedure, 528.76

Successor for trust funds, 532.9, 532.10

Voluntary, how effected, 528.76–528.78

Dividends, 526.35, 528.57, 528.58, 528.85, 532.16, 532.17

Dividends unlawfully paid, penalty, 528.85

Duration of corporation, 491.24

Employees, selection, security required, 526.12

Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3

Execution suspended, bank closed, 528.32

Exempt from corporation fee or reports, 496.19

False certification of checks, penalty, 528.87

Federal deposit insurance, member, 530.1–530.5

Federal housing, credit advances, 528.14

Federal housing securities, 526.25, 526.26, 528.14

Federal reserve membership, 528.67–528.70

Federal reserve, reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69

Fees for examinations, 524.15

Fiduciary powers, 532.1–532.20

Filing with secretary of state, 526.4

## Financial statements

Bank statements or reports, 528.22–528.84

Borrowers, when required, 528.8

Return to borrower when note paid, 528.8

Stockholders, authority to require, 528.49

Fraud of bank officials, penalty, 528.85

Fraudulent representations, penalty, 526.44

Funds, *see subhead Funds above*

Guardian's powers, 532.1–532.20

Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)

Incorporators, number, qualifications, 526.1

Indebtedness incurred, limitations, 532.14

Indebtedness, purpose for which allowed, 532.14

## Insolvency

Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10

Deposits accepted, penalty, 528.81, 528.82

Failure to pay deposits, 528.29

Liquidation procedure, 528.29–528.33

Remedy ordered, liquidation, 528.29, 528.32

Tax remitted on stock, 430.9

Installment loans, 529.1–529.13

Insurance in FDIC authorized, 530.1–530.5

Interest rates, payment, 526.24, 526.35

Investments, 526.25, 526.32, 528.67–528.70, 534.37

Liabilities, limit on amount, 528.14

Liquidation, processes suspended, 528.32

Loans, *see subhead Loans above*

Management by superintendent, 528.90–528.94

Money, no power to circulate bank notes, 526.2

Money, notes or bills, issuance forbidden, 526.2

## Names

Misnomer of bank, effect, 528.4

Word "trust", use, when forbidden, 532.13

Word "trust", when mandatory, 532.12

Notes issued as money prohibited, 526.2

## Officers and employees

Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82

Application to take over bank, 528.90

Arms, authority to carry, 695.5(2), 695.12

Bonds for faithful performance, 528.3

Borrowing for selves, limitations, 528.6

Cashier or other, power to pledge, 528.12

Certifying checks falsely, penalty, 528.87

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## Savings banks—Continued

## Officers and employees—Continued

Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63

Commissions and gratuities prohibited, 528.10

Compensation of officers, 528.5

Consenting to unlawful dividends, 528.85

Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84

Election by directors, tenure, 526.12

Embezzlement, penalty, 710.9

Failure to make statement of condition, 528.83

False statement or entries, penalty, 528.84

Intentional fraud and deceit, penalty, 528.85

List, inspection, 528.47–528.49

Loans from bank, restrictions, 528.6, 528.7

Loans prohibited, exceptions, 528.6

Management under superintendent, 528.90

Neglect of duties, willful, 528.83

Pledging of assets, power, 528.12

Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7

Sales of real estate or securities, 528.86

Selection of officers, 526.12

Unauthorized pledge, embezzlement, 528.12

Use of funds or deposits forbidden, 528.6, 528.7

Violations, 528.7, 528.10, 528.12, 528.53, 528.82–528.89

Organization, 526.1

Postal savings, securities deposit, 528.66

Powers, 526.2, 526.7, 532.1

Public funds, pledge of assets to secure, 528.13

Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7

Real estate loans, expense, 526.30, 526.31

Real estate, right to own, 526.34

## Receivership

Application to district court, effect, 528.33

Assets converted, examination, 528.45

Assignment for creditors invalid, 528.42

Attorney general represents receiver, 528.41

Depositors' preference over creditors, 528.33

District court, procedure, 528.33, 528.44–528.46

Drafts, prior drawn, preferred claim, 528.34

Expenses, 528.23, 528.43, 528.44

Forced sale of assets prohibited, 528.77

Judgments held, limitation, 615.1–615.3

Levy or attachment suspended, 528.32

Priority statute not applicable, 680.8

Reorganization, consolidation or sale, 528.35–528.40

Sale of assets, method, 528.78–528.80

Sale, when permitted, 528.35–528.40, 528.79

Secured creditors not prejudiced, 528.40

Superintendent appointed, 528.33, 528.43

Termination, 528.39, 528.79

Recording required, 526.4

Refusal to pay deposits, effect, 528.29

Renewal, conditions, 491.33–491.37

Reorganization as savings bank, 526.40–526.43

Reorganization of banks, ch 528

## Reports and bank statements

Call by superintendent, 528.22–528.25

Condition of bank reported, 528.22–528.25

Contents of call statement, 528.22, 528.25

Examining committee, quarterly, 528.17–528.19

Failure to furnish on call, 528.24, 528.83

False statements or reports, penalty, 528.84

FDIC entitled to reports, 530.4

Filing with superintendent, 528.23, 528.25, 528.28

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## Savings banks—Continued

## Reports and bank statements—Continued

- Nonpublished items, 528.27
- Penalty for official's neglect, 528.24, 528.83
- Publication of reports, expense, 528.26, 528.27
- Reports on call required, 528.25
- Special reports, call as necessary, 528.28
- Trust powers, when reported, 532.20
- Reserve fund requirements, 528.68, 528.69
- Safe deposit boxes, liability limits, 528.65, 532.1
- Seal authorized, 526.7(2)
- Securities pledged to U. S., 528.66
- Statements of condition, 528.22–528.28, 528.83, 528.84, 532.20

## Stockholders

- Assessment liability, 528.127, 528.128
- Board meeting fees, officers barred, 528.5
- Debtor not entitled to vote, 526.18
- Dissolution by three-fourths vote, 528.76
- Double liability abolished, 528.127
- Financial statements, when required, 528.49
- Listing for assessment, 430.2–430.4
- List required, 528.53
- Officer's compensation fixed, 528.5
- Reorganization, liability remains, 526.43
- Voting rights, 526.18

## Superintendent of banking, 524.1–524.23

## Surplus

- Creation mandatory, 528.57
- Minimum requirements, 528.57
- Net earnings, ratio apportioned, 528.57
- Requirements, investment, 528.57, 532.18
- Restoration when reduced, 528.57
- Transfer to undivided profits, 526.33
- Undivided profits fund from surplus, 526.32

## Trustee's powers, 532.1–532.20

## Trust fund deposit, court order, 532.2–532.4

## Trust funds, disposal on reorganization, 528.118

## Trust property deposit, segregated, 532.2–532.7

## Trust property, exempt from debts, 532.7

## Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

## Securities exempt, Iowa securities law, 502.4

Shares of stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above, thereunder see Shares of Stock*

## Sinking fund, public deposits, 454.1–454.18

## Specie payments

## State banks, foundation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7

## Suspension prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 11

## State and federal co-ordination, 530.1–530.5

## State banks

## Acceptances, limitations, 528.71–528.73

## Administrator's or executor's powers, 532.1–532.20

## Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 526.44

## Agents for estates and corporations, 532.1

## Articles of incorporation

## Amendment, 527.9, 527.10, 528.124–528.126

## Approval by superintendent, 524.11

## Business commenced, 526.6, 527.5

## Capital stock, amount fixed, 527.7

## Certificate of compliance, 527.5

## Conditions before commencing business, 527.5

## Contents, 527.3

## Decrease of capital stock, procedure, 528.127

## Duration, perpetual existence, 491.24

## Execution and acknowledgment, 527.3

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## State banks—Continued

## Articles of incorporation—Continued

- Exemption of stockholders, 528.127
- Filing with secretary of state, 526.4, 527.4
- Forfeiture, 528.53, 528.85, 532.19
- Incorporators, number, qualifications, 527.3
- Nonassessable stock, 528.127, 528.128
- Notice of incorporation, 526.5, 527.4
- Number of directors stated, 527.9, 527.10
- Publication of certificate, 527.6
- Publication of notice, 527.4
- Recording required, 526.4, 527.4
- Renewal procedure, 491.33–491.37
- Assets pledged, 528.12, 528.13, 528.93, 532.14
- Bad debts defined, 532.17
- Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Bonds and mortgages handled, 532.1(5)
- Branch banks or offices, 528.51, 528.53
- Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
- Cash reserve requirements, 528.68, 528.69
- Charter forfeited, 524.14, 528.53, 528.85
- Charter renewal, procedure, 491.33–491.37
- Charters canceled, 524.14
- Checks, *see subhead Checks above*
- Clearing checks at par required, 528.63
- Closing, legal processes' suspended, 528.32
- Commencement of business
  - Certification of authorization, 527.5, 527.6
  - Conditions precedent, 527.5, 527.6
- Commissions for organizing, 528.74, 528.77
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4–12
- Control by state, 524.10, 528.43, 528.90–528.94
- Creditors
  - Agreements for reorganization or sale, 528.35–528.40
  - Assignments for benefit void, 528.42
  - Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
  - Depositor's preference, 528.33
  - Distribution of assets ratably, 528.33
  - Interests protected by examiners, 528.32
  - Remedies suspended if bank closed, 528.32
  - Secured creditors protected, 528.40
  - Stockholders, double liability, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9; 528.127
- Debts and liabilities, limitations, 528.14, 532.14
- Definition of state banks, 527.1
- Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.123
- Deposits, *see subhead Deposits above*
- Directors
  - Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
  - Application to manage bank, 528.90
  - Bonds of officers and employees, 528.3
  - Changes in number, 527.9
  - Committee of examiners named, 528.17
  - Compensation, 528.5, 528.21
  - Compensation allowed by stockholders, 528.5
  - Compensation, limitations, 175.4, 528.21
  - Consent to unlawful dividends, penalty, 528.85
  - County or county officers not eligible, 346.20
  - Diversions of funds, penalty, 528.84
  - Eligibility, 528.2
  - Examining committee appointed, 528.17–528.21
  - False entries or statements, penalty, 528.84
  - Intentional deceit or fraud, penalty, 528.85
  - Loans to executive officers, restrictions, 528.6

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## State banks—Continued

## Directors—Continued

- Management by directors, 527.8, 527.9
- Meetings of board, 528.17
- Membership in federal reserve, 528.67
- Number, 527.8, 527.9
- Oath to be taken, filed, 528.16
- Pledge assets for indebtedness, 532.14
- Qualifications and eligibility, 528.2
- Removal, grounds and how effected, 528.18
- Removal, meeting, nonattendance, 528.18
- Sales of real estate unauthorized, 528.86
- Securities, sale unauthorized, 528.86
- Violations, penalties, 528.7, 528.82–528.88

## Dissolution

- Involuntary, 524.14, 528.32–528.35, 528.53, 528.85
- Successor for trust funds, 532.9, 532.10
- Voluntary, how effected, 528.76–528.78
- Dividends, 528.57, 528.58, 528.85, 532.16, 532.17
- Duration of corporation, 491.24
- Establishment by general assembly, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6
- Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
- Examining committee, 528.17–528.21
- Execution suspended, bank closed, 528.32
- Exempt from corporation fee or reports, 496.19
- False certification of checks, penalty, 528.87
- Federal deposit insurance, member, 530.1–530.5
- Federal housing, credit advances, 528.14
- Federal reserve membership, 528.67–528.70
- Federal reserve, reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69
- Fees for examinations, 524.15

## Financial statement

- Borrowers, when required, 528.8
- Stockholders, authority to require, 528.49
- Fraudulent representations, penalty, 526.44
- Funds, *see subhead Funds above*
- Guardian's powers, 532.1–532.20
- Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
- Indebtedness incurred, limitations, 532.14
- Indebtedness allowed, 532.14

## Insolvency

- Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
- Deposits accepted, penalty, 528.81, 528.82
- Failure to pay deposits, 528.29
- Liquidation procedure, 528.29–528.33
- Remedy ordered, liquidation, 528.29, 528.32
- Tax remitted on stock, 430.9

## Installment loans, 529.1–529.13

- Insurance in FDIC authorized, 530.1–530.5
- Investments, *see subhead Investments above*
- Liabilities, limit on amount, 528.14
- Liquidation, processes suspended, 528.32
- Loan and trust reorganizations, 528.54
- Loans, discounts, limitations, 528.71–528.73
- Management by superintendent, 528.90–528.94
- Misnomer of bank, effect, 528.4

## Names

- Use of word "state" in name, 527.1, 527.2
- Word "trust", when forbidden, 532.13
- Word "trust", when mandatory, 532.12

## Officers and employees

- Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
- Application to take over bank, 528.90
- Arms, authority to carry, 695.5(2), 695.12

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## State banks—Continued

## Officers and employees—Continued

- Bonds for faithful performance, 528.3
- Borrowing for himself, limitation, 528.6
- Cashier or other, power to pledge, 528.12
- Certifying checks falsely, penalty, 528.87
- Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63
- Commissions and gratuities prohibited, 528.10
- Compensation limitations, 528.5
- Consenting to unlawful dividends, 528.85
- Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84
- Embezzlement, penalty, 710.9
- Failure to make statement of condition, 528.83
- False statement or entries, penalty, 528.84
- Intentional fraud and deceit, penalty, 528.85
- List, inspection, 528.47–528.49
- Loans from bank, restrictions, 528.6, 528.7
- Management under superintendent, 528.90
- Names in articles of incorporation, 527.3(5, 8)
- Neglect of duties, willful, 528.83
- Pledge of bank assets, limitation, 528.12
- Pledging of assets, power, 528.12
- Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
- Sales of real estate or securities, 528.86
- Unauthorized pledge, embezzlement, 528.12
- Use of funds forbidden, 528.6, 528.7
- Violations, 528.7, 528.10, 528.12, 528.53, 528.82–528.89

## Postal savings, deposit of securities, 528.66

## Power as fiduciary, 532.1

## Public funds, pledge of assets to secure, 528.13

## Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7

## Receivership

- Application to district court, effect, 528.33
- Assets converted, examination, 528.45
- Assignment for creditors invalid, 528.42
- Attorney general represents receiver, 528.41
- Depositors' preference over creditors, 528.33
- District court, procedure, 528.33, 528.44–528.46
- Drafts, prior drawn, preferred claim, 528.34
- Expenses paid from assets, 528.23, 528.43, 528.44
- Forced sale of assets prohibited, 528.77
- Levy or attachment suspended, 528.32
- Reorganization, consolidation or sale, 528.35–528.40
- Sale of assets, method, 528.78–528.80
- Sale, when permitted, 528.35–528.40, 528.79
- Secured creditors not prejudiced, 528.40
- Superintendent appointed, 528.33, 528.43
- Termination, 528.39, 528.79

## Refusal to pay deposits, effect, 528.29

## Remedy ordered, liquidation, 528.29, 528.32

## Renewal, conditions, 491.33–491.37

Reorganization of banks, ch 528, *see subhead above*

## Reorganization of loan and trust companies, 528.54

## Reports and bank statements

- Call by superintendent, 528.22–528.25
- Condition of bank reported, 528.22–528.25
- Condition of bank shown, 528.22
- Contents of call statement, 528.22, 528.25
- Examining committee, 528.17–528.19
- Failure to furnish on call, 528.24, 528.83
- False statements or reports, penalty, 528.84
- FDIC entitled to reports, 530.4

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## State banks—Continued

## Reports and bank statements—Continued

Filing with superintendent, 528.23, 528.25, 528.28

Nonpublished items, 528.27

Penalty for officials' neglect, 528.24, 528.83

Publication of reports, expense, 528.26

Reports on call required, 528.25

Special reports, call as necessary, 528.28

Trust powers, when reported, 532.20

Reserve fund requirements, 528.68, 528.69

Right to list of stockholders, 528.48

Safe-deposit boxes, liability limits, 528.65, 532.1

Securities pledged to U. S., 528.66

Specie basis required, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7

Statement of condition, 528.22–528.28, 528.83, 528.84, 532.20

## Stockholders

Board meeting fee, officers barred, 528.5

Directors must be shareholders, 527.8

Double liability abolished, 528.127

Listing for assessment, 430.2–430.4

Officers compensation fixed, 528.5

Superintendent of banking, powers, 528.90–528.94

Surplus, requirements, investment, 528.57, 532.18

Trustee's powers, 532.1–532.20

Trust fund deposit, court order, 532.2–532.4

Trust funds, disposal on reorganization, 528.118

Trust property deposit segregated, 532.2–532.7

Trust property exempt from debts, 532.7

Trust, use in name limited, 532.12, 532.13

Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

State-federal banking co-ordination, 530.1–530.5

Stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*

## Stockholders

*See also subhead Capital Stock above, thereunder see Stockholders*

County prohibited from owning stock, 346.20

Double liability abolished, 528.127

Liability, double stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9

Municipal corporation cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

Names and stock recorded, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

Political corporation cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

Stop orders on checks and drafts, 528.62

Subrogation of FDIC to depositors, 530.3

Surplus, investment of accumulation, 532.18

## Taxation

Bank bills, deposits, taxable, 427.13(4–7)

Banks liable for stockholders' assessments, 430.12

Bonds, exempt, not deductible from tax, 427.1

Branch banks, how assessed, 428.11–428.14

Capital stock assessed as moneys and credits, 430.7

Capital stock in realty deducted, 430.6

Capital stock loss, remission of tax, 445.62

Debts not deductible, 129.9

Deductions, 430.1, 430.6

Deposits, inheritance tax relief, 450.39–450.43

Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)

Inheritance tax, liability, 450.86

Insolvent banks, tax remitted, 430.9, 445.62

Joint deposits, inheritance tax, 450.3(5)

Liability for inheritance taxes, 450.86

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## Taxation—Continued

Liability of bank for stockholder's tax

Assessed taxes payable by bank, 430.12

Lien for tax so paid, 430.13

Notice of sale of stock, 430.14, 430.15

Sale of stock to enforce lien, 430.14

Loans, 430A.1–430A.7

Moneyed capital, how taxed, 430.10, 430.11

## Moneys and credits

Banks, how assessed and taxed, 430.1, 430.7

Rate of tax, 429.2

National banks, shares of stock, 430.2–430.9

Payment for stockholder, lien, 430.12–430.15

Penalties for violations, 430.8

Private banks, 430.1

Property taxable, 427.13(6)

Real estate, how listed and assessed, 430.1, 430.6

Remission, insolvent banks, 430.9

## Shares of stock

Deduction, none for exempt bonds, 427.1(5)

Deductions and value, 430.6, 430.7

General provisions, 416.121, 430.1–430.15

Insolvent bank stock, remission, 430.9

Liability of bank for tax, 430.12–430.15

List of holders required, 430.3, 430.8

Listing and assessment, 428.8, 430.2, 430.4

Loss of capital, taxes remitted, 445.62

Taxed as moneys and credits, 430.7

Valuation and assessment, 430.7

Special charter cities, law applies, 420.207

State bank stock, assessment, 430.2–430.9

Statement of assets to assessor, 430.1, 430.5

Stock listed by assessor, 430.4

Surplus taxed as moneys and credits, 430.7

Trust certificates, reorganization, 528.104

Undivided profits taxed, 430.5

Valuation of capital stock, 430.7

Tax commission hearings, confidential, 421.17(7)

Time certificates of deposit, investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(14)

Transfer of surplus to undivided profits, 526.33

## Trust companies

Acceptances, limitations, 528.71–528.73

Administrators and executors, power as, 532.11–532.20

Agents for estates and corporations, 532.1

Applicable statutes, 532.19

## Articles of incorporation

Amendment of articles, 491.35, 526.10, 532.19

Business commenced, 526.6, 532.19

Certificate of compliance, 526.6, 532.19

Contents, execution, 526.3, 526.9, 532.19

Duration, 491.24

Filing and recording, 526.4, 532.19

Forfeiture, 528.53, 528.85, 532.19

Notice of incorporation, 526.5, 532.19

Number of directors stated, 526.9, 532.19

Number of incorporators, 526.1, 532.19

Procedure, 526.3–526.10, 532.19

Renewal procedure, 491.33–491.37, 532.19

Assets pledged, 528.12, 528.13, 528.93, 532.14

Authority as fiduciary, ch 528, *see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies above*

Bad debts defined, 532.17

Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## Trust companies—Continued

- Bonds and mortgages handled, 532.1(5)
- Branch banks or offices, 528.51, 528.53, 532.19
- Capital required, 528.52
- Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
- Capital stock, assessed at site, 430.2
- Cash reserve requirements, 528.68, 528.69
- Charter forfeited, 524.14, 528.53, 528.85
- Charter renewals, 491.33–491.37, 532.19
- Checks, *see subhead Checks above*
- Clearing checks at par required, 528.63
- Closing, legal processes suspended, 528.32, 532.19
- Commencement of business
  - Certification of authorization, 526.6, 532.19
  - Conditions precedent, 526.6, 532.19
- Commission for organizing, 528.74, 528.75
- Compensation as fiduciaries, 532.8, 638.26–638.28
- Confidential matters, tax hearings, 421.17(6)
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4–12
- Control by state, 524.10, 528.43, 528.90–528.94
- Creditors
  - Agreement for reorganization or sale, 528.35–528.39, 532.19
  - Assignment for benefit, void, 528.42, 532.19
  - Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
  - Depositor's preference, 528.33, 532.19
  - Distribution of assets ratably, 528.33, 532.19
  - Protected by examiners, 528.32, 532.19
  - Remedies suspended if bank closed, 528.32
  - Right to list of stockholders, 528.48, 532.19
  - Secured creditors protected, 528.40, 532.19
  - Stockholders, double liability, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9, 528.127
- Debentures and bonds, issuance, 532.14
- Debts or liabilities, limits, 528.14, 532.14, 532.19
- Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.123
- Deposits, *see subhead Deposits above*
- Directors
  - Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
  - Application to manage bank, 528.90
  - Bonds of officers and employees, 528.3
  - Changes in number, 526.9, 532.19
  - Citizenship requirements, 526.8, 532.19
  - Committee of examiners named, 528.17, 532.19
  - Compensation limitations, 528.5, 528.21, 532.19
  - Consent to unlawful dividends, penalty, 528.85
  - County or county officers not eligible, 346.20
  - Deposits paid, regulations, 526.19, 526.20, 532.19
  - Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84
  - Election, 526.9, 526.13–526.16, 532.19
  - Eligibility, 528.2
  - Examining committee appointed, 528.17–528.21
  - False entries or statements, penalty, 528.84
  - Intentional deceit or fraud, penalty, 528.85
  - Loans to executive officers, restrictions, 528.6
  - Management by directors, 526.8, 532.19
  - Meetings, monthly, 528.16, 528.17
  - Meetings, notice, 526.11, 532.19
  - Membership in federal reserve, 528.67
  - Number, 526.8–526.10, 532.19
  - Oath to be taken, filed, 528.16
  - Officers and employees elected, 526.12, 532.19
  - Pledged assets for indebtedness, 532.14
  - Qualifications and eligibility, 528.2

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## Trust companies—Continued

## Directors—Continued

- Quorum of board, 526.17, 532.19
- Removal, grounds, how effected, 528.18, 532.19
- Removal, meeting, nonattendance, 528.18
- Sales of real estate unauthorized, 528.86
- Securities, sale unauthorized, 528.86
- Surplus fund created, 526.32, 532.19
- Vacancy in office, how filled, 526.13, 532.19
- Violations, penalties, 528.7, 528.82–528.88
- Vote necessary on measures, 526.17, 532.19

## Dissolution

- Involuntary, 524.14, 528.32–528.35, 528.53, 528.85
  - Successor for trust funds, 532.9, 532.10
  - Voluntary, how effected, 528.76–528.78
- Dividends, 528.57, 528.58, 528.85, 532.16, 532.17
- Duration of corporation, 491.24
- Employees, selection, security, 526.12, 532.19
- Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
- Examination same as banks, 528.52
- Execution suspended, bank closed, 528.32
- Exempt from corporation fee or reports, 496.19
- False certification of checks, penalty, 528.87
- Federal deposit insurance, member, 530.1–530.5
- Federal housing, credit advances, 528.14, 532.19
- Federal reserve membership, 528.67–528.70
- Federal reserve, reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69
- Fees as fiduciaries, 532.8, 638.26–638.28
- Fiduciary powers, 532.1–532.20
- Fraudulent advertising, penalty, 526.44
- Funds, *see subhead Funds above*
- Guardian, power as, 532.1–532.20
- Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
- Indebtedness incurred, limitations, 532.14
- Indebtedness, purpose for which allowed, 532.14

## Insolvency

- Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
- Deposits accepted, 528.81, 528.82, 532.19
- Failure to pay deposits, 528.29
- Liquidation procedure, 528.29–528.33, 532.19
- Remedy ordered, liquidation, 528.29, 528.32, 532.19
- Stock tax, remission, 430.9
- Installment loans, 529.1–529.13
- Insurance company as trustee, exception, 508.32
- Insurance in FDIC authorized, 530.1–530.5
- Investments, *see subhead Investments above*
- Liabilities, limit on amount, 528.14, 532.19
- Liquidation, processes suspended, 528.32, 532.19
- Loan and trust companies, *see subhead above*
- Loans, discounts, limitations, 528.71–528.73
- Management by superintendent, *see subhead Management by Superintendent above*
- Names misused, effect, 528.4, 532.19
- Names, use prescribed, 532.12, 532.13
- Officers and employees
  - Acceptance of deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
  - Application to take over bank, 528.90
  - Arms, authority to carry, 695.5(2), 695.12
  - Bonds for faithful performance, 528.3
  - Cashier or other, power to pledge, 528.12
  - Certifying checks falsely, penalty, 528.87
  - Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63
  - Commissions and gratuities prohibited, 528.10
  - Compensation, limitation, 528.5, 532.19



**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## Trust companies—Continued

## Officers and employees—Continued

- Consent to unlawful dividends, 528.85
- Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84
- Election by directors, tenure, 526.12, 532.19
- Embezzlement, penalty, 710.9
- Failure to make statement of condition, 528.83
- False statements or entries, penalty, 528.84
- Intentional fraud and deceit, penalty, 528.85
- List, inspection, 528.47–528.49, 532.19
- Loans from bank, penalty, 528.5–528.7, 532.19
- Management under superintendent, 528.90
- Neglect of duties, willful, 528.83
- Pledge of bank assets, limitations, 528.12
- Sales of real estate or securities, 528.86
- Selection of officers, 526.12, 532.19
- Unauthorized pledge, embezzlement, 528.12
- Violations, 528.7, 528.10, 528.53, 528.82–528.89

## Organization authorized, 526.1, 532.19

Postal savings, deposit of securities, 528.66, 532.19

Power as fiduciary, 532.1

Public funds, pledge of assets to secure, 528.13

## Receivership

- Application to district court, effect, 528.33
- Assets converted, examination, 528.45, 532.19
- Assignment for creditors invalid, 528.42
- Attorney general represents receiver, 528.41, 532.19

Depositors preference, 528.33, 532.19

District court procedure, 528.33, 528.44–528.46, 532.19

Drafts, prior drawn, preferred claim, 528.34

Expenses paid from assets, 528.23, 528.43, 528.44, 532.19

Forced sale of assets, prohibited, 528.77, 532.19

Levy or attachment suspended, 528.32, 532.19

Reorganization, consolidation, or sale, 528.35–528.40

Sale of assets, method, 528.78–528.80, 532.19

Sales, when permitted, 528.35–528.40, 528.79

Secured creditors not prejudiced, 528.40, 532.19

Superintendent appointed, 528.33, 528.43, 532.19

Termination, 528.39, 528.79

Refusal to pay deposits, effect, 528.29

Renewal, conditions, 491.33–491.37

Reorganization or sale, *see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies above*

## Reports and bank statements

Call by superintendent, 528.22–528.25, 532.19

Condition, 528.22–528.25, 532.19

Contents of call statement, 528.22, 528.25, 532.19

Examination, condition reported, 528.25, 532.19

Examining committee, quarterly, 528.17–528.19, 532.19

Failure to furnish on call, 528.24, 528.83, 532.19

Failure to report, penalty, 528.20, 532.19

False statements or reports, 528.84, 532.19

FDIC entitled to reports, 530.4

Filing with superintendent, 528.23, 528.25, 528.28, 532.19

Nonpublished items, 528.27, 532.19

Penalty for official's neglect, 528.24, 528.83, 532.19

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## Trust companies—Continued

## Reports and bank statements—Continued

Publication expense, 528.26, 528.27, 532.19

Reports on call required, 528.25, 532.19

Special reports, 528.28, 532.19

Reserve fund requirements, 528.68, 528.69

Safe-deposit boxes, liability limits, 528.65, 532.1

Securities pledged to U. S. to secure postal savings deposits, 528.66, 532.19

Statements of condition, 528.22–528.28, 528.83, 528.84, 532.19, 532.20

Statutes applicable, 532.19

Stock exempt from securities law, 502.4(6)

Stockholders, double liability abolished, 528.127. *see subhead Stockholders above*

Superintendent of banking, power. *see subhead Management by Superintendent above*

Surplus, requirements, investment, 528.57, 532.18

Taxation, *see subhead Taxation above*

Trustee's powers, 532.1–532.20, *see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*

Trust fund deposit, court order, 532.2–532.4

Trust fund deposit in court, recovery, limitation, 682.41–682.44

Trust property deposit segregated, 532.2–532.7

Trust funds, disposal on reorganization, 528.118

Trust property exempt from debts, 532.7

Trust, use in name limited, 532.12, 532.13

Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

Trust fund deposits, court order, 532.2–532.4, 682.29

Trusts, voting of stock by corporations, 532.6

## Violations

Advertising installment loans falsely, 529.12

Advertising private banks, penalty, 524.75

Banking terms illegally used, penalty, 521.25

Certifying checks or deposits illegally, 528.87

Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63

Checks or deposits certified illegally, 528.87

## Civil penalties

Banking requirements, 528.53

Call statement, failure to furnish, 528.24

Dividends unlawfully paid, 528.85

Fraud or deceit of public, 528.85

Insolvent condition, 528.32, 528.33

Commissions or gratuities, 528.10, 528.75

Compensation, illegal, penalty, 528.7

Co-operative bank law offenses, 531.16

Credits, false statements, 528.88

Credit unions, revocation of certificates, 533.4

Deposits received when insolvent, 528.82

Diversion of funds, 528.84

False rumors against banks, 528.89

False statement for credit, 528.88

False statements of entries, 528.84

Fraud or deceit, intentional, 528.85

Fraudulent representation of capital, 526.44

Gratuity or loan to official, penalty, 528.10

Installment loans, false advertising, 529.12

Intentional fraud or deceit, 528.85

List of officers, violations, 528.53

Loan and trust companies, penalties, 528.53

Loans or illegal compensation, 528.7

Loans to officers or employees, 528.6, 528.7

Loans to officials, unlawful, penalty, 528.7

Neglect of official duties, 528.83

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

- Neglect to make condition statements, 528.83
- Pledge of bank assets, unauthorized, 528.12
- Private banks, advertising, use of terms, 524.25
- Sales of real estate or securities illegally, 528.86
- Statement of conditions, refusal to make, 528.83
- Unlawful practices, 528.50, 528.53, 534.18
- Waivers, 528.95–528.114
- Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
- Words unlawfully used, 524.24–524.26, 526.44, 527.2, 532.13

**BANNER, STATE**

Design and display, 31.1, 31.2

**BAR**

## Actions barred

- Civil cases, 614.1–614.23
- Criminal cases, 752.1–752.6
- Admission to the bar, rules, *see rules printed on pages 2411 to 2416 of the code with separate index therewith*
- Associations, nomination of district judges, 49.41
- Defense in bar, pleading, R.C.P. 103
- Defense of bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7
- Docket
  - District court clerk to furnish, R.C.P. 181, 124.8
  - Supreme court, to whom furnished, R.C.P. 13
- Judgment must distinguish, R.C.P. 220
- Trial in abatement precludes plea, R.C.P. 103

**BAR, ADMISSION TO**

- Attorneys, *see ATTORNEYS AT LAW*
- Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, *see rules printed on pages 2411 to 2416 of the code with separate index therewith*

**BAR ASSOCIATIONS**

*See ATTORNEYS AT LAW*

**BARBERRY**

Possession prohibited, eradication, 267.19

**BARBED WIRE**

- Fences, municipal regulations, 368.7(1)
- “Lawful fence” defined, 113.18(3)
- Railroad fences, 478.3, 478.5
- Schools, fences prohibited near, 297.14
- “Tight fence” defined, 113.20

**BARBER EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20, 158.8
- Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
- Assistants appointed, salaries fixed, 158.9
- Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
- Business transacted by mail, 147.23
- Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33
- Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
- Definitions, 147.1
- Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
- Election of officers, annual, 147.22
- Examinations
  - Applications, form, verified, 147.29
  - Apprentices, 158.4
  - Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4
  - Candidates, list of names, 147.35

**BARBER EXAMINERS—Continued**

## Examinations—Continued

- Certificates in lieu of basic science proficiency, 146.23
- Certification of applicants, 147.40
- Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
- Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
- Fees for examinations, 147.80(5, 10)
- Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
- List of accredited schools kept, 147.31
- Nonresidents, 158.4
- Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
- Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
- Place for conducting furnished, 147.27
- Quorum for conducting, 147.38
- Reciprocal licenses, 147.50, 147.51
- Records open to public, 147.43
- Required for license, 158.3
- Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
- Schools, colleges, accredited list, 147.31–147.33
- Time and place, 147.30, 147.34
- Fees collected and accounted for, 147.80–147.82
- Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
- Inspectors and assistants expense limit, 158.9
- Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
- Itinerants, 147.75–147.79
- License duties, *see BARBERING*
- License of another state, procedure, 147.49–147.51
- License to practice required, 147.2
- Mail, transaction of business, by, 147.23
- Membership of board, 147.14
- Name of board, 147.13
- National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
- Nomination by association, 147.20
- Number of members, 158.8
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
- Officers selected annually, 147.22
- “Profession” includes barbering, 147.1
- Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16, 158.8
- Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
- Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54
- Reports of law violations, 147.87, 147.89
- Secretary’s duties, records deposited, 147.104
- Supplies furnished, 147.26
- Term of office, 147.19, 158.8
- Unlawful practices reported, 147.87, 147.89
- Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

**BARBERING**

- Age, minimum for license, 147.3
- Application for license, 158.3
- Apprentice license, 158.4
- Apprentices, 158.2(2), 158.4
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Board of examiners, *see BARBER EXAMINERS*
- Child labor provisions, 92.11
- Closing shop when insanitary, 158.6
- Compensation of inspectors and assistants, 158.9
- Conflicting statutes, effect, 158.10
- Cosmetologists, hair cutting, 158.2
- Definition of barbering, 158.1
- Definition of barber school or college, 158.11(2)
- Definition of barber shop, 158.11(1)
- Enforcement of barbering law, 158.7
- Equal accommodations, 718.13, 718.14
- Examination, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 158.3
- Fee for inspection, 158.11
- Fees for licenses, 147.80(5, 15, 16)

**BARBERING—Continued**

- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Inspection fee, 158.11
- Inspection of barber shops, 158.7
- Inspectors and assistants appointed, 158.9
- Licenses for shop or school, 147.80(16), 158.11
- License to practice
  - Age and character qualifications, 147.3
  - Apprentice license, 158.4
  - Apprenticeship required, 158.4
  - Apprentices, limitations, 158.2
  - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
  - Change of residence, record, 147.9
  - Change of residence to another state, 147.54
  - Cosmetologist may cut hair, 158.2
  - Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
  - Examination requirements, 158.4
  - Fees, 147.80–147.82
  - Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
  - Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
  - Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
  - Itinerant licenses, 147.75–147.79
  - Other state barbers, 158.4
  - Penalty, no license, 158.12
  - Persons exempt, 158.2
  - Prerequisites, 158.3
  - Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
  - Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
  - Record, public inspection, 147.8
  - Reinstatement of license, 147.11
  - Renewal application, 147.10
  - Required to practice barbering, 147.2
  - Requirements for a license, 158.3
  - Revocation of licenses
    - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
    - Grounds in general, 147.55
    - Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
  - School requirement, 158.3
  - Student charge prohibited, 158.5
- Living quarters prohibited in barber shops, 158.7
- Personal service trades, fair practice act, 369.1–369.5
- Persons engaged in barbering, 158.1
- Persons not practicing barbering, 158.2
- “Profession” includes barbering, 147.1
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Sanitation rules, 158.6, 158.7
- Schools
  - Accredited list kept, 147.32
  - Charges for student services forbidden, 158.5
  - Definition of barber school, 158.11
  - Fee for license, 147.80(15)
  - Inspection and fee, 158.11
  - License required, 158.11
  - Period of study, 158.4
  - Students not considered barbers, 158.2
- Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
- Violations
  - Enforcement of law by department, 158.6, 158.7
  - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
  - Health law or rules, penalty, 135.38
  - Penal provisions, 135.38, 147.84–147.86, 157.15
  - Practice without license, 158.12
  - Shop closed as insanitary, practice in, 158.6
- Work performed by barbers, 158.1
- Wounds reported, 147.111–147.113

**BAR EXAMINERS**

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Law applicable, 610.3–610.12

**BARLEY**

- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(5)
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**BARRELS**

- Beer regulations, 123.1, 123.21, 124.26, 124.38
- Registration of ownership mark, 713.18
- Re-use of registered containers, 713.19, 713.20

**BASEBALL GAMES**

- Decoration day restrictions, 730.1, 730.2
- Township licenses not required, 361.1

**BASIC SCIENCE EXAMINERS**

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Appointment of members by governor, 146.6
- Certificates in lieu of examination, 146.20–146.23
- Compensation and expenses, 146.11
- Creation of board, 146.3
- Definitions of terms, 146.2
- Degree in healing arts disqualifies, 146.6
- Establishment of board, 146.3
- Examination requirements, *see BASIC SCIENCE LAW, subhead Examinations*

**Examinations**

- Applicants, qualifications, 146.13
- Applications, proof of eligibility, 146.14
- Certificate of proficiency, form, 146.18, 146.19
- Delegating duties of board forbidden, 146.17
- Failure to pass, re-examination, 146.16
- Notice of examinations, 146.15
- Professions to take, exceptions, 146.4, 146.5
- Quorum for conducting examinations, 146.17
- Scope, subjects, grade to pass, 146.16
- Waiver, when allowed, 146.20
- Excluded professions and vocations, 146.5
- Expenses and supplies, 146.9, 146.11
- Fees for examination and certificates, 146.12
- Fees, special fund for board, 146.12
- Included professions and vocations, 146.4
- License to practice, basic requirements, 146.23
- Meetings, officers, seal, 146.7
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Officers of board elected, 146.7
- Offices and quarters furnished, 146.10
- Offices furnished for examinations, 146.10
- Qualifications of members, term, 146.6
- Quorum, what constitutes, 146.17
- Records deposited with health department, 146.8
- Seal adopted, 146.7
- Secretary's duties, 146.8
- Supplies furnished by health department, 146.9
- Vacancy, how filled, 146.6
- Violations, 146.22

**BASIC SCIENCE LAW**

- Not applicable to chiroprodists, dentists, dental hygienists, nurses, pharmacists, optometrists, embalmers, barbers, cosmetologists, and Christian Scientists, see 146.5*

**Applicability**

- Chiropractors, 146.4
- Exceptions, 146.5

**BASIC SCIENCE LAW**—Continued

## Applicability—Continued

Healing arts, 146.2, 146.4  
Osteopathy, 146.4

Physicians and surgeons, 146.4

Basic science examiners, *see* **BASIC SCIENCE**

*EXAMINERS above*

Certificate of proficiency required to practice

Chiropractic, 146.4, 146.23  
Medicine and surgery, 146.4, 146.23  
Osteopathy, 146.4, 146.23

Definitions, subjects constituting, 146.2

Discretion of licensing boards, 146.23

## Examination

Identity of examinee concealed, 146.16

Procedure, scope, 146.12–146.23

Required, when, 146.4

Time and place of holding, 146.16

Healing arts defined, 146.2

Name, statutory title, 146.1

Penal provisions, 146.22

Practice act examiners' powers, 146.23

Sciences considered as basic, 146.2

Violations of law, penalty, 146.22

Waiver of examinations, 146.20–146.23

**BATHHOUSES**

Equal accommodations, 735.1, 735.2

Municipal, 372.15, 416.135, 419.65, 420.53

**BATHING BEACHES**

*General provisions*, 416.135, 416.136

**BATTERIES, RENTAL STORAGE**

Identification marks, alteration, 715.1–715.5

**BATTERY**

Penalty, 694.1, *see* **CRIMES**

**BASKETS, CLIMAX**

Standard size, 210.13

**BASTARDS**

*General provisions*, 675.1–675.36

**BAWDYHOUSES**

*General provisions*, 99.1–99.31

**BEAR BAITING OR FIGHTING**

Penalty, 726.7

**BEAUTY PARLORS**

*General provisions*, 157.1–157.15

**BEDDING**

Exemption from execution, 627.6(11)

Hotel linen requirements, 170.29

Insanitary, hotel, condemned by inspector, 170.29

Jails, furnished to prisoners, 356.5(2)

Manufacturing regulations, 209.1–209.8

Taxation exemption, 420.179(16), 420.188(9)

**BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS' ASSOCIATION**

*General provisions, see* **STATE OFFICERS AND**

*DEPARTMENTS*

Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(7)

Recognition of organization, 181.1–181.5

Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10

**BEER AND MALT LIQUORS**

*See also* **INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

Advertising prohibited, 124.20

Alcoholic content limit, 124.31

**BEER AND MALT LIQUORS**—Continued

Barrel tax, report, penalty, 124.25, 124.26

Beer, special provisions

Alcoholic content, labeling, 124.2, 124.31, 124.38

Barley malt, use and amount required, 124.2

Bottling, by "A" permittees only, 124.36

Consumption on streets or highways, 124.37

Definitions, 124.2, 125.2

Importation, when allowed, 124.32

Board of supervisors, power, 124.34, 124.35

## Bonds

Class "A" permittees, 124.8(3)

Class "B" permittees, 124.9(3)

Class "C" permittees, 124.10(3)

Clubs with class "B" permits, 124.18

Forfeiture upon hearing, judgment, 124.40

Trains, permits for beer sales, 124.14

Books of account required of permittees, 124.27

## Brewers and breweries

Application for manufacturer's permit, 124.8

Authority under permit issued, 124.11

Barrel tax and penalty, 124.25, 124.26

Books of account required, 124.27

Brewer defined, 124.2

Class "A" permits issued, 124.3

Distinguish from wholesaler, 124.2(4)

Fees paid for permits, 124.24

Furnishing equipment prohibited, 124.22

General penalty clause, 124.37

Interest in retail business forbidden, 124.22

Labeling of containers required, 124.38

Manufacture for foreign sale, 124.3

Manufacturer without permit, penalty, 124.37

Paying for retail permit forbidden, 124.22

Reports of barrel sales required, 124.26

Revocation of permits, grounds, 124.30

Violations, penalty, 125.12

Carriers, permit, 124.14

## Cities and towns

Booths, specifications, regulated, 124.39

Clubs, permits issued to, 124.15–124.18

Dancing regulated and licensed, 124.39

Fees for issuing permits, 124.24

Fixing of hours by ordinance, 124.34

Investigation of applicant for permit, 124.23

Lighting of premises regulated, 124.39

Limitation on class "B" by ordinance, 124.34

Number of class "B" permits permitted, 124.34

Ordinances for enforcement of law, 124.34

Permits "B" and "C", power to issue, 124.5

Policeman present, beer and dancing, 124.39

Regulations for permits, 124.9, 124.10

Revenues from permits retained, 124.33

Review of decisions by permit board, 124.3, 124.4

Revocation of permits

Citizens may file complaint, 124.40

Hearing, procedure, appeal, 124.40

Power to revoke, 124.5, 124.34, 124.40

Special charter cities, 124.3–124.10, 124.15–124.24,

124.33, 124.34, 124.39, 124.40

Voluntary surrender of permit, refund, 124.6

Closing hours, 124.20, 124.34, 124.35

Clubs, license requirements, 124.15–124.18

Clubs, permits and fees, 124.15–124.18, 124.24

Common carrier's permit, 124.14

Contempt, failure of witness, 124.4

Content of barley malt required, 124.2(10)

**BEER AND MALT LIQUORS—Continued**

County supervisors  
 Booths, specifications, regulated, 124.39  
 Clubs, permits issued, 124.15–124.18  
 Dancing regulated and licensed, 124.35, 124.39  
 Fees for issuing permits, 124.24  
 Fixing opening and closing hours, 124.35  
 Investigation of applicant for permit, 124.23  
 Lighting of premises regulated, 124.39  
 Permits “B” and “C”, power to issue, 124.5  
 Policeman present, beer and dancing, 124.39  
 Regulations for enforcement, 124.34, 124.35  
 Regulations, issuance of permits, 124.9, 124.10  
 Revenues from permits retained, 124.63  
 Review of decisions by permit board, 124.3, 124.4  
 Revocation of permits  
   Citizens may file complaint, 124.40  
   Hearing, procedure, appeal, 124.40  
   Power to revoke, 124.5, 124.34, 124.40  
 Voluntary surrender of permit, refund, 124.6  
 Dancing regulations, 124.35, 124.39  
 Definitions  
   Beer defined, 124.2  
   Grocery store defined, 124.10  
   Pharmacy defined, 124.10  
   Words and terms defined, 124.2  
 Distribution of permit fees and barrel tax, 124.33  
 Equipment, brewer furnishing, prohibited, 124.22  
 Fees  
   Club outside of city, 124.16  
   Different classes, amount, 124.5  
   Distribution, 124.33  
   Permit fees, amounts, 124.24  
   Special enforcement fund, state fees, 124.5  
   State permits, amount, 124.5  
   Witnesses same as civil cases, 124.4  
 Food, serving with beer required, 124.12  
 Four percent alcohol or less, not liquor, 125.2  
 Gifts of beer by licensee prohibited, 124.12  
 Gifts of food with beer unlawful, 124.12  
 Golf and country clubs, 124.16  
 Hotels, licenses, fees and sales, 124.19, 124.24  
 Inspection, places bottling beer, 124.36  
 Judgment on bond forfeiture, 124.40  
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, 233.1–233.4  
 Labels on containers required, 124.38  
 Licensee, character qualifications, 124.6, 124.23  
 License revocation hearings, depositions, 124.4  
 Manufacture, regulation, 124.3, 124.37  
 Minors, 124.20, 124.21  
 Municipalities, power to revoke permits, 124.34  
 Municipal regulation of sale, 124.34  
 Near beer included, 124.2(10)  
 Nonpermit holder, purchase from unlawful, 124.32  
 Penal provisions, 124.4, 124.37  
 Permits or licenses  
   Carriers’ application, scope, 124.14  
   Certificate of issuance, 124.5  
   Character of permittee, requirements, 124.6  
   Citizenship and residence qualifications, 124.6  
   Class “A” permits  
   Application and bond, 124.8  
   Authority of holder, 124.11  
   Barrel sales tax, 124.25, 124.26  
   Books of account to be kept, 124.27  
   Bottling beer, inspection of premises, 124.36  
   Business places, each to have license, 124.28

**BEER AND MALT LIQUORS—Continued**

Permits or licenses—Continued  
 Class “A” permits—Continued  
   Fee, 124.24  
   Import of beer for resale allowed, 124.32  
   Issuance by tax commission, 124.5  
   Nature of permit, 124.3  
   Reports required, 124.26, 124.27  
   Revocation grounds, 124.5  
 Class “B” permits  
   Alcoholic content limit, 124.31  
   Application and bond, 124.9  
   Authority of holder, 124.12  
   Books of account to be kept, 124.27  
   Booths, specifications, regulated, 124.39  
   Business places, each to have permit, 124.29  
   Closing hours, 124.35  
   Clubs, 124.15–124.18  
   Dancing regulated and licensed, 124.35, 124.39  
   Fee, 124.24  
   Golf or country clubs, 124.16  
   Hotels, sales to guests, 124.19  
   Hours closed to sales, 124.20  
   Issuance by cities or counties, 124.5  
   Lighting of premises, regulated, 124.39  
   Minors, gift or sale of beer prohibited, 124.20  
   Nature of permits, 124.3  
   Policeman present, beer and dancing, 124.39  
   Purchase from “A” holder required, 124.32  
   Revocation by cities or counties, 124.5  
   Spiking beer on premises prohibited, 124.30  
 Class “C” permits  
   Application and bond, 124.10  
   Authority of holder, 124.13  
   Books of account to be kept, 124.27  
   Business places, each to have permit, 124.29  
   Fee, 124.24  
   Grocery store eligible, defined, 124.10  
   Issuance by cities and counties, 124.5  
   Minors, gift or sale of beer prohibited, 124.20  
   Nature of permit, 124.3  
   Pharmacies eligible, defined, 124.10  
   Purchase from “A” holder required, 124.32  
   Revocation by cities and counties, 124.5  
   Sunday sale or delivery prohibited, 124.13  
 Classes, powers under, 124.3  
 Clubs  
   Application for license, contents, 124.17  
   Bond required before issuance, 124.18  
   “B” permits, authority to issue, 124.17  
   Fee for license, 124.14  
   Requirements for issuing license, 124.16  
 Corporations may secure permits, 124.6  
 Distribution of permit fees, 124.33  
 Duration, renewal, 124.5, 124.6  
 Interest in more than one permit, 124.7  
 Investigation of applicant required, 124.23  
 Manufacture for sale, permit required, 124.1  
 Number may be limited by ordinance, 124.34  
 Permittee interest with brewer unlawful, 124.22  
 Posting permit, required on trains, 124.14  
 Power to issue, 124.5, 124.15  
 Qualifications of character, 124.6, 124.23  
 Renewal, 124.6, 124.34  
 Required for manufacture or sale, 124.1  
 Revocation of permits  
   Board of supervisors power, 124.5  
   Bootlegging, mandatory ground, 124.30

**BEER AND MALT LIQUORS—Continued**

- Permits or licenses—Continued
- Revocation of permits—Continued
    - Causes, 124.5, 124.30, 124.31, 124.35
    - Certification to state board, 124.5
    - Citizens may file complaint, 124.40
    - Counsel for parties at hearing, 124.40
    - Disorderly conduct on premises, 124.5
    - Hearing before state board, 124.4
    - Hearing, procedure, appeal, 124.40
    - Mandatory grounds, 124.20, 124.30
    - Minors, gift or sale of beer, ground, 124.20
    - Peace officer to file complaint, 124.40
    - Power of revocation, 124.5, 124.34, 124.40
    - Review before state board, finality, 124.4
    - State board, power, 124.3, 124.4
    - State tax commission, power, 124.5
  - Sale of beer, permit required, 124.1
  - Selling without permit, penalty, 124.37
  - Separate, each business place, 124.28, 124.29
  - State permits
    - Carriers, application, bond, fees, 124.14, 124.24
    - Fees for issuing state permits, 124.24
    - Investigation of applicant required, 124.23
    - Issuance, when required, 124.3, 124.5
    - Issued by permit board, 124.3
    - Permit board, issued on local certificate, 124.5
    - Required in addition to local permits, 124.5
    - Revocation grounds, 124.5
    - Trains, sale on, duplicate posted, 124.14
  - Tenure of permits, renewal, 124.6
  - Voluntary surrender of permits, refund, 124.6
- Reports by class "A" permittee, 124.26
- Sales
- Clubs, regulations, 124.15–124.18
  - Conditions regulating, 124.12, 124.32
  - Food must be served with beer, when, 124.12
  - Hotels may serve, conditions, 124.19
  - Hours, closing, 124.13, 124.20, 124.34, 124.35
  - Minors as waiters, when prohibited, 124.21
  - Minors, gift or sale of beer prohibited, 124.20
  - Trains, provisions for sale on, 124.14
  - Without permit, penalty, 124.37
- "Saloon" or "bar" signs forbidden, 124.20
- Signs and posters, kind prohibited, 124.20
- Special charter cities, 124.3–124.10, 124.15–124.24, 124.33, 124.34, 124.39, 124.40
- Spiking beer on premises forbidden, 124.30
- State permit board, 124.3, 124.4
- Table and seat requirements, 124.12
- Tax, barrel, reports, 124.25, 124.26
- Taxes collected, to state general fund, 124.33
- Violations
- Drinking on streets or highways, 124.37
  - False statement of fact, 124.37
  - Peace officer, duty to file complaint, 124.40
  - Sale or manufacture without permit, 124.37

**BEER PERMIT BOARD, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Beer law in general 124.1–124.38

Created to promote uniformity, 124.1–124.5

**BEEES**

- Apiarist, state, appointment, duties, 266.8–266.23
- Appropriation, county, disease eradication, 266.23
- Beekeepers, request for examination, 266.12
- Contagious disease, treatment, 266.12, 266.13

**BEEES—Continued**

- Examination for suspected disease, 266.12
- Exempt from execution, six stands, 627.6(8)
- Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
- Exposition of honey, horticultural society, 186.2
- Foul brood, treatment, 266.12, 266.13
- Notice to treat or destroy, 266.14
- Promotion of bee industry, 159.2(1), 186.3
- Quarantine, 266.9, 266.17–266.19
- Regulations and prohibitory orders, 266.17–266.20
- Right of state apiarist to enter premises, 266.11
- Sale of diseased bees, penalty, 266.22
- Taxes, costs certified and collected, 266.16
- Tax exemption, limitation, 427.1(13)
- Treatment costs certified, 266.14–266.16

**BEETS**

- Sugar manufacture, incorporation, 491.12, 491.31

**BEGGARS**

- Blind assistance, ground for refusal, 241.2(5)
- Blind, discouraged by commission for blind, 93.6
- City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(6)
- Defined as vagrants, penalty, 746.1, 746.2
- "Dependent and neglected child", 232.2(3)
- Discouraged by state blind commission, 93.6(6)
- Municipality's power to restrain, 363.23(6)

**BENCH WARRANT**

*See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**BENEFICIARY**

- Estates, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 636.48
- Insurance, *see INSURANCE*
- Wills, *see WILLS*
- Workmen's compensation cases, 85.31, 85.42–85.44

**BENEFITED WATER DISTRICTS**

*See 357.1–357.32, also PUBLIC UTILITIES*

**BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS**

- Gifts or devises accepted, 565.7–565.15

**BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES**

*See 422.34, 504.1–504.29, 510.29, also INSURANCE*

**BENZINE**

*See 189.19–189.25, 208.6, 324.1, 732.6, 732.7*

**BERRY BOXES**

- Standard size, capacity, 210.13

**BERTILLON SYSTEM**

- Criminal cases, when use authorized, 782.8

**BESTIALITY**

- Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2, 789.16

**BETTING**

- Criminal provisions, 726.1–726.8

**BIBLE**

- Family bible exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
- Institutions, use regulated, 280.9
- Public schools, use recognized, 280.9

**BICYCLES**

- Brakes required on motor bicycle, 321.430
- Lamps and reflectors required, 321.397
- Lights, required by cities and towns, 389.39(5)
- Motor bicycles, annual fee, 321.109
- Registration plates, size, 321.166
- Regulation by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40
- Sirens or whistles not permitted, 321.434
- Taxation, 427.13(11)
- Traffic laws applicable, 321.192

**BIDS AND BIDDERS**

Anticipatory warrants, state, 454.24, 454.25  
 Auction sales of goods, 554.22  
 Automobile plate contracts, 321.163–321.165  
 Automobiles bought by state, 21.2(4)  
 Automobiles stolen or abandoned, sale, 321.89  
 Board of control, improvements, 218.60, 218.61  
 Board of education, improvements, 262.34  
 Boats and rafts, seizure and sale, 667.9  
 Cigarettes and vehicles confiscated, sale, 98.32(4)  
 City and town supplies, 363.36(15)  
 Commission cities, streets and sewers, 417.50–417.52, 417.70  
 Contracts, public, *see* **CONTRACTS**, *subhead Public Contracts, thereunder see Bids*  
 County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4  
 County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8  
 County contracts for support of poor, 252.38  
 County hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)  
 Dock construction, cities, 384.3(9)  
 Drainage districts  
   County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155  
   Intercounty districts, 457.20  
   Interstate districts, 467.3  
   United States levees connected, 466.8  
 Execution sales  
   Generally, 626.80, 626.81, 626.93  
   School land, 297.26, 302.8, 302.17, 302.34, 302.35  
   State or municipal, 569.1–569.3  
 Executive council, supplies purchased, 19.20, 19.21  
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.14  
 Fish, removal of undesirable, contract, 109.17  
 Flood protection construction, cities, 395.6–395.10  
 Foreclosure of pledged property, 653.6  
 Highway commission road equipment, 313.37  
 Interstate bridges, 383.15  
 Iowa coal, preference, 73.6, 73.7  
 Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52  
 Islands and abandoned river channels, sale, 568.10–568.12, 568.22, 568.23  
 Lost property sales, 636.17  
 Motor vehicle plates, contracts, 321.163, 321.164  
 Municipal docks, 384.2(9)  
 Municipal utility, contract to build, 397.17, 397.18  
 Partition sales, R.C.P. 290  
 Penalty for divulging contents, 73.1, 622.15  
 Pledge foreclosure, pledgee as bidder, 653.6  
 Poor relief contracts, 252.38  
 Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37  
 Printing board contracts, 15.9–15.22, 15.28, 15.29, 321.149  
 Public bidder law, 446.19, 446.20  
 Public bonds, sale, 75.2–75.4  
 Public contracts, *see* **CONTRACTS**, *subhead Public Contracts, thereunder see Bids*  
 Removal of undesirable fish, contract, 109.17  
 Roads, secondary, construction, 309.39–309.43  
 Sale of unused road right of way, 313.54  
 Sale or lease of school property, 297.22–297.24  
 School land sale, 302.5–302.9  
 School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8  
 School sites sale, 297.19  
 School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10  
 Sewers, city construction and repair, 391.31, 391.32  
 Sheriff's sale, 302.24, 302.25, 569.1–569.4, 626.81  
 Sixteenth sections, sale, 282.6, 282.7  
 State cars purchased, 21.2(4)  
 State printing board, 15.9–15.22, 15.28, 15.29

**BIDS AND BIDDERS—Continued**

Street and sewer construction, 391.22, 391.31, 417.50–417.52, 417.70  
 Street railway improvements, work occasioned by, 391.77  
 Tax sales, 446.15–446.23, 446.25, 455.170  
 Township hall construction, 360.5  
 Water district construction, 357.14–357.17  
 Waterworks, construction by city, 398.7

**BIENNIUM**

Fiscal term of state, 8.37, 485.1

**BIGAMY**

Annulment, 598.19  
 Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)  
 Definition and punishment, 703.1, 703.3  
 Exceptions to rule, 703.2  
 Jurisdiction of offense, 753.8  
 Legitimacy of children, 598.23

**BILLBOARDS**

*See* 319.10–319.13, 321.259, 368.6, 657.2, *also* **SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS**

**BILLIARD HALLS**

Child labor prohibited, 92.11  
 City power to regulate and license, 368.8(2)  
 License, township, required, 361.1–361.7  
 Minors not allowed, 233.1(2), 233.2, 741.3, 741.4  
 Tax lien on fixtures and merchandise, 445.31

**BILLIES**

Criminal provisions, 695.2

**BILL OF EXCEPTIONS**

Affidavits limited, R.C.P. 241(b)  
 Certification, R.C.P. 241(c, d)  
 Contents necessary, R.C.P. 241(a)  
 Criminal cases, 769.12, 786.1–786.9  
 Filing, R.C.P. 340(a)  
 Nature and use, R.C.P. 241  
 None when trial fully reported, 624.9, 624.10  
 Record on appeal, rules apply, R.C.P. 340(a)  
 Reference, master's findings, R.C.P. 209, 213  
 Report of trial certified, constitutes, 624.10  
 Time limit for filing, R.C.P. 247

**BILL OF PARTICULARS**

Action on account, R.C.P. 99  
 Criminal actions, 773.4–773.20, 773.32, 773.48  
 Deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99  
 Denial must specify items, R.C.P. 99  
 Motion for more specific statement, R.C.P. 112

**BILLPOSTERS**

*See* 368.6(3)

**BILLS**

Attainder, Const., Iowa, I, 21  
 Costs of, civil cases, 625.6–625.18  
 Exceptions, R.C.P. 241, 247, 340, 786.1–786.9  
 Lading, bills of, ch. 487  
 Legislative, 3.1–3.16  
 Negotiable instruments, 541.1–541.200  
 Particulars, bill of, *see* **BILL OF PARTICULARS**  
 Rights, bill of, Const., U. S., Amdts. 1–10; Const., Iowa, I, 1–25  
 Sale, 337.11, 450.81, 536.17, 556.4

**BILLS AND NOTES**

*See* ch 541, *also* **NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

**BILLS OF LADING**

Acceptance binds consignor to terms, 487.10  
 Accepting payment, not a warranty, 487.37  
 Adverse claimants, interpleader, 487.20, 487.21  
 Adverse title when no defense, 487.22  
 Alterations without authority void, 487.16  
 Assignment, warranties implied, 487.35  
 Assumptions of buyer with sight draft, 487.41  
 Attachment of goods, negotiable bill, 487.24, 487.25  
 Attachment of goods, nonnegotiable bill, 487.33  
 Bills of common carriers, law governs, 487.1  
 Carrier cannot set up title in itself, 487.19  
 Carrier must hold possession for holder, 487.32  
 Cases not covered by act, law applicable, 487.52  
 Claimants required to interplead, 487.20, 487.21  
 Coal shipments, contents of bill, 479.104  
 Contents and form of bill, 487.2, 487.3, 487.23  
 Creditor's rights, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33  
 Definitions, 487.54  
 Delivery of goods by carrier  
   Court order when bill lost, 487.17  
   Holder's rights, 487.11–487.33  
   Interpleader of adverse claimants, 487.20, 487.21  
   Justification of carrier in delivering, 487.12  
   Legal process, 487.14, 487.15, 487.22, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33  
   Lost or destroyed bill, procedure, 487.17  
   Obligation of carrier to deliver, 487.11  
   Partial delivery, procedure, 487.15  
   Persons entitled, 487.11, 487.12, 487.17, 487.25, 487.42  
   Refusal to deliver, carrier's burden, 487.11  
   Surrender precedent to attachment, 487.24  
   Unpaid seller, rights, 487.40, 487.42  
 Documents of title, 554.28–554.41, 554.77  
 Duplicate negotiable, must be marked, 487.7, 487.18  
 Execution levy, when allowed, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33  
 Form of bill, 487.2, 487.3, 487.40, 487.41  
 Garnishment, when allowed, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33  
 Holders for security, warranties, 487.37  
 Holders' rights, 487.11–487.33  
 Indorsement  
   Indorsement not a guaranty, 487.36  
   Negotiation by delivery and indorsement, 487.28  
   Negotiation by indorsement, methods, 487.29  
   Persons indorsing, 487.28, 487.29  
   Transferee's right to compel, 487.34  
 Injunction against negotiation, 487.24, 487.25  
 Inserting name of person to be notified, 487.9  
 Interpretation of act, how construed, 487.53  
 Intrastate shipments, route designated, 479.35  
 Issuance in sets or parts prohibited, 487.6  
 Law merchant governs when act silent, 487.52  
 Legal process against holder, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33  
 Levies, when allowed, effect, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33  
 Liability of carrier  
   Bill issued with apparent authority, 487.23  
   Damages to good-faith holder, nonreceipt, 487.23  
   Duplicate bills, damage, 487.7, 487.18  
   Duplicates, not marking, 487.7  
   Failure to cancel on delivery, 487.14, 487.15  
   Issuing negotiable bills in sets, 487.6  
   Liability notwithstanding rules, 479.7  
   •Loading, improper, effect, 487.23  
   Lost or destroyed bill, 487.17  
   Misdelivery of goods, 487.13  
   Misdescription of goods, 487.23

**BILLS OF LADING—Continued**

Liability of carrier—Continued  
 Nonreceipt of goods, 487.23  
 Notice terminating liability, 479.119–479.121  
 Obligation to deliver, 487.11  
 Omission of required terms in bill, 487.2  
 Partial delivery, duties, 487.15  
 Refusal to deliver goods, 487.19, 487.21, 487.22  
 Release from liability, conditions, 487.27  
 Terminating liability, notice, 479.119–479.121  
 Lienholder's rights, 487.43  
 Lien of carrier, 487.11(1), 487.19, 487.26, 487.27, 487.43  
 Livestock shipments, time limit, 479.85  
 Mortgagee's rights, 487.37, 487.43  
 Negotiable or order bills  
   Alteration after issuance void, 487.16  
   Assignor's warranties, 487.35  
   Attachment of bill, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33  
   Cancellation when goods delivered, 487.14  
   Creditor's remedies against holder, 487.25  
   Definition, 487.5  
   Documents of title, 554.28–554.41, 554.77  
   Draft not honored, rights, 487.40, 487.41, 554.21  
   Duplicates to be so marked, 487.7  
   Impounded by court, 487.24  
   Indorsement compelled by transferee, 487.34  
   Lost or destroyed, delivery procedure, 487.17  
   Negotiability, words of, 487.5  
   Negotiation enjoined by court, contempt, 487.25  
   Notification name, negotiability, 487.9  
   Obligation to indorse enforced, 487.34  
   Sets or parts, not to be issued in, 487.6  
   Transfer, indorsement compelled, 487.34  
   Warranties implied, 487.35–487.37  
   Words and terms necessary, 487.2, 487.5  
 Negotiation and transfer of bills  
   Accident or duress not an impairment, 487.38  
   Agreement and delivery required, 487.30  
   Breach of duty not an impairment, 487.38  
   Conversion of duty not an impairment, 487.38  
   Enjoinder by court, 487.24, 487.25  
   Fraud or mistake not an impairment, 487.38  
   Fraudulent negotiation, felony, 487.48  
   Indorsement, 487.28, 487.29, 487.34  
   Indorsement in blank and by delivery, 487.28  
   Notice to carrier, requirements, 487.33  
   Person in possession may negotiate, 487.31  
   Purchaser for value in good faith, rights not defeated, 487.14, 487.15, 487.17, 487.38–487.40 (4), 487.43  
   Rights acquired upon negotiation, 487.32, 487.39  
   Subsequent negotiation, 487.39  
   Transferee, rights acquired, 487.30, 487.33, 487.34  
   Validity, when not impaired, 487.38, 487.39  
   Vendor's lien, defeated by negotiation, 487.42  
   Warranties, 487.35–487.37  
   Who may negotiate a bill, 487.31  
 Nonnegotiable or straight bills  
   Agreement and delivery required, 487.30  
   Alterations after issuance void, 487.16  
   Assignor's warranties, 487.35  
   Carrier's liability to consignee, 487.23  
   Creditor's rights against transferee, 487.33  
   Definition, 487.4  
   Indorsement has no effect, 487.30  
   Marked as nonnegotiable, requirement, 487.8  
   Negotiation not possible, 487.30



**BILLS OF LADING—Continued**

- Nonnegotiable bills—Continued
  - Transferee's rights, 487.30, 487.33
  - Warranties implied by transfer, 487.35
- Obligations and rights of carrier, 487.11–487.27
- Order bill defined, 487.5
- Pledgee of bill for security, warranty, 487.37
- Possession and title under, 487.40, 487.41
- Purchaser for value in good faith
  - Failure to cancel, liable to, 487.14, 487.15
  - Good faith defined, 487.54(2)
  - Holder's negotiation without possession, 487.38, 487.39
  - Lienholder has priority over purchaser, 487.43
  - Lost or destroyed bill, rights, 487.17
  - Negotiation after right extinguished, 487.39
  - Negotiation defeats vendor's lien, 487.42
  - Purchaser defined, 487.54
  - Title when draft not honored, 487.40(4)
  - Value defined, 487.54
  - Vendor's lien, what negotiation defeats, 487.42
- Rate schedules posted at place of issuance, 479.51
- Remedies of creditor, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
- Sale of bill, warranties, 487.35
- Sale of goods lawfully, effect, 487.27
- Sales act not to repeal bills of lading act, 554.79
- Security for payment of debt, warranties, 487.37
- Seller's possession and title, governed by form of bill, 487.40, 554.21
- Seller, unpaid, rights, 487.40, 487.42
- Shipper's load and count, effect, 487.23
- Sight draft attached to bill, effect, 487.40, 487.41
- Sight drafts, assumption of buyer, 487.41
- Stoppage in transitu, negotiation defeats, 487.42
- Straight bill defined, 487.4
- Terms of bills
  - Acceptance, assent to terms implied, 487.10
  - Determine negotiability, 487.4, 487.5, 487.8, 487.9
  - Essential terms, 487.2
  - Misdescription of goods, liability, 487.23
  - Optional terms, 487.3
  - Title and possession, indicated, 487.40, 554.21
- Title provisions
  - Adverse claimant, title, 487.20–487.22
  - Carrier cannot set up title in itself, 487.19
  - Negotiation without good title, penalty, 487.47
  - Purchaser's rights
    - Attachment or levy, 487.24
    - Delivery of goods, 487.14, 487.15
    - Draft not honored, 487.40
  - Transferee's rights, 487.30, 487.32–487.35
- Uniform bills of lading law, citation, 487.55
- Vendor's lien defeated by negotiations, 487.42
- Violations
  - Additional bills without so marking, 487.46
  - Carrier's nonpossession of goods, bill, 487.48
  - Duplicate bills not so marked, 487.46
  - False bill to defraud insurer, 713.14
  - False statements in bill, 487.45
  - Forging or obliterating, 718.1, 718.2, 718.10
  - Fraudulent issue of bill, securing, 487.49
  - Goods not in carrier's possession, 487.48
  - Goods not received, bill, 487.44
  - Inducing issue without goods, 487.49
  - Issuing bill for goods not received, 487.44
  - Mortgaged goods, bill negotiated for, 487.47
  - Nonnegotiable bill not so marked, 487.50

**BILLS OF LADING—Continued**

- Violations—Continued
  - Place of imprisonment, 487.51
  - Title to goods, negotiating without, 487.47
- Warranties, 487.35–487.37

**BINDER TWINE**

- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
- Label required, penalty, 713.22, 713.23

**BINS, GRAIN**

- See 543.29, 544.28

**BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (AMES)**

- See *COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS*

**BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS**

- See also *ANIMALS*
- Definition, 166.1
- Hog-cholera serum and virus, 166.1–166.39, 266.24–266.26

**BIOLOGY**

- Requirements for osteopaths, 150.4

**BIRDS**

- See also *ANIMALS*, *subhead Poultry*; *FISH AND GAME*
- Bird day to be observed by public schools, 279.39
- Bounties, crows and starlings, 350.2
- Field and retriever meets, 109.22
- Game birds, 109.41, 109.42, 110.1
- Targets, use as, penalty, 109.21, 109.22
- Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**BIRTHS**

- Abortifacients, unlawful, 205.1, 205.3, 207.4
- Abortion, attempt to procure, penalty, 701.1
- Blood tests during pregnancy, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39
- Certificates, 144.7–144.23
- Eye prophylactics for babies, 140.36–140.38
- Mailing or advertising abortifacients, 725.6
- Maternity hospitals reports, 236.26
- Report, syphilis test, 140.4

**BLACKJACKS**

- Criminal provisions, 695.2

**BLACKLISTING**

- Punishment, 736.1–736.3

**BLACKMAIL**

- See 728.1, also *CRIMES*

**BLANK CARTRIDGES**

- Use or sale, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17–732.19

**BLASPHEMY**

- Penalty, 728.1

**BLASTING**

- See 82.83, 368.26, 368.27, 697.1, also *EXPLOSIVES*

**BLIND, COMMISSION FOR**

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Duties enumerated, 93.1–93.7
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**BLIND PERSONS**

- Aid to needy blind, 241.1–241.25
- Canes, white, for blind only, 321.332–321.334
- Causes of blindness, investigated, 93.6(4)

**BLIND PERSONS—Continued**

- Census, annual, by assessor, 299.17
- Census, school, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10
- Commission for blind, 93.1-93.6
- Compulsory education for children, 299.17-299.23
- County aid, 241.20, 241.21
- Handicapped children, how treated, 281.2
- Products marketed by commission, 93.6(2)
- Register of, in state, by commission, 93.6(1)
- Report of number in county, 271.11, 291.10(11), 299.17
- State school, 269.1, 269.2
- Visits promoted by commission, 93.6(3)
- Vocational training by commission, 93.6(5)
- White canes used by blind
  - Right of way, vehicles stop, 321.333
  - Unlawful for others to use, 321.332
  - Violations, penalties, 321.334
- Workshops, provided by commission, 93.6(5)

**BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (VINTON)**

- Admission requirements, 269.1
- Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
- Blind aid under social welfare act not given inmates, 241.2
- Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4
- Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(9)
- Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23
- County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
- County superintendent reports on blind persons, 241.2
- Executive officer
  - Budget recommendations to board, 262.24
  - Report to education board, 262.24
- Governed by state board of education, 262.7
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
- Indigent children's residence during vacation, 270.8
- Indigents
  - Expenses paid by county, 269.2, 270.4-270.8
  - Medical care, transfer to hospital, 255.28
- Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1
- Oleomargarine not to be used, 192.32
- Secretary
  - Elected by education board, 262.9(2)
  - Report to board of education, 262.25
- Superintendent, election, 262.9(2)
- Superintendent's annual report, 262.24
- Transfer to university hospital, 255.28
- Treasurer
  - Duties, 262.23
  - Elected by education board, 262.9(2)

**BLOOD TESTS**

- Child born, report by physician, 140.4
- Husband, children, when required, 140.3
- Person responsible for pregnancy, 140.3
- Physician required to take, when, 140.3, 140.4
- Religious grounds, exemption from test, 140.39
- Syphilis tests, pregnant women, 140.3

**BLUE LAWS**

- Desecration of Sabbath, penalty, 729.1

**BLUE SKY LAW**

- See ch 502, also SECURITIES*

**BOARDING AND BOARDING HOUSES**

- Aliens, wartime registration, 38.1
- Boarder defined, 583.1(3)
- Boarder not member of family, 627.1
- Boarding house as hotel, 583.1(11)
- Boarding house, keeper's lien, 583.2, 583.3
- Children's boarding houses, 237.1-237.16, *see MINORS, subhead Boarding Homes*
- Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3
- Fraudulently obtained accommodations, 713.7-713.9
- Taxation
  - Family equipment exempt, 427.1(16)
  - Furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(9)

**BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY**

- See ch 116*

**BOARD OF CONTROL (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS)**

- See ch 218, also CONTROL BOARD*

**BOARD OF EDUCATION (FOR STATE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS)**

- See ch 262, also EDUCATION, STATE BOARD*

**BOARD OF EUGENICS**

- See ch 145, also EUGENICS BOARD*

**BOARD OF HEALTH, STATE**

- See ch 136, also HEALTH BOARD, STATE*

**BOARD OF PAROLE**

- See ch 247, also PAROLE BOARD*

**BOARD OF REVIEW**

- See ch 442, also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*

**BOARD OF SOCIAL WELFARE, STATE**

- See ch 234, also SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD, STATE*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

- See ch 331, also COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

**Reports received**

- Constables, criminal fees and fines, 601.132
- Justices, criminal fees and fines, 601.132

**BOARD OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

- See ch 258, also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD*

**BOATHOUSES**

- Regulation along state waters, 106.19
- River-front commission, regulation, 372.15

**BOATS AND VESSELS**

- Abatement as nuisances, 137.12-137.19
- Accidents to be reported, 106.23
- Actions against owners
  - Appeal bond, filing, effect, 667.11
  - Appearance by execution of bond, 667.15
  - Appearance, who may enter, 667.6
  - Bill of sale to purchaser on sale, 667.9
  - Bond to discharge on seizure, 667.7
  - Continuances, none allowed plaintiff, 667.6
  - Contract alleged in pleadings, 667.13
  - Delivery bond, amount, filing, 667.7
  - Execution of judgment, 667.8, 667.11
  - Execution sale, conduct, 667.9, 667.10
  - Fractional share sold on seizure, 667.10

**BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued**

Actions against owners—Continued  
   Lien, 20-day limitation, 667.14  
   Petition and warrant, contents, 667.2  
   Plaintiff's other remedies, 667.12  
   Sale on seizure, method, 667.9  
   Seizure, warrant, when allowed, 667.1  
   Service of notice, method, 667.4  
   Service of warrant, 667.5  
   Special execution on bond, 667.8  
   Tackle and appendages seized, 667.2  
   Warrant of seizure, Sunday, 667.3  
 Aircraft, use of waters, rules, 106.15  
 Air tanks as required equipment, 106.11(2)  
 Arson, burning boats, 707.3, 707.5  
 Artificial lakes, 106.16, 106.17  
 Block numbers required on motorboats, 106.7,  
   106.8  
 Boating, river-front commission, powers, 372.15  
 Boiler insurance on steamships, 106.11(6)  
 Breaking or entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10  
 Buoys, 106.13(4), 106.18  
 Canoes, light required, 106.12(2, 3)  
 Capacity, passengers, limited by license, 106.24  
 Carrier's lien, law applicable, 575.1–575.16  
 Classes of boats, 106.10  
 Common carriers, *see* **COMMON CARRIERS**  
 Conservation officers  
   Commission and agents exempted from require-  
   ments, 106.26  
   Employment by commission, 106.1  
   Powers and duties as peace officers, 106.1  
 Cottages, rowboats rented with, 106.4  
 Damages done, seizure of boat, 667.1  
 Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1  
 Defrauding insurer, 713.10, 713.14, 713.15, 714.15  
 Delivery of goods by carrier, limited drafts,  
   528.71–528.73  
 Enforcement of the law, penalty, 106.26, 106.27  
 Engine and motor storage lien, 579.1–579.3  
 Engineer's license, 106.3–106.5  
 Entry by health officers, 137.12–137.19, 420.182  
 Equipment  
   Fire extinguishers on motorboats, 106.11(1)  
   Owner responsible for, 106.2  
   Required on boats, 106.11, 106.21  
   Seizure for damages, sold first, 667.9  
 Excluded from artificial lakes, 106.16  
 Federally licensed boats, 106.6, 106.22  
 Finding rights of parties, 644.1, 644.5, 644.16–644.18  
 Gamblers, eviction or arrest, 713.31, 713.32  
 Health regulations, 137.12–137.19, 420.171, 420.182  
 Horn or whistle on motorboats, 106.11(5)  
 Iceboats, permit required, 106.20  
 Ice craft and ice-cutting machinery, licenses, ex-  
   ceptions, 106.20  
 Insects and plant diseases, 267.1–267.22  
 Inspection, boats on state inland waters, 106.2–  
   106.5  
 Inspection for crop pests, 267.11  
 Inspectors of passenger boats, 106.1, 111.26  
 Insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**, *subhead Marine In-  
   surance*  
 Jurisdiction in civil actions, 616.8  
 Jurisdiction, offenses committed on board, 753.6  
 Lakes, *see* **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**  
 License provisions, 106.2–106.7, 106.24  
 Lien for storage, 579.1–579.3  
 Liens enforced against, 667.4

**BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued**

Life preserver as motorboat equipment, 106.11(3)  
 Lighting requirements, 106.12, 106.21  
 Lights, arrangement specified, 106.12  
 Liquefied gas used, to register, 324.12  
 Lost, finder's rights, 644.1–644.5, 644.16–644.18  
 Motorboats  
   Backing from landing, right of way, 106.14(5)  
   Classes of motorboats, 106.10  
   Definition of motorboat, 106.9  
   Excluded from artificial lakes, 106.16  
   Fire extinguishers as equipment, 106.11(1)  
   Hire, operated for  
     Engineer, license required, 106.3  
     Pilot, license required, 106.3  
   Life preservers as equipment, 106.11(3)  
   Lights required, 106.12(1)  
   Liquefied gas used, to register, 324.12  
   Motor vehicle fuel defined, 324.1(4)  
   Mufflers and cut-out requirements, 106.11(4)  
   Number, registration, on bow, 106.7, 106.8  
   Operating while intoxicated, 106.28  
   Operation laws, 106.13, 106.14  
   Passing sailboats, rules, 106.14(4)  
   Races and regattas, 106.17  
   Registration with commission required, 106.8  
   Sirens prohibited, 106.11(5)  
   Speed limits specified, 106.13  
   Trolling from, prohibited, exceptions, 109.77  
   Whistle or horn required, 106.11(5)  
   Zone limits on West Okoboji Lake, 106.13(4)  
 Motor fuel transported, report, 324.46  
 Muffler and cut-out requirements, 106.11(4)  
 Narcotics, master of the ship, use, 204.5(2b, 5)  
 Navigation laws  
   Accidents reported, 106.23  
   Aircraft, use of water as landing place, 106.15  
   Artificial lakes, boat restrictions, 106.16  
   Boat races and regattas, 106.17  
   Buoys regulated, 106.18  
   Capacity limited by license, 106.24  
   Dock board, power to enforce, 384.3(5)  
   Enforcement of law, penalty, 106.26, 106.27  
   Equipment required on boats, 106.11  
   Federal licenses and laws, 106.22  
   Liability for damages, 106.21  
   Lights required, use, 106.12  
   Races and regattas, 106.17  
   Right of way, 106.14  
   Speed regulations on boats, 106.13  
   Negligence not exonerated, 106.21  
   Nuisance, abatement, 137.12, 137.19, 420.182  
   Officials on duty, exemption, 106.26  
   Operation laws, 106.13–106.17, 106.21  
   Overloading boats for hire, 106.24  
   Passenger boats  
     Inspector's report, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4  
   Licenses  
     Block numbers on bow, 106.7, 106.8  
     Conservation officers, duties, 106.1  
     Crew, number required, 106.2  
     Fee for licensing, passenger capacity, 106.4  
     Good for calendar year in which issued, 106.2  
     Inspectors, appointment, salary, duties, 106.1  
     Number of license on bow, 106.7, 106.8  
     Operating boat without license, penalty, 106.6  
     Owner held responsible for licenses, 106.2  
     Passengers, number allowed, 106.2, 106.24  
     Penal provisions, 106.6, 106.8, 106.27

**BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued**

## Passenger boats—Continued

## Licenses—Continued

- Posted upon boat, must be kept, 106.2
- Required before boat is used, 106.2
- Rowboats for hire, inspection, fee, 106.4
- Sailboats for hire, license fee, 106.4
- United States licensed boats, 106.22
- Untrue statement voids license, 106.5
- Use after revocation or expiration, 106.6
- Void license to be returned, 106.5
- Peace officers, accidents reported to, 106.23
- Pilot's license
  - Application for license, filing, 106.3
  - Fee for license, annual, 106.4
  - Good for calendar year in which issued, 106.3
  - Investigation, applicant's competency, 106.3
  - Issued by boat inspector, 106.3
  - Operating without license, penalty, 106.6
  - Penal provisions, 106.6, 106.8, 106.27
  - Prerequisite for operation of motorboat, 106.3
  - Qualifications, age limit, 106.3
  - Revocation or suspension of license, 106.5
- Plant quarantine, seizure in, 267.11–267.13
- Races and regattas, permission required, 106.17

## Rafts

- Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
- Finding of lost rafts, 644.1–644.18
- Jurisdiction of offenses on board, 753.6
- Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
- Lost rafts, found, 644.1–644.18
- Reward for finding, 644.13
- Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9
- Seizure for satisfaction of debt, *see subhead Actions Against Owners above*
- Violations of law, *see subhead Violations below*
- Right of way rules for boat traffic, 106.14

## Rowboats

- Artificial lakes, regulations, 106.16
- Classes of rowboats, 106.10
- Cottages, leased with, inspection fee, 106.4
- Hire, use for, inspection fee, 106.4
- Lights required, 106.12(2, 3)
- Metal plates, satisfactory inspection, 106.4
- Outboard motor, artificial lakes, 106.16
- Outboard motors, private, fee, 106.4
- Private, artificial lakes, rules, 106.16
- Rented, inspection fee, 106.4
- Speed limits specified, 106.13
- Use for hire, inspection required, 106.4
- Use on artificial lakes regulated, 106.16(4)

## Sailboats

- Artificial lakes, when permitted, 106.16
- Classification, 106.10
- Fee for inspecting and licensing, 106.4
- Light required, 106.12(4)
- Motorboats passing, rules, 106.14(4)
- Right of way over other boats, 106.14(4)
- Trolling from, prohibited, exceptions, 109.77
- Seamen's practice standards applicable, 106.21
- Service, original notice on agent of owner, 617.3
- Sirens on motorboats prohibited, 106.11(5)
- Speed limits specified, 106.13
- Stealing cordwood or other property, 709.18

## Steamboats

- Action against, jurisdiction, 616.8, 617.3
- Backing from landing, right of way, 106.14(5)
- Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5
- Boiler insurance required, 106.11(6)

**BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued**

## Steamboats—Continued

- Excluded from artificial lakes, 106.16
- Forwarded baggage, limitation on liability, 105.6
- Inspection and licenses, 106.1–106.8, *see also Licenses under the following subheads; Passenger Boats, Pilots, and Engineers*
- Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
- Insurance required, 106.11(6)
- Liability for valuables lost, limit, 105.1–105.4
- Liability of owner for baggage, 105.1–105.6
- Lien for charges, 575.1–575.16, *see LIENS*
- Lights, arrangement specified, 106.12
- Municipal regulations, 368.26
- Notice, how served on company, 617.3
- Safe for guests' valuables, 105.1, 105.2
- Safety appliances required, 88.5
- Speed limits specified, 106.13
- Venue of actions, 616.8
- Zone limits on West Okoboji Lake, 106.13(4)
- Storage lien for boats, engines, motors, 579.1–579.3
- Structures along shores, regulated, 106.18, 106.19
- Swindling laws, posting required, 713.33
- Taxation, 427.13(13)
- Transportation company, motor fuel report, 324.46
- Trolling, when prohibited, 107.12
- Unsafe boats dry-docked, 106.25

## Violations

- Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10
- Burning, 707.1, 707.5
- Conservation commission rules, 106.27
- Cutting loose or injuring, when moored, 714.14
- Destruction to defraud insurer or owner, 713.10, 714.15
- Drugs, transportation, deemed nuisance, 204.13
- Equal rights, denial of, 735.1, 735.2
- Explosives, willfully used to injure or destroy, 697.1, 697.3
- Failure to register or license, penalty, 106.6, 106.8, 106.27
- False affidavit to defraud insurer, 713.15
- False bill of lading to defraud insurer, 713.14
- Injuring by explosives, 697.1–697.4
- Injury by rioter, 743.9
- Jurisdiction of offenses committed on boats, 616.3(1), 753.6
- Liquor conveyed illegally, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
- Navigation regulations, penalty, 106.27
- Operating boat without license, 106.6
- Operator taking property without owner's consent, 709.18
- Overcrowding of persons in craft, 106.6
- Putting diseased persons aboard, 732.2
- Shooting at boats, 714.2
- Taking cordwood from boat, 709.18
- Terrorizing or injuring inhabitants, 714.2
- Wharfmaster, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves*
- Wharves, 384.1–384.4
- Whistle or horn on motorboats, 106.11(5)
- Zones for boats on West Okoboji Lake, 106.13(4)

**BODILY INJURY***See CRIMES*

- Assault to commit, penalty, 694.6
- Motor vehicle accident liability, 321.493

**BOILERS, STEAM**

*See chs 88, 89, also STEAM BOILERS*

**BOMBS**

Explosives generally, *see* **EXPLOSIVES**  
 Stench bombs, use, penalties, 732.10–732.14  
 Tear gas bombs, use restricted, 732.10–732.14

**BONA FIDE HOLDER**

*See* 541.26–541.29, *also* **NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**, *subhead* **Holder**

**BONDED WAREHOUSES**

*See* *ch* 543, *also* **WAREHOUSES**

**BONDS****Abatement bonds**

Liquor control act, nuisance, 123.77–123.87  
 Liquor nuisance abated, 128.23–128.34  
 Nuisance abatement stayed, 657.6

Accountant, certified public, 116.11

**Action on bonds**

Action by ordinary proceedings, 611.5  
 Arbitration bonds, 679.16  
 Assignee's rights, 539.1  
 Attachment bonds sued on, 639.14, 639.47  
 Bond for deed, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12  
 Bond for deed, limitation of action, 614.20, 614.21  
 Breach of bond, how treated, 619.15  
 City utility bonds, limitations, 408.15  
 Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 667.9  
 Compromise of claims by county, 332.14–332.16  
 Compromise of claims by state, 19.9  
 Condition in bond, breaches pleaded, 619.15  
 Copies obtained, fees taxed as costs, 625.6  
 Cost bonds, summary judgments, 621.9  
 Counterclaim by surety, 619.6  
 County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)  
 County auditor's, for school funds, 302.44  
 County treasurer, action by state, 334.11  
 County treasurer, tax interest, 445.58  
 Executor, failure to account, 638.17  
 Executor, failure to pay as ordered, 635.79  
 Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17  
 Guaranty company, service, 682.20, 682.21  
 Highway contractor's bonds, sued on, 309.58, 573.16, 573.22, 573.23  
 Inheritance tax, suit on bonds, 450.55  
 Injured person may bring action, public bonds, R.C.P. 3  
 Intinerant merchant's bond, 81.4  
 Liquor nuisance abatement bonds, 128.29–128.37  
 Lost bond sued on, indemnifying bond, 540.3, 540.4  
 Mechanics' liens, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24  
 Mortgage bonds, election of remedies, 654.4  
 Motor vehicle carriers, liability, 325.26  
 Motor vehicle truck operator's bond, 327.15  
 Multiple actions, 666.2  
 Nuisance abatement stay, forfeited, 657.6  
 Official bonds, 616.3  
 Official bonds, plaintiff, R.C.P. 3, 64.20, 666.1, 666.4  
 Official bonds, who to prosecute, 666.4  
 Officers sued for failure to account, 8.8, 8.9  
 Peace bonds, 760.13, 760.14  
 Pleading acts constituting breach, 619.15  
 Public bonds, suit by injured party, R.C.P. 3  
 Public improvement bonds, 573.16–573.26  
 Quo warranto, trustees, 660.6  
 School book publisher's bond, 301.6  
 School secretary or treasurer, 291.5  
 Secondary road construction, 309.58

**BONDS—Continued****Action on bonds—Continued**

Security dealer's bond, 502.18  
 Special charter cities, improvement bonds, 420.285  
 Special charter cities, limitations, 420.108  
 State treasurer, public funds, 454.18  
 Surety company, service, 682.20, 682.21  
 Surety may compel suit, 540.1–540.4  
 Surety sued jointly or severally, 613.1  
 Title bonds, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12  
 Venue of actions, 584.4, 616.3, 616.15  
 Warehouseman's bond, breach, 543.14  
 Administrators' bonds, 633.43, *also see* **ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**, *subhead* **Bonds**  
 Agriculture department, officials, 159.14  
 Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14  
 Alien insurers, securities deposited, bond, 515.71  
**Appeal bonds**

Animals trespassing, damages, 188.19–188.24  
 Approval presumed, when bond filed, 682.10  
 Boats and rafts, sale after seizure, 667.11  
 Chain store tax appeals, 424.6(2)  
 Commerce commission, appeal from, 325.21  
 Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement court hearing, 417.33  
 Commission cities, release of realty, 416.108  
 Commissioner of insurance, appeal from, 515.135  
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.7  
 Cost bonds generally, *ch* 621  
 Cost bonds on appeal, 686.12  
 Dam and spillway appeals, 112.8  
 Drainage district appeals, 455.94, 455.95  
 Drainage rights of individuals, 465.9, 465.10  
 Fence appeals, 113.23  
 Fire marshal's orders, appealed from, 100.17  
 Highway establishment or alteration, 306.4  
 Income tax appeals, 422.29(2)  
 Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34  
 Interstate bridge, condemnation appeal, 383.7  
 Interurbans, street railway use, 484.18, 485.4  
 Judgment against sureties, R.C.P. 339  
 Justice court, R.C.P. 355, 358, 601.94, 601.95  
 Justice court counterclaim transfer, R.C.P. 355  
 Justice of peace compelled to approve, 601.87  
 Mayor's court, 367.8  
 Motor vehicle dealer, 322.10(2)  
 Municipal courts, 602.44  
 Official county newspaper selections, 349.11  
 Partition fence appeals, 113.23  
 Presumption of approval when filed, 682.10  
 Sales tax appeal, 422.55(2)  
 Search warrant proceedings, 751.41, 751.42  
 Securities act appeals, 502.24  
 Sewer assessments, cities of 125,000, 417.33  
 Stay bonds, damages for delay, R.C.P. 339  
 Stay bonds, district court, R.C.P. 332(b)  
 Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 337(a)  
 Street improvement assessments, 417.33  
 Street or sewer assessment appeals, 391.89(2)  
 Superior courts, 603.48  
 Supersedeas, R.C.P. 337, *see* **SUPERSEDEAS**  
**Supreme court appeals**  
 Bond for cost may also be required, 686.12  
 Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338  
 Judgment on bond, R.C.P. 339  
 Order granting appeal, stay, R.C.P. 332(b)  
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(12)

**BONDS—Continued**

- Appearance bond
  - Adjournment or failure of term, effect, 604.31, 604.32
  - Bail, ch 763, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
  - Forfeitures reported by county auditor, 332.9
  - Injunctions, R.C.P. 330
  - Liability continued, 604.32
  - Release of surety, law not applicable, 65.10
- Arbitration of controversies, 679.16
- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.29, 681.30
- Assignment of nonnegotiable bonds, 539.1–539.6
- Attachment bonds, *see ATTACHMENTS*
- Attachment levy on bonds, 639.22, 639.23
- Attorney as surety, 646.22, 682.5–682.7
- Attorney's power to execute client's bonds, 610.16
- Authorization and sale of public bonds, 75.1–75.9
- Automobile accidents, 321A.24
- Bail, chs 763–767, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Banks and banking, bond provisions
  - Assets of bank, when may be pledged, 528.12
  - Authority to deal in bonds, 532.1(5)
  - Bank and trust company, officials, 528.3
  - Banking department employees bonded, 524.9
  - Bond owners, reorganization, 528.40
  - Co-operative banks, officer's bond, 531.23(2)
  - Examiners to be bonded, 524.8
  - Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1
  - Fiduciary bond reduced by deposit, 532.3
  - Investment in bonds of FDIC, 530.2
  - Liabilities of banks limited, 528.14
  - Savings bank officers and employees, 526.12
  - Statement must list bond, 528.22(8)
  - Trust companies, issuance authorized, 532.14
- Banks, co-operative, officers' bonds, 531.23(3)
- Beer permit holders' bonds
  - Class "A" permittees, 124.8(3)
  - Class "B" permittees, 124.9(3)
  - Class "C" permittees, 124.10(3)
  - Clubs with class "B" permits, 124.18
  - Forfeiture upon hearing, judgment, 124.40
  - Trains, permits for beer sales, 124.14
- Benefited water districts, petitioners, 357.1
- Biological products dealers, 166.6–166.8, 166.13, 166.14
- Blue-sky laws, ch 502, *also see SECURITIES*
- Boats or rafts released, 667.7, 667.8, 667.11, 667.15
- Bonded warehouses, 543.4–543.13, 543.23, 543.34
- Bond for deed abandoned, limitations, 558.5, 614.20, 614.21
- Bond for payment of judgment
  - Attachment bonds, 639.41, 639.54
  - Bail of criminal defendant on appeal, 763.9
  - Boats or rafts released, 667.7
  - Cost bonds, 621.1, 686.12
  - Crops, bond for, 646.23
  - Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327, 329
  - Justice court appeal bonds, R.C.P. 358
  - Pipe-line companies, 490.27
  - Replevin, 643.5, 643.6, 643.12, 643.17, 643.20
  - Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337
  - Walls in common, disputes, 563.11
- Bonding companies, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
- Bonus (World War II), 35A.2, 35A.14, 35A.15
- Broker to furnish receipt with sales, 552.10
- Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.11

**BONDS—Continued**

- Building and loan association, bonds, *see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
- Cash bond, R.C.P. 361
- Certiorari, stay bond, R.C.P. 310
- Change of venue, bond for costs, R.C.P. 167(e)
- City and town bonds, 408.1–408.16
- City and town officers, 64.13, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees, below*
- Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23
- Conditions on, or attached to, bonds
  - Form, 64.2
  - Public officers' bonds, 64.2, 64.4
  - Renewal certificate not a compliance, 64.2
  - Statutory conditions implied in all bonds, 64.5
- Contractors' bonds, public contracts, 573.2–573.26
- Conveyances, bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
- Corporation bonds
  - Attachment of corporation stock, 639.22
  - Blue sky law, 502.1–502.31
  - Execution, levied on bonds, 626.25
  - Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
  - Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5
  - Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
  - Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(6)
  - Quo warranto dissolution, trustee's bond, 660.5, 660.6
  - Tax exemption, 431.13
- Cost bonds
  - Action dismissed if bond not furnished, 621.4
  - Actions in probate, 621.2
  - Actions, procedure, 621.1–621.9
  - Additional bonds on appeal, R.C.P. 338
  - Additional security, 621.6
  - Amount fixed by court, 621.1
  - Appeal bonds, *see subhead above*
  - Application to obtain cost bond, 621.1–621.6
  - Attorney not to be surety, 621.7, 622.2–622.4
  - Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
  - Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
  - Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)
  - Change of venue for fraud, justice court, 601.11
  - Co-operative associations, 499.9
  - Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
  - Defendant's affidavit in defense, 621.1
  - Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
  - Grounds for, 621.1–621.6
  - Judgment on bond, 621.8
  - Justice court, published service, no bond, 601.111
  - Justice court, security for costs, R.C.P. 354, 601.26, 621.9
  - Motion supported by affidavits and counter-affidavits, 601.26, 621.2, 621.3, 621.6
  - New trial, defendant served by publication, R.C.P. 251(a)
  - Nonresident intervenor, 621.2, 621.5
  - Probate cases, 621.2
  - Prohibited sureties, 621.7
  - Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
  - Removal of public officers, 66.4
  - Replevin, 643.5, 643.12
  - Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
  - Security for costs, justice court, R.C.P. 354, 601.26, 621.9
  - Security for costs, procedure, 621.1–621.9
  - Stay of execution by bond, 626.58–626.68

**BONDS—Continued**

Cost bonds—Continued  
 Summary judgment for costs, 621.8  
 Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12  
 Supreme court appeals, R.C.P. 337(a), 339  
 Supreme court supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337  
 Surety, suing, 540.3  
 Transfer municipal to district court, R.C.P. 364  
 Venue changed, R.C.P. 167  
 County bonds, 346.1–346.22  
 County officials, 64.8, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers below*  
 Criminal bonds, chs 763–767  
 Custody of official bonds, 64.23  
 Default judgment, required of plaintiff in certain cases, R.C.P. 251(a)  
 Defects in bonds corrected, 682.3  
 Definitions of “bond”  
 “Bond” generally, 4.1(20)  
 Installment sales regulations, 501.1  
 Iowa securities act, security defined, 502.3(1)  
 Membership sales law, 503.2  
 Official bond defined, 646.23  
 Delivery bonds  
 Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47  
 Foreign guardians, 669.6  
 Release of surety, 65.1–65.11  
 Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13  
 Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.5, 643.6  
 Stay bond given, 682.15  
 Deposit in interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37  
 Deposit in lieu of bond, R.C.P. 361  
 Deposit of official bonds, 64.23  
 Deposit with insurance commissioner  
 Association selling stock by installments, 501.5  
 Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*  
 Membership sales associations, 503.7  
 Deposit with secretary of state, 9.1, 64.23(1)  
 Deposit with state auditor, 64.23(20), 534.72(1)  
 Discharge of surety, 65.1, 65.11  
 Elections to approve issue, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*  
 Exchange of public bonds, 66.29  
 Execution levy on bonds, 626.21, 626.25, 626.77  
 Executions, bonds required  
 Deceased judgment holder, survivors, 626.103, 626.104  
 Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.57  
 Indemnifying bonds, 626.54  
 Judgment debtor, examination, security, 630.15  
 Justice court bonds, 626.57  
 Mortgaged personalty levied on, 626.34–626.49  
 Principal and surety, R.C.P. 224, 626.17–626.19, 626.64  
 Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15  
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68  
 Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19  
 Federal agency bonds, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Securities of Federal Agencies*  
 Federal court, removal to, R.C.P. 85(g)  
 Fee of clerk of court for approving, 606.15(22)  
 Fee of justice for drawing, 601.128(4)  
 Fidelity insurance, *see INSURANCE*  
 Forfeited bonds, criminal, report, 333.13  
 Forfeiture of bonds, 666.1–666.6  
 Forfeiture, when to prosecute, 336.2(5)  
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14–682.16  
 Hazardous employment, in lieu of insurance, 87.16

**BONDS—Continued**

“Indenture” defined, 4.1(20)  
 Injunction bonds, R.C.P. 329  
 Installment sales regulations, 501.1, 501.5  
 Insurance on safekeeping of bonds, 515.48(3)  
 Insuring fidelity of persons, 515.48(2)  
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37  
 Investments in bonds, *see INVESTMENTS*  
 Iowa securities act, bond provisions  
 Appeals from commissioner, cost bonds, 502.24  
 Mortgage bonds exempt, 502.5(7, 11)  
 Security dealer's bond, 502.11, 502.18  
 “Security” definition to include bond, 502.3(1)  
 Issuance and sale of public bonds, 75.1–75.9  
 Issuance of bonds, duties violated, 75.7  
 Judgment on county officers, compromise, 332.12–332.14  
 Legalizing acts, 593.1–594.2  
 Liability bonds in lieu of insurance  
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.16  
 Employer's bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16  
 Itinerant merchant's law, 81.4  
 Jitney busses in cities, 388.5–388.10  
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26  
 Motor vehicle fuel distributors, 324.10, 324.22  
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 325.26  
 Liability, money received, no notice, 606.5  
 Liberty memorial bonds for memorial halls, 37.6  
 Liens released by bond, 584.1–584.4  
 Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.4, 622.15(12)  
 Liquor law bond provisions  
 Abatement bond  
 Forfeiture, 123.82–123.87, 128.28, 128.34  
 Lien continues, 123.79–123.81, 128.25–128.27  
 Premises closed, 123.77, 128.23–128.26  
 Commissioner's bond, 123.9  
 Conveyance seized, bond for release, 127.5  
 Damages and costs, liability for, 129.5  
 Employees of commission, 123.9  
 Liquor control act  
 Commissioner's bonds, 123.9  
 Employees' bonds, 123.9  
 Manufacturers or wholesalers, licenses, 123.38  
 Nuisances, bonds to abate, 123.77–123.87  
 Special permits, bonds required, 123.27  
 Manufacturers or wholesalers, licenses, 123.38  
 Manufacturers' permits, 133.4  
 Permit holder's reports, bond, oath, 132.5  
 Pharmacist's, 130.12–130.18, 130.30, 130.41, 130.57  
 Proceeds of forfeited conveyance bonds, 127.20  
 Release of liquor conveyance, 127.5  
 Sureties jointly and severally liable, 129.5  
 Loan companies, 536.3–536.9  
 Lost securities, 541.199, 541.200  
 Maturity and payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6  
 Money deposited in lieu, R.C.P. 361  
 Mortgage bond and note, election of remedies, 654.4  
 Motor vehicle law, bond provisions  
 Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21  
 Certificated carriers, 325.26  
 Contract to make registration plates, 321.164  
 County treasurer, registration fees, 321.151  
 Employees as traffic officers, 321.478  
 Financial responsibility, 321A.24

**BONDS—Continued**

Motor vehicle law, bond provisions—Continued  
 Fuel for motor vehicles  
   Distributor's bond, 324.10, 324.22  
   Liquefied gas distributors, 324.10  
   State and municipalities exempt, 324.10  
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15  
 Municipal court, case transferred to district court,  
   R.C.P. 364  
 Municipal officers, 64.13, *see subhead Official  
 Bonds of Public Officers and Employees  
 below*  
 Nonnegotiable bonds, assignment, 539.1–539.6  
 Nuisance action, abatement stay, 657.6  
 Oath on bonds of civil officers, form, 63.10, 63.11  
 Obliteration of bonds, penalty, 718.10  
 Official bonds of public officers and employees  
   Accountancy board treasurer, 116.2(8)  
   Actions on official bonds, 666.4  
   Additional security obtained, 65.1–65.3, 65.8  
   Additional security required, 65.1  
   Affidavit of sureties, effect, 682.8, 682.9  
   Agriculture department employees, 159.14  
   Agriculture, secretary of, amount, 64.6(6)  
   Agriculture secretary's deputy, 27.1  
   Aldermen, councilmen, commissioners, 64.1(6)  
   Amount for municipal officers, 64.13  
   Amount of bonds, 64.6–64.15  
   Appeal board, members (ch 22), 64.6(26)  
   Approval of bonds, 64.19–64.22  
   Approval of re-elected officer's bond, 63.13  
   Assessors, 64.8, 64.19(2)  
   Attorney general, amount, 64.6  
   Attorney not acceptable as surety, 682.5–682.7  
   Auditor of state, amount, 64.6(1)  
   Auditor of state, deputy, 27.1  
   Auditors, examiners, 11.7, 11.21  
   Bank examiners, 524.8  
   Banking department employees, 524.9  
   Banking superintendent, amount, 64.6(10)  
   Beneficiary of bond, 64.18, 682.2  
   Benefited water district trustees, 357.13  
   Boat inspectors, 106.1  
   Boiler inspector, amount, 89.1  
   Bond construed, 666.1  
   Certificates made wrong, liability, 333.7  
   City manager, 419.54  
   City tax collector, 340.2(6), 341.9  
   City treasurer, 363.27, 363.28  
   City treasurer's bond as hospital trustee, 380.4  
   Clerk of the district court, 64.8  
   Clerk of district court, fee, 606.15(22)  
   Clerk of district court, notice of money on  
   hand, liability, 606.5  
   Clerk of the supreme court, amount, 64.6(1)  
   Code editor, 64.6(25)  
   Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 666.5  
   Commerce commissioner not to hold common  
   carrier bonds, 474.1  
   Commerce commissioner, state, each, 64.6(6)  
   Commissioners of cities and towns, 64.1(6)  
   Compromise of judgment on, 332.12, 332.13  
   Comptroller, amount of bond, 8.4  
   Conditions required in bonds, 64.2  
   Conservation commission, 64.6(15)  
   Conservation employees, 106.1, 107.7, 107.8  
   Conservation director, state, 64.6(16)  
   Conservation officers, each, 64.6(17)  
   Constables, 64.8

**BONDS—Continued**

Official bonds—Continued  
 Construction of "bond", 64.5, 666.1  
 Control board employees, 218.12  
 Control board, state, members, amount, 64.6(3)  
 Coroner's substitute not bonded, 339.2  
 Cost paid by state, 64.6(28)  
 Councilmen in cities and towns not bonded,  
   64.1(6)  
 County auditor liable for neglect of duty, 452.15  
 County auditor liable for purchase of realty at  
   tax sale, 446.27  
 County auditor, school funds, 302.44  
 County engineer, 309.19, 309.62  
 County officers, 64.8  
 County supervisors fix amount, 64.7, 64.8  
 County supervisor's power to require bonds,  
   332.3(8)  
 County treasurer  
   Amount of bond, payment, 64.10, 64.11  
   Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5  
   Drainage pumping station bonds, liability,  
   461.18  
   Failure to report funds or pay state warrants,  
   334.11  
   Misapplied tax interest, 445.58  
   Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151  
   Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4  
   Purchase of realty at tax sale, liability, 446.27  
   Sureties, number required, 64.16  
   Swamp land indemnity liability, 12.16  
   Tax loss liability, 445.25  
   Tax sale, wrongful, liability, 448.10  
 Court officer not to be surety, 621.7  
 Custodian of public buildings and grounds, 64.6  
 Custody after approval, where filed, 64.23  
 Custody of state bonds, comptroller, 8.6(8)  
 Deputies, amount of bonds fixed, 27.1, 64.15  
 Deputy county officers, approval of bonds, 341.4,  
   341.5  
 Deputy state officers, approval of bonds, 27.1  
 Discharge of surety, 65.1–65.11  
 District court judges not bonded, 64.1(4)  
 Drainage district trustees, 462.25  
 Drainage engineer, 455.12, 455.39  
 Education board, state  
   Finance committee, 64.6(4)  
   Treasurer of each state institution, 64.6(5)  
 Election contest bonds, 62.6, 62.7, 62.20, 62.21  
 Examiners of accounts, 11.7, 11.21  
 Executive council, secretary, 64.6(18)  
 Failure to account, liability, 8.8, 8.9  
 Failure to give bond, 64.25  
 Fair board officers, 173.11, 173.14(5)  
 Farm aid association treasurer, 176.12  
 Fire marshal, state, amount, 64.6(11)  
 Forfeiture, collection, 666.3, 666.6  
 General assembly members not bonded, 64.1(3)  
 Governor, exempt from bond, 64.1(1)  
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14  
 Health department employees, 135.7  
 Health commissioner, 64.6(6)  
 Hearing when bond not approved, 64.22  
 Highway commission assistants, 307.5(3)  
 Highway commission auditor, 313.20  
 Highway commission employees, traffic officers,  
   321.478  
 Highway commission engineers, 313.13



**BONDS—Continued**

## Official bonds—Continued

Highway commission members, 64.6(24)  
 Historical department curator, 64.6(21)  
 Hospital trustees, not bonded, 380.3  
 Industrial commissioner, 64.6(23)  
 Inheritance tax appraisers not bonded, 450.24  
 Injured party may sue, R.C.P. 3  
 Institution supply officers, 218.39(7)  
 Insurance commissioner, amount, 64.6(9)  
 Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4  
 Insurance examiners, 507.5  
 Interstate bridge commission employees, 383.16  
 Interstate bridge commissioners, 383.14  
 Judges exempt from bonds, 64.1(4)  
 Justices of the peace, 64.8  
 Labor commissioner, 64.6(13)  
 Labor commissioner, deputy, 64.6(14)  
 Levee improvement commission, 420.162  
 Liability of surety, 64.3, 666.2  
 Librarian, law, amount, 64.6(20)  
 Librarian, state, amount, 64.6(19)  
 Lieutenant governor exempt from bond, 64.1(2)  
 Liquor control personnel, 123.9  
 Mayor's bond, 64.13, 64.19(6)  
 Mine inspector removal actions, 82.8, 82.9  
 Mine inspectors, 64.6(12)  
 Minimum bonds permitted, 64.9  
 Minimum number of sureties, 64.16  
 Municipal court judges not bonded, 602.17(4)  
 Municipal court officers bonded, 602.9  
 National guard officers, 29.17, 29.47, 29.48  
 Natural resources council, 455A.11  
 Nepotism, liability for salary paid, 71.2  
 New bond, additional security, 65.1–65.3, 65.8  
 Notary public, 77.3, 77.4  
 Oath taken on bond, form, 63.10–63.12  
 Official bond construed, 666.1  
 Officers, amount not fixed by law, 64.7  
 Officers liable, interest in corporations, 346.22  
 Officers liable for neglect of duty, 452.15  
 Old-age assistance tax, officer's liability, 249.36  
 Park commissioners, city, 370.3  
 Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3  
 Printing superintendent, 64.6(22)  
 Prior judgment not bar to action, 666.2  
 Public instruction superintendent, 64.6(7)  
 Public safety department personnel, 80.16  
 Public utility trustees, 397.32, 420.146, 420.301  
 Qualifications of sureties, 682.4  
 Qualifying for office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11, 63.13  
 Receiver's bond, 680.3  
 Recorder's, fish and game licenses, 110.6  
 Record of official bonds, 64.24  
 Release of surety, 65.1–65.11  
 Removal of unbonded officer, 332.3(9)  
 Reporter of the supreme court, 64.6(25)  
 Report not made of fees, liability, 343.5  
 Required to qualify for office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11  
 Run to whom, 64.18  
 Sanitary district personnel, 358.12  
 Sanitary district trustees, 358.10  
 School directors, 277.28, 279.3, 291.2–291.5  
 School funds to receive forfeitures, 666.3, 666.6  
 School officers, 301.2, 301.16, 301.21  
 Secretary of state, amount, 64.6  
 Secretary of state, deputy, 29.30  
 Security on bond increased, 65.1  
 Security to be given by bond, 682.1

**BONDS—Continued**

## Official bonds—Continued

Sheriff, 64.8  
 Sheriff, liability for condemnation funds, 337.19  
 Sheriff's bond in receiverships, 630.9  
 Sheriff's substitute unbonded, 339.2  
 Soil conservation employees, 467A.4, 467A.6  
 Soldiers relief commission, 250.6  
 Special agents, public safety, 80.16  
 State as beneficiary, 64.18  
 State to pay cost, 64.6(28)  
 Statutory conditions implied, 64.5  
 Superintendent of schools, 301.21  
 Superior court clerk, 603.5, 603.22  
 Supreme court judges not bonded, 64.1(4)  
 Sureties liability, 64.3  
 Sureties, number required, 64.16  
 Sureties qualifications, 682.4  
 Sureties released, 65.1–65.11  
 Surety, companies as surety, 64.17  
 Surety may force creditor to sue, 540.4  
 Surety's liability, 64.3, 666.2  
 Tax collector, liability, 441.27  
 Tax collector, special charter cities, 420.236(3)  
 Tax commission employees, 422.64(4)  
 Tax commission members, 422.60  
 Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20  
 Township clerk, 64.19, 64.23, 64.24, 360.7  
 Township trustees, 633.32  
 Township trustees exempt from bond, 64.1(5)  
 Treasurer of fire and police pension funds, 410.2  
 Treasurer of state, amount, 64.6(2)  
 Treasurer of state, deputy, 29.30  
 Treasurer's unemployment compensation bond, 96.13(a)  
 Trustees for corporation quo warranto, 660.5, 660.6  
 Trustees for institution gifts, 565.7  
 Trustees of realty received by donation, 565.7  
 Unemployment compensation commission secretary, 96.10(b)  
 Venue of action on bonds, 616.3(3)  
 Watchmaker examiners, secretary, 120.3  
 Water district trustees, 357.13  
 Waterworks personnel, 398.8, 398.9, 399.16, 420.130, 420.133  
 Organizations soliciting public donations, 122.1  
 Peace bonds, 760.1–760.14  
 Plaintiff in default judgment, R.C.P. 251(a)  
 Premium paid by cities, when, 64.14  
 Printing board, contractors' bonds, 15.24  
 Private detectives, 80A.5  
 Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.24  
 Public, 75.1–76.9  
 Public improvements, contractor's bonds, ch 573  
 Public improvements, issue approved by voters, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*  
 Public officers' bonds, ch 64, *see Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*  
 Reciprocal exchange, fidelity or surety, 520.13  
 Refunding bonds  
 City and town bonds, 408.1–408.16  
 County bonds, 346.1, 346.2  
 Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, 464.1–464.12  
 Drainage districts, 463.1–463.28  
 Legalization, 593.1–594.2

**BONDS—Continued**

- Refunding bonds—Continued
  - Public utilities owned by cities, 397.11
  - School bonds, 298.20
  - School bonds legalized, 593.1
- Release of surety, 65.1–65.11
- Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)
- Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9
- Seal, not necessarily implied, 4.1(2)
- Securities dealers bonded, 502.11, 502.18
- Securities law, 501.1–503.14
- Security, definition, 682.1
- Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
- State bonds, interest, funds for payment, 12.7
- Stay bonds, *see SUPERSEDEAS*
- Stay bonds in justice court, 601.84, 601.101
- Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337, *see SUPERSEDEAS*
- Sureties
  - Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3
  - Discharge of surety
    - Appearance bond, criminal, no court order required, 65.10
    - Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
    - Procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
    - Public works bond, court order, 65.10
  - General provisions, 682.1–682.22
  - New bonds required, 65.2, 65.3
- Official bonds
  - Additional security, new bonds, 65.1–65.3
  - Failure to give additional security, 65.8
  - Release of sureties, hearing, 65.4–65.9
- Release and discharge of sureties
  - Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
  - Failure to comply, office vacant, 65.8
  - Hearing, subpoenas, order, 65.6, 65.7, 65.10
  - Justice of the peace, notice, 65.9
  - Petition and notice, 65.4, 65.5, 65.10
- Release, procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
- Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
- Title bond of realty vendor foreclosed, 654.11
- Township officers, 64.2, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*
- Treasurer of state, employment security administration fund, 96.13(1)
- Trust fund investments, ch 682
- Undertakings defined, 4.1(20)
- Undertaking, nuisance action, stay, 657.6
- United States bonds, investments in, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Securities of Federal Agencies*
- Venue change, bond, R.C.P. 167
- Violations
  - Counterfeiting, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.13, 718.14
  - County treasurer, 334.11
  - Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.10
  - Fraudulent advertising of securities, 713.24, 713.25
  - Installment sales law, 501.6
  - Iowa securities act, 502.26–502.29
  - Larceny of bonds, 709.1–709.3
  - Obliterations, 718.10
- Writ of error, justice court, stay, 601.101

**BONE FACTORIES**

- Factory law in general, *see FACTORIES*
- Regulations, municipal, 368.25

**BONFIRES**

- Regulations, municipal, 368.25

**BONUS**

- Accepting gratuity or tip, 741.1–741.10

**BONUS BOARD**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Membership and creation, 35.1–35.11
- Soldiers relief commission to furnish data, 250.11
- World War II
  - Appeals, 35A.7
  - Applications, 35A.8, 35A.9
  - Appropriation, 35A.12
  - Bonds, 35A.1, 35A.2, 35A.13, 35A.14
  - Debt authorized, 35A.2
  - Debt limited, 35A.16
  - Duties of board, 35A.7
  - Eligibility for bonus, 35A.4, 35A.5
  - Exemptions, 35A.11
  - Fund, 35A.3, 35A.10
  - Membership, 35A.6
  - Tax levy, 35A.11

**BOOK ACCOUNTS**

- Actions on, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
- Appraisal for inheritance tax, 450.39
- Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
- Duces tecum subpoena, production by, 622.65
- Evidence in antitipping law violations, 741.3
- Evidence, when admissible, 622.28–622.30
- Jury may take out exhibit, R.C.P. 198
- Last entry, accrual of action date, 614.5
- Loose leaf systems, admissibility, 622.29
- Production and inspection, R.C.P. 129, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*
- Taxable as moneys and credits, 429.2
- Taxation, general liability stated, 427.13(5)

**BOOKS AND PAPERS**

- Account books, when admissible, 622.28
- Book salesmen not itinerant merchants, 81.1(2)
- City manager's authority, 419.55(14)
- County officer's failure to account, 343.4
- Crimination and immunity, 622.14–622.16
- Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
- Examination at arbitration hearing, 86.22
- Jury may take as exhibits, R.C.P. 198
- Library books, *see LIBRARIES*
- Loose-leaf account systems, admissibility, 622.29
- Mandamus delivery to trustees, 660.8
- Original entry books, admissibility, 622.28, 622.29
- Production and inspection
  - Actions in court
    - Application, R.C.P. 129
    - Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
    - Hearing on application, notice, R.C.P. 129(b)
    - Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 130
    - Use at trial optional, R.C.P. 129
  - Aeronautics commission hearings, 328.12(8)
  - Audits of county, city, and schools, 11.10–11.13
  - Bank examinations, 528.30, 531.15
  - Bill of sale recorded, 556.16
  - Board of control investigations, 218.31
  - Building and loan examination, 534.52, 534.58
  - Chattel loan company examinations, 536.10
  - Chattel mortgage recorded, 556.16
  - Cigarette tax audits, 98.20

**BOOKS AND PAPERS—Continued**

- Production and inspection—Continued  
 City manager's authority, 419.55(14)  
 Civil service hearings, 365.24  
 Commerce commission hearings, 474.18–474.21, 477.49, 485.2  
 Condemnation court, utility plants, 397.24  
 Conditional sales contract recorded, 556.16  
 Corporations, actions against, 491.64  
 Court trials generally, R.C.P. 129, 130  
 Driver's license revocation hearing, 321.211  
 Election contests, 58.5, 62.12  
 Executive council investigations, 61.10  
 Fire marshal's power, 100.7, 100.8  
 General power of court, R.C.P. 129, 130  
 Governor's special investigation committee, 67.1–67.3  
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.12  
 Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67  
 Insurance department hearings  
   Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.6  
   Fraternal insurance receivership, 512.100  
   Fraternal insurance reorganization, 512.85  
   Membership sales examinations, 503.10  
   Nonlife assessment companies, receiver, 518.28  
   Nonlife companies, dissolution, 515.85  
   Securities law, 502.10(8), 502.15, 502.21(2)  
   Stock sales on installment plan, 501.8  
 Interim committee hearings, 2.48  
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8  
 Liquor permit hearings, 124.4, 130.48  
 Motor vehicle fuel tax cases, 324.21  
 Old-age assistance hearing, 249.12  
 Pharmacists selling liquor, 130.48  
 Real estate commissioner's hearings, 117.36  
 Removal from office, proceedings, 61.10  
 Securities law, 502.10(8), 502.15, 502.21(2)  
 Securities law examinations, 502.21  
 Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65  
 Subpoenas, *see* **SUBPOENAS**  
 Suspension from office, proceedings, 67.2  
 Tax commission hearings  
   Authority in general, 421.17(7), 422.63  
   Chain store tax, 424.11  
   Cigarette tax audits, 98.20  
   Express company taxation, 436.6  
   Freight line and equipment tax, 435.7  
   Income tax hearings, 422.63  
   Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67  
   Sales tax hearings, 422.63  
   Three-point tax law hearings, 422.63  
   Use tax hearings, 423.21  
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11  
 Veterinarian's license, revocation, 169.41  
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.10, 86.22  
 Public records, *see* **PUBLIC RECORDS**  
 Quo warranto trustee's power, 660.1, 660.8  
 Retrenchment and reform committee, 2.48  
 Search warrant and seizure, 725.9  
 State accounts, inspection, 79.8  
 Tax payment, sale and redemption, evidence, 446.36  
 Trial, fact issues to referee, R.C.P. 209  
 Vacancies in office, delivery of books, 69.3

**BOOTBLACKING**

- Child labor provisions, 92.12, 92.13

**BOOTLEGGERS**

*See* 125.7, also **INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

**BOTANIST**

*General provisions, see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

- Agricultural seeds, technical advisor on, 199.2  
 Appointed by secretary of agriculture, 317.2  
 Weed law in general, 317.1–317.24

**BOTTLED GAS**

*General provisions, 101.1–101.4*

**BOTTLES**

*See also* **CONTAINERS**

- Beer bottle regulations, 124.36, 124.38  
 Bottle caps for skimmed milk, labeling, 191.2  
 Label and trade-mark registration, 713.18  
 Labeled, use or destruction, 713.19  
 Label misused, search warrant, 713.20  
 Liquor, state seal, 123.24  
 Milk bottles, 192.33–192.39, 210.15  
 Narcotics, labels, 203.3  
 Poison label requirements, 205.7  
 Throwing on highway prohibited, 321.369

**BOTTLING WORKS**

Application for license, 170.3, 170.4

**Beer**

- Bottler, interest in retail business, 124.22  
 Inspection by local health board, 124.36  
 Wholesaler not a bottler, 124.36

Beverage drink defined as food, 170.1(5)

Container, *see* **CONTAINERS; BOTTLES**

Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)

Factory law applicable, *see* **FACTORIES**

Food law, 170.1–170.28, 170.48–170.51

Inspection, 170.46–170.48

**Licenses**

- Application for food license, 170.3, 170.4  
 Fee for food license, 170.5(6)  
 Required to conduct food business, 170.2  
 Revocation of license, 170.8

Registration of bottles, 713.18–713.20

Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17

Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28

Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

**BOTTOMRY**

Authority to insure, 515.48(9), 515.49(1, 7), 515.51

**BOUNDARIES**

Acquiescence, 650.14

Action to establish, 650.1–650.17

Bridges on boundaries, intercounty, 309.68–309.84

City and town, *see* **CITIES AND TOWNS**

Corners established by surveyor, 355.3

County, vote to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30

County jurisdiction over boundary stream, 332.2

Disputed corners and boundaries established

  Acquiescence, pleading, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14

  Action for establishment, 650.1–650.12

  Agreement as to boundaries, 650.17

  Appeal from court judgment on findings, 650.15

**Commissioners**

  Adjournment of proceedings, 650.11

  Appointment of members, 650.7

  Assistants appointed, 650.8

  Exception to findings filed, 650.12

  Locate boundaries and corners, 650.9

  Oath of commissioners, 650.8

**BOUNDARIES**—Continued

- Disputed corners—Continued
  - Commissioners—Continued
    - Report filed before term, 650.11
    - Survey by commissioners, 650.7, 650.11
    - Witnesses, testimony taken, 650.9, 650.10
  - Costs taxed, lien on land, 650.16
  - Court hearing on exceptions to findings, 650.12
  - Decree of establishment conclusive, 650.13
  - Exception to commissioner's report, 650.12
  - Monuments on city streams lost, 372.6
  - Pleadings of parties, 650.5, 650.6
- Effect on state court's jurisdiction, 604.36, 753.3–753.6
- Established by partition proceedings, R.C.P. 278, 279, 284, 286, 287
- Injury to markers, penalty, 714.17, 714.18
- Iowa, state of, *see subhead State below*
- Missouri-Iowa compromise, page lxxxv, Vol. I
- Monuments, removal or injuring, 714.17, 714.18
- Municipal zoning law, 414.1–415.3
- Nebraska-Iowa compromise, page lxxxvii, Vol. I
- Rivers in cities, lost boundaries established, 372.6
- Soil conservation districts, 467A.5
- State
  - Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
  - Bridges, 309.77, 309.85–309.91, 381.16–383.30
  - Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
  - Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
  - Injury to markers, 639.20
  - Iowa-Missouri compromise, page lxxxv, Vol. I
  - Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3, 604.36
  - State and private, 111.19–111.24
- Township boundaries, 359.1–359.9
- Waters, bounding state, jurisdiction, 1.3, 604.36
- Waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.2

**BOUNTIES**

- Wild animals, 350.1–350.7

**BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**

- General provisions*, 165.1–165.36

**BOWIE KNIVES**

- See* 695.25

**BOWLING ALLEYS**

- Child labor prohibited, 92.11
- City regulation and license, 368.8(2)
- Licenses by township, penalty, 361.1–361.7

**BOXES**

- See also CONTAINERS*
- Berry boxes, standard size, 210.11–210.13
- Fraudulent use of labeled boxes, penalty, 713.21
- Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
- Labeled boxes misused, search warrant, 713.20
- Registration of marks and labels, 713.18–713.20
- Use or destruction of boxes of another, 713.19

**BOXING CONTESTS**

- Prize contests prohibited, 741.5–741.9

**BOYS**

- See* MINORS

**BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA)**

- Administration by board of control, 218.1
- Business manager, 218.6–218.8
- Commitment procedure, 232.1–232.39, 242.5
- Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1

**BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL**—Continued

- Crime, commitment for, 242.6
- Inmates
  - Custody in superintendent, 242.2
  - Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36(2)
  - Discharge procedure, 232.30–232.33, 242.9–242.13
  - Discipline of inmates, 242.2
  - Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
  - Instruction and employment, 242.4
  - Parole authorized, conditions, 232.32, 242.12
  - Placing out under agreement, 242.7–242.13
  - Transfer authorized, 232.29
- Parole violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27
- Superintendent, 242.2, 242.3

**BRAKES**

- Motor vehicles, 321.430, 321.431, 321.464
- Railroad requirements, penalty, 477.13–477.15
- Sale of vehicle with unsafe brakes, 321.425
- Street railway car regulations, 402.3(3)
- Trains without, nonassumption of risk, 477.16

**BRAN**

- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
- Exempt from commercial feed law, 198.11
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**BRANDS**

- See* LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS

**BRASS KNUCKLES**

- Carrying concealed, penalty, 695.2, 695.3
- Display in store windows forbidden, 695.25
- Sale of metallic knuckles prohibited, 695.18

**BREACH OF PEACE**

- See* CRIMES, *subhead Breach of Peace*

**BREAD**

- General provisions*, 210.19–210.25

**BREAKING AND ENTERING**

- General provisions*, 708.1–708.11

**BREEDERS**

- Associations, 178.1–184.14
- Lien for services, 580.1–580.9

**BREWERS AND BREWERIES**

- See* ch 124, also BEER AND MALT LIQUORS

**BRIBERY**

- Criminal provisions, 738.1–739.11, *see* CRIMES

**BRICKS**

- Research information, 266.3

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**

- Action for injuries from defects, 614.1(1)
- Avoidance in road building, 306.48
- Bonds in general
  - Authorization and sale, 23.12–23.16, 75.1–75.9
  - City and town bridge bonds, *see subhead Municipal Bridges below*
  - County bond issues, 346.1–346.22
  - Election required, 345.7, 345.15
  - Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS, *subhead Bonds*
  - Interstate bridge, *see subhead below*
  - Limitation on amount, 76.3
  - Maturity of bonds, 76.1, 345.9
  - Municipal bridges, *see subhead below*
  - Payment how made, 76.1–76.6
  - Primary road construction, 313.8

**BRIDGES—Continued**

## Bonds in general—Continued

- Refunding, 346.2
- Secondary road bridge bonds
  - Certificates issued, form, 309.46–309.55
  - Construction fund anticipated, 309.46
  - County bonds generally, 345.9, 346.1–346.22
  - Exempt from taxation, 309.51
  - Holder registered, 309.53, 309.54
  - Issuance for interstate bridges, 309.89
- Tax levies, 76.1–76.3, 316.13, 316.14, 345.10, 346.2, 346.10–346.17
- Bridge commission as public corporation, 573.1
- Bridges with a roadway specified, 309.74
- City, *see subhead Municipal Bridges below*
- Condemnation of land, 383.7, 383.18, 471.4(3)
- Contracts in general
  - Claims for labor and material, 573.1–573.26
  - County roads, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
  - Election, interstate bridge contract, 382.2
  - Interest in construction contracts, 308A.11
  - Interstate bridges, 382.2, 383.15, 383.23
- Corporations, legalizing act, 591.9
- County bridges, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
- Culvert, with a roadway specified, 309.74
- Damage action, notice, limitation, 614.1(1)
- Disabled vehicle, removal, 321.354, 321.355
- Drainage ditches crossed, 309.83
- Drainage, highway or natural watercourse changes, 455.118, 455.121
- Eminent domain, 383.7, 383.18, 471.4(3)
- Farm-to-market roads, 310.4
- Flood protection in cities, 395.17
- Gift to state, boundary river bridges, 313.59–313.65
- Highways, institutional and parks, 308.4
- Intercounty, 309.68–309.78, 309.84
- Interstate bridges
  - Acquisition or construction by city, 383.1, 383.2
  - Appeal from damage award, 383.19, 383.20
  - Assignment of rights, conditions, 383.5
  - Bonds, 383.8–383.13
  - Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59–313.65
  - Bridge commission, 383.14–383.30
  - Commission cities, 382.1, 383.1
  - Condemnation by city, 383.6, 383.7
  - Consolidation of companies, 491.38
  - Conveyance of bridges by city, 383.4
  - Cost of preliminary work, tax, 383.8
  - County aid in maintenance, 309.88, 309.89
  - County construction, 309.77–309.82, 309.85–309.89
  - Damages, compensation, 383.20, 383.21
  - Discriminatory tolls not permitted, 383.5
  - Election prior to taking action, 383.28
  - Eminent domain, 383.1, 383.7
  - Expense preliminary, tax, 383.8
  - Foreign cities, law applicable, 383.27
  - Franchises granted by city, 308A.20, 383.1, 383.3
  - Gift to state, 313.59–313.65
  - Improvement and maintenance, 308A.19
  - Legalizing act, 591.9
  - Management and maintenance, 382.6
  - Manager cities, 420.108
  - Merger defects legalized, 591.9
  - Privately owned bridges, 382.1, 383.5
  - Purchase, 313.66

**BRIDGES—Continued**

## Interstate bridges—Continued

- Purchase by city
  - Appeal from value award, 383.7
  - Appraisers appointed by governor, 382.4
  - Authority granted, 382.1, 383.1
  - Commission's power, 383.17, 383.18
  - Contract for purchase by city, 382.2
  - Election for purchase and tax, 382.1–382.3
  - Fees for appraisers of bridge, 382.4
  - Hearing on purchase offers, 383.6
  - Joint exercise of power, 383.2
  - Joint purchase by political units, 383.24
  - Maintenance and management, 382.5, 382.6
  - Questions submitted to voters, 381.10–381.14, 382.3
  - Tolls, regulated by city, 382.5, 382.6
  - Revenue refunding bonds authorized, 383.11
  - Secondary roads, 308A.19, 308A.20, 309.85–309.89
  - Special charter cities, 420.90
  - Use by utilities, 308A.20
- Joint construction by city and county, 309.73
- Limitation on amount, 76.3
- Maintenance, state institutional roads, 308.4
- Mississippi bridges, purchase, 313.66
- Motor vehicles
  - Parking on bridge, 321.354, 321.357, 321.358(12)
  - Passing prohibited, 321.304
  - Speed regulated, 321.295
- Municipal bridges
  - Aid to county, 309.73, 381.1, 381.9–381.15
  - Anticipation of taxes, bonds issued, 381.5–381.8
  - Authority of state in city or town, 313.21–313.36
  - Authority to construct and control, 381.1, 381.2
  - Bonding, limitation on amount, 381.7
  - Bonds and certificates issued, 381.2–381.6
  - Bonds for construction, 381.7, 381.8
  - Bonds for purchase, 381.19, 382.5, 383.8–383.12
  - Bonds for repair, commission city, 416.101
  - Built by highway commission, 313.21, 313.27, 313.36
  - Certificates or bonds paid by tax levies, 381.6
  - Certificates or bonds, when issued, 381.5
  - City plan commission to advise, 373.10, 373.11
  - Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11
  - Combination bridges, city aid, election, 404.15
  - Commission cities, 382.1, 383.1, 416.77, 419.62
  - Condemnation, primary road, 313.25
  - Contract for use of bridges, 381.16
  - Culverts constructed and maintained, 309.3
  - Defects, liabilities, 381.2
  - Funds, city control, 309.73, 381.2–381.8
  - Interstate bridge aid, chs 382, 383
  - Manager cities, manager's duties, 419.55(9)
  - Overhead crossings, ch 381
  - Primary road extension, pro rata cost, 313.27
  - Purchase, election, bonds, levies, 381.17–381.20
  - Railroad bridges used, 381.9, 381.16
  - Repair in commission cities, 416.101
  - Repairs by street railway, 416.102
  - Savings to river-front improvement, 372.12
  - Special charter cities, 420.90
  - Tax levies
    - Authorization, limitation, 381.3, 381.4
    - Bond levy, 381.5, 381.7
    - Bridge fund levy, city, 404.3
    - Certification, 381.3–381.5
    - Contract for use of bridge, tax, 381.16

**BRIDGES**—Continued

## Municipal bridges—Continued

## Tax levies—Continued

County bridge aid, 381.9–381.15, 404.15

Interstate levies, 382.1

Property exempt from county levy, 309.6

Toll bridges authorized, 381.16, 381.19, 382.5, 382.6, 383.1

Viaducts, ch 387

Patent suits, counsel employed by governor, 7.5

## Primary road bridge system

Bonds, *see* HIGHWAYS, *subhead* Bonds

Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59–313.65

Claims, payments, 313.14, 573.6–573.26

Condemnation power, 313.25

Construction in cities and towns, 313.27

Construction over ditches or drains, 455.118

Contracts awarded, 313.10

Engineers to give bond, 313.13

## Funds

City tax levy for highway bridges, 404.15

Contingent fund, use, 313.17

Primary road fund, use, 313.3–313.8

Use in cities and towns, 313.21, 313.27

Highway commission to act, 313.8

Improvement in cities and towns, 313.21–313.36

Plans, surveys required, 313.9

Road or highway includes bridges, 4.1(5)

Special charter cities, law applies, 313.21, 313.41

Supervision and inspection, 313.12

Supervisor's power transferred to highway commission, 313.42

Railroad bridges, *see* RAILROADS

Roads to institutions or parks, 308.4

## Secondary road bridge system

Aid given by cities, 368.43, 381.9–381.15, 404.15

Appropriations, 309.76, 309.77

Bonds, *see* *subhead* Bonds in *General* above

Bridge book kept, 331.19

Bridges defined, 309.75

Bridges on county line, construction, 309.84

Bridge system, secondary, defined, 309.3

Change of road or stream, 306.48

Cities, aid given, 381.1, 381.9–381.15

City boundary bridges and culverts, 309.73

City tax levy for highway bridges, 404.15

Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11

Condemnation, eminent domain, 471.4(3)

## Construction

Bids, advertising and letting, 309.40–309.43

Ditches or drains crossed, 309.83, 455.118

Emergency, appropriation, 343.11(1, 3)

Plans and surveys required, 309.24–309.40

Supervisor's duty, 309.1

## Contracts

Action on contractor's bond, 309.58

Advertisement and letting, 309.40–309.43

Approval by commission, 309.42, 309.80

Bond of contractor, 308A.10–308A.12

Record and filing of plans, 309.81, 309.82

Specifications required for bids, 309.39

County-line bridges, 309.84

Culverts, 309.3, 309.74, 309.75

Drainage rights of landowners, 308A.16

Establishment of roads, bridges required, 306.13

Expenditures, 343.11(1, 3), 346.19

Farm-to-market roads, 310.4

**BRIDGES**—Continued

## Secondary road bridge system—Continued

## Funds

Anticipatory certificates, 309.46–309.55, 311.28–311.31

Construction fund, use, 309.8–309.10, 309.14, 309.32

Maintenance fund, use, 309.11–309.14, 316.17

Highway commission's duties, 309.56, 309.69–309.71, 309.79–309.82, 310.35

Intercounty and state, election, 309.77, 309.78

Intercounty, 309.68(2)–309.71, 309.77

Interstate bridges, *see* *subhead* above

Intracounty bridge election, 309.76, 309.78

Labor, payroll advancement, 309.61

Levy for construction, 309.6, 309.7, 309.14

Levy for maintenance, 309.11, 309.14

Officer's interest in contract, 308A.11

Payment for, 308A.12, 308A.13, 309.61

Plans and costs to be filed, 309.81, 309.82

Prohibition against county owning stock, effect on right to build, 346.20

Record of bridges kept, 331.19

Record of costs and plans filed, 309.81, 309.82

Refunds to fund, 309.8(3)

Research, 310.35

Specifications furnished by state, 309.79

State boundary bridge, county share of maintenance, 309.91

State line bridge, election, bonds, 309.85–309.89, 309.91

Supervisors to construct and maintain, 309.1

Time for election after filing of petition, 309.86

Trees protected, 308A.16

Tuck law, 343.10, 343.11

Utilities, use of state boundary bridge, 308A.20

Warrants, construction payroll, 309.61

Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74

Speed regulated, 321.295

Term "public improvement" to include, 573.1

## Toll bridges

Charges fixed by cities, 381.16, 381.19, 382.5, 383.1

City, build or purchase, 381.17–382.3

Contracts by city for use, 381.16

Interstate bridges, *see* *subhead* above

Taxation, 427.13

Use of word "highway" or "road" includes "bridge," 4.1

Vehicles stopped, 321.357, 321.358

Viaducts and underpasses, 381.1–381.20, 387.1–387.16

## Violations

Breaking, removing or extinguishing lamps, 714.18

Burning of bridge, 707.3

Danger signals or safeguards, removal or destruction, 714.19

Destruction and demolition of bridge, 716.7

Injury or destruction by explosives, 697.3

Obstruction of bridge, 716.7

Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74

**BRIEFS IN SUPREME COURT***See* R.C.P. 343–350, also *SUPREME COURT***BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (POLICE)***General provisions*, 80.9(2), 750.1–750.5**BROKEN WIRES**

Roads and streets, penalty, 321.369, 321.482

**BROKERS**

- Brokerage fees on loans, when prohibited, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
- Bucket-shopping prohibited, penalty, 552.1, 552.11
- Commission merchants, 428.9, 576.1, 576.2
- Definition in securities act, 502.3(4, 7)
- Deposits when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
- Insurance brokers' agents, 515.78, 518.41–518.43, 522.1–522.5
- Investment brokers, 502.1, 502.31
- Negotiable instruments, liability for negotiating without indorsement, 541.69
- Option or margin dealing prohibited, 552.1–552.3
- Pawnbrokers, 368.6(3), 368.7(4), 368.16, 368.17, 536.20, 695.21, 695.22
- Real estate brokers' licenses
  - Attorneys exempt, 117.7
  - Definition of real estate broker, 117.3
  - Display of license in office required, 117.25
  - Employees to hold, 117.2
  - Enforcement by court action, 117.44
  - Engaging in brokerage business defined, 117.6
  - Examinations for license required, 117.20
  - Exemptions from operation of the law, 117.7
  - Expiration date of license, 117.28
  - Fee for salesman's license renewal, 117.33
  - Isolated transactions not under law, 117.7(6)
  - License requirements, 117.15–117.20
  - Licenses required, 117.1, 117.2
  - Nonresidents licenses, 117.21–117.23
  - Notice of change of address, 117.32
  - Owners, own property, exempt, 117.7(1)
  - Persons exempt from act, 117.7
  - Place of business, change, 117.31, 117.32
  - Pocket cards furnished licensees, 117.26
  - Qualifications of license applicants, 117.15
  - Real estate commission, ch 117
  - Real estate defined, 117.4
  - Review by court of adverse findings, 117.41
  - Salesman
    - Application, requirements, 117.16–117.18
    - Change of employment, effect, 117.33
    - Definition of salesman, 117.5
    - Fee for annual license, 117.27
    - License kept by broker, 117.24
    - License required, 117.1
    - Pocket card, issued with license, 117.26
    - Suspended by revocation of broker's license, 117.29
    - Violations, penalties, 117.43, 117.44
  - Real estate broker, member review board, cities over 125,000, 405.14

**BROTHELS**

See chs 99, 724, also *HOUSES OF ILL. FAME*

**BROTHERS AND SISTERS**

- Incest, 701.1
- Inheritance tax, 450.10(2), 450.11
- Marriage between void, 595.19(1, 2)

**BUCKET SHOPS**

- Bucket-shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.11

**BUDGET LAW, APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL**

See 24.25–24.32

**BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL**

- Accounting
  - Compelling payment from officers, 8.9

**BUDGETS—Continued**

- Accounting—Continued
  - Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non private use, 8.11
  - Defense of officer to claim, 8.10
  - Officers required to account, 8.7–8.12
- Appeal board, state, 24.25–24.32
- Appropriations
  - Allotments to officers and departments, 8.6(12), 8.30, 8.31
  - Conditional availability, 8.32
  - Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39
  - Limitation to biennium, 8.33
  - Obligations, list to comptroller, 8.33
  - Receipt money available in addition, 8.32
  - Repayment receipts
    - Allotment in general, 8.32
    - Excepted boards and institutions, 8.32
  - Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30
  - Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33
  - Unexpended balances
    - Transfer at end of biennium, 8.34
    - Use with consent, 8.39
- Biennial fiscal term defined, 8.37
- Budgets
  - Accounts defined, 8.6(5)
  - Comptroller's report, contents, 8.6(17)
  - County budgets, 344.1–344.10
  - Defined, 8.2
  - Recommended appropriations, 8.22(II)
  - State budgets
    - Appropriation bills, 8.22(III)
    - Approval of governor necessary, 8.30, 8.31
    - Availability of appropriations, 8.30, 8.31
    - Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23
    - Biennial fiscal term, 8.37
    - Conditional appropriations, 8.30, 8.32
    - Contents and scope, three parts, 8.22
    - Definitions, 8.2
    - Departmental estimates to legislature, 8.23, 8.29
    - Education, state board, 8.6(7), 8.31, 8.32
    - Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.2
    - Estimate of income by comptroller, 8.24
    - Estimates of departments, 8.23
    - Estimates or requests by officers, 8.29
    - Fair board, state, 8.6(7), 8.31, 8.32
    - Fiscal year, 8.36
    - Governor
      - Hearings on tentative budget, 8.26
      - Message on budget, contents, 8.22, 8.27
      - Transmittal to legislature, 8.21
    - Legislation approving budget, 8.6(11)
    - Misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.39
    - Nature and contents, 8.22
    - Preparation of budget, 8.3(3), 8.6(11), 8.27
    - Refusal to comply with law, penalties, 8.40
    - Requisitions, when made, conditions, 8.31
    - Supplemental estimates to legislature, 8.28
    - Tentative, comptroller to governor, 8.25
    - Transfer to general fund, 8.34
    - Unused appropriations revert, 8.33
  - City manager's duties, 419.56
  - Comptroller, state, 8.4, 8.12
  - Consolidated levy in cities and towns, 404.11–404.13
  - Convention expenses, 8.13(2)
  - Definitions of terms used, 8.2

**BUDGETS—Continued**

Endowment and private trusts exempt, 8.32  
 Funds, collection and payment, 8.6(2)  
 Local budget law  
   Appropriation, city consolidated levy, 404.12  
   Auditor to summarize budget, 24.18  
   Certification of budget, 24.17  
   Certifying board, decision, procedure, 24.12  
   Cities over 125,000, 405.18  
   City, local budget law applies, 24.2, 24.3  
   Comptroller as member of state board, 24.25  
   Consolidated levy in city budget, 404.11–404.13  
   Contents of budget, 24.3  
   County, local budget law applies, 24.2, 24.3  
   Definition of terms, 24.2  
   Education board, county, 275.9  
   Emergency fund, levy, method, 24.6  
   Estimates, 24.4–24.15  
   Expenses paid from general fund, 24.16  
   Failure of official to perform duty, 24.24  
   Funds to be included, 24.14  
   Hearing on budget, procedure, 24.8, 24.11–24.13  
   Inactive funds, transfer of balance, 24.21  
   Levying after hearing, when final, 24.19, 24.20  
   Levying board, 24.13, 24.19  
   Levy invalid unless notice published, 24.10  
   Manager plan cities, 419.56  
   Mandatory requirements, 24.3  
   Municipality defined in budget law, 24.2(1)  
   Notice of hearing, publication, 24.8  
   Rates and levies, taxes, final, 24.20  
   Requirements, mandatory before tax levy, 24.3  
   School districts, 24.2, 24.3  
 State appeal board  
   Local budgets certified to, 24.17  
   Membership, tenure, duties, 24.25  
   State board defined, 24.2(6), 24.25  
   Supervisory power of state board, 24.23  
   Supplemental estimate, 24.7  
   Tax defined for budget purposes, 24.2(5)  
   Tax limited to budget record, 24.14, 24.15  
   Time of filing estimates, 24.4, 24.9  
   Transfer from emergency fund, 24.6  
   Transfer of funds, 24.21, 24.22  
 Officer, refusal to perform duties, 8.40  
 State appeal board  
   Anticipation of special taxes by city, 408.11  
   Deputies appointed, duties, 24.25–24.28  
   Duties, 24.25–24.32  
 State financial control  
   Accounts of officers, 8.5–8.12  
   Appropriations, 8.22, 8.30, 8.32, 8.33, 492.8  
   Comptroller, state, duties and powers, 8.1–8.40  
   Conservation commission, 8.33, 19.11, 19.12  
   Educational institutions, 8.6(7), 8.31, 8.32  
   Endowment and trust funds, 8.32  
   Expenses paid from fees, limitations, 8.13(3)  
   Financial condition of state, report, 17.3  
   Forms, comptroller to prepare, 8.6(4)  
   Funds, collection and payment, 8.6(2)  
   General penalty clause, 8.40  
 Governor  
   Allotments, 8.30, 8.31  
   Budget message, 8.22(1)  
   Departmental estimates, 8.23  
   Supervisory control, 8.3, 8.35, 8.40  
   Investigation authorized, 8.6(14), 8.35  
   Limitation on payment of claims, 8.13

**BUDGETS—Continued**

State financial control—Continued  
 Oleomargarine stamps, accounting, 194.6–194.10  
 Preaudit system established, procedure, 8.6(6)  
 Receipts and warrants, 12.4–12.6  
 Rules and regulations in general, 8.6  
 School fund, comptroller to apportion, 8.6(2, 6)  
 State fair board  
   Appropriations, conditions, 8.30–8.32  
   Appropriations unexpended, reversion, 8.33, 19.11, 19.12  
   Comptroller's control over finances, 8.6(7)  
   Deposit of funds, 8.32  
   Tax commission, 8.23–8.29, 421.12, 422.64  
   Unclaimed fees, 12.11–12.13  
   Violations, 8.40  
   Warrants, issuance, 8.6(2, 6), 85.59  
 Tentative budget, contents, who makes, 8.25  
 Transmission of budget to legislature, 8.21

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

Accounting period defined, 534.46  
 Agent for U. S. instrumentality, 534.19(11)  
 Annual financial statements, 534.23, 534.79  
 Applicability of law, pre-existing, 534.88  
 Appraisals for loans, 534.32  
 Articles of incorporation  
   Amendments, approval, 534.11  
   Approval, 491.10, 534.9  
   Contents, 534.8  
   Domestic company, filing fee, 491.12, 491.31, 534.78  
   Foreign companies, 534.69–534.71, 534.76, 534.77  
   Loan plans specified, 534.28  
   Reserve for operating expenses, 534.9  
   Submission and approval, 534.9  
   Withdrawals provided, 534.50, 534.51  
 Auditor, state, as process agent, 534.74  
 Auditor, state, examination duties, 534.52–534.56  
 Audits, annual, 534.52  
 Bank deposits authorized, 534.26  
 Banking business prohibited, 534.18  
 Bonds  
   Domestic associations, personnel, 534.14, 534.15  
   Examiners to post bonds, 534.53(3)  
   Foreign associations, securities deposited, 534.72  
   Incorporated associations, unauthorized signing by officer, 534.85  
   Supervisors' bonds, approval, 534.53(3)  
   Sureties, disqualified, officials' bonds, 534.16  
   Treasurer of incorporators committee, 534.6  
   Unincorporated associations  
     Liquidators' bonds, 534.62  
     Mishandling bonds by officer, 534.100  
     Officers to be bonded, 534.95  
 Borrowing money, purposes authorized, 534.19 (7, 8)  
 Business office, purchase of land, 534.40  
 Capital  
   Amount necessary to incorporate, 534.5  
   Incorporation requirements, 534.5–534.8, 534.9  
   Taxation, 429.4, 431.6–431.18  
 Census, capital required, basis, 534.6  
 Certificates of authority  
   Domestic companies, issuance, 534.9, 534.78  
   Foreign companies, issuance, 534.70, 534.77  
   Revocations, grounds, 534.13, 534.56, 534.84  
 Compensation illegally paid, recoverable, 534.48



**BUILDING AND LOAN ASS'NS—Continued**

Compensation of officers and agents, 534.48  
 Confidential information, 534.55  
 Conservator appointed, powers, 534.58  
 Consolidation, 534.63-534.68  
 Contingent fund reserve, 534.46  
 Contracts, vendors', purchase, 534.19(12)  
 Conversion, federal to state association, 534.10  
 Conversion into federal association, 534.102-534.110  
 Co-operative plan for savings, investment, 534.1  
 Criminal offenses, penalties, 534.82, 534.87, 541.128  
 Definitions, 534.1, 534.2  
 Deposit of funds, 534.26  
 Deposits, stock to be issued, 534.18  
 Discontinuance of unsafe practices, order, 534.58  
 Directors  
     Election and term of office, 534.7  
     Examination report presented for action, 534.52  
     General reserve account kept, 534.46  
     Liability, failure to require bond, 534.17  
 Direct reduction loans, 534.29  
 Discrimination in foreign states, 534.83  
 Dissolution, 534.58-534.68  
 Dividends, requirements, 534.24, 534.45, 534.46  
 Domestic, bonded security, 534.14, 534.15  
 Examination, 534.52-534.54  
 Executive council to keep record, 534.12  
 Expenses  
     Conservatorship, operation, 534.58  
     Examination expense, per diem, 534.53, 534.54  
     Expenditures generally, limitation, 534.47  
     Loans, expense of making, 534.44, 534.47  
     Membership fees not part of expense, 294.9  
     False reports as to insolvency, penalty, 534.87  
     Federal home loan bank, member, 534.19(6, 11)  
     Federal housing loans, 534.32, 682.45, 682.46  
     Federal insurance, 534.19(10), 534.25  
     Fee for initial membership, 534.44  
     Fees for certificate of authority, 534.77, 534.78  
     Fiduciaries may invest, 534.19(2), 682.23(10)  
     Financial statements, annual, 534.23, 534.79  
     Fines, when in arrears on payment, 534.49  
     Fiscal agent of the U. S., power to act, 534.19(11)  
     Foreclosures, borrower's credits, 534.22  
     Foreign associations, 534.69-534.83  
     Fraudulent business, receiver appointed, 534.59  
     General reserve account, deposit required, 534.46  
     Income tax exemption, 422.34  
 Incorporation  
     Exemption from corporation fees, 491.12  
     Fees payable, 491.12, 491.31, 534.78  
     Requirements, 534.5-534.12  
 Incorporator's committee, treasurer, 534.6, 534.9  
 Insurance with federal corporation, 534.19(10)  
 Interest rates variable, 534.37  
 Investments  
     Authorized investments, 534.25-534.27, 682.45  
     Federal insured loans, housing act, 682.2, 682.3  
     Fiduciaries and public officers, 534.27, 682.23(10)  
     Office building limitation, 534.40  
     Real estate contracts, 534.19(12)  
 Joint accounts, 534.21  
 Lending area, 534.32  
 Lien on shares of association, 534.35  
 Liquidation, 534.58-534.68

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASS'NS—Continued**  
 Loans

Authority to make, conditions, 534.19(5)  
 Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20  
 Insured by United States, 534.32-534.38  
 Interest rate, fixed by bylaws, 534.37  
 Notes to be nonnegotiable, exception, 534.38  
 Procedure in making loans, 534.28-534.34  
 Security, limitations, 534.19(5), 534.28-534.33  
 Losses protected by general reserve, 534.46  
 Malicious circulation of false reports, 534.87  
 Members and shareholders  
     Administrators and executors, vote, 534.42  
     Approval of consolidation, 534.66  
     Assessment of fees and fines, 534.19(2), 534.49  
     Borrower considered a member, 534.39  
     Dividends participation, extent, 534.19(9), 534.45  
     Fines and dues from profits, 534.19(2), 534.49  
     Guardians entitled to vote, 534.42  
     Inspection of reports denied, 534.55  
     Limitation on amount of stock issued, 534.20  
     Loans to members, security, 534.28  
     Membership fee, amount, 534.44  
     Minors may be members, exception, 534.43  
     Nonliability for association losses, 491.58, 534.31  
     Representative capacity, votes, 534.42  
     Stock deposits, withdrawals, 534.19  
     Stock, fee for initial membership, 534.44  
     Trustees, voting rights, 534.42  
     Voting rights of stockholders, 534.41, 534.42  
     Withdrawal from membership, 534.50, 534.51  
 Mergers with other companies, 534.64-534.68  
 Mortgages  
     Acquired stock not an offset, 534.36  
     Credit for pledged shares on foreclosure, 534.22  
     Second mortgages, restrictions, 534.33  
     Transfer upon dissolution, conditions, 534.63  
 Notes, nonnegotiable, 534.38  
 Officers and employees  
     Acknowledgments authorized, 534.86  
     Bank funds subject to check, 534.26  
     Bonds not given, director's liability, 534.17  
     Bonds or fidelity insurance required, 534.14  
     Bonds required, 534.14, 534.15, 534.95  
     Compensation for services, 534.48  
     Criminal offenses, 534.82, 534.85, 534.87  
     Illegal compensation, recoverable, 534.48  
     Mishandling bonds by officer, 534.100  
     Qualifications, 534.14  
     Treasurer of incorporator's committee, 534.6  
 Offset of acquired shares forbidden, 534.36  
 Operating expense fund required, 534.9(3-5)  
 Original notice served on state auditor, 534.74  
 Penalties, criminal offenses, 532.5  
 Powers in general, 534.19  
 Process agent, auditor of state, 534.74  
 Quo warranto when illegal, 534.59  
 Real estate, powers concerning, 534.19(4)  
 Receivership, 534.58-534.68  
 Records, 534.55  
 Recovery of compensation illegally paid, 534.48  
 Refunds to members, 534.9(5)  
 Reorganization and liquidation  
     Conservator appointed, 534.58  
     Consolidation authorized, 534.64-534.68  
     Receiver appointed, 534.59  
     Refunds to members, 534.9(5)  
     Reorganization or redelivery, 534.58, 534.60

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASS'NS—Continued**  
Reorganization—Continued

- Report of liquidation, 534.62
- Segregation of doubtful assets, 534.60
- Voluntary liquidation, 534.61, 534.62, 534.63
- Reports, annual
  - Contents, requirements, 534.23, 534.79
  - Copies mailed to members, 534.23
  - Failure to make reports, penalty, 534.81
  - False statements, penalty, 534.85
  - Foreign companies, additional report, 534.80
  - Supervisor's reports, contents, 534.57
- Reserves
  - Contingency fund, 534.46
  - General reserve for losses, 534.46
  - Operating expense reserve, 534.9(3-5)
  - Refund after five years, 534.9(4)
  - Refund on dissolution, 534.9(5)
- Revocation of certificate, 534.13, 534.56, 534.84
- Salaries, publication, recovery, 534.48
- Savings and loan associations, same, 534.1(1)
- Servicemen's readjustment act, loans, 534.32
- Statement of condition, 534.23, 534.79
- Stock
  - Acquired stock, no offset allowed, 534.36
  - Annual statement of stock values, 534.79
  - Deposits, stock must be issued, 534.18
  - Dividend rate, 534.24
  - Federal home loan stock, authority, 534.19(6)
  - Forbidden kinds, 534.24
  - Foreclosure, pledged stock credited, 534.22
  - Investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(10)
  - Issuance, payments, 534.19(1)
  - Joint issuance of shares, 534.21
  - Liability, corporation, not applicable, 491.58
  - Lien on stock for indebtedness, 534.35
  - Limitation on issuance, 534.20
  - Nonliability for association losses, 534.31
  - Partial payments authorized, 534.19(1)
  - Par value payment not applicable, 492.5
  - Prohibited stock, 534.24
  - Redemption, nonborrowing members, 534.51
  - Sale of foreign unauthorized stock, 534.82
  - Sale on installment plan permitted, 501.1
  - Stockholders' names confidential, 491.46, 491.47
  - Subject to call and redemption, 534.24
  - Survivorship right of joint members, 534.21
  - Taxation, 431.6-431.18
  - Withdrawal by nonborrowing members, 534.51
- Supervisor of associations
  - Appointment by state auditor, 534.53
  - Assistants and examiners appointed, 534.53(2)
  - Bond filed upon incorporation, 534.6
  - Bonds of employees, 534.14
  - Books and papers, access, 534.52(2)
  - Dividends, rate for payment approved, 534.9(3)
  - Examination of associations, 534.52
  - Population of city, payment basis, 534.6
  - Refunds of contributors approved, 534.9(4)
  - Reorganization plan approved, 534.60
  - Rules of reorganization prescribed, 534.58
  - Salary and expenses, 534.53
  - State auditor's duties, *see AUDITOR OF STATE, subhead Building and Loan Associations*
  - Supervision during liquidation, 534.62
  - Violation of law prevented, 534.58

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASS'NS—Continued**

- Taxation
  - Duty of state and county auditors, 431.18
  - Foreign company stockholders reported, 431.17
  - Income tax exemption, 422.34
  - Place of assessment, 431.6
  - Property taxable, 431.9-431.16
  - Shares of stock assessable, 431.6
  - Statement required, 431.8
  - Stock taxable, lien, 429.4, 431.6-431.13
  - Valuation of stock, 431.9
- Treasurer of incorporator's committee, 534.6, 534.9
- Unincorporated associations, 534.89-534.101
- United States' obligations, investment, 534.25
- Unsafe practices, discontinuance order, 534.58
- Violations
  - Compensation illegally paid officers, 534.48
  - Criminal offenses enumerated, 534.85
  - Deposits without issuing shares, 534.18
  - Reports by foreign company, failure, 534.81
  - Rumors maliciously circulated, 534.87
  - Sale of foreign stock illegally, penalty, 534.82
- Voting
  - Borrowers have one vote, 534.39
  - Consolidations approved, 534.66, 534.67
  - Manner of voting, 534.67
  - Proxy voting authorized, 534.41, 534.67
  - Representative capacity, 534.42
  - Shareholders, votes allowed, 534.41
  - Withdrawal by member, 534.41, 534.51
- BUILDINGS**
  - Abatement as nuisances
    - Gambling, 99.1-99.31
    - Liquor, 128.19-128.37
    - Narcotics, 204.13
    - Prostitution or pool selling, 99.1-99.31
  - Board of health powers, 137.10-137.15, 420.171-420.189
  - Building inspector, *see subhead Inspection below*
  - Closing during epidemic, 420.181
  - Condemnation, 100.13-100.26, 368.22, 420.82
  - Condemnation, when exempt, 306.7, 471.4(4,5), 471.12
  - Construction
    - Codes
      - Building lines, 366.12-366.15, 368.20, 368.21, 420.23
      - City authority, 368.19
      - Fire protection powers, 100.10-100.21, 368.23, 368.25, 420.82
    - Materials
      - Defined for public improvements, 572.29(4)
      - Public improvements, claims, 573.6-573.26
    - Permit
      - Housing law, 413.1, 413.92-413.103
      - Ordinance for permit authorized, 415.2
      - Special charter cities, 420.150-420.154
    - Regulations
      - See also HOUSING LAW*
      - Building lines, 366.12-366.15, 368.20, 368.21, 420.33
      - Chimneys, 368.25
      - Dangerous structures, 368.22, 420.82
      - Electric installation, 368.24, 420.82
      - Fire escapes, 103.1-103.17
      - Fire limits, 368.23
      - Fireplaces, 368.25

**BUILDINGS—Continued**

Construction—Continued

Regulations—Continued

- Fire protection, 100.10–100.21, 368.23, 368.25, 420.82
- Flues, 368.25
- Hearths, 368.25
- Heating apparatus, 368.25
- Housing law, 413.1–413.125
- Ordinances recorded, 366.12–366.15, 420.33
- Ovens, 368.25
- Powers of cities, 368.18–368.25, 420.82
- Residence districts restricted, 415.1–415.3, 420.153
- Steam boilers, 368.25, 368.26
- Zoning law, 414.1–414.22
- Walls in common, 563.1–563.12

Crop pest act applies, 267.1–267.22

Electric transmission lines, distance from, 489.19

Entry by health officers, 137.12, 420.182

Health regulations, special charter cities, 420.168, 420.184

Houses

- Arson, 707.1–707.5
- Breaking and entering, 708.1–708.11
- Condemnation, protection, 306.7, 313.25, 471.4 (4, 5), 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
- Construction regulations, cities, 368.19, 368.25, 413.1–413.125, 415.1–415.3
- Easement of light and air barred, 564.2
- Housemovers, city regulation, license, 368.6(3)
- Numbering in cities and towns, 368.18
- Occupant's duty to clean up, 413.69
- Residential districts restricted, 415.1–415.3, 420.153
- Transmission line, distance from, 489.19
- Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

Improvements, mechanics' lien, 572.1–572.29

Injunctions against erection, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326

Inspection

- Building inspector
  - Cities, appointment and regulation, 413.104
  - Exits determined, 413.89, 413.90
  - Fire escapes, duties and powers, 103.10, 103.13–103.15
  - Housing law enforcement, generally, 413.121
  - Multiple dwellings, annual inspection, 413.123
- Electrical inspection, 368.24
- Fire chief's authority, 100.12
- Fire marshal, 100.10
- General power of municipalities, 368.19
- Health officer's duties, 137.10–137.15, 420.74, 420.182
- Plumbing regulations, 368.44, 420.82

Insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**

Materials, liens, 572.1–572.29, 573.6–573.26

Mechanics' liens, 572.1–572.29

Nuisance, what deemed, abatement, 657.1–657.7

Outhouses, condemnation procedure, 306.7, 313.25, 471.4(4, 5), 471.12, 472.26, 472.27

Powers of local board of health, 137.12–137.19, 420.47–420.56

Public buildings

- City or town, *see* **CITIES AND TOWNS**, *subhead Buildings, Municipal*
- City plan commission, advice, 373.10, 373.11
- Claims for labor and materials, 573.6–573.26

**BUILDINGS—Continued**

Public buildings—Continued

- Contracts, *see* **CONTRACTS**, *subhead Public Contracts*
- County buildings, *see* **COUNTY**, *subhead Buildings and Grounds*
- Defacing, penalty, 714.3
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Federal building, land acquired for site, 1.4
- Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17
- Inspection by health officer, 137.10
- School buildings, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**, *subhead Buildings and Grounds*
- State buildings, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**
- Township halls, 360.1–360.8

Railroad lands, 481.1–481.8

Sanitary construction, hotels and restaurants, 170.9–170.18

Sewer connections, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86, 420.171–420.175

Sprinkler systems, 103.4

Taxation, *see* **TAXATION**

Violations

- Arson, 707.1–707.6
- Breaking and entering, 708.1–708.11
- Defacing, 714.1, 714.3
- Demanding admission while masked, 694.4
- Explosives, willful use to injure, 697.1–697.4
- Injury due to riots, 743.9
- Unlawful use, 99.1, 125.10
- Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
- Zoning law, 414.1–414.22, 420.152

**BULK SALES**

- General provisions, 555.1–555.5
- Sales act, effect, 554.79

**BULLS**

- Bull fights prohibited, penalty, 726.7
- Fee for distraining, 188.48(2)

**BUOYS**

- Regulations, 106.13(4), 106.18

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

- See* **EVIDENCE**, *subhead Burden of Proof*

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION**

- General provisions, 749.1–749.3

**BUREAU OF LABOR**

- General provisions, 91.1–91.18

**BUREAU OF STANDARDS**

- Standard adopted, 210.1

**BURGLARY**

- Criminal provisions, 708.1–708.11

**BURIAL**

- See* **DEATH**

**BURIAL GROUNDS**

- See* **CEMETERIES**

**BUSHEL**

- Schedule of weight per bushel, 210.10

**BUSSES**

Passenger busses, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**, *subhead* *Passenger Busses*  
 Jitney busses in cities, regulations, 388.1–388.12  
 School busses, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**, *subhead* *Busses*

**BUTCHER SHOPS**

*See* **MEAT MARKETS**

**BUTTER AND BUTTERMILK**

*General provisions*, 192.23–193.6

**BUTTER CONTROL BOARD**

*General provisions*, *see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Duties, enforcement of butter law, 192.24–192.29

**BUTTERMAKERS' ASSOCIATION, STATE**

*General provisions*, 192.24–192.29

**BUYERS**

*See* **SALES; SALES ACT**

**BYSTANDERS**

Aid required to suppress riot, 743.5–743.8  
 Arrest, when authorized to make, 755.5  
 Arrest, when required to aid, 755.11  
 Bill of exceptions, when signed, R.C.P. 241, 786.6  
 Coroner's jury vacancy filled with bystanders, 339.7

**CABLES**

*See* **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

**CABOOSES**

*See* **RAILROADS**

**CABS**

City and town regulation, 389.39

**CAFES AND CAFETERIAS**

*General provisions*, 170.1–170.51

**CALENDAR**

Assignment of cases for trial on calendar, R.C.P. 181  
 District court calendar, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**, *subhead* *Calendars*  
 Month defined for interpreting statutes, 4.1(11)  
 Supreme court calendar, 66.21, 86.33, 147.70, R.C.P. 348(c)

**CAMPAIGN FUNDS**

Corporations not to contribute, 491.69–491.71  
 Donations by nonresidents, use prohibited, 740.14  
 Soliciting from state employees, prohibited, 740.13–740.18  
 Statement of expenses required, 56.1–56.9

**CAMP DODGE**

Improvements, adjutant general to make, 29.45  
 Swimming pool and facilities, 29.44, 29.46  
 Trespass, penalty, 29.56  
 Water supply, 397.36, 397.37  
 Waterworks, duty of adjutant general, 29.44

**CAMPERS**

Deemed vagrants when horsetrading, 746.1(7)  
 State park regulations, 111.47–111.51

**CANADA THISTLES**

*General provisions*, 317.1(1)

**CANADIAN GOVERNMENT SECURITIES**

Investments, 511.8(3), 512.48, 515.35(3)

**CANALS**

*See* **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**  
 Drainage and levee districts, 450.15–450.52

**CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE**

*See* **ELECTIONS**

**CANDY**

*See* **FOODS**

**CANDY FACTORIES**

*See* **FACTORIES**

**CANNED GOODS**

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)  
 Food law, 189.3–189.29

**CANNING FACTORIES**

*See* **FACTORIES**

**CANVASS OF VOTES**

*General provisions*, 50.1–50.47

**CANVASSERS**

*See* **ITINERANTS**, *subhead* *Peddlers*

**CAPITAL PUNISHMENT**

*General provisions*, 690.2, 690.5, 706.3

**CAPITAL, STATE**

Location at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**CAPITOL BUILDING AND GROUNDS**

*See* **STATE OF IOWA**, *subhead* *Capitol and Grounds*

**CAPPER-KETCHAM ACT**

Act accepted, work authorized, 266.27, 266.28

**CARCASSES**

*See* **ANIMALS**, *subhead* *Dead Animals*

**CAR DISPATCHER, STATE**

*General provisions*, *see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Assignment of state-owned cars

Authority of governor, 21.1  
 Officers and departments, authority, 21.2  
 Revocation thereof, authority, appeal, 21.2, 21.3  
 Bids advertised for purchase of new cars, 21.2(4)  
 Cost accounting system may be installed, 21.2(3)  
 Duties and powers enumerated, 21.2  
 Joint destination trips, one car used, 21.2(6)  
 Mishandling of cars, report made, 21.2(2, 3)  
 Official registration plates issued, 321.19  
 Police cars, sign not required, 21.2(7)  
 Political activity, use of state car, 740.15  
 Private use of state car prohibited, 21.4, 21.5  
 Rate per mile, private car, 21.4, 79.9–79.11  
 Repairs on cars, report, 21.2(2, 3)  
 Reports from officers, condition of cars, 21.6  
 Report to each department, 21.6  
 Revolving fund, department credits, 21.6  
 Signs required on cars, 21.2(7)  
 Upkeep and maintenance, how paid, 21.2

**CARDS**

Gambling houses and devices, 726.1, 726.5  
 Obscene cards, penalty, 725.4–725.10  
 Swindling by use of cards, 713.29–713.33

**CARELESS DRIVING**

See *MOTOR VEHICLES*

**CARNAL KNOWLEDGE**

Criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.3, 724.2

**CARNIVALS**

License by county, 444.18, 444.19

Municipal regulations, 368.8(3)

Transient lunch stand license fee, 170.5(7)

**CARRIERS**

Aerial transportation authorized, 476.27

Certificated, 325.1–325.34

Common, see *COMMON CARRIERS*

Goods delivered to carriers, obligation, see *SALES ACT, subhead Carriers and subhead Delivery of Goods*

Interurban railroads, 484.1–485.6

Lien, 575.1–575.16, see *LIENS, subhead Carrier's Lien*

Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.1–327.22

Passenger busses, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*

Railroads, 474.1–483.20

**CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPONS**

Criminal provisions, 695.2, 695.3, 701.1

Issuance of permit, 695.4–695.17

**CARS**

See *MOTOR VEHICLES*

**CARTS**

City regulation, license, tax, 389.39(1)

**CASH BAIL**

General provisions, 765.1–765.4, 768.3

**CASKET DEALERS**

Embalmer's license, when required, 156.1, 156.2

General provisions, 144.9, 144.25–144.29

Information to accompany empty casket, 144.28

Record of sales, vital statistics, 144.26

Registration with local registrar required, 144.25

Report of caskets sold at retail, 144.27

Vital statistics law distributed, 144.9(4)

**CASKS**

Containers, see *CONTAINERS*

Fraudulent use of stamped cask, 638.29

Registration of brand name, 713.18

Sale or use of registered containers by others, penalty, 713.19, 713.20

**CASTRATION**

Animals, veterinarian's license not required, 169.2

Penalty for mayhem, 693.1

Prohibited as method of sterilization, 145.9

Sterilization law, 145.1–145.22

**CASUAL EMPLOYEES**

Civil service law not applicable, 365.6

Workmen's compensation law not applicable, 85.1

**CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES**

See *INSURANCE, subhead Casualty Insurance*

**CATTLE**

See *ANIMALS*

**CATTLE GUARDS**

Railroad laws, 478.1–478.13

**CATTLE PRODUCERS' ASSOCIATION**

See *ch 181*

**CATTLE YARDS**

Railroad stockyards, 477.35, 477.36

**CAUCUS**

See *ELECTIONS*

**CAUSES OF ACTION**

See *ACTIONS*

**CAVEAT EMPTOR**

Sale of goods by nonowner, 554.24(1)

**CEDAR FALLS TEACHERS COLLEGE**

See *ch 268, also TEACHERS COLLEGE*

**CELLARS**

See *HOUSING LAW, subhead Basements and Cellars*

**CEMENT**

Experiments, information published, 266.3

Investigation by state college, 266.3

**CEMETERIES**

Abandoned lots, 566.20–566.27

Associations

Business tax on corporation, exemption, 422.34

Duration perpetual, exception, 504.8

Eminent domain, right conferred, 471.4(6)

General provisions, 504.1–504.29

Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34

Incorporation requirements, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8

Property owned, limitations, 504.8, 504.9

Reincorporation, 504.17

Taxation, property exempt, 427.1(7, 10)

Trustee, appointment, duties, 566.1–566.13

Withdrawal of member, articles to provide for, 504.8

Burials, *ch 141, see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies*

Cities, powers granted, 368.13

City or town

Anticipation of revenue, 408.10–408.15

Commission cities, tax levy, 416.92, 416.103–416.106

Condemnation or purchase of land, 403.1(1)

Conventions, delegate's expenses, 566.17

Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16

Establishment authorized, 368.13

Manager cities, 419.65

Park board, cities over 125,000, control, 371.6

Powers conferred on cities and towns, 368.13

Purchase of land authorized, 403.1(1), 420.51(1)

Special charter cities, 368.13, 420.51(1), 420.82

Subscribing to publications, 566.18

Tax levies, 404.5(13, 14), 416.103–416.106

Township, aid and joint control, 359.28, 359.36

Trustees, board's duties, 368.13, 566.14–566.16

Trustees for perpetual care fund, see *subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*

Trustees in perpetuity, designated as, 566.14–566.16

Vehicles, power of city to exclude, 321.248

Condemnation, protection from

Farm-to-market roads, 310.23

Highway establishment, alteration, or vacation, 306.7

Primary roads, 313.25

Control, by health board, when, 137.7(5)

**CEMETERIES—Continued**

- Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17
- Conveyances, deeds to be recorded, 359.41
- County cemeteries
  - Authority, management, 566.14–566.18
  - Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17
  - County auditor as trustee, 566.12
  - Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16
  - Investment of funds by supervisors, 566.15
  - Perpetual care fund, trustee, 566.1–566.13
  - Supervisors or trustees to invest funds, 566.15
  - Trustees for perpetual care fund, *see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*
- Damaging cemetery property, penalty, 714.23, 714.24
- Disinterment, *see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies*
- Driving on grass forbidden, 714.23
- Eminent domain
  - Cemetery lands protected, 306.7
  - Protection, 471.4(4, 5), 471.7
  - Right conferred, 471.4(6)
  - Township trustees' power, 359.28
- Estates may pay perpetual care, 566.19
- Fund, trustees for, *see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*
- Graves of veterans
  - Adjutant general's record, 29.44
  - Headstones, county expense, 250.14–250.16
  - Maintenance by county, 250.17, 250.18
  - Revolutionary war veterans, 36.1–36.9
- Health board, jurisdiction conferred, 137.7(5)
- Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2, 4), 450.10(4)
- Lots exemption from execution, 627.6(5)
- Lots, presumed abandoned, 566.21
- Motor vehicles, exclusion, 321.248
- Nuisance, obstruction as, abatement, 657.2(5), 657.3
- Obstructions, abatement, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3
- Perpetual care fund, 566.1–566.16, *see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*
- Plat and subdivision, recording, 359.40
- Police power, who deemed officers, 359.38, 359.39
- Power and control, maintenance, 359.37
- Record of burials by officer in charge, 141.31
- Regulations and bylaws, power to make, 359.37
- Sexton
  - Burial permit delivered before burial, 141.28
  - Duties relative to burial, 141.29
  - No one in charge, procedure, 141.32
  - Permit, indorsed, signed, and returned, 141.30
- Subscriptions to publications, 566.18
- Tax exemption, 427.1(3, 7, 10)
- Township
  - Clerk has custody of cemetery funds, 359.21
  - Condemnation and purchase, authority, 359.28
  - Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17
  - Conveyance, record, 359.41
  - Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16
  - Funds, use, 359.35
  - Gifts or donations, 359.29, 359.30
  - Lots sold, 359.31, 359.32, 359.41
  - Perpetual care fund authorized, 359.32
  - Power and control, 359.31–359.41
  - Recording of plat required, 359.40
  - Subscribing to publications, 566.18

**CEMETERIES—Continued**

- Trustees for perpetual care fund
  - Accounting, 566.10–566.13
  - Annual report to court, 566.10
  - Approval by court of provisions, 566.3
  - Authority to control funds, 566.1, 566.2
  - Bond, oath, 566.7, 566.8
  - Care previously provided, fund law not applicable, 566.27
  - Clerk of court, duties, 566.4, 566.8
  - Compensation not allowed, expenses paid, 566.9
  - County auditor as trustee, 566.12
  - Donations, principal as permanent fund, 566.1
  - Estates may pay perpetual care claim, 566.19
  - Funds exempt from taxation, 566.1
  - Investments authorized
    - Federal or municipal bonds, 566.7
    - Mortgage on Iowa real estate, 566.5
    - Municipal trustees, limitations, 566.15, 566.16
  - Municipal cemeteries, regulations, 566.14–566.16
  - Perpetual care fund, townships, 359.32
  - Petition for appointment, 566.1, 566.2
  - Proceeds of fund for cemetery purposes, 566.1
  - Receipt to donor, copy to clerk, attested, 566.4
  - Record in cemetery record book, 566.4
  - Removal, vacancy filled, 566.11
  - Surplus fund for charitable uses, 566.3
- Violations, 714.23, 714.24
- Water districts may include cemeteries, 357.2

**CENSUS, FEDERAL**

- Basis of interpretation of laws, 26.6
- Bonds, trust fund investments, basis, 682.24
- Cities classified according to census, 363.1–363.3
- Evidence, certified record, competent, 26.5
- Executive council, duties
  - Co-operate with federal census bureau, 26.1
  - Population change in cities published, 363.2
- Population, basis for use of word, 4.1(26)
- Publication in official register, 26.4
- Secretary of state, duties, publication, 26.2, 26.3
- State co-operation authorized, 26.1
- State senatorial districts, effect on, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1904; Amend. 1928
- Vital statistics records available, free, 144.46

**CENSUS, SCHOOL**

- General provisions*, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
- Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.6(4c)

**CENSUS, STATE**

- Abolished, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1936, page lxxxiv, Vol. I

**CERAMICS**

- Course taught at Ames, 266.2

**CERTIFICATED CARRIERS**

- See MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

**CERTIFICATES**

- Acknowledgment of instruments, 558.24, 558.30, 558.32, 558.37, 558.38
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.54–633.56
- Authentication of public records, page lvi, Vol. I, 622.52, 622.55
- Baptism, child labor permits, as evidence, 92.6(4b)
- Birth certificates
  - Child labor permits, evidence of age, 92.6 (4a)
  - Vital statistics requirements, 144.12–144.21

**CERTIFICATES**—Continued

Certificates of deposit  
 Demand certificates, banks may issue, 526.23  
 Investment by fiduciaries, 532.2, 682.23(13)  
 Lost or stolen, procedure, 541.199, 541.200  
 Certificates of election, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Certificates of indebtedness  
 County certificates, tax exempt, 427.1  
 Drainage and levee districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Improvement Certificates*  
 Hospitals, cities and towns, 380.9  
 Insurance certificates, 506.1, 506.4, 506.5  
 Issues on installment plan regulated, 501.1–501.8  
 Purchase of voting machines, 52.3  
 Sale regulated, *see SECURITIES*  
 Sewer certificates, 396.1–396.20  
 Waterworks certificates, 399.10–399.12, 399.25  
 Change of title, 558.66, 606.14  
 Child labor permits, 92.6  
 Convenience and necessity, ch 325  
 Death certificates, 141.2–141.10, 141.33  
 Depositions, R.C.P. 148, 149  
 Falsifying certificate, penalty, 740.12  
 Fee for executing, 79.3  
 Firemen, exemption, length of service, 102.2, 102.3  
 Foreign fiduciaries, 633.54–633.56  
 Forgery, penalty, 718.1(4), 718.2  
 Incorporation issuance, *see CORPORATIONS; CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*  
 Insurance certificates, *see INSURANCE*  
 Land grants, 558.1–558.10  
 Land office, evidence, 622.50  
 Limited partnership, 545.2, 545.3  
 Marriage, 595.13  
 Obliteration of, penalty, 718.10  
 Quo warranto to annul certificate claim, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Railroad land grants, 558.9, 558.10  
 Redemption from tax sale, 447.5  
 Release by foreign fiduciary, certificate of appointment, 633.54–633.56  
 Sale on installment plan, regulation, 501.1–501.8  
 Sheriff's certificate of sale  
*General provisions*, 626.95, 628.22  
 Insurance company investment, in, 511.8, 512.48  
 Signature of officer deemed genuine, 622.51  
 Taxes, amount, treasurer to furnish, effect, 445.23–445.27  
 Tax sale certificates, *see TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales*  
 Tax sale, publication certificate, 446.12  
 Teachers' certificates, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Teachers*  
 Wills admitted to probate, 633.23

**CERTIFIED CHECKS**

Acceptance, 541.188, 541.190  
 Effect of certification by holder, 541.189  
 General provisions, *see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Checks, thereunder see Certification*

**CERTIFIED COPIES**

Absence of seal, effect, 622.38  
 Aeronautics commission, records, 328.12(8)  
 Archives, documents certified by curator, 303.12  
 Armed forces, missing, death presumption, 634.12  
 Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10  
 Authentication of public records, page lvi, Vol. I

**CERTIFIED COPIES**—Continued

Bankruptcy papers, recorded without acknowledgment, 558.42  
 Bankruptcy papers, where indexed, 558.51  
 Bankruptcy petitions, instruments affecting real estate, 558.1, 558.42  
 Bill of sale, 556.14, 556.15  
 Census records, 26.5  
 Certification of court records  
 Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 341  
 Authentication of foreign court records, page lvi, Vol. I, 622.52–622.55  
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Court not held at county seat, 604.13  
 Court trial, record of reporter, 624.10  
 Justice court transcripts, 601.59, 601.69, 601.114, 601.116  
 Mayor's court transcripts, 601.69  
 Municipal court clerk, 602.21–602.45  
 Probate court clerk, 631.8, 631.12  
 Referee trial, record of reporter, R.C.P. 209  
 Superior court clerk, 603.18, 603.49  
 Supreme court for appeal, R.C.P. 340, 341  
 Change of name, 674.8  
 Chattel mortgages, 556.14, 556.15  
 Civil service commission records, 365.4  
 Clerk of supreme court, records certified, 685.2  
 Clerk's certification on appeal, 793.6  
 Colleges, defunct, transcript filed, 264.4, 264.5  
 Conditional sales contract, 556.14, 556.15  
 Co-operative associations, articles misfiled, legalized, 591.7  
 Corporation articles, nonprofit companies, 504.21  
 County auditor's records, 333.1(7)  
 Court conveyances, recording copies, effect, 635.39  
 Deeds or leases by state or municipalities, transcript of minutes, 569.7  
 Disbarment, copy of accusation to supreme court, 610.28  
 District court clerk, 602.21  
 Documents from state archives, 303.12  
 Drainage rights, individual plat copy, filed, 465.27  
 Eminent domain appeal, copies filed, 472.20  
 Eminent domain, removal of condemnor, 472.32  
 Evidence in court, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*  
 Fees in general, 79.3(3)  
 Field notes and plats, copies as evidence, 622.42  
 Fraternal insurance, certified by commissioner, 512.23  
 Fraternal insurance companies, foreign, copy of articles filed, 512.18  
 Free copies of records to veterans, 335.10  
 Genealogical records, 144.30  
 Instruments affecting personalty, 556.15, 556.16  
 Instruments affecting realty and adoption, 622.36  
 Judgment enforced in criminal cases on copy, 793.25  
 Judgment, liquor conviction, evidence, 126.11  
 Judicial record  
 Foreign country, 622.55  
 Justice of peace, 601.59, 601.69  
 Other state, page lvi, Vol. I, 622.53  
 State or federal courts, 622.52  
 Land patents, state and federal, 622.41  
 Land records of state land office, 10.4  
 Land surveys, notes and plats, 355.5

**CERTIFIED COPIES**—Continued

Legalizing acts affecting certified copies generally, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**  
 Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48  
 Manuscript from state archives, 303.12  
 Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47  
 Missing in action, government finding, 634.12  
 Motor vehicle department records, 321.10  
 Municipal court clerk, 602.21, 602.45  
 Municipal zoning board of adjustment, review, 414.17  
 Name change certified by clerk, 674.8  
 Notarial certificate of protest, evidence, 622.31  
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.5, 564.7  
 Ordinances of cities and towns, 622.62  
 Original entries in recorder's office of land office records, 622.44, 622.45  
 Partition actions, copy of parts of decree filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)  
 Pension requirements, records certified free, 335.10  
 Photographic copies certified, 622.30  
 Plats and field notes, 622.42  
 Probate proceedings, 631.8, 631.11–631.13, 633.33, 635.38, 635.39  
 Public offices, certified copies, page lvi, Vol. I, 622.37, 622.43, 622.46  
 Real estate commission cases, 117.41  
 Real estate commission records, 117.13  
 Real estate instruments certified, 558.12, 558.13, 558.25, 558.28  
 Recorded instruments, 622.37–622.40  
 Review on appeal, certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 School attendance records, 299.7  
 School land sales, proceedings filed, 302.6  
 Secretary of state records, 9.4  
 Shorthand reporter's notes, 622.76–622.101  
 Statutes, page lvi, Vol. I, 622.59, 622.60  
 Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42  
 Tax records of county officers, 446.36  
 Transcripts of judicial proceedings, *see* **TRANSCRIPTS**  
 Trial court's record, 624.9, 624.10, R.C.P. 340, 341  
 Unemployment compensation commission, official acts, certified, 96.11(8)  
 Use tax, certified copy of order revoking permit filed with secretary of state, 423.22  
 Veterans, free copies of records, 335.10  
 Vital statistics, 144.31, 144.48  
 Wills, copy for executor from clerk, 633.24  
 Wills, record in foreign county, 633.25  
 Zoning adjustment board, review return, 414.17

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

*See* ch 116, *also* **ACCOUNTANTS**

**CERTIORARI**

Action by ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 317  
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.6  
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
 Appeal or appropriate remedy given, R.C.P. 352  
 Appeal same as in ordinary action, R.C.P. 318  
 Appeal lies to supreme court, R.C.P. 318  
 Authority, when writ may issue, R.C.P. 306  
 Contempt, review by certiorari, 665.11  
 Defective return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314  
 Defendant's duty to furnish transcript, R.C.P. 309  
 Dentist's license denied, review, 153.20

**CERTIORARI**—Continued

Evidence at hearing, R.C.P. 315, 316  
 Issuance of writ, grounds, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309  
 Judgment limited, R.C.P. 316  
 Limitation of action, six months, R.C.P. 319  
 Notice of issuing writ, R.C.P. 311  
 Notice to defendant, discretion of court, 657.6  
 Petition, title, R.C.P. 307  
 Real estate broker's license denied, review, 117.41  
 Records certified by defendant, R.C.P. 309  
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107  
 Remedy not exclusive, R.C.P. 308  
 Return of writ, requirements, R.C.P. 313  
 Service of writ, R.C.P. 312  
 Soldiers preference law, review of removal, 70.6  
 Stay of proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 310  
 Trial, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315, 317  
 Watchmaker examiners' decisions, 120.10  
 When writ may issue, R.C.P. 306, 308  
 Writ, requirements, R.C.P. 309  
 Zoning board's decision, review, 414.15–414.19

**CESSPOOLS**

City regulation, plumbing inspector, 368.44  
 Dwellings, when sewer accessible, 413.33, 413.86  
 Hotels and food establishments, 170.10

**CHAIN**

Defined for land measure, 210.3

**CHAINMEN**

Qualifications, to assist county surveyor, 355.8

**CHAIN OF TITLE**

*See* **ABSTRACTS OF TITLE; TITLES**  
 Legalized, *see* 614.22, *also* **LEGALIZING ACTS**  
 Record kept by land office, 10.1

**CHAIN STORE TAX**

*See* ch 424, *also* **TAXATION**

**CHALLENGES OF VOTERS**

*See* 43.43, 49.79–49.81, 49.104, 53.21

**CHALLENGES TO JURORS**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 187, 601.50, 602.40, 603.47, 609.2  
 Criminal cases, 601.50, 602.40, 603.47, 762.22, 779.4–779.16

**CHALLENGE TO DUEL**

Penalty for, 692.2–692.4

**CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**

Exempt from business tax on corporations, 422.34  
 Incorporation provisions, 504.5

**CHAMPERTY AND MAINTENANCE**

*General provisions*, 740.6

**CHANCERY**

Jurisdiction of court, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6

**CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY**

Assessment companies, restrictions, 510.10  
 Fraternal insurance, restrictions, 512.10, 512.13

**CHANGE OF GRADE**

Civil service provisions, 365.9, 365.28  
 Conformity with other streets, 389.14  
 Grading in cities, 389.20–389.25  
 National guard officer retired, 29.15  
 Rail and highway crossing, 478.21–478.23



**CHANGE OF NAME**

General provisions, 674.1-674.13

**CHANGE OF TITLE**

Certified by clerk of court, 632.5  
Transfer of title by auditor, 558.66

**CHANGE OF VENUE**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 169, 171-175, *also VENUE*  
Criminal cases, 367.8, 778.1-778.16

**CHANNELS**

See 568.19 *also WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

**CHARACTER**

Evidence, 622.18

**CHARCOAL**

Sale in bulk restrictions, 212.1-212.6  
Violations, penalty, 189.19-189.21  
Weight per bushel, 210.10

**CHARGE OF COURT**

See *TRIALS; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, sub-head Trial*

Admonition to jury, civil cases, R.C.P. 199  
Admonition to jury, criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22  
Grand jury, 770.15, 770.16  
Instructions, civil cases, R.C.P. 196  
Instructions, criminal cases same as civil, 780.35  
Jurors, before separation during trial, R.C.P. 199

**CHARGES**

Lien for, 570.1-584.4, *see LIENS*  
Motor vehicle carrier rates, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*  
Public utility rates, city regulation, 397.28  
Railroads, *see RAILROADS*

**CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES**

See *also CORPORATIONS*  
Bequests, inheritance tax, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)  
Books from state traveling library, 303.3(12)  
Business tax on corporation, exemption, 422.34  
Children, high school tuition paid by state, 282.18  
Children, schooling provided by district, 282.22  
Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19  
Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1-122.6  
Fraternal insurance company, 512.62-512.72  
Gifts, 565.1-565.15  
Homes for aged, liquor permit, 123.27  
Hospital insurance corporations, 514.15  
Hospital law in general, *see HOSPITALS*  
Income tax deductions, 422.6, 422.9  
Income tax exemptions, 422.34  
Incorporation  
    Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6  
    Nonprofit corporation, 504.1-504.29  
Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10  
Investment of funds, 534.27  
Lunch stand permit fee, exemption, 170.5(7)  
Maternity hospitals, 237.1-237.16  
Medical insurance corporations, 514.15  
Old-age assistance recipients, 249.15, 249.31  
Orphanages  
    Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1-244.14  
    Boarding homes, 237.1-237.16  
Railroad passes or rates, 479.94(13, 14)  
Report by soliciting institutions, 122.4  
Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(4)

**CHARITABLE SOCIETIES—Continued**

Sanitation provisions, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)  
Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(4)  
Soliciting donations, regulations, 122.1-122.6  
Tax exemptions  
    Corporation income, 422.34  
    Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)  
    Property, 427.1(9, 10, 23-26)  
    Trust fund income, 422.6  
Trustees or managers, 504.14  
Tuition of school children, 282.18, 282.22  
Use tax, activities, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)

**CHARTER, CITIES UNDER SPECIAL**

General provisions, 420.1, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Special Charter Cities*

**CHARITIES**

Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1-122.6

**CHATTEL LOANS**

See *ch 536, also LOANS*

**CHATTEL MORTGAGES**

Acknowledgment, 556.3, 556.13  
Assignment, foreign executor, fiduciary, 633.53-633.56  
Assignment, how made, 556.13  
Attachment of property, 626.34-626.49, 639.40  
Auction sale under, license exception, 546.3  
Bill of lading act, mortgagees' rights, 487.43, 487.47  
Certified copies, used in evidence, 556.14, 556.15  
 Chattel clause in real estate mortgage, 556.21  
 Chattels covered  
    Bill of lading, effect, 487.37-487.39  
    Co-operative associations, 541.44  
    Exempt property, 556.1  
    Goods already sold, effect, 554.26  
    Goods under negotiable bill of lading, 487.39  
    Grain under seal, penalty, 544.25  
    Household goods, wage assignment, 536.17  
    Railroad equipment, 476.13-476.17, 480.3-480.5  
    Warehouse receipts and goods, 542.46, 542.48, 545.10  
Cities and towns, regulation, 368.6(3)  
Constructive notice, 556.3  
Copy furnished and certified, 556.14  
Court order to produce original, 556.16  
Estates, mortgage part of assets, 635.18  
Evidence, use in, certified copies, 556.14-556.16

**Execution levy on property**

Amount due, procedure to contest, 626.43  
Amount due, statement, 626.39, 626.42, 626.48  
Bond, indemnifying, not required, 626.40  
Creditor subrogated upon payment, 626.37  
Failure to pay off mortgage, liability, 626.36  
Garnishment of mortgagee before levy, 626.49  
Holder reinstated upon release of levy, 626.38  
Interest on mortgage not due, payment, 626.35  
Notice of interest in property, 626.50  
Payment of mortgage required, 626.34-626.36  
Powers of court, 626.45  
Priority of mortgages determined, 626.46  
Sale on execution, disposal of proceeds, 626.41  
Service on nonresident mortgagee, 626.44  
Exempt property, both spouses to sign, 556.1  
Fee for marginal assignment or release, 556.20  
Fees for recording, 556.20  
Fiduciaries may encumber personalty, 635.22

**CHATTEL MORTGAGES—Continued**

- Filing equivalent to recording, 556.3, 556.5–556.11
- Foreclosure
  - Action in court optional, 652.1
  - Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 652.7
  - Auctioneers may conduct, 546.3
  - Bill of sale to purchaser, 652.8
  - Contest on right to foreclose, 652.11
  - Deeds of trust, foreclosure, 652.12
  - Evidence of service perpetuated, 652.9
  - Notice and sale, 652.1
  - Notice, contents, return, 652.2–652.5
  - Optional, notice and sale or by action, 652.1
  - Optional procedure, 652.1
  - Publication of notice, 652.5
  - Title of purchaser, 652.6
  - Validity of sales, how contested, 652.10, 652.11
- Foreign fiduciaries, releases, 633.53–633.56
- Gambling debts, mortgage void, 537.4
- Head of the family, spouse to sign, 556.1
- Husband and wife to sign on exempt property, 556.1
- Index book entries, 556.9–556.11
- Joint instrument signed for exempt property, 556.1
- Lien continued by agreement filed, 556.12
- Lien, length of time valid, 556.12
- Lien, priority, 571.2
- Limitation of lien, recorder's duties, 556.12, 556.19
- Loans on chattels, small, 536.1–536.23
- Marginal assignment, fee, 556.13, 556.20
- Motor vehicles, possession, 321.1(36)
- Motor vehicle, suspended registration, 321A.30
- Municipal regulations, 368.6(3)
- Option to record filed instrument, 556.7
- Original destroyed after five years, 556.19
- Place in which mortgage to be filed, 556.3
- Pledges, *see PLEDGES*
- Possession, mortgagee entitled to, 556.2
- Purchase price, executed by purchaser, 556.1
- Real estate mortgage with chattel clause, 556.21
- Receipt for filed instrument, 556.6
- Recording, necessity, 556.3, 556.5–556.11
- Release, satisfaction, or discharge
  - Fees for marginal release, 556.20(3)
  - Foreign executors, fiduciaries, 633.53–633.56
  - Marginal release of mortgage, fees, 556.17, 556.20
  - Methods, 556.17, 655.1, 655.3–655.5
  - Mortgage of warehouse receipts, 542.46
  - Penalty for failure to release, 655.2
  - Release by corporation, 558.4
  - Return of released mortgage, 556.18
  - Satisfaction, executor or administrator, 635.18
  - Time limitation of lien, 556.12, 556.19
- Sale of goods by mortgagee, no warranty, 554.14
- Sales law not applicable, 554.76
- Sales, vendor holds possession, record, 556.3
- Signature of spouses on exempt chattels, 556.1
- Signature questioned, evidence, 556.16
- Small loan business regulation, 536.1–536.23
- Specific attachment by mortgagee, 640.1–640.5
- Taxation, 427.13(5)
- Tax, inheritance, appraisal, 450.39–450.43
- Time of filing noted, 556.8
- Title remains in mortgagor, 556.2
- Transfers in representative capacity, 556.11

**CHATTEL MORTGAGES—Continued**

- Violations
  - Bill of lading on mortgaged goods, 487.47
  - Embezzling mortgaged property, 710.12, 710.13
  - Warehouse sealed grain, mortgaging, 544.25
- Void after five years, exception, 556.12

**CHAUFFEURS**

*General provisions*, 321.174–321.200

**CHEATING**

*General provisions*, 713.1–713.34

**CHECKS**

*General provisions*, 541.186, 541.190

**CHEESE**

*See DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS*

**CHEESE FACTORIES**

*Generally*, 170.1–170.51

**CHEMICALS**

- Analysis, *see ANALYSIS*
- City regulation of factories, 368.5(1)
- Drugs, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*
- Explosives generally, *see EXPLOSIVES*
- Explosives defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1(31)
- Factories, *see FACTORIES*
- Fireworks, *see FIREWORKS*
- Use in catching game animals prohibited, 109.92
- Use in embalming, 156.1(2)

**CHEMISTRY**

- Basic science, 146.2(1)
- Required study
  - Chiropodists, 149.3(3)
  - Chiropractors, 146.4, 151.3(3), 151.4(2)
  - Osteopaths, 146.4, 150.4(1), 150.6(1)
  - Physicians and surgeons, 146.4, 148.3(2)

**CHEMIST, STATE**

- Agricultural lime analysis, 201.6
- Fertilizer, analysis findings as evidence, 200.9

**CHEMISTS**

- Agricultural seeds, analysis, 199.1–199.13
- Commercial feeds, analysis, 198.2–198.14
- Commercial fertilizers, tests, 200.4–200.11
- Fertilizer, sampling and analysis, 200.9
- Findings, fertilizer analysis, evidence, 200.9
- Liquor control commission employee, 123.16(10)
- Motor vehicle fuel testers, 323.4, 323.13

**CHEROKEE STATE HOSPITAL FOR THE INSANE**

*General reference*, 226.1(4)

**CHICKENS**

*See ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*

**CHIEF JUSTICE**

*Generally*, 684.4

**CHIEF OF HIGHWAY PATROL**

Appointment, 80.5

**CHIEF OF POLICE**

*See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Department, thereunder Chief of Police*

**CHILD LABOR**

*Generally*, 92.1–92.16

**CHILDREN**

*General provisions, see MINORS*

- Adoption, 600.1–600.8
- After-born children, inheritance, 633.13, R.C.P. 298
- Blind children, state school, 270.1–270.8, 299.17–299.23
- Boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
- Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.43
- Child welfare, developed at community centers, 374.4
- Compulsory education, 299.1–299.23
- Crimes involving children, *see CRIMES*
- Deaf and dumb children, 270.1–270.8, 299.17–299.23
- Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
- Feeble-minded children, 221.1–223.18
- Handicapped, 263.9–263.13, ch 281, 299.17
- Heirs, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS; GUARDIANS; WILLS*
- Idiots, *see INSANITY*
- Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.36
- Inheritance rights, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Juvenile court, 231.1–231.13
- Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 232.1–232.39
- Playgrounds, 374.1–374.5, 377.1–377.5
- School law, 271.1–302.44
- Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1–244.14
- Training schools, state, 242.1–242.13

**CHILDREN'S BOARDING HOMES**

*Generally, 237.1–237.16*

**CHILD STEALING**

Penal provisions, 706.2

**CHILD WELFARE**

*See ch 235, also SOCIAL WELFARE*

**CHIMNEYS**

City power to regulate, 368.25

**CHINA RELIEF EXPEDITION**

*See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*

**CHIROPODY**

- Amputation of foot prohibited, 149.5
- Anesthetics, use, 149.5
- Approved school, requirements, 149.4
- Barbering license not required, 158.2
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Board of chiropody examiners, state, *see CHIROPODY EXAMINERS*
- Change of residence to another state, 147.54
- Definitions, 147.1, 149.1, 149.2
- Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 149.3
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Itinerant chiropodist, 147.76–147.80
- Persons engaged in practice, 149.1
- Persons not required to qualify, 149.2
- “Profession” includes chiropody, 147.1
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Schools, 149.3, 149.4
- Surgery or anesthetics restricted, 149.5

**CHIROPODY—Continued**

Titles and degrees regulated, 147.72–147.74, 149.6  
Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56  
Violations

- Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
- Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
- Wounds criminally inflicted, report, 147.111–147.113

**CHIROPODY EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
- Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
- Business conducted by mail, 147.23
- Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
- Certification of states for reciprocity, 147.45
- Clerk furnished by health department, 147.39
- Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 149.4
- Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
- Definitions, 147.1
- Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
- Examinations
  - Applications, form, verified, 147.29
  - Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4
  - Candidates, list of names, 147.35
  - Certificates in lieu of basic science proficiency, 146.23
  - Certification of applicants, 147.40
  - Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
  - Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
  - Enforcement provisions of practice act, 147.87–147.93
  - Fees for examinations, 147.80(3, 10)
  - Identify of candidate concealed, 147.37
  - Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
  - Passing grade required, 149.3(3)
  - Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
  - Place for conducting furnished, 147.27
  - Quorum for conducting, 147.38
  - Reciprocal licenses, 147.50, 147.51
  - Records, open to public, 147.43
  - Required for license, 149.3
  - Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
  - Schools and colleges, accredited list, 147.31–147.33
  - Time and place, 147.30, 147.34
- Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
- Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
- License of another state, procedure, 147.49–147.51
- License to practice chiropody
  - Age and character qualifications, 147.3
  - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
  - Change of residence, record, 147.9
  - Change of residence to another state, 147.54
  - Diploma from approved school required, 149.3
  - Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
  - Fees, 147.80–147.82
  - Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
  - Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
  - Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
  - Passing grade in examination, 149.3(3)
  - Penal provisions, generally, 147.84–147.86
  - Persons not required to qualify, 149.2
  - Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
  - Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
  - Record, public inspection, 147.8
  - Reinstatement of licenses, 147.11

**CHIROPODY EXAMINERS—Continued**

## License—Continued

- Renewal, application, 147.10
- Required to practice chiropody, 147.2
- Requirements for license, 149.3
- Revocation of licenses
  - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
  - Grounds in general, 147.55
  - Unprofessional conduct, defined, 147.56
- Mail, transaction of business, 147.23
- Membership of board, 147.14
- Name of board, 147.13
- National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
- Nomination by association, 147.20
- Number of members, 147.14
- Officers selected annually, 147.22
- Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
- Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
- Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Secretary
  - Duties, records deposited with department, 147.104
  - Selected from board, 147.22
- Supplies furnished, 147.26
- Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
- Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
- Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
- Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
- Clerical help and supplies, 147.103
- Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
- Definitions, 147.1
- Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
- Examinations
  - Applications, form, verified, 147.29, 147.102
  - Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4
  - Certificates in lieu of, basic science proficiency, 146.23
  - Certification of applicants, 147.40
  - Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
  - Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
  - Fees for examinations, 147.80(3, 10)
  - Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
  - List of accredited schools kept, 147.31–147.33
  - Method of conducting, 147.37
  - Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
  - Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
  - Place for conducting furnished, 147.27
  - Quorum for conducting, 147.38
  - Reciprocal licenses, 147.50, 147.51
  - Records open to public, 147.43
  - Required for license, 151.3
  - Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
  - Schools and colleges, accredited list, 147.31–147.33
  - Subjects covered, 151.3(3)
  - Time and place, 147.30, 147.34
- Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
- License of another state, procedure, 147.49–147.51
- License to practice required, 147.2, 147.104
- Mail, transaction of business, 147.23
- Membership of board, 147.14
- Name of board, 147.13
- National organization, membership, fees, 147.28

**CHIROPRACTIC—Continued**

- Nomination by association, 147.20
- Officers selected annually, 147.22
- “Profession” includes chiropractic, 147.1
- Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
- Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
- Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54
- Records kept by secretary, 147.104
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Secretary’s duties, records deposited with department, 147.104
- Supplies furnished, 147.26
- Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
- Unlawful practices reported, 147.87, 147.89
- Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

**CHIROPRACTORS**

- Approved colleges, requirements, 151.4
- Barbering license not required, 158.2
- Basic science law requirements, 146.1–146.23
- Colleges, use of dead bodies, received, 142.1–142.11
- Definitions, 135.1(5), 151.1, 151.2
- Degrees and abbreviations regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Drugs, use and prescription prohibited, 151.5
- Enforcement provisions of practice acts, 147.83–147.93
- Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 151.3
- Exemption from jury duty, 672.2(2)
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Itinerant chiropractor
  - Definition, 147.75
  - Fee for license, 147.80(8)
  - Issuance of license, 147.77
  - License required, 147.76
  - Refusal or revocation of license, 147.79
  - Report of law violation, 147.89(2)
  - State-wide practice permitted, 147.78
  - Violating law, penalty, 147.86
- Jury duty, exemption, 672.2(2)
- License to practice
  - Age and character qualifications, 147.3
  - Basic science law requirements, 146.1–146.23
  - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
  - Change of residence, record, 147.9
  - Change of residence to another state, 147.54
  - Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
  - Fees, 147.80–147.82
  - Forgery and fraud, penalty, 147.84–147.86
  - Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
  - Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
  - Issuance, 147.1–147.11, 147.102, 151.3
  - Persons not required to qualify, 151.2
  - Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
  - Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
  - Record, public inspection, 147.8
  - Reinstatement of licensees, 147.11
  - Renewal, application, 147.10
  - Required to practice chiropractic, 147.2
  - Requirements for license, 151.3
  - Revocation of licenses
    - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
    - Grounds in general, 147.55
    - Unprofessional conduct, defined, 147.56
- Medicines or drugs, use not authorized, 151.5
- Old-age assistance recipients, service to, allowed, 249.29

**CHIROPRACTORS**—Continued

Operative surgery prohibited, 151.5  
 Persons not engaged in, 151.2  
 Prescribing for patients prohibited, 151.5  
 Profession means chiropractic, 147.1  
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113  
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89  
 Signs to display word "chiropractor", 151.6  
 Surgery not authorized, 151.5  
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74  
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56  
 Use of titles or degrees, 147.72–147.74  
 Violations  
   Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113  
   General provisions, 147.83–147.86  
   Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84–147.86  
 Workmen's compensation law, 85.27  
 Wounds criminally inflicted, reports, 147.111–147.113

**CHLOROFORM**

Defined as poison, 205.5

**CHOLERA**

Cholera as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)  
 Hog cholera, 166.1–166.39

**CHOSSES IN ACTION**

Assignment, effect, R.C.P. 7  
 Attachment authorized, 639.23  
 Defined as personal property, 4.1(9)  
 Definition of "goods", not applicable, 554.77  
 Fraudulent conveyance, 713.6  
 Levy on, R.C.P. 258, 626.21, 626.87  
 Personal property, included in terms, 4.1(9)  
 Sale, evidence, 554.5, 622.34, 622.35  
 Sale, statute of frauds, 554.4(1)  
 Small loans on, 536.1–536.23  
 Taxation, 420.207, 429.2

**CHRISTIAN NAME**

Variance in conveyances, 558.6

**CHRISTIAN SCIENCE**

Basic science law not applicable, 146.5  
 Compulsory medical care, indigents, 255.10  
 Eye treatment for infants, exception, 140.38  
 Venereal disease law, when inapplicable, 140.39

**CHURCHES**

See *RELIGION*

**CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS**

Actions for collection of tax apply, 98.26  
 Administration of law by tax commission, 98.25  
 Advertisement near school prohibited, 98.40, 98.41  
 Assessment of unpaid tax and penalty, 98.28  
 Assistant, duty to enforce law, 98.25  
 Attorney general and county attorney to aid enforcement, 98.25  
 Audit, assessment of cost, 98.30  
 Carrier's records, access to, 98.24  
 Cigarette defined, 98.1(1)  
 Cigars not included, 98.1(1)  
 Civil penalty for law violation, 98.31  
 Commission, tax, to administer the law, 98.25  
 Criminal proceedings, forfeiture no defense, 98.33  
 Definition of words and terms, 98.1  
 Distributing agent cannot retail, 98.17(4)  
 Distributing agent defined, 98.1(15)  
 Distribution or delivery without stamps, 98.10

**CIGARETTES**—Continued

Distributor defined, 98.1(12)  
 Drop-shipment defined, 98.1(9)  
 Entry on premises authorized, 98.19  
 Examination of records authorized, 98.19  
 Failure to produce records, unlawful, 98.19  
 Forms furnished, 98.13, 98.15, 98.18  
 Handling illegally, forfeiture provisions, 98.32  
 Individual package defined, 98.1(2)  
 Injunction suit by taxpayer, venue, 98.34  
 Inspection of premises authorized, 98.19  
 Interstate business regulated, 98.14, 98.15, 98.17  
 Inventory and appraisal of seized goods, 98.32  
 Lien of tax imposed, 98.26  
 Manufacturer defined, 98.1(16)  
 Manufacturers' samples, provisions, 98.39  
 Minors, sale or gift to, 98.2, 98.3, 98.9  
 Minors to inform as to source, 98.4, 98.5  
 Nonpayment, penalty, audit cost, 98.30  
 Notice and appeal from assessment of tax, 98.29  
 Papers and tubes included in definition, 98.1(1)  
 Peace officers to help enforce law, 98.25  
 Permit to sell outside the state, 98.14, 98.17  
 Permits to sell  
   Application forms furnished, contents, 98.13  
   Bond required before permit issued, 98.14  
   Certified to state by city or county, 98.13  
   City or town may issue retail permits, 98.13  
   County may issue retail permits, 98.13  
   Definitions of various kinds, 98.1(17–20)  
   Display publicly required, 98.13  
   Distributor's permit, 98.13, 98.14  
   Expiration date of permits, 98.13  
   Fees for issuance, 98.13  
   Fees payable to general fund, 98.13  
   Issuance, general provisions, 98.13  
   Manufacturer's permit, requirements, 98.16  
   Number required, group business, 98.13  
   Railway car permits, bonds, fee, 98.22, 98.23  
   Records and reports of permit holders, 98.15  
   Refund of fees, surrender of permit, 98.13  
   Reports and audits, prima-facie evidence, 98.15  
   Required by whom, 98.13(1)  
   Retailer's permit, 98.13, 98.14  
   Retail holder must have state permit, 98.21  
   Retail permits by cities or counties, fees, 98.13  
   Revocation, no new permit, 98.22  
   Revocation provisions, notice, 98.22  
   Sale without permit prohibited, 98.13  
   State permits, tax commission to issue, 98.13  
   Trucks, delivery or sale, exempted, 98.13  
   Wholesaler's permit, 98.13, 98.14  
 Permit to manufacture, 98.14, 98.16  
 Person, inclusive meanings, 98.1(3)  
 Place of business defined, 98.1(4)  
 Possession of unstamped cigarettes limited, 98.36  
 Powers of commission to enforce law, 98.25  
 Premises examined, right of entry, 98.19  
 Previously used stamp defined, 98.1(7)  
 Procedure in rem for violations, 98.32  
 Proceeds of tax and fees to general fund, 98.35  
 Record and report forms, furnished, 98.18  
 Records and reports, permit holders, 98.19  
 Refusal to be examined, penalty, contempt, 98.20  
 Retailer, defined, 98.1(14)  
 Revenue paid into general funds, 98.35  
 Rules and regulations, enforcement, 98.25  
 Sale or gift to minors prohibited, 98.3, 98.9

**CIGARETTES**—Continued

- Sales tax, lien conflicts, priority, 98.26
- Sales, unfair practices
  - Bankrupt sales, 551A.7
  - Clearance sales, 551A.6
  - Combination sales, 551A.4
  - Competitive sales, 551A.7
  - Cost determined, 551A.8
  - Damaged stock, 551A.6
  - Definitions, 551A.2
  - Injunction, 551A.10
  - Isolated transactions, 551A.6
  - Penalties, 551A.3, 551A.10, 551A.11
  - Sales below cost, 551A.3
  - Sales outside usual channels, 551A.9
  - Tax commission, powers, 551A.10, 551A.11
  - Title of act, 551A.1
  - Wholesalers, 551A.5
- Search warrant authorized, 751.3(7)
- Seizure and forfeiture for violations, 98.32
- Stamps
  - Affixing of stamps by distributors, 98.10
  - Appropriation for printing, 98.7
  - Cancellation of stamps, method, 98.11
  - Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, 98.38
  - Counterfeit stamps defined, 98.1(6)
  - Delivery unlawful without stamps, 98.10
  - Design, change authorized, 98.7, 98.9
  - Evidencing payment of tax, 98.6(3)
  - Indicia in place of stamps, use, 98.6(3), 98.12
  - Manner of affixing regulated, 98.6(3)
  - Manufacturer may affix, bond, 98.14, 98.16
  - Previously used stamp defined, 98.1(7)
  - Printing and custody, 98.7
  - Purchased from commission, 98.6(3), 98.8
  - Record of stamps kept, 98.8(5)
  - Refunds and recall of stamps, rules, 98.8(3, 4)
  - Sale and exchange, method, 98.8
  - Sale proceeds to general fund, 98.35
  - Stamping machines regulated, 98.12
  - Stamps defined, 98.1(5)
  - Time limit for affixing stamps, 98.10
- Stocks of cigarettes and stamps, inspection, 98.19
- Storage of unstamped cigarettes, 98.14, 98.15(5)
- Subpoenas for witness and records, 98.20
- Tax commission's powers, 98.19, 98.20, 98.24, 98.25
- Tax imposed
  - Assessment of tax for unstamped cigarettes, 98.28–98.30
  - Collection by tax commission, 98.1(10), 98.6
  - First sale defined, 98.1(8)
  - In lieu of other taxes, 98.6(4)
  - Levy and assessment of tax, 98.6
  - Lien of tax, 98.26
  - Paid by person making first sale, 98.6(2)
  - Payment evidenced by stamps attached, 98.6(3)
  - Persons liable for tax, 98.6(2), 98.10
  - Persons making first sale to pay tax, 98.6(2)
  - Rate, cigarettes, papers, tubes, and wrappers, 98.6
  - Stamps to evidence payment of tax, 98.6(3)
  - Venue of action to collect, 98.27
- Tobacco, *see* TOBACCO
- Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9
- Venue of actions
  - Collection of taxes, 98.27
  - Injunction to resist taxes, 98.34

**CIGARETTES**—Continued

- Violations
  - Advertisement near public school, 98.40, 98.41
  - Cigarettes or tobacco to minor, penalty, 98.5
  - Civil liability for certain offenses, 98.31
  - Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, felony, 98.38
  - Minors, refusal to disclose, penalty, 98.5
  - Penalty of fine or imprisonment, 98.37
  - Property seized, irrepleviable, 98.32(1)
  - Samples authorized, 98.39
  - Seizure and forfeiture, procedure, 98.32
  - Unfair sales practices, 551A.1–551A.11
  - Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 98.36
- Wholesaler defined, 98.1(13)
- Witnesses, subpoena, records, 98.20

**CIGAR STORES**

- Advertisements near schools prohibited, 98.40, 98.41
- Child labor prohibited, 92.11
- Cigarette provisions, *see* CIGARETTES
- Sales or gifts to minors prohibited, 98.2, 98.3
- Search, seizure, and sale, 751.1–751.43

**CIRCUIT COURTS**

- Abolished, 604.5
- Jurisdiction transferred to district court, 604.5
- Legalization of proceedings and judgments, 587.6
- Probate proceedings legalized, 587.6
- Transcripts issued by district court clerk, 604.6

**CIRCUSES**

- City power to regulate and license, 368.8(3)
- License by county, 444.18, 444.19

**CISTERNS**

- Condemned. charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
- Dead animals or refuse thrown in cistern, 732.3
- Poisoning, penalty, 690.9
- Pollution, health officer's duty, 137.9(1)

**CITATIONS**

- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16, 681.31
- Code of Iowa, how cited, 14.17
- Codes prior to 1924, how cited, 14.19
- Contempt generally, 665.7
- Executors or administrators. removal, 638.31
- Garnishee cited to appear, 601.77, R.C.P. 54
- Inheritance tax investigation, 450.66
- Session laws, how cited, 14.18
- Uniform acts, how cited
  - Bill of lading act, 487.55
  - Fresh pursuit act, 755.15
  - Limited partnership act, 545.53
  - Narcotic drug act, 204.25
  - Negotiable instruments law, 541.191
  - Sales act, 554.75
  - Warehouse receipts acts, 542.57
- Witnesses, *see* SUBPOENAS

**CITIES AND TOWNS**

*This topic covers all statutes referring to Cities and Towns, including special provisions relating to Cities under Commission Plan, Manager Plan and Special Charter Cities*

**Accounts**

- Accounting officers, annual reports, 363.52
- Annual report required, 363.54–363.58
- Audit, 11.7–11.21, 11.24–11.30, 363.59
- Checked by state, 363.62

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Accounts—Continued****Commission cities**

- Accounting and reporting annually, 416.110
- Accounting and reporting quarterly, 416.109
- Auditor of state to audit, 11.7-11.21, 11.24-11.30

**Detailed accounts required, 363.49****Duty to keep, 363.49-363.52****Failure to report, penalties, 363.53, 363.57****Fees, penalty for false accounting, 740.9****Fiscal year defined, 363.51****League of municipalities, accounts kept, 363.62****Manager cities****Accountability of manager, 419.59****Applicable statutes, 419.65****Auditor of state to audit, 11.7-11.21, 11.24-11.30****Reports monthly by manager, 419.57, 419.58****Method of keeping, 363.49-363.59****Person to make report, 363.58****Prerequisite to state office, Const., Iowa, III, 23****Private accountants may be hired, 11.18, 11.19****Publication of annual report, 363.56, 363.59****Re-elected officers, 63.13****Separate accounts to be kept, 363.50****Special charter cities****Accounting made and reported, 420.29, 420.30****Auditor of state to audit, 420.62****Examination, league of municipalities, 420.79****State auditor to publish city report, 363.59****Uniform system prescribed, 11.22, 11.23****Actions brought or defended****Abatement of nuisances, 368.2, 420.82, 420.176****Action on bonds, R.C.P. 3****Annexed city, claims against, 362.23-362.25****Bridges, damages for defects, 381.2, 381.16****Claims against discontinued city, 362.13****Commission cities, 416.92****Council in patent cases, 7.5****Damages by emergency vehicles, 321.495-321.497****Damages, defective bridges, 381.2, 381.16****Damage suits, notice to city, limitation, 614.1(1)****Emergency vehicles, damages, 321.495-321.497****Enforcing railway assessment, 391.82, 391.83****Injunction against business, notice, R.C.P. 326****Injury to trees, treble damages, 658.4****Judgment, tax levy and payment, 404.16, 420.200, 626.24****Limitation of actions, 614.1****Manager cities, 419.65, 419.72****Notice of damage suits, limitation, 614.1(1)****Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)****Nuisance abatement, 368.2****Park commission's power, 370.12****Patent cases, attorney general to appear, 7.5****Personal injury, notice, limitation, 420.44-420.46, 614.1****Place of bringing action, 616.3, 616.16****Public bond, party to action, R.C.P. 3****Special charter cities****Damages by emergency vehicles, 321.495-321.497****Limitation of actions, 420.44, 420.45, 614.1****Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)****Notice to joint tort-feasor to defend, 420.46****Personal injury or damages, 420.45, 420.46****Place, 616.3, 616.16****Suit not affected by charter change, 420.295****Tax levy to pay judgments, 420.200****CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Actions—Continued****Special charter cities—Continued****Unliquidated claims, 420.44****Violations, health regulations, 420.172, 420.176, 420.177****Violations of ordinances, 420.34-420.39****Workmen's compensation, subrogation, 85.22****Venue of actions against, 616.3, 616.16****Advertisement for supplies, bids, 363.36(15)****Advertising city advantages, 364.2, 420.80****Agents, banks and trust companies, 532.1(3)****Agricultural lands, general tax exemption, 404.4****Aid given****Highways out of city, vote, 404.18-404.20, 420.102****Lands for railway purposes, 403.4****Railroad tax aid authorized, 483.1****Aircraft, safe flight, hazards removed from airports, 330.5****Airport commission****Annual report, publications, 330.22****Appointment of commission, 330.20****Election to authorize commission, 330.17****Existing commissions not affected, 330.24****Form of election, question, 330.19****Notice of election, 330.18****Petition of electors, 330.17****Powers and funds, 330.21****Rules and regulations, 330.23****Tax levy certified, 330.21****Treasurer of city to handle funds, 330.21****Vacancies, how filled, 330.20****Airports****Acquisition and construction, federal aid, 330.13****Acquisition authorized, 330.2, 330.5****Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1-328.41****Aeronautics law, 328.1-330.24****Bonds or certificates, tax anticipated, 330.8****Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14****Charges for use, power to fix, 330.12****City limits, authorized outside, 330.5****Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4****Collaboration with other political subdivisions 328.30****Commission cities, 416.92****Cost to acquire and operate, tax, 330.7****Definition, 330.1****Elimination of unsafe structure or objects, 330.5****Equipment, federal aid, 330.13****Establishment authorized, 330.2****Federal aid acceptance authorized, 330.13****Fees collected for facilities use, 330.14****Hazards eliminated from landing fields, 330.5****Improvements, federal aid, 330.13****Improvements, power to make, 330.6, 330.7****Lease for years authorized, 330.12****Liability for use, same as parks, 330.15****Limitation of territory, 330.5****Maintenance and operation authorized, 330.2, 330.5-330.7****Maintenance, federal aid, 330.13****Manager cities, 419.65****Mileage costs to acquire and operate, 330.7****Objects protruding above ground removed, 330.5****Obstructions deemed to be nuisance, 657.2(9)****Ordinance for collaboration with others, 330.4****Plans, specifications, costs, 330.9****Power to acquire and operate, 330.2-330.6, 330.14**

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Airports—Continued**

- Public use, declared to be, 330.15
- Public use, liability, 330.15
- Rules and regulations, ordinances, 330.11
- Runway obstructions removed, 330.5
- Sale of realty, council vote, 330.12
- Special charter cities, 420.74–420.76
- Structures altered or removed as hazards, 330.5
- Taxes anticipated, bonds, maturity, 330.16
- Taxes levied, 330.7, 330.16
- Territorial limits, in or out of state, 330.5
- Unsafe structures or objects removed, 330.5
- Zoning of airports, 329.1–329.15
- Aldermen, *see subhead Council below*
- Alleys, *see subhead Streets and Alleys below*
- Alphabetical list kept, 9.2
- Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
- Animals restrained, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)

**Annexation proceedings**

- Bridge tax after annexation, 381.20
- Commission cities, 416.92
- Consolidation of contiguous cities or towns
  - Commissioners to effect annexation, 362.19
  - Election, notice, record, 362.19–362.21
  - Enforcement of duties and debts, 362.22–362.25
- Manager cities, 419.65
- Territory annexation, 362.26–362.33

**Annexed cities and towns, 391.94, 391.95****Annuities for utility employees, 412.1–412.5****Anticipatory bonds and certificates, 408.10****Apartment buildings, housing law, 413.3(3)****Aqueducts**

- Cities under special charter, powers, 420.59
- City manager's powers, 419.55
- Power to construct, 395.1

**Armories, 368.56, 370.31, 372.8, 385.1–385.6, 419.65****Art galleries**

- Accounts in separate fund, 379.14
- Appropriation by council, 379.13
- Authority to establish, 379.1
- Board of trustees
  - Appointment, number, 379.2
  - Casting lots for term, 379.4
  - Compensation not allowed, 379.9
  - Director or assistants employed, 379.11(3)
  - Gifts received, powers, 379.11(5, 6)
  - Powers, 379.11
  - Qualifications, 379.6
  - Record of proceedings kept, 379.12
  - Report to council annually, 379.15
  - Term of office, 379.3, 379.5
  - Vacancies, 379.7, 379.8

**Buildings or places provided, 379.1****Commission cities, 416.89, 416.92****Disbursements, 379.14****Exemption from taxation, 427.1(8)****Fund, 379.13–379.15****Manager cities, 419.65****Special charter cities, application, 379.1****Tax levy to acquire, 404.5(29)****Use, contracts with institutions, 379.10****Window regulation not applicable, 413.20****Works of art, purchase, tax levy, 404.5(29)****Artificial ice, waste power utilized, 397.3****Ashes, regulation of disposal, 368.25****CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Assembly halls**

- City hall use authorized, 368.56
- Fire escapes and doors, 103.7–103.9
- Tax levy to acquire or remodel, 404.5(28)

**Assessments**

- City property, 391.46
- Commission cities, *see subhead below*
- Improvements, generally, ch 391
- Manager cities, law applicable, 419.64, 419.65
- Sewers, *see subhead Sewers below*
- Special assessments. *see TAXATION*

**Assessor**

- Agricultural statistics collected, 159.11, 159.12
- Attorney on tax appeals, 442.9
- Blind and deaf children, record made, 299.17
- Cities 10,000 to 125,000
  - Appraisers, 405A.6
  - Assessment by county, 405A.8
  - Board of review, 405A.3, 442.1, 442.13
  - City assessor, 405A.1, 405A.4
  - Examining board
    - Appointment, 405.1–405.4, 405A.1
    - Term, 405A.2
  - Expenses, 405A.4
  - Levies, 405A.7
  - School districts, 405A.5

**Cities over 125,000**

- Appeals on behalf of public, 405.25
- Assessment rolls, 405.20
- Assessments, manner of conducting, 405.19
- Board of review
  - Appeal to district court, 405.24
  - Appointment, term, 405.13, 405.14
  - Budget requirements, 405.18
  - Change of assessment, notice, 405.23
  - Compensation of board members, 405.16
  - Expenses included in budget, 405.17
  - Legal counsel for board, 405.26
  - Powers of review board, 405.21
  - Quarters, hours, 405.17
  - Sessions of review board, 405.15
  - Violations in administration of law, 405.29
- Budget requirements, 405.18
- Choosing assessor from list, 405.4
- Deputy assessors, examinations, 405.8, 405.9
- Disagreement, new examination, 405.5
- Dog listing fee in expense fund, 405.10
- Examination of applicants, 405.3
- Examining board, 405.1, 405.2
- Fieldmen selected, 405.11, 405.18
- Legal counsel, 405.26
- Manner of conducting assessments, 405.19
- Mayor's duties, 405.4, 405.13, 405.18
- Office personnel, 405.11
- Office space, 405.12
- Political activity prohibited, 405.28
- Protest by owner, grounds, 405.22
- Removal of assessor, 405.7
- Salaries, dog fee not part, 405.10
- Term of office of assessor, vacancy, 405.6
- Violations, penalty, 405.29
- Voluntary court settlement, notice, 405.27
- Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
- Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16
- Election at large, 363.10
- Election when town is incorporated, 362.7
- Extra or special services, pay allowed, 363.43(7)



**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Assessor—Continued

- Forest trees, facts and reports, 161.12
- Fruit trees, facts and reports, 161.12
- Generally, chs 405, 405A, 441
- Handicapped children record, 299.17
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Qualifications, 363.8
- Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8
- Taxation duties, 441.10-441.29
- Time of taking office, 405.4, 405A.3

## Attorney (solicitor)

*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*

- Appointment or election, 363.11, 363.12
- Board of review appeals, appearance, 442.9
- Cities over 125,000, assessment law, 405.26
- Civil service commission duties, 365.27
- Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)

## Commission cities

- Advisory committee member, 417.1
- Applicable statutes, 416.92
- Appointment, 416.52
- Duties as to street and sewer improvements, 417.2, 417.28, 417.35-417.37

## Condemnation proceedings conducted, 472.2

## Interstate bridges, opinion, 383.6

## Manager cities

- Appointment, 419.37
- Corporation counsel, 413.3(20), 419.37, 419.38
- Duties and compensation, 419.38
- Housing law definition, 413.3(20)
- Information filed, 603.50

## Member firemen and police pension board, 410.2, 411.5

## Pension and retirement fund advisor, 411.5(8)

## Powers and duties, 363.33

## Registration officers, oath, preparation, 48.17

## Special charter cities

## Condemnation proceedings begun, 420.60

## Election, term of office, 420.13

## Tax assessment, appeal duties, 442.9

## Auction sales regulated, 368.6(5), 368.8(5)

## Audit, finances, nature and cost, 11.18-11.21

## Auditor

*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*

- Appointment or election, 363.11, 363.12
- Audit of accounts by state, 11.18
- Bonds, attest of funding or refunding, 408.3
- Bonds, official, recorded, 64.24
- Bribes, acceptance, penalty, 739.6, 739.7
- Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)

## Commission cities

- Applicability statute, 416.92
- Appointment, 416.52
- Removal from office, 416.56
- Taxation duties, 416.117, 416.121

## Compensation for reports, 363.58

## Dock commission books audited, 384.3(12)

## Election duties, 43.113

## Interstate bridge record, audits, 383.16

## Jury commissioner, municipal court, 602.33

## Manager cities, 419.65

## Powers and duties, 363.33

## Reports filed, enforcement, 363.52, 363.55

## Reports of accounts, duties, 363.52-363.58

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Auditor—Continued

## Special charter cities

- Accounts reported, 420.29, 420.30
- Dock commissioner's report, audit, 420.91
- Election, 420.13
- Taxation duties, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246
- Warrants drawn, 420.27, 420.28
- Tax return countersigned, 404.23
- Warrants drawn, prohibitions, 363.20-363.22

## Auditoriums

- City hall used as auditorium, 368.41
- Memorial buildings, auditoriums in, 37.18(3)
- Rental of property for auditorium, 368.42
- Tax levy to acquire, or remodel, 404.5(28)

## Avenues established, 389.1

## Bachelor apartments, housing law, 413.3(3)

## Bands

## Additional tax, youth education, 375.1

## Authority for tax levy, 375.1

## Commission cities, 416.92

## Duty to levy tax, 375.4

## Election on question, 375.3, 375.5

## Funds expended, 375.1, 375.6

## Manager cities, 419.65

## Petition for tax levy, 375.2, 375.3

## Revocation of tax, petition, 375.5

## Special charter cities, 420.85

## Bank depositors' agreements, consent, 528.35-528.40, 528.95-528.116

## Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37

## Bank reorganization agreements, 528.36-528.40

## Bankrupt stores, regulations, 368.6(5)

## Banks as fiscal transfer agents, 532.1(3)

## Banks or trust companies as agents, 532.1(3, 4)

## Bank stock ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

## Bank trust certificates, acceptance, 528.105, 528.106

## Barbed wire restrictions, 368.7(1)

## Bathhouses

## Civil rights, equal privileges, 735.1, 735.2

## Commission cities, tax levy, 416.92, 416.135, 416.136

## Manager cities, 419.55(13), 419.65

## River-front commission, 372.15

## Special charter cities, 420.51(1), 420.53

## Beer law regulations, 124.3-124.40

## Begging, restrictions, 368.7(6)

## Benefited water districts, 357.2, 357.27

Bicycles, regulations, 389.39, 389.40, *see BICYCLES*

## Billboards, city regulation, 868.6(4)

## Billiard halls regulated, 368.8(2)

## Billposters, regulations, 368.6(3)

## Boarding houses, 413.3(3)

## Board of health, 137.1-137.19

Board of health in special charter cities, *see subhead Special Charter Cities below, thereunder see Board of Health*

## Board of registers, 47.1-48.25

## Board of review

*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*

## Appointment, duties, 442.1-442.11

## Commission cities, 416.92, 442.1-442.11

## Manager cities, 419.39, 442.1-442.11

## Special charter cities, 420.211, 442.1, 442.5-442.11

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Boards in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards below*

Boathouses, construction and regulation, 372.15

Boating, river-front commission, 372.15

Body politic and corporate, 368.1

**Bonds**

Airport bonds or certificates, 330.8, 330.16

Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14

Armory bonds payment, 385.4–385.6

Authority to issue bonds, 75.1, 363.36(16)

Balance after utility bonds paid, 397.38–397.41

Bond fund tax, 404.5(11)

**Bridge and viaduct bonds**

Authority to issue bonds, 381.5

Bridge fund to pay bonds, 381.2

Construction bonds, 381.7, 381.8.

Interstate bridges, ch 383

Payment from tax levies, 381.6

Certification by treasurer, 408.5

**Commission cities**

Applicability of general law, 416.92

Armories, certain cities, 416.137

Bridge repairs, certificates, 416.101

Building sites on meandered streams, 416.132

Cemeteries, 416.105, 416.106

Change in form of government, 416.94

Dock bonds, 384.1, 384.3(11)

Flood protection, 416.99

Garbage disposal plant, 416.121–416.123

Improvements in certain cities, 416.136

Interstate bridge law, 382.1, 383.1

Interstate bridge revenue, 383.10

Land purchased along stream, 416.132, 416.133

Lease of realty, cost bond on appeal, 416.108

Meandered stream improvement, 416.125

Ordinances on file one week, 416.77

Park roads improved, 416.136

Parks, tax anticipated, 416.104

Police equipment, 416.118, 416.119

Police stations and jails, 416.107

River-front improvement, 372.1, 372.10, 416.125, 416.136

River-wall construction, 416.136

Sewers and sewage plant, 396.22, 396.23

Sewers, cities of 125,000, 417.68–417.70

Street improvements, cities of 125,000, 417.68–417.70

Swimming pools, 416.136

Waterworks in cities over 50,000, 399.4–399.12

Community centers, 374.1, 407.3(3), 407.11–407.15

Contract between city and bondholders, 408.4

Council's authority for payments, 363.36(17)

Coupon bonds, issuance authorized, 408.1

Coupons, signature of clerk, 408.3

Dock bonds issued, 384.3(11, 12), 394.2

Electric plants, revenue, 397.10–397.13

Electric plants, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15

Fiduciaries, trust funds investment, 682.23(4)

Fire department, 408.10–408.15

Flood prevention, 395.9, 395.10

Flood protection, 395.1, 395.24, 395.25, 408.10–408.15, 416.99

**Funding or refunding bonds**

Assessments, trust fund to pay, 396.29

Authority, 363.36(16), 408.1

Coupon bonds authorized, 408.1

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Bonds—Continued****Funding bonds—Continued**

Delivery by treasurer, 408.8

Form of bonds, 408.7

Interstate bridge revenue, 383.11

Limitation of action, 408.15

Purpose of bonds, 408.1

Registration by treasurer, 408.5

Reports monthly by treasurer, 408.6

Resolution of necessity, 408.4

Sale or exchange, 408.6–408.8

Sewer bonds refunded, 396.24–396.29

Signing and numbering, 408.3

Special charter cities authorized, 420.23

Street improvements, 396.24–396.29

Surplus tax fund, use, 404.16

Tax levy, refunding, 404.5(11), 404.16, 408.9

Treasurer's duties, 408.5–408.8

Funds used to retire bonds, 76.4

Garbage disposal plants, 394.4, 394.5, 407.3(2), 407.14, 592.1

Gasworks, revenue bonds, 397.10–397.13

Gasworks, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15

Golf courses, 394.1, 394.4

Grading bonds, 408.10, 408.13

Heating plants, revenue, 397.10–397.13

Heating plants, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15

Hospital property sold to retire, 348.4

Improvement bonds, 389.7, 408.10, 408.13, *see also Streets and Alleys below under this subhead Bonds*

Indebtedness bonded or refunded, 363.36(16), 408.1, 408.16

Indebtedness reported, contract appeals, 23.5

Indebtedness voted, bonds to pay, 407.12–407.15

Insurance in lieu of bonds, bus licenses, 388.8

**Interstate bridges**

Acquired by city, method, 383.7

Bondholders protected, 383.12

Commissioners to be bonded, 383.14

Contract not let until bonds voted, 383.15

Election required for issuance, 383.9

Funds invested in other bonds, 383.16

Joint commission, sale of bonds, 383.23

Preliminary construction expense, 383.8

Private construction aided, 382.6

Questions submitted to voters, 382.3

Refunding of revenue bonds, 383.11

Revenue bonds authorized, 383.10

Statement published of interest paid, 383.16

Tolls collected to pay bonds, 383.13

Investment by insurance companies, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)

**Issuance procedure**

Anticipation of special tax, 408.10–408.15

Appeal to comptroller, 23.4–23.15

Ballot used at election, form, 407.9

Bids approved or rejected, 75.4

Bids received for purchase of bonds, 75.3

Commission cities, *see Commission Cities above under this subhead*

Commission for selling not permitted, 75.6

Comptroller's decision on appeal, 23.15

Construction of general law, 407.15

Election to authorize, 75.1, 407.5, 407.7, 407.9

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Bonds—Continued****Issuance procedure—Continued**

- Exchange of bonds permitted, 75.9, 408.7
- Form of bonds, 408.2
- General provisions, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 24.1-24.32, 75.1-76.6, 407.1-408.16
- Hearing on improvements, 23.2, 23.3, 23.12-23.15
- Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.4
- Interest on bonds limited, 407.13
- Issuance of bonds by council, 407.12
- Local budget law, 24.1-24.32
- Majority of votes required, 407.10
- Manager cities, *see Manager Cities below*
- Maturity of bonds, 76.1, 407.13, 408.16
- Notice of appeal hearing, 23.6
- Notice of election published, 407.8
- Notice of sale published, 75.2, 75.4
- Notice published prior to issuance, 23.2, 23.12
- Numbering of bonds required, 76.1, 408.3
- Objections made to public improvements, 23.3
- Opening of sealed bids of purchasers, 75.3
- Par value as minimum sale price, 75.5
- Payment of bonds, 76.2-76.6, 407.14
- Penalty for violating issuance law, 75.7
- Petition for election, 407.6
- Private sale permitted, 75.4
- Purposes for bonds generally, 23.1, 407.3
- Questions submitted at election, 407.9
- Signed by mayor and auditor or clerk, 408.3
- Sixty percent of votes required, 75.1
- Special charter cities, *see Special Charter Cities below under this subhead*
- State comptroller's approval, 23.15
- Void when issued contrary to law, 23.16
- Votes required, number, 75.1, 407.10
- Jitney busses, bond for license, 388.5-388.9
- Joint city-county building, 368.58
- Limitation of action, 408.15, 420.285
- Manager cities
  - Applicability of general law, 419.65
  - Existing bonds, change of plan, 419.68
  - Indebtedness limited, 419.73
  - Manager's bond, 419.54
  - Park law applicable, 419.70
- Maturity of bonds
  - Funds used for payment, 76.4, 76.5, 407.14
  - Place of payment, 76.6
  - Purchase of realty, bond maturity, 408.16
  - Retirement by tax levy, 76.1-76.3
  - Special charter cities, applicable, 420.67
  - Time of maturity, 76.1, 407.13, 408.16
- Mayor, 64.13, 64.19(6)
- Memorial halls, monuments, 37.3, 37.6, 37.7, 37.20
- Motor fuel distributor, exemption, 324.10
- Motor vehicle testing stations, 321.246
- Municipal court employees, 602.9
- Municipal officers generally, 64.13
- Naming of certificates and bonds, 408.13
- Officers of city, bonds, 64.13
- Park bonds
  - Amount and interest specified, 370.18
  - Applicability of general provisions, 370.9
  - Authority of park board to issue, 370.9, 370.12
  - Existing bonds not affected by law, 370.27
  - Form of bonds, 370.18

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Bonds—Continued****Park bonds—Continued**

- Interest limited, 370.15
- Legalizing act, 593.4
- Lien of bonds on real estate, 370.16
- Maturity of bonds, 370.18, 370.19, 408.16
- Mortgage of realty to secure bonds, 370.17
- Payment from taxes, 370.19
- Pledge of tax for payment, 370.10
- Proceeds used for bonds only, 370.9, 370.10
- Real estate purchase, 370.9, 370.15-370.19, 408.16
- State parks, purchase, limitation, 111.30
- Tax used to pay bonds, 370.6, 370.10, 370.19, 404.14
- Parking facilities, 390.9, 390.10
- Passenger busses, bond for license, 388.5-388.9
- Paved roadway bonds, 408.10-408.15
- Payment of bonds, 76.1-76.6, 407.14
- Place of payment, 76.6
- Plat, security against encumbrances, 409.10, 409.11
- Plats filed, bond required, 409.9-409.12
- Pledge of funds as security, 396.22, 408.14
- Power plant bonds, *see Public Utility Bonds below under this subhead*
- Primary road extension, 396.30
- Public bond requirements, 23.12-23.16
- Public grounds, improvement bonds, 389.4-389.9
- Public utility bonds
  - Electric plants, 397.8(2), 397.10-397.13, 397.35-397.38
  - Existing plants condemned, 397.20, 397.23
  - Garbage disposal plants, 394.4, 394.5
  - Gasworks, 397.8(2), 397.10-397.13, 397.35, 397.38, 407.12-407.15
  - Heating plants, 397.8(2), 397.10-397.13, 397.35, 397.38, 407.12-407.15
  - Indebtedness for city purposes, 407.3
  - Issuance authorized, 397.8(2), 407.12
  - Issuance in certain cities, 397.35
  - Revenue bonds, issue, sale, 397.10-397.13
  - Self-liquidating projects, 394.4, 394.6
  - Sewage plants, 394.1, 394.4, 394.6, 394.8, 396.22, 396.23
  - Simmer law, 397.9-397.19
  - Surplus earnings transferred, 397.38
  - Tax levy for funds, 404.5
  - Trustees of plants bonded, 397.32
  - Waterworks, 397.8(2), 397.10-397.13, 397.35, 397.38, 407.12-407.15
  - Waterworks, cities of 50,000, 399.1-399.25
  - Waterworks, cities over 10,000, 398.3-398.10
  - Wharves, docks or piers built, 394.2
- Purchase of land for state parks, 111.30
- Questions submitted to voters, 407.9
- Refunding bonds, *see Funding or Refunding Bonds above under this subhead*
- Registration of bonds by treasurer, 408.5
- Report of city debts made annually, 363.54
- Resolution passed by council, 408.4
- Retirement mandatory, 76.1-76.6
- Retirement tax levy, 404.5(11), 404.16, 408.9, 420.191(9)
- Revenue bonds, public utilities, 397.10-397.13
- River-front commission, land bought, 372.10-372.12

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Bonds—Continued**

- River-front improvement, tax levy to pay, 372.11
- Sale of bonds, law applicable, 396.14
- Sale or exchange, 75.2–75.9, 408.7, 408.8
- Seal of city required, 396.11, 408.3
- Security, assessments and tax levies, 408.14
- Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1–394.9, 397.9–397.19
- Separation of street and sewer bonds, 396.8
- Sewer bonds
  - Accounting by city treasurer, 396.16
  - Action on bonds, venue, 391.33
  - Amount not to exceed special taxes, 396.18
  - Amounts of bonds, 396.7, 396.19, 396.22, 396.23
  - Authorization, 396.6, 396.22, 396.23
  - Bondholder's rights after tax sale, 391.68
  - Certificates joint system use, 392.11
  - Certificates or bonds, resolution, 391.19
  - Commission cities of 125,000, 417.68–417.70
  - Construction bonds authorized, 396.22, 396.23
  - Contractor's bond required, 391.28, 391.32, 391.33
  - Cost bonds, railway assessments, 391.83
  - Designation, amount, 396.7
  - Form of bonds, 396.11
  - Holder's right to tax sale certificate, 391.68
  - Interest rate and payments, 396.10, 396.11
  - Issuance, 396.1, 396.2, 396.19, 408.10–408.16
  - Joint sewers of adjoining cities, 392.11
  - Legalizing acts, 593.3
  - Liability of city, 396.20, 396.29
  - Limitation on issue, 396.19
  - Maturity of bonds, 396.10
  - Naming of bonds, 408.13
  - Proceeds pledged, use, 396.15, 396.17
  - Purifying plants constructed, 396.22, 396.23
  - Refunding bonds, 396.24–396.29
  - Registration and delivery, 396.12
  - Rental to pay bonds, 393.7
  - Resolution of necessity, 391.18, 391.19
  - Sale by city at par value, 396.14
  - Self-liquidating plants, 394.1–394.9
  - Series of bonds for one tax levy, 396.9
  - Sewage treatment plants, 394.1, 394.6, 394.8, 396.22
  - Special charter cities, 420.278–420.285
  - Street fund pledged, 396.22
  - Tax levy for sewer fund, 404.5(5)
  - Temporary loan, interest, 396.21
  - Treasurer to keep accounts, 396.13, 396.16
- Signatures of officers on bonds, 396.11, 408.3
- Simmer law, 397.9–397.19
- Special assessment bonds, exception, 76.5, 391A.30
- Special charter cities
  - Airports, 420.76
  - Anticipation of revenue, 420.201
  - Applicability of general law, 420.107
  - Bond fund tax, 420.191(9)
  - Bridge bonds, 420.89, 420.90
  - Dock bonds, 420.91
  - Excess tax for bond payment, use, 420.200
  - Flood protection, 420.99
  - Interest on bonds, 420.106
  - Issuance of public contract bonds, 23.12–23.16
  - Levee bond funds kept separate, 420.163
  - Levee improvement commissioners, 420.162

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Bonds—Continued****Special charter cities—Continued**

- Limitation on legality action, 420.108, 420.285
- Maturity and interest, 420.67, 420.106
- Park commissioners' powers, 420.84
- Payment, law applicable, 420.67
- Public contracts, law applicable, 23.1
- Public utility plants of city, 420.120
- Public utility trustees, 420.146, 420.301
- Refunding authorized, 420.23
- Report of bonded indebtedness, 23.5(9)
- River-front improvements, 420.155–420.159, 420.163
- Sale of bonds, law applicable, 420.66
- Sewer bonds, 420.255, 420.278–420.285
- Street improvements, 420.255, 420.278, 420.285
- Surplus bond tax, general fund, 420.200
- Tax levy to pay bonds, 420.191(7, 9, 10), 420.200
- Treasurer's bond paid by city, 420.26
- Watercourses changed, 420.59
- Waterworks bonds, certain cities, 420.119
- Waterworks trustees, employees, 420.130, 420.133
- State tax to pay bonds, 444.20
- Storm sewer bond, certain cities, 391.93
- Streets and alleys
  - Accounting by city treasurer, 396.16
  - Action on bonds, venue, 391.33
  - Additional bonds, increased award, 389.6
  - Amounts not to exceed special taxes, 396.18
  - Amounts of bonds, 396.7, 396.19
  - Anticipated revenue, trackless trolleys, 417.54
  - Anticipation of tax, 389.4, 396.2, 396.3, 396.19, 408.10–408.15
  - Applicability of general bond law, 389.9
  - Assignment of assessment certificate, 391.68
  - Authority of council to issue, 389.7, 396.6
  - Bondholder's rights after tax sale, 391.68
  - Commission cities of 125,000, 417.68–417.70
  - Contractor's bond required, 391.28, 391.32, 391.33
  - Cost bonds on railway actions, 391.83
  - Designation, amount, 396.7
  - Form, rate and payments, 396.10, 396.11
  - Legalizing acts, 593.3
  - Liability of city, 396.20, 396.29
  - Limitation on issue, 396.19
  - Maturity of bonds, 396.10
  - Paved roadway bonds, 408.13
  - Payment from special fund, 396.18
  - Proceeds pledged, use, 396.15, 396.17
  - Refunding bonds, 396.24–396.29
  - Registration and delivery, 396.12
  - Repair bonds, 389.4, 389.7–389.9
  - Reports and security, 396.13
  - Reports on alleys, 396.13
  - Resolution of necessity, bond included, 391.19
  - Sale by city at par value, 396.14
  - Series of bonds for one tax levy, 396.9
  - Sewer assessments not included, 396.8
  - Special charter cities, 420.255, 420.278–420.285
  - Tax levy for improvement fund, 404.5(3)
  - Temporary loan, interest, 396.21
  - Treasurer to keep accounts, 396.13, 396.16
  - Waiver of objections to assessments, 391.59
- Surplus levy for bond retirement, 404.16

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Bonds—Continued**

- Swimming pools, 394.1, 394.4, 407.3(4)—407.15
- Tax collector, 340.2(6), 341.9
- Taxes paid over by county, 404.23
- Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
- Tax levy for bond retirement, 404.5(11), 404.16
- Tax limitation, basis, 76.3
- Tax to pay, 76.3, 404.5(11), 404.16, 408.9
- Tax to pay, when levied by state, 444.20
- Testing stations, payable from earnings, 321.246
- Treasurer, 380.4
- Voting machines purchased, 52.3
- Waterworks personnel, 398.8, 398.9, 399.16, 420.130, 420.133
- Waterworks, revenue bonds, 397.10—397.13
- Waterworks, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12—407.15

**Bonds on public contracts, 23.12—23.16****Bonds, public**

- Application of funds, permissive, 76.4
- Authority, election, 60 percent vote, 75.1
- Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
- Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
- Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2
- Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1
- Notice of sale, published, 75.2
- Numbered consecutively, 76.1
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
- Place of payment, 76.6
- Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1
- Retirement period, 20 years, 76.1, 76.2
- Sale, not less than par with interest, 75.5
- Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
- Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
- Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
- Valuation, bonds limited, 76.3

**Bone factories, power to regulate, 368.5****Bonfires, regulations, 368.25****Boundaries**

- Airports, in or out of city limits, 330.2, 330.5
- Annexing of city, land tax liens, 362.23
- Annexing or severance of territory, 362.26—362.33
- Change by court when incorporated, 362.4
- Commission cities, 416.92, 416.94
- Condemnation of land, in or out of city, 403.1
- Consolidation of cities, 362.19—362.21
- Flood protection in or out of city, 395.2
- Gravel pits in or out of city, 403.2
- Incorporation election notice, 362.5
- Manager cities, 419.65, 419.68
- Park board jurisdiction, 370.20
- Petition for incorporation, 362.1
- Public utility plants, in or out of limits, 397.1
- Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1, 394.2
- Severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33
- Special charter cities, 420.51, 420.77
- Street railways within city limits, 402.1
- Township in city divided, procedure, 359.5—359.9
- Township lines changed to conform with, 359.3
- Wards, city divided by council, 363.4
- Waterworks, distance from city limited, 399.1
- Zoning districts, 414.1—415.3

**Bowling alleys, regulation, license, 368.8(2)****Bridges, 381.1, 381.20****Bridges, interstate, 382.1—383.30****Budgets, 24.1—24.32****Buildings and grounds exempt, 627.18****CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Buildings, department of**

- General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
- Aid by department of health, 135.11(9)
- Building permits granted, 413.100
- Commission cities, 416.52, 416.53, 416.92
- Definition of terms in housing law, 413.3(20)
- Enforcement in cities over 100,000, 413.104
- Enforcement of housing law, 413.121, 413.122
- Entry and survey of buildings, 413.124
- Fire powers supervised, 413.36(3)
- Health officer, approval of building filed, 413.100
- Inspection of buildings, 413.123, 413.124
- Manager cities, 419.6
- Plans approved, 413.100
- Powers limited by housing law, 413.9
- Special charter cities, 420.150, 420.151, 420.154
- Superintendent of buildings, 413.3(20)

**Buildings, municipal**

- Airports, *see ch 330, also subhead Airports above*
- Armories, 29.50, 385.1—385.6
- Armory, tax levy to acquire, 404.5(28)
- Art galleries, 379.1—379.15
- Assembly hall, city hall as, 368.56
- Assembly hall, tax levy to acquire, 404.5(28)
- Auditorium, acquired, 368.42
- Auditorium, city hall used as, 368.56
- Auditorium, tax levy to acquire, 404.5(28)
- Bathhouses, *see subhead Bathhouses above*
- Boathouses, river-front commission, power, 372.15
- Building lines established, 368.20, 368.21
- Buildings in parks, 370.31
- City hall, authority to build, 368.41, 372.8
- City halls, *see subhead City Halls below*
- Civil service commission, rooms furnished, 365.5
- Coliseum
  - Memorial building used, 37.18(3)
  - River-front commission, build, equip, 372.8
- Comfort stations, 376.1—376.4
- Commission cities, 416.89, 416.92
- Community building, city hall as, 368.41
- Community centers, *see subhead Community Centers below*
- Community hall, tax levy to acquire, 404.5(28)
- Council chambers and offices, tax levy, 404.5(28)
- Department of buildings, manager cities, 419.65
- Disposal after discontinuance of city, 362.14
- Docks, *see subhead Docks and Wharves below*
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Electric plants, 397.1—397.41
- Ferries, landing places, 368.38
- Field house, 416.135
- Fire stations, authority to build, 368.29, 368.56, 372.8
- Fire stations, tax levy to acquire, 404.5(28)
- Garbage disposal plants, 394.4—394.9
- Gas plants, 397.1—397.41
- General provisions, *see BUILDINGS, subhead Public Buildings*
- Golf courses, 394.1—394.9
- Heating plants, 397.1—397.41
- Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS, subhead City Hospitals*
- Infirmary for aid of poor, 368.39
- Jails, 356.3—356.25

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Buildings, municipal—Continued**

- Joint city-county, 368.57
- Labor of prisoners in jail, 356.17
- Lease of city property, commission city, 416.108
- Libraries, 378.1-378.18
- Lighting, authority of city, 389.16
- Light plants, 397.1-397.41
- Manager cities, control, 363.36(14), 419.55(9)
- Markets, *see subhead Markets below*
- Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.1-37.26
- Numbering of buildings, 368.18
- Permits, plan commission advice, 373.10, 373.11
- Planning commission, *see subhead Planning Commission below*
- Police stations, *see subhead Police Department below, thereunder see Station Houses*
- Public hall, tax levy, 404.5(28)
- River-front commission, *see subhead River-Front Commission below*
- Sewage plants, *see subhead Sewers below*
- Statutes made applicable, 419.65
- Taxation exemptions, 427.1(2, 4, 8)
- Viaducts, 381.1-381.20, 387.1-387.16
- Waterworks offices in city hall, 368.56
- Waterworks offices, tax levy, 404.5(28)
- Waterworks plants, 397.1-401.13
- Wharves, *see subhead Docks and Wharves below*
- Zoning law, 414.1-414.22

**Buildings, privately owned**

- Building code adopted, 368.19
- Building lines, 366.12-366.15, 368.20, 368.21
- Building lines ordinance certified, 366.12
- Building permits, 413.98-413.104, 415.2
- Building regulations, generally, 368.18-368.25
- Chimneys regulated, 368.25
- Dangerous, removal cost taxed to owner, 368.22
- Fee, inspection, building code, penalty, 368.19
- Fire limits established, 368.23
- Fireplaces regulated, 368.25
- Fireproof construction required, 368.23
- Flues regulated, 368.25
- Hearths regulated, 368.25
- Heating apparatus regulated, 368.25
- Housing law, 413.1-413.125
- Inspection, building code, fee, penalty, 368.19
- Numbering of buildings, cost assessed, 368.18
- Ovens regulated, 368.25
- Penalty, violations, building code, 368.19
- Public, doors to open outward, 103.8
- Restricted building districts, 368.19
- Restricted district ordinance certified, 366.12
- Restricted residence districts, 414.22-415.3
- Rules for erection and repair, penalty, 368.19
- Shops and stables, lights, regulation, 368.25
- Zoning law, 414.1-414.22

**Burials and disinterment, general powers, 368.13**

- Business districts, detour route markings, 313.43-313.45
- Busses regulated, 388.1-388.12
- Bylaws, adoption, 366.4
- Bylaws, custody of clerk, 363.19(4)
- Cab stands regulated, 389.39
- Casual employees, no civil service, 365.6
- Cemeteries, general powers of control, 368.13
- Cemeteries, management, tax, 566.14-566.18
- Census, change of city class published, 363.2

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

- Census, population determined by record, 26.6
- Census returns, 26.2, 26.6
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Bonds above; see also subhead Sewers below; subhead Streets and Alleys below*
- Cesspools, housing law, 413.33, 413.86
- Cesspools, plumbing inspected, 368.44
- Change of grade in streets, *see subhead Streets and Alleys below, thereunder see Grade Change*
- Change of name, election, record, 362.34-362.37
- Changing names of streets, legalized, 592.7
- Charter cities, special, ch 420
- Chemical factories, power to regulate, 368.5(1)
- Child labor, provisions, 92.11-92.13
- Chimneys regulated, 368.25
- Cigarettes, revocation of permit, 98.22
- Circuses, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
- Cities and towns as corporate bodies, 368.1
- Cities defined as municipal corporations, 363.1
- Cities over 125,000, assessor law, 405.1-405.29
- Cities under commission plan, chs 416, 417
- Cities under management plan, chs 418, 419
- Cities under special charter, ch 420
- City clerk, commissioner on permanent registration, 48.1
- City halls
  - Bonds to pay debt, 407.12-407.15
  - Building uses permitted, 368.56
  - Commission cities, law applicable, 416.92
  - Condemnation or purchase of land, 403.1(2)
  - Construction authorized, 368.56, 370.31, 372.8
  - General provisions, *see subhead Buildings, Municipal above*
  - Indebtedness authorized, 407.1-407.10
  - Located on park grounds, 370.31
  - Manager cities, law applicable, 419.64, 419.65
  - Park commission, permission to build, 370.31
  - Remodeling, indebtedness, bonds, 407.3(5), 407.12, 407.13
  - River-front commission, build and equip, 372.8
  - River-front improvement commission, 372.8
  - Sites acquired, 407.3(5)
  - Special charter cities, 368.56, 420.82, 420.87
  - Tax levy, authority, 404.5(28, 33)
  - Uses prescribed by council, 368.56
- Civic congress, memorial building, 363.36(13)
- Civil service
  - Abolition of office, 365.28
  - Appeals from removal, demotion or discharge
    - Appeal to commission, 365.20
    - Charges filed in writing, 365.22
    - City attorney or solicitor, duties, 365.27
    - Contempt, witness failing to appear, 365.25
    - Hearing, time and place, 365.23
    - Jurisdiction of commission, 365.27
    - Notice of appeal, 365.21
    - Reinstatement on reversal, 365.27
    - Subpoenas, books and papers, 365.24
    - Trial public, counsel permitted, 365.26
  - Applicability, persons affected by law, 365.6
  - Appointments
    - Conditional upon probation period, 365.8
    - Politics not to be considered, 365.16
    - Power to appoint, 365.15
    - Report to clerk, 365.15
  - Assessor exempt, 365.6

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Civil service—Continued  
 Auditor exempt, 365.6  
 Campaign contributions prohibited, 365.29  
 Casual employees exempt, 365.6  
 Certified copies of records admissible, 365.4  
 Chief of fire department, 365.13, 365.15  
 Chief of police, 365.6, 365.13–365.15  
 City attorney exempt, 365.6  
 City clerk exempt, 365.6  
 City solicitor and assistants exempt, 365.6  
 Civil engineer exempt, 365.6  
 Classification of employees, 365.12  
 Clerk of commission, appointment, duties, 365.4, 365.15, 365.19, 365.21, 365.29  
 Clerks exempt, 365.6  
 Commissioners, 365.1–365.5  
 Commissioners in general exempt, 365.6  
 Council's duties, *see subhead Council below*  
 Demotion, hearing, appeal, 365.18–365.27  
 Election officials exempt, 365.6  
 Elections, participation prohibited, 365.29, 365.30  
 Employees, number diminished, seniority, 365.28  
 Examinations for appointment, 365.8, 365.17  
 Examinations for promotion, 365.9  
 Examinations, old employees, when required, 365.7  
 Exceptions to applicability, 365.6  
 Exemptions from the law, 365.6  
 Fire department, *see subhead below*  
 Health physician exempt, 365.6  
 Janitors exempt, 365.6  
 Jurisdiction, civil service employee cases, 365.27  
 Laborers exempt, 365.6  
 List of employees certified and posted, 365.11, 365.12  
 Manager plan cities  
 Chief of police, appointment, 365.13  
 Fire chief, appointment, 365.13  
 Manager to make appointments, 365.15  
 Persons affected by civil service, 365.6  
 Removals reported to manager, 365.19  
 Market master exempt, 365.6  
 Optional appointment of commission, 365.3  
 Penalty for violation of provisions, 365.30  
 Physical examinations, police and firemen, 365.8  
 Physician exempt, 365.6  
 Police chief exempt, 365.6  
 Police department, *see subhead below*  
 Political activity, prohibited, 365.29, 365.30  
 Preference given old employees, 365.7  
 Preference given war veterans, 365.10  
 Probationary period, 365.8  
 Promotions, 365.9–365.12  
 Qualifications of appointees, 365.16, 365.17  
 Removal, certificate of seniority issued, 365.28  
 Removal, hearing, appeal, 365.18–365.27  
 Removal or discharge of subordinate, 365.19  
 Reports of employees discharged, 365.19  
 Secretaries exempt, 365.6  
 Seniority, how computed, 365.12, 365.28  
 Shorthand reporter furnished, 365.5  
 Special charter cities  
 Applicability statute, 420.81  
 Appointing powers, 365.15  
 Persons affected by civil service, 365.6  
 Stenographers exempt, 365.6

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Civil service—Continued  
 Suspension, certificate of seniority, 365.28  
 Suspension, hearing, appeal, 365.18–365.27  
 Temporary appointments from certified list, 365.11  
 Treasurers exempt, 365.6  
 Trial of appeals open to public, 365.26  
 Violations, campaign contributions by employees, penalty, 365.29, 365.30  
 Waterworks employees, 365.31  
 Claims  
*See also subhead Actions Brought or Defended above*  
 Due, bank reorganization, consent, 528.36–528.40  
 Personal injury, notice, 420.44–420.46, 614.1  
 Publication of claim allowed, 366.10  
 Settlement after city consolidation, 362.23–362.25  
 Settlement, discontinuance, 362.13, 362.14, 362.23–362.25  
 State against cities, procedure, 25.6  
 Unliquidated, charter cities, 420.44–420.46  
 Clairvoyants regulated, 368.8(1)  
 Classification of cities  
 Change of class, population loss, 363.2, 363.3  
 Change reported to executive council, 19.6(2)  
 First-class cities, 363.1  
 Manager cities, 418.1, 419.1, 419.63  
 Ordinances to perfect change of class, 363.3  
 Second-class cities, 363.1  
 Towns, 363.1  
 Villages, 363.1  
 Clerk  
*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*  
 Absent voters, duties, 53.1–53.36  
 Appeal on city contract, service on clerk, 23.4  
 Appointed by council at first meeting, 363.11  
 Assessments certified to county auditor, 404.21  
 Attend council meetings, 363.19(1)  
 Board of health clerk, 137.3  
 Board of review clerk, duties, 442.3  
 Bonds of city attested, 408.3  
 Bonds of city officers, clerk's custody, 64.23  
 Bonds recorded in official bond record, 64.24  
 Carriers, notice of special assessment, 391.54  
 Certification of taxes to county auditor, 404.21  
 Civil service commission duties, 365.4  
 Civil service, employee as commission clerk, 365.4  
 Civil service not to apply, 365.6(1)  
 Commission cities  
 Applicable statutes, 416.92  
 Appointment by council, 416.52  
 Ballots prepared, 416.23–416.29, 416.34  
 Canvass of votes, report, 416.31, 416.32  
 Duties as to street and sewer improvements, *see subhead Streets and Alleys below*  
 Election on ordinance, publication, 416.87  
 Election to remove city officers, 416.63–416.69  
 Financial statement issued at office, 416.109  
 Lease of city property, 416.108  
 Ordinance, amended or appealed, 416.86  
 Petition protesting ordinance, 416.75, 416.80–416.82  
 Removal from office, 416.56  
 Salary fixed by council, 416.43  
 Tax levy for garbage plants certified, 416.121

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Clerk—Continued**

## Commission cities—Continued

- Tax levy for police equipment certified, 416.17
- Commissioner of permanent registration, 48.1
- Compensation, fees, 363.45
- Council proceedings published, 366.10
- Custody of bylaws and ordinances, 363.19(4)
- Duties in general, 363.19
- Duty failure, absent voters' law, 53.36
- Election duties
  - Absent voters, duties, 53.1–53.36
  - Adding vacancy nominees to ballot, 49.58–49.62
  - Ballots prepared, franchise election, 386.6
  - Ballots printed, 49.53, 362.11
  - Bridge election result certified, 381.12
  - Candidate on one ballot, exception, 49.30
  - Canvass of votes, 50.20–50.22
  - Certificate of registration preserved, 47.35
  - Consolidation of cities, election record, 362.20
  - Control printing of ballots, 49.53
  - Destruction of ballots, 50.13–50.15
  - Discontinuance of city, election, 362.11, 362.16
  - Distribution of ballots to precincts, 49.64
  - Hearing of objections, nonparty nominees, 44.8
  - Instructions to voters, print, distribute, 49.69, 49.70
  - Pasters for ballots furnished, 49.61
  - Poll book preserved, 47.41, 50.18, 50.19, 53.30
  - Polling place furnished, 49.21, 49.22
  - Preserve ballots six months, 50.9, 50.12
  - Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19
  - Record of number of ballots, 50.10
  - Registration of voters, permanent, 48.1–48.25
  - Registration papers preserved, 47.42
  - Registration records, 47.22, 47.29, 47.35, 47.41, 47.42, 53.30
  - Registry books to election registers, 47.13
  - Street railway franchise ballots, 386.6
  - Township ticket, separate ballots, 49.30
  - Unused ballots returned, 50.10
  - Vacancy on ballot filled, pasters furnished, 49.61
  - Voting booths preserved, 49.25(7)
  - Voting instructions for judges, 49.69, 49.70
  - Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9
- Employee as civil service clerk, 365.4
- Engineering examiners report received free, 114.10
- Fees for transcripts, 363.45
- Franchise election duties, 386.6
- General provisions, *see subhead Officers below*
- Health board, local, clerk, 137.3
- Jury commission, municipal court, 602.33–602.36
- License applications filed, busses, 388.10
- Manager cities
  - Applicable statutes, 419.65
  - Appointment by council, 419.37
  - Ballots for election prepared, 419.28
  - Canvass of votes announced, 419.29
  - Duties in general, 419.38
  - Lease of city property, 419.66
  - Licenses signed, 419.55(16)
  - Manager not to direct clerk, 419.55(5)
  - Ordinances filed prior to adoption, 419.43

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Clerk—Continued**

## Manager cities—Continued

- Ordinances, recording, 419.50
- Petition, nomination duties, 419.20–419.24
- Petition of protest filed, 419.46
- Municipal court clerk, 602.10, 602.11
- Name of street change certified, 409.17
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Order of mayor, taxes, countersigned, 404.23
- Ordinances, passage over veto certified, 366.5
- Ordinances recorded and published, 366.6–366.9
- Ordinances, restricted districts certified to county recorder, 366.12
- Original notice, service on clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)
- Park board, notice of meeting, 371.7
- Plat for street improvements filed, 391.20
- Plats filed, approval certified, 409.7, 558.65
- Police court clerk, 78.1(3), 363.16, 666.6
- Publication of improvement assessment, 391A.22
- Publication of ordinances, 366.6–366.9
- Records kept
  - Accounts preserved, 363.49, 363.52, 363.53, 363.55
  - Action to force other officers to report, 363.55
  - Arbitration board, decision filed, 90.11
  - Bonds of city officers, 64.24, 398.8, 399.16
  - Civil engineer's list filed, 114.10
  - Council proceedings, 363.19(2), 363.36(2–4, 7)
  - Election records, *see Election Duties above*
  - Firemen, certificates of service, 102.2
  - Name of city changed, 362.36
  - Objections filed against bond issues, 23.13
  - Officers removed, appointments, 66.19
  - Ordinances passed, 363.19(2), 366.5, 366.6
  - Public utility election, 397.19
  - Removal of city officers, reasons filed, 363.17
  - Street and sewer bonds issued, 396.12
  - Supply estimates of city officers filed, 363.34
  - Waterworks trustees, reports filed, 398.10
- Removal from office, reasons filed, 363.17
- Removal or suspension orders, duty to enter, 66.19
- Reports filed with clerk, enforcement, 363.52, 363.55
- Reports made
  - Accounting of city published annually, 363.58
  - Annual report to state auditor, 363.57–363.59
  - Change of name of city, 362.36
  - Cigarette permits certified to state, 98.13(2)
  - Compensation for annual city report, 363.58
  - Firemen exempt from poll tax, 102.3
  - Ordinances certified to county recorder, 366.12
  - Territory annexed or severed, 362.33
  - Warrants issued, 363.19(3), 363.21, 363.23
- Resignation, how made, 69.4(5)
- Service of original notice on clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)
- Special charter cities
  - Accounts, financial reports, 420.29, 420.30
  - Accounts kept, 363.49, 420.30
  - Applicability of terms, 420.43
  - Board of review clerk, 442.3
  - Bonds, streets and sewers, signed, 420.280, 420.281
  - Claims filed, limitation of action, 420.44, 420.45
  - Deed and tax statutes applicable, 420.246
  - Election law applicable, 420.48
  - Election of aldermen, ballots prepared, 420.6



**CITIES AND TOWN—Continued****Clerk—Continued**

## Special charter cities—Continued

- Election provided by ordinance, 420.13
- Estimates, expenses, filed with clerk, 420.21
- Health board clerk, 420.169, 420.170, 420.178, 420.186
- Health regulations, attested, 420.178
- Notice published, street or sewer work, 420.266
- Plats for streets or sewers filed, 420.265
- Poll tax law applicable, 420.249
- Redemption statutes applicable, 420.240, 420.245
- Restricted district ordinances, certified, 420.33
- Tax and deed statutes applicable, 420.246
- Tax levies certified, streets, sewers, 420.271, 420.274, 420.275
- Tax lists prepared, 420.230
- Tax sale, bids on behalf of city, 420.226
- Term of office of recorder or clerk, 420.13
- Warrants drawn on council vote, 420.27, 420.28
- Street and sewer bonds, duties, 396.11, 396.12
- Street and sewer construction records certified, 391.34
- Street name change filed, 409.17
- Superior court abolished, records deposited, 603.59
- Superior court clerk, 603.22
- Superior court jury list received, 603.31
- Supplies, estimates of officers filed, 363.34
- Taxation duties
  - Certification, 368.33, 404.21
  - Countersign order for taxes, 404.23
  - Poll tax collected, 406.1, 406.2, 406.6
  - Street assessment appeals, 391.89
- Taxes certified to county auditor, 404.21
- Temporary clerk appointed, 363.36(2)
- Township, city covers, city clerk acts, 359.25
- Transcript fees allowed, 363.45
- Transcript of records, fees, 622.62
- Vote, 363.19(1)
- Warrants drawn, 363.20–363.22
- Coaches regulated and licensed, 389.39
- Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.6–73.9
- Code and session law purchased, 16.21
- Coliseums
  - Memorial building used, 37.18(3)
  - River-front commission, build and equip, 372.8
- Combustibles, power to regulate, 368.27
- Comfort stations
  - Authority of cities to establish, 376.1
  - Commission cities, 416.92
  - Management commission, 376.3
  - Manager cities, 419.65
  - Memorial building, 37.18
  - Report by commission, annual, 376.4
  - Requirements, accommodations, 376.2
  - Tax levy for funds, 404.5(15)
- Commission plan cities
  - Abandonment of plan, procedure, 416.73
  - Accounts, 11.7–11.30, 416.109, 416.110
  - Actions against city, 416.92
  - Adoption of plan
    - Appropriations, revisions, 416.95
    - Authority of cities to adopt plan, 416.3, 420.114
    - Certification of adoption of plan, 416.10
    - Election to decide, 416.7, 416.11

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Commission plan cities—Continued**

## Adoption of plan—Continued

- Officers elected, 416.8, 416.9
- Ordinances, existing, effect of change, 416.93
- Petition of voters for adoption, 416.6
- Population, how determined, 416.5
- Population increase or reduction, effect, 416.4
- Property rights, effect of change, 416.83
- Resubmission of question, 416.11
- Rights, liabilities, effect of change, 416.94
- Aldermen defined as councilmen, 416.1(1)
- Applicability of general law, 416.92
- Applicable statutes, 416.92
- Appropriations, power to revise, 416.95
- Armories, 416.135, 416.137
- Art galleries, 416.89
- Assessments, special
  - Bridge repairs by street railways, 416.102
  - Manner of making, 416.92, 416.100
  - Meandered streams improved, 416.125
  - Redemption from tax sales, 416.126
  - Sewer districts, 416.113
  - Street and sewer improvements, 416.140
  - Streets and sewers in cities of 125,000, *see subhead Streets and Alleys below, thereunder see Commission Cities over 125,000*
  - Trees and shrubs maintained, 416.138
- Assessor, 416.52, 416.56
- Assistant officers as needed, 416.52, 416.56
- Attorney elected by council, 416.52, 416.56
- Auditor, *see subhead Auditor above*
- Bathhouses, tax levy, 416.135, 416.136
- Bathing beaches, tax levy, 416.135, 416.136
- Board of review, 442.13
- Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Boundaries, 416.94
- Bridge repairs, 416.101, 416.102
- Bridges, interstate, 382.1, 383.1
- Buildings
  - Building code authorized, 368.19
  - Building lines established, 368.20, 368.21
  - Public, power to establish, 416.135
  - Restricted districts, 368.19
- Bylaws, continued when plan changed, 416.93
- Cemeteries, 416.92, 416.103, 416.106
- Certificates, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Change of government plan, effect, 416.93–416.95
- Civil service, 365.6, 365.13, 365.15
- Civil service commission, 365.3
- Civil service, fire and police chief removals reported, 365.19
- Clerk of city, 416.52, *see subhead Clerk above*
- Code and session laws purchased, 16.21
- Commissioner, park, powers, 416.105
- Commissioners, bond not required, 64.1(6)
- Commissioners, housing law, 413.3(20)
- Compensation of trustees of utilities, 397.32, 397.33
- Contracts, 416.92, 417.50–417.56
- Council, *see subhead Council below*
- Dance pavilions, powers, tax, 416.135, 416.136
- Definitions of terms, 416.1
- Departments of city government
  - Accounts and finances, superintendent, 416.51
  - Councilmen as superintendents, 416.91
  - Enumeration of departments, 416.90
  - Mayor as public affairs superintendent, 416.91

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Commission plan cities—Continued

## Departments, city—Continued

- Offices combined, minor cities, 416.26
- Park department to care for trees, 416.138
- Powers assigned to departments, 416.90, 416.96
- Public safety, fire and police chiefs, 365.13
- Public safety, police equipment, 416.115-416.119
- Streets and public improvements, 416.90
- Supervision by mayor, 416.50
- Dock leases, exception, 384.3(3)
- Docks and wharves, 384.1, 416.92
- Drainage, cities of 100,000, 416.111-416.114
- Drainage districts, 459.1-459.11
- Elections, *see subhead Elections below*
- Electors defined, 416.1(4)
- Electric light and power plants, 397.29
- Eminent domain, *see subhead below*
- Employees, *see subhead Employees below*
- Engineer, *see subhead Engineer below*
- Exhibition halls authorized, tax, 416.135, 416.136
- Fire department, *see subhead below*
- Fiscal year, 363.51
- Flood protection, 416.99
- Franchises, *see subhead Franchises below*
- Funds, *see subhead Funds below*
- Gasworks, 397.29
- Heating plants, trustee management, 397.29
- Housing law applicable, 413.1
- Ice rinks, powers, tax, 416.135, 416.136
- Initiative and referendum, 416.75, 416.76, 416.80-416.87
- Insurance, group, waterworks, 400.1-400.12
- Interstate bridges, 382.1-383.30
- Islands, certain cities, courthouse site, 416.139
- Jail, certain cities, 416.107
- Jitney busses regulated, 388.1-388.12
- Lease of city property, 416.108, 416.131
- Liability not affected by change of plan, 416.94
- Libraries or art museums, build in parks, 416.89
- Library trustees, 416.97, 416.98
- Market master, 416.52, 416.56
- Marshal elected by council, 416.52, 416.56
- Mayor, *see subhead Mayor below*
- Meandered streams, certain cities, 416.125-416.134
- Motorbus regulation, 388.1-388.12
- Officers, *see subhead Officers below*
- Ordinances and resolutions, *see subhead below*
- Parks, *see subhead Parks below*
- Pensions and annuities, utilities, 412.1-412.5
- Petitions by voters
  - Abandonment of plan of government, 416.73
  - Adoption of commission plan, 416.6, 416.11
  - Affidavits as to signers, 416.2
  - Candidate for mayor or councilman, 416.19, 416.68
  - Lease of city property, objections, 416.108
  - Ordinances proposed, 416.80-416.82
  - Protesting ordinances, 416.75, 416.76
  - Removal of officers, 416.63-416.66
  - Requirements for signing, 416.2
- Physician, health, elected, 416.52, 416.56
- Planning commission, 373.1
- Playgrounds, 416.135, 416.136
- Police court, 416.54, 416.55

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Commission plan cities—Continued

- Police department, *see subhead below*
- Police judge, 416.54, 416.55
- Prison goods price list received, 246.21
- Property purchase at execution sale, 416.92
- Public buildings, sites in park, 416.89
- Public squares, 370.31
- Railway drains and culverts, 416.92
- Recall of officers, 416.63-416.72
- Referendum of ordinances, 416.75, 416.80-416.87
- Reports, 416.109, 416.110
- Residence districts, restricted, 415.1-415.3
- Retirement system utility employees, 412.1-412.5
- River-front improvement, *see subhead River-Front Commission below*
- Salaries of minor officials, 416.43
- Scales, approval by state, effect, 215.9
- Sewers, *see subhead Sewers below*
- Special benefit assessments, 416.92, 416.100
- Street commissioner elected by council, 416.52, 416.56
- Street railways, *see STREET RAILWAYS*
- Streets, *see subhead Streets and Alleys below*
- Swimming pools, 416.135, 416.136
- Tax levies
  - Anticipating tax, cemeteries, parks, 416.104
  - Armories, 416.136
  - Cemeteries, 416.103-416.106
  - Exhibition halls, 416.136
  - Fire department, 416.128
  - Flood protection, 416.99, 416.136
  - Garbage plants, certain cities, 416.120-416.123
  - Meandered stream improvements, 416.125, 416.130-416.134
  - Parks, 416.103-416.105, 416.136
  - Police equipment, certain cities, 416.115-416.119
  - Police stations and jails, 416.107
  - Recreational facilities, 416.136
  - River walls, 416.136
  - Sewers, 416.140
  - Street cleaning, certain cities, 416.127
  - Street improvements, 416.136, 416.140
  - Swimming and wading pools, 416.136
  - Symphony orchestra, 379A.1-379A.6
  - Water-front improvements, 416.92, 420.155-420.159
- Tax sales, redemptions, 416.126
- Telephone systems, 416.92, 420.123
- Toilets installed. 368.53-368.55
- Treasurer of city, *see subhead below*
- Trees and shrubbery, 416.138
- Trustees of utilities, compensation, 397.32, 397.33
- Uniforms for firemen and police, 416.129
- Utilities managed by trustees, 397.29-397.35
- Veto power not given mayor, 416.48
- Violations, contributions for candidate, 416.39
- Wading pools, tax levy, 416.135, 416.136
- Waterworks, group insurance, 400.1-400.12
- Waterworks purchase, cities of 50,000, 399.1-399.32
- Waterworks, trustee management, 397.29-397.35
- Weights and measures, sales interference prohibited, 215.9
- Zoning law applicable. 414.1-414.22

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Commissions and boards

*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*

Art trustees, 379.2-379.15  
Board of review, ch 442  
Bridge commission, 383.14-383.29  
Building department, *see subhead above*  
Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14-566.16  
City plan commission, 373.1-373.13  
Civil service commission, 365.1-365.5  
Comfort station commission, 376.3, 376.4

## Commission cities

Accounts and finances, 416.25-416.27, 416.90, 416.91  
Advisory committee, streets and sewers, 417.1, 417.72  
Applicable statutes, 416.92  
Council, powers and duties, 416.88  
Library trustees, 416.86, 416.98  
Parks and public property, 416.25-416.27, 416.90, 416.91  
Public affairs department, 416.90(1), 416.91  
Public safety commissioner, 416.25-416.27, 416.90(3), 416.91  
River-front commission, 416.124  
Streets and public improvements, 416.25-416.27, 416.90, 416.91  
Valuation committee, streets and sewers, 417.4, 417.5  
Waterworks trustees, 416.92  
Commissioners, civil service not applicable, 365.6  
Community center board, 374.3, 374.4  
Development department, 364.1, 416.92  
Dock commission, 384.2-384.4  
Election for incorporation of town, 362.5, 362.6  
Firemen's and policemen's pension trustees, 410.2-411.11  
General welfare department, 364.1, 416.92  
Health commissioner, 137.1-137.4  
Hospital trustees, 380.1-380.6, 416.92  
Jury commission, municipal court, 602.33  
Library trustees, 378.3-378.18

## Manager cities

Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65  
Departments existing when plan adopted, 419.69  
Park commissioners, 419.70  
Trustees, policemen and firemen pensions, 419.71  
Waterworks trustees, 419.55(12)  
Mayor as member, 37.15, 137.1, 370.26, 410.17  
Mayor, sign commissions and permits, 363.18(3)  
Park commission, *see subhead Parks below*  
Planning commission, 373.1-373.13  
Playground commission, 377.2-377.5  
Public safety commissioner, 413.3(20)  
Public utility trustees, certain cities, 397.26-397.35

River-front commission, *see subhead below*

## Special charter cities

Dock commissioners, 420.91  
Health board, 420.154-420.185  
Interstate bridge commission, 420.90  
Levee improvement commission, 420.160-420.167  
Library trustees, 420.83

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Commissions and boards—Continued

## Special charter cities—Continued

Park commissioners, 420.84  
Public utility trustees, 420.297-420.304  
Public works board, 420.58  
River-front commission, 420.159  
Trustees, firemen and policemen fund, 420.110  
Waterworks trustees, 420.119, 420.127-420.149  
Street commissioner, 363.13, 363.17, 363.33  
Waterworks trustees, 397.29-397.34

## Commons

Purchase or condemnation of lands, 403.1(1)  
Special charter cities, condemnation, 420.51(1)  
Supervision by cities, 389.12

## Community centers

Authority of council to provide, 374.3-374.5  
Board to manage centers, 374.3  
Bonds issued to establish, 407.3(3), 407.11-407.15  
Bonds to pay debt, 407.12-407.15  
Cities of 50,000, 374.1-374.5  
Condemnation or purchase of land, 403.1(2)  
Indebtedness authorized, 407.1-407.11  
Memorial hall used, 37.18(3)  
Recreation grounds, *see subhead Playgrounds below*  
Resubmission after adverse election, 407.11  
Rules and regulations suggested, 374.4  
School community centers, 374.5  
Tax levy for fund, 404.5(22, 23).

## Community civic congress, duties, 363.36(13)

## Community house in memorial hall, 37.18(3)

## Competition, fair, service trades, 369.1-369.5

## Compromise of car driver damage, 321.495

## Condemnation of land, 403.9, 472.1-472.41

## Conduits, flood protection, 395.1

## Consolidations, 362.19-362.25, 419.65

## Contracts

*General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*

Art galleries rented from institutions, 379.10

Bond of contractor, 573.2, 573.26

Bridges, contract for use, 381.16

Coal, Iowa, purchase required, 73.6-73.9

## Commission cities

Applicable statutes, 416.92

False statements, forfeiture, 553.23

Interest by officers prohibited, 416.58-416.60

Lease of city property, 416.108

Street improvements, sewers, 417.50-417.52, 417.55, 417.56

Construction work, objection appeal, 23.1-23.11

Council, majority vote required, 366.4(2)

Dock construction, 384.3(9)

Engineer to supervise streets and sewers, 391.52, 391A.20

False statement clause, included by statute, 553.23

Fire protection, board of education, 262.33

Fire stations, power to lease, 368.29

Flood protection, bids let, 395.6-395.10

Franchises, 397.2, *see subhead Franchises below*

Free competition provision, 543.23

Interest of officers prohibited, 363.47, 363.48

Interstate bridge purchased, 382.2

Labor and material on public improvements, 368.43, 573.1-573.26

Libraries, contracts for use, 378.11

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Contracts—Continued**

- Library contracts legalized, 592.6
- Manager cities
  - Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65
  - Lease of city property, 419.66
  - Supervision by manager, 419.55(6)
  - Violations by officers, penalties, 419.42
- Park board, previous contracts carried out, 370.27
- Performance after discontinuance of city, 362.14
- Planning commission, 373.17
- Power of cities to contract, 368.1
- Preference for Iowa contracts, 73.1-73.6
- Public utility plants purchased, 397.14-397.18
- Railroad bridge, contract for use, 381.16
- River-front commission, interest barred, 372.16
- Special charter cities
  - Construction work, hearings, appeals, 23.1-23.11
    - False statement, forfeiture, 553.23
    - Interest of officers prohibited, 420.20, 553.23
    - Power of city to contract, 368.1
  - State institutions, fire protection, 218.5
  - Street improvement, sewers, 391.28-391.34
  - Subcontractors, power to protect, 368.43
  - Utility products purchased, 397.4
  - Watermains extended, 401.5-401.7
  - Waterworks, built or purchased, 398.6, 398.7
- Contracts, public, preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
- Convents, housing law, 413.3(3)
- Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
- Conveyances for hire regulated, 389.39
- Conveyances of land by city, effect, 403.11, 403.12
- Convicts, labor earnings to city, 356.20
- Corporate and politic bodies, powers, 368.1
- Corporation counsel, *see subhead Attorney above*
- Council
  - Accountant for waterworks audit appointed, 399.19
  - Action to annul void plat, 409.16
  - Advertisement for bids for supplies, 363.36(15)
  - Airport commission, duties, 330.17-330.24
  - Airport realty sale, 330.12
  - Annexation proceedings, duties, 362.19, 362.26-362.31
  - Appointments and removals
    - Art gallery trustees, 379.2, 379.8
    - Attorney, 363.11
    - Auditor, 363.11, 363.12
    - Clerk, 363.11
    - Commission cities, 416.52-416.55
    - Dock commissioner, 384.2
    - Engineer, 363.11, 363.12
    - Library trustees, 378.3-378.7
    - Manager plan cities, 419.15, 419.16, 419.37
    - Park commissioners, 370.1
    - Playground commission, 377.2
    - Plumbing examiners, 368.47
    - Police judge in certain cities, 363.12
    - Solicitor, 363.11, 363.12
    - Special charter cities, 420.13
    - Waterworks trustees in certain cities, 399.14
  - Appropriation limitations, 363.36(17)
  - Appropriations
    - City government expenditures, 363.36(16)
    - Highway into town, build or repair, 404.18

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Council—Continued****Appropriations—Continued**

- Parks, from general fund, 370.25
- Plan commission funds, 373.14
- River-front improvement aid, 372.12
- Approval of auditor's plats required, 409.31
- Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2
- Art gallery appropriation made, 379.13
- Art gallery trustees approved, 379.2, 379.8
- Assessments, cities over 125,000, duties, 405.1-405.29
- Attendance of members, 363.36(5)
- Attorney appointed, 363.11
- Audit of waterworks trustees, 398.10
- Auditor appointed, 363.11
- Band tax levied when voted, 375.4
- Beer permits, 124.1-124.38
- Board of health duties, 137.1-137.19
- Board of review
  - Cities 10,000 to 125,000, 405A.3, 442.13
  - Cities over 125,000, duties, 405.13-405.29, 442.13
- Bonds for river-front improvement, approval, 372.11
- Bonds issued, resolution, 407.12, 408.4
- Bonds not required of aldermen, 64.1
- Bonds of officers
  - Deputies, amount, 64.15
  - Set and approved, 64.13-64.20
- Bonds, street and sewer, duties, 396.1-396.29
- Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.34
- Bridges, city and county, duties, 381.1-381.20
- Bridge tolls and charges fixed, 381.16, 381.19
- Bylaws adopted, 366.4(1)
- Cemeteries, joint board, 359.36
- Change of name, duties, 362.34-362.37
- Children under arrest, cost of care, 363.36(12)
- Cigarette permits issued, 98.13(2)
- Cities over 125,000, assessment duties, 405.1-405.29
- Civil service duties
  - Appointments approved, 365.15
  - Civil service commission approved, 365.1
  - Definition of "commission", 365.3
  - Exercise of commission duties, 365.3
  - Oaths taken, subpoenas issued, 365.24
  - Reports received of employees discharged, 365.19
  - Supplies and rooms furnished, 365.5
- Clerk to attend meetings, 363.19
- Code and session laws purchased, 16.21
- Commission plan cities
  - Accounts and proceedings, report, 416.109, 416.110
  - Affidavit of candidacy, 416.19
  - Affirmative vote required, 416.46
  - Aldermen defined as councilmen, 416.1(1)
  - Applicable statutes, 416.92
  - Appointments, 416.52-416.55
  - Code and session laws, purchase, 16.21
  - Compensation, 416.41, 416.42
  - Definitions applicable, 416.1
  - Duties as to street and sewer improvements, 417.1-417.72
  - Election, 416.9-416.13, 416.16-416.40
  - Election as department heads, 416.26, 416.90, 416.91

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Council—Continued****Commission plan cities—Continued**

- Finance superintendent as vice-president, 416.51
- Fire department duties, 416.128, 416.129
- Flood protection powers, 416.99
- Garbage plants, duties, 416.120–416.123
- Governing body of city, 416.44
- Halls and armories, duties, 416.135, 416.136
- Interests in contracts or free passes barred, 416.58–416.62
- Islands sold or donated, 416.139
- Lease of city property, 416.108, 416.131
- Library trustees appointed, 416.97, 416.98
- Local budget law, 24.1–24.32, 404.12
- Mayor as presiding officer, 416.48, 416.50
- Meetings, 416.49
- Members as superintendents of departments, 416.26, 416.91
- Membership, 416.12
- Notice of election, procedure, 416.67
- Number, 416.4, 416.8, 416.12, 416.44–416.46
- Office rooms in city hall, 416.41
- Officers removed, 416.56
- Offices created or discontinued, 416.57
- Parks and recreation, duties, 416.135
- Paving roadways, 416.135, 416.136
- Planning commission, duties, 373.1–373.20
- Police equipment purchase, 416.115–416.119
- Political activity barred, 416.62
- Power over departments, 416.88–416.91, 416.96
- Powers in general, 416.88
- Proceedings, 416.44–416.49
- Quorum, 416.45
- Recreational facilities, powers and duties, 416.135–416.137
- Removal from office, 416.63–416.72
- River improvement duties, 416.124–416.126, 416.130–416.134
- Streets and alleys, 416.127, 416.140, 417.1–417.72, *see subhead Streets and Alleys below*
- Swimming pools and bathing beaches, 416.135, 416.136
- Tenure of office, 416.13–416.15, 416.71
- Time limit on enactments, 416.77
- Toilet facilities, cost assessed, 368.55
- Vacancies filled, 416.14, 416.63
- Vice-president, 416.51
- Violations, penalties, 416.58–416.62
- Voting power, 416.44–416.47
- Community centers, duties and powers, 374.1–374.5
- Community civic congress, 363.36(15)
- Compensation, 363.38
- Compensation not changed during term, 363.46
- Composition of council, 363.9
- Consolidation with another city, duties, 362.19–362.25
- Contracts of city, interest prohibited, 363.47
- Council chamber in city hall, 368.56
- Councilmen at large
  - Number elected, 363.9
  - Townships, one from a township, 363.9
- County trunk roads, approval, 308A.14
- Department of publicity control, 364.1
- Depositories of funds approved, 453.1, 453.2

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Council—Continued**

- Disposal of land, 403.11, 403.12
- Dock commissioners appointed, removed, 384.2
- Dock department created, election, 384.1
- Docks and wharves, duties, 384.1–384.4
- Dragging roads, duty, 389.13
- Drainage districts, control, 459.12
- Duties generally, 363.35, 363.36
- Election, 362.7, 363.5, 363.9
- Election board, select members, 49.16
- Election duties, 43.113, 49.3–49.16, 363.3–363.5
- Election of officers to fill vacancies, 363.36(8)
- Election of officials, method, 363.36(7)
- Fair competition, jurisdiction, 369.1, 369.5
- Finances of city controlled, 363.36(14)
- Flood protection duties, ch 395
- Franchise election, utilities, duties, 386.3
- Franchise powers, *see subhead Franchises below*
- Free passes barred, 363.47, 363.48
- Group insurance, 365A.1–365A.10
- Health board, members of, 137.1
- Highways through state lands, approval, 306.34
- Hospital appropriation, 380.8
- Ineligible to any other office, 363.46
- Interest in contracts barred, 363.47, 363.48
- Interstate bridge duties, 382.1–382.6
- Jail, rules to be provided, 368.40
- Journal kept, 363.36(4)
- Legalizing acts, 592.5–592.7
- Legislative powers exercised, 363.35
- Library, donation funds applied, 378.2
- Library trustees, approval, 378.3–378.7
- Licenses issued, 368.6, 368.8
- Licenses, jitneys or busses, 388.11
- Management of drainage districts, 459.12
- Manager plan cities
  - Applicable statutes, 419.65
  - Appointments by council, 419.37, 419.38
  - Ballots and conduct of election, 419.25–419.29
  - Budget considered, 419.56
  - Code and session laws, purchase, 16.21
  - Compensation, 419.19
  - Councilmen ineligible for other office, 419.61
  - Election, 419.7–419.14, 419.20–419.30
  - Free passes, contract interest, barred, 419.42
  - Illegal appointments, penalty, 419.61
  - Lease of city property, 419.66
  - Manager appointed, 418.2, 419.51–419.53
  - Manager's salary fixed, 419.60
  - Manager to attend and advise council, 419.55
  - Mayor elected from council, 419.31–419.34
  - Meetings, 419.34
  - Member ineligible for other office, 419.61
  - Members nominated by petition, 419.20–419.24
  - Number of councilmen, 419.7, 419.8
  - Officers and employees appointed, 419.15, 419.16, 419.37, 419.38
  - Official newspaper selected, 419.40
  - Political activity forbidden, 419.42
  - Powers generally, 419.64
  - Presiding officer, 419.31, 419.34
  - Proceedings, 419.34–419.36, 419.43
  - Proceedings published, 419.41
  - Quorum, 419.35
  - Removal of councilmen, 419.61

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Council—Continued****Manager plan cities—Continued**

Term of office, 419.10-419.14, 419.18

Vacancies, 419.18

Vote by yeas and nays, 419.36

Mayor as presiding officer, 363.18(5), 366.4

Meetings, 363.36(1-3)

Members on health board, 137.1

Memorial halls or monuments, duties, 37.1-37.20

Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.27, 420.73

Motor vehicle law, 321.236-321.250

Name changed, railway station, 477.58-477.60

Name of city changed, duties, 362.34-362.37

Names on primary ballot, 43.116

Number on council, 363.9

Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1-143.3

Office for mayor to be provided, 363.18(2)

Officers appointed, 363.11, 363.12, 363.36(7-9)

Officers removed, 66.1-66.30, 363.17

Officers supervised, 363.36(7-11), 363.45

Ordinances, 366.1-366.15

Ordinances to appropriate money, 366.4(3)

Organization, 363.36(1)

Organization duties after class change, 363.3

Park board, councilman a member, 371.3

Park commissioners, appointment, 370.1

Park committee, council member, 370.26

Parking lot duties, 390.1-390.6

Park land sales approved, 370.12

Parks, state, maintenance, 111.27

Penalty, voting excess appropriations, 363.37

Personal service trades ordinance, 369.1-369.5

Plan by commission, adoption, 373.19, 373.20

Plan commission, establishment, 373.1

Plan commission, plans submitted, 373.9

Plans, commission advice, 373.10-373.20

Plats, approval of council, 409.7, 409.14, 558.65

Plats of subdivisions, duties, 409.4, 409.20

Playground commission appointed, 377.2

Playgrounds, city, duties, 377.1-377.5

Plumbing examiners appointed, 368.45, 368.47

Police force established, 363.36(11), *see subhead**Police Department below*

Police judge and clerk, ordinance, 363.10, 363.16

Police judge fees prescribed, ordinance, 363.40

Police matrons, cost provided, 363.36(12)

Police or fire department reduced, 365.28

Poll tax exemption claim, approval, 406.2

Pollution of water, petition, 135.18-135.29

Powers generally, 363.35, 363.36, 368.1

Precincts, voting, changing, 49.5

Primary road extension, resolution, 391.72-391.74

Primary road extensions approved, 313.21-313.23

Prison goods price list received, 246.21

Proceedings published, 366.10-366.15, 618.1

Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2

Publicity superintendent, appointment approved, 364.1

Public utilities, 397.8-397.20

Qualifications, 363.8

Quorum, 363.36(1)

Railroad complaints, 474.22

Registers of voters appointed, 47.2

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Council—Continued****Removal from office**

Charges and hearing required, 66.29, 66.30

Voting excessive appropriations, 363.37

**Reports received**

Art trustees, annual report, 379.15

Comfort station, commission report, 376.4

Library trustees, report, 378.18

Mayor to report at first meeting, 363.18(6)

Park board, annual report, 371.8

Treasurer to report financial condition, 363.25

Waterworks board of trustees, 398.10, 398.11

**Resignations, how made, 69.4(5)**

Resolutions adopted, vote required, 366.4

Retirement system, utility employees, duties, 412.1-412.5

Rules for city hall use, charges, 368.56

Rules of procedure determined, 363.36(1)

Safety instruction for police, 80.12

Seal provided, 363.36(6)

Severance of territory, duties, 362.32, 362.33

Sewer rentals, duties, 393.1-393.9

Sewers, construction duties, 391.18-391.28

**Special charter cities**

Applicable statutes, 420.41

Appropriations, duties, 420.22, 420.23

Assessment for waterways, 420.61

Bathhouses, natatoriums established, 420.53

Board of health, 420.168-420.189

Board of public works, approval, 420.58

Bonds of waterworks trustees approved, 420.130

Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24

Claim presented to council, 420.45

Code and session laws, purchase, 16.21

Compensation of aldermen, 420.14, 420.17-420.19

Conveyance of land, 420.49

Elections, 420.1-420.7, 420.48

Election to fill vacancies, 420.2-420.7

Health ordinance powers, 420.187-420.189

Ineligibility for office, 420.18, 420.19

Infirmary established, 420.53

Interest in contracts barred, 420.20

Interpretation of statutes, 420.43

Mayor as presiding officer, 420.9

Number of members, 420.1

Plan commission established, 373.1

Presiding officer, vote, 420.9

Procedure in passing ordinances, 420.32

Report of fees to council, 420.16

River levee land, use determined, 420.50

Streets and sewers, 420.250-420.285

Taxable value of property determined, 420.204

Taxation duties, 420.190-420.249

Terms defined and applied, 420.43

Terms of councilmen, 420.1

Utility questions submitted to vote, 420.124

Vacancies, election to fill, 420.2-420.7

Vacancies filled by council, 420.8

Violations, local budget law, 24.24

Warrants only by council vote, 420.27

Waterworks reports, publication, 420.138, 420.139

Zoning law duties, 420.152

State parks, maintenance arrangement, 111.27

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Council—Continued

- Streets and alleys, *see subhead Streets and Alleys below*
- Supplies, advertisement for bids, 363.36(15)
- Supplies, state, mandatory purchase, 246.21-246.23
- Tax exemptions approved, 29.50, 427.8, 427.9
- Tenure of office, 362.10, 363.5
- Through traffic, stop signs, authority, 321.347
- Time of taking office, 363.10
- Toilet facilities, cost assessed, 368.55
- Township cemetery, joint board, 359.36
- Township, city covers, council acts, 359.25
- Voting machines, may purchase, 52.2, 52.3, 52.9
- Wards or precincts established, 363.3-363.5
- Water districts, facilities used, consent, 357.27
- Waterworks audit, accountants appointed, 399.19
- Waterworks, municipal, 397.6-398.7
- Waterworks trustees appointed, 399.14
- Women and children, cost of arrest and care, 363.36(12)
- Zoning law duties, 414.1-415.3
- Council chamber and offices, tax levy to acquire or remodel, 404.5(28)
- Councilmen
  - Bonds not required of councilmen, 64.1(6)
  - Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
  - County seats relocated, 353.1-353.16
  - Courtrooms provided for district court, 604.11
- Courts
  - Mayor's court, 367.1-367.8, *see subhead below*
  - Municipal court, 602.1-602.57
  - Police court, 367.1-367.10, *see subhead below*
  - Superior court, 603.1-603.64
- Crematories
  - Condemnation, purchase of land, 403.1(1)
  - Establishment authorized, 368.13'
  - Manager cities, manager's duties, 419.55(10)
  - Regulation, powers conferred, 368.13
  - Special charter cities, land condemned, 420.51
  - Tax exemption on property, 427.1(3)
- Curbs, thirty-six inches or less, city duty, 309.3
- Curb pumps, gasoline, regulation, 368.8(6)
- Dairy products, *see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS*
- Dairy products, sanitary control, 192.12, 192.13
- Dairy regulations generally, 368.10, 368.12
- Damages by emergency vehicles, 321.495-321.497
- Dams, indebtedness permitted, 407.3(8)
- Dams, power to build, condemn, 469.31
- Dancing, power to regulate and license, 368.8(1)
- Dangerous structures regulated, 368.22, 368.26
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Debts of city, *see subhead Indebtedness below*
- Dedication, 389.2, 409.12, 409.13, 409.25, 409.26, 409.46, 409.47, 420.50
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Definitions, 4.1(16), 363.1
- Delegates to league of municipalities, 363.60, 363.61
- Department of buildings, *see subhead Buildings, Department of, above*
- Department of publicity, development and general welfare, 364.1-364.4
- Departments in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards above*
- Depots, *see RAILROADS, subhead Stations*

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Des Moines

- Assessor, (cities over 125,000), 405.1-405.29
- Drainage, sewers, districts, 416.111-416.114
- Hospital service, with county, 348.1-348.5
- Permanent registration of voters, 48.1-48.25
- Sewers and street improvements, 419.64, 419.65
- Trackless trolleys, fees and taxes, 417.54
- Detention houses for women, matron's right, 363.32
- Development, 364.1-364.4
- Discontinuance
  - Canvass of votes, 362.12
  - Cease to exist automatically, 362.18
  - Election, time of holding, notice, 362.11
  - Expenses paid by city, 362.17
  - Failure to function, 362.18
  - Indebtedness determined by court, 362.13
  - No election held or tax levies made, 362.18
  - Notice of discontinuance published, 362.16
  - Payment of debts, tax, surplus, 362.14
  - Petition for discontinuance, 362.11
  - Records deposited with county auditor, 362.15
  - Severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33
- Disorderly conduct, power to punish, 368.7(7)
- Disposal of lands, power, 403.11, 403.12
- Districts, motor vehicle traffic
  - Business district defined, 321.1(57)
  - Frontage along highway, how measured, 321.1(61)
  - Residence district defined, 321.1(58)
  - School district defined, 321.1(59)
  - Suburban district defined, 321.1(60)
- Disturbances, power to suppress, 368.7(7)
- Docks and wharves
  - Bonds and funds, 384.3(10-13), 394.10
  - Charges established by council, 394.9
  - Commission cities, 384.1, 416.92
  - Condemnation or purchase of land, 394.10, 403.1(3)
  - Construction by federal funds, 394.2-394.9
  - Crop pest act applies, 267.1-267.22
  - Department of public docks, 384.1-384.4
  - Dock commission, 384.2-384.4
  - Election not necessary, bonds, 394.2
  - Election to build, when necessary, 394.2
  - Election to create dock department, 384.1
  - Establishment, 372.15, 389.1, 394.2
  - Funds, dock fund disbursed, 384.3(10-12)
  - Grading, use of funds, 389.20, 389.21, 394.10
  - Improvement by city, 389.1
  - Improvements, self-liquidating, 394.1-394.9
  - Insects and plant diseases, 267.1-267.22
  - Lake or river, shore or bank, control, 368.37
- Landing places
  - Commission cities, 416.92
  - Condemnation and purchase of land, 403.1(3)
  - Establishment, improvement, 368.38, 389.1
  - Ferries, 368.38, 420.166
  - Grading, uniformity, 389.20, 389.21
  - Manager cities, 419.64, 419.65
  - Power to establish, 368.37
  - Regulation by cities and towns, 368.37
  - River front controlled by commission, 372.15
  - Sidewalks provided, 389.31, 389.37
  - Special charter cities, 368.37, 368.38, 420.82, 420.166
- Supervision by city, 389.12

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Docks and wharves—Continued**

- Lighting, authority of city, 389.16
- Manager cities, 419.65
- Operation, 384.3(1)
- Power to establish and regulate, 368.37
- Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.1–481.8
- Rates and charges, power to fix, 368.37
- Revenue bonds, earnings pledged, 394.6–394.9
- River-front commission, establishment, 372.15
- Self-liquidating projects, 394.1–394.9
- Sidewalks, 389.31, *see subhead Sidewalks below*
- Special charter cities
  - Dock law applies, 384.1–384.4, 420.91
  - Establishment, maintenance, 368.37, 420.82
  - Ferries, landing places, 368.38, 420.82, 420.166
- State regulation, 384.4
- Supervision by city, 394.3
- Violations of regulations, penalty, 384.3(5)
- Wharfage and dockage, power to fix rates, 368.37
- Wharfmaster
  - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
  - Appointment by mayor, 363.13(4)
  - Commission cities, 416.52, 416.53, 416.92
  - Duties prescribed by ordinance, 363.33
  - Manager cities, 419.65
  - Removal, causes filed, 363.17

**Doctors, itinerant, regulation, 368.6(3)****Dogs**

- Cruelty prevention society, contract, 368.8(4)
- Fund for handling and disposal of dogs, 368.8(4)
- Harboring a dog, license required, 368.8(4)
- Impounding and disposal, 368.8(4)
- Licenses, 351.24, 368.8(4)
- Pounds, contracts in lieu of, 368.8(4)
- Running at large, disposal, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
- Wardens or collectors, contract in lieu of, 368.8

**Dollar stores, sales, regulations, 368.6(5)****Donations, see subhead Gifts Received below****Dragging of roads, council's duty, 389.13****Drainage**

- Commission cities, 416.92
- Commission cities over 100,000, 416.111–416.114
- Drainage districts in cities, 459.1–459.11
- Draining lots authorized, cost taxed, 368.14
- Drains constructed or preserved, notice, 368.15
- Flood protection, *see subhead Flood Control below*
- Manager cities, 419.55(9), 419.65
- Obstructions prevented, private property, 368.15
- Special charter cities, 368.14, 368.15, 420.82
- Storm sewers, 391.92, 391.93
- Tax levy for drainage fund, 404.5(4)

**Drainage districts**

- Assessments, notice, appeal, 459.3–459.5
- Authority to include city, 459.1
- Bonds and certificates issued, 459.6, 459.7
- Commission cities, 416.92, 459.1–459.11
- Council to control district, 459.12
- Establishment by supervisors, limitation, 459.1
- Funding bonds, 459.7
- Inclusion of city, 459.2
- Interest on assessments, 459.5
- Jurisdiction of town, 459.8–459.11
- Maintenance, 459.11
- Manager cities, 419.65, 459.1–459.11
- Notice of establishment, 459.2

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Drainage districts—Continued**

- Relinquishment to city by supervisors, 459.8–459.10
- Special charter cities, 420.191(13), 459.1–459.11
- Supervision and management by council, 459.12
- Draymen regulated and licensed, stands, 389.39, 427.1(17)
- Driving vehicles and livestock regulated, 389.40
- Drug dens prohibited, 368.7(9)
- Dump grounds
  - Anticipation of revenue, 408.10–408.15
  - Bonds or certificates issued, 408.10–408.15
  - City regulation, 368.7(3), 368.9
  - Condemnation, payment, 403.1(4)
  - Special charter city regulations, 420.175, 420.176
  - Tax levy to purchase dump grounds, 404.5(7)
- Dwellings, 413.1–413.125
- Eating houses regulated, licensed, 368.6(1)
- Elections
  - Aiding outside highways, 404.19
  - Anticipation of taxes approved, 408.11, 408.12
  - Auditor, election duties, 43.113
- Ballots
  - Names not printed on ballots, 43.116
  - Printing, control by clerk, 49.53
  - Signers required for printing name, 43.115
- Canvass of votes, procedure, 50.20–50.22
- Caucus for nominations, 43.112, 44.1–44.16
- Certificates of elections signed, 50.21
- Commission cities, general or special elections
  - Abandonment of plan, 416.73
  - Adoption of commission plan, 416.6, 416.7
  - Applicable statutes, 416.38, 416.92
  - Ballots, 416.33–416.36
  - Biennial election of officers, 416.12
  - Bribery and illegal voting, 416.40
  - Challenges, law applicable, 416.30
  - Civil service, contributions prohibited, 365.29
  - First election of officers, notice, 416.9, 416.15
  - Form of ballot, 416.33
  - Franchises submitted to vote, 416.79, 416.92
  - General city election law applies, 416.38
  - Meandered streams improved, 416.132, 416.133
  - Names arranged on ballot, 416.28, 416.36
  - Officers elected, after plan adopted, 416.8, 416.9
  - Officers nominated and elected at large, 416.13
  - Ordinance passed by electors, 416.75, 416.81–416.87
  - Party designation not on ballot, 416.24
  - Political activity of officers, penalty, 416.62
  - Protest against ordinance, 416.74–416.76
  - Qualifications of electors, 416.30, 416.37
  - Questions submitted, 416.92
  - Recall elections, 416.63–416.72
  - Registration of voters, 47.1
  - Removal of officers, 416.63–416.72
  - Resubmission of plan of government, 416.11
  - Utilities, trustee management, 397.29–397.35
- Violations
  - Bribery and illegal voting, penalty, 416.40
  - Political activities forbidden, 416.62
- Commission cities, primary elections
  - Affidavit of candidacy, 416.19
  - Ballots prepared, form, 416.23–416.29
  - Canvass of votes and returns, 416.31, 416.32
  - Conducted same as general elections, 416.17



**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Elections—Continued**

## Commission cities, primaries—Continued

Judges, clerks, same as general election, 416.18

Law applicable, 43.112

Nomination of candidates, 416.16

Officers nominated at large, 416.13

Petition for nomination, form, 416.20–416.22

Qualification of voters, challenge, 416.30

## Violations

Bribery and illegal voting, 416.40

Campaign contributions prohibited, 420.23

Political activity forbidden, 416.62

Services for candidates for hire, 416.39

Conducting elections, 49.1–49.122

Contest court, mayor presides, 363.7

Contesting elections, 363.7

Council, election duties, 43.113, 49.16

Definition of city elections, 49.2(2)

Docks and wharves, when necessary, 394.2

Double election board, when law applies, 51.15

Election board, qualifications, 49.12

Election, first after incorporation, 362.7–362.10

Expense, paid by city and county, 49.118

Expenses paid by city, 43.118, 49.118

First class cities, nomination of candidates, primary law governs, 43.1–43.121

## Franchise elections

Commission cities, 416.79, 416.92

Electric utilities, 386.3–386.7, 397.5–397.7

Gas plants, 397.5–397.7

Heating plants, 397.5–397.7

Manager cities, 419.43, 419.49

Motorbus lines, 386.2–386.7

Special charter cities, 420.123–420.125

Waterworks, 397.5–397.7, 398.6(1), 398.7

Indebtedness, election required, 407.5

Judges and clerks, 49.13, 49.16, 363.5

Library elections legalized 592.6

Majorities required in utility elections, 407.10

## Manager cities

Abandonment of plan, 419.74–419.77

Adoption of plan, 419.1–419.6

Ballots, arrangement of names, 419.25

Ballots prepared by clerk, 419.28

Bribery and illegal voting, 416.40, 419.30

Canvass of petitions, 419.24

Canvass of returns, 419.29

Conduct of election, 419.4, 419.29

Councilmen elected, 419.7–419.30

Councilmen, how nominated, 419.20–419.24

Councilmen, tenure noted on ballots, 419.13

Election after approval of plan, 419.9

Exceptions in certain cities, 419.8

Form of ballots, 419.26

Form of petition for nomination, 419.22

Franchises approved, 419.49

Judges and clerks of election, 419.29

Manager, political activity prohibited, 419.62

Mayor elected by councilmen, 419.31

Nomination of councilmen, 419.20–419.24

Officers elected at large, 419.7

Officers, political activity forbidden, 419.42

Penal provisions applicable, 419.30

Petition for adoption of plan, 419.2

Petition to nominate councilmen, 419.20–419.24

Political activity of manager forbidden, 419.62

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Elections—Continued**

## Manager cities—Continued

Primary election, 419.20–419.30

Referendum on ordinances, 419.45–419.48

Registration of voters, 47.1

Regular biennial election, 419.9, 419.12

Reorganization under this plan, 419.1–419.6

Services for candidate for pay, 416.39, 419.30

Signers of nomination petitions, 419.21–419.24

Terms of officers adjusted, 419.11

Violations, laws applicable, 419.30–419.65

Voting, mark placed on ballots, 419.27

## Municipal elections generally

Auditor of city, duties in elections, 43.113

Ballots, names printed, specified, 43.116

Caucus nominations authorized, 43.112, 44.1

Convention nominations, 43.112, 44.1

Council, duties in elections, 43.113, 49.16

Expense audited and paid by city, 43.118

Nomination of candidates, 43.112

Plurality to nominate or elect, 43.117

## Primary

Percentage of signers on petition, 43.115

Time of holding, 43.114

Nominations by nonparty political organizations, 44.1–44.16

Nominations by petition, 45.1–45.4

Notice to candidates of election, 50.22

Officers elected at large, 363.9, 363.10

Party committees, police at polls, 49.114

Penalties for violations, 49.119–49.122

Permanent registration of voters, cities over 125,000, 48.1–48.25

Police at polls, appointment, 49.114

Police at polls, compensation, 49.117

Police, special, disorders, arrest, 49.105, 49.106

Poll and registration book to city clerk, 50.18

## Polling places

Council to determine, 363.5

Duty to provide buildings, 49.22

Police, special, appointment, 49.114

Police, special, disturbances, arrest, 49.105, 49.106

Precinct consolidation, 47.4–47.6, 47.15

Precincts combined or changed, 49.6–49.8

Precincts fixed by council, 49.3(3), 49.5

Preserving order, special police, 49.116

## Primary elections

Commission cities, 416.16–416.38

Duties of city officers, 43.113

Manager cities, 419.20–419.30

Municipal court judges, officers, 602.12

Nominations, general law applicable, 43.112

Plurality for nomination, 43.117

Provisions, general, 43.112–43.118

Special charter cities, 43.112, 43.114

Time for holding primaries, 43.114

Printing, clerk to have charge, 49.53

Public utilities, majority required, 407.10

Qualifications of candidates, 363.8

## Questions submitted to voters

Aiding outside highways, 404.18–404.20

Airport commission, 330.17–330.19

Airport tax levy, 330.7

Annexation, notice, record, 362.19–362.21

Anticipation of special taxes, 408.10–408.15

Band fund, revocation of authority, 375.5

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Elections—Continued****Questions submitted—Continued**

Band fund, tax levy, 375.1-375.5  
 Bonds, river-front, 416.132, 416.133  
 Bridge, county, aid in construction, 381.10  
 Bridges, tax for purchase, 381.17, 381.18  
 Bridge tax, annexed cities, 381.20  
 Bridge tax levy, 404.15  
 Change of name in city or town, 362.35  
 City and town halls, 407.3(5), 407.5-407.10  
 Commission plan, 416.7, 416.11, 416.73  
 Community center, 374.1, 407.3(3), 407.11  
 Contracts for use of public library, tax, 378.13  
 Dams across streams, 407.3(8), 407.5-407.10  
 Department of publicity, establishment, 364.3  
 Discontinuance of city or town, 362.11-362.18  
 Dock department bonds, 384.1, 384.3(11)  
 Donation of land to railway company, 403.5  
 Electric plants, 407.3(1), 407.5-407.10  
 Flood protection, 416.99

**Franchises**

Applicable statutes, 416.92  
 Bus and motor line, 386.3-386.7  
 Ordinance complete before passage, 419.43  
 Private utilities, grants, 420.123, 420.124  
 Public utilities, 397.5-397.7  
 Public utility, use of streets, 386.3-386.7  
 Utilities ordinance, 416.79, 419.49  
 Waterworks, 398.6  
 Garbage disposal plant, 407.3(2), 407.5-407.10  
 Gasworks, 407.3(1), 407.5-407.10  
 Heating plants, 407.3(1), 407.5-407.10  
 Highways outside cities, aiding, 404.18-404.20  
 Hospital, 407.3(7), 407.5-407.10  
 Hospitals, power plant earnings, 380.10, 380.11  
 Incorporation, adoption, 362.6, 362.7  
 Indebtedness, purposes, 407.3-407.11  
 Interstate bridge construction aid, 381.17-382.3  
 Interstate bridge, 383.6, 383.7, 383.28  
 Library buildings, 407.3(6), 407.5-407.10  
 Majority vote determined, exception, 407.10  
 Manager cities, 419.2-419.6, 419.74  
 Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.3, 37.4  
 Motorbus line city franchise, 386.2  
 Municipal court, abandonment, 602.51  
 Municipal court building, 602.52, 602.55, 602.56  
 Municipal court establishment, 602.2-602.4  
 Ordinance recall, 416.75, 416.80-416.87  
 Ordinance recall, manager cities, 419.45-419.48  
 Park commission, 370.1  
 Parks, tax levy to buy land, 370.7  
 Playgrounds, 377.1, 407.3(4), 407.5-407.11  
 Publicity department, 364.3, 364.4  
 Public ownership, 397.1, 397.5, 416.92, 420.124  
 Public utility city franchise, 386.3-386.7  
 Public utility plants, 397.5-397.7, 397.15  
 Railroad tax aid, 483.1-483.10  
 Railway company, donation of land to, 403.5  
 Recreation grounds, 388.5, 407.3(3, 4), 407.5-407.11  
 Street railway franchise, 386.2-386.7  
 Superior court abolition, 603.55  
 Superior court establishment, 603.1, 603.2  
 Swimming pools, 407.3(4), 407.5-407.10  
 Tax aid for railways, 483.1-483.10  
 Tax aid, gift institutions, 565.8, 565.11  
 Tax levy for band, 375.3-375.5

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Elections—Continued****Questions submitted—Continued**

Tax levy for parks, 370.7, 370.8  
 Toll bridge, 381.17-382.1  
 Transfer of public square to school, 409.47  
 Unplatted territory annexation, 362.28  
 Utilities, trustee management, 397.29-397.35  
 Waterworks, 399.1, 407.3(1), 407.5-407.10  
 Waterworks purchase contracts, 398.7  
 Welfare and publicity department, 364.3, 364.4  
 Registration of voters, 47.1-48.25  
 Regular elections for officers, 363.5-363.10  
 Residence of voters in precinct, 363.6  
 Returns canvassed, 50.20-50.22  
**Special charter cities**  
 Abandonment of charter, 420.289-420.293  
 Aldermen, vacancies filled, 420.2, 420.7  
 Amendment of charter, 420.286-420.288  
 Franchises approved, 420.123-420.130  
 Franchises, utilities using streets, 386.1-386.7  
 General election law applicable, 420.48  
 Indebtedness authorized, 420.103  
 Motorbus line franchises, 386.2-386.7  
 Nomination by primaries, 43.112  
 Nomination of aldermen, 420.7  
 Nomination of candidates, 43.1-43.121  
 Officers, method by ordinance, 420.10-420.13  
 Primary elections, 43.112  
 Public utilities built or bought, 420.122, 420.143  
 Questions submitted, 420.105  
 Registration of voters, 47.1  
 Special election for aldermen, 420.2-420.7  
 Street railway franchises, 386.2-386.7  
 Time for holding polls open, 49.73  
 Utilities, electric, franchises, 386.1-386.7  
 Utilities established, 420.121, 420.122  
 Voters, voting machines used, 52.1  
 Voting precincts consolidated, 47.4  
 Voting where registration required, 49.78  
 Wards of city, 363.3-363.9  
 Superior court judges, 46.18  
 Tie vote, determination, 50.44, 363.7  
 Time of holding city elections, 363.5  
 Utility elections, majority required, 407.10  
 Violations, penalty, 49.119-49.122  
 Voters, qualifications, 363.6  
 Electrical installations regulated, 368.24  
 Electric light or power plants, 397.1-397.41  
 Electric lines, 397.4, 489.8, 489.13  
 Embankments constructed, 395.1  
**Emergency vehicles**  
*General provisions, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Emergency Vehicles*  
 Damages paid or compromised, authority, 321.495  
 Drivers indemnified, 321.495  
 Liability insurance authorized, 321.497  
 Maximum damage liability, 321.496  
**Eminent domain**  
 Airports acquired, 330.5  
 Cemeteries, land acquired, 403.1(1)  
 City hall sites, 403.1(2)  
**Commission cities**  
 Applicable statutes, 416.92  
 Public building sites, parks, 416.130-416.134  
 Stream banks, 416.130-416.134  
 Waterworks, cities over 50,000, 399.1-399.4

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Eminent domain—Continued**

- Commons, 403.1(1)
- Community centers, 403.1(2)
- Council, majority vote required, 366.4(5)
- Crematories, land acquired, 403.1(1)
- Dams for recreational purposes, 469.31
- Delegated power by ordinance, 397.8(3)
- Depot, railway buildings, 403.4–403.9, 471.9(1)
- Dock board, power, 384.3(2), 403.1(3)
- Docks, wharves and landing places, 403.1(3)
- Dump grounds, land acquired, 403.1(4)
- Easements, sewage or stream control, 403.1(5)
- Flood protection land, 395.2, 395.18
- Garbage disposal plants, 403.1(4)
- Golf courses, land acquired, 394.1
- Gravel pits, land and road approach, 403.2
- Highways, land acquired to improve, 403.1(3)
- Hospital grounds, 403.1(1)
- Improvements, lands acquired, 389.5, 389.6
- Interstate bridges, 383.7, 383.18, 383.25
- Jurors to be freeholders of city, 403.9
- Land for public purposes, 403.1–403.9
- Landing places, land acquired, 403.1(3)
- Levee improvements in charter cities, 420.156
- Library and grounds, 403.3
- Lighting streets, public places, land, 403.1(3)
- Manager cities
  - Applicable statutes, 419.65
  - River-front improvements, 416.125
- Markets and market places, 403.1(3)
- Memorial halls and monuments, sites, 37.5
- Parking lots acquired, 390.3
- Park sites, 370.11, 370.24, 403.1(1)
- Playgrounds, juvenile, land for, 403.1(2)
- Proceedings to condemn, 403.9, 472.1–472.41
- Public purposes generally, 403.1–403.9
- Public squares and grounds, 403.1(3)
- Public utility plant, existing, 397.20–397.25
- Public utility plants, land to build, 397.8(1)
- Purposes in general, 403.1
- Railways, land for donation to, 403.4–403.8
- Reservoirs and water supply plants, 397.8(1)
- River-front commission, power, 372.10
- Sewage disposal plant, 394.1, 403.1(5)
- Sewers, land to control outlets, 403.1(5)
- Sewers, right of way acquired, 391.16
- Slaughterhouses, land acquired, 403.1(3)
- Special charter cities
  - Municipal utility plants, 420.120, 420.303
  - Proceedings to condemn, 420.52
  - Purposes for which allowed, 420.51
  - River-front land condemnation, 420.156
  - Sewers, 420.60
  - Watercourse changes, 420.59, 420.60
- Street and alley improvements, 403.1(3)
- Street and ground improvements, 389.5, 403.1
- Street embankment and fills, 389.15
- Swimming pools, 394.1
- Waterworks, cities over 50,000, 399.3, 399.4
- Wharves, land acquired, 403.1(3)

**Employees**

- Appointment, 363.15
- Bonds of employees, *see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
- Civil service, 365.1–365.30

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Employees—Continued****Commission cities**

- Applicable statutes, 416.92
- Appointment, 416.52, 416.53, 416.57
- Civil service, 365.6, 365.13, 365.15
- Compensation, 416.43, 416.57
- Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61
- Free passes or services barred, 416.58–416.61
- Interest in contracts prohibited, 416.58
- Offices discontinued, 416.57
- Political activity forbidden, 365.29, 416.62
- Powers and duties, 416.96
- Removal, hearing, 365.18–365.28, 416.56, 416.57
- Terms of office, 416.15, 416.57

- Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61
- Free passes forbidden, exception, 363.48
- General provisions, *see subhead Officers below*
- Group insurance, 365A.1–365A.10
- Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16
- Interest in contracts prohibited, 363.47

**Manager cities**

- Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65
- Appointment by manager, 419.55(7, 15, 18)
- Civil service, 365.6, 365.13, 365.15, 365.19
- Interest in contracts, free passes, 416.59–416.61, 419.42
- Removal by manager, 419.55(7, 8)
- Supervision by manager, 419.55(5)
- Terms of office, 419.15–419.17

**Mutual benefit insurance societies, 513.1**

- Old-age assistance payments, 249.36
- Pensions and annuities, utilities, 412.1–412.4
- Political activity limited, 740.13–740.18
- Reduction under civil service, 365.28
- Removal, 363.17
- Retirement system act, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)
- Retirement system, utilities, 412.1–412.5

**Special charter cities**

- Board of health employees, 420.169
- Civil service, 420.81
- Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61
- Employment by waterworks trustees, 420.132, 420.133
- Old-age assistance payments, 249.36
- Retirement system act, 97.6(3), 97.45(16), 420.68

- Waterworks, civil service, 365.31, 398.13
- Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.61

**Employment**

- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Preference to military, 70.1–70.8

**Engineer**

- General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
- Appointment or election, 363.11, 363.12
- Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)

**Commission cities**

- Applicable statutes, 416.92
- Appointment, 416.52, 416.53
- Duties as to streets and sewers, 417.1–417.72
- Duties, limitation, 413.3(15), 416.88, 416.96, 416.99, 416.125
- Powers and duties vested in council, 416.88
- Removal, 66.1–66.30, 416.56, 416.57
- Compensation, 363.45

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Engineer—Continued**

- Duties and powers
  - Curb level established, 413.3(15)
  - Flood protection, 395.3
  - General provision, 363.33
  - Inspect public improvements, 391A.20
  - Park commissioners, assist on request, 370.23
  - River-front commission, to assist, 372.14
  - Street and sewer improvements, 391.52, 391A.20, 391A.21, 396.17
- Manager cities
  - Applicable statutes, 419.65
  - Control by city manager, 419.55(15)
  - Member public works board, 391A.1(20), 420.58
  - Removal, 66.1–66.30, 363.17
- Special charter cities
  - Appointment or election, 420.13
  - Curb level established, 413.3(15)
  - License of stationary engineer, 368.6(2), 420.82
  - Member of public works board, 420.58
  - Railway drain approval, 420.118
  - Sewer or street plat and estimate, 420.265
  - Term of office, 420.13
- Engineers, stationary, regulation, 368.6(2)
- Examination of finances
  - Audit yearly, state or accountants, 11.18
  - Cost, payment, repayment, hearing, 11.18–11.21
- Execution levy against city, 626.24
- Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
- Execution sale, bidding in property, 569.2, 569.3
- Execution sale, land purchased by city, 403.10
- Exemption of private property from city debt, 627.18
- Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
- Exhibition halls, commission cities, tax, 416.135, 416.136
- Exhibitions, regulation, exception, 368.8(3)
- Explosives, power to regulate, 368.26, 368.27
- Express wagons, stands established, 389.39
- Fairs, county or district
  - No authority to control, 174.3
  - Ordinance seeking to control invalid, 174.3
- Fast driving regulated, 389.40
- Fee, inspection building code, 368.19
- Fees for regulatory inspections, 368.26
- Ferries, power to establish and regulate, 368.38
- Fertilizer factories, power to regulate, 368.5(1)
- Field house, 416.135, 416.136
- Filling of low property, 368.14
- Finances, annual report by state auditor, 17.7
- Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21
- Firecrackers, city and town regulation, 368.25
- Fire department
  - Anticipation of revenue, 408.10–408.15
  - Board of education, fire contracts, 262.33
  - Bonds or certificates issued, 408.10–408.15
  - Buildings, river-front commission, 372.8
  - Chief of fire department
    - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
    - Appointment by mayor, civil service, 363.13(1), 365.13
    - Appointments in department by chief, 365.15
    - Fee for reporting fires, 100.34
    - Fire escapes inspected, 103.13–103.15
    - Inspection of buildings, authority, 100.12

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Fire department—Continued**

- Chief of department—Continued
  - Investigation of fires, 100.2–100.4
  - Penalty, failure to investigate fires, 100.4
  - Pension board member, 410.2, 411.5
  - Refusal to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4
- City hall used as fire station, 368.56
- Civil service
  - Appeal by removed employee, 365.20–365.27
  - Appointments, 365.8–365.17
  - Chief, appointment, 365.6, 365.13, 365.14
  - Commissioners appointed, 365.1–365.5
  - Examinations, 365.8, 365.9
  - Political activity, 365.29
  - Preference by service, 365.7
  - Promotions in department, 365.9–365.15
  - Qualifications of employees, 365.16, 365.17
  - Reduction of employees, 365.28
  - Removal of employees, 365.18, 365.19
  - War veterans, preference, 365.10
- Combustibles, permit to keep, 413.74
- Commission plan cities
  - Chief of department, 365.13, 365.15
  - Chief's report, suspensions, discharges, 365.19
  - Civil service employees, 365.6
  - Fire limits authorized, 368.23
  - Fire protection authorized, 368.23
  - Free transportation for firemen, 363.48, 416.61
  - Salaries, 416.43
  - Tax levy for department, 416.128
  - Tax levy, maintenance, 404.5(9)
  - Uniforms and equipment, 416.128, 416.129
- Damage suits defended by city, 321.495–321.497
- Emergency vehicles, 321.495–321.497
- Engines and apparatus provided, 368.29
- Equipment exempt from execution, 427.1(4)
- False alarms, penalty, 714.31, 714.32
- Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17
- Fire limits, 366.12, 368.23
- Fire limits ordinance certified, 366.12–366.15
- Fire marshal, 100.1–100.34
- Firemen
  - Civil service, 365.1–365.20
  - Compensation, 368.29
  - Compensation of volunteer firemen, workmen's compensation, 85.36
  - Definition in pension law, 411.1(3)
  - Exemption from jury service, 102.1–102.4, 607.2(6)
  - Exemptions, military duty, poll tax, 102.1–102.4
  - Free transportation, 363.48, 416.61, 419.42, 479.94(12), 479.95
  - Group insurance law applies, 509.1(2)
  - Hospitalization when injured, 410.18
  - Hours of duty limited, 410.19, 410.20
  - Indemnified as car drivers, 321.495–321.497
  - Insurance on volunteer firemen, 368.34
  - Jury duty exemption, 102.1–102.4, 607.2(6)
  - Pensions, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.14
  - Retirement system, ch 411, *see PENSIONS*
  - Schools for firemen, 368.32
  - Volunteer firemen defined, 85.61(8)
  - Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.36, 85.61
- Fire schools authorized, 368.32
- Group insurance, 365A.1, 368.33(1), 509.1(2d)

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Fire department—Continued  
 Hospital adjacent to city, control applies, 347.20  
 Hotels, fire protection, 170.38–170.45  
 Injury to apparatus, penalty, 714.28–714.30  
 Institutions, state  
   Control board, contract for protection, 218.5  
   Education board, contract for protection, 262.33  
 Joint equipment with township or town, 368.30–368.33  
 Manager cities  
   Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65  
   Chief of department, 365.13, 365.15  
   Chief, report of suspension or discharge, 365.19  
   Control by manager, 419.55(15)  
   Free transportation for firemen, 416.59, 416.61, 419.42  
   Insurance on volunteer firemen, 368.34  
   Pension law applicable, 419.71  
   Tax levy, maintenance, 404.5(9)  
 Motor vehicle law, 321.1(26), 321.19, 321.348, 321.353, 321.358, 321.367, 321.368, 321.457  
 Operation outside city limits, 368.30  
 Paid department, when authorized, 368.29  
 Penalty for giving false alarm, 714.31, 714.32  
 Pensions, 410.1–411.14  
 Permit to keep combustibles, 413.74  
 Power to organize and maintain, 368.29–368.34  
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(4)  
 Protection regulations, 368.23–368.28  
 Removal of apparatus unlawfully, 714.28–714.30  
 Report of fire law violations, 170.48  
 Soldiers' preference law, 365.10  
 Special charter cities  
   Building permits approved, 420.154  
   Civil service law applicable, 420.81  
   Emergency vehicles, damage indemnity, 321.495–321.497  
   Fire limits ordinance, 420.33  
   Firemen, hours of duty limited, 410.19  
   Insurance on volunteer firemen, 368.34  
   Pensions for firemen, 420.110  
   Powers in general, 368.29–368.34, 420.82  
   Powers of city construed, 420.189  
   Schools for firemen, 368.32  
   Tax levy for maintenance, 404.5(9), 420.191(4), 420.196  
 State institutions, fire contracts, 218.5  
 Station houses  
   Authorization, 368.56  
   Debt authorized, 407.3(5)  
   Tax levy to acquire or remodel, 404.5(28)  
 Stations by river-front commission, 372.8  
 Tax exemption of equipment, 427.1(4)  
 Tax levy for maintenance, 368.33, 404.5(8, 9)  
 Township, joint equipment, 359.42, 368.31  
 Volunteer firemen, city insurance, 368.34  
 Volunteers, group insurance, 509.1(2d)  
 Water supply furnished, 397.28  
 Zoning law purposes, 414.3  
 Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17  
 Fire limits, power to establish, 368.23  
 Fireplaces regulated, 368.25  
 Fire prevention regulations, 368.23–368.25  
 Fire protection, state institutions, 218.5  
 Fireworks display, permit, 732.18

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Fireworks, power to regulate, 368.25  
 First-class city defined, 363.1(1)  
 Fiscal year, 363.51, 363.52  
 Flats, housing law, 413.3(3)  
 Flood control  
   Anticipation of tax revenue, 395.24, 408.10–408.15  
   Appeals from assessment, 395.13  
 Assessments  
   Abandoned channel filled, cost, 395.20, 395.21  
   Authority, 395.1  
   Cost, limitation, 395.11  
   Deficiency, tax levy, 395.22  
   Law applicable, 395.12  
   Proportion to benefits, 395.11, 395.21  
   Railway company liability, 395.16, 395.17  
 Authority to cities and towns, 395.1  
 Bids, deposit, 395.6–395.8  
 Bonds and certificates  
   Anticipation of tax, 395.1, 408.10–408.15  
   Funds chargeable, 395.24  
   Issuance, conditions, 395.25  
 Bonds or certificates issued, 408.10–408.15  
 Bridge fund, 395.30  
 Certification of levy to county auditor, 395.23  
 Commission cities, 416.92, 416.99  
 Condemnation proceedings, 395.2, 395.18  
 Contracts, bonds, 395.6–395.10  
 Contributions, 395.29  
 Costs, manner of payment, 395.24, 395.28  
 Estimates by city engineer, 395.3, 395.20  
 Federal aid, 395.26–395.30  
 Filling abandoned channel, 395.19, 395.20  
 Hearing, notice, 395.5  
 Levy of taxes authorized, 395.1  
 Levy of tax for deficiency, 395.22  
 Manager cities, 419.65  
 Objections to improvement, 395.5, 395.13, 395.14  
 Objections, when waived, 395.14  
 Petition or motion of council, 395.3  
 Plat and schedule, 395.3  
 Pledge of levies and assessments, 395.24  
 Proceedings to initiate work, 395.3  
 Railway companies, 395.15–395.17, 395.33  
 Repair condition in contract, bond, 395.9  
 Resolution of necessity, 395.4  
 River-front commission, 372.8  
 Special assessment, 395.31, 395.32  
 Special charter cities, 420.99  
 Streets extended, filling, 395.19  
 Use to pay indebtedness, 395.24  
 Watercourse improvements authorized, 395.1  
 Flues, power to regulate, 368.25  
 Food establishments regulated, 368.6(1)  
 Foods, tainted, power to destroy, 368.7(2)  
 Fortune tellers, power to regulate, 368.8(1)  
 Franchises  
   Authority of cities to grant franchises, 397.2  
 Commission cities  
   Definition of franchise, 416.1(3)  
   Election required before granting, 416.79  
   Free service to city officers, 416.59–416.61  
   Statutes applicable, 416.92  
   Time limit on franchise ordinance, 416.77  
 Corporation franchises, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations*  
 Costs of election, payment, 397.7

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Franchises—Continued

- Election to grant franchise, 386.3–386.7
- Electric transmission lines, 489.1, 489.24
- Electric utilities, franchise election, 386.1–386.7
- Electric utilities, outside limits, 489.1–489.5
- Exclusive franchise prohibited, 397.2
- Execution on franchises, effect of sale, 491.63
- Expired franchise of public utility, 397.20
- Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
- Free service to officers by utility, 363.48
- General assembly's control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
- Interstate bridges, 383.1–383.3, 383.17
- Interurban street railway, 484.11
- Manager cities
  - Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65
  - Election required to grant, 419.49
  - Ordinance to remain on file, 419.43
  - Time limit on ordinance enactment, 419.43
- Motorbus lines, election to grant, 386.2
- Plants or works of public utilities, 397.2–397.7
- Public utilities, power to grant, 386.1, 386.2
- Quo warranto against utility, R.C.P. 299, 303(c). 304(a)
- Renewal, amendment or extension, 397.2
- Special charter cities
  - Election, notice, 420.124, 420.125
  - Power to grant or renew, 420.123
- Street railways, 386.1, 386.2
- Tax on ferry franchise, 427.13(1)
- Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4
- Term of franchise, limit, 397.2
- Toll bridge franchise, how taxed, 427.13(1)
- Waterworks plant, mortgage, 398.6(1), 399.3
- Freight rate reduction permitted, 479.31(1)
- Fuel on public contracts, 573.1(4)

## Funds

- Accounts, *see subhead Accounts above*
- Airport bonds, fees to pay, 330.14
- Airport bond trust funds, 330.8
- Airport depreciation fund, 330.14
- Anticipation authorized, 363.36(16), 404.17, 408.10–408.15
- Appropriations, 363.36(16), 366.4(3), 366.10
- Art fund, 404.5(29)
- Art purposes, park fund, cities of 85,000, 404.8
- Assessment expense fund, cities over 125,000, 405.18
- Band maintenance fund, 375.1–375.6
- Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37
- Bond retirement fund, 404.5(11), 404.16
- Bonds funded or refunded, *see subhead Bonds above, thereunder see Funding or Refunding Bonds*
- Bridge fund, 381.2–381.8, 382.5, 387.5, 387.6, 404.3
- Budget law regulations, 24.3–24.24
- Cemetery funds, 404.5(13, 14), 408.10
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Bonds above*
- City assessment expense fund, cities over 125,000, 405.18
- City hall fund, 404.5(28)
- Comfort station fund, 404.5(15)
- Commission cities
  - Anticipating revenue, 416.104
  - Applicable statutes, 416.92

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Funds—Continued

## Commission cities—Continued

- Bridge fund, 416.101
- Budget law regulation, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL, subhead Local Budget Law*
- Cemetery fund, 416.103–416.106
- Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8
- Deposits protected by state sinking fund, 454.1–454.18
- Diversion of funds, penalty, 404.24
- Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1–710.3
- Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
- Flood protection fund, 416.99
- Garbage disposal plant funds, 416.120–416.123
- Group insurance fund, waterworks, 400.4
- Investment, 454.35, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46
- Investment in private enterprise barred, 364.2
- Levee improvement fund, 416.92, 420.155
- Parks, 416.103, 416.136–416.138
- Police equipment fund, 416.115–416.119
- Reports, 416.92, 416.109
- River-front improvement fund, 416.125
- Street and sewer fund, certain cities, 416.140
- Street cleaning and repair fund, 416.127
- Swimming pool and playground fund, 416.136
- Taxes received from county, 404.23
- Community center fund, 374.3, 404.5(22, 23)
- Consolidated fund, appropriation, limits, 404.12
- Consolidated tax levy, 404.11–404.13
- Deposit in banks, 453.1–453.8
- Deposits protected, 454.1–454.18
- Diversion of funds, penalty, 404.24
- Dock funds, 384.3(10, 11, 12)
- Dogs, cost of care or disposition, 368.8(4)
- Drainage fund, 404.5(4)
- Dump grounds, 404.5(7), 408.10–408.15
- Electric light and power, 404.5(10, 12, 18, 30)
- Electric plants, transfer of funds, 404.9
- Eleemosynary institution maintenance, 565.8, 565.15
- Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1–710.3
- Emergency fund, 24.6–24.22
- Failure of officers to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
- Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Fines and penalties, use for publicity, 364.4
- Fire department funds, 404.5(8, 9), 408.10–408.14
- Firemen's and policemen's pension fund, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.12
- Fiscal year defined, 363.51
- Flood protection fund, 395.24, 408.10–408.15
- Garbage disposal funds, 404.5(16)
- Garbage disposal plant, commission cities, 416.120–416.123
- Gas, light, heat, or power, 404.5(10, 12, 18, 30), 404.9
- General fund
  - Art gallery appropriation, 379.13
  - Audit of accounts by state, 11.18–11.21
  - Beer permit fees, retained in, 124.33
  - Cigarette tax permits, 98.35
  - Comfort station expenses, 404.5(15)
  - Condemnation purposes, 403.1
  - Deposit by treasurer, 453.1–453.8
  - Garbage disposal plant bonds, 407.14

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Funds—Continued

## General fund—Continued

Grading expenses, 389.20  
 Gravel pits bought or condemned, 403.2  
 Hospital appropriation, 380.8  
 Intersection of streets, cost, 391.38  
 Municipalities league dues, 363.60  
 Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2  
 Parking lot fund excess transferred, 390.4  
 Parking lots, acquiring, 390.2, 390.3  
 Park purposes, 111.27, 111.30, 370.25, 370.26  
 Plan commission appropriation, 373.14  
 Purpose for which used, 404.1  
 Removal petition dismissed, cost from, 66.23  
 River-front improvement, aid, 372.12  
 Sewer costs, 391.38, 391.42–391.44  
 State park care or purchase, 111.27–111.30  
 Stone for city streets, 403.2  
 Street improvements, 391.42–391.44  
 Street improvements, optional payments, 389.3  
 Street improvements, veterans' exemptions, 391.47  
 Surplus tax to be used, 404.16  
 Tax levy, 404.1  
 Trees and shrubbery cared for, 416.138  
 Waterworks, not from general fund, 398.6, 399.12, 399.25

## Grade crossing, bridge fund, 404.3

## Grading fund

Anticipation of revenue, 408.10–408.15  
 Bonds or certificates issued, 408.10–408.15  
 Grading performed, 389.20  
 Gravel pits bought or condemned, 403.2  
 Stone for improving streets, 403.2  
 Street improvements, use, 389.3  
 Tax levy, 404.5(1)  
 Transfer to other funds, 404.9

## Highway fund, use for gravel for streets, 403.2

## Hospital funds, 404.5(26, 27), 407.9, 565.8, 565.15

## Improvement funds

Anticipation of revenue, 408.10–408.15  
 Bonds or certificates issued, 408.10–408.15  
 Plats and schedules made, 391.21  
 Refunding bonds, expense paid from, 396.27  
 Sale of property obtained at tax sale, 391.67  
 Sewer and street bonds, interest paid, 396.21  
 Street construction fund, 308A.6  
 Street improvement costs, 391.38, 391.43, 391.44  
 Street improvement fund, *see Streets and Alleys below under this subhead*  
 Street improvement, tax levy, 391.69  
 Tax levy, 391.69, 404.5(3)  
 Tax sale purchase, charter city, 420.221, 420.223  
 Transfer of funds, hearing, 404.9, 404.10

## Insurance, group, fund, waterworks, 400.1–400.12

## Investment, 454.35, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46

## Investment in private enterprise barred, 364.2

## Investments

Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3  
 Savings and loan association shares, 554.1  
 Sinking fund, authorized investment, 454.35  
 Judgment fund, surplus, 404.16  
 League of municipalities, dues paid, 363.60  
 Library funds, 378.13–378.18  
 Liquor control fund distribution, 123.50

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Funds—Continued

## Management and control, 363.36(14)

## Manager cities

Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65  
 Budget law regulations, 24.3–24.24  
 Budget, manager to submit, 419.56  
 Deposit in banks, 453.1–453.8  
 Deposits protected by state sinking fund, 454.1–454.18  
 Diversion of funds as embezzlement, 404.24  
 Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1–710.3  
 Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13  
 Investment, 454.35, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46  
 Investment in private enterprise barred, 364.2  
 Records required, 419.57  
 Reports, 419.57, 419.58, 419.65  
 Taxes received from county, 404.23  
 Transfer, 24.21, 24.22, 404.9

## Memorial halls and monuments, 37.20–37.26

## Municipal court building fund, 602.57

## Park fund

Appropriation from general fund, 370.25, 370.26  
 Bonds in anticipation of taxes, 370.9, 370.19  
 Commissioners paid from fund, 370.5  
 Expenditures authorized, 370.10, 370.26  
 Permanent park board, control, 371.6  
 Report of expenditures, annual, 370.14  
 State park care or purchase, 111.27–111.30  
 Tax levies, 370.6, 370.7, 404.8, 404.14  
 Transfer of funds, hearing, 404.9, 404.10  
 Parking lot fund, 390.2–390.4, 404.5(34)  
 Particular funds, taxes for, 404.5  
 Paving roadways, anticipated, 408.10–408.15  
 Playgrounds, 377.4, 404.5(24, 25)  
 Police and firemen's pension fund, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.12  
 Police department maintenance fund, 404.5(32)  
 Poll taxes, use to procure gravel pits, 403.2  
 Publicity department fund, 364.4  
 Refunding bonds, *see subhead Bonds above, thereunder see Funding or Refunding Bonds*

## Reports, 363.50–363.58

## River-front improvement fund, 372.10

## Roadway district fund, 391.70

## Sewer fund

Anticipation of revenue, 408.10–408.15  
 Bonds or certificates, 408.10–408.14  
 Consolidated tax levy, 404.11  
 Cost of street intersections, 391.38  
 Costs payment, 391.38, 391.44  
 District sewer fund, 404.5(6)  
 Joint use with other cities, 392.12  
 Main sewer fund tax levy, 404.7  
 Outlet tax levy, 404.5(7), 408.10, 408.13  
 Tax levy for funds, 391.75, 404.5(5–7)  
 Transfer of funds, 404.9, 404.10

## Snow removal fund, 404.5(31)

## Special charter cities

Abandonment of charter, transfer, 420.296  
 Annual financial report, 420.29  
 Anticipation of revenue, limitation, 420.201  
 Appropriation by council, 420.22  
 Band maintenance fund, 420.85  
 Bathhouse built, general funds used, 420.53

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Funds—Continued****Special charter cities—Continued**

- Bond fund, 420.191(9), 420.200
- Bridge funds, 420.89, 420.90, 420.191(12), 420.193
- Budget law regulations, 24.3–24.24
- City hall fund, 420.87
- Consolidated tax levy, 420.101
- Deposit of funds, 420.24, 420.134
- Deposits protected by a sinking fund, 420.25
- Diversion punished as embezzlement, 420.202
- Dock funds, 420.91
- Drainage funds, 420.191(13)
- Embezzlement, penalty, 710.1–710.3
- Emergency fund, 420.191(14)
- Excess funds to general fund, 420.200
- Fines collected, school fund share, 420.39
- Fire fund, 420.191(4), 420.196
- Flood protection, 420.99
- Garbage disposal, 420.197
- General fund, excess of judgment or bond tax, 420.200
- General fund, land condemned, 420.51
- General fund, tax levy, 420.190
- Grading fund, 420.51, 420.191(1)
- Investment in private enterprise, 364.2
- Judgment fund, 420.200
- Levee improvement fund, 420.155, 420.162–420.167
- Library fund, 420.88, 420.191(6)
- Natatoriums built, general funds used, 420.53
- Officers failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
- Officer to account before bond approved, 63.13
- Park funds, 420.57, 420.84, 420.191(11), 420.192
- Particular funds, taxes for, 420.191
- Playground funds, 420.86
- Refunding of indebtedness permitted, 420.23
- Reports, 420.29, 420.30
- Sewer and street bonds, trust fund, 420.283
- Sewer fund, 420.191(3), 420.270
- Sinking fund for public deposits, 420.25
- Special tax levies, 420.191–420.197
- Street improvement fund, 420.191(2), 420.269
- Street intersection improvement cost, 420.252
- Taxes levied for various funds, 420.191
- Taxes received from county, 420.212
- Transfer when charter abandoned, 420.296
- Trees and shrubbery, park fund used, 420.57
- Utility plant and service fund, 420.191(7, 8)
- Viaduct funds, 420.92
- Waterworks funds, 420.134–420.136
- Street cleaning, tax levy, 404.5(16)
- Streets and alleys**
  - Assessments against property, 389.3–389.10
  - Construction fund, 308A.6
  - Funds used for improvement, 389.3
  - Grade crossings, bridge fund tax, 404.3
  - Grading expense, 404.5(1), 404.9
  - Grading expense, funds used, 389.3, 389.20
  - Gravel procured, 403.2
  - Improvement fund tax levy, 404.5(3)
  - Park fund for streets in park, 370.10
  - Poll tax, use on streets, 389.3, 406.5
  - Primary road fund, 391.71–391.74
  - Repair of streets, funds for payment, 391.43

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Funds—Continued****Streets and alleys—Continued**

- Road dragging fund, 404.2
- Road use tax apportioned, 308A.3
- Street cleaning fund, 404.5(16)
- Tax levies for improvements, 391.69, 391.70
- Swimming pools, bonds, maintenance, 377.4, 404.5(24, 25)
- Taxes received from county, 404.23
- Township funds, when used, 359.26, 359.27
- Transfer, budget law, 24.21, 24.22
- Transfer limitation, 404.10
- Transfer of funds, hearing, 404.9, 404.10
- Treasurer of city, duties
  - Art gallery fund kept separate, 379.14
  - Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8
  - Diversion, penalty, 404.24
  - Dock funds kept and disbursed, 384.3(12)
  - Library fund kept, 378.17
  - Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7
  - Street and sewer bonds sold, 396.12–396.17
  - Use by treasurer forbidden, 363.26
  - Waterworks fund deposited in bank, 398.1
- Underpasses, bridge fund, 404.3
- Viaduct fund, 387.6, 387.13
- Viaducts, tax levy, bridge fund, 404.3
- Water fund, 404.5(2)
- Waterworks fund**
  - Cities over 10,000, 398.1–398.11
  - Cities over 50,000, 399.13–399.25
  - First- and second-class cities, 398.1–398.11
  - Tax levies, 404.5(2, 12, 17)
  - Transfer of funds, 404.9
- Gambling restrained and prohibited, 368.7(8, 9)
- Garbage and garbage plants, 394.5–394.9
- Garbage disposal plant bonds legalized, 592.1
- Garbage health department inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3(2c)
- Garnishment of city not permitted, 642.2
- Gasoline curb pumps, regulation, license, 368.8(6)
- Gasoline tax, proceeds, 324.63
- Gasworks, 397.1–397.42
- General fund, cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35
- General welfare department, 364.1–364.4
- General welfare, zoning law, 414.1, 414.3
- Gift of land to railroad, 403.4–403.6
- Gifts received**
  - Annuity condition, tax limitation, 565.12–565.15
  - Art galleries, 379.11(5, 6), 379.15
  - Cemeteries, city as trustee, 566.14–566.16
  - Cemetery donations, 566.14–566.18
  - Commission cities
    - Officers, from utilities, barred, 416.59, 416.60
    - Political contributions by employees, 416.62
  - Conditions attached, binding force, 565.6
  - Dedication of streets, public grounds, 389.2
  - Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
  - Manager cities, 419.42, 419.65
  - Memorial hall purposes, 37.17
  - Officers, from public utility, barred, 363.48
  - Park board, power to accept, 370.11, 565.6
  - Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.4
  - Plan commission authority to receive, 373.16
  - Power to accept, 565.6
  - Property for memorial halls, 37.17
  - Public library as recipient, 378.2, 378.10(8, 9)



**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Gifts received—Continued

- Special charter cities, power to accept, 565.6
- Tax voted to maintain, 565.8–565.15
- Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
- Trustees for gift project appointed, 565.7

## Golf courses, 394.1–394.9

## Government

Commission plan, *see subhead Commission Plan Cities above*

Manager plan by election, *see subhead Manager Plan Cities below*

Manager plan by ordinance, 418.1–418.4

Special charter cities, *see subhead Special Charter Cities below*

## Grade changes in streets, 389.20–389.25

## Grade crossings, tax levy, bridge fund, 404.3

## Gravel secured for street use, 403.2

## Grounds, public

Acceptance of dedication, 389.2

Acquisition of lands, 389.5–389.9

Assessments for improvements, 389.3, 389.4

Authority to improve grounds, 389.1

Building lines, 366.12–366.15, 368.20, 368.21

Building regulations, generally, 368.18–368.25

Commons, 389.12, 403.1, 420.51

Condemnation or purchase of land, 403.1(3)

## Dedication

Plats and subdivisions, 409.12, 409.13, 409.26

Public squares transferred to school, 409.46, 409.47

Special charter cities, public grounds, 420.50

Streets and alleys to city, acceptance, 389.2

Vacation of plat not to affect, 409.25

Disposal after discontinuance of city, 362.14

Establishment of public grounds, 389.1

Fills and embankments for streets, 389.15

Golf courses, 394.1–394.9

Grade of street changed, damages, 389.22–389.30

Grading by city, 389.20, 389.21, 404.5(1)

Improvement of grounds authorized, 389.1

Lighting by city, 389.16–389.18

## Manager cities

Control by manager, 419.55(9–13)

Parks, 419.70

Statutes made applicable, 419.65

Parks, *see subhead Parks below*

Payment for improvement, 389.3, 389.4

Planning commission, *see subhead Planning Commission below*

Playgrounds, *see subhead Playgrounds below*

Public squares, *see subhead Public Squares below*

River-front commission, *see subhead River-Front Commission below*

Sidewalks authorized, 389.31, 389.37

Supervision by cities, 389.12

Tax exemption, 427.1(3)

Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

## Group insurance

Applicability, 365A.1, 509.1(2d)

Assessment, 365A.3

## City council

Contributions, 365A.2

Decisions final, 365A.10

Powers, 365A.5–365A.8

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Group insurance—Continued

## Employees

Assessment, 365A.3

Defined, 365A.7

Exemption, 365A.9

## Funds

Control, 365A.5

Sources, 365A.2

Optional, 365A.4

Rules and regulations, 365A.8

Gunpowder, power to regulate, 368.27

## Gymnasiums

Manager cities, manager's control, 419.55(13)

Memorial halls, use as, 37.18

Window regulation not applicable, 413.20

Hacks regulated and licensed, 389.39

## Harbor master

Appointment and removal, 363.15, 363.17

Commission cities, 416.52, 416.53, 416.92

Manager cities, 419.65

Powers and duties, 363.33

Harbors, improvements and care, 384.3

Hashish joints prohibited, 368.7(9)

Hazards, airports, preventing, 329.5

## Health

Board of health, local, 137.1–137.19

Milk borne disease, sanitary control, 192.13

Special charter cities, *see subhead Special Charter Cities below*

Health officer, 137.9–137.12

Health physician, appointed by mayor, 363.13(2)

Hearths, power to regulate, 368.25

Heating apparatus, power to regulate, 368.25

Heating plants, 397.1–397.41

Heat, tax levy to pay contract for, 404.5(10)

Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5

Hop joints restrained and prohibited, 368.7(9)

## Hospitals

Administration, ch 380

City, 139.11–139.29, 420.183–420.185, *see HOSPITALS*

Construction, 135A.1–135A.15

## Detention hospitals

Controversies referred to state department, 139.19

Jurisdiction and control, 139.18

## Hospitals adjacent, jurisdiction

Police and fire ordinances apply, 347.20

Public utility service enforced, 347.20

Sanitary regulations controlled, 347.20

## Hospital service, county and city combined

Authority of city ceases after combining, 348.5

Discrimination prohibited, 348.3

Sale of property after consolidation, 348.4

Trustees, powers and duties, 348.2

Hotels regulated and licensed, 368.6

Housemovers regulated, 368.6(3)

Houses of ill fame prohibited, 368.7(9)

Housing law, 413.1–413.125

Ice, artificial, waste power, use authorized, 397.3

Ice removed from sidewalks, 389.19

Ice rinks, commission cities, 416.135, 416.136

## Improvements

Employment, preference, veterans, 70.1–70.8

Labor and materials, claims, 573.1–573.26

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Improvements—Continued

- Self-liquidating, 394.1-394.9
- Subcontractors, power to protect, 368.43

## Incorporation

- Change in territorial limits, 362.4
- Commissioners appointed by court, 362.4, 362.5
- Costs of proceedings, by whom paid, 362.9
- District court jurisdiction, 362.3
- Election, ballots, canvass, 362.6
- Election duties of commissioners, 362.5, 362.6
- Failure to function, cease to exist, 362.18
- Judgment of incorporation entered, 362.8
- Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Limits of town in two counties, 362.3
- Local or special laws not permissible, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Notice of election published, 362.5
- Officials of city elected, record, 362.7-362.10
- Petition for incorporation, requirements, 362.1
- Records preserved by secretary of state, 9.2
- Residence of petitioners, proof, 362.2
- Terms of officers elected, 362.10

## Indebtedness

- Airports, 330.7, 330.8
- Annexing city, payment, 362.23-362.25
- Anticipation of revenue, limit, 404.17
- Armories, 385.4, 385.6
- Bonding or refunding authorized, 363.36(16)
- Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Bonds issued to pay off, 407.12-407.15
- Bonds or evidence of debt, regulations, 23.12-23.16
- Bridges, 381.5-381.7, 381.19
- Bridges, interstate, 383.3-383.12
- Budget, 24.1-24.32
- City halls, power voted, 407.3(5), 407.5-407.10
- Community centers, power voted, 407.3(3), 407.5-407.10
- Consolidation of cities, payment, 362.23, 362.25
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Dams built, power voted, 407.3(8), 407.5-407.10
- Discontinuance of cities, payment, 362.13, 362.14
- Docks, 384.3(11)
- Election required, procedure, 407.5-407.11
- Electric light and power plants, authority voted, 407.3(1), 407.5-407.10
- Evidence of debt, regulations, 23.12-23.16
- Flood protection, limitation, 395.25
- Funding by bonds, requirements, 408.1-408.16
- Garbage disposal plants, power voted, 407.3(2), 407.5-407.10
- Gasworks, power voted, 407.3(1), 407.5-407.10
- Heating plants, power voted, 407.3(2), 407.5-407.10
- Hospitals, 380.9, 380.11
- Hospitals, power voted, 407.3(7), 407.5-407.10
- Improvements enumerated, 407.3
- Library, power voted, 407.3(6), 407.5-407.10
- Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2, 416.132, 419.73, 420.104
- Limitation applied, 407.4, 407.15
- Limit stated, 407.1, 407.4
- Manager cities, limitation, 419.73
- Municipal court buildings, 602.54
- Parks, 370.15-370.19

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Indebtedness—Continued

- Penalty for official neglecting duties, 24.24
- Playgrounds, authority voted, 407.3(4), 407.5-407.10
- Police equipment, commission cities, 416.119
- Poor relief exempt from limitation, 407.1
- Public utilities, 397.8-397.20, 407.3
- Purposes, 407.3
- Recreation grounds, power voted, 407.3(3, 4), 407.5-407.10
- Report on project for appeal purposes, 23.5
- Reports through accounting officers, 363.54
- River-front improvement, 372.12
- Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1-394.9
- Sewer construction, 396.22, 396.23
- Special charter cities, 420.103-420.105
- Statute construed, 407.15
- Storm sewers, 391.93
- Street improvements, 396.1-396.21
- Streets and public grounds, 389.7, 389.9
- Swimming pools, power voted, 407.3(4), 407.5-407.10
- Waterworks, 398.1-398.5, 399.1-399.12
- Waterworks, power voted, 407.3(1), 407.5-407.10
- Infirmary for poor established, 368.39
- Inflammable junk, nuisance abatement, 368.3
- Inflammable materials, power to regulate, 368.26, 368.27
- Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
- Inspection co-operation, dairy products sanitary control, 192.13
- Inspection fee, regulation enforcement, 368.26
- Inspection of milk and cream, power, 368.10(1)
- Inspection of motor vehicles, 321.244
- Institutions, state, contracts for fire protection, 218.5
- Insurance contracts, reciprocal, 520.1
- Insurance, drivers of emergency vehicles, 321.497
- Insurance, membership in mutuals, 515.14
- Interstate bridges, 382.1-383.30
- Interurban railway, 484.1-485.6
- Interurbans, use of highway outside of city, 484.4
- Intoxicating liquor houses regulated, 368.7(9)
- Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
- Jail prisoners' earnings to cities, 356.20
- Jails, 356.1-356.25
- Janitors, civil service not applicable, 365.6
- Jitney busses, regulations, license, 388.1-388.12, 420.93
- Joint airport commissions, 330.4
- Joint improvements, 391A.34
- Judges
  - For general provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
  - Election judges, 49.12-49.20
  - Mayor's court, *see subhead Mayor's Court below*
  - Municipal court judges, 602.5-602.12
  - Police court, *see subhead Police Court below*
  - Superior court judges, 603.3-603.7
- Judgments, tax levy to pay, surplus, 404.16
- Junk and junk dealers, 368.3-368.7, 368.16, 368.17, 413.73
- Juvenile playgrounds, 377.1-377.5
- Kitchenette apartments, 413.3(3)
- Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1-73.10

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Laboratory control for dairy products, 192.13  
 Laborers, civil service not applicable, 365.6(1)  
 Landing places  
   Aircraft, *see subhead Airports above*  
   Boats, *see subhead Docks and Wharves above*  
   Lighting, authority of city, 389.16  
 Lands, purchase and disposal, 403.10–403.12  
 League of Iowa municipalities, 363.60–363.62, 420.79  
 Leases  
   Authority to lease city-owned property  
     Charter cities, 420.113  
     Commission cities, 416.108, 416.131  
     Execution of leases, 569.7  
     Management, power to lease, 569.5, 569.6  
     Manager plan cities, 419.66  
   Dock property, 384.3(3)  
   Execution of leases, 569.7  
   Fire department, station, grounds, 368.29, 420.191(4)  
   Interstate bridges, 383.1, 383.6, 383.7  
   Jail buildings, 368.40  
   Juvenile playgrounds, 377.1  
   Manager plan, authority, 419.66  
   Park commissioner, 368.9(6), 370.12, 370.13  
   Property for airports, 330.5, 330.12  
   Public utility plants, 397.5, 420.121  
   Waterworks plants, 399.1, 399.2, 399.30  
 Lectures, scientific, no regulation, 368.8(3)  
 Legal department, cities over 125,000, assessment law, 405.26  
 Legalizing acts, 585.1–585.5, 586.1, 592.1–593.4  
 Levees  
   Authorization for flood protection, 395.1  
   Commission cities, certain cities, 416.92, 416.125  
   Construction, contracts let, 384.3(9)  
   Donation to railway prohibited, 403.8  
   Drainage and levee districts, 459.1–459.11  
   Improvement commission, 416.92, 420.160–420.167  
   Special charter cities, *see subhead Special Charter Cities below*  
 Levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies, thereunder see City and Town Levies*  
 Libraries, 378.1–378.18  
 License of jitneys and passenger busses, 388.1–388.12  
 Licenses, power to grant, 368.6, 368.8  
 Lights  
   Bicycles, regulation of lamps, 389.39(5)  
   Commission cities, 416.92  
   Condemnation of land needed, 403.1(3)  
   Districts of city created, 389.17, 389.18  
   Electric light, tax levy to pay for, 404.5(10)  
   Electroliers, metropolitan district, 389.17  
   Gaslight, tax levy to pay for, 404.5(10)  
   General lighting district, 389.17  
   Installation regulations, 368.24, 368.25  
   Lamp posts, metropolitan district, 389.17  
   Light plants, 397.1–397.41  
   Manager cities, 419.55(11), 419.65  
   Park lights, cost from park fund, 370.10(4)  
   Penalty for injury to lights, 714.18, 714.19  
   Public places, lighted by city, 389.16  
   River-front grounds, lights furnished, 372.14  
   Special charter cities, 420.51(2), 420.251  
   Street lighting, authority of city, 389.16, 391.2

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Lights—Continued  
   Tax for lighting districts, 389.18  
   Tax levy to pay for lighting, 404.5(10)  
   Vehicles, lamps on, regulated, 389.39(5)  
 Limits of city, 362.19–362.33, 403.1  
 Lines of building established, 368.20  
 Liquor store, state establishment, 123.18, 123.19  
 Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19  
 Listing by secretary of state, 9.2  
 Loans in anticipation of revenue, 404.17  
 Loans, personal property, regulation, 368.6(3)  
 Lumber yards, power to regulate, 368.28  
 Magazines of explosives, regulation, 368.27  
 Manager plan adopted, 420.115  
 Manager plan cities (by election)  
   Abandonment of plan, 419.74–419.77  
   Accounts, *see subhead Accounts above*  
   Actions for personal injuries, 419.72, 420.46  
   Adoption of plan  
     Authority of cities to adopt plan, 419.1  
     Certification by mayor to governor, 419.5  
     Classification of city, 419.63  
     Departments to continue, 419.69  
     Election law to apply, 419.4, 419.30  
     Election required, 419.2–419.4  
     Existing rights protected, 419.67, 419.68  
     Indebtedness limit determined, 419.73  
     Limit of time on resubmission, 419.6  
     Ordinances, effect after adoption, 419.67  
     Petition of electors for adoption, 419.2  
     Powers conferred upon adoption, 419.64  
     Property rights not affected, 419.68  
     Question submitted to voters, form, 419.3  
   Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65  
   Aqueducts supervised by manager, 419.55(9)  
   Assessor, chs 405, 405A, 441  
   Attorney appointed, 419.37, 419.38  
   Bathhouses, manager's duties, 419.55(13)  
   Bonds and certificates, *see subhead Bonds above, thereunder see Manager Cities*  
   Buildings, *see subhead Buildings, Municipal above*  
   Change to manager plan, effect, 419.63, 419.73  
   Cities eligible to plan, 419.1, 420.115  
   Civil service law, 365.6, 365.13, 365.15, 365.19  
   Classification of city, 419.63  
   Clerk, 419.20–419.24, 419.37–419.65  
   Code and session laws, may purchase, 16.21  
   Contracts, 419.42, 419.55, 419.64–419.66  
   Corporation counsel, 413.3(20), 419.37, 419.38  
   Council, 419.7–419.36, 419.51–419.64  
   Crematories, manager's duties, 419.55(10)  
   Departments, adoption of plan, effect, 419.69  
   Dock leases, provisions, 384.3(3), 419.66  
   Drainage districts, 459.1–459.11  
   Drainage, manager's duties, 419.55(9)  
   Elections, ch 419, *see subhead Elections above*  
   Eminent domain, 416.125, 419.65, *see subhead Eminent Domain above*  
   Employees, 419.15–419.17, 419.55, 419.64, 419.65  
   Engineer, 419.55(15), 419.65  
   Fire department, 419.64, 419.65, *see subhead Fire Department above*  
   Franchises, 419.43, 419.49, 419.64, 419.65  
   Free passes or services, 416.59–416.61, 419.42  
   Funds, 419.64, 419.65, *see subhead Funds above*

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Manager plan (by election)—Continued

Grounds, 419.55(9-13), 419.65, 419.70  
 Gymnasiums, manager's duties, 419.55(13)  
 Interest in contracts by officers, 416.58, 416.60  
 Jitney busses regulated, 388.1-388.12  
 Library board, 419.15, 419.37, 419.38  
 Local budget law, 24.1-24.24, 419.56  
 Magistrate appointed, 419.37, 419.38

## Manager

Administrative head of city, 419.51  
 Appointed by council, 419.51  
 Bond furnished, 419.54  
 Budgets submitted, published, 419.56  
 Business affairs supervised, 419.57, 419.59  
 Civil service duties, 365.13, 365.15, 365.19  
 Councilmen ineligible for office, 419.61  
 Discharge at will of council, 419.59  
 Duties enumerated, 419.55  
 Employees hired, 419.55(15, 18)  
 Employees, power to discharge, 419.17  
 Indebtedness, limit, 419.73  
 Investigations, power, 419.55(14)  
 Lease of city property, 419.66  
 Liabilities when plan adopted, 419.68  
 Lights, manager's duty, 419.55(11)  
 Oath of office, 419.54  
 Oaths administered, power, 419.55(18)  
 Officers' tenure determined, 419.17  
 Personal injury liability, 419.72, 420.46  
 Plans and estimates prepared, 419.55(11)  
 Political activity not permitted, 419.62  
 Political affiliation not considered, 419.52  
 Pro tem manager, 419.53  
 Public improvements supervised, 419.55(9)  
 Public utilities managed, 419.55(11, 12)  
 Qualifications for office, 419.52, 419.54  
 Recreational facilities controlled, 419.55(13)  
 Reports, monthly publication, 419.58  
 Salary fixed by council, 419.60  
 Substitute appointed by council, 419.53  
 Supervision by council, 419.59  
 Tenure of employee determined, 419.17, 419.55(8)  
 Markets, manager's duties, 419.55(10)  
 Mayor, 419.5, 419.13, 419.31-419.33, 419.65  
 Motorbus regulation, 388.1-388.12  
 Officers, *see subhead Officers below*  
 Ordinances, *see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions below*  
 Parks, *see subhead Parks below*  
 Pensions and annuities, utilities, 412.1-412.5  
 Pensions for firemen and police, 419.71  
 Personal injury actions against city, 419.72, 420.46  
 Playgrounds, manager's duties, 419.55(13)  
 Police department, *see subhead Police Department below*  
 Police judge appointed, 419.37, 419.38  
 Police matron appointed, 363.14  
 Political activity forbidden, 416.62, 419.42, 419.62  
 Powers same as other cities, 419.64, 419.65  
 Property rights continued, 419.68  
 Referendum of ordinances, 419.45-419.48  
 Retirement system, utility employees, 412.1-412.5  
 Reports, 419.58, 419.65

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Manager plan (by election)—Continued

Sewers, *see subhead Sewers below*  
 Solicitor appointed, 419.37, 419.38  
 Special charter city, change to manager plan, 420.115  
 Street railways, 419.42, 419.49, 419.50, 419.55(12)  
 Streets and alleys, 419.55(9, 11), *see subhead Streets and Alleys below*  
 Supervision and control by manager, 419.55  
 Swimming pools, 419.55(13), 419.65  
 Temporary officers, 419.10  
 Violations, 416.58-416.62, 419.42  
 Waterworks trustees, 419.15, 419.55(12)  
 Manager plan cities (by ordinance)  
 Authority to certain cities, 418.1  
 Compensation of manager fixed by ordinance, 418.1  
 Duties and powers of manager, 418.1-418.4  
 Manager appointed by council, 418.1, 418.2  
 Manager supersedes appointive officers, 418.4  
 Ordinance, authority to act under, 418.1  
 Powers conferred by ordinance, 418.1-418.4  
 Term of office of manager, 418.2  
 Marches and parades regulated, 368.5  
 Markets  
 Charges, prices regulated, 368.36  
 Civil service not to apply to market master, 365.6  
 Commission cities, market master, 416.52, 416.56  
 Condemnation or purchase of land, 403.1(3)  
 Defined as food establishments, 170.1(6)  
 Establishment authorized, 368.35, 389.1  
 General provisions, 170.1-170.37, 170.49-170.51  
 Grading, 389.20, 389.21, 404.5(1)  
 Huckstering, power to prohibit, 368.35  
 Land purchased or condemned, 403.1(3)  
 Lighting by city, 389.16  
 Manager cities, duty of manager, 419.55(10), 419.65  
 Market houses, established and regulated, 368.35  
 Market master  
 Appointment in commission cities, 416.52  
 Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)  
 Meat markets, ch 170, 368.7(2), *see MEAT MARKETS*  
 Price regulation in market places, 368.36  
 Proceeds to defray market expenses, 368.36  
 Regulation, powers, 368.35, 368.36, 389.21  
 Sales in markets regulated, 368.35, 368.36  
 Sidewalks, 389.31, 389.37  
 Special charter cities, 368.35, 368.36, 420.51(2), 420.82  
 Superintendent of markets  
 General provisions applicable to all city and town officers, *see subhead Officers below*  
 Appointment and removal, 363.15, 363.17  
 Powers prescribed by ordinance, 363.33  
 Taxation for grading fund, 404.5(1)  
 Vehicle bringing produce, no charge, 368.35  
 Marshal  
 Generally, *see subhead Police Department below, thereunder see Marshal*  
 Compensation for disability or death, 85.62  
 Deputy, compensation for disability or death, 85.62

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Marshal—Continued**

- Flag desecration, duty to enforce law, 32.6
- Workmen's compensation applicable, 85.62

**Mayor**

*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*

- Acknowledgments and affidavits legalized, 586.1
- Action to annul void plat, 409.16
- Aid by public safety officers requested, 80.9(1)
- Appointments and removals
  - Airport commissioners, 330.20
  - Civil service commissioners, 365.1
  - Civil service, police and fire chiefs, 365.13
  - Comfort station commission, 376.3
  - Dock commissioners, 384.2
  - Fire chief, 363.13(1), 365.13
  - Harbor master, 363.15
  - Health physician, 363.13(2)
  - Interstate bridge officers, employees, 382.6
  - Library trustees, 378.3, 378.6
  - Market superintendent, 363.15
  - Marshal, 363.13(1)
  - Municipal court officers, 602.6
  - Officers provided by ordinance, 363.13, 363.15
  - Park board in cities over 125,000, 371.3
  - Park policemen, 370.10(3)
  - Pension board members, 411.5
  - Planning commission, 373.1
  - Police chief, 363.13(1), 365.13
  - Police matrons, 363.14
  - Policemen and special officers, 363.13(1)
  - Port warden, 363.15
  - Publicity department superintendent, 364.1
  - Public utility trustees, 397.32
  - Register of voters, vacancy filled, 47.3
  - Removal of officers generally, 363.17
  - Resignations of officers accepted, 69.4(5)
  - Sanitation and quarantine officer, 137.5
  - Street commissioner, 363.13(3)
  - Trustees, firemen and police pensions, 411.5
  - Waterworks trustees, 398.8
  - Waterworks trustees nominated, 399.14
  - Wharfmaster, 363.13(4)
- Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1
- Arbitration of labor disputes petitioned, 90.1
- Arrest on view, power, 363.18(1)
- Art gallery trustees, 379.2
- Assessments in cities over 125,000, duties, 405.4, 405.13, 405.18
- Ballots destroyed after election, 50.13
- Board of review selected, 442.1
- Bond issues signed, 408.2, 408.3
- Bond of city officers, custody, 64.23(7)
- Bonds
  - Approval by council, 64.19
  - Minimum amount required, 64.13
  - Officers' bonds approved, 64.19, 64.23, 603.5
  - Signed by mayor, 396.11, 408.3
- Canvass of votes on elections, 50.20–50.22
- Child labor laws, duty to enforce, 92.16
- Commission cities
  - Absence, who performs duties, 416.51
  - Affidavit of candidacy, 416.19
  - Applicable statutes, 416.92
  - Certificate of adoption of plan, 416.10
  - Council, general powers and duties, 416.88

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Mayor—Continued****Commission cities—Continued**

- Council, mayor as member, 416.44, 416.48, 416.50
- Election to office, 416.8, 416.9, 416.12, 416.13
- Library trustees appointed, 416.98
- Nomination of primary, 416.16
- Office in city hall, 416.41
- Officers appointed when necessary, 416.53
- Ordinances signed, 416.78
- Petition for ordinances, 416.81
- Petition for removal of officers, 416.53
- Police court held in second-class cities, 416.55
- President of the council, 416.50
- Public affairs, mayor as superintendent, 416.91
- Removal from office, 416.63–416.72
- Report of adoption of commission plan, 416.10
- Salary, 416.41, 416.42
- Secretary not under civil service, 365.6(1d)
- Submission of plan election, 416.6, 416.11
- Term of office, 416.13–416.15
- Vacancy, by whom duties performed, 416.51
- Veto power not given, 416.48
- Vice-president of council, 416.51
- Violations, penalties, 416.58–416.62
- Complaints against officers, examination, 363.18
- Conservator of the peace, 363.18(1)
- Contest court, presiding officer, 363.7
- Disorders, powers to suppress, 363.18(1)
- Dock books, audit directed, 384.3(12)
- Duty to provide polling places, 49.22
- Dwellings ordered inspected, 413.123
- Election at large, 363.10
- Election contest, mayor to preside, 363.7
- Election when town is incorporated, 362.7
- Enforcement of laws
  - Child labor, 92.16
  - Duty to enforce, 363.18
  - Fire escapes, inspection, 103.13–103.15
  - Health and safety appliances, 88.1
  - Health, duties as board chairman, 137.2
  - Ordinances and regulations enforced, 363.18
- Execute health board orders, 139.5
- Executive powers and functions, 363.18, 363.35
- Fees
  - Fees received when no salary paid, 363.39
  - Fire reports by mayor, 100.34
  - Salary in lieu of fees, 363.44
- Fires, investigated and reported, 100.2–100.4, 100.34
- Franchise election, utilities, duties, 386.3
- Health and safety appliances law, 88.1
- Hearing of objections nonparty nominees, 44.8
- Hospital, electric plant earnings, election, 380.10
- Housing law, inspection ordered, 413.123
- Housing law, construction of term, 413.3(20)
- Justice of the peace duties, fees, 363.39
- Legalization, acknowledgments, affidavits, 586.1
- Magistrate, authority to function, 363.18(1, 7)
- Magistrates, mayor defined as magistrate, 748.1
- Manager cities
  - Applicable statutes, 419.65
  - Certificate of adoption of plan, 419.5
  - Election by councilmen, 419.31, 419.32
  - Election for councilmen called, 419.9, 419.10

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Mayor—Continued

## Manager cities—Continued

- Official head, 419.32
- Petition for adopting manager plan, 419.2
- Powers and duties, 419.33
- Presiding officer of council, 419.31, 419.34
- Process served on mayor, 419.32
- Term of office, 419.14

## Marriages solemnized, 595.10–595.15

Mayor's court, *see subhead Mayor's Court below*

## Mayor pro tem, 363.18(9)

## Membership on boards and commissions

- Commission for hall or auditorium, 37.15
- Health board, mayor as chairman, 137.1, 137.2
- Park committee, 370.26
- Pension fund trustees, 410.17

## Multiple dwellings, inspection, 413.123

## Municipal court, election, 602.2, 602.4

## Municipal court officers, vacancies, 602.6

## Name of street change, certified, 409.17

## Notice of registration of voters, 47.10

## Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

## Office kept in city or town, 363.18(2)

## Ordinances, resolutions, signed or vetoed, 366.5

## Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56(h)

## Parades, permits issued, 368.5(2)

## Park committee member, 370.26

Penalties for violations, *see Violations below under this subhead*

## Permits granted

- Parades and marches, 368.5(2)
- Weapons, permit to sell issued, 695.19, 695.20
- Plat approved, certified, 409.7

## Police court held, power, 363.18(7), 416.55

## Police to protect river-front improvements, 372.14

## Polling places provided, 49.21, 49.22

## Poll tax, affidavit of exemption claim filed, 406.2

## Powers and duties in general, 363.18, 368.1, 748.2

## Presiding officer of council, 363.18(5)

## Public safety department, state

- Labor disputes, call for officers, 80.24
- Request to assist, 80.9

## Qualifications, 363.8

## Quarantine duties, 139.20

## Registration of voters, notice, 47.10

## Reports

- Duty to report to council, 363.18(6)
- Forfeited bonds, report, 666.6
- Improvements completed, 23.11
- Permits to sell weapons issued, 695.20
- Policemen appointed, report, 363.13(1)
- Violations reported to proper tribunal, 363.18

## Resignation, 69.4(5)

## Salary, 363.39, 363.44–363.46

## Seal of city kept by mayor, 363.18(2)

## Secretary not under civil service, 365.6

## Service of notice in suit against city, R.C.P. 56(h)

## Signature required on documents, 363.18(3)

## Special charter cities

- Abandonment of charter, 420.291
- Alderman, special election, 420.3, 420.5
- Amendment of charter, 420.286, 420.287
- Bonds for streets or sewers, 420.278–420.281

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Mayor—Continued

## Special charter cities—Continued

- Council, mayor presiding, 420.9
- Court duties, fees, 420.15
- Election duties, 420.3, 420.4, 420.6
- Fees in addition to salary, 420.15
- Health board, member, 420.168
- Health regulations signed, 420.178
- Levee improvement commission, 420.160
- Marshal, appointment, 420.10
- Memorial hall commission member, 37.15, 420.64
- Policemen, appointment and removal, 420.10
- Proclamations, elections, 420.3, 420.286, 420.287, 420.291
- Public works board appointed, 420.58
- Salary, 420.15, 420.17
- Utilities trustees appointed, bonds, 420.143–420.147, 420.297–420.299, 420.304
- Veto power over ordinances, 420.32
- Waterworks trustees appointed, 420.126, 420.129, 420.131

## Special policemen, number fixed, 363.13(1)

## Station houses for women provided, 363.18(8)

## Street name change, certified, 409.17

## Superior court abolished, certificate, 603.56

## Superior court, election, 603.2

## Taxes, order drawn for county payment, 404.23

## Term of appointive officers fixed, 363.15

## Time of taking office, 363.10

## Unlawful assemblages, dispersion, 743.4

## Veto power over ordinances, 366.5

## Violations

- Failure to perform duties, penalty, 24.24
- Fires, refusal to investigate, 100.4
- Forfeited bonds, failure to make report, 666.6
- Reported to proper tribunal, 363.18(1)
- Unlawful assembly, failure to disperse, 743.7
- Vote only in case of a tie, 363.18(5)
- Votes canvassed, 50.20

## Mayor's court

## Abolished for municipal court, 602.17–602.21

## Absence of mayor, court held, 367.6

## Agricultural lime violations, 201.6

## Appeals to district court, 367.8

## Arrest process issued by mayor, 363.18(1)

## Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319

## Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5

## Criminal jurisdiction, 367.5

## Criminal procedure, 363.18, 367.1–367.10, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17, 780.1

## Fee of mayor for holding court, 363.39

## Fines recovered in action by city, 367.9

## Jail, commitment for fine and costs, 367.10

## Jurisdiction of court, 363.18(7), 367.1, 367.4, 367.5

## Jury, trial by court without jury, 367.8

## Justice court law applicable, 367.8

## Liquor cases reported, 123.53

## Mandamus, 661.1–661.4

## Marshal's duties, 363.30

## Municipal court, cases transferred, 602.19, 602.20

## Pleadings to recover fines, 367.9

## Police court jurisdiction, 363.18(7), 367.1

## Powers, 748.2

## Prisoners, labor required, 356.17, 356.20

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Mayor's court—Continued

- Procedure like justice court, 367.8
- Records to justice court, town discontinued, 362.15
- Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6
- Report of liquor cases to commission, 123.53
- Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 760.1–760.10
- Sentence at hard labor, 356.16–356.20
- Sunday business permitted, 605.18
- Transcripts to district court, 601.69–601.71
- Transfer of cases to justice court, 367.7
- Transfers to municipal court, 602.19, 602.20
- Writ of error, 367.8

- Meat, tainted, power to destroy, 368.7(2)
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1–37.26
- Mileage expenses of public officers, 79.9–79.13
- Milk and cream regulation, 368.10, 368.12
- Milk borne disease, sanitary control, 192.13
- Motor carriers, no additional security, 325.26
- Motor carriers, right to object to, 325.15
- Motor vehicles
  - Emergency, damages, 321.495–321.497
  - Liquor seizure, use, 127.19
  - No city tax allowable, 321.130
  - Regulations, 321.236–321.251
- Municipal accounting department, state, check league accounts, 363.62
- Municipal corporations, defined, 363.1
- Municipal court, 602.1–602.57
- Municipal utility retirement system, 412.1–412.5
- Museums, 379.1–379.15, 404.5(29), 413.20
- Name changed, election, record, 362.34–362.37
- Name changed, railway station, 477.58–477.60
- Name, selection, 368.1
- Natatoriums, 37.18, 420.51, 420.53
- Noise, restrained and prohibited, 368.7(7)
- Notice to city of damage suits, 614.1(1)
- Nuisances, power to abate, 368.2
- Numbering of buildings, 368.18
- Nurses, public health, employment by, 143.1–143.3
- Odors, offensive, power to restrain, 368.7(3)

## Officers (general provisions)

*See appropriate subheads for particular officers*  
*See PUBLIC OFFICERS for general provisions applying to all public officers*

- Accounting for funds, 363.49–363.59
- Accounting system prescribed, 11.22
- Accounts examined, 11.18–11.21, 420.62
- Appointive officers, 363.11
- Appointment, 363.11–363.16, 363.36(7)

## Bonds

- General provisions, 63.1, 63.11–64.25
- Amount of bond fixed by council, 64.13
- Approval by mayor, 64.19
- Beneficiaries, 64.18
- Custody, filed with clerk, 64.23
- Deputy's bond fixed by council, 64.15
- Failure to give bond, 64.25
- Premium paid by city, when, 64.14
- Run to whom, 64.18
- Sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)

## Campaign expenses filed, 56.1

Cemetery conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17

Civil service, 365.1–365.30

Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.1, 73.2, 73.6

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Officers—Continued

- Code and session laws left for successors, 16.21
- Commission cities
  - Applicability of statutes, 416.92
  - Compensation, 416.41–416.43, 416.57
  - Council, general powers, 416.88
  - Creation or discontinuance of office, 416.57
  - Definition of officer, 416.1(2)
  - Election of officers, 416.8, 416.9
  - Free services from public utility, 416.59–416.61
  - Interest in contracts, 416.58, 416.60, 553.23
  - Minor officers elected, 416.52, 416.53
  - Political activity prohibited, 416.62
  - Population reduction not to affect status, 416.1
  - Powers prescribed by council, 416.96
  - Removal by council, 416.56
  - Removal by popular vote, 416.63–416.72
  - Salary increase prohibited, 416.42
  - Successor to removed officer, 416.71
  - Terms of office, 416.15
- Compensation increase prohibited, 363.46
- Compensation, salaries, fees, 363.38–363.46
- Contracts of city, interest prohibited, 363.47
- Deputies, bonds, amount fixed, 64.15
- Elected at large, 363.10
- Election by council, method, 363.36(7)
- Election of officers, 363.5–363.10, 363.36(7, 8)
- Election when town is incorporated, 362.7
- Elective officers
  - Chosen biennially, 363.5
  - Old-age and survivor retirement system, when applicable, 97.45(13)
  - Time of taking office, 363.10
- Emoluments not increased, 363.46
- Executive functions, 309.69, 363.18(1)
- Free transportation, 363.48, 479.94(12), 479.95
- Institution-made goods, 246.21, 246.23
- Manager cities
  - Applicable statutes, 419.65
  - Appointments by council, 419.37
  - Appointments by manager, 419.55(15, 18)
  - Compensation, 419.38, 419.55(7)
  - Councilmen ineligible as manager, 419.61
  - Departments continued on plan change, 419.69
  - Discharge by manager, 419.55(8)
  - Election when plan abandoned, 419.75
  - Employees appointed, 419.55(15)
  - Interest in contracts, 419.42
  - Manager's duties
    - Election plan, 419.55–419.58
    - Ordinance plan, 418.3, 418.4
    - Political activity of manager, 419.62
    - Powers of appointive officers, 419.88
    - Supervision by manager, 419.55(5)
    - Terms of office, 419.15–419.17
  - Mayor to supervise, 363.18(1)
  - Mileage expenses, 79.9–79.13
  - Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
  - Notice of election, 50.22
  - Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
  - Oath of office filed with mayor, 64.23
  - Patent cases, attorney furnished, 7.5
  - Powers of officers fixed by council, 363.36(10)
  - Preference, Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.10
  - Price list of articles made at institutions, 246.21
  - Qualifications, 363.8

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Officers—Continued**

- Qualifying for office, 63.1–63.13
- Re-elected officer, bond approved, 63.13
- Relatives, employment, limitation, 71.1, 71.2
- Removal of officers
  - Appointing officer to file charges, 363.17
  - Bonds not replaced or increased, 65.3, 65.8
  - Charges and hearing, 66.29, 66.30, 363.17
  - Council, hearing on charges, 66.29, 66.30
  - Council proceedings, not bar to action, 66.30
  - District court removal, 66.1–66.30
  - Reasons for removal reported, 363.17
  - Special charter cities, ordinance, 66.30
  - Suspension of officers, 66.7–66.19
- Report of fines and fees collected, 79.7
- Reports required, 363.49–363.59
- Report, tax, to state commission, 421.17(6)
- Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
- Salaries in lieu of fees, 363.44
- Salaries of minor officers, 416.43
- Sex no disqualification, 39.25
- Soldiers' preference law, 70.1–70.8
- Special charter cities
  - Accounting and reports, 420.29, 420.30
  - Compensation, fees, 420.16
  - Contracts of city, interest, 420.20, 553.23
  - Election provided by ordinance, 420.10
  - Election when charter abandoned, 420.293
  - Fees and fines paid to treasurer, 420.39
  - Increase in compensation, 420.17–420.19
  - Mayor to appoint, 420.10, 420.11
  - Removal by council, 66.29, 66.30
  - Soldiers' preference law, 70.1
  - Supplies, estimate to clerk, 420.21
  - Terms of office, 420.13
- Supplies, estimate to clerk, 363.34
- Suspension and replacement, 66.19
- Terms of office fixed by council, 363.36(9)
- Time of taking office, 363.10
- Uniform blanks and forms used, 11.22, 11.23
- Vacancies filled by council, 363.36(8)
- Vacancies of elective officers, 69.13
- Vacancy temporarily filled, 66.19
- Violations
  - Bids sealed, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
  - Bond, acting without, 64.25
  - Bribes accepted, penalty, 739.9–739.11
  - Embezzlement, 404.24, 710.1–710.3
  - Free passes from utilities, commission cities, 416.59
  - Free passes from utilities, 363.48, 479.94
  - Interest in contracts, commission cities, 416.58
  - Iowa labor, products, failure to use, 73.5
  - Misconduct or neglect in office, 710.1–740.22
  - Political activity, 365.29, 399.31
  - Prison-made goods, failure to buy, 246.23
  - Reports, failure to make, 363.53
- Weighmasters, city licensed, warehouse license waived, 543.31
- Wharfmaster
  - Appointment, duties, 363.13(4), 363.33
  - Commission cities, 416.52, 416.53, 416.92
  - Manager cities, 419.65
  - Removal, causes filed, 363.17
- Oil and gas well leases, 84.10
- Oils, inflammable, regulated, 368.26, 368.27

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

- Omnibuses regulated and licensed, 389.39
- Opium joints prohibited, punishment, 368.7(9)
- Ordinances and resolutions
  - Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
  - Airport charges for use, fixed, 330.14
  - Airport collaboration, 330.4
  - Airport regulations, 330.11
  - Annexation by resolution, 362.29
  - Appointments under, nepotism, 71.1
  - Appropriation of money, 366.4(3)
  - Authority of cities to pass, 366.1
  - Automobile accidents, reports, 321.273, 321.274
  - Bonds, amount, prescribed, 64.13
  - Book form, publication, 366.8
  - Building code authorized, 368.19
  - Building lines, notice, hearing, 368.20, 368.21
  - Bylaws, 363.19(4), 366.4(1)
  - Cemetery management to trustees, 368.13
  - Certification to county recorder, 366.12
  - Civil service duties by council, 365.3
  - Class of city changed, ordinances, 363.3
  - Clerk of police court, appointment, 363.16
  - Clerk's duties, custody, 363.19
- Commission cities
  - Adoption by electors, 416.85
  - Applicability statute, 416.92
  - Council, vote required, 416.46, 416.74
  - Drainage in certain cities, 416.111–416.114
  - Election for passing, 416.81–416.87
  - Existing ordinances, effect, 416.93
  - Franchises granted or renewed, 416.79
  - Garbage plants, tax levy, 416.121
  - Islands sold or given to county, 416.139
  - Lease of city property, 416.108
  - Multiple submissions, limitation, 416.84
  - Offices created and discontinued, 416.57
  - Park commissioners, ordinance, 416.105
  - Petition for ordinances, 416.80
  - Power of city council, 416.88
  - Protest of voters, election, 416.75, 416.76
  - Record made before taking effect, 416.78
  - Signatures required, 416.78
  - Street improvements, 416.140, 417.8–417.12, 417.27
  - Time for taking effect, 416.74
  - Time limit on enactment, 416.77
  - Trees and shrubbery controlled, 416.138
  - Yea and nay vote recorded, 416.47
- Competition, personal service trades, 369.1–369.5
- Consolidated levy appropriation, 404.12
- Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
- Contracts, authority to enter into, 366.4
- Cost of publication, fee, 366.11
- Councilmen, compensation, 363.38
- Council proceedings published, 366.10, 366.11
- County public hospitals near city, 347.20
- County record of ordinances, 366.12–366.15
- Delegation of power to condemn, 397.8
- Dock commissioners regulations, 384.3(6)
- Dock rules violation, penalty, 384.3(5)
- Docks and wharves, self-liquidating, 394.2
- Dogs, cost of care or disposition, 368.8(4)
- Election of police judge at large, 363.10
- Elevators, regulations, 104.3



**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Ordinances and resolutions—Continued

## Enforcement

- Appeals, judicial notice taken, 367.8
- Arrest of violators, 363.18(1), 363.30, 363.31
- Commitment for violations, 367.10
- Encouraging violation by child, 233.1(3)
- Evidence in court, 366.7, 366.8, 367.8, 622.62
- Fines for violation, recovery, 367.9
- Forfeitures, limitation of actions, 614.1(2)
- Labor by jail prisoners, 356.16, 356.20
- Limitation of actions, 614.1(2), 752.4
- Mayor's court, 367.4-367.7
- Mayor's duty to enforce, 363.18(1)
- Municipal court, 367.4
- Penalties for violations limited, 366.1
- Penalties, limitation of actions, 614.1(2)
- Police court, 367.4-367.6
- Power of cities to enforce, 366.1
- Procedure in actions and prosecutions, 367.8
- Superior court, 367.4
- Violators, arrest, 363.18(1), 363.30, 363.31
- Evidence, printed copies and transcripts, 622.62
- Fairgrounds not controlled by ordinance, 174.3
- Fairs, county or district, control invalid, 174.3
- Fees for recording ordinances and plats, 366.15
- General powers of cities, 368.2-368.55
- Hospitals adjacent, provisions, 347.20
- Hospitals, municipal, out of city limits, 380.7
- Housing law
  - Authority to pass, 413.2, 413.9, 414.1
  - Definitions, 413.3(20)
  - General provisions, ch 413, *see HOUSING LAW*
  - Supersedes contrary provisions, 413.125
- Improvements, requirements, 366.4
- Improvements, self-liquidating, 394.1-394.9
- Index of recorded ordinances and plats, 366.14
- Inspection fee, building code, 368.19
- Jurors in police courts, 367.3
- Legalization when defective, 592.5-592.7
- Library trustees, number, 378.3
- Majority vote, 366.4
- Manager cities
  - Election for ordinances, 419.45-419.49
  - Enforcement by manager, 419.55(1)
  - Existing ordinances continued, 419.67
  - Franchises granted, 419.49
  - Manager plan by ordinance, 418.1-418.4
  - Petition of protest, 419.45, 419.46
  - Publication in newspaper, 419.41
  - Signing and recording, 419.40
  - Time for taking effect, 419.44
  - Votes of council recorded, 419.36
- Military court enforcement, 29.33
- Motor carrier regulations, 325.27
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236-321.251
- Motor vehicles, enforcement by fine or imprisonment, 321.243
- Officers of city, duties, 363.33, 363.35
- Pamphlet or book form, 366.8
- Park commissioners, election, 370.1
- Parking lot charges, 390.4
- Parks outside city limits, 370.20
- Personal service trades, 369.1-369.5
- Plats, regulations as to form, 409.14
- Plumbing, rules and regulations, 368.44, 368.46

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Ordinances and resolutions—Continued

- Posting of proceedings, 366.10
- Power to pass, 366.1
- Prices, personal service trades, 369.1-369.5
- Printed copies in evidence, 622.62
- Proceedings published or posted, 366.10
- Publication required, 366.7-366.11
- Public inspection, 363.19(2)
- Railway track improvements, 391.79
- Reading, 366.3
- Recording by clerk, 363.19(2), 366.5, 366.6
- Recording certain ordinances and plats, 366.12-366.15
- Registration districts made from precincts, 47.4
- Registration of voters required, 47.1
- Removal of officers, 66.30
- Requirements in general, 366.2
- Residence districts, 415.1-415.3
- Residence zoning, ch 414, *see ZONING LAW*
- Resolutions of necessity
  - Condemnation, streets, grounds, 389.6, 389.7
  - Flood protection improvements, 395.4, 395.5
  - Public utility plants acquired, 397.20
  - Street improvements and sewers, 391.18-391.27
- Restricted districts, building limitations
  - Certification to county recorder, 366.12
  - County record, index, fees, 366.13-366.15
  - Plat recorded with ordinance, 366.12-366.15
- Restricted residence districts, 415.1-415.3
- Revision requirements, 366.2, 366.9
- Self-liquidating projects, 394.1-394.9
- Sewer districts determined, 391.11, 391.13
- Sewer rentals in lieu of taxes, 393.1-393.9
- Signing by mayor required, 366.5
- Special charter cities
  - Authority to pass, 420.31
  - Bathhouses regulated, 420.53
  - Board of health, 420.168
  - Buildings, plumbing and ventilation, 420.174
  - Enforcement by fine or imprisonment, 420.31
  - Existing ordinances continue, 420.293
  - Health laws passed, enforced, 420.171, 420.172, 420.178
  - Housing law repeals those contrary, 413.125
  - Housing laws, 420.150
  - Leasing of land by levee commission, 420.164
  - Legalizing acts, 592.5
  - Limitation on prosecutions, 420.35
  - Procedure, veto, 420.32
  - Prosecutions for violations, 420.34-420.39
  - Recording of ordinances, 420.32, 420.33
  - Removal of officers, 66.30
  - Restricted districts established, 420.33, 420.153
  - Sewer improvement assessments, 420.270-420.274
  - Street improvement regulations, 420.267-420.270
  - Violations, action to recover, 420.38
- Testing stations, motor vehicles, 321.238-321.247
- Titles, indexing, 366.2
- Traffic regulations, 321.236, 389.39-389.41
- Traffic signs, erection, 321.472
- Traffic signs, posting, 321.237
- Truck regulation, power, signs, 321.473
- Veto, passing over veto, 366.5

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Ordinances and resolutions—Continued

- Viaducts for railroads, 387.1
- Violations, costs in superior court, 603.26
- Violations, jurisdiction of courts, 367.4
- Voting, majority required, 366.4
- Weed destruction, 368.62
- Zoning ordinance, 414.2, 414.21, 415.2
- Organization, *see subhead Incorporation above*
- Original notices, service, R.C.P. 36(h)
- Ovens regulated, 368.25
- Packing houses, 368.5(1), 368.9(1)
- Palmists, regulated, 368.8(1)
- Parades, regulated, permit, 368.5(2)
- Park improvements, plan commission, duty, 373.13
- Parking lots, municipal, 390.1–390.10, 408.10
- Parking meters, 390.7, 390.8, 390.12

## Parks

- Acquisition of real estate, 370.11, 370.24
- Appropriation, no park board, 370.25, 370.26
- Assessment for drainage, 404.5(4)
- Authority to establish, 111.34, 389.1
- Bond payments, county levy, 404.14
- Bonds, 370.6–370.19, 404.18, 408.16
- Celebrations, use of parks, 370.13
- Cities over 85,000, 404.8, 420.192
- Cities over 125,000, park board, 371.1–371.9
- Commissioners, *see Park Commissioners below under this subhead*
- Commission plan cities
  - Anticipating tax, 416.104
  - Applicable statutes, 416.92, 416.105
  - Commissioners, 416.105
  - Department of parks, 416.90(5)
  - Meandered stream lands, 416.130
  - Parks and commissioners, 416.105
  - Public buildings in parks, 416.89
  - Recreational facilities, 416.135–416.137
  - Taxation, 416.103, 416.104, 416.136
  - Trees and shrubbery, 416.138
- Committee in lieu of park board, 370.26, 370.27
- Condemnation, 370.24, 403.1(1), 420.51
- Defacement of trees, 370.21
- Donation to railway prohibited, 403.8
- Drainage district, payment, 459.3–459.6
- Establishment authorized, 389.1
- Establishment outside cities, 111.34
- Exemption from taxation, 370.11
- Expenditures for state park, 111.28
- Improvement authorized, 389.1
- Leasing to organizations, 368.9(6), 370.13
- Manager cities
  - Applicable statutes, 419.65
  - Manager to control parks, 419.55(13)
  - Park commissioners, 419.15, 419.70
  - Park law applicable, 419.70
- Maternity hospitals, not near, 236.3
- Memorial hall fund, surplus used, 37.22
- Memorial halls erected, 370.31
- Mortgage of real estate to pay bonds, 370.17
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236(5), 321.248
- Outside of city limits, 111.34
- Park board, permanent
  - Applicable to cities over 125,000, 371.1
  - Compensation of members, 371.5
  - Establishment by city, 371.2

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Parks—Continued

- Park board—Continued
  - Meetings, organization, 371.7
  - Members, appointment, 371.3
  - Officers and committees, 371.7
  - Powers and duties, 371.6
  - Repeal of inconsistent law, 371.9
  - Report to city council, annual, 371.8
  - Term of office, 371.5
  - Vacancies filled, nominations, 371.4
- Park commissioners
  - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
  - Anticipation of taxes, 370.9
  - Appropriation to maintain parks, 370.25, 370.26
  - Baseball and game leases, 368.9(6), 370.13
  - Bonds in anticipation of tax, 370.9
  - Bonds of commissioners, 370.3
  - Bonds for land, 370.9, 370.15–370.19, 370.27
  - Buildings and monuments in parks, 370.31
  - Certification and collection of taxes, 370.8
  - Commission cities, landscape duties, 416.138
  - Compensation, 370.4, 370.5
  - Condemnation of property, 370.11, 370.24
  - Contracts and bonds, existing, effect, 370.27
  - Defacement of trees, 370.21
  - Election in various cities, 370.1
  - Engineer of city, services on request, 370.23
  - Fund for parks, expenditures, 370.10
  - Funds available, 370.6–370.10, 370.25, 370.26
  - Improvement of parks, park fund, 370.10
  - Jurisdiction of park board, 370.20
  - Land purchased, 370.9–370.11
  - Land purchase tax, separate fund, 370.9
  - Lease of parks, 370.13
  - Lights and water supply, 370.10(4)
  - Manager cities, 419.15, 419.70
  - Oath of office, bond, 370.3
  - Officers selected, 370.3
  - Playgrounds and recreation places, 300.1
  - Poles and wires in parks, 370.23
  - Policemen recommended and paid, 370.10(3)
  - Powers in general, 370.12
  - Professional baseball leases, 370.13
  - Qualifications, 370.2, 370.3
  - Real estate acquisition, 370.11
  - Report annually to council, 370.14
  - Resident requirement, 370.2
  - River-front improvements, 372.8
  - Rules and regulations, 370.22
  - School board co-operation, 300.1
  - Special charter cities
    - Parking outside sidewalks, 420.55, 420.56
    - Recreation or playground program, 420.198
    - Trees and shrubbery, 420.57
  - Tax levy determined, 370.6, 370.7
  - Term of office, 370.1
  - Title held in trust, 370.11
  - Township residence required, 370.2
  - Treasurer, city, as board treasurer, 370.4
- Park fund
  - Appropriation when no park board, 370.25, 370.26
  - Bonds in anticipation of taxes, 370.9
  - Commissioners paid from fund, 370.5

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Parks—Continued****Park fund—Continued**

- Committee, expenditure, 370.26, 370.27
- Expenditures authorized, 370.10
- Memorial hall fund, surplus, 37.22
- Permanent park board to control, 371.6
- Tax levies, 370.6, 370.7, 404.8
- Tax levy by county, 404.14
- Transfer of funds, hearing, 404.9, 404.10

Pecuniary profit prohibited, 111.34

Permanent park boards, 371.1–371.9

Plan commission recommendations, 373.13

Playgrounds, school, 300.1–300.7, *see also subhead Playgrounds below*\*

Pleasure grounds, 370.12, 370.17

Poles and wires, 370.23

Power to establish and improve, 111.34, 389.1

Private parks, 111.34

Profit from parks prohibited, 111.34

Public squares, *see subhead Public Squares below*

Repairs by city authorized, 389.1

River-front improvements, 372.8

Rules and regulations, 370.22

Second-class cities, additional tax levy, 370.6

Shrubbery, commission cities, 416.138

Soldiers' monuments erected, 370.31

**Special charter cities**

Additional tax levy, 370.6

Condemnation of land, 370.6, 420.51(1)

Control of property, 420.55–420.57

Park commission, 420.84

Playgrounds, commissioners, 420.198

Tax authorized, 420.84, 420.191(11), 420.192

Trees and shrubbery, 420.57

**State parks**

Maintenance authorized, 111.27, 111.28

Management, 111.27

Purchase authorized, limitation, 111.28–111.30

Tax extended, park and lake improvements, 370.28–370.30

Tax levy, 370.6, 370.7

Tax levy, additional, cities of 85,000, 404.8

Tax levy by county, 404.14

Trees, commission cities, 416.138

Trees, defacement, 370.21

Vacation of parks, Const., Iowa, III, 30; 409.25

Violation of rules, 370.22

Zoning law, purpose, 414.3

Parks, state, maintenance arrangement, 111.27

**Passes or franks**

Exceptions, 363.48, 479.94

Officers of city, prohibited, 363.48

Policemen or firemen, 363.48

Pasteurization of milk and cream, 368.10(4)

Pawnbrokers regulated, 368.6(3), 368.7(4), 368.16, 368.17

Peace officers' short course, 80.12

**Peddlers**

City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5)

County license not good, 444.14

Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7

Itinerant merchant's license, 81.2, 81.12

License, 368.6(3, 5)

License by counties, 444.13–444.17

Pensions for firemen and police, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.14

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Pensions for utility employees, 412.1–412.5

Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5

**Physician**

*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*

Appointment by mayor, 363.13(2)

Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)

Commission cities, 416.52

Health officer, 137.4, 137.9–137.15

Manager cities, 419.65

Member board of health, 137.1(1)

Powers and duties, 363.33

Special charter cities, 420.169, 420.170

Physicians, itinerant, 368.6(3)

Plan, comprehensive, adoption, 373.18–373.20

**Planning commission**

*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*

Appointment by mayor, 373.1, 373.3

Approval of auditor's plats, 409.31

Approval of improvements, 373.10–373.13

Assistants appointed and paid, 373.8

Chairman chosen, duties, 373.5

Commission cities, 373.1

Compensation, expenses, 373.4

Comprehensive plan, 373.18–373.20

Debt contracting powers, 373.17

Funds appropriated, 373.14, 373.15

Gifts accepted and used, 373.16

Improvements, plans, 373.10–373.13

Number of members, 373.1

Organization, officers, 373.5

Park board nomination, 371.3(3)

**Plans**

Amendment of plan, 373.20

Hearings prior to adoption, 373.19

Streets or parks approved, 373.13

Studies made, purposes, 373.9, 373.18

Plats of city approved, 373.12

Powers of commission, 373.9

Publication of studies, 373.9

Qualification of members, 373.1

Recommendations, 373.10, 373.13

Report made annually, 373.7

Rules and regulations, 373.6

Special charter cities, 373.1

Surveys and plans, 373.9

Term of office, 373.1, 373.2

Vacancies filled by mayor, 373.3

Zoning commission, 414.6

Zoning law, 414.3, 414.6

Plats, 409.1–409.47

Plats legalized, 592.2–592.4

Plats, vacation of, laws special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

**Playgrounds**

Authorization of cities, 377.1, 389.1

Bonds to pay debt, 407.11–407.15

**Commission**

Appointment and duties, 377.2

Power to conduct playgrounds, 377.2

Qualification of members, 377.2

Superintendents and assistants, 377.4

Commission cities, 300.1, 416.92, 416.135, 416.136

Condemnation or purchase, 403.1(2)

Co-operation with schools, 300.7, 374.5, 377.3–377.5

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Playgrounds—Continued**

Council to determine number and location, 377.1  
 Dam construction, 469.31  
 Election, resubmission, 407.11  
 Establishment authorized, 300.1, 389.1  
 Fund, playground maintenance, 377.4  
 Improvements authorized, 300.1, 389.1  
 Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.11  
 Juvenile, tax levy, 404.5(24)  
 Limitation on school sites, 297.2–297.4  
 Manager cities, 419.55(13), 419.65  
 Memorial buildings, 37.18(3)  
 Memorial hall fund surplus, 37.22  
 Park commissioners' powers, 370.12, 370.17  
 Public square given to school, 409.46, 409.47  
 River-front commission, 372.15  
 School districts, 300.1–300.7  
 Schools, co-operation, 300.7, 374.5, 377.3–377.5  
 School playgrounds, 374.5  
 Special charter cities, 300.1, 420.86  
 Supervision, 374.5, 377.4  
 Tax levies, 300.2–300.6, 404.5(22–25)  
 Voters' authorization, 377.1  
 Pleasure grounds improved, 370.12, 370.17  
 Plumbers and plumbing, 368.44–368.55  
 Plumbing code fund, 135.15  
 Plumbing, housing law, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86

**Police court**

Abolition for municipal court, 602.17–602.20  
 Abolition for superior court, 603.1, 603.5  
 Abolition of superior court, effect, 603.58  
 Absence of judge, court held, 367.6  
 Appeals, 367.8  
 Authorization, 367.1  
 Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319

**Clerk**

*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*

Appearance as counsel prohibited, 367.2  
 Appointment and removal, 363.16  
 Oaths administered, 78.1(3)  
 Report of forfeited bonds and penalties, 666.6  
 Commission cities, 416.54, 416.55  
 Commitment for fine and costs, 367.9, 367.10  
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5  
 Court of record with a seal, 367.1  
 Criminal procedure, 363.18, 367.1–367.10, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17, 780.1

Designated as court of record, 367.1

Imprisonment at hard labor, 356.16–356.20

**Judge**

*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*

Absence, case to justice, 367.6  
 Appointment, 363.12, 419.37  
 Clerk appointed, 363.16  
 Commission cities, 416.54, 416.55  
 Defined as magistrate, 748.1  
 Disqualified, when, 605.17  
 Election at large, 363.10  
 Fees, 363.39, 363.40  
 Judge not to act as attorney, 605.14  
 Magistrate power, 748.1, 748.2  
 Manager no power to supervise, 419.55(5)  
 Mayor as, fees, 363.18(7), 363.39  
 Oaths administered, 78.1(1)

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Police court—Continued****Judge—Continued**

Practice as attorney only in civil matters, 605.15  
 Qualifications when elective, 363.8, 363.10  
 Sentence at hard labor, 356.16  
 Vagrancy hearing, 746.7  
 Warrants for obscene articles, 725.9  
 Jurisdiction, 367.1, 367.4, 367.6  
 Jurors, 367.3, 367.8  
 Justice court law applicable, 367.8  
 Juvenile cases, transfer, 232.18, 321.482  
 Mandamus, 661.1–661.17, R.C.P. 107  
 Marshal, duties, 363.30  
 Mayor, powers and duties, 363.18(7)  
 Open for business at all times, 367.1  
 Procedure, 367.8  
 Public proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 10; 605.16  
 Reports of liquor cases, 123.53  
 Seal, 367.1  
 Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 760.1–760.10  
 Sentence at hard labor, 356.16–356.20  
 Sunday business, 605.18  
 Superior court abolished, 603.58, 603.63  
 Vagrants, trial, 746.7  
 Witness fees, 622.69  
 Writ of error, 367.8

**Police department**

Aeronautics commission, instructions, 328.12

**Chief of police**

*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*

*See Marshal below under this subhead*

Appointment by mayor, 363.13(1), 365.13  
 Appointments in department, 365.15  
 Automobile accident reports, 321.274  
 Bertillon system used, 782.8  
 Civil service, 365.6(1), 365.13–365.15  
 Criminal identification reports, 749.1–749.3  
 Duties in general, 363.30  
 Finger prints, duty to take, 749.2  
 Flag desecration law, 32.6  
 Health and safety appliance law, 88.1  
 Marshal as chief, 363.30  
 Motor vehicle accident reports, 321.274  
 Motor vehicle thefts reported, 321.72  
 Records made of prisoners, 782.8  
 Removal, 363.17  
 Weapons, permits to carry, 695.5(1)  
 Weapons, permits to sell, 695.20

Child labor law enforced, 92.16

**Civil service**

Appeal by removed employee, 365.20–365.27  
 Appointments, 365.8–365.17  
 Chief, appointment, 365.6, 365.13, 365.14  
 Commissioners, 365.1–365.5  
 Examinations, 365.7–365.11  
 Political activity, 365.29, 365.30  
 Preference by service, 365.7  
 Promotions, 365.9–365.15  
 Qualification of employees, 365.16, 365.17  
 Reduction of employees, 365.28  
 Removals or demotions, 365.18, 365.19  
 War veterans, preference, 365.10

**Commission cities**

Free transportation, 416.61  
 Marshal appointed, 416.52

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Police department—Continued

## Commission cities—Continued

- Marshal removed, 416.56
- Salaries, 416.43
- Stations and jails erected, taxes, 416.107
- Tax levy for equipment, 416.115–416.119
- Tax levy for maintenance, 404.5(32)
- Uniforms and equipment, 416.129

- Damage suits defended, 321.495–321.497
- Emergency vehicles, 321.495–321.497
- Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20
- Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24
- Jails, 356.3–356.25, 407.3(5)
- Junk dealers, report of tools bought, 368.16, 368.17

## Maintenance fund, tax levy, 404.5(32)

## Manager cities

- Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65
- Control by manager, 419.55(15)
- Pension law applicable, 419.71
- Police matrons, 363.14

## Marshal

*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*

- Aid in execution of duty, 742.3, 742.5
- Appointment, 363.13, 365.13, 416.52
- Assemblies, unlawful, 743.4, 743.8
- Boats and rafts, warrants, seizure, 667.5
- Bribery to neglect duty, 739.9
- Child labor law duty, 92.16
- Commission cities, selection, 416.52
- Deputies appointed, 363.30, 363.42
- Deputies, fees, 363.42, 363.44
- Disturbances suppressed, 363.30
- Duties in general, 363.30
- False arrest, limitation, 614.1(4)
- Fees, 363.42, 363.44
- Flag desecration law, 32.6
- Jailkeeper's duties, 356.3–356.24
- Pension law applied, 410.17
- Police chief, as, 363.30
- Police matrons, 363.32
- Police officer, defined as, 748.3(3)
- Preserve the peace, duty, 363.30
- Prisoners, aiding escape, 745.14
- Prisoners, supervising labor, 356.16–356.20
- Refusal to execute process, 742.8
- Removal, grounds, 356.3, 363.17, 416.56
- Sales, city regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
- Stealing property in his custody, 709.9
- Superior court, compensation, 603.54
- Superior court, executive officer, 603.23
- Truancy officer, 299.10–299.12
- Workmen's compensation, 85.62

## Motor vehicles, defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)

## Park policemen paid, 370.10(3)

## Patrol wagons, 321.1(26)

## Pawnbrokers, report of tools bought, 368.16, 368.17

Peace officers' powers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*

## Pensions, 410.1–411.14

## Police court, cases transferred, 602.19, 602.20

## Police matrons

- Appointment, 363.14, 363.36(12)
- Civil service examination, 365.8

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Police department—Continued

## Police matrons—Continued

- Compensation minimum, 363.41
- Cost appropriation, 363.36(12)
- Manager plan cities, 363.14
- Place for off-duty rest, 363.32
- Powers and duties, 363.32
- Qualifications, 363.14
- Salaries, 363.36(12), 363.41
- Special charter cities, 420.11, 420.78

## Policemen

- Appointment by mayor, 363.13
- Arbitration cases, subpoenas, 90.10
- Bailiff of municipal court, 602.7
- Child labor law enforced, 92.16
- Complaints, medical treatment, poor, 255.2
- Disabled animals killed, 188.50
- Duties and powers, 363.30, 363.31
- Elections, special police, 49.114–49.117
- Establishment of force, 363.36(11)
- False arrest, limitation, 614.1(4)
- Fish and game law, 109.11, 109.12
- Free transportation, 363.48, 416.61, 419.42, 479.94(12), 479.95
- Hospitalization, 410.18
- Indemnified as car drivers, 321.495–321.497
- Indigents, hospitalization, 255.2
- Motor vehicle law enforced, 321.266, 321.492
- Municipal court bailiff, 602.7, 602.10, 602.11
- Municipal court duties, 602.7, 602.11
- Notice of unlawful use of premises, 689.13
- Park policemen, 370.10(3)
- Peace officers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*
- Pensions, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.14
- Physical examinations, civil service, 365.8
- Preserve the peace, duty, 363.31
- Public safety short course, 80.12
- Removal, 363.17
- Resistance to process, 742.2–742.8
- Retirement system, 411.1–411.14
- Sanitation officer, 135.1(7)
- Special police appointed, 363.13(1)
- Truancy officer, appointed, duties, 299.10, 299.12
- Weapons carried, 694.2, 695.5, 695.7
- Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.62

## Public safety officers, authority, 80.9

## Radio broadcasting system, 750.1–750.5

## Radio, duty of city to install, 750.5

## River-front ground protection, 372.14

## School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380

## Secondhand dealers, report of tools bought, 368.16, 368.17

## Special charter cities

## Civil service law applicable, 420.81

## Compensation, 420.16, 420.17

## Emergency vehicles, damage indemnity, 321.495–321.497

## Health law enforced, 420.182, 420.185

## Maintenance fund, tax levy, 404.5(32)

## Marshal, appointment or election, 420.10, 420.13

## Pension law applicable, 420.110

## Police matrons, 420.11, 420.78

## Policemen, appointment and removal, 420.10

## Powers, statutes construed, 420.189

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Police department—Continued

- Station houses
  - Appropriations authorized, 363.36(12)
  - Children and women kept separate, 363.14, 363.18(8), 363.32, 363.36(12)
  - City hall use authorized, 368.56
  - Debt authorized, 407.3(5)
  - Established and maintained, 368.40
  - Mayor's duties, 363.18(8)
  - Police matrons, 363.14, 363.32, 363.36(12)
  - Special charter cities, 368.40, 420.82
  - Tax levy to acquire or remodel, 404.5(28)
  - Women kept separate, 363.18(8), 363.36(12)
- Strikes, state aid requested, 80.24
- Tax levy for maintenance, 404.5(32)
- Tools, purchased secondhand, report, 368.16
- Polling places, 49.21–49.25, *see ELECTIONS*
- Poll tax, 406.1–406.7
- Poll taxes, use to secure gravel, 403.2
- Pollution of water, city jurisdiction, 397.26
- Pool rooms, regulation, license, 368.8(2)
- Poor relief
  - Applications for relief, 252.33, 252.34
  - Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
  - Infirmaries established, 368.39
  - Legal settlement, notice to depart, 252.20
  - Outdoor relief, power of city, 368.39
  - Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
- Population
  - Budget change, 24.3(2)
  - Determined by census, 26.6
  - Effect on class of city, 363.1–363.3
- Port warden
  - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
  - Appointment and removal, 363.15, 363.17
  - Commission cities, 416.52, 416.53, 416.92
  - Duties provided by ordinance, 363.33
  - Manager cities, 419.65
  - Powers and duties, 363.33
- Pounds, dogs, city contracts, 368.8(4)
- Powder magazines regulated, 368.26, 368.27
- Power plants, 397.1–397.41
- Powers granted or incident to such corporations, 368.1
- Powers in general, 368.1–368.55
- Power, tax levy to pay contract for, 404.5(10)
- Primary elections, 43.112–43.118
- Primary road markings, 313.43–313.45
- Private property exempt from debt, 627.18
- Privies regulated, 368.53, 368.54, 413.86
- Property and public grounds, *see subheads Buildings, Municipal above and Grounds, Public above*
- Property, city, deemed privately owned, 391.46
- Property owned, title, 569.1–569.7
- Provisions, tainted, destroyed, 368.7(2)
- Publication, important matters, 618.14
- Public contracts and bonds
  - Hearings and procedure, 23.1–23.15
  - Municipality, special charter city, 23.1
- Public dance halls, 368.8(1)
- Public funds, deposits, 453.1–453.8
- Public grounds, condemned land, 403.1(3)
- Public hall, city hall used as, 368.41
- Public hall, owned with township, 360.4–360.6
- Public hall, tax to acquire or remodel, 404.5(28)

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Public improvements and bonds

- Alternative financing method, ch 391A
- Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4–23.11
- Bonds, notices, hearings, appeal, 23.12–23.15
- Coal mined in Iowa, bids and contracts
  - Exception, city utilities, 73.10
  - Use required, provisions, 73.6–73.9
- Payment of contractor, 391A.19
- Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3
- Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1–73.10
- Requirements before issuance, 23.1–23.16
- Taxes, bonds, void for noncompliance, 23.16
- Publicity, development and general welfare department
  - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
  - Authorization, 364.1
  - Commission plan cities, 416.92
  - Duties, powers, purposes, 364.2
  - Election required, 364.3
  - Expenditures restricted, 364.2
  - Funds available for expenses, 364.4
  - Manager plan cities, 419.65
  - Superintendent, assistants, 364.1, 364.2
  - Tenure, re-establishment, 363.41
- Public lands, vacation, 409.25
- Public libraries, 378.1–378.18
- Public property, no execution, 627.18
- Public safety department employees, 80.9
- Public squares
  - General provisions applicable to all municipal property, see subheads Buildings, Municipal, above and Grounds, Public above*
  - Commission cities, 370.31, 416.92
  - Commission cities, legal limit, 416.77
  - Condemnation and purchase of land, 403.1(3)
  - Donation to railroad prohibited, 403.8
  - Halls and monuments, 370.31
  - Manager cities, 419.65
  - Special charter cities, 420.51(2)
  - Supervision by cities, 389.12
  - Transfer to schools, election, 409.46, 409.47
  - Vacation by general assembly not allowed, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Public Utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants*
- Public utility retirement system, 412.1–412.5
- Purchase of land at execution sale, 403.10, 569.1–569.8
- Quarantine officer, 137.5
- Quarries acquired by cities, 403.2, 473.4
- Radio systems for police use, 750.1–750.5
- Railroads
  - Assessment liens, 391.35–391.40
  - Complaint by city, 474.22, 474.34, 479.72–479.74
  - Crossings, 389.41
  - Fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
  - General statutory provisions, 476.1–483.20
  - Relocation, notice rights, 480.1–480.7
  - Speed in cities, 389.42
  - Station name change, 477.58–477.60
  - Street improvements, repairs, 391.79, 391.83
  - Union depots, 482.1–482.4
- Rates for transmission line, court test, 489.13
- Real estate
  - Execution sale purchase, 403.10, 569.1–569.8
  - Purchase and disposal, 403.10–403.12

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Real estate, title to city-owned, 569.1-569.7, *see TITLES*

Recorder, clerk in charter cities, 420.13

Recorder, superior court clerk, 603.22

Records kept by secretary of state, 9.2

Recreation center in memorial hall, 37.18(3)

Recreation facilities, 416.135

Recreation grounds

- Authority to build and operate, 374.1-374.5
- Bonds to pay debt, 407.12-407.15
- Dams built, land condemned, 469.31
- General provisions, 374.1-374.5
- Indebtedness authorized, 407.1-407.11
- Parks, *see subhead Parks above*
- Playgrounds, *see subhead Playgrounds above*
- Recreation center, *see subhead Community Centers above*

Refrigeration plants established, 397.3

Registration of voters, 47.1-48.25

Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Rendering works regulated, 368.5(1)

Reports

- See appropriate subhead of the department or officer for reports of officers*
- Accounting officers, 363.52, 363.53
- Annual financial report, 363.54-363.58
- Commission cities, 416.92, 416.109, 416.110
- Enforcement of duty to report, 363.55
- Failure to report, penalty, 363.53, 363.57
- Fiscal year, 363.51, 363.52
- Improvements completed, contents, 23.11
- Manager cities, 419.58, 419.65
- Persons to make reports, 363.58
- Special charter cities, 23.1, 23.11, 420.29
- State auditor to publish city reports, 363.59

Residence districts, motor vehicle law, 321.1(55)

Residence districts, restricted

- Churches and schoolhouses permitted, 415.2
- Ordinances certified and recorded, 366.12-366.15
- Permit from council required, 415.2
- Petition, ordinance, effect, 415.1-415.3
- Violations, nuisances, penalties, 415.3
- Zoning law, 414.1-414.5, 414.22, 420.153

Residences, 413.1-413.125

Resolutions, *see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions above*

Restaurants regulated, licensed, 368.6(1), *see RESTAURANTS*

Restricted residence districts, 366.12-366.14, 415.1-415.3, 420.153

Rest rooms, 376.1, 416.92, 419.65

Retirement system for employees, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)

Retirement system for utility employees, 412.1-412.5

Retirement system, police and firemen, 411.1-411.14

Riding regulated, 389.40

Riots

- Deputized persons, peace officers' powers, 365.17
- Marshal to suppress disturbances, 363.30
- Policemen to suppress disturbances, 363.31
- Power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(7)

Riparian owner's rights, 372.6

River-front commission

- Acquisition of title to streams, 372.6, 372.7
- Application to certain cities, 372.1

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

River-front commission—Continued

- Bonds exempt from taxation, 427.1(5)
- Bonds for improvements, 372.11
- Boundaries of streams established, 372.6
- Building sites prepared, 372.8
- Cities entitled to have, 372.1, 416.124, 420.159

Commission cities

- Applicability statutes, 416.92, 416.124
- Application to certain cities, 372.1
- Commission elected, powers, certain cities, 416.124
- Council, powers in certain cities, 416.124, 416.125
- Election, bonds to purchase land, 416.132-416.134
- Leases of land on meandered streams, 416.131
- Meandered stream improvements, 416.125, 416.130-416.134
- Tax levy for improvement, 416.125-416.128
- Tax levy for river walls, 416.136

Compensation of members, 372.5

Condemnation for public use, 372.7, 372.10

Contracts, interest in, 372.16

Dams, constructed and regulated, 372.8, 372.9

Election of commissioners, 372.3

Emoluments, no increase, 372.16

Engineer's services on request, 372.14

Flood water precautions, authority, 372.8

Funds for support, 372.10-372.12

Improvement aid from cities, 372.12

Liability of city on bonds, 372.12

Manager cities, 419.65

Members, appointment, 372.2, 372.4

Organization, officers, 372.5

Petition for appointment, 372.2

Plans for improvement, 372.9

Plats approved by planning commission, 373.12

Poles and wires, regulation, 372.14

Police protection of grounds, 372.14

Powers of commission, 372.8, 372.10

Profit by members forbidden, 372.16

Public buildings erected and maintained, 372.8

Reclamation of lands authorized, 372.8, 372.9

Recreation facilities, 372.15

Reports, to city council, annual, 372.10

Riparian rights acquired, 372.6, 372.10

River-front improvement fund, 372.10

Rules and regulations, 372.13

Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)

Sell or exchange property, 372.10

Soldiers' monuments, site, 372.17

Special charter cities, *see subhead Special Charter Cities below*

State grant land, use, 420.165

Streams not meandered, survey, 372.7

Structures on state grant land, use, 420.165

Tax levies for support, 372.10

Tax levy to pay improvement bonds, 372.11

Term of office, 372.3

Title acquired to non meandered streams, 372.7

Title to bed of meandered streams, 372.6

Tree or shrub destruction, penalty, 372.13

Vacancies, method of filling, 372.4

Violation of regulations, 372.13

Water supply furnished, 372.14

Roadhouses, regulation, 368.7(9)

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Roads**

Added to primary system, 313.2  
 Agricultural lands taxed, 404.4  
 Anticipation of revenue, 408.10–408.15  
 Bonds or certificates issued, 408.10–408.15  
 Construction fund, 308A.6  
 County trunk roads, 308A.14  
 Damage actions, notice, limitations, 614.1(1)  
 Dragging, duty of council, 389.13  
 Highways outside cities, tax, election, 404.18–404.20

Roller skating rinks regulated, 368.8(1)  
 Sale of supplies on parking lot, 390.4, 390.11  
 Sales regulated, 368.6(5), 368.8  
 Sales tax refund, 422.47(4)  
 Sanitary districts established, 368.9(2)  
 Sanitary inspection, 135.11(6)  
 Sanitary requirements, milk and cream, 368.10(2)  
 Sanitary toilets, 368.53, 368.54  
 Sanitation and quarantine officer

*General provisions applicable to all city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*

Abatement nuisances, 137.12, 137.19  
 Appointed by mayor, 137.5  
 Definition, 135.1(7)  
 Duties generally, 137.5  
 Entry of premises, 137.12, 137.15  
 Execute health board orders, 139.5  
 Health and quarantine regulations, 137.5  
 Hospital adjacent to city, 347.20  
 Prostitution suppressed, 140.30  
 Quarantine provisions, 139.1–139.32  
 Scavengers, regulation, license, 368.6(3)  
 School districts, reimbursement for taxes lost on city tax-free lands, 284.1–284.7  
 School organization, 274.23, 274.37  
 School zones, motor traffic, 321.249  
 Sealer of weights and measures, 213.5, 213.7  
 Seal of city

Armory bonds, 385.4  
 Bonds issued, 396.11, 408.3  
 Commission cities, 416.88, 416.92  
 Council to provide, 363.36(6)  
 Discontinuance of city, 362.15  
 Manager cities, 419.65  
 Mayor to keep, 363.18(2)  
 Power of city to possess, 368.1  
 Special charter cities, 368.1, 420.82, 420.107  
 Warrants sealed, 363.23

Second-class cities defined, 363.1(2)  
 Secondhand dealers, 368.7(4)  
 Secretaries, civil service not applicable, 365.6  
 Securities, municipal, bank investment, 526.25(4)  
 Securities, public tax exempt, 427.1(5)  
 Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1–394.9  
 Severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33

**Sewers**

Adjacent property, main sewer cost, 391.13, 391.14  
 Adjoining city, joint use, 392.1–392.12  
 Alternative financing method, 391A.1–391A.36  
 Annexed cities and towns, 391.4, 391.95  
 Assessments  
 Adjacent lots, main sewer cost, 391.13, 391.14  
 Appeals, 391.88–391.91, 391A.28  
 Commission cities, 100,000 or over, 416.113  
 Condemned land, part of cost, 391.16

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Sewers—Continued****Assessments—Continued**

Correction, method, effect, 391.86, 391.87  
 Cost of sewers, 391.42, 391A.23, 391A.24  
 Cross and lateral sewers, cost adjusted, 391.17  
 Date of delinquency, 391.60, 391A.27  
 Deficiencies, how paid, 391.44, 391A.25  
 Delinquency, tax sale, 391.60, 391.64  
 Engineer to assist, 391.52  
 Exemptions for war veterans, 391.47  
 Installments, maturity, 391.60, 391.91  
 Interest payments, when due, 391.60  
 Intersections, distribution of costs, 391.38  
 Joint use with other cities, 392.1–392.12  
 Levy and certification, 391.34, 391.57, 391.61  
 Lien on property, 391.35–391.37, 391.63, 391.82, 391.86  
 Lien priority, 391.35, 391.36  
 Main sewers, adjacent property, 391.13, 391.14  
 Materials only, effect, 391.30  
 Maturity, waiver, 391.58, 391.59  
 Notice given, effect, 391.53, 391.54  
 Objections, 391.19, 391.22, 391.53, 391.55, 391.56, 391.91  
 Outlets and purifying plants, 391.12  
 Payments, 391.47, 391.62, 391.91, 391A.29  
 Plat and schedule, 391.50, 391A.21, 391A.22  
 Property assessable, 391.42, 391.44–391.47  
 Qualifications imposed, 391.87  
 Rate, amount limited, 391.48, 391.49  
 Reassessments, 391.85–391.87  
 Refunding bonds, payment, 396.28  
 Refunds on corrections, 391.86  
 Relevy, provisions, 391.84–391.87, 391A.33  
 Rentals in lieu of taxes, 393.7  
 Repair costs assessed, 391.43  
 Sale for nonpayment, 391.64–391.68, 391A.31  
 Special tax list, 445.11–445.14  
 Time of making, 391.45  
 Toilet facilities, 368.55

Bids for construction or repair, 391.31, 391.32, 391A.13  
 Bond, contractor's, 391A.15  
 Bonds or certificates, *see subhead Bonds above, thereunder see Sewer Bonds*  
 Catch basins, construction, repair, 391.11

**Certificates of indebtedness**

Authorized by resolution, 396.1  
 Bearer's rights, 396.4  
 Interest rate, limitation, 396.2  
 Liability of city, 396.20  
 Limitation on issue, 396.19  
 Negotiation permitted, 396.1  
 Payment to county treasurer, 396.3  
 Proceeds and payment, 396.15–396.18  
 Requirements, 396.2  
 Sale by city at par value, 396.5

**Charges for use, 393.1–393.9****Commission cities**

Applicable statutes, 416.92  
 Bonds authorized, 396.22, 396.23  
 Bonds, limitation, bond test action, 416.92  
 Cities over 100,000, 416.111–416.114  
 Cities over 125,000, 417.1–417.72  
 District for assessments, 416.113  
 Ordinance, time limit on enactment, 416.77



## CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

## Sewers—Continued

## Commission cities—Continued

Tax in lieu of assessment, 416.140

Trackless trolley tax to aid, 417.54

Condemnation or purchase of land, 391A.3, 403.1(5)

Condemned land, part of cost, 391.16

## Connections

Building connections, city inspection, 368.44  
Housing law requirements, 413.28, 413.33, 413.86

Notice to owner of improvement, 391.8

Required, 391A.16

Sanitary toilets installed, 368.53-368.55

Construction ordered, 391.25-391.27

Construction, procedure, 391.18-391.34

Contract, agreement to repair, 391.30

Contracts for construction, 391.28-391.34

Contracts, public improvements, 391A.14, 573.1-573.26

Cost, *see Assessments above, under this subhead*

Council, improvements, procedure, 391.11, 391.93

Council's procedure, 391.18-391.34

Cross sewers, cost proportioned, 391.17

Definition in housing law, 413.3(20)

Definition of terms, 391.1

Disposal plants, *see Sewage Disposal Plants below under this subhead*

Districts established in city, 391.11, 391.13

District sewer fund, 404.5(6)

Engineer, estimates, 391.52, 391A.7

## Funds

Bonds or certificates, 408.10-408.14

Consolidated tax levy, 404.11

Cost at street intersection, 391.38

District sewer fund, 404.5(6)

Main sewer fund tax levy, 404.5(5)

Payment of cost, 391.38, 391.42-391.44

Sewer outlet tax levy, 404.5(7)

Sewer rental fund, 393.8

Sinking funds, refunding bonds, 396.28

Storm sewer, certain cities, 391.92, 391.93

Tax levy for funds, 391.75, 404.5(5-7)

Transfer for park purposes, 404.9, 404.10

Health department inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3

Hearing on resolution, 391.22, 391A.11

Housing law provisions, 413.3(20), 413.8, 413.33, 413.86

Inspection by city, 368.44

Intersections, cost apportioned, 404.5(5)

Joint use, other cities, 392.1-392.12

Labor claims, 573.7-573.11, 573.18, 573.19

Land condemned for right of way, 391.16

Lateral sewers, cost proportioned, 391.17

Levy for sewer fund, 391.75, 404.5(5-7)

Main sewer defined, 391.14

Main sewer fund, 404.5(5)

## Manager cities

Applicable statutes, 419.65

Manager's duties, 419.55(9, 10, 11)

Material, claim for, 573.7-573.11, 573.18, 573.19

Notice of hearing on construction, 391.24

Objections and remonstrances, 391.22, 391.23

Other cities, joint use, 392.1, 392.12

Outlets obtained, costs assessed, 391.12

Permit, 135.27-135.29

## CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

## Sewers—Continued

Petition of property owners, effect, 391.26

Plat and schedule, cost, 391.20, 391.21, 391.34, 391.50, 391A.4-391A.8

Plumbing regulated, 368.44, 368.53-368.55, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86

Power to construct and repair, 391.11, 391A.2

Procedure for construction, 391.18-391.34

Purifying plants, cost assessed, 391.12

Regulation, municipal, 368.53, 368.54, 391.8, 413.3, 413.33, 413.86

Regulation, state, 135.11(7), 136.3(2)

Remonstrance of property owners, 391.23

## Rentals of sewers

Authority to rent sewer system, 393.1

Change of rates by council, 393.4

Charges based on sewer use, 393.2

Collection by city, 393.5

Expenditures limited, 393.9

Fund kept separate, 393.8

Lien of charges on property, 393.3

Metering of private water supply, 393.6

Ordinance to establish charges, 393.1

Rate charges reasonable, 393.1, 393.2

Rentals in lieu of tax, 393.1-393.9

Sanitary utilities, rental, 393.1-393.9

Taxes replaced by rentals, 393.7

Repair agreement by contractor, 391.30

Repairs, 366.4(6), 391.30, 391.43-391.45

Reports, 135.28

Resolution of necessity, 391.18-391.27, 391.34, 391A.4, 391A.9

Right of way, land condemned, 391.16

Sanitary sewers, outlets and plants, 391.12

## Sewage disposal plants

Condemnation or purchase of land, 403.1(5)

Rental system for use, 393.1-393.9

Self-liquidating projects, 394.1-394.9

Special assessments, mains, 391.13

State regulation, 135.11(7), 136.3(2c)

Tax levies, power to make, 404.5(5-7)

Sewer bonds, *see subhead Bonds above, thereunder see Sewer Bonds*

## Special charter cities

Applicable statutes, 420.96, 420.264

Bond law, applicability, 420.284

Bonds and certificates, 420.278-420.285

Certificate of tax levy, 420.271

Certificates and bonds, applicability, 420.284

Collection of assessments, 420.257

Condemnation for sewer outlets, 420.272

Cost, method of payment, 420.250

Duty to levy and collect tax, 420.282

Form of bonds, 420.280, 420.281

Fund for payment of costs, 420.191(3), 420.270, 420.283

Interest due on assessments, 420.255-420.258, 420.276

Liability of city, trust fund, 420.283

Lien of assessments, 420.260, 420.274, 420.275

Limitation of action on bonds, 420.285

Maturity of assessments, 420.255, 420.256

Notice of assessments, 420.253, 420.266

Outlets, real estate acquired, 420.272

Owners compelled to connect, 420.173

Plat, schedule, assessments, 420.253, 420.254, 420.265-420.267

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Sewers—Continued**

## Special charter cities—Continued

- Plumbing prescribed by local board, 420.174
- Purchaser at tax sale, rights, 420.220–420.229, 420.263, 420.275, 446.20
- Purifying plants, land condemned, 420.98, 420.272
- Reassessment and relevy, 420.273, 420.274
- Remonstrance by property owners, 420.268
- Rentals for sewers, rates, 420.97
- Resolution by council, contents, 420.267
- Self-liquidating improvements, 420.98
- Sewage plants, self-liquidating, 420.98
- Tax levies, 420.191(3), 420.270–420.272, 420.282
- Tax sale, after public bidder sale, 391A.31, 420.220–420.229
- Tax sale limitations, 420.220, 420.263, 420.275, 446.20
- Tax sales in general, 420.261–420.263, 420.277
- Waivers on assessments, 420.255, 420.256
- Watercourses changed, land condemned, 420.59
- Special tax to pay deficiencies, 404.5(5)
- State buildings, use of city sewer, 391.15
- State regulation, 135.11(7), 135.27–135.29, 136.3 (2c)
- Storm sewers, certain cities, 391.92
- Systems, adjoining towns, use, 392.1–392.12
- Taxes supplanted by rentals, 393.7

**Tax levy**

- Certification to county auditor, 391.75, 391.76
- District sewer fund, 404.5(2), 404.7
- Main sewer fund, 404.7
- Outlet and plant, 404.5(5–7)
- Rentals in lieu of tax, 393.7
- Sewer fund, 404.5(5), 404.7
- Storm sewer, certain cities, 391.92, 391.93
- Trackless-trolley tax, 417.54
- Toilet connections, 368.44, 368.53–368.55
- Water connections, 391A.17
- Zoning law, sewerage as basis, 414.3

**Shooting galleries, regulation, license, 368.8(2)****Shows, regulation, license, 368.8(3)****Sidewalks**

- Assessment for costs, to outside schools, 320.2
- Certificates of levy, lien, 389.35, 389.36
- Commission cities, 416.92, 416.135, 416.136
- County trunk road extensions, 308A.14
- Crosswalk defined, 321.1(55)
- Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(51)
- Delinquent tax, 389.34
- Food displays regulated, 170.27
- Highway commission, construct, 313.21, 320.4(3)
- Injury, willful, 714.5
- Manager cities, 419.55(9), 419.64
- Motor vehicle law
  - Parking on sidewalk, 321.358(1)
  - Sidewalk defined, 321.1(51)
  - Stop on emerging from alley, 321.353
- Objections, waiver, 389.32, 389.33
- Permanent sidewalks constructed, 389.31
- Personal injury claim
  - Bridges, damage claims from use, 381.16
  - Commission plan cities, 416.92
  - Limitations of actions, 614.1(1)
  - Manager cities, 419.65, 419.72, 420.46

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Sidewalks—Continued**

## Personal injury claim—Continued

- Notice to city, limitations, 614.1(1)
- Special charter cities, 420.45, 420.46
- Petition by property owners, 389.31
- Primary road extensions, 313.21
- Railway right of way, assessment, 391.40
- Repair by city, cost assessed, 389.38
- School outside certain cities, 320.1–320.3
- Snow and ice removal, cost taxed, 389.19, 404.5 (31), 419.64, 420.94, 420.199
- Special charter cities
  - County trunk roads, in, 308A.14
  - Permanent sidewalks, 389.31, 420.56
  - Statutes applicable, 420.94
  - Temporary sidewalks, 389.37, 420.94
  - Waiver or payment of assessment, 389.33
- Sights, offensive, power to restrain, 368.7(3)
- Signs, traffic, ordinance powers, 321.472
- Simmer law, 397.9–397.19
- Skating rinks regulated, 368.8(1), 416.135, 416.136
- Slaughter houses, 368.5(1), 368.9(1)
- Smoke, inspection, abatement, 368.4
- Smokestacks, power to regulate, 368.25
- Snow removal from sidewalks, 389.19, 404.5(31), 419.64, 420.94, 420.199
- Snow removal from streets, tax levy, 404.5(31)
- Soap factories regulated, 368.5(1)
- Soil conservation
  - Adviser may be appointed, 467A.6
  - Co-operation authorized, 467A.9
- Soldier's monument, 370.1–370.26, 370.31, 372.17
- Solicitor, *see subhead Attorney above*
- Special charter cities
  - Abandonment of plan
    - Authority for abandonment, 420.289
    - Canvass of votes, 420.292
    - Commission plan adopted, 420.114
    - Delinquent taxes, 420.294
    - Election, question submitted, 420.290–420.293
    - Manager plan adopted, 420.115
    - Officers elected, 420.293
    - Petition, notice, 420.290, 420.291
    - Rights and liabilities, 420.295
    - Transfer of powers, commission form, 416.124–416.128
  - Accounts, *see subhead Accounts above*
  - Actions, *see subhead Actions Brought or Defended above*
  - Aeronautics commission, law applicable, 420.74
  - Airports
    - Collaboration agreements, 330.4, 420.75
    - Federal aid authorized, 330.13, 420.75
    - Law applicable, 420.74, 420.76
    - Power to acquire and operate, 330.3, 420.75
    - Zoning law applicable, 420.75
  - Alcoholic beverages law applicable, 420.69
  - Alternative improvement method, 391A.36
  - Amendment of charter, 420.286–420.288
  - Animals running at large, 368.7(5), 420.82
  - Annexation of territory, 362.26–362.31, 420.77
  - Applicable statutes, 420.40, 420.41
  - Appropriations made by council, 420.22, 420.23
  - Art galleries authorized, 379.1–379.15
  - Assessments, special
    - Collection, 420.212, 420.213–420.219, 420.257, 420.271, 420.276

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Special charter cities—Continued

## Assessments, special—Continued

- Condemnation of land, 420.51
- Copy filed with city clerk, 420.275
- Correction of levy, 420.273, 420.274
- Delinquency, time, interest, 420.276
- Drainage districts, 459.3-459.5
- Health law enforcement expenses, 420.187
- Interest rate, penalties, 420.255, 420.258, 420.276
- Lien on property assessed, 420.275, 420.277
- Lighting fixtures, construction cost, 420.251
- Nuisance abated, expense, 420.176
- Penalty and interest, limitation, 420.255, 420.258, 420.276
- Relevy by council when irregular, 420.273, 420.274
- Sewer connections, cost, 420.173
- Sewers and street improvements, 420.250-420.277
- Tax list provided, 420.230
- Tax sale procedure, 420.277
- Toilets installed, 368.44, 368.55
- Trees and shrubbery planted, 420.57
- Watercourses changed, condemnation, 420.59, 420.61

Assessor, *see subhead Assessor above*

Attorney, *see subhead Attorney above*

Auditing of accounts, 11.18

Auditor, *see subhead Auditor above*

Auditorium, rental of property, 368.42

Authority, powers in general, 420.82

Band, municipal, 420.85

Barbed wire use, 368.7(1), 420.82

Bathhouses, 420.51(1), 420.53

Beer and liquor law applicable, 420.69

Beer law applicable to, 124.3-124.40

Begging prohibited, 368.7(6), 420.82

Billboards regulated, 368.6(3, 4), 420.82

Billiard halls regulated, 368.8(2), 420.82

## Board of health

Abatement of nuisances, 420.175-420.177

Appointment of personnel, 420.169

Appointment, ordinance, 420.168

Bathhouses or natatoriums, 420.53

Boats, vessels as nuisances, 420.171, 420.182

Building entered for inspection, 420.182

Building permits approved, 420.154, 420.174

Clerk of board, reports, 420.169, 420.170

Clerk, penalty for failure to report, 420.186

Councilmen as members of board, 420.168

Council to supervise proceedings, 420.188

Diseased person cared for, 420.184, 420.185

Diseased persons, removed, 420.183-420.185

Diseases, contagious, 420.171, 420.172, 420.181-420.185, 420.189

Employees appointed, 420.169

Enjoining nuisance work, 420.177

Epidemics, meetings prevented, 420.181

Estimates of supplies filed, 420.21

Expenses assessed to property, 420.187

Food products regulated, 420.171, 420.172

Garbage and street cleaning, tax levy, 420.197

Garbage regulation, nuisance, 420.171, 420.175

Health regulations, publication, 420.178

Infirmary for poor established, 420.53

Insanitary premises vacated, 420.180

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Special charter cities—Continued

## Board of health—Continued

- Inspectors and enforcement officers, 420.171
- Lien of expenses on property, 420.187
- Mayor as member of board, 420.168
- Meetings held monthly, report, 420.186
- Members, 420.168, 420.169
- Milk destroyed when impure, 420.171, 420.175
- Natatorium or bathhouse, 420.53
- Notices served for board, 420.179
- Nuisance prevented, 420.171, 420.175-420.182
- Officers and employees, 420.169
- Ordinances, authority of council, 420.31
- Physician appointed, reports, 420.169, 420.170
- Plumbing inspector, 420.174
- Plumbing regulations, 420.171-420.174
- Powers in general, 420.171, 420.187, 420.189
- Premises unfit for habitation, 420.180
- Proclamation, spreading disease, 420.181
- Quorum for transacting business, 420.169
- Railroad cars, nuisances, powers, 420.171, 420.172
- Regulations published and recorded, 420.178
- Removal of diseased person, 420.181-420.185
- Reports of proceedings, 420.170-420.173, 420.186, 420.188
- Sanitation of premises, 420.180, 420.182
- Sewer connections, 420.171, 420.173
- Tenements, inspection, 420.171, 420.172
- Vaccination, 420.181
- Vessel entered for inspection, 420.182
- Violation of regulations, 420.172-420.177
- Warrant, contagious disease, 420.185
- Warrant for removal of nuisance or filth, 420.182
- Warrants ordered issued, 420.182
- Wells and cisterns condemned, 420.171
- Board of public works, 420.58, 420.154
- Board of review, 442.13
- Board of trustees, public utilities, 420.142-420.148
- Bonds and certificates, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Bonds on public contracts
  - Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12-23.16
  - Municipality includes charter cities, 23.1
- Bonfires regulated, 368.25, 420.82
- Boundaries, 420.51, 420.77, 420.155(1)
- Bovine tuberculosis, 368.10-368.12, 420.82
- Bowling alleys regulated, 368.8(2), 420.82
- Bridge law applicable, 420.89, 420.90
- Bridge tax levy, 420.193
- Budget law, 24.1-24.24
- Building lines, 366.12, 368.20, 368.21, 420.33, 420.82
- Buildings
  - Building code, 368.19, 420.82
  - Construction or alteration, 420.151
  - Dangerous structures removed, 368.22, 420.82
  - Electric installation, 368.24, 420.82
  - Fireproof construction, 368.23, 368.25, 420.82
  - Housing law applicable, 420.150
  - Memorial, 37.1-37.26, 420.64
  - Numbering of buildings, 368.18, 420.82
  - Permits for buildings, 420.154
  - Plans and specifications, permits, 420.154
  - Restricted residence districts, 366.12, 420.33, 420.153, 420.154
  - Zoning law applicable, 420.152
- Burials, regulations, 368.13, 420.82

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Special charter cities—Continued

- Cemeteries, land acquired, 420.51(1)
- Cemeteries, powers, 368.13, 420.51(1), 420.82
- Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14–566.16
- Charter
  - Abandonment, effect, 420.171–420.296
  - Amendment procedure, 420.286–420.288
  - Resumption from commission plan, 416.73
  - Word construed, housing law, 413.3(20)
- Circuses, shows regulated, 368.8(3), 420.82
- Cities, application defined, 420.42, 420.56
- City hall, 368.41, 420.82, 420.87
- Civil service appointments, 365.6, 365.13, 365.15
- Civil service law applicable, 420.81
- Clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*
- Code and session laws purchased, 16.21
- Collector of taxes, 420.39, 420.276
- Commission plan adopted, 420.114
- Commons, land acquired, 420.51(1)
- Compromise of emergency vehicle damage, 321.495
- Condemnation for self-liquidating improvements, 420.98
- Condemnation of land, *see subhead Eminent Domain above*
- Contagious disease regulations, 420.189
- Contracts, *see subhead Contracts above*
- Contracts, self-liquidating, bonds, 420.98
- Corporate and political body, 368.1
- Cottonwood trees as nuisance, 657.2(8)
- Council, *see subhead Council above*
- Council exercise broad powers, 416.88
- Courts
  - Action to recover fines and penalties, 420.38
  - Commitment for nonpayment of fines, 420.36
  - Criminal cases, fees, 420.16
  - Fines and fees collected, report, 420.39
  - Fines, limitation, 420.31
  - Jury and change of venue, 420.34
  - Limitation on prosecutions, 420.35
  - Mayor's court, 420.15
  - Municipal court, 420.34, 420.116
  - Ordinance violation prosecutions, 420.34–420.39
  - Police court held by mayor, 420.15
  - Police judge, 420.15, 420.16, 420.182, 420.185
  - Transcripts of judgments, 420.37
  - Warrants to enforce health law, 420.182, 420.185
- Crematories, 368.13, 368.22, 420.51(1), 420.82
- Dairy herds regulated, 368.10–368.12, 420.82
- Damages by emergency vehicles, 321.495–321.497
- Dance halls regulated, 368.8(1), 420.82
- Dedicated public grounds, use, 420.50
- Definition, cities under general law, 420.42
- Diseases, contagious, 420.171, 420.181, 420.185, 420.189
- Dock lease authorization, 384.3(3), 420.91
- Docks and wharves, *see subhead Docks and Wharves above*
- Dogs regulated, 368.8(4), 420.82
- Drainage, 368.14, 368.15, 420.82
- Drainage districts, 459.1–459.11
- Drivers, emergency vehicles, indemnity, 321.495
- Dumps regulated, 420.171, 420.175, 420.176
- Elections, *see subhead Elections above*
- Elective officers, retirement, 97.45(13)

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Special charter cities—Continued

- Electric installations, 368.23, 368.24, 420.82
- Electric plants, 420.120–420.125, 420.142–420.149
- Electric utilities and motorbus lines, 386.1–386.7
- Embankments constructed, 420.99
- Emergency vehicles, damages, authority, 321.495–321.497
- Eminent domain, 420.51, 420.52, 420.60, 420.120, 420.156, 420.303
- Employees, 420.81, 420.132, 420.169
- Employment, preference, military, 70.1–70.8
- Engineer, 420.13
- Epidemics, report, 420.181, 420.186
- Estimates of officers filed, 420.21
- Explosives, storage, 368.25–368.27, 420.82
- Extension of boundaries, 420.51, 420.77, 420.156
- Federal aid for airports, 330.13, 420.75
- Ferries, landing places, 368.38, 420.82, 420.166
- Fire department, 368.29–368.34, 420.82
- Fire limits, 366.12, 420.33, 420.154
- Firemen retirement system applies, 420.111
- Fire regulations construed, 420.189
- Fireworks regulated, 368.25, 420.82
- Flood protection, 420.99
- Food, tainted, seizure, 368.7(2), 420.82
- Fortune tellers, regulations, 368.8(1), 420.82
- Franchises
  - Election, 420.123–420.125
  - Electric utilities, regulated, 386.1
  - Motorbus lines, 386.2–386.7
  - Street railways, 386.1–386.7
  - Utilities using streets, 386.3–386.7
- Funds, *see subhead Funds above*
- Funds transferred, 420.296
- Gambling prohibited, 368.7(8, 9), 420.82
- Garbage collection plants, 368.9(2, 3), 420.82
- Garbage disposal plants, self-liquidating, 420.98
- Gasoline curb pumps, 368.8(6), 420.82
- Gasworks, 420.120–420.125, 420.142–420.148
- Gifts received
  - Annuity condition, tax, 565.6, 565.12–565.15
  - Authority, management, 565.6–565.15
  - Cemetery donations, 566.14–566.18
  - Tax voted to maintain, 565.8–565.11
  - Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
- Golf courses, self-liquidating, 420.98
- Gravel or stone pits condemned, 420.51(3)
- Health law, *see Board of Health above, under this subhead*
- Heating plants, 420.120–420.125, 420.142–420.148
- Highways, aid outside cities, 420.102
- Homestead tax credit, 425.1(5)
- Hospitals, 420.51(1), 420.53, 420.82
- Hotels regulated, 368.6, 420.82
- Houses of ill fame restrained, 368.7(9), 420.82
- Housing law applicable, 420.150, 420.151
- Incinerating plants, self-liquidating, 420.98
- Indebtedness
  - Anticipating revenue, 420.201
  - Authority to contract indebtedness, 420.103
  - Election, majorities required, 420.105
  - Limitation on appropriations, 420.22, 420.23
  - Limitation on indebtedness, 420.104
- Infirmaries for poor, 368.39, 420.53, 420.82
- Inspection department, certain cities, 420.151
- Insurance, damage by emergency vehicles, 321.497

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Special charter cities—Continued

Interstate bridges, law applies, 420.90  
 Interurban railways, 484.11, 484.13, 485.1–485.6  
 Intoxicating liquor law applies, 420.69  
 Iowa league of municipalities, 420.79  
 Itinerant physicians, rules, 368.6(3), 420.82  
 Jail maintenance, 368.40, 420.82  
 Jitney busses, 420.93  
 Junk restrictions  
   Dealers, 368.6(3), 368.7(3), 420.82  
   Inflammables, storage as nuisance, 368.3, 420.82  
   Refuse deposits forbidden, 368.7(3), 420.82  
   Tools bought, dealer's report, 368.16, 368.17, 420.82  
 Juvenile playgrounds, 420.86  
 Landing places for ferries, 420.166  
 Leases of dock property, 384.3(3), 420.91  
 Leasing city property, 416.108, 420.113  
 Legalizing ordinances and proceedings, 592.5  
 Levee improvements  
   Authorized improvements, 420.155  
   Bond issues, approval, 420.157  
   Bond of levee commission members, 420.162  
   Commission, 420.160–420.162  
   Condemnation power, 420.155, 420.156  
   Districts including city, 459.1  
   Ferries, landing places, 420.166  
   Form of bonds, 420.158  
   Fund, exclusive purpose, 420.155  
   Leasing of land authorized, 420.164  
   Management by commission, 420.164  
   River-front commission, 416.124, 420.159  
   Sale of land authorized, 420.164  
   Tax levy, 420.155  
   Treasurer of city to keep funds, 420.167  
 Libraries, 420.88, 420.191(6)  
 Licenses granted, 368.6, 368.8, 368.45, 420.82  
 Lights and fixtures, 420.51(2), 420.251  
 Limitation of indebtedness, 420.104, 420.105  
 Limitation on appropriation, 420.23  
 Liquor laws made applicable, 420.69  
 Lumber yards, wood piles, 368.28, 420.82  
 Markets, 368.35, 368.36, 420.5(2), 420.82  
 Marshal, 420.10, 420.13, 420.16  
 Marshal, health warrants, 420.182, 420.185  
 Mayor, *see subhead Mayor above*  
 Memorial halls and monuments, tax, 37.8, 420.64  
 Milk regulations, 368.10–368.12, 420.82  
 Mississippi river cities, public grounds, 420.50  
 Motorbus line franchise, 386.2–386.7  
 Motorbusses, regulation, 420.93  
 Motor vehicle carrier law, 420.73  
 Motor vehicle law applicable, 420.72  
 Motor vehicles, liquor use, seized, 127.19  
 Municipality, public contracts and bonds, 23.1  
 Name and style, use, 368.1  
 Natatoriums, 420.51(1), 420.53  
 Nuisances, action to abate, 368.2–368.4, 420.82  
 Nuisances, health law, 420.171, 420.175–420.177, 420.182  
 Nuisance smoke, 420.54  
 Nurses for diseased persons moved, 420.183  
 Officers, 420.10–420.16  
 Old-age and survivor retirement system, 420.68  
 Old-age assistance head tax, withholding, 249.36  
 Ordinances, 420.30–420.39

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Special charter cities—Continued

Outdoor relief for poor, 368.39, 420.53, 420.82  
 Parades regulated, 368.5(2), 420.82  
 Parking lots, 390.1–390.6  
 Parks, *see subhead Parks above*  
 Passenger busses, 420.93  
 Pawnbrokers, 368.6(3), 368.7(4), 368.16, 368.17, 420.82  
 Peace officers' short course, 80.12  
 Peddlers regulated, 368.6(3), 420.82  
 Pensions and annuities, utilities, 412.1–412.5, 420.112  
 Pensions for firemen and policemen, 420.110  
 Pensions, teachers', 294.11  
 Personal service trades, 420.83  
 Planning commission, 373.1  
 Plats, law applicable, 420.109  
 Playgrounds, 300.1–300.7, 377.1–377.5, 420.86  
 Plumbing, 368.44–368.55, 420.82, 420.150, 420.174  
 Poles and wires regulated, 420.149  
 Police department, *see subhead Police Department above*  
 Police matrons, 420.11, 420.78  
 Policemen retirement system, 420.111  
 Police powers construed, 420.189  
 Poor relief, outdoor distribution, 368.39, 420.53, 420.82  
 Powers in general, 420.40, 420.41, 420.82  
 Powers that apply, 420.41  
 Primary elections, law applicable, 43.112, 43.114  
 Primary road extensions, 313.21–313.25  
 Primary road street improvement, 313.41  
 Public contracts and bonds  
   Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15  
   Municipality includes charter cities, 23.1  
 Public employees retirement system, 420.68  
 Public grounds, 420.50, 420.51(2), 420.94  
 Public improvements, 391A.1–391A.36, 420.94  
 Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.16  
 Publicity department, 420.80  
 Public squares, condemnation of land, 420.51(2)  
 Public utility trustees, 420.297–420.304  
 Public works board, 420.58  
 Public works, contractor protected, 368.43, 420.82  
 Railways to maintain drainage, 420.118  
 Rates for service, self-liquidating improvements, 420.98  
 Real estate  
   Buildings, *see Buildings above under this subhead*  
   Conveyance by council, 420.49  
   Eminent domain, *see subhead Eminent Domain above*  
   Property inside street curb line, 420.55  
   Public grounds, use, 420.50  
   Purchase at execution sale, 420.47, 569.1–569.8  
   Purchase, authorized purposes, 420.51  
 Tax sales  
   After public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229  
   City as purchaser, 420.223, 420.262  
   General provisions, 420.214–420.219  
   Special assessments, 420.261–420.263  
   Watercourses changed, 420.59–420.61  
 Recorder, city, 420.13  
 Refuse removed, 368.7(3), 420.82

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Special charter cities—Continued

- Registration of voters, 47.1
- Regulatory powers, 368.2–368.55, 420.82
- Reports
  - Annual financial report, 420.29
  - Completion of improvements, 23.11
  - Health board clerk, report of epidemics, 420.186
  - Health board report to council, 420.171, 420.188
  - Waterworks trustees reports, 420.138
- Residence districts restricted, 420.33, 420.153, 420.154
- Resolutions, *see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions above*
- Restaurants regulated, 368.6(1), 368.8(1), 420.82
- Restricted districts established, 420.33, 420.153, 420.154
- Retirement system, policemen, firemen, 420.111
- Retirement system, public employees, 420.68
- Retirement system, utility employees, 412.1–412.5, 420.112
- Rights and privileges, 420.40
- Riots and disorderly conduct, 368.7(7), 420.82
- Riparian rights protected, state land grant, 420.165
- River-front and levee improvements, 420.155–420.167
- River-front commission, 420.159
- River-front land grant, use requirements, 420.165
- Road districts, tax levy, 420.191(5), 420.252
- Roads built by highway commission, 313.21
- Sales regulated, 368.6(5), 368.8(5), 420.82
- Sanitary districts established, 368.9(2), 420.82
- Sanitary regulations construed, 420.189
- Seal, official, 368.1, 408.3, 420.82, 420.107
- Severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33, 420.77
- Sewers, *see subhead Sewers above*
- Shooting galleries regulated, 368.8(2), 420.82
- Sidewalks, 389.31–389.38, 420.56, 420.94
- Skating rinks regulated, 368.8(1), 420.82
- Slaughterhouses, 368.5(1), 368.9(1), 420.51(2), 420.82
- Smoke nuisance, 368.4, 420.54, 420.82
- Soldiers' preference law, 70.1, 420.65
- State land to city, use, 420.165
- Statutes applicable, 420.40, 420.41
- Steam boilers, inspection, 368.26, 420.82
- Stone or gravel pits condemned, 420.51(3)
- Street railways, *see STREET RAILWAYS*
- Street railways, regulation, franchise, 386.1–386.7
- Streets and alleys, *see subhead Streets and Alleys below*
- Subcontractors protected, 368.43, 420.82
- Superior court establishment, 603.1
- Surplus utility earnings, transfer, 397.38–397.41
- Swimming pools, 368.8(1), 368.9(1), 420.82, 420.98
- Tax assessments
  - Agricultural land exemptions, 420.194
  - Assessable property, 420.204
  - Assessor, *see subhead above*
  - Boards of review, 420.211
  - County authority to collect, 420.43
  - Procedure provided by ordinance, 420.211
  - Sixty percent valuation law, 420.208

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Special charter cities—Continued

## Tax assessments—Continued

- Special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
- Tax commission duties, 420.203, 420.205
- Valuation of property, 420.204, 420.205, 420.208
- Waterworks, 420.191(7, 8, 10)
- Tax commission, state, duties, 420.203, 420.205
- Taxes
  - Abandonment of charter, delinquent taxes, 420.294
  - Anticipation of revenue, 420.23, 420.201
  - Bank taxation law applicable, 420.207
  - Budget law regulations, 24.1–24.32
  - Certificate of purchase, 420.237
  - Certificate of redemption, 420.239
  - Collection by county, 420.43, 420.212
  - Collection, power of council, 420.206, 420.213
  - Collection statutes applicable, 420.246, 420.257
  - Collector's liability, 420.236(3)
  - Compromise of tax by city, 420.228
  - Council's duty to collect, 420.282
  - County-bid property, no city tax, 420.221
  - County treasurer's salary, 340.3(12)
  - Deed, property sold for taxes, 420.241–420.244, 420.246
  - Diversion of funds by officer, 420.202
  - Excess judgment or bond tax, 420.200
  - Interest when delinquent, 420.213
  - Lien of taxes, 420.231–420.234
  - Limitation on penalty when unpaid, 420.248
  - Liquor and beer taxes, 420.69
  - Military service fund received, 426A.5
  - Notice of tax sale, 420.214–420.218
  - Park recreational program, 420.198
  - Payment refused, 420.236
  - Penalty limitation, 420.248
  - Playground program maintenance, 420.198
  - Poll tax applicable, 420.249
  - Procedure for collection, 420.213
  - Public utilities service, 420.195
  - Purchase of real property, 420.237
  - Receipt given upon payment, 420.235, 420.236
  - Recreational or playground program, 420.198
  - Redemption from tax sale, 420.238–420.240
  - Sale after public bidder sale, 420.220–420.229
  - Sale cancellation, deed failure, 420.247, 446.37
  - Sale for special assessments, 420.261–420.264
  - Sale of real estate for taxes, 420.214–420.219
  - Sales when commission plan adopted, 416.126
  - Swimming pool maintenance, 420.198
  - Taxation law applicable, 420.207
  - Tax books, county auditor's fee, 340.1(12)
  - Tax list, 420.214, 420.215, 420.230
  - Utilities, service contracts, 420.195
  - Waterworks tax funds separate, 420.134
- Tax exemption credit, homesteads, 425.1(5)
- Tax levies
  - Airports, 330.7, 330.21, 420.76
  - Bands, municipal, 375.1, 375.4, 420.85
  - Bond payments, 420.191(7, 9, 10), 420.200
  - Bridges, 420.191(12), 420.193
  - Consolidated tax levy, 420.101
  - Corrected levy, relevely, 420.274
  - Council, power to levy taxes, 420.206
  - County, authority to levy taxes, 420.43

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Special charter cities—Continued

## Tax levies—Continued

Docks, 384.3(10, 11)  
 Drainage, 420.191(13)  
 Emergency fund, 420.191(14)  
 Expenses, general levy, 420.190  
 Fire department, 368.33, 416.128, 420.82, 420.191(4), 420.196  
 Garbage collection, 420.197  
 Gasworks, 420.191(7, 8, 10)  
 General levy limitation, 420.190  
 Grading fund, 420.191(1)  
 Judgments against city, excess, 420.200  
 Levee improvements, 420.155, 420.157  
 Libraries, 420.191(6), 420.194  
 Limitations, budget law, 24.14, 24.15  
 Moneys and credits, 420.204, 420.207  
 Parks, 420.191(11), 420.192, 420.198  
 Playgrounds, 404.5(24, 25), 416.136, 420.86, 420.198  
 Power plants, 420.191(7, 8, 10)  
 Relevy by council, 420.273  
 Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)  
 Sewers, disposal plants, 420.191(3), 420.270, 420.271  
 Snow removal, 404.5(31), 420.199  
 Street cleaning, 416.127, 420.191(5), 420.194, 420.197  
 Street improvements, 420.191(2), 420.269, 420.271  
 Swimming pools, 404.5(24, 25), 416.136, 420.198  
 Symphony orchestra, 379A.1–379A.6  
 Viaducts, 387.6, 420.92  
 Void levies, 23.16, 24.10  
 Waterfront improvements, 420.155, 420.157  
 Waterworks obligations, 420.136, 420.191(7, 8, 10)  
 Telephone and telegraph, regulations, 386.1–386.7  
 Telephone purchase or franchise, 420.123–420.125  
 Territorial limits, 420.51, 420.77, 420.156  
 Theaters regulated, 368.8(3), 420.82  
 Toilets, 368.53–368.55, 420.82  
 Transfer, surplus utility earnings, 397.38–397.41  
 Treasurer, *see subhead Treasurer of City below*  
 Trustees of cemetery funds, 566.14–566.16  
 Utilities using streets, franchise, 386.1–386.7  
 Utility contracts, 420.195  
 Venue of actions against, 616.16  
 Viaducts, law applies, 420.92  
 Violations of ordinances, 420.172  
 Voting precincts consolidated, 47.4  
 Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*  
 War surplus commodities board act, 420.63  
 War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5  
 Watercourses and drains changed, 420.59–420.61  
 Water mains extensions, 420.100  
 Waterworks, 420.119–420.141  
 Weights and measures  
 General provisions, 213.5–213.7, 345.15  
 Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9  
 Wells condemned, 420.171, 420.175  
 Wharves and docks, self-liquidating improvements, 420.98  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.2, 85.61  
 Zoning law applicable, 420.152  
 Zoning of airports law applicable, 420.75

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Speed signs, duty to install, 321.289  
 Stagnant water, lots filled or drained, 368.14  
 State buildings, sewer connections, 391.15  
 State parks, care, purchase, 111.27–111.30  
 State parks, maintenance arrangement, 111.27  
 Station houses, *see subhead Police Department above, thereunder see Station Houses*  
 Steam and power waste utilized, 397.3  
 Steam boilers, power to regulate, 368.25, 368.26  
 Stenographers, civil service not applicable, 365.6  
 Stolen property, search to discover, 368.7(4)  
 Stone procured for street use, 337.18  
 Stovepipes, power to regulate, 368.26  
 Street occupations by children forbidden, 92.12, 92.13  
 Street railways, 402.1–402.4  
 Streets and alleys  
 "Alley" defined, 321.1(67)  
 Alteration by water power companies, 470.2  
 Assessments  
 Acquisition of land needed, 389.5–389.10  
 Alleys, apportionment of costs, 391.39  
 Amount, limitation, 391.48, 391.49, 391A.24  
 Appeals to district court, 391.88–391.91, 391A.28  
 Appraisalment of grading damage, 389.22–389.30  
 Auditor, special assessment book, 445.11–445.15  
 Bonds, 391A.30  
 Certification of levy, 391.34, 391.61, 391A.22  
 Collectible as taxes, 391.60, 391.64–391.68, 404.21  
 Condemnation of lands, payment, 389.5–389.9  
 Connections for gas and water, 391.8  
 Correction of assessments, 391.86  
 Cost of improvement, apportioned, 391.39, 391A.23  
 County-city roads, apportionment, 311.5  
 County treasurer to collect, 404.21  
 Date of delinquency, 391.60, 391A.27  
 Defects in legality corrected, 391.84, 391.85  
 Deficiencies, how paid, 391.44, 391A.25  
 Delinquency, tax sale for, 391.64, 420.259  
 Districts established, 391.2(2), 391.39  
 Districts, road extension, ch 311  
 Division of property, 391.63  
 Engineer to assist, 391.52  
 Estimate filed by county auditor, 391.34  
 Estimate of cost by council, 391.20(6)  
 Excessive assessment refunded, 391.86  
 Exemption of war veterans, 391.47  
 Extension of streets and alleys, 389.3  
 Filing of special tax creates lien, 391.35  
 Gas and water connections, 391.8–391.10  
 Grading assessments, 389.8, 391.4  
 Hearing, objections, decision, 391.55, 391.56  
 Improvement fund, 391A.32  
 Increased award, assessed, 389.8  
 Installment payments, 391.59–391.62, 391.91  
 Interest payments, when due, 391.60  
 Interest rate, 391.58–391.60, 420.255–420.258  
 Intersections, court costs apportioned, 391.38  
 Levy, 389.7, 391.57, 420.253, 420.254  
 Liens on real property, 391.35–391.40, 391.63, 391.86  
 Lighting tax, authority to levy, 389.18

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Streets and alleys—Continued

## Assessments—Continued

Macadamizing, levy for, 389.10  
 Materials only, effect, 391.30  
 Maturity, 391.58–391.60, 420.255, 420.256  
 Nonassessable property, 391.44  
 Notice published, 391.24, 391.53  
 Notice to railroad landowner, 391.54  
 Objections, 391.22, 391.23, 391.53–391.56, 391.91  
 Objections not filed, waiver, 391.19, 391.47  
 Oiling, graveling, levy, 391.51, 391.53–391.57  
 Paved roads, limit on city cost, 391.41  
 Paving costs, 389.10  
 Payment after appeal or objection, 391.91  
 Payment by installments, 389.4, 391.59–391.63  
 Payment limited to twenty years, 389.4  
 Payment, where and when made, 391.58–391.62, 391A.29  
 Place of payment, 391.58  
 Plat and schedule filed, 389.6, 391.20, 391A.21  
 Platting required, 409.31  
 Privately owned property defined, 391.46  
 Property assessable, 308.5, 389.3, 391A.4–391A.7  
 Property not assessable, 391.44, 391.47  
 Property owners, objections to paving, 391.23  
 Qualifications imposed, 391.87  
 Railway assessments, 391.40, 391.77–391.83, 391A.26  
 Railway assessments as liens, 391.35–391.40  
 Rate according to benefits conferred, 391.48  
 Rate of assessment limited, 391.48, 391.49  
 Reassessments, 391.84–391.86  
 Record kept, 445.11–445.15  
 Refunding bonds, payment, 396.28  
 Refunds when levy excessive, 391.86  
 Relevy to correct invalid levy, 391.84, 391.85, 391A.33  
 Repairs of streets and alleys, 389.3  
 Resolution of necessity, 389.6, 391.18–391.20  
 Sale for nonpayment, 391.64–391.68  
 Snow and ice removal from sidewalks, 389.19  
 Special assessment, county list, 445.11–445.13  
 Special assessments, 389.9  
 State lands, cost paid by state, 308.5  
 State park and institutional roads, 391A.18  
 Street railways, 391.5, 391.36, 391.77, 391.78  
 Tax sale for nonpayment, 391.64–391.68, 391A.31, 404.22  
 Term of payment, 389.4  
 Time for payment, 391.58, 391.59  
 Time of making, 391.45  
 United States property, 391.38, 391.46  
 Waiver of objections, 391.56  
 Water connections, 391.8–391.10, 391A.17

Authority for establishment, 389.1  
 Avenues established, 389.1  
 Beer drinking prohibited, 124.37  
 Billboards deemed as nuisance, 657.2(7)  
 Bonds for improvements, *see subhead Bonds above*  
 Bridges, 381.1–382.6, 387.1–387.16  
 Building lines established, 366.12, 368.20, 368.21  
 Business district detour markings, 313.43–313.45  
 Car lines, motorbusses crossing, 388.3  
 Catch basins constructed and repaired, 391.11

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Streets and alleys—Continued

## Certificates

Assignment on tax sale, 391.68  
 Holder's right after tax sale, 391.68

Certificates of indebtedness  
 Anticipated revenue, trackless trolleys, 417.54  
 Authorized by resolution, 396.1  
 Bearer's rights, 396.4  
 Interest rate, limitation, 396.2  
 Liability of city, 396.20  
 Limitation on issue, 396.19  
 Negotiation permitted, 396.1  
 Payment to county treasurer, 396.3  
 Proceeds and payment, 396.15–396.18  
 Requirements, 396.2  
 Sale by city at par value, 396.5

Change of name of platted street, 409.17  
 Changing names of streets legalized, 592.7  
 Child labor on streets, 92.12, 92.13

Chloriding of streets  
 Assessment for costs, 391.51, 391.59  
 Contract for work not necessary, 391.29, 391.30  
 Cost of preparing street, 391.5  
 Payment of assessments, 391.59  
 Power to improve, 391.2(1)

Cleaning of streets, tax levy, 404.5(16)  
 Closing of streets, *see Vacation of Streets below under this subhead*

Closing primary roads, limitation, 321.348

Commission cities  
 Applicable statutes, 416.92, 416.100  
 Assessments, special, law applicable, 416.100  
 Cemetery streets in certain cities, 416.140  
 Cleaning of streets, tax levy, 416.127  
 Compensation of commissioner, 416.41  
 Department of streets, 416.90(4)  
 Districts for cleaning and repairing, 416.127  
 Drives through parks, 416.135, 416.136  
 Franchises granted, 416.1(3), 416.77–416.79  
 Improvement bonds, limitation, 416.92  
 Ordinance, time for taking effect, 416.77  
 Park driveways authorized, tax, 416.135, 416.136  
 Repairing, costs, 416.127  
 Special assessments, 416.100  
 Sprinkling of streets, funds, 416.127  
 Street commissioner, 416.52, 416.56  
 Street improvements, certain cities, 416.140  
 Superintendent of streets, 416.25, 416.27  
 Trees and shrubbery, 416.138

Commission cities over 125,000  
 Acceptance of work, 417.56  
 Advisory committee, officers, 417.1  
 Appeals, bond, effect, 417.31–417.34  
 Applicable statutes, 417.1, 417.70–417.72  
 Assessment adjustment by court, 417.21, 417.37, 417.38  
 Assessment area basis, 417.20  
 Assessment clerk, duties, 417.3  
 Assessment schedules on file, 417.65  
 Assessment values, 417.6  
 Bids for contract, 417.16, 417.50–417.52, 417.70  
 Bonds issued, 417.68  
 Cancellation of assessments, 417.42  
 Certification, court decision, 417.40, 417.45  
 Cities included, 417.1, 417.72  
 City payment of costs, 417.67



**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Streets and alleys—Continued

## Commission cities over 125,000—Continued

Clerk, advisory committee, 417.1  
 Clerk, duties as to street and sewer improvements, 417.1–417.72  
 Complaints heard by council, 417.15  
 Comptroller, hearing before, 417.26  
 Condemnation appeals, 417.30  
 Confirmation of assessments, 417.43  
 Conflicting statutes, what prevails, 417.71  
 Contract awarded, 417.16, 417.50–417.52  
 Co-operation of employees, use of records, 417.64  
 Correction of court decree, 417.38  
 Cost of court proceedings, 417.44  
 Council, duties as to street and sewer improvements, 417.1–417.72  
 Council, reserve powers, 417.27  
 Court hearing on proposal, 417.28–417.40  
 Decree of court, 417.37–417.42  
 Default and deficiency fund, 417.19  
 Deficiency of assessment distributed, 417.60  
 Definition of terms, 417.18, 417.61, 417.72  
 District court, confirmation of assessment, 417.28–417.40  
 Engineer's report, 417.56, 417.58  
 Engineer, street improvement duties, 417.2, 417.5, 417.24, 417.35, 417.51, 417.55, 417.56  
 Estimated cost, limitation, 417.16  
 Excess assessment, adjustment, 417.21  
 Final decision on plan, 417.16  
 Funds paid to city treasurer, 417.46, 417.47  
 Fund to pay for public benefit, 417.22  
 General law applicable, 417.70  
 Hearing before council, 417.15  
 Improvement fund, pay share of cost, 417.22  
 Improvement plan, private initiation, 417.7  
 Incidental expenses defined, 417.18  
 Increase of assessments, 417.59  
 Inspection of records by officials, 417.64  
 Interest on assessments, 417.41, 417.48  
 Jurisdiction, district court, 417.29, 417.37  
 Liability of city on bonds, 417.69  
 Lien of assessment, 417.45  
 Limitation on assessments, 417.59, 417.60  
 Noncompliance with procedure, 417.14  
 Noninvalidating matters, 417.63  
 Notice, court hearing, 417.12, 417.13  
 Notice of completion of work, 417.57  
 Notice of council hearing, 417.9–417.13  
 Objection of work, 417.56  
 Objections filed, 417.23  
 Officers, duties, 417.1, 417.2  
 Park funds, share of cost, 417.22  
 Payment before work accepted, 417.48  
 Payments chargeable to city, 417.67  
 Performance of work, time, 417.55  
 Petition to district court, 417.28, 417.35, 417.36  
 Plan for local improvement, 417.8  
 Plans, specifications, 417.2, 417.24, 417.25  
 Power of district court, 417.37  
 Pre-emptory court confirmation, 417.43  
 Proceedings for improvements, 417.8  
 Property owners, plan initiated, 417.7  
 Railway obligations, 417.53  
 Reassessments, 417.62  
 Rebate to property owners, 417.66

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Streets and alleys—Continued

## Commission cities over 125,000—Continued

Reduction of assessments, 417.60  
 Resolution of necessity, 417.8, 417.16, 417.17  
 Resolution ordering work, 417.49  
 Schedule of unpaid assessments, 417.65  
 Secretary to valuation committee, 417.5  
 Sewer funds, pay share of costs, 417.22  
 Solicitor, duties as to street and sewer improvements, 417.2, 417.28, 417.35–417.37  
 Solicitor on advisory committee, 417.1  
 Street railways, obligations, 417.53  
 Time limit on decree, 417.39  
 Trackless trolley, tax to aid, 417.52  
 Treasurer of city, on advisory committee, 417.1  
 Valuation by assessor, 417.6  
 Valuation committee, 417.4  
 Value of property defined, 417.61  
 Commissioner of streets  
*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*  
 Appointment and removal, 363.13(3), 363.17  
 Commission cities, 416.52, 416.56  
 Member public works board, 420.48  
 Poll tax payments received, 406.1  
 Powers and duties as prescribed, 363.33  
 Condemnation or purchase of land, 403.1(3)  
 Congestion lessened by zoning law, 414.3  
 Connections underground for utilities, 391.8–391.10  
 Contracts for improvements  
 Bids, certified check required, 391.31, 391.32  
 Bond required, 391.28, 391.30, 391.33, 391A.25  
 Certification of basis and record, 391.34  
 Council to let contract, 391.28, 391A.14  
 Repair clause required, exceptions, 391.30  
 Requirements, exceptions, 391.28, 391.29  
 Street railway improvements, 391.77  
 Council, duty to drag roads, 389.13  
 Council, improvements, procedure, 391.2, 391.91  
 Council, street improvements, 389.1, 389.42  
 Crossing car lines by busses, 388.3  
 Curbing  
 Assessment for cost, method, 389.10  
 Grading before curb construction, 391.3  
 Power of cities to install, 391.2(1)  
 Curb level defined, housing law, 413.3(15)  
 Damages, injury from defect, 420.45, 420.46  
 Dedication accepted by council, 389.2  
 Defects, action for injuries, 614.1(1)  
 Definition of streets in vehicle law, 321.1(48)  
 Definition of terms used, 391.1  
 Detour markings on highways, 313.43–313.45  
 Disposal by city, 403.11, 403.12  
 Dock department, authority, 384.3(4)  
 Donation to railway, 403.7  
 Dragging fund, tax levy, 404.2, 404.5(1)  
 Dragging of roads, 389.13  
 Drainage tax levy, 404.5(4)  
 Easements acquired or prevented, 564.3–564.8  
 Embankments and fills constructed, 389.15  
 Engineer, duties, 391.52  
 Establishment  
 Approval of plats by council, 558.65  
 Condemnation of land, 389.5–389.9

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Streets and alleys—Continued

## Establishment—Continued

- Dedication acceptance resolution, 389.2
- Division into streets and blocks, 409.4
- Ordinance, majority vote, 366.4(4)
- Plats made of towns or subdivisions, 409.1
- Power of cities, 389.1
- Recording of plat, effect, 409.13

## Extension

- Fund used for expenses, 389.3
- Land condemned, 389.5
- Power of cities to extend, 389.1
- Projection across stream or channel, 395.19
- Secondary road, 311.5

Farm-to-market road continuation, 308A.15.  
310.2

## Fills and ravines, 389.15

## Flood protection, 395.1, 395.19, 395.20

## Franchise to utilities for use, 386.3

## Funds for improvement

- Assessments against property, 389.3–389.10
- Bonds or certificates issued, 389.7
- Construction fund, 308A.6
- Grading and grade expense, 389.20
- Improvement fund tax levy, 404.5(3)
- Improvements, funds used, 389.3
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.63
- Park fund for streets, 370.10
- Poll tax, use, 389.3, 389.20, 406.5
- Primary road fund, 391.71–391.74
- Repair of streets, funds, 391.43
- Road dragging fund, 404.2
- Road use tax allocation, 308A.2
- Street cleaning fund, 404.5(16)
- Tax levies for improvements, 391.69, 391.70, 404.5(3)

## Trackless trolleys revenue, 417.54

## Funds, sinking, refunding bonds, 396.28

## Grade change

- Damages paid by city, 389.22–389.25
- Established grade, damages, 389.22
- Establishment of grades, 389.20
- Uniformity, power to provide, 389.21
- Viaducts and underpasses, damages, 389.23–389.25

Grade crossing separation, 381.1–381.3, 381.7,  
387.1–387.16

## Grade crossings, tax, bridge fund, 404.3

## Grading

- Abutting property, 389.15
- Change in established grade, 389.22
- Channels of old streams filled, 395.19–395.22
- Cost, limit on property assessment, 391.4
- Damages to property paid, 389.22
- Establishment of grades, 389.20–389.22
- Funds available, 389.3, 389.20
- Improvement of streets, 389.40(1)
- Power to provide for grading, 389.20
- Required for permanent improvements, 391.3
- Roads within city limits, 389.14
- Sidewalk grades, 389.21
- Uniformity prescribed by city, 389.21

## Graveling

- Assessment for cost, 391.51, 391.53, 391.59
- Contract not necessary, 391.29, 391.30
- Cost of preparing street, 391.5
- Districts established, 391.2(2)

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Streets and alleys—Continued

## Graveling—Continued

- Grading before graveling, 391.3
- Gravel defined, 391.1(7)
- Gravel pits procured, 308A.18, 309.66, 403.2, 473.4
- Payment of assessments, 391.59
- Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
- Street railways, 391.77, 391.78
- Water connections, notice, 391.9, 391.10

## Guttering

- Assessment, method, 389.10
- Grading required before guttering, 391.3
- Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
- Highway commission, authority on primary road extensions, 313.21–313.25
- Highway construction in cities and towns, *see HIGHWAYS, subheads Aid by City; Aid to City*

## Housing law definition, 413.3(20)

## Improvements and repairs, 389.1

- Improvements, plan commission duties, 373.13
- Injury from defect, limitation of action, 420.45, 614.1(1)

## Inspection of motor vehicles, 321.244

## Intersections, cost, 391.38

## Interurban railways, use, 484.11–484.19, 485.1

## Jitney busses operated, 388.1–388.12

## Labor

- Claim for labor and materials, 573.1–573.26
- Jail prisoners, 356.17, 356.20–356.22
- Poll tax, 389.3, 389.20, 406.1–406.7
- Poor relief labor, 252.27
- Vagrants, 746.17–746.21

## Land acquired by condemnation, 389.5–389.10

## Levy for improvement fund, 391.69

## Levy for roadway district fund, 391.70

## Lighting

- Condemnation of land, 403.1(3)
- Districts created, 389.17
- Electroliers, metropolitan district, 389.17
- General lighting district, 389.17
- Lamps, removal or breaking, 714.18, 714.19
- Power to light streets, 389.16, 391.2(1)
- Tax in metropolitan districts, 389.18
- Limitation, injuries based on contracts, 614.1(3)
- Limitation of action for street defect injury, 420.45, 614.1(1)

## Macadamizing

- Assessing for cost, 389.10
- Grading before construction, 391.3
- Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
- Street railways, 391.77, 391.78, 417.54
- Water connection, notice, 391.9, 391.10, 391A.17

## Manager cities

- Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65
- Cleaning supervised, 419.55(11)
- Duties of city manager, 419.55(9)
- Franchises granted by election, 419.49
- Lighting supervised, 419.55(11)
- Sprinkling supervised, 419.55(11)

## Markings of through or detour routes, 313.43–313.45

## Motorbusses to cross car tracks at right angles, 388.3

Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Streets and alleys—Continued

- Names of streets
  - Change of name, 409.17
  - Legalization of change, 592.7
- Notice of suit for injuries, limitation, 614.1(1)
- Nuisance, obstructions, abatement, 657.2(5), 657.3
- Numbering of buildings, 368.18
- Obstruction deemed a nuisance, 657.2(5)
- Obstructions in primary road extensions, 321.348
- Oiling of streets
  - Assessment for cost, 391.51, 391.53, 391.59
  - Contract not necessary, 391.29, 391.30
  - Cost of preparing street, 391.5
  - Costs reported to clerk, 308.5, 391.51
  - Fund available, tax levy, 404.5(16)
  - Oil defined, 391.1(7)
  - Payment of assessments, 391.59
  - Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
  - Railway, cost between rails, 391.5
  - Tax levy, 404.5(16)
- Ordinances or resolutions, vote, 366.4(4)
- Outside highway aided, 404.18–404.20
- Parades, 368.5(2)
- Parking
  - Lots for parking, 390.1–390.10
  - Meters, 390.7, 390.8, 390.12, 713.35
  - Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
  - Stands for vehicles, 321.360, 389.39(3)
- Parks, street improvements, 370.10
- Parkways, plan commission, duties, 373.13
- Passenger busses operated, 388.1–388.12
- Paving
  - Assessment, method, 389.10
  - Cost of primary road extensions, 313.22, 313.23
  - Costs apportioned within district, 391.41
  - Districts established, 391.2(2)
  - Grading before construction, 391.3
  - Old materials used in repaving, 391.6
  - Park funds, adjacent streets, 370.10(1)
  - Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
  - Primary road extension, 313.21–313.25
  - Roadway assessment, city limit, 391.41
  - Salvage material, election of owners, 391.6, 391.7
  - State to pay costs on state lands, 308.5
  - Street railways, 391.77, 391.78, 417.54
  - Water connections, notice, 391.9, 391.10
- Personal injuries from defects, 420.45, 420.46, 614.1
- Petition of property owners, 391.26
- Plan commission recommendation, 373.13
- Plats, 409.4–409.20
- Plats and schedules, 391.20, 391.34, 391.50, 391A.4, 391A.8
- Platted streets, change of name, 409.17
- Poles and wires regulated, 370.23, 370.24
- Poll tax, 406.1–406.7
- Power of city to improve, 391.2
- Powers of city in general, 389.1–389.25
- Primary road extensions, 313.21–313.25, 396.30
- Railway stations and connecting tracks, 482.3
- Railway track regulations, 402.1, 402.2
- Regulation of use, *see Use Regulated below*
- Remonstrance of property owners, 391.23

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Streets and alleys—Continued

- Repair
  - Acceptance or rejection, 391.45
  - Contracts let by cities, 391.28–391.34
  - Definition of "repair", 391.1(2)
  - Districts established, 391.2(2)
  - Funds available, 389.3, 391.43
  - Ordinance, majority vote, 366.4(6)
  - Power to repair, 389.1
  - Sewers in street, 391.11
  - Street railway, 391.79–391.83, 417.54
  - Use of old material, 391.6
- Report of city, completed improvements, 23.11
- Resolution of necessity, 391.18–391.27, 391.34
- Reversion of material lands, nonuser, 473.4
- Roads, *see subhead Roads above*
- Roads treated as streets, 389.14
- Route markings on primary road streets, 313.43–313.45
- Sewers, construction or repair, 391.11, *see subhead Sewers above*
- Shale on streets
  - Assessment for costs, 391.51, 391.53, 391.59
  - Contract not necessary, 391.29, 391.30
  - Cost of preparing street, 391.5
  - Payment of assessments, 391.59
- Sidewalks, *see subhead Sidewalks above*
- Sidewalks, assessment, 389.31–389.38
- Signs, traffic, erection, 321.472
- Snow and ice removal fund, 404.5(31)
- Special charter cities
  - Applicable statutes, 420.264
  - Assessment for drainage, 420.61
  - Assessment for improvements, 420.250
  - Board of public works established, 420.58
  - Bonds or certificates issued, 420.278, 420.285
  - Bridges, 420.89
  - Certification of levy, 420.271, 420.275
  - Cleaning of streets, tax levy, 420.197, 420.252
  - Condemnation of land for improvements, 420.51, 420.52
  - Correction of assessments, relevy, 420.273, 420.274
  - Delinquency of assessments, 420.259
  - Districts for repairing and cleaning, 420.252
  - Drainage maintained by railway, 420.118
  - Grading streets, tax levy, 420.191(1)
  - Improvement bonds, limitation of action, 420.285
  - Improvement near state-owned land, 308.5
  - Improvement tax levy, 420.191(2)
  - Interest on assessment, 420.255, 420.258, 420.276
  - Land conveyed, streets retained, 420.49
  - Levy of assessments, payment, 420.253, 420.254
  - Lien of assessments on realty, 420.260, 420.275
  - Lighting fixtures, special tax, 420.250, 420.251
  - Maturity of assessments, 420.255, 420.256, 420.259
  - Motor vehicle law, 420.72
  - Notice of assessments, 420.253
  - Notice of improvement published, 420.266
  - Outside highway agent, 420.102
  - Personal injury claims, notice, 420.45, 420.46
  - Platted improvements by engineer, 420.265, 420.267
  - Poles and wires regulated, 420.149

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Streets and alleys—Continued

## Special charter cities—Continued

- Poll tax, 420.249
- Primary road extensions, 313.21–313.25, 420.70
- Property inside curb line, 420.55
- Public works board members, 420.58
- Remonstrance against improvement, 420.268
- Road levy on agricultural land, 420.194
- Routes used by motor vehicle carriers, 420.73
- Secondary road continuation, 420.70
- Sidewalks, permanent, 420.56
- Street as secondary road, 420.71
- Street cleaning tax levy, 420.197, 420.252
- Street improvement fund, 420.191(2), 420.269
- Street improvement tax levy, 420.191(1, 2, 5)
- Street railway improvements, 391.77, 391.78, 420.95, 420.117
- Streets and public grounds, 420.94, 420.95
- Tax sale, after public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229
- Tax sale, general, 420.261–420.263, 420.277
- Speed signs installed, 321.289
- Sprinklers on streets, 389.39(1)
- Sprinkling and flushing, 404.5(16)
- State land abutting street, 308.5
- Stone for improving streets, 403.2
- Stop and go signs, 321.252–321.257
- Street as extension of secondary road, 311.5
- Street commissioner, *see Commissioner of Streets above, under this subhead*
- Street occupations, child labor, 92.12, 92.13
- Street railways, 402.1–402.4
- Supervision and control, 389.12
- Tax levies for street purposes
  - See also Assessments above under this subhead Streets and Alleys*
  - Agricultural land exemption, 404.4
  - Assessments, limitation, 391.48, 391.49, 391.57
  - Bridge tax, 404.3, 404.15
  - Grading fund levy, 404.5(1), 404.9
  - Highways outside cities, 404.18–404.20
  - Improvement fund, 404.5(3)
  - Lighting tax, 389.18
  - Limitation on tax levies, 404.5(3)
  - Oiling and sprinkling, 404.5(16)
  - Parking facilities, 390.10–390.12
  - Poll tax, 406.1–406.7
  - Public roads not taxable, 427.2
  - Road dragging fund, 404.2
  - Sewer fund, 404.5(5)
  - Sprinkling and flushing, 404.5(16)
  - Street cleaning fund, 404.5(16)
- Terminus of bus lines, 388.4
- Through traffic, stops, 321.347
- Traffic signs, erection, 321.472
- Train signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20
- Transportation, vehicles, charges, 389.39(2)
- Trees and shrubbery regulated, 416.138
- Trees, damages for injury, 658.4
- Truck regulation, signs, 321.473
- Underground utility connections, 391.8–391.10
- Use regulated
  - Animals at large, 368.7(5)
  - Animals, riding or driving, 389.40
  - Auction sales, 368.8(5)
  - Begging prohibited, 368.7(6)
  - Bicycles, 389.39(5), 389.40

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

## Streets and alleys—Continued

## Use regulated—Continued

- Cab and coach stands, 389.39(3)
- Conveyances regulated, 389.39
- Gasoline curb pumps, 368.8(6)
- Hacks and conveyances, 389.39
- Jitney busses, 388.1–388.12
- Liquor consumption on street, 123.42
- Livestock, driving and riding, 389.40
- Motor vehicles, 321.236–321.251
- Parades regulated, 368.5(2)
- Parking stands, 321.360, 389.39(3)
- Passenger busses and jitneys, 388.1–388.12
- Poles and wires, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
- Railroad crossing signals or flagmen, 389.41
- Railroad grade crossings, 478.21
- Speed limits, 389.40
- Speed of trains, 389.42
- Street railways, *see STREET RAILWAYS*
- Tires, vehicles, widths prescribed, 389.39(4)
- Transportation license, 389.39
- Transportation, vehicles, rates, 389.39(2)
- Vehicles generally, 389.39, 389.40
- Utilities, use, franchise, 386.1–386.7
- Utility underground connections, 391.8–391.10
- Vacation of streets
  - Disposal of lands, streets reserved, 403.11
  - Disposal of streets by council, 403.12
  - Laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Plan commission recommendations, 373.12
  - Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25
  - Power to vacate, 389.1
  - Railway purposes, grant authorized, 403.7
- Viaducts and underpasses, 381.1–381.20, 387.1–387.16
- Viaducts, property damage, 389.23–389.25
- Watermains installed, 399.28, 399.29
- Waterpower improvements, 470.2
- Weed eradication, 317.1–317.24, 368.62
- Width of street, conform, 389.11
- Subdivisions, plan commission advice, 373.12
- Suburban district defined, motor vehicle law speed restriction, 321.1(60), 321.285
- Superintendent of markets, 363.15, 363.17, 363.33
- Superior court, 603.1–603.64
- Superior court judges, nomination and election, 46.18
- Supplies, advertisement for bids, 363.36(15)
- Supplies for officers, estimates, 363.34
- Swimming pools
  - Bathhouses, *see subhead Bathhouses above*
  - Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.14
  - Charges established by council, 394.9
  - Cities' power to establish, 368.8(1), 368.9(4)
- Commission cities
  - Applicable statute, 416.92
  - Power to establish, cities over 50,000, 416.135, 416.136
  - Wading pools, bathing beaches, 416.135, 416.136
- Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.10
- Manager cities, 419.55(13), 419.65
- Memorial halls, unexpended funds, 37.22
- Revenue bonds, earnings, 394.6–394.9
- Self-liquidating projects, 394.1–394.9
- Special charter cities, 368.8(1), 420.82

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Swimming pools—Continued  
 Supervision by city, 394.3  
 Tax levy for funds, 404.5(24, 25)  
 Window regulation not applicable, 413.20  
 Symphony orchestra tax  
 Election, 379A.3  
 Funds, 379A.6  
 Levy, 379A.3  
 Petition to cancel, 379A.5  
 Petition to levy, 379A.4  
 Tallow chandleries, regulated, 368.5(1)  
 Tanneries, regulated, 368.5(1)  
 Tax assessment, appeal from county board, 442.10  
 Taxation, 404.1–404.24  
 Taxation, special charter cities, *see subhead Special Charter Cities above*  
 Tax-free land, reimbursement of school districts, 284.1–284.7  
 Taxicabs regulated, 389.39, 389.40  
 Taxing districts, moneys and credits apportioned, 429.3  
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies, thereunder see City and Town Levies*  
 Tax sales, *see TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales*  
 Tax supervision by state commission, 421.17  
 Telegraph, telephone, poles and wires, 370.23, 386.1  
 Tenement houses, 413.3(3)  
 Termination railway facilities, use, 484.13  
 Term “town” may include city, 4.1(16)  
 Testing stations for motor vehicles, 321.238–321.246  
 Theaters and exhibits regulated, 368.8(3)  
 Through highways, defined, 321.350, 321.351  
 Timber yards regulated, 368.28  
 Title to real estate owned, *see TITLES, subhead City-owned Real Estate*  
 Toilets, 413.85, *see TOILETS*  
 Toll bridges, regulation, 381.16, 381.19, 382.5–383.1, 427.13(1)  
 Torpedoes, power to regulate, 368.25  
 Town defined, 4.1(16), 363.1(3)  
 Town hall, *see subhead City Halls above*  
 Townships  
 Boundaries, conforming, 359.3, 359.5  
 Covered by city, 359.24–359.27  
 Divided, inside and out of city, 359.5–359.9  
 Fire equipment, joint use, 359.42  
 Hall, join in building and equipping, 360.6  
 Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54  
 Trades, personal service, 369.1–369.5  
 Traffic council appointed, 321.242  
 Traffic signs, speed, installed, 321.289  
 Trains, speed regulated, 389.42  
 Transcripts of ordinances, evidence, 622.62  
 Transient merchants, regulations, 368.6(5), *see also ITINERANTS*  
 Transmission lines, rates, test in court, 489.13  
 Transportation, vehicles, rates, 389.39(2)  
 Treasurer of city  
*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*  
 Accounts kept, 363.49  
 Airport commission funds, 330.21  
 Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 528.107  
 Bond as treasurer of municipal hospital, 380.4  
 Bond given, amount, 363.27, 363.28, 410.2  
 Bond, liability for waterworks fund, 398.1, 398.9

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Treasurer of city—Continued  
 Bond premium paid by city, 363.28  
 Bonds, registration, sale, or exchange, 408.5–408.8  
 Cigarette taxes collected, 98.13, 98.35  
 Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)  
 Commission cities  
 Applicable statutes, 416.92  
 Cities over 125,000  
 Advisory committee member, 417.1  
 Bonds sold, 417.68  
 Council advisor, 417.2  
 Council, use of treasurer’s power, 416.88  
 Election by council, 416.52, 416.53  
 County reimbursement of witness fees, 602.31  
 Depositories, 453.1–453.8  
 Depositories, list kept, 454.6  
 Depository banks, location, 453.4  
 Duties in general, 363.23  
 Elected when city incorporated, 362.7  
 Election at large, 363.10  
 Expense of bond paid by city, 363.28  
 Fees and fines, 602.32  
 Funds  
 Art gallery funds kept separate, 379.14  
 Deposit in bank, 453.1–453.8  
 Depositories, list kept, 454.6  
 Depository banks, location, 453.4  
 Diversion, penalty, 404.24  
 Dock fund, kept, disbursed, 384.3(10–12)  
 Library funds kept separate, 378.17  
 Military exemption received, 426A.5  
 Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7  
 Street improvements, sewer bonds, 396.12–396.17  
 Waterworks fund deposited in bank, 398.1  
 Homestead tax credit funds allotted, 425.1(4)  
 Hospital service insurance plan funds, 514.16  
 Hospital treasurer, bond filed, 380.4  
 Judgments against city paid, 626.24  
 Jury commission member, 626.21  
 Library taxes paid treasurer, 378.17  
 Manager cities, 419.65  
 Medical service insurance plan funds, 514.16  
 Municipal court duties, 602.31–602.33  
 Park board treasurer to act, 370.4  
 Payment of warrants, record, 363.23  
 Pension board member, firemen and police, 410.2, 411.5  
 Private use of funds, penalty, 363.26  
 Public funds, 453.1–453.8  
 Qualifications, 363.8  
 Reports  
 Annual report, 363.51–363.55  
 Bonds sold or exchanged, 408.6  
 Failure to report, 363.53  
 Financial condition, report to council, 363.25  
 Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.16  
 Street and sewer bonds, security, 396.13  
 Warrants paid, 363.24  
 Witness fees in municipal court, 602.31  
 River-front commission treasurer, 372.5  
 Special charter cities  
 Accounting for funds collected, 420.39  
 Accounts, 420.30  
 Annual financial report, 420.29  
 Board of review, applicability, 420.211

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Treasurer of city—Continued  
 Special charter cities—Continued  
 Bonds and certificates, 420.107  
 Certificates of tax levies, 420.271  
 Collection of special assessments, 420.276  
 Construction of term, 420.43  
 Diversion of funds, 404.24, 420.202  
 Election provided by council, 420.13  
 Excess funds from special taxes, 420.200  
 Expense of bonds paid by city, 420.26  
 Fines, fees, collected and paid, 420.39  
 Funds collected, received, 420.39  
 Funds deposited, 420.24  
 Levee improvement commission duties, 420.167  
 Liability on bond, 420.236(3)  
 Street and sewer assessments, payment, 420.259  
 Street assessments collected, 420.257, 420.275  
 Taxes, failure to demand, no effect on title, 420.218  
 Tax receipts given, record, 420.235  
 Tax redemption statute applied, 420.238–420.240  
 Tax sale  
 Adjournment of sale, 420.219  
 Certificate of purchase issued, 420.237  
 Deed issued, 420.221, 420.241–420.244  
 General tax sale, 420.214, 420.237–420.246  
 Public bidder's sale, duties, 420.220–420.229  
 Redemption from tax sale, 420.238–420.240  
 Term of office, 420.13  
 Terms construed, 420.43  
 Water funds, 420.134, 420.135  
 Waterworks trustees, bonds paid, 420.130  
 Street improvements, checks with bids, 391.32  
 Street improvement, sewer bonds, 396.12–396.17  
 Taxes received from county treasurer, 404.23  
 Time of taking office, 363.10  
 Township funds received, 359.26, 359.27  
 Trust certificates, closed banks, liability, 528.107  
 Warrant book kept, 363.23  
 Warrants issued, clerk's statement, 363.19(3)  
 Waterworks trustees fund kept separate, 398.9  
 Trees and shrubbery, 416.138  
 Trustees, banks and trust companies, 532.1(4)  
 Trusts accepted, tax levy, 565.6–565.15  
 Tuberculin test, dairy cattle, 368.10–368.12  
 Union depots, connecting tracks, 482.1–482.4  
 Utilities retirement system, 412.1–412.5  
 Vacation of city plats, 409.18–409.26  
 Vehicle lights regulated, 389.39(5)  
 Vehicles generally regulated, 389.39  
 Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition, 127.19  
 Vehicles, transportation charges fixed, 389.39(2)  
 Ventilation, housing law, 413.24, 413.25, 413.50, 413.79, 413.80  
 Venue of actions, 616.16  
 Veterans' housing, 368.9(5)  
 Viaducts, 381.1–381.20, 387.1–387.16, 478.21  
 Villages, 363.1(4), *see VILLAGES*  
 Violations  
 Bribes accepted, 739.9–739.11  
 Building code, inspection fee, 368.19  
 Clerk, absent voter's law, failure, 53.36  
 Diversion of tax funds, embezzlement, 404.24  
 Dock and wharf regulations, 384.3(5)  
 Exceeding appropriation limitations, 363.37

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

Violations—Continued  
 Failure to make or file reports, 363.53, 363.57  
 Ferries, fines and penalties, 368.38  
 Personal service trades, 369.3  
 River-front commission rules, 372.13  
 Rules of park commissioners, 370.22  
 Vital statistics registrars appointed, 144.5, 144.6  
 Voting, *see subhead Elections above*  
 Wading pools, *see subhead Swimming Pools above*  
 Wagons regulated and licensed, 389.39  
 Wards, council divides city, 363.4  
 Warrants  
 Anticipation of revenue, 404.17  
 Bonds to fund or refund, 408.1  
 Books kept by treasurer, 363.23  
 Bridge warrants, 381.19  
 Commission cities, 416.92  
 County law applicable, 363.22  
 Coupon bonds to pay, 408.1  
 Dock funds disbursed, 384.3(12)  
 Drawn only on vote of council, 363.20  
 Exchange of bonds for warrants, 75.9, 408.7  
 Issuance  
 Anticipation of revenue, 404.17  
 Clerk's statement to treasurer, 363.19(3)  
 Eminent domain, damages paid, 472.31  
 Issuance in excess of appropriation, 363.36  
 Limitation to estimated fund revenue, 404.17  
 Legalizing act, 585.1, 585.4  
 Manager cities, 419.65  
 Nonpayment for lack of funds, 74.1–74.7  
 Payment by treasurer, reports, 363.23, 363.24  
 Pensions, firemen and police paid, 410.16  
 Prohibitions as to warrants, 363.22  
 Report of warrants during month, 363.21  
 Special charter cities  
 Anticipation of revenue, 420.201  
 Council vote required for issuance, 420.27  
 Issuance limited to appropriation, 420.22  
 Limitation on amount, 420.27  
 List of warrants, report, 420.28  
 Nonpayment, lack of funds, 74.1–74.7  
 Taxes, no warrant taken as payment, 445.35  
 Treasurer's duties, 363.23, 363.24  
 War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5  
 Waste steam and power utilization, 397.3  
 Watercourse obstructions removed, 368.15  
 Water districts, benefited, territory included, 357.2, 357.27  
 Water-front improvement, *see subhead River-front Commission above*  
 Water supply  
 Bacteriological examination of water, 263.7  
 Board of health, state, advisory duties, 136.3  
 Examination, request for laboratory test, 263.7  
 Inspection by state department of health, 135.11  
 Metered, sanitary utility, 393.6  
 Pollution, 135.18–135.29, 137.9(1)  
 Pollution, protection, jurisdiction, 397.26  
 Tax levy, 399.23, 404.5(2), 404.6, 420.191(7, 10)  
 Watermains extended, 401.1–401.13  
 Waterworks, 397.1–401.13  
 Waterworks, civil service, 365.31, 398.13  
 Waterworks offices in city hall, 368.56  
 Waterworks offices, tax levy to acquire or remodel, 404.5(28)  
 Waterworks retirement system, 412.1–412.5

**CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**

- Waterworks trustees, 391A.17, 397.29–397.34, 397.41  
 Weed eradication, 317.1–317.24, 368.62  
 Weights and measures  
   Calibration or tests, 213.3  
   Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9  
   License, warehouse license waived, 543.31  
   Reweighting by ordinance prohibited, 215.9  
   Sealer for cities and towns, 213.5, 213.6  
 Welfare, *see subhead Publicity, Development and General Welfare Department*  
 Wharfmaster, appointment, duties, 363.13, 363.33  
 Wharves, *see subhead Docks and Wharves*  
 Windows, 413.20, 413.21, 413.25, 413.32, 413.59, 413.63, 413.69, 413.83, 413.84  
 Wood yards regulated, 368.28  
 Workhouses, matron's right to enter, 363.32  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.61  
 Zoning  
   Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15  
   Commission, combined with plan commission, 416.6  
   Generally, 414.1, 415.3

**CITIZENS**

- Actions brought, quo warranto, R.C.P. 300(b)  
 Citizenship  
   Civil service qualification, 365.17(1)  
   Expatriation, federal provisions, page xxxiv, Vol. I  
   Federal provisions, page xxvii, Vol. I  
   Indians, grants, page xxvii, Vol. I  
   Married women, federal provisions, page xxxiv, Vol. I  
   Old-age assistance requirements, 249.6  
   Restoration to convicts by governor, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16  
   Teaching in schools required, 257.4(8, 9), 280.6–280.8  
   Training schools, teaching requirements, 242.4  
 Disqualified persons, not electors, Const., Iowa, II, 5  
 Election day immunities  
   Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
   Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2  
 Liquor laws  
   Complaint of violations by citizens, 124.40  
   Complaint, pharmacist's permit revocation, 130.49  
   Fines, action by citizen to collect, 126.15, 126.18  
   Forfeiture of abatement bond, action, 128.29  
   Liquor injunction, lost, costs taxed, 128.37  
   Nuisances, liquor, action to enjoin, 128.1  
   Permits issued only to state citizens, 124.6  
   Remonstrances against pharmacist's permit, 130.10  
 Privileges and immunities, not abridged, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, §1  
 Savings banks directors, citizenship, 526.8  
 Soldiers' preference law applies to, 70.1  
 Suffrage, voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 United States, citizen defined, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, §1  
 Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Water, request for laboratory tests, 263.7

**CITY PLAN COMMISSION**

*See ch 373, CITIES AND TOWNS*

**CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS**

- Exemption from business tax, 422.34  
 Parades and assembly in uniform, 29.4  
 Uniforms and swords, nonmilitary, 29.3

**CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF**

*See pages 2339 to 2388, also RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*

**CIVIL RIGHTS**

- Constitution, bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I, 1–25  
 Definition of civil rights, 735.1  
 Equal accommodations, certain named public places, 735.1  
 Evidence of violations, 735.4  
 Infringement, penalty, 735.1–735.5  
 Insane person recovered, restored to, 226.21  
 National guardsmen, discrimination, 29.5  
 Punishments for violations, 735.2  
 Religious affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institutions, 735.4  
 Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5  
 Schools, asking religious affiliation prohibited, 735.4

**CIVIL SERVICE**

*See ch 365, also CITIES AND TOWNS*

**CLAIMS**

- Assignment for creditors, 681.1–681.31  
 City, unliquidated, action against, 362.25, 420.44–420.46  
 Claims to real estate, limitations, 614.15–614.20  
 Compromise of claims, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*  
 County, against, 331.20, *see COUNTY*  
 Estates, against, 635.53–635.71  
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69, 635.67, 680.7, 681.13  
 Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1–560.7  
 Personal injury, *see NEGLIGENCE*  
 Publication by city of claims allowed, 366.10  
 Receivership, priority of claims, 680.5–680.8  
 Recovery after annulled judgment, 611.15  
 State, against, 25.1–25.8, *see STATE OF IOWA*  
 Violations  
   Bounty claims, against county, false, 350.7  
   Sending out of state to defeat exemptions, 627.17  
 Warehouse receipts, adverse claimants, 542.17, 542.18

**CLAIM SETTLERS**

- Color of title defined, 560.2  
 Exemption to settler from land grants, Const., Iowa, XI, 7  
 Rights of settler on state land, 658.8

**CLAIRVOYANTS**

- City power to regulate, 368.8(1)

**CLAMS**

- Defined as mussels, 109.43

**CLARINDA STATE HOSPITAL**

*See ch 226, also INSANE, HOSPITAL FOR*

**CLASS LEGISLATION**

- Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6

**CLAYS**

Ceramics taught at Ames, 266.2, 266.3  
 Experimental work, publication, 266.3  
 Geological survey investigation, 305.3  
 Marls, study by geological survey, 305.3

**CLEANING WORKS**

Prohibited in residence, 732.6

**CLERGYMEN**

See *RELIGION*, subhead *Clergymen*

**CLERK**

City clerk, 363.11, see *CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Civil service examinations, 365.6  
 Clerk of the district court, 39.17, see *CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*  
 Clerk's office, meaning of term, 4.1(25)  
 Election, see 49.12, *ELECTIONS*  
 Election contests, 58.4, 60.2, 61.2, 62.3  
 Grand jury, 770.16-770.24, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 House of representatives, 2.18-2.22, see *GENERAL ASSEMBLY*  
 Justice of peace his own clerk, 601.123  
 Mayor's court, justice court law applicable, 367.8  
 Municipal court, 602.10-602.12, see *MUNICIPAL COURT*, subhead *Clerk of Court*  
 Police court, 363.16  
 Probate court, 632.1-632.15  
 Statutory construction of word "clerk", 4.1(25)  
 Superior court clerk, see *SUPERIOR COURT*, subhead *Clerk of Court*  
 Supreme court, 685.1, see *SUPREME COURT*  
 Township clerk, 39.23, see *TOWNSHIP*

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**

*General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*  
 See also various headings for each subject connected with the Clerk's office such as *JURY, CRIMES, Etc.*

Absentees' estates, duties, 634.1-634.11  
 Accounting for fees to treasurer, 606.16, 606.17  
 Accounting system, uniform, required, 11.22  
 Accounts of fiduciaries, clerk as referee, 638.1  
 Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.30, 558.37  
 Actions reviewed, 632.3  
 Acts of general assembly filed, 3.15  
 Adjournment of court by, 604.29, 604.30  
 Adoption  
   Abstract to vital statistics registrar, 144.44  
   Decree, copy to foster parents, 600.5  
   Records, sealed, transmittal, 600.8, 600.9  
   Reports to state welfare board, 235.3  
 Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229  
 Affidavits of proof filed, 622.96  
 Aiding with estate reports forbidden, 632.6  
 Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 632.15  
 Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(6)  
 Annual examination of bond security, 632.8  
 Annulment of adoption, abstract, 144.44  
 Appeals, clerk's duties  
   Abstract filed, notice, R.C.P. 341  
   Bond approved and filed, 682.10, R.C.P. 337, 338  
   Briefs filed and transmitted, R.C.P. 343  
   Certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331(b)  
   Certification of the record, R.C.P. 340-342  
   Condemnation appeals, record filed, 472.36-472.40

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Appeals, clerk's duties—Continued  
   Costs of tax appeals certified, 442.8  
   Drainage cases, 455.96-455.105  
   Duties in criminal appeals, 793.6  
   Execution recalled, 686.10, R.C.P. 338  
   Fence viewers' appeals docketed, 113.23  
   Fire marshal, transcript docketed, 100.19  
   Income tax appeals filed, 422.29(2)  
   Judgment entered for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 360  
   Justice court, bond, R.C.P. 358  
   Justice court, justice disabled, 601.81-601.83  
   Mayor's court transcripts filed, legalized, 601.70  
   Motor carrier's certificate, 325.21, 325.22  
   Notice filed and delivered, R.C.P. 336  
   Printed record filed, R.C.P. 342(a)  
   Proceedings certified, R.C.P. 341  
   Record and papers sent up, R.C.P. 340, 341  
   Record on appeal, R.C.P. 342  
   Road assessment appeals, 311.25  
   Securities law filing, 502.24  
   Service copy of appeal record, R.C.P. 342(a)  
   Shorthand translations filed, R.C.P. 340(a)  
   Stay of execution ordered, R.C.P. 337(c)  
   Supreme court appeals  
     Abstract, record, duties, R.C.P. 340  
     Certify proceedings for costs, R.C.P. 340(g)  
     Notification to attorneys, R.C.P. 340  
     Tax appeal decisions certified, 442.7, 442.8  
     Transmission of transcript, 686.7  
 Appearance docket, see *DISTRICT COURT*, subhead *Dockets*  
 Appointment, temporary, 66.19  
 Appraisers for personalty, clerk's duties, 635.4-635.6  
 Arraignment of accused persons, 769.9-775.7  
 Assignment for creditors, claims, clerk's duties, 681.9-681.31  
 Assignment for creditors filed, 681.6, 681.7  
 Assignment of judgment by foreign fiduciary, 633.55  
 Assistants appointed, 341.1  
 Attachment liens on land entered, 639.28  
 Attachment money paid to clerk, 639.35  
 Attachment, superior court, lien entered, 603.12  
 Attestation of process, 606.6  
 Attorney, acting as, forbidden, penalty, 343.2, 343.6, 606.13  
 Authentication of records, federal statute, page lvi, Vol. I  
 Bail, 763.1-768.3  
 Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8, 526.37  
 Beer permit bond forfeiture, certificate filed, 124.40  
 Bench warrants issued, 774.3, 775.3, 789.4  
 Boats and rafts, warrant of seizure, 667.2  
 Bond  
   *General provisions, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*  
   Amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8, 64.9  
   Liability, failure to notify of money received, 606.5  
   Liability for deposits of funds, 682.38  
 Bonds approved and filed  
   See various headings where bonds are required  
   Amount fixed by clerk, 632.1(1)



**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Bonds approved and filed—Continued  
 Appeal bonds, presumption of approval, 682.10  
 Approval, 632.7–632.9  
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7  
 Attachment bonds, 639.11  
 Bonds of liquor permittees, 130.12, 130.14  
 Cash in lieu of cost bond authorized, 621.9  
 Cemetery trustees, 566.7  
 Cost bonds, 621.1  
 Delivery bonds in attachment, 639.45  
 Delivery bonds in replevin, 643.12  
 Distrained animals, 188.22, 188.23  
 Executors and administrators, 632.1(1), 632.7–632.9, 633.43  
 Fee for taking bond, 606.15(22)  
 Fiduciaries, 632.1(1), 632.7, 633.43  
 Foreign guardian, 669.5–669.7  
 Guardians, 632.7  
 Inheritance tax appeal, 450.31  
 Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327  
 Jitney bus licensee, 388.5–388.9  
 Justices' bonds, 64.23(5)  
 Motorbus licensee indemnity, 388.5–388.9  
 Motor carrier's certificate appeal, 325.21  
 Motor vehicle damage actions, cost bonds, 616.18  
 Notary bond, 77.4(2)  
 Plats, security against encumbrances, 409.11  
 Probate bonds filed, approval required, 624.14  
 Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)  
 Receivers appointed by court, 680.3  
 Record of all bonds kept, 632.12  
 Removal from office, proceedings, 66.4  
 Replevin bonds, 643.5, 643.6  
 Road assessment appeals, 311.24  
 Stay bond, certiorari, R.C.P. 310  
 Stay of execution bond, 626.61  
 Supersedeas bond, stay, R.C.P. 337  
 Supervisors' bonds, 64.23(5)  
 Surety company, reliance on certificate, 682.11–682.16  
 Walls in common, person building, 563.11

Books kept  
 Adoption record, sealed, 600.8, 600.9  
 Appearance or combination docket, 606.7(6), 606.8  
 Bond record, 632.12  
 Calendar of probate court cases, 632.13, 635.55  
 Cemetery record, 566.4  
 Docket, probate, contents, 632.10  
 Encumbrance book, 606.7(5)  
 Fee book, 342.2, 606.7(3)  
 Hospital lien docket, 582.4  
 Index book, 606.7, 617.10  
 Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13–450.16, 450.74, 450.75, 450.83  
 Judgment docket, 606.7(2)  
 Justice court judgment, 601.71  
 Lien book, 606.7(7), 606.10  
 Lis pendens index book, 617.10–617.15  
 Marriage license book, 595.6  
 Mechanic's lien book, 572.22  
 Probate docket, contents, 632.10  
 Probate record, 632.11  
 Probate record, real estate, 631.8  
 Record book, court proceedings, 606.7(1)  
 Sale book, 606.7(4)  
 Surety company certificates, 682.13

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Books kept—Continued  
 Trust fund deposit record, 682.37  
 Will record, 633.24  
 Brokers' real estate licenses, list kept, 117.42

Calendars  
 Cases assigned for trial, R.C.P. 181  
 Conciliation or short-cause calendar, 605.23  
 Criminal cases, distribution, 624.8  
 Offer to confess judgment entered, 677.8  
 Polk county, publication, 618.13, 624.8  
 Probate cases, 632.9, 632.13, 632.15, 635.55  
 Short-cause calendar, small claims, 605.23  
 Trial assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181  
 Cancellation of sheriff's sale certificate, 626.97  
 Cash bonds, justice to transmit to clerk, R.C.P. 361  
 Cemetery perpetual care record, 566.4–566.8  
 Certificate of probate of will, 633.23

Certified copies  
*See ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Transcripts*  
 Certificate of probate of will, 633.23  
 Copy of will, 633.24  
 Foreign wills and records, 633.33  
 Land in other counties sold, 631.8  
 Orders and deeds, foreign realty, 631.8, 633.25  
 Probate deeds, 635.39  
 Record of foreign realty, 631.8, 635.38  
 Records of case transferred, 631.12, 631.13

Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309  
 Change in title certified, 558.66, 606.14  
 Change of name, duties, 674.5–674.8

Change of title  
 Fee to auditor, 333.15  
 Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14  
 Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66

Change of title to county auditor, 558.66, 606.14  
 Change of venue, transfer, R.C.P. 173  
 Circuit court abolished, clerk's duties, 604.16  
 City or town discontinued, notice, 362.16  
 City or town plats, certificate of freedom from liens, 409.9  
 Claims against estate filed, 635.53, 635.54  
 Claims allowed by clerk, 635.55

Clerks and assistants  
 Appointment, supervisors approve, 341.1–341.3  
 Powers and duties, 341.6  
 Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(16)

Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement assessment lien certified, 417.45  
 Commission to inheritance tax appraisers, 450.27  
 Commission to take depositions, 421.17(8), R.C.P. 150  
 Commitment of feeble-minded, 222.3  
 Commutations, copy furnished clerk, 248.15–248.17  
 Commutations, evidence to governor, 248.9  
 Complete record for title to land, 624.21  
 Complete record inheritance tax proceedings, 450.75  
 Conciliation cases, duties, 605.19, 605.20

Condemnation of land  
 Appeal record filed, liability, 472.36–472.40  
 Appeal transcript filed and docketed, 472.20, 472.21  
 Damages certified, 306.41, 472.31

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Condemnation of land—Continued  
   Railroad lands certified by commission, 471.10  
   Utilities existing, duties, 397.24, 420.120  
 Confession of judgment entered, 676.1–676.4  
 Consul notified of inheritances, 632.15  
 Continuance, judgment entry, costs, R.C.P. 182  
 Conveyances legalized, 589.2  
 Copies of court papers delivered, notice  
   Abstract on appeal, R.C.P. 340(a)  
   Bills of exceptions filed, R.C.P. 340(a)  
   Duty to deliver to parties, R.C.P. 120  
   Failure to deliver notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336  
   Notice of appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 336  
   Pleadings and motions, R.C.P. 82  
   Printed records on appeal, R.C.P. 342(a)  
   Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340(a)  
 Copy fees, amount taxed, R.C.P. 84  
 Copy of will kept, probate depositions, 633.21  
 Coroner, decedent's property, received, 339.20  
 Corporation notified of indictment, 774.7  
 Corporation trustee inventory, filed, 660.9  
 Costs taxed, 625.14  
 County seats, records of other entered, 604.12  
 Criminal prosecutions report from auditor, 247.31  
 Damages, condemnation, certified, 306.41, 472.31  
 Death of district judge, notify comptroller, 606.2  
 Decedent's property received, 339.20  
 Deeds, entry in probate record, 632.11  
 Definitions, 4.1(25)  
 Delinquent reports and inventories, 632.14  
 Depositions and proof of wills, 632.1(4)  
 Depositions, commission appointed, 632.1(4)  
 Depositions, commissions issue  
   Deposition by commission, R.C.P. 150  
   Tax commission hearing, 421.17(8)  
 Depositions filed, notice mailed, R.C.P. 152  
 Deposit of deceased notary's papers, 77.16  
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4  
 Deposits in banks, depositories, 453.1–453.8, 526.57  
 Deposits of fiduciaries' funds  
   Bank deposits, 532.2, 682.29, 682.31  
   Claimant's right to recover, 682.41–682.44  
   Court order, trust fund, 682.30–682.44  
   Disability extends limitation period, 682.44  
   Enforcement of order to deposit, 682.30  
   Extension of limitation time, 682.43, 682.44  
   Liability for deposits on clerk's bond, 682.38  
   Limitation of time to claim funds, 682.42  
   Litigation pending, deposit, 682.29, 682.30  
   Nondistributable funds or securities, 682.31  
   Paid county treasurer after six months, 682.39  
   Receipt given, filed, 682.32, 682.33  
   Record made by clerk of deposit, 682.37  
   Recovery by claimant, 682.41–682.44  
   Report to supervisors, semiannually, 682.38  
   Sheriff to deliver on court order, 682.30  
 Deposit with clerk as tender, 538.5  
 Deputies  
   Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1  
   Appointment, 341.1–341.3  
   Attorney, acting as, prohibited, 606.13  
   Insanity commission duties, 228.2, 228.5  
   Justice, acting as, prohibited, 606.13  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3  
   Other county, certify to county seat clerk, 604.13  
   Powers and duties, 341.6  
   Proceedings not at county seat certified, 604.13

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Deputies—Continued  
   Qualifications, bond, 341.4  
   Registrar, county, deputy, appointed as, 144.5  
   Reports, not to make, 632.6  
   Salary, 340.2, 340.18  
 Disbarment accusations to supreme court, 610.28  
 Disbarments, certified to supreme court, 610.38  
 Discontinuance of city or town, notice, 362.16  
 Divorces, 144.36–144.40  
 "Double barreled" certificate, page lvi, Vol. I  
 Dual county seats, records, 604.13  
 Duties in general, 606.1  
 Duties in inheritance tax law, 450.13, 450.29, 450.41–450.50, 450.58, 450.71–450.84  
 Duties in probate in general, 632.1–632.9  
 Elected at general election, 39.17  
 Election contest, when acts, 62.7, 62.11, 62.25  
 Eminent domain duties, *see subhead Condemnation of Lands above*  
 Encumbrance book  
   *See Books Kept above*  
   Affidavit of additional liens entered, 629.3  
   Attachment certificate release, entry, 639.70  
   Attachment from other county released, 639.69  
   Attachments of realty released, 639.64  
   Book to be kept by the clerk, 606.7(5)  
   Detailed entries to be made, 606.10  
   Execution from another county, 626.9, 626.10  
   Lis pendens indexed, 617.10–617.15  
   Real estate entries entered on, 626.20  
   Superior court attachments entered, 603.12  
 Escheat cases, duties, 636.51, 636.52  
 Escheated lands, governor notified, 567.5  
 Estate funds deposited with clerk, 681.9–682.39  
 Eugenics hearing summons issued, 145.16  
 Execution  
   Certificate lost, duplicate applied for, 626.96  
   Certificate of sale canceled, when, 626.97  
   Judgment by agreement, R.C.P. 226  
   On death of judgment holder, 626.103–626.105  
   Proceeds received, R.C.P. 258  
   Recalled, 626.62, 686.10  
   Sale redemptions, 628.13  
 Fee bill execution issued, 626.108  
 Fees  
   Accounting to treasurer, 606.16, 606.17  
   Changing names, 674.7, 674.8  
   Copies of legislative acts, 3.15  
   Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6  
   Falsifying, penalty, 740.9  
   Fee book kept, 342.2  
   Foreclosure entered on margin, 655.5  
   Inheritance tax, reporting, 450.78, 450.79  
   Jury fee taxed, paid to treasurer, 625.8  
   Notary public record, attested copies, 77.18  
   Payment to county, 342.3, 606.16  
   Probate, 450.78, 450.82, 606.15(29)  
   Property of the county, 342.1  
   Record of fees kept, 342.2  
   Referee in probate, fees to county, 638.1  
   Release of attachment, 639.69  
   Reporters transcript fees taxed, 625.9  
   Reports and payment, 342.3  
   Schedule of fees charged, 606.15  
   Transcripts on appeal, 625.9  
   Unclaimed, how paid, 606.16–606.18

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Fence controversy, judgment certified, 113.24  
 Files taken from office, court order, 619.4  
 Fines, collection and report, 666.6  
 Fines, remitted, record made, 248.17  
 Forbidden to prepare probate reports, 632.6  
 Foreign estate, inventory, 450.89  
 Foreign executors, certificate filed to release judgment, 633.54, 633.55  
 Foreign interest, consul notified, 632.15  
 Foreign wills and record, 633.33  
 Garnishment by state for taxes, 626.31  
 Grand jury drawn, 609.15–609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.11  
 Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 12, 14  
 Guardian, foreign, copy of bond filed, 669.5  
 Guardianship orders affecting realty certified to foreign county, 668.12  
 Habeas corpus papers filed, 663.43  
 Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.9  
 Hearing of objections nonparty nominees, 44.7  
 Holding office of justice prohibited, 606.13  
 Hospital blanks received, 255.27  
 Hospital liens, filing, records kept, 582.2, 582.4  
 Identity affidavit, personal judgment, R.C.P. 229  
 Illegitimate child records, when secret, 675.35  
 Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187–190  
 Incorporation of cities and towns  
 Plat on file with petition, 362.1, 362.5  
 Proceedings entered of record, filed, 362.9  
 Index book  
*See Books Kept above*  
 Detailed entry required, 606.10, 617.10  
 Foreign county, judgment certified, filed, 617.15  
 Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13  
 Justice court judgments entered, 601.71  
 Liquor abatement bonds, 123.80, 123.81, 128.26, 128.27  
 Lis pendens book, 617.10–617.15  
 Real estate in another county, 617.12–617.15  
 Record to be kept, 606.7(1), 617.10  
 Indictment  
 Copy furnished accused, 772.4  
 Corporation notified of, 774.7  
 Filed with clerk, 772.3  
 Information, copy furnished accused, 769.9  
 Inheritance tax  
 Listed and reported, 450.74, 450.76, 450.78  
 Receipt recorded, 450.58  
 Relief from appraisal, 450.39–450.43, 632.1  
 Reporting estates, 450.78, 450.79  
 Reports to court, 450.83  
 Inheritance tax, 450.13, 450.29, 450.41–450.50, 450.58, 450.71–450.84, *see TAXATION*  
 Insane criminals, returned for trial, duties, 226.28  
 Insane persons, discharge recorded, 226.20  
 Insane persons to psychopathic hospital, proceedings, 225.38  
 Insanity commission member, 228.2  
 Instructions, filed, R.C.P. 196  
 Interest computed on money judgment, 625.21  
 Intermediate probate reports approved, 632.1(2)  
 Interrogatories filed, copies delivered, R.C.P. 123  
 Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9, 356.13  
 Judgment dockets  
*See Books Kept above*  
 Motor vehicle accident damages certified to department, 321.281

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Judgment dockets—Continued  
 Offer to confess, duties, 677.1–677.14  
 Satisfaction, filed, 624.37  
 Judgment entered  
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 226  
 Computed on default, R.C.P. 232  
 Confession, entered, 676.1–676.4  
 Costs on continuance, R.C.P. 182  
 Default debtor, notice, R.C.P. 233  
 Money, for, interest computed, 625.21  
 Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228  
 Summary, copy of motion delivered, R.C.P. 238  
 Verdict, forthwith on, R.C.P. 223  
 Jurisdiction, probate, objections to, 632.2  
 Jury and jurors  
 Attendance of jurors certified, 607.6  
 Ballots prepared, 609.15–609.17  
 Certifying jurors attendance, 607.6  
 Commissioners notified of appointment, 608.5  
 Commissioners notified of drawing, 609.20, 609.48  
 Commission recalled, new list, 609.34, 609.47  
 Failure of duty, penalty, 609.46  
 Grand jury selected, 609.15–609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.9  
 Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187–190  
 Jury commission member, 608.1  
 Jury panel drawn, 609.15–609.30  
 List of jurors furnished county auditor, 609.6  
 Oath given jurors, form, R.C.P. 187(b, i)  
 Oath of commissioners filed, 608.7  
 Poll of jury when required, R.C.P. 203(b)  
 Precepts issued to sheriff, 609.30  
 Record of appointment of commission, 608.4  
 Redrawing of panel in clerk's office, 609.34  
 Rejection of names, 609.40  
 Sealed box returned to custody of clerk, 609.29  
 Superior court jurors drawn, 603.29, 603.31, 603.39  
 Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.40  
 Justice, acting as, prohibited, 606.13  
 Justice court transcripts filed, 601.69–601.71  
 Justice court transcripts made, when, 601.114  
 Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11  
 Land in other counties sold, certificates, 631.8  
 Legislative acts, copies to be furnished, fee, 3.15  
 Letters of administration issued, 633.45  
 Liability on bond, failure to notify of money received, 606.5  
 Liens filed and entered  
 Advancements by holder of sheriff's sale certificate, 629.1–629.3  
 Affidavit of additional lien recorded, 629.3  
 Bail undertakings upon filing, 764.1, 764.2  
 Baling or corn shelling liens, 571.1–571.5  
 Bonds to release liens filed, 584.2  
 Day and hour of filing noted, 606.10  
 Details required in lien book, 606.10  
 Hospital liens, 582.2, 582.4  
 Indexing, *see Books Kept; Index Book, above*  
 Lis pendens, indexed, 617.10–617.15  
 Mechanics' liens, 572.8, 572.10, 572.22  
 Miner's lien, 574.1  
 Real estate actions, 617.10–617.15  
 Threshing, combining or husking liens, 571.1–571.5  
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.3  
 Liquor cases, report to commissioners, 123.53

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Liquor law duties  
 Abatement bonds, 123.80, 123.81, 128.26, 128.27  
 Bonds approved, 128.26, 130.12, 130.14  
 Clergyman's permit, orders, duties, 134.1-134.8  
 Conveyances confiscated, 127.14-127.17  
 Convictions reported to state bureau, 125.6  
 Manufacturer's permit, application, 133.2, 133.3  
 Permits issued, 130.18, 134.4  
 Pharmacist's permit  
 Application and proceedings filed, 130.3, 130.10  
 Bond, approved by clerk, 130.12-130.15  
 Costs and fee paid clerk, 130.18  
 Federal court conviction copy filed, 130.39  
 Issuance of permit by clerk, 130.18  
 Notice of physician's suspension to health department, 130.38, 130.40  
 Petition filed, 130.3  
 Proceedings for revocation, 130.38-130.53  
 Records and files preserved, 130.41, 130.53  
 Requisition for liquor vehicle, costs, 127.15, 127.19  
 Shipment order, clergymen, 134.4-134.8  
 Suspension of physician reported, 130.38  
 Wholesale druggists' permit, 131.3  
 Marriage and divorce  
 Certificate of marriage returns, 595.15-595.17  
 Divorce data furnished state registrar, 144.40  
 Health test requirement, 596.1-596.8  
 List of mental defectives received, 595.20  
 Marriage license duties, 595.3-595.9, 596.1-596.8  
 Nonstatutory solemnization, report, 595.11, 595.16  
 Penalty, license illegally issued, 595.9, 596.6  
 Records to be kept, 144.36-144.40  
 Reports to state registrar, 144.40  
 Master's appointment order, copy furnished, R.C.P. 207  
 Master's report, notice of filing given attorney, R.C.P. 214  
 Member of commissions  
 Insanity commission, 228.2  
 Jury commission, 608.1  
 Misdemeanor cases transferred, 769.33  
 Mistake, neglect or omission, effect, R.C.P. 252  
 Mistake, when ground for appeal, 686.1  
 Money deposited as tender, 538.5  
 Money deposited with, duties, 682.37-682.39  
 Money found, coroner's inquest, deposit, 339.20  
 Money paid in for others, notice, 606.3-606.5  
 Mortgages on real estate, probate, certificate of approval, 635.36  
 Motion copies delivered to parties, R.C.P. 82  
 Motor vehicle accident judgment, certified to department, 321.281  
 Municipal court transfer docketed, R.C.P. 365  
 Name change, clerk's duties, 674.5-674.8  
 Newspapers selected for legal notices, 618.7  
 Notary public's records, duties, 77.14, 77.18  
 Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228  
 Notice of money paid in for others, 606.3-606.5  
 Notice to default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)  
 Objections, probate, docketing and hearing, 632.4  
 Offer to confess judgment, duties, 677.1-677.14  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Orders and deeds, foreign realty, 631.8, 633.25  
 Orders and judgments valid, 632.5

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Orders in probate affecting foreign real estate, 631.8  
 Orders of court, copies delivered, R.C.P. 120  
 Original notice, return, entry on docket, 606.9  
 Original notices filed, R.C.P. 59  
 Pardon, copy furnished clerk, 248.15-248.17  
 Pardon, evidence furnished governor, 248.9  
 Parole reports furnished, 247.14, 247.29-247.31  
 Partition action, request for hearing on sale docketed, R.C.P. 290(b)  
 Partition decrees filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287  
 Personal effects of decedent, power, 632.1(3)  
 Plats  
 Bond against encumbrances, approval, 409.11  
 Certificate of freedom from lien, 409.9  
 Vacation of plat, petition filed, 409.22  
 Pleading copies delivered to parties, R.C.P. 76, 82  
 Pleadings filed, docket entry, 606.11  
 Polk county, newspaper publication, verified, 622.93  
 Powers of clerk in probate, 632.1  
 Probate deeds, 635.39  
 Probate duties in general, 632.1-632.9  
 Process, attestation of clerk, 606.6  
 Process, persons appointed to serve, 339.2  
 Process, when directed to coroner, 339.1  
 Property found on deceased person held, 339.20  
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7  
 Real estate brokers' licenses, list filed, 117.42  
 Real estate certified from other counties, 631.8  
 Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21  
 Receipt for stolen property filed, 645.6  
 Receipt given for deposit, 682.32  
 Records  
*See Books Kept above*  
 Adoption, record sealed, 600.8, 600.9  
 Adoption transmitted, 144.44  
 Cases transferred, 631.12, 631.13  
 Cemetery reports, orders and papers, 566.4  
 Changing, when authorized, 604.41-604.43  
 Complete record required  
 Inheritance tax proceedings, 450.75  
 Real estate titles, 624.21  
 Convictions, motor vehicles, abstract, 321.491  
 Foreign realty, 631.8, 635.38  
 Marriages and divorces, 144.36-144.40  
 Paternity, when secret, 675.35  
 Probate record, real estate, copy certified, 631.8  
 Proceedings, judge's signature, 604.38-604.40  
 Sales book entries, 606.7(4), 626.11  
 Superior court abolished, deposited, 603.60  
 Term not at county seat, 604.13  
 Records authenticated, page lvi, Vol. I  
 Redemption from execution sale, duties, 628.13, 628.18, 628.20  
 Referee in probate, appointment, duties, 638.1  
 Registrar of vital statistics, county clerk as, 144.4  
 Remission of fine, evidence furnished governor 248.9  
 Remission of fines, copy furnished by clerk, 248.15-248.17  
 Removal from office, 66.1-66.30  
 Removal of executor, service of citation ordered, 638.31  
 Report of trial filed when certified, 624.10

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

## Reports

- Boundary dispute, commission's report, 650.11
- Clerk not to assist in making, 632.6
- Conveyances confiscated, 127.14–127.17
- Coroner's report to clerk, 339.17
- Criminal statistics to parole board, 247.29–247.31
- Delinquent estate, 632.14
- Estate and trust funds held, 682.38
- Estates, not to aid in making, 632.6
- Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
- Filed with clerk, no assistance, 632.6
- Financial report published, 333.13(3), 333.14
- Forfeited bonds, fines and penalties, 666.6
- Inheritance, taxable estates, 450.76
- Liquor convictions, 125.6
- Marriages and divorces, 144.40
- Motor vehicle convictions, 321.491
- Mulct tax on disorderly houses, 99.28
- Paternity judgments, 675.36
- Real estate commissioner's report filed, 117.42
- Recognizances forfeited, 666.6
- Reprieves, copy furnished clerk, 248.15–248.17
- Reprieves, evidence furnished governor, 248.9
- Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
- Return of original notice, entry on docket, 606.9
- Salary, 340.11, 340.17, 606.19
- Sale certificate on execution, cancellation, 626.97
- Sale of personalty approved, 632.1(3)
- Sales of realty, certificate of approval, 635.36
- Sale under execution, redemption, 628.13
- Securities act appeal, duties, 502.24
- Shorthand translations filed, R.C.P. 340(a)
- Stay of execution, ordered, R.C.P. 337(c)
- Stirring up quarrels or suits, penalty, 740.6
- Stolen property, receipt to accused, filed, 645.6
- Summary judgment motion, copy delivered, R.C.P. 238
- Superior court
  - Abolished, 603.60, 603.62, 603.64
  - Attachments entered, 603.12
  - Records certified, 602.21
  - Transfers, duty, 603.18
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
- Supreme court costs, duty to disburse, 625.20
- Sureties, annual checkup, 632.8, 632.9
- Surety company certificate revoked, record, 682.12, 682.13
- Suspension, temporary appointment, 66.19
- Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.40
- Tax appeal decisions certified, 442.7, 442.8
- Tender deposit, authorized, 538.5
- Term of office, 39.17
- Terms of court, schedule filed, 604.18
- Title change
  - Certified to county auditor, 606.14
  - Fee to auditor, 333.15
  - Judgment, decree or probate proceeding, 606.14
  - Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66
- Title decree, certificate for transfer, 558.66
- Transcripts, *also see TRANSCRIPTS*
  - Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.44
  - Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4
  - Appeals to the supreme court
    - Papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8
    - Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340
  - Appeals when justice disabled, 601.81–601.83, 601.114

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

## Transcripts—Continued

- Assessment appeals certified, 442.7, 442.8
- Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
- Certificated carrier's appeals, 325.22, 325.23
- Certified copies, *see Certified Copies above*
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 173, 778.11, 778.12
- Court conveyances, 635.39
- Election contests, county, 62.25
- Estates, 218.69, 450.84, 633.23–633.26, 635.38, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Fees, 606.15
- Foreign executor's letters, 633.51
- Foreign wills, 633.33
- Highways established or vacated, 306.40
- Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26
- Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37
- Justice transcripts when vacancy, 601.114
- Liquor and conveyances confiscated, 127.7
- Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12
- Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
- Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 635.39
- Realty in foreign county, record, 633.25
- Recorder's transcripts certified, 558.12
- Road assessments, 311.25
- Superior court records, 602.21
- Terms not at county seat, 604.13
- Title matters certified to county seat clerk, 604.13
- Transfer probate to another county, 631.12, 631.13
- Trustees of ousted corporations, inventory filed, 660.9
- Trust fund deposit, duty to invest, 682.11–682.39
- Trust funds in litigation kept, 682.29
- Trust funds withdrawn from bank, 682.29
- Unclaimed inheritances, deposit with clerk, 682.31
- University hospital blanks received, 255.27
- Utilities condemned, duties, 397.24, 420.120
- Vacancy
  - County auditor takes over, 69.3
  - Filled by district court or judge, 69.8(6)
- Vacation orders, filed and entered, R.C.P. 120
- Validity of orders, 632.5
- Violations
  - Failure to notify, money received, 606.5
  - Failure to report fines and penalties, 666.6
  - Falsifying fee entries, 740.9
  - Jury panel violations, 609.46
  - Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9
  - Marriage license without health test, 596.6
  - Misstating fact in acknowledgment, 558.40
  - Stirring up quarrels or suits, 740.6
- Vital statistics duties
  - Deputy clerk as deputy county registrar, 144.5
  - Local registrars, appointed by clerk, 144.6
  - Records kept by clerk, 144.36–144.42
- Registrar, county
  - Birth certificates, record, report, 144.10
  - Clerk designated as, 144.4
  - Death certificates, record, report, 144.10
  - Deputy county registrar, deputy clerk as, 144.5
  - Laws applicable, 144.11
  - Local registrars appointed by, 144.6
- Warrant for seizure of boat or raft, 667.2

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

- Warrants of arrest issued, 769.13, 774.3, 775.3, 789.4
- Widow's election, filing, 636.38
- Wills
  - Certificate of probate, 633.23
  - Copy for executor, 633.24
  - Costs of transcript taxed to estate, 633.26
  - Deposited for safekeeping, 633.11
  - Depositions for proof, duties, 633.21, 633.22
  - Docketing for hearing, 632.4
  - Filed and preserved, 633.11, 633.17
  - Jurisdiction of clerk to probate will
    - Noncontest, admission to probate, 632.2(4)
    - Objections filed terminates jurisdiction, 632.3
    - Review of clerk's actions, 632.3
    - Validity of clerk's orders, 632.5
  - Notice of hearing, 633.18, 633.20
  - Probating duties, 633.18–633.24
  - Proof for probate, 633.21, 633.22
  - Recorded after probate, 633.24
  - Record in foreign county, 633.25
  - Record made, copy for executor, 633.24
  - Review of clerk's actions, 632.3
- Witness to appear outside of state, notice, costs, 781.14, 781.15
- Workmen's compensation trustee, 85.49, 85.50
- Writs issued
  - Attachment, 639.16, 675.17
  - Certiorari, R.C.P. 309
  - Date, seal, and attestation required, 606.6
  - Execution, 626.4, 626.64, 626.66, 626.103
  - Garnishment, 642.3
  - Habeas corpus, 663.9
  - Injunctions, R.C.P. 320–330
  - Possession, 646.24
  - Replevin, 643.5
  - Subpoenas, 622.63, 771.7, 771.8, 781.1
  - Writ of error, 601.99
- Written evidence of debt surrendered before judgment entry, R.C.P. 228
- Written selection of property by spouse, filed, 636.38

**CLERK OF THE MUNICIPAL COURT**

See 602.8–602.11, also *MUNICIPAL COURT*

**CLERK OF THE SUPERIOR COURT**

See 603.22, also *SUPERIOR COURT*

**CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT**

See 685.1–685.5, also *SUPREME COURT*

**CLOTHING**

- Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14
- Hotelkeeper's lien on baggage, 583.1–583.6
- Jails, furnished prisoners in, 356.5(2)
- Unmarried person, exemption, 627.14

**CLUBHOUSE**

- Township license required, 361.1–361.7

**CLUBS AND LODGES**

See also *LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS*

- Beer permit provisions, 124.15–124.18
- Books, obtained from state traveling library, 303.3(12)
- Clubrooms, liquor dispensing, prohibited, 125.13
- Commercial clubs, incorporation, 504.1–504.29
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7, 103.8

**CLUBS AND LODGES—Continued**

- Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)
- Incorporation
  - Charter, copy filed, recorded, 504.5, 504.6
  - Fraternal orders listed, 504.1, 504.5, 504.6
  - Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.29
- License to operate in township, 361.1–361.7
- Liquor restrictions, 123.54, 125.13
- Original notices, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Parks, city, leased for use, 370.13
- Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
- Solicitation of public donations
  - Applicant to be reputable, cause worthy, 122.1
  - Bond, fee, required, 122.1, 122.2
  - Enforcement by secretary of state, 122.5
  - Exceptions, local organizations, 122.4
  - Permit required from secretary of state, 122.1
  - Report, permittee to file annually, fee, 122.4
  - Revocation of permit, 122.3
  - Violations of provisions, penalty, 122.6

**COACHES**

- City license fares fixed, 389.39

**COAL AND COAL MINES**

- Actions against owners or operators, venue, 616.13
- Agricultural department duties, 189.2
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Board of mine examiners, 82.1–82.6
- Bushel measure, pound weight, 210.10
- Condemnation, drainage rights, 468.7–468.9
- Damages for drainage rights, 468.1
- Dealers
  - Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)
  - Taxation, property listed, 428.10
- Delivery tickets with each sale, 212.1–212.4
- Dispute as to orders, appeal, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42
- Docks, railroad spur track, 481.3–481.8
- Eminent domain
  - Drainage through other land, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9
  - Railway right of way, 471.4(5)
- Examiners, mine, 82.1–82.6
- Extra hazardous business
  - Compensation liability insurance required, 87.14
  - Insurance requirements, procedure, 87.12–87.27
  - Presumption conclusive, 87.12
- Foreman
  - Certificate of competency, 82.5, 82.71–82.75
  - Charging and firing drill hole, 82.82, 82.83
  - Defined, 82.70
  - Duties of foreman or pitboss, 82.76
  - Examinations, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73
  - Firing drill hole, when forbidden, 82.82, 82.83
  - Noncertificated temporary employment, 82.72
  - Revocation of certificate, misdemeanor, 82.74
  - Travelways inspected weekly, 82.40(3)
- Inspection
  - Enter mine, inspector's right, 82.26
  - Foreman's inspection duties, 82.40(3), 82.76
  - Illuminating oil, 82.103
  - Machinery, inspection by engineer, 82.68
  - Report of inspector, posting, 82.14–82.17
  - Shot examiners, drill holes approved, 82.80
  - State inspector's duties, 82.3–82.17, 82.95
  - Uniform blanks furnished, 82.115
- Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6
- Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73

**COAL AND COAL MINES—Continued**

Lands, railway access condemned, 471.4(5)  
 Mechanically undercut coal, shot firing, 82.83  
 Mine examiners, 82.1–82.6, *see* **MINING EXAMINERS**  
 Mine inspectors, 82.3–82.17  
 Miners  
   Accident record kept by inspector, 82.14  
   Accidents and deaths reported, 82.116  
   Appeal from inspector's findings, 82.41  
   Blasting prohibited while men at work, 82.83  
   Cages, use restricted, 82.64–82.68  
   Charges filed against inspector, 82.8  
   Checkweighman, duties, 82.110  
   Death, coroner's inquest, 339.4  
   Doors in haulage ways, duty to close, 82.47  
   Drill holes unlawful charging, firing, 82.81–82.83  
   Duties of miners and employees, 82.77–82.79  
   Examining board, membership on, 82.1  
   Injuries reported, 82.116  
   Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73  
   Labor provisions, general, *see* **LABOR LAWS**  
   Lien for labor, 574.1, 626.69–626.73  
   Liquor prohibited around mines, 82.79  
   Miner's lien, extent, 574.1  
   Passageways, report open to inspector, 82.40(3)  
   Penalties, schedule, 82.127  
   Powder, amount allowed, storage, 82.86, 82.87  
   Prohibited acts, 82.78  
   Record of coal mined, damages for failure, 82.109  
   Report of inspector, destruction, penalty, 82.17  
   Safety provisions, 82.40, 82.117–82.127  
   Violations, schedule of penalties, 82.127  
 Wages  
   Money payment required, 82.112, 82.113  
   Payment by the ton, 82.109–82.111  
 Mines  
   Abandoned mines  
     Entries sealed, 82.18–82.21, 82.52  
     Machinery removed, permit, 82.20  
     Maps and surveys required, 82.28(9)  
     Sealing or filling required, 82.18–82.21  
   Accidents and deaths, report, 82.14, 82.116, 88.11  
   Additional air or escape ways, order, 82.37  
   Adjoining landowners, protection, 82.124–82.126  
   Air shafts, required, 82.31–82.39  
   Animals, entries used by, size, 82.48  
   Appeal from inspector's orders, trial, 82.37, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42  
   Blasting, safety requirements, 82.80–82.89  
   Boiler in engine room, restrictions, 82.54  
   Breaking seal on abandoned mines, 82.19  
   Breaks-through, area required, 82.49–82.51  
   Buildings, location designated, 82.53  
   Cage, riding requirements, speed, 82.64, 82.65  
   Code of signals, hoisting, 82.66  
   Coroner's inquest of death, 339.4  
   County attorney, violations, duty, 82.25  
   Damage to mine property, prohibited, 82.78  
   Definitions, 82.27  
   Doors in haulage ways, closed, 82.47  
   Drainage rights, condemnation, 468.7–468.9  
   Drainage through another's land, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9  
   Drill holes, unlawful charging, firing, 82.81–82.83

**COAL AND COAL MINES—Continued**

Mines—Continued  
 Electricity, use, restrictions, 82.105–82.108  
 Elevators, restrictions on use, 82.43, 82.62–82.67  
 Engineers, competency, duties, 82.67–82.69  
 Erosion control, 467C.1–467C.6  
 Escape ways and shafts, requirements, 82.31–82.43  
 Explosives, restrictions, 82.80–82.89, 82.127  
 Extinguishers, fire, required, 82.98  
 Filling or sealing abandoned mines, 82.18  
 Fire precaution requirements, 82.53, 82.54, 82.59, 82.91, 82.98  
 Firing shot, restrictions, 82.83  
 First aid equipment, 82.93  
 Foremen  
   Definition, 82.70  
   Examination, scope, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73  
 Gas masks, required, 82.99, 82.100  
 Gasoline engines, location and use, 82.96, 82.97, 82.101  
 Haulage ways, requirements, 82.44–82.48  
 Hoisting appliances, 82.34, 82.64–82.66  
 Hoisting engineers  
   Certificates of competency, 82.5, 82.71–82.75  
   Duties, 82.68, 82.69  
   Examination, scope of, 82.4, 82.5  
   Noncertificated, temporary employment, 82.72  
   Revocation of certificate, 82.74  
 Illuminating oil, purity, inspection, 82.102–82.104  
 Improvements  
   Changes not covered by statute, 82.118  
   Failure to make, order, contempt, 82.123  
   Mandatory writ, hearing, proof, 82.118–82.123  
 Inspection  
   Destruction of posted report, penalty, 82.17  
   Illuminating oil, 82.103  
   Inspector's right to enter mines, 82.26  
   Mine foreman, duties, 82.40(3), 82.76  
   Report of inspector, posted at mine, 82.14–82.16  
 Lights required on tripcars, 82.46  
 Liquor prohibited around mines, 82.79  
 Location of shafts, notice, 82.36  
 Maps and surveys, custody, 82.28–82.30, 82.124  
 Minors, record kept by foreman, 82.76  
 Motors, gasoline, prohibited underground, 82.101  
 New mines  
   Exception when mining for own use, 82.24  
   Failure to secure license, injunction, 82.25  
   Form of license required, 82.23  
   License required to open, 82.22  
 Obstructions in escape ways prohibited, 82.39  
 "Operator" defined, 82.27  
 Passageway requirements, 82.44–82.48  
 Permissive explosives, use, 82.83  
 Permit for opening mine necessary, 82.22  
 Powder, transportation, storage, 82.84–82.89  
 Props, caps, and timber, 82.76(3), 82.77(2), 82.88  
 Records of coal mined, 82.109  
 Refuge places cut in haulage ways, 82.44, 82.45  
 Roadways sprinkled, 82.90  
 Safety appliances, required, 82.63–82.66, 82.117–82.123  
 Scales provided, weighers, 82.109  
 Sealing of abandoned mines, 82.18  
 Shaft lights, when required, 82.55

**COAL AND COAL MINES—Continued**  
Mines—Continued

- Shafts, construction, 82.31–82.43
- Shot examiners, duties, 82.80–82.83
- Shot firing, restrictions, 82.83
- Signalmen at top and bottom, 82.62
- Signals
  - Haulage way, light code in, 82.46
  - Hoisting, code, 82.66
  - Trip cars, for, 82.46
- Signboards for escape exits, 82.40(2)
- Speaking tubes, when required, 82.61
- Stables, location requirements, 82.91
- Stairways for escape, 82.33, 82.39
- Stretchers, blankets, bandages, 82.93
- Surveys, requirements, 82.28–82.30, 82.124
- Tamping explosives, material, 82.89
- Telephone system, when required, 82.92
- Traveling ways, 82.40, 82.43, 82.45
- Trip car, persons riding on, 82.64
- Underground connections between mines, 82.35
- Unhealthy conditions, 82.60
- Ventilation
  - Duties of foreman, 82.76(4)
  - Requirements generally, 82.30–82.39, 82.49–82.52, 82.56–82.60 \*
- Wages
  - Money payment required, 82.112, 82.113
  - Payment by the ton, 82.109–82.111
- Washing facilities, 82.94, 82.95
- Weighers, when paid by ton, 82.109–82.111, 82.127
- Work suspended, injunction, 82.60, 82.117–82.123
- Mining examiners, 82.1–82.6
- Operators of mines
  - Abandoned mines, duty to seal, 82.18–82.21, 82.31
  - Actions against, place of bringing, 616.13
  - Adjoining land owners, rights of, 82.124–82.126
  - Airshafts maintained, 82.31, 82.33
  - Assistance given mine inspector, 82.26
  - Coal from adjoining lands, double damages, 82.126
  - Code of signals, 82.66
  - Definitions, 82.27
  - Escape ways maintained by, 82.28–82.35, 82.40
  - Improvements, order, contempt, 82.118–82.123
  - Injunction to force safety appliances, 82.117–82.123
  - Maps and surveys, duties, 82.28, 82.29
  - Place for posting report, to provide, 82.16
  - Props, caps, timber, supply kept, 82.88
- Reports
  - Accidents, death, report to coroner, 82.116
  - Annual report, contents, 82.114
  - District inspector, accident report to, 82.116
  - Inspector's report, posting, 82.15, 82.16
  - Labor commissioner, accident report to, 88.12
  - Uniform blanks furnished, 82.115
  - Tamping material, furnished, 82.89
- Term includes owner or manager of mine, 82.27
- Unhealthy conditions, remedy, 82.60
- Ventilation, amount required, 82.56–82.60
- Violations
  - Accidents, failure to report, 88.12, 88.13
  - Failure to fill or seal abandoned mine, 82.21
  - Injunction, violation, contempt, 82.123
  - Oil illegally used, 82.104
  - Schedule of offenses and penalties, 82.127

**COAL AND COAL MINES—Continued**

- Orders, dispute as to, appeal, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42
- Railway right of way, 471.4(5)
- Sale, weight, delivery tickets, 212.1–212.4
- Venue of actions against owners or operators, 616.13
- Weight inspection of vehicles, 212.6
- Weight per bushel, 210.10
- Workmen's compensation, 87.12–87.27

**COCAINE**

See 204.1–204.24, *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

**COCKFIGHTING**

Criminal provisions, 726.7

**CODE EDITOR**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Advance sheets, authority to publish, 14.3(4)
- Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(10), 17.26
- Appointment, 14.1
- Appropriation, to defray expenses, 14.22
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(25)
- Code
  - Amendments of statutes recommended, 14.3(1)
  - Annotations, prepare and publish cumulatively, 14.3(3)
  - Annotations received by code editor, 16.25(10)
  - Binding requirements, 14.12(9)
  - Catchwords required for each section, 14.12(4)
  - Chapters numbered, 14.12(2, 8)
  - Citation of codes and session laws, 14.17–14.19
  - Code and session laws, official publications, 14.20
  - Contents of code enumerated, 14.12(6)
  - Copies of code received by code editor, 16.24(15)
  - Corresponding sections, tables received, 14.13
  - Division of sections of act, 14.13(3)
  - Edit and compile the code, 14.3(2)
  - Editorial power to correct errors, 14.13, 14.14
  - Enrolled bills, editor entitled, 14.11
  - Errors, grammatical or clerical, corrected, 14.13
  - Federal court opinions in annotations, 14.3(3)
  - Footnotes for related sections, 14.12(7)
  - Formal requirements enumerated, 14.12
  - Historical references required, 14.12(5)
  - Index to code, scope of, 14.12(6, k)
  - Meaning of acts not to be changed, 14.13 (2, 3)
  - Misspelled words corrected, 14.13
  - New editions
    - Number of volumes, 14.16
    - Prepared and printed quadrennially, 14.3(2), 14.15
    - Statutes, general, included, 14.16
  - Number printed, 17.26
  - Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21
  - Paper stock used, 14.12(9)
  - Printed in double columns, 14.12(1)
  - Proof reading, control of code editor, 14.15
  - Recommendations for revision
    - General assembly, for submission, 14.3(1), 14.4
    - Printed, printing board decide number, 14.4
  - References to code, year omitted, 14.14
  - Section numbers, how inserted and printed, 14.12(3), 14.16



**CODE EDITOR**—Continued

## Code—Continued

## Specifications for printing

- Paper, binding, by printing board, 14.13(9)
- Type form and style, 14.12

## Transposition of sections authorized, 14.13

- Code, session laws, copies required, 16.24(15)
- Copyrights on reports and annotations, 14.7, 14.8
- Digest, skeleton, prepared, 14.9, 16.27
- Editor of the code, duties include, 14.3
- Entire time to be devoted to duties, 14.2
- General assembly, recommendations, 14.3(1), 14.4
- Location, office at seat of government, 14.2

## Publications received

- Annotations, five copies, 16.25(10)
- Code, number of copies needed, 16.24(15)
- Corresponding sections table, five copies, 16.25
- Session laws, number needed, 16.24(15)
- Skeleton digest of court opinions, 16.27(3)
- Supreme court reports, three copies, 16.28(10)

## Reports of supreme court

- Access to court opinions, 14.5
- Advance sheets, authority to publish, 14.3(4)
- Copyrights on published reports, 14.7, 14.8
- Free copies furnished reporter, 16.28(10)
- Index and tables prepared, 14.3(4)
- Judges may change standard for reports, 14.6
- New editions of any volume, 14.7
- Number printed, 17.26
- Private copyrights lost for failure to publish when ordered, 14.7
- Standards for court reports, 14.6
- Syllabi of court's opinions, 14.3(4)

## Session laws

- Copies of acts, to receive, 14.10(5)
- Form and content, 14.10
- Prepare and have printed, 14.3(5)
- Skeleton card digest, prepared and printed, 14.9
- Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27
- Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Term of office, 14.1
- Vacancy, filled by judges of supreme court, 14.1, 69.8(3)

**CODE OF IOWA**

See chs 14, 16, also *IOWA CODE*

**CODES**

- Building code adopted by cities, 368.19
- Military code, 29.1–29.63
- Plumbing code, state, 135.11(8)–135.14

**CODICIL**

- Defective will cured by, 633.8
- Term “codicil” included in word “will”, 4.1(17)

**COFFIN DEALERS**

See 144.26–144.29, *VITAL STATISTICS*

**COHABITATION**

- Forcible, penalty, 724.7–724.10
- Lewd cohabitation, penalty, 725.1
- Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.19

**COIN**

- Counterfeiting of money, 718.15–718.17, 718.20
- Denominations of money, 535.1
- Money, see *MONEY*
- Stamp required on silver, 119.4, 119.9

**COKE**

- Delivery tickets, required, 212.2–212.4
- False representation prohibited, 212.1
- Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6
- Railroads appropriation of fuel, 479.109–479.115
- Sales from bulk, provisions, 212.1–212.6
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**COLD STORAGE PLANTS**

- Advertising goods for sale, requirements, 171.14
- Compressed gas systems, 101.1–101.4
- Definitions, 171.1
- Deposit and withdrawal of food, dated, 171.10
- Enforcement provision, 159.6(9)
- Examined before license issued, 171.3
- Extension of storage period, application, 171.12
- Factory laws, see *FACTORIES*
- Food defined for cold storage purposes, 171.1
- Food establishments law applicable, 170.1(6)
- Food not for human consumption, labeling, 171.9
- Frozen food locker plants
  - Definitions, 172.1
  - Food
    - Defined for locker plant uses, 172.1
    - Establishments, law applicable, 170.1(6)
    - Not for human consumption, 172.8
    - Sharp frozen before storage, 172.9
    - Storing when impure prohibited, 172.6
  - Licenses
    - Application to agriculture department, 172.3
    - Duplication of fees not required, 172.5
    - Duration of license fees, 172.4
    - Inspection before issuance, 172.3
    - Required for operation of plant, 172.2
    - Revocation of license, 172.7
  - Lien for storage, 578.1, 578.2
  - Operators or owners not warehousemen, 172.10
  - Receipts, warehouse, not negotiable, 172.10
  - Sharp frozen, definition, 172.1(3)
  - Temperature required, 172.9
- Impure food storage prohibited, 171.7
- Inspection by state, 159.5(9), 171.3
- Labeling of stored goods, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15
- License
  - Application, form, 171.2
  - Duration of license, 171.4
  - Examination before issuance, 171.3
  - Fee, 171.4
  - Food receipt and withdrawal by licensee, 171.5
  - Reports required by licensee, 171.6
  - Required from agricultural department, 171.2
  - Revocation grounds, 171.8
- Locker plants, 172.1–172.9
- Marking requirements, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15
- Penal provision, 171.16
- Period for storage, 171.11
- Placard displayed at sale, 171.14
- Record for food kept, 171.5, 171.6
- Record of food withdrawals kept, 171.5
- Report of extension of storage period, 171.13
- Reports of food stored, 171.6, 171.13
- Return for further storage prohibited, 171.15
- Sale of stored goods, sign required, 171.14
- Sanitation provisions, 171.3, 171.8
- Selling storage goods as fresh prohibited, 171.14
- Storing of impure food, 171.7
- Temperature requirement, 171.1(2)
- Violations, penalties, 171.16

**COLISEUMS**

See 37.18(3), 372.8

**COLLATERAL**

Chattel loans, realty barred as, 536.12  
 Heirs, rules of descent, 4.1(24), 636.32, 636.43  
 Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96  
 Security corporation shares, record, 491.51-491.54

**COLLATERAL SECURITY**

Foreclosure  
 Chattels, 652.1-652.12  
 Pledges, 653.1-653.8  
 Real estate, 654.1-654.15  
 Taking, effect on mechanic's lien, 572.3, 572.4

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

See 553.11, ch 736A, also *LABOR LAWS*

**COLLECTIVE MARKETING**

Applicability of law, 500.1-500.3  
 Authorization for certain pursuits, 500.1  
 Contracts of members, forfeitures, 500.2  
 Liquidated damages authorized, 500.2  
 Purposes, 500.1

**COLLECTORS**

Embezzlement, penalty, 710.5-710.8  
 Tax collectors, 340.2(6), 445.47-445.50

**COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS (AMES)**

Accredited high schools, list furnished health department, 147.31  
 Agricultural department, co-operation, 159.3  
 Agricultural seeds, information furnished, 199.10  
 Agriculture courses taught, 266.2  
 Agronomy instructor, member executive committee, corn and grain growers' association, 177.3(3)  
 Animal diseases, fund for study, 266.26  
 Animal husbandry instructor, member executive committee, beef cattle association, 101.3(3)  
 Animal husbandry instructor's duty, 181.3, 182.3  
 Apiarist, state, duties and powers, 266.8-266.23  
 Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28  
 Biological laboratory, products sold, 266.24-266.26  
 Board's finance committee to meet monthly, 262.20  
 Botanist, state, 317.2  
 Butter control board, meeting, 192.30  
 Ceramics courses taught, 266.2  
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9, 18)  
 Codes and law reports received, 16.22-16.28  
 College credits, how perpetuated, 264.1-264.7  
 Contract for training teachers, 262.30-262.32  
 Courses of study outlined, 266.2  
 Dairy department heads, members dairy industry commission, 179.2  
 Dairy instructor, member dairy association executive committee, 178.3(3)  
 Dairy professor's duties, 178.3(3), 192.24-192.29  
 Dean of agriculture as committee member  
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3(3)  
 Butter-control board, 192.24  
 Corn and small grain growers, 177.3  
 Dairy association, 178.3  
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3  
 Sheep association, 185.3  
 Swine producers association commission, 111.16

**COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE—Continued**

Engineer for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17  
 Executive officer  
 Budget recommendations to board, 262.24  
 Report to education board, 262.24  
 Experiment station  
 Botany section head, state botanist, 317.2  
 Crop pest act, 267.1-267.22  
 Engineering investigations, 266.3  
 Engineering station work, 266.3  
 Entomologist duties, 267.1-267.22  
 Federal aid accepted, 266.1-266.7  
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3  
 Purnell act, 266.6, 266.7  
 Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25  
 Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2  
 Extension work  
 Apiarist, state, powers and duties, 266.8-266.23  
 Capper-Ketcham act, 266.27, 266.28  
 Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5  
 Director  
 Member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4  
 Supervises apiarist work, 266.8  
 Extension apiarist as state apiarist, 266.9  
 Hog-cholera, county instruction, 166.18  
 Home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5  
 Soil conservation, 467A.4(2), 467A.7  
 Farm aid associations co-operated with, 176.9  
 Federal aid  
 Agricultural extension work, 274.27, 274.28  
 Agriculture experiment station, 266.6, 266.7  
 Capper-Ketcham act, 266.27, 266.28  
 Extension work with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5  
 Grants accepted, disposition regulated, 266.1  
 Purnell act, 266.6, 266.7  
 Fire schools conducted, 368.32  
 Funds not diminishable, 262.9(7)  
 Gardener, for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17  
 Governed by state board of education, 262.7  
 Grants for endowment accepted, 266.1  
 Hog-cholera, county extension work, 166.18  
 Hog-cholera serum instruction schools, 166.27, 166.28  
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, sale of serum, 266.24-266.26  
 Home economics extension work aided, 266.5  
 Lands  
 Leasehold interests taxed, 427.15  
 Tax exempt, 427.1(1)  
 Tax redemption of leasehold interest, 447.3  
 Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34  
 Landscape architect, for conservation commission, 111.16  
 Landscaping department's duty, 111.16, 111.17  
 Library  
 Receives code and session laws, 16.23, 16.24  
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(13)  
 Mechanic arts taught, 266.2  
 Military science instructor, rank, 262.27  
 Military tactics, 266.2  
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3  
 Mines and mining courses taught, 266.2  
 Normal training, 262.30-262.32, 266.2, 280.15  
 Peace officers short course attendance, 80.12  
 Physical education, when taught, 266.2

**COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE—Continued**

- President as member of boards
  - Elected by board of education, 262.9(2)
  - Eligible for educational examiners board, 260.1
  - Geological board, 305.1
  - State fair board, 173.1
- President's duties in general, 262.9, 262.24
- Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
- Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
- Professors and teachers exemption, 627.6(17)
- Professors as executive committee members
  - Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
  - Corn and small-grain growers, 177.3
  - Dairy association, 178.3
  - Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3
  - Swine producers association, 183.3
- Reports made, 262.24
- Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
- Secretary
  - Elected by education board, 262.9(2)
  - Experiment station report, 262.25
  - Report to board of education, 262.25
- Short courses for farmers, 177.2(4)
- Short courses for peace officers, 80.12
- Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2), 467A.7
- Teachers, training contracts, 262.30–262.32
- Teachers, training course, condition, 266.2
- Treasurer
  - Duties, 262.23
  - Elected by education board, 262.9(2)
  - Hog-cholera serum funds, use, 266.26
- Veterinary division's work, 163.9, 266.24
- Veterinary schools, information supplied by registrar, 169.25

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

- Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
- Agriculture and mechanic arts, ch 266
- Air school, aeronautics law, 328.1(9)
- Approved by health department, 147.32, 147.33
- Barber colleges, 147.32, 158.2–158.5
- Beauty schools, 157.4–157.11
- Bequests free from inheritance tax, 450.4
- Bequests, trustees to manage, 565.7–565.15
- Books, from state library, 303.3(12)
- Business colleges
  - War orphans, educational aid, 35.7–35.11
- Chiropody schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4
- Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2–151.4
- Corporate meetings outside state, 504.15
- Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.4–157.11
- Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, 264.1–264.7
- Degrees, academic
  - Conferring illegally, penalty, 504.13
  - Diploma as basis for teacher's certificate, 260.7–260.10
  - Power to confer, 504.12
  - State university, degrees conferred, 263.2
  - Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74
- Dentistry colleges, 147.32, 153.2, 153.3, 153.7–153.9
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Embalming schools, 147.32, 156.3, 156.4, 156.9
- Exit doors, not fastened, 103.8
- Fire escape provisions, 103.7
- Geology specimens furnished, 305.4
- Graduates, teacher's certificate, 260.7, 260.8

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Continued**

- Incorporation, authority granted, 504.2
- Junior college, establishment, 278.1(8), 280.18
- Jury duty, teachers exempt, 607.2(3)
- Law school, 263.1, 604.20, 610.9, Ct.R. 22
- Library, joint with city, 378.9, 378.17
- Liquor, scientific purposes, permit, 123.27
- Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1–263.8
- Nursing schools, 147.32, 152.3, 152.4
- Optometry schools, 147.32, 154.3, 154.5
- Osteopathy schools, 147.32, 150.4–150.6
- Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4–155.9
- Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4
- President, member examiners' board, 260.1(3)
- Professors and teachers, jury duty, 607.2(3)
- Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
- State publications free, 16.14, 16.19, 16.23
- State teachers college, 262.30–262.32
- State university at Iowa City, 263.1–263.8
- Tax exemption, 427.1(1, 11)
- Traveling libraries available, 303.3(12)
- Veterans' housing sanitation, 368.9(5)
- Veterinary schools, accredited, 169.10
- Violations
  - Arson, 707.2
  - Conferring degrees illegally, 504.13
  - Defacing building or furniture, 714.3
  - War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

**COLLUSION**

- Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
- Interpleader affidavit, R.C.P. 35
- Judgment on forfeiture no bar, 666.5

**COLORED PERSONS**

- Civil rights, 735.1, 735.2
- Rights of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1

**COLOR OF TITLE**

- Definition, 560.2
- Release of state's claim by governor, 10.9
- Rights of occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
- Rights of owner, 560.4, 560.5
- Waste by claimant, 560.6

**COLORING MATTER**

See 190.3(4), 190.6–191.1, *also* FOODS

**COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS**

- Acts prohibited, 553.1, 553.2, 553.10
- Attorney general, enforce law, fees, 553.8, 553.9
- Conspiracies generally, 719.1, 719.2
- Contracts void, 553.4
- Co-operative associations legal, 499.11
- Corporations forbidden to enter
  - Acts prohibited, 553.1, 553.2
  - Contracts void, 553.4
  - Enforcement, grand jury, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22
  - Forfeiture of charter, notice, 553.6–553.9
  - Notice to withdraw by secretary of state, 553.7
  - Penalty for violations, 553.3, 553.17, 553.18
  - Purchasers relieved from payment, 553.5
- Dams, unlawful combination, 469.15
- Evidence in prosecutions, 622.15(2), 622.16
- Fees allowed prosecutors, 553.9
- Fixing prices unlawful, 553.10
- Gift enterprise defined, penalty, 553.15–553.18

**COMBINATIONS—Continued**

- Grain dealers
  - Acts prohibited, 553.19
  - Grand jury's duty, 553.22
  - Liability for damages, 553.20
  - Penalty for violation, 553.21
- Grand jury's duties, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22
- Hydroelectric contracts, 469.15
- Insurance rates, 515.131, 515.132
- Interstate bridge companies, 491.38
- Labor unions exempted, 553.11
- Liability for damages, 553.12
- Mandatory provisions for contracts, 553.23
- Pittsburgh plus, committee, 553.24
- Price fixing, 553.1-553.24, 734.1, 734.2
- Price fixing constitutes conspiracy, 553.1
- Price fixing, dams or power plants, 469.15
- Production restrictions constitute conspiracy, 553.1
- Purchaser relieved from payment, 553.5
- Railroad freight pools, 479.15, 479.16
- Resale of trade-marked articles implied, 550.2
- Sales tax retail agreements legal, 422.48
- Violations, penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21
- Witness, immunity, 622.15(2), 622.16

**COMBUSTIBLES**

See also **EXPLOSIVES**

- Cities, regulation, 368.26, 368.27
- Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75
- Motor carriers, chauffeur's age, 321.179
- Petroleum, products, 208.1-208.8
- Residence in cleaning plant prohibited, 732.6

**COMFORTS, BED**

- Hotel requirements, 170.29
- Manufacturing regulations, 209.1-209.8

**COMFORT STATIONS**

- Cities and towns, 376.1-376.4
- County memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
- Tax levy to maintain, 404.5(15)

**COMMANDANT**

- Soldiers' home, 219.5-219.20

**COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION**

See *R.C.P.* 48, 49, also **ORIGINAL NOTICE**

**COMMERCE COMMISSION**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Actions prosecuted
  - Appeals to supreme court, 474.42
  - Carriers, actions against, 475.7(2-6)
  - Commerce counsel to appear, 474.39, 475.7(2-6)
  - County attorney to aid, 474.39
  - Discrimination by common carrier, 474.43
  - Dismissal, certain cases, requirements, 474.43
  - Employees hours, railway violations, 477.45-477.50
  - Enforcement of orders, 474.24, 474.37-474.42
  - Extortion by common carrier, 474.43
  - Improper wire across track, 489.29
  - Preference, time of trial, 474.43
  - Rate matters, 475.7(2, 3)
  - Remedies cumulative, 474.23, 474.45
  - Venue in any county, certain cases, 474.43

**COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued**

- Agents, free transportation permitted, 479.94
- Appeal to interstate commerce commission, 474.32
- Appeals to supreme court, 474.42
- Appearances at hearings, 474.6, 475.7
- Attorney fees and costs taxed, 474.30
- Bonded warehouse law, duties and powers, 543.2
- Bonds of members, 64.6(6)
- Certificated carriers, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Certificated Carriers*
- Commerce counsel
  - General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
  - Action to enforce orders instituted, 474.24
  - Appointment by commission, 475.1
  - Assistants and expenses allowed, 475.6
  - Assistants, employment, 13.7
  - Code, session laws and annotations received, 16.24, 16.25
  - Disqualification facts, 475.3
  - Duties in general, enumerated, 475.7
  - Electric transmission, franchise forms, 489.6
  - Expenses allowed, 475.6
  - Free transportation allowed, 479.94
  - Political activity prohibited, 475.4
  - Prosecute order violations, 474.39, 475.7(6)
  - Removal by commission, grounds, 475.5
  - Supplies and postage, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
  - Vacancy, how filled, 475.2
  - Wires across railroads, 489.29
- Commissioners, bond, 64.6(6)
- Common law rights and remedies, 474.45
- Complaints filed, 474.33, 474.34, 475.7(4)
- Convention expense, 8.13(2)
- Court aid in vote, 474.20
- Crossings
  - Conference with highway commission, 307.5(5)
  - Grade elimination, disputes, hearing, 478.21-478.23
  - Regulatory powers, 478.29-478.36
- Definition of terms, 479.48
- Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
- Discontinuance of station, 474.15-474.17
- Discriminations prosecuted, 474.31, 474.32, 474.43
- Docks in cities, control, 384.4
- Duties in general, 474.10-474.22
- Election of members, 39.13, 474.2
- Electric transmission lines, law applicable, 474.10, 489.1-489.29
- Eligibility of commissioners, 474.1, 474.2
- Eminent domain, duties
  - Railway land condemnation, permission, 471.10
  - Union depots, finding, 482.2
  - Water stations, land squared, 471.11
- Expense of commission members, 8.13, 474.8
- Express companies supervised, 474.10, 486.1-486.9
- Flagmen and gates in cities, 389.41
- Foreign corporations
  - Actions for or against guaranty company as bond surety, 682.14-682.21
  - Process agent for service of notice, *R.C.P.* 56, also *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service*
- Forms of notice and service, 474.5
- Free transportation, 474.9
- Fuel appropriated by carrier, 479.109-479.115

**COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued**

Hearings by individual members, 474.19  
 Hindering or obstructing, 474.21  
 Interlocking switches, 478.33–478.36  
 Interurban railway, law in general, 484.1–485.6  
 Interurban railways, investigation and examinations, 485.2–485.6  
 Interurbans, eminent domain, 484.23–484.25  
 Interurbans, rules promulgated, 485.6  
 Investigation of carrier law violations, 474.10  
 Investigations and examinations made  
 Accidents on railways, reports, 474.46  
 Aid from the courts, 474.20  
 Books and papers, production, 474.18, 474.20  
 Bridges on railways, notice to repair, 474.12  
 Buildings on railroad lands, 481.1  
 Business management, 474.6  
 Carriers, officers, employees, 474.10, 474.18  
 Cities and towns, rates examined, 474.22  
 Common carriers management, 474.18  
 Common carriers, criminating evidence, immunity, 622.15(10), 622.16  
 Complaints investigated, 474.34  
 Crossing flagmen and gates, disputes, 389.41  
 Electric transmission lines, 474.10, 489.1–489.29  
 Eminent domain approval, 471.10, 471.11, 482.2  
 Employees hours violations, 477.45–477.50  
 Examination under oath, 474.18  
 Hearings conducted, 474.5, 474.6, 474.15, 474.18, 474.19  
 Hindering or obstructing commission, 474.21  
 Individual hearings, 474.19  
 Information from carriers, 474.18  
 Interlocking switches, 478.33–478.35  
 Interstate freight rates, 474.31, 474.32, 475.7  
 Interurban railways  
 Appliances, construction specifications, 485.5  
 Law in general, 484.1–485.6  
 Rules, enforcement of orders, 485.6  
 Street railway use, 484.16, 484.17  
 Tracks, use in cities, 485.2–485.4  
 Investigating power in general, 474.18  
 Livestock shipments, speed, 479.82  
 Long and short haul, rates, 479.14  
 Management of business, 474.18, 622.15(10)  
 Municipality's application concerning rates, 474.22  
 Neglect or violation of law, 474.12  
 Notice, examination of rates, 474.22  
 Notice to repair, 474.12  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 474.18  
 Officers, employees, carriers, 474.10, 474.18  
 Operation and equipment, railroads, 474.12  
 Production of books and papers compelled, 474.18, 474.20  
 Railroad tracks and equipment, 474.12  
 Rates, express companies, 486.2, 486.3  
 Rates, railway, 474.22, 479.27, 479.43, 479.72–479.74  
 Rates, upon city request, 474.22  
 Report of findings on complaints, 474.22  
 Report of hearing findings, 474.35  
 Spur track, approval, 481.3  
 Stations, abandonment, removal, 474.15–474.17  
 Stockyards and loading facilities, 477.36  
 Subpoena disobeyed, remedy, 474.20  
 Testimony compelled, 474.18, 474.20

**COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued**

Investigations—Continued  
 Township trustees, application concerning rates, 474.22  
 Tracks inspected, notice to repair, 474.12  
 Uniform gauge, inspection, 474.44  
 Violations of law, complaints, 474.34–474.37  
 Witnesses subpoenaed, 474.18, 474.20  
 Witness, refusal to testify, 474.21  
 Jurisdiction in general, 474.10  
 Lights obscuring railway signals, 474.11  
 Meetings  
 Forms of notice prescribed, 474.5  
 Proceedings, manner of conducting, 474.3, 474.5  
 Public hearings, appearances, 474.6, 475.7  
 Quorum, 474.4  
 Rules of procedure, 474.5  
 Service of notice, 474.5, 474.14  
 Members of commission  
 Expenses allowed, 8.13, 474.8  
 Free passes permitted, 479.94  
 Free transportation, 474.9  
 Hearings, public, effect, 474.19  
 Hindering members, penalty, 474.21  
 Interest of member in case, 474.4  
 Number of members, 474.2  
 Oath required, 63.10  
 Oaths, administration, 78.2(2), 474.18, 477.49  
 Qualifications, 474.1, 474.2  
 Term, 39.13  
 Time devoted to duties of office, 474.8  
 Motor carrier tax collected, 326.1–326.13  
 Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini or route, 325.1–325.4  
 Motor vehicle carriers without fixed termini or route, 327.1–327.22  
 Notice of railway rate change, 479.61  
 Oaths, administration, 78.2(2), 474.18, 477.49  
 Obstructing or hindering, 474.21  
 Office at seat of government, 474.8  
 Orders, rules, and regulations  
 Abandonment of station, 474.15–474.17  
 Accounts, uniform, 474.51  
 Airport establishment approved, 330.9  
 Appeals, costs, fees, 474.27–474.30, 484.16–484.18, 485.3  
 Attorney fees and costs taxed, 474.30  
 Authority to make rules, 474.5  
 Changes or improvements on railroads, 474.14  
 Competitive rates fixed, 479.21  
 Compliance by carrier, 474.36–474.41  
 Connecting tracks, 474.13, 478.17  
 Contempt, penalty, 474.25, 474.26, 474.11  
 Costs and attorney fees taxed, 474.30  
 Court's jurisdiction to enforce, 474.20, 474.24–474.30, 479.84  
 Crossings, station houses, platforms, 478.14  
 Delay by railway, penalty, 474.52  
 Effective from date fixed, 474.26, 474.27  
 Enforcement by court order, 474.24  
 Express companies, 474.10, 486.1–486.9  
 Extension of time orders effective, 474.27  
 Fuel, taking in transit, 479.109–479.114  
 Gauge uniform, duty to examine, order, 474.44  
 Grade crossing regulations, 478.29–478.36

**COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued**  
**Orders, rules and regulations—Continued**

Hearings on complaint, 479.72–479.74  
 Improvements ordered, procedure, 474.14  
 Industrial vicinity, fixed by commission, 479.2  
 Injunctions to enforce, 474.24, 474.25, 474.41  
 Interstate rates, 474.31, 474.32  
 Interurbans, 484.1–485.6  
 Joint rates, 479.32–479.48, 479.57, 479.58  
 Joint tariff schedules, 479.58  
 Jurisdiction of court to enforce orders, 474.24  
 Legality, time for testing extended, 474.27  
 Livestock, speed of shipping, 479.81–479.83  
 Mode of operation, changes, 474.14  
 Notices, form, service, 474.5  
 Passenger service ordered, 479.5  
 Pipe lines, 490.1–490.30  
 Power to revise rates, 479.66–479.68  
 Private railroad crossings, 478.12, 478.13  
 Prosecutions by commission, 474.43  
 Railway's delay in compliance, penalty, 474.52  
 Rate matters, 474.22, 474.31–474.33, 479.1–479.102, 486.2, 486.3  
 Rates of fare, changes, 474.14  
 Release upon compliance with order, 474.36  
 Repair of tracks or equipment, 474.12  
 Rolling stock additions required, 474.14  
 Rules, power to make and amend, 474.5  
 Spur tracks, 481.3–481.8  
 Stations  
   Abandonment, hearing, order, 474.15–474.17  
   Changes for public good, 474.13  
   Expense at crossings prorated, 478.15  
   Heat, light, attendants, crossings, 478.14  
   Houses at crossings required, 478.14, 478.15  
   Name of station changed, 477.58, 477.59  
   Shelter for patrons, 474.13  
 Stopping of trains, 478.16  
 Time orders effective, 474.26, 474.27  
 Track scales for coal, 479.103  
 Transmission lines, 489.18  
 Vacation of order, proceedings, 474.28, 474.29  
 Violations, petition, hearing, 474.36–474.41  
 Wires crossing tracks, 489.27–489.29  
 Organization of commission, 474.2  
 Penalties for violation of injunction, 474.41, 474.52  
 Persons interested may begin proceedings, 474.38  
 Pipe lines, 320.4, 490.1–490.30  
 Postage and supplies, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25  
 Powers, motor carriers, 325.2, 325.3  
 Powers of commission in general, 474.10  
 Proceedings, quorum, 474.3, 474.4  
 Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*  
 Profit corporations  
   Bonds, fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23 (6–13)  
   Guaranty company, liability as bond surety, 682.14–682.21, 682.22  
 Prosecutions by commerce counsel, 475.7  
 Railroad laws, extended to motor carriers, 325.4  
 Railway crossing elimination  
   Conference with highway commission, 307.5(5)  
   Viaducts in cities, approval, 387.2  
 Railway signals, obscuring lights removed, 474.11  
 Rate cases, 474.31–474.43, 479.1–479.102

**COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued**

Rate cases, express companies, 486.2–486.7  
 Record of votes and official action, 474.6  
 Remedies against carrier, cumulative, not exclusive, 474.23, 474.45  
 Remedies for carrier damage, choice, 474.33  
 Reports  
   Accident on railway, investigation, 474.46  
   Annual report by commission, 17.1, 17.2, 17.10, 474.14, 474.53  
   Carriers to report annually, 474.47–474.52  
   Employees hour violations, 477.49  
   Findings as to local complaints, 474.22  
   Findings on hearings after notice, 474.35  
   Investigations of rule violations, 474.35  
   Operation changes ordered, 474.14  
 Rights and remedies not exclusive, 474.23, 474.45  
 Safety devices approved, 478.33–478.36  
 Seal, official, 474.7  
 Secretary  
   Appointment, 474.2  
   Expenses, traveling, 474.8  
   Free transportation, 474.9  
   Oath to be taken, 63.10, 474.2  
   Qualifications, 474.1  
 Speed of trains in cities, 389.42  
 Station abandonment, 474.15–474.17  
 Station name changed, 477.58, 477.59  
 Stock, preferred, issuance approved, 476.18  
 Stockyards, feeding and loading facilities, 477.36  
 Supplies and postage, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25  
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25  
 Switching service, 479.10, 479.25  
 Tax to electrify steam railroads, 483.3  
 Term of office of members, 39.13  
 Time of members devoted to duties, 474.8  
 Transmission lines, supervision, 489.1–489.29  
 Truck operators, 327.1–327.22  
 Viaduct construction, approval, 387.2  
 Violations  
   Investigation of carrier's law violations, 474.10  
   Obstructing commission's work, 474.21  
   Railway, penalty each day's delay, 474.52  
   Warehouses, bonded, 543.1–543.38

**COMMERCE COUNSEL**

*See* 475.1, *also* **COMMERCE COMMISSION**

**COMMERCIAL**

Clubs, 504.1–504.29  
 Education, promoted by state, 257.4(5)  
 Feed, 198.1–198.14  
 Fertilizers, *see* **FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL**  
 Fishing, 109.106–109.119

**COMMISSIONER**

Divorce actions, appointment by the court, 598.5  
 Insurance, 505.2, *see* **INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**  
 Road establishment, alteration or vacation, 306.5–306.15  
 Road matters, fees, 306.47  
 Sale of realty by, approval of court, 624.29–624.35

**COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC SAFETY**

*See* 80.2, 321.3, *also* **PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE**

**COMMISSION FOR BLIND**

See 93.1-93.7

**COMMISSION MERCHANTS**

Lien for charges, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2  
Taxation, list property as owner, 428.9

**COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS**

See 5.1-5.4

**COMMISSION PLAN OF GOVERNMENT**

See *ch* 416, also *CITIES AND TOWNS*

**COMMISSIONS**

Bank organization, prohibited, 528.74, 528.75  
Civil service commissions, 365.1-365.5  
Commission merchants, *See BROKERS*  
Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.11  
Lien, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2  
Margin dealing prohibited, 552.1-552.3  
Option dealing prohibited, 552.1-552.3  
Corporate employees and public officers not to accept, penalty, 741.1-741.5  
County commissions (except insanity commission), *see COUNTY*  
County insanity commission, 228.1-228.11  
Embezzlement, commission retention allowed, 710.7, 710.8  
Excessive interest charge, penalty, 535.6  
Governor, issued by, *see GOVERNOR*  
Plan, commission, city government, 416.1-417.72  
Unemployment compensation defined as wages, 96.19(m)

**COMMITTEE ON RETRENCHMENT AND REFORM**

See 2.41-2.48, also *RETRENCHMENT AND REFORM COMMITTEE*

**COMMODITIES**

See also *TRADE AND COMMERCE*  
Labor not commodity of commerce, 553.11  
Price fixing, trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5  
Trade restraint, 553.1-553.24  
Unfair discrimination in sales and purchases, 551.1-551.10

**COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION**

Income tax, option as to loan, 422.8(5-11)

**COMMON CARRIERS**

Actions against  
Authorized for grievances, 474.33  
Commerce counsel to bring actions, 475.7  
Contributory negligence, burden, 479.124, R.C.P. 97  
Demand fifteen days before suit, 479.17  
Evidence, criminating, immunity, 622.15(8), 622.16  
Joinder of joint carriers, R.C.P. 24(b), 613.3-613.6  
Joint carriers, liability, 613.3-613.6  
Mitigating damage, burden, 479.124, R.C.P. 97  
Rights or remedies, not exclusive, 474.33, 474.45  
Animals with contagious diseases  
Interstate shipments, regulations, 163.7  
Intrastate shipments, inspections, 163.14  
Assessment, special, city, notice to carrier, 391.54  
Baggage damage, liability, 479.127  
Bills of lading, 487.1-487.55

**COMMON CARRIERS—Continued**

Cigarettes, transportation, records inspected, 98.24  
Civil liability for law violations, damages, 479.17  
Claims against, adjustment, 479.116-479.118  
Commerce counsel to investigate, 475.7  
Common law rights and remedies, 474.45  
Complaints, choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34  
Containers, marked, returned, 192.36-192.38  
Criminal liability, 479.18  
Crop pest act applies, 267.1-267.22  
Dead bodies  
Embalmer's certificate attached, 141.14  
Escort to have necessary papers, 141.15  
Express shipment, requirements, 141.16  
Definition, 575.1(4)  
Demand for damages before suit, 479.17  
Docks in cities, regulations apply, 384.4  
Embezzlement of cargo, penalty, 710.10  
Express companies, 486.1-486.9  
Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.109-479.115  
Game shipments, affidavit, 109.24  
Injuries to common carriers, 716.7-716.19  
Insects and plants diseases, 267.1-267.22  
Interurban railroads, 484.1-485.6  
Intrastate shipments, routing, 479.35  
Investigations by state commerce commission, evidence, criminating, immunity, 622.15(10), 622.16  
Jurisdiction of commerce commission, 474.10-474.21  
Liability for personal injuries, 479.7, 479.8  
Liability for property damages, 479.119, 479.127  
Liens, 575.1-575.16  
Liquor law provisions  
Clergymen's shipments permitted, 134.1-134.8  
Delivery illegally, penalty, 125.23  
Illegal shipments, 125.18  
Immunity from damage by law compliance, 125.24  
Inspection of record, refusal, 125.21  
Labels on packages required, 125.16  
Order with waybill filed, 134.5  
Package not to be broken or opened, 123.26  
Receipt, record, before delivery, 125.22, 125.23  
Record of shipments required, 125.20  
Records, refusing inspection, 125.21  
Sale made in county of delivery, 125.8  
Transportation, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Transportation*  
Unlawful delivery, misdemeanor, 125.23  
Wholesale druggist, delivery, requirements, 131.15-131.25  
Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1-327.22  
Motor vehicle fuel bulk transport, report, 324.46  
Narcotic drugs, exception, 204.12  
Plant quarantine, seizure, 267.11-267.22  
Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15  
Railroads, 476.1-483.20, *see RAILROADS*  
Rate hearings, 479.66, 479.71-479.74  
Rate investigation, 475.7  
Rate schedules of railroads, 479.48-479.74  
Regulation, application of law, 479.1  
Report to commerce commission, 474.47-474.50  
Street railways, 402.1-402.4  
Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10-474.21

**COMMON CARRIERS—Continued**

Trackless trolleys, 417.54  
 Transfer companies, liability, 478.8, 479.127  
 Transportation  
   Fish and game, violation, 109.34  
   Mislabelled articles, exception, 189.21  
   Narcotic drugs, exception, 204.12  
   Passengers, evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(9), 622.16  
   Penalty for refusal to transport goods, 486.9  
 Violations  
   Commerce commission to investigate, 474.10  
   Transportation of goods, refusal, penalty, 486.9

**COMMON COUNTS**

Abolition, R.C.P. 67

**COMMON DISASTER**

Priority of claims to estates of decedents, ch 637

**COMMON LAW**

Common carriers, rights and remedies, 474.45  
 Jury facts, re-examined by court, U. S., Const., Amend. 7  
 Negotiable instruments, law merchant, 541.197  
 Perpetuating testimony action, R.C.P. 159  
 Railroads, rights and remedies preserved, 474.45  
 Rule of construction, abrogated, 4.2

**COMMON LAW MARRIAGES**

See 595.11–595.17, *MARRIAGE*

**COMMONS**

Land condemned to establish, 403.1(1), 420.50(1)  
 Obstructing, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3  
 Obstructions to, abatement, 657.3  
 Regulations by cities and towns, 389.12

**COMMON SCHOOLS**

See *Const., Iowa, IX*, (2nd) 3, 4, 7

**COMMUNICATIONS**

Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5  
 Privileged and confidential, see 622.7–622.11, *also EVIDENCE*  
 Threatening communications, penalty, 723.1

**COMMUNISM**

Red flag display, 689.5–689.7

**COMMUNITY CENTERS**

See *CITIES AND TOWNS*

**COMMUNITY CIVIC CONGRESS**

Appointment by city council, duties, 363.36(13)

**COMMUNITY RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES**

Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1–300.7  
 Schools, public recreation, 300.1–300.7  
 Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

**COMMUTATION**

Rates, authority of railroads to issue, 479.24  
 Sentence, see 248.1–248.10, *also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Unemployment compensation provision, 96.15(a)  
 Workmen's compensation benefits, 85.45–85.48

**COMPANIES**

See *CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS*

**COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE**

Railroad employees, 479.124

**COMPELLING TO MARRY**

See 699.1

**COMPENSATION**

Liability insurance, 87.1–87.27  
 Occupational diseases, 85A.1–85A.27  
 State employees, 79.1  
 Unemployment, 96.1–96.21  
 Veterans, exempt from state income tax, 422.8  
 Wages, *see WAGES*  
 Workmen's, 85.1–86.10

**COMPETENCY**

Electors, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Jurors, 607.1  
 Religion not to be test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3  
 Witnesses, general provisions, 622.1

**COMPETITION**

Control board purchases, 218.52, 218.60  
 Discrimination, 551.1–551.10  
 Personal service trades, ordinance, 369.1–369.5  
 Public contracts, 553.23  
 Railway rate discrimination, no defense, 479.21  
 Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5  
 Trade restraint, 553.1–553.24  
 Warranty implied in public contracts, 553.23

**COMPLAINT**

See 754.1–754.3, *also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**COMPLETE RECORD**

Inheritance tax proceedings, clerk's record, 450.75  
 Real estate title, clerk's record, 64.21

**COMPLIMENTARY PASS**

Policemen and firemen in cities, 363.48, 416.61, 419.42, 479.94(12), 479.95  
 Public utilities, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42  
 Railroads, 479.75–479.77, 479.93–479.97

**COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS**

See ch 681, *also ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS*

**COMPOUNDING FELONY**

See 689.3, 722.1, 722.2, 773.49

**COMPOUNDING MEDICINES**

See *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

**COMPRESSED GAS SYSTEMS**

See 101.1–101.4

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

Arbitration, *see ARBITRATION*  
 Assessment litigation, cities over 125,000; 405.27  
 Claims due estates, 635.17  
 Class actions, approval of court, R.C.P. 45  
 Conciliation, 605.19–605.22  
 Corporation fees and penalties, 496.13  
 County, insane support claim, 230.17, 231.1  
 Damage by emergency vehicle drivers, 321.495  
 Estates, personal taxes due, 682.3  
 Feeble-minded and epileptics' support claims, 223.17  
 Insolvent debtor, *see ch 681, also ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS*



**COMPROMISE**—Continued

Judgment, offer to confess, 667.1–667.14  
 Judgment on county officer's bond, compromise, 332.12–332.14  
 Obligations due state, 19.9  
 Partnerships, limited, partners' liability, 545.28  
 Paternity cases, support, approval, 675.30  
 Taxes generally, 420.228, 422.25–422.28, 445.16–445.19, 450.92, *see TAXATION*  
 Tax sale certificate by county, 446.31  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.14(4)

**COMPROMISING OFFENSES**

*See* 794.1–794.4

**COMPTROLLER**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accountancy board expenses paid, 116.4  
 Accounting system, 8.6, 11.5  
 Accounting for state funds required, 8.7–8.12  
 Accounts, control accounts and funds, 8.6(5)  
 Action against county treasurer, 334.11  
 Action against officer for failure to account, 8.8–8.12  
 Agricultural societies paid state aid, 174.12  
 Allotments to departments, 8.6(12), 8.30–8.32  
 Appeal, board member, 22.1–23.16  
 Appeal by municipalities on improvement proposals, 23.1–23.16  
 Appeals heard under local budget law, 24.25–24.32  
 Appeals to appeal board  
   Jurisdiction, limitations, 22.3, 23.4  
   Public contracts, procedure, duties, 22.1–23.16  
 Appointment by governor, 8.4  
 Appointment of highway auditor, 313.20  
 Appropriations  
   Conditional availability, 8.32  
   Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39  
   Disbursement, pro rata according to time, 3.13  
   Obligations, list to be filed, 8.33  
   Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12  
   Report of standing appropriations, 8.6(10)  
   Unexpended balances, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11–19.14  
 Approval required for excess expenditures on public improvements, 23.9  
 Arbitration board, labor disputes, salary paid, 90.7  
 Architectural examiners, expenses paid, 118.12  
 Assessments for street improvements, objections heard, 417.26  
 Assistants, powers and duties, 8.5  
 Audit of claims and accounts, 8.6(1, 6)  
 Auditor's audit and report on comptroller, 11.27  
 Auditor's daily audit of treasurer's office received, 11.2, 11.28  
 Auditor's duties, *see AUDITOR OF STATE*  
 Auditor's former powers exercised, 8.5(4)  
 Audits of local governments, expenses paid, 11.20  
 Authority in general stated, 8.5, 8.6, 8.35  
 Bank department expenses and salaries, 524.17  
 Banking board expense paid, 525.6  
 Bank superintendent's convention expense, 524.16  
 Biennial department estimates received, 8.23–8.29  
 Biennial fiscal term defined, 8.37  
 Blind, commission, shop receipts, report, 93.6(5)  
 Blind school expenses collected, 269.2, 270.5  
 Boiler inspection fees, remitted to, 89.8

**COMPTROLLER**—Continued

Bond issues by municipalities, appeals, 23.12–23.16  
 Bond, surety, 8.4  
 Bonds of municipalities, special levy, 444.20  
 Bonus board funds, 35.2–35.11  
 Budget, state  
   Draft budget legislation, 8.6(11)  
   Estimate of income, to legislature, 8.24  
   Hearings, public, to attend, 8.26  
   Prepare budget document, 8.6(11)  
   Report, contents enumerated, 8.6(17)  
   Tentative, transmitted to governor, 8.25  
 Building and loan supervisor's salary, approval, 534.53  
 Cigarette stamps, comptroller's custody, 98.7  
 Cigarette stamps, refunds made, 98.8  
 Claims against state, 25.1–25.8  
 Claims, approval  
   Limitations on authority to pay, 8.6(1), 8.13  
   Requisites for authority to pay, 8.14  
   Voucher required, 8.15  
 Claims for state against municipal subdivisions, compromise, report from appeal board, 25.6  
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18  
 Code editor's office expenses, approval, 14.22  
 Commercial feed fund, excess transfer, approval, 198.8  
 Commissions, receive copy of registration, 9.3  
 Compensation cases, state, no approval, 85.60  
 Completion of public improvement reported, 23.11  
 Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19  
 Constitutional amendments  
   Federal, expenses of election, 55.18  
   State, expenses incurred, paid, 6.9  
 Contracts of public bodies, appeals, 22.1–23.11  
 Contracts, record and control, 8.6(3)  
 Control board  
   Claims checked, 8.6(19)  
   Contingent fund requisition, 218.50  
 Convention expenses, limitations on payment, 8.13(2)  
 Counties, refund of money due, 452.16–452.18  
 County treasurer  
   Losses apportioned, 334.13–334.22  
   Payments to state, 12.9, 334.9–334.11, 452.1  
   Reports received, 452.6, 452.13  
   Statement of funds, 334.9  
 Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11  
 Criminal prosecution, costs paid, 745.6, 745.7, 789.20  
 Dairy calf club, state aid, 180.4, 180.5  
 Dairy industry commission, report of taxes, 179.5  
 Dairy industry commission, salaries approved, 179.12  
 Dairy industry fund, excise taxes, 179.5  
 Deaf, instruction in public schools, aid paid, 295.4  
 Deaf school expenses collected, 270.5  
 Death of district court judge, clerk to notify, 606.2  
 Definitions of terms used, 8.2  
 Deposits by state officers, duties, 12.14, 12.15  
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18  
 Disbursements, control, preaudit, 8.6(6)  
 Discounting state warrants punished, 452.3  
 Drainage refunding bond matters heard, 463.6  
 Drug addicts' expense collected from counties, 224.2, 230.20–230.22

**COMPTROLLER—Continued**

Duties and powers enumerated, 8.5, 8.6  
 Educational examiners' expenses paid, 260.27  
 Education board, state  
   Expenses paid, 262.29  
   Expenses reported to governor, 262.22  
   Finances controlled, 8.6(7)  
 Election on public measure, 6.9  
 Emergency relief grants to counties approved, 251.4(4)  
 Emergency school levy, approval, 298.2  
 Employment security commission, retirement payments certified, 97.35  
 Engineering examiners expenses paid, 114.23  
 Epileptic hospital, county's expense, 223.14, 223.15, 230.21  
 Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.6, 745.7  
 Escheat estates, duties, 302.1, 302.2, 467.5, 636.50-636.54  
 Estimates made by departments, 8.23-8.29  
 Eugenics board appeal costs paid, 145.19  
 Examining board, national fee paid, 147.28  
 Expenses of local audits, paid, 11.20  
 Fair board, state, control of finances, 8.6(7)  
 Fairs, state aid paid, 174.12  
 Farmers' institutes paid state aid, 175.2, 175.3  
 Farmers' short courses paid state aid, 175.7, 175.8  
 Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3-310.7  
 Federal aid for schools distributed, 283.5, 283.6  
 Fees, payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)  
 Fees uncollected, statement for comptroller and treasurer, 12.12, 12.14  
 Finances of the state, controls, 8.6(18)  
 Fiscal year defined, 8.36  
 Forms prescribed, 8.6(4)  
 Funds, control funds and accounts, 8.6(5)  
 Funds of state, *see IOWA, STATE OF, subhead Funds*  
 General assembly expenses and salaries, 2.16, 2.21  
 General fund, 444.21  
 General levy certified to tax commission, 8.6(13a)  
 General penalty clauses, 8.40, 24.24  
 General supervision, budget and financial control, 8.35  
 Governor, powers, 8.4  
 Handicapped children, excess cost warrant, 281.10  
 High school tuition of charitable institution children paid, 282.18  
 Highway commission  
   Auditor for commission appointed, 313.20  
   Budget estimate submitted, 313.5  
   Claims, road improvements, paid, 313.15, 313.19  
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1  
 Horticultural society warrants paid, 186.5  
 Hospital licenses, 135B.4  
 Impeachment expenses paid, 68.14  
 Income tax refunds to nonresidents, 422.16  
 Indigents hospital, patient's expense, 255.24-255.26  
 Inebriates' expense collected from counties, 224.2, 230.20-230.22  
 Information on financial matters  
   Legislature, to be furnished, 8.6(15)  
   Officials, requested from, 8.12  
 Inheritance tax duties of county officers, fees paid, 450.78-450.85

**COMPTROLLER—Continued**

Inheritance tax refunds paid, 450.94  
 Insane patient removal, cost from county, 227.7  
 Insane persons  
   Expenses due from counties, 230.20-230.22  
   Penalty charged delinquent counties, 230.22  
 Insanity commission's compensation paid, 229.35  
 Institutions under control board, balances combined, 218.57  
 Instructions to county auditors, tax levies, 444.7  
 Insurance examination expenses paid, 512.102, 515.129  
 Interest on school fund, apportioned, 8.6(9)  
 Interest on state warrants paid, 452.2  
 Investigations, departmental activities, 8.6(14)  
 Investments in building and loan associations, 534.27  
 Island and river channel sales, payment, 568.16, 568.20, 568.24  
 Judicial retirement duties, 605A.2-605A.11  
 Leases, mortgages, etc., kept, 8.6(8)  
 Legislature, aid furnished, 8.6(15)  
 Levy for state taxes certified, 8.6(13)  
 Liquor control act fund, 123.16, 123.50, 123.51  
 Local budget law, 24.1-24.32  
 Member of state appeal board, 24.25  
 Motor cars, state, how upkeep charged, 20.2  
 Motor fuel tax refunds paid, 324.13-324.16  
 Motor pool revolving fund, how used, 19.31, 20.3(6)  
 Motor truck law administrative expense, 327.13  
 Municipal bonds paid, special levy, 444.20  
 Municipality defined, 23.1, 24.2  
 Municipality, fund transfers approved, 24.22  
 Municipal utility fund transfers, 397.38-397.40  
 National guard compensation and expenses, 29.31  
 Natural resources disbursements, 455A.12  
 Nurses' fund account kept, 147.107  
 Oath of office, 8.4  
 Office created, 8.4  
 Officers and departments, state  
   Compelling accounting from, 8.7-8.12  
   Investigation to secure efficiency, 8.35  
 Old-age assistance  
   Cancellation of warrants after six months, 249.41  
   Excess of revolving fund transferred, 249.39  
   Payment of installments to recipients, 249.13  
   Record kept, summary published, 249.43  
   Revolving fund, 249.19, 249.20, 249.39, 249.42  
   Warrants drawn against assistance fund, 249.36  
 Old-age survivors fund, warrants, 97.5  
 Oleomargarine stamps, duties, 194.6-194.10  
 Ordnance plant, special levy approved, 444.9(2)  
 Payment from fees, limitation, 8.13(3)  
 Payments from treasury by warrants, 8.6(2)  
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.7, 97A.11  
 Pipe-line company funds, 490.17  
 Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25  
 Poultry associations paid state aid, 184.2-184.4, 184.10, 184.14  
 Powers and duties enumerated, 8.5, 8.6  
 Practice act examiners' membership in national organization, 147.28  
 Preaudit of accounts, 8.6(1, 6)  
 Primary road fund account requirements, 313.7  
 Primary road fund, sources, 308A.2, 313.3, 313.5

**COMPTRROLLER—Continued**

Printing board vouchers, approval, 15.35  
 Prison escapes, warrant for costs, 745.6, 745.7  
 Proprietary control accounts kept, 8.6(5)  
 Psychopathic hospital patients, expenses, 225.22, 225.23, 225.28, 225.30  
 Public contracts  
     Interest of officials and employees prohibited County, 252.29, 347.15, 741.11  
     Township trustees, 741.11  
 Public contracts, appeal, procedure, 23.1–23.15  
 Public money, account published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18  
 Real estate bought at execution, 569.4  
 Real estate commissioners' expenses paid, 117.14  
 Receipts, duplicate, received from treasurer, 12.4  
 Records in custody of comptroller, 8.6(8)  
 Refund to counties, excess balance, 452.16–452.18  
 Reports by comptroller  
     Biennial report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 262.22  
     Biennial state budget, 8.6(17)  
     Condition of state treasury, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 8.6(17, i), 14.10  
     General Assembly, 8.6(10), 302.18  
     Standing appropriations reported, 8.6(17)  
 Reports made to comptroller  
     Audit reports of state auditor, 11.28  
     Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12  
     Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.12  
     Treasurer, weekly report of warrants, 12.6  
 Reports received  
     Blind commission monthly reports, 93.6(5)  
     Persons of school age, 257.4(12)  
     School funds, county auditor, 298.12  
     State educational institutions, 8.6(7)  
     State fair board, 8.6(7)  
     Supervisors settlement with treasurer, 452.6  
     Treasurer of state, settlement, 452.13  
 Returned warrants by treasurer, 12.6  
 Revolving fund for motor pool, 21.6  
 Reward for escaped prisoner, 246.35  
 Roads, institutional parks, expense, 308.4  
 Rules and regulations for his office, 8.6(16)  
 Salary, 8.4  
 School fund  
     *See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds*  
     Accounts kept separate from others, 302.11  
     Apportionment sent county auditor, 333.8  
     County auditor's report to comptroller, 298.12  
     County losses, liability investigated, 302.18  
     Interest apportioned to counties, 8.6(9), 257.4(12), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 302.14, 333.8  
     Interest chargeable to counties, 302.20, 302.40  
     Investment by supervisors, interest regulations, 302.20  
     Losses to permanent fund, duties, 302.11–302.14  
     Proceeds of public lands to counties, 302.1, 333.8  
     Property bought for state, duties, 302.35–302.39  
     Rental and resale of lands bid in, 302.36–302.42  
     School districts state aid, warrants, 286.7  
     Sheriff's deed filed with comptroller, 302.35  
     Transfer of funds that cannot be loaned, 302.43  
 Schools paid  
     Federal aid, 283.5, 283.6  
     State aid, 286A.7, *also see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds*

**COMPTRROLLER—Continued**

Schools reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4  
 School tuition, boarding home children, 282.23  
 School tuition, charitable institution children, 282.18, 282.22  
 Securities of state kept, 8.6(8)  
 Short courses, state aid paid, 175.7, 175.8  
 Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.35  
 Social welfare state board, administrative fund approved, 234.6(5)  
 Soldiers' compensation claims for death or injury, 29.21  
 Special charter city emergency fund levy, 420.191  
 Standard school, state aid paid, 293.7  
 State aid, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*  
 State budget report, biennial, 8.6(17)  
 State institutions, claims, 218.86, 218.87  
 State institution contracts, 22.1–22.4  
 State institutions, duties transferred, 218.84  
 State institutions, payrolls, 218.89  
 State tax for each county certified by tax commission, 421.17(17)  
 State taxes payable with warrants, 445.34  
 Street improvement objections decided, 417.26  
 Supplies from executive council, 19.25  
 Surplus utility earnings, transfer, 397.38–397.41  
 Tax  
     Levies, instructions to county auditors, 444.7  
     Levy, state, certified, 8.6(13), 444.22  
     Refunds to counties, paid, 452.16, 452.17  
     Reimbursement of school districts, 284.4  
     Unavailable, entries, 445.21, 445.22, 446.22  
 Tax commission  
     Budget submitted, 8.23–8.29, 421.12, 422.64  
     County tax aggregate certified, 421.17(17)  
     Expenses allowed, 421.16  
     Hearing costs paid, 422.63, 450.70  
     Refunds paid, 422.67, 450.94  
 Transfer  
     Appropriations, powers, 8.6(13), 8.33, 8.34  
     City consolidated fund appropriations, approval, 404.12  
     Funds by municipalities approved, 24.22  
     Unexpended balances, method, 19.11–19.14  
     Utility earnings, approval, 397.38–397.41  
     Transportation expense of patients, 271.10, 271.11  
     Transportation of school pupils, state aid, warrant, 285.3  
 Treasurer of state  
     Accounts and reports, with, 12.6, 12.15  
     Duties generally, *see TREASURER OF STATE*  
     Statements of unclaimed fees, deposits, 12.12, 12.14  
 Treasury disbursements, comptroller's duties, 8.6(6), 12.3, 12.5, 12.6  
 Treasury receipts controlled, 8.6(2), 12.4  
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, state  
     Expense collected, 271.14–271.16  
     Patients expenses paid, 271.10–271.13  
 Unclaimed fees deposited by officials with treasurer, duties, 12.11–12.13  
 Unemployment compensation fund, warrants drawn, canceled, 96.9  
 Unencumbered balances, 8.2(8), 8.33  
 Unexpended appropriations transferred to general fund, 8.34, 19.11–19.13  
 Use and misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.39

**COMPROLLER—Continued**

Use tax receipts to road use tax fund, 423.24  
 Voucher, required for payment of claim, 8.15  
 War orphans' educational aid, 35.10

**Warrants****Cancellation of warrants**

Duplicate of voided warrants, 8.20  
 Old-age assistance, duplicates, 249.41

Certified to state treasurer, 12.3

Discounting state warrants punished, 452.3

Excess revenue to counties, 452.17, 452.18

Exclusive payment of state funds, 8.6(2)

Form and contents of, 8.16

**General assembly**

Current expenses, 2.20

Interim expenses, 2.20

Salaries, 2.16, 2.17, 2.21, 2.22

Interest on state warrants paid, 452.2

List to treasurer, canceled duplicates, 8.20, 12.6

Military tax credit, 426A.3

Paid, certified by state treasurer, 12.6

Payee, drawn to the order of, 8.17

Payments from treasury by warrants, 8.6(2)

Payment, voided warrant, new one issued, 8.20

Performance by payee required, 8.18

Received to pay state taxes, 445.34

Receive quarterly from state treasurer, 12.6

Sinking fund warrants drawn, 454.17

State taxes payable with warrants, 445.34

Voided after six months, 8.20

Workmen's compensation, 85.59, 85.60

Wrongful attachment, damages paid, 641.5

**COMPULSION**

See *DURESS*

**COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE**

Schools, 299.1–299.23

Witnesses, 622.66, 622.76

**COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE**

General provisions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1; 29.60

**CONCEALED WEAPONS**

Penalty for carrying, 695.2, 695.3

Permits to carry, issuance, 695.4–695.17

**CONCEALMENT**

Crime of another, 642.13, 689.3, 722.1, 773.49

Escaped prisoner, penalty, 745.15

Estate assets, 635.14

Facts, unemployment compensation, 96.16

Insurance, facts to procure, penalty, 511.18

Replevin, property, contempt, 643.21

Weapons, carrying, 695.2, 695.3, 746.3

Witness hiding from process server, 622.78

**CONCESSIONAIRES**

State fair board permits, 173.14(6)

Veteran's stand in courthouse, 332.5

Veteran's stand in statehouse, 19.16

**CONCILIATION**

Arbitration, 679.1–679.18

Compromise, see *COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*

District court procedure, 604.19–604.23

Municipal court, appearance, pleadings filed, R.C.P. 363

Rules to be adopted by judges, 604.19–604.23

**CONCUBINAGE**

Defined as lewdness, penalty, 725.1

Forcible detention, penalty, 724.8

Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.19

**CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS**

Eminent domain, 471.1–473.4

Fish and game law violations, 110.18

Gambling devices, 751.3(4), 751.3–751.26

Intoxicating liquors, 127.7, 751.3(8), 751.13–751.26

Searches and seizures, 751.1–751.43

United States, land acquired by, 1.4

**CONDITIONAL LIMITATIONS**

Subject to perpetuity rule, 557.7

**CONDITIONAL SALES**

See *ch 556, SALES*

**CONDITION PRECEDENT**

See *R.C.P. 98, PLEADINGS*

**CONDUIT**

Construction by city, 395.1, 420.99

**CONFECTIONERIES**

Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)

Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Food law, 189.3–189.29, see *FOODS*

Inspection, 170.46–170.48

License provisions, 170.1–170.8

Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17

Sanitary regulations, 170.19

Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28

Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

**CONFESSION AND AVOIDANCE**

See *R.C.P. 101*

**CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT**

See 676.1–676.4, *JUDGMENT AND DECREES*

**CONFESSIONS**

Avoidance, pleading, R.C.P. 101

Person accused, 689.2, 782.7

**CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS**

See 622.10, 622.11, *EVIDENCE*, subhead *Privileged Communications*

**CONFISCATION**

Eminent domain, 471.1–472.41

Fish and game law, articles used in violating, 110.18–110.23

Liquor conveyances, illegal transportation, 127.1, 127.22

Searches and seizures, 751.1–751.43

**CONGREGATIONS**

Penalty for disturbing worship, 744.2

Prohibited during epidemics, 420.183

Unlawful assembly, 743.1–743.7

**CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS**

Constitutional restrictions, Const., Iowa, III, 37

Counties comprising, 40.1

**CONGRESSMEN**

Certificate of election, 50.43

Election, see *ELECTIONS*

U. S., See *UNITED STATES*

**CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY**

Child care, relatives permitted to assume, 238.25  
 Degrees computed by civil law, 4.1(24)  
 Disqualification of judge or justice, 605.17  
 Grand juror challenged, ground, 770.3  
 Incest, determining degrees, 704.1  
 Judges, when disqualified to act, 605.17, 630.19, 631.5, R.C.P. 367  
 Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f), 779.5(4)  
**Marriage**  
 Annulment, cause for, 598.19  
 Annulment, legitimacy of children, 598.22  
 License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3  
 Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595.19  
 Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71.1  
 Probate judge disqualified, procedure, 631.5  
 Sheriff's duties, when performed by coroner, 339.1  
 Venue, change, grounds, R.C.P. 167, 601.34, 762.14

**CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS**

Civil service disqualification, 365.17(7)  
 Exempt from military duty, peacetime, Const., Iowa, VI, 2; 29.1

**CONSCRIPTION**

President's power in time of war, 29.60

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accidents, navigation, report, 106.23  
 Accounting to treasurer monthly, 12.10, 107.18  
 Administration fund, expense, 107.17  
**Administrative orders**  
 Filed with secretary of state, 107.25  
 Investigation and publication, 107.25  
 Power to adopt, 107.23-107.25, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39, 109.119  
 Power to publish and enforce, 107.24(5, 6)  
 Aircraft use of waters, regulations, 106.15  
 Assistant chiefs of divisions, powers, 111.26  
 Assistants, railroad transportation, 479.94(16)  
 Bag limits, changed by order, 109.39  
 Beaver permit, tag, record, 109.93  
 Biological balance, wildlife, 109.39  
 Bird refuges, power to acquire, 107.24(2b)  
 Boat inspectors, powers of peace officers, 106.1, 111.26  
**Boats and vessels**  
 Artificial lakes, permission, 106.16  
 Boat races, permission secured, 106.17  
 Buoys, private, permission to locate, 106.18  
 General provisions, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*  
 Registration, 106.8  
 Removal from artificial lakes, ordered, 106.16(4)  
 Bonds of officers and employees, 64.6(15), 107.7  
 Breeders, game, reports to commission, 109.62  
 Car, free railroad transportation, 479.94(16)  
 Chiefs of divisions, powers of peace officers, 111.26  
 Commission, *see Membership of Commission below*  
 Condemnation powers enumerated, 107.24(2)  
**Conservation director**  
 Appointment, qualifications, 107.11  
 Bond required, 64.6(16)  
 Personnel employed, 107.13  
 Police, special, power of peace officer, 111.26  
 Removal of appointive officers, 107.16

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued**

**Conservation director—Continued**  
 Salary allowed, 107.12  
 Term of office, 107.12  
 Conservation duties, in general, 111.2, 111.3  
 Conservation fund, state, 107.17  
 Contracts to remove undesirable fish, 109.17, 109.18  
 Dams and spillways, 112.1-112.10  
 Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1  
**Director**  
 Accounting monthly to treasurer, 107.18  
 Administrative head of department, 107.11  
 Attorney general to render opinions, 109.35  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(16)  
 Employees allowed, qualifications, 107.13, 107.14  
 Expenses allowed, 107.6, 107.24(7)  
 Field meets, game, approval, 109.22  
 Political activities prohibited, 107.22  
 Railroad transportation allowed, 479.94(16)  
 Report, biennial, to governor, 17.1-17.3, 109.10  
 Tenure of office, 107.12  
 Trapping birds authorized, 109.58  
 Disbursement of funds, 8.6(6)  
 Divisions of department, 107.21  
 Duties of commission generally, 107.23  
**Employees of the commission**  
 Bonds, surety, premium paid, 107.7, 107.8  
 Employment, 107.13  
 Exemption from violations while on duty, 106.26  
 Expenses allowed, 107.24  
 Political activities prohibited, 107.22  
 Removal by director, 107.16  
 Engineer from state college, 111.16, 111.17  
 Equipment and supplies, payment, 107.24(7)  
 Establishment of divisions, scope, 107.21(3)  
 Expenditures from fish and game protection fund, 107.24(1)  
 Expenditures not disbursed by comptroller, 8.6(6)  
 Expenses of personnel, 107.6, 107.24(7)  
 Federal wildlife act, duties, 107.27  
 Fire protection, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)  
**Fish and game**  
 General provisions, *see FISH AND GAME*  
 Powers specifically authorized, 107.24  
 Protection fund, 107.17  
 Stocking land and waters, 107.24(4), 109.16  
 Wildlife, restoration projects, conducted, 107.27  
**Fish hatcheries**  
 Power to acquire, 107.24(2b)  
 Report of birds killed, 109.49  
 Forester, state, 107.13  
**Funds**  
 Administration fund, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17  
 Boat licenses to treasurer for commission, 106.4  
 Conservation fund, state, 107.17  
 Diversion of funds not permitted, 107.27  
 Division of resources into funds, 107.17  
 Expenditures from funds, 107.19, 107.20, 107.24  
 Fish and game protection fund, state, 107.17-107.19, 107.27, 109.17  
 Generally, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17-107.19  
 Reported and paid treasurer monthly, 107.18  
 Fur dealers, report to commission, 109.97, 109.98  
 Gardener from state college, 111.16, 111.17  
 General objects and duties of department, 107.23  
 Gifts accepted, powers concerning, 107.24(2), 108.1-108.6, 111.11-111.15

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued**

Inspectors of passenger boats, 106.1  
 Interpretation of administrative regulation, 107.26  
 Islands or park lands, sale or exchange, 111.31–111.33  
 Jurisdiction of meandered waters, 111.18  
 Lakes and streams  
   Bank, natural, private property, removal requirements, 111.56  
   Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)  
   Buoys, regulations, 106.18  
   Dams and spillways, procedure, 112.1–112.10  
   Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1  
   Extension by exchange, power, 107.24(3)  
   Gravel, sand and ice, removal permit, 111.52–111.57  
   Iceboats, permission required, 106.20  
   Islands, sale, limitations, 111.31  
   Navigation regulations, 106.1–106.27  
   Pier, piling or structure, permit, 111.4–111.6  
   Police powers conferred, 111.18, 111.26  
   Sewage, 135.29  
   Spillways erected, 112.1–112.10  
   Stocking, fish and game, power, 107.24(4)  
   Structures along shores, permission, 106.19  
   Wharf, wall or structure, permit, 111.4–111.6  
 Land and water division created, scope, 107.21  
 Lands, acquisition  
   Authorized, for conservation, 108.1–108.6  
   Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)  
   Extension by exchange, power, 107.24(3)  
 Lands and parks, state-owned, *see PARKS, also REAL PROPERTY*  
 Landscape architect from state college, 111.16  
 Lands, sale or exchange, 111.31–111.33  
 Licenses and permits, ch 110, *see FISH AND GAME*  
 Limitation on power to change laws, 107.26  
 Meetings of commission, 107.10  
 Members of commission  
   Appointment, powers and duties, 107.1–107.27  
   Bonds required of members, 64.6(15)  
   Exemption while on duty, 106.26  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
   Premium on bonds paid, 107.8  
   Secretary of executive council to act, 111.1  
   War surplus commodities board, member on, 20.1  
 Minnow taking regulated, 109.80  
 Natural resources, duty to conserve, 111.2  
 Navigation accidents report, to commission, 106.23  
 Officers  
   Appointment, duties, 107.13, 107.14  
   Arrests without warrants permitted, 109.11  
   Bond required, amount, 64.6(17)  
   Falsely assuming to be officer, 740.5  
   Number appointed, 106.1, 107.13  
   Process, power to execute, 109.11  
   Railroad transportation allowed, 479.94(16)  
   Removal, approval required, 107.16  
   Search warrants used, grounds, 109.13  
   Seizure without warrant, 109.12, 110.18  
   Workmen's compensation, 85.61, 85.62  
 Orders, publication, 107.24, 107.25  
 Parks, state, 111.2, 111.3, *see PARKS*  
 Payment, salaries, expenses, authorized, 107.24(7)  
 Policy for changing game limits, 109.39  
 Powers and duties in general, 107.23, 107.24

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued**

Private property damage by wildlife, 107.24(8)  
 Protection fund, 107.17–107.19, 107.24(1)  
 Registration of boats, 106.8  
 Reports  
   Commercial fishermen, wholesalers, and peddlers, 109.116, 109.118  
   Fur dealers, 109.97, 109.98  
   Game breeders, 109.62  
   Mussel licensees, 109.105  
   Required from private hatcheries, 109.64  
   Seining licensee, annual report, 109.116  
 Rules and regulations, 107.24(5, 6)  
 Sale of islands, limitations, 111.31  
 Scientific collectors, reports, 109.105  
 Season for hunting and fishing, changes, 109.39  
 Secretary, executive council secretary, 111.1  
 State-owned parks and lands, powers and duties, 111.2, 111.3, *see PARKS*  
 Stream control, 108.7  
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 82.88  
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25  
 Violations of rules or laws  
   Erections or obstructions, penalty, 111.4  
   Penalty for violations, 111.57  
 Waters of state, duty to improve, 111.3  
 Wildlife  
   Damage to property controlled, 107.24(8)  
   Duty to conserve, 111.2  
   Federal act accepted, 107.27  
   Propagate, capture and feed, 107.24(4)

**CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

Duty to conserve, 111.2  
 Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*  
 Forests and wildlife, 1.5–1.9  
 Soil, *see SOIL CONSERVATION, also see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*

**CONSERVATORS**

Building and loan associations, 534.58  
 Defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12  
 Sale of securities, exempt from securities act, 502.5(1)

**CONSERVATORS OF PEACE**

Judges designated, Const., Iowa, V, 7  
 Mayors designated, 363.18(1)

**CONSIDERATION**

Lack as defense, 537.3, 541.28, 541.29  
 Negotiable instruments, 541.6, 541.23–541.29, *see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*  
 Written contracts, consideration implied, 537.2

**CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS**

*See R.C.P.* 185

**CONSPIRACY**

*See* 719.1, *also CRIMES*

**CONSTABLES**

Abolished, municipal court, 602.17  
 Action against, limitations, 618.12(4)  
 Appointment, 601.119, 601.121  
 Arrest made on coroner's order, 339.13, 339.14  
 Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3–343.6  
 Bond, action on for damages, 601.119  
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8, 64.9  
 Break into building to serve subpoena, 622.63

**CONSTABLES—Continued**

Compensation, 601.131  
 Compensation for disability or death, 85.62  
 County officers designated, 39.21  
 Delivery bonds approved, 639.42, 639.45, 639.68, 643.12, 667.7  
 Deputy, compensation, disability or death, 85.62  
 Duties in general, 601.121, 601.122  
 Election duties, 49.115, 49.116, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Election, township, biennially, 39.21  
 Fees, 601.129–601.132, 618.12  
 Fines collected, report, 601.132  
 Garnishments, powers and duties, R.C.P. 54(b), 642.1–642.20  
 Health nuisances abated, 420.182  
 Injury or death, compensation, 85.62  
 Judgments executed, 601.62–601.64, 601.73  
 Jurors summoned, 601.49  
 Justice court executive officer, 601.121, 601.122  
 Money collected, liability, R.C.P. 239  
 Notice in attachment cases, 601.111  
 Officer of justice court, 601.121, 601.122  
 Peace officer's duties, 748.4  
 Permit to carry weapons, 695.7  
 Purchase at sales prohibited, 343.4  
 Sales by constables  
     *See also SHERIFF, subhead Sales by Sheriff*  
     Animal, lien for services, 580.5–580.8  
     Attachment, perishable property, 639.48–639.50  
     City regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)  
     Duties same as sheriff, 601.122  
     Execution sales, 626.76  
     Purchasing property prohibited, 343.4, 343.6  
     Warehouseman's lien, 542.33  
 Special constables, fees, duties, 601.119  
 Subpoenas served, 622.63, 622.78  
 Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239  
 Tax collections, duty, fee, 445.49  
 Term of office, two years, 39.21  
 Vacancy, how filled, 69.8  
 Violations  
     Accepting bribe, 739.9  
     Failure to suppress unlawful assembly, 743.7  
     Larceny of property in his custody, 709.9  
     Purchase at judicial sale, 343.4, 343.6  
     Refusal to make arrest, 742.8  
     Riots, duty to suppress, 743.4, 743.8  
     Stirring up quarrels or suits, 740.6  
 Workmen's compensation applicable, 85.62

**CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION**

Iowa, Const., Iowa, X, 3  
 United States, Const., U. S., V

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA**

Accused persons, speedy jury trial, I, 10  
 Adopted and passed, page lxxxii, Vol. I  
 Agricultural leases, limitation, I, 24  
 Agriculture, encouragement, IX, (2nd), 3  
 Alien residents, rights protected, I, 22  
 Amendments  
     Action to test legality, 6.10, 6.11  
     Adoption and submission, X  
     Case challenging validity, trial term, 624.7  
     Elections, general date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; Amend. 1916, pages lxxxiii and lxxxiv, Vol. I

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued**

Amendments—Continued  
     Intoxicating liquors, Amend. 1882, page lxxxiii, Vol. I  
     Legality, action to test, 6.10, 6.11  
     Motor vehicles, fees and taxes for highway use only, Amend. 1942, page lxxxiv, Vol. I  
     Proposal and submission, X, 1, 2; 6.1–6.11, 39.4, 49.43–49.50  
     Publication and election procedure, 6.1–6.9  
     Separate ballot, 49.43, 49.45, 49.48, 52.24  
     Voting method, 52.19, 52.24  
     White, strike out, Amend. 1868, 1880, page lxxxiii, Vol. I  
 Appropriations for private purposes, III, 31  
 Assemblage and petition, right protected, I, 20  
 Attainder bill, passage forbidden, I, 21  
 Attorney general, term, V, 12  
 Auditor of state, term, IV, 22  
 Bail  
     Accused persons admitted to bail, 1, 12  
     Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17  
 Banking associations, VIII, 4–12  
 Bill of rights, I, 1–25  
 Boundaries  
     Iowa-Missouri, page lxxxv, Vol. I  
     Iowa-Nebraska, page lxxxvii, Vol. I  
     Preamble, page lxix, Vol. I  
     State enlargement, XI, 4  
 Census, state, abolished, Amend. 1936, page lxxxiv, Vol. I  
 Conditions unaffected by constitution, XII, 2–5  
 Constitutional convention, referendum, X, 3; 39.4  
 Contract obligation, law impairing, I, 21  
 Convention to revise constitution, X, 3; 39.4  
 Corporations  
     Banking associations, VIII, 4–12  
     Creation, general law only, VIII, 1  
     Laws, amendment or repeal, VIII, 12  
     Property taxable, VIII, 2  
 County  
     Debt, limit, constitutional, XI, 3  
     Organization, size, constitutional limit, XI, 2  
 County attorney, election and term, Amend. 1884, No. 4, page lxxxiii, Vol. I  
 Cruel and inhuman punishments, I, 17  
 Debts, state  
     Credit not to be loaned, VII, 1  
     Limitation, VII, 2  
     Repeal by legislature if unused, VII, 6  
     School fund losses, as funded debt, VII, 3  
     Tax imposed distinctly stated, VII, 7  
     Vote by people required, VII, 5  
     War debts, VII, 4  
 Departments of government, separate, III, 1 (1st)  
 District court  
     Judicial districts, V, 10, Amend. 1884, page lxxxiii, Vol. I  
     Judicial power, V, 1  
 District court judges  
     Conservators of the peace, V, 7  
     Elected for four years, V, 5, 11  
     Salaries fixed by general assembly, V, 9  
     Salaries, increase or reduction, V, 9  
 District court jurisdiction, V, 6  
 Districts, congressional, III, 37  
 Drainage districts, Amend. 1908, page lxxxiv, Vol. I

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA**—Continued

Dueling, prohibited, I, 5  
 Due process of law, protected, I, 9  
 Educational provisions, IX  
 Elections  
   Ballot, required, II, 6  
   Date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; 1904, No. 16; 1916, pages lxxxviii and lxxxiv, Vol. I  
   First, XII, 6-10  
 Electors  
   Disqualified persons, II, 5  
   Military duty, freedom from, II, 3  
   Military service confers no residence, II, 4  
   Privilege from arrest on election day, II, 2  
   Qualifications for voting, II, 1; Amend. 1868, page lxxxiii, Vol. I  
   Residential requirements for voting, II, 1  
 Eminent domain, compensation required, I, 18  
 Enrolled copies of constitutions kept by secretary of state, 9.1  
 Executive department, IV  
 Executive department, separate, III, 1 (1st)  
 Ex post facto law, passage forbidden, I, 21  
 Fines and forfeitures  
   Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17  
   Governor's power to remit, IV, 16  
   Inure to state, county or school fund, IX, 4  
 Former acquittal, I, 12  
 Gasoline tax, Amend. 1942  
 General assembly  
   Acts, title to embrace one subject, III, 29  
   Adjournments, III, 14  
   Appropriation, III, 24, 31  
   Bills  
     Enacting clause, III, 1(2d)  
     Executive approval, III, 16  
     Majority of both houses required, III, 17  
     Passed by both houses, III, 15  
     Title, III, 29  
     Veto, III, 16  
   Determines procedure, III, 9  
   Divorce, by, prohibited, III, 27  
   Doors open, exception, III, 13  
   Impeachment, procedure, III, 19  
 Laws  
   Account of public money published, III, 18  
   General, uniform operation, III, 30  
   Local or special, limitation on, III, 30  
   Time of taking effect, III, 26  
 Legislative authority vested in, III, 1 (2d)  
 Lieutenant governor  
   President of the senate, IV, 18  
   Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18  
 Members  
   Apportionment, XII, 12; Amend. 1904, No. 2, page lxxxiii, Vol. I  
   Civil office, appointment to, restricted, III, 21  
   Compensation provisions, III, 25  
   Disqualification, collector of public moneys, who has not accounted, III, 23  
   Disqualification, office holder, III, 22  
   Oath, required, III, 32  
   Privileged from arrest, III, 11  
   Record of vote and protest, III, 10  
   Vacancies, how filled, III, 12  
 Officers, selected by each house, III, 7  
 Pardons and reprieves, treason, IV, 16  
 Quorum, III, 8

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA**—Continued

General assembly—Continued  
 Representatives  
   Qualifications, III, 4  
   Term of office, III, 3  
 Senators  
   Apportionment limit, Amend. 1928, page lxxxvi, Vol. I  
   Number and classifications, III, 6  
   Pro tempore, president, IV, 18  
   Qualifications, III, 5  
   Sessions, III, 2  
   Voting, viva voce, III, 38  
 Governor  
   Commander in chief, IV, 7  
   Commissions and grants issued, IV, 21  
   Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14  
   Election and term, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5  
   Eligibility, IV, 6  
   Executive business, duty, IV, 8-13  
   Fines and forfeitures, power to remit, IV, 16  
   Lieutenant governor, act as governor, IV, 17  
   Pardons and reprieves  
     Power to grant, IV, 16  
     Report to general assembly, duty to, IV, 16  
     Treason, report to general assembly, IV, 16  
 Seal of the state, kept by, IV, 20  
 Term, IV, 2, 15  
 Vacancy, succession  
   Lieutenant governor, IV, 17  
   Pro tempore, president of the senate, IV, 19  
   Speaker of the house, IV, 19  
   Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16  
 Grand jury number, Amend. 1884, No. 3, page lxxxiii, Vol. I  
 Habeas corpus, suspension prohibited, I, 13  
 House of representatives members, number and apportionment, Amend. 1904, Nos. 35, 36, page lxxxiii, Vol. I  
 Impeachment  
   Judgment of disqualification if guilty, III, 20  
   Officers subject to, III, 20  
   Power and procedure, III, 19  
 Imprisonment for debt, prohibited, I, 19  
 Indictment, I, II; Amend. 1884, No. 3, page lxxxiii, Vol. I  
 Instruction in schools, 280.7  
 Instruction in training schools, boys and girls, 242.4  
 Judicial department, separate, III, 1  
 Judicial districts, V, 10; Amend. 1884, No. 2, page lxxxiii, Vol. I  
 Judicial districts, general assembly to district, XII, 12; Amend. 1884, page lxxxiii, Vol. I  
 Jury trial, right to, I, 10  
 Jury trial, remains inviolate, I, 9  
 Justice of the peace, jurisdiction, XI, 1  
 Land grants, location, settlers exemption, XI, 7  
 Laws  
   General, uniform operation, I, 6  
   Special or local, prohibited, III, 30  
   Unaffected by constitution, XII, 2  
 Laws in force, XII, 2  
 Leases, agricultural lands, limited, I, 24  
 Legislative department  
   Legislative authority vested in general assembly, III, 1  
   Separate from executive and judicial, III, 1



**CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued**

Liberty of speech and press, I, 7  
 Lieutenant governor  
   Compensation, IV, 15  
   Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14  
   Election and terms, IV, 3, 4, 5  
   Eligibility, IV, 6  
   Governor, when to act as, IV, 17  
   President of the senate, IV, 18  
   Term, IV, 3, 15  
   Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18  
 Lotteries prohibited, III, 28  
 Military duty, electors freedom from, II, 3  
 Military service, does not confer residence, II, 4  
 Military, subordinate to civil power, I, 14  
 Militia  
   Exemption from military duty, VI, 2  
   Members and training, VI, 1  
   Officers, commissioned, elected, VI, 1  
 Motor vehicle fees, Amend. 1942  
 Municipal or political corporation debt limit, XI, 3  
 Oath to support, public officers, XI, 5  
 Officers, oath of office, required, XI, 5  
 Officers, unaffected by constitution, XII, 11  
 Penal servitude, I, 23  
 Personal security, right to, held inviolable, I, 8  
 Persons, rights inalienable, I, 2  
 Political power, inherent in the people, I, 2  
 Powers of government, distributed, III, 1 (1st)  
 Preamble, page lxix, Vol. I  
 Press, liberty of, protected, I, 7  
 Private purposes, appropriations, III, 31  
 Proceedings, unaffected by constitution, XII, 3  
 Process, state of Iowa, style of, V, 8  
 Proclamation concerning revision, 6.7, 39.4  
 Public money account published in session laws, III, 18  
 Public officers, vacancy, XI, 6  
 Religion  
   Free exercise protected, I, 3  
   Qualification tests, prohibited, I, 4  
 Rights  
   Assemblage, I, 20  
   Person accused, I, 10  
   Person's rights inalienable, I, 1  
   Retained by the people, I, 25  
   Suffrage, II  
   Trial by jury, I, 9  
 School fund lands, IX, (2nd) 1-7  
 Schools, courses of instruction required, 280.7  
 Seal, great seal of the state, IV, 20  
 Searches and seizures, I, 8  
 Seat of government, XI, 8  
 Seat of state university established, XI, 8  
 Secretary of state  
   Commissions and grants, countersigned, IV, 21  
   Elected for two year term, IV, 22  
 Senate, number and apportionment, Amend. 1904, No. 2, page lxxxiii, Vol. I  
 Slavery, prohibited, I, 23  
 Soldiers, quartering in peacetime, I, 15  
 Speech, liberty of, protected, I, 7  
 State debts, VII  
 Submission to electors, procedure, XII, 13-15  
 Suffrage, constitutional rights, II

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued**

Supreme court  
   Judges  
     Conservators of the peace, V, 7  
     Election and tenure, V, 2, 3, 11  
     Salaries fixed by general assembly, V, 9  
     Salary increase or reduction, V, 9  
   Judicial power, V, 1  
   Jurisdiction, V, 4  
   Style of process, V, 8  
   Supreme law, XII, 1  
 Teaching constitution in schools required, 280.7  
 Treason, I, 16  
 Treasurer of state, two year term, IV, 22  
 University of Iowa, located at Iowa City, XI, 8  
 Vacancies in elective offices filled, XI, 6  
 Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16  
 Women in legislature, Amend. 1926, page lxxxiv, Vol. I  
**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES**  
*Printed in the code, page lvii et seq., VOL. I*  
 Accused, witness against himself, Amend. 5  
 Ambassadors and ministers  
   Appointment, II, 2  
   President receives, II, 3  
   Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2  
 Amendments  
   Accused as witness against himself, Amend. 5  
   Adoption, provisions, V  
   Aid to the enemy, officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3  
   Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2  
   Citizens, defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
   Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6  
   Confrontation with witnesses, Amend. 6  
   Congress  
     Assembly, date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2  
     Taxes on incomes, power, Amend. 16  
   Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6  
   Cruel punishments prohibited, Amend. 8  
   Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5  
   Due process of law  
     Prohibitions on federal government, Amend. 5  
     Prohibitions on the states, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
   Electors, presidential, Amend. 12  
   Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5  
   Equal protection of laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
   Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8  
   Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5  
   Intoxicating liquors  
     Prohibition, Amend. 18  
     Prohibition repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1  
     Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2  
   Judicial power, limitation, Amend. 11  
   Jury trial  
     Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7  
     Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6  
   Militia, right to bear arms, Amend. 2  
   Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1  
   Pensions and bounties, insurrection suppression, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
   People, rights retained, Amend. 9  
   President, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
   President, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3  
   Press, freedom of, Amend. 1

**CONSTITUTION, U. S.—Continued**

## Amendments—Continued

- Privileges and immunities, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Prohibition, Amend. 18
- Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
- Provisions for adopting, V
- Redress of grievances, petition, Amend. 1
- Religious freedom, Amend. 1
- Representatives, apportioned, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
- Representatives, term, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Searches and seizures, unreasonable, Amend. 4
- Senate, election, popular vote, Amend. 17
- Senators, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Slavery
  - Emancipation, claim, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
  - Prohibited, Amend. 13
- Soldiers quartered, restricted, Amend. 3
- Speech, freedom of, Amend. 1
- States, powers reserved, Amend. 10
- Taxes, income, power to collect, Amend. 16
- Vice-president, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Vice-president, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
- Vote, right to
  - Abridgement, penalty, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
  - Denial of right, prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
  - Sex, denial for, prohibited, Amend. 19
- Amendments ratified by convention
  - Ballots for voting for delegates, 55.11–55.16
  - Calling convention, proclamation, 55.1–55.3
  - Candidate for delegate, statement, 55.8
  - Canvass of votes for delegates, 55.9
  - Certification of ratification, 55.22
  - Compensation to delegates prohibited, 55.19
  - County conventions, select candidates, 55.7
  - Delegate candidates certified, 55.9
  - Delegates at large, elected, 55.4, 55.5
  - Expenses of election for delegate, 55.18
  - Groups of electors, pro and con, 55.6
  - Inoperative when congress directs, 55.23
  - Judges and clerks of election, 55.10
  - Mass conventions to select delegates, 55.5, 55.7
  - State convention, organization, 55.20, 55.21
  - Statutes applicable, 55.17, 55.23
  - Voting machines at election prohibited, 55.15
- Appropriations, money drawn only by, I, 9
- Armies
  - Appropriation, limited, I, 8
  - Congress to raise, support, I, 8
- Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
- Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Bankruptcy uniform laws, I, 8
- Bill of attainder, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Bill of rights, Amends. 1–10
- Bills of credit, state, prohibited, I, 10
- Capitation tax, based on census, I, 9
- Captures on land and water, rules, I, 8
- Citizens
  - Defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
  - Privileges, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
- Confronted with witnesses, Amend. 6
- Congress
  - Adjourn
    - Concurrence required, I, 5
    - President, by, in case of disagreement, II, 3
  - Assembly date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
  - Bills, presidential approval, I, 7
  - Bills, veto, presidential, I, 7

**CONSTITUTION, U. S.—Continued**

## Congress—Continued

- Compensation of members, I, 6
- Composed of senate, house, I, 1
- Concurrent resolution, I, 7
- District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
- Extraordinary sessions, II, 3
- Immigration or migration, regulate, I, 9
- Inferior officers, appointment, II, 2
- Journal, kept and published, I, 5
- Laws, power to execute, I, 7
- Legislative powers, vested in, I, 1
- Meetings, I, 4
- Members, I, 5, 6
- Migration or immigration, regulate, I, 9
- Militia, I, 8
- Powers, laws, to execute, I, 7
- Quorum, I, 5
- Rules for proceedings, I, 5
- State acts, laws to prove, IV, 1
- State of the nation, president, II, 3
- Taxes, income, Amend. 16
  - Territory, power to dispose of, IV, 3
- Contracts, law impairing, prohibited, I, 10
- Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
- Counterfeiting, punishment, I, 8
- Courts, inferior, I, 8; III, 1
- Crimes, jury trial, III, 2
- Cruel punishments, prohibited, Amend. 8
- Debts, before constitution, valid, VI
- District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
- Domestic violence, states protected, IV, 4
- Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
- Due process of law, Amend. 5, 14
- Duties and taxes, congress, power, I, 8
- Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
- Elections, senators and representatives, I, 4
- Electors, II, 1; Amend. 12
- Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
- Equal protection of the laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
- Excises and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
- Executive power, vested in president, II, 1
- Export tax or duty, prohibited, I, 9
- Ex post facto laws, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Extradition, IV, 2
- Government property purchased, I, 8
- Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
- Habeas corpus, I, 9
- House of representatives, I, 2
- Immigration or migration, regulation, I, 9
- Impeachment
  - High crimes, removal from office, II, 4
  - House has sole power, I, 2
  - Senate, trial by, I, 3
- Imports or exports, prohibited, I, 10
- Imposts and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
- Insurrection or rebellion
  - Debts to aid, invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
  - Militia to suppress, I, 8
  - Officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
  - Pensions and bounties, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
- Intoxicating liquors
  - Prohibition, Amend. 18
  - Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
  - Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2

CONSTITUTION, U. S.—Continued

Invasions  
 Militia to repel, I, 8  
 States, protected against, IV, 4  
 Judges  
 Appointment by president, II, 2  
 Federal courts, compensation, III, 1  
 Supreme law, bound by, VI  
 Term of office, good behavior, III, 1  
 Judicial power  
 Jurisdiction, III, 2  
 United States, limitation, Amend. 11  
 Vested in courts, III, 1  
 Jury trial  
 Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7  
 Crimes, provided, III, 2  
 Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6  
 Land and naval forces, rules, I, 8  
 Laws of nations, offenses, I, 8  
 Laws of the union, militia, to execute, I, 8  
 Legal tender, restricted, I, 10  
 Legislative powers, I, 1  
 Marque and reprisal, letters of  
 Congress to grant, I, 8  
 State, by, prohibited, I, 10  
 Militia  
 Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2  
 Congress to provide, I, 8  
 Money  
 Borrow on credit, I, 8  
 Congress to coin, I, 8  
 Receipts and expenses, published, I, 9  
 State, coining prohibited, I, 10  
 Naturalization, law, I, 8  
 Navy, congress to provide, I, 8  
 Nobility, titles of, prohibited, I, 9, 10  
 Oath, officers to take oath to support, VI  
 Officers of the United States  
 Aid to enemy, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3  
 Appointed by president, II, 2  
 Commissioned by president, II, 3  
 Oath to support constitution, VI  
 Patents and copyrights, I, 8  
 Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1  
 People, reserved rights, Amend. 9  
 Piracies and felonies on high seas, I, 8  
 Post offices and post roads, I, 8  
 Powers, legislative, I, 1  
 Preamble, page lviii, Vol. I  
 Presents or titles from foreign rulers, I, 9  
 President  
 Adjourn congress, on disagreement, II, 3  
 Ambassadors and ministers, received by, II, 3  
 Appoints, senate consent  
 Ambassadors and ministers, II, 2  
 Judges and officers of the United States, II, 2  
 Bills by congress  
 Approval required to become law, I, 7  
 Veto provisions, I, 7  
 Commander in chief, II, 2  
 Compensation, II, 1  
 Concurrent resolution, approval, I, 7  
 Convene extraordinary sessions, II, 3  
 Election, method, II, 1  
 Eligibility requirements, II, 1  
 Executive departments, opinions, II, 2  
 Executive power, vested in, II, 1  
 Laws, faithfully execute, duty, II, 3

CONSTITUTION, U. S.—Continued

President—Continued  
 Oath or affirmation, II, 1  
 Officers commissioned, II, 3  
 Removal or disability, provisions for succession, II, 1  
 Reprieves and pardons, power to grant, II, 2  
 State of the nation message, II, 3  
 Term of office, II, 1; Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
 Treaties, made by, with senate consent, II, 2  
 Vacancies, beginning of term, how filled, Amend. 20, Sec. 3  
 Vacancies, recess, during, power to fill, II, 2  
 Press. freedom of, protected, Amend. 1  
 Privileges and immunities, citizens entitled to, IV, 2  
 Privileges and immunities, state not to abridge, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Prohibition, Amend. 18  
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1  
 Public officers, oath to support required, Const. Iowa, XI, 5  
 Ratification, nine states required, VII  
 Receipts and expenditures, public money, published, I, 9  
 Redress of grievances, petition for, Amend. 1  
 Religion, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1  
 Representatives  
 Apportioned among states, Amend. 14, Sec. 2  
 Compensation, I, 6  
 Elections, regulations, I, 4  
 Number and apportionment, I, 2  
 Term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
 Vacancies, executive of state to fill, I, 2  
 Reprieves and pardons, president's power to grant, II, 2  
 Republican form of government guaranteed, IV, 4  
 Revenue bills, I, 7  
 Schools, courses of instruction required, 280.7  
 Searches and seizures, Amend. 4  
 Senators  
 Compensation, I, 6  
 Election by popular vote, procedure, Amend. 17  
 Election regulations, I, 4  
 Impeachment, I, 3  
 Membership of senate, I, 3  
 Term of office, beginning and ending, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
 Vote, one each, I, 3  
 Service or labor, extradition, IV, 2  
 Slavery, claim invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
 Slavery, prohibited, Amend. 13  
 Soldiers, quartered in homes, restricted, Amend. 3  
 Speaker of the house, I, 2  
 Speech, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1  
 State  
 Admission to union, limitations, IV, 3  
 Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 10  
 Bills of credit, prohibited, I, 10  
 Citizens' privileges and immunities, IV, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Contracts, impairing obligation of, prohibited, I, 10  
 Domestic violence, protection against, IV, 4  
 Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10  
 Ex post facto law, prohibited, I, 10  
 Full faith and credit, acts and proceedings of, given, IV, 1

**CONSTITUTION, U. S.—Continued****State—Continued**

- Imports and exports, imposts or duties, I, 10
- Invasion, protection against, IV, 4
- Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
- Marque and reprisal, letters of, granting, prohibited, I, 10
- Money, coining prohibited, I, 10
- Nobility, title of, granting prohibited, I, 10
- Powers not delegated, reserved, Amend. 10
- Preference, commerce, revenue, duties, one over the other, prohibited, I, 9
- Republican form of government, IV, 4
- Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2; Amend. 11
- Title of nobility, granting prohibited, I, 10
- Treaty or alliance, I, 10
- Troops or ships of war in peace time, I, 10
- War, compact to engage in, I, 10
- State of the union, president's message, II, 3
- Supreme court
  - Judges
    - Compensation, III, 1
    - Office during good behavior, to hold, III, 1
    - Judicial power, vested in, III, 1
    - Jurisdiction, appellate, III, 2
    - Jurisdiction, original, III, 2; Amend. 11
  - Supreme law of the land, VI
- Taxes
  - Apportioned among the states, I, 2
  - Capitation or other direct tax, I, 9
  - Duties, imposts and excises, I, 8
  - Enumeration to determine, I, 2
  - Expost or duty, articles exported, I, 9
  - Income, power to lay and collect, Amend. 16
  - Title of nobility, I, 9
- Treason
  - Defined and penalty prescribed, III, 3
  - Extradition of criminal charged with, IV, 2
- Treaties, how made, II, 2
- Treaty, state, I, 10
- Troops or ships of war, state, I, 10
- Vacancies, during recess, president to fill, II, 2
- Vice president, I, 3; II, 1; Amend. 20, Secs. 1, 3
- Vote, right to
  - Abridgment, reduces basis of representation, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
  - Race, color or previous condition of servitude, abridgment prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
  - Sex, abridged on account of, prohibited, Amend. 19
- War, congress to declare, I, 8
- War, state compact to engage in, prohibited, I, 10
- Weights and measures, congress to fix standards, I, 8
- Women's suffrage, Amend. 19

**CONSULS**

- Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27-558.29
- Notice, alien beneficiary, estates, 632.15
- Notice, alien beneficiary, workmen's compensation, 85.51-85.53
- Workmen's compensation cases
  - Notice to consular officer, 85.53
  - Trustee for alien nonresident dependent, 85.52

**CONTAGIOUS DISEASES**

- Animal diseases, 163.1-166.39
- Persons, 139.1-140.41

**CONTAINERS****Bottles, see BOTTLES**

- Defined for regulation purposes, 189.1(4)
- Fraud by altering marks or labels, 713.16, 713.17
- Labeling, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*
- Milk bottles, *see FOODS, subhead Milk and Cream, thereunder see Milk Bottles*
- Penalty for alteration of markings, 189.19
- Registered containers
  - County registration of containers, 713.18
  - Dairy product containers, 192.35, 192.38
  - Destruction, penalty, 713.19
  - Fraudulent use, penalty, 713.21
  - Generally, 713.18-713.21
  - Marks on containers registered, 713.18
  - Prima-facie evidence of misuse, 713.20
  - Sale or use without consent, 713.19
  - Trading in containers, owners consent, 713.19
- Trade-marks, 548.1-550.5

**CONTEMPTS**

- Acts constituting contempt, 665.2, 665.3
- Administrators, failure to account, 638.32
- Affidavit as basis for further action, 665.6
- Assignee for creditor's benefit, 681.16
- Attorney or officer, assuming to be, 665.3(2)
- Authorization to punish, 665.1
- Bank receivership ordered, 528.46
- Beer permit board hearings, 124.4
- Buildings closed by injunction, 99.23, 128.20
- Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
- Cigarette tax hearings, 98.20
- City manager's authority, 46.14(14)
- Civil service commission hearings, 365.25
- Commerce commission orders, 474.20, 474.25, 474.41
- Compulsory education, 299.21
- Control board investigation, 218.32
- Coroner's process disobeyed, 339.8
- Corporation failure to dissolve, 660.11
- Court defined, 665.1
- Courts of record, 665.3
- Decoration Day restrictions, 730.1
- Delivery of trust funds in litigation, 682.30
- Discovery and inspection orders, disobedience, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
- Discovery of estate assets, 635.15
- Divorce decree disobeyed, 598.15
- Election contests, 61.11, 61.13, 62.13
- Employer's liability insurance, 87.19
- Employment security commission, 96.11(9)
- Estate proceedings, 635.15, 638.32
- Eugenics board hearing, witnesses, 145.7
- Evidence of others, must be written, 665.8
- Evidence, personal knowledge of court, 665.9
- Execution proceedings, 626.1, 630.11
- Executive council subpoenas ignored, 66.27
- Executors, failure to account, 638.32
- Failure to surrender child for hearing, 232.11
- Fire marshal's orders enforced on appeal, 100.24
- Foreign pauper's failure to move, 252.18
- Gambling injunction, 99.12, 99.18, 99.20, 99.23
- General assembly
  - Grounds and punishments, 2.24-2.28
  - Punishment no bar to other proceedings, 2.28
- Grand juror's misconduct, 770.10
- Grand jury witnesses, 665.3, 771.8
- Guardians failure to deliver to successor, 668.28

**CONTEMPTS—Continued**

Habeas corpus, attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42  
 Health department orders, 135.28, 135.29  
 Houses of ill fame, closed, entering or using, 99.23  
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.10  
 Imprisonment for disobedience  
   Authorized, when, 665.5  
   Garnishee withholding property, 630.19  
   Judgment debtor on examination, 630.11, 630.19  
   Order not obeyed by defendants, 630.11, 630.19  
 Indictment not barred, 665.12  
 Inferior courts, orders of higher courts, 665.3(5)  
 Inheritance tax hearings, 450.69  
 Injunction violation, R.C.P. 330  
 Insanity commission hearings, witnesses, 229.3  
 Judgment debtor examinations, 630.11, 630.19  
 Judgments, obedience coerced by, 626.1  
 Jurors  
   Avoiding service, 607.4, 609.33  
   Bribing or influencing, 665.3  
   Failure to appear for jury service, 609.33  
   False excuse to avoid jury duty, 607.4  
   Justice court, failure to summon, 762.19  
   Misconduct, 665.3  
 Juvenile court, order to surrender child, 232.11  
 Liquor law violations  
   Habitual violators, convictions, 126.20  
 Injunctions  
   Anywhere in state, punish, 123.65, 128.4  
   Closed premises used, 123.74, 128.20  
   First and later convictions, 128.15, 128.16  
   Trial, proceedings, 123.68–123.70, 128.13–128.16  
 Mandamus order disobeyed, 661.15  
 Mine operator, failure to make changes, 82.123  
 Neglected children, refusal to surrender, 232.11  
 Notice to show cause, 665.7  
 Padlocked buildings, opening, 99.23, 123.74, 128.20  
 Pauper, failure to move on order, 252.18  
 Penalty, general provision, 665.4  
 Pipe-line injunction, 490.30  
 Pool selling injunction, 99.12, 99.18–99.20, 99.23  
 Poor, failure to move on order, 252.18  
 Prostitution injunction, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18–99.23  
 Punishment, when not otherwise provided, 665.4  
 Quo warranto orders, 660.11  
 Railroads, rules of commission disobeyed, 474.25  
 Real estate license revocation hearing, 117.39  
 Receiverships, orders disobeyed, 528.46, 680.11  
 Referee's powers, R.C.P. 209  
 Removal of public officers, hearing, 66.27  
 Removal of restraining order, 99.9  
 Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21  
 Resistance to execution of legal process, 82.124  
 Retrenchment and reform committee, power, 2.48  
 Revision by certiorari, 665.11  
 Securities law violations, 502.21  
 Service of warrants, delay, penalty, 123.88  
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6  
 Support of children enforced, 232.25  
 Suspension from office, refusal certified to district court, 67.3  
 Tax commission hearings, 422.63  
 Trustees of ousted corporations, power, 660.11  
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(1)  
 Viaducts, railroad refusal to erect, 387.16

**CONTEMPTS—Continued**

Warrant for offenders presence, 665.7  
 Warrant of commitment, 665.1  
 Witnesses, *see* WITNESSES

**CONTINGENT CLAIMS**

Estate, proof necessary against, 635.61

**CONTINGENT REMAINDERS**

Indestructibility, 557.9  
 Inheritance tax, 450.96  
 Perpetuities rule applicable, 557.7, 557.8

**CONTINUANCES**

Adjournment of court, effect, 604.31–604.33, 684.12  
 Admission of facts avoids, R.C.P. 183  
 Affidavit, when required, R.C.P. 182, 183  
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183  
 Amendment to application, R.C.P. 182  
 Application for, effect, R.C.P. 182, 183, 184  
 Boat or raft seizures, continuance barred, 667.6  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 168  
 Copies of motion required, R.C.P. 82, 83, 84  
 Costs by agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183  
 Costs taxed to party applying, R.C.P. 182, 184  
 Costs when party fails to appear, 622.79  
 Debtor examination, when allowed, 630.10  
 Depositions, equity case continued for, 624.3  
 Errors corrected, R.C.P. 182  
 Forcible entry actions, when not allowed, 648.16  
 Ground for continuances  
   Absence of evidence, R.C.P. 183  
   Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 88  
   Death of party, trial court, 611.22  
   Failure to file pleading, R.C.P. 82, 83, 84  
   Grounds generally, R.C.P. 183  
   Judge becomes witness, election, 622.12  
   Justice court, 601.28–601.31  
   Moratorium, 654.15  
   Subpoenaed party, failure to appear, 622.79  
   Unsworn defendants, plaintiff's option, 617.9  
 Joint defendants, R.C.P. 184  
 Judges disability, R.C.P. 367  
 Justice court cases, 601.28–601.31  
 Moratorium proceedings, 654.15  
 Motion filed, time, affidavit, R.C.P. 182  
 Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.508  
 Objections to motion filed, R.C.P. 184  
 Offer to confess judgment, no continuance, 677.14  
 Paternity cases, 675.9  
 Real estate contracts, completion by executor compelled, 638.21  
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.15  
 Record, motions and objections included, R.C.P. 184  
 Referee's power to grant, R.C.P. 210  
 Supreme court continuances, 684.12, 686.17  
 Time to file, restrictions, R.C.P. 182  
 Trial assignment, delay, R.C.P. 181

**CONTRACEPTIVES**

Distributing or advertising, penalty, 205.1, 725.5, 725.6

**CONTRACTS**

Abandonment of contract for deed, 558.5  
 Actions on contracts  
   Action to discover persons liable, 611.16, 611.18  
   Approval of, crime, 537.4  
   Assignees right when tender made, 538.4, 539.1

**CONTRACTS—Continued**

## Actions on contracts—Continued

- Assignment of contract, to fit, 538.3, 538.4, 539.1
- Attachment petition requirements, 639.6, 639.7
- Attorney fee, when taxed as costs, 625.22–625.25
- Boats or rafts, allege contract made, 667.13
- Breach construed, R.C.P. 262, 263
- Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)
- Conditions precedent, pleading, R.C.P. 98
- Consideration, want of, as defense, 537.3
- Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263
- Counterclaims, how pleaded, R.C.P. 29, 30
- Creditor allowed to sue by security, 540.1–540.3
- Declaratory judgments to construe, R.C.P. 262
- Defendants, how designated, 613.7
- Demand, when condition precedent, 538.1
- Discovery of persons liable on, 611.16–611.18
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.161
- Evidence of intention of parties, 622.22
- Evidence statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35
- Injunction, further breaches, R.C.P. 320, 321
- Interpleader by third party, R.C.P. 35
- Joint obligors, actions against one or all, 613.1
- Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237
- Justice court, place of bringing, 601.8
- Limitation, unwritten contracts, 614.1(5)
- Limitation, written contracts, 614.1(6)
- Liquor, illegal, suit prohibited, 129.8
- Place of bringing, 616.5–616.7, 616.9
- Place of bringing, justice court, 601.8
- Pleadings, R. C. P. 91, 98, *see PLEADINGS*
- Representative for beneficiary, R.C.P. 2
- Revival, 614.12
- Specific performance, 654.11, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
- Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237
- Validity determined, R.C.P. 262
- Venue, 601.8, 616.5–616.7, 616.9, R.C.P. 175
- Venue of actions, 616.5–616.7, 616.9
- Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.85
- Assignments
  - Assignees rights, under, 539.1–539.6
  - Assignors liability, 539.6
  - Conditional sales contracts, 556.4, 556.13
  - Labor or property contracts, effect, 538.2–538.4
  - Makers rights under, 538.2–538.5, 539.1–539.3
  - Money contracts, tender, how made, effect, 538.5
  - Nonnegotiable instruments, 539.1
  - Notice to maker, effect, 538.3, 538.5, 539.2, 539.6
  - Open accounts, rights under, 539.3
  - Place of payment, 538.2, 538.3
  - Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2
  - Tender of performance, 538.2–538.5
  - Usurious contracts, assignees rights, 535.7
  - Wages, requirements, 536.17, 539.4, 539.5
- Attachment, powers, 639.68
- Bids, *see subhead Public Contracts below*
- Bond of contractor, printing board contracts, 15.24
- Bonds of state, approval of sale contract, 75.8
- Breach, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263
- Breach, injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
- Business contracts by minors, 599.3
- City or town contracts, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Contracts*
- Collective marketing, 500.1–541.55
- Combinations, pools and trusts, void, 553.4

**CONTRACTS—Continued**

- Conditional sales contracts, 556.4–556.28
- Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
- Consideration implied in written contract, 537.2
- Consideration, lack of as defense, 537.3
- Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
- Co-operative associations, members, 498.19, 499.8
- Corporate franchise, legislative control, 491.39
- Corporations, foreign, permit before suit, 494.9
- Counsel appointed, certain patent cases, 7.5
- County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8
- Demand before action required, when, 538.1
- Disaffirmance of contract by minor, 599.2
- Discriminatory, *see DISCRIMINATION*
- Exemption from civil engineer law, 114.2, 114.26
- Express contracts, summary judgments, R.C.P. 237
- Food and drugs law violations, invalid, 189.28
- Franchise to railway in cities, effect, 484.12
- Fraudulent, workmen's compensation, when presumed, 85.56
- Future delivery of goods contracts, 552.2
- Gambling contracts void, 537.4
- Grain graders, implied contract, 543.31
- Guardian to complete contracts, 668.13
- Highway contracts, *see HIGHWAYS*
- Husband and wife, 597.2, 597.11, 597.17, 597.18
- Impairment
  - Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 10, 21
  - Limited partnership law, not to impair, 545.55
- Implied contracts, summary judgments, R.C.P. 237
- Insane support contracts, 230.15
- Insurance contracts, *see INSURANCE*
- Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
- Interest rate allowed, 535.2–535.4
- Interim committee, 2.41–2.48, 165.17
- Labor contracts
  - Assignment, effect, 539.1–539.6
  - Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3
  - Demand as condition of bringing action, 538.1
  - Imply acceptance workmen's compensation, 85.17, 85.18
  - Minors, payment final, 599.4
  - Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3
  - Tender of performance, 538.2, 538.4
- Larceny of written contracts, 709.1
- Laws impairing contracts prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 10, 21
- Legalizations of, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
- Liability restrictions illegal, 88.14
- Limiting liability to employees, void, 479.7, 479.122–479.125
- Liquor, transactions invalidated, 129.6–128.8, 129.10
- Loan contracts, small loan law, 536.1–536.23
- Market contracts, bucket shopping, 552.1–552.11
- Marriage, contract requirements, 595.1, 595.2
- Medical and dental care of poor, 252.39
- Minors' contracts, 599.2–599.4
- Necessaries sold incapacitated persons, 554.2
- Oral contracts
  - Evidence, 622.32–622.35
  - Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
  - Party wall agreements, 563.12
  - Pleading, R.C.P. 91
  - Sales act provisions, 554.3
  - Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32–622.35

**CONTRACTS—Continued**

- Partnership law, limited, not to impair, 545.55
- Performance
  - Crime when not fixed, 538.1
  - Deeds of trust as security, 652.12
  - Demand, when necessary, 538.1
  - Place of, 538.2–538.5
  - Specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d), *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
  - Tender of performance, effect, 538.2–538.8
- Personal property, sales contracts, 554.1–554.17
- Pleading
  - Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
  - Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
  - Written or oral, R.C.P. 91
- Pooling contracts (freight) prohibited, 479.15
- Price fixing contracts unlawful, 553.1–553.24
- Price fixing on trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
- Printing board, ch 15, *see PRINTING BOARD*
- Public contracts
  - Abandonment, effect, 573.23
  - Actions
    - Abandoned contract, suit on bond, 573.23
    - Attorney fees, when allowed, 573.21
    - Mandatory action by contractor, 573.16
    - Nonperformance, suit on bond, 573.26
    - Optional action, bond to release, 573.16
    - Parties to action, necessary, 573.17
    - Place of bringing actions, 616.5–616.7, 616.9
    - Surety, action by, 573.16
    - Unpaid claims, judgment on bond, 573.22
    - Venue of actions, 616.5–616.7, 616.9
  - Amount limited
    - Authorization not to exceed, 72.1
    - County, 23.4, 343.10
    - Generally, 72.1, 72.2
  - Appeal, appeal board hearing, 23.1–23.15
  - Approval, hearing, appeal, 23.1–23.15
  - Bids
    - Automobile registration plates, 19.8, 454.24
    - Automobiles bought by state, 20.3
    - City and town supplies, 363.36(15)
    - Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23
    - Control board improvements, 218.60, 218.61
    - County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4
    - County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8
    - County contracts for poor support, 252.38
    - County hospital construction contracts, 347.13
    - Divulging sealed bids prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
    - Dock construction, cities, 384.3(9)
    - Drainage districts
      - Intercounty districts, 457.20
      - Interstate districts, 467.3
      - United States levee, 466.8
      - Within county, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155
    - Education board, improvements, 262.34
    - Executive council, supplies, 19.20, 19.21
    - Flood protection, cities, 395.6–395.10
    - Highway commission road equipment, 313.37
    - Interstate bridges, 382.6
    - Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8
    - Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
    - Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4, 622.15(12)
    - Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37

**CONTRACTS—Continued**

- Public contracts—Continued
  - Bids—Continued
    - Printing board, 15.9–15.22, 15.28, 15.29, 321.149
    - Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 72.3
    - Public utility plants, city, 397.17–397.19
    - Removal of undesirable fish, 109.17
    - Sale of school property, 297.22–297.24
    - School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
    - School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
    - Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
    - Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43
    - State printing board, 15.11–15.22, 15.28
    - Street and sewer construction, 391.31, 391.32, 417.50–417.52, 417.70
    - Street railway improvements, work occasioned by, 391.77
    - Township hall, 360.5, 391.31, 391.32
    - Water district construction, 357.14–357.17
    - Waterworks, construction by city, 398.7
  - Bond of contractor, 573.2–573.26
  - Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
  - City ordinance for, when required, 366.4(2)
  - Claims for labor or material, Const., Iowa, III, 31; 573.7–573.11
  - Claims, farm-to-market road, 310.16–310.18
  - Claims, priority of payment, 573.18–573.20
  - Claims unpaid, judgment on bond, 573.22, 573.23
  - Completion report, contents, 23.11
  - Construction defined, 573.1(3)
  - County contracts, *see COUNTY, subhead Contracts*
  - Definitions, 23.1, 573.1
  - Drainage districts
    - Highway drainage districts, 460.11
    - Intercounty districts, 457.20, 457.21
    - Within counties, 455.44, 455.155
  - Duties of public officers, 72.1–72.4
  - Evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(15), 622.16
  - Expenditures limited to authorization, 72.1
  - Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
  - Feed and provisions, 73.2, 573.1(4)–573.26
  - Fish removal from state waters, bond, 109.18
  - Flood protection contracts, 395.6–395.10, 416.99
  - Fuel contracts, 73.1–73.10, 573.1(4)–573.26
  - Gas and oil, 573.1(4)–573.26
  - Hearings, objections, appeal, 23.2–23.10
  - Highways
    - Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
    - Primary roads, 308A.10, 308A.11, 308A.13
    - Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 311.21
  - Improvements costing \$5,000 or more
    - Appeal from decision, limitations, 23.4
    - Applicability of statutes, 23.1
    - Approval of bonds and contracts, 23.9, 23.15
    - Approval of contract by appeal board, 23.9
    - Bonds and taxes void for noncompliance of law, 23.16
    - Bonds, notice published, hearing, 23.12–23.14
    - Comptroller or appeal board to hear appeal, 8.39
    - Hearing on appeal, notice, decision, 23.7
    - Hearings required, notice, 23.2, 23.3, 23.13–23.15
    - Information certified to appeal board, 23.5

**CONTRACTS—Continued**

## Public contracts—Continued

## Improvements (\$5,000+)—Continued

- Issuance of bonds, approval, 23.15, 23.16
- "Municipalities", bodies included in term, 23.1
- Nonapproved contracts void, 23.9
- Notice of hearing by publication, 23.2
- Objections heard, appeal, 23.3–23.7, 23.13–23.15
- Objections to proposal, decision, 23.3
- Performance of contract, compelling, 23.8
- Plans, specifications and contract form, 23.2
- Public improvement, defined, 23.1
- Taxes to pay bonds, conditions, 23.16
- Witness fees and costs of appeal, 23.10

## Improvements over \$25,000 by state education, control, or fair boards

- Appeal board, appointment and tenure, 22.1, 22.2
- Jurisdiction on appeal, limitation, 22.3
- Procedure on appeal, 23.2–23.15

## Information furnished comptroller, 23.5

## Interest of officials and employees prohibited

- City, 363.47, 363.48, 416.58, 419.42, 420.20
- Custodian, state, 18.4
- Education, state board and employees, 262.10
- Highway commission and employees, 308A.11
- Industrial commissioner, 86.7
- Printing board, 15.3
- Provisions read into contract, 553.23
- River-front commission, 372.16
- State employees, 741.8–741.10

## Investigations, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(15), 622.16

## Labor claims, 573.7–573.25

## Material claims, 573.7–573.25

## Material defined, 573.1(4)

## Mechanic's lien, bonds, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24

## Medical and dental service to poor, 252.39

## Motor vehicle plate manufacture, 321.158

## "Municipality", meaning in this connection, 23.1

## Officers and employees, state and local, not to be interested, penalty, 15.3, 18.4, 86.7, 252.29, 262.10, 308A.11, 363.47, 363.48, 372.16, 416.58, 419.42, 420.20, 553.23, 741.8, 741.11

## Payments, part retained, 368.43, 573.12–573.15

## Payments, when made, how paid, 573.12

## Performance enforced, 23.8, 573.26

## Plans and specifications, county buildings, 332.8

## Poor support contracts, bond, 252.38–252.41

## Printing board contracts, 15.24

## Provisions read into contract

- Bond provisions, 573.6
- Fair trade provision, 553.23
- Stiffing fee competition disclaimed, 553.23

## Public corporation defined, 573.1(1)

## Public improvement defined, 23.1, 573.1(2)

## Railroad grants, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

## Report to comptroller, 23.5(4)

## School books purchased, 301.6, 301.11

## Secondary roads, 308A.10–308A.13, 309.39–309.43

## Security for performance, 573.2–573.4

## Service defined, 573.1(5)

## State, Const., Iowa, VII, 2, 5; 72.1, 72.2

## Subcontractor, workmen, protected by city, 368.43

**CONTRACTS—Continued**

## Public contracts—Continued

- Unauthorized contracts forbidden, 72.1
- Workmen's compensation insurance furnished, 573.1(5)
- Quasi contracts, summary judgment not permitted on, R.C.P. 237
- Railroad contract, *see RAILROADS, subhead Contracts*
- Railroad contracts, mortgage of, 476.24
- Railroads, limiting employee liability, void, 479.7, 479.122–479.125

## Real estate contracts

- Abandoned, when deemed, 558.5
- Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
- Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
- Completion by guardian, 668.13
- Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
- Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21
- Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13
- Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, 656.1–656.6
- Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
- Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
- Legalization, 589.1
- Legalization of contracts before 1900, 558.5
- Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11
- Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
- Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
- Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

## Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.1–520.23

## Sale of personal property, 554.1–554.79

## Sales on margins prohibited, 552.1

## Seal, not affect validity of instrument, 537.1

## Seals, private, abolished, 537.1

## Sureties, how protected, 540.1–540.4

## Taxation, 420.207, 427.13(5), 429.2

## Tender of performance or payment, 538.1–538.8

## Unfair discrimination voids contracts, 551.5

## Usurious contracts, 535.4–535.7

## Validity, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262

## Violations

## Bucket shopping contracts, 552.1–552.3

## Forgery of assignment, 718.1(8)

## Gift enterprises, 553.15–553.17

## Grain combinations, 553.19–553.22

## Margin sales, 552.1

## Option dealings, 552.1, 552.3

## Trade restraint contracts, 553.1–553.24

## Void contracts

## Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 479.7, 479.122–479.125

## Gambling contracts, 537.4

## Insurance promotion, 506.5

## Trade restraint contracts, 553.4

## Unfair discrimination, 551.5

## Workmen's compensation, 85.18, 85.54

## Warehouse storage

## Bonded warehouses, 543.1–543.38

## Unbonded warehouses, 544.1–544.46

## Wife's contracts, rights, 597.18

**CONTRIBUTING TO THE DELINQUENCY OF A MINOR**

## Criminal provisions, 233.1–233.4, 725.2



**CONTRIBUTIONS**

- Charitable institutions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS*
- Cities to public art institutions, prohibited, 379.10
- City contribution to college library, 378.9
- Combinations in restraint of trade, 553.10(3)
- Conservation commission may accept, 108.1
- Contributions of member
- Assessment life insurance, 510.2, 510.18
  - Employees benefit schemes, 87.5
  - Fraternals insurance, 512.5, 512.57-512.60, 512.62
  - Mutual insurance guarantee fund, 508.9
- Corporate stockholders for debt payments, 491.62
- Cosureties' contributions, 429.7, R.C.P. 239
- Counties to interstate drainage district, 455.157
- County library, 358B.3
- Dependents' support, ch 252A
- Employees' contributions not to affect workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.38
- Firemen and policemen, pension, 410.15-411.13
- Hospital school, handicapped children, 263.13
- Income tax deductions allowed, 422.9
- Inmates of soldiers home, for maintenance, 219.14
- Interstate bridge commission, from municipalities, 383.23, 383.25
- Limited partnership provisions, 545.1-545.58
- Old-age assistance board to accept, 249.40
- Partition fences, adjoining owners, 113.5
- Political contributions, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Violations*
- Relatives, contributions to poor relatives enforced, 249.26, 249.27, 252.15, ch 252A
- Secondary road improvement, 311.7
- Smelters for payment of royalties, 468.5
- Soil conservation districts from state or federal agencies, 467A.7(10)
- Spur tracks, for use of, 481.8
- Unemployment compensation, *see ch 96*

**CONTROL, BOARD OF (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS)**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**Accounting**

- Auditor and audit, 11.2
  - Comptroller, to, 8.7-8.12, 218.84, 218.87
  - Records open to inspection, 79.8
  - System requirements, 218.85, 491.70(4)
  - Treasurer to, 12.10, 218.47
- Adoption records furnished by court clerk, 600.8
- Agents for certain state institutions, 218.34-218.38
- Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1-244.14
- Appointment by governor, 217.2
- Appropriations
- Allotted, 8.30-8.32
  - Balances unexpended, transfers, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11, 19.14
  - Combined, 218.57
  - Misused, 8.38, 495.1
  - Needs estimated, 8.23-8.29
  - Not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.59
- Architect, employment, compensation, 218.58
- Audit of accounts annually by auditor, 11.2
- Authority of board in general, 218.1, 218.4
- Bank deposits, 452.10, 453.1-453.8, 524.9
- Bids, preferences, home products clause required, 73.2
- Blanks furnished insanity commission, 229.23

**CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued**

- Bonds, institution officers, 64.6(5), 218.12
- Bonds on public contracts, 23.12-23.16
- Bonds required of board members, 64.6(3)
- Books and papers, order for production, 218.31
- Books for institutions, from state library, 303.3
- Boys training school (Eldora), 218.1, 242.1-242.13
- Budget act, 8.1-8.40, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Business manager
- Accounting and reports required, 218.7, 218.8
  - Annual report and inventory, 218.48
  - Appointed, 218.6
  - Bond required, 218.12
  - Compensation, 218.6
  - Contingent fund allowed, 218.49-218.51
  - Deceased inmates' property, 218.65-218.70
  - Duties and prohibitions, 218.8
  - Employees discharged, 218.10
  - Entire time to be devoted to duties, 218.6
  - Holding other office prohibited, 218.6
  - Insane inmates expense, 226.17, 226.22
  - Institutions under control board, each, 218.6
  - Livestock in charge of manager, 218.8
  - Number appointed, 218.6
  - Repairs supervised, 218.8(5)
  - Reports, 218.7, 218.47
  - Salary and maintenance, 218.6
  - Stewards replaced by manager, 218.8
  - Term of office, 218.6
  - Vacation allowed employees, 218.17
- Chairman, how selected, 217.7
- Code, session laws to each institution, 16.24(9)
- Competition in purchasing supplies, 218.52, 218.53
- Comptroller's duties, 218.6
- Conferences with institution executives, 218.45
- Contingent fund, 218.49-218.51
- Contracts
- Advertisement for bids required, 218.60
  - Amount not to exceed appropriation, 72.1, 218.59
  - Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1-23.16
  - Appropriation not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.61
  - Architects and draftsmen, improvements, 218.58, 218.59
- Bids
- Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
  - Power to reject and readvertise, 218.60
  - Bond required of contractor, 573.1-573.26
  - Competitive bidding to be obtained, 218.60
  - Day labor improvements, authorized, 218.59
  - Deposit by contractor, requirements, 218.61
  - Executive council's approval, 72.1, 72.2
  - Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
  - Fire protection arranged with cities, 218.5
  - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Improvements
- Payments, how made, 218.64, 573.12-573.15
  - Under \$300, day labor, 218.62, 218.63
- Indebtedness, approval, 72.1, 72.2
- Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7-573.26
- Labor of inmates used, effect, 218.63
- Preferences
- Home products clause required in bids, 73.2
  - Iowa labor, coal and products, 73.1-73.10, 218.52

**CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued**

## Contracts—Continued

- Preliminary deposit from contractor, 218.61
- Supply purchase requirements, 218.52–218.56
- Witness may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(14)

## County and private institutions regulated

- Feeble-minded transferred, 222.18, 222.19
- Insane hospitals, 218.30–218.33, 227.1–227.15
- Insane patients transferred, 227.6–227.13
- Inspectors for insane hospitals, 227.2–227.3
- Investigation by board, 218.30–218.33, 622.15(14)
- Tuberculosis hospitals inspected, 254.5

## County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12

- Custody of inmates while working, 218.41
- Dangers to be minimized, rules, duty, 218.4
- Deaths and births recorded, 144.22–144.24
- Deaths of inmates reported to board, 218.23
- Dependent or delinquent children committed, reports, 232.34, 232.38
- Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
- Discharge of delinquent children, record, 232.33
- Districting for commitments, 218.19, 218.20, 223.10
- Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
- Drug addicts, commitment and transfer, 224.1–224.5

## Employees

- Appointment and discharge, 218.10, 218.74
- Authority of board to appoint, 217.7
- Business managers, 218.6–218.8
- Directors, 218.74–218.80
- Duties may be required of appointees, 218.4
- Employment record kept, 218.10
- Expenses while traveling allowed, 217.9
- Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.8, 741.10
- Invoice of supplies and stock, 218.39(5)
- Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46
- Negligent loss payment required, 218.39(7)
- Payrolls, 218.88, 218.89
- Penalty for accepting gratuity, 741.6, 741.7
- Political activity and contributions limited, 217.5, 740.13–740.18
- Receiving officers' duties, 218.39
- Records and pay roll kept, 218.18
- Report biennially on transaction, 218.39(6)
- Residents of state, exceptions, 218.10
- Salaries, board fixes, how paid, 218.13, 218.15, 246.2, 246.3
- Special police appointed, 218.71
- State agent, duties, pay, 218.34–218.38
- Steward's duties, 218.39
- Supplies and stores, duties, 218.39
- Time book kept as to all employees, 218.18
- Vacation allowed, 218.16, 218.17

## Entire time devoted to office, 217.1

- Epileptic commitments, law applicable, 223.7
- Epileptic hospital, 218.1
- Expenses of board members while traveling, 217.9
- Expenses of trips, authorization, 8.13(2), 217.10
- Feeble-minded persons, 222.1–222.54
- Feeble-minded schools, *see FEEBLE-MINDED, SCHOOL FOR (GLENWOOD) and EPILEPTICS HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED (WOODWARD)*
- Fire, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72
- Fire inspection, 218.4

**CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued**

## Fire protection, uniform rules, 218.4, 218.5

## Funds

- Accounting to auditor and audit, 11.2
- Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12
- Accounting to treasurer, 12.10, 218.47

## Appropriations

- Allotted, 8.30–8.32
- Balances unexpended, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11–19.14
- Combined, 218.57
- Limitation on use, 8.38, 8.40
- Needs estimated, 8.23–8.29
- Bank deposits, 452.1, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
- Contingent funds, 218.49–218.51
- Deceased inmate's money to treasurer, 218.68
- Expenditures within appropriation, 72.1, 218.59
- Institution fund, county commitment costs, 444.12

## Gifts, devises accepted, controlled, 565.3, 565.4

- Girls training school, 242.1–242.13
- Glenwood, state school, *see FEEBLE-MINDED, SCHOOL FOR (GLENWOOD)*
- Governor, powers, 218.2
- Habeas corpus by inmates, where brought, 663.5
- Highway signs made, 321.253
- Holding other office by member prohibited, 217.6
- Hospital service corporations, contracts, 514.4
- Improvements, 218.62–218.64, 573.12–573.15
- Indebtedness, executive council to approve, 72.2
- Industries established at institutions, 15.8, 15.9, 218.73, 246.21–246.24, 321.149, 321.165
- Inebriates, commitment and transfer, 224.1–224.5

## Inmates

- Adoptions, records received, 600.8
- Blind aid, inmates not eligible, 241.2
- Civil process against, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)

## Commitment

- Costs, county pays from institution fund, 444.12
- Entrance record forwarded to board, 218.23
- Place of commitment, transfers, 218.20
- Questionable, report required, 218.24
- Religious preference secured, 218.25
- Custody of inmates while working, 218.41
- Dependents of inmates, wages paid to, 218.44
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.5
- Insane patients, *see INSANE, HOSPITALS*
- Jurisdiction over inmates sent to veterans hospital, 229.21, 229.22
- Leaving institution, report to board, 218.23
- Medical treatment at Iowa City, 255.28
- Minors, religious belief, parents, 218.27
- Old-age assistance, inmates not eligible, 249.6
- Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10
- Penal provisions, *see Violations below*
- Poll tax, inmates not liable for, 406.1
- Property of deceased inmates, 218.65–218.70
- Purchases, 218.86–218.87
- Quarters in case of emergency, 218.72
- Records kept, confidential, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22
- Religious worship, privileges, 218.25–218.27
- Report on entrance, discharge, death, 218.23
- Services and wages of inmates, 218.40–218.44
- Special assistance to released inmates, 218.36
- Sterilization, 145.1–145.22

**CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued****Inmates—Continued**

## Transfer of inmates

- Aid to county, 227.16, 227.18
- Authority in general, 218.20
- Chronically insane to county home, 227.11
- County or private institutions to state or other hospital, 227.6, 227.10
- Dangerous insane to men's reformatory, 226.30
- Disputes between board and county or private institutions, 227.12
- Drug addicts and inebriates, 224.5
- Epileptics to hospitals or institutions, 223.8
- Feeble-minded patients, 222.46
- Glenwood to Woodward or vice versa, 223.11
- Insane at women's reformatory, 245.11
- Insane removed to relieve congestion, 226.32
- Insane to feeble-minded school, 222.46
- Juvenile home, to and from home, 244.5
- Minor wards to juvenile home, 244.5
- Neglected children to institutions, 232.29
- Penitentiary prisoners, 246.16
- Prisoners from penitentiary to men's reformatory and vice versa, 246.12-246.14
- Private institutions, power of board, 222.19
- Record forwarded to board, 218.23
- Senile to county home, 227.11
- Temporary emergency quarters, 218.72
- Training school inmates, 245.10, 245.11
- University hospital, to, 255.27
- Veterans to veterans hospital, 229.21, 229.22
- Women's reformatory to Mitchellville and vice versa, 245.10

Transportation, county pays, 444.12

Visited by board of control, 218.29

Wages paid to dependents, 218.44

Insane hospitals, 218.1(5, 6, 7, 8), *see INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR, subheads Cherokee State Hospital, Clarinda State Hospital, Independence State Hospital, and Mount Pleasant State Hospital*

Insanity commission blanks and regulations, 229.23

Institution fund, established by counties, 444.12

Institutions controlled by board, named, 218.1

Investigation witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(14), 622.16

Investigations generally, 78.2(2), 226.18, 230.5, 230.9, 622.15(14)

Investigations of institutions by board

Contempt, for failure to obey order, 218.32

County homes and private institutions, 218.30

Oaths, power to administer, 218.31

Scope of investigation, 218.29

Semi-yearly, at least, 218.28

Transcript of testimony, 218.33

Witnesses summoned, fees, 218.31

Juvenile commitments reported, 232.38

Juvenile home, 218.1, 244.1-244.14

Juveniles discharged, 232.30-232.32

Land of state institutions leased with option to purchase, 427.15

Legislative inspection of records, 79.8

Letters from feeble-minded and insane, 222.35, 226.13-226.17

Liquor condemned by court, received, 751.31

List of defectives to court clerk, 595.20

**CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued**

Marriage law duties, 595.20-595.28

Medical director, psychopathic hospital, advisor for state hospital for insane, 225.6

Medical staff, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46

**Members**

Appointment by governor, 217.2

Bond required of each member, amount, 64.6(3)

Chairman, how selected, 217.7

Holding other offices prohibited, 217.6

Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.8, 741.10

Number on board, 217.1

Oath required of members, 63.1, 63.10

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 218.31

Political activity as removal ground, 217.5

Removal, governor's power, 217.4, 217.5

Residence of members required, 217.1

Seal, official, of board, 217.8

Tenure of members, 217.1

War surplus board, member on, 20.1

Membership, three electors, 217.1

Men's reformatory, ch 246, *see PENITENTIARY AND MEN'S REFORMATORY*

Mental defectives, list furnished clerk, 595.20

Minors, religious belief, parents, 218.27

Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149

Motor vehicle plates, containers, supplies, 321.165

Names of institutions controlled, 218.1

Neglected children discharged, 232.30-232.32

Number on board, 217.1

Oaths, authority to administer to witnesses, 218.31

Officials of institutions, liable for poll tax, 406.1

**Officers**

Accounting to board monthly, 218.47

Annual report and inventory, 218.48

Appointed by board, 218.9

Bonds required, 218.12

Business managers, 218.6-218.8

Civil process on inmates served, R.C.P. 56(d)

Claims against, 8.6(19)

Contingent fund kept, 218.49-218.51

Deceased inmates property, 218.65-218.70

Dwelling house and provisions, 218.14

Gratuities, accepting prohibited, 741.6, 741.7

Hiring of employees and officers, 218.10

Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.8-741.10

Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46

Oaths required, 63.1, 63.10

Political activities and contributions prohibited, 217.5, 740.13-740.18

Quarterly conference with board, 218.45

Removal on written charges, 218.9

Reports, monthly by chief, 218.47

Reports on entrance, discharge, death of inmate, 218.23

Reports when commitment questionable, 218.24

Salaries, grades, and wages, 218.13, 242.3

Salaries paid in monthly pay rolls, 218.15

Scientific methods to be used, 218.46

Term of office, 218.9

Vacations of employees allowed, 218.16, 218.17

Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Oleomargarine, use prohibited, 192.32

Organization of board, 217.7

Parole of delinquent children authorized, 232.32

Parole of feeble-minded, 222.36

Penitentiary, 218.1, 246.1-246.46

**CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued**

Pestilence among inmates, 218.72  
 Plans and specifications for improvements, 218.59  
 Police, special, authorized, 218.71  
 Political activity forbidden, 217.5  
 Political affiliation of members, 217.1  
 Price list, products, distribution, 246.21–246.24  
 Printing  
   Contracts, 15.28  
   Costs, how charged to board, 15.31–15.33  
   Obtained through printing board, 15.25–15.30  
   Plants operated, 15.8, 15.9, 321.49  
 Private institutions regulated, *see County and Private Institutions Regulated above*  
 Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.16  
 Purchases, 218.52–218.56  
 Receiving officer's duties, 218.39  
 Record kept  
   Delinquent children discharged, 232.33  
   Employees and inmates, 218.18  
   Feeble-minded persons, 222.53  
   Inmates by board, 218.21, 218.22  
 Reformatory, men's, 218.1, 246.1–246.46  
 Reformatory, women's, 218.1, 245.1–245.16  
 Religious worship of inmates, 218.25–218.27  
 Removal of members by governor, 217.4  
 Reports  
   Abuses in institutions reported to governor, 218.3  
   Biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 217.11, 219.21  
   Clinical work, reports published, 218.46  
   Feeble-minded adjudications received, 222.53  
   Improvement completion to comptroller, 23.11  
   Insane persons cared for outside of state hospitals, reported to board, 229.27  
   Preparation requirements, editing, 16.3–16.5, 17.1  
   Scientific work, reports published, 218.46  
   Soldiers home, report to governor, 219.21  
   Residence of members, requirements, 217.1  
 Roads and highways  
   Changes through institution lands, 306.34  
   Institutional roads, 308.1–308.5  
   Prison goods, paid for by road districts, 246.24  
   Secondary road law applies, 306.36  
   Survey requested of highway commission, 307.5  
 Rules and regulations, power to make, 218.4  
 Salaries of institution officers, 218.13–218.15  
 Sanitary conditions at institutions inspected by health department, 135.11(5), 136.3(2,b)  
 Scientific investigations urged, 218.46  
 Seal of board, official, 217.8  
 Secretary  
   Abstract of claims, 218.86  
   Appointed by board, 217.7  
   Assistants appointed, bond, 217.7, 218.12  
   Bond required, 218.12  
   Expenses allowed, 217.9, 217.10  
   Insane hospitals visited monthly, 220.10  
   Substitute, board member acts, 217.7  
 Services and wages of inmates, 218.40–218.44  
 Settlements made annually with auditor, 11.2  
 Signs made for highways, 321.253  
 Social welfare board's jurisdiction limited, 232.38, 236.2, 237.1

**CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued**

Social welfare department, state, co-operate, 235.2  
 Soldiers home, admission eligibility, rules, 219.3  
 State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38  
 State fire marshal, inspection, 218.4  
 Sterilization, 145.1–145.22  
 Storms, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72  
 Superintendent of public instruction, jurisdiction limited, 257.3  
 Supervisory and examining powers of governor, 218.2  
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25  
 Supply purchase requirements, 72.3–73.5, 218.52–218.55  
 Temporary quarters in emergency, 218.72  
 Tenure of office, 217.1  
 Training school for boys, 218.1, 242.1–242.13  
 Training schools for girls, 218.1, 242.1–242.13  
 Trips to other states, approval required, 217.10  
 Vacancies, filled by governor, 217.3  
 Violations  
   Accounting requirements, failure to meet, 11.1, 11.2, 11.5, 24.24  
   Aiding escape of inmates, 745.15–745.18  
   Budget act requirements, failure to meet, 8.40  
   Cruelty at insane hospitals, 229.38  
   Embezzlement, penalty, 710.1–710.3  
   Escapes, 745.1–745.18  
   Gratuities to officers and employees, 741.6–741.10  
   Insane inmates' communication privileges, failure to provide, 229.39  
   Interest in public contracts, 741.8, 741.10  
   Liquor or drugs, furnished to inmates, 745.15–745.18  
   Penal institution funds, losses caused, 246.10  
   Vital statistics law duties, 144.22–144.24  
 Warrants, 218.87  
 Women's reformatory, 218.1

**CONTROVERSIES**

Arbitration, 770.18–771.11  
 Conciliation by court, 605.19–605.23  
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1–90.14  
 Stirring up, penalty, 709.4  
 Submitted without action, R.C.P. 226, 770.9–770.17

**CONVENTIONS**

Banking superintendent, expenses, 524.16  
 Cemetery officials, delegate's expenses paid, 566.17  
 Constitutional, federal, U. S. Const., V; 55.1–55.23  
 Expenses, state employees, 8.13(2)  
 Fraternal insurance, national convention to authorize home office, 510.39  
 Iowa corn and grain growers, 177.2(4)  
 Joint, general assembly, 2.31–2.39, 63.5  
 League of Iowa municipalities, delegates expenses paid by city, 363.60  
 Memorial hall commission, to elect, 37.10–37.13  
 Political party, chs 43, 46, *see ELECTIONS*  
 State fair conventions, 173.1–173.9  
 State poultry convention, 184.6–184.9

**CONVENTS**

Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3

**CONVERSATIONS**

Evidence of, restricted, 622.19, 622.20  
 Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5

**CONVERSION**

- Bill of lading, 487.38, 487.52
- Contributions, penalty, 120.6
- Embezzlement, 710.1-710.13
- Insurance against wrongful conversion, 515.48(9)
- Logs or lumber, double damages, 709.14
- Refusal to deliver goods, 554.67
- Warehousemen's misdelivery of goods, 542.10

**CONVEYANCES**

- Motor vehicles, 127.1
- Real property, chs 557, 558, *see REAL PROPERTY*

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

- Advertising forms registered, 548.1-549.3
- Apartments, 499A.1-499A.20
- Assessment of interest as real estate, 437.14
- Banking terms, when use prohibited, 524.24-524.27, 526.44, 527.2, 528.50, 528.81, 528.82
- Banks, 531.1-531.26
- Building and loan association investment, 534.27
- Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
- Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(1)
- Combinations prohibited, 553.1-553.24, 622.15(2)
- Conveyances legalized, 589.24
- Co-operative, illegal use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
- Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34
- Creamery association, fee exemptions, 491.12, 491.31
- Discrimination, unfair, penalties, 551.1-551.4
- Existing associations
  - Chapter 497 inoperative as to new associations, 499.60; reorganization under new law optional, 497.29, 499.43*
  - Annual report, requirements, 497.22-497.28
  - Applicability of statute
    - Benefits and duties, how extended, 497.29
    - Continuance optional, 497.29
    - Reorganization optional, 497.29, 499.43, 499.60
  - Articles, amendment, 497.8, 497.9
  - Articles, filing, 497.2, 497.3, 497.29
  - Authority for organization, 497.1
  - Business of another purchased, 497.13
  - Business purchased, shares held in trust, 497.14
  - Cancellation, not filing report, 497.26, 497.27
  - Capital stock
    - Amount to one person limited, 497.11
    - Exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)
    - Issuance for purchasers, 497.13, 497.14
    - Other associations, when allowed, 497.12
    - Payment necessary before delivery, 497.15
    - Power to increase or diminish, 497.8
  - Collective marketing authorized, 500.3(1)
  - Contracts with members, 500.2
  - Co-operative, use of term restricted, 497.30
  - Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34
  - Definitions, 497.1
  - Delinquents, listed, notice, 497.24, 497.25
  - Directors, election, removal, 497.5, 497.6
  - Dissolution, involuntary, 497.21
  - Dissolution, voluntary, 491.23
  - Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18-497.21
  - Duration, 491.24
  - Fee for filing articles, 497.4
  - Former companies, law applicable, 497.29

**CO-OPERATIVES—Continued**

- Existing associations—Continued
  - Funds
    - Educational fund, 497.18(1)
    - Reserve fund, 497.12, 497.17
    - Use restricted, 497.31
  - Incorporation certificate issued, 497.3
  - Legalizing act, 591.7
  - Membership sales, 503.2
  - Officers, election, 497.7
  - Plan authorized, 497.1
  - Powers of these associations, 497.10
  - Promotional expenses prohibited, 497.31
  - Reinstatement of corporation, 497.28
  - Renewal, 491.25-491.32, 499.43, 499.60
  - Reorganization under new law optional, 499.43
  - Report, annual, failure to file, 497.22-497.28
  - Stockholders
    - Action to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
    - Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18-497.21
    - Payment for stock before issuance, 497.15
    - Private property exempt, 497.32
    - Stock owned, amount limited, 497.11
    - Voting provisions, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
    - Use of term "co-operative" restricted, 497.30
  - Investment of funds, building and loan associations, authorized, 534.27
  - Labels, advertisements, registered, 548.1-548.11
  - Legalizing act, 591.7
  - Loans insured by federal housing, 682.45, 682.46
  - Multiple housing
    - Articles, 499A.1, 499A.9, 499A.10
    - Authorized purposes, 499A.1
    - Bylaws, 499A.2, 499A.15
    - Contracts, 499A.17
    - Directors, 499A.5, 499A.6, 499A.16, 499A.17
    - Dividends, 499A.1, 499A.4
    - Duration, 499A.2
    - Election of officers, 499A.6
    - Exemptions, 499A.14, 499A.16, 499A.21
    - Homestead, 499A.17
    - Liability, members' property, 499A.16, 499A.21
    - Members, 499A.1, 499A.3
    - Powers, 499A.2
  - Real property
    - Conveyances, 499A.12, 499A.13
    - Mortgages, 499A.13
    - Ownership, 499A.1, 499A.11, 499A.12
    - Purchase, 499A.1, 499A.11
    - Taxation, 499A.14
    - Reorganization, 499A.7, 499A.8
    - Repairs, lien, 499A.16
    - Rules, recording, 499A.15
    - Title of act, 499A.20
    - Trustees, 499A.5, 499A.6
    - Utilities, 499A.17
  - Newly organized associations
    - Applicable to associations organized after July 4, 1935, 499.1, 499.60; and to reorganized existing associations, 499.43*
    - Action to oust, attorney general, 499.53
    - Agreements between associations, 499.10
    - Agricultural associations, 499.5, 499.6
    - Agricultural producers, organizers, 499.5
    - Applicability of statute
      - Chapters 497 and 498 inoperative, 499.60
      - New associations under new law, 499.1

**CO-OPERATIVES—Continued**

- Newly organized associations—Continued
  - Applicability of statutes—Continued
    - New law, when mandatory, 499.1, 499.60
    - Reorganization, when optional, 499.43, 499.60
  - Arbitration, contract disputes, 499.9
  - Articles of incorporation
    - Amendments, how made, 499.41
    - Approval, 499.44
    - Contents, 499.14, 499.40
    - Fees for filing, 499.45
    - Filing and recording, 499.41–499.45
    - Nonstock associations, 499.14
    - Renewal, 499.42
    - Signed and acknowledged, 499.40
  - Authority to organize, 499.5–499.7
  - Banking business prohibited, 499.7
  - Business tax on corporations, 422.34
  - Bylaws, adoption, 499.46
  - Capital stock, *see* *Stock below under this sub-head*
  - Certificate of incorporation issued, 499.44
  - Charter forfeited, reinstated, 499.51, 499.52
  - Charter, issuance, 499.44
  - Combinations authorized, 499.10–499.13
  - Conflicting law abrogated, 499.56
  - Contracts with members, 499.8–499.11, 500.2
  - Co-operative, use of term restricted, 499.4
  - Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34
  - Definitions, 499.2, 499.5
  - Directors, 499.36–499.40
  - Dissolution, involuntary, 499.51
  - Dissolution, voluntary, 499.47
  - Distribution on liquidation, 499.48
  - Dividends
    - Certificates of patronage dividends, 499.34
    - Common stock, limitation, 499.23, 499.30
    - Deferred patronage dividends, 499.30
    - Fixed dividend, stated on certificate, 499.15
    - Multiple housing, 499A.4
    - Nonstock associations, 499.14
    - Patronage dividends, 499.30, 499.32–499.35
    - Preferred stock, limitation, 499.24, 499.30
    - Time of payments, credits, 499.35
  - Earnings, disposition, 499.30, 499.31, 499.40
  - Educational funds, 499.30, 499.31
  - Employees hired, removed, 499.37
  - Executive committee, 499.36(3)
  - Exemption of private property, 499.12
  - Exemptions from securities act, 499.59
  - Exemptions, individual, apply, 499.55
  - Federated associations authorized, 499.13
  - Fees payable, 499.45
  - Foreign associations, 499.54
  - Forfeiture for nonfiling and nonpayment, 499.51
  - Funds, 499.30–499.33
  - Incorporators, agricultural producers, 499.5
  - Individual exemptions applicable, 499.55
  - Injunctions, 499.4, 499.9
  - Liquidation, assets distributed, 499.47, 499.48
  - Livestock associations, restrictions, 499.3
  - Manufacturers' associations, 499.6
  - Meetings, notice, when held, 499.27
  - Membership
    - Actions to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
    - Agricultural producers, 499.5
    - Cancellation, reimbursement, 499.19
    - Certificate, issuance. effect, 499.15

**CO-OPERATIVES—Continued**

- Newly organized associations—Continued
  - Membership—Continued
    - Certificate surrendered on withdrawal, 499.17
    - Dealings with nonmembers, 499.3
    - Death of member, obligations continue, 499.21
    - Eligibility, 499.13, 499.14, 499.40(6)
    - Expulsion from, grounds, 499.18
    - Kinds and classes, 499.14
    - Landlords and farm tenants, 499.13
    - Nonstock associations, 499.14
    - Nonvoting members, 499.14
    - Obligations not affected by withdrawal, 499.21
    - Subscriptions issued, canceled, 499.16
    - Transfer, when allowed, 499.17
    - Voting, 499.28, 499.29
    - Withdrawal of members, 499.20
  - Mining, co-operatives, 499.6
  - Multiple housing, ch 499A
  - Nonmembers, dealing limited, 499.3
  - Objects of associations, 499.6
  - Officers, election, removal, 499.37
  - Office, who may hold, 499.16
  - Organization, person authorized, 499.6
  - Organizers, who permissible, 499.5
  - Powers
    - General provisions, 499.6, 499.7
    - Reserved powers by state, 499.57
    - Restrictions, 499.3, 499.7
  - Private property exempt, 499.12
  - Promotion expenses prohibited, 499.58
  - Quo warranto authorized, 499.53
  - Referendum on director's actions, 499.39
  - Reinstatement, when delinquent, 499.52
  - Renewal of incorporation, 499.42
  - Renewal, options of existing corporation, 499.43
  - Reports
    - Annual, contents, 499.49
    - Delinquency in filing, notice, 499.50
    - Dissolution, report filed, 499.47(3)
    - Failure to file, forfeiture, 499.51
    - Preferred stock exchanged for debt, 499.25
    - Reinstatement, terms, 499.52
  - Reserve fund from earnings, 499.30, 499.31
  - Revolving fund, 499.30, 499.33
  - Securities law, exemptions, 499.59
  - Service charge to members, 499.26
  - State powers reserved, 499.57
  - Stock
    - Cancellation, 499.19, 499.20, 499.32
    - Cancellation of subscriptions, 499.32
    - Capital stock, kinds authorized, 499.22
    - Certificates issued, 499.15, 499.16
    - Common stock, dividends, 499.22, 499.23
    - Dividends, 499.23–499.30, 499A.1, 499A.4
    - Exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)
    - Issued for purchases, 499.25
    - Limitations on issue, 499.13, 499.22, 499.24, 499.25
    - Limitations on ownership, 499.13, 499.22, 499.28
    - Nonstock associations authorized, 499.14
    - No-par stock, law governing, 499.22
    - Par value stock, issued at par, 499.22
    - Payment, partial, right to vote, 499.16
    - Payments on, when forfeited, 499.32
    - Payments on, when return, 499.19
    - Preferred, exchange for purchases, 499.25

**CO-OPERATIVES—Continued**Newly organized associations—Continued  
Stock—Continued

- Preferred, issuance, rights, 499.22, 499.24
- Redemption of preferred stock, 499.24
- Reimbursement on cancellation, 499.19
- Rights of holder, 499.14
- Subscriptions for, 499.16
- Transfer, expulsion grounds, 499.18
- Transfer of common stock, conditions, 499.17
- Transfer of preferred stock, 499.24
- Voting, 499.28, 499.29

Surplus fund, earnings added, 499.30, 499.31

Telephone associations, 499.6

Transmission line co-operatives, 499.6

Trustees to liquidate, 499.47(3)

Use of term co-operative, restricted, 499.4

## Voting provisions

- Agricultural members, 499.14, 499.22
- Common stock, 499.22
- Manner of voting, 499.29
- Nonstock associations, 499.14
- One vote for each member, 499.28
- Preferred stock, no vote, 499.24
- Subscriber, stock part paid, 499.16

Who may organize, 499.6

Withdrawal, effect, 499.20, 499.21

## Nonprofit-sharing associations

- Articles, amendment, 498.4, 498.7
- Associations may combine, 498.15, 498.16
- Cancellation for delinquency, 498.28, 498.29
- Cancellation of membership, 498.13
- Charter forfeited, failure to file report, 498.28
- Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
- Combinations of local associations, 498.15, 498.16
- Cost of service, dues, assessments, 498.22
- Definition of association, 498.1
- Definition of terms, 498.3
- Delinquent list, notice, 498.26, 498.27
- Directors, election, removal, 498.8
- Duration of association, 498.34
- Existing corporations, law applies, 498.31
- Fees for filing and recording, 498.6
- Filing of articles, certificate, 498.5

## Funds

- Educational fund, amount, 498.23
- Investment in building and loan, 534.27
- Reserve fund, amount, 498.23
- Use restricted, 498.23, 498.33

Incorporation certificate issued, 498.5

Liquidated damages, contract, 498.19, 500.2

Marketing contracts, damages, 498.19, 500.2

## Members

- Certificate, issuance, 498.11–498.14
- Certificates not transferable, 498.12
- Contracts, marketing, damages, 498.19, 500.2
- Dividends prorated, 498.23
- Dues and assessments, 498.22
- Landlords and lessors, 498.10
- Liquidated damages, 498.19, 500.2
- Personal liability, 498.4, 498.21
- Persons admitted, 498.10
- Products, marketing provisions, 498.19, 500.2
- Qualifications, 498.10
- Service to, provided at cost, 498.22

Nonmembers, products handled, limit, 498.3

Officers, election, 498.9

Organization, persons authorized, 498.2

**CO-OPERATIVES—Continued**

## Nonprofit-sharing associations—Continued

- Organization, purposes, 498.2
- Patronage dividend prorated to members, 498.23
- Powers in general, 498.2, 498.20
- Powers of central association, 498.16
- Power to compel sales, purchases, 498.19, 500.2
- Promotion expense prohibited, exception, 498.33
- Reinstatement of corporation, 498.30
- Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 498.34, 499.43, 499.60
- Report, annual, filing, 498.24–498.30
- Use of term “co-operative” restricted, 498.32
- Voting provisions, 498.3, 498.16–498.18
- Who may organize, 498.2

Organization, defects legalized, 591.7

Sales in bulk, conditions, 555.1, 555.5

Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)

Securities, sale regulated, 501.1–501.8

Taxes, assessment of members interest as real estate, 437.14

Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1–550.5

Trade-marks registered, 548.1–548.11

Trust, use of word prohibited, 532.13

## Violations

- Annual report, failure to file, 497.22
- Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.11
- Contracts of members, penalties, 499.9
- Illegal use of term “co-operative”, injunction, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
- Marketing contracts, liquidated damages, 500.2
- Promotion expense illegal, 497.31, 498.33, 499.58
- Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.3
- Unfair discrimination, 551.3, 551.4

**COPYRIGHT**

Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8

Defined as property, old-age assistance act, 249.1

Education board, authority, 262.9(10)

Securities issued in payment for, 502.20

Supreme court reports, code annotations, 14.8

**CORN**

- Agricultural seed, 199.1–199.14
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4, 5)
- Broom corn seed, weight per bushel, 210.10
- Canning factories, 170.1–170.28
- Cracked corn, warehouseable product, 543.1(4)
- Husker's lien, 571.1–571.5
- Husking sheds, exempt from screen law, 170.15
- Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
- Kaffir corn, 199.1(2), 210.10
- Liens, priority, 571.2
- Meal, weight per bushel, 210.10
- Popcorn, weight per bushel, 210.10
- Shelled corn storage contract termination, 543.23
- Sheller not motor vehicle, 321.1(15)
- Sheller on truck, registration fee, 321.118
- Sheller's lien, 571.1–571.5
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**CORN AND SMALL GRAIN GROWERS ASSOCIATION**

Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(8)

Recognition of organization, 177.1–177.5

Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10

**CORNERS**

Disputed, action, 650.1–650.17

**CORONER**

*General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*

Accepting bribes, penalty, 739.9  
 Acting coroner, 339.21  
 Arrest of accused, 339.13–339.16  
 Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3, 343.6  
 Autopsy, 85A.19, 141.22–141.25, 339.22  
 Bodies, disposal, 142.3, 339.19  
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8  
**Clerks and assistants**  
   Appointment, 341.1–341.3  
   Powers and duties, 341.6  
 Compensation, fees, 339.22, 340.19  
 Court expenses paid, auditor's report, 333.11(5)  
**Dead bodies**  
   Scientific use, failure to deliver, 142.9  
   Scientific use, notice and record, 142.3–142.11  
   Transportation, certificate with escort, 141.15  
 Death certificate issued, facts supplied, 141.5  
**Deaths, reports**  
   Clerk of court, report to, 339.17  
   Medical attendants, without, 141.6  
 Deputy, 341.1–341.6  
 Disinterment for autopsy, 141.24, 141.25  
 Elected at general election, 39.17  
 Expenses reported by county auditor, 333.11(5)  
 Fee schedule, 340.19  
 Gypsum mine, report of fatal accident, 83.13  
 Impersonating, penalty, 740.5  
**Inquest**  
   Arrest of accused, warrant, 339.13–339.16  
   Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24  
   Death by unlawful means, 339.3  
   Disposal of body, 339.19  
   Disposal of property, 339.20  
   Feeble-minded, inmate's death, 222.37  
   Fees, 339.10, 339.22, 339.23, 340.19  
   Fees and mileage of jurors and witnesses, 339.23  
   Insane inmate of state hospital, 226.34  
   Mines, persons killed in, 339.4  
   Physician employed, fees, 339.22  
   Record of proceedings, 339.9, 339.10  
   Reports, 339.17, 339.18  
   Shorthand reporter, duties, fees, 339.9, 339.10  
   Verdict kept secret, 339.12  
   When held, 339.3, 339.4  
   Witnesses and jurors, 339.8  
   Witness fees, 339.23  
**Jury, coroner's**  
   Attendance by subpoenas, contempt, 339.8  
   Bystanders summoned, when, 339.7  
   Fees and mileage of jurors, 339.23  
   Mines, death, qualifications, 339.4  
   Oath of jurors, 339.7  
   Summons by constable, 339.3  
   Verdict, form of, 339.11  
   Verdict to be kept secret, when, 339.12  
   Warrant for jury, form, return, 339.5, 339.6  
 Larceny of property lawfully in his custody, 709.9  
 Mileage, amount allowed, 340.19(5)  
 Mine accidents, reports received, 82.116, 83.13  
 Motor vehicle deaths, report, 321.270  
 Occupational diseases, 85A.19  
 Property of deceased, disposal, 339.20  
 Purchase at judicial sale, penalty, 343.4, 343.6  
 Refusal to assist, 742.3–742.5  
 Refusal to execute process, penalty, 742.8  
 Report to clerk of district court, 339.17

**CORONER—Continued**

Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Sales, city regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)  
 Sheriff's duties, when performed, 339.1  
 Stirring up quarrels, suits, penalty, 740.6  
 Subpoena served by, R.C.P. 108  
 Temporary coroner, when appointed, duties, 339.2  
 Term of office, 39.17  
 Vacancy, sheriff and coroner, 339.2  
 Violent deaths reported, 321.270, 339.18  
 Warrants of arrest, contents, effect, 339.13–339.16  
 Witnesses subpoenaed, contempt, 339.8

**CORPORATIONS**

Acknowledgment of deeds by officers, 558.38  
 Acknowledgments taken by employees, 77.10  
 Actions, service of notice, R.C.P. 56, 617.6  
 Blacklisting employee, 736.1  
 Brokers' real estate licenses, 117.1–117.44  
 Combinations, pools, and trusts prohibited, 553.1  
 Conveyances, seal, requirements, 558.2, 558.3  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–500.3  
 County corporation, *see COUNTY*  
 Fiduciary, affidavit for fees, 638.26–638.28  
**Foreign corporations**  
   Actions by or against  
     Dissolving public utility corporation, 495.6  
     Fees and penalties collected by state, 494.12  
     Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60  
     Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
     Permit prerequisite, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2  
     Right to sue, conditions, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2  
     Suit in corporate name, R.C.P. 5  
 Agents' violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5  
 Alien control, rights, 491.67, 567.1–567.7  
 Amendment to articles, statement, 494.5  
 Annual reports, fee, filing, 496.1–496.19  
 Articles filed with secretary of state, 494.1, 494.4  
 Charitable bequests limited to 25 percent, 633.3  
 Contract, no suit without permit, 494.9  
 Co-operatives, 499.54  
 Duties and liabilities same as domestic, 494.14  
 Expiration notice, 491.25  
 Fee, annual, penalties, 495.3, 496.4–496.19  
 Fees for permit, 494.3–494.6, 495.1  
 Fees on increase of capital or assets, 494.5  
 Forfeiture of permit, 496.12–496.15  
 Holding companies, 495.2–495.6  
 Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494.5  
 Nonprofit corporations, 499.54, 504.26–504.29  
 Notice by publication in actions against, R.C.P. 60  
 Officers and employees, status, 494.14  
 Officers, violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5  
**Permits to do business**  
   Application, contents, 494.1, 494.2  
   Cancellation, 494.8, 496.12–496.15  
   Corporation exempt from securing, 494.6  
   Failure to secure, penalties, 494.12, 494.13  
   Failure to secure, rights to deny, 494.9, 494.11  
   Issuance as condition of right to sue, 494.9  
   Issuance, effect, 494.7  
   Liability of officers without permit, 494.13  
   Nonprofit corporations, 504.26–504.29  
   Powers denied without permit, 494.11  
   Record kept by secretary of state, 494.10  
   Renewal of permit, provisions, 494.8  
   Status of corporation without permit, 494.14



**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Foreign corporations—Continued

- Perpetual existence, fees, 494.4
- Process agent, secretary of state, 494.2(6)
- Public utility corporations
  - Annual report, contents, 495.3, 496.1–496.6
  - Capital stock, 492.5–492.9, 495.1, 495.4, 495.5
  - Dissolution by court, 495.6
  - Fees and penalties, 494.12, 495.3, 496.4–496.6
  - Holding companies, 495.2
  - Penalties, forfeiture, 495.3, 496.1–496.19
  - Permits, 495.1
  - Receivership proceedings, 495.6
  - Reports, annual, 495.3, 496.1–496.19
  - Sale of capital stock, 495.4
- Renewal, time for requalification, 494.8
- Requalification after permit expires, 494.8
- Resident service agent appointed, 494.2(6)
- Violations, 494.12, 494.13, 495.5, 496.5–496.16

## Judgment lien, release, 558.4

## Legalizing acts, 17.19

## Liens held by corporation, release, 558.4

## Mortgage lien, release, 558.4

## Municipal corporations

- Cities and towns, 362.1–420.304
- Counties, 331.1–357.33
- School districts, 272.1–302.44
- Townships, 359.1–361.7

## Nonprofit corporations

- Academical corporations, meetings, 504.15
- Agricultural corporations, limitations, 504.8
- Amendment to article, record, 504.19, 504.20
- Annual reports not required, 496.19

## Articles of incorporation

- Acknowledgment and execution, 504.1
- Amendments, record, 504.19, 504.20
- Contents, 504.1
- Endowment fund, religious bodies, 504.21
- Fees for recording, 79.3
- Foreign corporations, filing, fees, 504.26, 504.27
- Legalizing act, 591.6
- Member withdrawals, agricultural, 504.8
- Recording, fees for, 79.3
- Recording necessary, 504.1
- Religious bodies, endowment fund, 504.21
- Authority to incorporate, 504.1, 504.5, 504.6
- Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37
- Beer permits, eligibility, 124.6
- Cemetery associations, 504.8
- Chartered organizations, method, 504.5, 504.6
- Charters of lodges and societies, 504.5, 504.6
- College societies, enumerated, 504.5
- Co-operative associations, 498.1–498.34
- County records preserved, 504.4
- Creation, general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
- Debts, state shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Degrees, power to confer, 504.12, 504.13
- Devise or bequest limited, 633.3
- Directors, election, duties, 504.14, 504.16
- Dissolution, property distributed, 504.10
- Duration, 504.2
- Election of officers, later date, 504.16
- Endowment funds, trustees, 504.21–504.25
- Establishment, purposes of, 504.1
- Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Nonprofit corporations—Continued

- Exemption from reports and annual fees, 496.19
- Exemption from taxation, 422.34, 427.1
- Existing corporations, reincorporation, 504.3
- Extinct religious societies, property disposition, 504.7, 504.11, 504.23–504.25
- Farm aid associations, procedure, 176.1–176.6
- Fees, annual, not required, 496.19
- Fees for lodges and societies, 504.6

## Foreign corporations

- Annual report, form, 504.28
- Fee for permit, 504.27
- Forfeiture of permit, 504.29
- Permits granted, conditions, 504.26, 504.27
- Record of articles filed, 504.27
- Service of process on agent, 504.26

## Forfeiture of permit, grounds, 422.40, 504.29

## Horticultural corporations, limitations, 504.8

## Hospital or medical insurance, 514.1–514.17

## Hospital service corporation, 514.1–514.17

## Immunities granted, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

## Incorporation methods

- Articles filed, fee paid, 504.1, 504.2
- Charter filed, fee paid, named orders and societies, 504.5, 504.6
- Named organizations, procedure, 504.5, 504.6

## Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4

## Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

## Lodges and fraternal orders, named, 504.5

## Managers, election, duties, 504.14, 504.16

## Medical and surgical insurance, 514.1–514.17

## Medical service corporation, 514.1–514.17

## Meetings, academical, other states, 504.15

## Name and changes, record, 504.1, 504.19, 504.20

## Notice of delinquency, secretary of state, 504.29

## Number of persons necessary, 504.1

## Officers election, 504.1, 504.14–504.16

## Old-age assistance, contributions, 249.25

## Organizations listed, 504.5

## Organizations named, method, 504.5, 504.6

## Persons, number who may incorporate, 504.1

## Person, word includes bodies corporate, 4.1(13)

## Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 267.20

## Powers of such corporations, 504.2, 504.5

## Procedure

## Articles filed, fee paid, 504.1, 504.2

## Charter filed, fee paid, 504.5, 504.6

## Records, county, preserved, 504.4

## Reincorporation, requirements, 504.3, 504.17, 504.18

## Religious societies, extinct, property, 504.7, 504.11, 504.23–504.25

## Renewal, 504.3, 504.17, 504.18

## Seal, definition, 4.1(14, 20)

## Securities exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4(4)

## Stockholder, state cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

## Taxation, exemption of capital stock, 427.1(20)

## Territorial associations, 504.9

## Trustees, election, duties, 504.14, 504.16

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Nonprofit corporations—Continued

## Violations

- Academic degrees without authority, 504.13
- Foreign corporations, noncompliance, forfeiture, 504.29

Who may incorporate, 504.1–504.6

## Notaries public

- Employee of corporation, power, 77.10
- Interested, power, 77.9, 77.10

## Officers negotiable instrument indorsed, 541.42

Original notice, upon whom served, R.C.P. 56, 617.6

## Perpetual corporations

- Amendment to articles, statement, fee, 494.5
- Banks, savings, periodical fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4

Certificate of periodic fee payment, 491.30

## Fees

- Amendments, 491.20
- Incorporation fees, 491.11
- Increase of stock, 491.11, 491.20, 494.4
- Periodical payments by railways and banks, 491.30, 494.4
- Permit fees, foreign corporations, 494.4
- Renewal, 491.28

Fees paid periodically, 491.30

Foreign corporation fees, 494.4

Increase of stock, fee, 491.11, 491.20, 494.4

Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494.5

Interurban railways, periodical fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4

Railroads, periodical fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4

Renewal, conditions, 491.25, 491.30

Right of perpetual existence, 491.24, 491.30

Street railways, periodical fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4

Termination for nonpayment of fees, 491.30

## Political corporations

*CITIES AND TOWNS*, 362.1–420.304

Counties, 331.1–357.33

School districts, 272.1–302.44

Townships, 359.1–361.7

## Profit corporations (pecuniary)

Accounts, falsification, penalty, 491.43, 491.68

Acknowledgment of service, 491.16

Acknowledgments before 1943, legalized, 589.4, 589.5

Acknowledgments by employees, 77.10

## Actions against

- Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56(f,g)
- Blacklisting employee, 736.1
- Corporate property before stockholders, 491.61
- De facto, defense of, estoppel, 491.65
- Fees and penalties, action to collect, 496.9
- Fraud, civil and criminal, 491.40
- Injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS*
- Lack of legality, barred as defense, 491.65
- Mandamus, ch 661, *see MANDAMUS*
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Original notices, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Place of bringing actions, 616.8–616.16
- Pleading corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303
- Right to be sued, 491.3(2)

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

## Actions against—Continued

Security for costs, R.C.P. 364, 601.26, 621.1–621.9

## Service

Acknowledgment of service, 491.16

Notice, how made, 617.6

Process agent, on, 491.15

Stockholder's liability, 491.22, 491.50, 491.58–491.62

## Actions by

Right to bring action, 491.3(2)

Trade restraint contract, defense, 553.5

Advertising, forms registered, 548.1–548.11

## Agents

Custody of office by agent, 491.14

Diversion of funds, liability, 491.41

Election offenses, penalty, 491.69–491.71

False financial statements, 491.43, 491.68

Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15

Stock salesmen, 502.3(6)

Violations, *see Violations below under this subhead*

Aliens, ownership of property, 491.67

Annulment of fraudulent patents or licenses, R.C.P. 299(e)

## Articles of incorporation

Accountancy, practice of, not allowed, 116.16

Amendments, adoption, fees, 491.20, 491.21

Amendments to bank articles, 491.35

Approval or denial, procedure, 491.6–491.10

Attorney general's opinion, effect, 491.7–491.10

Banks, renewal, 491.35

Cancellation for income tax evasion, 422.40

Commencement and duration, 491.5(4)

Executive council, review of refusal, 491.9

Exemption from fee payment, 491.12

Expiration, business wound up, 491.56

Failure to comply with, penalty, 491.22, 491.40

Fees for recording, 79.3

Fees payable, exemption, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20

Filing and recording, 491.4–491.6

Form and contents, 491.5, 493.1

Index book, recorder's form, 491.4

Legality questioned, procedure, 491.6–491.10

Legalizing act, 591.6

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

No-par value stock, stated, 493.1

Perpetual existence, provisions in, 491.24

Place of business designated, 491.13

Private property exempt from corporate debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6)

Recorded by county recorder, 491.5

Recording fees, 79.3

Refusal to file, grounds, 491.6

Renewal, procedure, effect, 491.25–491.32

Stock without par value, 493.1–493.12

Voting stock, provisions, 491.55

Assessments, collateral holder not liable, 491.54

Assessor's schedules, listing, 441.19

Attachment procedure, 639.22

Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37

Banking associations, vote of people required for act, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

Banking law, when applicable, 528.52

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

- Banking terms, prohibited use, 524.24–524.27, 527.2, 531.6, 532.12, 532.13
- Banking terms, use restricted, 524.24–524.27, 528.81, 528.82, 532.13
- Bankruptcy, fees suspended during, 491.11
- Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 532.1
- Banks, renewal of corporate existence, 491.33–491.37
- Beer permits, eligibility, 124.6

## Bonds

- Blue sky law, 501.1–502.31
- Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
- Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(4, 7), 512.48, 515.35(6)
- Insurance investments, nonlife, 515.35(6)
- Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
- Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
- Tax exemption of bonds owned, 431.13
- Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(6, 7), 512.47

## Books

- Evidence, produced for, 491.64, R.C.P. 129
- Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
- Inspection rights, 491.47
- Method of keeping, 491.47
- Production in court, 491.64, R.C.P. 129
- Stock and transfer books kept, entries, 491.14, 491.47

- Broker license, limitations, 117.1–117.7
- Bulk sales law provisions apply, 555.2

## Bylaws

- Authority to establish, 491.3(7)
- Legislative control, 491.39
- Posting required, 491.44
- Voting stock, requirements, 491.55

- Campaign contributions prohibited, 491.69–491.71

Capital, *see subhead Stock below*

- Chain store tax applies, 424.2(2)
- Change of name, defects legalized, 591.6
- Chattel loan law, when not applicable, 536.20
- Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
- Commencement, certificate issued, 491.19
- Compromise of state fee, 496.13
- Condemnation of land, 471.4
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12
- Contracts for sale of real estate legalized, 589.7, 589.24
- Contracts, power to make, 491.3(6)
- Conveyances, 558.2–558.4, *see REAL PROPERTY*
- Conveyances legalized, 589.7, 589.24
- Creation by general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
- Creditor's rights, 491.60, 491.66, 496.13
- Custody of office, agent, 491.16

## Debts

- Director's liability, 491.41
- Diverting funds, officers liable, 491.41
- Indebtedness posted, 491.45
- State shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Stockholder's property exempt, 491.3(5)

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

## Debts—Continued

- Stockholders, when liable, 491.22, 491.41, 491.50, 491.58–491.61
- Unpaid stock, owner's liability, 491.58–491.61
- Definition in interpreting statutes, 4.1(13)

## Delinquent corporations

- Attorney general's recommendation, 496.9–496.11
- Cancellation of corporate rights, 496.15
- Collection of delinquent penalties, 496.6
- Compromise of state claim, 496.13
- Corporations exempt, not delinquent, 496.19
- Dissolution to avoid penalty, 496.7
- Failure to report and pay fee, penalty, 496.5
- Forfeiture of permit, 496.8, 496.12, 496.14
- Lien of penalties on property, 496.16
- Notice to delinquents, 496.9–496.11, 496.18

## Directors

- Diversion of funds, penalty, 491.41
- False financial statements, 491.68
- Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
- Liable, 491.41, 660.3
- Notary, as, authority, 77.9

Discrimination, 551.1, 552.1, 552.2, *see TRADE AND COMMERCE*

Discrimination, railroads, ch 479, *see RAILROADS*

## Dissolution

- See also Franchises, and Permits to do Business below, under this subhead*
- Affairs wound up, 491.56
- Consent, unanimous, 491.23
- Discovery, books produced, 491.64
- Distribution of assets, 492.11
- Forfeiture for illegal payment, 491.42
- Franchise, effect on, 491.63
- Involuntary, by court order, grounds, 491.66, 492.11, 495.6, 501.4, R.C.P. 303, 304
- Involuntary, income tax nonpayment, 422.40
- Judgment of ouster in quo warranto, R.C.P. 303
- Method of dissolving, 491.23
- Notice published, 491.23
- Officers and directors, liability, 491.41
- Quo warranto actions, R.C.P. 303, 305
- Receivership authorized, 491.66
- Stock violation, grounds, 492.11, 501.4
- Trustees in quo warranto actions, 660.3–660.11
- Unlawful payment, penalty, 491.41

Duration, 491.24

- Election offenses, 491.69–491.71
- Elections of insurance companies, 515.146–518.1
- Eminent domain, when power granted, 471.4(3)
- Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2
- Engineers, registration, 114.26
- Erroneous certificate, correction, 491.29
- Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Execution against private property, when authorized, 491.22, 491.58–491.61
- Exemption, private property, 491.3(5)
- Fair trade practices, chs 550–553, *see TRADE AND COMMERCE*
- False financial statements, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**  
**Profit corporations—Continued**

- Fees**  
 · Amendment of articles, 491.20  
 Bankruptcy, receivership, fees suspended, 491.11  
 Demand for fee and report, notice as, 496.18  
 Exemption from fees, 491.12, 491.31  
 Incorporation fees, 491.11, 501.7  
 Lien of fees, penalties, 496.16  
 Renewal, 491.35, 501.7  
 Financial statements, false, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26  
 Foreign corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations above*  
**Franchises**  
**Forfeiture**  
 Banking violations, 528.53  
 Delinquency in reports and fee, 496.12–496.16  
 Diversion of funds, 491.41, 491.42  
 Judgment of forfeiture, R.C.P. 303  
 Trade restraint, 553.6  
 Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39  
 Sale on execution, effect, 491.63  
 Fraud, damages, penalty, 491.40, 491.41, 491.68  
**Funds**  
 Diversion, damages, penalty, 491.41  
 Sinking fund, loans authorized, 491.57  
 General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39  
 Immunities, grant, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12  
 Income tax, 422.32–422.41  
**Incorporation**  
 Articles of, *see Articles of Incorporation above under this subhead*  
 Authority for, 491.1, 491.2  
 Certificate of, issuance, 491.19, 491.29  
 Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1  
 Correction of certificate, 491.28  
 De facto, estoppel from asserting, 491.65  
 Defects legalized, 591.1–591.9  
 Expiration notice, 491.25  
 Failure to comply with law, effect, 491.22  
 Fees, 491.11, 491.12, 501.7  
 Illegal, estoppel from asserting, 491.65  
 Notice, contents, publication, 491.17–491.19  
 Number of persons required, 491.1, 491.2  
 Private property liable on failure, 491.22  
 Publication of notice, 491.17–491.19  
 Publication of notice, legalization, 591.1–591.9  
 Renewal, defects legalized, 591.8  
 Renewal, delinquent, 491.28  
 Incorporators, number of persons, 491.1, 491.2  
 Indebtedness, statement posted, 491.45  
 Indictment, 774.7–774.9  
 Individual property liable, when, 491.22  
 Inheritance tax on property, 450.10(5)  
 Inheritance tax, transfer of stock, 450.88  
 Injunctions against, temporary, R.C.P. 326  
 Insane persons support, contract liability, 230.15  
 Instruments acknowledged by employees, 77.10  
 Insurance, implied authority to make reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.11  
 Interstate bridges, consolidation, 491.38  
 Investments in federal insured loans, 491.57

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**  
**Profit corporations—Continued**

- Judgment lien for injuries against railways, 624.27, 624.28  
 Judgments against, collection, 491.58–491.63  
 Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12  
 Legalization, corporate acts, 589.8, 591.1–591.9  
 Legalization, sales contracts and deeds, 589.7  
 Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39  
 Lien of fees and penalties, 496.16  
**Liquor law provisions**  
 Corporations, meaning construed, 131.28  
 Druggists, wholesale, permits, 131.1–132.5  
 Importation of liquor prohibited, 123.54  
 Meeting of stockholders, 491.14  
**Merger and consolidation**  
 Articles, 491.106, 491.107  
 Certificate, 491.108  
 Date effective, 491.108  
 Defined, 491.101  
 Dissenting shareholders, 491.112  
 Effect, 491.110  
 Foreign and domestic, 491.111  
 Foreign survivor, 491.111(2)  
 Notice published, 491.109  
 Notice to shareholders, 491.104  
 Plans and procedure, 491.102, 491.103  
 Resident agent, 491.111(2)  
 Stock issue, 491.113  
 Mortgage releases legalized, 589.8  
 Name change legalized, 591.6  
 Negotiable instrument assigned by, 541.22  
**Officers**  
 Acknowledgments, legalized, 589.5  
 Bonds, conditions of, 64.4  
 Books and records produced, 491.64  
 Conveyances acknowledged, 558.38–558.40  
 Diverting funds, damages, penalty, 491.41  
 Election offenses, 491.69–491.71  
 Election provided in articles, 491.5(5)  
 False financial statements, 491.68  
 False statements, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26  
 Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42  
 Interest in road contracts, 308A.11  
 List of officers posted, 491.44  
 Names in articles mandatory, 491.5(5), 491.17(5)  
 Notary public also corporate officer, 77.9  
 Penalties for offenses, *see Violations below*  
 Quo warranto proceedings against, 660.3  
 Old-age assistance, liability for contributions, 249.25  
 Original notice of actions, how served, 617.6  
 Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56  
**Permits to do business**  
 Annual fee, collection, 496.4–496.19  
 Cancellation, fee nonpayment, 496.8, 496.12, 496.15  
 Cancellation, income tax violation, 422.40  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12  
**Forfeiture**  
 Bank and trust company violations, 528.53  
 Bucket shopping, 552.8  
 Capital stock violations, 492.12, 494.5

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

- Profit corporations—Continued
  - Permits to do business—Continued
    - Forfeiture—Continued
      - Fraud or diverting funds, 491.40–491.42
      - Trade restraint, 553.6, 553.7
      - Unfair discrimination, 551.8
    - Issuance, 491.19
    - Legislative control, 491.39
    - Revocation for unfair discrimination, 551.8
    - Revocation, use tax noncollection, 423.22
  - Perpetual succession, power of, 491.3(1)
  - Persons, any number may incorporate, 491.1
  - Person, single, name requirements, 491.2
  - Person, work includes bodies corporate, 4.1(13)
  - Place of business, agent, 491.13, 491.14
  - Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 267.20
  - Political contributions prohibited, 491.69–491.71
  - Powers in general, 491.1–491.3
  - Private property, when subject to debts, 491.22, 491.58–491.62
  - Privileges, exclusive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
  - Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15
  - Property, right to own, 491.3(6)
  - Prospectus, false statements, 491.68
  - Quo warranto proceedings, 660.1–660.11, R.C.P. 299–305
  - Railway judgment liens for injuries, 624.27, 624.28
  - Real property
    - Acknowledgments, 77.9, 77.10, ch 558
    - Condemnation, when right granted, 471.4(3)
    - Legalizing acts, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24
    - Release of lien, form, 558.4
    - Right to acquire and transfer, 491.3(6)
  - Receivership, 491.66
  - Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, implied, authority to make, 554.65
  - Records
    - Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
    - Inspection rights, 491.47
    - Proceedings, kept at business office, 491.14
    - Production in court, 491.64, R.C.P. 129
    - Transfers of stock, effect, 491.14, 491.47–491.53
  - Release of corporate lien, seal, 558.4
  - Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 501.7
  - Renewal of banks, 491.33–491.37
  - Reports
    - Accidents to labor commissioner, 88.12
    - Annual report
      - Annual fee with reports, 496.4
      - Corporations exempted, 496.3, 496.19
      - Failure, permit canceled, 496.8–496.16
      - Failure to make, penalties, 496.5–496.7
      - False statement, penalty, 491.68
      - Form and contents, 496.1, 496.2
      - Notice to delinquents, 496.9–496.11, 496.18
      - Requirements specified, 496.1, 496.2
      - Time of making report, 496.1
      - Verification, 496.2
    - Demand for report and fee, notice as, 496.18
    - False statements in reports, penalty, 491.68
    - Notice before delinquency, 496.17
  - Revocation of permit, unfair discrimination, 551.8
  - Rules and regulations, power to make, 491.3(7)

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**  
Profit corporations—Continued

- Seals
  - Common seal, power to use, 491.3(3)
  - Conveyances, requirements, 558.2, 558.3
  - Definition of seal, 4.1 (14, 20)
  - Release of lien, 558.4
- Secretary of state as process agent, 491.15
- Securities, reorganization, exempt from securities law, 502.5(11)
- Securities, sale of, 502.1–502.31
- Shares, *see Stock below under this subhead*
- Sinking fund, loaning, 491.57
- Small loan law, excess charges, 536.13
- Solicitation, political, prohibited, 491.70
- Statements, *see Reports above under this subhead*
- Stock
  - Alien nonresidents, rights, 491.67
  - Amount paid, indorsed on face, 492.1
  - Amount paid in, kept posted, 491.45
  - Annual report, 496.1
  - Articles to provide for, 491.5(3)
  - Attached, right to vote, 491.55
  - Blue sky law, regulation of sale, 502.1–502.31
  - Cancellation, grounds, reimbursement, 492.10
  - Certificates
    - Issuance of stock, filing, 492.9
    - Signing requirements, 491.48, 491.49
  - Collateral, holder's duties and liabilities, 491.51–491.54
  - Collateral, transfer of shares as, 491.51–491.54
  - Diminution by dividends, penalty, 491.41
  - Dissolution for unlawful issue, 492.11
  - Execution levy on stock, 626.25
  - Exempt from securities act when listed on stock exchange, 502.4(5)
  - Falsely representing value, penalty, 491.68
  - Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6
  - Illegal issue, void, 492.2, 495.5
  - Incorporation fees based on, 491.11, 491.20, 491.28
  - Incorporation requirements, 491.5(3), 491.17
  - Increase in capital stock, fees, 491.11, 491.20
  - Installment plan sales
    - Authority to sell, certificate, 501.1–501.8
    - Liability of stockholders, 491.58
  - Installment sales, annual report required, 501.4
  - Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(5, 7), 512.48, 515.35(6)
  - Issuance violations, penalty, 492.1–492.4
  - Merger or consolidation, 491.113
  - No-par value stock, 493.1–493.12
  - Par value required, 492.5
  - Payment before issuance, indorsement, 492.1, 492.3
  - Payment in property, 492.6–492.12
  - Penalties for unlawful issue, 492.3, 492.12
  - Pledge of right to vote, 491.55
  - Property payments, procedure, 492.6–492.8
  - Purchase from dissenters on renewal, 491.20, 491.25
  - Record, stockbook, 491.14, 491.47
  - Report of stock authorized and issued, 496.1
  - Sale, installments, annual report, 501.4
  - Sale, regulated, 502.1–503.2

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

## Stock—Continued

Signing of certificates, 491.48, 491.49

Statement, contents, posting, 491.45

## Taxation

Assessment procedure, 431.1–431.4

Exemptions, 427.1(2)

Moneys and credits, taxable as, 429.2

Place of listing, 428.8

Taxable generally, 427.13(7)

Tax, inheritance, 450.3(5), 450.67, 450.87, 450.88

Tax provisions, 427.1(20, 21), 430.4–431.5

Transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87, 450.88

Transfers, record, 491.47, 491.50–491.53

Transfer, uniform act, *see below*

Unlawful issuance, 492.5–492.9

Unpaid installments, liability for, 491.58–491.61

Void when unlawfully issued, 492.2, 495.5

## Stockholders

Articles, amendments, signing, 491.5, 491.21

Class action to enforce rights, R.C.P. 44

Compromise of state fee, application, 496.13

Contribution from other stockholders, 491.62

Counties or officers barred, 346.20

Creditor's suit, measure of recovery, 491.60

Dissenting, stock purchased, 491.20, 491.25, 491.112

Dividends, when liable for debts, 491.41

Indemnity from corporation, 491.62

Interests transferable, 491.3(4)

Liability for debts, 491.22, 491.41, 491.50, 491.58–491.61

Liability for stock tax, 430.12–430.15, 431.5

Liability, stock installments, 491.58–491.61

List furnished other stockholders, 491.46

Meetings, 491.14, 491.104

Notary public also stockholder, 77.9, 77.10

Private property exempt, 491.3(5)

Private property, when liable, 491.22, 491.50, 491.58–491.62

Reinstatement application, 496.13

Renewal, purchase of dissenter's stock, 491.20, 491.25

State cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

## Stock transfer (uniform act)

Alteration of certificate, 493A.16

Assessments, 493A.3

Attachment, 493A.13

Bona fide purchaser, 493A.4, 493A.8, 493A.22(2)

Contract to transfer, 493A.10

Creditors rights, 493A.8, 493A.13, 493A.14

Defenses against purchaser, 493A.6, 493A.7, 493A.16

Definitions, 493A.21, 493A.22

Delivery, 493A.5, 493A.10, 493A.20

Execution, 493A.13

Incompetents, 493A.2

Indorsement, 493A.6, 493A.20, 493A.21

Infants, 493A.2

Injunction, 493A.14

Law applicable, 493A.18, 493A.23

Lien by corporation, 493A.15

Lost certificates, 493A.17

Methods of transfer, 493A.1, 493A.6, 493A.9

Restrictions in bylaws, 493A.15

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

## Stock transfer—Continued

Scope of act, 493A.18, 493A.23

Specific performance, 493A.9

Subsequent purchaser, 493A.8

Title of act, 493A.24

Transfer without indorsement, 493A.9

"Value", 493A.22

Voting, 493A.3

Sue and be sued, power conferred, 491.3(2)

## Taxation

*See TAXATION for general provisions*

Accountant or agent to risk property, 428.1(5)

Assessor's valuation of stock, 430.7, 431.3, 431.4

Authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2

Income tax, 422.32–422.41, *see TAXATION, subhead Income Tax (Corporate)*

Listing of property, 420.191(5), 428.11–428.34

Loan corporations, 429.11–429.13

Property taxable, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2; 427.13(6)

Real property, valuation for, 428.34, 430.1, 431.1

Refusal to list property, effect, 431.4

## Shares of stock

Moneys and credits, taxed as, 429.2, 431.1

Place of listing, 428.8, 431.1

Rate of tax, 429.2

Taxable property, 427.13(7)

Valuation, 430.7, 431.1–431.5

Statement to assessor, 430.5, 431.1–431.4

Stockholder's tax liability, 430.12–430.15, 431.5

Utilities companies, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 488.5, 488.14Termination, *see Dissolution above under this subhead*

Time of commencing, 491.19

Trade-marks, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*

Trustees for, authorized, 532.1

Trust fund deposit in court, recovery, limitation, 682.41–682.44

Trusts, voting of stock by corporations authorized, 532.6

Trust, use of word restricted, 532.13

Unfair discrimination enjoined, 551.9

Uniform stock transfer act, 493A.1–493A.24

## Violations

Banking business when unauthorized, 528.53

Bucket shop operations, 552.3, 552.7–552.9

Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24

Diverting funds, 491.41, 491.42

Dividends illegally paid, 491.41, 491.42

False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26

False prospectus, 491.68

False statements on stock certificates, 492.3

Forgery of corporate instruments, 718.1–718.12

Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40

Gift enterprises, 553.15–553.18

Grain combinations, 553.19–553.21

Interest charges, excessive, 535.6

Issuing stock, no authority, 492.3, 492.12, 501.6

Nonpayment for stock, 492.12

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

## Violations—Continued

- Political activities, 491.69–491.71
- Price-fixing agreements, 553.1
- Publishing false reports, 491.68
- Quo warranto orders, refusal to obey, 660.11
- Securities sale violations, 502.26–502.30
- Solicitation for political purposes, 491.70, 491.71
- Stock issued illegally, void, 492.1–492.4, 495.5
- Stock issued without payment, 492.12
- Stock values, boosting fraudulently, 491.68
- Trade restraint, 553.3
- Unfair discrimination, 551.4

Registrars authorized, 532.1(3)

Renewal, fees, 491.28

Unemployment compensation provision, 96.19(5)

**CORROBORATION**

- Accomplice's testimony, 782.5
- Divorce, plaintiff's testimony, 598.7
- Enticing female for prostitution, evidence, 782.4
- Forcible marriage or defilement, evidence, 699.1
- Rape and attempts, evidence, 782.4
- Seduction, evidence, 782.4
- Special interrogatory to jury, 785.2

**CORRUPTION***See* 739.1–739.11, *CRIMES***COSMETICS***See ch* 203A, *also DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS***COSMETOLOGY**

- Accredited schools, 157.9
- Barbering license not required, 158.2
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Board of cosmetology examiners, *see COSMETOLOGY EXAMINERS*
- Conflicting statutes, effect, 157.10
- Definitions, 157.1
- Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74
- Disease, precautions to be taken, 157.6
- Electric needle, use, license, 157.5
- Employees to have license, 157.13
- Enforcement expenses paid from fees, 157.8, 157.14
- Enforcement of health provisions, 157.6
- Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 157.3
- Fair trade practice, 369.1–369.5
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Fee for license, 147.80(11)
- Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Inspection of shops, 157.6
- Inspectors, duties, compensation, 157.8
- Itinerant cosmetologist
  - Definition, 147.75–147.79
  - Fee for license, 147.80(12)
  - Report of law violation, 147.89(2)
- License to practice
  - Age and character qualifications, 147.3
  - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
  - Change of residence, record, 147.9
  - Change of residence to another state, 147.54
  - Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
  - Electrolysis license, requirements, 157.5

**COSMETOLOGY—Continued**

## License to practice—Continued

- Fees, 147.80–147.82, 157.11, 157.14
- Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
- Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
- Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
- Hair cut, female or minor under twelve, 158.3
- Persons engaged in the practice, 157.1–157.15
- Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
- Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
- Record, public inspections, 147.8
- Reinstatement of license, 147.11
- Renewal, application, 147.10, 157.9
- Required to practice cosmetology, 147.2
- Revocation of licenses
  - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
  - Grounds in general, 147.55
  - Notice, hearing, 157.9
  - Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
- “Profession” includes cosmetology, 147.1
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Sanitation rules, 157.3(1), 157.6, 157.7
- Schools, 157.4, 157.9
- Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Unlawful practice, penalty, 147.86, 157.15
- Unprofessional conduct, 147.55, 147.56
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.71–147.74
- Violations
  - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
  - Forgeries or frauds, penalties, 147.84–147.86
  - Health laws or rules, penalty, 135.38
  - Law or rules, penalty, 135.38, 157.15
  - Wounds criminally inflicted, report, 147.111–147.113
- COSMETOLOGY EXAMINERS**
  - General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
  - Accredited schools, procedure, 157.9
  - Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
  - Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
  - Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
  - Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
  - Definitions, 147.1
  - Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
  - Examinations
    - Applications, form, verified, 147.29
    - Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4
    - Basic science proficiency, certificates in lieu of, 146.23
    - Certification of applicants, 147.40
    - Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
    - Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
    - Fees for examinations, 147.80(5, 10, 12)
    - Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
    - Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
    - Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
    - Quorum for conducting, 147.38
    - Reciprocal licenses, for, 147.50, 147.51
    - Records, open to public, 147.43
    - Required for license, 157.3, 157.4
    - Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
    - Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31–147.33
    - Time and place, 147.30, 147.34
  - Fees
    - Apprentice permit, 157.11
    - Cosmetology fund, retained as, 157.8, 157.14

**COSMETOLOGY EXAMINERS—Continued**

Fund, cosmetology  
 Expenses not to exceed receipts, 157.8  
 Paid department, 157.14  
 Inspectors and assistants, 157.8  
 Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18  
 License of another state, procedure, 147.49–147.51  
 License to practice required, 147.2  
 Mail, transaction of business by, 147.23  
 Membership of board, 147.14  
 Name of board, 147.13  
 National organization, membership, fees, 147.28  
 Nomination by association, 147.20  
 Officers selected annually, 147.22  
 "Profession" includes cosmetology, 147.1  
 Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16  
 Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27  
 Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54  
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89  
 Secretary, duties, records deposited with department, 147.104  
 Supplies furnished, 147.26  
 Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19  
 Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

**COSTS**

Abandoned levy, cost of new execution, 626.94  
 Abatement of action, 625.11  
 Abatement of houses of ill fame, 99.17, 99.25  
 Abatement of nuisances, 657.7  
 Absentee guardianship, 671.11  
 Adjournments, R.C.P. 193  
 Agreed statement of facts, action, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9  
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.6  
 Annexation of territory to city, 362.26(3)  
 Appeals  
 Bill of cost, 625.18  
 Justice court, 601.92  
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*  
 Supreme court, bonds, R.C.P. 337(a), 339  
 Apportionment  
 Animals distrained, 188.10  
 Arbitration, apportioned by arbitrators, 679.15  
 Coparties, witness costs taxed, 625.12  
 Depositions, costs, R.C.P. 157(a)  
 Drainage bonds default hearing, 464.8  
 Heirs and devisees, costs, 638.20  
 Numerous parties, apportionment, 625.4  
 Partition action, costs, R.C.P. 287(a)  
 Party successful in part, 625.3  
 Arbitration, costs apportioned, 679.15  
 Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, appeal, 86.32, 86.40, 86.41  
 Arbitration proceedings, 679.15  
 Assessments by city, appeals, 391.90  
 Attachment cases, 601.107, 639.17, 639.18, 639.58, 639.62, 639.69  
 Attorney  
 Fees taxed as costs, *see ATTORNEYS AT LAW*  
 Fees, written contract, 625.22–625.25  
 Removal proceeding, 610.26, 610.35  
 Auxiliary execution proceedings, 630.13  
 Bastardy proceedings, 675.23  
 Bill of costs taxed  
 Appeal from district court, 625.18  
 Deposition costs, 625.14  
 Depositions, cross interrogatories, R.C.P. 162

**COSTS—Continued**

Bill of costs taxed—Continued  
 Matters awarded or allowed as taxable, 625.14  
 Postage, 625.7  
 Records, cost of procuring as evidence, 625.6  
 Referees, compensation, 625.14  
 Witness fees in favor of successful party, 625.14  
 Bill of lading lost, delivery order, 487.17  
 Bonds for costs, 621.1–621.9  
 Boundary and corner dispute cases, 650.16  
 Cancellation of nonlife insurance, 515.81, 515.84  
 Care of livestock, lien enforced, 579.3  
 Carriers, certificated, property sold for taxes, 326.8  
 Carrier's certificate, hearing on application, 325.19, 325.21  
 Cash deposit in lieu of cost bond, 621.9  
 Change of title certificate, 558.66  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 172, 174, 175  
 Cigarette tax audits, 98.30  
 Clerk's complete record of case, 624.21  
 Clerk to tax costs, 625.14  
 Commerce commission appeals, 474.30, 474.42  
 Common carrier's lien enforced, 575.11  
 Complete record, costs, 624.21  
 Condemnation  
 Court, utilities, 397.25  
 Dams and spillways, 112.9, 469.21  
 Generally, 472.23, 472.31, 472.33  
 Individual drainage, 465.11, 465.13  
 Confession of judgment, offer, 601.93, 676.4, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13  
 Continuance  
 Denial taxed against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184  
 Failure to appear and testify, 622.79  
 Contracts in writing, attorney fees, 625.22–625.25  
 Controversies, stipulated facts, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9  
 Copy fees taxed, R.C.P. 82–84  
 Cost bond, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS*  
 Counterclaim barred as defense, 614.12  
 Counterclaim, judgment for costs only, 614.12  
 Court costs, state a party, 19.10  
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Costs*  
 Defense arising after action brought, 625.10  
 Defense when no judgment claimed, R.C.P. 51  
 Dependent child aid, hearing, 239.7  
 Depositions, how taxed, R.C.P. 157  
 Disbarment proceedings, 610.26, 610.35  
 Disclaimer in quieting title actions, 649.4  
 Discovery action, 611.17, 611.18  
 Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13  
 Dismissed action, suit on, costs, R.C.P. 218  
 Disputed boundary cases, 650.16  
 Distress and sale for taxes, 445.6, 445.7  
 Disturbing easement, action for, 565.1  
 Drainage district proceedings  
 Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124  
 Apportioned by assessment commissioners, 455.46  
 Apportionment determined by board, 455.53  
 Bond to assure payment, 455.10  
 Defaulted bonds, costs, taxed, 464.8  
 Dismissal on remonstrance, costs paid, 455.34  
 Dissolution, costs paid before order, 455.35  
 Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9



**COSTS—Continued**

Drainage district proceedings—Continued  
 Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15  
 Reclassification, 455.74  
 Drainage, individual rights  
 Appeal from trustees finding, costs taxed, 465.11  
 Trustees' and clerks' costs, 465.13  
 Drainage pumping plants, 461.1, 461.5  
 Election contest, county, 62.13, 62.24  
 Electric transmission line franchises, 489.5  
 Escheats, 567.5, 567.6  
 Estates of absentees, sale of property, 634.7  
 Estrays, costs of recovering, 188.9–188.11, 188.20  
 Execution against estate, 450.55, 638.13  
 Execution auxiliary proceedings, tax, 630.13  
 Execution issued for costs  
 Contested election proceedings, 62.24, 62.25  
 Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14  
 Dismissal of action, R.C.P. 215–218  
 Fee bill execution by clerk or justice, 626.108  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.4  
 Execution levies  
 Abandoned levy, costs secured, 626.94  
 Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14  
 Inadequate sale, judgment creditor liable, 626.41  
 Mortgage contests, receiver, dismissal costs, 626.45  
 Officer to deduct from proceeds, R.C.P. 258  
 Feeble-mindedness, hearing, 222.40–222.42  
 Fees of notaries public, 77.19  
 Fire insurance company's authority revoked, 515.134  
 Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17, 100.23  
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.21, 648.22  
 Foreclosure of pledge, 653.6  
 Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, 654.5, 654.7  
 Forfeiture of real estate contract, 656.4  
 Fraternal insurance consolidation, 512.79  
 Guardianship, hearing to terminate, 670.14  
 Guardianship, sales or mortgages, 668.20  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.44  
 Heirs and devisees, action against, pro rata, 638.20  
 Highways, establishment or alteration, 306.42, 306.49  
 Homestead  
 Determined by referees, 561.9  
 Platting by officer, 561.5  
 Proceedings to determine, 561.9  
 Hotelkeeper's lien enforced, 583.3, 583.5  
 Housing law violations, 413.108, 413.110  
 Incorporation of city or town, 362.9  
 Inheritance tax, action to collect, 450.55, 450.84  
 Inheritance tax, cost of appraisal, 450.26  
 Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12  
 Insanity commission hearings, county, 228.10, 229.10  
 Insanity commission inquiry, state, 229.35  
 Interest before judgment entered, 535.3, 625.20  
 Interpleader cases, how taxed, R.C.P. 40  
 Interurban and street railway disputes, 484.18  
 Intervention, R.C.P. 77, 639.62  
 Judgment  
 Confessed, offer, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13  
 Debtor examination costs taxed, 630.13  
 For costs on counterclaim, 614.12  
 Not asked, costs if defended, R.C.P. 51  
 Jury fees as part of costs, 601.124, 625.8  
 Justice and constable, fees, 601.128, 601.129

**COSTS—Continued**

Justice court, 601.9–601.13, 601.47, 601.65, 601.128, 601.129, 602.19  
 Labor and material on public improvements, claims adjudicated, 573.18, 573.21  
 Labor claims in general, 626.69, 626.71  
 Leasing city property, objections, hearing, 416.108  
 Liability for costs  
 Assignee after action brought, 625.15  
 Clerk for error in taxation, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17  
 Coparties, apportionment, 625.12, 625.13  
 County, lost records restored, 647.5  
 Defendant for unreasonable defense, R.C.P. 51  
 Defense arising after action, 625.10  
 Executive council, state as party, 19.10, 610.35  
 Executor or administrator, 635.80, 636.12, 638.13  
 Feeble-mindedness, hearing, liability, 222.40–222.42  
 Foreign estate, transcript of record, 633.26  
 Insanity commission inquiries, 229.35  
 Judgment creditor, mortgage property sold, 626.41  
 Liquor cases, prosecuting witness, 128.37  
 Liquor injunction, citizen plaintiff, 128.37  
 Losing party, 625.1  
 Nonparty acquiring action, 625.15  
 Plaintiff's liability  
 Abandonment of execution levy, 626.94  
 Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175  
 Default in justice court, 601.9  
 Discovery proceedings, 611.18  
 Dismissal of action, 601.10, 601.40, 601.56, R.C.P. 215, 625.11, 625.13  
 Offer to confess, nonacceptance, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.13  
 Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4  
 Prosecuting plaintiff in liquor cases, 128.37  
 Successful party, uncollectible costs, 625.5  
 Surety suing in creditor's name, 540.1  
 Unlawful charges, liability of clerk, 625.17  
 Unnecessary pleading in supreme court, R.C.P. 340(g)  
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.68, 147.69  
 Liquor cases, 123.76, 123.78, 126.16–126.18, 128.7–128.9, 128.17, 128.22–128.24, 128.37, 129.2, 129.5, 129.11, 130.42  
 Lost property, costs of recovering, 644.14  
 Lost records restoration, 647.5  
 Mandamus, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15  
 Mental examination of record, party, R.C.P. 132  
 Mine inspector's removal proceedings, 82.9  
 Miner's wages, action to recover, 82.112  
 Misjoinder of actions, R.C.P. 27  
 Moratorium, continuance, 654.15  
 Mortgage foreclosures, 654.5, 754.7  
 Motor vehicles  
 Liquor confiscation, 127.16–127.20  
 Sold for taxes, 321.138, 321.141–321.143  
 Stolen, restoration, 321.87, 321.90  
 Municipal court, general provision, 602.32  
 Municipal purchase of land, costs paid, 569.4  
 Municipal zoning law appeals, 414.18  
 Mutual judgments, set off, 601.57, 601.58, 601.65, 626.92  
 New trial, 601.47, 601.57, R.C.P. 251  
 Offer to confess judgment, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13

**COSTS—Continued**

Oil and gas lease cancellations, 84.7  
 Old-age assistance guardianships, costs waived, 249.32  
 Old-age assistance investigation, 249.11, 249.12  
 Partition actions  
   Abstract, plats and surveys, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272  
   Apportionment, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287  
   Expense of protecting property taxed, R.C.P. 282  
   Fees, appraisers and referees, R.C.P. 294, 295  
   Prior charge on sale proceeds, R.C.P. 276  
   Surveyor's expense taxed, R.C.P. 284  
   Taxation of costs, R.C.P. 293  
   Transcript expense taxed as costs, 651.4  
 Partition fence proceedings, 113.6, 113.14  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.23  
 Petition not filed after notice, R.C.P. 55  
 Pipe-line permit hearings, 490.13  
 Plats, actions to set aside, 409.44  
 Poll tax, action to collect, 406.7  
 Postage as part of costs, 625.7  
 Probate proceedings, costs, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS; subhead Costs*  
 Publication of notices taxed as costs, 618.10  
 Public contract appeals to state board, 23.10  
 Pure food law violation enjoined, 189.18  
 Quieting title actions, 649.4, 649.5  
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 304  
 Railroad crossing proceedings, 478.13  
 Railroad's liability in action for law violation, 479.17  
 Receivership in mortgage foreclosure, 654.14(1), 654.15(4, a)  
 Receivership under execution, 626.45  
 Recording judgment affecting title, 624.21  
 Redemption by creditors, 628.9, 628.11  
 Redemption by titleholder, 628.13  
 Referees' fees, 561.9, R.C.P. 208, 625.14  
 Removal of case to right county, R.C.P. 175  
 Removal of public officers, 66.23–66.25, 66.28  
 Replevin proceedings, 643.5, 643.18  
 Reporting trial, costs taxed, 605.12  
 Restoration of lost records, 647.5  
 Restraint of trade, actions based on, 553.20  
 Retaxation, clerk's liability, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17  
 Revocation of professional licenses, 147.68, 147.69  
 Schedule of fees charged by clerk, 606.15  
 School lands and funds, 302.7, 302.17, 302.33, 302.37  
 Schools, appeal to county superintendent, 290.4  
 Security for costs, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS, see also SECURITY FOR COSTS*  
 Setoff of mutual judgments, 601.58, 626.92  
 Shorthand reporter's transcript, 625.9, R.C.P. 340  
 Shorthand report of trial, taxed, 605.12  
 State as party, executive council to pay, 19.10  
 Stockholder's unpaid installments collected, 491.61  
 Storage of motor vehicles, liens enforced, 580.7  
 Stud services, lien enforced, 580.7, 580.8  
 Subpoenas, fees for serving, 622.64  
 Successful party, liability for uncollected costs, 625.5  
 Superior court, 603.20, 603.24  
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*  
 Supreme court, lower court bill taxed, 625.18  
 Survey of land, damage, 355.13  
 Tax assessment appeals, 442.8

**COSTS—Continued**

Taxation by clerk, 625.14  
 Tax commission hearing, 422.63  
 Taxes, costs incurred, *see TAXATION*  
 Tax sales, annual, 446.7–466.10, 447.1, 447.4  
 Terminating gas or oil well lease, action, 84.7  
 Testimony, cost of procuring, taxed, 625.6  
 Township name, proceedings to change, 359.16  
 Transcript costs, 625.9  
 Transcripts on appeal, 625.9  
 Unemployment compensation, action to collect contributions, 96.14(2)  
 Vacation or modification of judgments, R.C.P. 253(e)  
 Village name, proceedings to change, 354.8  
 Warehouse receipt lost or destroyed, proceedings to obtain, delivery, 542.14  
 Witness fees taxed, 625.2, 625.12, 625.14  
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.19, 86.20, 86.32, 86.40  
 Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

**COTTON**

Bucket shopping forbidden, 552.4  
 Cottonseed meal, bonded warehouse product, 543.1(4)  
 Dealing in options prohibited, 552.1–552.11

**COUNCIL BLUFFS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

*See ch 270, also DEAF, SCHOOL FOR*

**COUNCILMEN**

*See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Council*

**COUNTERCLAIMS**

*See R.C.P. 29–32, also PLEADINGS*

**COUNTERFEITING**

Criminal provisions, 718.1, 718.23  
 Punishment, congress to provide, Const., U. S., I, 8

**COUNTY**

Accounts, *see subhead Funds below*

Action by or against

  Authority to bring action, 332.1  
   Blind person's estate, recovery, 241.18  
   Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(a)  
   County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)  
   Damage actions, notice, limitations, 614.1(1)  
   Highway patents, governor's duties, 7.5  
   Insane person's settlement, 230.12  
   Notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56(i)  
   Place of bringing actions against, 616.16  
   Platting, to recover costs of, 409.30  
   Poor relief, to determine liability, 252.7  
   Railroads, choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34  
   Restrain, action to, notice, R.C.P. 326  
   Tax appeals, attorney authorized, 442.9  
 Agricultural societies, 174.13–174.19, *see AGRICULTURE*

Aid given

*See also subhead Expenses of Unfortunates Paid below*  
 Blind persons, ch 241, *see SOCIAL WELFARE*  
 Child welfare, ch 239, *see SOCIAL WELFARE*  
 County or district fair, 174.13–174.19  
 Emergency relief, ch 251, *see SOCIAL WELFARE*  
 Farm aid associations, 176.8, 176.9

**COUNTY—Continued****Aid given—Continued**

Old-age assistance, ch 249, *see SOCIAL WELFARE*

Poor relief, ch 252, *see POOR*

Tuberculous persons, 254.8–254.10

**Airports**

Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1–328.41

Aeronautics law, 328.1–330.24

Bonds issued payable from earnings, 330.14

Bonds or certificates, 330.8

Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14

Certificate or bonds, 330.8

Charges for use, leases, 330.12

Charges to pay bonds, 330.14

Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4

Definition, 330.1

Federal aid authorized, 330.13

Hazard prevention, 329.5

Improvements, 330.6

Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10

Power to acquire and operate, 330.2–330.6, 330.14

Public use, liability, 330.15

Rules and regulations, 330.11

Tax levies authorized, 330.7, 330.16

Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15

Aqueducts, power of supervisors, 455.1

Area and boundary restrictions, Const., Iowa., III, 30; XI, 2

Assessment of taxes, appeals, 442.10

Assessments for road improvements, 311.16

Assessor, ch 441, *see COUNTY ASSESSOR*

Asylum, ch 227, *see INSANITY*

Attorney, authorized in tax appeals, 442.9

Audit, yearly, by state auditor, 11.6

Bang's disease eradication fund

Claims allowed and paid, 164.26

Taxes levied and collected, 164.21–164.25

Bank depositors' agreements, consent, 528.35–528.40, 528.95–528.116

Bank reorganization agreements, 528.36–528.40

Bank stock, purchase prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4; 346.20

Bank trust certificates, acceptance, 528.105, 528.106

Bee disease eradication appropriation, 266.23

Beer permits, 124.1–124.38

Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.33

**Bids**

*Generally, see BIDS AND BIDDERS*

Bonds sold, 75.2–75.4

Buildings erected or repaired, 23.7, 332.7, 332.8

Collusion, clause forbidding, required, 553.23

Divulging contents, penalty, 72.3, 622.15(12)

Drainage district construction, 455.31–455.43, 455.155, 457.20, 466.8, 467.3

Farm-to-market roads, 310.14

Hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)

Iowa coal preferred, 73.6, 73.7

Iowa labor and products preferred, 73.2

Medical, dental, care for poor, 252.38, 252.39

Poor support contracts, 252.38

Public bidder law, taxes, 446.19

Water district construction, 357.14–357.17

Blind persons aided, 241.1–241.25

Board of supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

Board of tax review, 442.1–442.18

**COUNTY—Continued****Bonds**

Action on bonds, defenses, estoppel, 346.21

Application of funds, permissive, 76.4

Authority to issue bonds, election, 75.1

Authorization and sale, 75.1–75.9, 345.1–345.9

Balances used after redemption, 346.13–346.15

**Benefited water districts**

Contractor's construction bond, 357.17

Engineer paid from bonds, 357.24

Establishment petition, bond with, 357.1

Form of bonds, 357.21

Issuance by supervisors, 357.20

Maturity and sale, 357.21, 455.83, 455.86

Surplus, use after bonds retired, 357.23

Tax when bonds inadequate, 357.22

Trustees to be bonded, 357.13

Trustees to manage after bond sale, 357.25

Board member liable, excess issue, 346.9

Bond fund from tax levies, use, 346.12

Cemetery trustees to invest in, 566.6

Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6

County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)

County not to become stockholder, 346.20

**County public hospitals**

Addition to hospital, certain city, 347.2

Buildings sold or leased to retire, 347.13

City hospital property sold to aid fund, 348.4

Construction, 135A.1–135A.15

Issuance by supervisors, form, 347.5

Maturity of bonds, 347.5

Petition requesting election, 347.1

Questions submitted at elections, 347.3, 347.4

Sale by treasurer at par value, 347.8

Tax levy for payment, 347.7

Trustees not to be bonded, 347.11

Defenses permitted in action on bonds, 346.21

Deposit of funds outside state, 453.4

Detection hospitals, contagious diseases, 256.2

Detention hospitals for venereals, 140.14, 140.15

Drainage and levee districts, 455.81–455.115, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Election, 60 percent vote to carry, 75.1

Employees of county, 64.8, *see BONDS*

Estoppel in action on bonds, 346.21

Exchange for legal debts permitted, 75.9

Expenditures limited by receipts, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19

Expenditures over receipts permitted, 343.11(7)

Fire and police pensions, invested, 410.3, 411.7 (3)

Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48(3)

Fund for payment of bonds, 346.10–346.15

**Funding or refunding bonds**

Amount of outstanding indebtedness, 346.1

Authorization and sale, 75.1–75.9, 346.4

Bond fund, treasurer's duties, 346.12–346.15

Bridge bonds refunded, 346.2

Constitutional limit, excess, liability, 346.9

Drainage bonds, 463.1–463.28

Form of bonds required, 346.3

Interest rate maximum, 346.3

Levy and retirement required, 76.1–76.6

Maturity date of bonds, 346.1

Negotiation, treasurer's duty, 346.5

Proceeds of sale, how applied, 346.6

Record and report of sales, 346.7, 346.8

Refusal of county to pay, 346.16, 346.17

**COUNTY—Continued****Bonds—Continued****Funding or refunding—Continued**

- Sale or exchange of bonds, 75.9, 346.4-346.8
- Tax levy for payment, 346.10, 346.11, 346.18
- Funds from other sources to pay, 76.4
- Funds unused transferred to general fund, 334.12
- Hearing on improvements over \$5000, 23.1-23.16
- Highway, 75.1-75.9, *see HIGHWAYS*
- Hospital for contagious diseases, 256.2
- Hospital for venereals, 140.14, 140.15
- Hospitals, public, 347.2-347.13, 347A.2
- Indebtedness limited, 407.1
- Indebtedness reported, appeals, 23.5(9)
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
- Interest, additional levy of tax to pay, 346.18
- Interstate bridge bonds, 309.89
- Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
- Issuance regulated
  - Aid of named corporations forbidden, 346.20
  - Comptroller's duties, improvement bonds, 23.12-23.16
  - Prohibited issues, 346.20-346.22
  - Public improvement bond issues, 23.12-23.16
  - Supervisors' powers, 346.1
  - Voters' approval, 75.1, 256.1, 345.1-345.9, 347.1-347.6
- Legalizing acts, 585.1, 585.2, 594.2
- Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2
- Limestone quarry bonds, 202.6-202.10
- Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1
- Maturity and payment, 76.1-76.6, 345.9
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.3, 37.6, 37.7, 37.20
- Motor fuel distributor exemption, 324.10
- Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(2)
- Nonpayment when no tax levy made. 346.16, 346.17
- Notice of bond sale published, 75.2
- Numbering and maturity of bonds, 76.1
- Officers of county, bonds, 64.8, *see BONDS*
- Payment, 76.1-76.6, 345.9, 346.16, 346.18
- Penalty for law violations, 24.24, 346.22
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
- Place of payment, 76.6
- Proceeds of sale used to pay debts, 346.6
- Public building bonds, maturity, form, 345.9
- Public building bonds, tax to pay interest, 346.18
- Public contracts, hearing, procedure, 23.12-23.16
- Public improvement contracts, county bonds deposited, 573.4
- Railroad tax aid bonds, consent to relocation of line, 480.3
- Record of sales or exchange bonds, 346.7
- Redemption by treasurer, notice, 346.13
- Report of bonds sold made to board, 346.8
- Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1
- Retirement period, 20 years, 76.1, 76.2
- Road bonds, 75.1-75.9, *see HIGHWAYS*
- Sale of bonds
  - Bids accepted or rejected, 75.3, 75.4
  - Commissions prohibited, 75.6
  - Exchange of bonds for indebtedness, 346.5, 346.6
  - Negotiation by treasurer, 346.5
  - Notice of sale, 75.2, 75.4

**COUNTY—Continued****Bonds—Continued****Sale of bonds—Continued**

- Record and report of sales, 346.7, 346.8
- Selling price, par with interest, 75.5
- Statutes made applicable, 346.4
- Treasurer's duties, 346.5-346.8, 347.8
- Violations, penalty, 75.7
- Savings banks, investments, 526.25(4)
- Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
- Sinking fund invested in, 454.35
- State tax to pay bonds, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20
- Taxation of public bonds, 427.13(8)
- Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
- Tax levy, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*
- Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
- Treasurer to sell or exchange bonds, 346.5
- Unpaid from failure to levy tax
  - Filed with tax commission, 346.16
  - State levy to pay bonds, 346.17
- Valuation, bonds limited by, 76.3
- Vote, submission of questions, 345.1-345.15
- Voting machines purchased, 52.3
- Borrowing money, voting tax, 345.1-345.15
- Boundaries
  - Changing by law, vote required, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Procedure to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - State land survey, engineer's expenses paid, 111.23
  - Streams on borders, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2
- Bounties, allowance, payment, 350.1-350.7
- Bridge bonds, 346.1-346.22, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Budget, 344.1-344.10, *see BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Budget law, local, requirements, 24.1-24.32
- Buildings and grounds
  - Asylums, maintenance report, 343.3(11)
  - Claims for labor or materials, 573.6-573.26
  - Closing during epidemic, special charter cities, 420.181
  - Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.7
  - Contracts and bids, 332.7, 332.8, 368.60
  - County home, *see subhead Homes, County below*
- Courthouse
  - Arson, burning, 707.2, 707.5
  - Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)
  - Bonds to construct, tax levied, 75.1-75.7, 345.4-345.10
  - Condemnation of site, 471.4(1)
  - Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
  - County without, place procured for court, 604.10
  - Courthouse provided outside county seat, 604.11
  - Defacing building or fixtures, penalty, 714.3
  - Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2
  - Doors to open outward, 103.8
  - Fire escapes, 103.1-103.17
  - Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
  - Island in river, courthouse site, 416.139
  - Law library in, 332.6
  - Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5
  - Relocation, 353.1-353.16

**COUNTY**—Continued

## Buildings and grounds—Continued

- Destruction by fire, expenditures, exception, 332.11, 343.11(1), 346.19
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Erection and repair, 332.3(15)
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Fairgrounds, title in county, control by fair society, 174.13–174.19
- Garage, county operation and service, 332.3(18)
- Hospitals, chs 135A, 347, 347A, *see HOSPITALS*
- Inspection by health officer, 137.10
- Insurance, 332.3(11), 332.11
- Jails, 356.1–356.25
- Joint, city and county, 368.58, 368.59
- Legalizing act, levies and bonds issued, 594.2
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1–37.26
- Plans and specifications, 332.8
- Prison labor used, 356.17
- Questions submitted to voters, 345.4
- Real estate acquired, management, sale, 569.1–569.8
- Repairs and erection, 332.3(15), 332.11, 345.3
- Rules posted, penalty for infraction, 332.3(19)
- Sale or lease authorized, 332.3(4, 13, 17)
- Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 254.2, 254.3, 347.14
- Site or grounds, purchase, election, 315.4
- Sites for buildings selected, 332.3(12)
- Tax, lands owned by another county, 427.14
- Tax levy, additional, to pay interest, 346.18
- Voters, submission of question, 345.1–345.15
- Burial by coroner, when expense paid, 339.19
- Cemeteries, 566.14–566.18
- Census, federal, controlling, 26.2, 26.6
- Census, population determined by record, 26.6
- Certificates of indebtedness, tax exempt, 427.1(5)
- Child welfare, 235.1–235.6
- Claims against
  - Claim register kept, 331.19(5)
  - Domestic animal damage claims, 352.1–352.6
  - Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)
  - Filing and numbering claims, 331.20
  - Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4
  - Payments, exception, 343.10, 343.12, 346.19
  - Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.35
  - Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21
- Claims due, bank reorganization consent, 528.36, 528.40
- Claims due county, collected, 333.9
- Claims, state against county, procedure, 25.6
- Coal, Iowa, preferred, conditions, 73.6–73.10
- Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 16.21
- Collusion clause in contracts, penalty, 553.23
- Commission of insanity, 228.1–228.11
- Compromise of claims for support of mental incompetents, 223.17
- Compromise of county owned tax certificates, 446.31
- Compromise of taxes, 445.16–445.19, 682.36
- Condemnation, 471.4–472.41
- Contagious diseases, liability for supplies, 139.24
- Contracts
  - General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
  - Advertisement for bids, 332.7, 332.8
  - Authority to make contracts, 332.1
  - Amount, when limited, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19

**COUNTY**—Continued

## Contracts—Continued

- Bids, 252.38, 332.7, 332.8
- Medical and dental care, 252.39
- Plans and specifications on file, 332.8
- Poor relief contracts, 252.38–252.41
- Preference
  - Coal, Iowa, 73.6
  - Labor, Iowa, 73.3
  - Products, Iowa grown, 73.1
- Provisions, mandatory, deemed included, 553.24
- Submission to voters, 345.1–345.15
- Voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
- Written contracts, when required, 332.7
- Conventions
  - Expenses for county officers not allowed, 343.12
  - Memorial hall commission, convention to elect, 37.10–37.13
  - Political convention, 43.84–43.98
- Conveyances executed before 1943, legalized, 589.2
- Convicts, labor earnings to county, 356.18, 356.19
- Corporate body, considered as, 332.1
- Costs of lost records restoration, how paid, 647.5
- Costs of trial on change of venue, 623.1, R.C.P. 174, 194, 778.15
- County board of education, 273.4–273.14
- County court, conveyances legalized, 589.2
- County seat relocation, *see subhead Relocation of County Seat below*
- Courthouse, 345.1–345.14, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Damage actions, notice, limitation, 614.1(1)
- Deaths, burials by coroner, expenses paid, 339.19
- Debt, limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Deputies, oaths, power to administer, 78.3
- Detention home, authority to provide, 232.35, 232.36
- Detention hospitals
  - Authorization, tax, bond, 140.12, 140.15
  - Nurses provided, 140.16
  - Physicians and attendants, appointment and fees, 140.16
  - Rules for operation, 140.17
- Discontinuance when not functioning, 362.18
- Districts, congressional, senatorial or representative, formation, Const., Iowa, III, 37
- Districts, supervisor, establishment of, 331.8–331.11
- Divided into townships, 359.1
- Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
- Dual county seats
  - Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(9)
  - Terms of court at each, 604.12
- Education, county board of, 273.4–273.14
- Elections, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*
- Elections, expense paid by county and city, 49.118
- Emergency relief, 251.1–251.6
- Eminent domain, 471.4–472.41
- Employees
  - Compensation for injuries, 85.2, 85.61(1, 3)
  - Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16
  - Political activity prohibited, 740.13–740.18
  - Employment, preference, military service, 70.1–70.8

**COUNTY—Continued**

Employment stabilization co-operation, employment security commission, 96.11(6)  
 Epileptics and feeble-minded, care liability, 222.41, 223.12–223.14  
 Examination, finances, yearly by state auditor, 11.6  
 Exemption of private property from county debt, 627.18  
 Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18  
 Expenditures, limitations, 343.10–343.12, 346.19  
 Expenditures, vote to levy tax, 345.1–345.15  
 Expenses of unfortunates paid  
   Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.14  
   Blind children, 241.2–241.23, 269.2, 270.4–270.8  
   Burial expense paid, 250.1, 250.13  
   Burials by coroner, 339.19  
   Children in state orphans home, 244.14  
   Deaf children, 270.4–270.8  
   Delinquent, dependent and neglected children, 232.35, 232.36, 240.5  
   Drug addicts, 224.2  
   Education of poor children, 249.20  
   Epileptics care at state hospital, 223.12, 223.18  
   Feeble-minded state hospital care, 221.5, 223.12, 223.18, 230.23  
   Handicapped children, 263.12  
   Indigent medical care, 255.26  
   Inebriates, 224.2  
   Insane, removal to state hospitals, 227.7, 227.10  
   Insane, state hospitals, 230.1–230.30  
   Juveniles and state home, 244.14  
   Poor law provisions, 252.1–252.43  
   Psychopathic patients, 225.19–225.23, 225.41  
   Tubercular patients, 254.8–254.10, 271.14, 347.13, 347.16  
   Veterans of wars, 250.1–250.18  
 Fairs  
   County aid provisions, 174.13–174.19  
   County and district, 174.1–174.23, 361.1  
   Grounds, purchase, title in county, 174.14, 174.15  
 Farm aid association, aid to, 176.8, 176.9  
 Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable. 478.8  
 Financial condition, examination yearly, 11.6  
 Flood control, 467B.1–467B.14, *also see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*  
 Funds  
   Accounts  
     Accounting before bond approved, 63.13  
     Bond fund, separate account, 346.12  
     Examination of, 11.6–11.21, 343.5, 452.11  
     Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)  
     Kept separate by treasurer, 334.8  
     Uniform system installed, 11.22  
   Appropriation, annual, 344.2–344.6  
   Audit annually by state auditor, 11.6  
   Balance, inactive fund, transfer, 24.21  
   Bond funds, 346.12–346.15  
   Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18–165.25, 165.30, 165.31, 165.34  
   Budget, contents, hearings, 24.1–24.32  
   Budget of funds, annual, 344.1–344.11  
   Collections, auditor's duties, 333.9  
   Contingent fund, 344.3

**COUNTY—Continued****Funds—Continued**

Court expense funds  
   Clerk of court and deputy salaries, 340.17  
   Court expenses, levy, 444.10  
   Dual county seats, salaries allowed, 340.18  
   Financial report, 333.11(1, 2)  
   Juvenile court expenses, 231.12, 231.13  
   Levy of taxes to meet court expenses, 444.10  
   Report of county auditor, 333.11(1, 2)  
 Default in loss payment, remedy, 334.19  
 Depositories, designation, 452.10, 453.1–453.6  
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.8  
 Detention hospital fund, 140.12–140.15  
 Domestic animal fund  
   Allowance of claims by board, 352.3  
   Assessor's fees for listing dogs, 351.15, 351.16  
   Claims filed and paid, 352.1–352.5  
   Cruelty to animals, prevention, use, 352.6  
   Damage by dogs and wolves, paid, 352.1  
   Dog license fees put in fund, 351.6  
   Excess transferred to general fund, 352.6  
   Warrants payable from fund, 352.4–352.6  
 Drainage district fund, 455.61, 461.22  
 Earnings of county prisoners, 356.18  
 Emergency fund, levy, transfer, 24.6, 24.22, 251.2  
 Emergency relief fund from state, 251.2, 251.3  
 Employees under compensation law, 85.2, 85.61  
 Epileptics care at state hospital, 223.18  
 Expenditures, limitations  
   County bonds, law applies to, 346.19  
   Excess over appropriations, penalty, 344.10  
   Limited to receipts, exceptions, 343.10–343.12, 344.11  
   Submitted to voters, when, 345.1–345.15  
 Fairground funds, levy and control, 174.13–174.19  
 Farmers institute fund, 175.4  
 Federal insured loans, investment in, 682.45, 682.46  
 Feeble-minded person's care, 223.18  
 Financial report of auditor, annual, 333.11  
 Garnishment, exemption from, 642.2  
 General fund  
   Annual report of auditor, 333.11  
   Auditor's plats, expenses collected, 409.30  
   Audits, expenses paid, 11.6–11.21  
   Auto, abandoned or stolen, proceeds, 321.90, 321.91  
   Beer permit fees, clubs, 124.16  
   Beer permit fees, retained in, 124.33  
   Bond issue, excess transferred to, 346.15  
   Buildings constructed, surplus tax, 345.15  
   Carrier's lien, excess to treasurer, 575.12–575.14  
   Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35  
   County education board expenses, 273.8  
   Courthouse destroyed by fire, 345.2  
   Defense projects, education board expense paid, 274.45  
   Deposit of trust funds, unclaimed after ten years, 682.2  
   Domestic animal fund, transfer, 352.6  
   Drainage ditches, preliminary expense, 455.164  
   Engineer, compensation paid from, 309.18  
   Expenditures, limitation, 343.10, 343.11(9)

**COUNTY—Continued**

## Funds—Continued

## General fund—Continued

Fairgrounds, purchase, 174.15  
 Farm aid association, 176.8  
 Feeble-mindedness, hearing, costs, 222.40-222.42  
 Graves of veterans, maintenance paid, 250.17  
 Hotelkeeper's lien, excess to treasurer, 583.6  
 Improvements, county buildings, 345.3  
 Indigents' medical care, expense, transfer, 255.26  
 Insane commission hearing costs, 228.10  
 Insane, failure to levy special tax, 230.23  
 Insane fund deficiencies, payment, 223.18, 230.23  
 Institution fund deficit paid, 444.12  
 Interest and penalty, misappropriation, 445.58  
 Interest and penalty on delinquent taxes, 445.52, 445.57  
 Interest payment to officers prohibited, 453.7  
 Interest, school funds, charged to county, 302.40, 302.41  
 Juvenile court expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13  
 Losses, how replaced, 334.13-334.22  
 Lost property, wrongful sale forfeit, 644.17  
 Motor vehicle registration fee, county's share, 321.152  
 Motor vehicle stolen or abandoned, sale, proceeds, 321.90  
 Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1-143.3  
 Parks, maintenance, 111.27  
 Plats and surveys, collection of costs, 409.30, 433.15, 434.19  
 Probation officers and deputies, certain counties, 231.13  
 Radio sets for police broadcasts, 750.4  
 Registrars of vital statistics, paid, 144.35  
 Removal from office, costs, 66.23  
 Report of auditor, annual, 333.11  
 Salaries of county officers, 340.16  
 School fund foreclosures, transfer, 302.38  
 Social welfare board expenses paid, 234.10  
 State park maintenance expense, 111.27  
 Surplus from voted tax, 345.15  
 Tax levy for, amount, 444.9(2)  
 Teachers' institute, 272.5-272.8  
 Tubercular patients care, 271.14  
 Unclaimed money, 321.90, 321.91, 334.12  
 Unclaimed trust fund deposit, 682.42  
 Veterans grave maintenance, 250.17  
 Weed costs, advanced, repaid, 317.16, 317.18  
 Women's reformatory commitment costs, 245.9, 337.11(10, 14)  
 General provisions, 452.1-452.18  
 Health board, expenses, paid, 138.4  
 Hospital, county, 347.5-347.8, 348.4  
 Hospital, insane, support fund, 230.23, 230.24  
 Hospitals, benevolent institutions, by gift, 61.14, 565.13-565.15  
 Inactive funds, investment, 454.35  
 Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1  
 Insane fund, county care, 230.24, 333.11(10)  
 Institution fund  
 Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.14  
 Deaf and blind school expenses, 269.2, 270.7

**COUNTY—Continued**

## Funds—Continued

## Institution fund—Continued

Deficit paid from general fund, 444.12  
 Epileptics, state hospital care, 223.12, 223.18  
 Established by supervisors, tax levy, 444.12  
 Feeble-minded, state hospital care, 221.5, 223.12, 223.18  
 Insane, state hospital care, 230.21, 230.23  
 Institute, teachers, 272.5-272.7  
 Juvenile home child support, 244.14  
 Psychopathic patients, 225.18-225.21  
 State hospital, patient's care, 223.15, 223.18, 230.21, 230.23  
 Tubercular patient's care, 254.4, 254.5  
 Insurance, mutual, 515.14  
 Insurance, reciprocal, 520.1  
 Interest payments prohibited, 453.7  
 Investment in building and loan associations, 534.27  
 Investment of permanent school fund by county auditor, 302.19  
 Investments, federal secured loans, 682.2, 682.3  
 Losses, replacement, apportioned, 334.13-334.22  
 Maintenance funds, roads, 308A.2, *see HIGHWAYS*  
 Municipal court salaries, 602.49  
 Orphans fund, 444.11  
 Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9  
 Penalties for violations  
 Embezzlement by public officer, 710.1-710.3  
 Failure to report expenditures, 740.11  
 False fee entries, 740.9  
 False statements or reports, 452.14  
 Poor fund  
 Administration by social welfare board, 251.4  
 Blind persons, 241.20, 241.21  
 County welfare board administers, 251.4  
 General cases, 252.25-252.31, 252.35  
 Indigents medical care, transferred, 255.26  
 Joint care by two counties, 253.11  
 Maximum emergency levy, 251.3  
 Overseer and township trustees, 252.25-252.35  
 Psychopathic patients, 225.18-225.21  
 Quarantine expenses, 139.24, 139.30  
 Reimbursement, quarantine expense, 139.24, 139.30  
 Relief provisions, 252.25-252.43  
 Report of expenditures, 333.11(9)  
 Transfers prohibited, 251.3  
 Tubercular patients, indigent, 254.4  
 Private use or loan of, prohibited, 452.4  
 Railroad maps, expenses of making, 434.19  
 Refund from state, 452.16-452.18  
 Reimbursement fund, losses, 334.13-334.22  
 Report, annual, auditor's duties, 333.11  
 Road clearing fund, road weeds cut, 317.19  
 Road funds, 308A.2, *see HIGHWAYS*  
 Road use tax apportioned, 308A.3  
 School funds, 302.1-302.44  
 School textbook provisions, 301.16, 301.17  
 Sectarian purposes, use prohibited, 343.8, 343.9  
 Soldiers relief fund, 250.1-250.3  
 State money, statements, payments, 334.9-334.11  
 Superintendent of schools, expenses, 273.13  
 Swamp land indemnity fund, 12.16

**COUNTY—Continued**  
**Funds—Continued**

Taxes apportioned  
 Apportionment to funds, 445.57  
 Installment payments, 445.38  
 Interest and penalty, unpaid taxes, 445.52  
 Losses apportioned to counties, 334.15  
 Misapplied delinquencies, penalty, 445.58  
 Uncollectible taxes, 445.20-445.22  
 Telephone and telegraph line maps, expenses of making, 433.15  
 Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22  
 University hospital, indigents care, 255.26  
 Water service fund, 357.25  
 Garage, operation of service garage, 332.3(18)  
 Garnishment not permitted, 642.2  
 Gasoline tax proceeds for roads, state, 324.63  
 Gifts received  
 Annuity conditions, tax, 565.12-565.15  
 Authority to accept, 565.6  
 Cemetery donations, 566.14-566.18  
 Conditions binding, 565.6  
 Management of gifts or bequests, 565.6-565.15  
 Tax exemption, 450.4(3)  
 Tax voted to maintain gifts, 565.8-565.11  
 Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7  
 Graves, military, registry by adjutant general, 29.44  
 Graves of soldiers maintained, 250.17  
 Health board, 137.1-137.19, 138.1-138.4  
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5  
 Historical societies, public library facilities, 378.16  
 Holding stock or interest prohibited, 346.20, 346.22  
 Homes, county  
*General provisions, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*  
 Accounting by steward, 253.8  
 Additions, counties over 65,000, 345.3  
 Births and deaths, record, available, 144.22-144.24  
 Bonds, issuance, tax levy, 345.9, 345.10  
 Construction, election, levy, 253.1, 345.1-345.15  
 Contracts and purchases, 253.2  
 Counties without county home, 252.32  
 Dead bodies, disposal of, 142.1-142.11  
 Deaths and births, record, 144.22-144.24  
 Establishment, vote, 253.1, 345.1-345.15  
 Experimental crops, appropriation for, 332.3(14)  
 Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3  
 Inmates  
 Admission, steward's duties, 253.5, 253.6  
 Discharge, 253.7  
 Education of children, 253.9  
 Joint care by two counties, 253.11  
 Labor, proceeds, 253.5  
 Notice, original, service of, R.C.P. 56(e)  
 Transfers to adjoining counties, 253.11  
 Vital statistics records, 144.22  
 Insane patients, state aid, 227.16-227.18  
 Insane, temporary custody, 229.24  
 Insane, transfer to, 227.11, 227.16-227.18  
 Insane ward, support fund, 229.26, 230.24  
 Inspection and visitation, 253.9  
 Investigation by control board, 218.30-218.33  
 Lease of home and poor support, 253.10  
 Management, regulations, 253.2

**COUNTY—Continued**

**Homes, county—Continued**

Original notice served on inmates, R.C.P. 56 (d, e)  
 Poor relief, *see POOR*  
 Report, annual, published, 253.3  
 Rules and regulations made, 253.2  
 Senile, transfer to, 227.11, 227.16-227.18  
 Soldiers, residence optional, 252.30  
 Special privileges to soldiers and others, 252.30  
 Steward, appointment, 253.4  
 Township trustees duties, 252.25, 252.32, 252.34  
 Tubercular patients prohibited, 254.2  
 Veterans, special privileges, 252.30  
 Hospital, detention, 256.1-256.3  
 Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS, subhead County Hospitals*  
 Hunting license applications, destroyed, 332.15  
 Improvements, employment, military preference, 70.1-70.8  
 Improvements, when vote unnecessary, 345.1-345.3  
 Indebtedness for private corporations void, 346.20  
 Indebtedness, limitation on, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19, 407.1, 407.2  
 Indigents, medical care, suit to recover, 255.26  
 Insane care, state reimbursed, penalty, 230.21, 230.22  
 Insane hospitals, *see INSANITY, subhead County and Private Hospitals*  
 Insane patients, report from hospital, 226.6(5)  
 Insane persons  
 Dispute of legal settlement, written notice, 230.4  
 Expenses certified by state hospital, 230.20  
 Legal settlement, liability, 230.1-230.14  
 Penalty for failure to pay support, 230.22  
 Insane persons cared for, 229.26, 230.1-230.30  
 Insanity commission, 228.1-228.11  
 Institutes  
 Farmers, 175.1-175.8  
 Judge, conveyances legalized, 589.2  
 Teachers, 272.1-272.8  
 Insurance, liability, on employees authorized, 332.3(20)  
 Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11  
 Interest on bonds, additional tax to pay, 346.18  
 Investigation of private institutions by board of control, 218.30  
 Isolation hospital, temporary place, 139.11  
 Jail prisoner's earnings, to county, 356.18, 356.19  
 Jails, 356.1-356.25  
 Judgment on officers bond, compromise, 332.12-332.14  
 Jurisdiction concurrent, boundary, 332.2  
 Jurors, expense of food and lodging on court order, R.C.P. 202  
 Juvenile court salaries and expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13  
 Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1-73.10  
 Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6  
 Lands owned in another county, taxation, 427.14  
 Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4  
 Law library in courthouse, 332.6  
 Leases  
 Authority to lease in general, 569.5-569.7  
 Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195



**COUNTY**—Continued

## Leases—Continued

- Limestone quarries, 202.1
- Property to school districts, 332.3(17)
- Public hospital sites, 347.13
- Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 461.12

## Libraries

- Applicability, 358B.14
- Authorized, 358B.1
- Books, 358B.3
- Contracts assumed, 358B.15
- Districts, 358B.2
- Elections, 358B.6, 378.15
- Fund, 358B.10
- Gifts, 358B.3
- Librarians, 358B.8
- Maintenance, 358B.13
- Real estate, 358B.12
- Service, types, 358B.9
- Taxes, 358B.8, 358B.13, 378.13–378.15

## Library trustees

- Appointed, 358B.4
- Compensation, 358B.7
- Powers, 358B.2, 358B.8, 358B.12, 378.11
- Report, 358B.11
- Terms, 358B.5
- Treasurer, 358B.10
- Vacancies, 358B.6

## Limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11

- Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19
- Losses, replacement, apportionment, 334.13–334.22
- Lost records restoration, costs paid, 647.5
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1–37.26
- Motor carriers, right to object to, 325.15
- Motorcycles, owned and serviced, 332.3(18)
- Motor fuel tax repaid to county fund, 324.63
- Motor vehicle carrier fees allocated, 326.13
- Motor vehicles, liability insurance permitted, 332.3(20)
- Motor vehicles, owned and serviced, 332.3(18)
- Mutual assessment insurance associations, 506.9, 521.1, 522.1
- Newspapers, official, 349.1–349.18
- Notice of damage action, limitation, 614.1(1)
- Nurses, public health, employment by, 143.1–143.3
- Officers, general provisions, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*
- Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47
- Ordinance plant, sale of land for, 332.4
- Organization, size, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 2
- Orphan fund, 444.11
- Paternity cases, when costs payable by county, 675.30
- Peace officers' short course, attendance, expenses, 80.12
- Poor relief
  - Cities and town projects, co-operation, 252.42
  - County homes, *see subhead Homes, County, above*
  - Emergency relief, ch 251, *see SOCIAL WELFARE*
  - Government and city projects, use of funds, 252.42
  - Government projects, co-operation, 252.42

**COUNTY**—Continued

## Poor relief—Continued

- Indebtedness, limitation, exception, 407.1
- Indigent sick, osteopath provided, 150.9
- Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47
- Support of poor by county, ch 252, *see POOR*
- Population, determined by census, 26.6
- Power of the county, calling out, 337.1, 742.2
- Powers and duties as body corporate, 332.1
- Prisoners' care, in counties over 80,000, 338.1–338.12
- Private property exempt from county debt, 627.18
- Probation officers, office and supplies furnished, 231.10
- Proceedings published, newspaper, 349.16–349.18
- Property, care of, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Property, titles, 332.1–332.3, 569.1–569.8, *see TITLES*
- Property, right to acquire and control, 332.1, 332.3(12), 569.1–569.3, 569.8
- Public funds, sectarian use, unlawful, 343.8, 343.9
- Public improvement contracts and bonds
  - Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4–23.11
  - Bonds, notice of hearing, appeal, 23.12–23.15
  - Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3
  - Preference, Iowa labor, and materials, 73.1, 73.10
  - Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1–23.16
  - Taxes to pay bonds, void for noncompliance, 23.16
- Public property exempt from execution, 627.18
- Publication, important matters, 618.14
- Questions submitted to voters, 345.1–345.15
- Radio broadcasting system, installation paid, 750.4
- Radio sets for police broadcasts, 750.4
- Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
- Railroad line relocation, procedure, 480.1–480.3
- Railway shares, purchase prohibited, 346.20
- Real estate acquired under execution, management, 569.1–569.6
- Real estate acquired under tax deed, sale, 569.8
- Real estate owned by county, titles, 332.1–332.3, 569.1–569.8
- Records removed to new county seat, 353.13–353.15
- Records transcribed, 558.16–558.18
- Refund of taxes from state, 422.47(4), 452.16–452.18
- Relocation of county seat
  - Ballot, form, 353.12
  - Canvass of petition and remonstrances, 353.8
  - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Court, place of holding, 353.15
  - Election, conduct of, notice, 353.9–353.13
  - Hearing on petition, notice, 353.3, 353.4
  - Notice, proof of service, 353.4, 353.11, 353.16
  - Objections, evidence, 353.5, 353.6
  - Petition, filing, contents, 353.1, 353.2
  - Rejection on petition of remonstrants, 353.7
  - Remonstrances filed, 353.5
  - Removal of records, 353.13–353.15
  - Time of application, limitation, 353.1
  - Vote necessary to change, 353.13, 353.14
- Relocation of railroad line, notice, 480.1
- Report when improvement completed, 23.11
- Represented by board of supervisors, 332.3(6)

**COUNTY—Continued**

Retirement system for employees, act applies, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)  
 Road, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)  
 Roads, secondary, supervision by supervisors, 306.1  
 Roads, width of roads, 306.2  
 Road systems, *see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads*  
 Sale of real estate, 332.1–332.4  
 Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 254.1–254.7, 347.14  
 School funds, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds*  
 School system, 273.1–273.3  
 School zones, 321.249  
 Scrip  
   Limitations on issue, 346.20  
   Presentment to treasurer, duties, 334.3  
   Purchase by county officers prohibited, 343.7, 343.9  
 Seal  
   Absence on deeds legalized, 589.2  
   Auditor's warrants, 334.1  
   County bonds, 346.3  
   County seal required, 332.1  
 Seats, county  
   Changing or locating, laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
   Dual, short courses, state aid, 175.6  
   Island in river, county seat site, 416.139  
   Relocation, 353.8–353.16  
 Sectarian use, public funds, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9  
 Securities, bank investment, 526.25(4)  
 Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)  
 Short courses for farmers, 175.6–175.8, 177.2(4)  
 Social welfare board, county, 234.9–234.13, 239.1–239.18  
 Soil conservation  
   Advisor may be appointed, 467A.6  
   Co-operation authorized, 467A.9  
 Soldiers' orphans, liability for support, 244.14  
 Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1  
 Soldiers relief, tax levy, 250.1, 250.18  
 State taxes, liability, 452.1  
 Stockholder, county as, prohibited, 346.20–346.22  
 Supervisor districts, establishment, change, 331.8–331.11  
 Supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*  
 Supreme court reports, free copy to each, 16.28(8)  
 Swamp land federal indemnity, disposition, 12.16  
 Tax assessments, appeals from, 442.10  
 Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8  
 Tax, depreciated warrants, vote to increase, 345.5  
 Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1–24.32  
 Taxes voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12  
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)  
 Tax free property, reimbursement of school districts, 284.1–284.7  
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*  
 Tax question, submitted to voters, 345.1–345.15  
 Tax receipts, destroyed after five years, 332.15  
 Tax sales, county as purchaser, 446.19  
 Tax supervision by state commission, 421.17  
 Tax voted, surplus to county fund, 345.15

**COUNTY—Continued**

Teachers institutes, 272.2–272.8  
 Titles to real estate, 332.1–332.3, 569.1–569.8  
 Townships, *see TOWNSHIPS*  
 Trustees, compensation cases, paid by county, 85.50  
 Tubercular patients' care, liability, 271.14  
 Useless documents destroyed by board, 332.15  
 Use tax, not on purchases from U. S., 422.44, 423.3  
 Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition for use, 127.19  
 Venue of actions against county, 616.16  
 Veterans, newsstands in courthouses, 332.5  
 Violations, infraction of posted building rules, 332.3(19)  
 Vocational education, assisted by employment security commission, 96.11(6)  
 Voters, submission of tax questions to  
   Bonds, maturity, tax, 345.9  
   Depreciated warrants, higher tax rate, 345.5  
   Expenditures, when vote necessary, 345.1–345.15  
   Manner of submitting questions, 345.6  
   Petitioned questions, must be submitted, 345.13  
   Rate of tax, 345.8  
   Regularity presumed, 345.14  
   Rescission by subsequent vote, 345.12  
   Result published by board, 345.11  
   Surplus of tax, general fund, 345.15  
   Tax for successive years, 345.10  
   Voting of tax, when required, 345.7  
 Vouchers, destroyed after ten years, 332.15  
 Warrants  
   Amount, overdrawing prohibited, 343.10–343.12, 346.19  
   Assignment, unpaid warrants, 74.4  
   Audit by board, 333.5  
   Authorization of supervisors to issue, 333.2  
   Call for unpaid warrants, 74.5, 74.6  
   Cancellation and preservation, 334.7  
   Condemnation damages, procedure, 472.31  
   Convention expense not issued, 343.12  
   Depreciated, election, tax, 345.5  
   Destruction after ten years, 332.15  
   Disbursements by warrants, 334.1  
   Discounting warrants, penalty, 343.7, 343.9, 452.3  
   Dishonor for lack of funds, 74.2–74.7  
   Domestic animal fund, how paid, 352.4, 352.5  
   Drainage, 457.22  
   Error in, liability of officer, 333.7  
   Exchange for bonds, 75.9  
   Form of warrants, 333.2, 333.6  
   Indorsement of interest by treasurer, 74.7  
   Interest on unpaid warrants, receipts, 74.2, 74.7, 452.2  
   Issuance prior to audit, 333.3, 333.4  
   Issued only after recorded board vote, 333.2  
   Legalizing acts, costs, 585.1–585.5  
   Nonpayment, lack of funds, effect, 74.2–74.7  
   Partial payment, procedure, 72.2, 334.5  
   Payment of, treasurer's indorsement, 74.7, 334.3  
   Purchase by officer at discount, penalty, 343.7, 343.9, 452.3  
   Record book, treasurer's duty, 334.6  
   Record kept by auditor, 333.2  
   Record of warrants issued, 334.6  
   Record of warrants unpaid, 74.3  
   Report of auditor, annual, 333.11  
   Treasurer's duties, penalty, 334.1–334.8

**COUNTY**—Continued

## Warrants—Continued

- Warrants accepted in payment of taxes, 445.34
- Witness fees, municipal court, 602.31
- War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
- Water districts, benefited, 357.1–357.33
- Way, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)
- Weather stations established, 159.5(5)
- Weed eradication, 317.1–317.23
- Witness fees, municipal court, liability, 602.31
- Witness fees paid, criminal cases, 622.73
- Women's reformatory, commitment costs paid, 245.9
- Workmen's compensation law applicable, 85.2
- Zoning law
  - Administrative officers, 358A.9
  - Airports and vicinity, 329.1–329.15
  - Amendment of regulations, 358A.7
  - Appeals, 358A.13, 358A.18–358A.22
  - Applicability, 358A.1
  - Board of adjustment
    - Appeals, 358A.13
    - Exceptions to regulations, 358A.10
    - Meetings, 358A.12
    - Membership, 358A.11
    - Powers, 358A.15–358A.17
    - Restraining order, 358A.14
    - Stay of proceedings, 358A.14
  - Board of supervisors
    - Amendment of regulations, 358A.7
    - Conflicts of regulations, 358A.24
    - Notice of hearing, 358A.6
    - Option to zone, 358A.1
    - Powers, 358A.3
    - Plumbing regulation, 358A.25
    - Regulations, 358A.4, 358A.5
    - Restraining orders, 358A.23
  - Commission, 358A.8
  - Districts, zoning
    - Elections, 358A.1, 358A.3
    - Hearings, notice, 358A.6
    - Regulations, purpose, 358A.5
    - Regulations, uniformity, 358A.4
  - Judicial review
    - Certiorari, 358A.19, 358A.20
    - Petition, 358A.18
    - Precedence over other actions, 358A.22
    - Trial de novo, 358A.21
  - Penalty, 358A.26

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT**

- Employment by farm aid association, 176.7
- Farm aid associations, 176.1–176.16
- Fees, accounting, 166.23
- Hog-cholera schools, duties, 166.19–166.23
- Hog-cholera serum, list furnished, 166.32

**COUNTY ASSESSOR**

- Assessments, generally, 441.10–441.29, *also see TAXATION, subheads Assessments, Assessors*
- Board of review, 442.1
- Bond, 441.6
- Compensation, 441.8
- Counsel, 442.9
- Deputies and assistants, 441.3, 441.4, 441.8

**COUNTY ASSESSOR**—Continued

## Duties and powers

- Assessments
    - Books and papers, 441.9(5)
    - Clerk of board, 442.3
    - Correction, 441.25
    - Discovery, 441.9(5)
    - Property, 441.9(2)
    - Research, 441.9(3)
    - Witnesses, 441.9(5)
  - Co-ordination, 441.9(4, 6, 9)
  - Furnish information, 441.9(6–9)
  - Generally, 441.9
  - Records, 441.9(6–9)
  - Examination, 441.2, 441.3
  - Office of assessor created, 441.1
  - Office
    - Maintenance and expenses, 441.5
    - Space, 441.7
    - Supplies, 441.7
  - Political contributions, 441.28
  - Reappointment, 441.2, 442.1
  - Use of term "assessor", 441.29
  - Vacancies, 441.3
- COUNTY ATTORNEY**
- General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*
- Absence, substitute appointed, 336.3, 336.4
  - Actions and proceedings conducted
    - Appeals in criminal cases, duties, 336.4(2), 793.7
    - Appointment of substitute, 336.3, 336.4
    - Arraignment conducted by, 775.7
    - Bond forfeitures, 336.2(5)
    - Criminal appeals, notice to attorney general, 793.6
    - Criminal trials, 780.5–780.13
    - Fines and penalties recovered, 336.2(5)
    - Habeas corpus, notice of writ issuance, 663.12
    - Opinions issued, 109.35, 336.2
    - Ouster proceedings, public officials, 66.3(4, 5), 66.23
    - Preliminary examinations, 761.8, 761.13, 761.30
    - Preliminary hearings, 336.2(3)
  - Appearance for state and county, 336.2(2)
  - Appointment of substitute in cases, 336.3, 336.4
  - Assistants
    - Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
    - Compensation, 340.10, 341.7
    - Conditions disqualifying, 336.5
    - Powers and duties, 341.6
    - Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4, 341.7
    - Temporary assistants, 341.7
  - Bail bonds, examination of surety, 763.13
  - Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8, 64.9
  - Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)
  - Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(16)
  - Commerce counsel, aid given to, 474.39
  - Commissions, auditor's report of, 333.11(2)
  - Compensation, 333.11, 340.9
  - Counsel for party adverse to county, forbidden, 336.5
  - County officers, defense of, 336.2(6)
  - Disinterment, application for, 141.24
  - Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
  - Duties in general, 336.2
  - Elected at general election, 39.17

**COUNTY ATTORNEY—Continued**

Election and term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, Sec. 13, page lxxxiii, Vol. I  
 Enforcement of law, duty, 336.2(1)  
 Escheat action, substitute in, 567.6  
 Execution sales, bidding in at, 569.2  
 Expenses paid by county, 340.9  
 Feeble-minded school, admittance, duty, 222.2, 223.7  
 Fees  
   Commissions, 333.11  
   Generally, 340.9  
   Rewards or fees, when prohibited, 336.5  
 Fire crimes, fire marshal to furnish facts, 100.9  
 Fire investigation requested, 100.2  
 Food and drug law prosecutions, 189.23, 189.24  
 Food law enforcement, 170.51  
 Grand jury, assistance to, 771.4, 771.5, 771.19  
 Grand jury, attendance on, 336.2(8)  
 Hearing of objections, nonparty nominees, 44.7  
 Indictments, preparation of, 336.2(8)  
 Information  
   Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, 3, page lxxxiii, Vol. I  
   Board of parole, furnished to, on request, 247.15  
   County attorney's, 769.1-769.33  
   Governor, furnished to, 248.9  
   Prepared by county attorney, 336.2(8)  
 Inheritance tax cases, appearance on request, 450.1  
 Insane criminal, notice of discharge, to, 226.29  
 Insane persons, duty to collect support costs, 230.27  
 Investigation of law infraction by sheriff, 337.4  
 Itinerant merchants, enjoin violation, 81.14  
 Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9-356.13  
 Lawyer, office with county attorney, 332.9  
 Library not furnished by county, 332.10  
 Liquor law provisions  
   Abatement bonds, foreclosure of, 123.87  
   Clergymen's permit, appear for petitioner, 134.3  
   Enforcement, 123.93  
   General duties, 126.5  
   Habitual violators, duties, 126.21  
   Injunctions, 123.62, 126.20, 128.1-128.40  
   Investigation expense, written order, 126.4  
   Liquor control act, duties, 123.62, 123.87, 126.5  
   Nuisance injunction  
     Attorney's fees as costs, 128.7-128.9  
     Brought by county attorney, 123.62, 128.1  
     Delay in trial, investigation of cause, 128.11  
     Dismissal of action on report, 128.10  
   Permit to manufacturers, duties, 133.3  
   Pharmacists' liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26  
   Pharmacists' permits, duties, 130.6, 130.10, 130.14, 130.26, 130.31  
   Physician or druggist, conviction, license revoked, 130.39  
   Prosecutions, appear for state, 126.5  
   Report of violations by peace officer, 126.2  
 Maternity hospitals, birth and death reports, accessible, 236.26  
 Military property, recovery of, 29.57  
 Misdemeanors, prosecution of, 336.2(4)  
 Motor vehicle accidents, reports received, 321.266  
 Narcotic drug record, open for inspection, 204.17

**COUNTY ATTORNEY—Continued**

Neglected, dependent, and delinquent children  
 Investigation prior to petition, 232.5  
 Notice of application for discharge, 232.31, 232.32  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Opinions furnished, 336.2(7)  
 Oppression in official capacity, penalty, 740.3  
 Parole before commitment, recommendation by, 247.7  
 Parole board, furnishing facts to, 247.15  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46  
 Petition in juvenile court approved, 232.5  
 Preliminary hearings, prosecution, 336.2(3)  
 Prohibited acts, 336.5  
 Public safety department requested to act, 80.9  
 Qualifications, 336.1  
 Railroads, weeds on right of way, 477.55  
 Receipts, duplicate filed with auditor, 336.2(9)  
 Removal of public officers, duties, 66.3, 66.11  
 Removal, special prosecutor appointed, 66.12  
 Report to attorney general when requested, 13.2  
 Reports to governor or attorney general, 336.2(10)  
 Reward in official business prohibited, 336.5  
 Salary, 340.9  
 Service on, action against the state, 613.9  
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Special agents, assistance to, 80.9  
 Substitutes, appointment, pay, 336.3-336.5  
 Superintendent, county, render assistance, 273 18 (23)  
 Supervision by attorney general, 13.2(7)  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Supreme court cases, appear for county, 336.2(2)  
 Tax valuation increase by state board, objections filed, 442.17  
 Term of office, Const., Amend. 4 of 1884, 39.17  
 Trial of criminal cases, 779.1-780.37  
 Vital statistics, prosecute violations on call, 144.51  
 Weed law enforcement, 317.23  
 Weeds on railway right of way, 477.55  
 Witness fees, grand jury, 333.3(2), 333.7

**COUNTY AUDITOR**

*General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*

Accounting system, uniform, 11.22, 11.23  
 Accounts, file and record action, 333.1(5, 6)  
 Acknowledgments by, defects cured, 586.1  
 Acknowledgments, liability, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40  
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6  
 Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8, 526.37  
 Bills paid, audited by board, 333.5  
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8  
 Bonds  
   Approval by auditor, 64.21  
   Custody, filed with county treasurer, 64.23  
   Deputy's, amount, 341.4  
   Drainage bond record, 455.89  
   Minimum amount required, 64.9  
   Neglect of duty, liability, 452.15  
   New bond, when required, 65.2  
   Pharmacist's liquor bond, 130.14  
   Recorded in official bond record, 64.24  
   School duties, failure to perform, liability on bond, 302.44  
   Tax sale fraud, liability, 446.27  
   Venereals, release from isolation, 140.25  
 Bounties paid, proof destroyed, 350.4-350.6

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**

Budget, local, duties, 24.10, 24.17, 24.18, 24.26, 24.31  
 Change of title by court certified, 606.14  
 Clerk, board of health, 137.3  
 Clerk of board of supervisors  
   Duties as clerk, 333.1  
   Meetings of board, notice, 331.15–331.17  
   Proceedings of board published, 349.16–349.18  
 Clerks and assistants  
   Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3  
   Powers and duties, 341.6  
   Salaries authorized, 340.2  
   Temporary assistants, 341.8  
 Collection and receipt of county money, 333.9  
 Courthouse, control subject to board, 333.1(8)  
 Criminal prosecutions report to clerk, 247.31  
 Depositories, 453.1–453.8  
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4  
 Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37  
 Deputy  
   Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3  
   Assistants, paid by drainage districts, 455.165  
   Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7  
   Powers and duties, 341.6  
   Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4  
   Salary, 340.2, 340.18  
 Discontinued cities, records preserved, 362.15  
 Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7  
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15  
 Documents, state, received, open to public, 16.17  
 Duties in general, 333.1  
 Elected at general election, 39.17  
 Election contests  
   Bond for costs filed, 62.6  
   Clerk of election court, duties, 62.3, 62.7  
   Notice of contest filed, 62.5  
   Subpoena issued, 62.11  
 Election duties  
   Absent voters, 53.2–53.22  
   Abstract of votes, 43.50, 50.34, 50.46  
   Abstracts indorsed and forwarded, 50.30–50.33  
   Abstracts of canvass, filed, recorded, 43.50, 43.51  
   Adding vacancy nominees to ballot, 49.58–49.62  
   Alphabetical lists of party voters, 43.40  
   Ballot boxes to be furnished, 49.26, 49.27  
 Ballots  
   Prepared and printed, 43.27, 49.27, 49.43, 49.51  
   Preservation and destruction, 50.9–50.15  
   Publication, cost, 49.54, 49.72  
   Requirements, 43.26–43.33  
   Unused, record, 50.9, 50.10  
 Bond of contestant, filed, 62.6  
 Bridge election, 381.12  
 Candidates on one ballot, exception, 49.30  
 Canvass of returns filed, 43.49, 43.50, 43.61, 50.11–50.28  
 Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46  
 Change of party recorded, 43.41  
 Clerk of contest court, 62.3  
 Constitutional amendment, U. S.  
   Ballots distributed, 55.11  
   Cost of election certified, 55.18  
   Publish notice of convention, 55.7  
 Control printing of ballots, 49.51  
 Destruction of ballots, 50.13–50.15

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**

Election duties—Continued  
 District convention delegates, duty, 43.103  
 Election board, vacancy filled, 49.19  
 Election book, contest, removal, 62.3, 66.19  
 Errors to be corrected, 43.25  
 Facsimile signature on ballots, 43.36  
 File returns of the county canvass, 50.28  
 Hearing on objections to nominees, 44.7  
 Instruction to voters, print and distribute, 49.70  
 Judicial nominations certified, 46.16  
 Judicial nominees on ballot, 46.17  
 Jury lists, election judges instructed, 608.9  
 List of delegates to central committee, 43.93  
 List of officers to secretary of state, 333.10  
 Messengers for missing returns, 43.47, 50.23, 50.47  
 Nomination blanks furnished, 43.9  
 Nominations certified by secretary of state, 43.22  
 Nominations, publish list prior to election, 49.72  
 Nominees certified by secretary of state, 43.22, 43.73, 43.74  
 Notice of election published, 43.23, 43.24  
 Notify delegates and committee members, 43.93  
 Objections to nonparty nominees, filed, 44.7  
 Original returns, filed, recorded, 43.61  
 Petition for drainage district, 455.7  
 Poll books  
   Party affiliation record, 43.40, 43.41  
   Prepared and furnished precincts, 49.28  
   Requirements, 43.33, 43.34  
   Return, preservation, 50.17–50.19  
 Preserve ballots six months, 50.9, 50.12  
 Preserve returns for county canvassers, 43.46  
 Railroad tax aid election, 483.1–483.20  
 Receive and file campaign statements, 56.3  
 Receive and file election books, 50.17, 50.19  
 Record of number of ballots, 50.10  
 Returns delivered, primary election, 43.45, 43.46  
 Returns, general election, 50.28–50.47, 51.13, 359.22  
 Sample ballot, posting, 43.30  
 Sanitary district elections, 358.2–358.8  
 Subpoenas, issue in election contests, 62.11  
 Supplies furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28  
 Township ticket, separate from machine, 49.30  
 Vacancies in election board, fill, when, 49.19  
 Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9  
 Fees  
   Dog license fees, 351.6, 351.12  
   Estray services, 188.48(8)  
   Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6  
   Fee book, form, contents, 342.2, 342.3  
   Fees turned over to county, 342.1–342.3  
   Land transferred, 333.15  
   Tax sales and redemption certificates, 333.15  
   Transfer fee, 558.66  
 Fixed charges of county, paid by warrant, 333.4  
 Jury duties  
   Apportionment certified, 609.4–609.8  
   Clerk's certificate of attendance, 607.6  
   Commission duties, penalties, 609.46  
   Commissioners' lists filed, 609.12  
   District court, 609.14–609.24, 609.47, 609.48  
   Election judges' lists filed, 609.13  
   Grand jury, selection, 609.25  
   Superior court, 603.29, 603.39

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**

Library fund, from school fund interest, 292.1  
 Liquor law provisions  
   Investigation expense, peace officer, filed, 126.4  
   Manufacturers' permits, reports filed, 133.7  
   Permit holders, reports and requests filed, 132.1-132.5  
   Pharmacists, reports and requests filed, 132.1-132.5  
   Pharmacist's permit, bond, report, 130.14, 130.15  
   Proceeds, sale of vehicle, receipt filed, 127.22  
   Request blanks, oath of druggists filed, 130.25, 131.17, 131.18  
   Wholesale druggists, reports filed, 132.1-132.5  
 List of officers to secretary of state, 333.10  
 List of suspended taxes, 427.12  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Official notices, designation of paper, 618.7  
 Orders signed, 333.1(4)  
 Original notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56(i)  
 Plat books, form, contents, 558.63  
 Plat of city or town, filed, 409.12-409.16, 558.65  
 Plat of school subdistricts recorded by auditor, 274.9  
 Platting by auditor, costs taxed, 409.27-409.37  
 Plats legalized, 589.23, 592.4  
 Proceedings of supervisors prepared for publication, 349.18  
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7  
 Quarantine officer, 139.20  
 Receipts from county attorney, duplicate filed, 336.2(9)  
 Record books kept  
   Assessment expense fund, cities over 125,000, 405.18  
   Board of supervisors proceedings, 333.1  
   Bridge or culvert construction, 309.82  
   Dog licenses, 351.22  
   Drainage district bonds, 455.89  
   Drainage district proceedings, 455.185  
   Drainage district trustees, proceedings, 462.34  
 Election books  
   Election contest proceedings, 62.3  
   Elections, canvass of votes, 43.61  
   Party affiliation record, 43.40  
 Estray record, 188.30  
 Fees collected, 342.2  
 Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.13  
 Index book, real estate transfers, 558.62  
 Insane support records kept, 230.26  
 Official bond records, 64.24  
 Plat book, 409.12, 558.60, 558.63  
 Proceedings of supervisors, 333.1  
 Special assessment book, entries, 445.11-445.14  
 Street and sewer assessments, 391.34  
 Surveys and field notes, 355.1, 355.5-355.7  
 Tax records  
   Assessment rolls preserved, 441.21  
   Separate funds, accounts, 445.59  
   Special assessment book, 391.34, 445.11-445.13  
   Suspended tax list, 427.12  
   Tax lists, 428.4, 443.2-443.9, 446.1  
   Tax rates, 444.6  
   Tax sales, 446.24  
 Transfer book, *see Transfer Book, below*

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**

Record books kept—Continued  
 Treasurer's report of county money, 333.1(4)  
 Water district record, 357.32  
 Recorder, temporary duties, 335.1  
 Reports made  
   County officers, list to secretary of state, 333.10  
   Criminal expenses, 247.31  
   Distribution of financial report, 333.14  
   Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3  
   Financial report, contents, 333.11-333.13  
   Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.13  
   Printing of financial report, 333.14  
   Reports included in financial report, 333.13  
   School funds, to comptroller, 298.12  
   School lands, sales, rents, 302.39, 302.42  
   Tuberculosis (bovine) fund, 165.20  
   Unexpended balances to offices, 344.7  
   Vacancy in general assembly, 69.5  
 Reports received  
   County engineer, 311.8  
   County school superintendent, 273.21  
   County treasurer, warrants canceled, 334.7  
   Drainage district trustees, 462.34, 462.40  
   Engineering examiners, annual, 114.10  
   Farm aid associations, 176.16  
   Justices, criminal record report, 601.133  
   Liquor permit holders (druggists), 132.1  
   Road district, proof of notice, 311.12  
   School board secretary, 291.11  
   Settlement with county treasurer, 452.13  
   Sheriff, condemnation funds, 337.16  
 Resignation, made to supervisors, 69.4  
 River channels and islands, sale, 568.2  
 Road assessments certified, 311.26  
 Road assessments, transcript, appeal, 311.25  
 Road plat book record required, 306.46  
 Salaries, county, paid by warrant, 333.4  
 Salary, 340.1  
 School fund duties  
   Agricultural land tax credits, 426.1-426.9  
   Apportionment notice to treasurer, 298.11, 339.1  
   Borrowing from fund prohibited, 302.19  
   Deficiency paid by state, 302.13  
   Excess amount paid to state, 302.14  
   Foreclosure, notice, contracts, 302.32-302.35  
   Funds, report to comptroller, 298.12  
   Interest and penalties due state, 302.39-302.41  
   Interest overdue, report to county attorney, 302.10  
   Loan of funds, auditor's duties, 302.19-302.37  
   Mortgage release, penalty for failure, 655.1  
   Penalty for neglect of duty, 302.44  
   Reimbursement for tax free land loss, 284.1-284.7  
   School bonds, registration, 298.22  
   School land grants, sale procedure, 302.4-302.7  
   School land, sales, rent, 302.39, 302.42  
 School lands  
   Duties of county auditor, 302.4-302.44  
   Neglect to perform any duty, 302.44  
   Purchase by auditor personally prohibited, 302.4  
 Special assessment list to treasurer, 445.13  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Surveys, records and plat book, 355.1, 355.5  
 Taxation duties  
   Abstract of property to commission, 442.14  
   Accounts of separate funds kept, 445.57, 445.59

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**

## Taxation duties—Continued

Adjustments of valuation, 442.18  
 Agricultural land school tax credit law, 426.1-426.9  
 Amount of tax computed, 444.1-444.7  
 Apportionment to certain funds, 445.57  
 Assessment books and rolls furnished, 441.18  
 Assessment change, tax commission, 442.17, 442.18  
 Assessment districts, road, 311.1-311.31  
 Assessment rolls preserved, 441.21  
 Assessments corrected on court order, 442.7  
 Assessment, special record kept, 391.34  
 Assessors meeting called, instructions, 441.9  
 Audit of treasurer's account, 445.59  
 Bees, lien for costs collected, 266.16  
 Books and rolls furnished assessor, 441.18  
 City assessments and taxes listed, 404.21  
 City bonds, levy to pay, 76.2  
 City garbage disposal plant, levy for, 416.121  
 City poll tax listed, 406.6  
 Comptroller's instruction on legal levies, 444.7  
 Computation of tax rate, 444.3  
 Correction of assessment errors, 443.6  
 Dog licenses, delinquent list certified, 351.18  
 Electric lines, valuation, levy, 437.9, 437.10  
 Excess collection, return by state, 452.17, 452.18  
 Excessive tax on list prohibited, 444.7  
 Express companies, valuation, 436.9-436.11  
 Fire hazard tax assessed, hearing, 100.27-100.29  
 Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4  
 Gambling house penalty, tax entered, 99.27  
 Homestead tax credit, 425.1-425.12  
 House of prostitution, penalty entered, 99.27  
 Instructions from state tax board, 441.22  
 Legal levies, comptroller's instructions, 444.7  
 Mandatory levies certified, 76.2, 444.1-444.8  
 Military tax credit computation, 426A.3  
 Nonresidents, personal property, 445.42-445.46  
 Notice of assessment appeal, 443.11  
 Notice to property owners, 443.7  
 Pipe lines, valuation, levy, 438.14, 438.15  
 Plat book furnished assessors, 441.23  
 Poll tax, entry, release, 406.6, 406.7  
 Property divided or partitioned, 449.1-449.8  
 Property divided, tax apportioned, 449.4, 449.7  
 Receipt to tax sale purchaser filed, 446.32, 446.33  
 Redemption from tax sale, 447.1-447.13  
 Refund of taxes from state, 452.16-452.18  
 Reimbursement of schools for tax free land, 284.1-284.6  
 Sanitary districts, 358.18  
 School bonds, levy to pay, 76.2  
 School district reimbursement for tax free land, levy for, 284.1-284.6  
 Special assessment list, 445.10-445.14  
 Special charter cities, books kept, 356.24(12)  
 Stockholders of foreign associations, list, 431.18  
 Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32  
 Suspended tax list, entries, 427.12  
 Tax commission, taxes certified to, 421.13  
 Tax lists, preparation, valuations, corrections, delivery, 428.4, 443.2-443.9, 446.1  
 Tax redemption certificate issued, 447.3, 447.5  
 Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220-420.229  
 Tax sales attended, record made, 446.24

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**

## Taxation duties—Continued

Tax sale shown on tax list, 446.1  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.8-433.10, 433.14, 433.15  
 Township bonds, levy to pay, 76.2  
 Township hall, tax levy for, 360.8  
 Transmission lines, valuation, 437.9, 437.10  
 Trees and hedges cut, costs taxed, 318.2  
 Trespass damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10  
 Unavailable taxes, 445.20-445.22, 446.22  
 Uncollectible taxes, 445.22, 446.22  
 Valuation certified to commission, 442.14, 443.5  
 Valuations corrected as ordered, 442.18  
 Veterans' exemptions filed, 427.3-427.5  
 Waste, damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10  
 Weed law assessments entered, 317.20  
 Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43  
 Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220-420.229  
 Temporary assistants, compensation, 341.8  
 Term of office, 39.17  
 Title change certified, 606.14  
 Township license receipt, duplicate filed, 361.5  
 Transfer book  
 Entries to be made, 558.64  
 Entry necessary to record, 558.57  
 Errors corrected, 558.67  
 Fee for entering, 558.57, 558.58  
 Form of index book, 558.62  
 Form of transfer book, 558.61  
 Misdescribed property, grantee notified, 558.67  
 Partition, decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b)  
 Plats, approval, entry, 558.65  
 Title changed by court order, 558.64, 558.66  
 Transfer and index books, 558.60  
 Vacancy  
 Clerk of court takes over, 69.3  
 Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)  
 State senate or house, to notify governor, 69.5  
 Violations  
 Absent voters' law, 53.36  
 Bribery and corruption, 739.4, 739.5  
 Duty violations, 302.44, 343.6, 343.9, 446.26, 452.15  
 Embezzlement, 710.1, 710.2  
 Estrays and trespassing animals law, 188.46  
 Excessive tax levies, 444.7  
 Failure to satisfy paid school fund mortgage, 655.1, 655.2  
 Jury law violations, 609.46  
 Local budget law, 24.24  
 Misstatement in acknowledgment, 558.40  
 Oppression in official capacity, 740.3  
 Plat filing provisions, misdemeanor, 409.14  
 Tax sale violations, 446.26, 446.27  
 Warrants, 334.1-334.8, *see COUNTY*  
**COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION**  
 Aids and supplies furnished, 273.13(4, 5)  
 Appeals, 273.13(18), 276.6-276.10, 276.19, 276.35(6)  
 Appointments made, 273.13(1, 2)  
 Ballots, 273.6  
 Bond, textbook depository, 301.16  
 Budget, 273.13(10)  
 Consolidated district, 273.2, 276.6-276.35

**COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION**—Continued

- County superintendent, secretary, 273.18(1)
- Curriculum powers, 273.13(3)
- Discontinued schools, 274.15
- Duties
  - General, 273.12
  - Specific, 273.13
- Elections, vacancies, 273.4–273.7
- Election canvass, 273.7
- Expenditures, audit, 273.13(11)
- Expenses of members, 273.8
- Federal project, remaining land, 274.42
- Indian schools, 273.20
- Libraries, 273.13(6), 292.2, 292.4
- Meetings, record, 273.10, 273.18(4)
- Membership, term, 273.4
- Nomination, 273.5
- Oath, 273.8
- Office space, 273.11
- Organization, 273.10
- Qualifications, 273.4
- Reorganization of districts, 273.13(12), 275.1–275.12
- Report, county superintendent, 273.18(26)
- Reversion, federal projects, 274.39
- Textbooks, 273.13(4), 301.1–301.28
- Transportation, pupils, *see also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
  - Appeal, 285.12
  - Claims reviewed, 285.1
  - Contract for busses, 285.5
  - Powers and duties, 273.13(7), 285.1, 285.9
  - Pupils sent outside district, 285.4

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

- Absence deemed resignation, 331.12
- Accountant to audit officer's accounts, when, 343.5
- Accounts, power to examine and settle, 332.3(5)
- Acts requiring majority vote, 331.18
- Admission of epileptics and feeble-minded approved, 223.13
- Appearance before board as attorney or agent, county officers, prohibited, 343.2, 343.3, 343.6
- Application for street and sewer aid, 391.72, 391.73
- Appointments by board
  - Assessor, cities over 125,000, how made, 405.4
  - Counsel to assist county attorney, 341.7
  - County surveyor, 355.1
  - Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(3)
  - Deputy county officers, approval by board, 341.1
  - Engineer, county, 309.17
  - Osteopath for sick indigents, 150.9
  - Overseer of poor, 252.26
  - Recorder when vacancy occurs, 335.1
  - Social welfare board, county, 234.9
  - Soldiers relief commission, 250.4
  - Steward, county home, 253.4
  - Surveyor, 355.1
  - Tax collectors, 445.50
  - Tax ferrets, 443.20
  - Vacancies in county offices, 69.8
  - Weed supervisors and deputies, 317.3
- Appropriations
  - Bee disease eradication, 266.23
  - Blind aid, county's share, 241.20
  - Bridge construction, 309.76–309.78, 331.18
  - Budget, cities over 125,000, 405.18
  - Budget provisions, 344.1–344.11
  - County fairgrounds, 174.13

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**—Continued

- Appropriations—Continued
  - Courthouse construction, 345.2
  - Experimental crops on county land, 332.3
  - Farm aid associations, 176.8
  - General county appropriation, 344.2–344.10
  - Highway construction, vote required, 331.18
  - Poor relief, 252.31
  - Religious purposes, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
  - Supplemental appropriations, 344.6
  - Teachers institute, 272.5(3)
  - Tubercular care, buildings for, 254.3
- Approval of official bonds, 64.19
- Approval of public fund depositories, 453.1, 453.2
- Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1
- Assessments, cities over 125,000, 405.1–405.29
- Assessor, quarters furnished, 405.12, 405.17
- Assessor's and deputies' salaries fixed, 359.40
- Audit of all paid bills required, 333.5
- Auditor, duties as clerk, 332.3(1), 333.1
- Automobiles owned by county, duties, 332.3(18)
- Balances of treasurer correct, duty, 452.9
- Bang's disease eradication fund
  - Claims allowed and paid, 164.26
  - Taxes levied and collected, 164.21–164.25
- Bank depositor's agreements, 528.95–528.116
- Banks approved for deposits, 453.1
- Beer permits, 124.1–124.38
- Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.33
- Blind aid, budget report of board, 241.5
- Blind aid, county's share appropriated, 241.20
- Board of review selected, 442.1
- Bonds
  - Approval by judge or clerk, 64.19
  - Attorney as surety, new bond required, 682.6
  - County indebtedness, 346.1, *see COUNTY*
  - County officers, amount, 64.8–64.11, 64.15
  - Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
  - Deputies, prescribes amount of, 64.15
  - Liability of board members, 308A.12, 346.9
  - Minimum amount required, 64.9
  - Sureties, release of, 65.4–65.11
  - Township clerk's bond, approval, 360.7
- Books to be kept by board, 331.19
- Bridge book kept, 331.19(3)
- Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.34
- Bridges, 309.1, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System*
- Budget, county, duties, 344.1–344.11
- Buildings and grounds, 345.1–345.15, *see COUNTY*
- Burial of war veterans, expense paid, 250.13
- Burials by coroner, expenses paid, 339.19
- Carrier's lien sales balance, refund, 575.15
- Cemetery funds invested, 566.15
- Chairman
  - Election by board, 331.13, 332.5
  - Election contest court, presiding officer, 62.1
  - Fire escapes inspected, 103.13–103.15
  - Notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56(i)
  - Oath administered, limitation, 78.2(2)
  - Petition to governor for labor arbitration, 90.1
- Chattel mortgages filed, destruction, 556.19
- Cities, special charter, rights reserved, 420.43
- Claims
  - Allowance, limitations, 331.20, 331.21, 332.3(5), 343.10–343.12, 346.19
  - Audit expenses approved, 11.21
  - Auditor's subdivision, plat expenses, 409.29



**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued**  
Claims—Continued

Auditor's warrants audited, 333.5  
 Bank depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.116  
 Board of education members expense, 273.8  
 Bovine tuberculosis claims certified, 165.25  
 Carrier's lien sale balance, refund, 575.15  
 Claim register entries, 331.19(5)  
 Convention expense not allowed, 343.12  
 Coroner's expenses for burials, allowed, 339.19  
 Disinfecting premises, limitation, 139.28  
 Domestic animal damages, 352.3  
 Filing and entering method, 331.20  
 Homestead tax credit, allowance, 425.3  
 Isolation hospital expenses, 139.27–139.30  
 Labor and material, 573.7–573.11  
 Numbered consecutively as filed, 331.19  
 Physician's fee, inquest examination, 339.22  
 Quarantine expenses, 139.24–139.30  
 Record of allowance, 331.19(5)–331.21, 332.3(5)  
 Settlements authorized, 332.3(5)  
 Sheriff, special investigation expense, 337.4  
 Unliquidated claims, procedure, 331.21  
 Clerk of board, duties, 332.3(1), 333.1

Compensation  
 Auditor's report of amounts drawn, 333.11(7)  
 Board's compensation and mileage, 331.22–331.24, 333.11(7)  
 County officers' help, 340.1–340.15  
 Deputy treasurer and clerks, allowance, 340.2  
 Resident deputy collector, 340.2(6), 341.9  
 Compromise of estate personal taxes, 682.3  
 Condemnation funds, sheriff's report, 337.16  
 Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.4

Contracts  
*See also COUNTY, subhead Contracts*  
 Contractors' bonds, 573.1–573.26  
 Hearing on, publication, appeal, 23.1–23.9  
 Medical and dental care of poor, 252.39  
 Personal contracts prohibited, 741.11  
 Personal interest prohibited, 308A.11  
 Submission to voters, 345.1–345.15  
 Conveyances of real estate, 569.1–569.8  
 Counting boards, election, appointment, 51.1  
 County attorney, assistant employed, 341.7  
 County board of education expenses, 273.8  
 County homes, 253.1–253.10  
 County officers, assistants, number fixed, 341.1  
 County officers, assistants salaries fixed, 340.1–340.15  
 County-owned tax certificates, compromise, 446.31  
 County prisoners. labor, rules made, 356.19  
 County seat, relocation, duties, 353.1–353.16  
 County superintendent. compensation, 273.13  
 Cruelty to animals, prevention, use of domestic animal fund, 352.6  
 Deeds and leases executed, 569.7  
 Defense project, education board expense, 274.45  
 Depositories, approved for funds, 453.1, 453.2  
 Deputy county officers, appointments, 341.1  
 Detention home, to provide, 232.35, 232.36  
 Detention hospital for contagious diseases  
 Establishment, bonds, tax levy, 256.1, 256.2  
 Management and control, 256.3  
 Detention hospital for venereals, 140.12–140.17  
 Districts established, 331.8–331.11  
 Destruction of filed mortgages, 556.19  
 Docket books furnished justices, 601.15

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued**

Documents, old, destruction, 332.15  
 Dog license fees raised, 351.6  
 Drainage board, acting as, compensation, 331.24  
 Drainage session pay, 331.24  
 Drainage management, 462.36, 462.41  
 Dual counties, apportionment, 39.20  
 Duties and powers in general, 332.3–332.16  
 Elected biennially for term of three years, 39.18  
 Election board, select members, 49.15  
 Election duties  
 Ballot boxes and supplies furnished, 51.7  
 Canvass of returns, general election, 50.24–50.29  
 Canvass of returns, primary election, 43.49–43.62  
 Canvass of returns, special election, 50.46  
 Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46  
 Counting board appointed, 51.1, 51.4  
 Counting quarters provided, 51.12  
 Election in new township called, 359.10  
 Election on railroad tax aid, 483.5, 483.10  
 Judges and clerks appointed, 49.14, 49.15, 51.1, 51.4  
 Precincts established, changed, 49.3–49.8, 49.11  
 Questions submitted to voters, 345.1–345.15  
 Returns filed with auditor, 50.28  
 Voting machines, 52.2, 52.3, 52.8, 52.9  
 Voting places provided, 49.10  
 Election, 39.18, 331.1, 331.7–331.10  
 Electric lines, franchise for, 489.1, 489.2  
 Electric lines, franchise, forfeited, 489.21, 489.22  
 Emergency relief provisions, 251.3–251.6  
 Epileptics, care, claims, 223.12–223.18  
 Equipment for weed cutting procured, 317.19  
 Examination of accounts, unreported fees, 343.5  
 Execution sales, costs paid, audit, 569.4  
 Execution sales, property acquired at, 569.1–569.8  
 Experimental crops, appropriation, 332.3  
 Fairground fund, levy, control, 174.13–174.19  
 Fairgrounds purchase, general fund, 174.15  
 Fairs, financial statement to board, 174.19  
 Farm-to-market roads, 308A.12, 308A.14, ch 310,  
*see HIGHWAYS*  
 Feeble-minded persons, care, 223.16, 223.17  
 Fees and fines, report received, 79.7  
 Finger-printing, equipment furnished, 749.3  
 Flood control, 455.201–455.216, 467B.1–467B.16,  
 467C.1–467C.6  
 Funds  
 Bond fund excess, disposition, 346.14, 346.15  
 Condemnation funds, sheriff's report, 337.16  
 County, 452.1–452.18, *see COUNTY*  
 Depositories, approved, 453.1, 453.2  
 Emergency relief fund from state, 251.3  
 Expenditures, limitations, 343.10–343.12, 346.19  
 Transfer of funds, 344.8, 344.9  
 Treasurer's balances correct, 452.9  
 Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12  
 Unreported, accountant's audit, 343.5  
 Garage for county auto service, 332.3(18)  
 Graves of war veterans  
 Headstones and markers, 250.14–250.16  
 Maintenance at county expense, 250.17, 250.18  
 Health board, county, 138.1–138.4  
 Hedges along highway, destruction, 318.1–318.5  
 Highway record kept, 331.19(2)  
 Highways, *see HIGHWAYS, subhead Supervisors, County*  
 Hog-cholera schools, 166.19, 166.23

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued**

Homes, county, 253.1–253.10  
 Homestead tax credits, allowance, 425.3  
 Hospitals established, chs 347, 347A, *see HOSPITALS, subhead County Hospitals*  
 Hospital wards, rules, 347.21, 347.22  
 Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2, 255.6  
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326  
 Insane patients, care for other counties, 227.14  
 Insane persons  
   Compromise of liability for care, 230.17  
   Duty to collect support costs, 230.27  
   Expenses paid from institution fund, 230.23  
   Legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 230.4  
   Lien for support, release, 230.29  
   Personal liability for care enforced, 230.15, 230.16  
   Transfer to county home, 227.11  
 Institution fund for state established, 444.12  
 Instruments, unrecorded, burned, when, 556.19  
 Insurance on employees, 332.3(20)  
 Insurance on county buildings authorized, 332.3  
 Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11  
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 308A.11  
 Interurban railway use of highways, 484.4–484.9  
 Intoxicating liquor law, 126.4  
 Jails, labor, rules by board, 356.19  
 Judgment on officer's bond, compromise, 332.12–332.14  
 Jury lists certified, 609.10, 609.11  
 Justice dockets furnished, 601.15  
 Juvenile home, voluntary commitments, approval, 244.4  
 Law libraries in courthouse, authority, 332.6  
 Lease or sale, property not needed, 332.3(13, 17)  
 Legalizing acts of legislature, cost, 585.1–585.5  
 Levees, construction maintenance, 455.1–455.186  
 Liability, excessive bond issue, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.9  
 Liability insurance on employees, 332.3(20)  
 Libraries, 358B.1–358B.15  
 Library, law, authority to provide, 332.6  
 License of shows and circuses, power, 444.18  
 Limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11  
 Liquor law investigation, expenses paid, 126.4  
 Maintain county buildings, 332.3(15)  
 Majority vote, when required, 331.18  
 Management of county property and business, 332.3(6)  
 Medical aid for indigents, complaint filed, 255.2  
 Meetings  
   Adjournment, 332.3(3)  
   Drainage session pay, 331.24  
   Majority required, when, 331.18  
   Maximum session pay, 331.23  
   Procedure for special meetings, 331.16, 331.17  
   Quorum, exception, 331.14, 331.18  
   Regular meetings, when held, 331.15  
   Special sessions, notice, 331.16, 331.17  
   Time of holding, 331.15  
 Members  
   Absence for six months, vacancy, 331.12  
   Compensation drawn, auditor's report, 333.11  
   Elected biennially, 39.18  
   Election of new members, 331.7  
   Not permitted to buy school lands, 302.4  
   Number from dual counties, 39.20

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued**

Members—Continued  
   Number of members, 331.1–331.7  
   One member for each district, 331.9, 331.10  
   Petition for change in number, 331.1–331.4  
   Qualifications, 331.1  
   Reduced by vote, 331.3  
   Term of office, 331.1, 331.7, 331.11  
   Time reduction takes place, 331.6  
   Vacancy by absence, 331.12  
   Vote on change in members, 331.2–331.5  
   Vote recorded on decisions if requested, 333.1  
 Memorial halls, 37.1–37.26  
 Mental incompetents, claims for support compromised, 223.17  
 Mileage allowance of members, 331.22  
 Mileage of peace officers approved, 79.13  
 Military reservations, watermains in highways, 397.37  
 Minute book kept, 331.19(1)  
 Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)  
 Name of village changed, 354.1–354.8  
 National defense projects, sale of land, 332.4  
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16  
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7  
 Newspapers, official, selection, 349.1–349.15  
 Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1–143.3  
 Officer's compensation, when fixed, 332.3(10)  
 Offices furnished county officers, 332.9, 332.10  
 Old-age assistance board, 234.9–234.11, 249.1–249.47  
 Old-age assistance, taxes suspended or canceled, 427.9, 427.10  
 Opinions of county attorney requested, 336.2  
 Orders regarding county property, power, 332.3  
 Ordnance plant, sale of land, 332.4  
 Organization of board, 331.13  
 Ornamental improvements permitted, 332.3(16)  
 Parks, state, maintained, 111.27  
 Pay and mileage, 331.22–331.24, 333.11(7)  
 Peace officer's traveling expense, allowance, 79.13  
 Platting by auditor, appeal, 409.32–409.34  
 Poor relief  
   *See also POOR*  
   Annual allowances, when granted, 252.36  
   Appeal from trustees to board, 252.37  
   Applications for aid, 252.33  
   Appropriations for, limitations, 252.31  
   Burial expense, coroner's order, 339.19  
   Claims, allowance, paid, 252.34, 252.35  
   Contracts for support, 252.38–252.41  
   Emergency state relief fund, 251.3–251.6  
   Hospitalization, duty to file complaint, 255.2  
   Indigents, medical care, investigation, 255.6  
   Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29  
   Medical and dental contracts, 252.28, 252.39  
   Notice to prevent eligibility, 252.20, 252.21  
   Osteopaths for indigent sick, 150.9  
   Overseer of poor, appointment, 252.26  
   Poor persons, determined by board, 252.1  
   Psychopathic patients, expenses paid, 225.21, 225.41  
   Relief by township trustees authorized, 252.25  
   Settlement, preventing, 252.20–252.24  
   Stolen property, benefit of poor, 645.5  
   Tax levy for poor fund, 252.43  
   Tubercular persons, care, 254.1–254.7  
   Work projects determined by board, 251.5

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued**

Powers and duties in general, 332.3–332.16  
 Precinct, voting, changing, 49.4–49.8  
 Prisoners, expenses for maintenance paid, 356.15  
 Prisoners, labor rules made, 356.19  
 Prison goods price list received, 246.21  
 Proceedings kept by county auditor, 333.1  
 Proceedings legalized, costs, 585.1–585.5  
 Psychopathic commitment expense, 225.21, 225.41  
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper, 618.7  
 Publication of notices, 618.1–618.12  
 Publication of proceedings, cost, 349.1–349.18  
 Qualifications as to residence, 39.19  
 Questions submitted to voters, 345.1–345.15  
 Quorum, 331.14, 331.18  
 Radio broadcasting system, duty to install, 750.4  
 Radio sets for police broadcasts secured, 750.4  
 Railroad tax aid petition, election, 483.1–483.20  
 Real estate acquired, management, 569.1–569.8  
 Recorded instruments, destruction, 556.19  
 Records and indexes, copies, 558.16–558.18  
 Redistricting, effect, 331.11  
 Reduction in number, election, 331.3–331.7  
 Regulation of shows and circuses, license, 444.18  
 Relocation of county seat, duties, 353.1–353.16  
 Removal of officers, 332.3(9)  
 Reports made  
   Financial report, publication, 333.11–333.14  
   Public improvements on completion, 23.11  
   State taxes and revenue collected, 452.6, 452.8, 452.13  
 Reports received  
   County superintendent's, 272.8  
   Criminal fines and fees by justices and constables, 601.132  
   Failure of county fair board to name delegate, 173.2(3)  
   Fees collected by county officers, 343.3, 343.5  
   Forfeited bonds and fines collected, 666.6  
   Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8  
   Officers, fees and fines, 79.7  
   Reports under oath from officers, 332.3(8)  
   Settlement with treasurer, 452.8, 452.13  
   Trust funds deposited with clerk, 682.38  
   Weed commissioners' reports, 317.7  
 Resignation, absence from county deemed, 331.12  
 Road machinery, lights, duty to enforce, 321.401  
 Roads  
   *See HIGHWAYS, subhead Supervisors, County*  
   Hedges, trimming and cutting, 318.1–318.5  
   Trees protected, 318.5  
   Windbreaks on highways, 318.1  
 Rodeos, regulation, licenses, 444.18  
 Rules and regulations for use of buildings and grounds, 332.3(19)  
 Rules, power to make and enforce, 332.3(2, 19)  
 Salaries, county officers' assistants, 340.1–340.15  
 Sale or lease, property not needed, 332.3(13, 17)  
 Sales contract, destruction, 556.19  
 Sale to defense project, proceeds applied, 332.4  
 Sanitary districts, duties, 358.1–358.10  
 School districts, lease or sell realty, 332.3(17)  
 School fund  
   *See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds*  
   Borrowing by members prohibited, 302.19  
   Duties, 298.11, 302.3, 302.15–302.44, 426.5  
   Invested, 302.20

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued**

School fund—Continued  
   Management and control, 332.3(7)  
   Reimbursement, tax free lands, 284.1–284.7  
   School lands, duties, 302.4–302.6, 302.9, 302.15  
   School sidewalks outside cities, 320.3  
   School system, office space, 273.11  
   Schools, tax levy for, 274.34, 298.8–298.11, 298.17–298.19  
 Seat, county, relocation, duties, 353.1–353.16  
 Secondary roads, *see HIGHWAYS*  
 Settlements with county treasurer, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14  
 Sheriff's investigation expenses audited, 337.4  
 Shows and circuses, regulation, license, 444.18  
 Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.3  
 Signs, advertising, on roads, duty to remove, 319.10–319.13  
 Sites for county buildings selected, 332.3(12)  
 Social security, blind budget report, 241.5  
 Soil conservation committee aided, 467A.7  
 Soldiers' orphans, census list revised, 244.8  
 Soldiers relief commission, 250.1–250.19  
 Soldiers relief fund, taxes, 250.1–250.18  
 Special sessions called, 331.16, 331.17  
 State fair convention delegate appointed, 173.2(3)  
 State park, maintenance arrangement, 111.27  
 Stolen auto, sale, owner reimbursed, 321.91  
 Streets and sewers, aid from primary road fund, application, 391.72, 391.73  
 Superintendent's account audited and published, 272.8  
 Supervisor districts established, 331.8–331.11  
 Supplies furnished county officers, 332.10  
 Supplies, prison-made, mandatory purchase, 246.21–246.23  
 Supplies purchased to feed prisoners, 338.2  
 Survey record book furnished, 355.6  
 Swamp land indemnity, application, 12.16  
 Tax assessments  
   *See also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*  
   Board of review selected, 442.1  
   Corrected assessments reported to board, 443.10  
   Electric lines, valuation fixed, 437.10  
   Express companies, valuation fixed, 436.10  
   Increase by state board, objections, 442.17  
   Land divided, apportionment, 449.1–449.8  
   Military property exempt, 29.50  
   Pipe lines, valuation fixed, 438.15  
   Railroad property, valuation fixed, 434.22  
   Soldiers' exemption, appeal, 427.6  
   Telegraph and telephone property, 433.9  
   Trees or hedges cut on road, cost assessed, 318.2  
   Weeds, cost of destruction assessed, 317.21  
 Taxes  
   *See also TAXATION*  
   Agricultural land tax credit, 426.6  
   Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7  
   Exemptions, aged and infirm persons, 427.8, 427.10  
   Ferrets, tax, employed by county, 443.20  
   Refund for error in assessments, 445.60  
   Remitted when property destroyed, 445.62  
   Unavailable taxes, effect, 445.20  
 Tax ferrets, authority to employ, 443.20  
 Tax free lands, reimbursement of school funds, duties, 284.1–284.7  
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued**

Tax loss of schools, reimbursement, 284.1  
 Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43  
 Tax sale certificates compromised, 446.31  
 Term of office, 39.18, 331.1, 331.7, 331.11  
 Textbooks, school, when bought by county, 301.17  
 Township clerk, bond, compensation, 353.15(4), 360.7  
 Townships created, changed, 359.2–359.16  
 Transmission lines franchise, 489.1–489.12  
 Treasurer, settlement with, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14  
 Trees on roads protected, 318.5  
 Useless documents ordered destroyed, 332.15  
 Vacancies  
   Filled by board, 69.8(4)  
   Filled by clerk, auditor, and recorder, 69.8(5)  
 Vacation of primary roads, notice, objections, 313.48–313.52  
 Vagrants confined, duty of board, 746.16–746.25  
 Village name changed, 354.1–354.8  
 Violations  
   Appropriations, sectarian, 343.8, 343.9  
   Budget and appeal board violations, 24.24  
   Discounting warrants, 343.7, 343.9  
   Gravel, prohibited uses, 309.66  
   Levy in excessive tax, 444.7  
   Misdemeanors, punishment, 687.7  
   Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16, 452.15  
   Refusing to buy prison-made goods, 246.23  
   Weed law, neglect of duty, 317.24  
 Voters, questions submitted, 345.1–345.15  
 Voters, tax questions submitted to, 345.1–345.15  
 Voting machines, may purchase, 52.2, 52.3  
 Warrant book kept, 331.19(4)  
 Warrants, *see COUNTY, subhead Warrants*  
 Watercourse established, 455.1–455.5  
 Water districts, benefited, duties, 357.1–357.33  
 Water mains in highways, 397.37  
 Weed cutting equipment procured, 317.19, 317.20  
 Weed law enforcement duties, 317.3–317.24  
 Weeds, road clearing fund, duties, 317.19  
 Welfare, employees compensation, 234.13  
 Windbreaks on highways, 318.1–318.5  
 Zoning law, 358A.1–358A.26

**COUNTY COURT**

Conveyances legalized, 589.2

**COUNTY DIRECTOR OF SOCIAL WELFARE**

*General provisions*, 234.12, 238.1

**COUNTY ENGINEER**

*General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*  
 Appointment, term, 309.17  
 Benefited water district specifications, 357.14  
 Bonds given, 309.19  
 Boundaries, 111.21–111.23  
 Boundary markers replaced, 308A.17  
 Bridges and culverts, plans filed, 309.81, 309.82  
 Compensation fixed by board, 309.18  
 Conservation commission, boundaries of state lands  
   Advice, plats and surveys furnished, 111.21  
   Compensation and expenses, 111.23  
 Duties, 111.21, 309.19, 309.21, 311.8  
 Expense accounts filed, 309.20  
 Farm-to-market road duties, 310.8, 310.13–310.19  
 Fences or road obstructions, removal, 319.1–319.6

**COUNTY ENGINEER—Continued**

Gravel bed surveys, 308A.18  
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 308A.11  
 Liability on bond, 308A.11, 308A.12  
 Line poles, removal, 319.1–319.6  
 Mileage allowed, 309.20  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Plans for road construction prepared, 311.8  
 Public utility, new lines, located, 319.5  
 Removal from office, 309.17  
 Report to state commission, 17.9, 309.56  
 Roads  
   Bills for road work certified, 308A.12, 308A.13  
   Changes in roads or streams, 306.50  
   Establishment or alteration, survey, 306.9–306.12  
   Estimates, 311.8  
   Fees for surveyor and assistants, 306.47  
   Government corners preserved, 308A.17  
   Liability on bond for violation, 309.69, 308A.11  
   Secondary assessment districts, 311.8–311.22  
   Violations, road bills, penalty, 308A.12  
 Secondary road maintenance, duties, 309.67  
 Secondary road research, 310.36  
 Supervision of road work, 309.21  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Surveys and reports, 306.50, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5  
 Telephone and transmission lines located, 319.5  
 Tenure of office, 309.17  
 Transmission lines, poles, removal, 319.1–319.6  
 Violations, penalties, 308A.12, 308A.17  
 Witness corners established, record, 308A.17

**COUNTY FAIRS**

*See ch 174, also FAIRS*

**COUNTY INSTITUTES**

Farmers institutes and short courses, 175.1–175.8  
 Teachers institutes, 272.1–272.8

**COUNTY JAILS**

*See ch 356, also JAILS*

**COUNTY JUDGE**

Conveyances, legalized, 589.2

**COUNTY OFFICERS**

*General provisions Applying to Several or All*  
 Accounting, re-elected officers, 63.13  
 Accounts examined, 11.6–11.21, 332.7(5), 343.5  
 Accounts, uniform system used, 11.22, 11.23  
 Acting as agent before board, penalty, 343.2, 343.6  
 Actions against, county attorney to defend, 336.2  
 Advice given by county attorney, 336.2(7)  
 Agent, acting as, before board, 343.2, 343.3  
 Appointment, soldiers' preference law, 70.1  
 Appointment, temporary, 66.19  
 Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.3, 343.6  
 Audit of accounts, annual, 11.6–11.10  
 Blanks and books furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Bonds  
   Approval by supervisors, 64.19  
   Auditor may approve, when, 64.21  
   Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18  
   Divulging bids, action on, 72.4, 622.15(12)  
   Failure of board to approve, remedy, 64.22  
   Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25  
   General provisions, 64.8, *see BONDS*  
   Judgment on, compromise, 332.12–332.13  
   Liability on bond, 333.7, 343.5

**COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued****Bonds—Continued**

- Minimum amount required, 64.9, 64.10
- Neglect to approve, court hearing, 64.22
- Oath of office attached to bond, 63.11
- Re-elected officers, approval conditioned, 63.13
- Required by supervisors, 64.8, 332.3(8)
- Run, to state, 64.18
- Supervisors act on auditors approval, 64.21
- Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
- Time of filing, 63.1
- Budget estimates submitted, 344.1
- Certificates, errors in, liability, 333.7
- Claim, excessive, allowance, penalty, 343.10, 343.11
- Clerks and assistants
  - Appointment, approval, 341.1–341.3
  - Number fixed by supervisors, 341.1
  - Powers and duties, 341.6
- Coal, Iowa, preference, 73.1, 73.2
- Code, session laws, delivered to successor, 16.21
- Compensation, when fixed by supervisors, 332.3
- Constables, designated as county officers, 39.21
- Contract, excess of receipts, penalty, 343.10, 343.11
- Convention expenses not allowed, 343.12
- Counsel for, in patent cases, 7.5
- County attorney, opinions given, 336.2(7)
- County attorney to defend actions against, 336.2
- Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
- Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.8
- Deputies
  - Appointment, 341.1–341.3
  - Bond furnished, 72.2
  - General provisions, 341.1–341.8
  - Interest in certain institutions prohibited, 346.21, 346.22
  - Jurat, manner of making, 78.3
  - Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
  - Powers and duties, 341.6
  - Soldiers' preference, exception, 70.8
  - Warrants, discount purchase prohibited, 343.7
- Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
- Domestic products and labor, preference, 73.1–73.10
- Duties in general, 343.1–343.12, 346.19
- Election, 39.1–39.7, 39.17–39.19
- Election contests, procedure, 62.1–62.25
- Elective officers enumerated, 39.17, 39.18
- Erroneous certificates, liable on bond, 333.7
- Excessive expenditures, personal liability, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
- Fees
  - Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
  - Fee book, form entries, 342.2, 342.3
  - Payments to county, 342.1, 342.3
  - Quarterly reports on payments, 342.3
  - Reports, annual, 79.7
- Fines collected, annual report, 79.7
- Fuel furnished by supervisors, 332.10
- Information furnished, penalty, 343.1, 343.6
- Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29
- Investigations by grand jury, 771.2, 771.3
- Iowa products and labor preferred, 73.1–73.5
- Judgment against, compromise, 332.12–332.14
- Justice designated as county officer, 39.21
- Lights furnished by supervisors, 332.10
- Loans to religious groups prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
- Names reported to secretary of state, 333.10
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

**COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued**

- Newspapers for legal notices selected, 618.7
- Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
- Oaths, custody of auditor, 64.23
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1, 78.2
- Offices furnished by supervisors, 332.9
- Old-age and survivor retirement system, when applicable, 97.45(13)
- Opinions given by county attorney, 336.2(7)
- Pay roll paid by warrant, 333.4(2)
- Private use of public property, 740.20–740.22
- Public money for sectarian purpose, 343.8
- Publication, important matters, 618.14
- Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
- Qualifying for office, time, 63.1–63.13
- Referee in probate, fees to county, 638.1
- Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Removal from office, 66.1–66.25
- Removal from office by supervisors, 332.3(9)
- Reports
  - Fees, 342.3, 343.5
  - Governor or assembly may require, 343.1
  - Supervisors, when required, 332.3(8)
- Resignations, how made, 69.4(4)
- Salaries, paid by warrant, 333.4(2)
- Salaries paid from general fund, 340.16, 340.17
- Salaries paid monthly, 79.1
- Sealed bids divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Stationery supplied, 332.10
- Statistics furnished state when requested, 343.1
- Stockholding, when prohibited, 346.20–346.22
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
- Supplies, purchase of, 246.21–246.23, 332.10
- Suspension pending removal action, 66.7
- Tax report to state commission, 421.17(6)
- Tenure of appointees and electees, 69.11, 69.12
- Term of office, 39.8, 39.17–39.19, 69.3, 69.12
- Vacancies, how filled, 69.1–69.14
- Violations
  - Accepting reward for duty, 739.10
  - Acting as agent or attorney, 343.6
  - Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22
  - Discounting warrants, 343.9
  - Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.4
  - Embezzlement of public money, 710.1–710.3
  - Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11
  - Failure to furnish information, 343.6
  - Failure to give bond, 64.25
  - Fees collected, failure to report, 343.5
  - Holding stock in certain concerns, 346.20–346.22
  - Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.22
  - Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9
  - Neglect to report fees, 343.6
  - Purchase of property at sale, 343.6
  - Stockholders, forbidden, penalty, 346.20, 346.22
  - Warrants, discounting prohibited, 343.7, 343.9
  - Warrants, excess of receipts, 343.10, 343.11

**COUNTY RECORDER**

- General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*
- Affidavits index book, form, 558.50, 558.51
- Affidavits, limited acknowledgment only required, 558.42
- Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
- Auditor as temporary recorder, 335.1

**COUNTY RECORDER—Continued**

Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8, 526.37  
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8  
 Books kept  
 Affidavit index, 558.50, 558.51  
 Articles of incorporation index, 491.4  
 Bankruptcy certified copies index, 558.51  
 Chattel mortgage index, 556.9  
 Claimant's book, 614.18  
 Conditional sales index, 556.9-556.11  
 Deed index, 558.49, 558.51-558.54  
 Drainage plat book, 465.25  
 Drainage record and index, 465.26  
 Farm name register, 557.22  
 Federal tax lien index, 335.11  
 Fee book, 342.2  
 Homestead record and index, 561.4  
 Income tax lien index, 422.26  
 Military discharge record and index, 335.4, 335.9  
 Mortgage index, 558.51  
 Ordinances and resolutions index, 366.14  
 Power of attorney index, 558.51  
 Social security number record, 335.12, 335.13  
 Time of filing entered in fee book, 335.15  
 Town lot deeds and mortgages index, 558.53  
 Unemployment contribution liens, index, 96.14  
 Veterans' special book, adjutant general form, 335.4  
 Warehouse receipt index, 544.37  
 Weapon sale record, 695.21  
 Certificate of good title, original plat, 409.9  
 Certified copies furnished, 566.14, 566.15  
 Chattel mortgage index, 556.9, 556.11, 556.21  
 Chattel mortgage, when void as to creditors, 556.12  
 Chattel mortgages deposited, 556.3, 556.4  
 Chattel mortgages, when destroyed, 556.19  
 Claimants' book, real estate claims, 614.15-614.18  
 Clerks and assistants  
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3  
 Powers and duties, 341.6  
 Salary authorized, 340.2  
 Conditional sales index, entries, 556.9-556.11  
 Corporate lien release, statement by recorder, 558.4  
 Corporation documents filed  
 Amendments to articles, 491.20  
 Articles of incorporation, indexed, 491.4, 491.5  
 Building and loan association articles, 534.9  
 Building and loan, federal conversion plan, 534.109  
 Co-operative association articles, 497.3, 497.9  
 Farm aid association articles, 176.2-176.5  
 Merger and consolidation, 491.107  
 Nonprofit corporations, articles, 504.1, 504.20  
 Release of corporate lien, 558.4  
 Renewal proceedings, 491.27  
 Savings bank articles, 526.4, 526.39-526.41  
 State bank articles, 527.4  
 Trust companies, 532.19  
 Corporations, nonprofit, list to secretary of state, 504.4  
 Correction of recording error, 335.3  
 Deed anticipating death filed, duties, 450.81  
 Deed index, form entries, 558.49  
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4  
 Deposits in bank, 453.1-453.8, 526.37

**COUNTY RECORDER—Continued**

Deputy  
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3  
 Number determined by supervisors, 341.1  
 Powers and duties, 341.6  
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4  
 Salary, 340.2, 340.18  
 Tax sales conducted by, dual county seats, 446.8  
 Destruction of personal property instruments, 556.19  
 Discharge, veterans, recorded free, 335.4-335.10  
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15  
 Drainage plat book, form, contents, 465.25  
 Duties in general, 335.2  
 Elected at general election, 39.17  
 Error in recording, correction, 335.3  
 Evidence, certified copy used as, 622.41-622.51  
 Federal tax liens recorded, 335.11  
 Fees  
 Amendment, articles of incorporation, 491.20  
 Assignment, 335.14  
 Auditor's transfer fee, 558.58  
 Certified copy of instruments filed, 556.20(2)  
 Chain store tax lien, 424.7  
 Change of name, reindexing, 674.6, 674.12  
 Charges per hundred words, 335.14  
 Chattel mortgages, 556.20  
 Conditional sales contracts, 556.20  
 Co-operative association articles, 497.4  
 Deeds covering both land and lot, 558.54  
 Drainage records and copies, 465.29  
 Eminent domain record, 472.38, 472.39  
 Employment security, liens, recording, 96.14(2)  
 Errors corrected without charge, 335.3  
 Evidence of title, 558.11  
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6  
 Farm name registered, 557.24, 557.26  
 Federal tax lien without fee, 335.11  
 Fee book entries, 335.15, 342.2  
 Fish and game licenses, 110.1, 110.3-110.9  
 Income tax lien, 422.26  
 Marginal release or assignment, 556.20(3)  
 Old-age assistance papers, no charge, 249.20  
 Ordinances establishing districts, 366.15  
 Personal property instruments, 556.20  
 Recording and transfer fees collected, 558.58  
 Release, 335.14  
 Report of fees collected, 342.3  
 Schedule of charges, 335.14, 556.20  
 Social security number, charge, 335.12  
 Soldiers' discharge papers free, 335.4-335.10  
 Trade name statement, 547.3  
 Turned over to county, 342.1-342.3  
 Warehouse certificate assignment, 544.38  
 Fiduciary transfers, how indexed, 556.11  
 Filing time noted, 335.15  
 Filing, when equivalent of recording, 556.5  
 Homestead book, entries, index, 561.4  
 Index book, personal property, 556.9, 556.10  
 Indexing  
 Conditional sales, 556.9  
 Indexes arranged alphabetically, 558.52  
 Inventory transcripts of executions or attachments indexed as chattel mortgages, R.C.P. 260  
 Partition transcript as a conveyance, R.C.P. 287(b)

**COUNTY RECORDER—Continued**

## Indexing—Continued

- Real property instruments, 558.49–558.56
  - Time of filing noted, 335.15, 558.55
  - Transfers in representative capacity, 62.3
- Inheritance tax, instruments reported, 448.2

## Instruments filed or recorded

- Adoptions under old law, new procedure, 144.45
- Annexation of cities, record, 362.20, 362.33
- Armed forces, papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7
- Assignments by foreign fiduciary, 633.54–633.56
- Assignments for creditors, index, 681.3
- Assignments of chattel mortgages, 556.13
- Attachment inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
- Birth certificates under old law, new procedure, 144.45
- Building and loan conversion plan, 534.10
- Cemetery plats, township, 359.40
- Chain store tax lien filed, 424.7
- Change of name, city or town, record, 362.36
- Change of name of street, 409.17, 589.20
- Change of township name, 359.15
- Chattel mortgages, 556.3–556.21
- Citations of veterans, free, 335.6
- Claimant's affidavit of title, 614.23
- Commissioner's deed, where recorded, 624.35
- Condemnation record, 472.35–472.40
- Conditional sales, 556.3–556.21
- Consolidation of cities, record, 362.20
- Contracts, real estate, forfeiture, proof, 656.5
- Conveyances, 558.41–558.59
- Conveyance under court order, transcript, 635.39
- Discontinuance of towns, record, 362.16
- Drainage (private) systems, 465.24
- Drainage (township) decisions, 465.8
- Employment compensation, liens, notice, 96.14
- Execution inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
- Farm name registered, 557.22–557.24
- Federal tax lien, 335.11
- Fence controversy judgments, 113.24
- Fence viewers' findings, 113.10–113.14
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, proof, 656.5
- Income tax lien, 422.26
- Incorporation of city or town, record, 362.9
- Instruments in writing, 335.2, 335.3
- Lien, notice of, employment security, 96.14(2)
- Liens for federal tax, 335.11
- Marginal release or assignment, 556.17, 556.20, 558.45, 558.56
- Military discharge papers, free, 335.4–335.10
- Notice, expiration of tax sale redemption period, 447.9
- Notice of forfeiture, realty contract, 656.5
- Notice to prevent easement, 564.6
- Numbered consecutively, 335.15
- Officers' commissions free, 335.6
- Oil and gas well affidavits, 84.6, 84.8
- Old-age assistance lien release, effect, 249.20
- Ordinances, restricted districts, 366.12–366.15, 420.33
- Partition decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b)
- Partition fence orders, agreements, 113.10, 113.13
- Partnerships certificates, 545.2, 545.49
- Permits to sell weapons, 695.20, 695.21
- Plat of city subdivisions, 409.12, 409.14, 409.26
- Plats, 409.1–409.47
- Plat, vacation of, 409.18

**COUNTY RECORDER—Continued**

## Instruments filed or recorded—Continued

- Power of attorney to sell real estate, 558.1
- Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11
- Railroad mortgages, 476.15
- Real estate instruments, 558.41–558.59
- Release of chattel mortgage or pledge, 556.17
- Release of conditional sales contract, 556.17
- Release of foreign fiduciaries, 633.54–633.56
- Release of power by donee, 559.1
- Sale of dangerous weapons, 695.20, 695.21
- Sale of personal property, 556.3–556.21
- Severance of cities or towns, record, 362.33
- Social security numbers, 335.12, 335.13
- Tax commission notified of instruments taking effect at death, 450.81
- Tax deed, 448.3
- Tax lien, federal, 335.11
- Time of filing entered in fee book, 335.15
- Township cemetery plats, 359.40
- Trade names filed, 547.1
- Trade-marks registered, 713.18
- Transcript, record affecting real estate, 558.13
- Transcripts of court conveyances, 635.39
- Veterans' papers, 335.4–335.8
- Warehouse certificates, 544.36–544.39
- Jurors drawn, superior court, 603.29, 603.39
- Jury commission duties, penalties, 609.46
- Jury commission, member, 608.1, 609.15–609.30
- Jury lists corrected, 609.47, 609.48
- Marginal entries indexed, 558.56
- Military discharges recorded, 335.4–335.10
- Mortgage index, 558.51
- Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
- Official notices published, 618.7–618.12
- Old-age assistance papers, 249.20
- Plat book, drainage, form, 465.25
- Plat by auditor, 409.28, 409.31
- Plats, bond against encumbrance, approval, 409.11
- Plats by auditor legalized, 592.4
- Plats, certificate of good title, 409.9
- Platting subdivisions, duties, 409.9–409.12
- Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
- Real estate mortgages, chattel clause, index, 556.21
- Receipts, personal property instruments, 556.6
- Recording of filed instruments, 556.7
- Recording of instrument, time, 558.59
- Records lost or destroyed, restored, 647.1–647.5
- Records used as evidence, 622.41–622.51
- Reindexing to correct error, 335.3
- Reports, publication, 333.13(3), 333.14
- Representative capacity entered, 556.11
- Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
- Salary, 340.5
- Social security numbers recorded, 335.12, 335.13
- Street name change filed and recorded, 409.17
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
- Term of office, 39.17
- Time of filing indorsed on instrument, 558.55
- Time of filing noted on records, 556.8
- Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4)
- Veterans' free recording, publicity, 335.8
- Violation, plat filing, 409.14
- Void personal property instruments destroyed, 556.12, 556.19

**COUNTY SCHOOL SYSTEM**

Board of education, 273.4–273.14  
 Consolidated districts, 273.2  
 Created, 273.1  
 Election areas, 273.3  
 Extent, 273.2  
 Independent districts, 273.2  
 Power of officers, 273.19  
 Pupil transportation, 273.13(7), 273.18(15)  
 Superintendent, 273.14–273.19

**COUNTY SHERIFF**

See 748.4, also *SHERIFF*

**COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS**

*General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*  
 Accounts, districts, examination requested, 11.18  
 Appeal from, to state superintendent, 290.5  
 Appeal to county superintendent, 273.18(19), 290.1  
 Appointed by board, 273.14

**Appointments**

Appraisers of school sites, 297.16  
 Arbitrators, distribution of district assets, 274.20  
 Deputies, *see subhead DEPUTY below*  
 School directors, for vacancy, 273.18(25)

Attendance of pupil in different districts, 282.7  
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6  
 Board of education, duties, 273.18(1–6)  
 Board of education to advise, 273.12, 273.18(3)  
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8  
 Bond premium of textbook depository deducted, 301.16

Book fund of closed school apportioned, 292.3  
 Books, exchanges authorized, 292.2  
 Budgets, 273.18(16, 17)

**Cases considered**

Appeal from school board decision, 290.1–290.4  
 Nonresident high school students, 282.19–282.21  
 Nonresident student tuition, 282.7  
 School districts, consolidation of, 276.1–276.19

Census of school children filed, 291.10  
 Chairman, board of education, duties, 273.18(1)  
 Closed school, duties, 279.19  
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)  
 Communication, means of, serving as, 273.18(20)  
 Consolidated school districts created, 276.1–276.19  
 Consolidated school districts dissolved, 276.35  
 Contract to instruct teachers, copy filed, 262.32, 268.3

County attorney to aid enforcement, 273.18(23)  
 Demonstration meetings held, 272.1  
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4  
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.8

**Deputy**

Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3  
 Number determined by supervisors, 341.1  
 Powers and duties, 341.6  
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4  
 Salary, 273.13

Distribution of official register, 16.18  
 Duties in general, 273.18  
 Election by convention, 271.3–271.7  
 Election to create school township, 274.36

**COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT—Continued**

Elementary school, less than five pupils, power to prevent closing, 279.15  
 Emergency teachers, request for certificates, 260.18  
 Enforcement of school laws, 273.18(23), 289.7  
 Evening school supervised, 288.3  
 Executive officer of board, 273.18(1)  
 Expenditures, certified, how paid, 260.26  
 Expenses, 273.13  
 Expositions (industrial) conducted, 279.36  
 Financial statements of districts filed, 279.33  
 Handicapped children, census filed, 281.5  
 Injunction, uncertificated teacher, 273.18(24)  
 Institutes, teachers, duties, 272.1–272.8, 273.18(8)  
 Judgment for money on appeal not permitted, 290.6  
 Library of school books, 273.18(4), 292.2–292.4  
 Member ex officio of county board, 273.18(1)  
 Member on board of educational examiners, 260.1  
 Music teachers, ability ascertained, 280.12  
 New township formed, notice of election, 274.12  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3), 273.18(30)  
 Obstacles to school attendance, adjoining district, 274.13  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 273.11, 332.9  
 Official register, received in bulk, 16.18  
 Part-time school law enforced, 289.7  
 Permission to hire teacher, when required, 279.15  
 Plats of school districts, filed, 274.22  
 Powers and duties, 273.18  
 Proficiency certificate, indigent child, 282.19  
 Qualifications, 273.15  
 Record books kept  
 Board of education proceedings, 273.18(4)  
 Registration of teachers' certificates, 260.20  
 Report of school secretary filed, 291.10, 291.11, 291.15

**Reports**

Annual to state superintendent, 273.18(26)  
 293.3, 301.22  
 Blind persons listed, 273.18(28), 291.10(11)  
 Deaf persons listed, 273.18(28), 291.10(11)  
 Failure to make report, penalty, 273.21  
 Feeble-minded persons listed, 273.18(28), 291.10  
 Private school reports received, 299.3  
 Publication by county not required, 349.16  
 School age census, 273.18(27)  
 Standard schools meeting requirements, 293.3, 293.7  
 State superintendent on request, 272.8  
 Teacher reports filed with, 294.5  
 Textbooks and contract price, 301.22  
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Revocation of teachers' certificates, appeal, 260.24–260.26, 273.18(18, 19)  
 Salary, 273.13  
 Schoolbooks, duties, 301.1–301.28  
 School directors, appointment, 273.18(25)  
 School district, creation of, 274.18–274.22  
 Schoolhouse emergency repairs, certificate, 297.8  
 School laws, changes, copies furnished, 257.4 (17, 18)  
 School laws, duty to enforce, 273.18(23), 289.7  
 School officers' names reported, 291.11  
 State aid, standard schools, duties, 293.3, 293.7  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10



**COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT—Continued**

Teachers' certificates, 260.20, 260.24-260.26, 273.18(18)  
 Teacher shortage, request for emergency certificates, 260.18, 260.19  
 Teacher training contracts filed, 268.3  
 Term of office, 273.14  
 Textbooks for schools, duties, 301.1-301.28  
 Trees on school sites required, 279.38  
 Truancy officer notified of neglect, 299.12  
 Vacancies, how filled, 273.17  
 Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4)  
 Visits to schools required, 273.18(21, 22)

**COUNTY SURVEYOR**

*General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*

Abandoned river channels, purchase, survey, 568.5-568.8  
 Appointment, tenure, duties, 355.1  
 Chainmen, appointment, qualifications, 355.8  
 City or town plats resurveyed, 409.40-409.47  
 Corners established, marked, 355.3  
 Damage by survey, procedure, 355.11-355.14  
 Duties in general, 355.1-355.10  
 Federal survey rules followed, 355.4  
 Fees charged, 355.15  
 Field notes, use, record, 355.2, 355.6  
 Islands, purchase of, survey, 568.5-568.8  
 Lots in vacated plat resurveyed, 409.26  
 Maps, railway lines, when prepared, 434.19  
 Maps, telegraph and telephone, 433.15  
 Monuments, federal, interference, penalty, 355.14  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Plats legalized, 589.23  
 Record book, entries, 355.1, 355.6, 355.7  
 Right to enter upon land, 355.10  
 Rules followed in survey, 355.3, 355.4  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Survey record, presumptive evidence, 355.1-355.5  
 Witnesses subpoenaed, fees, 355.9

**COUNTY TREASURER**

*General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*  
*For various Taxation Duties of County Treasurer, see TAXATION*

**Accounts**

Accounting of comptroller, 8.7-8.10  
 Account kept for supervisors, 334.1  
 Examination and settlement, 452.11-452.13  
 Examination by state auditor, 11.6  
 False statement of, penalty, 452.14  
 Separate account for each fund, 334.8  
 Uniform system used, 11.22  
 Withdrawal by state for investment, 12.8  
 Actions authorized to collect taxes, 445.3, 445.4  
 Agricultural land school tax credit law, 426.7, 426.8  
 Attachment to collect taxes authorized, 445.3, 445.4  
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6  
 Bank accounts, 453.1, 526.37  
 Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 528.107  
 Bond fund, separate account kept, 346.12

**Bonds**

Amount required, 64.10  
 Liability on bond  
 Condemnation funds, 337.17  
 Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5  
 Deposits, funds lost on, 453.1, 453.8

**COUNTY TREASURER—Continued****Bonds—Continued****Liability on bond—Continued**

Drainage pumping station bonds, 461.18  
 Failure to report to state or pay state warrants, 334.11  
 Judgment, compromise, 332.12-332.14  
 Misapplied tax interest or penalty, 445.58  
 Mistake in tax certificate or receipt, 445.25  
 Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151  
 Neglect of duty, 452.15  
 Purchasing property at tax sale, 446.27  
 Swamp land indemnity fund, 12.16  
 Tax collection, when no special bond, 445.4  
 Wrongful tax sale, 448.10  
 Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4  
 Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16  
 Surety bond, premium paid by county, 64.11

**Bonds, county**  
 Negotiation by treasurer, 346.5  
 Proceeds, how applied, 346.6  
 Record and report of bonds sold, 346.7, 346.8  
 Redemption, 346.13  
 Sale, treasurer's duties, 75.1-75.9, 346.4-346.8, 347.8  
 Books balanced for successor, 452.9  
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, duties, 165.18-165.25  
 Carrier's lien sale, balance of proceeds, 575.12-575.15  
 Certificate of tax payments by fiduciary, 682.35  
 Chain store tax, delinquent, collection, 424.7  
 Clerk of court duplicate receipts, 606.17

**Clerks and assistants**  
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3  
 Powers and duties, 341.6  
 Salary authorized, 340.2

Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)  
 County hospital, duties, 347.12  
 Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11  
 Custody of public funds, safe or depository, 452.10  
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4  
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.8

**Deputies**  
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3  
 Automobile clerk, oaths administered, 421.21  
 Certificate of appointment filed, 341.2  
 Number determined by supervisors, 341.1  
 Oaths administered, tax matters, 421.21  
 Powers and duties, 341.6  
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4  
 Resident deputy collector in certain counties, salary, expenses, 340.2(6), 341.9  
 Salary, 340.2, 340.18  
 Tax sales conducted, dual county seat, 446.8  
 Warrants, nonindorsement, penalty, 334.4

**Disbursements of revenue**  
 Blind children, state school expense, 269.2  
 Constable fees, 601.130  
 Deaf children, state school expense, 270.7  
 Estate or trust funds on court order, 682.41  
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18  
 Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds, 99.30  
 Insane, expenses at state hospital, 230.21  
 Insanity commission hearing costs, 228.10

**COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**

## Disbursements of revenue—Continued

- Judgments against city, tax levy to pay, 626.24
- Justice of the peace fees, 601.130
- Marshals, fees in state cases, 363.42
- Municipal court judges, officers, salary, 602.49
- Municipal court judges' salaries, 603.43, 603.52
- Poor claims paid, 252.35, 252.43
- Reimbursement of school districts for tax-free land loss, 284.4
- Special charter city peace officers' expenses, 420.16
- Township officers, fees and salary, 363.45–363.47
- Distress warrants, form, 445.7
- Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
- Dog licenses, tax entered, 351.19
- Drainage districts, duties, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
- Drainage district, tax sale, duty to notify, 455.177
- Duties in general, 344.1
- Elected at general election, 39.17
- Employees, nonindorsement of warrants, penalty, 334.4
- Estate or trust funds deposited with, 682.39–682.41
- Estates, tax certificate to close, 682.35
- Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
- Fees
  - Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
  - Fee book, form entries, 342.2, 342.3
  - Motor vehicle fees, 321.105, 321.112, 321.145, 321.151
  - Payment to county, 342.1–342.3
  - Witness fees, justice court, unclaimed, 601.126

## Funds

*See also COUNTY, subhead Funds*

- Accounts kept, 334.8
- Assessment expense funds, cities over 125,000, 405.18
- Bang's disease eradication fund, 164.22
- Bee treatment costs, paid to state, 266.20
- Benefited water district, fund, 357.28
- Carrier's lien, surplus to treasurer, 575.12–575.14
- Certificate of tax sale bought, 455.175
- Clerk of court fees, 606.17, 606.18
- Condemnation funds, duty, 337.15, 337.17
- Deposits, 453.1–453.8
- Domestic animal fund
  - Inadequate funds, claims paid pro rata, 352.5
  - Warrants for dog or wolf damage paid, 352.5
- Drainage district, kept separate, 455.61
- Drainage installment payments, 455.64
- Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
- Drainage tax assessments, collected as taxes, 455.62
- Estate and trust funds, undistributed, 682.39–682.41
- Farmers institute fund, 175.4
- Hospital funds, how disbursed, 347.12
- Hotelkeeper's lien surplus, 583.5, 583.6
- Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 255.26
- Insane funds, transfer to state, 230.21
- Investment in building and loan associations, 534.27
- Investment of sinking funds, 454.35
- Loan of public funds prohibited, 452.4
- Losses replaced, 334.13–334.22
- Lost property sale proceeds, 644.4–644.18

**COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**

## Funds—Continued

- Payment of taxes collected for city, 404.23
- Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9, 334.9–334.11
- Poor fund
  - Claims paid, 252.35
  - Tax levied to augment revenue, 252.43
  - Use on government projects, 252.42
- Refunds from state, 452.18
- Road funds, *see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads, thereunder see Funds*
- Safekeeping of, custody, 452.10
- School funds, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds*
- School funds, borrowing from prohibited, 302.19
- Separate account kept for each fund, 334.8
- State funds, payment, 12.8, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11
- State funds, withdrawal for investment, 12.8
- Swamp land indemnity, duties, 12.16
- Township as city, funds paid to city, 359.27
- Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12
- Homestead tax credits, duties, 425.1–425.14
- Hospital service insurance plan funds, 514.16
- Hospital trustees, chairman, 347A.1
- Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 255.26
- Infected plants, cost of destroying, tax, 267.17
- Information furnished, duty, 445.26, 445.27
- Investment of sinking funds, 454.35
- Itinerant merchant, application fee, part, 81.1, 81.3
- Liability for loans of public funds, 452.4
- Limestone quarry warrants numbered and registered, 202.8
- Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.11
- Medical service insurance plan funds, 514.16
- Motor vehicles
  - Fees and penalties collected, 321.105, 321.109, 321.145, 321.151
  - Oaths administered, 421.21
  - Pamphlet laws furnished, 321.15
  - Registration duties, 321.105–321.107
  - Seal placed on registration certificate, 334.2
  - Stolen auto, sale, proceeds, 321.31–321.91
  - Transfer of title, duties, 321.45–321.52
  - Transfer of title notice, 322.16
  - Use tax collected, 423.6, 423.7
- Neglect of duty, penalty, 445.27
- Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
- Oath, nonuse of public money, 8.11
- Oaths, administration, tax matters, 421.21
- Oaths, authority to administer, 78.2(3)
- Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
- Peddlers, county license, duties, 444.14
- Personal tax certificate, estates, 682.35
- Plant disease eradication costs, certified, 267.17
- Plat of school subdistrict filed, 274.9
- Plats, city certifies no tax lien, 409.9
- Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
- Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10
- Public money credit, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11
- Railroad tax aid, duties, 483.13–483.20
- Receipt delivered to taxpayer, 445.5
- Record books kept
  - Bond fund, 346.12
  - Estate and trust funds, undistributed, 682.40
  - Fees collected, 342.2

**COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**

## Records kept—Continued

- Separate funds, accounts, 334.8
- Warrant record, 334.6

## Refunds of taxes from state, 452.18

## Reports made

- Fees, 342.3, 343.5
- Financial statement, 333.13, 333.14, 349.16(3)
- Motor vehicle fees, to state department, 321.153
- Motor vehicle registration transfers, 321.48
- School funds, to board president\$, 298.13
- Supervisors, to, 333.1(4), 342.3
- Warrant cancellations to county auditor, 334.7

## Reports received

- Condemnation funds, 337.15
- School secretary's report, 291.11

## Resignation made to county auditor, 69.4

## Revenues received

- Bang's disease eradication fund, 164.22
- Defense plant, land sale proceeds, 274.41
- Fees from county officers, 342.1–342.3
- Fraternity in high school, fines, 287.4
- Hedges, cost of destroying, 318.2
- Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds, 99.25, 99.30
- Infected plants, cost of destroying, 267.17
- Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8
- Liquor vehicle sold, proceeds, 127.21, 127.22
- Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644.15
- Military service tax fund, 426A.2
- Motor vehicle fees, penalties, 321.105, 321.137, 321.145, 321.151
- Pharmacist's quarterly permit fee, 130.20
- Refund of taxes from state, 452.18
- Taxes, *see TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer*
- Weed cost assessments, tax, 317.21

## Road matters, duties of treasurer

- Anticipatory certificates, sale, 309.52–309.55, 311.28–311.31

## Assessment district accounts separate, 311.27

## Salary, 340.3

## School officers' names reported, 291.11

## School tuition, duties, 282.21

## Seal affixed to jurat, 421.21

## Seal, official, 334.2

## Settlement, annual, made by supervisors, 452.6

## Settlement, final

- Duty of examining officer, 452.12
- False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
- Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
- Report of settlement filed, 452.13
- Retiring treasurer, settlement, 452.7–452.9
- Supervisors to make annual settlement, 452.6

## Suit at law to collect taxes authorized, 445.3, 445.4

## Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10

## Swamp land indemnity, safety, liable on bond, 12.16

## Taxation duties

*See TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer*

- Acts legalized, 589.14–589.16
- Assessment of omitted taxes, 443.12–443.15
- Certificates of payment to close estate, 682.35
- Corrected tax list, accounts adjusted, 443.10
- Corrections on tax list, procedure, 443.12–443.15
- Costs of tax appeal apportioned, 442.8

**COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**

## Taxation duties—Continued

- Deeds, tax, executed, 416.126, 420.241, 448.1–448.14

## Entries dated on tax list, 443.16

## List, delinquent, assessments entered, 445.14

## Military tax credit certificate, 426A.3

## Moneys and credits, listed and collected, 429.3

## Oaths, power to administer, 421.21

## Omitted property, assessment of tax, 443.12–443.15

## Railroad tax aid, duties, 483.13–483.20

## Redemption from tax sale, 447.1–447.13

## Sales void, exception, 448.8–448.11, 448.13

## Tax list entries, how made, 443.16

## Tax receipts, destruction of, 332.15

## Tax sales conducted, 420.261, 446.7

## Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.10

## Time limit on assessment corrections, 443.15

## Tax commission to utilize office, 422.64(5)

## Taxes

## City taxes collected, notice to city, 404.23

## City taxes paid over, 404.23

## Collection of taxes, 445.1–445.62

## Schoolhouse tax kept separate, 298.14

School taxes, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Taxes*

## Use tax proceeds paid, 423.2, 423.6, 423.7

## Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43

## Tax receipts

## Destruction of, 334.4

## Homestead tax credit, entered on, 425.1(4)

## Tax sale

*See also TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales*

## Adjourned sale notice posted, 446.25

## Annual tax sale conducted, 446.7

## Certificate, auditor's fee, 333.15

## City assessments and taxes collected, 404.22

## General provisions, duties, 446.1–446.37

## Misconduct in sale, penalty, 446.26

## Notice of sale, 446.2–446.4

## Redemption from tax sale

## Certificate of redemption, countersigned, 447.5

## Delivery of deed redemption after, 447.8

## General provisions, duties, 447.1–447.13

## Notice of expiration, 447.9–447.13

## Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18

## Special charter cities, special assessments, 420.261

## Time of sale, adjournment, 446.5

## Term of office, 39.17

## Township license fees credited secondary road maintenance fund, 361.5

## Trust certificates, closed banks, liability, 528.107

## Trust fund deposit from clerk, duty, 682.39, 682.40

## Trust fund deposit, recover procedure, 682.1–682.4

## Unclaimed money, to general fund, 334.12

## Use tax, oaths administered, 421.21

## Use tax provisions, 423.6–423.8

## Vacancy

## County auditor takes over, 69.3

## Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)

## Violations

## Account to comptroller, neglect to, 8.8–8.10

## Discounting warrants, 452.3

## Erroneous certificate of tax, liability, 445.25

## Failure to pay state money, forfeit, 334.11

## False statement of funds, 452.14

**COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

- Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.4
- Misapplied interest or penalty, liability, 445.58
- Neglect of duty, 452.15
- Neglect to give tax information, penalty, 445.26, 445.27
- Private use of public funds, 452.4
- Purchasing real estate sold for taxes, 446.27
- Tax sale misconduct, 446.26, 446.27
- Warrants, breach of duty, 334.4

## Warrants

- See COUNTY, subhead Warrants*
- Cancellation on exchange for bonds, 346.6
- Cancellation on payment, 334.7
- Certificate of overplus, 334.5
- Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
- Drainage warrant duties, 452.3
- Indorsement of receipt, penalty, 334.3, 334.4
- Intercounty, paid when audited, 309.71
- Interest on, when allowed, 452.2
- Partial payment, new warrant issued, 334.5
- Warrant book, form entries, 334.6

**COURT CLERK**

*See CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

**COURTHOUSES**

*See 345.1–345.15, also COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds, thereunder see Courthouse*

**COURT REPORTER EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Appointment by chief justice, 115.2
- Certificates to qualified reporters, 115.4, 115.6
- Examinations given, fees, 115.3, 115.7
- Expenses only allowed, how paid, 115.3
- Fees, who collects, disposition, 115.7
- Number on board, 115.1
- Oaths, power to administer, 115.8
- Qualifications of board members, 115.1
- Revocation of certificates, 115.8
- Rules and regulations made, 115.2
- Temporary substitute reporters, 115.5
- Term of office, 115.2
- Title or abbreviation, unlawful use, 115.6, 115.9
- Treasurer's special fund for fees, 115.7
- Violations, penalty, 115.9

**COURT REPORTERS**

- Appointment and compensation
  - District court, 605.6–605.11
  - Municipal court, 602.46–602.48
  - Superior court, 603.44, 603.51
  - Supreme court reporter, 14.1–14.7
- Bill of exceptions, how certified, R.C.P. 241
- Certificate revoked, hearing, 115.8
- Certification of appeal record, 624.10, R.C.P. 241(d)
- Certified shorthand reporter
  - Abbreviation, C.S.R., use restricted, 115.6
  - Courts appoint only certified reporters, 115.4
  - Title bestowed by board, certificate, 115.4, 115.6
  - Unlawful use of title, penalty, 115.6, 115.9
- Charge for reporting all cases, taxed, 605.12
- Compensation paid, 333.3(4), 605.8–605.12
- Condemnation court, utilities, appointment, 397.24

**COURT REPORTERS—Continued**

- Courts appoint only certified reporters, 115.4
- Depositions, R.C.P. 148, 149(a)
- Eligibility for court reporting, 115.4, 115.5
- Evidential use of shorthand notes, 621.9–622.4
- Examination for certificate, fees, 115.3, 115.7
- Exhibits identified in notes, evidence, 622.101
- Expenses paid when away from home, 66.25, 605.10
- Guardians for absentee, hearing, transcript, 671.6
- Notes of former testimony, use to impeach, 622.97
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
- Oath taken, 605.7
- Per diem certificate, 333.3, 605.8, 605.9
- Pretrial conference, record on request, R.C.P. 137
- Qualifications for certificate, 115.4
- Reference to a master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209
- Removal by appointing judge, 605.7
- Removal of officers, hearing reported, 66.25
- Revocation of certificate, 115.8
- Shorthand notes, use in evidence, 622.97–622.101
- Shorthand reporters, use in other proceedings, *see SHORTHAND REPORTERS*
- Substitute, temporary, appointed by judge, 115.5
- Superior court, compensation, 603.51
- Transcribing their official notes, fee, 605.11
- Transcript fees taxed as costs, 605.12, 625.9
- Transcripts generally, *see TRANSCRIPTS*
- Trial reported, certification, 624.9–624.11
- Unlawful use of title, 115.6
- Violations, unlawful acts, penalty, 115.6, 115.9

**COURTS**

## Bailiffs

- District court appointment, status, 337.7
- Municipal court, 602.7–602.12
- Superior court, marshal to act, 603.23, 603.42
- Supreme court, Polk county sheriff to aid, 684.16

## Calendars

- District court, R.C.P. 181, 624.8, 632.13
- Supreme court, Ct. R., 10, 12, 14

- Circuit courts, 587.6, 604.5, 604.6
- Conciliation courts, 605.19–605.23
- Courthouses, 333.1(8), 345.1–345.15, 353.1–353.16
- District court, 604.1–604.43
- Expenses paid by county, tax levy, 444.10
- Federal, inferior, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Jurisdiction, generally, *see JURISDICTION*
- Jury, court acting as, law applicable, 624.19
- Justice court, 601.1–601.133
- Juvenile court, 231.1–231.12
- Mayor's court, 367.1–367.10
- Military court, 29.33–29.41
- Municipal court, 603.46–604.36
- Nonrecord, limitation on judgments, 614.1(6)
- Place for holding, 604.9
- Police court, 367.1–367.10
- Practice, general system, Const., Iowa, V, 14
- Probate court, 631.1–631.13
- Record, courts of, 605.1–605.23
- Reporters, 115.1–115.9, *see COURT REPORTERS*
- Seal, definition, 4.1(14, 20)
- Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5
- Superior court, 603.1–603.64
- Supreme court, 684.1–686.18
- Supreme court, U. S., Const., U. S., Art. III
- Tax levy by county to pay court expenses, 444.10
- United States, *see UNITED STATES*

**COURTS OF RECORD**

Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5  
 Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40  
 Appeal from final judgments, R.C.P. 331(a)  
 Appeal from interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331(b), R.C.P. 332  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14  
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5  
 Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 261  
 District court designated as, 604.1, 604.38  
 General provisions, 605.1-605.23  
 Judge of, general provisions, 605.13-605.23  
 Jury, court acting as, 624.19  
 Jury list, clerk to certify, 607.6  
 Juvenile court designated as, 231.6  
 Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(7)  
 Municipal designated as, 602.13  
 Noninterference, waterworks trustees, insurance decisions, 400.12  
 Obstruction of, penalty, 723.1  
 Police court designated as, 367.1  
 Probate court designated as, 632.11  
 Subpoenas, election contests, issued by, 59.2  
 Superior court designated as, 603.20  
 Supreme court opinions, 684.13-684.15, 685.2

**COVENANTS**

Conveyances, when spouse not bound by, 557.13

**CREAM**

See 190.1(7), 195.1-195.27, *also FOODS*

**CREAMERIES**

## Associations

Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3  
 Co-operatives, 491.12, 491.31, 497.1-500.3  
 Corporation tax, exemptions, 422.34  
 Incorporation fees, exemption, 491.12, 491.31  
 Iowa trade-mark creameries, *see subhead Iowa Trade-Mark Creameries below*  
 Operators' association, president on butter control board, 192.24

Butter, *see FOODS, subhead Butter*

Butter control board, 192.23-192.30

Butterfats, record kept, *see FOODS, subhead Milk and Cream*

Cheese, *see FOODS, subhead Cheese*

Containers, *see CONTAINERS*

## Cream grading law

Construction of building, 195.21  
 Definitions, 195.3  
 Empty cans, sanitation, 195.23  
 Enforcement by agriculture department, 195.2  
 Grades of cream defined, 195.3(6-9)  
 Grades of cream for buttermaking, 195.4  
 Inspection of creameries and vehicles, 195.24  
 Labeling of cream after grading, 195.11  
 Licensed graders  
 Cream to be graded when received, 195.10  
 Examination prior to licensing, 195.8  
 Fee for license, tenure, 195.9  
 Graders in creameries and stations, 195.7  
 Issuance by secretary, 195.8  
 Labeling of cream after grading, 195.11  
 Records required, 195.10, 195.26(7)  
 Sediment test, method, 195.13, 195.14  
 Unlawful cream to be colored, 195.12  
 License to operate creamery, 195.15-195.19  
 Posting of prices of different grades, 195.6

**CREAMERIES—Continued**

## Cream grading law—Continued

Price differential between grades, 195.5  
 Prohibited acts enumerated, 195.26  
 Rules made by secretary of agriculture, 195.2  
 Samples taken for inspection, 195.25  
 Sanitation required, 195.20, 195.21  
 Sediment test made, 195.13, 195.14  
 Separate rooms required, sanitary, 195.21  
 Title of act, 195.1  
 Transportation, cooling methods, 195.22  
 Vehicles used on cream routes  
 Cooling of cream in transportation, 195.22  
 Cream route defined, 195.3(5)  
 Grading of cream when in vehicles, 195.10  
 Inspection by agriculture department, 195.24  
 Itinerant merchant, exempt, 81.1(2)  
 Licensed grader, when required, 195.7  
 Operating license, 195.15-195.19  
 Posting of license required, 195.15, 195.16  
 Prohibited acts enumerated, 195.26  
 Sanitation, 195.20, 195.26(9, 10)  
 Violations, penalties, 195.27

## Cream stations

Cream grading law, *see subhead Cream Grading Law above*

Definition, cream grading law, 195.3(4)

General penalty statute, 189.19

Licensed graders required, 195.7

License to operate, 195.15-195.19

Price differential posted, 195.5, 195.6

Records required, 193.3

Sanitary condition required, 195.21

Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)

Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49-170.51

Food establishment law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51

Food law, 189.1-189.29, *see FOODS*

Ice cream, *see FOODS, subhead Ice Cream*

Injunction for law violation, 192.9

Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46-170.48

## Iowa trade-mark creameries

Butter control board, membership, 192.24

Butter requirements for eligibility, 192.26

Certificate to qualified creamery, 192.27

Iowa trade-mark creamery, use of term, 192.25

Meetings of butter control board, where held, 192.30

Membership in associations, 192.28

Membership, trade-mark butter association, 192.30

Ownership of trade-mark, 192.28, 192.29

Rules made by butter control board, 192.24

Trade-mark for butter, Iowa, 192.23

Labeling dairy products, 191.1-191.4

## License

Milk tester to be licensed, 192.14-192.22

Operation of creamery or grading, *see subhead Cream Grading Law above*

Vehicles exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)

Membership in trade-mark butter association, 192.28

Milk and cream, *see FOODS, subhead Milk and Cream*

Overrun in butter manufacture, 193.1-193.6

**CREAMERIES—Continued**

## Pasteurization

See also **FOODS**

Definition, 192.7

Injunction for violation, 192.9

Methods approved, 192.7

Records kept, destruction unlawful, 192.8

Required, when, 192.6

Temperature chart, dated and kept, 192.8

Tuberculin test as alternative, 192.6

Registered trade-mark creameries, 192.23–192.30

Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17

Sanitary regulations, 170.19

Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28

Sanitation regulations, 190.4, 192.6, 192.11

Skimming stations, *see subhead Cream Stations above*

Testing of milk and cream, license, 192.14–192.22

Tuberculin test, alternative, pasteurization, 192.6, 192.10

Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25

Vehicles used on cream routes, *see subhead Cream Grading Law above*

Walls and ceiling, finish required, 170.13

**CREDENTIALS**

Applicants for professional license, 147.42(2)

Committee on credentials of general assembly, 2.4

**CREDIT**

Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)

Estates, real estate sold on, 635.27

Loans of (small loan law), 536.1–536.23

Taxation, 429.1–429.13

**CREDITORS**

Assignments for benefit of, ch 681

Assignments to defraud, penalty, 713.6

Attachment, ch 639

Auxiliary proceedings, ch 630

Bill of lading, remedies against owner, 489.25

Bulk sales law, protection afforded, 555.1–555.5

Chattel mortgage, lien extended, 556.12

Chattel mortgage, void after five years, 556.12

Chattel mortgage, when valid against, 556.3

Conditional sale when valid against, 556.4

Creditor's bill, equitable proceedings, 630.16

Debtor's examination, 622.15(13), 630.1, 681.19

Definition under bulk sales law, 555.1(2)

## Defrauding

Concealment to avoid service, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)

Conveyance, by, attachment, 639.30

Conveyance, by, penalty, 713.6

Leaving state with intent to delay or defraud, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)

Stock transfer, liability of stockholders, 491.58

Estates opened by, 633.39(3)

Execution, ch 626

Fraudulent sale of goods void, 554.27

Garnishment, R.C.P. 54, ch 642

Husband or wife, creditor's action, evidence, 622.7(4)

Insolvency proceedings, ch 681

Interpleader with officer taking under writ, R.C.P. 41

Judgment creditors, limited partnership, 545.39

**CREDITORS—Continued**

Judgment lien, 624.23

Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73

Negotiable documents of title, remedies, 554.41

Notice to chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7

Offer to pay by debtor, written, effect, 538.6–538.8

Partition action, when parties to, R.C.P. 273

Partnerships, limited, rights of creditors, 545.39

Property exempt from

Bonus, 35A.1

Generally, ch 627

Homestead, ch 561

Insurance, 511.37, 635.8, 635.9

Receiver, right to appointment of, 680.1–680.7

Redemption from execution sales, 628.5–628.22

Required by surety to sue principal, 540.1–540.3

Rights, stock transfer, 493A.8, 493A.13, 493A.14

Sales law, rights under, 554.27, 554.41

Sureties demand, suit against principal, 540.1–540.4

Tender of payment or performance, 538.6–538.8

Will prejudicing rights of, security, 635.19

**CREDIT UNION**

Administration, 533.1

Amendments, 533.2

Application to organize, 533.1

Articles of incorporation, 533.1

Auditing committee, 533.11

Borrowing power, limitation, 533.15

Bylaws form amendments, 533.1, 533.2

Capital consists of payment made, 533.12

Change in place of business, 533.21

Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20

Credit committee, election, duties, 533.8–533.10

Definition, 533.1

Directors and officers, 533.8, 533.9

Dissolution, procedure, 533.20

Dividends, restrictions, 533.18, 533.19

Election of officers, 533.8, 533.9

Entrance fee charged, 533.12

Examination fee, 533.6

Exempt from income tax, 422.34

Expulsion of members, hearing, 533.19

Fiscal year, 533.7

Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)

Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34

Insolvency, 533.6(2)

Interest rates, limitation, 533.14

Investment, building and loan, 534.27

Joint accounts, 533.13(1)

Lien for money due for members, 533.12

Loans, limitations, 533.16

Management by directors, 533.9

Meetings, vote, 533.7

Membership, limitations, 533.5

Minors, shares and deposits in name of, 533.13(2)

Name use restriction, 533.3

Officers and directors, 533.8, 533.9

Organization, method, 533.1, 533.8

Place of business change, 533.21

Powers granted, 533.4

Quorum required, 533.7

Receiver, 533.6(2)

Reports required, penalty, 533.6

Reserves, amount, limitations, 533.17

Revocation of license, 533.6

Security, 533.16

Small loan companies, law not applicable, 533.23

Taxation provisions, 533.22

**CREDIT UNION—Continued**

Trust accounts, 533.13(3)  
 Use of name "credit union" restricted, 533.3  
 Violation, certificate revoked, 533.6  
 Withdrawal, effect, 533.19

**CREEKS**

See *WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Creeks*

**CREMATORIES**

City manager's duties, 419.55(10)  
 Cremation of unclaimed bodies, 142.1, 142.5  
 Establishment by cities authorized, 368.13  
 Regulation, power of cities and towns, 368.13  
 Tax exemption, 427.1(3)

**CRIBS**

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
 Assessment for taxation, 419.51  
 Construction on banks of Mississippi and Missouri rivers authorized, 477.3  
 Warehouses, see *WAREHOUSES*

**CRIMES**

*For miscellaneous offenses and violations relating to particular subjects, see Violations listed under each particular subject; e.g. INSURANCE, subhead Violations; MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations; TAXATION, subhead Violations; etc.*

**Abandonment**

After seduction and marriage, 700.3  
 Child, 731.7  
 Family, 731.1

**Abduction**

Child under 16, penalty, 706.2  
 Definition, kidnaping, punishment, 706.1  
 Female under 18 for prostitution, 724.10  
 Jurisdiction of counties, 753.7  
 Kidnaping for ransom, 706.3

**Abortion**

Attempt to produce, 701.1  
 Obscene literature regarding, 725.5, 725.6  
 Use of drugs or instruments prohibited, 701.1

**Academic degrees conferred unlawfully, 504.13**

**Accessory**

After the fact, 688.2  
 Aiding and abetting, public offense, 688.1  
 Bucket shop operations, 552.9  
 Corroboration of testimony required, 782.5  
 Injury to property, 716.7  
 Liquor violations, charges as principal, 125.4  
 Prosecuted as principal, 688.1  
 Prosecuted though principal not tried, 688.2  
 Swindling, 713.30  
 Three-card monte, swindling games, 713.30

**Accomplices, see subhead Accessory above**

**Accountancy, unlawful practice, penalties, 116.17, 116.18**

**Accounts**

Discounting warrants, state treasurer, 452.3  
 False settlements, treasurer's, penalties, 452.14

**Accusation of crime, malicious, 720.1**

**Actions, inciting or stirring up, 740.6**

**Admission fee to entertainments, evading, 744.3**

**Adoption, disclosures, 600.10**

**Adulteration, food and drugs, 189.19**

**Adulteration of drugs and cosmetics, 203A.5**

**CRIMES—Continued**

**Adultery**

Limitation of criminal action, 752.2  
 Prosecution and punishment, 702.1

**Advertising military material, penalty, 30.3**

**Advertising, penal provisions, 725.5-725.7, 726.8, 738.22, 738.23**

**Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13**

**Aeronautics**

False statements or representations, 328.40  
 Intoxicated operator, 328.41  
 Penal provisions, 328.40  
 Violations of aeronautics commission act, 328.40

**Affrays, 727.1**

**Aggravation**

Burglary with aggravation, 708.2  
 Burglary without aggravation, punishment, 708.3

**Death from wrongful use of railway, 716.16**

**Railway equipment, causing collision, 716.16**

**Robbery, with and without, penalties, 711.1-711.3**

**Aiding or abetting crimes, see subhead Accessory above**

**Alterations**

**Instruments**

Bank bills, notes, drafts, 718.4, 718.8  
 False uttering, 718.2, 718.3, 718.6  
 Forgery, punished as, 718.1  
 Public or corporate seals, 718.18  
 Wills, records, certificates, 718.10  
 Written notes and instruments, 718.8  
 Manufacturer's serial number, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13

**Marks**

Boundary monuments, 714.18  
 Motor vehicle engine number, 321.92  
 Public officer's marks or brands, 713.16  
 Storage batteries, penalty, 715.1, 715.5  
 Storage battery identification, 715.1-715.5  
 Presumption of unlawful alteration, 714.13  
 Stamp or brand of public officer, 713.16  
 Warehouse licenses, 543.38

**Ambulance chasing, 610.24(5), 723.3, 740.6**

**Anarchy, penalty for inciting, 689.5-689.7**

**Animals, domestic, larceny of, 709.8**

**Animals, injuries or cruelty to, 717.1-717.7**

**Antifreeze act violation, 208A.11**

**Antitipping law, 741.1-741.11**

**Arson**

Agricultural products, 707.3  
 Allowing fire to escape, 707.8  
 Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9  
 Assault with intent to commit, 694.7  
 Attempts to set fire, penalty, 707.5  
 Automobile or other motor vehicle, 707.3  
 Buildings other than dwellings, 696.2  
 Cribs, grains, stacks, 696.3  
 Dwelling house and appurtenances, 696.1  
 Insured personal property, to defraud, 707.4  
 Married women, husband's property, 707.6  
 Murder while attempting or committing arson, 690.2  
 Personal property of others, 707.3  
 Prairie or timbered land, 707.7, 707.8  
 Road or fields, causing property damage, 707.7  
 Setting out fire, 707.7

**Artists, obscenity law not applicable, 725.10**

**CRIMES—Continued**

Assault  
 Assault and battery, penalty, 694.1  
 Dangerous weapon used while masked, 690.7  
 Demanding entrance to house while masked, 694.4  
 Explosives, injury by, 697.2  
 Intent to  
   Commit felony, 694.4, 694.5  
   Commit rape, 698.4  
   Inflict bodily injury, 694.6  
   Maim, rob, steal, commit arson, burglary, 694.7  
   Murder, 690.6, 690.7  
 Intimidation while masked, 694.3  
 Legislator or legislative witness, on, 2.24(1, 5)  
 Masked entrance with intent to injure, 694.4  
 Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280  
 Pointing gun at another, 694.2  
 Assault while masked as attempt to commit, 694.4  
 Assembly, unlawful, *see subhead Unlawful Assembly*  
 Assessors, refusing to assist, 430.8, 431.8, 441.11  
 Assignment houses, *see Houses of Ill Fame below*  
 Attempts  
   *See also subhead Assault above*  
 Abortion, attempt to procure, 701.1  
 Arson, attempt to commit, 696.5  
 Break and enter, attempt to, 708.10  
 Drain lake or body of water, 716.5  
 Entry while masked, 694.4  
 Escape from jail, 356.21  
 Escapes, penalty same as completed act, 745.18  
 Perjury, attempt to suborn, 721.3  
 Attestation, penalty for forgery, 718.1(4), 718.10  
 Attorney's retention of client's money, 610.21  
 Auditors, bribery penalties, 739.6, 739.7  
 Automobile railways, railroad law applies, 484.29  
 Badges, unlawful wearing, 713.28  
 Ball games on Decoration Day, 730.1, 730.2  
 Banking offenses, *see BANKS AND BANKING*  
 Bank's assets pledged illegally, penalty, 528.12  
 Batteries, storage, general provisions, 715.1-715.5  
 Battery, assault and battery, punishment, 694.1  
 Bawdyhouses, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*  
 Bear baiting, penalty, 726.7  
 Beggars, defined as vagrants, 746.1-746.4, 746.19  
 Bestiality  
   Place of commitment, sodomy, 789.16  
   Sodomy, definition, punishment, 705.1, 705.2  
 Betting, 726.1-726.10  
 Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4, 622.15(12)  
 Bigamy, 703.1-703.3  
 Billiard rooms and bowling alleys, minors, 726.9, 730.1  
 Billies, 695.2, 695.3, 695.17-695.25  
 Bills of lading offenses, *see BILLS OF LADING*  
 Binder twine, label required, 713.22, 713.23  
 Blackjacks, concealed, carrying, 695.2, 695.3  
 Blackjacks, display in window prohibited, 695.25  
 Blacklisting employees, 736.1-736.3  
 Blackmail, punishment, 720.1  
 Blank cartridges, use or sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17, 732.19  
 Blasphemous language, 728.1  
 Blue laws, desecrating the Sabbath, 729.1  
 Boats, fraud to collect insurance on, 714.15

**CRIMES—Continued**

Boats or rafts, injury to, 714.2, 714.14, 714.15  
 Bodies of water, drainage, 716.1, 716.5  
 Bodily injury, assault to commit, 694.6  
 Bombs, tear and gas, 732.10-732.14  
 Bonds to keep the peace, 695.3, 760.1-760.14  
 Bootlegging  
   Definitions of term, 123.59, 125.7  
   First conviction, 125.5  
   Habitual violator, 126.20  
   Penalties, 123.59, 125.5, 125.7, 126.19, 126.20  
   Sales by bootleggers, penalty, 125.7  
   Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19  
 Boundary marker, injury to, 714.17, 714.18  
 Bounty, false claim to procure, 350.7  
 Bowie knife, penalty for displaying, 695.25  
 Boxing contest, 727.5  
 Boycotts, labor, 736B.1-736B.4  
 Brass knuckles, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25  
 Breach of peace  
   Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1  
   Bond to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14  
   Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3  
   Disturbing in general, 744.1, 744.2  
   Evading admission fees, 744.3  
   Hawking near fairgrounds, 744.4  
   Interrupting assemblies, 744.1, 744.2  
   Police officers, power to suppress, 363.31  
   Riot deemed, 743.2  
   Sabbath desecration, disturbing assembly, 729.1  
   Threat of, peace bond, 760.1-760.13  
   Unlawful assembly, 743.1  
   Vagrants, security to keep the peace, 746.8  
 Bread standards, violations, penalty, 210.21  
 Breaking and entering  
   Aggravation of offense, 708.2  
   Armed with weapon, 708.2  
   Attempts to commit, 708.10  
   Buildings in general, 708.8  
   Definitions of crime, 708.1, 708.8  
   Dwelling house in nighttime, 708.1-708.3  
   Freight car, 708.11  
   Habitual criminal provisions, 747.1-747.7  
   Peace officer with warrant, 751.9, 755.9, 755.13  
   Private person, breaking in to arrest felon, 755.9  
   Prohibited generally, 708.8  
   Punishment, 708.8  
   Safe or deposit box, 708.4-708.6  
   Service of subpoena, officer's power, 781.6  
 Bribery  
   Acceptance of bribes by official, 739.2  
   Acceptance to conceal felony, 722.1, 722.2  
   Accepting bribe to influence voting, 738.3  
   Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10  
   Conveyance of voters not illegal, 738.4  
   Disqualification from holding office, 739.3  
   Election officials, 738.14  
   Electors, 43.120, 416.40, 419.30, 738.1-738.3  
   Jurors and court officers, 739.6-739.8  
   Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)  
   Legislative members, 2.24(7)  
   Political candidates, workers paid, 738.5, 738.6  
   Public officials, 739.1-739.11  
   Referees, 739.6, 739.7  
   Sheriffs, coroners, police officers, 739.9  
   Solicitation of places of trust by, 739.4  
   Voting or in election, penalty, 43.120



**CRIMES—Continued**

**Bribery—Continued**

- Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3
- Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3
- Brothels, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*
- Bucket shopping, 552.1–552.11
- Building and loan associations, offenses, *see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
- Buildings, defacing or injury to, 714.1–714.3
- Buildings, malicious burning, 707.1–707.6
- Bull fights, prohibited, 726.7
- Burglar's tools, possession, 708.7

**Burglary**

- Aggravation, with and without, 708.2, 708.3
- Assault with intent to commit, 694.7
- Attempt to break and enter, 708.10
- Bank robbery, 708.9
- Breaking and entering, 708.8
- Daytime, breaking and entering, 708.8
- Definition, punishment, 708.1
- Electricity or torch, use in, 708.5, 708.6
- Explosive, burglary by means of, 708.4, 708.6
- Freight or express car, 708.11
- Habitual criminal provisions, 747.1–747.7
- Murder while in the act of burglary, 690.2
- Nighttime, entering in, 708.8
- Receiving goods obtained by, 712.1–712.3
- Safe, vault or deposit box, 708.4–708.6
- Third conviction, 747.1, 747.4
- Tools, burglars, possession of, 708.7
- Business transacted without license, 713.27
- Business without filing trade name, 547.4, 547.5
- Capital punishment, 690.2, 690.5, 706.2, 792.1–792.16

**Cards**

- Gambling houses and devices, 726.1, 726.5
- Obscene cards, 725.4–725.10
- Careless and reckless driving, 321.283, 321.284
- Carnal knowledge, 698.1, 698.3, 724.2
- Carrying concealed weapons, 695.2, 695.3, 701.1
- Casks, fraudulent use of stamp, 713.19–713.21
- Castration, penalty as mayhem, 693.1
- Cemetery, vandalism, 714.23
- Challenge to duel, 692.2–692.4

**Chastity, offenses against**

- Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9, 724.10
- Forcible marriage or defilement, 699.1
- Seduction, punishment, 700.1–700.3

**Chattel loan law violations, 536.19**

**Chattel mortgage offenses, 487.37, 710.12, 710.13**

**Cheating**

- False pretenses, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
- Gross cheat at common law, 713.34
- Three-card monte and other games, 713.29–713.33

- Checks, false drawing or uttering, 713.3, 713.4
- Checks, subsequent conviction, punishment, 713.3

**Chicken stealing, 709.8**

**Child desertion, 646.1, 731.7**

**Child labor, violations, penalty, 92.15**

**Child-placing agencies, violations, 238.43**

**Children, *see MINORS, subhead Violations***

**Child stealing, 706.2**

**Cigarette law offenses, *see CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS***

**City ordinances, violations, penalty, 366.1**

**City or town officers, offenses, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Officers***

**Civil rights, infringement, penalty, 735.1–735.5**

**CRIMES—Continued**

- Claims, sending out of state, 627.17
- Classification of crimes, 687.1–687.7
- Coal mines, schedule of penalties, 82.127
- Coal weighing violations, railroads, 479.108
- Cockfighting, 726.7
- Cohabitation
  - Forcible, penalty, 724.7–724.10
  - Lewd cohabitation, 725.1
- “Coin silver”, misbranding, 119.4, 119.5, 119.9
- College credits, failure to file, penalty, 264.6
- Combinations, criminal penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21
- Common thief, 709.19
- Compelling to marry or be defiled, 699.1
- Competition, fair, ordinance violation, 369.3
- Compounding felonies
  - Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2
  - Definition, 722.1, 722.2
  - Indictment though principal not prosecuted, 773.49
  - Misprision of treason, 689.3
- Compromising certain offenses, 794.1–794.4
- Concealed weapons
  - Penalty for carrying, 695.2, 695.3
  - Permits to carry, issuance, 695.7, 695.17
- Concealment
  - Crime of another, 689.3, 722.1, 722.2, 773.49
  - Escaped prisoner, 745.15
  - Insurance, obtained by concealing facts, 511.18
- Concubinage
  - Definition, penalty, 725.1
  - Forcible detention for, penalty, 724.8
- Confederate aiding and abetting burglary, 708.2
- Confederate, robbery, aiding or abetting, 711.2
- Confidence games, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
- Congregations, penalty for disturbing, 744.2
- Conservation commission rules or orders
  - Erections or obstructions, penalty, 111.4
  - Violating provisions, penalty, 111.57
- Conspiracy
  - Definition of, 719.1, 719.2
  - Defrauding insurance company, 511.19
  - Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
  - Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
  - Locomotive, conspiracy to seize, 716.14
  - Price fixing conspiracy, 553.1
  - Prosecute, to, 719.2
  - Trade restraint conspiracy, 553.1, 553.3
- Containers, fraudulent use of, 713.19–713.21
- Contempt
  - Acts constituting, 665.2
  - Divorce decree disobeyed, penalty, 598.15
  - Pollution of water order, violation, penalty, 135.25
- Contraceptives, distributing, advertising, 725.5, 725.6
- Contracts, city officers interest in, penalty, 363.47
- Contributing to juvenile delinquency, penalty, 233.2
- Conversion, *see subheads Embezzlement; Larceny below*
- Coroner's failure to turn over property, 339.20
- Corporations, frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
- Corroboration, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Corruption, *see Graft and Corruption below*

**CRIMES—Continued**

Cosmetology license law violations, penalty, 157.15  
 Cosmetology, violation of health law or rules, 135.38  
 Councilmen, excess appropriations, penalty, 363.37  
 Counterfeiting  
   Advertising forms, 548.10, 548.11  
   Alteration of instruments fraudulently, 718.8  
   Bank bills, notes, and drafts, 718.4  
   Bonds, 718.1–718.6  
   Cigarette stamps and licenses, 98.1(6), 98.38  
   Coins, 713.35–713.38, 718.15–718.17  
   Congress to provide punishment, Const., U. S., I, 8  
   Corporate existence, proof, 718.12  
   Foreign coins, 718.17  
   Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*  
   Labels registered, 548.10, 548.11  
   Marks or brands of another, 713.17, 718.19  
   Penalty for various acts, 718.1–718.23  
   Possession of counterfeit money, 718.16  
   Possession of counterfeit papers, 718.5  
   Possession of tools or instruments, 718.14, 718.20  
   Public securities, 718.3, 718.6  
   Seals, public, 718.18  
   Second conviction, 718.7  
   Stamps or brands, 713.17, 718.19  
   Subsequent convictions, 718.7, 718.11, 747.1  
   Tools for counterfeiting, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20  
   Trade-marks, 548.10, 548.11  
   Warehouse licenses, 543.38  
 County bond action, estoppel, penalty, 346.21, 346.22  
 County officers, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*  
 County regulations, infraction of posted building rules, 332.3(19)  
 Crime, accusing person of, 720.1  
 Criminals, habitual, 747.1–747.7  
 Criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.13  
 Crops or produce, injury to, 714.4, 714.6, 714.7  
 Cruelty or injury to animals, 717.1–717.7  
 Daggers, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25  
 Dams, without permit, 469.13  
 Dancing on Sunday, 729.1  
 Danger signals, penalty for removing, 714.19  
 Dead bodies, 714.21, 714.22  
 Deceit, 738.12  
 Decoration Day, desecration, 730.1, 730.2  
 Deeds, false acknowledgments, 558.40  
 Defacement, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass below*  
 Defilement, forcible marriage or, 699.1  
 Deformed persons, exhibition, 725.12  
 Defrauding, act of, (or intent to defraud), *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*  
 Degrees, academic, conferred illegally, 504.13  
 Desecration of the Sabbath, exceptions, 729.1  
 Desertion  
   Annulment of bond, court's discretion, 731.4  
   Bond to support, release, 731.3  
   Commitment for nonsupport, release, 731.5  
   Definition, 731.1  
   Exposing and abandoning child, 731.7  
   Proof provisions, 731.1, 731.6  
   Punishment, 731.1, 731.7  
   Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3  
   Spouse may testify against other, 731.2  
   Wife desertion, 731.1

**CRIMES—Continued**

Destruction of food products, 734.1, 734.2  
 Dice, use in gambling prohibited, 726.1, 726.5  
 Discount, accepting or giving, 741.1–741.5  
 Discrimination, unjust  
   Amusement places, uniformed military, penalty, 29.5  
   Criminal liability, penalty, 479.18, 479.29  
   Definition, common carrier acts, 479.11  
   Employer, military person, penalty, 29.5  
   Freight charges over two or more railroads, 479.47  
   Railroads, 479.11–479.31  
   Unlawful and prohibited by common carrier, 479.11  
 Discrimination, unlawful, penalties, 551.3, 551.4  
 Disfiguring persons, 693.1  
 Disorderly houses, penalty, 724.3  
 Disorderly persons  
   Punishment by general assembly, 2.24(3)  
   Vagrancy, 746.1, 746.2, 746.15  
 Disturbances  
   Assemblies for worship, disturbing, 744.2  
   Blasphemous language, 728.1  
   Congregations, disturbing, 744.2  
   Criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.13  
   Fairs, public, disturbing, 744.4  
   Inciting against government, 689.5  
   Intimidation while masked, 694.3  
   Municipal regulation, 368.7(7)  
   Peace, disturbances of the, 744.1  
   Profane, obscene language, 728.1  
   Public gathering, disturbing, 744.1  
   Riots, 743.1–743.9  
   Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 760.1–760.14  
   Sunday disturbances, 729.1  
   Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1–743.9  
 Diverting funds, 122.6, 404.24  
 Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)  
 Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)  
 Dog license violations, 351.20  
 Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6  
 Double jeopardy  
   Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12  
   Narcotic violations, 204.23  
 Drainage or levee ditches, 716.3, 716.4  
 Driving off stock, 717.7  
 Driving while intoxicated  
   Driving while under conviction, 321.282  
   Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281  
   Sentence, period without license, 321.281  
 Drugs illegally used  
   Abortifacients, 205.1–205.3, 207.4  
   Abortion, to procure, 701.1  
   Carnal knowledge of female, 698.3  
   Definition of term "drug", 203.1  
   Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4  
   Inmates, bringing drugs, 745.15–745.18  
   Narcotic drugs defined, 204.1(15)  
   Narcotics, penalties, 204.21  
   Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281  
   Samples, depositing, 732.8, 732.9  
   Venereal disease, druggist's record, 140.29, 140.40  
   Venereal disease remedies, advertising, 725.7, 725.8  
 Drunkards, defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)

**CRIMES—Continued**

Drunkenness, 123.42, 125.11, 125.12, 746.1(2)  
 Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5; 692.2, 692.3  
 Duress, *see DURESS*  
 Dwellings, housing law violations, 413.107  
 Dwellings, injury to, 714.2  
 Dye works, living quarters prohibited, 732.6, 732.7  
 Dynamite  
   Penalty for death or injuries, 697.1–697.4  
   Sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28  
 Election violations, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Electric transmission line violations, 489.24  
 Electric wires, tapping, 716.7, 716.8  
 Elevator law violations, 104.2  
**Embezzlement**  
   Agents, officers, clerks, 710.5–710.8  
   Attorney at law, 710.5–710.8  
   Bailees, 710.4  
   Bank personnel, 528.7, 528.12, 532.19, 710.9  
   Building and loan association officers, 534.85, 534.100  
   Carriers or persons entrusted with property, 710.10  
   Commission, retention permitted, 710.7, 710.8  
   Conversion of money by series of acts, 710.6  
   Demand, when necessary, 710.13  
   Diversion of city tax funds, 404.24  
   Executors, administrators, guardians, 710.11  
   Failure to account, no relief from penalty, 710.1  
   Fuel tax fees collected, 324.45  
   Larceny by, public officers, 710.1, 710.2  
   Money converted by series of acts, 710.6  
   Mortgaged property, 710.12, 710.13  
   Motor vehicles, 321.73–321.75, 321.85  
   Property stolen, disposition, 645.1–645.6  
   Public officers, 710.1–710.3  
   Public officers defamed, 710.3  
   Punished as larceny, 710.4–710.12  
   Punishment, 710.2  
   Return of funds, not relieve defaulting officer, 710.1  
**Employment agency acting without license, 95.6**  
**Employment agency, violations, 94.12**  
**Employment security commission offenses, *see* EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION**  
**Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16**  
**English, legal matters not published in, 618.2**  
**Entertainments**  
   Decoration Day desecration, 730.1, 730.2  
   Evading admission fee, penalty, 744.3  
   Exhibition of deformed persons, 725.12  
   Immoral plays, penalty, 725.3  
**Enticing away females, 724.9, 724.10**  
**Entries, false, 713.26, 740.9, 740.12**  
**Escape**  
   Aiding, assisting escape, 745.12–745.18  
   Attempts punished as completed acts, 745.18  
   Breaking not necessary, 745.2  
   Breaking or escaping from jails, 745.2, 745.8  
   Concealing escaped persons, 745.15  
   Costs and fees, 745.5–745.7  
   Definition of prison escape, 745.1  
   Institution inmates, aiding, 745.15  
   Jurisdiction at place of escape, 745.4  
   Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21  
   Penitentiary or reformatory, 745.1–745.3  
   Permitting escapes, 742.8, 745.9–745.11

**CRIMES—Continued**

**Escape—Continued**  
   Prison breach, escape, punishment, 745.1  
   Recapture of escaped arrested person, 755.13  
   Refusing to assist officer, 742.3–742.5, 791.5  
   Reward offered, 7.6  
   Sheriff's record, 356.6  
   Smuggling in materials, penalty, 745.13  
   Violation of parole, 745.3  
   Working places, aiding escape, 745.15  
 Evading admission fee to entertainments, 744.3  
 Exemption laws, sending claims out of state to defeat, 627.17  
 Exhibitions, *see EXHIBITIONS*  
 Expectorating in certain places, 170.1(6), 170.24  
 Explosives, injuries by, 697.1–697.5  
**Exposure**  
   Exposing child, 731.7  
   Persons, indecent or obscene, 725.1  
**Extortion**  
   Carriers regulated, 479.11, 479.14, 479.19–479.30  
   Express companies, 486.7  
   Fees, officer overcharging, 740.1, 740.10  
   Malicious to extort, 720.1  
   Railroads, 474.31, 474.43, 479.19, 479.29, 479.30, 479.47  
**Extradition**  
   Criminal fleeing to another state, Const., U.S., IV, 2  
   Service or labor, person held, Const., U. S., IV, 2  
**False acts**  
   Accounts, fees and fines, falsified, 740.9  
   Alarms of fire, 714.31, 714.32  
   Attestation, false, as forgery, 718.1  
   Bounty on animals, false claim, 350.7  
   Certificates by public officers, 740.12  
   Dishonesty of employees, false charges, 736.3  
   Employer's books, false entries, 713.26  
   Entries on corporation books, 713.26  
   Public officers, false returns or entries, 740.9, 740.12  
**False branding of merchandise**  
   Gold or gold-plated articles, 119.1, 119.7, 119.9  
   Silver or silver-plated articles, 119.3–119.9  
**False entries, public officers, 740.9, 740.12**  
**False imprisonment, 753.7(1)**  
**False personation**  
   Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5  
   Civil engineers, 114.25  
   Elections, registration, 738.20  
   Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2  
   Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15  
   Surveyors, 114.25  
   Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45  
**False pretenses and frauds**  
   Academic degree conferred illegally, 504.13  
   Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40  
   Advertisements, fraudulent, 713.24  
   Advertising military materials, penalty, 30.1–30.3  
   Affidavits or manifests, false, 713.15  
   Agent acting without license, 522.5  
   Altering stamp or mark of public officer, 713.16  
   Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*  
   Bills of lading, *see BILLS OF LADING*  
   Binder twine, unlabeled, 713.22, 713.23  
   Board and lodging, obtained, 713.7–713.9

**CRIMES—Continued**

## False pretenses and frauds—Continued

- Boat or vessel officers, false affidavit, 713.15
- Boats, fitting out to defraud, 713.10
- Boats or raft, destruction, 713.9, 714.15
- Bottles, boxes, kegs, registered, 713.18–713.21
- Building and loan associations, 534.82, 534.85, 534.87, 534.100
- Checks, drawing, uttering, 713.3, 713.4
- Checks, false certification, 528.87
- Civil engineers, 114.25
- Collections for charitable institutions, 746.1(5)
- Containers registered, sale or use, 713.18, 713.19
- Conveyance of property, fraudulent, 713.6
- Corporation offenses, *see* CORPORATIONS
- Counterfeiting generally, 548.10, 548.11, 713.17, 718.1–718.23
- Credit, false statements to obtain, 528.88
- Dealing in certain instruments, 713.12
- Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40
- Dependent child aid, 239.14
- Engineers, civil, 114.25
- False pretenses, penalty, 713.1
- Food, lodging, falsely obtained, 713.7–713.9
- Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
- Goods received by false personation, 713.2
- Grain or seed, fictitious price papers, 713.12
- Grain sales, swindling, penalty, 713.11
- Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34
- Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
- Horse-racing violations, 174.20, 174.21
- Hotelkeepers, frauds on, 713.7–713.9
- Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
- Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25(8)
- Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6
- Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6
- Investment dealers and salesmen, 502.26, 502.27
- License, transacting business without, 713.27
- Loan business restrictions, 536.12, 536.19
- Marks of another, counterfeiting, 713.17
- Marriage health test, false, 596.6
- Membership sales company, violations, 503.13
- Military material stores, penalty, 30.1–30.3
- Narcotics, obtained by, 204.18, 204.22
- Old-age and survivor retirement proceedings, 97.42, 97.44
- Old-age assistance obtained by, 249.46
- Package, cask, stamped, use by another, 713.21
- Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14
- Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
- Prostitution, detaining female, 724.8
- Public officers in general, 740.12
- Punishment for false pretenses, 713.1
- Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14
- Registered containers, 713.18–713.21
- Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 528.86
- Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58
- Securities law violations, 502.26–502.30
- Settlements, treasurers', penalties, 452.14
- Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6
- Stamped casks, packages, fraudulent use, 713.21
- Stamps or marks, false, 713.17
- Surveyors, 114.25
- Swindling with cards and devices, 713.29–713.33
- Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7
- Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
- Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16

**CRIMES—Continued**

## False pretenses and frauds—Continued

- Veterinarian's license procured, 169.43–169.45
- Warehouse provisions, *see* WAREHOUSES
- Will, destruction, suppression, 713.5
- False representations, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
- False return, public officer making, 218.31
- False returns, national guard 29.19
- False statements
  - See also subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
  - Assessment of property for taxes, 441.17
  - Housing law, plans, perjury, 413.96
  - Insurance companies, 515.91–515.93
  - Liquor, to procure or ship, 125.14, 125.15, 130.29, 130.43
  - Public officers on settlement, 452.14
  - Treasurers' settlements, 452.14
  - Veterans, tax exemption, 427.7
  - Warehouse receipts, 541.151
- False swearing
  - Housing law plan statement, perjury, 413.96
  - Penalty for, 721.1
  - Subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3
- False warehouse receipts, 542.50–542.55
- False weights and measures
  - Mining, production price determined, 215.7(3)
  - Possession of, when in business, 189.19, 215.6
  - Transactions by, 189.19, 215.7
- Family abandonment, 700.3, 731.1–731.7
- Faro, penalties, 726.1, 726.5
- Feeble-minded, wrongful commitment, penalty, 222.38
- Fee-splitting, 94.9, 94.12, 147.56, 625.24
- Felony
  - Assault with intent to commit, 694.5
  - Compounding
    - Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.49
    - Misprision of treason, 689.3
    - Third conviction, penalty, 747.1
  - Conspiracy to commit, 719.1
  - Definition, 687.2
  - Females committing felonies, 687.3
  - Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1
  - Juror, conviction cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f), 779.5(1)
  - Motor vehicle violations, penalty, 321.483
  - Parole violation, imprisonment, 247.28
  - Public offense, 687.1
  - Sales tax frauds, 422.58
  - Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17
- Fences, injury to, 714.4, 714.23
- Ferries, violation of city regulation, 368.38
- Fighting, penalty, 727.1
- Fines, applied to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd) 4, 7
- Fire, *see* Arson *above*
- Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28–716.1
- Firearms, chs 695, 696, *also see* WEAPONS
- Firemen, false claim to exemption, 102.4
- Fire marshal, 100.4–100.9
- Fire, setting or allowing to escape, 707.7, 707.8
- Fireworks, 368.25, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17–732.19
- Fish and game, chs 109, 110, *see* FISH AND GAME

**CRIMES—Continued**

- Flags
  - Desecration, 32.1-32.6
  - Inciting treason by use, 689.5-689.7
  - Red flag law, 689.4-689.7
  - Removal of danger signals, 714.19
- Food, destruction to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2
- Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1
- Forgery
  - Acts deemed forgeries, 717.8
  - Bills, notes, drafts of corporation, 718.4, 718.12
  - Bonds forged, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
  - Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
  - Corporate bills, notes or drafts, 718.4, 718.12
  - Counterfeiting, 718.1-718.23, *see subhead Counterfeiting above*
  - Death certificate, forging, penalty, 141.33
  - Elections, nomination papers, ballots, 738.21
  - Engineer's certificate, 114.25
  - Expert witnesses to prove, 718.12
  - Foreign bank notes, circulation, 718.21-718.23
  - Habitual criminals, 747.1-747.4
  - Intoxicants, forgery to procure, 130.29
  - Joining parts of several instruments, 718.8
  - Marriage, false certificate of, 595.8
  - Negotiable instruments, signatures, 541.23
  - Obliteration of records, instruments, 718.10, 718.11
  - Possession of forged papers, 718.5, 718.12
  - Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.81
  - Proof, general reputation, experts, 718.12
  - Public instruments, 718.3, 718.6
  - Securities, 718.8, 718.6, 718.7
  - Signatures, affixing fictitious, 718.9
  - Stamps or marks, 718.19
  - Surveyor's certificate, 114.25
  - Uttering forged instrument, 718.2
  - Veterinarians' papers, 169.43
  - Warehouse licenses, 543.38
- Fornication, detaining female for, 724.8
- Fowl
  - Larceny of domestic fowl, 709.8
  - Wild fowl, 109.32-109.37
- Frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
- Frauds in elections, ch 738, *also see ELECTIONS*
- Fraudulent conveyances, 713.6
- Free passes illegally issued or used, 479.97
- Fruit, stealing or knocking off, 714.9, 714.10
- Fuel in transit, appropriation, penalty, 479.115
- Fugitives from justice, 759.1-759.29
- Gambling
  - Betting defined, 726.1
  - Bucket shopping, dealing in options, 552.1-552.10
  - Bullfights and other contests, 726.7
  - City power to suppress, punish, 368.7(8, 9)
  - Devices for gambling defined, 726.1, 726.3, 726.5
  - Futures, dealing in, 552.1-552.11
  - Gamblers deemed vagrants, 746.1
  - Gaming defined, 726.1
  - Gift enterprises, 553.15-553.17, 726.4, 751.3(5)
  - Houses used for gambling, penalty, 726.1
  - Keeper of gambling place defined, 726.2
  - Keeping gambling houses, 726.1
  - Lotteries and raffles, 726.8
  - Minors barred from billiard halls, 726.9, 726.10
  - Penalties, 726.1, 726.3, 726.6-726.10
  - Pool selling or places used for, 99.1, 726.6

**CRIMES—Continued**

- Gambling—Continued
  - Possession of gambling devices prohibited, 726.5
  - Slot machines, 726.1, 726.5
  - Three-card monte and other games, 713.29, 713.33
  - Wagers, property forfeited to state, 726.4
  - Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(1), 622.16
- Gate crashing, penalty, 744.3
- Gold and silver articles, misbranding, 119.1-119.9
- Graft and corruption
  - Accepting tips or gratuities, 741.1-741.10
  - Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.1-739.11
  - Election, ground of contest, 57.1
  - Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.24(2)
  - Liquor control commission, prohibited acts, 123.14
  - Public contracts, officers' interest in, 741.8, 741.11
  - Public officials, 739.1-739.11
- Gratuities and tips
  - Accepting or giving, penalty, 741.1, 741.2
  - Bank officials making loans, 528.10
  - Incriminating testimony, 741.3
  - Institutional employees, 741.6, 741.7
  - Public contracts, interest by officers, 741.8-741.11
  - State officers or employees, 741.8-741.10
- Graves, injury to or disturbing, 714.21-714.24
- Great bodily injury, assault with intent to inflict, 694.6
- Gross frauds, common law violation, 713.34
- Guideboards, injury or removal, 714.18
- Guns, *see Weapons below*
- Gypsies, penalty for vagrancy, 746.1
- Habeas corpus, eluding writ, 663.20
- Habitual criminals, 747.1-747.7
- Harness, penalty for injuring, 714.11
- Hashish joints, 657.1-657.3
- Hawkers, 444.17, 744.4
- Health facilities law, violations, 88.13
- Health professions, license under practice act
  - False use of professional title, 147.74
  - Forgery of papers to secure license, 147.84
  - Personating falsely a licensee, 147.85
  - Violations of provisions of act, penalties, 147.86
- Health violations
  - Basic science law, penalty, 146.22
  - Contagious diseases, penalty, 139.32
  - Dangerous fluids, use forbidden, 732.6, 732.7
  - Dead animals, refuse, throwing in streams, 732.3
  - Diseases, 732.1, 732.2, *see DISEASES*
  - Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4
  - Drugs, chs 203-205, *see DRUGS AND DRUG-GISTS*
  - Endurance contests, 732.15, 732.16
  - Exposing to contagious disease, 139.31, 139.32
  - Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
  - Indians, disposing of liquor to, 732.5
  - Infected person, putting on conveyance, 732.2
  - Infectious diseases, spreading, 732.1
  - Interference with local board, 137.18, 137.19
  - Local board of health, 137.18, 137.19
  - Penalty, misdemeanor, 135.38
  - Samples of drugs on porches, 732.8, 732.9
  - Stench bombs prohibited, 732.10-732.14
  - Venereal disease
    - False information, 140.7
    - Transmitting disease, penalty, 140.31

**CRIMES—Continued****Highways**

Law of the road, ch 321, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

Use of highway, grant violated, penalty, 320.8

Violations, penalties, 657.2, 657.3, 714.18, 714.19, 716.6, 716.7, *see HIGHWAYS*

Hit and run drivers, 321.261–321.274

**Homicide**

Conviction reported in motor vehicle accidents, 321.209, 321.491

Death by motor vehicle, 321.280

Dueling, 692.1–692.4

Explosive, high, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2

Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 636.47–636.49

**Manslaughter**

Definition, punishment, 690.10

Driver's license revoked, 321.209(1)

Liquor supplied illegally causing death, 690.11

Penalty for manslaughter, 690.10

Railway equipment illegally used, 716.16

**Murder**

Advising or inciting murder, 690.8

Assault with explosives, 697.1, 697.2

Assault with intent to murder, 690.6, 690.7

Bail not allowed, 763.1, 763.2

Definition, 690.1

Degree, how determined, 690.4

Duel with deadly weapons, 692.1

Explosives, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2

First degree murder, punishment, 690.2, 690.5

Indeterminate sentence, exception, 789.13

Indictment, short form, 773.34

Limitation of action for prosecution, 752.1

Malice aforethought, 690.1

Parole by court not permitted, 247.20

Place of commitment, 789.16

Poisoning, punishment, 690.2–690.10

Second degree murder, punishment, 690.3

Training school commitments, exception, 242.6

Premeditated killing, 690.2

Punishments, 690.2–690.10

Supplying liquor, resulting in death, 690.11

**Horse racing**

Bets or wagers, 726.6

Decoration Day desecration, 730.1, 730.2

Fraudulent entries at fairs, 174.20, 174.21

Pool selling bets, 726.6

Sabbath desecration, 729.1

**Horse stealing, 709.8**

Horse traders, penalty for vagrancy, 746.1

Hostility, inciting, 689.4–689.9

Hospitals, license, 135B.15

Hotels and inns, ch 735, *see HOTELS AND INNS*

**House crimes**

Arson, 707.1–707.5

Breaking and entering

Attempt, punishment, 708.10

Defined as burglary, 708.1–708.3

Burglary, 708.1, 708.10

Criminal syndicalism, use for, 689.13

Dangerous fluids, use of, 732.6, 732.7

Defacing or shooting at dwelling, 714.1–714.3

Defined as burglary, 708.1–708.3

**CRIMES—Continued****House crimes—Continued**

Demanding admission while masked, 694.4

Drug addicts, use by, nuisance, 204.13

Drugs, depositing samples near, 732.8, 732.9

Explosives used, 708.4–708.6

Explosives, willful use to injure, 697.1–697.4

Inhabitants, injuring or terrorizing, 714.2

Larceny from, 709.4, 709.5

Penalties, 708.1–708.6

Riot injury, 743.9

**Houses of ill fame**

Child, sending to, 233.1–233.4

Contempt punished, 99.12, 99.18–99.20, 99.23

Detaining female in house of ill fame, 724.8

Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24

Enticing female to house of ill fame, 724.9

Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10

Inhabiting such house, 724.1–726.2

Injunction, violation of, 99.18, 99.19

Keeping, 99.1, 657.3, 724.3, 726.1, 726.2, 726.6, 738.9

Landlord's liability, 724.6

Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6

Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3

Permitting minors to be inmates, 724.7

Pool selling, 726.6

Removal of notice of injunction, 99.9

Housing law violations, penalty, 413.107

Hunting on land without permission, 714.25–714.27

Hunting from aircraft, 109.120

Illegal voting, 43.120

Immorality, penal provision, 725.2, 725.3, 725.5, 725.6

Impersonating an officer, 740.4, 740.5

Incendiarism, chs 696, 707, *see Arson above*

**Incest**

Definition and punishment, 704.1

Indictment, short form, 773.34

Place of commitment after conviction, 789.16

Income tax, failure to comply, 422.40

Indecency, 725.1–725.12

Infringement of civil rights, penalty, 735.1–735.5

Inheritance tax property, removal from state, felony, 450.50

**Insane persons**

Cruelty to, 229.38

Letter writing, refusal to permit, 229.39

Official neglect of, 229.38

Insurance offenses, *see INSURANCE*

Insurrection, inciting, 689.4–689.13

Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6

Interference with administration of justice, 723.1

**Intimidation**

Bank robbery, 708.9

Detention of females for prostitution, 724.8

Masked or in disguise, 694.3

Obstructing justice, 723.1

Train robbery, 711.4(9)

Vagrant, instilling fear in residents, 746.3

Intoxicated driver, 321.280

Intoxicating liquors, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS*

Intoxication punished, penalty, 125.11

Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23

Iowa products, failure to give preference to, 73.5

Itinerant merchants' law, violation, 81.13, 444.17

**CRIMES—Continued**

Jails  
 Annoyance of prisoners, 356.25  
 Breaking or escaping, 745.2, 745.8  
 Cruel treatment of prisoners, 356.23  
 Sheriff's failure to keep calendar, 356.7  
 Jitney bus operating without license, 388.12  
 Junk dealers, tools bought, 368.17  
 Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4  
 Jury officers, delinquency, 609.46  
 Jury trial, guaranteed, Const., U. S. III, 2  
 Justice  
 Conspiracy against justice defined, 719.1, 719.2  
 Injunction to prevent obstruction, 723.2  
 Obstructing, penalty, 723.1-723.3  
 Solicitation and promotion unlawful, 723.3  
 Justice of the peace, failure to account, 601.127  
 Juvenile cases, 231.1-232.1  
 Juvenile crimes, 232.1, 321.482  
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1, 233.2  
 Keno, 726.1-726.5  
 Kidnaping  
 Child under 16, penalty, 706.2  
 Death penalty or life imprisonment, 706.3  
 Definition, punishment, 706.1  
 Jurisdiction, where committed, 753.7  
 Kidnaping for ransom, 706.3  
 Klondyke table, penalty, destruction, 726.5  
 Knives  
 Bowie knife displayed, 695.25  
 Carrying concealed weapons, 695.2, 695.3  
 Going armed with, 695.1  
 Knuckles, metallic, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25  
 Ku Klux Klan, acts prohibited, 690.7, 694.3, 694.4  
 Labor and material on public contracts, 614.15-614.20  
 Labor unions  
 Boycott, 736B.1, 736B.2  
 Check-off, 736A.5  
 Strikes, 736B.1-736B.4  
 Union shop, 736A.3, 736A.4  
 Lamps, breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19, 716.7  
 Larceny  
 Appropriating found property, 709.11  
 Assault with intent to steal, 694.7  
 Bailees, 710.4, 710.10  
 Boat or vessel, stealing from, 709.4  
 Bridges, removal or injury, 716.7  
 Building on fire, 709.6  
 Carriers or persons entrusted, 710.10  
 Common thief defined, 709.19  
 Crops under landlord's lien sold, 570.9  
 Daytime larceny, 709.5  
 Definition, 709.1  
 Domestic fowls or animals, 709.8  
 Electric current, water, steam, gas, 609.7  
 Embezzlement, larceny by, 710.1, 710.2  
 Embezzlement punished as, 710.4-710.12  
 Executors or guardians, 710.11  
 Farm aid association, diversion of funds, 176.14  
 Found property, appropriating, 709.11  
 Fourth conviction of petty larceny, 747.2  
 Fruit stealing, 714.9, 714.10  
 Highways, injury to, 716.7  
 Logs and lumber, 709.12-709.18  
 Measure of value of stolen goods, 709.3  
 Mortgaged property, 710.12, 710.13

**CRIMES—Continued**

Larceny—Continued  
 Motor vehicles, 321.82, 321.83  
 Nighttime, larceny in, 709.4  
 Officer's custody, 709.10  
 Officer, taking goods from, 709.9  
 Person, stealing from, 709.6  
 Pickpockets, 709.6  
 Public utilities, injury to property, 716.7  
 Punishment generally, 709.2  
 Railroads, injury to property, 716.7  
 Receiving goods by false personation, 713.2  
 Receiving stolen property, 712.1-712.3  
 Sale of crops held by landlord's lien, 570.9  
 Stealing fruit, 714.9, 714.10  
 Taking goods from officers, 709.9, 709.10  
 Third conviction, punishment, 747.1-747.4  
 Lascivious acts with child, 725.2  
 Levees, injury, 716.2, 716.4  
 Lewdness  
 Enticing female, 724.9  
 Keeping house of ill fame, 724.3  
 Leasing house for lewd purposes, 724.6  
 Lewd acts with children, 725.2  
 Lewd literature, 725.5  
 Lewdness punished, 725.1  
 Penalty for leading lewd life, 724.1  
 Libel  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 7  
 Definition, 737.1, 737.5  
 Jury determines law and fact, 737.7  
 Prosecutions, 737.2-737.7, 773.26, 773.34  
 Publication required, 737.5, 737.6  
 Punishment, 737.2  
 Truth and good intent, 737.4  
 Library books, public, injury to, 714.16  
 Liquor law offenses  
 Beer and malt liquors, 124.37, 124.40  
 Intoxicating liquors, *see* **INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Violations**  
 Locks or dams, penalty for injuring, 706.1  
 Logs, larceny, 709.12-709.17  
 Lottery  
 Forfeiture of wager or prize, 726.4  
 Penalty for engaging in, 726.8  
 Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28  
 Search and seizure, 751.3-751.43  
 Tickets or advertising schemes, 726.8  
 Lumber, penalty for larceny, 709.12-709.17  
 Lyceums, penalty for disturbing, 744.2  
 Machine guns, 696.1, 696.11  
 Machinery, altering serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13  
 Maiming, 693.1, 694.7, 695.5  
 Malicious circulation of false reports  
 Banks and trust companies, 528.89  
 Building and loan associations, 534.87  
 Malicious mischief and trespass  
 Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13  
 Animals, injuries to, 717.1-717.7  
 Boat insurance, fraudulent collection, 714.15  
 Boats or rafts, 714.2, 714.14, 714.15  
 Bodies of water, drainage, 716.1, 716.5  
 Boundary monuments, 714.18  
 Bridges, 716.7  
 Buildings and fixtures, 714.1-714.3  
 Buildings, malicious burning, 707.1-707.6  
 Cemetery property, injury to, 714.23

**CRIMES—Continued****Malicious mischief—Continued**

- Chattels or papers of another, injure or secrete, 714.1
- Conspiracy, 719.1, 719.2
- Crops or produce, 714.4, 714.6, 714.7
- Dams, locks, mills, or machinery, 716.1
- Danger signals, 714.19
- Dead bodies, exposing, 714.21, 714.22
- Defacing buildings, 714.3
- Drainage or ditch obstruction, 716.3, 716.4
- Drawing water from lake or pond, 716.1, 716.5
- Dwellings, 714.2
- Electric utility apparatus, 716.7
- Electric wires, tapping, 716.7, 716.8
- False alarm of fire, 714.31, 714.32
- Fences, 714.3, 714.4, 714.23
- Fire apparatus, 714.28–714.30, 716.1
- Food destroyed to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2
- Fraud to collect insurance on boat, 714.15
- Fruit, stealing or knocking off, 714.9, 714.10
- Gas plant equipment, 716.7
- Gates or bars left open causing damage, 714.4
- Graves, violating sepulcher, 714.21–714.24
- Harness, cutting or unfastening, 714.11
- Highways, 321.369–321.371
- Hunting on land without permission, 714.25–714.27
- Lakes, meandered, draining or attempting, 716.5
- Lamps or lampposts, 714.18, 714.19, 716.7
- Levees, 716.2, 716.4
- Machinery serial number, 714.12, 714.13
- Military or camp ground, trespass, 29.56
- Military property of government, 29.59
- Minerals, 714.6
- Motor vehicles, intent to injure, 321.79
- Notices or proclamations posted, 714.20
- Posted lists at polls, 49.111
- Public library books or property, 714.16
- Public utility apparatus, 716.7
- Railroads and railroad property, 716.7–716.19, *see RAILROADS*
- Roads, obstructing or injuring, 321.369–321.371, 716.6, 716.7
- Safeguards or danger signals, 714.19
- Sidewalks, 714.5
- Signboards or guiding marks, 714.18, 714.19
- State boundary monuments, 714.17
- Stench bombs in public places, 732.10–732.14
- Storage batteries, 715.1–715.5
- Tapping electric or water connections, 716.7
- Telegraph and telephone apparatus, 716.7
- Trees, fruit or timber, 714.6–714.10, 714.23
- Vehicle or harness, injury to, 714.11
- Water, drawing from reservoir, 716.7
- Water plant equipment, 716.7
- Malicious prosecution, 719.2
- Malicious threats, penalty, 720.1
- Manslaughter, 690.10, 690.11, 716.16
- Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9
- Marriage offenses, 595.8, 595.9, 596.6, 598.18, 699.1, 700.2, 700.3, 703.1–703.3, 753.7
- Maternity hospital law violation, penalty, 236.34
- Mayhem
  - Animals, cruelty or injury to, 717.1
  - Assault with intent to maim, 694.7
  - Bank robbery, penalty for maiming, 708.9
  - Definition and punishment, 693.1

**CRIMES—Continued****Mayhem—Continued**

- Display of maimed persons, 725.12
- Murder while committing mayhem, 690.2
- Mutilating or disfiguring, 693.1
- Robbery with intent to maim, 695.5
- Train robbery, mayhem in committing, 711.4
- Membership sales violations, 503.13
- Messages, delay, willful error, revealing contents, 488.6
- Military badges, unlawful wearing, 713.28
- Military, discrimination against, penalty, 29.5
- Military material stores, penalty, 30.3
- Military property and equipment
  - Neglect to return, misdemeanor, 29.58
  - Sell or injure, misdemeanor, 29.59
- Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29.4, 29.5
- Milldams and races, 469.13
- Minerals, digging or carrying away, 714.6
- Mining law offenses, 82.17, 82.21, 82.104, 82.127, 83.23, 87.14
- Minors, *see MINORS, subhead Violations*
- Misbranding merchandise
  - See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*
- Miscarriage
  - Abortion, professional license revoked, 147.56(6)
  - Attempt to procure, penalty, 701.1
  - Indictment of attempt, joined with homicide, 773.37(5)
- Mischief, malicious, chs 714, 716, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
- Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.22
- Misdemeanor, definition, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7
- Misprision of treason defined, 689.3
- Models, penalty for sale if obscene, 725.5
- Money of client unlawfully retained by attorney, 610.21
- Monstrosities, exhibition unlawful, 725.12
- Mortgage goods, warehouse receipt on, 542.55
- Motive in criminal libel, 737.4
- Motor vehicles, ch 321, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Murder, 690.1, 690.4, *see subhead Homicide above*
- Mutilation
  - Gravestones and cemetery property, 714.23
  - Library books or property, 714.16
  - Malicious injury to property, chs 714, 716, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
- Mayhem, 693.1
  - Serial numbers, manufactured goods, 714.13
  - Serial numbers, motor vehicles, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
- Narcotic drug violations, 204.22
- National guard
  - Assault on, felony, 29.30
  - Embezzlement by bailee, misuse of funds, 29.20
  - Equipment or property
    - Neglect to return, misdemeanor, 29.58
    - Sell or injure, penalty, misdemeanor, 29.58
  - False returns or certificates, 29.19
  - Molest or interfere with, misdemeanor, 29.56
- Navigation regulations, violation, penalty, 106.27
- Neglect of child, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4
- Neglect or misconduct in office, 740.1–740.22
- Nonresident unlicensed auctioneers, sales, 546.3
- Notice or proclamation posted, injury to, 714.20
- Notices and writs, delay to serve, penalty, 123.88
- Nuisances, *see NUISANCES*
- Nursing home, license, 135C.7



## CRIMES—Continued

Obliteration  
 City lot boundaries, markers removed, 714.18  
 Houses of ill fame, restraining order posted, 99.9  
 Instruments in writing as forgery, 718.10  
 Machinery factory numbers, 714.12, 714.13  
 Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94  
 Posted proclamations or notices, 714.20  
 Public library books, defacing, 714.16  
 Railroad signs or signals, 321.260  
 Signboards on highways, 714.18  
 Storage batteries, 715.1–715.5  
 Tombstones, defacing, 714.23  
 Traffic signs or signals, 321.260  
 Valuable papers, injury or destruction, 714.1  
 Wills, defacement or suppression, 713.5

Obscenity  
 Abortion devices, 725.5, 725.6  
 Advertising drugs for venereal disease, 725.7  
 Advertising obscene matter, 725.5  
 Articles for immoral use, 725.5, 725.6  
 Artists models excepted, 725.10  
 Circulating obscene matter, 725.6  
 Cohabitation, when deemed obscene, 725.1  
 Contraceptive devices, 725.5  
 Contraceptives, possession and sale, 725.5, 725.6  
 Corrupting morals of children, 725.2, 725.3  
 Deformed or abnormal persons, exhibit, 725.12  
 Exceptions, doctors, druggists, artists, 725.10  
 Exhibition of deformed persons, 725.12  
 Exposure, obscene  
   Lascivious acts with children, 725.2  
   Lewdness, 725.1  
   Vicious association or cohabitation, 725.1  
 Language, profane and indecent, 728.1  
 Literature, obscene  
   Circulation of obscene matter, 725.6  
   Gift, sale, or exhibition to minors, 725.8  
   Immoral use, penalty, 725.5  
   Medical books excepted, 725.10  
   Printing or distributing, 725.4  
   Sale, 725.4, 725.5  
 Marks in water closets prohibited, 88.2  
 Models, artist, exception, 725.10  
 Models or casts, obscene, 725.5  
 Phonograph records, indecent, 725.11  
 Pictures, circulation, 725.4, 725.6  
 Plays or exhibitions, immoral, 725.3  
 Search or seizure, warrants, 725.9  
 Obstructing drainage, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4  
 Obstructing justice, 723.1–723.3  
 Obstructing secretary of agriculture, 201.13  
 Offenses against the government, 689.1–689.13  
 Officers' failure of duty, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*  
 Officers' misconduct, 740.1–740.22  
 Oil in mines, unlawful, proceedings, 82.104  
 Old-age assistance offenses, 249.47, *see SOCIAL WELFARE*  
 Oleomargarine tax violation, 194.11  
 Operating motor vehicle illegally  
   *See also MOTOR VEHICLES*  
   While intoxicated, 321.280–321.282  
   While under influence of drugs, 321.281  
   Without consent of owner, 321.76  
   Without proper registration, 321.98

## CRIMES—Continued

Oppression in office  
 Ground for removal from office, 66.26(4)  
 Penalties, 740.3, 740.4  
 Options, dealing in, penalty, 552.1–552.11, 622.15(1)  
 Ordinances, city or town, violations  
   Competition, fair, penalty, 369.3  
   Fair trade practice, 369.3  
   Personal service trades, penalty, 369.3  
 Ore, penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7  
 Overcharging or misleading, retirement act, 97.42  
 Park rules, city, penalty, 370.22  
 Parking meters, slugs, 713.35  
 Parole violation, felony, 247.28  
 Passenger bus operating without license, 388.12  
 Passes, free, from utilities, penalty, 416.59, 416.60  
 Passes or franks, 363.48  
 Passes or free tickets, carriers, illegal, 479.97  
 Passing counterfeit money  
   Coin, 718.16  
   Foreign bank notes, 718.21  
   Public instruments, 718.3  
   Second conviction, 718.7  
   Securities, 718.6  
 Patrolman, impersonating, penalty, 80.6  
 Pauper imported, penalty, 252.19  
 Pawnbrokers, tools bought, 368.17  
 Peace officer, delay service, 123.88, 128.36  
 Peddling without county peddler's license, 444.17,  
   *see ITINERANTS, subhead Peddlers*  
 Penitentiary officers  
   Failure to perform duty, 246.10  
   Privileges accorded convicts, 246.9  
 Perjury  
   Absent voter, false affidavit, 53.7, 53.34  
   Attempt to suborn, 665.3(4)  
   Building and loan association officers, 534.85, 534.100  
   Contempt, subornation punishable as, 665.3(4)  
   Definition, 721.1  
   False listing of property for taxation, 441.17  
   Gratuity and tip prosecution, 741.4  
   Housing law, plans, false oath, 413.96  
   Liquor permit, false oath, 123.91, 130.43  
 Motor vehicle law  
   Affidavit for registration fee, 321.108  
   False statement as to fees, 321.108  
   False swearing, general provision, 321.217  
   License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209  
   Pardon hearing before governor, 248.9  
   Pardons and reprieves, testimony, 248.10  
   Punishment, 721.1  
   Subornation of perjury, 665.3(4), 721.2  
   Tax assessment, 441.17  
   Voter at primary election, 738.28  
   Witnesses, no immunity, 96.11(10), 622.16  
 Personal rights, violations, 735.1–735.5  
 Personal service trade violations, 369.3  
 Pickpockets, punishment, 709.6  
 Pictures  
   Distributing, when obscene, 725.4–725.10  
   Libel, 737.1–737.7  
 Plants, diseased  
   Crop pest act, 267.1, 267.2  
   Cultivating or selling, penalty, 733.1  
   Destruction of diseased plants, 733.3  
   Seizure of hop roots, 733.2

**CRIMES—Continued**

Plat filing violations, 409.14  
 Plays obscene, 725.3  
 Pledging bank assets illegally, 528.12  
 Pointing weapon, assault, 694.2  
 Poisoning food or drink, to kill, 690.9  
 Poisons  
   Attempts on human beings, 690.9  
   Definition and enumeration of poisons, 205.5  
   Domestic animals, 717.1  
   Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5  
   Fish and game, 109.32, 109.76  
   Food or drink, with intent to kill person, 690.9  
   Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2  
   Procuring by false statements, 205.10  
   Well or water supply poisoned, penalty, 690.9  
 Poker table, penalty, 726.5  
 Political activity  
   *See also ELECTIONS*  
   Assessor law, cities over 125,000, 405.28, 405.29  
   Bribery and corruption in elections, 738.2-738.6  
   Bribery and illegal voting, 416.43, 419.30  
   Campaigning for self permitted, 740.17, 740.18  
   City employees, 416.62, 419.42  
   City manager, 419.62  
   Corporation officials, 491.69-491.71  
   Liquor commission and employees, 123.14  
   Motor vehicles, state, campaign use, 740.15, 740.18  
   Nonresident contributions, 740.14, 740.18  
   Services for hire by officers, 416.39, 419.30  
   Solicitation from employees, 740.13, 740.18  
   State employees campaigning, 740.16, 740.18  
   Waterworks trustees or employees, 399.31  
 Polygamy, bigamy, 703.1-703.3, *see subhead Bigamy above*  
 Pool rooms, penalties, 233.1(2), 233.2, 726.9, 726.10  
 Pool selling, 726.6  
 Pools, trusts, unlawful agreements, 553.1-553.24  
 Posse, refusal to join, 742.3-742.5, 743.6  
 Possession  
   Burglar tools, 708.7  
   Fish and game laws, articles violating, 109.32  
   Lumber and logs, 709.12  
   Poultry dealers' licenses, penalty, 197.6  
   Poultry, larceny of, 709.8  
   Practice acts, 147.84-147.86, 147.97, 147.113, 157.15  
   Principal and accessories, 688.1, 688.2  
   Prior offense, *see subhead Habitual Criminals above*  
 Prison break, escape, 745.1, 745.2  
 Prison goods, mandatory purchase, penalty, 246.23  
 Prison-made goods, unlabeled, penalty, 216.2  
 Prize fights  
   Affrays defined, 727.1  
   Aiding or abetting, 727.3  
   Boxing contest, sparring exhibition, 727.5  
   Engaging in, 727.2, 727.5  
   Prevention by peace officer, 727.4  
 Process, officer refusing to execute, 337.6, 742.8  
 Process, resisting execution of, 742.1-742.7  
 Profanity  
   Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1  
   Disturbing public assemblies, 744.2  
   Obscene language in print, 725.4  
   Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1  
   Trains, or streetcars, on, 477.56, 477.57

**CRIMES—Continued**

Prohibited acts, no penalty provided, misdemeanor, 687.6  
 Promoters  
   Endurance contests, 732.15, 732.16  
   Prize fights, 727.3, 727.5  
 Property subject to inheritance tax, removal from state, felony, 450.50  
 Prostitution  
   Detention of females, 724.8  
   Enticing female child for prostitution, 724.10  
   Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9  
   Keeping house of ill fame, 724.3  
   Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6  
   Permitting minor females as inmates, 724.7  
 Prostitutes  
   Defined as vagrants, 723.2(1), 725.3  
   Juvenile court commitment, 232.27(3)  
   Keeping in house of ill fame, 724.7-724.10  
   Punishment, 724.1  
   Solicitation, 724.2  
   Venereals not released on bond, 140.24  
   Punishment, 724.1  
   Sending child to house of prostitution, 233.1(2)  
   Solicitation, penalty, 724.2  
   Suppression by local health officers, 140.30  
 Publication of legal matter in English, 618.2  
 Public funds violations  
   Discounting warrants, state treasurer, fine, 452.3  
   Interest paid to public officer illegal, 453.7  
   Loans by county treasurer, penalty, 452.4  
   Loans by state treasurer, misdemeanor, 452.5  
   Neglect of duty, penalties, 452.15  
   Sinking funds, duty failure, penalty, 454.27  
 Public library books, injury, 714.16  
 Publicly owned motor vehicles labeled, 740.21  
 Public offenses, classification, 687.1-687.7  
 Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24  
 Public schools or institutions, religious test, 735.4, 735.5  
 Punch boards, 726.5  
 Punishment, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Quarrels, stirring up, 740.6  
 Quo warranto, refusing to obey order, 660.11  
 Railroad and railroad property offenses, *see RAILROADS*  
 Ransom, kidnaping, 706.3  
 Rape  
   Assault with intent to commit, 698.4  
   Consent, female unable to give, 698.1-698.3  
   Definition, punishment, 698.1  
   Female under age of consent, 698.1  
   Imbecile or female unable to resist, 698.3  
   Jurisdiction of parole board, 698.2  
   Murder while attempting, 690.2  
   Statutory rape, 698.1  
 Rates, unlawful insurance combinations, 515.132  
 Real estate broker's license law, violations, 117.43  
 Rebellion, treason and other offenses, 689.1-689.13  
 Receiving stolen property  
   Definition and punishment, 712.1  
   Motor vehicles, 321.62, 321.80  
   Receiver convicted without principal, 712.3  
   Second conviction, 709.19, 712.2  
   Tools, second hand dealer's liability, 368.17  
 Recording plats, violations by officers, 409.14

## CRIMES—Continued

Red flags  
 Display, penalty for inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7  
 Motor vehicle requirements, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450, 321.482  
 Removal of danger signals, 714.19  
 Registration of voters, wrongful, penalty, 47.43  
 Religious test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5  
 Removing property subject to inheritance tax, 450.50  
 Representations, false, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*  
 Rescues  
 Person arrested by legislative order, 2.24(6)  
 Refusing to assist an officer, 742.3, 742.5  
 Residence district restrictions violated, 415.3  
 Resisting an officer  
 Collector of taxes, 445.2  
 Execution of process, 742.1–742.8  
 General assembly officer, 2.24(7)  
 Health officer, 137.17, 138.4  
 Penalty, 742.1  
 Resisting commission of crime, 691.1–691.3  
 Reward by governor for arrest of fugitive, 7.6  
 Riotous conduct, property or personal injury, 743.9  
 Riots, 743.1–743.9  
 River-front rules, penalty, 372.13  
 Roads  
 Law of the road, ch 321, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Obstructing or defacing, 321.369, 321.482, 716.6, 716.7  
 Violations, penalties, *see HIGHWAYS*  
 Robbery  
 Aggravation, with, 711.2  
 Aggravation, without, 711.3  
 Assault with intent to rob, 694.7  
 Bank entry with intent to rob, 708.9  
 Definition, punishment, 711.1  
 Grave robbery, 714.21  
 Murder while robbing, 690.2  
 Receiving goods obtained by robbery, 712.1–712.3  
 Train robbery, penalty, 711.4  
 Rodeo or circus without license, penalty, 444.19  
 Roulette  
 Keeping gambling houses, 726.1, 726.2  
 Players defined as vagrants, 746.1(6)  
 Possession of wheel prohibited, 726.5  
 Sabbath, desecration, 729.1  
 Sabotage, 689.10–689.13  
 Safeguards, injury, 714.19  
 Safety appliance law, violations, 88.13  
 Sales by unlicensed nonresident auctioneers, 546.3  
 Sales tax violations, penalties, 422.58  
 Sandbags, penal provisions, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18  
 Scales and oil meters, public, violations, 214.8  
 School law violations, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*  
 Second-hand dealers, failure to report, 368.16, 368.17  
 Secretion of chattels or papers of another, 714.1  
 Securities act violations, 502.26–502.29  
 Security to keep peace, 740.1–740.14  
 Seditious, penalty for inciting, 689.4–689.13

## CRIMES—Continued

Seduction  
 Corroboration required, 782.4  
 Criminal action limitation, 752.2(2), 753.7(5)  
 Definition, punishment, 700.1  
 Desertion after seduction and marriage, 700.3  
 Marriage a bar to prosecution, 700.2  
 Seeds, agriculture, unlawful acts, penalty, 199.13  
 Sepulchers, penalty for violating, 714.21  
 Serial numbers, alteration, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13  
 Settlements with treasurer, false statements, 452.14  
 Sex crimes  
 Adultery, 702.1  
 Cohabitation, 725.1  
 Enticing female for prostitution, 724.9, 724.10  
 Forcible defilement, 699.1  
 Ill fame houses, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame above*  
 Incest, 704.1  
 Lascivious acts with children, 725.2  
 Lewdness, indecent exposure, 725.1  
 Prostitution, 724.1–724.10  
 Rape, 698.1–698.4  
 Seduction, 700.1–700.3  
 Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2  
 Sheriff, failure to give judge criminal calendar, 356.7  
 Shooting, when prohibited  
 Birds as targets, 109.21  
 Boats and vessels, shooting, 714.2  
 Disturbing stock, 717.6  
 Dueling, 692.1–692.4  
 Dwellings, at, 714.2  
 Game refuges, 109.7  
 Hunting laws, 109.48  
 Militia, when called out, 29.30  
 Sabbath, 729.1  
 Shooting over public highways or water, 109.54  
 Trains and wires, shooting at, 716.11  
 Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 444.19  
 Sidewalks, injuring, 714.5  
 Signboards, injuring, 714.18  
 Silencer, sale prohibited, 695.18  
 Silver and gold articles, misbranding, 119.1–119.9  
 Skull crackers, penal provision, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18  
 Slot machines, illegal possession, 726.1, 726.5  
 Slug shot concealed, carrying, 695.1, 695.2  
 Slugs, coin machine, 713.35–713.38  
 Slugs, penalty for displaying in window, 695.25  
 Sodomy  
 Definition, 705.1  
 Place of commitment, 789.16  
 Punishment, 705.2  
 Soliciting  
 Alms, misrepresentation, 746.1(5)  
 Bootlegging, 125.7  
 Building and loan agents, 534.82, 534.100  
 Damage suit against nonresident, 723.3  
 Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6  
 Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121  
 Interinsurance contracts, 520.14  
 Peddlers, *see ITINERANTS, subhead Peddlers*  
 Personal injury claims, against nonresidents, 724.3  
 Place of trust or public office, 739.4, 739.10

**CRIMES—Continued****Soliciting—Continued**

Political aid, 419.62, 491.70, 491.71, 622.15(6), 740.13-740.18

Prostitution, for purposes of, 724.2

Proxies for insurance company elections, 523.4

Public donation, license, 122.1-122.6

School pupils by fraternities, 287.4

Sparring exhibitions, penalty, 727.5

**Speech**

Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1

Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.12

Hostilities, incitement, 689.4-689.9

Obstructing justice, intimidating, 723.1

Profanity, when prohibited, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2

Spitting in food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.24

Sports and ball games on Decoration Day, 730.1, 730.2

State boundaries, monuments removed, 714.17

State car, personal use prohibited, 21.5

Statistics of crimes for parole board, 247.29-247.31

Stealing, *see subhead Larceny, above*

Stench bombs, 732.10-732.14

"Sterling" silver, misbranding, 119.3, 119.5, 119.9

**Stiletto**

Carrying concealed, 695.2, 695.3

Sale or display, 695.18, 695.25

Stirring up quarrels, 740.6

**Stock sales, illegal**

Installment sales unauthorized, penalty, 501.6

Securities law violations, 502.26-502.30

Stolen goods, receiving, 712.1-712.3

Stolen property, examination to discover, 368.7(4)

Storage batteries, general provisions, 715.1-715.5

Street railway, failure to heat car, 484.28

Street railway regulations, penalty, 402.4

**Subornation**

Perjury provisions, 721.1-721.3

Witness subornation, contempt, 665.3(4)

Subsequent offenses, 747.1-747.7

Sunday, desecration of the Sabbath, 729.1

Suspension of officer, continue to act, 67.6

**Swearing**

False swearing, 721.1, *see Perjury above*

Profanity, 477.56, 477.57, 725.4, 728.1, 744.2

**Swindling**

Frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*

Sale of grain or seed, 713.11

Three-card monte or other device, 713.29-713.33

Swivel guns, use in hunting forbidden, 110.24

Swords, carrying concealed, 695.2, 695.3

Syndicalism, criminal, 689.10-689.13

Taxation offenses, *see TAXATION*

Taxation statement, refusal to make, 430.8, 441.11

Tax commission, violating confidences, 422.65

Tax, excessive, entry of, penalty, 444.7

Tax sales, misconduct of officers, 446.26, 446.27

**Telephone or telegraph**

Apparatus or equipment, injury to, 716.7

Slugs in coin-phone, 713.35-713.37

Tapping wires, 716.8

Wrongful handling of messages, 488.6

**Terrorism**

Advocacy punished, 689.10-689.13

Inhabitants of dwellings, 714.2

**CRIMES—Continued****Theaters**

Denial of equal privileges to all, 735.1, 735.2

Exhibiting monstrosity, 725.12

Failure to pay admission fee, 744.3

Obscene shows, 725.3

Theft, *see subhead Larceny above*

Third conviction, penalty, 747.1, 747.3

Threatening communications, 723.1

**Threats**

Malicious threats to extort, 720.1

Obstruction of justice, 723.1

Penalty when used at elections, 738.13, 738.15

Three-card monte, swindling, 713.29

Throwing at trains and wires, 716.11

**Timber**

Cutting or carrying away, 714.6, 714.7

Setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8

Tips, antitipping law, 741.1-741.7

**Tobacco**

Advertising near schools, 98.40, 98.41

Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.23, 98.36-98.38, 98.41

Sale or gift to minor, 98.2-98.5

**Toilets**

Caboozes, failure to maintain, 479.78, 479.79

Depot, unsanitary closets, penalty, 477.40

Tools, second-hand dealer's report, 368.16, 368.17

Township licenses, violation, penalty, 361.7

Toy pistols, 695.26-695.28

Trade names, use without registration, 547.4, 547.5

Train robbery, 711.4

**Tramps**

Definition, 746.2

Entering unoccupied public buildings, 746.4

Intimidation or misconduct, 746.3

Weapons, penalty for carrying, 746.3

Transmission line violations, 489.24

**Treason**

Arrest of legislators, Const., Iowa, III, 11

Bail not allowed, 763.2, 789.18

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16

Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13

Defined and penalty prescribed, Const., U. S., III, 3

Definition, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1

Evidence, witnesses, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2

Inciting hostilities, 689.8

Inciting insurrection against state, 689.4

Inciting treason, red flag display, 689.5, 689.7

Indeterminate sentences, 789.13

Misprision of treason, defined, 689.3

Organizations for inciting hostilities, 689.9

Place of commitment, 789.16

Presumptive evidence, red flag, 689.6

Red flag, inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7

Trees, defacement of trees in city parks, 370.21

Trees, injury to, 714.6-714.10, 714.23

Trees or shrubs, injury, river-front, 372.13

Trenches, penalty for injuring, 716.1

Trespass, chs 714, 716, *see subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*

Trial by jury, guaranteed, Const., U. S., III, 2

Troops, assault on, felony, 29.30

Uniform, unlawfully wearing, misdemeanor, 29.4

United States lands, on, 1.10

**CRIMES—Continued**

- Unlawful assembly
  - Aid officers, duty when called, 743.5-743.8
  - Definition, 743.1
  - Injuries resulting, penalty, liability, 743.9
  - Officers, failure in duty to disperse, 743.4-743.7
  - One party may be convicted alone, 743.3
  - Refusing to aid officer, 743.6
  - Riot defined, 743.2
- Unlawful discrimination, violations, 551.3, 551.4
- Unlawful fees, conspiracy by officers, 746.24
- Unlawful retention of client's money, 610.21
- Unlawful solicitation or promotion of action, 723.3
- Use tax, retailer absorbing, penalty, 423.11
- Usury, 535.6
- Utility rate discrimination, penalty, 399.26
- Vagrants
  - Refusal to work, 746.19
  - Tramp defined, 746.2
  - Vagrancy provisions, 746.1-746.25
- Vehicles or harness, malicious injury to, 714.11
- Vending machine, slugs, 713.35
- Venereal disease law violations, 140.40, 140.41
- Veterinary license offenses, 169.44-169.47
- Viaducts, railroads, city enforcement, 387.16
- Violence
  - Advocation published, 689.10-689.13
  - Affrays, 727.1
  - Procuring vote by duress, 738.15
  - Riots defined, 743.2
  - Robbery defined, 711.1-711.4
  - Unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.9
- Vital statistics violations
  - Penalties, 144.53, 144.54
  - Physician, second offense, 144.54
- Voting excessive city appropriations, 363.37
- Voting violations, *see ELECTIONS*
- Wagers, *see Gambling above*
- Walkathon, prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
- Walls, defacement or injury, 714.3
- Warehouse offenses, 542.50-542.55, 543.36-543.38, 544.24-544.30, 544.45
- Waste, food products, to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
- Watches, second-hand, law violation, 121.5
- Watchmaker and repairmen law violations, 120.13
- Water, constructing dam without license, 469.13
- Water, drawing from pond or lake, 716.1, 716.5
- Weapons, ch 695, *see WEAPONS*
- Weed law officials, penalty, 317.24
- Weighing coal violations, railroads, 479.108
- Weighmaster violating duties, penalty, 214.8
- Weights and measures, false, 215.6, 215.7
- Wife desertion, 731.1
- Wills, failure to produce or file after notice, 633.17
- Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8
- Witness fees, justice, failure to account for, 601.127
- Wood, cutting and carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
- Worship, penalty for disturbing, 729.1, 744.2
- Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113
- Writings
  - Libel, 737.1-737.7
  - Obscene writings, *see subhead Obscenity above*
  - Sedition, criminal syndicalism, 689.4-689.12
- Written instruments, forgery, 718.1, 718.10
- Zoning offenses generally, 329.14, 358A.26, 368.19

**CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BUREAU**  
*See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

- Accessories
  - After fact, prosecuted without principal, 688.2
  - Aiding and abetting, public offense, 688.1
  - Before fact, treated as principal, 688.1
  - Bucket shopping, accessories to, 552.9
  - Corroboration of testimony required, 782.5
  - Injury to property, 716.7
  - Liquor violation, 125.4
  - Prosecuted as principal, 688.1, 688.2
  - Swindle, 713.30
- Accused, rights
  - Arraignment, right to counsel, 775.4
  - Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
  - Confronted with witnesses, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
  - Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19, 21, 23
  - Counsel for his defense, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
  - County to pay court appointed attorney, 775.5
  - Impeachment, right to hearing and counsel, 68.8
  - Jury trial
    - Common law right, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
    - Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
  - Trial arguments, limitation, 780.6
  - Witness against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Acquittal
  - Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 753.10, 777.20, 777.21
  - Dismissal of action by court, effect, 777.17
  - Evidence of acquittal, when excluded, 777.17
  - Felonies, dismissal of prosecution when deemed bar, 795.5
  - Former acquittal, fact issue raised by plea, 777.16
  - Grounds for, 785.3, 785.18
  - Inadmissible under not guilty plea, 777.17
  - Indictment, setting aside, not acquittal, 776.9
  - Informal judgment of jury, 785.13
  - Insanity as grounds for acquittal, 785.18
  - Issue of fact, raised by plea, 777.16
  - Judgment of acquittal, time, 789.1
  - Jury trial required after plea, 777.16
  - Liquor prosecutions, 126.9-126.22
  - Misdemeanors, dismissal of actions deemed, 795.5
  - Narcotic violations, when prosecuted by federal government, 204.23
  - Order of trial requested on plea of acquittal, 780.14
  - Plea to indictment, 777.11, 777.13, 777.16, 777.17
  - Several defendants, form of verdict, 785.7, 785.8
  - Verdict of acquittal, form, 785.1
- Actions
  - Accused, right to counsel, Const., Iowa, I, 10; 775.4, 775.5
  - Affecting substantial rights, 786.4
  - Attorney's fees, 126.6, 775.5
  - Bonds, 682.18, *see subhead Bail below, there-under Bail bonds*
  - Change of venue, 778.1-778.16
  - Classification of municipal courts, 602.25
  - Commencement, 769.1
  - Complaint, 754.1
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Actions—Continued

- Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.10–780.13
- Counsel for state of Iowa, when appointed, 7.3
- County attorney fees allowed, 340.9
- Defendant must be present, 775.2, 777.22, 789.3
- Dismissal of action, effect, 795.1–795.5
- Evidence, penal provisions, 780.5–780.14, 781.1–782.8, *see subhead Evidence below*
- General provisions, 780.2
- Insanity during trial, effect, 783.1–783.5
- Issues, how made, 777.1–777.4, 777.10, 777.11, 777.13
- Issues, how tried, 777.5, 777.6, 777.15, 780.4, 780.23
- Judgment and sentence, *see subhead below*
- Jurisdiction, ch 753, *see subhead below*
- Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f), 779.5(6)
- Justice court, 762.1–762.52
- Limitation of actions, 752.1–752.6
- Mental examination, R.C.P. 132, 134
- Municipal court, classifications, 602.25
- Order of trial, 780.5–780.9, 780.14
- Place of bringing actions, 616.3(1), 753.1–753.9
- Pleas, 777.1–777.22, *see subhead Pleading below*
- Practice and procedure, 780.4
- Time to prepare for trial, 780.3
- Title, Const., Iowa, V, 8
- Trial, *see subhead Trial below*
- Verdict of jury, general provisions, 785.1–785.18

Additional testimony, 780.10, 780.11

Admonitions to jury, 780.21, 780.22

## Affidavits

- Abandonment, affidavit to annul bond, 731.4
- Additional testimony, motion, 780.11
- Arrest by warrant, 757.5, 757.8
- Arrest without warrant, 758.1–758.7
- Attorney's fee for defending, 775.6
- Bail, affidavit of surety, 763.12
- Change of venue, 761.2, 762.13, 778.2–778.8
- Exceptions, bill by bystanders, 786.6
- Security to keep the peace, 760.4, 760.7

Aiding and abetting, 688.1

## Alias

- Arraignment, effect, 775.8–775.10
- County attorney's information, effect, 769.12
- Indictment by, valid, 773.17(1, 3, 4)
- Justice court information, effect, 762.10
- Use, estoppel, 762.10, 769.12, 775.8–775.10

Alibi as defense, notice requirements, 777.18

Amendments to indictment, 773.42–773.46

Antitheft laws, motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96

## Appeals

- Justice court, 762.34–762.46
- Mayor's court, 367.8
- Municipal court, 602.44
- Police court, 367.8
- Superior court, 603.17
- Supreme court, ch 793

Appearance bond, *see subhead Bail below*

## Appearance of defendant

- Arraignment in felony cases, 775.2
- Failure of term, effect, 604.32
- Judgment pronounced, 789.3
- Misdemeanors, not required, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3
- Motor vehicle offense summons, 321.487

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Appearance of defendant—Continued

- Supreme court, not required, 793.13
- Trial in felony cases, 777.19
- Verdict in felony cases, 785.10

## Arguments

- Former trial, reference to, 787.4
- Insanity plea of defendant, 783.2
- Supreme court, 793.16, 793.17
- Trial of case generally, 780.6–780.9

## Arraignment

## Upon indictment

- Answer, time granted, 775.11
- Attorney defending, fee, affidavit, 775.5
- Corporate defendant, not required, 775.1
- Counsel appointed by court, 775.4–775.6
- Failure to appear for, effect on bail, 775.3
- Felony, defendant must be present, 775.2
- Minutes to show name as given, 775.10
- Name given, estoppel, 775.9
- Officers who may make arraignment, 775.7
- Personal presence, when necessary, 775.2
- Pleading or demurring to indictment, 775.11
- Procedure on arraignment, 775.8
- Right to counsel, 775.4
- Time of arraignment, 775.1
- Waiver of arraignment, 775.1

## Upon information

- District judge, vacation, 769.23–769.25
- Justice court, 762.9, 762.10
- Pleading to information, 762.11
- Preliminary examination, 761.1

## Arrest

- Acts necessary to make arrest, 755.2, 755.7
- Aid summoned in making arrest, 755.11
- Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4, 789.7
- Bail, 757.3, 758.6
- Bench warrant, 774.1–774.11
- Breaking and entering to make, 755.9
- Breaking out after lawful entrance, 755.10
- City market violations, authorized, 368.35
- City or town marshal, authority to arrest, 363.30
- Conveying prisoner to jail, fees, 755.15
- Convict in penitentiary, 774.10
- Convicts, escaped, force justified, 246.32, 246.33
- County attorney's information, procedure, 769.13
- Crime committed in foreign county, 780.29–780.32
- Defendant on bail, failure to appear, 769.29
- Definition, 755.1
- Disposition of prisoners arrested by private persons, 755.14, 757.7, 758.1
- Election judges, disorder, authority, 49.105, 49.106
- Escape after arrest, recapture, 755.8, 755.13
- Escaped inmates
  - Feeble-minded persons, 222.50, 222.51
  - Insane persons, 226.16, 226.17
  - Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.34
  - Women's reformatory, 245.15
- Failure to arrest
  - Opposing or resisting officer, 742.1
  - Refusal of officer, penalty, 742.8
  - Refusing to assist, 742.3, 742.5, 743.5, 743.6, 755.11
  - Unlawful assembly, penalty, 743.7

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Arrest—Continued

- Feeble-minded, escape, costs, 222.50, 222.51
- Fees for conveying prisoner to jail, 755.15
- Force used to make arrest, 755.2, 755.8
- Fresh pursuit law, 756.1–756.6
- Fugitives from justice, 759.9, 759.13–759.15
- General provision, 755.3
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.16, 663.17, 663.23
- Insane patients, escaped, expense, 226.16, 226.17
- Judgment debtor examination, warrant, 630.11, 630.14
- Legislator, arrest as contempt, 2.24(1)
- Legislators, privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.24(1)
- Legislature's power to make, 2.26, 68.7
- Magistrate's duty to make, 743.5, 743.8, 755.6
- Manner of making arrest, 755.7
- Oral order of magistrate, 755.6
- Persons authorized to make arrests
  - Bondsmen surrendering defendant, 768.2
  - Cemetery officers, 359.39
  - Conservation officers, state, 109.11
  - Election judges, 49.105, 49.106
  - Fire marshal, when, 100.9
  - Fresh pursuit officers from another state, 756.1–756.6
  - Mayors, 363.18(1)
  - Peace officers, 363.30, 363.31, 748.4, 755.4, 755.6
  - Women's reformatory staff, when, 245.15
- Private persons, 713.31, 713.32, 755.5, 755.6, 755.9, 768.2
- Public offense threatened, 760.1–760.14
- Public safety department prisoners, 755.16
- Recommitment after giving bail, 767.1–767.4
- Refusing to assist in making arrest, 755.11
- Resistance to arrest, use of force, 755.8
- Reward offered by governor for arrest, 7.6
- Right of bail, exception, 759.16–759.18
- Swindler, who may arrest, 713.31
- Time made, day or night, 755.1
- Trainmen, interference with operation, 716.18
- Vagrants, 746.5, 746.6
- Voter's exemption, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Warrant, arrest with
  - Affidavit as ground, 757.5, 757.8, 758.5
  - After indictment, bench warrant, 774.1–774.11
  - Arrest process issued by mayor, 363.18(1)
  - Bail, order indorsed on warrant, 754.6
  - Bench warrant, 774.1–774.11
  - Breach of peace threatened, 760.1–760.14
  - Clerk to issue warrant after indictment, 774.3
  - Coroner's warrant, 339.13–339.16
  - Corporation as defendant, procedure, 762.8, 774.7–774.9
  - County attorney's information, 769.13
  - Crime committed in foreign county, defendant held when on trial, 780.29–780.32
  - Delivery of warrant to clerk, 757.5
  - Disposition of prisoner, 757.1
  - Election judges, power to issue warrant, 49.106
  - Failure to give bail, 757.6
  - Felony charged in warrant, 757.2
  - Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, 789.4
  - Fugitives from justice, 759.9, 759.13–759.15

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Arrest—Continued

## Warrant, arrest with—Continued

- Hearing before another magistrate, 757.8
- Impeachment, legislative warrant, 68.7
- Indictment, order for warrant indorsed, 755.7
- Information to person arrested, 755.7
- Insane criminal, release to jail, 226.27, 226.28
- John Doe warrant, 754.5
- Legislative warrants for contempt, 2.26
- Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, 757.3
- Nonindictable offenses, procedure, 754.5–754.7
- Order for bail indorsed on warrant, 754.6
- Order of discharge on giving bail, 757.4
- Peace officer's authority, 755.3, 755.4
- Preliminary information, on, 754.3–754.7
- Proceedings after arrest, 757.7
- Resistance to arrest, force, 755.8
- Warrant, arrest without
  - Affidavit of grounds for arrest, 758.1, 758.5
  - Bail, 758.6, *see subhead Bail below*
  - Commitment and discharge filed, 758.6
  - Coroner's order to arrest person present, 339.13
  - Crime in magistrate's presence, 755.6
  - Disposition of prisoner, 755.14, 758.1
  - Duty of person making arrest, 758.1
  - Employees, public, who authorized, 713.31, 713.32
  - Feeble-minded, escape, detention, 222.50
  - Hearings before magistrate, 758.2
  - Information to person arrested, 755.7
  - Injunction, violation, prostitution, nuisance, 99.19
  - Insane patients, escaped, 226.16, 226.17
  - Marshal's power to arrest, 363.30
  - Mayor may arrest on view, 363.18(1)
  - Motor vehicle offenses, 321.485, 321.488
  - Offense triable in another county, 758.5
  - Officer's return on commitment, 758.9
  - Peace officer's authority, 363.31, 748.4, 755.3, 755.4
  - Private person, authority to arrest, 755.3, 755.5
  - Proceedings in case of transfer, 758.7
  - Proceedings same as under warrant, 758.4
  - Taken before most accessible magistrate, 758.1
  - Transfer for convenience, 758.3
  - Unlawful assembly, officer's duty, 743.5, 743.8
- Weapons taken, delivery to magistrate, 755.12
- Arson, 707.1–707.8
- Arson, fire marshal's duties, 100.9
- Assault, 694.1–694.7
- Assembly, unlawful, *see subhead Unlawful Assembly below*
- Assignment houses, 99.1–99.31
- Attorney
  - Appointed to defend criminal, fee, 775.5, 775.6
  - Prosecuting, 336.1–336.5
  - Suspension of license, 610.15, 610.23, 610.38
  - Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Attorney general, 13.1–13.9, 748.6
- Bad character
  - Evidence, testing credibility, 622.18
  - Houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4
- Bail
  - Accused persons admitted to bail, Const., Iowa, I, 12

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Bail—Continued**

- Affidavit of surety, 763.12
- After indictment, 789.17
- After judgment and sentence, 789.19
- Amount fixed in warrant, 754.6, 774.5
- Appeal
  - Clerk's certificate of giving, 793.11
  - Conditions of admittance to appeal, 763.9
  - Defendant's execution stayed by, 793.10
  - Sureties, conditions, 763.9-763.16
  - Taken, by whom, 763.10
- Arrest, 757.3, 758.6
- Attested copies, filing in other counties, 764.2
- Authentication of court record, page lvi, Vol. I; 622.52-622.55
- Bailable offenses, 763.1
- Bail bonds
  - Cash, 765.1-765.4
  - Construction when defendant bound over, 769.30
  - Form of bail bonds
    - Appeal from justice, 762.44
    - Indictment, 763.8
    - Preliminary examination, after, 763.4
  - Lien on real estate, indexed, 764.1, 764.2
  - Supreme court appeals, conditions, 763.9
  - Sureties requirement, 762.45, 763.11-763.13
  - Surety company law not applicable, 682.18
- Cash bail
  - Bond may be substituted for cash, 765.3
  - Deposited in lieu of bond, 765.1
  - Disposition of deposited money, 765.4
  - Judgment satisfied, surplus refunded, 745.10
  - Posting exonerates bail, 765.2
  - Return on dismissal of prosecution, 795.4
  - Return, on surrender of prisoner, 768.3
- Clerk's duties when given on appeal, 793.11
- Commitment, during trial of defendant, who has given bail, 780.34
- Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17
- Continued when term fails, 604.32
- Disallowance on appeal, detention; 763.16
- Discharge of defendant on appeal, 763.15
- Discharge order, 757.4, 757.5
- Duty of court to accept when sufficient, 763.3
- Examination, preliminary, 761.19
- Exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
- Excessive, prohibited, const., U. S., Amend. 8; Const., Iowa, I, 17
- Execution of sentence stayed on appeal, 793.11
- Exoneration
  - Arrest, improper county, 780.31
  - Cash substituted for bail, 765.2
  - Demurrer sustained, 777.9
  - Dismissal of action, 795.4
  - Failure to indict or bring to trial, 795.4
  - Indictment set aside, 776.7
  - No indictment found, bail exonerated, 771.21
  - No offense charged in indictment, 780.33
  - Reversal by supreme court, 793.21
- Failure to give, misdemeanor cases, 757.6
- Felony cases, 763.6, 763.7
- Females released from institutions, 240.9
- Forfeiture
  - Actions, by whom prosecuted, 666.4
  - Auditor to report, 333.13

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Bail—Continued****Forfeiture—Continued**

- Clerk to retain funds, 766.5
- Judgment on bail, setting aside, 766.6
- Judgment on forfeiture of bail, 766.3
- Judgment on nonappearance, 766.1, 789.4
- Justice court forfeiture procedure, 766.4
- Motor vehicles, conviction reported, 321.491
- Nonappearance, arrest, 766.1, 775.3, 789.4
- Notice to show cause on forfeiture, 766.2
- Presence lawfully required, 766.1
- Reports by magistrates of forfeiture, 666.6
- Revocation driver's license, 321A.17, 322.9
- School fund to receive balance, 666.3
- Surrender of defendant, judgment set aside, 766.6
- Trial, failure to appear, 766.1
- Fugitive eligible upon arrest, 759.16-759.18
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.38, 663.39
- Indictable offenses, indorsement, 774.2, 774.5
- Insurance companies, nonlife, may execute, 763.11
- Jurisdiction, trial disclosing lack of, 780.28-780.32
- Justice court, appeal, procedure, 762.44, 762.46
- Kidnaping for ransom nonbailable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1
- Lien, 764.1, 764.2
- Minors, 232.17
- Misdemeanors, arrest by warrant, 757.3-757.5
- Misdemeanors indictable, immediate bail, 763.5
- Murder, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
- Nonbailable offenses, 763.2
- Offenses triable in another county, 758.5-758.8
- Officers authorized to take bail, 713.17
- Officers, take bail on appeal, 763.10
- Order of allowance, 763.14
- Peace bonds, 695.3, 760.1-760.14
- Preliminary examination, amount, 761.5-761.19
- Qualifications of sureties, 763.11-763.14
- Recommitment after giving bail, 767.1-767.4
- Release, *see Exoneration above*
- Resubmission of case to grand jury, 776.8
- Return of bail to district court, 761.25
- Right, exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
- Security to keep peace, 695.3, 760.1, 760.14
- Sufficiency, examination, 763.13, 763.14
- Sufficient bail must be accepted, 763.2
- Surrender of defendant, 768.1-768.3
- Term of court, failure, effect on, 604.32
- Treason, nonbailable after conviction, 763.2
- Trial on appeal, procedure, 762.48
- Undertakings, attested copies filed, 764.2
- Undertakings, lien on real estate, 764.1
- Vagrancy cases, 746.7-746.12
- Witness bound over, 761.21-761.24, 761.28, 762.47
- Witnesses' undertakings enforced, 781.9
- Bawdyhouses, 99.1-99.31
- Bench warrant
  - Arrest after conviction, 789.4, 789.5
  - Arrest of person indicted, 774.1, 774.2
  - Arrest on nonappearance for arraignment, 775.3, 789.4, 789.5
  - Bail fixed, procedure, 774.2, 774.6
  - Convict ordered brought to court, 774.10
  - Court ordered warrant, 774.2



**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

- Bench warrant—Continued
  - Form of warrant, felony, 774.4
  - Form of warrant, misdemeanor, 774.5
  - Issuance by clerk, 774.3
  - Judgment debtor examinations, grounds, 630.11, 630.14
  - Process against corporation, 774.7–774.9
- Bertillon system, 749.4, 782.8
- Betting, 726.1–726.8
- Bill of exceptions, 786.1–786.9
- Bill of particulars
  - Absence of particulars, 773.4
  - Grounds for, 773.5
  - Identification of defendant, 773.7
  - Identification of others than defendant, 773.17
  - Indictment set aside, bill shows no offense, 773.6
  - Instruments, general allegations, 773.19
  - Ownership or possession alleged, 773.12
  - Pictures, description in general, 773.20
  - Place of commission of offense, 773.9
  - Rules of interpretation, 773.32
  - Spoken or written words, alleged, 773.20
  - Statutes, private, pleaded by title, 773.48
  - Time of commission of offense, 773.8
  - Value alleged when necessary, 773.11
  - Words or phrases used, 773.32
- Bonds, *see Bail above*
- Bootlegging, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS*
- Boys committed, 232.1–232.39, 242.5, 242.6
- Breach of peace, *see CRIMES*
- Broadcasting system, police, 750.1–750.5
- Brothels, 99.1–99.31
- Burden of proof, *see Evidence below*
- Bureau of criminal identification, 749.1–749.3
- Burglar's tools, possession, evidence, 708.7
- Calendar of criminal actions, 624.8
- Capital punishment
  - Execution of death sentence, 792.1–792.16
  - Kidnaping cases, 706.3
  - Murder cases, punishment fixed by jury, 690.2, 690.5
  - Offenses, nonbailable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
- Certification of records
  - Appeal from death sentence, certificate by clerk, 792.14
  - Certified copies, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*
  - Change of venue, clerk to certify record, 778.11, 778.12
  - County attorney's information, transfer to municipal court, clerk certifies record, 769.33
  - Inmates of institutions, state pays costs, 789.20
  - Judgment enforced after appeal, certificate by clerk, 793.25
  - Preliminary examination, shorthand notes, 761.15
- Challenges, 770.3–770.7, 779.5
- Change of venue, ch 778, *see Venue below*
- Character, moral, testing credibility as witness, 99.14, 622.18, 724.4
- Children
  - Exception, offenses punished by life imprisonment or death, 232.1
  - Generally, ch 232, *see JUVENILE COURT*
- Cigarettes, forfeiture not bar to criminal action, 98.33

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

- Citizenship, restoration by governor, 248.12, 248.16
- City ordinance violations, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
- Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24
- Commitments
  - After giving bail, recommitment, 767.1–767.4
  - Authority for, 791.1
  - Bail on commitment to answer, 763.3
  - Children, 232.1–232.39, 242.5, 242.6
  - Commutation by governor, ch 248, *see Commutation of Sentence below*
  - Compounding felonies, *see Felony below*
  - Contempt, warrant of commitment, 665.5, 665.10
  - Cumulative sentence, 789.12
  - Death penalty, ch 792, *see Execution below*
  - Defendant arrested, 789.5
  - Discretion of court, 789.15, 789.16
  - During trial, when bail given, 780.34
  - Execution of, ch 791, *see Execution below*
  - Fines, ordinance violations, 420.36
  - Habeas corpus, questioned in reply, 663.35
  - Hard labor at penitentiary or reformatory, 246.31
  - Insanity of defendant
    - After commitment, transfer, 246.15, 246.16, 783.5
    - During trial, procedure, 783.1–783.4
  - Jail of another county, 789.18
  - Justice court, how executed, 762.39–762.42
  - Juvenile, 232.1–232.39
  - Minors, ch 232, *see JUVENILE COURT*
  - Peace bond, failure to give, 760.6, 760.8
  - Penitentiary and reformatory, 246.31, 789.16
  - Place of commitments, males, 789.16
  - Police courts, fines and costs unpaid, 420.36
  - Recommitment after bail, 767.1–767.4
  - Sentence for two or more offenses, 789.14
  - Stay of execution, 790.2
  - Women committed
    - Conviction on appeal, 245.6
    - Cost of commitment, 245.9
    - Delinquent under 18 years, 232.27
    - Escort, woman required, 245.8
    - Indeterminate sentence, 245.11
    - Institution defined, supervision, 240.11, 240.12
    - Institutions in lieu of jail, 240.6, 240.7
    - Juvenile cases, 240.6–240.12, *see JUVENILE COURT, subhead Commitments*
    - Life imprisonment, age 10 to 18, 245.5
    - Place of commitment, 242.5, 242.6, 245.4, 245.7
    - Punishment exceeding 30 days, 245.4
    - Recommitment from private institution, 240.8
    - Record of conviction, vagrancy, 746.9
    - Release from institution on bond, 240.9
    - Subsequent to sentence, 240.7
    - Surrender by institution, recommitment, 242.5
    - Term of commitment, 245.7
    - Training school commitments, 242.5, 242.6
    - Women's reformatory, 245.4–245.9
- Commutation of sentence
  - Authority to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1
  - Conditions of granting, 248.6
  - Copies required, 248.14–248.16
  - Death sentence to life imprisonment, 248.6
  - Duty of clerk of court, 248.15, 248.17
  - Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.6

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Commutation of sentence—Continued

- Governor may take testimony, 248.10
- Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
- Information furnished to governor, 248.9, 248.10
- Investigation of application, 248.9, 248.10
- Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5

## Complaint

- Definition, 754.1
- Filing before magistrate, 754.3
- Filing for arrest of fugitive from justice, 759.13
- Form, 754.2
- Information, *see Information, Preliminary below*
- Liability when frivolous, 760.4
- Threat to commit public offenses, 794.1-794.4

## Compounding felony, 722.1, 722.2, 747.1, 773.49

## Compromising certain offenses, 794.1-794.4

## Concurrent jurisdiction

- Fines, recovery when watercourse or road is boundary between two counties, 616.3(1)
- Jurisdiction in any county in certain cases, 753.7
- National forests, 1.9, 1.10
- Offenses on or near boundary of two counties, 753.5
- Offenses on trains, boats, or aircraft, 753.6
- Offenses partly in county, 753.4

## Confessions

- Additional proof, exception, 782.7
- Rape charge, 782.7
- Treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2
- Conspiracy defined, 719.1, 719.2

## Constitutional provisions

- Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I
- Constitution supreme law of the state, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
- Electors privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Felony conviction, right to vote deprived, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Fines to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4
- Legislators privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
- Pardons, reprieves and commutations, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

## Contempt

- Acts constituting, in general, 665.2, 665.3
- General assembly
  - Grounds, fines and imprisonment, 2.24-2.28, 2.48
  - Punishment no bar to other action, 2.28
- Procedure for trial, 665.6-665.12
- Punishment, 665.4, 665.5

## Continuance

- Amendment of indictment, no ground, 773.46
- Civil procedure applies, 780.2
- Costs of continuance, 780.2
- Delay in trial, discharge of defendant, 795.3
- Delay in trial, not on defendant's motion, 795.2
- Failure of judge to appear, 604.29, 604.32
- Failure to give notice of alibi or insanity defense, 777.18
- Failure to try or indict, ground, 795.3
- General provisions, 780.2, 780.3

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Continuance—Continued

- Offering additional witnesses, 780.10-780.13
- Witnesses, insufficient time, 780.11-780.13
- Control, board of, 217.1-218.73
- Conversion, *see subhead Embezzled Property below*

## Convictions

- Bars action in another county, 753.10
- Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 777.20-777.22
- Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5
- Conviction of lower degree, 785.4-785.6
- Disfranchises vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Habitual criminal cases, evidence, 747.3
- Jeopardy, double, pleading, 777.11, 777.13, 777.17
- Joint defendants, conviction of one, 785.7, 785.8
- Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2
- Motor vehicle offenses
  - Abstracts made by clerk, 321.491
  - No bar to assault or homicide charge, 321.280
  - Notice to motor vehicle department, 321.491
  - Records and reports, 321.491
- Narcotic drug violations, notice to licensing board, 204.16
- Prior conviction, 777.13, 780.14
- Report by clerk, statistical, 247.29-247.31, 321.491
- Treason, evidence necessary, Const., Iowa, I, 16
- Witness, impeachment of, 622.17
- Witness, perjury, punishment, 721.1

## Convicts, 246.6-246.46

## Coroner's jury, 339.3-339.12

## Corroboration, 782.2-782.7

## Costs

- Action against state institution inmates, 789.20
- Appeals to supreme court, 793.19
- Attorney fees in trial on information, liquor cases, 126.5, 126.6
- Change of venue, 778.15
- Continuances, 780.2
- County, liable for, 337.12, 778.15
- Diseased plants, seizure, 733.3
- Escapes, paid by state, 745.5, 745.6
- Fugitives from justice, 759.24
- Intoxication charge, 125.11
- Justice court cases, 762.34
- Labor credit applied, 356.22
- Liquor enforcement cases, 126.15-126.18
- Mayor and police courts, power, 367.10
- Military court, 29.37, 29.40
- Municipal court, 602.23, 602.32
- Photographs and fingerprints, 782.8
- Preliminary hearings, 760.4, 761.15, 761.29
- Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22
- Prosecuting witness, when liable for, 761.29, 762.34, 769.10, 772.2
- Searches and seizures, 751.24, 751.35, 751.41
- Security to keep peace actions, 760.4, 760.11
- Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12
- Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39
- State, when liable, 789.20
- Superior court, city's liability, 603.26
- Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 781.15, 781.17
- Witness fees, 781.2
- Counsel appointed, R.C.P. 13, 775.4-775.6

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**—Continued

Counterfeiting, evidence admissible to prove, 718.12, 718.22  
 County attorney, 336.1–336.5  
 County attorney's informations, ch 769  
 Crimes, *see CRIMES*  
 Criminal statistics, 247.29–247.31, 321.491  
 Criminating questions, immunity, 96.11(8), 515.136, 622.14–622.16, 741.3, 741.4  
 Cross-examination, defendant, 781.13  
 Cross-interrogatories in deposition, preliminary examination, 761.9  
 Cruel and inhuman punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17  
 Death penalty, ch 792, *see Execution below*  
 Debt, imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
 Defendant  
   Alias, use of, 762.10, 769.12, 773.17, 775.8–775.10  
   Appearance  
     Felony cases, mandatory, 775.2, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3  
     Misdemeanors, not required, 775.2, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3  
   Committed during trial, discretion of court when bail given, 780.34  
   Degree of proof to convict, 785.3  
   Discharge  
     Acquittal in justice court, 762.33  
     Bail furnished, 763.15, 765.1  
     Crimes committed in another state, 759.17  
     No offense charged, 780.33  
     Reversal of judgment on appeal, 793.21  
     Verdict of acquittal, 785.17  
     Warrant from wrong county, 780.31  
   Nonresident at trial served with process, 617.1  
   Personal presence, when required  
     Arraignment, 775.2  
     Judgment pronounced, 789.3  
     Supreme court, not required, 793.13  
     Trial, 777.19  
     Verdict rendered, 785.10  
   Process in another action served, 617.1  
   State may call as a witness, when, 781.12  
 Defenses  
   Acting in defense of another, 691.3  
   Alibi, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18  
   Insanity, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18  
   Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93  
   Pleas, 777.1, 777.11  
   Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2  
   Some place else at time of crime, 777.18  
 Degrees of offenses  
   Conviction of lower degree in case of doubt, 785.4  
   Included offenses, 785.6  
   Murder, 690.2–690.5  
   Verdict in case of lower degree, 785.5  
 Delinquent minors, chs 232, 239, *see MINORS*  
 Demurrer to indictment, 777.1–777.10  
 Depositions  
   Preliminary examination, 761.8–761.11  
   Rules in civil cases made applicable, 781.10, *see DEPOSITIONS*  
 Desertion, 731.1–731.6

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**—Continued

Detention of feeble-minded, escape, without warrant, 222.50  
 Discharge of defendant, *see subhead Defendant above, thereunder see Discharge*  
 Discrimination, unfair, 735.1–735.5  
 Dismissal of actions, 795.1–795.5  
 Disorderly  
   Assembly, 368.7, 689.9–689.13  
   Conduct, 2.24, 746.1–746.25  
   Houses, 99.1–99.31, 724.1–724.10  
   Persons, 2.24, 746.1–746.25  
 Disqualification of judge, 605.17  
 Disqualification of jurors, 609.2, R.C.P. 187  
 Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*  
 Double jeopardy, Const., U. S., Amend. 5  
 Doubt, reasonable, effect, 785.3, 785.4  
 Due process of law, Const., Iowa, I, 9  
 Embezzled property  
   Automobiles, notice, disposition, 321.85, 321.91  
   Criminal offenses, *see CRIMES*  
   Delivery to county auditor, 645.5  
   Delivery to owner, 321.87, 645.2, 645.4  
   Demand, when necessary, 710.13  
   Holding by peace officer, 321.85, 645.1  
   Mortgage or conditional sale, demand, 710.13  
   Proof of title required, 321.87, 645.2, 645.3  
   Receipt for property, given by officer, 645.6  
   Restoration when taken under warrant, 751.30  
   Sale of motor vehicle, proceeds, 321.88–321.90  
   Search warrant, seizure under, 751.3  
 Enticing away females  
   Child stealing, jurisdiction, 706.2, 753.7  
   Evidence in prosecution, 782.4  
   Limitation of action, 752.2  
   Penalty, 724.9, 724.10  
   Place of bringing action, 753.7  
 Errors  
   Amendment of indictment to correct, 773.42  
   Appeals, no assignments of error, 793.15  
   Decisions of supreme court, technical errors disregarded, 793.18  
   Justice court appeals, 762.37, 762.48  
 Escape  
   Aiding, assisting escapes, 745.12–745.18  
   Attempt punished same as act, 745.18  
   Breaking not necessary, 745.2  
   Breaking or escaping from jails, 745.8  
   Concealing escaped prisoner, 745.15  
   Costs and fees of prosecution, 745.5–745.7  
   Devices for escape, presumption, 745.17  
   Feeble-minded, detention without warrant, 222.50  
   Institutions, aiding inmates to escape, 745.15  
   Jurisdiction of offense, 745.4  
   Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21  
   Penitentiary or reformatory, 745.1–745.3  
   Permitting escapes, 742.8, 745.9–745.11  
   Recapture of escaped arrested person, 755.13  
   Reward offered, 7.6  
   Sheriff's record in event of, 356.6  
   Violation of parole, 745.3  
 Evidence  
   Additional testimony, notice, 780.10, 780.11  
   Aeronautics reports admissible, 328.12(9)  
   Assault while masked, felony intended, 694.4

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Evidence—Continued**

Assisting escapes, evidence of intent, 745.17  
 Bad character, houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4  
 Bertillon system, measurements, 782.8  
 Bucket shopping, violations, when presumed, 552.11  
 Burden of proof  
   Burden on state, 785.3  
   Fish and game brought into state, 109.31  
   Free passes on common carriers, 479.96  
   Insanity during trial, 783.2  
   Order of offering evidence on trial, 780.5  
   Relationship to woman or child, 236.33, 237.15, 238.42  
   Securities act violations, 502.19  
   Trials generally, 785.3, 785.4, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Burglar's tools, possession, 708.7  
 Certified copies, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Character, effect on credibility of witness, 622.18  
 Checks, false drawing, uttering, 713.4  
 Circulating foreign bank notes, 718.22  
 Civil rules applied generally, 782.1  
 Conclusive evidence  
   Conviction, breach of peace bond, 760.14  
   Motor vehicle speed limits on bridges, 321.295  
 Confession of defendant, proof, 782.7  
 Confession of treason, 689.2  
 Conspiracy, overt acts, 782.6  
 Corporate existence, forgery, proof, 718.12  
 Corroboration, *see subhead Corroboration above*  
 Counterfeiting, proof, 718.12, 718.22  
 Criminating questions, immunity, 515.136, 622.14-622.16, 741.3, 741.4, 782.1  
 Defendant as a witness, 781.12  
 Defilement, 699.1  
 Degree of murder determined, 690.4  
 Degree of proof required, 785.3, 785.4  
 Depositions, 781.10  
 Desecration of flag or other insignia, 32.5  
 Desertion or neglect, willfulness, 731.6  
 Display of red flag, 689.6  
 Embezzled property, proof of ownership, 751.30  
 Enticing away female, 782.4  
 Evidence before magistrate, minutes to grand jury, 771.18, 771.20  
 Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12  
 False drawing or uttering of checks, 713.4  
 Fish and game law violations, 109.37  
 Flag, red, display to incite treason, 689.6  
 Forcible marriage or defilement, corroboration, 699.1  
 Former verdict, evidence, not usable, 787.4  
 Free passes on carriers, burden of proof, 479.96  
 Gambling in options, 552.1-552.10  
 General principles, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Grand jury, evidence before, 771.11-771.20, 771.23-771.25, 772.3, 772.4  
 Habitual criminals, 747.3-747.7  
 Hotel and eating houses, frauds upon, 713.8  
 Husband or wife, crime committed, 622.7(1)  
 Inciting treason or anarchy, 689.6  
 Insulting flag, 689.6  
 Introduction, order of, 780.5-780.14  
 Juror, testimony of, 780.17  
 Larceny, property restored, ownership proved, 751.30

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Evidence—Continued**

Libel, truth and publication of, 737.4, 737.6  
 Lottery prosecutions, 622.15  
 Lumber, logs, possession of, 709.15  
 Machine guns, evidence of conviction of felony, 696.11  
 Magistrate's minutes, preliminary examination, 771.18, 771.20  
 Minutes of grand jury  
   Bill of particulars, when incomplete, 773.5  
   Clerk's duty to keep, 771.11  
   Evidence, minutes of, not public, 772.4  
   Failure to return, effect, 776.1  
   Magistrate's minutes, competent evidence, 771.18, 771.20  
   Read by witness, 771.12  
   Resubmission of case, minutes used, 772.5  
   Witnesses names indorsed, 772.3  
 Minutes of preliminary proceedings  
   Bail, order as to, indorsed, 761.19  
   Certification of proceedings, 761.16  
   Commitment indorsed, 761.18  
   Deposition to be attached, 753.5  
   Discharge of defendant to be indorsed, 761.17  
   Grand jury may use, competent evidence, 771.18  
   Magistrate's duty to keep, contents, 761.14  
   Return of minutes to district court on discharge of defendant, 761.25  
   Shorthand notes certified same as deposition, 761.15  
   Time and place of examination noted, 761.16  
   Witness, record of name, address, fees, 761.14  
 Moral character to test witnesses credibility, 622.18  
 Motive in criminal libel, 737.4  
 Motor vehicle accident reports, confidential, without prejudice, 321.271  
 Murder, degree determined by court or jury, 690.4  
 Options, gambling in, 552.11  
 Order and manner of introduction, 780.5-780.14  
 Ordinances admissible, 366.7, 366.8, 367.8, 420.38, 622.62  
 Overt acts, proof, 782.6  
 Peace officers, duty to secure and present, 748.4  
 Perpetuating testimony  
   Affidavits, filing, 622.96  
   Applicability of statute, 781.11  
   Depositions of witnesses, 781.10  
   Photographs, Bertillon system, 782.8  
 Presumption and prima-facie  
   Affidavits, foreign, 622.86, 622.96  
   Alterations of manufacturers serial numbers, 714.13  
   Attempt to destroy liquor, 126.25  
   Bucket shops, failure to furnish statement, 552.11  
   Burglar's tools, possession, 708.7  
   Carrying concealed weapons, 695.17  
   Coal weights, bill of lading, 479.107  
   Common carriers, rate discrimination, 479.20, 479.28, 486.4  
   Containers, misuse as unlawful, 713.20  
   Desertion or neglect, willful, 731.6  
   Embezzlement, evidence of disposal, 710.13

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Evidence—Continued

## Presumption and prima-facie—Continued

- Escapes, aiding in, 745.17
- Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
- Flag, display of red flag, 689.6
- Flag insulting, 32.5
- Former liquor convictions, 126.21, 126.22
- General reputation, houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4
- Habitual criminals, 747.3, 747.6
- Hotels and inns, defrauding, 713.8
- Judgment of prior felony conviction, machine gun, violation, 696.11
- Label, certificate of registration, 548.3
- Lodging, food, fraudulent intent, 713.8, 713.9
- Lumber and logs, possession, 709.15
- Mortgaged property, failure to produce, 710.3
- Motor vehicle, disguise, alteration, or change of serial numbers, 321.81
- Possession or control of liquor, 126.23
- Profession, effect of practicing, 147.93
- Railroad rate discrimination, 479.20, 479.28
- Railroads, obstructing highways, 782.2
- Rate schedules presumed just, 479.74, 486.4
- Red flag, display as treasonable, 689.6
- Registered containers, misuse of, 713.20
- Serial numbers, alteration, 714.13
- Trade-mark, certificate of registration, 548.3
- Voting, double voting at elections, 746.18
- Weights of coal, certificates, 479.107

## Profession, practicing, 147.93

## Prohibition law violations, 126.11–126.14, 126.17

## Railroad discrimination, 479.20, 479.22, 479.28

## Railroad obstructing highway, 782.2

## Rape, corroboration required, 782.3–782.5

## Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3

## Registered containers, sale or use, 713.20

## Religious affiliation, asking, as violation, 735.4

## Reputation

## Chaste character in seduction prosecution, 700.1

## Forgery, proof of corporation, 718.12

## Houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4

## Liquor injunctions, 123.67, 128.6, 128.40

## Prostitution, 724.4

## Witness, credibility, 622.18

## Search warrant, grounds for, 751.3

## Seduction, corroboration, 782.4, 782.5

## Self-incrimination, 622.14, 782.1

## Sobriety in liquor cases, 130.47

## Tips, incrimination, 741.3, 741.4

## Tools of a burglar, possession, 708.7

## Treason, evidence necessary, 708.5

## Unlawful assembly and riot, 743.3

## Value of stolen goods, measure of, 709.3

## View of premises by jury, 780.15, 780.16

## Voting at primaries illegally, 738.26–738.28

## Weight certificates of railroads, 479.107

## Willful desertion or neglect, 731.6

## Witnesses, 689.2, 781.1–781.17

## Exceptions

## Bill of exceptions, purpose, 786.1

## Bystanders, bill taken by, 786.6

## Grounds, 786.3, 786.4

## Judge, bill taken, 786.5

## Modification of bill, 786.8

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Exceptions—Continued

- No exception to decisions required, 786.2
- Prosecutions on information, 769.12
- Record, what constitutes, 786.2
- Time to prepare, approval, 786.7, 786.9
- Excessive bail, fines, or punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
- Excusable homicide, self-defense, 691.1–691.3
- Excusable neglect, wife and children, 731.1
- Execution
  - Abatement of nuisance, 791.7
  - Affirmance by supreme court, effect, 793.22–793.26
  - Authority, copy of judgment, 791.1
  - Collection of fine by, 791.6
  - Copy of judgment as execution, 791.1
  - Death penalty
    - Affirmance of judgment, proceedings, 792.15, 792.16
    - Appeals, proceedings, 792.13–792.15
    - Authority for execution, 792.3
    - Certificate of execution published, 792.12
    - Copy of judgment as authority, 792.3
    - Executive warrant of execution, 792.8, 792.16
    - Insanity of prisoner, examination, 792.5–792.8
    - Manner of execution, 792.9, 792.16
    - Pregnancy of prisoner, examination, 792.5–792.7
    - Record sent governor, 792.2, 792.16
    - Reprieve or suspension, 792.4–792.7
    - Sheriff's duty to execute, report, 792.9, 792.16
    - Stay of execution by appeal, 792.13
    - Suspension of execution, commissioners finding, 792.7
    - Time of execution, 792.1, 792.8, 792.9, 792.16
    - Witnesses to execution, 792.10
  - Discharge, record made of, 791.4
  - Escape and recapture of defendant, 79.5
  - Fines, judgments for, 420.36, 791.6
  - Justice court appeal, 762.50, 762.52
  - Justice court cases, 762.39–762.42
  - Outside county of trial, 791.3
  - Stay of execution, 762.44, 790.2, 792.4–792.7, 792.13, 793.9–793.11
  - Within county of trial, 791.2
- Exhibits
  - Jury use in deliberations, 784.1
  - Returned to clerk when indictment found, 771.13
- Expenses, criminal, reported by county auditor to clerk, 247.31
- Expert witnesses to prove forgery, 718.12
- Extortion, *see* **CRIMES**
- Extradition
  - Accused held pending requisition, 759.15
  - Application for extradition, 759.23
  - Arrest on affidavit, 759.13, 759.15
  - Arrest without warrant, 759.14, 759.15
  - Arrest with warrant, 759.9
  - Bail, 759.16–759.18
  - Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2
  - Construction of act, 759.28
  - Crime in third state, 759.6
  - Demand for extradition
    - Form, 759.3
    - Investigation, 759.4, 759.20
  - Discharge, 759.17
  - Expenses, 759.24

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Extradition—Continued

## Extradition agent

Appointment, 759.22

Transporting prisoner, 759.12

## Governor's duty, 759.2

Local prosecution pending, 759.19, 759.26

Merits, investigation, 759.20

Preliminary hearing, 759.10, 759.11, 759.20

Prisoners of other states, 759.9

Reservations, state's power, 759.26

Terms defined, 759.1

Title of act, 759.20

Transporting prisoner, local aid, 759.12

Trial for other crimes, 759.27

## Warrants

Authority, 759.8

Execution, 759.9

Issue, 759.7

Recalling, 759.21

Waiver, 759.25

Facts determined by jury, *see Findings of Fact below*

Fair trial, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

## Fees

Constable's fees, 601.129–601.131

## District court

Attorney, juror, or officer, limitation of witness fees, 622.70

Auditor authorized to pay witness fees, 333.3(3)

Clerks of court, fees in general, 606.15(27)

County to pay witness fees, 622.73

Jurors' fees, 607.5

Jury fees on change of venue, 623.1

Peace officers, 622.71

Witness fees and mileage, 622.69–622.73

Witness fees payable in advance, 781.4

## Grand jury

Auditor authorized to pay witness fees, 333.3

Juror's fees, 607.5

Witness fees and mileage, 622.69–622.73

Witness fees on county attorney's information, 769.22

## Jurors

Amount to be taxed as costs, 625.8

Auditor authorized to pay jurors' fees, 333.3

Courts of record, fees and mileage, 607.5(1)

Justice of the peace court, 607.5(2, 3)

## Justice court

Accounting for fees, 601.131

Amounts for various services, 601.128, 601.130

Constable's fees, 601.129, 601.130

County to pay, when, 601.130, 622.73

Jurors' fees, 607.5

Jury fees taxed as costs, 601.124

Penalty for failure to report, 601.127

Quarterly report to county auditor, 601.133

Report and payment of fees, 601.126, 601.127, 601.131

Report of criminal fees and fines, 601.132

Witness fees, payment, 622.69–622.73

## Mayor's court

Accounts kept, 363.49

Marshal's and deputy's fees, 363.42

Mayor's fees, 363.39

Salaries in lieu of fees, 363.44

Transfer of case, fees, 367.7

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Fees—Continued

## Municipal court

Accounting, 602.32

Bailliff's witness fees, 602.30, 602.31

Jury fees, 607.5

Peace officers, witness fees, 622.71

Witness fees and mileage, 602.30, 622.69–622.73

## Police court

Fees of police judge, 363.40

Fees on transfer of case, paid by city, 367.7

Jurors, 607.5

Marshal's fees, 363.42

Peace officers, witness fees, 622.71

Witness fees, 622.69–622.73

## Superior court

Accounting by clerk, 603.25

Criminal cases, fees, same as justice court, 603.27

Fees in advance, 781.4

Jurors' fees, 607.5

Witness fees, 622.69–622.73

## Violations

Extortion, 740.1, 740.10

Failure to pay over, 740.7–740.9

Failure to report, 343.5, 343.6

False entries as to fees, 740.9

Misappropriating fees, penalty, 740.8

## Witness fees

Defense witness, state expense, court order, 781.2

False certificate as to fees, 740.2

Witness fees advanced, outside of state, 781.17

Witness fees advanced, unless by court order, 781.4

## Felony

Arraignment, defendant's presence, 775.2

Assault with intent to commit, 694.4, 694.5

Bail taken upon indictment, for, 763.7

Bench warrant, arrest of indicted person, 774.4

## Compounding a felony

Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.49

Definition, 722.1, 722.2

Indictment without principal, 773.49

Misprision of treason, penalty, 689.3

Conspiracy to commit, 719.1

Definition, 687.2, 687.3

Dismissal no bar to further prosecution, 795.5

Evidence of previous conviction, 622.17

Female committing, 687.3

Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28

Fresh pursuit, crime outside state, 756.1–756.6

Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1

Legislator, subject to arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11

Offenses, classification, 687.1

Outside state, fresh pursuit, 756.1–756.6

Punishment, 687.2

Removal from office, grounds, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29

Taxable property, removing from state, 450.50

Third conviction, penalty, 747.1

Trial, defendant's presence required, 777.19

Witness, interrogated for his previous conviction of, 622.17

## Findings of fact

General and special verdicts, 785.1

Jury bound by institutions, 780.24

Libel, jury determines law and fact, 737.7

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Findings of fact—Continued

Questions of law and fact, generally, 780.23

Verdicts generally, 785.1-785.18

Fines and forfeitures, remission by governor,  
Const., Iowa, IV, 16

## Finger and palm prints

Destruction, when required, 749.2

Equipment for taking supplied, 749.3

Taking, when required, 749.2

Fish and game violators, *see FISH AND GAME*Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES; FINES; PEN-  
ALTIES*Forgery, 717.8, 718.1-718.23, *see CRIMES*Former acquittal, *see Acquittal above*

Fourth offense, false check, 713.3

Fourth offense, petty larceny, 747.2

## Fresh pursuit law

Construction of statute, 756.3

Definition of terms, 756.5

District of Columbia officers, 756.4

Name of act, 756.6

Officers from other states, authority, 756.1

Procedure following arrest, 756.2

Girls committed, 232.1-232.39, 242.5, 242.6

Governor, power to call aid to enforce law, 748.6

Graft and corruption, *see CRIMES*

## Grand jury

Access to jail and public records, 771.3

Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa,  
Amend. 1884, No. 3

Additional jurors drawn, 770.2

Appearance before, 771.5, 771.14, 771.15

Appointment, not a member, oath, 770.17

Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44

Challenges decided by court, 770.6

Challenge to individual juror, grounds, 770.5

Challenge to panel allowed, 770.3, 770.4, 770.7

Charge of court, general, 770.15

Charge of court, special, 770.16

Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, 771.7

## Clerk of grand jury

Absent on indictment vote, 770.18

Appointment, not a juror, oath, 770.17

Assistant clerk, 770.22

Compensation, 770.21

County attorney to assist, 769.21

Discharge of grand jury, 770.24

Member appointed clerk, when, 770.23

Minutes to be kept, 771.11

Opinion, not to express, 770.16

Shorthand reporter, compensation, 770.20  
770.21Combinations, pools and trusts inquiry, 553.8,  
553.14, 553.22

Compensation, 607.5

Competency, of jurors, 607.1

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11;  
Amend. 1884, No. 3

County attorney's right to appear, 771.4

County attorney to attend, 336.2(8)

Court and county attorney to advise, 771.3

Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37

Dismissal, new panels, 770.8

Drawing jurors, 770.2, 770.3, 770.9

## Duties of grand jury

Indictable offenses, 771.1

Jails inspected, 771.2(2), 771.3

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Grand jury—Continued

## Duties of grand jury—Continued

Pools, trusts, inquiry into, 553.4, 553.8, 553.22

Special duties listed, 771.2

## Evidence received

Defendant, evidence for, optional, 771.15

Kind of evidence required, 771.17

Minutes of exhibits filed, 771.13

Minutes of preliminary examinations, 771.18,  
771.19

Minutes presented to court, 772.3, 772.4

Sufficiency for indictment, 771.16

Transcript read to and signed by witness,  
771.12

Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11

Expenses paid on judge's certificate, 333.3

Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 333.3

Foreman appointed, oath, 770.12, 770.13

Foreman, indictment signed by, 772.1

Grain combinations, inquiry into, 553.19-553.22

Impaneling, generally, 770.1-770.24

Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const.,  
U. S., Amend. 5

Indictment, finding, presentation, 772.1-772.5

Indictment not found, dismissal, 771.21, 771.22

Instructions, charges by court, 770.15, 770.16

Jurors excused, exemptions, 607.2, 607.3

Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4

Jurors summoned, 608.1-608.11

Jury commission, 608.1-608.11

Liquor permit books, inspection, 130.26

Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26

## Lists

Apportioned according to votes, 609.1-609.7

Certification of apportionment, 609.8

Certification of jury lists, 609.10

Correcting illegality in original lists, 609.47

Drawing, procedure, 609.20, 609.21, 609.24,  
609.29

Duty of election judges to make, 609.9

Duty of supervisors to make, 609.10

Filing, effect, 609.12-609.14

Judicial divisions of county, separate, 609.3

Jury commission to make list, 608.1, 608.2

Maximum service permitted, 609.26

Names rejected, 609.16, 609.28

Noneligible names, 609.2

Notice to commissioners to draw, 609.48

Number from townships limited, 609.27, 609.28

Preparation of ballots, boxes, 609.15, 609.17

Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2,  
608.11, 609.4-609.10

Magistrate's evidence, minutes kept, 771.20

## Members

Competency, qualifications, 607.1, 609.2, 609.11

Influencing or impeding justice, 723.1

Manner of selection, 609.1-609.25

Maximum service permitted, 609.26

Number from township limited, 609.27, 609.28

Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend.  
1884; 609.25, 770.1, 770.2

Oath, 770.14

Panel to consist of twelve, 609.25

Privileges of jurors, 771.25

Resummoning discharged jurors, 609.35

Summoned but once for term, 609.32

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Grand jury—Continued

## Members—Continued

Summons to appear, 609.30–609.33

Witness before grand jury, sworn, 771.14

Minutes, exhibits returned with indictment, 771.13

Minutes of preliminary examination, 771.18

Minutes of proceedings kept, 771.11–771.13

Misconduct of officials investigated, 771.2(3)

Names on lists made official, 609.14

New panels, refilling, added jurors, 770.8–770.11

No indictment found, effect, 771.21, 771.22

Noneligible jurors, 609.2

Nonperformance of duty by officers, 609.46

Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3

Number, panel of twelve persons, 609.25

Panels selected from lists, method, 609.15–609.25

Pharmacist's liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26

Private prosecutor, indictment at instance of, 772.2

Proceedings kept secret, exception, 771.23, 771.24

Refilling panel, 770.11

Resealing ballot box after selection, 609.29

Resubmission, 771.21, 771.22, 772.5, 780.25, 780.33

Secrecy of vote on indictment, 771.5

Special term, drawing, summons, 604.22, 604.28

Subpoenas issued for witnesses, 771.6

Summoning additional jurors, 770.9

Trusts and combinations, inquiry into, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22

## Violations

Acceptance of bribes by jurors, 739.7

Bribery of jurors, 739.6

Delinquency of officers, penalty, 609.46

Disclosure of secret evidence, 771.23

Failing to obey summons to appear, 609.33

Illegal filling of panels, contempt, 770.10

Intimidating or influencing jurors, 723.1

Vote, number necessary to indict, 772.1

Vote, only jury members present, 771.5

## Witnesses

Attachment to coerce attendance, 771.8

Contempt, failure to testify, 761.16, 771.8

Disclosure of testimony, when allowed, 771.24

Evidence requirements, 771.17

Examination by county attorney, 771.5

Failure to obey subpoena, 771.8

Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 333.3

Juror's privileges as witness, 771.25

Member as witness, 771.14

Minutes of evidence secret, 772.4

Names indorsed on indictment, 772.3, 776.1

Oath administered by foreman, 771.9

Presence unnecessary, 771.18, 771.19, 772.5

Publication of fees not required, 349.16

Refusal to testify, procedure, 761.16, 771.10

Resubmission, witnesses unnecessary, 772.5

Secrecy requirements, 771.23, 771.24

Guilty, plea of, 777.12, 777.15

Habeas corpus proceedings, ch 663

## Habitual criminals

Common thief defined, 709.19

Definition, 747.5

Eugenics board hearing

Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9

Procedure on hearing, 145.3–145.22

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Habitual criminals—Continued

## Eugenics board hearing—Continued

Report of habitual criminals, 145.2

Sterilization order, 145.9

Evidence, prima-facie, 747.3, 747.6

## Fourth offense

Checks, false drawing and uttering, 713.3

Petty larceny, 747.1

## Intoxicating liquor violations

Generally, 126.9–126.11, 126.19–126.22

County attorney, duties, 126.21

Court, duty of, 126.22

Defenses, 126.24

Former conviction, allegation, 126.9

Habitual violator defined, 126.20

Prima-facie evidence, 126.11, 126.23, 126.25

Record of conviction, evidence, 126.11

Second conviction defined, 126.10

Second conviction, penalty, 126.19

Judge and jury, duties, 747.4

Machine guns, possession, 696.1–696.3

Pardon for former crime, 747.7

## Second offense

Driving while under liquor or drugs, 321.281

Larceny, penalty, 709.19

Military material sale, 30.3

Prohibition law violations, 126.19, 126.20

Receiving stolen goods, 712.2

## Third offense

Felonies, penalty, 709.19

Habitual criminals, felonies, 747.1

Larceny, penalty, 709.19

Operating motor vehicle while drugged, or intoxicated, 321.281

Thief, penalty, 747.1

Hanging, 792.1–792.16

## Hard labor

Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31

Persons refusing to pay fines, 420.36

Sentence by court, 356.16–356.22

Tramps, other vagrants, 746.2, 746.18–746.21

Homicide, ch 690, *see CRIMES*

## Houses of ill fame

Abatement, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.3, 657.7

Closing and sale of property, 99.21–99.23

County attorney's duty, fee, 99.24, 99.30

Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4

Injunction, notice, trial, 99.2–99.13

Municipal regulations, 368.7(9)

Nuisance established, 99.24

Owner's liability, 99.4, 99.27–99.31, 724.6

Release of property from order, 99.26

Restraining order, 99.3, 99.6, 99.21

Tax penalty, 99.27–99.31

Temporary injunction, 99.6–99.8, 99.10–99.18

Termination of lease by landlord, 724.5

Wagers, property forfeited to state, 726.4

Husband and wife as witnesses, 622.7–622.9, 731.2

## Identification of criminals

Bertillon system use authorized, 782.8

Equipment furnished for, 749.3

Finger and palm prints taken, 749.2

Prints destroyed on acquittal, 749.2



**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

- Immunity from prosecution, witness
  - General provision, 622.14, 622.16
  - Insurance investigation admissions, 515.136
  - Tip or gratuity, admissions, 741.4
- Imprisonment
  - Contempt, general assembly, 2.24–2.28, 2.48
  - Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5
  - Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
  - Execution of judgment, 791.1–791.7
  - Felony, 687.2
  - Fine, failure to pay, 762.32, 789.17
  - Hard labor requirements, 356.16–356.22
  - Health ordinance violations, 420.172
  - Illegal imprisonment a crime, 753.7
  - Jails, 356.1–356.25, *see* JAILS
  - Kidnaping, penalty, 706.1–706.3
  - Mandates of supreme court, R.C.P. 347(a)
  - Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16
  - Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, 687.7
  - Photographs, when authorized, 782.8
  - Prohibited for militia fine in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 19
  - Time while appealing deducted, 793.26
  - Vagrants and tramps, 746.2–746.25
- Incrimination
  - Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3
  - Insurance commissioner, hearings, 515.136
  - Right against self-crimination, 622.14–622.16
  - Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11 (10)
- Indictment
  - Absence of particulars, 773.4
  - Allegations
    - Bill of particulars, 773.4–773.7, 773.32
    - Description of place or thing, 773.16
    - Disjunctive or alternative, 773.24
    - Identification of other than defendant, 773.17
    - Immaterial, unnecessary, 773.14, 773.15
    - Indirect or inferential, 773.25
    - Intent, 773.13, 773.14, 773.34
    - Intoxicating liquors, 126.7
    - Libel, extrinsic facts unnecessary, 773.26
    - Machine gun offense, prior conviction, 696.10
    - Means by which offense committed, 773.10
    - Money or securities, 773.18
    - Negating exception not necessary, 773.23
    - Ownership of property, 773.12
    - Perjury, record not required, 773.27
    - Pictures described generally, 773.20
    - Place of offense, 773.9–773.16
    - Prior conviction, 696.10, 773.22
    - Private statute, pleading, 769.9
    - Receiving stolen property, conviction of principal, 712.3
    - Repugnant, 773.29
    - Surplusage, 773.30
    - Time of offense, 773.8
    - Value, 773.11
    - Words and phrases, 773.21
    - Words, spoken or written, 773.20
  - Amendments, 773.42–775.9
  - Arraignment of defendant after, 775.1–775.11
  - Bail after indictment, 763.1, 763.5, 774.2, 774.6
  - Bill of particulars, 773.4–773.7, 773.32
  - Charging of offense, 773.35–773.41
  - Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.22
  - Compounding of public offense, 773.49

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

- Indictment—Continued
  - Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20
  - Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12
  - Contents, 773.1–773.3
  - Continuance because of amendment, 773.46
  - Convict brought from prison, 774.10, 774.11
  - Counts in same indictment, 773.36–773.41
  - County attorney's information, ch 769
  - County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)
  - Definition, 773.3
  - Definition includes information, 773.41
  - Degrees of offense, not set out, 773.28
  - Demurrer
    - Action in wrong county, effect, 777.7
    - Creates issue of law, 777.5
    - Discharge when sustained, 777.8
    - Failure constitutes waiver of defects, 777.3
    - Grounds for, 777.2
    - Joinder not necessary on hearing, 777.5
    - Judgment no bar to second prosecution, 777.22
    - Method of making, 777.4
    - Pleading over if overruled, 777.10
    - Resubmission, defendant's rights, 777.9
    - Sustained by court, effect, 777.7, 777.8
    - Time of hearing, 777.6
  - Descriptions, 773.16, 773.19, 773.20
  - Dismissal, 795.1–795.5
  - Duplicity of offenses, 773.35–773.41
  - False pretenses, 773.39, 773.40
  - Finding and presentation
    - Evidence required, 771.16, 771.17
    - Grand jury duties, 771.1–772.1
    - Indorsement, 772.1–772.3
    - Minutes of evidence, use of, 772.4, 772.5
    - Presentation to court, 772.3
    - Private prosecutor, 772.2
    - Vote necessary, 772.1
  - Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.20
  - Former conviction, 144.54, 696.10, 747.1, 747.4 773.20
  - Form of indictment, 773.2, 773.33, 773.34
  - Forms (short forms) permitted, 773.34
  - Grand jury
    - Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
    - General requirements, chs 770, 771
    - Identification of defendant, 773.7, 775.8–775.10
    - Identification of third parties, 773.17
    - Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
    - Indictment includes information, 773.41
    - Insanity commission without jurisdiction, 228.8
    - Insufficient proceedings, 772.5
    - Interpretation of statutes, 773.33
  - Intoxicating liquors
    - Counts and allegations, 123.90, 126.7–126.10
    - Former conviction, how alleged, 126.9
  - Joint indictment, 780.1, 785.7, 785.8
  - Judgments, separate on each count, 773.38, 773.40
  - Judicial proceedings, pleading, 773.47
  - Larceny, 773.39, 773.40
  - Libel, 737.3, 773.26
  - Minutes of indictment, use of, 772.4, 772.5
  - Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
  - Misdemeanor, transfer to municipal court, 769.32
  - Negating of statutory exceptions, 773.23

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Indictment—Continued

- Neglected or delinquent children, charged with crime, 232.16
- Offense more serious than charged, 780.25, 780.26
- One offense charged, alternative allegations, 773.35
- Perjury, 773.27
- Pleading of judicial proceedings, 773.47
- Pleading private statute, 773.48
- Pleadings of defendant, 777.1-777.22
- Pleas of indictment, 777.12-777.17
- Preparation by county attorney, 336.2(8)
- Prior conviction, 144.54, 696.10, 747.1, 747.4, 773.20
- Prior law, indictments under, valid, 773.31
- Private prosecutors name indorsed, 772.2
- Private statute, pleading, 773.48
- Process after indictment, 769.16-769.26
- Receiving stolen property, 773.39, 773.40
- Setting aside
  - Answer to arraignment, time, 775.11
  - Correction of witness' name, 776.3
  - Grand jury objection, 776.1, 776.2, 776.4
  - Grounds stated, 776.1, 776.2
  - Hearing on motion, 776.1-776.7
  - Innocence of defendant, 773.6
  - Order to set aside, 776.9
  - Overruled, defendant must answer, 776.6
  - Particulars of bill insufficient, 773.6
  - Prosecution not barred by order, 776.9
  - Resubmission, bail, 776.8
  - Statute of limitations, 773.6
  - Sustained, defendant discharged, 776.7
- Short form may be used, 773.34
- Statute of limitations, 752.1-752.6
- Sufficiency in general, 773.31, 773.32
- Time of finding, 752.6
- Title to be "The State of Iowa", Const., Iowa, V, 8
- Trial of issues of fact, 780.1-780.37
- Trial of issues of law, 777.5, 777.22
- "True bill" indorsed on indictment, 772.1
- Vital statistics law violations, prior offense alleged, 144.54
- Vote in presence of grand jury only, 771.6
- Vote necessary to indict, 772.1
- Vote not recorded, 771.11
- Witnesses' names indorsed
  - Member of grand jury as witness, 760.3
  - Names on indictment, 761.3, 770.4
- Information, county attorney's
  - Absence of county attorney, substitute, 336.3
  - Additional witnesses, procedure, 769.5
  - Amendments permitted, 769.11, 772.2-773.45
  - Approval by judge, 769.7
  - Arraignment and pleas in vacation, 769.23, 769.24
  - Assistant county attorney, powers, 769.14
  - Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1884, No. 3
  - Bail, construction, 769.13, 769.30
  - Charging several offenses, when permitted, 773.36, 773.41
  - Contents, construction, 769.12
  - Convict in prison, trial of, 774.10, 774.11
  - Copy to accused or attorney, 769.9
  - County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)
  - Demurrer, 769.12, 777.2-777.9

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Information, county attorney's—Continued

- District and supreme courts, powers, 769.1
- Evidence minutes on information, 769.4, 769.5
- Filing
  - District court, time of filing, 769.2
  - Private prosecutor, indorsement, 769.10
- Food and drug law, inspector files, 189.25
- Form like indictment sufficient, 769.12, 773.33, 773.34
- Form of information, 769.31
- Indictment, similarity, 769.1, 769.11, 773.41
- Indictment statutes applicable, 769.12
- Indorsement, 769.3, 769.4, 769.10
- Insanity commission without jurisdiction, 228.8
- Intoxicating liquors, 123.90, 126.7, 126.8
- Judgment on written plea of guilt, 769.26-769.28
- Limitation of actions, 752.1-752.6, 754.1
- Motion to set aside, 769.16, 769.17
- Multiple charges, 773.36-773.41
- Municipal court, jurisdiction, 602.16, 602.29
- Offenses prosecuted, 769.1
- Prepared by county attorney, 336.2(8)
- Private prosecutor, when filed by, 769.10, 772.2
- Record required, 769.25, 769.27, 769.29
- Setting aside for grand jury, 769.8
- Setting aside, ground, 769.16
- Statutes applicable, 769.12
- Time for setting aside motion, 769.17
- Time of commencing prosecution, 769.15
- Transfer of record or proceedings, 769.29
- Transfers to municipal court, 769.32, 769.33
- Verification by oath, 769.6
- Warrant for arrest, 769.13
- Witnesses' names on information, 769.4, 769.5
- Witnesses, subpoena of, 769.18, 769.20
- Witness fees, 769.22
- Information, preliminary
  - Appearance of defendant, 761.1
  - Arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.4, 758.7
  - Bail, indorsed on warrant, 754.6
  - Complaint defined, form, 754.1
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
  - Coroner's suspects, 339.15
  - Definition, 754.1
  - Demurrer, 769.22
  - Fish and game violations
    - Each charge in separate count, 109.36
    - Venue in county of act, 109.36
  - Food and drug law violations, 189.20
  - Form, 754.2
  - Form like indictment sufficient, 773.33, 773.34
  - Juvenile court cases, 232.16
  - Liquor law violations, 126.1
  - Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10
  - Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
  - Neglected or delinquent children, charged with crime, 232.16
  - Peace officer's duties, 748.4, 754.7
  - Preliminary examination, 761.26, 761.27
  - Railroad depot sanitation, 477.40
  - Summons, contents, service, 754.3
  - Superior court, 603.9, 603.50
  - Warrant of arrest
    - Bail indorsement on warrant, 754.6
    - Directed to peace officer, 754.5
    - Failure to obey summons, on, 754.3
    - Form and contents, 754.4, 754.5

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**—Continued  
 Information, preliminary—Continued  
 Warrant of arrest—Continued  
   Magistrate may issue warrant, 754.3  
   Manner of executing warrant, 754.7  
 Injunctions, ch 664, *see* **INJUNCTIONS**  
 Insanity of defendant  
   Acquittal, commitment, 785.18  
   Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7  
   Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8  
   Commitment to jail, after, 783.5  
   Commitment to reformatory, 783.3, 783.4  
   Death penalty, execution suspended, 792.5–792.7  
   Defense, as a, notice requirement, 777.18  
   Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1  
   During trial, 783.1–783.5, 789.8  
   Feeble-mindedness to suspend proceedings, 222.43–222.45  
   Method of trial, 783.2  
   Notice to state of defense required, 777.18  
   Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8  
   Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4  
   Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28  
 Instructions  
   Court to charge jury in writing, 780.9  
   Rules in civil cases applicable, 780.35  
 Interrogatories  
   Jury answers, 785.2  
   Preliminary examination, use, 761.8–761.11  
 Intimidation, 723.1  
 Intoxicating liquors, *see* **INTOXICATING LIQUORS**  
 Intoxication, *see* **INTOXICATION**  
 Investigation by grand jury, 771.1–771.3  
 Investigation by state officers, *see* **PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**, *subhead Criminal Investigation and Identification*  
 Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23  
 Jails, 356.1–356.25  
 Jeopardy, double, Const., U. S., Amend. 5  
 John Doe warrants, 754.5  
 Joint indictment, separate trials, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1  
 Judgment and sentence  
   Acquittal, judgment immediately, 769.7  
   Appearance for judgment, 789.6  
   Arrest of judgment  
     Cause shown by defendant, 789.7  
     Court on own motion, 788.3  
     Defendant held to answer, 788.4  
     Definition of motion in arrest of judgment, 788.1  
     Disposition during vacation, 789.10  
     General provisions, 788.1–788.4  
     Granting of motion, when proper, 769.3  
     Grounds for motion, 788.1  
     Procedure after motion, 769.15  
     Time of making motion, 788.2  
   Bail on appeal fixed, 789.19  
   Cash bail used to pay fines, 765.4  
   Commitment, ch 789, *see subhead above*  
   Commutation of sentence, ch 248  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17; IV, 16  
   Contempt, 665.4, 665.5, 665.12  
   Conviction, time for judgment, 769.8  
   Corrections because of mistakes, 604.43  
   Costs when payable by state, 789.20

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**—Continued  
 Judgment and sentence—Continued  
   Credit for labor earnings, amount, 218.43, 356.22  
   Cumulative sentences, 789.12  
   Death penalty, sentence, 690.5, ch 792  
   Defendant, when presence required, 769.9  
   Delinquent feeble-minded child, suspension, 222.43–222.45  
   Demurrer, effect of judgments on, 777.10, 777.22  
   Demurrer overruled and no repleading, 777.10  
   Discretion of court, 789.15  
   Entry during vacation, 789.10, 789.11  
   Execution of death penalty judgment, ch 792  
   Execution, stay, 420.36, 762.44, 790.2, 792.4–792.7, 792.13, 793.9–793.11  
   Feeble-mindedness, suspension of, 222.43–222.45  
   Felony, court's discretion as to, 789.15  
   Fine, imprisonment for, time, 367.10, 789.17  
   Fine, lien on real estate, 790.1  
   Forfeiture of bail, 766.1–766.6, 769.10  
   Habitual criminals, 321.281, 709.19, 747.1–747.3, 747.6  
   Hard labor, imprisonment at, 356.16–356.22  
   Imprisonment for fine, 789.17  
   Increasing by supreme court prohibited, 793.18  
   Indeterminate sentence  
     Felony, person over 16, 789.13  
     Sentence pronounced, 789.13  
     Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43  
     Two or more offenses, 789.14  
     Women's reformatory, 245.6, 245.7  
   Insanity of defendant, 789.7, 789.8  
   Jail of another county, commitment to, 789.18  
   Justice court cases, 762.31–762.52  
   Labor earnings credited on, 218.43, 356.22  
   Lien of judgments, 790.1  
   Mistakes, in, correction of, 604.43  
   Modified but not increased by supreme court, 793.18  
   More than one offense, 718.21, 789.14, 789.15  
   Motor vehicle accident damages, 321.281  
   Municipal court, powers as to, 602.28  
   New trial motion for, defers, 789.9  
   Nonindictable offenses, 762.31, 762.32, 762.50, 762.52  
   Pardon, ch 248  
   Parole, ch 247  
   Parole time not counted in fixing, 247.12, 247.27  
   Place of commitment, 789.16  
   Pronouncement in defendant's presence, 789.3  
   Reduction for good behavior, 246.39–246.43  
   Rendition by jury, when authorized, 785.1  
   Revocation or suspension, 247.26, 247.27  
   Sentence in vacation, 789.10  
   Solitary confinement time not part of sentence, 356.21  
   State losing, costs apportioned, 337.12, 751.35, 789.20  
   Superior courts, 603.17, 603.19  
   Supreme court's powers as to, 793.18  
   Suspension of sentence  
     Court's power, 247.20  
     Feeble-mindedness, 222.43–222.45  
     Municipal court cases, 602.29  
     Pardon granted, 248.2  
     Parole board, after commitment, 247.5  
     Parole board, before commitment, 247.7  
     Revocation of parole, 247.26, 247.27

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Judgment and sentence—Continued

- Transcript to district court, 420.37, 762.36
- Transcript to governor, 792.2
- Transcript to liquor control commissioner, 328.41
- Transcript to supreme court, 793.6–793.8
- Vacation entry, validity, 789.10
- Verdicts, general and special, 785.1, 789.1
- Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, 789.4
- Written plea of guilty, judgment on, 769.26–769.28

## Jurisdiction of public offenses

- Abduction, any county, 753.7
- Acquittal in one county bar in other, 753.10
- Aircraft while in flight, 753.6
- Bigamy cases, 753.8
- Boats on river, lake or canal, 753.6
- Change of venue, ch 778, *see subhead Venue below*
- Commission near county boundaries, 753.5
- Commission partly in two counties, 753.4
- Concurrent, 616.3, 753.4–753.7
- Consummation of acts in state, 753.3
- Conviction in one county bar in other, 753.10
- County attorney's information, 769.1
- District court, crimes within county, 753.1–753.10
- District court, generally, 604.1
- Dueling outside, death inside state, 753.9
- False imprisonment, 753.7
- Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
- Fines, recovery of, place of action, 616.3(1)
- Fish and game violations, 109.35, 109.36
- Fresh pursuit law, 756.1–756.6
- Justice of the peace court, Const., Iowa, I, 11; 762.1
- Kidnaping, any county, 753.7
- Larceny of motor vehicles, 321.83
- Marriage, compelling against her will, 753.7
- Mayor's court, jurisdiction, 367.5
- Military districts established, 29.33
- Municipal court jurisdiction, 602.15, 602.16
- Persons liable to laws of Iowa, 753.1
- Pleading and proof, 773.47
- Police court jurisdiction, 367.1
- Prostitution, enticing for, 753.7
- Seduction, 753.7
- Series of offenses, amount determines, 718.23
- Superior court jurisdiction, 603.9–603.14
- Trains, offenses on, 753.6

## Jury

- Accused entitled to, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
- Acquittal, accused discharged, 762.33
- Adjournment pending liberation, 784.5
- Admonitions by the court, 780.21, 780.22
- Answers to interrogatories, 785.2
- Argument, opening and closing, 780.6–780.8
- Attendance on religious Saturday, R.C.P. 188
- Bribery of jurors, penalty, 747.2, 747.3
- Challenges
  - Bias not ground for challenge, 779.16
  - Cause, challenges for, 779.5
  - Examination to test, 779.6, 779.7
  - Individual juror, to, kinds, 779.4
  - Justice court, 601.50, 762.22
  - Juvenile cases, special provision, 232.16
  - Multiple charges, 779.12

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Jury—Continued

## Challenges—Continued

- Municipal court, 602.40
- Nonindictable cases, 762.22
- Order of making, 779.8, 779.9
- Peremptory, number, 779.4, 779.9–779.14
- Superior court, 603.47
- Trial of challenges, 779.6
- Change of venue, fees paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15
- City ordinance, violation, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
- Clerk to prepare list, 779.13
- Closing argument by defendant, 780.7
- Conduct after submission, 780.36, 780.37, 784.1–784.5
- Conduct before submission, 780.19–780.22
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–12
- Corrupt acts by jurors, 747.4
- Decision in court or retirement, 780.36
- Defendant committed during trial, 780.34
- Degree of murder decided, 690.4
- Degree of offense determined when demurrer overruled, 777.10
- Deliberation in charge of officer, 780.37
- Discharged
  - Crime committed in another state, 770.19
  - Higher offense proved than alleged, 780.25
  - Justice court, 762.29, 762.30
  - Lack of jurisdiction, 780.27
  - No offense charged, 780.27
  - Sickness of juror, 780.18
  - Submission or retirement, after, 784.3
- Drawing and completing panel, law in civil cases applies, 779.1, 779.2
- Evidence used after retiring, 784.1
- Exhibits, when used in deliberation, 784.1
- Fact questions determined, *see Findings of Fact above*
- Fees of jurors on change of venue, 623.1, 778.15
- Instructions, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
- Interrogatories to be answered, 785.2
- Juror as witness, 780.17
- Juror biased, waiver, 779.16
- Justice court, 601.39, 601.49–601.51
- Law and fact tried, 777.16, 780.23
- Libel, determines law and fact, 737.7
- Mayor's court, 367.8, 420.34
- Mode and manner of trial, 780.4
- Municipal court, 602.28, 602.33–602.41
- Names of jury read, 779.15
- Nonindictable offenses
  - Acquittal, defendant discharged, 762.33
  - Bystanders summoned, 762.23
  - Challenges, 762.22
  - City ordinances, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
  - Conduct after submission, 762.26–762.30
  - Conduct before submission, 762.26
  - Demand for jury or waiver, 762.12, 762.15, 762.16
  - Discharge of jury, 762.30
  - Drawing of jury, 762.20, 762.21
  - Jurors summoned, 762.18
  - Jury kept together, 762.29
  - Oath of jurors, 762.25
  - Oath of officer having custody, 762.27
  - Panel of 18 obtained, 762.16
  - Proceedings before jury, 762.26

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Jury—Continued**

## Nonindictable offenses—Continued

- Retirement for consideration, 762.27
- Six chosen as jury, 762.24
- Striking names, 762.16, 762.17
- Venire issued and served, failure, 762.17, 762.19
- Verdict, 762.28

## Oath, 779.17

## Officers sworn to keep jury, 780.20, 780.37

## Order of trial, 780.5

## Panel completed, 779.2

## Papers taken by jury, 784.1

## Police court, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34

## Polling of jury, 785.15

## Punishment for murder fixed, 690.5

## Reading of names after challenge, 779.15

## Report for information, 784.2

## Retirement for deliberation, 780.37

## Retrial, when allowed, 784.4

## Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.9

## Rules for drawing, same as civil, 779.1

## Segregation during trial, 780.19–780.22

## Separation, when permitted, 780.19

## Sickness of juror, 780.18

## Special charter city, 420.34

## Special findings, 785.1

## Submission, jury after, 784.1–784.5

## Superior court, 603.17, 603.27–603.42

## Swearing of twelve jurors, 779.17

## Vacancies filled after challenges, 779.14

## Vagrancy hearings, 746.13

Verdicts, ch 785, *see Verdicts below*

## View of premises, 780.15, 780.16

## Voir dire examination, 779.6

## Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.15

Justice court procedure, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Criminal Procedure in Justice Court*Justice department, *see ATTORNEY GENERAL*

## Justifiable homicide, 691.1–691.3

**Justification**

## Arrest of defendant, habeas corpus proceedings, 663.23

## Libel, 737.4

## Prisoner wounded or killed by guards, 246.32, 246.33

## Self-defense, 691.1–691.3

## Sureties on bail bond, 763.11–763.16

**Juvenile cases**

## Conviction, alternative punishment, 232.20

## Death or life cases, 232.1

## Jails, minor committed, 356.3, 356.16

## Juvenile court, 231.1–231.13

## Motor vehicle law violations, 321.498

## Kidnaping, 706.1–706.3, 753.7

## Larceny, ch 645

## Libel, 737.1–737.7

**Life imprisonment**

## Court or jury to determine in murder, 690.5

## Crimes punished, 689.1, 690.2–690.5, 692.1, 697.1, 698.1, 706.3, 708.2, 708.9

## Death sentence commuted, 248.6

## Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12

## Perjury in capital offense case, 721.1

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Life imprisonment—Continued**

## Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31

## Train wreckers, robbery, 711.4, 716.9

**Limitation of actions**

## Absence from state deducted, 752.5

## Appeal from justice court, 762.43

## Appeal to supreme court, 793.2

## Eighteen months limitation, 752.2

## Embezzlement by fiduciaries, 710.11

## General criminal limitations, 752.1–752.6

## Larceny by executor or guardian, 710.11

## Misdemeanor triable before a justice, 752.4

## Murder, 752.1

## One-year limitation, 752.4

## Ordinance violation, 420.35, 752.4

## Prosecutions begun by information, 769.15

## Public offense indictment, 752.2

## Sex crimes, 752.2

## Special charter city's suit for fine, 420.35

## Three-year limitation, 752.3

## Time of finding indictment, 752.6

## Magistrates, 746.1, 746.2

**Malice**

## Criminal libel, 737.1

## Murder, malice as element, 690.1, 690.2

## Search warrants, effect, 751.38

## Malicious mischief, 714.1–714.32

## Malicious prosecution, 719.2, 761.29, 762.34, 772.2

## Manslaughter, 321.209, 690.10, 690.11, 716.16

## Marshals, 363.30, 739.9, 742.3–742.8

## Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16

**Misdemeanors**

## Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5

## County attorney's information, where municipal court, 769.2

## County attorney to prosecute, 336.2(4)

## Definition, 687.4

## Indictable, Const., Iowa, I, 11

## Limitation of action, 752.4

## Offenses, classification, 687.1

## Presence of defendant at trial, 777.19

## Prohibited acts as misdemeanors, 687.6

## Punishment, 687.5–687.7

## Transfer from district to municipal court, 769.32

## Warrant of arrest after indictment, 774.5

**Motions**

## Bill of particulars, 773.5

## Change of venue, misdemeanors, 762.13, 762.14

## Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.11–780.13

## Dismissal of actions, 795.5

General provisions, *see MOTIONS*

## Indictment set aside, 776.1–776.7

## Information set aside, 769.16, 769.17

## Proceedings in vacation, 789.10

## Verdict set aside, juror as witness, 780.17

Motor vehicle offenses, *see MOTOR VEHICLES***Municipal court**

## Classification of causes of action, 602.25

## Costs, 602.23, 602.32

## County attorney's information, 602.16, 602.29, 769.2, 769.10

## Hard labor required on conviction, 356.16, 356.20

## Instructions to jury, written, 602.41

## Jurisdiction in criminal matter, 602.15, 602.16

## Method of trial, 602.28

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Municipal court—Continued**

- Misdemeanor cases from district court, 769.32
- Paroles and suspension of sentences, 602.28
- Searches and seizure, appeal, 751.40
- Murder, 690.2–690.10, 752.1, 763.1, 773.13, 789.13
- Names, 762.10, 769.12, 773.17, 775.8–775.10

**New trial**

- Appeal from justice court, 762.48
- Application before judgment, 787.2
- Definition, 787.1
- Disposition in vacation, 789.10
- Effect of granting new trial, 787.4
- Grant on appeal by supreme court, 793.18, 793.21
- Grounds, 787.3, 789.7, 789.9
- Motion to obtain, 787.1–787.4
- Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26

**Nolle prosequi, 795.5****Nonindictable offenses, ch 762****Not guilty plea, see *Pleas below*****Notice**

- Additional testimony, notice required, 780.10, 780.11, 780.13
- Alibi defense, names of witnesses, 777.18
- Appeal, nonindictable offenses, notice, 762.35, 762.43
- Appeal, notice of taking, 793.4
- Bail forfeiture, notice to show cause, 766.2, 766.4
- Corporations, nonindictable offenses, 762.8
- Depositions, defendant may take, 781.10
- Depositions for preliminary examination, 761.8
- Indictment, amendment at trial, 773.44
- Insane person recovered, notice to officers, 783.4
- Insanity defense, names of witnesses, 777.18
- Jury's report for information, notice to attorneys, 784.2
- Search warrants, notice of seizure, 751.16, 751.17
- Surrender of defendant on bail, 768.1
- Witness outside of state, 781.14

**Nuisances, 657.4–657.7, see *NUISANCES*****Nunc pro tunc, correction of mistakes, 604.43****Officers of justice, defined, 748.5****Order of trial, 780.5–780.14****Order, resistance to execution of process, penalty, 742.1****Orders**

- Abandonment, order of forfeiture for failure of undertaking, 731.5
- Appeal, order for allowance of bail, 789.19
- Appeal, order for sheriff to retain defendant, 793.10
- Arrest on warrant, order for discharge on taking bail, 757.4, 757.5
- Arrest without warrant, orders of magistrate, 758.2–758.9
- Assault in presence of court, order to keep the peace, 760.8
- Bail
  - Order for allowance necessary, 763.14
  - Order of discharge of defendant, 773.5
- Bill of particulars, order for, 773.5
- Burglar tools, detention by sheriff, 708.7
- Change of venue
  - Delivery of defendant, 778.13
  - Order for change, 778.10
- Commitment to jail of another county upon order, 789.18

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Orders—Continued**

- Compromising of offenses, order of discharge, 794.2, 794.3
- Crime committed in another state, order to hold defendant, 780.28
- Defendant committed during trial, 780.34
- Defendant's failure to appear for arraignment, order for arrest, 775.3
- Depositions for preliminary hearing taken on order, 761.8, 761.10
- Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, 771.21
- Dismissal of actions
  - Delay in trial, order of dismissal, 795.2
  - Discharge on undertaking, 795.3
  - Dismissal by court, effect of order, 795.5
  - Failure to indict, order of dismissal, 795.1
- Grand jury, order for refilling panel, 770.11
- Indictment
  - Convict in penitentiary, order for appearance, 774.10
  - Discharge of defendant, effect, setting aside indictment, 776.7, 776.9, 780.33
  - Resubmission on minutes of former hearing by order, 772.5
  - Resubmission on order when indictment set aside, 777.9
- Insanity during trial, order of commitment, 783.3
- Misdemeanor cases transferred from district to municipal court, 769.32, 769.33
- Preliminary examinations
  - Order of commitment and bail, 761.18–761.28
  - Order of discharge indorsed on minutes, 761.17
- Recommitment after bail on order of court, 767.1–767.4
- Search warrant defined as order, 751.1
- Search warrants, order for disposition of property, 751.24–751.26, 751.30–751.37
- Security to keep the peace, order as to procedure, 760.1–760.14
- Sick juror, may be discharged on order, 780.18
- Subpoena for county attorney's information, order necessary, 769.18
- Supreme court
  - Order for new trial, 793.18
  - Order of reversal, 793.21
- Surrender of defendant, order for return of bail, 768.3
- True name inserted in indictment upon order, 773.7
- View of premises by jury upon order, 780.15
- Weapon or firearm conviction, order for bond to keep peace, 695.3
- Witnesses
  - Defense witnesses, order and fees, 781.2, 781.3
  - Fees in advance, exception, 781.4
  - Witness from outside of state, 781.14–781.17
- Ordinances
  - Judicial notice taken, 367.8
  - Prosecuted, 356.16, 356.20, 367.4–367.7, 367.10
- Panel of jury, 779.2
- Pardons, ch 248, see *PARDONS*
- Paroles, ch 247, see *PAROLE BOARD*
- Peace bonds, 695.3, 760.1–760.14
- Peace, breach of, see *CRIMES*

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Peace officers, 748.3, 748.4  
 Peace, security to keep, ch 760  
 Penal servitude, except for crime, prohibited,  
   Const., Iowa, I, 23  
 Penitentiary, 246.1–246.46  
 Peremptory challenge, 779.4, 779.9–779.14  
 Perjury, 721.1–721.3  
 Perpetuation of testimony, 781.11  
 Petit jury, chs 779, 780  
 Photographs of prisoners, may be taken, 782.8  
 Place of bringing actions, 604.1, 753.1–753.10,  
   778.1–778.10  
 Pleading  
   Consists of demurrer or plea, 777.1  
   Demurrer  
     Discharge, when absolute, 777.8  
     Failure to demur, waiver, 777.18  
     Grounds of demurrer, 777.2  
     Issues raised by, tried by court, 777.5  
     Jurisdiction, procedure, 777.7  
     Method of demurring prescribed, 777.4  
     Overruled, defendant to plead, 777.10  
     Pleading allowed defendant, 777.1  
     Pleading over, final judgment, 777.10  
     Resubmission, 777.9, 777.22  
     Sentence on failure to plead over, 777.10  
     Sustained, no bar to prosecution, 777.9  
     Time of hearing, 777.6  
   Judicial proceedings, 773.47  
 Pleas  
   Appearance of defendant, 762.9  
   Arraignment for plea, 769.23–769.27, 775.1–  
     775.11  
   Definition, 777.11  
   Failure to plead, court enters plea, 777.14  
   Former conviction or acquittal, 777.11, 777.13  
   Guilty plea  
     Form and entry, 777.12  
     Nonindictable offenses, 762.9–762.11  
     Not guilty plea, 777.11, 777.17  
     Permissible plea to indictment, 777.11  
     Vacation, entered in, any county, 777.12  
     Withdrawal of guilty plea, 777.15  
   Issue of fact raised by, trial, 777.16  
   Justice court pleas, 762.11  
   Not guilty, admissible evidence, 777.11, 777.13,  
     777.17  
     Withdrawal of plea of guilty, 777.15  
     Wrong name, waiver, 762.10  
   Private statute specially pleaded, 773.48  
 Police court, 367.1–367.10  
 Police judges, 725.9, 746.7, 748.1, 748.2  
 Police matron, 363.14, 363.42  
 Police radio broadcasting system, 80.9, 750.1, 750.5  
 Police, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police*  
   *Department, also see PEACE OFFICERS*  
 Polling jury, 785.15  
 Posse  
   Governor's aid to sheriff, 742.6, 742.7  
   Military forces called out, 742.6  
   Power to summon, 337.1, 742.2, 743.5  
   Refusal to join when called, 743.6  
 Prejudicial error, 786.4  
 Preliminary examinations  
   Absence of jail, custody, 761.6  
   Adjournment, 761.4, 761.5

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Preliminary examinations—Continued  
 Bail, order, 761.5, 761.19  
 Certification of proceedings, 761.16  
 Change of venue, 761.2, 761.3  
 Child as defendant, 232.16  
 Commitment, order, 761.5, 761.18, 761.20  
 Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4  
 Counsel allowed defendant, 761.1  
 County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)  
 Depositions used, 761.8–761.11  
 Discharge, of defendant, 761.17  
 Duration, 761.4  
 Evidence taken in writing, 761.30  
 Examinations, adjournments, 761.4  
 Habeas corpus, commitment, reviewed, 663.38  
 Informant, when liable for costs, 761.29  
 Information, filed, if case nonindictable, 761.26  
 Interrogatories used, 761.8–761.11  
 Jurisdiction, transfer on failure, 761.27  
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–  
   321.487  
 Municipal court, report, 602.47  
 Nonindictable offense, 761.26  
 Private hearing, 761.13  
 Procedure, 761.1  
 Promise to appear, motor vehicle offenses,  
   321.486, 321.487  
 Return to district court, 761.25  
 Waiver, 761.1  
 Witnesses  
   Appearance bond, 761.21–761.23, 761.28  
   Commitment, 761.24  
   Depositions, 761.8–761.11  
   Examination, record taken, 761.14–761.18  
   Exclusion from court room, 761.12  
   Minutes of evidence, shorthand, 761.14, 761.18,  
     761.20  
   Minutes, use by grand jury, 760.6, 760.9  
   Separation, 761.12  
   Subpoenas, 761.7, 761.21  
 Preliminary hearings, county attorney to appear,  
   336.2(3)  
 Preliminary information, 754.1, *see subhead In-*  
   *formation, Preliminary above*  
 Presence of defendant  
   Arraignment, felony, 775.2  
   Criminal trial, 777.19  
   Judgment rendered, felony, 789.3  
   Justice court, nonindictable offense, 762.9  
   Misdemeanors, not required, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3  
   Verdict rendered, felony, 785.10  
 Presumptive evidence, *see subhead Evidence*  
   *above, thereunder Presumption and Prima*  
   *Facie*  
 Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Evidence*  
   *above, thereunder Presumption and Prima*  
   *Facie*  
 Principals, 688.1, 688.2, 713.30, 716.7, 782.5  
 Prior convictions, 777.11–777.21  
 Prior offenses, ch 747  
 Prisoners  
   Jails, 356.1–356.25  
   Penitentiary, 246.6–246.46  
 Procedendo, supreme court, 686.14, 686.15, 793.24  
 Proceedings, civil remedy not merged in crime,  
   611.21

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

- Proceedings, criminal, form, 611.1
- Proceedings in vacation, 789.10
- Process, service on defendants, authorized, 617.1
- Production of books and papers, 782.1
- Prohibited acts, no penalty provided, misdemeanor, 687.6
- Prosecuting attorney, ch 336, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*
- Prosecuting witness
  - Appeal from costs in justice court, 762.35–762.37
  - Corroboration required, 699.1, 782.4
  - Indictment, name indorsed, 772.2
  - Information, name indorsed, 769.10
  - Liability for costs, 761.29, 762.34, 769.10, 772.2
- Prosecutions
  - Commencement on information, 769.1–769.33
  - Compromise of offenses as bar, 794.3
  - Dismissal by court, 795.5
  - Immunity
    - Insane hospital, officers, 226.9
    - Witnesses, 515.136, 622.14–622.16, 741.4
  - Limitation of actions, 752.1–752.6, 769.15
  - Limitation on ordinance prosecution, 420.35
- Punishment
  - Authority of supreme court on appeal, 793.18, 793.20
  - Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
  - Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5
  - Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
  - Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
  - Felony, 687.1–687.3
  - Fines, *see FINES*
  - Fixed by jury in first degree murder, 690.5
  - Hard labor
    - Failure to pay fine, 420.36
    - Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31
    - Sentence by court, 365.16–365.25
    - Tramps punished, 746.2, 746.18–746.21
  - Imprisonment, *see subhead above*
  - Legal conviction required, 687.5
  - Manner of, 687.5
  - Misdemeanors, 687.1, 687.4, 687.7
  - Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES*
  - Prohibited acts as misdemeanor, 687.6
  - Solitary confinement, tramps, 746.19
- Pursuit, fresh, officers from another state, 756.1
- Qualification of sureties, bail, 763.11–763.14
- Quashing
  - Dismissal of criminal actions, 795.1–795.5
  - Indictment, setting aside, 776.1–776.8
- Rape
  - Corroboration in prosecution, 782.4
  - Evidence to sustain indictment, 782.3
  - Limitation of actions, 752.2
  - Parole board, jurisdiction, lesser offense, 698.2, 698.4
  - Parole by court not permitted, 247.20
  - Place of commitment, 789.16
  - Punishment, indeterminate sentence not controlling, 698.1, 698.4
- Reasonable doubt
  - Degree of offense charged, verdict, 785.4
  - Guilt of defendant, acquittal, 785.3
- Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, 761.1

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

- Receiving stolen property, 321.62, 321.80, 712.1
- Reciprocal parole agreements by governor, 247.10
- Recognizance
  - See also subhead Bail above*
  - Adjournment of court, continuance, 604.31, 604.32
  - Report by clerk, 666.6
  - Report of auditor, publication, 333.13, 333.14
- Recommitment after bail
  - Arrest of defendant, 767.3
  - Contents of order, 767.2, 767.4
  - Defendant committed during trial, 767.1
  - Grounds for recommitment, 767.1
  - Paroled prisoners, 247.11
- Reformatories, 245.1–246.46
- Reform schools, 242.1–242.13
- Remission of fines, *see FINES*
- Report of expense statistics by auditor, 247.31
- Report of motor vehicle accidents, confidential, 321.271
- Reprieves
  - Clerk's duties, 248.17
  - Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
  - Copies required, 248.14–248.16
  - Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
  - Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
  - Investigation of application, 248.9, 248.10
  - Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
  - Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
  - Warden of penitentiary, power, 792.4–792.7
- Rescue
  - Person arrested by legislative order, 2.24(6)
  - Recapture by officer of person rescued, 755.13
  - Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 742.3, 742.5
- Resistance
  - Aid or defense of assaulted person, 691.3
  - Arrest, officer may use force, 755.8
  - Execution of process
    - Contempt, 665.2(3, 4)
    - Definition, penalty, 742.1
    - Militia called out to assist, 742.6, 742.7
    - Names of resisters reported to court, 742.4
    - Officer may call assistance, 337.1, 742.2
    - Officer's refusal to execute process, 742.8
    - Posse, authority to call, 742.2, 742.6
    - Refusal to assist officer, 742.3, 742.5
    - General assembly, officer of, 2.24(7)
    - Health officers, 137.17, 138.4
    - Resisting an officer, 742.1
    - Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2
  - Restoration to citizenship by governor, 248.12, 248.16
  - Retrial, grounds, 784.4–785.9
  - Reversal by supreme court on appeal, 793.18–793.21
- Rewards
  - Bribery of public officers, 739.1–739.11
  - Governor's authority, felony, 7.6
  - Gratuities and tips, penalties, 741.1–741.11
  - Penitentiary prisoner, escape, 246.34, 246.35
  - Women's reformatory inmate escape, 245.15
- Rights, civil, Const., Iowa, I, 1–25; 735.1–735.5



**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Right to jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10  
 Riots, 743.1-743.9, *see RIOTS*  
 Rules of evidence, *see subhead Evidence above*  
 Search warrants, 751.1-751.43  
 Second offense, ch 747  
 Security to keep peace  
   Appearance, defendant's duty, 760.10  
   Assault in presence of court or magistrate, 760.8  
   Bond, breach, suit on, 760.12-760.14  
   Bond, condition of, 760.5-760.7, 760.9, 760.10  
   Commitment to jail, 760.6, 760.8  
   Complaint, arrest, 760.1  
   Concealed weapons, persons carrying, 761.11  
   Costs, of proceedings, to obtain, 760.4, 760.11  
   Defendant bound over, sureties, 760.5  
   Discharge for lack of ground, 760.4  
   Evidence, record of conviction, 760.14  
   Frivolous complaint, costs assessed, 760.4  
   Grounds for requiring, 760.1, 760.8, 760.9  
   Hearing, judgment, 760.11  
   Prize fights prevented by, 741.8  
   Procedure to require, 760.1, 760.6, 760.10, 760.11  
   Proceedings before magistrate, 760.2  
   Public offense threatened, 760.1  
   Record from magistrate to district court, 760.7  
   Suit brought by county attorney, 760.13  
   Venue, change of, when allowed, 760.3  
 Segregation of the jury, 780.19-780.22  
 Self-defense, 691.1-691.3  
 Self-incrimination, 622.14-622.16  
 Sentence, ch 789  
 Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1  
 Separation of witnesses, 761.12  
 Setting aside indictments, 776.1-776.9  
 Solitary confinement  
   Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14  
   Tramps refusing to work, 746.19  
 Special findings  
   Habitual criminals, 747.4  
   Interrogatories by jury, 785.2  
   Murder, degree of punishment, 690.4, 690.5  
   Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, 785.12  
   Verdicts, 785.1  
 Special state agents, 80.23  
 State police, 80.1-80.25  
 Statistics, report of expense, 247.31  
 Statute of limitations, 752.1-752.6  
 Stay of executions, 762.44, 790.2, 792.4-792.7, 792.13, 793.9-793.11  
 Sterilization, 145.1-145.22  
 Stolen goods or property  
   Automobiles, 321.72-321.96  
   Held by officer, subject to court order, 645.1  
   Junk or second-hand dealers, discovery, 368.7(4)  
   Order directing return, when granted, 645.4  
   Pawnbroker, examination to discover, 368.7(4)  
   Penalty for receiving such goods, 712.1-712.3  
   Proof of title required of owner, 645.2, 645.3  
   Property taken from prisoner, receipt given, 645.6  
   Receiving stolen property  
   Definition, 712.1  
   Motor vehicles, 321.62, 321.80  
   Obtained by larceny, robbery, or burglary, 712.1-712.3  
   Proof when aiding or abetting, 712.3

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Stolen goods or property—Continued  
   Receiving stolen property—Continued  
   Punishment, 712.1  
   Receiver convicted without principal, 712.3  
   Second conviction, 712.2  
   Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 645.5  
   Return to owner, procedure, 645.2-645.4, 751.30  
   Search by warrant, 751.3  
   Second-hand dealers, regulations, 368.7(4), 368.16, 368.17  
   Unclaimed goods to county auditor, how used, 645.5  
 Subornation of perjury, 721.1-721.3  
 Subornation of witness, contempt, 665.3(4)  
 Subpoenas in criminal cases  
   Accused person, constitutional right, Const., Iowa, I, 10  
   Affidavit, how compelled, 622.87-622.90  
   Depositions generally, 781.1, 781.10, 781.11  
   Disobedience to subpoena, effect, 781.7-781.9  
   Duces tecum, 622.65  
   Form of subpoena, 781.3  
   Grand jury investigations, 771.7, 771.8  
   Issuance in blank upon request, 781.1  
   Preliminary examinations, 761.7  
   Service, how made, 781.5, 781.6  
   Witness at state expense, showing required, 781.2  
   Witnesses outside of state, 781.14-781.17  
   Witness fees demanded in advance, 781.4  
 Subsequent offenses, ch 747  
 Superior court  
   Appeals to district court, 603.17, 762.43-762.52  
   Commitment to city or county jail, 603.13  
   Criminal actions, 603.11, 603.17, 603.27  
   Information by city attorney, 603.11, 603.50  
   Jurisdiction, 603.8, 603.9  
   Marshal as sheriff, 603.23  
   Power of judges, 603.19  
   Rules for trial prescribed by court, 603.11  
   Summary proceedings without jury, 603.17  
 Supreme court appeals, ch 793  
 Surety, affidavit for bail, 763.12  
 Surrender of defendant, by surety, 768.1-768.3  
 Suspension of sentence, 247.20  
 Talesman, 609.41-609.43, 762.23  
 Time  
   Additional testimony, insufficient time for notice, procedure, 780.11  
   Answer to indictment, 775.11  
 Appeals  
   County attorney to deliver manuscript to attorney general, 793.7  
   Defect corrected in reasonable time not to be dismissed, 793.14  
   Time of taking from final judgment, 793.2  
 Arguments, counsel not to be restricted, 780.8  
 Bigamy, exceptions, absence of spouse, 703.2  
 Bill of exceptions, time allowed to prepare, 786.9  
 Death penalty, sheriff's certificate to show time, 792.11  
 Death penalty, time of execution, 792.1  
 Demurrer, time of hearing, 777.6  
 Indictment, time need not be alleged, 773.8  
 Information, contents to allege time, 762.3

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Time—Continued

- Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2
- Prosecutions, time of commencing, 769.15
- Search warrants, notice of hearing, 751.16
- Stay of execution, 626.58–626.62, 790.2
- Subpoenas, time shown on return, 781.5
- Title of indictment, Const., Iowa, V, 8
- Transcripts, 796.3, 796.8, *see TRANSCRIPTS*
- Transfer of cases where military district established, 29.32

## Trial

## District court

- Acquittal bars second trial, Const., Iowa, I, 12
- Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
- Additional testimony, notice, 780.10
- Alibi, notice, witnesses' names, 777.18
- Argument to jury, 780.6–780.8
- Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4
- Burden of proof, 780.5, 783.2, 785.3
- Calendar kept by clerk, 624.8
- Case resubmitted to grand jury, 780.25, 780.33
- Change of venue, 778.1–778.16
- Civil rules apply, 780.4
- Confession, weight given to, 782.7
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–11

## Continuances, ch 780

## Convicts in prison, 774.10, 774.11

Costs, 789.20, *see subhead Costs above*

## Crime committed in another county

- Arrest of defendant, 780.32
- Defendant committed or bailed, 780.29
- Improper warrant, defendant discharged, 780.31

## Papers transmitted to proper county, 780.30

## Decision by jury in court allowed, 780.36

## Defendant committed, court's discretion, 780.34

## Defendant discharged

- Charge constituting no offense, 780.27, 780.33

## Crime committed in another state, 780.28

## Dismissal, 795.1–795.5

## Failure to arrest, outside crime, 780.31

## Insanity as ground, 783.3

## Jurisdiction lacking, 780.27, 780.29

## Defendant's presence, when required, 777.19

## Delay in trial, effect, 795.2

## Duties of court and jury, 780.23, 780.24

## Evidence, ch 782

## Examination of defendant, limitation, 780.13

## Exceptions, ch 786

## Executions, ch 791

## Execution stayed, 790.2

## Fines a lien on realty, 790.1

## Former conviction or acquittal, order reversed, 780.14

## Habitual criminals, 747.1–747.7

## Higher offense proved, procedure, 780.25

## Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20

## Indictment amendment, before or during, 773.42–773.46

## Insanity of defendant

- Defendant discharged or committed, 783.3
- Defense of, names of witnesses, 777.18
- Feeble-mindedness, suspend proceedings, 222.43–222.45

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Trial—Continued

## District court—Continued

## Insanity of defendant—Continued

- Insanity after conviction, 783.5, 789.8
- Method of trial as to sanity, 783.2
- Notice to state of defense, 777.18
- Suspension of trial to determine sanity, 783.1

## Trial after sanity restored, 783.4

## Instructions

- Civil rules apply, 780.35
- Court required to give, 780.9
- Jury bound by, 780.24
- Oral explanation not allowed, 780.9

## Issues

- Demurrers, 777.5–777.10
- Issues of law and fact determined, 777.16, 780.23

## Pleas to indictment, 777.11–777.17

## Joint defendants, separate trials, 780.1

## Joint trial of defendants, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1

## Judgment

- Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4
- Effect as bar to further proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 777.20, 777.22
- Entry, 789.11

## General provisions, ch 789

## Jury, 780.9, ch 784

## Law and fact questions decided, 780.23

## Mode and manner, civil rules apply, 780.4

## New indictment not found, procedure, 780.26

## New trial defined, grounds, 787.1–787.3

## Nonindictable offenses, ch 762

## Notice of additional testimony, 780.10

## Order of trial, 780.5–780.14

## Order of trial reversed, when, 780.14

## Preliminary examinations, ch 761

## Prohibition law cases, 126.1–126.25

## Questions of law and fact, 780.23

## Reasonable doubt, effect, 785.3, 785.4

## Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3

## Report by shorthand reporter, 605.6, 780.4

## Retrial, when allowed, 784.4, 785.9

## Separate trial of joint defendants, 780.1

## Time to prepare for trial, 780.3

## Vagrants, 746.9–746.14

## Verdicts, ch 785

## View of premises by jury, 780.15

## Witnesses, ch 781

## Justice court, jury trial

## Demand necessary, 601.39

## Discharge of jury, 601.51

## Instructions barred, 601.49, 601.51

## Jurors summoned, 601.49, 601.51

## Nonindictable offenses, 762.15–762.31

## Rulings on objections to evidence, 601.52

## Selection of jury, 601.50

## Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1

## Time of, 601.22, 601.35

## Mayor's or police court

## Causes transferred, 367.7

## Commitment for unpaid fines and costs, 367.10

## Jurisdiction, 367.1, 367.4–367.6

## Jurors, 367.3

## Mayor as magistrate, 363.18(1, 7), 367.5

## Ordinance violations, 367.8, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Trial—Continued

## Mayor's or police court—Continued

- Procedure and appeal, 367.8
- Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1

## Municipal court

- Appeals, 602.44, 602.45
- Criminal cases divided and classified, 602.25
- District court procedure, when applicable, 602.28
- Fees, costs, and expenses, 602.32
- Information, 602.29
- Instructions to jury, 602.41
- Judgments, 602.42, 602.43, 602.45
- Jurisdiction, 367.4, 602.15
- Jury, 602.33–602.40
- Justice of peace procedure applicable, 602.28
- Ordinance violations, no jury, 367.8, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17
- Report by shorthand reporter, 602.46, 602.47
- Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
- Witness fees, 602.30–602.32

## Nonindictable offenses

- Appeal from justice, how taken, 762.43
- Appeal to supreme court, 762.51, 762.52
- Appearance of defendant, 762.9
- Bail on appeal, 762.43–762.46
- Certification of conviction, 762.38
- Change of venue, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14
- Commenced by information, 762.2
- Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Costs, appeal, record, 762.35–762.37
- Costs, taxed to prosecutor, 762.34
- Defendant discharged on acquittal, 762.33
- Demand for jury, waiver, 762.12
- Fines, payment and receipt, 762.40–762.42
- Imprisonment for nonpayment of fine, 762.32
- Information, contents, form, 762.2–762.4
- Information filed by justice, 762.5
- Judgment, district court rules apply, 762.31
- Judgment, warrant on, 762.39
- Jurisdiction, 762.1
- Jury, 762.16–762.33
- Justice to try case, if no jury demand, 762.12
- Ordinance violations, no jury, 367.8, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17
- Pleadings of defendant, 762.11
- Preliminary examinations, 761.26
- Procedure when defendant produced, 762.9–762.11
- Public trial, constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 10
- Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
- Trial by justice, 762.12
- Venue, 762.17–762.19, 762.23
- Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.51
- Warrant for arrest, service, 762.6–762.8
- Wrong name, waiver, 762.10

## Order of trial, 780.5

## Superior court

- Appeals, 603.17
- Change of venue, 603.15
- Commitments of defendant, 603.13
- Fees, accounting, 603.27
- Information, filing, 603.50
- Jurisdiction, 367.4, 603.9
- Ordinance violations, 602.28, 603.17, 603.26
- Rules prescribed by court, 603.11

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Trial—Continued

## Superior court—Continued

- Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
- Summary trial without jury, 603.17

## Term

- Causes triable during, exception, 624.6, 624.7
- District court, 604.13–604.23, 604.31, 604.35
- Municipal court, 602.22
- Superior court, 603.7

## Undertakings, 764.1, 764.2

## Unfair discrimination, 735.1–735.5

## Unknown defendants, warrants, 754.5

## Unlawful assembly

- Aid called to disperse, 337.1, 743.5–743.8
- Officers' duty to disperse, 743.4–743.7
- Separate trials of offenders, proof, 743.3
- Vacations, motions and proceedings valid, 789.10

## Vagrancy

- Bail provisions, 746.7–746.12
- Definition and punishment, 746.1, 746.2
- Entry of unoccupied public building, 746.4
- Fees of officers, 746.23–746.25

## Imprisonment of vagrants

- Confinement restrictions, 746.20
- Employment while confined, 746.17, 746.18
- Entry of unoccupied buildings, 746.4
- Proceeds of labor, 746.21
- Punishment for refusal to work, 746.19
- Sentence, hard labor, 746.15
- Solitary confinement, 746.19
- Tramps, misconduct, punishment, 746.2, 746.3

## Intimidation or other misconduct, 746.3

## Proceedings against

- Breach, commission of vagrancy acts, 746.10
- Complaint, warrant, arrest, 746.5–746.7
- Costs and expenses of proceedings, 746.16
- Hearing on charge, jury, 746.13
- Judgment, 746.14
- Record of conviction, commitment, 746.9
- Security for good behavior, 746.8
- Taking before magistrate, 746.7
- Trial jointly, 746.22

## Punishment, 746.2–746.22

## Tramps defined, 746.2

## Value, allegation in indictment, 773.11

## Venue

## Bigamy cases, 753.8

## Change of venue

- Additional testimony, affidavits, 778.7
- City ordinances, when allowed, 367.8
- Cost attending change, 778.15
- Cost paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15
- County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)
- Delivery of accused to sheriff, 778.13
- Discretion of court in granting, 778.9
- Jury fees, paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15
- Justice court, mandatory, 762.13, 762.14
- Mayor's absence, to justice of the peace, 367.6
- Military district, transfer from, 29.32
- Municipal judge absent, to justice, 367.6
- Order for change of venue, 778.10
- Ordinance violations, no change, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14
- Peace bond cases, 760.3
- Petition and affidavits filed with clerk, 778.8

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Venue—Continued

## Change of venue—Continued

- Petition by defendant, 778.1-778.3, 778.6
- Petition by state, 778.1, 778.4, 778.6
- Petition to allege in general terms, 778.6
- Police judge absent, to justice, 367.6
- Police or mayor's court, no change, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14
- Prejudice as grounds, 761.2, 778.2-778.10
- Preliminary examinations mandatory, 761.1-761.4
- Proceedings after change, 778.14
- Removal to nearest county, 778.10
- Right of offendant to change, 778.1
- Second change, petition for, 778.5
- Sheriff's fees for delivering prisoner, 778.16
- Superior court judge absent, to justice, 367.6
- Transmission of record, 778.11, 778.12
- Verification of petition, when required, 778.3

- Compelling woman to marry, 753.7(4)
- Consummation of crime in state, 753.3
- Conviction in one county, bar in another, 753.10
- Counties in or through which crime committed, 321.83, 753.6, 753.7
- County attorney's information, 769.1
- Dueling outside of state, death within, 753.9
- Enticing child away, 753.7(2)
- Enticing unmarried female for prostitution, 753.7(3)
- False imprisonment, any county, 753.7(1)
- Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
- Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
- Fish and game violations, 109.36
- Kidnaping, 753.7(1)
- Military court's power over public offense, 29.33
- Motor vehicles, larceny, any county where taken, 321.83
- Offense committed to two counties, 753.4
- Offense near boundary, 753.5
- Pleading jurisdiction, proof, 773.47
- Seduction of unmarried woman, 753.7(5)
- Trains, boats, or aircraft, offense committed on, 753.6

## Verdicts

## Acquittal

- Discharge of defendant, 762.33, 785.17
- Insanity ground to be stated, 785.18
- Reasonable doubt, 785.3, 785.4
- Answers to interrogatories given, 785.2
- Certainty in verdict required, 785.14
- Conviction of one of several, 785.7, 785.8
- Defendant's presence, when required, 781.15
- Degree, different, finding of, 785.5
- Disagreement, entry on record, 785.8, 785.16
- Finding of law and facts, 737.7, 780.23, 785.1
- General verdict, 785.1, 785.2
- Included offense, 785.6
- Informal verdict, 785.12, 785.13
- Insufficient verdict, 785.12, 785.13
- Juror absent on roll call, new trial, 785.9
- Jury polled, 785.15
- Justice court, 762.27, 762.31
- Motion to set aside, 780.17
- Murder in first degree, punishment fixed, 690.5
- Murder, jury must determine degree, 690.4
- Offense of different degree, 785.4, 785.5
- Reading and entry, 785.16

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Verdicts—Continued

- Reconsideration, 785.12, 785.16
- Rendition of verdict, 785.11
- Return, clerks duty to question jurors, 785.11
- Return of jury, roll call required, 785.9
- Setting aside on jurors personal knowledge, 780.17
- Several defendants, 785.8
- Special verdict, 785.1
- Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.15
- Warrants, arrest with or without, chs 757, 758
- Weapons, 695.1-695.28
- Witnesses
  - For law also applicable as in civil cases, see WITNESSES*
  - Additional testimony notice, 780.10-780.13
  - Advancement of fees, 781.17
  - Alibi defense, names disclosed, 777.18
  - Appearance bond, 761.21-761.24, 762.47, 781.9
  - Attendance from out of state, 781.14-781.17
  - Bond forfeiture on failure to appear, 781.9
  - Breaking in to serve subpoena, 781.6
  - Change of venue testimony signed by witnesses, 760.3
  - Civil liability for damages, 781.8
  - Civil liability, no excuse from testifying, 622.13
  - Civil rules apply, 780.4, 781.4, 782.1
  - Competent witnesses, 718.12, 781.12
  - Constitutional rights of defendant, Const., Iowa, I, 10
  - Contempt for failure to testify before grand jury, 665.3(1), 781.7
  - Corroboration, accomplice, 699.1, 782.4, 782.5
  - Costs paid in advance, 781.15
  - County attorney's information, names indorsed, 769.4
  - Credibility, testing witness, 321.490, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18
  - Cross-examination of defendant, 781.13
  - Cross-interrogatories, order, 761.9, 761.10
  - Death penalty executions, 792.10, 792.11
  - Defendant a competent witness, 781.12
  - Defendant cannot be called by state, 781.12
  - Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, 781.2-781.4
  - Defense witnesses, state expense, 781.2
  - Depositions for defense, 761.8-761.11, 781.10
  - Detention in jail, 356.1(2)
  - Disobedience of witness, 781.7
  - Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
  - Examinations in defendant's presence, 761.7
  - Exception, grounds for, court's ruling, 786.3
  - Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12
  - False certificate as to fees, penalty, 740.2
  - Fees, 622.69, 622.73, 769.22, 781.2, 781.4, 781.17
  - Fees and mileage paid on clerk's certificate, 333.3
  - Felony convictions, interrogating witness to test credibility, 321.490, 622.17
  - Forcible marriage, prosecuting witness to be corroborated, 699.1
  - Forfeiture of bond, 781.9
  - General provisions, 622.69-622.75
  - Handwriting experts, 718.12
  - Hearing private, 761.13
  - Husband or wife may be witness, 622.7(1), 731.2
  - Immunity from prosecution, 741.3, 741.4

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Witnesses—Continued

- Impeachment of testimony, 321.490, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97
- Incrimination, exceptions, 741.3
- Indictment, names indorsed on, 772.3, 776.1(2)
- Insanity defense, names disclosed, 777.18
- Intimidation of, 723.1
- Judge as witness, 622.12
- Juror a witness, ground for challenge, 779.5(15), 779.6, 779.7
- Juror a witness, verdict set aside, 780.17
- Magistrate to indorse names on warrant, 757.5, 762.28
- Material witness bound to appear, 761.21–761.24, 761.28
- Mileage, 781.17
- Military court hearing, attendance compelled, 29.23
- Minors, married women may be bound, 761.23
- Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18
- Murder, guilty plea, court to examine witnesses, 690.4
- Notice of introduction by state, not before grand jury, 780.10, 780.11
- Notice of names in alibi or insanity defense, 777.18
- Offenses nonindictable, evidence written, 761.30
- Order to enforce attendance, 781.16
- Penalty for contempt, 781.7
- Perpetuating testimony, 781.11
- Preliminary examination, witnesses kept separate, 761.12
- Prosecutor pays costs, when, 762.34–762.36
- Protection from service and arrest, 781.17
- Refusal to testify before grand jury, 771.10
- Search warrants issued after examination, 751.5
- Separation of witnesses, 761.12
- State payment of defense, when, 781.2
- Subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)
- Subpoenas, 761.7, 781.1–781.8
- Transfer of trial for convenience of witnesses, 758.3
- Treason, number required, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2
- Trial of challenge to juror, 779.6, 779.7
- Women committed, *see Commitments above*
- Women's reformatory, 245.1–246.16
- Workhouses, police matron to visit, 363.32
- Writs of error, 367.8, 601.97–601.104

**CRIMINALS**

- Citizenship rights, restored, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
- Crimes, *see CRIMES*
- Criminal procedure, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Disqualified from voting, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Habitual, 747.1–747.7
- Reward for arrest offered by governor, 7.6

**CRIMINAL STATISTICS**

- Auditors report to clerk, 247.31
- Biennial report of board of parole, 247.32
- Clerk's report to board of parole, 247.29, 247.30
- Motor vehicle violations, convictions, reported, 321.491

**CRIMINAL SYNDICALISM**

- Criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.13

**CRIMINATING QUESTIONS**

- Civil cases, R.C.P. 143, 96.11(10), 622.13–622.15
- Criminal cases, 515.136, 622.14–622.16, 741.3, 741.4, 782.1

**CROPS***See also GRAIN*

- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Bulletins issued, 159.5
- Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
- Croppers, lease terminated, 562.5, 562.6
- Experimental appropriation for county lands, 332.3(14)
- Failure of crop, limitation on lien, 570.4
- Growing crop, real action possession, 646.23
- Highway establishment, time to harvest, 306.32
- Injuring willfully, penalty, 714.4
- Insurance on, notice, action, 515.48(1), 518.21, 518.22, 518.25
- Itinerant merchant's law, when applicable, 81.1
- Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10
- Liability for damage to crops
  - Electric transmission line construction, 489.16
  - Estray animals causing damage, 188.42–188.44
  - Pipe-line construction, 490.26
  - Railroad causing destruction by fire, 479.126
  - Weed law enforcement, 317.15
- Malicious injury, 714.4–714.10
- Mortgage foreclosure moratorium, crop failure, grounds for, 654.15
- Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest act, 267.1–267.22
- Production demonstrations by state horticultural society, 186.2
- Real property recovery, growing crops, bond, 646.23
- Root crops, weight per bushel, 210.10
- Soil conservation for better crops, 467A.7
- Statistics and information compiled, 159.5(7)
- Termination of tenancy, effect on, 562.5
- Weather reports, crop conditions, 159.5(5, 6)
- Weights per bushel enumerated, 210.10

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

- Affiants on affidavits, R.C.P. 116, 622.90
- Defendant in criminal case, limitation, 781.13
- Depositions
  - Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
  - Deponent may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 148
  - Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
  - Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
  - Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89
- Evidence by affidavit, R.C.P. 116, 622.89, 622.90
- Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
- Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162
- Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)

**CROSSINGS**

- Grade crossings, 389.24, 389.25, *see RAILROADS; CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Highway crossings, *see HIGHWAYS*
- Intersections, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Overhead crossings, 381.1–381.20, 387.1–387.16
- Railroad crossings, ch 478, *see RAILROADS*
- Signals and traffic lights, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

**CROSS-INTERROGATORIES**

Depositions, R.C.P. 148, *see DEPOSITIONS*

**CROSS-PETITION**

*See R.C.P.* 33, 34, 74, 215, 598.10

**CROWS**

Bounty, 350.2, 350.5

**CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT**

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 17  
Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

**CRUELTY**

Animals, 479.85, 479.88, 717.1-717.6  
Children, 252.10, 731.1-731.7  
Divorce ground, 598.8  
Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

**CULVERTS**

*See BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

**CURATIVE ACTS**

*See LEGALIZING ACTS*

**CURATOR**

Historical department, 303.1-303.14

**CURBING**

*See* 389.10, 391.2, 391.3

**CURBLINERS**

General provisions, 321.1(2), 417.54

**CURRENCY**

Issuance restrictions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

**CURSING**

Penalty, 728.1

**CUSTODIAN OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appointment and tenure, 18.1  
Biennial report to governor, 17.1-17.3, 18.3  
Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(8)  
Duties enumerated, 18.2  
Duty to raise flag, 31.3  
Employees of custodian supervised, 18.2(4)  
Executive council, appoints custodian, 18.1  
Executive council, supervision over, 18.2(7)  
Flags on public buildings, duty, 31.3  
Janitors, police, and employees supervised, 18.2(4)  
Pecuniary interest in supplies prohibited, 18.4  
Prosecutions instituted, property injury, 18.2(5)  
Records, plans, surveys of state property, 18.2(6)  
Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3  
Rules of executive council posted, 18.5  
Supervision over capitol and grounds, 18.2(1)  
Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25  
Ventilation and cleaning of buildings, 18.2(2)  
Visitors given free escort, 18.2(3)

**CUSTODIANS**

Banks, rights and duties, 532.8  
Children, work permits, 92.6  
Duty to raise flag, 31.3  
Historical building and archives, 303.6, 303.9  
Insane person, notice served on, R.C.P. 56(c)  
State buildings and grounds, *see CUSTODIAN OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS*  
State parks, duties, 107.13, 111.50, 111.51  
Township halls, 360.6

**CUSTOM AND USAGE**

*See* 542.23, 554.16(5), 554.19(2), 554.44, 554.45, 554.72

**CUSTOM INSPECTORS**

Free railroad passes permitted, 479.94(4)

**DAGGERS**

Criminal provisions, 695.2, 695.3, 695.15

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Adulteration, standards, required, 190.3-190.5  
Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
Associations, collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3  
Bacteriologists co-operate for sanitary control, 192.13  
Bovine tuberculosis law, 165.1-165.36  
Butterfat excise tax, 179.5  
Buttermilk, 190.4, 190.5, 192.6-192.9, 368.10  
Butter, *see FOODS*  
Cattle, *see ANIMALS*  
Cheese factories, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51  
Cities and towns, power to regulate, 368.10-368.12  
Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3  
Containers, defined and regulated, 192.33-192.39  
Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60  
Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*  
Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5  
Dairy industry commission, 179.1-179.12  
Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)

**Enforcement**

Food establishments law, 170.49-170.51  
Food standards law, 189.22-189.25  
Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5  
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51  
Ice cream, 190.1, 190.5  
Inspection, 170.46-170.48  
Inspection, samples for analysis, 189.3-189.8  
Iowa trade-mark butter, 192.23-192.30  
Labeling requirements, 191.2, 191.3  
Laboratory facilities for sanitary control, 192.12, 192.13  
License for milk dealers, 192.1-192.4  
Marks or brands protected, 192.39  
Milk and cream, *see FOODS*  
Milk borne disease, sanitary control, 192.12, 192.13  
Milk cows, priority for tubercular test, 165.9  
Milk wagons, dairy name painted on sides, 192.5  
Oleomargarine, 192.31, 192.32  
Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.1-193.6  
Pasteurization, 192.6-192.10  
Registered mark, protected, 192.39  
Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3-189.8  
Sanitary construction required, 170.9-170.17  
Sanitary control of production and marketing, 192.13  
Sanitary regulations, 170.19, 190.4, 192.11  
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28  
State dairy association, 178.1-178.5  
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466  
Tubercular test, priority for milk cows, 165.9  
Tuberculosis test as alternative to pasteurization, 192.6-192.10  
Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25  
Vehicles exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)

**DAIRY ASSOCIATION, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Calf club exposition, 4-H, 180.1–180.5
- Compensation, officers serve without, 178.5
- Dairy industry commission
  - See also DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION*
  - Directors nominate commission officers, 179.2
  - Vacancy in commission officers, nomination, 179.2
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(6)
- Duties and objects of association, 178.2
- Employees, employment, salary, 178.4
- Executive committee, composition, 178.3
- Expenses of officers paid, 178.5
- Recognition of organization, 178.1
- Reports and data published, 159.10(2)
- State aid provisions, 178.1
- Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10

**DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION**

- Advertising contracts negotiated, 179.3(7)
- Advertising counsel and agencies employed, 179.3
- Attorneys, authority to employ, 179.3
- Audit of records annually required, 179.3(8)
- Books and records kept, inspection, 179.3(8)
- Chairman and secretary selected, 179.3(1)
- Compensation of employees, 179.3(3)
- Contracts entered into, authority, 179.3(4)
- Creation of commission, 179.2
- Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8
- Dealer's duties, 179.6
- Definitions, 179.1
- Employees hired and discharged at pleasure, 179.3(3)
- Enforcement of law, 179.3(2)
- Entry on premises to collect tax, 179.9
- Examination of records of tax delinquents, 179.9
- Excise tax imposed on butterfat sold, 179.5
- Expense not to exceed taxes collected, 179.8
- Expenses paid from dairy industry fund, 179.8
- Information disseminated, 179.4
- Members of commission, 179.2
- Offices established, 179.3(4)
- Orders to have the force of law, 179.3(1)
- Patrons, returns available for inspection, 179.8
- Powers and duties of commission, 179.3
- Producer's duties, 179.6
- Publicity and promotion campaign, 179.4
- Records kept by dealers and producers, 179.6, 179.7
- Report to state dairy association, 179.10
- Return of business done, filed, 179.5
- Rules and regulations, authority to adopt, 179.3
- Salaries subject to approval of governor and comptroller, 179.12
- Sales promotion and publicity by dairy industry commission, 179.4
- Scientific research conducted, 179.3(6)
- Standards by federal government, dairy industry commission duties, 179.4(3)
- Tax, collection and remission, 179.5
- Tax of one cent per pound on butterfat sold, 179.5
- Violations
  - Prosecutions by county attorney and attorney general, 179.11
  - Provisions of act, penalty, 179.11
  - Reported to attorney general, 179.3(5)

**DAMAGES**

- Acknowledgments, misstating facts, 558.40
- Actions, judgment creditor against insurer, 516.1–516.3
- Advertising registered, unlawful use, 548.8
- Animals, estrays or trespassers, 188.3–188.15
- Appeals, judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
- Appeal, taken for delay, justice court, 601.95
- Attachment by state, wrongful, 641.5
- Attachment, failure to release, 626.36
- Attachment, wrongful, 639.14, 639.15, 641.5
- Bill boards and signs removed, nonliability, 319.13
- Bill of lading provisions, 487.2, 487.7, 487.23
- Boats or rafts, damage done, 667.1
- Boundary rivers, recovery, 455.162
- Bridge lessee's liability, 381.16
- Cemetery or gravestones, injuries, 714.24
- Cigarette permit holder bonded, 98.14
- City donation of land to railroad, 403.6
- Coal taken from adjoining land, 82.126
- Combinations and trusts, unlawful, liability, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23
- Common carrier, refusal to transport goods, 486.9
- Common carrier, violation of law, 474.36
- Condemnation for pipe line, 490.25–490.27
- Condemnation for private drainage, 465.5–465.13
- Condemnation for telephone and telegraph lines, 488.3, 489.14–489.18
- Condemnation proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 18; 471.5, 471.18, 472.4–472.35
- Conservation dams, 112.3–112.10
- Construction companies, venue of actions against, 616.9
- Contagious diseases, exposing, 139.31, 140.31
- Co-operative association contracts, breach, 499.9
- Corporations, liability for fraud, 491.40
- Death by wrongful means, 635.9
- Debt and damages, distinction in judgment unnecessary, 624.18
- Deduction from income tax, 422.8, 422.9(5)
- Deed acknowledgments, false, liability, 558.40
- Default judgment, computation, R.C.P. 232
- Defense of employer, 85.7, 85.8, 85.15, 479.124, 479.125, R.C.P. 97
- Detention of specific chattels, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d)
- Dog owner's liability, 351.28
- Drainage and levee districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Damages*
- Drainage ditches, individual, damages, 465.19
- Election contest appeals, county, 62.21
- Electric transmission lines, negligence, 489.15
- Employment agencies, unlawful practices, 94.7, 95.2
- Entries in judgment docket, 606.7
- Estray animals, 188.4–188.22, 188.44, 188.48
- Excessive, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
- Execution, failure to release, 626.36, 626.54
- Execution sales, liability, 626.54, 626.77, 626.101
- Executors and administrators, de son tort, 638.19
- Exemplary damages
  - Appeal for delay only, 601.95, R.C.P. 339
  - Attachment, malicious, 639.14
  - Blacklisting employee, treble, 736.1, 736.2
  - Boats or rafts, double, 714.17
  - Coal taken from adjoining land, double, 82.126
  - Common carrier, law violations, treble, 479.17

**DAMAGES—Continued****Exemplary damages—Continued**

- Common carrier, shipper's pass, treble, 479.76
- Conversion of logs or lumber, double, 709.14
- Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15
- Drainage ditch injuries, 465.19
- Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159
- Intoxicants causing injury, 129.2
- Libel and slander, 659.2–659.6
- Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 478.6, 478.7
- Malicious injury to property, treble, 714.1
- Recovery of real estate, damages for wanton aggression, 746.21
- Stirring up quarrels or suits, treble, 740.6
- Treasurer to pay coal miners' wages, 82.112
- Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
- Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1
- Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9
- Failure to file or return original notice, 617.2
- Failure to weigh coal on ton wages, 82.109
- Federal survey monuments, defacement, 355.14
- Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15
- Forfeitures, *see* **FORFEITURES**
- Gravel prospecting by county, 308A.18
- Guest statute, 321.494
- Highway barrier removed, damage caused, 306.66
- Highways, secondary, establishment or vacation, 306.14, 306.21–306.28, 306.38–306.41, 306.51–306.61, 306.66, 313.52
- Highway use by grant, owner responsible, 320.6
- Hog-cholera serum manufacturer's liability, 166.7, 166.9
- Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7–105.9
- Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19
- Improvements to realty as set off, 646.20
- Injunction actions, R.C.P. 320, 327
- Insurer's liability for debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3
- Interstate bridges, cities, 383.20
- Interurban along highways, liability, 484.6
- Intoxicating liquor, actions involving, 123.13, 125.24, 129.2–129.4, 129.5, 130.12
- Inurement of insurance to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
- Itinerant merchant's bond, action, 81.4
- Jitney bus licensees' liability, 388.6
- Judgment by default, hearing to determine damages, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
- Judgment sustained on vacation motion, R.C.P. 253(e)
- Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
- Justice court, appeal taken for delay, 601.95
- Labels and trade-marks, unlawful use, 548.8
- Land surveys, 355.11–355.14
- Libel and slander, 659.2, 659.3
- Limitation, emergency vehicles, city drivers, 321.496
- Liquidated damages**
  - Appeal for delay, 601.95
  - Bond of child-placing agency, breach, 238.35
  - Bond of parents, child support, breach, 232.26
  - Collective marketing, breach of contract, 500.2
  - Co-operatives, breach of contract, 498.19, 499.9
  - Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.3, 72.4
  - Execution sales without notice, 626.77
  - Failure to pay coal miners, 82.112

**DAMAGES—Continued****Liquidated damages—Continued**

- Forfeitures, *see* **FORFEITURES**
- Habeas corpus order disobeyed, 663.42
- Illegal life insurance business, 511.17
- Judgment, action to vacate, costs and damages, R.C.P. 253(e)
- Life insurance contracts, 511.17
- Motor vehicle license plate contracts, 321.164
- Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.7
- Penalties, *see* **PENALTIES**
- Public contracts, mandatory provision, 553.23
- Restraint of trade contracts, 553.23
- State officers failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
- Stay of execution on judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
- Summary judgment on claim for, R.C.P. 237
- Liquor law provisions**
  - Bond, liability for civil damages and cost, 129.5
  - Intoxicated persons, suit for care of, 129.1
  - Intoxication, causing, civil action, 129.2
  - Married woman's right to recover, 129.3
  - Minor, recovery of damages, 129.4
  - Lost property, recovery by owner, 644.18
  - Mandamus proceedings, 661.6, 661.9, 661.13
  - Messages, telephone or telegraph, 488.6–488.9
- Mitigation of damages**
  - Contributory negligence, carriers, R.C.P. 97
  - Pleading facts, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97
  - Railroad cases, contributory or comparative negligence, 479.124, 479.125
- Motor vehicle operation**
  - Bond or insurance by motor carriers, 325.26
  - Damage or injury actions, bond for costs, 616.18
  - Emergency vehicles, cities and towns
    - Damage suit defended, 321.495
    - Drivers indemnified, 321.495
    - Insurance, liability, permitted, 321.497
    - Limit of liability, 321.496
    - Maximum damage, amount, 321.496
    - Settlement of damages authorized, 321.495
  - Exemption from execution barred on highway damage case, 627.7
  - Guests, liability, owner or driver, 321.494
  - Negligence of driver of car, 321.493
  - Nonresident subject to jurisdiction, 321.498
  - Overloads, owner and driver liable, 321.475
  - Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493
  - Transfer, owner not liable thereafter, 321.51
  - Truck operator's bond and insurance, 327.15
  - Notice by city to persons liable over, 416.92, 419.72, 420.46
  - Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1
  - Officers' neglect, deposit of funds, 452.15
  - Oppression in official capacity, 740.3
  - Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
  - Passenger bus licensees' liability, 388.6
  - Penalties, *see* **PENALTIES**
  - Pipe lines, payment of damages, 490.26
  - Pleadings, *see* **PLEADINGS**, *subhead Damages*
  - Power dams and races, 469.17–469.24
  - Price cutting on trade-marked articles, 550.3
  - Proceeds, income tax exempt, 422.7
  - Prospecting for gravel by county, 308A.18
  - Quo warranto proceedings, 660.2, 660.3, 660.11
  - Railroad's liability, *see* **RAILROADS**
  - Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
  - Recovery of realty, 646.6, 646.18–646.21
  - Replevin actions, 643.5, 643.12, 643.16–643.18



**DAMAGES—Continued**

Restraint of trade, actions, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23  
 Riots, injury to person or property, 743.9  
 Road barrier removed, damage caused, 306.66  
 Road, secondary, establishment or vacation, 306.14, 306.21–306.28, 306.38–306.41, 306.51–306.61, 306.66, 313.50–313.52  
 Sales law provisions, *see SALES ACT*  
 Sanitary districts, liability, 358.16  
 School land waste, damages for injury, 302.7  
 Securities law violations, 502.18  
 Slander and libel, 659.2, 659.3  
 Special constables' liability, 601.119  
 Specific chattels, damages for detention, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d)  
 Street grade changes, 389.24, 389.25  
 Subdivider's failure to file plat, 409.2  
 Survey of land, damage procedure, 355.11–355.14  
 Tax sales, officer's misconduct, 446.26, 446.27  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, messages, mistaken or delayed, 488.6–488.9  
 Telephone and telegraph companies, construction, 488.3  
 Trade-marked articles, price cutting, 550.3  
 Trade-marks and labels, unlawful use, 548.8  
 Trade restraints, unlawful, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23  
 Transmission lines, negligence presumed, 489.15  
 Transmission line work, land or crop damage, 489.16  
 Trees, treble damages for injury, 658.4, 658.8  
 Trespassing animals, 188.3–188.22, 188.44, 188.48  
 Trespass to realty, 658.1, 658.9  
 Unliquidated damages need not be itemized in pleading, R.C.P. 95  
 Venereal diseases, transmitting, 140.31  
 Viaducts, cities, assessed and paid, 387.3–387.5  
 Warehouse receipt law, 542.2, 542.6, 542.20  
 Warehouseman's bond, actions on, 543.14  
 Waste to real estate, 302.7, 658.1–658.9  
 Weighmaster, law violations, 214.8  
 Wife's liability for own torts, 597.19  
 Wills, failure to produce, 633.17  
 Witness's failure to attend and testify, 622.76, 781.8  
 Woman's right to recover, 613.11  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.3–85.62  
 Wrongful death, 635.9

**DAMS**

*See also WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

Abatement, 455A.19, 469.16  
 Private, ch 469  
 Public, ch 112  
 Resources conservation, 455A.18–455A.26, 467A.2  
 Waterpower, 469.1–470.6

**DANCING AND DANCE HALLS**

Beer sold, dancing regulated, 124.35, 124.39  
 Cities and towns, regulation of dancing, 368.8(1)  
 Dancing, beer business, regulations, 124.39(1)  
 Endurance contests barred, 732.15, 732.16  
 Floor space in beer taverns regulated, 124.39  
 Food served, dancing regulated, 368.8(1)  
 Pavilions, commission cities, powers, tax, 416.135, 416.136  
 Public dance hall defined, 368.8(1)  
 Sunday, Decoration day restrictions, 729.1, 730.1  
 Township regulation, 361.1–361.7

**DANGER SIGNALS**

Highways or bridges, removal, penalty, 714.19  
 Railroad crossings, 319.10, 319.11, 321.259, 321.260, 321.341, 389.41, 478.1, 478.19, 478.20  
 Traffic signs, 321.237, 321.249, 321.252–321.258, 321.289–321.295, *also see MOTOR VEHICLES*

**DAYS OF GRACE**

Negotiable instruments, 541.86, 541.198

**DEAD ANIMALS**

*See ch 167, also ANIMALS*

**DEAD BODIES**

*See chs 141, 142, also DEATH*

**DEADLY WEAPONS**

*See ch 695, also WEAPONS*

**DEAD MAN STATUTE**

Transaction with person since deceased, evidence, 622.4–622.6

**DEAF PERSONS**

Census taken, 273.18(28), 299.17  
 Compulsory education for children, 299.17–299.23  
 Education, schools, state aid, 295.1–295.5  
 Handicapped children, how treated, 281.2  
 Report of school board secretary, 291.10  
 School census, report, listed, 279.22(3), 291.9(3), 291.10(11)  
 State school, 270.1–270.8

**DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)**

Administered by board of education, 262.7  
 Admission requirements, 270.3  
 Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28  
 Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4  
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)  
 Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18–299.23  
 County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12  
 County superintendent's report, 273.18(28)  
 Executive officer's report, 262.24  
 Governed by state board of education, 262.7  
 Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7

**Indigents**

Expenses paid by county, 270.4–270.8  
 Medical care, transfer to hospital, 255.28  
 Residence of children during vacation, 270.8  
 Labor of pupils utilized, 270.2

Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 270.3

Oleomargarine not to be used, 192.32

**Secretarial officer**

Elected by education board, 262.9  
 Report to board of education, 262.25

**Superintendent**

Annual report, 262.24  
 Elected by board of education, 262.9(2)  
 Qualifications, 270.1  
 Salary includes residence and board, 270.1  
 Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

**Treasurer**

Duties, 262.23  
 Elected by education board, 262.9(2)

**DEALERS**

Aeronautics certificate, 328.28–328.33  
 Hog-cholera serum dealers, 166.1–166.16, 166.32  
 Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Second-hand, purchases reported, 368.16, 368.17  
 Securities law, definition, 502.3(4)

**DEATH**

## Actions

- Child's death, suit by parents, 613.6
- Estate, against, limitation extended, 614.2
- Joint and several obligations, survivors, 613.1
- Limitation extended, 614.9
- Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15
- Minor, death or injury of, R.C.P. 8
- Nonabatement by death, 611.20-611.22, 613.1, R.C.P. 18

Woman, death or injury, 613.11

- Armed forces, power of attorney, 29.69-29.72
- Assignment for creditors, death of assignee, 681.29
- Beneficiary feloniously causing, 636.48, 636.49
- Bigamy, belief in spouse's death, 703.2
- Blind, needy, funeral expenses, 241.17
- Certificate of death, 141.2-141.10

## Child

- Dependent aid paid, funeral expenses, 239.9
- Parents, action for death, 613.6

Coal miner, inquest, 339.4

Compensation of employees, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31, 85.62

Coroner's duties, inquest, 339.1-339.23

Coroner's report, 339.17, 339.18

## Damages for death

- Estate, disposal as personal property, 635.9
- Limit on amount, city car driver, 321.496

Dead animals, ch 167, *see* **ANIMALS**

## Dead bodies

- Attorney general to enforce law, 144.52
- Board of health, power, 135.11(13), 137.7(5)

## Burial

- Cities and towns, regulation, 368.13
- Coroner, disposition of bodies, 339.19
- Expenses paid by estate, priority, 635.65
- Health, local board, powers, 137.7(5)
- Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
- Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11(13)
- Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18
- Places, ch 566, *see* **CEMETERIES**
- Veterans by soldiers' relief, 250.13-250.18
- Workmen's compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29

Cemeteries, ch 566, *see* **CEMETERIES**

Control by state board, 135.11(13)

Coroner's duties, inquest, 339.1-339.23

Crematories, 142.1, 142.5, 368.13, 427.1, 419.55

Definition, 141.1(5)

Disinfection, contagious disease, 139.21, 139.22

## Disinterment

- Application for court order, 141.24-141.26
- Autopsy, permit or court order, 141.22
- Cities and towns, power, 368.13
- Communicable disease causing death, 141.11, 141.21
- Delivery of permit to cemetery sexton, 141.28
- Forgery of permit, penalty, 141.33
- Method of making a disinterment, 141.27
- Permit required, 141.21-141.26
- Reburial permit required, 141.21-141.26
- Sexton's duties, 141.28, 141.32
- Violations, penalty, 141.33, 141.34
- Embalmer's regulations, 156.1-156.9
- Enforcement of law, 144.50-144.54
- Exposure of dead bodies, penalty, 714.22
- Forgery of papers, 141.33

**DEATH—Continued**

## Dead bodies—Continued

Funeral directors, ch 156, *see* **EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

Gypsum mines, accidents, reported, 83.13

Importation, permit, 141.14-141.20

Jurisdiction, state department of health, 135.11

Keeping, conditions, 141.2(1)

## Permit for burial or removal

- Application for reburial, contents, 141.23
- Autopsy, special permit, 141.22, 141.25, 141.26
- Bodies imported from without state, 141.19
- Burial in district other than that of death, 141.13
- Communicable disease, 141.11, 141.21
- Contents, form, 141.12
- Delivery to sexton before burial, 141.28
- Fees, local registrar not allowed, 141.9
- Forgery of permit, penalty, 141.33
- Indorsement and return of permit, 141.30
- Issuance by local registrar, 141.8, 141.21
- Keep or dispose of body, requirements, 141.2
- Reburial, permit, 141.2, 141.21, 141.23, 141.26
- Science use, no permit required, 141.20
- Sexton's duties, 141.28-141.30
- Shipment, permit, 141.15, 141.17, 141.19
- Stillbirths, when permit required, 141.7
- Time within which required, 141.2

Property found on, disposition, 339.20

Psychopathic hospital, 225.33-225.35

Reburial, disinterment order or permit, 141.22-141.25

Rules furnished with casket, 144.28

## Scientific purposes

- Available bodies, 142.1
- Burial after use required, 142.5
- Colleges and schools to receive, 142.1
- Disposal after dissection, 142.5
- Expenses of transportation, 142.1
- Failure to deliver, penalty, 142.9
- Held for sixty days before use, 142.4
- Inspection by peace officers or relatives, 142.7
- Notice to relative or friend, 142.3
- Notice to state department, 142.3
- Physicians, when to receive, 142.1, 142.2
- Receipt, record, 142.6
- Records subject to inspection, 142.7
- Surrender to relative or friend, 142.4
- Use, restrictions, 142.8-142.10

## Violations

- Penalties, 142.11
- Sepulcher violation, penalty, 714.21
- Supervisory powers, 135.11(13), 144.8, 144.9

## Transportation

- Embalmer's certificate attached to casket, 141.14
- Forgery of permit, 141.33
- Importation from outside state, 141.18, 141.19
- Papers carried by escort, 141.15
- Permit required, 141.12(3), 141.17
- Scientific purposes, for, 141.10
- Shipment by express, 141.16
- Transit permit required, 141.15, 141.17, 141.19
- Undertaker, ch 156, *see* **EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**
- Violations, 141.33, 142.5-142.11, 714.21, 714.22

**DEATH**—Continued

Deceased persons  
 Burial by coroner, county pays expense, 339.19  
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5  
 Estates settled, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*  
 Executions against property, 626.88–626.91  
 Inmates, property disposition, 218.65–218.70  
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166  
 Property found on person, 339.20  
 Simultaneous death act, 637.1–637.8  
 Transactions with, evidence, 622.4–622.6  
 Writings, when admissible, evidence, 622.27

Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8

Executions, death of holder of judgment, 626.103

Explosives, causing death by, murder, 697.1

Feloniously causing, not inherit, 636.47, 636.48

Felony, when punishable by death, 687.2

Funeral directors, ch 156

Funerals, *see FUNERALS*

Garnishee proceedings revived, 642.4

Guardsmen in active service, death reported, 29.21

Inheritance lost for feloniously causing, 636.47–636.49

Inquest, 339.1–339.23

Insurance beneficiary causing, no proceeds, 636.48

Insurance distribution on simultaneous death, 637.4

Judges, successor to certify record, 601.116, R.C.P. 241

Judgment execution, effect, 626.103, 626.107

Judgment holder, effect on execution, 626.103

Judgment, vacated as result of, R.C.P. 252(d)

Jurors excused on death in family, 607.3

Limitation of actions, extended, 614.2, 614.9

Maternity hospitals, reports of deaths, 236.25

Missing in action, presumption, 634.12

Missing, or missing in action, not notice, 29.71

Motor vehicle accidents, coroner's report to department, 321.270

New trial, grounds, R.C.P. 252(d)

Old-age assistance, recipients, burial expenses, 249.18, 249.23

Partner's death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38

Paternity cases, death of defendant, 675.22

Paternity cases, death of mother, 675.21

Penalty, death, ch 792

Pension benefits, firemen and policemen dependents, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6

Pharmacist permit holder, effect, 130.57

Power of attorney, armed forces, 29.69–29.72

Presumption, missing in action, 634.12

Railroad employees, effect on damages, 479.124

Referee, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241(d)

Sheriff duties, performed by successor, 337.10

Simultaneous death act, 637.1–637.8

Statute of limitations, extended by death, 614.2

Substitution of parties, 611.22, R.C.P. 15

Survival of actions, 609.26, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4, R.C.P. 18

Trustees death, effect on trust fund, 532.4

Veterans, papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7

Violent death, coroner's report to bureau, 339.18

Workmen's compensation, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31

Wrongful death statutes, R.C.P. 8, 613.8, 635.9, 636.47–636.49

**DEBENTURES**

Blue sky law, ch 502, *see SECURITIES*

Co-operative nonprofit associations, 498.20, 498.33

Corporation bonds, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations*

Federal agencies, *see FEDERAL AGENCIES, also see UNITED STATES, subhead Securities of Federal Agencies*

Sale on installment plan, regulation, 501.1–501.7

Taxation, 391.12

**DEBTOR AND CREDITOR**

Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4

Absconding from hotel, 713.8

Absconding, ground for attachment, 639.3(6)

Assignment for creditors, 681.1–681.31

Examination of debtor, 622.15(13), 630.1, 681.19

Executions, 626.1–626.108

Judgment debtor examined, 622.15(13), 630.1–630.19

Judgment debtor garnished, 642.1

**DEBTS**

Evidence of debt, personal property, 4.1(9)

Imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1

Judgment debtor examination, 622.15(13), 630.1–635.4

Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73

Private debts  
 Admission in writing, tolls statute, 614.11  
 Assignment, 539.1–539.6  
 Assignments, forging, 718.1(8)  
 Assumption by state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3  
 Assumption, statute of frauds, 622.32(2)  
 Attachment for debt not due, 639.9, 639.10  
 Counterclaim, pleading, R.C.P. 29, 30  
 Default of another, statute of frauds, 622.32(2)  
 Estates of decedents, 635.53–635.71  
 Evidence of debt as personality, 4.1(9)  
 Execution, debtor may pay officer, 626.23  
 Execution, levy on, 626.25–626.27  
 Exemptions from payment, *see EXEMPTIONS*  
 Garnishee's debt not due, executions suspended, 642.16  
 Garnishment by attachment, R.C.P. 54(b), 639.25, 642.1–642.20  
 Garnishment under execution, 626.26–626.31  
 Guaranty of liquidated claim, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(c)  
 Homestead, when liable, 561.21  
 Husband and wife, 597.14, 597.17–597.19  
 Imprisonment for, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
 Interest rate, 535.2  
 Liquidated, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237  
 Receivership, priority, 680.5–680.7  
 Revival by admission in writing, 614.11  
 Sales tax, added, recoverable debt, 422.48  
 Security for mortgage, extension, 614.21  
 Tax deduction, moneys and credits, 429.4–429.6  
 Tax deductions, 429.4–429.10, 432.8, 432.9, 518.38  
 Tender of payment, 538.1–538.8

Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18

State  
 Credit not to be loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1  
 Limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 2  
 Repeal of authority for debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 6

**DEBTS—Continued****State—Continued**

- School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
- Tax distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
- Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
- War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32, 622.33
- Townships, 407.1

**DECEASED PERSONS**

See *DEATH; ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

**DECEIT**

- Architect's license revoked, 118.13
- Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
- Bank officials and employees, penalty, 528.85
- Building and loan associations, 534.59, 534.85
- Chattel loan company advertisements, 536.12
- Corporations, deceit by, penalty, 491.40
- Criminal offenses, see *CRIMES*
- Employment agency practices, penalty, 94.7
- Engineer's certificate revoked, 114.21
- Fraud, see *CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*
- Insurance application, effect, 511.31–511.34
- Narcotics obtained by deceit, penalty, 204.18
- Negotiation of bill of lading, penalty, 487.47, 487.48
- Negotiation of warehouse receipt, penalty, 542.57
- Voters deceived by election officials, 738.12

**DECISIONS**

- Certification to trial court, 793.24
- Judgments, see *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
- Rules regarding, supreme court, 793.17, 793.18
- Written necessary, supreme court, R.C.P. 343, 346, 349
- Written on request, trial court, R.C.P. 179

**DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE**

Printed on page xix et seq., Vol. I

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS**

- Authority granted, R.C.P. 261
- Beneficiaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
- Contracts construed, R.C.P. 262, 263
- Declaration is a final decree, R.C.P. 261
- Discretionary with court, R.C.P. 264
- Drainage bonds, 455.81
- Estates of decedents, rights, R.C.P. 264
- Fiduciaries rights, R.C.P. 264
- Force and effect, R.C.P. 261
- Insolvency, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
- Jury trial rights preserved, R.C.P. 268
- Minors, declaration of rights, R.C.P. 264
- Person defined, R.C.P. 269
- Remedies existing, no bar, R.C.P. 261
- Review of judgments, R.C.P. 267
- Supplemental relief, R.C.P. 266
- Trusts, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
- Wills, construction, R.C.P. 262, 264

**DECORATION DAY**

See 541.85, 730.1, 730.2, R.C.P. 366

**DECREES**

- Civil cases, see *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
- Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Legalizing acts, ch 587, see *LEGALIZING ACTS*
- Limitations, ch 615
- Orders of courts, see *main index topics for desired court*

**DEDICATION**

- Levee grounds, special charter cities, 420.50
- Plats and subdivisions, 409.12, 409.13, 409.26
- Public squares, transfer to schools, 409.46, 409.47
- Streets and alleys to city, acceptance, 389.2
- Vacation of plat does not affect, 409.25
- Warehouse grounds, special charter city, 420.50

**DEEDS**

See *ch 558, REAL PROPERTY*

**DEEDS OF TRUST**

See also *MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

- Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
- Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
- Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
- Foreclosure, 611.5, 652.12, 654.2, 654.5
- Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
- Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
- Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Moratorium provision, 654.15
- Mortgage construed as, 652.12, 654.2
- Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17
- Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
- Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
- Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4

**DEER**

Game law provisions, 109.41(8)

**DEFACEMENT**

- Boats and vessels, 714.2
- Boundary marks, 355.14, 714.18
- Buildings and fixtures, 714.1–714.3
- Cream tags, 195.26(12)
- Crop pest act certificates, 267.18
- Election law provisions, 52.20, 738.21
- Engine numbers, motor vehicles, 321.80–321.95
- Fences, ledges, or ditches, 714.4
- Flags or insignia of state or U. S., 32.1
- Gasoline pump license tags, 214.5
- Graves or cemetery property, 714.23
- Highway traffic control signs, 321.260
- Labels, 189.13
- Malicious injuries generally, ch 714
- Manufacturers' serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13
- Posted lists at polls, penalty, 49.111
- Proclamations, 714.20
- Public buildings, furniture, penalty, 714.3
- Public library books, 714.16
- Skins after bounty collected, 350.6
- State library books, 303.3
- State park provisions, 111.35, 111.41
- Storage battery identification marks, 715.1
- Trees or shrubs on city property, 370.20, 372.13
- Utility property, 716.7
- Voting machines or ballots, 52.20, 738.21
- Wills, 713.5

**DEFAMATION**

See *chs 659, 737, LIBEL AND SLANDER*

**DEFAULT JUDGMENTS**

See *R.C.P. 230–236, also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

**DEFECTS**

Parties, ground for motion, R.C.P. 27  
Pleadings, correction, terms, R.C.P. 81  
Proceedings, when disregarded, 619.16

**DEFENDANTS**

Civil cases, *see* **ACTIONS**  
Criminal cases, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**  
State as defendant, 613.8–613.10

**DEFENSE OF ANOTHER**

Resistance sufficient to prevent injury, 691.3

**DEFENSE PROJECTS, NATIONAL**

School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

**DEFENSES**

Civil cases, *see* **PLEADINGS**  
Criminal cases, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

**DEFERRED ESTATES**

Conveyance of contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8  
Inheritance tax provisions, 450.27, 450.44, 450.53  
Partition actions, effect, R.C.P. 273(b)

**DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS**

Authorization for, foreclosures, 654.6  
Limitation, two years, 615.1, 615.2  
Revival prohibited, 615.2

**DEFILEMENT**

Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1

**DEFINITIONS**

Statutory constructions, 4.1

**DEFORMED PERSONS**

Exhibition unlawful, 725.12

**DEGREES**

Academic, 147.72, 147.73, 263.2, 504.12, 504.13  
Kinship, 4.1(24), *see* **CONSANGUINITY**  
Murder, determination, 690.2–690.5  
Offenses, 785.4–785.6

**DELEGATES TO CONVENTIONS**

Cemetery officials, 566.17  
Conventions generally, *see* **CONVENTIONS**  
County officials, 343.12  
Fire schools, city pays firemen's expenses, 368.32  
League of municipalities, expenses, 363.60, 363.61  
Political party conventions, *see* **ELECTIONS**  
State officers, 8.13

**DELINQUENT CHILDREN**

*See* *chs* 231, 232, 239, *also* **MINORS**

**DELIVERY BOND**

*Generally, see* **BONDS, subhead Delivery Bonds**  
Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47  
Replevin proceedings, 643.12

**DEMAND**

Contracts  
Performance demand before action, 538.1  
Sale of goods, delivery, 554.44(4), 554.52  
Tender, demand for subsequent delivery, 538.7  
Embezzlement of mortgaged property, 710.13  
Goods, delivery, 554.44(4), 554.52  
Goods sold, demand for delivery, 554.44(4), 554.52  
Negotiable instruments, 541.198  
Quitclaim, quieting title action, costs, 649.5

**DEMURRAGE**

Common carrier lien, 487.26, 575.2, 575.11

**DEMURRER**

Civil cases, abolished, R.C.P. 67  
Criminal cases, 777.1–777.10, 777.18

**DENIALS**

*See* **R.C.P. 72, 98–102, PLEADINGS**

**DENTAL EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20  
Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25  
Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18  
Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.36  
Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24  
Definitions, 147.1  
Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18  
Examinations  
Applications, form, verified, 147.29  
Basic science certificate, 146.4, 146.23  
Certification of applicants, 147.40  
Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39  
Eligible candidates listed, 147.35  
Fees for examinations, 147.80(1, 5, 10)  
Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37  
Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30  
Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42  
Place for conducting furnished, 147.27  
Quorum for conducting, 147.38  
Reciprocal licenses, for, 147.50, 147.51  
Records, open to public, 147.43  
Required for license, 153.3  
Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36  
Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31–147.33  
Substitutes for examinations, 153.3  
Time and place, 147.30, 147.34  
Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18  
License of another state, procedure, 147.49–147.51  
Licenses, *see* **DENTISTRY**  
Mail, business conducted by, 147.23  
Membership of board, 147.14  
Name of board, 147.13  
National organization, membership, fees, 147.28  
Nomination by association, 147.20  
Officers selected annually, 147.22  
"Profession" defined, 147.1  
Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16  
Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54  
Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89  
Secretary, duties, records deposited, 147.104  
Supplies furnished, 147.26  
Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19  
Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

**DENTISTRY**

Approved hygiene school, 165.8  
Associated dentists, restrictions, 153.6  
Barbering license not required, 158.2  
Basic science law not applicable, 146.5  
Board of dental examiners, *see* **DENTAL EXAMINERS**  
Clinics, authorized in schools, 280.11  
Commissioner, 153.10  
Deceased dentist, representatives may operate, 153.6  
Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74

**DENTISTRY—Continued**

- Dental care of poor, 252.39
- Dentists and dental hygienists
  - Advertising restrictions, 153.25
  - Alcohol permits, 123.27
  - Change of residence, 147.9, 147.54
  - Dental hygiene defined, 153.7
  - Dentistry practice defined, 153.1
  - Drugs, prescriptions, regulations, 203.5, 204.5–204.11, 204.18, 205.1, 205.3, 205.8(2)
  - Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
  - Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
  - Hygiene school, approved, 165.8
  - Hygienist, practicing revokes license, 147.57
  - Injunction against practice, grounds, 147.83
  - Jury service, exemption, 672.2(2)
  - Liability insurance, 515.48(5), 519.1–519.13
  - License provisions, *see subhead License to Practice below*
  - Liquor, special permits, 123.27
  - Liquor, use of in practice, 131.7(10), 131.8
  - Names of assistants to be posted, 153.4
  - Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(3)
  - Practice act, enforcement, 147.87–147.93
  - Practice, by hygienists prohibited, 147.57, 153.7
  - Prescriptions, 123.27(2, b), 203.5, 204.6, 204.7, 205.1–205.3, 205.8(2)
  - Unlicensed dentists, employment of, 153.5
  - Women licensed as dental hygienists, 153.7
- Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 153.3
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Itinerants, 147.75–147.79
- License to practice
  - Affidavit of applicant for renewal, 153.11
  - Age and character qualifications, 147.3
  - Appeal, renewal refused, 153.20, 153.21
  - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
  - Change of residence, record, 147.9, 147.54
  - Dental hygienists not to practice dentistry, 153.7
  - Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
  - Examination for license, *see DENTAL EXAMINERS*
  - Fees, 147.80–147.82
  - Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
  - Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
  - Grounds for refusing license, 147.4, 153.18
  - Itinerants, 147.75–147.79
  - Notice of expiration, 153.13
  - Persons not included, 153.2
  - Qualifications, 147.3, 153.3, 153.8, 153.9
  - Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
  - Record, public inspection, 147.8
  - Reinstatement, 147.11, 153.22, 153.23
  - Renewal, 147.10, 153.11–153.21
  - Required to practice profession, 147.2
  - Requirements for license, 153.3, 153.8
  - Revocation of licenses, 147.55–147.71, 153.24
  - Titles and degrees, restrictions, 147.72–147.74
  - Violations, enforcement, 147.83–147.93
  - Women licensed as dental hygienists, 153.7
- Narcotic drugs, provisions, 203.3, 204.1–204.25
- Old-age assistance recipients, dental service to, allowed, 249.29
- Persons not practicing dentistry, 153.2
- Poisons, use regulated, 205.1–205.13
- Poor relief, contract for dental service, 252.39
- Practice under own name required, 153.6

**DENTISTRY—Continued**

- “Profession” defined, 147.1
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Schools, dental hygienists, 147.23, 147.34, 153.3(1), 153.7–153.9
- Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Unlicensed person not to practice, 153.5
- Unprofessional conduct, 147.56, 153.14, 153.25
- Veterinary, examination, 169.10
- Violations, 147.111–147.113
- Violations, failure to report wound treatment, 147.113

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

*See ch 159, also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*

**DEPARTMENT OF DOCUMENTS**

Printing board, control of, 162.(6), 16.9

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, STATE**

*See chs 135, 136, HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

*See ch 13, 80.22, ATTORNEY GENERAL*

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE**

*See chs 257–260, PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**

*See ch 80, PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE, STATE**

*See ch 234, SOCIAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

*See ch 239, MINORS*

**DEPENDENTS**

- Death cases, workmen's compensation, 85.31
- Dependent children, care of, commitment, 232.1–232.39
- Income tax, 422.12
- Inmates of state institutions, wages paid to, 218.44
- Insurance payments, insolvent employer, 87.8
- Occupation disease provision, 85A.6
- Old-age assistance, dependents of recipients, 249.29
- Support, uniform act, ch 252A
- Trustee for alien dependents, 85.51–85.53
- Trustee for incompetent dependent, 85.49
- Workmen's compensation, 85.42–85.44

**DEPOSITIONS**

- Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144
- Adverse party, R.C.P. 141
- Affidavit, deposition in lieu of, 622.88
- Affidavits taken before trial
  - Compelling attendance, 622.84, 622.87–622.90
  - Definition of affidavit, 622.85
  - Facts proved by affidavits, 622.94, 622.95
  - Foreign, credibility, 622.86
  - Notices served or posted, proof, 622.94
  - Perpetuated by filing with clerk, 622.96
  - Persons before whom taken, 622.85

**DEPOSITIONS—Continued**

Affidavits taken before trial—Continued  
 Presumptive evidence of facts, 622.91, 622.96  
 Signature and seal, presumptions, 622.91  
 Subpoena issued for witness, 622.84, 622.88  
 Answer filed, taken before, R.C.P. 141  
 Arbitration hearing, 86.21  
 Armed forces, proof of will, 633.22  
 Attorney, service on, R.C.P. 156  
 Avoidance of dead-man statute, 622.6  
 Certificate of officer taking, fee, 622.103  
 Certification and return by officer, R.C.P. 152  
 Commissioner to take will proof, 632.1(4)  
 Condemnation court, utility plants, 397.24, 397.25  
 Conditionally taken before or after action, 622.6  
 Conditional, to avoid dead-man statute, 622.6  
 Contempt, enforcing testimony, 622.84, 622.102  
 Continuance in equity case to take, 624.3  
 Copies supplied, fees, 622.103  
 Copy furnished on request, R.C.P. 152(c)  
 Costs, advanced, taxed, R.C.P. 157  
 Costs, taxation, 622.103  
 Court order or leave of court  
 Before answers filed, R.C.P. 141(b)  
 Costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)  
 Good-faith application, R.C.P. 141  
 Notice of written interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(b)  
 Criminal cases  
 Preliminary examinations, 761.8–761.11  
 Prisoners, leave of court, R.C.P. 141(b)  
 Procedure in civil cases applies, 781.10  
 Criminating matter barred, R.C.P. 143  
 Cross-examination, notices, 622.89, 622.90  
 Cross-examination of deponent, R.C.P. 148  
 Default judgment, R.C.P. 142  
 Disclosure of proof not required, R.C.P. 141(a)  
 Discovery interrogatories, use in lieu of oral answers, R.C.P. 127  
 Discovery, not to be taken for, R.C.P. 141(a)  
 Divorce actions, authorized, 598.5  
 Effect of taking or using, R.C.P. 145  
 Entries in book of account, 622.28, 622.29  
 Equity cases, authority to take, 624.3  
 Evidence  
 Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144  
 Criminating matter, R.C.P. 143  
 Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3  
 Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)  
 Objections at examination, R.C.P. 148  
 Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)  
 Privileged matters barred, R.C.P. 143  
 Unsigned depositions, R.C.P. 149(b)  
 Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144  
 Examination of party, discovery, waives privilege, R.C.P. 133  
 Examination scope, R.C.P. 143  
 Failure to attend, costs taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)  
 Fees for taking, 622.103  
 Filing application with clerk, 622.96  
 Foreign, credibility, 622.86  
 Governed by civil procedure, R.C.P. 140  
 Impeachment of witness, R.C.P. 144(a)  
 Incriminating matter barred, R.C.P. 143  
 Insane person, use in trial against estate, 622.6  
 Interlocutory hearing, admissible at, R.C.P. 144  
 Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 127  
 Irregularities waived if no objection, R.C.P. 158

**DEPOSITIONS—Continued**

Letters rogatory, R.C.P. 154  
 Motion to suppress, R.C.P. 158(f)  
 Notice  
 Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142  
 Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)  
 Oral examination, R.C.P. 147  
 Parties in default, R.C.P. 142  
 Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89  
 Oath, deponent, R.C.P. 148  
 Oaths administered by court reporter, 78.1(2)  
 Objections during examination, R.C.P. 148  
 Objections, when to be taken, R.C.P. 158  
 Officers before whom taken, 622.85  
 Oral cross-examination, notice, 622.89, 622.90  
 Oral examination, procedure, R.C.P. 147, 148  
 Ordinary actions, use as evidence, 624.1  
 Party may take, R.C.P. 140  
 Paternity action, 675.21  
 Perpetuating testimony  
 Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159  
 Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96  
 Appeal pending, R.C.P. 166  
 Application before action, R.C.P. 160  
 Chattel mortgage foreclosure, 652.9  
 Conditionally taken depositions, 622.6  
 Court orders, R.C.P. 163  
 Dead-man statute, to avoid, 622.6  
 De bene esse, 622.6  
 Discovery, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166  
 Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96  
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162  
 Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163  
 Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161  
 Taking and filing testimony, R.C.P. 164  
 Use in later action, R.C.P. 165  
 Persons before whom depositions may be taken  
 Armed services, R.C.P. 153(d)  
 Foreign lands, R.C.P. 153(c), 154  
 Persons not eligible, R.C.P. 153(a)  
 United States or territories, R.C.P. 153(b)  
 Photographic copies of accounts attached, 622.30  
 Presence of deponents not procurable, R.C.P. 144  
 Prisoner, 622.82, 622.83  
 Prison inmates, R.C.P. 141  
 Probate clerk, commissioner to prove will, 632.1  
 Proof of wills, 633.21  
 Reading and signing by deponent  
 Refusal to sign, R.C.P. 149(b)  
 Signing after changes, R.C.P. 149(b)  
 Unsigned depositions, use at trial, R.C.P. 149(b)  
 Waived when by official reporter, R.C.P. 149(a)  
 Waiver by stipulation, R.C.P. 140  
 Real estate commission hearings, 117.40  
 Refusal of witness to appear or testify, 622.102  
 Reporter's notes on previous trial, 622.97, 622.101  
 Restrictions, R.C.P. 141  
 Service method, R.C.P. 156  
 Signature and seal of officers, 622.91  
 Stipulation of parties, R.C.P. 140  
 Subpoena issued, nonappearance penalty, 622.102  
 Subpoenas for witnesses, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102  
 Subpoenas issued for witnesses, R.C.P. 155  
 Substituted parties, successive actions, R.C.P. 146  
 Tax commission hearings, 421.17(8), 422.63  
 Trial, admissible, R.C.P. 144

**DEPOSITIONS—Continued**

- Unsigned, use at trial, R.C.P. 149(b)
- Wills, armed forces, proof permitted, 633.22
- Wills, proof by depositions, 633.21, 633.22
- Witnesses
  - Deponent as witness, R.C.P. 145
  - Disclosure of names, R.C.P. 141(a)
  - Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)
  - Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)
  - Subpoena, fee, 622.102, 622.104
- Workmen's compensation cases, 86.21
- Written interrogatories
  - Answers to interrogatories, R.C.P. 151
  - Cross-interrogatories, service, R.C.P. 150
  - Notice requirement, R.C.P. 150
  - Objections, notice required, R.C.P. 158(c)
  - Service on party or attorney, R.C.P. 156
  - Time for serving, R.C.P. 150
  - Waived to examine orally, R.C.P. 150(c)

**DEPOSITS**

- Bank deposits, *see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Deposits*
- Banking records to superintendent, 524.20
- Building and loan associations
  - Bonds of employees deposited, 534.14, 534.15
  - Securities, 534.72, 534.73, 534.91, 534.94, 534.101
- Carrier's lien, excess proceeds of sale, 575.12
- Cash bail, 765.1–765.4, 768.3, 775.3, 776.8, 793.21, 795.4
- Chattel mortgage, with recorder, 556.3, 556.4
- City discontinued, records, 362.15
- County treasurer, *see COUNTY TREASURER, subhead Funds*
- Depositions with clerk, 622.96, R.C.P. 152, 163
- Deposits in court, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
- Drainage district election returns, 462.17
- Examining board records, 146.8, 147.104
- Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6
- Hotelkeeper's lien, excess proceeds sale, 583.5
- Individual drainage improvement through railroad, 465.16, 465.17
- Inheritance tax, 450.3(5), 450.39–450.43, 450.86
- Insurance papers with commissioner
  - Bonds of officers deposited, 518.33, 520.16
  - Records relating to insurance, 505.6
  - Securities deposited, *see INSURANCE*
- Interstate bridge funds and bonds, 383.7, 383.10, 383.23
- Jury fee before trial, 602.39, 603.35, 603.37
- Justice of the peace
  - Cash in lieu of cost bond, 621.9
  - Records on leaving office, 601.112, 601.113
- Lost property, excess proceeds of sale, 644.4
- Mayor's court discontinued, records, 362.15
- Membership sales associations, 503.6–503.11
- Mineral and geological deposits, 111.2, 305.3, 422.9
- Notary public's fee for witnessing a deposit, 77.19
- Official newspapers, list of subscribers, 349.5, 349.9
- Pharmacist's liquor permit bond, 130.14
- Public bids, 15.16, 218.61, 262.34, 357.14, 391.31, 395.8, 455.40, 455.42
- Public contract bonds
  - Generally, see CONTRACTS*
  - Public improvement contracts, 573.4, 573.20
- Public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*

**DEPOSITS—Continued**

- Public records to state curator, 303.9, 303.10
- Receiving when insolvent, 528.29, 528.81, 528.82
- Soldiers' home inmate's income, 219.5–219.20
- Steamboat owner's liability, 105.1–105.6
- Superior court abolished, 603.59, 603.60
- Taxation provisions, 427.13(4), 429.2
- Tender of payment, holder of note absent, 538.5
- Vital statistics, original certificates, 144.8(6)
- Wages of inmate of state institution, 218.44
- Warehouses, 542.8, 542.16, 542.22–542.36, 542.55, 543.15, 543.17, 543.28, 543.37, 544.19, 544.30
- Will deposited for safekeeping, 633.11
- Witness fee for subpoena, 622.67

**DEPOSITS OF PUBLIC FUNDS**

*See chs 453, 454, also PUBLIC FUNDS*

**DEPOTS AND GROUNDS**

*See RAILROADS*

**DEPUTIES**

- Administration of oaths, 78.1–78.3
- Bids, penalty for revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4
- Bonds, amount fixed, liability of principal, 64.15
- County officers, 340.2–341.8
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Soldiers preference law, 70.8
- State officers, general provisions, 27.1, 27.2

**DESCENDANTS**

Included in term "issue", 4.1(7)

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

*See ch 636, also ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

**DESECRATION**

- Decoration Day, 730.1, 730.2
- Graves, 714.21
- Sabbath, 729.1

**DESERTION**

- Abandonment of family, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
- Action by wife, R.C.P. 11
- Child desertion, 731.1
- Criminal offenses, 700.3, 703.2, 731.1–731.7
- Custody of children, 597.15
- Definition and punishment, 731.1
- Divorce grounds, 598.8, 598.9
- Evidence of willful desertion, prima-facie, 731.6
- Illegitimate child, paternity, 675.29
- Old-age assistance denied guilty spouse, 249.6(6)
- Release of defendant on bond, 731.3–731.5
- Seduction and marriage, after, penalty, 700.3
- Spouse may testify against other, 731.2
- Wife desertion, 731.1
- Wife may prosecute or defend, R.C.P. 11

**DES MOINES**

Seat of government, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**DE SON TORT**

Administrators, 638.19

**DESTRUCTION**

- Food products, to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
- Malicious destruction, 714.1–714.32
- Negotiable instruments, indemnity bond, 541.199, 541.200



**DETENTION**

Homes and schools for children, 232.35–232.37  
 Houses for women, matron's rights, 363.32  
 Hospitals, 139.18, 256.1, 420.183  
 Venereals, 140.12–140.17

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, IOWA**

Creation and organization, 28.1–28.9

**DEVICES AND BEQUESTS**

See *chs* 633, 635, *also* *WILLS*

**DICE**

Gambling use, penalty, 726.1, 726.5

**DIGESTS, LEGAL**

New editions, 17.18  
 Number printed, 17.26  
 Price fixed by printing board, 17.22  
 Printing and binding, 17.21, 17.24  
 Skeleton digest, 14.9, 16.27

**DINING CARS**

See 98.23, 124.14, 434.1, 434.6, 434.16

**DIPLOMA**

See *COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*;  
*SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

**DIPHThERIA**

See 139.1(3), 732.2, *also* *DISEASES*

**DIRKS**

Criminal provisions, ch 695, *see* *WEAPONS*

**DISABLED PERSONS**

Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(4)  
 Tax listing, by person in charge, 428.1(1)  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8

**DISAFFIRMANCE**

Contracts by minors, 599.2

**DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS**

See 610.15, 610.23–610.38, *also* *ATTORNEYS AT LAW*

**DISCLAIMER**

Quieting title actions, by defendant, 649.4

**DISCOUNTS**

Allowance on payments for capital stock, 492.8  
 Associations to purchase at discount, 503.2  
 Bank provisions, 526.29, 528.7(2), 528.14, 528.22(7, 8), 528.88  
 Chain store tax deductions, 424.2(8)  
 Cigarette stamps, discount authorized, 98.8(1)  
 Gasoline discounts posted at station, 324.3  
 Insurance companies, prohibited, 508.23  
 Old-age assistance warrants, prohibited, 249.33  
 Public officer or corporate employee accepting, 741.1–741.10  
 Railroad earnings, not deductible, 434.13  
 Railroads, discriminatory rates, *see* *RAILROADS*, *subhead Rates and Charges*  
 Sales tax deductions, 422.42(6)  
 State warrants, penalty, 249.33, 452.3  
 Use tax deductions, 423.1(3)

**DISCOVERY**

Action to obtain, when allowed, 611.16–611.18  
 Attachment cases, examinations, 639.34  
 Depositions not for discovery, R.C.P. 141(a)

**DISCOVERY—Continued**

Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65  
 Examination of party to action on court order  
 Deposition of examiner, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133(b)  
 Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134  
 Mental or physical, R.C.P. 132, 133  
 Execution, auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19  
 Funds in litigation, deposit on order, 682.29, 682.30  
 Insolvent assignor, court citation, 681.19  
 Inspection of property, court order, R.C.P. 131  
 Interrogatories filed  
 Actions in which permitted, R.C.P. 121  
 Copies of answers to parties, R.C.P. 125(a)  
 Corporation, representative answers, R.C.P. 124(b)  
 Deposition in lieu of oral answer, R.C.P. 127  
 Introduction, party not his witness, R.C.P. 128  
 Motion to strike, R.C.P. 125(b), 126  
 Oral answers, time and place fixed, R.C.P. 127  
 Oral examination, R.C.P. 125(c)  
 Part offered, all admissible, R.C.P. 128  
 Separate response to each, R.C.P. 124(a)  
 Time to answer, R.C.P. 123  
 Use of answers, R.C.P. 128  
 Witness rules, R.C.P. 127  
 Interrogatories, procedure  
 Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134  
 Hearing on application and motion, R.C.P. 126  
 Hearing upon objections, R.C.P. 123  
 Nature and scope, R.C.P. 121  
 Notice of hearings prescribed, R.C.P. 126  
 Number limited, R.C.P. 121, 122  
 Objections, time to answer, R.C.P. 123  
 Oral examination if unanswered, R.C.P. 125(c)  
 Right to object preserved, R.C.P. 123  
 Time of filing, after pleading, R.C.P. 121  
 Witnesses' names, no disclosure, R.C.P. 121  
 Judgment debtor examination, 622.15(13), 630.1–630.19  
 Perpetuating testimony, not for, R.C.P. 163, 166  
 Petition for discovery, costs, 611.17, 611.18  
 Production of papers, R.C.P. 129, 130  
 Property delivered to judge on order, 630.6  
 Property withheld from taxation, 443.20  
 Receivership cases, 528.45, 680.10  
 Replevin cases, examination, 643.11, 643.21

**DISCRIMINATION**  
 Bridges, joint use by utilities, 308A.20  
 Bridge tolls, discrimination forbidden, 383.5  
 Carriers, penalty, 479.20–479.30  
 Civil liability, carriers, 479.17, 479.30  
 Civil rights infringed, Const., Iowa, I, 2–7; 735.1–735.5  
 Co-operative association exemption, 499.11  
 Criminal liability, 479.18, 479.29  
 Doctors in county public hospitals, 347.18  
 Doctors in municipal hospitals, 380.6  
 Free utility service by official, penalty, 363.48, 399.26, 416.59, 419.42  
 Hog-cholera serum licenses revoked, 166.13(3)  
 Hospital, public, 347.18, 348.3, 380.6  
 Infringement of civil liberties, 735.1–735.5  
 Insurance and discrimination statutes, 511.15  
 Insurance rebates prohibited, 508.23, 508.24  
 Insurance terms and benefits, 508.23, 508.24

**DISCRIMINATION**—Continued

- Medical librarian, state, books, 303.13(3)
- Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.5
- Motor vehicle reciprocal, 321.250
- National guard members, 29.5
- Patients in public hospitals, 348.3
- Public utility service, penalty, 363.48, 399.26, 416.59, 419.42, 741.1
- Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102
- Reciprocity, *see* **RECIPROCITY**
- Sales and purchases, 551.1–551.10
- Soldiers favored in employment, 70.1–70.8
- Suffrage right, Const., Iowa, II
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 488.5, 488.11–488.13
- Unfair discrimination, sales, 551.1–551.10
- Unfair trade discrimination, *see* **TRADE AND COMMERCE**, *subhead Fair Trade Provisions*
- Unjust discrimination, carriers, 479.20–479.30
- Warehouses, bonded, 543.27

**DISEASES**

- Animal diseases, ch 163, *see* **ANIMALS**
- Antitoxins
  - Distribution by state, stations, 135.11(11)
  - Health board, state, advisory duties, 136.3(2, d)
- Barbers not to treat diseases, 158.1
- Blood tests required, 140.3–140.5
- Board of health duties, 136.3, 136.4, 137.7, 139.27
- Bubonic plague is quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
- Chicken pox as placard disease, 139.1(2)
- Cholera as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
- Communicable diseases, defined, 139.1(1)
- Contagious and infectious diseases
  - Advise state department, 136.3(2, b)
  - Bills filed and audited, 139.27
  - Care of person infected, orders, 139.5
  - Claims for supplies, allowance, 139.28, 139.29
  - Communicable diseases, defined, 139.1(1)
  - Congregations barred, charter cities, 420.181
  - Damages for exposure to, 139.31
  - Death from, restrictions on body disposal, 141.11
  - Definitions, 139.1
  - Detention hospitals, city
    - Expenses filed, paid, 139.27–139.29
    - Isolation, special charter cities, 420.183–420.185
    - Location, how determined, 139.19
    - Powers of local board, 139.18
    - Temporary places provided, 139.11, 139.27
  - Detention hospitals, county
    - Bonds to erect, tax levy, 256.2
    - Consolidated, county and city, 348.2(4)
    - Location, how determined, 139.19
    - Management and control, 256.3
    - Option to establish, 347.14(3)
    - Petition to establish, 256.1
    - Tubercular, 254.1–254.7
    - Venereal diseases, 140.12–140.17
  - Disinfection provisions, 139.12, 139.21, 139.22
  - Dwellings infected, vacation, 413.79
  - Employment of diseased food handlers, 170.26
  - Exposure to, damages, 139.31
  - Fumigation provisions, 139.12, 139.21, 139.22
  - Health officer, duties, 137.9–137.12
  - Housing law provisions, 413.79

**DISEASES**—Continued

- Contagious and infectious diseases—Continued
  - Isolation
    - County liable for care and supplies, 139.24–139.30
    - Definition, 139.1(5)
    - Detention place provided by local board, 139.11
    - Expenses of removal, how paid, 139.13, 139.17
    - Fees of officers for removing patients, 139.13
    - Forcible isolation, procedure, 139.12, 139.13
    - Health board, state, duties, 136.3(2, d)
    - Hospitals, establishment, 139.11, 139.18, 139.19
    - Instructions furnished to patients, 139.10
    - Medical care, how furnished, 139.23–139.25
    - Persons isolated, rights, 139.25
    - Removal to another jurisdiction, 139.14, 139.16
    - Removal to residence, method, 139.15–139.17
    - Special charter cities, 420.183–420.185
    - Supplies furnished, 139.23–139.26
    - Termination of isolation, 139.20
  - Local board of health to audit bills, 139.27
  - Moving diseased persons, permits, 139.14–139.17, 420.183
  - Nurses to be instructed, 152.3, 152.4
  - Orders of local board executed, 139.5
  - Placard diseases
    - Death from disinfection of premises, 139.22
    - Definition, 139.1(2)
    - Diagnosed and posted, 139.8
    - Disinfection required, death, 139.22
    - Physician to report to local board, 139.3
    - Post office, local board reports, 139.3
    - Quarantine not to be established, 139.7
    - Report to state department, 139.4
    - Warning signs to be posted, 139.7, 139.8
  - Quarantinable diseases, 139.1–139.32
  - Quarantine
    - County liable for care, 139.23–139.30
    - County public hospital department, 347.14(3)
    - Definition, 139.1(4)
    - Disinfection after death from disease, 139.21
    - Enforcement by peace officers, 137.17
    - Expenses, how paid, 139.23–139.30
    - Health board, state, duties, 136.3(2, d)
    - Health officers duties, 137.9(3)
    - Instructions furnished to patients, 139.10
    - Local board of health, duties, 137.7(3), 139.11
    - Medical care and supplies, 139.23–139.25
    - Placard diseases not included, 139.7
    - Post office informed of quarantine, 139.3
    - Record kept by local health officer, 137.9(4)
    - Relatives, financial inability, care, 139.23
    - Removal and isolation authorized, 137.7(3), 139.6, 139.13, 139.17
    - Required in all quarantinable diseases, 139.6
    - Rules, local and state, 139.6
    - Temporary quarantine, duration, 139.9
    - Termination of quarantine, 139.20
    - Venereal diseases, when, 140.11, 140.35
    - Violations, 137.18, 137.19
    - Warning signs, form posting, 139.2, 139.8
  - Quarantine officers
    - Appointment by mayor, 137.5
    - Definition, 135.1(7)
    - Post office, report required to, 139.3
    - Record kept by local health officer, 137.9(4)

**DISEASES—Continued**

Contagious and infectious diseases—Continued  
 Reimbursement from outside county, 139.30  
 Removal of patient, effects, forcible, 139.12  
 Reports, 139.2–139.4, 420.171, 420.175  
 Spreading intentionally, penalty, 732.1, 732.2  
 Supplies furnished, claims allowed, 139.26, 139.29  
 Surveys by state department, 135.11(4), 136.3  
 Venereal diseases, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*  
 Violations, 139.32, 732.1, 732.2  
 Warning signs, 139.2, 139.7, 139.8  
 Dead bodies, disposal, 141.4(16–19), 141.11, 141.21  
 Diphtheria as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)  
 Diphtheria, putting person on conveyance, 732.2  
**Epidemics**  
 Causes investigated by state, 135.11(4), 136.3  
 Reports of boards of health, 420.186  
 Special charter city provisions, 420.181  
 Spreading diseases, penalty, 732.1, 732.2  
 Study of causes at university, 263.7  
**Epileptics, ch 223**  
 Food establishments, diseased employees, 170.26  
 Gonorrhea, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*  
 Health board, state, report causes, 136.3  
 Health insurance, *see INSURANCE*  
 Health law, *see HEALTH*  
 Health officer, sickness without medical attention, report, 137.10  
 Health tests before marriage, 596.1–596.8  
 Hospitalization insurance, *see INSURANCE*  
**Hospitals**  
 City hospitals, 380.1–380.8  
 County hospitals, 347.1–348.5  
 County tubercular hospitals, 254.1–254.7  
 Detention hospitals, *see subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*  
 Epileptic hospital, 223.1–223.12  
 Insane hospitals, state, 226.1–226.34  
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34  
 Psychopathic hospitals, state, 225.1–225.42  
 Reports of diseases, 144.22  
 Tubercular sanatorium, state, 271.1–271.16  
 Income tax deduction for treatment cost, 422.9(8)  
 Infantile paralysis quarantinable, 139.1(3)  
 Influenza, Spanish, quarantinable, 139.1(3)  
 Insanity, chs 226–230, *see INSANITY and INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR*  
 Investigations, health department, 135.11(4–7)  
 Isolation, ch 139, *see under subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*  
 Leprosy as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)  
 Local board of health, ch 137, *see HEALTH*  
 Marriage, health tests required, 596.1–596.8  
 Measles, as placard disease, 139.1(2)  
 Medicines, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
 Meningitis, quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)  
 Mental diseases, chs 225–230, *see INSANITY*  
 Mumps as placard disease, 139.1(2)  
 Nurses' instructions, communicable diseases, 152.3, 152.4  
 Occupational, 85A.16–85A.26  
 Oral cavity diseases treated by physicians, 153.2(2)  
 Physicians, *see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*  
 Plants, diseased, seizure, 733.1, 733.3  
 Poliomyelitis quarantinable, 139.1(3)

**DISEASES—Continued**

Quarantine, ch 139  
**Reports**  
 Contagious diseases, 139.2–139.4  
 Death certificate, cause of death, 141.4(18)  
 Health officer to receive reports, 137.9(2)  
 Hospitals or homes, reports of patients, 144.22  
 Local board of health, duties, 137.7(2), 139.27  
 Local health officer, duties, 137.9(5)  
 Mental diseases, physician's report, 225.12, 225.20, 225.31, 229.7  
 Special charter cities, 420.169–420.189  
 State health department, biennial report, 135.37  
 Venereal diseases, *see subhead below*  
 Scarlet fever quarantinable, 139.1(3), 732.2  
**Smallpox**  
 Defined as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)  
 Penalty for spreading disease, 732.1  
 Putting person on public conveyance, 732.2  
 Special charter cities  
 Congregations prevented, 420.181  
 Removal of infected person, 420.183  
 Special charter cities, board of health law, 420.168–420.189  
 Syphilis, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*  
 Tubercular hospital, state, 271.1–271.16  
 Tubercular patients, county care, 254.1–254.10, 347.13–347.16  
 Vaccines, 135.11(11), 136.3(2, d)  
**Venereal diseases**  
 Advice furnished state by board, 136.3  
 Annulment of adoption, cause, 600.7  
 Blood tests, pregnant women, 140.3, 140.4  
 Blood tests, when required of others, 140.3  
 Certificate of freedom, officers not to give, 140.30  
 Chancroid, defined as venereal disease, 140.1  
 Circulars and forms supplied doctors, 140.9  
 Confidential matters, 140.28, 140.32  
 Damages, liability for transmitting, 140.31  
 Definition, 140.1  
 Detention hospitals, 140.12–140.17  
 Division of state health department, 135.11  
**Enforcement of law**  
 Department of health, state, duty, 135.11  
 General penalty provisions, 140.40, 140.41  
 Health certificates prohibited, 140.30  
 Peace officers to enforce, 137.17  
 Power of local board, quarantine, 140.10, 140.11  
 Eye treatment at birth, 140.36, 140.37, 140.38  
 Fee for physician for examination, 140.22  
**Gonorrhea**  
 Defined as venereal disease, 140.1  
 Tests for infectiousness, 140.19  
 Health board, state, duties, 136.3(2, d)  
 Health certificates by officers prohibited, 140.30  
 Hospital treatment, 347.14(3), 347.22(3, 4)  
 Information given patient by doctor, 140.5  
 Local boards, powers, 140.10  
 Marriage, physician's certificate, 596.1–596.8  
 Notice from one physician to another, 140.6  
 Parole not permitted, 247.5, 247.20  
**Persons infected**  
 Bond for release from isolation, 140.24–140.26  
 Children, religious exemption, 140.38  
 Confidential, records not public, 140.28  
 Diagnosis, dispute, determined, 140.20

**DISEASES—Continued**

## Venereal diseases—Continued

## Persons infected—Continued

- Druggist's record of purchaser, 140.29
- Examination by health officer, 140.34
- Examination, physician selected, 140.20
- Eye infection of infants detected, 140.37
- Failure to report for treatment, 140.8
- Fee for physicians, 140.22
- Identity of patient confidential, 140.28
- Information circular furnished, 140.5
- Inspection of suspected cases, 140.33, 140.34

## Isolation

- Detention hospital, 139.1(5), 140.12–140.17
- Examination before release, 140.26
- Expenses, how paid, 140.23
- Quarantine procedure, 140.11
- Release on bond conditions, 140.24–140.26
- Required by local board, when, 140.12
- Temporary, 140.35
- Termination, when noninfectious, 140.18
- Liability for transmitting disease, 140.31
- Minors, responsibility of parents, 140.27
- Names kept secret, 140.28
- Physicians and attendants, 140.16
- Power of local board, 140.10
- Prostitutes not released on bond, 140.24
- Quarantine, may be required, 140.11
- Record, patient, access to own, 140.28
- Refusal to give information, falsifying, 140.7, 140.40, 140.41
- Report required, conditions, 140.8, 140.10
- Sterilization proceedings, 145.1–145.22
- Suspected cases, inspection, 140.33
- Test for infectiousness, 140.19
- Transmitting disease, penalty, 140.31
- Woman, right to female physician, 140.21
- Prophylactic eye treatment for babies, 140.36, 140.37
- Prostitution, officers to suppress, 140.30
- Quarantine, local board may require, 140.11
- Records. confidential, not public, 140.28
- Religious scruples, exceptions, 140.38, 140.39

## Reports

- Births or stillbirths, blood tests, 140.4
- Blood tests of pregnant women, 140.3, 140.4
- County health officer's report, 140.2
- Failure of patient to return, 140.8
- Forms, standard, supplies by state, 140.3, 140.9
- Local board, duty to report, 140.2
- Physician, after examination, 140.2–140.4
- Physician's notice to former doctor, 140.6
- Source of infection reported, 140.2
- State to local board, 140.2, 140.8, 140.10
- Sources of infection, investigation, 140.33

## Syphilis

- Defined as venereal disease, 140.1
- Eugenics board, quarterly reports, 145.2
- Eye prophylactic for babies, 140.36, 140.37
- Family of pregnant woman, tests, 140.3
- Marriage, physician's certificate, 596.1–596.8
- Pregnant women, blood tests, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39
- Sterilization to prevent, 145.9
- Syphilology taught in osteopath college, 150.6

**DISEASES—Continued**

## Venereal diseases—Continued

## Violations

- Advertisement of drugs, 725.7
- False information, penalty, 140.7, 140.40, 140.41
- Physician failing to report, 140.32, 140.40, 140.41
- Provisions generally, penalty, 140.40, 140.41
- Refusal to give information, 140.7, 140.40, 140.41
- Whooping cough as placard disease, 139.1(2)
- Workmen's compensation law, when disease considered as injury, 85.61(5, c)

**DISFIGURING PERSONS**

See 693.1

**DISFRANCHISEMENT**

- Convicts from citizenship, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
- Violation of double election board law, 51.16

**DISINTERMENT**

See 141.21–141.28, *DEATH*

**DISORDERLY OFFENSES**

## Assembly

- Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.13
- City power to suppress, 368.7(7)
- Inciting against government, 689.9
- Riots, ch 743, *see RIOTS*

## Conduct

- City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(7)
- Disturbing proceedings, general assembly, 2.24
- "Vagrants" defined, penalty, 746.1, 746.2
- Houses, chs 99, 724–726

## Persons

- Penalties for vagrancy, 746.1, 746.15
- Punishment by city, power, 368.7(7)
- Punishment by general assembly, 2.24(3)

**DISPATCHER, STATE CAR**

See ch 21, *CAR DISPATCHER, STATE*

**DISPOSAL PLANTS**

- Dead animals, 167.1–167.20
- Sewage, 393.1–394.9, 403.1(5), 405.5(5–7)

**DISTRESS AND SALE**

- Collection of personal taxes, 445.6, 445.7
- Express and freight lines, taxation, 435.8
- Nonresident's property, removal, tax, 445.42–445.44
- Tax sales, ch 446, *see TAXATION*

**DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE**

See 636.5, *also ESTATE OF DECEDENTS*

**DISTRICT AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY**

See *AGRICULTURE*

**DISTRICT COURT**

- Abuses in inferior tribunals, 604.2
- Actions, ch 611, *see ACTIONS*
- Adjournment
  - Absence of judge, 604.29–604.32
  - Decisions and entries in vacation, 604.35, 604.39
  - Failure of term, continuances, 604.31
  - Recognizances continued until next term, 604.32
  - Regular adjournment, cases continued, 604.33
  - Special adjournments, grounds, method, 604.30
  - Trial, during, R.C.P. 193

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Adjudication of law points before trial, R.C.P. 105  
 Appeals from district court  
 Abstracts, R.C.P. 340  
 Amount in controversy, R.C.P. 333  
 Appellate jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 331, *see SUPREME COURT*  
 Bond  
 Amount of penalty, R.C.P. 337(b)  
 Approval presumed on filing, 682.10  
 Clerk's refusal to approve, R.C.P. 338  
 Cost bond also authorized, 686.12  
 Insufficient security, new bond, R.C.P. 338  
 Supersedeas bonds, stay, R.C.P. 337  
 Bonus, World War II, 35A.7  
 Coparties not joining, 686.4  
 Correcting record, certification, R.C.P. 341  
 Criminal cases, ch 793  
 Docketing in supreme court, R.C.P. 342  
 Error in interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b), 332  
 Executions  
 Part of judgment unstayed, 686.9  
 Recalled on filing appeal bond, 686.10  
 Stay, *see Stay of Proceedings below*  
 Surrender of property levied upon, 686.11  
 Interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331(b), 332  
 Mistake of clerk, procedure, 686.1  
 Motion for new trial not necessary, 686.2  
 Notice of appeal, delivery, R.C.P. 336  
 Part of judgment or order, appeal from, 686.5  
 Perfection by notice, R.C.P. 336  
 Preparation in trial court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Record on Appeal*  
 Printed record filed by appellant, R.C.P. 342  
 Record settled and certified, R.C.P. 340  
 Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4  
 Remand, process, 686.14  
 Return of original papers on remand, 686.8  
 Reversal, title not affected, 686.16  
 Stay of proceedings  
 Bond, affidavit of surety, 626.58, 626.59, 626.61  
 Execution recalled, property released, 626.62, 626.63, 686.10, 686.11  
 Hearing on supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 338  
 Order granting appeal, R.C.P. 332(b)  
 Part of judgment, no stay on the rest, 686.9  
 Stay waives appeal, 626.60  
 Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337, 338  
 Supplemental record, R.C.P. 341  
 Supreme court procedure, *see SUPREME COURT*  
 Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335, 686.3  
 Title of cause, R.C.P. 342(a)  
 Transcript by reporter filed, R.C.P. 340(a)  
 Transmission of papers or exhibits, 686.7  
 Appeals to district court  
 Administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368  
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
 Boards, from decisions, R.C.P. 368  
 Bonus board, 35A.7  
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.18–472.34  
 County zoning law, 358A.18, 358A.25  
 Criminal cases in superior court, 603.17  
 Docketing time, R.C.P. 356, 601.90, 601.103  
 Drainage and levee district matters  
 Damages, ordinary proceedings, 455.101  
 Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.4

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Appeals to district court—Continued  
 Drainage and levee district matters—Continued  
 Equity trials, consolidation, 455.101  
 Mutual drains, 465.32  
 Natural resources council orders, 455A.23  
 Procedure generally, 455.92–455.106  
 Failure to docket, R.C.P. 356, 601.90, 601.103, R.C.P. 342  
 Financial responsibility act, 321A.2(2)  
 Hospital license, 135B.14  
 Insurance rate regulation, 515A.18, 515B.17  
 Jurisdiction, inferior courts, 604.2  
 Justice court appeals, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Appeals from Justice Court*  
 Municipal court cases, 602.44, 751.40  
 Peace officer's retirement, 97A.6(14)  
 Remedy, change to different relief, R.C.P. 107  
 Road assessment, 311.24, 311.25  
 Specific remedy, change, R.C.P. 107  
 Superior court criminal cases, 603.17  
 Taxation, 442.2, 442.6–442.11  
 Appointments by judge or court  
 Arbitrator, co-operative contracts, 499.9  
 Attendant for psychopathic patients, 225.18  
 Cemetery perpetual care trustee, 566.1  
 Clerk of court, when vacancy, 69.8(6)  
 Commissioner to convey realty, 624.29  
 Commission to incorporate town, 362.5  
 Conciliators, 605.19  
 Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12  
 Court reporter, 605.6  
 Grand jury, clerk and foreman, 770.12, 770.17  
 Insanity commission, 228.3  
 Jury commission, 608.2–608.8  
 Officers of fraternal insurance institution, 512.72  
 Physician, psychopathic examination, 225.11  
 Receivers, 491.66, 680.1, *see RECEIVERS*  
 Reporter, shorthand, 605.6  
 Trustees, 604.4, *see TRUSTEES*  
 Arbitration of cases, 679.1–679.18  
 Assignment of cases for trial, R.C.P. 181  
 Bailiffs, appointment, status, 337.7  
 Bill of exceptions signed, R.C.P. 241(c)  
 Bonds approved by, 64.19(3), 64.22  
 Calendars  
 Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8  
 Criminal cases, R.C.P. 181, 624.8  
 Form and distribution, R.C.P. 181, 624.8  
 Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135  
 Probate, 632.13  
 Short cause calendar, small claims, 605.23  
 Trial calendar, R.C.P. 181  
 Certiorari writ, authority to grant, R.C.P. 309  
 Circuit court abolished, successor, 604.5  
 Clerk, ch 606, *see CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT*  
 Code, session laws and annotations, received, 16.24(16), 16.25(5)  
 Commitment proceedings  
 Children, *see MINORS, subhead Commitments*  
 Contempts, civil cases, 665.5–665.12  
 Criminals, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Drug addicts and inebriates, 224.2  
 Feeble-minded persons, ch 222, *see FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS*

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Commitment proceedings—Continued  
 Insane persons, ch 229, *see INSANITY*  
 Juvenile court, 231.1–232.39  
 Psychopathic patients, 225.14–225.18  
 Training schools, 242.6  
 Tubercular persons, 254.6, 254.7  
 Wayward girls to institutions, 240.6, 240.11  
 Women convicts, 245.4, 245.9  
 Conciliation, controversies settled, 605.19–605.23  
 Condemnation court, public utilities, 397.21–397.25, 420.120  
 Consolidation of actions for trial, R.C.P. 185  
 Constitutional amendments, action to test, 6.10  
 Contempts, ch 665, *see CONTEMPTS*  
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184  
 Coroner's verdicts and evidence returned, 339.8  
 Counterclaim transfer from justice court, R.C.P. 355  
 Court acting as jury, 624.19  
 Court room  
 Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(12)  
 Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(16)  
 County to provide, 604.10, 604.11  
 Decisions in vacation, when valid, 604.34  
 Deposits in court, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds*  
 Dockets, 606.7, 606.8, 632.10  
 Dual county seats, court terms, records, 604.12, 604.13  
 Entries corrected nunc pro tunc, 604.43  
 Expenses paid, auditor's report, 333.11(3)  
 Fees, auditor's report of payment, 333.11(3)  
 Fees for witnesses, 622.69–622.75, *see WITNESSES*  
 Fines, collecting and reporting, 666.6  
 Guardian ad litem, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*  
 Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11  
 Inheritance tax duties, *see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax*  
 Injunction, temporary power to grant, R.C.P. 325  
 Judges, 604.14–605.23, *see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES*  
 Judgments, chs 624, 789  
 Judicial districts, state divided, 604.8  
 Jurisdiction  
 Appeals from inferior courts, 367.8, 601.79–601.96, 604.2  
 Circuit court records, 604.5  
 Concurrent with municipal court, 602.15, 602.24  
 Concurrent with superior court, 603.8  
 Constitutional amendments, test case, 6.10  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 6  
 Counties bordering on Missouri river, 604.7  
 Criminal cases, 1.4, 753.1–753.10, 769.1  
 Disbarment proceedings, 610.23–610.25  
 General provisions, 604.1–604.7  
 Juvenile court, 231.2, 231.3, 232.20  
 Small claims cases, rules adopted, 605.23  
 Superior court abolished, cases, 603.62  
 Transcripts and processes of circuit court, 604.6  
 Transfers from superior court, 603.18  
 Writs of error from inferior courts, 367.8, 604.2  
 Jury, chs 607–609, 779, R.C.P. 187, *see JURY*  
 Jury trials, discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Justice court appeal or transfer to  
 Counterclaim, on, R.C.P. 355  
 Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359  
 Judgment upon appeal or dismissal, R.C.P. 360  
 Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357  
 Justice court, writ of error, R.C.P. 359, 360  
 Juvenile court, 231.1–231.13  
 Juvenile criminal cases transferred, 232.20  
 Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105  
 Leave of court, *see subhead Orders below*  
 Lost record restored, 647.3  
 Mental examination  
 Examiner's report, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133  
 Noncompliance, penalties, R.C.P. 133(c), 134  
 Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132  
 Psychopaths, procedure, 225.10–225.21, 225.25  
 Representative permitted present, R.C.P. 132  
 Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118  
 Motions decided, time, R.C.P. 117(c)  
 Municipal court, transfer, bond, R.C.P. 364  
 Municipal court transfer cases, district court procedure applies, R.C.P. 365  
 Nunc pro tunc correction of entries, 604.43  
 Officers, not acceptable as security, 621.7  
 Open for probate business always, 631.1  
 Orders  
 Corrected nunc pro tunc, 604.43  
 Corrections directed, 601.88, 604.41–604.43  
 Defined, R.C.P. 119  
 Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS, subhead Court Order or Leave of Court*  
 Enforcement by contempt, 626.1, 665.1–665.12  
 Enforcement by execution, 626.1  
 Entered at any time by supreme court, 684.6  
 Entered, when and how, R.C.P. 120  
 Exceptions, when unnecessary, R.C.P. 180  
 Fee for service by sheriff, 337.11(6)  
 Files taken from court, only on order, 619.4  
 Habeas corpus writ, 663.3  
 Interdiction order made, authority, 123.49  
 Interpleader of third party ordered, R.C.P. 35  
 Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*  
 Modification of judgment in equity, 611.15  
 Nunc pro tunc, 604.43  
 Orders issued in vacation, R.C.P. 120  
 Orders signed outside district, R.C.P. 120  
 Parole, custody, 247.21  
 Pretrial procedure, entry, R.C.P. 138  
 Production of documents, R.C.P. 129, 130  
 Production of recorded instruments, 556.16  
 Separate trials, R.C.P. 186  
 Signed anywhere, when effective, R.C.P. 120  
 Signed by judge, 604.38, 604.39, R.C.P. 120  
 Subpoenas, witnesses beyond jurisdiction, 622.67  
 Tuberculous persons, 254.9  
 Vacation orders, *see subhead Vacation Proceedings below*  
 Vacation or modification, R.C.P. 252  
 Parolees, custody, reports, 247.20–247.27  
 Peace officers' expenses approved, 79.12  
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 161, 163  
 Physical examination  
 Noncompliance with orders, penalties, R.C.P. 133(c), 134  
 Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

## Physical examination—Continued

- Privilege lost by asking report, R.C.P. 133
- Representative permitted to be present, R.C.P. 132

Place of holding court, 604.9–604.11

Pleading, issues heard and final order before trial, R.C.P. 105

Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139

Probate business, always open for, 631.1

Probate court, acting as, 631.1–632.15

## Psychopathic persons

Compensation, physician or attendant, approval, 225.19–225.21

Discharge, notice, attendant, 225.27

Examination, report, trial, 225.11–225.14

Information for commitment to hospital, 225.10

Order committing to hospital, 225.14, 225.17

Order, hospital commitment, 225.14, 225.17

Public patient, commitment order, 225.25

Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(e)

Receivers, 491.66, ch 680, *see RECEIVERS*

Record of pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 137

## Records

Amending or correcting, 604.40–604.43

Clerk's duty to make record, 604.28, 604.29, 606.1

Conviction, driver's license surrendered, 321.206

Corrections, when allowed, 604.43

Entries authorized in vacation, 604.40

Kept by clerk, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subheads Books Kept, Records*

Signing by judge, 604.38, 604.39

Unauthorized alteration, 604.42

What constitutes, 603.34

Referee, appointment in vacation, R.C.P. 207

Removal from office, proceeding, 66.1–66.28

## Removal of public officer

Appointment to try, 66.14

Jurisdiction, 66.1–66.30

Reporters, ch 115, 605.6–605.11, *see COURT REPORTERS*

Report of trial, certification, 624.9, 624.10

## Reports to court, special

Bank receiver final report, 528.39

Coroner's verdict and evidence, 339.8

Custodian of paroled person, 247.25

Jail inspectors' reports, 356.10, 356.11

Trustee under workmen's compensation, 85.50

Security, attorneys and officers not acceptable, 621.7, 682.5

Sentence suspended, feeble-minded, 222.44

Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186

Special term ordered, requirements, 604.22

State, actions against, 613.8–613.10

Superior court abolished, causes transferred, 603.3

Superior court vacancy, causes transferred, 603.18

Supervision of inferior tribunals, 604.2

## Terms of court

Additional terms on order, 604.14

Adjournments, 604.30–604.33, R.C.P. 201, 784.5

Alternation of judges, 604.15, 604.16, 604.21

Assignment of judges, 604.23, 604.24

Buildings for holding, 604.10, 604.11

Change in time, effect on defendant, R.C.P. 53

Disagreement about terms, 604.23

Division of work among judges, 604.24

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

## Terms of court—Continued

Dual county seat counties, 604.12, 604.13

Eighth district, alternation of judges, 604.16

Expenses of transferred judge paid, 604.26

Expiration of term, trial finished, 604.35

Failure of judge to appear, adjournment, 604.29

Failure of term, proceedings valid, 604.31, 604.32

First district, alternation of judges, 604.15

Forcible entry terms, appearance, trial, 648.16

Interchange of judges permitted, 604.24, 604.36

Judges not to sit together, 604.37

Noncounty seat terms, effect, 604.13

Number to be held, 604.14

One term in each county by each judge, 604.21

Pottawattamie county, 604.12

Schedule of terms, 604.14, 604.17, 604.20, 604.23

Signing record after term, 604.39

Simultaneous terms held, 604.15, 604.16, 604.23

Special or temporary term, 604.22, 604.25, 604.27

Tabular statement, distribution, 604.19, 604.20

Transfer of judge, 604.25–604.28

Vacation entries, *see subhead Vacation Proceedings below*Transcripts, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*Trials, *see chs 624, 780*

## Vacation proceedings

Advisement and decision, 604.34

Approval of sales, 624.36

Criminal cases, 789.10

Entries and record signed, 604.38–604.40

Judgments, orders or decrees, R.C.P. 120

Orders entered in vacation, R.C.P. 120

Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207

Venue change, R.C.P. 168

Warrants outside of state, approval, 79.12

Witnesses, chs 622, 781, *see WITNESSES*

Writs of error from inferior courts, 367.8, 604.2

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**

Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.40

Advisement, cases taken under, 604.34

Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25 (5)

Appointments, *see DISTRICT COURT*

Assignments by chief justice, 604.23, 604.24

Attorney, judges required to be, 605.14

Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)

Change of venue, interest or prejudice, R.C.P. 167

Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)

Conciliation rules, 605.19–605.23

Conciliator, judge may act as, 605.19

Condemnation, utilities, 397.21–397.25, 420.120

Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7

Contest, to whom salary paid, 605.3

Criminal calendar furnished by sheriff, 356.7

Death of judge, clerk to notify comptroller, 606.2

Death or disability of judge, R.C.P. 367

Decisions and entries in vacation, 604.34

De facto judge's acts legalized, 605.4

Disability, bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(d)

Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367

Disagreements over holding terms, 604.23

Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17, 605.22

Elected at the general election, 39.14

Elected for four years. Const., Iowa, V, 5, 11

Election, 39.14, 46.13, 46.17, 46.19

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES—Continued**

Election contested, effect, 605.3, 605.4  
 Election contests, contest court members, 60.1, 61.1  
 Expenses, 604.26, 605.2–605.5, 610.35  
 Expenses audited by comptroller and paid, 605.5  
 Expenses of court approved, 79.12, 333.3(4), 333.7  
 Expenses paid when transferred, 604.26  
 Failure to appear at court, 604.29–604.32  
 Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11  
 Habeas corpus writ, refusal, penalty, 663.10  
 Impeachment, 68.1–68.14, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
 Inability to act, effect, 604.24, 604.29–604.32  
 Interchange, 604.24, 604.36, R.C.P. 171, 631.5  
 Judgment order, where made, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Judgments or decrees, time entered, R.C.P. 120  
 Juvenile court, judges constitute, 231.2  
 Juvenile judge designated, 231.2–231.4  
 Motions pending, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Motions to be decided within 30 days from submission, R.C.P. 117(c)  
 Municipal judge, substituting for, 602.22  
 Nomination procedure, 46.8–46.17, 46.19, 46.20  
 Nonappearance at term, effect, 604.29–604.32  
 Number, Const., Iowa, V, 10; 604.8  
 Oath of office, 63.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)  
 Orders, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**  
 Orders entered at any time wherever signed, R.C.P. 120  
 Parole information furnished, 247.15  
 Paroles, 247.20–247.27  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46  
 Practice of law prohibited, 605.15  
 Probate court, 604.3, 631.5, *see* **PROBATE COURT**  
 Public judicial proceedings required, 605.16  
 Qualifications required, 605.13, 605.14  
 Quo warranto, leave to bring action, R.C.P. 300  
 Record of proceedings signed, 604.38–604.40  
 Residence in district required, 605.13  
 Resignations, made to governor, 69.4  
 Retirement or disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Retirement system, 605A.1–605A.11  
 Salary, Const., Iowa, V, 9; 605.1–605.5  
 Signing of the record, 604.38–604.40  
 Sitting together prohibited, 604.37  
 Special terms ordered, 604.22  
 Sunday, permissible judicial acts, 605.18  
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(3)  
 Suspending sentences, 247.20  
 Temporary additional judge, 604.25  
 Term, four years, Const., Iowa, V, 5, 11; 39.14  
 Terms, schedules prepared, 604.17–604.23  
 Transfer by chief justice, 604.24–604.27  
 Vacancies filled by the governor, 69.8(2)  
 Vacation entries signed at next term, 604.40

**DISTRICT FAIRS**

*See* ch 174, *also* **FAIRS**

**DISTRICTS**

Congressional, counties enumerated, 40.1  
 Drainage, chs 455–467, *see* **DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**  
 Election districts enumerated, 40.1–42.3

**DISTRICTS—Continued**

Judicial  
 General assembly to district, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1884, page lxxxiii, Vol. I  
 Judges qualify by oath, 63.6  
 Representative, state  
 Number, 42.2  
 Ratio of representation, 42.1  
 Tic. determined by lot, 42.3  
 Senatorial. counties enumerated, 41.1

**DISTURBANCES**

Blasphemous language, penalty, 728.1  
 City power to suppress, punish, 368.7(7)  
 Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.10–689.13  
 Disturbances on Sunday, penalty, 729.1  
 Disturbing congregations, 744.2  
 Disturbing public fairs, penalty, 744.4  
 Disturbing public gatherings, penalty, 744.1  
 Inciting against government, penalty, 689.4–689.9  
 Intimidation while masked, penalty, 694.3  
 Noise restrained, 368.7(7)  
 Profane, obscene language, penalty, 728.1  
 Riots, 743.1–743.9  
 Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 760.1–760.14  
 Unlawful assembly, riots, penalty, 743.1–743.9

**DIVORCE AND ALIMONY**

Action in equity, no joinder, 598.2  
 Alimony  
 Actions for, joined with divorce, 598.2  
 Contempt for failure to pay, 598.15  
 Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.24  
 Permanent, jurisdiction retained, 598.14  
 Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11  
 Temporary maintenance, 598.11  
 Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12  
 Annulment of marriage, 598.19–598.24  
 Attachment of property, 598.12, 598.13  
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 27  
 Corroboration of plaintiff required, 598.7  
 Cross petition, 598.10  
 Custody of children, 598.14  
 Disposition of property, 598.14  
 Equitable proceedings, 598.2  
 Evidence, depositions, 598.4, 598.5  
 Exemptions, alimony not included, 627.11  
 Former spouse, bigamous marriage validated, 595.19  
 General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 27  
 Grounds, 598.8, 598.9  
 Hearings open to public, 598.5  
 Homestead exempt to spouse obtaining, 561.16  
 Husband from wife, other causes, 598.9  
 Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327  
 Joinder of other actions not permitted, 598.2  
 Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226  
 Jurisdiction where either party resides, 598.1  
 Legalization of decrees, 587.1–587.11  
 Maintenance during litigation, 598.11  
 Marital rights forfeited, 598.16  
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(i)  
 Petition requirements, 598.3, 598.4  
 Record book kept by clerk of courts, 144.36–144.39  
 Remarriage, when prohibited, 598.17, 598.18  
 Report to state registrar, 144.40  
 Residence requirements, proof, 598.6



**DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Continued**

Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251  
 Separate maintenance, R.C.P. 226, 327, 598.11  
 Suit money allowed, 598.11  
 Vital statistics, 144.1-144.54

**DOCKETS**

District court, 606.7, 606.8, 632.10  
 False entries made by officer, penalty, 740.9  
 Justice of the peace court, 188.29, 601.90, 601.102,  
 R.C.P. 181, 356  
 Mayor's court, justice court law applicable, 367.8  
 Municipal court, 602.7, 602.19, 602.23, 602.32  
 Neglect or refusal to make entries, penalty, 740.9  
 Police court, justice court law applicable, 367.8  
 Probate court, 632.4, 632.10, 633.25, 633.46  
 Superior court, 603.20, 603.60, 603.61  
 Supreme court, Ct. R. 10, 12, 684.6

**DOCKS AND WHARVES**

See *CITIES AND TOWNS*

**DOCTORS**

See *PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*

**DOCUMENT DEPARTMENT**

Printing board, control of, 16.2, 16.9

**DOCUMENTS**

Evidence and proof, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Production and inspection, R.C.P. 129, 130  
 State documents  
 Custody and storage, 16.2(7), 16.9  
 Distribution, 16.9-17.27, 304.7, 305.10  
 Preparation and distribution, 16.2-16.31, 17.1,  
 17.20, 17.27, 304.7, 305.10

**DOGS**

See *ch 351, also ANIMALS*

**DOMESTIC**

Animal fund, 351.6, 351.16, 352.1-352.6  
 Animals, *see ANIMALS*  
 Products and labor, preference required, 73.1-  
 73.10  
 Relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*  
 Science, *see DOMESTIC SCIENCE*  
 Servants, workmen's compensation, 85.1(1)  
 Service, unemployment compensation, 96.19(7,  
 g, 5)

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS**

Abandonment of family  
 Bigamy, three years absence, 703.2  
 Children, custody, 597.15  
 Contract by other during absence valid, 597.11  
 Criminal prosecution, 731.1-731.7  
 Custody of children awarded, 597.15  
 Desertion after seduction, penalty, 700.3  
 Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11  
 Divorce ground, 598.8(2), 598.9  
 Jury trial in prosecution, 249.3  
 Property to abandoned spouse, 597.10-597.13  
 Spouse as witness, 622.7(1), 731.2  
 Support, deserting spouse's property taken,  
 252.10-252.12, 597.10-597.13  
 Absentee estates administered, 634.1-634.11  
 Actions  
 Child custody upon abandonment, 597.15  
 Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11  
 Family expenses, recovery, 597.14

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued****Actions—Continued**

Injury or death of minor, R.C.P. 8, 12  
 Joint suit, rights of each, R.C.P. 10  
 Spouse  
 Confined in prison, property taken for sup-  
 port, 597.10-597.13  
 Evidence as witness in civil cases, 622.4-622.9  
 Notice served on spouse, R.C.P. 56 (a, c, d)  
 Party after desertion, R.C.P. 11  
 Recovery of realty by spouse, dower, limita-  
 tion, 614.15-614.20  
 Seizure of property of deserting spouse,  
 252.10-252.12, 597.10-597.13  
 Wife alone liable for own torts, 597.19  
 Wife may sue and be sued, 597.16, 597.18, 613.11,  
 R.C.P. 10  
 Adoption, 600.1-600.8  
 Adultery, 702.1  
 Allowance to widow from estate, 635.12  
 Annulment of marriages, 598.19-598.24  
 Assessment insurance on property of minors,  
 518.1(5)  
 Bastards legitimized by marriage, 595.18  
 Bastardy proceedings, 675.1-675.36  
 Bigamy, 703.1-703.3  
 Boarder not member of family, 627.1  
 Child or children  
 See also *MINORS*  
 Custody of incompetents, drunkards or spend-  
 thrifts, 670.19  
 Homestead, removal from prohibited, 561.15  
 Contagious diseases, duty to report, 139.3  
 Dependents, support, (uniform act)  
 Additional remedies, 252A.8  
 Construction, 252A.9  
 Definitions, 252A.2  
 Husband's liability  
 Child, seventeen or over, 252A.3(3)  
 Child, under seventeen, 252A.3(1)  
 Other dependent, 252A.3(1)  
 Wife, 252A.3(1)  
 Jurisdiction of court, 252A.4, 252A.5  
 Mother's liability, 252A.3(2)  
 Order for support, 252A.4(2), 252A.6(11, 12)  
 Parents' liability  
 Child seventeen or over, 252A.3(1, 2)  
 Child under seventeen, 252A.3(1, 2)  
 Common law marriage, 252A.3(5, 6)  
 Divorced parents, 252A.3(7)  
 Legitimate child, 252A.3(4)  
 When enforceable, 252A.5  
 Procedure  
 Appearance by petitioner, 252A.6(5), 252A.7  
 Bond, 252A.6(11)  
 Choice of law, 252A.6(2)  
 Contempts, 252A.6(10, 13)  
 Default, 252A.6(10, 11)  
 Hearing and order, 252A.6(4-12)  
 Nonresident respondent, 252A.6(3-11)  
 Payments, 252A.6(12-16)  
 Petition, 252A.6(1)  
 Purpose of act, 252A.1  
 Testimony, 252A.4  
 Title of act, 252A.1  
 Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family*  
*above*

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued**

Divorce, 598.1–598.18  
 Dower, 636.5, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*  
 Exemptions, chs 561, 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*  
 Family defined, exemption statutes, 627.1  
 Family necessities  
   Allowance from estate, 635.12, 636.4  
   Allowance from guardian, 670.17  
   Definition under sales law, 554.2  
   Exemption from execution, 627.6  
   Illegitimates, father liable, 675.1–675.6  
   Parents' property liable, 597.14  
   Partial distribution of estate, 636.4  
 Grandchildren  
   Exemption under inheritance tax, 450.9(5)  
   Incest, penalty, 704.1  
   Inheritance when parents dead, 636.40  
   Liability to support grandparents, 252.5  
   Marriage, when void, 595.19  
 Grandparents, support of grandchildren, 252.5  
 Head of the family  
   Deductions on income tax, 422.9, 422.12  
   Exemptions, 556.1, 627.6, 627.10, 627.15  
   Family defined, 627.1  
   Income tax law definition, 422.4  
   Mortgage of exempt property, spouse sign, 556.1  
   Original notice substituted service, R.C.P. 56(a)  
   Wage assignment, requirements, 539.4  
 Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEAD*  
 Husband and wife  
   Abandonment, *see subhead above*  
   Absentee estate administered, 634.1–634.11  
   Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35  
   Actions, *see subhead Actions above*  
   Administration granted to spouse, 633.39  
   Adultery, 702.1  
   Annulment of marriage, 598.19–598.23  
   Arson, husband's property by wife, 707.1  
   Assignment of wages, both must sign, 536.17  
   Attorney in fact for other, 597.5  
   Bank deposits by a woman, 526.37  
   Bigamy, 703.1–703.3  
   Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9  
   Competency as witnesses, 622.4–622.9, 731.2  
   Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18  
   Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13, ch 597  
   Custody of incompetents, drunkards or spendthrifts, 670.19  
   Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*  
   Divorce forfeits rights, 598.16  
   Divorce, 598.1–598.19  
   Drunkards, priority of claim to custody, 670.19  
   Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17  
   Education of children, both liable, 597.14  
   Family expenses, each liable, 597.14  
   Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*  
   Husband to make marriage return, 595.16  
   Inheritance  
   Allowance from estate, 635.12, 636.4  
   Causing death of spouse, 636.47, 636.49  
   Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8  
   Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 635.9  
   Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.1, 633.2, 636.7, 636.22–636.30  
   Insurance proceeds to survivor, 635.10, 635.11  
   Taxation, 450.1–450.96

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued**

Husband and wife—Continued  
 Insane spouse, support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28  
 Insanity of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9  
 Liability  
   Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17  
   Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19  
   Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17  
   Insane spouse support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28  
   Joint liability for family expense, 597.14  
   Separate debts, 597.17  
   Torts, 597.19  
 Marriage, 595.1–595.19  
 Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*  
 Property owned by either  
   Abandonment, taken for support, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13  
   Attorney in fact for other, 597.5  
   Conveyance of insane spouse's property, 597.6  
   Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4  
   Insanity, court order conveyance, 597.6–597.9  
   Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17  
   Remedy by one against the other, 597.3  
   Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17  
   Spouse's interest, 597.2, 636.5  
   Wife may own separate property, 597.1  
 Recovery of property from other, 597.3  
 Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16  
 Spendthrifts, priority of claim to custody, 670.19  
 Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10  
 Support ability, old-age assistance denial, 249.6  
 Support, husband under guardianship, 670.17  
 Wage assignment, both must sign, 536.17  
 Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17  
 Widow's allowance, 635.12  
 Wife entitled to exemptions, when, 627.6(21, 22)  
 Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4–622.9  
 Marriage, 595.1–595.28  
 Married women, *see WOMEN*  
 Old-age assistance, obligations, 249.6, 249.20  
 Orphans, 35.7–35.11, 244.1–244.14, 422.8, 444.11  
 Parents  
   Adopted children  
   Birth certificates, 144.44, 144.45  
   Status of child and parent, 600.6  
   Adopted parents, inheritance, 636.42  
   Bastardy, father obligation, 675.1–675.6  
   Birth date of child, certificate free, 144.43  
   Births reported, 144.15  
   Children, education and support, 597.14  
   Child neglect, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4  
   Child support, divorce cases, 598.14, 598.15  
   Child support, parents wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12  
   Custody of child, equally entitled, 668.1  
   Dependent child aid, 239.1–239.18  
   Drunkards, priority of claim to custody, 670.19  
   Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21  
   Family expenses, 597.14  
   Feeble-minded, commitment, 222.3–222.13, 223.9  
   Guardianship, ch 668, *see GUARDIANS*  
   Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.36  
   Natural guardians of their minor children, 668.1  
   Spendthrifts, priority of claim to custody, 670.19

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued**

Parents—Continued

- Support of children
  - Abandoned children, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
  - Divorce cases, 598.14, 598.15
  - Liability generally, 252.2, 597.14
  - Neglected children committed, 232.25
  - Poor children, 252.2, 252.3
  - Seizure of property for, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
  - Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
- Property owned by either
  - Wife's right to convey or encumber, 557.11
  - Wife's right to own or sell, 597.1
- Separate maintenance during litigation, 598.11
- Wearing apparel of family exempt, 627.6(1)

**DOMESTIC SCIENCE**

- Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1, 176.7
- Expositions held by schools, 279.36
- Extension work by state college, 266.5
- Short courses, farmers institutes, 175.6
- State school superintendent's duties, 257.4(5)
- Vocational training, 258.4

**DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**

- Change of residence
  - Election requirements, *see subhead below*
  - Notice after commencing action, 616.21
- Definition
  - Exemption from execution laws, 627.2
  - Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)
  - Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)
  - Liquor control act, 123.5(8)
  - Old-age assistance law, 249.1(5, 6), 249.6
- Election requirements
  - Absent voters, 53.5, 53.6
- Change of residence
  - Notice given, 48.7
  - Not to affect primary election rights, 43.42
  - Test under registration law, 47.20
- City election requirements, 363.6
- Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9, 363.6
- Voting when not qualified, penalty, 738.3–738.10
- Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8
- Legal settlement acquired
  - Insane support law, 230.1–230.6
  - Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24
- Old-age assistance requirements, 249.6
- Poor relief purposes
  - Contests between counties, trial, 252.22, 252.23
  - Foreign paupers, removal, 252.18
  - Military service, status quo preserved, 252.16(7)
  - Notice to prevent acquisition, 252.20, 252.21
  - Settlement, how acquired, 252.16
  - Terminated, method, 252.17

**DONATIONS**

*See GIFTS*

**DOORS**

- Breaking by peace officer, 751.9, 751.10, 755.10, 781.6
- Fire escape exits, 103.3–103.17
- Housing law provisions, 413.36, 413.40, 413.42, 413.43, 413.88–413.90
- Public buildings, doors open outward, 103.8
- School doors unlocked during school hours, 100.31

**DORMITORIES**

- Erection at state educational institution, 262.35–262.42

**DOUBLE-BARRELED CERTIFICATE**

- Evidence requirements, 622.52–622.55
- Records authenticated, federal statute, page lvi, Vol. I

**DOUBLE JEOPARDY**

- Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
- Former conviction or acquittal, 753.10, 777.20, 777.21

**DOUBT, REASONABLE**

*See* 785.3, 785.4

**DOWER**

*See* 636.5, *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

**DRAFT, MILITARY**

- Upon president's call, 29.60

**DRAFTS**

*See* *NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*

**DRAINAGE**

*See also* *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

- Cities and towns
  - County district embracing city, 459.1–459.11
  - Drainage, *see* *CITIES AND TOWNS*
  - Flood protection, bids, construction, 395.1–395.25
  - Watercourses, *see* *WATERS AND WATER-COURSES*
- Constitutional authorization to establish, Const., Iowa, I, 18, Amend. 1908
- Costs
  - Appeal from trustees' finding, costs taxed, 465.11
  - Trustees' and clerks' costs, 465.13
- Mines and mineral lands
  - Damages, coal land drain over other land, 468.1
  - Lead or zinc lands
    - Condemnation of right of way, 468.7
    - Limitation of provisions, 468.8
    - Right of way procured, 468.6
    - Royalties, 468.2–468.5
- Private rights
  - Adjoining owners, boundary dispute, 465.20, 465.21
  - Appeal, trial, costs, 465.9–465.13
  - Application, drain over another's land, 465.1
  - Boundary disputes, trustees decide, 465.20, 465.21
  - Coal lands, 468.1
  - Connection with drain on highway, 465.23
  - Construction
    - Appeal not to delay work, 465.14
    - Costs predetermined, 465.15
    - Damages paid before work starts, 465.14
    - Highway, across or along, rights, 465.23
    - Railroad, option to do own work, 465.15–465.17
    - Specifications by trustees, 465.7, 465.14
  - Damages
    - Award by trustees, 465.7
    - Claims for damages, waiver, 465.5
    - Payment before start of construction, 465.14
    - Payment to railroad, 465.15, 465.16
    - Penalty for injury to drains, 465.9
  - Drainage across highway, rights, 465.23

**DRAINAGE—Continued**

## Private rights—Continued

Drainage in natural watercourse, right, 465.22  
 Drains on adjoining boundary line, 465.20  
 Fees for recording and copies, 465.29  
 Findings recorded, finality, 465.8  
 Hearing on application, 465.6  
 Highway drainage, 460.1–460.13  
 Jurisdiction, township trustees, 465.7, 465.20, 465.21

Location fixed by trustees, 465.7

## Mutual drains

Appeals, 465.32  
 Districts, 465.31–465.35  
 Records, 465.30, 465.34

Notice of hearing, service, 465.2–465.4

Obstruction, injury, penalty, 465.19, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4

Plat book for drainage records, 465.24, 465.25

Plat, original, may be filed, 465.27

Private drainage system, record, 465.24–465.29

Record book and index, recorder's, 465.26

Record not part of title, 465.28

Repairs, disputes determined, 465.18

Township clerk, duties, 465.1–465.3

Township trustees decision, findings, 465.7, 465.8

Transcript filed on appeal, 465.10

Road construction, drainage protected, 308A.16

## Road drainage

Assessments against state-owned land, 308.5

Constitutional authority to construct, Const.,

Iowa, I, 18, Amend. 1908, page lxxxiv, Vol. I

Highways, 460.1–460.13

Obstruction or injury to drains, penalty, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4

Private drains, *see subhead Private Rights above*

Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84

## Township drains or ditches

Compensation of trustees for locating, 359.32(3)

Construction, 465.1–465.29

Fee for filing application, 359.47(3)

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**

Actions against, construction contracts, damages, venue, 616.9

Actions at law or equity authorized, 455.162

## Appeals

Annexation of more land to district, 455.129

Assessments, 455.65, 455.92, 455.93, 455.102, 455.135, 459.4

City or town districts, 459.4

Consolidation of cases, 455.101

Costs, how taxed, 455.104, 455.105

Counsel employed, 455.98

Damages, 455.92–455.95, 455.101, 455.103, 455.106, 455.129

Decree on appeal, effect, 455.105, 455.106

Dissolution of districts, appeal, 456.4

District's right to sue or appeal, 455.100

Drainage through other's land, findings, 465.9–465.13

Equity proceeding, when triable, 455.101

Establishment, 455.92–455.95, 455.105–455.108, 455.184, 458.3, 458.4

Exclusive remedy, 455.106

Filing fee, failure to pay as waiver, 455.96

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued**

## Appeals—Continued

Intercounty districts, 455.93–455.108, 457.24–457.27

Intracounty to intercounty, 458.3–458.5

Mutual drains, 465.32

Nonappellants not bound by appeal decree, 455.106

Notice of appeal filed with auditor, 455.94

Ordinary proceedings, damage appeal, 455.101

Parties in appeal cases, 455.98–455.100

Petition, pleadings, 455.96, 455.97

Plaintiffs and defendants, designated, 455.99, 455.100

Pleadings and parties, 455.97–455.100

Presumption of benefit applies, 455.102

Refunding bonds, 463.7, 463.8, 463.28

Repairs assessment, 455.135

Reversal on appeal, effect, 455.107, 455.108

Time and manner of taking, 455.94

Transcript of notice and bond, 455.95

Trials, consolidation, 455.101, 455.102

Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below, thereunder see Assessment for Benefits*

Assessments, lien, 455.67

Attorneys employed, fees, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169

Authorization, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1908, page lxxxiv, Vol. I

## Benefit commissioners

Appointment, 455.143

Hearings, notice, 455.144

Report, 455.145

## Bonds

Action on contractor's bond for default, 455.115

Amount fixed by auditor, 457.22

Amount fixed by board, 455.81–455.85

Approval by court, trustees issue, 462.30

Assessments, when payable in cash, 455.90

Authority to issue, 455.81, 455.87, 455.88, 461.13, 462.30

Authorization by election, 75.1

Bondholder may purchase tax sale certificate, 455.178

Budget law regulations, 24.1–24.32

City or town as district, 459.6, 459.7

Contractor's bond for performance, 455.43, 455.115

Declaratory judgment, 455.81

Defaulting bonds extended, 464.1–464.12

Deficiency levy, additional bonds, 455.87

Dissolution of district, effect, 455.35

District with pumping station, 461.13–461.23

Exchange authorized, 75.9

Form and contents, 455.82

Funding bonds, 455.88, 459.7, 461.13–461.23

Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28

Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28

Interest rate fixed, 455.83, 455.84

Interstate districts, 467.5, 467.6

Issuance withheld until litigation ended, 467.5

Legalizing acts, 593.2

Maturity fixed, 455.83, 455.84

Mutual agreement districts, 455.155

Payable only from drainage taxes, 455.82

Payment before issuance, limited, 455.91

Payment to contractor, 455.110

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued****Bonds—Continued**

Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86  
 Pumping station bonds, *see subhead Pumping Stations below*

Record of bonds kept by auditor, 455.89

**Refunding bonds**

Additional assessments to cover, 463.19  
 Additional powers granted, 463.25  
 Appeal from new assessments, 463.28  
 Appeal, time and manner, 463.7, 463.8  
 Applicability of funds received, 463.20  
 Assessment payment time extended, 463.6, 463.9, 463.18  
 Authority of drainage districts, 455.88  
 Authority of supervisors, 463.1  
 Cancellation of old bonds on exchange, 463.16  
 Composition with creditors, 463.26  
 Exchange for indebtedness, 463.16  
 Extended time for assessments, 463.6  
 Federal loans available, 463.26–463.28  
 Form of bonds, 463.10, 463.11  
 Funds held in trust to pay bonds, 463.21  
 Interest rate, maximum, 463.10  
 Issuance authorized, 463.1, 463.6, 463.25  
 Liability of treasurer, reports, 463.15  
 Liens of assessment not affected, 463.18, 463.22  
 Limitation, action attacking validity, 463.23  
 Maximum extension allowed, 463.9  
 Notice required, 463.4, 463.5  
 Petition, sufficiency, hearing, 463.2  
 Pumping stations, 461.13–461.23  
 Refinancing powers, 463.27  
 Registration of bonds, 463.14  
 Report and hearing, 463.28  
 Resolution authorizing, record, 463.12, 463.13  
 Sale, use of proceeds, 463.16  
 Tax sale, redemption, refunding, 463.1, 463.17  
 Void bonds or assessment, 463.24

Renewal or adjustment, 455.88

Sale, 75.1–75.9, 455.86

Tax certificate, purchase by bondholder, 455.178

Tax exempt, 427.1(5)

Time of issuance, 455.85

**Trustees of districts**

Issuance of bonds, report, 462.30, 462.40  
 Qualifying bond required, 462.25

Boundary rivers, damages recovery, 455.162

Bridges at natural waterways, 455.121

Bridges on roads relocated, 455.118

Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2

Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Improvement Certificates below*

City or town within district, 459.1–459.11

Conservator, defaulted bonds, 464.6–464.12

**Construction work**

Abandonment procedure, 455.114, 455.115  
 Bridges built over ditches, cost, 455.118, 455.121  
 Division of work into sections, 455.38  
 Equipment moved across tracks, 455.124  
 Highways, on or along, 455.116–455.118  
 Intercounty districts, payment with warrants, bonds or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28  
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155  
 Objections to completion report, 455.112

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued****Construction work—Continued**

Payment on estimates, completion, 455.110–455.113

Performance bond, 455.43, 455.115

Public utilities, building across, 455.125–455.127

Railways, construction across, 455.119–455.124

Report of completion, refusal, 455.111–455.113

Supervising engineer's bond, 455.39

Survey, plat, and profile filed, 455.36

Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163

**Contract letting**

Advertisements for bids, 455.40

Awarding of contract by sections, 455.41

Bids, deposits, bonds, 455.41–455.43

Changes in work, bids required, 455.73

Contract, contents specified, 455.44

Performance bond, 455.43

Unfinished work, new contract bids, 455.115

Contractor's failure, demand, suit, 455.114, 455.115

**Costs**

Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124

Apportioned, 455.46

Apportionment determined by board, 455.53

Bond to assure payment, 455.10

Defaulted bonds, costs taxed, 464.8

Dismissal on remonstrance, cost paid, 455.34

Dissolution, costs paid before order, 455.35

Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9

Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15

Reclassification, 455.74

Counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169

Counsel, engineering, authorized, 455.162

**Damages**

Appeal to district court

Exclusive remedy, 455.106

Procedure generally, 455.92–455.108

Trial by ordinary proceeding, 455.101

Appraisers to assess, 455.30, 455.31

Award by board, 455.32

Compensation of appraisers, 455.167

Condemnation cases, 472.14–472.24, 472.26

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18

Damming or diverting water in ditches, 455.159

District owned property, 455.162

Injury to ditches, damages awarded, 455.159

Intercounty districts, 457.7, 457.10

Mutual agreement district, 455.153(4)

Payment or security, 455.37

Presumption of benefit, 455.2

Railroad right of way crossed, 455.123, 455.124

Re-established districts, awards, 455.132

Waiver by failure to file claim, 455.25

Damage to drainage, penalties, 455.159–455.161

Definition of terms, 455.3, 455.4

Dissolution of drainage districts, 455.35, 456.1–456.6

**Districts within counties**

Addition of benefited land, 455.128–455.130

Appraisers file account for time, 455.167

Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below*

Associations, membership, fees, 455.187–455.189

Banks of ditches, use, limitation, 455.163

Borrow money to make up short fund, 455.174

Change of course, assessments, 455.132, 455.141

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued**

## Districts within counties—Continued

- Change of management, 462.36–462.41
  - Cities and towns included, 459.1–459.11
  - Condemnation, rights of owners, 472.26
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18, Amend. 1908, page lxxxiv, Vol. I
  - Division of pumping districts, 461.6
  - Election of trustees to manage, 462.1–462.41
  - Existing rights not affected by act, 468.9
  - Jurisdiction to establish, 455.1
  - Legalizing act, 593.2
  - Levee defined, 455.3
  - Levy of tax, *see subhead Taxation below*
  - Management
    - Change, trustees to supervisors, 462.36–462.41
    - Trustees, election, 462.1–462.41
  - Memberships, drainage associations, 455.189
  - Payment, assignment of certificate, 455.174
  - Petition for district, 455.1, 455.9
  - Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86
  - Receivership for tax sale land, 455.190–455.196
  - Redemption from tax sale, 455.172, 455.173, 463.17
  - Special assessment tax lists, 445.11–445.14
  - Statutes liberally construed, 455.182, 573.1(2)
  - Supervisory powers of board, 455.135, 462.41
  - Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
  - Trustee management, election, 462.1–462.41
  - Unsuccessful project, re-establishment, 455.132
  - Watchmen, compensation, 455.181
- Diverting or injuring drains, penalties, 455.159–455.161

**Engineer**

- Annexation of additional land, duties, 455.128
- Appointment, bond, 455.12
- Assistants employed, 455.15
- City or town districts, 459.3–459.11
- Commissioner to assess benefits, 455.45
- Compensation, 455.13
- Costs of intercounty ditches ascertained, 455.164
- County districts, 455.12–455.186
- Damage appraiser, 455.30
- Defined, 455.4
- Discharge by board, 455.14
- Equipment across utilities, duty, 455.126
- Flood control report, 455.18(9), 455.204, 455.205
- Highway drainage districts
  - Appointment, compensation, 460.4
  - Laws applicable, 460.11
  - Survey and report, 460.5
- Individual drain plats recorded, 465.25–465.27
- Inspection costs, claim filed, 455.180
- Intercounty districts
  - Commissioner to assess benefits, 457.14
  - Damage appraiser, 457.10
  - Duties of engineer, 457.4, 457.9
  - Examination as commissioner, report, 457.3
  - Monthly and final estimates, 455.110, 457.22, 457.23
  - Report of engineer, contents, 457.4
  - Report of work completion, 455.111–455.113
  - Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
  - Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19
- Interstate drainage districts
  - Laws applicable, 467.6
  - Report on establishment, 467.1

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued**

## Engineer—Continued

- Mutual agreement district, 455.152–455.155
- Outlet benefits commissioner, 455.143
- Plans of district, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
- Pumping station districts
  - Division of district investigated, 461.6
  - Investigation as to establishment, 461.3
- Record of work kept, 455.16
- Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
- Survey and report, 455.17, 455.18
- Survey prior to establishment, 455.12–455.19
- United States levees connected with districts
  - Laws applicable, 466.8
  - Report of engineer, 466.3
- Use of abandoned surveys, 455.131
- Engineering counsel authorized, 455.162, 455.166
- Erosion of river land, taxes removed, 455.56
- Establishment by board
  - Additional benefited land added, 455.128–455.130
  - Agreement by persons interested, 455.152–455.155
  - Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 18, Amend. 1908
  - Dismissal of petition, grounds, 455.27, 455.33, 455.34
  - Division into sections, 455.38
  - Engineers appointed to survey, 455.12–455.19
  - Findings, establishing district, 455.28
  - Further investigation, postponement for, 455.28
  - Intercounty districts, subdistricts in, 455.151
  - Jurisdiction of county supervisors, 455.1
  - Mutual agreement district, 455.154
  - New district including old, 455.133, 455.134
  - Notice of hearing, service, 455.20–455.26
  - Objections, waiver, hearing, 455.20, 455.24–455.28
  - Order, final, when conclusive, 455.184
  - Petition, contents, bond, 455.7–455.11
  - Plans of engineer, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
  - Powers of supervisors, 455.1, 455.28, 455.33, 455.154
  - Re-establishment after failure, 455.132
  - Setting aside by court, 455.107, 455.108
  - Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151
  - Subdrainage district on branches, 455.70
  - Survey, plat and profile, permanent, 455.36
  - Surveys of former district, use, 455.131
- Exemption from tax, right of way, 427.2
- Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164
- Expenses and costs, how paid, 455.169
- Federal loans authorized, 463.26, 463.28
- Fees and expenses, payment, 455.164–455.169
- Flood control, *see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*
- Fund, drainage district
  - Attorney fees, 455.166, 455.169
  - Establishment of fund, interest, 455.61
  - General fund advancements, 455.164
- Payments from
  - Additional help for auditor, 455.165
  - Inspection fees of engineer, 455.180
  - Order by trustees, 462.28, 462.29
  - Outlet in adjoining county or state, 455.156, 455.157
  - Removal of obstructions, 455.148
  - Repairs to ditches, 455.136, 455.181

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued**

- Fund, drainage district—Continued
  - Payments from—Continued
    - Restrictions, 455.61, 455.169
    - Tax certificates, purchase, 455.174, 455.175
    - Tax sales, land purchased, 455.170
    - Watchmen, services and expenses, 455.181
  - Preliminary expenses paid from general fund, 455.164
  - Premium from bond sale credited, 455.86
  - Road fund, allotted to drainage, 309.10, 309.13
  - Surplus in fund, refund, 455.68
  - Utility right of way, crossing expenses, 455.127
  - Warrants drawn, 457.22, 466.6
  - Warrants received for assessments, 455.75
- Highway district, 460.1–460.13
- Improvement certificates
  - Assessments paid with, 455.80
  - City council's authority to issue, 459.6
  - Form and negotiability, 455.78
  - Funding and refunding, 455.88, 461.13–461.23
  - Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
  - Interest rate fixed, 455.79
  - Issuance authorized, 455.77, 455.155, 457.16, 459.6
  - Issuance to contractor, 455.110
  - Mutual agreement district, 455.155
  - Payment, time and place, 455.79, 455.80
  - Received for assessments, 455.76
  - Rights of holder, 455.78–455.80
  - Sale at par required, 455.80
  - Supervisor's authority to issue, 455.77
  - Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
  - Trustees, issuance, report, 462.30, 462.40
  - Waivers indorsed thereon, 455.64
- Injury to drainage, double damage, 455.159
- Inspection by engineer, fees, 455.180
- Intercounty districts
  - Adjournment of hearings, 457.8
  - Appeals, 455.93–455.108, 457.24–457.27
  - Apportionment of costs, 457.14, 457.15
  - Appraisers appointed, duties, 457.10, 457.11
  - Assessment of benefits, 457.14–457.16
  - Bond of petitioner filed in duplicate, 457.1
  - Bonds, issuance, proceeds, 457.16, 457.17
  - Certificates issued, 457.16
  - Commissioner's duties and report, 457.3, 457.14
  - Commissioners to assess, appointment, 457.2, 457.14
  - Construction work, payment, 457.21–457.23
  - Contracts, letting, 457.20–457.23
  - Conversion into intercounty districts, 458.1–458.5
  - Damage claims filed, waiver, 457.7
  - Dismissal of petition by boards, 457.9
  - Dismissal on objections filed, 455.34
  - Division for pumping purposes, 461.6–461.11
  - Election of trustees, *see subhead Trustees of District below*
  - Engineer's duties, 457.4
  - Establishment by boards, 457.9
  - Establishment by district court, 457.24–457.27
  - Failure of board to establish, appeal, 457.24–457.27
  - Final settlement, payment, 457.23
  - Hearing on commissioner's report, 457.15

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued**

- Intercounty districts—Continued
  - Law applicable, 457.28
  - Levy of tax, 457.16
  - Management by boards or trustees, 462.36–462.41
  - Meetings of joint boards, place, 457.12
  - Notice of assessment of benefits, 457.15
  - Notice of establishment, service, 457.5, 457.6
  - Objections to assessment, hearing, 457.15
  - Payment with warrants, bonds, or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
  - Petition dismissed, 455.34
  - Petition filed in two or more counties, 457.1
  - Preliminary hearing, organization, 457.8, 457.9
  - Procedure applicable generally, 457.28
  - Pumping stations, *see subhead below*
  - Receiver, appointment, 455.190–455.196
  - Refinancing indebtedness, *see subhead Bonds above, thereunder see Defaulting Bonds Extended and see Refunding Bonds*
  - Report of commissioners to assess, 457.3, 457.14
  - Report of engineer, contents, 457.4, 457.14
  - Subdistricts, 455.151
  - Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19
  - Supervision by boards, 455.1, 462.36–462.41
  - Tax levied and collected, 457.16, *see also subhead Taxation below*
  - Tentative adoption of plans, 457.9, 457.10
  - Trustees, management, *see subhead Trustees of Districts below*
  - Voting power equalized, 457.13
  - Warrants issued, 457.16, 457.22
  - Work certified to auditor, 457.23
- Interstate districts, 467.1–467.6
- Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170–455.179
- Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.150
- Legal counsel employment, 455.162, 455.166
- Levee defined, 455.3
- Liberal construction of drainage laws, 455.182
- Lien of tax levies
  - Assessment levy lien, 455.58, 455.67
  - Conservator's bonds, assessment lien, 464.10
  - Deferred installment lien, 455.67
  - Pumping station funding bonds, 461.13, 461.22
  - Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.18, 463.22
  - Time lien attaches, 455.67
- Location of drains, ditches, and levees
  - Authority of supervisors, 455.1, 455.154
  - Engineer's survey and report, 455.17, 455.18
  - General rule for location, 455.5
  - Highway, on or along, 455.116–455.118
  - Location across railroad, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
  - Permanent survey, plat and profile, 455.36
  - Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127
- Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155
- Mutual drains
  - Appeals, 465.32
  - District established, 465.31
  - Petition to annex, 465.35
  - Records lost, 465.31, 465.34
- National association membership, 455.187, 455.188
- New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
- Obstructions
  - Abatement as nuisance, 455.161
  - Criminal penalty, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued**

## Obstructions—Continued

- Damages, double or treble, 455.159
- Removal, payment, 455.148
- Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149

## Outlets

- Adjoining county, purchase, 455.156
- Adjoining state, purchase, 455.157
- Joint outlet repaired, benefits, 455.142–455.147
- Lateral drains, connection, 455.150
- Notice, repair joint outlet, 455.22
- Tax to pay for out of state outlet, 455.158

## Petition to auditor, 455.7, 455.9

## Preliminary expenses, how paid, 455.164

## Presumption of legality, order conclusive, 455.184

## Presumption of public benefit, 455.2, 455.152

## Pumping stations

- Additional pumping stations, 461.3–461.5
- Assessments not affected, 461.10
- Authorization to establish, 461.1
- Bankruptcy available, federal, 461.24

## Bonds, funding

*See also subhead Bonds above*

- Assessments to pay, 461.13, 461.20, 461.22
- Authorization for board to issue, 461.13, 461.16

## Exchange for indebtedness, 461.19

## Funds available to pay bonds, 461.22

## Interest rate fixed, 461.14

## Levy to pay bonds, 461.20

## Liability of county treasurer, 461.18

## Limitation, action attacking validity, 461.23

## Petition to issue, signers required, 461.3

## Resolution required, 461.6

## Sale of bonds, application of proceeds, 461.19

## Scope of act, 461.21

## Tax levy to pay bonds, 461.20

## Change from trustee to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41

## Construction, 461.1

## Costs of additional plants, 461.5

## Division into pumping districts

## Assessments levied, 461.8, 461.10

## Division, when made, 461.6, 461.9

## Hearing on division, jurisdiction, 461.8

## Jurisdiction of board, trustees, 461.8–461.11

## Maintenance tax, apportionment, 461.10

## Notice of division, publication, 461.7

## Trustees, election, jurisdiction, 461.11

## Election of trustees, procedure, 462.20

## Establishment, 461.1, 461.3

## Federal loans, debts adjusted, 463.26–463.28

## Levy of tax, 461.20

Management by trustees, *see subhead Trustees of District below*

## Petition, procedure, 461.2

## Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196

## Settling basin, condemnation, 461.12

## Supervision by board, 455.1, 461.1, 462.36–462.41

## Transfer of pumps, 461.4

## Receivership for drainage lands, 455.191–455.196

## Records

## Auditor's drainage record book, 455.185

## Drainage record book, assessments entered, 455.60

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued**

## Records—Continued

- Engineer's record of work done, 455.16
- Filing with auditor required, 455.186
- Property of drainage district, 455.186
- Tax records, assessments entered, 455.60

## Repairs

- Additional land to aid repairs, 455.139
- Assessment report, 455.143–455.145
- Assessments, 455.132, 455.135–455.141
- Improvements, 455.135–455.141
- Levy under old and new classification, 455.146, 455.147

## Notice to county auditor, 455.142

## Outlet, clean out and repair, 455.142

## Payment from district fund, 455.136

## Reclassification, assessments, 455.141–455.147

## Replacement line, 455.135

## Review of assessments by board, 455.145

## Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151

## Supervisor's powers, 455.135, 455.151

## Rights of way, tax exempt, 427.2

## Securities, bank investments, 526.25(4)

## Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)

## Settlement of actions authorized, 455.162

## Settling basins

## Condemnation to care for overflow, 461.12

## Establishment, 455.29, 457.3, 461.12

## Intercounty districts, 457.3

## Obstructing or damaging, penalty, 455.159–455.161

## Pumping stations, to prevent floods, 461.12

## Repair or enlargement, cost assessed, 455.135

## Separate section, separate bids, 455.38, 455.41

## Supervisors to buy or lease lands for, 455.29

## Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151

## Subdrainage district

## Benefit to public presumed, 455.71

## Drains across another's land, 455.70

## Intercounty districts, 455.151

## Jurisdiction, supervisors to control, 455.71

## Merger in drainage district, 455.71

## Petition to construct, 455.70

## Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39

## Supervisors as drainage board, compensation, 331.24

## Survey, plat and profile, permanent, filed, 455.36

## Surveys of former district, use, 455.131

## Swamp and overflow land, law liberally construed, 455.182

## Taxation

## Assessments for benefits

## Additional levies, 455.87

## Agreement, 455.152–455.155

## Annexation of additional land, 455.128, 455.129

Appeals, *see subhead Appeals above*

## Apportionment, 455.46–455.56, 455.72, 455.74

## Appraisers of benefits, compensation, 455.167

## Assessment, 455.45, 455.211

## Assessments for lateral ditches, 455.48

## Assignment of tax certificate, 391.68

## Basis same for future assessments, 455.56

## Benefit presumption conclusive, 455.55

## Benefits appraised, 455.28, 455.30–455.35, 455.45, 455.48, 455.210

## Benefit commissioners, 455.143–455.145



**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued**

## Taxation—Continued

## Assessments for benefits—Continued

- Benefits reported, 455.18(3)—455.20
- Bonds issued to cover, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Bonds received in payment, 455.76
- Certificates issued to cover, *see subhead Improvement Certificates above*
- Certified to county auditor, 455.51
- Change of watercourse, 455.132
- Cities and towns, 459.3
- Cleaning out ditches, 455.135—455.141
- Collection from highway funds, 455.50
- Collection from railroads, 455.49
- Collection same as other taxes, 455.62
- Commissioner's duties, time limit, 455.46, 455.48, 455.72
- Commissioners to classify and assess, 455.45
- Common outlet, improvements, 455.142—455.147
- Compensation of appraisers, 455.167
- Converting intracounty district into intercounty district, effect, 458.2—458.4
- Counsel allowed objectors, 455.54
- Credit for old improvement, 455.134
- Credit on re-established districts, 455.132
- Deepening and widening drains, 455.135—455.141
- Deferred installments, lien attaches, 455.67
- Dissolution of district, refund, 456.5
- Districts connected with U.S. levees, 466.4—466.8
- Districts with city or town, 459.1, 459.3—459.5
- Districts with pumping stations, 461.1—461.10, 461.22
- Diversion of funds prohibited, 455.61
- Drainage warrants received in payment, 455.75
- Entry on tax records, 455.60
- Eroded river lands, assessment removed, 455.56
- Extension of payment time, 463.6—463.9, 463.18
- Failure assessments on same basis, 455.56
- Flood control, 455.211
- Hearing by board, notice, 455.52—455.54
- Highway assessment collection, 455.50
- Highway districts, 460.3, 460.6
- Increase of assessment, notice to owner, 455.55
- Installment payments, waiver, 455.64—455.67
- Intercounty drainage, 455.151, 457.14, 457.16, 457.28
- Interest rate fixed, 455.57, 459.5
- Interstate drainage districts, 455.131—467.6
- Lateral ditch benefits, 455.48
- Levy, interest, 455.57, 455.59
- Lien of tax levy, 455.58, 455.67
- Maturity payment, 455.57, 455.62—455.67
- Mortgagor, mortgagee, time lien binds, 455.67
- Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
- New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
- Notice, assessment hearing, 455.20—455.27, 455.52—455.56
- Notice to owners, half and full completion, 455.66
- Old districts included in new, 455.133

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued**

## Taxation—Continued

## Assessments for benefits—Continued

- Options of payment, waiver, 455.64
- Payable in cash, when, 455.90, 455.91
- Payment before bonds issued, 455.63, 455.91
- Payment, manner, 455.62, 455.90
- Payments in installments, waiver, 455.64—455.67
- Payment with drainage warrants, 455.75
- Public highways, benefits assessed, 455.50
- Railroad property assessed, 455.49
- Reapportionment, procedure, 455.72—455.74
- Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
- Reclassification for new assessment, 455.72—455.74
- Repair costs, 455.135, 455.141—455.148
- Repairs and new territory, 455.132—455.141
- Report of assessment commission, 455.31, 455.51
- Road funds available, 455.50, 455.84
- Rules of classification, 455.46, 455.47
- Scale of benefits, 455.46, 455.47
- Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151
- Subdrainage districts, 455.70, 455.74—455.76
- Surplus funds, refunds, 455.68
- Tax sale, 448.13, 455.170—455.172, 589.16
- Time for payment, 455.91
- Time of making assessment, 455.46
- Vendor and buyer, when lien attaches, 455.67
- Voting rights given taxpayer, 462.9, 462.14
- Waiver issued for assessments, 459.6
- Warrants in payment of assessments, 455.75
- Eroded river land, taxes removed, 455.56
- Funds, drainage or levee, kept separate, 455.61
- Irregularities in proceedings immaterial, 455.183
- Levy of drainage taxes
  - Annexed land, 455.130
  - Assessments for benefits, levy by board, 455.57
  - Budget requirements, 24.1—24.24
  - City or town districts, 459.3, 459.5
  - Deficiency, levy for additional amount, 455.59
  - Deficiency, levy for additional bonds, 455.87
  - Entered in drainage record, 455.60
  - Flood control, 455.212, 455.213, 455.216
  - Highway drainage districts, 460.11
  - Intercounty district levy, 457.16
  - Interest on levy for assessments, 455.57
  - Interstate districts, 467.6
  - Lien of drainage taxes, 455.58
  - Outlet in another state for, 455.158
  - Pumping station districts, 461.20
  - U.S. levee district, use joined, 466.4—466.7
- Levy of taxes, 24.1—24.24, 455.158, 466.4—466.7
- Refunds to owners, 455.68
- Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.23
- Tax certificates
  - Assignment for district, 455.174
  - Board of trustees may buy, 455.172—455.178
  - Payment by district, funds, 455.175
  - Purchase by bondholder, 455.178
  - Purchase, district benefit, 455.172, 455.176
- Tax deed, 455.171—455.176
- Tax entries, U.S. levees, districts, 466.4—466.6
- Tax exempt drainage bonds, 427.1(5)
- Tax sale, 455.173—455.177
- Technical defects to be disregarded, 455.183

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued**

- Tax certificate, purchase, 455.172, 455.176
- Tax deed, management of property, 455.171, 455.176
- Tax exemption, rights of way, 427.2
- Tax levies, 24.1–24.24, 455.57–455.59, 455.87, 455.147, 455.158, 466.4–466.7
- Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
- Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149
- Trustees of districts
  - Bonds, approval, 462.25, 462.30
  - Change to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41
  - Compensation of clerk and trustees, 462.35
  - Costs and expenses paid, 462.28
- Elections
  - Assessment shows right to vote, 462.9, 462.12
  - Authorization, 462.1
  - Ballots, 462.15
  - Candidates, 462.16
  - Canvass of votes, 462.17, 462.18
  - Certificate of election issued, 462.18
  - Day of election fixed, 462.3–462.20
  - Division into election districts, 462.5, 462.6, 462.21
  - Eligibility of trustees, 462.7
  - Hours polls open, 462.17
  - Intercounty district, procedure, 462.4
  - Judges and clerks appointed, 462.3
  - Levee and pumping station districts, 462.20
  - New owner entitled to vote, 462.10
  - Notice of election, publication, 462.8
  - Order for election by board, 462.3
  - Petition for election, filing, 462.2
  - Place of holding designated, 462.3
  - Pumping station districts, procedure, 462.20
  - Qualifications of voters, 462.1, 462.9–462.14
  - Record and plat of election districts, 462.6
  - Subsequent elections, conduct, 462.21–462.23
  - Time of holding, 462.3
  - Voters, 462.1, 462.9–462.14
- Eligibility of trustees, 462.7
- Final report of trustees, 462.40
- Flood control, 455.216
- Fund created by levy, 462.28
- Fund, disbursement by warrant, 462.29
- Improvement certificates issued, 462.30
- Levy to meet costs and expenses, 462.28
- Management by trustees authorized, 462.1
- Organization of board, 462.26
- Powers and duties of trustees, 462.27
- Qualifications of trustees, 462.7
- Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196
- Refund of surplus assessments, 455.68
- Reports, recording, publication, 462.34
- Statements for compensation filed, 462.35
- Supervisors, change back to, procedure, 462.37–462.41
- Tax certificates bought, 455.172
- Tax deeds taken, management, 455.171, 455.176, 455.190
- Tax sale duties, 455.170–455.172
- Tax sales, drainage land bought, 455.170
- Tax sales, redemption, 455.172–455.175
- Term of office of trustees, 462.19
- Vacancies, how filled, 462.24

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued**

- United States levees connected with district
  - Applicability of other laws, 466.8
  - Assessments for benefits, 466.4–466.6
  - Collection of tax assessed, 466.6
  - Co-operation of board authorized, 466.1, 466.2
  - Costs of construction, assessment, 466.4–466.6
  - Engineer's plan and report, 466.3
  - Establishment of district, 466.3, 466.4
  - Federal co-operation with supervisors, 466.1–466.3
  - Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28
  - Laws applicable, 466.8
  - Levy of tax, 466.4–466.7
  - Levy of tax, installments, 466.5, 466.6
  - Maintenance tax, collection, 466.7
  - Manner of co-operation, 466.2
  - Presumption of benefits, 466.1
  - Tax entries, collection, 466.4–466.6
- Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127
- Venue of actions on construction contracts or for damages, 616.9
- Violations
  - Diverting or obstructing, 455.160
  - Obstructing drains or ditches, 716.3, 716.4
- Voting power of trustees or board, 455.179
- Warrants
  - Amount, 457.22
  - Exchange for bonds authorized, 75.9
  - Funding or refinancing, 455.88
  - Highway funds, advance payments, 460.7
  - Intercounty districts, cost payment, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
  - Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
  - Nonpayment for lack of funds, 74.1–74.7
  - Payment of assessments with warrants, 455.75
  - Special warrants issued, 460.7
  - United States levee districts, 466.6
- Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163

**DRAKE UNIVERSITY LAW DEPARTMENT**

Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22

**DRAYMEN**

- Exemption from legal process, 627.6(18)
- Prices and rates fixed by municipality, 389.39(2)
- Tax and license by cities and towns, 389.39
- Taxation, exemption, 427.1(17)

**DRINKING CUPS**

Common cups, use prohibited, 170.22

**DRIVERS LICENSE**

See 321.182–321.203, *MOTOR VEHICLES*

**DRIVING OFF STOCK**

See 717.7

**DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**

See 321.280–321.282

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**

- Abortifacients, sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2, 701.1, 725.5, 725.6
- Adulteration and labeling regulations
  - Adulteration defined, 203.2, 203A.2(13), 203A.3(2)
  - Alcohol content on label, 203.3
  - Commercial foods excepted, 203.8

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued**

Adulteration and labeling regulations—Continued

- Curative or therapeutic effect, false label, 203.4
- Drugs and cosmetics, ch 203A, *see below*
- Drugs defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
- Drugs exempted from provision, 203.5
- Labeling, 203.3, 203.4, 203A.10, 203A.13

- National formulary and pharmacopoeia, U. S.
  - Copy required to be kept, 203.9
  - Labeling of drugs, exception, 203.5
  - Pharmacy examiners duties, 189.2
  - Standards recognized, 203.1, 203.2

- Pure food law applicable, 189.1(1)

Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11(11)

“Article”, subject to regulation, 189.1(1)

Beer and malt liquors, alcoholic content for medicine, exception, 124.31

Criminal use, *see CRIMES*

**Drug addicts**

- Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
- Commitment by county commissioners, 224.1-224.5
- Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
- Practitioner’s license, revoked, 147.55(4)
- Premises resorted to, nuisance, 204.13, 368.7(9), 657.2(6)
- Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
- Veterinarian’s license revoked, 169.36(4)

**Drugs and cosmetics act**

- Analysis by state chemist, 203A.18
- Adulterated cosmetics, 203A.12
- Adulterated drugs, 203A.2(13), 203A.3(2), 203A.9
- Advertising liability, 203A.5(3)
- Attorney general to prosecute, 203A.7
- Board of pharmacy examiners, 203A.2
- Definitions, 203A.2
- Embargoed merchandise, 203A.6
- False advertising, 203A.14
- Information published, 203A.17
- Injunctions, 203A.4
- Inspection by board, 203A.16
- Manufacturers and processors, 203A.2(15)
- Minor violations, 203A.8
- Misbranding, 203A.2(10), 203A.3(2), 203A.10, 203A.13
- New drugs, 203A.2(13), 203A.11
- Penalties, 203A.5
- Prohibited acts, 203A.3
- Regulations, enforcement, 203A.15
- Scope of act, 203A.19
- Uniformity with federal act, 203A.1

Drug defined, 155.3(1), 203.1

Illegal use of drugs, *see CRIMES*

Income tax deduction for medicine, 422.9(8)

Insecticides and fungicides, exception from poison label requirements, 205.8

Insurance against negligence, druggist’s, 519.1-519.13

Intoxicating liquors, 130.1-130.58

Itinerant merchants’ law inapplicable, 81.1(2, c)

Itinerant vendor, license, 203.6, 203.7, 444.16

Labeling, 203.3-203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13, 205.7

Liability insurance, 519.1-519.13

Licenses, 203.6, 203.7

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued**

Medicines, income tax deductions, 422.9(8)

**Narcotics**

- Addicts, insane, committed to institutions, 224.1-224.5
- Authorized possession by individuals, 204.11
- Automobile, unlawful use, forfeiture, 204.14
- Boys training school, instruction, 242.4
- Building used for, nuisance, 204.13
- Burden of proof, exemption, 204.19
- Chemical analysis made, 205.12
- Confiscation and disposal, 204.15
- Conviction, double jeopardy forbidden, 204.23
- Convictions, notice to board, 204.16
- Corporations exempted, 204.8
- Definition of terms, 204.1
- Disposal of forfeited drugs, 204.15
- Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 204.20, 205.11-205.13
- Exemptions from provisions, 204.12
- Federal conviction or acquittal, effect, 204.23
- Forfeiture, disposition, 204.15
- Fraud in procuring, penalty, 204.18, 204.22
- Girls’ training school, instruction, 242.4
- Interpretation of the law, 204.24
- Label requirements, 204.10

**Licenses**

- Conviction notice sent board, 204.16
- Exception as to cannabis, 204.3
- Manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3
- Qualifications for license, 204.4
- Revocation or suspension, 130.39, 130.40, 204.4, 204.16

Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3, 204.1

Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281

Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177

Name of act, 204.25

Pharmacists, sale regulated, 204.6

Pharmacy examiners’ duties, ch 147, *see PHARMACY EXAMINERS*

Possession requirements, exemptions, 204.2, 204.5(4), 204.11, 204.12

Preparations exempted, conditions, 204.8

**Prescriptions**

- Form required, 204.6, 204.7
- Physicians and dentists, 204.7(1)
- Veterinarians, 204.7(2)

Professional use of narcotic drugs, 204.7

Professions, license exemption, 204.3

Prohibited use, 204.2

Purchase, persons entitled to, 204.5, 204.6

Pure food law applicable, 189.1-189.29, 203.1-203.9

Records confidential, 204.17

Records to be kept, contents, 204.9

Removal from original container, 204.11

Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209

Sales contrary to law, 204.2

School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9

Schools, effects taught, 268.2, 280.10

Search warrant, 204.21

Storage and transportation, 204.12

Trial in federal court, effect, 204.23

Unused portions returned, 204.7(3)

Vehicles, drug violations, 204.13, 204.14

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued****Narcotics—Continued****Violations**

- Labels, failure, false, penalty, 204.10(3)
- Operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281
- Provisions generally, penalty, 204.22(1)
- Record, failure to keep, penalty, 204.9(6)
- Search warrants authorized, 204.21
- Stealing narcotic drugs, felony, 204.22(2)
- Who may purchase, 204.5, 204.6(3)
- Written orders, form preservation, 204.5, 204.6(3)

National formulary, standard, 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9

Package defined, 189.1(4)

**Patent (or proprietary) medicines**

- Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9
- Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
- Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(4)
- Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
- Manufacturer, liquor permit, 123.27, 133.1–133.7
- Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
- Sale, 123.27(3), 154.1(4), 205.8
- Wholesale druggists liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7

**Pharmacists**

- Jury service, exemption, 672.2(2)
- License to practice, ch 147, *see PHARMACY EXAMINERS*

Liquor permits, 130.1–130.58

Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1–204.25

Poisons, enumerated, 205.5

**Prescriptions**

- Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
- Narcotic drug, label required, 204.10(2)
- Preservation and inspection of requests, 130.26
- Record of narcotic drugs kept, 204.9
- Special permit, liquor control act, 123.27

Pharmacopoeia, U. S., standard, 155.3(1), 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9

**Pharmacy**

- Approved colleges, requirements, 155.9
- Association, state, funds from fees, 147.100
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Beer permit, restrictions, 124.10
- Definition of pharmacy, 155.3
- Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Drugs and medicines defined, 155.3
- Examination, license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 147.94–147.101, 155.5
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- License to practice, ch 147, *see PHARMACY EXAMINERS*
- Persons practicing pharmacy, 155.1–155.3
- “Profession” includes pharmacy, 147.1
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Sales by unlicensed person forbidden, 155.6
- Signs, use of words regulated, 155.8
- Titles and degrees, use, 147.72–147.74
- Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
- Violations
  - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
  - Penal provisions, 147.84–147.86, 147.97
  - Words and terms, use regulated, 155.8

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued****Poisons**

*See also CRIMES, subhead Poisons*

- Commercial feeds, prohibition, 198.13
- Enforcement provisions, 205.11–205.13
- Labeling, 205.7
- Pharmacy examiners, duties, 189.2
- Prescriptions for poisons, 205.1–205.3
- Register of poisons kept, contents, 205.6
- Regulations for sale of poisons, 205.5
- Sales, 205.5–205.9
- Schools, dangers taught, 280.10
- Wood and denatured alcohol, restrictions, 205.4

**Prescriptions**

Labeling not required, 203.5

**Liquor law provisions**

- Evidence in prosecutions, 130.47
- Filling once only, 130.22(6), 130.44
- Issuance, restrictions, 130.33
- Medical purposes only, 130.33
- Permits to buy, use, 123.27(2, b)
- Permit to wholesale druggists, 131.7(5)
- Record by physician, 130.34–130.36
- Request to buy, form requirements, 130.24
- Restrictions on issuance, 130.22, 130.33
- Sale, illegal, penalties, 130.37–130.40
- Sales by pharmacist, requirement, 130.22
- Violations, penalties, 130.37–130.40

Narcotic drugs, 204.7

Poisons, ch 205, *see subhead Poisons above*

Purposes of prescription, 205.3

Regulations on sale of drugs, 204.5–205.8

Proprietary medicines, *see subhead Patent Medicines above*

Sale by standard weight, exception, 210.9

Sales on order for shipment, no license, 203.7

Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

Transient vendors of drugs, exceptions, 444.16

Uniform narcotic drug act, 204.1–204.25

**Venereal disease remedies**

- Advertising prohibited, penalty, 725.7, 725.8
- Copy of sale record to state department, 140.29
- Record of nonprescription sale, 140.29

**Violations**

- Abortifacients, 205.1, 205.2, 725.5, 725.6
- Abortions, drugs used to procure, 701.1
- Drugged liquor, selling, 732.4
- Institution inmates, drugs to, 745.15–745.18
- Labels, illegal use, penalty, 204.10(3)
- Mislabeling curative drugs, 203.4
- Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotic drugs, 321.281
- Samples, depositing on porches, 732.8, 732.9
- Venereal disease remedies, advertising, 725.7, 725.8

Weight, exception to dry measure, 210.9

**Wholesale druggists**

- Adulteration, *see subhead Adulteration and Labeling Regulations above*
- Liquor permits, 131.1–131.28
- Narcotics, 204.1(6)–204.5, 204.10
- Pure food provisions, 189.1–189.29, *see FOODS*

**DUCKS**

Domestic, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*

Wild ducks, *see FISH AND GAME*

**DUE BILLS**

Assignment, effect, 539.1–539.6

**DUELING**

Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 5; 692.1–692.4, 753.9

Disqualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 5

**DUE PROCESS OF LAW**

Life, liberty, or property

Inviolable, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

State shall not deprive person of, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, 1

Right protected, Const., Iowa, I, 9

**DUMB AND DEAF PERSONS**

See *DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)*

**DUMP GROUNDS**

See *CITIES AND TOWNS*

**DURESS**

Bill of lading, 487.38, 487.52

Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15

Extortion, penalty, 720.1

Marriage or defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)

Negotiable instruments, negotiation, 541.55

Prostitution, detaining, for penalty, 738.18

Sales contracts, effect, 554.39, 554.74

Sales of goods, law applies, 554.74

Sales of goods, validity of negotiation, 554.39

Votes, to obtain or prevent, 738.13, 738.15

Warehouse receipts, 542.47, 542.56

**DWELLINGS**

Buildings, see *BUILDINGS*

Condemnation

Damages paid, owner dispossessed, 472.26, 472.27

Exemption, 306.7, 471.4(4, 5), 471.12

Protection from, roads, 306.7, 313.25

Fire escapes, when required, 103.7

Homesteads, see *HOMESTEADS*

Housing restrictions, ch 413, see *HOUSING LAW*

**DYNAMITE**

See *EXPLOSIVES*, subhead *Dynamite*

**EARNINGS**

County jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22

Exempt from execution, exceptions, 627.10–627.12

Minors, 599.4

Priority allowed, 626.69, 635.67, 680.7, 681.13

Spouse's separate debts, each not liable, 597.17

State convict labor, price, 246.18, 246.20

Wages, see *WAGES*

Wife's right of action, 597.16

Workmen's compensation, basis, 85.36, 85.40

**EASEMENTS**

Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4–564.8

Action to establish, 564.8

Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1

Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7

Cities, control of water front, 384.3(3)

Condemnation by city or town, 403.1(5)

Condemnation for U. S., conveyance, 471.3

Conservation commission, 108.8

Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4(4)

Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3

Guardians, power to act, 564.6

**EASEMENTS—Continued**

Interruption of use by notice, 564.5

Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2

Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251

Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6

Railways, abandonment, 471.15–471.18, 473.1, 473.2

Recording of notice and return, 564.6, 564.7

Roadway to land condemned, 471.4(4)

Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21

Vehicle use, landowner's right to prohibit, 321.251

Water power improvements, public lands, 470.3

**EATING PLACES**

See ch 170, also *RESTAURANTS*

**EDITOR**

Code editor, ch 14, see *CODE EDITOR*

Newspapers, see *NEWSPAPERS*

**EDUCATION**

City board of education, 279.1–279.39

Colleges in general, see *COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*

Compulsory education, 299.1–299.23

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX

Co-operative associations, funds, 497.18, 498.23, 499.30

County board of education, 273.4–273.14

County school system, 273.1–273.4

County superintendent, 273.14–273.21

Credits in discontinued colleges perpetuated, 264.1–264.7

Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1–295.5

Deaf school, 270.1–270.8

Educational examining board, 260.1–260.29

Evening schools, 288.1–288.3

Feeble-minded, schools for, state, 223.1

Junior colleges, 278.1(8), 280.18

Juvenile home, state, 244.1–244.14

Normal training, 268.1–268.3

Parochial schools, see *RELIGION*

Part-time schools, 289.1, 289.7

Private institutions for dependent children, 240.2

Private schools, see *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

Promotion by state superintendent, 257.4(5)

Public instruction, state superintendent, 257.1–257.9

Public schools, see *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

Societies

Corporation report and fees, exempt, 496.19

Income tax provisions, 422.6, 422.9, 422.34(2)

Incorporation, 504.1

Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)

Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(4)

Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)

State institutions, see *STATE INSTITUTIONS for list of state educational institutions*

University, state, chs 262, 263

**EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF (for State Educational Institutions)**

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting made to comptroller, 8.7, 8.12

Accounting system requirements, 8.6(4, 7), 11.5

Accounting to auditor and audit, 11.2

Accounts and records open to inspection, 79.8

**EDUCATION, STATE BOARD—Continued**

Accredited high schools, by health department, 147.31  
 Agriculture college, 262.7, 266.1–266.28  
 Appointments  
   Apiarist, state, 266.8, 266.9  
   College and university presidents, 262.9, 262.24  
   Officers, *see subhead Officers below*  
   Secretary of board, 262.12, 262.13  
 Appropriations  
   Budget control, 8.6(7), 8.31  
   Extended, power, 262.9(7)  
   How allotted, 8.30–8.32  
   Misused, liability, 8.36, 8.40  
   Needs estimated, 8.23–8.29  
 Authority of board in general, 262.29  
 Blind children, education, duties, 299.17, 299.18  
   299.23  
 Blind, school, state, 262.7, 269.1, 269.2  
 Bonds on public contracts, procedure, 23.1, 23.12  
   23.16, 75.2–75.9  
 Bonds required of finance committee, 64.6(4)  
 Books from state library, 303.3(12)  
 Bulletins published, 262.9(9)  
 Child welfare research station, 263.5, 263.6  
 Code, session laws, copy to each institution, 16.24(9)  
 Condemnation for dormitory construction, 262.36  
 Contracts  
   Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1–23.16  
   Appropriations not to be exceeded, 72.1  
   Bids on improvement contracts, 262.34  
   Bids, penalty for revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4  
   Bond required of contractors, 573.1–573.26  
   Completion of improvement, report to comptroller, 23.11  
   Deposit to accompany bids, 262.34  
   Dormitory construction, 262.35–262.42  
   Fire protection, arranged with city, 262.33  
   General penalty clause, 24.24  
   Hospital service corporations, 514.5  
   Improvement proposals, hearings, 23.2, 23.3  
   Indebtedness, executive council approval, 72.1, 72.2  
   Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.8–741.10  
   Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7–573.26  
   Normal training contracts, 262.30–262.32, 268.3  
   Payments on contracts, conditions, 573.12  
   Teacher training contracts, 262.30–262.32, 268.3  
   Witness may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(15)  
 Courses of study at university, 263.1, 263.2  
 Deaf instructed in public schools, 295.1–295.5, 299.17–299.23  
 Deaf, school, state, 262.7, 270.1–270.8  
 Death and birth records made, 144.22–144.24  
 Degrees and diplomas at university, 263.2  
 Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10  
 Disbursements not made by comptroller, 8.6(6)  
 Dormitories erected, 262.35–262.42  
 Duties and powers of board enumerated, 262.9  
 Employees, authority to hire, 262.9(2)  
 Executive officers of each institution, report, 262.24  
 Expenditure of funds directed, 262.9(7)  
 Expenses paid, filing and audit, 262.29

**EDUCATION, STATE BOARD—Continued**

Federal grants  
   Acceptance for use at Ames, 266.1  
   Agricultural extension work, 266.27, 266.28  
   Capper-Ketcham act, 266.27, 266.28  
   Co-operative extension grant, 266.4, 266.5  
   Experimental station work, 266.6, 266.7  
   Purnell act, 266.6, 266.7  
 Finance committee  
   Appointed by board, qualifications, 262.12  
   Bank deposits, 452.10, 453.1–453.8, 526.37  
   Bidding in property on execution, 262.17  
   Bond required of each member, 64.6(4)  
   Deeds taken in trust, 262.18  
   Duty in general, 262.12  
   Entire time devoted to work, 262.21  
   Expenses allowed, 262.21, 262.22  
   Foreclosures and collections, 262.15  
   Investigations and reports, 262.12  
   Investment requirements, 262.14–262.19  
   Number on committee, 262.12  
   Office kept at each institution, 262.20  
   Patients, sanatorium, expenses, 270.10, 270.11  
   Political affiliation of members, 262.12  
   Record kept of proceedings, 262.11, 262.13  
   Residence requirements of members, 262.21  
   Satisfaction of mortgages, 262.16  
   Secretary of committee, 262.8, 262.12, 262.13  
   Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25  
   Term of office, 262.12  
   Visitation, institutions monthly, 262.20  
 Finances, controlled by comptroller, 8.6(7)  
 Funds collected, not paid to treasurer, 12.10  
 Funds invested, requirements, 262.14–262.19  
 Gifts accepted and controlled, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 565.3–565.5  
 Handicapped children, 299.17  
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, authorized, 266.24–266.26  
 Homeopathic medicine at university, 263.4  
 Hospital service corporations, 513.2  
 Improvements, *see subhead Contracts above*  
 Information disseminated, 262.9(9)  
 Institutions governed, enumerated, 262.7  
 Interest in real estate transactions prohibited, 262.10  
 Interest on daily balances collected, 262.9(8)  
 Inventions patented by state, 262.9(10)  
 Land leased with option to purchase, 427.15  
 Legislative inspection of accounts, 79.8  
 Manage institutions under its control, 262.9(4)  
 Meetings of board, when held, 262.8  
 Members of board  
   Appointment and duties, 262.1–262.9  
   Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
   Oath, required of members, 63.1, 63.10  
   President on vocational education board, 258.2  
   Secretary of board appointed, 262.12, 262.13  
   War surplus commodities board, member, 20.1  
 Mortgages securing loans, 262.14–262.19  
 Officers  
   Bond required of treasurers, 64.6(5)  
   College and university presidents, 262.9, 262.24  
   Compensation fixed by the board, 262.9(2)  
   Executive officers, 262.9, 262.24  
   Military science instructor's rank, 262.27  
   Penalties, 741.8–741.10

**EDUCATION, STATE BOARD—Continued**

Officers—Continued  
 Political activities and contributions limited, 740.13–740.18  
 Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)  
 Secretarial officers, 262.9(2), 262.25  
 Superintendents, 262.9(2), 262.24  
 Treasurers, 64.6(5), 262.9(2), 262.23  
 Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10  
 Patents secured on inventions, 262.9(10)  
 Powers of board enumerated, 262.9  
 Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.9  
 President  
     Elected by board, 262.9(1)  
     Member of vocational education board, 258.2  
 Printing, 15.25–15.33  
 Public improvements and bonds, procedure, 23.1–23.16  
 Publish and distribute pamphlets, 262.9(9)  
 Real estate transaction, approval, 262.9(5)–262.11  
 Records kept of board proceedings, 262.11, 262.13  
 Reports  
     Biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3  
     Biennial, to governor, 262.26  
     Completion of improvement, to comptroller, 23.11  
     Executive officers, biennially to board, 262.24  
 Roads and highways  
     Changes through institution lands, 306.34  
     Institutional roads, 308.1–308.5  
     Secondary road law applies, 306.36  
 Rules and regulations, power to make, 262.9(3)  
 Sanitary conditions, health department, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)  
 Secretarial officers of institutions, 262.25  
 Settlement made annually with auditor, 11.2  
 Social welfare board's jurisdiction limited, 236.2  
 Superintendent of public instruction, no control over state institutions, 257.3  
 Superintendents, selected for each institution, 262.9(2)  
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25  
 Teachers college, state, 262.7, 268.1–268.3  
 Treasurer of each institution, duties, 64.6(5), 262.23  
 Trusts accepted and administered, 262.9(6)  
 University, state, 262.7, 263.1–263.8

**EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE**

Account of receipts and expenditures, 260.28  
 Assistants employed by board, 260.3  
 Books for schools, list prepared, 292.4  
 Certificates and diplomas  
     Administrative and supervisory, 260.9  
     Administrative and supervisory field defined, 260.5  
     Age of applicant required, 260.2  
     Certificates in force in 1933 not affected, 260.16  
     Classes of certificates issued, 260.6  
     College work in lieu of experience, 260.21  
     County superintendent, emergency, 260.18  
     Elementary certificates, 260.7  
     Elementary school field defined, 260.5  
     Eligibility requirements of applicants, 260.2  
     Emergency teachers' certificates, 260.6(5), 260.18

**EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS—Continued**

Certificates and diplomas—Continued  
     Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15  
     Five-year certificates enumerated, 260.11  
     Five-year certificates renewed for life, 260.13  
     Foreign applicants, certificates, 260.10  
     Limited elementary certificate, 260.7(3), 260.11, 260.12(3)  
     Principal's certificate, 260.9(2)  
     Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2  
     Reciprocity agreements with other states, 260.10  
     Registration with county superintendent, 260.20, 260.22  
     Renewal for life, conditions, 260.13  
     Renewal for term, conditions, 260.12  
     Revocation by board, 260.23  
     Revocation by county superintendent, 260.24–260.26  
     Secondary certificates, 260.8  
     Secondary school field defined, 260.5  
     Special certificates, 260.6(4), 260.11, 260.12, 260.17  
     Substitute teacher's certificate, 260.6(6), 260.19  
     Superintendent's certificate, 260.9(1)  
     Supervisor's certificate, 260.9(3)  
     Tenure of kinds of certificates, 260.11  
     Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21  
     Valid in county when registered there, 260.20, 260.22  
 Examinations conducted by board, 260.4  
 Examinations conducted by county superintendent, 257.4(15), 280.12  
 Expenditures certified, how paid, 260.27  
 Expenses allowed, 260.3, 260.27  
 Library books, lists and regulations, 292.4, 292.6  
 Meetings of board, 260.4  
 Members  
     Ex officio and appointive, 260.1  
     Secretary and assistants, expenses allowed, 260.3  
     Term of office, 260.1  
 Oaths, power of board to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Powers of board, 260.2  
 Printing obtained, 15.25–15.35, 260.29  
 Regulations for teachers not retroactive, 294.2  
 Secretary, duties, expenses, 260.3  
 Shortage of teachers  
     Emergency measures, 260.18, 260.19  
     Limited elementary certificates, when discontinued, 260.20  
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25  
 Teacher qualification rules made by board not retroactive, 294.2

**EGGS**

See *ch* 196, also *FOODS*

**EGRESS**

Obtained by condemnation, 471.4(4)

**EIGHT-HOUR LAW**

Child labor provision, 92.2  
 Driver of commercial vehicle, rest, 321.225  
 Penitentiary employees, 246.4

**EJECTMENT**

- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
- Recovery of real property, *see REAL PROPERTY*
- Writ of possession obtained in real actions, 646.24

**ELDORA, BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL**

*See ch 242, also BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL.*

**ELECTION OF REMEDIES**

- Buyer's rights, 554.50, 554.67–554.71
- Common carriers, actions, against, 474.33
- Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4
- Unpaid seller's rights, 554.53–554.66

**ELECTIONS**

- Absent voters, 53.1–53.36
- Abstracts of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes below*
- Applicable provision to all but school elections, 49.1
- Arrest of disorderly persons at polls, 49.105, 49.106
- Ballot box
  - Auditor furnishes to each precinct, 49.26, 49.27
  - Expense paid by county, 49.118
  - Furnished counting board, 51.8
  - Number, when double board used, 51.7
  - Special, for township officer elections, 49.27
- Ballots
  - Absent voters, 53.1–53.36
  - Adding names of vacancy nominees, 49.58–49.62
  - All elections to be by ballot, Const., Iowa, II, 6; 49.29
  - Arrangement of nominees, 49.31, 49.35, 49.40
  - Candidate's name to appear but once, 49.38
  - Candidates' names on one ballot, exception, 49.30
  - Canvass, ch 50
  - Circle on ballot, effect, 49.94–49.97, 52.10
  - Columns, party tickets separated by line, 49.37
  - Constitutional amendments, requirements, 49.43–49.50, 52.24
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 6; Amend. 1916
  - Correction of errors in printing, 49.63
  - Counting of ballots, *see subhead below*
  - Custody by judges of election, 49.77
  - Defective ballot not to nullify vote, 49.101, 49.102
  - Defective ballots indorsed by judges, 50.3, 50.4
  - Delivery to judges, 49.55, 49.64, 49.65, 52.15
  - Deposit of ballot in box by judge, 49.85
  - Destroyed ballots on election day, replacement, 49.66
  - Destruction, if no contest, 50.13, 50.14
  - Destruction in abeyance pending contest, 50.15
  - District judge nominees, 49.41
  - Double ballots, rejected, 50.3
  - Dual nominations, designation required, 49.39, 49.40
  - Exhaustion of supply at polls, replenished, 49.66
  - Form of official ballot, 49.42–49.45, 52.7, 52.10, 52.12
  - Furnished to voters by judges, 49.77
  - Group candidates, manner of voting, 49.96
  - Identified ballot not counted, 49.98
  - Indorsement and delivery for public measures, 49.50
  - Inspection by candidates allowed, 49.63

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

- Ballots—Continued
  - Judges to have custody, 49.77
  - Judicial ticket, 46.17
  - Lost ballots at polls, replaced, 49.66
  - Machine ballots, extra names, 49.30
  - Marked ballot returned to judge, 49.84
  - Markings on ballot, rules for counting, 49.98
  - Name of candidate to appear but once, 49.38–49.41
  - Nonparty candidates, status, 49.36
  - Number of ballots delivered, 49.64
  - Objections to ballot, procedure, 50.4
  - “Official ballot” placed on outside, 49.57(5)
  - Order of names on ballot, 49.31, 49.35, 49.40
  - Packed separate for each precinct, 49.65
  - Parties in separate columns, 49.35
  - Part of ticket only, how marked, 49.95
  - Pasters may be used, 49.61, 49.62
  - Presidential candidates on ballots, 49.32
  - Presidential electors, names not on ballot, 49.32
  - Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Printing
  - Controlled by auditor or city clerk, 49.51, 49.53
  - Cost allowed, maximum, 49.56
  - Expense paid by county or city, 49.118
  - Form of official ballot, illustrated, 49.42
  - Judicial nominees names on ballot, 46.17
  - Nominees for vacancy added, if time, 49.58
  - Number of ballots required, 49.64
  - Paper stock, kind required, 49.57(1)
  - Public measures, requirements, 49.49
  - Time of printing, 49.63
  - Type size and style, 49.57
- Publication of official ballot, cost, 49.54, 49.72
- Public measures, requirements, 49.43–49.50
- Railroad tax aid, 483.8, 483.9
- Record of ballots delivered and returned, 50.10
- Removal from polling place prohibited, 49.87
- Required, Const., Iowa, II, 6
- Reserve supply, number, form, 49.66, 49.67
- Return and preservation of ballots, 50.12
- Return of ballot by voter without voting, 49.86
- Return of unused or spoiled ballots by judges, 50.9
- Sample, posted at polling places, 49.71
- Seal and return after canvass of votes, 50.12
- Special for constitutional or public measures, 49.43–49.50
- Spoiled ballot, another allowed, 49.100
- Spoiled or unused ballots returned, 53.22
- Square for president and vice-president, 49.33
- Stickers may be used, 49.61, 49.62
- Taking ballot from polling place prohibited, 49.87
- Tickets, party, in separate columns, 49.35
- Township nominees, special ballot, when, 49.52
- Township ticket, separate from machine, 49.30
- Two party nominations, procedure, 49.39, 49.40
- United States senators, names on ballot, 49.34
- Unused ballot, 49.86
- Vacancy nominees, after ballot printed, 49.59–49.62
- Voting machine, printed ballots used with, 49.30
- Voting machines, authorized, 52.1
- Voting machine, sets furnished, 52.14–52.16
- Voting, method, 49.82–49.97



**ELECTIONS—Continued****Ballots—Continued**

- Voting shall be by printed ballots, 49.29
- Writing in candidate's name on ballot, 49.99
- Wrong ballot counted for right candidates, 49.103

**Booths for voting**

- Arrangement and specifications, 49.25
- Expense of providing, 49.118

**Bribery, illegal voting, penalty, 43.120****Campaign expenses, statement required, 56.1–56.9****Candidates**

- Certificates of election, *see subhead Certificates of Election below*
- Contests, *see subhead Contests below*
- Contracts for political activities void, 738.3–738.6
- Expense statements, 56.1–56.9
- Libel of candidate, retraction, 659.4
- Nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*
- Political activities, exceptions, 740.17
- Promise of position, unlawful, 49.120, 49.122
- Vacancies in nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*

**Canvass of votes**

- Ballots in excess of poll list, 50.6, 50.8
- City or town board, 50.20–50.22
- Constitutional amendments, 6.8
- Contests, *see subhead Contests below*
- County board of canvassers
  - Abstracts, requirements, 50.25–50.28
  - Abstracts to secretary of state, 50.30–50.34
  - Constitutional amendments, requirement, 6.8
  - Duties, 50.24, 50.27, 50.29
  - Fraud, misconduct, effect of, 57.1
  - General provisions, 50.1–50.47
  - Membership, meetings, 50.24
  - Missing returns procured, 50.23
  - Publication not required, 349.16
  - Railroad tax aid elections, 483.10
  - Special election, canvass and certificate, 50.46
- Delivery and preservation of books, 50.17–50.19
- Double election boards, duties, 51.7, 51.13

**Election boards**

*See subhead Counting of Ballots below*

- Ballots in excess of poll lists, noted, 50.6
- Counting boards, receiving, distinguished, 51.3
- Declaration and certificate of election, 50.2
- Defective ballots rejected, 50.3
- Delivery and preservation of books, 50.17–50.19
- Disputed ballots returned separately, 50.5
- Excess votes, when new election, 50.7, 50.8
- Objection to ballot, procedure, 50.4
- Proclamation of result, 50.11
- Public counting after polls close, 50.1
- Public measure election, 6.8
- Railroad tax aid elections, 483.10
- Receiving, counting boards, defined, 51.3
- Return and preservation of ballots, 50.12
- Return made in poll books, form, 50.16
- Seal and return ballots after canvass, 50.12
- Secrecy of ballot, 51.10
- Special elections, 50.46
- Spoiled or unused ballots, return, kept, 50.9
- Election, greatest number of votes, 50.45
- Governor, lieutenant governor, by general assembly, 2.33, 2.34, 50.31, 50.35

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Canvass of votes—Continued**

- Machine voting, 52.21, 52.23
- Messenger for missing returns, 50.23, 50.34
- Persons elected, certificates to, 50.42
- Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Public, all canvass of returns, 50.45
- Returns telephoned or delivered to auditor, 50.11
- State board of canvassers
  - Abstracts and record, 50.36, 50.39, 50.40
  - Certificates of election, 50.41–50.43
  - Constitutional amendments, requirement, 6.8
  - Legislative members, certificate, 50.41
  - Membership, executive council, 50.37
  - Missing abstracts procured, 50.34, 50.47
  - Public measures, laws applicable, 6.8
  - Record of canvass, 50.40
  - Special elections, laws applicable, 50.46
  - Tie vote, 50.44
  - Time of state canvass, 50.38

**Supervisors as county board**

- Abstracts of votes, requirements, 50.25, 50.26
- Certificate of election, 50.29
- Declaration of election, 50.27
- Duplicate abstracts, sent secretary of state, 50.26, 50.30, 50.33
- File returns with county auditor, 50.28
- Special elections, requirements, 50.46
- Time and method of canvass, 50.24
- Tie vote decided by lot, 43.75, 50.44
- Voting machine, 52.21, 52.23
- Certificate of nomination, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88

**Certificates of election**

- Annulment, contest, 62.18
- City or town officers, 50.20–50.22
- County officers, form, 50.29
- Evidence, effect, 50.29
- General assembly, seats, 2.3, 2.38, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42
- Precinct offices, election judges to issue, 50.2
- Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8
- Senators and congressmen, 50.43
- Special elections, same as general, 50.46
- State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42
- Township offices, 50.2, 50.20–50.22
- Withheld in case of contest, 57.2

**Challenge of voters**

- Absent voter, judge decides, 53.21
- Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104
- Duty of judge and clerk to challenge, 43.43, 49.79
- Examination on challenge, 49.80
- Oath to overcome challenge, 49.81**
- Party challengers, rights, 43.43
- Right to challenge unqualified voter, 49.79

**Citizens**

- Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Privilege from arrest on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- City, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- City election, definition, 49.2

**Clerks of election**

- Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105, 49.106

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Clerks of election—Continued

- Assistance to voters, noted on poll book, 49.91
- Canvass of votes, keep tally, 50.1
- Compensation allowed, 49.20
- Counting board, member, 51.1–51.17
- Deceiving voter, punishment, 738.12
- Duties as members of receiving board, 51.5, 51.7
- Duties as to voting machines, 52.16–52.23
- List of voters returned to city clerk, 47.35
- Misconduct to render election void, 738.18
- Number of clerks on board, 49.12, 49.17
- Oath, before opening polls, 49.75, 49.76, 51.5, 51.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Penal provisions, *see Violations below*
- Poll books, enter voter's name, 49.83
- Poll books, failure to return, 738.19
- Qualifications, 49.12
- Registration, permanent, duties, 47.35, 48.21
- Results publicly announced, 50.11
- Returns attested, 50.16
- Township clerks to be clerks of election, 49.14
- Unlawful acts, *see Violations below*
- Vacancy, election day, filled by board, 49.18
- Voters checked off on poll lists, 47.28
- Voting machines, duties at polling place, 52.16, 52.24

Committees, *see Political Party Committees below*  
 Conduct of elections, 49.1–49.122

## Constables

- Contests, county, duties, 62.4
- Disturbance arrests, 49.105, 49.106, 49.115, 49.116
- Duties at elections, 49.115, 49.116
- Township, notice posted, 359.13

Constitutional amendments, federal, 55.1–55.23  
 Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1–3; 6.1–6.11, 39.4, 49.43–49.50

Constitutional convention, vote on, 39.4

## Contests

- Applicability section, 57.6
- Ballots preserved, 50.13
- Certificate withheld pending contest, 57.2
- Change of result, judges' misconduct, 57.4
- City or town, similar to county, 363.7
- Constable's duties, 62.4
- Contestants, notice filed, 58.1, 59.1, 60.4, 61.3, 62.5

## County officers

- Certificate withheld from incumbent, 57.2
- Court for contest, how constituted, 62.1, 62.2
- Grounds of contest, 57.1, 57.4
- "Incumbent" defined, 57.3
- Primary election procedure, 43.56, 43.59, 50.14, 50.15
- Recanvass, when allowed, 57.5
- Sheriff to attend, 57.6, 62.4, 62.20

## Courts for trial

- County officers, 62.1–62.25
- Evidence, crimination rule inapplicable, 622.15
- General assembly seats, 59.1–59.6
- Governor and lieutenant governor, 58.4–58.7
- Presidential electors, 60.1–60.6
- State officers, 61.1–61.14

Evidence, no crimination, immunity, 622.15(7), 622.16

Fraud or corruption, grounds of contest, 57.1

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Contests—Continued

- General assembly, 57.1–57.6, 59.1–59.6, Const., Iowa, III, 7
- Governor and lieutenant governor
  - Certificate withheld from incumbent, 57.2
  - Committee of each house, contest court, 58.4
  - Contest court, procedure, 58.4–58.7
  - General assembly decides contest, Const., Iowa, IV, 5
  - General provisions, 57.1, 57.6
  - Grounds and notice of contest, 57.1, 57.4, 58.1
  - "Incumbent" defined, 57.3
  - Law of county contest applicable, 57.6
  - Notice to incumbent, 58.2
  - Recanvass, when allowed, 57.5
  - Selection of assembly committee, 58.4
  - Testimony confined to specifications, 58.6
  - Time to file contest, 58.1
- Grounds of contest, 57.1, 57.4
- Incumbent defined as person declared elected, 57.3
- Judge's misconduct, change of result, 57.4
- Law of county contests to apply, 57.6
- Notice of contest, 57.2
- Offices contestable, 57.1
- Presidential electors, 60.1–60.6
- Primary elections, 43.56, 43.59, 50.14, 50.15
- Recanvass, when allowed 57.5
- School election contests, law applicable, 277.22
- Sheriffs' duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.20
- State officers, 61.1–61.14
- Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(7), 622.16
- Conventions of parties, *see subhead Political Party Conventions below*
- Conventions, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Convicts, disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
- Counting boards, 51.6–51.17
- Counting of ballots
  - Applicability to senators, 49.34
  - Counting boards, duties, 51.1–51.17
  - Defective ballots, how counted, 49.98–49.103
  - Error as ground of election contests, 57.1(6)
  - General provisions, 50.1, 50.11
  - Markings on ballot, rules for counting, 49.98
  - Method, rules, errors and defects, 49.98–49.103
  - Misconduct as contest grounds, 57.1
  - Public admitted to counting, 50.1
  - Secrecy when double boards used, 51.10, 51.11
  - Voting machines, independent candidate, 52.16, 52.22, 52.23
  - Voting machines, use, 52.1
  - Witnesses, party, permitted at polls, 49.104
  - Wrong ballot counted for candidates, 49.103
- County auditors' duties, *see COUNTY AUDITOR, subhead Election Duties*
- County buildings and site elections legalized, 594.2
- County questions, *see Questions Submitted to Voters below*
- Definition of general, special, and city, 49.2
- Delegates to conventions selected, *see Political Party Conventions below*
- Destruction of ballots, if no contest, 50.13, 50.14
- Disfranchisement, convicts, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

- Disorderly persons arrested, 49.105, 49.106
- Districts
  - Congressional, designated, 40.1
  - Representative, state, 42.1–42.3
  - Senatorial, state, designated, 41.1
- Double election board, 51.1–51.17
- Drainage district trustees, 462.1–462.41
- Election boards
  - Canvass of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
  - Compensation of members, 49.20
  - Council to select members in cities and towns, 49.16
  - Counting of ballots, *see subhead Counting of Ballots above*
  - Double board, when permitted, 49.12, 51.1, 51.15
  - Membership, 49.12–49.14
  - One voting machine precinct, board, 49.17
  - Party affiliation requirements, 49.12–49.14
  - Special elections, provisions, 49.19
  - Supervisors to select members, 49.15
  - Vacancy, election day, filled by board, 49.18
- Election books
  - Auditor to record abstracts, 50.28
  - Proceedings of contest entered, 62.3
  - Removal of officer entered, 66.19, 66.20
  - Temporary appointments entered, 66.19
  - Vacancies in office recorded, 65.3, 65.8
- Election day
  - General election, 39.1
  - Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
  - Negotiable paper, effect on, 541.85
  - Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
  - Proclamation of governor, 39.3–39.6
  - Special elections, 39.2, 39.6
  - Time fixed, 39.1–39.6
- Electioneering
  - City officials, limitations, 416.62
  - Limitations on city officials, employee, 416.62
  - Prohibited near polls, 49.107, 49.108
  - State officers and employees, 740.16–740.18
- Electors, disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Error in counting, sufficiency, effect, 57.1
- Evidence in prosecutions, immunity, 622.15(5), 622.16
- Excess of votes over poll list, new elections, 50.7, 50.8
- Expenses
  - Auditor's annual report, 333.11(1)
  - Candidates' expenditures, statements filed, 56.1–56.9
  - Constitutional measures, state pays, 6.9
  - Payment by county, city or state, 49.118, 50.23, 50.47
  - Primary elections, 43.32, 49.118
  - Public measures, state pays, 6.9
- Federal constitutional amendments, 55.1–55.23
- Federal offices
  - President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
  - Representatives in congress, Const., U. S., I, 4
  - Senators, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
- Frauds, *see Violations below*
- General assembly, procedure, 2.36–2.38

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

- General election
  - Definition, 49.2
  - Officers to be elected, 39.7–39.17
  - Proclamation, governor, designating offices, 39.3
  - Time, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1916; 39.1, 39.2
- Illegal voting, bribery, 43.120
- Instructions to voters, 49.68–49.71
- Judges
  - District court judges
    - Elected at general election, 39.14
    - Laws of general election applicable, 46.19
    - Names printed on ballot, 46.17
    - Nominated by convention, procedure, 46.8–46.12
    - Nomination certificate, 46.13, 46.14, 46.16
    - Objections to eligibility, 46.15
    - Petition, nomination by, permitted, 46.20
    - Superior court judges, 46.18, 46.19
  - Supreme court judges
    - Certification of nomination, 46.14, 46.16
    - Elected at general election, 46.6
    - Laws of general election applicable, 46.19
    - Names printed on ballot, 46.17
    - Nominated by convention, procedure, 46.1–46.6
    - Objections to eligibility, 46.15
- Judges of election
  - Absent voters ballots, duties, 53.23–53.32
  - Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105, 49.106
  - Assistance to voters, 49.89–49.91, 52.19
  - Ballots delivered to them, 49.55, 49.64, 49.65, 52.15
  - Ballots handed voters by judges, 49.77, 49.78, 49.100
  - Bribery, punishment, 738.14
  - Canvass of public measure vote, 6.8
  - Canvass of votes, generally, 50.1–50.22, 52.21, 52.23
  - Cards of instruction posted, 49.71
  - Certificates of election issued, 50.2, 50.21
  - Certificates of registration received, 47.35
  - Compensation allowed, 49.20
  - Constables at township polls, appointment by, 49.115
  - Constitutional amendment, canvass of vote, 6.8
  - Councilmen as judges in cities, 49.13
  - Counting board, member, 51.1–51.17
  - Counting of ballots, 50.1–50.12, *see subhead Counting of Ballots above*
  - Deceiving a voter, punishment, 738.12
  - Delivery of books to proper officer, 50.17–50.19
  - Depositing ballots in ballot box, 49.85
  - Double election board law violations, 51.16, 51.17
  - Duties as receiving board, 51.4, 51.7, *see also Receiving Boards below*
  - Failure to return poll books, punishment, 738.19
  - Indorsement of ballots, 49.50, 49.67, 49.82, 49.84, 49.101(2)
  - Initialing of ballot required, 49.82
  - Instructions received, posted, 49.70, 49.71
  - Jury list prepared, 607.4, 609.1, 609.9–609.13
  - Misconduct in general, penalty, 49.119
  - Misconduct of judges as contest grounds, 57.1, 57.4, 57.5
  - Misconduct, rendering election void, penalty, 738.18
  - Names of voters checked, 47.28
  - New nominees, names pasted on ballots, 49.61

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Judges of election—Continued**

- Number of judges on board, 49.12, 49.19, 51.1
  - Oath administered to voter, township election, 49.27
  - Oath, before opening polls, 49.75, 49.76, 51.5
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
  - Party affiliation requirements, 49.12–49.14
  - Penal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
  - Police and constables, obey judge's orders, 49.116
  - Policemen appointed at polls, 49.114, 49.115
  - Post sample ballots and instructions, 49.71
  - Preserve order, duty to, 49.116
  - Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
  - Qualifications, 49.12–49.17, 51.2
  - Receipt for ballots delivered, 49.65
  - Receiving or rejecting votes illegally, penalty, 738.17
  - Registered voters, list, use, 47.26–47.29
  - Registration law violations, 47.43, 48.16
  - Registration, permanent, duties, 48.21
  - Requesting name on jury list, penalty, 607.4
  - Return of absentee ballots, 53.26, 53.30, 53.32
  - Return of unused ballots, 50.9
  - Returns of election, how made, 50.16
  - Spoiled ballot, another furnished voter, 49.100
  - Trustees of township as judges, 49.14
  - Vacancy, election day, filled by board, 49.18
  - Voters challenged, procedure, 49.79–49.81
  - Voting machines, duties, use, 52.1–52.24
  - Warrant of arrest, may issue, 49.105, 49.106
- Judges of supreme court, elected at general election, 39.11**
- Messengers for missing returns, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47
  - Method of conducting, general provisions, 49.1–49.122
  - Military duty, freedom from on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
  - Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 46.19, 47.43, 738.16
  - New elections, when ordered, 50.7, 50.8
- Nominations**
- Committee, party, nominations by, *see subhead Political Party Committees*
- Judges**
- District court, by convention, 46.8–46.12
  - Petition by, permitted, 46.20
  - Superior court, same as city officers, 46.18, 603.4
  - Supreme court, by convention, 46.1–46.6
  - Municipal court judges, bailiff, and clerk, 602.12
- Nomination papers or certificates**
- Affidavits required, 43.17–43.19
  - Blank nomination papers furnished, 43.8–43.10
  - Contracts permitted to secure voters names, 738.6
  - Filing requirements, 43.11–43.13, 43.21
  - Form required, 43.14
  - Penalty for destruction or forgery, 738.21
  - Requirements for signing, 43.15, 43.16
  - Signatures required, 43.20, 43.21(1)
- Nonparty organization nominations, 44.1–44.16**
- Party committee nominations, *see subhead Political Party Committees below*
  - Petition, nomination by, 45.1–45.4
  - Petitions to nominate, 45.1–45.4, 46.20

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Nominations—Continued**

- Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
  - Published prior to election, 49.72
  - Vacancies filled
    - Central committee may call convention, 43.86
    - Certificate of nomination, 43.88
    - Congressman, 43.83
    - Convention, 43.76, 43.97, 43.109
    - County convention reconvened, 43.85
    - County offices, 43.76
    - District offices, 43.76
    - Failure of convention to fill, 43.77
    - Legislators, state, 43.83, 43.84
    - Nonparty organizations, 44.9–44.13
    - Occurrence after convention, 43.78
    - Occurrence before convention, 43.81, 43.97 (2, 3)
    - Presidential electors, 43.80
    - Representative, state, 43.84
    - Senators, U. S., 43.79, 43.82
    - State officers, 43.76
    - State senator, 43.83
    - Subdivisions of county, offices in, 43.87
- Nonpolitical parties, definition of term, 43.2, 54.4**
- Notice of elections, by sheriff, publication, 39.5, 39.6**
- Officers**
- Commencement of term of elective officers, 39.8
  - Duelers disqualified to hold office, Const., Iowa, I, 5
  - Elected prior to expiration of term, 39.7
  - Religious test as qualification, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3
  - Sex no disqualification for office, 39.25
  - Successor, time of choosing, 39.7
- Officers elected**
- City and town officers, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections*
  - Congressmen, 39.3, 40.1, 50.43
  - Constables, 39.21
  - County central committee members, 43.99
  - County convention delegates, 43.90–43.94
  - County education board, 273.4–273.7
  - County officers, 39.17–39.20
  - District court judges, Const., Iowa, V, 10, 11; 39.14, 46.8–46.20
  - Justices of the peace, 39.21
  - Municipal court judges and officials, 602.10–602.12
  - Precinct committeemen and committeewomen, 43.99
  - President of the United States, 54.1–54.9
  - Representatives, state, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.16, 42.1–42.3
  - School officers, 275.5, 275.6
  - Senators, state, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.15, 41.1
  - Senators, United States, 39.10, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Federal Officers*
  - State officers, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9, 39.12, 39.13
  - Superior court judges, 46.18, 603.4, 603.7
  - Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, V, 3, 11; 39.11, 46.1–46.20
  - Township officers, 39.18, 39.21–39.23
  - Vice-president of United States, 54.1–54.9

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

- One hundred feet of polls, limit, 49.107, 49.108  
 Party, political, *see subhead Political Parties below*  
 Peace officer may arrest disorderly person, 49.106  
 Policemen, appointment, duties, 49.114–49.117, 51.10  
 Political  
   Advocating violence, 689.10–689.13  
   Affiliation  
     Balloting for another party's candidate, 43.39  
     Change of affiliation made, 43.41, 43.44  
     Designation by primary election clerk, 43.35  
     New voters may declare, 43.42  
     Record of voters' affiliations, 43.40, 48.24  
     Voter confined to his party at primary, 43.38  
   Districts  
     Congressional, Const., Iowa, III, 35–37; 40.1  
     Judicial, Const., Iowa, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend., 1884; 604.8  
     State senatorial, Const., Iowa, III, 35–37; 41.1  
   Political activities and contributions, *see Violations below, thereunder Political Activities and Contributions*  
 Political parties  
   Affiliation of voters at primaries, 43.35, 43.38–43.44  
   Candidates nominated  
     *See also subhead Political Party Conventions below*  
     Bar associations may nominate judges, 49.41  
     Petition, 43.121, 45.1–45.4, 46.20  
     Primary election, *see Primary Election below*  
     Chairmen of committees, campaign expense statements, filed, 56.4  
     Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104  
     Committees, *see subhead Political Party Committees below*  
     Election board, membership, 49.12  
     Evidence of contributions, 622.15(6)  
     Members, illegal voting, 738.24–738.26  
     Names on ballots, 49.31–49.42  
     Nonparty organizations, nominations, *see subhead Nominations above*  
     Officials barred from old-age assistance appointments, 249.3  
     Penal offenses, *see subhead Violations below*  
     Primaries, definition of, 43.2  
     Records of party affiliation, 43.35, 43.38–43.44, 48.24  
     State platform, 43.111  
     Tickets in separate columns on ballot, 49.35  
 Political party committees  
   Campaign statements of expenses, 56.4  
   Certification of nominations, 43.88  
   Challengers at polls, 49.104  
   Challenging committees for elections, 43.43, 49.104(2)  
   City central committee  
     Register of voters, appointment, 47.2  
     Special election police, appointment, 49.114  
   City precinct committee, 43.99, 43.116, 43.117  
   Committeemen selected at primaries, 43.1(3), 43.4  
   Congressional district committee, member selected at county convention, 43.97  
   Contracts to convey voters to polls, 738.4

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Political party committees—Continued**

- County central committee  
   Certification of nominees, 43.55, 43.70, 43.88  
   Chairman's duties at convention, 43.95  
   Delegates to county convention, 43.90  
   Election at primaries, 43.1(3), 43.4, 43.92, 43.99  
   Nominations for county subdivisions, 43.87  
   Nominations for general assembly, 43.84  
   Nominees, certified list, 43.69, 43.70  
   Notice of election, 43.93  
   Removal of members, 43.99  
   Returns of members, 43.92  
   Term of office of members, 43.99  
   Vacancies in committee, 43.77–43.81, 43.100  
   Woman member selected from precinct, 43.98  
 County convention chairman, duties, 43.95  
 District central committee  
   Call for convention, 43.102  
   Challengers at polls, 49.104  
   Conventions, when held, 43.101  
   Members, election, 43.97(6), 46.7  
   Nomination for state senator, 43.83, 43.84  
   Nominations for congress, 43.83  
   Nominees, certified list, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88  
   Vacancies after convention, 43.78  
   Vacancies in office before convention, 43.81  
   Vacancies not filed by convention, 43.77  
 Election of members, 43:1(3)  
 Judicial district central committee  
   Judicial district convention, call, 46.9, 46.10  
   Member selected at county convention, 43.97, 46.7  
   Vacancies, how filled, 46.7  
 Local offices, filling nomination vacancies, 43.87  
 Misconduct, penalty, 43.119  
 Nomination vacancy, may call convention, 43.86  
 Precinct, names on ballot, 43.21, 43.26  
 Senatorial district committee member selected, 43.97  
 Soliciting from corporations, 491.70, 491.71  
 State central committee  
   Campaign expenses, statement, 56.1–56.9  
   Challengers at polls, 49.104  
   Convention, no proxies, 43.108  
   Judicial convention, state, call for, 46.2  
   Membership, 43.111  
   Nominations of U. S. senator, 43.79, 43.82  
   Nominees, certified list, 43.68–43.70, 43.88  
   Organization and tenure, 43.111  
   Platform, 43.111  
   Presidential nominee certified, 54.5  
   Tie vote for members, 43.75  
   Vacancies, 43.77, 43.81  
 Vacancies in nominations, when filled, 43.77–43.88  
 Political party conventions  
   Called for nominating, 43.86  
   Certification of nominations, 43.88  
   Certification of nominees, 43.73  
   City convention, nominations, 43.112  
 County convention  
   Date of holding, 43.89  
   Delegates elected, 43.4, 43.90, 43.91  
   Delegates to district convention, 43.85, 43.97(4)  
   Duties, 43.97

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Political party conventions—Continued

## County convention—Continued

- Nominations prohibited, 43.98
- Proxies prohibited, 43.96
- Returns and notice to delegates, 43.92, 43.93
- Term of office of delegates, 43.94
- Vacancies in nominations filled, 43.76(1), 43.84
- Delegates selected at primaries, 43.1(2)
- District conventions, 43.101–43.106
- Failure to fill vacancies, 43.77
- Judicial district convention, 46.8–46.12
- Primary election, delegates selected, 43.1
- State convention, 43.108–43.112
- State judicial convention, 46.1–46.20
- Tie vote for delegates, 43.75
- Time for holding, 43.107
- Vacancy in office prior to convention, 43.81
- Political power inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2

## Poll books

- Assistance to voters noted, 49.91
- Auditor to furnish with supplies, 49.28
- Destruction, when permitted, 50.19
- Failure to return to auditor, 738.19
- Form required, 49.28
- Jury commission name list from, 608.11
- Jury commission to receive, 609.5
- Oaths entered, 49.76
- Preservation, time, 50.19
- Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Recording of voters' names, 49.83
- Record of ballots delivered and returned, 50.10
- Return to auditor required, 50.17, 51.13
- Return of election entered, 50.16
- Return to clerk of township or city, 50.18
- Used in preparation of registry books, 47.39, 47.41
- Voter's name entered, exception, 48.25, 49.83, 49.91, 53.23

## Polling places

- Arrangement and construction, 49.25
- Building, by whom provided, 49.21–49.24
- Change, notice required, 49.23
- Change of precinct, notice, procedure, 49.11
- Constables at township polls, appointment, 49.115
- One-hundred-foot limit, 49.107, 49.108
- Persons permitted at polls, 49.104, 51.11
- Police, special, disturbances, arrest, 49.105, 49.106, 49.114
- Precincts, 49.3–49.11
- Preserving order, judges control, 49.116
- Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 52.13
- Supervisors provide, certain cases, 49.10
- Time of opening and closing, 43.37, 49.73
- Voters present at closing hour may vote, 49.74
- Voting booth requirements, 49.25

## Precincts

- Areas prescribed, 49.3
- Boundaries recorded and published, 49.11
- City council may change, 49.5
- Combination of precincts, method, 49.6–49.8
- Committee men and women elected, 43.100
- Representation at party conventions, 43.90
- Supervisors may change, 49.4, 49.8
- Voter must vote in precinct of his residence, 49.9

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Presidential elections

- Abstract of votes, 50.25
- Ballots, form, 49.30, 49.32, 49.33
- Campaign expense statement filed, 56.1–56.9
- Certificate issued to electors, 54.5, 54.6
- Contest of elector's election, 60.1–60.6
- Electors, presidential
  - Canvass of votes, 50.26, 54.3
  - Compensation and mileage, 54.9
  - Congress to determine, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
  - Meeting of electors, procedure, 54.7, 54.8
  - Named by state convention, 43.109(4)
  - Names not on ballot, 49.30, 49.32
  - Nonpolitical party, status, 43.2, 54.4
  - Number and qualifications, 54.1
  - Selected by vote for candidates, 54.2
  - Substitute, how selected, 54.7
- Nominated by state committee, 43.80
- Nominees for president, certified, 54.5
- Proclamation concerning, 39.3
- Results of electors' vote, certified, 54.8
- Voting machines, electors' names, 49.30, 52.7, 52.16

## Primary elections

- Absent voters participation, 53.1, 53.8, 53.14
- Affidavit by candidate, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.21
- Ascertaining vote cast, right of elector, 43.48
- Auditor to remain on duty, 43.45
- Australian ballot system used, 43.36

## Ballots

- Auditor's facsimile signature thereon, 43.36
- Counting, sealing, recording results, 43.39, 43.45
- Delegates to party conventions, 43.91
- Destruction if no contest, 50.14
- Errors and omissions corrected, 43.25
- Form and arrangement, 43.26–43.29
- Furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
- Judges indorsement thereon, 43.36
- Order of listing names, 43.28, 43.29
- Printed by county auditor, 43.27
- Recount, grounds, ruling final, 43.56–43.59, 50.14, 50.15
- Sample ballots posted, 43.30
- Supplies furnished by auditor, 43.33, 49.28
- Boards, *see subhead Election Boards above*
- Bribery and corruption, general law applies, 43.5, 738.1–738.29
- Bribery, illegal voting, 43.120
- Campaign expense statement filed, 56.1–56.9
- "Candidate" defined, 43.59
- Candidate of another party, how counted, 43.39
- Candidate's affidavit, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.21(2)
- Canvass of votes
  - Abstract filed with county auditor, 43.50, 43.61
  - Abstract filed with secretary of state, 43.60, 43.63
  - County supervisors, procedure, 43.49–43.62
  - Delegates and committee members, judges, 43.92
  - Election boards, duties, 43.39, 43.45, 43.46
  - Findings of boards conclusive, 43.51, 43.58, 43.64
  - General law applies, 43.5, 50.1–50.47
  - Missing returns, auditor sends messenger, 43.47

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Primary elections—Continued

## Canvass of votes—Continued

- Publication of proceedings, 43.62
- Returns filed with auditor, 43.61
- State board, executive council, by, 43.63
- State nominees certified to auditor, 43.73
- Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75

Certificates of nomination issued, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88

Challenge of voters, how made, 43.43

City primary, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*

## Clerks of election

Appointment and compensation, 43.31, 43.32, 49.12–49.18

Challenge voters, clerk may, 43.43

Counting ballots and returns, 43.39, 43.45

Deliver returns to county auditor, 43.46

General penalty clause, 43.119

Party affiliation, record made, 43.35, 43.44

Selection and appointment, 43.31

Commission cities, 416.6–416.40

Committees for nomination, *see subhead Political Party Committees above*

Conduct of elections generally, 49.1–49.122

Contests, ballots preserved, 43.56–43.59, 50.5, 50.14

## Conventions

## City conventions

Candidates nominated, 43.112

Delegates' names not on ballot, 43.116

Congressional district convention, 43.101–43.106

County convention, 43.4, 43.89–43.98

## Judicial district convention

Call for meeting, 46.8–46.16

Delegates selected at county convention, 43.97

## Judicial state convention

Call for meeting, 46.1–46.6

Certification of nominations, 46.14, 46.16

Reconvened to select district delegates, 43.85

Senatorial district convention, 43.101–43.106

## State convention

Delegates selected, 43.97

Nominations, 43.109, 43.110

Organization procedure, 43.108

Platform and business authorized, 43.111

Presidential electors selected, 43.109

Proxies prohibited, 43.108

Time for holding, 43.107

Vacancies, when filled by, 43.76–43.88

Correction of errors by auditor, 43.25

Corruption and bribery, 43.5, 738.1–738.29

Counting ballots and returns, method, 43.45

Counting board, 51.1–51.17

County nominees, vote required, 43.52

Definition of "primary election", 43.1

Deliver returns to county auditor, 43.46

District nominees, vote required, 43.65, 43.66

Election boards, *see subhead above*

Envelope returns, right to see them, 43.48

Expenses, how paid, 43.32, 49.118

Expense statement of candidates, 56.1–56.9

Failure to nominate, lists to party committees, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70

General penalty clause, 43.119

Illegal voting, penalty, 43.120, 738.24–738.29

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Primary elections—Continued

## Judges of election

Challenge voters, judge may, 43.43

Compensation, 43.32

Counting ballots and returns, 43.39, 43.45

Delegate and committee members, certify, 43.92

Deliver returns to county auditor, 43.46

Deposit ballots in ballot box, 43.38

Misconduct, penalty, 43.119

Party affiliation of voter changed, 43.44

Sample ballots posted, 43.30

Selection and appointment, 43.31, 49.12–49.18, 51.1–51.4

Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75

Voters challenged, 43.43, 43.44

Voters examined under oath, 746.19

Manager plan cities, 416.58–419.30

Messenger sent for returns, when, 43.47, 43.71

Method of conducting, 43.5, 49.1–49.122

Method of voting, 43.38

## Missing returns

County, auditor sends messenger, 43.47

State, secretary of state sends messenger, 43.71

Municipal court elections, 602.11

Nomination by convention, *see subhead Political Party Conventions above*

## Nomination papers

Affidavit of qualified voter, contents, 43.17, 43.19

Blanks, by whom furnished, 43.8–43.10

Candidate's affidavit, filed with, 43.19

Failure to file papers, 43.13

Filing requirements, 43.11–43.13

Form and size required, 43.14

Payment to secure names permitted, 738.6

Penalty for destruction or forgery, 738.21, 746.19

Signers, requirements, 43.15, 43.20, 43.21

Withdrawals and additions not allowed, 43.16

## Nominations

Petitions, may be made by, 43.121

Vacancies, how filled, 43.76–43.88

Nominations by petition, 43.121, 45.1–45.4

Nominations certified by secretary of state, 43.22

## Nominees

Certified by secretary of state to auditors, 43.73, 43.74

Certified list to party chairmen, 43.55, 43.68

Certified to canvassing boards, 43.55, 43.68, 43.88

County office, who nominated, 43.52, 43.54

Percentage of votes to nominate, 43.52, 43.53, 43.66

Place on ballot, right of candidate, 43.54, 43.67

State offices, who nominated, 43.65

Township offices, who nominated, 43.53, 43.54

Nonpartisan primaries, certain cities, 43.113

Nonpolitical organizations, *see subhead Nominations above*

Notice of elections, proclamation published, 43.23, 43.24

Offices affected, 43.3

Order of appearance on ballot, certified, 43.73

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Primary elections—Continued

Original returns filed with county auditor, 43.61  
 Original state returns filed and recorded, 43.72  
 Party affiliation, 43.38–43.44  
 Party committeemen chosen, 43.92, 43.99  
 Plurality vote nominates and elects, 43.118  
 "Political party" defined, 43.2

## Poll books

Change of party affiliation entered, 43.41  
 Contents, custody and return, 43.40  
 Delivery by judges to auditor, 43.40, 43.46  
 Form required, 43.34  
 Furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28  
 Party affiliation of voter designated, 43.35

Polling places, *see subhead Polling Places above*

Poll lists furnished boards by auditor, 43.40

Polls, time of opening, 43.37

Receiving boards, *see subhead Receiving Boards below*

Recount, procedure, 43.56–43.58, 50.14, 50.15

Return of books to auditor, 43.40, 43.46

## Returns

Auditor to file and record abstracts, 43.61  
 Canvassing board proceedings published, 43.62

Delivery to auditor, time, 43.44, 43.47, 43.92

Filing with secretary of state, 43.60, 43.72

Supplies furnished by auditor, 43.33

Telephone or deliver to auditor, 43.45

Vote ascertained prior to canvass, 43.48

Sending results to county auditor, 43.45

State nominees, vote required, 43.65, 43.66

Supplies furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28

Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75

Time of holding, 43.7

Township nominees, vote required, 43.53

## Vacancies in nominations

Certified when filled, 43.88

How filled, 43.76–43.88, 44.11–44.16

List to party committees, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70

## Voters

Bribery, punishment, *see subhead Violations below*

Challenges at poll, 43.43, 43.44

Change of party on election day, 43.44

Confined to party ticket, 43.38

Examined under oath, 738.27

New voter may declare party to vote, 43.42

Party affiliations, must declare, 43.35, 43.40, 43.41

Penalty for illegal voting, 746.16–746.21

Voting machines may be used, 52.1

Withdrawal of nominee, effect, 44.9, 44.10

Proclamations, notice of elections, 39.3–39.5

Prohibited acts on election day, 49.107, 49.108

## Questions submitted to voters

Benefited water districts, establishment, 357.12, 357.16

Boundary of county changed, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Bridges, interstate, 382.1–382.3, 383.6, 383.7, 383.28

Bridges to be constructed, 309.78, 309.86

Buildings, erection or repair, 345.1–345.15

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Questions submitted—Continued

City and town elections, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections, thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*

## Constitutional amendment

Convention to revise, Const., Iowa, X, 3

Submission procedure, 6.1–6.9

United States, 55.1–55.23

Vote of people, Const., Iowa, X, 1–3

Contracts for public library, tax, 378.13

Corporation with banking powers, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

County homes, 253.1, 345.1–345.15

County library, 358B.6, 378.15

County school system, 273.3

County zoning, 358A.1–358A.3

Courthouse construction, 345.1–345.15

Fire equipment, joint use with township or town, 368.31

Hospitals, public, 256.1, 347.1–347.6

Jails constructed, 345.1–345.15

Manner of submitting questions, 345.6

Memorial hall, monument, 37.3, 37.4

Municipal court buildings, 602.55–602.57

Municipal court establishment, 602.2–602.4

Notice published, contents, 345.6, 345.12

Number of supervisors, 331.2–331.4

Petition by voters, effect, 345.13

Public measures, 6.1–6.11, 49.43–49.50

Purchase of land for county fair, 174.12

Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.10

Real estate purchased for county, 345.1–345.15

Regularity of vote presumed, 345.14

Relocation of county seats, 353.9–353.14

Reorganization of school districts, 275.1–275.12

Rescission by subsequent vote, 345.12

Rescission of contract or tax prohibited, 345.12

Results published, 445.11

## Sanitary districts

Election of trustees, 358.9

Establishment of district, 358.2–358.8

School district reorganization, 275.4–275.6

School questions, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Elections*

Special election provisions, *see subhead Special Elections below*

State bank, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6

State debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; 6.4

Symphony orchestra tax, 379A.3

Tax aid for institutions created by gift, discontinuance, 483.10, 483.13

Tax for depreciated warrants, 345.5–345.15

Tax levy to pay bonded debt, 346.10, 346.18

Town hall erection and repair, 360.1

Township bond issues, 73.8–75.7

Township hall, 360.1

Warrants depreciated, tax at higher rate, 345.5

## Receiving boards

Additional members, appointment, 49.15, 49.16

City or town, who acts, 49.13–49.16

Compensation allowed, 49.20

Counting boards, acting with, 51.7

Definition of "receiving board", 51.3

Double boards, when permitted, 49.12, 51.1, 51.15

Duties of board, 51.3, 51.4, 51.7

Member's political affiliation, 49.12

Returns made, 50.16, 51.13



**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Receiving boards—Continued

- Special elections, who acts, 49.19
- Vacancies occurring on election day, 49.18
- Violations, punishment, 51.16
- Voting machine, one, when, 49.17

Record of number of ballots to be kept, 50.10

## Registration of voters

- Absent voters, affidavit upon envelope, 47.31, 53.28–53.30

Alphabetical lists of registration, 47.23–47.31

Applicability of law, 47.1

Books and supplies furnished registers, 47.5

## Certificate of registration

- Election day, granted on, 47.32–47.35
- Names to other precincts, 47.36, 47.37
- Striking names of transfers certified, 47.36, 47.37

Use by judges and record, 47.35

Check of lists at polls, 47.28

Cities requiring registration, 47.1

Clerk to furnish and preserve records, 47.41, 47.42

Consolidation of precincts, 47.4–47.6

Election day registration, to whom, 47.32

List of voters, use by judges, 47.26–47.37

## New registry

- Cumulative lists, nonpresidential years, 47.39
- Presidential election years, 47.38

Notice, time and place of registration, 47.10, 47.11

Oath administered to applicant, 47.19, 47.20, 47.21

Ordinance in cities of six to ten thousand, 47.1

Penalty for wrongful acts in registration, 47.43

Permanent, cities over 125,000, 48.1–48.25

Permanent, other cities, adoption by, 48.22, 48.23

Personal appearance, when required, 47.30

Questions propounded to applicants, 47.20

## Registers of voters

- Appointment by council, 47.2
- Books and supplies furnished, 47.5
- Certification of names to other precincts, 47.36

Compensation allowed, 47.9, 47.13

Completion of registration, 47.21

Correction of lists, 47.25, 47.30

Delivery of lists to election judges, 47.26

Division of alphabetical lists, 47.27

Duration of meetings, 47.17

List of persons registered, 47.23–47.31

Meeting place, 47.4, 47.15

Oath required to qualify, 47.8

Paid by whom, 47.13

Penalty, violation of duty, 47.43

Public proceedings, 47.30

Qualifications, 47.2, 47.4, 47.7

Records furnished by clerk, 47.41

Term of office, 47.6, 47.9

Time of meeting, 47.16, 47.17, 47.23, 47.25

Vacancies filled by mayor, 47.3

## Registry books

Clerk to keep, 47.22, 47.42, 50.18

Consolidation of precincts, entries, 47.5

Correction by registers, 47.25

Delivery by clerk to registers, 47.25

Form specified, 47.12

Furnished by city clerk, 47.13

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Registration of voters—Continued

## Registry books—Continued

- Method of keeping, 47.22
- Names transferred to new books, 47.39, 47.40
- Nonpresidential election years, 47.39
- Public inspection, open for, 47.14
- Time preserved, 47.42, 50.19

Required in all cities of 10,000 or more, 47.1

Return of alphabetical lists with votes, 47.29

Right of registration, 47.18, 47.21

School elections, generally, 47.1, 277.16–277.18, 277.33, 277.34

School elections, no registration required, 47.1

Sick voters, how registered, 47.31

Signature under oath, 47.18

## Temporary

- Affidavit of absent voter constitutes, 53.28
- Binding of lists required, 47.27
- Correction of registry books and lists, 47.25, 47.26, 47.30
- Expense and supplies, 47.13
- Form of registry book, 47.12
- Improper registration, punishment, 47.43, 738.20

Persons registered, procedure, 47.18–47.22

Public inspection of registry books, 47.14

Time fixed for making, 47.2, 47.38

Use of lists at election, return, 47.28, 47.29

Voters on registration lists, entitled to vote, 47.40

Wrongful acts, penalty, 47.43

## Representatives in congress

Abstract of votes, 50.25(4), 50.30(4)

Certificate of election, 50.43

Congressional districts designated, 40.1

Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 4

Nomination papers, 43.11, 43.20

Nominations, 43.83, 43.101

Proclamation for election, 39.3

Resignation, how made, 69.4(3)

Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83, 69.14

Representatives, state, 39.16

Result of election proclaimed by judge, 50.11

## Returns

Canvass, *see subhead Canvass of votes above*

Constitutional amendments and public measures, 6.8

Entered in poll books, 50.16

Filing of returns by auditor, 50.18

Independent ballots, 50.12, 52.22, 52.23

Messengers sent for returns, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47, 738.19

Primary election, *see subhead above*

Public measures, 6.8

Railroad tax aid election, 483.9, 483.10

School elections, 277.1–277.34

(*General method of conducting elections not applicable to school elections, 49.1*)

Secrecy required, 49.113, 51.10, 52.18, 53.13, 53.15

## Senators, state

Certificate of election, 50.43

Election and term, 39.15

## Senators, U. S.

Election, same as state officers, 39.3, 39.10

Names of candidates on ballot, 49.32, 49.34

Nominations, 43.6, 43.11–43.13(1), 43.79, 43.82

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Senators, U. S.—Continued

- Popular vote, procedure, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
- Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
- Resignation, how made, 69.4
- Vacancies, how filled, 69.8
- Vacancy in nomination, 43.79, 43.82
- Setting aside, 50.7, 51.10, 62.18, 62.24
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1926; 39.25
- Soil conservation elections, 467A.5(3-5), 467A.6, 467A.10
- Special elections
  - Campaign expenses, 56.1-56.9
  - Canvass of votes by county board, 6.8, 50.46
  - Conduct of special elections, 49.1, 50.46
  - Constitutional amendment, Const., Iowa, X, 1-3: 6.1-6.11, 39.4, 49.43-49.50
  - Constitutional amendments, Const., U. S., V; 55.1-55.19
  - Definition, 49.2
  - Election boards, 49.19
  - Notice given by sheriff, 39.4, 39.5
  - Proclamation, governor, designating time, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.6, 69.14
  - Questions submitted to voters, *see subhead above*
  - Railroad tax aid, 483.1-483.10
  - Registration of voters, *see subhead above*
  - Returns on public measures, 6.8
  - Time of holding, 39.3
  - Vacancies in office, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.12-69.14
- State officers' terms of office, 39.9
- Supplies prepared and furnished by auditor, 49.28
- Terms of officers elected, 39.8-39.23
- Tickets, party, general requirements, 49.31-49.41
- Tie vote, how decided, 43.75, 50.8, 50.44
- Time of election, Const., Iowa, II, 7; III, 3; Amend., 1904; 39.1-39.7, 43.7
- Time to vote, employees entitled, 49.109
- Town, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Township
  - Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
  - Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23
  - Clerk's duties, 359.22
  - Clerk's financial report, posting, 359.23
  - Constables at polls, appointment, 49.115
  - Constables elected, 39.21
  - First election in new township, 359.10-359.13
  - Judges and clerks, 49.14
  - Justices of the peace, 39.21
  - Questions submitted, *see subhead above*
  - Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22
  - Voting machines, 52.1
- Vacancies in offices
  - Filled by election, 69.11-69.14
  - Special election, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.13, 69.14
- Violations
  - Absent voters law, 53.34-53.36
  - Accepting bribes, 43.120, 416.40, 738.1, 738.3
  - Advertising requirements, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23
  - Aiding and abetting violators, 416.40, 419.30
  - Arrest ordered by judge or clerk, 49.105, 49.107
  - Betting on results, 716.5

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

- Bribery, 43.120, 416.40, 419.30, 738.1-738.3, 738.14
- Campaign expense, statement, penalty, 56.9
- Candidate promise of position, penalty, 49.120, 49.122
- Change or destruction of ballot by official, 738.16
- Circulating results of counting, 51.16, 51.17
- City official, political activity, 416.62, 419.42, 419.62
- Commission cities offenses, 416.39, 416.40, 416.62
- Conducting elections, general penalties, 49.113, 49.119
- Contributions, *see subhead Political Activities and Contributions above*
- Conveyance of voters legal, 738.4
- Counseling disqualified person to vote, 738.11
- Deceiving voter as to ballot, 738.12
- Defacing ballots, 738.21
- Defacing posted election papers, 49.111, 49.112
- Delay in delivering ballots, 738.21
- Depositing improper ballot in ballot box, 738.16
- Destroy election supplies unlawfully, 49.111, 49.112
- Destruction of nomination papers, 738.21
- Destruction of voter's ballot, 738.16
- Disclosing ballot markings, 49.107, 49.108, 49.113
- Disorderly conduct at polls, 49.106
- Disturbance of peace, 744.1
- Double election board law, penalties, 51.16, 51.17
- Duress to influence voting, 738.13, 738.15
- Electioneering by city officials, 416.62, 419.42, 419.62
- Electioneering near polls, 49.107(1), 49.108
- Employer influencing employee's vote, 49.110
- Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(5), 622.16
- Expense statement, failure to make, 56.9
- Failure to return poll books, 738.19
- False entries by election officials, 738.16
- False personation, 738.20
- False registration, 47.43, 48.16
- False statement by voter, 49.107, 49.108
- Forgery of papers, ballots, 738.21
- Fraud or corruption, ground of contest, 57.1
- Hindering voters at polls, 49.107, 49.108
- Identifying ballot by marks, 49.107, 49.108
- Illegally receiving or rejecting ballots, 738.17
- Illegal voting, 43.120, 46.19, 416.40, 419.30, 738.24-738.29
- Improper registration, 738.20
- Injuring voting machines, 52.20
- Intimidation of employees by employer, 49.110
- Judges or clerks, 43.119, 46.19, 49.103, 51.16, 51.17, 738.12, 738.16-738.19
- Loitering near polls, 49.107, 49.108
- Misconduct to invalidate elections, 738.18
- Noncompliance of election officer's order, 49.119
- Offenses by officers, 53.36
- Official misconduct, penalty, 49.113
- One hundred feet of polls, acts prohibited, 49.107, 49.108
- Perjury, false affidavit, 53.7, 53.34
- Political activities and contributions
  - Board of control, 217.5, 740.13
  - City manager, not to participate, 419.62
  - City waterworks trustees and employees, 399.31

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

## Political activities—Continued

- Civil service employees of city, 365.29, 365.30
- Commerce counsel, 475.4
- Commission cities, services for hire, 416.39
- Commission city officers and employees, 416.62
- Conservation commission, 107.22
- Corporations, 491.69–491.71, 740.14, 740.18
- Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
- Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
- Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
- Liquor control commission officers and employees, 123.14
- Manager plan cities, hired services, 416.39, 419.30
- Motor vehicles of state, use of, 740.13, 740.18
- Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.14, 740.18
- Officers and employees of city, 416.62, 419.42
- Old-age assistance employees, 249.3
- Primary elections, illegal voting, 746.16–746.21
- Procuring vote by duress, 738.15
- Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)
- Services for hire, 416.40, 419.30, 738.2–738.6
- Soliciting from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
- Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9
- Tax commission members, 421.4
- Unemployment compensation appointments, 96.11(d)
- Voting more than once, 738.7
- Voting when not qualified, 738.8–738.10
- Waterworks board and employees, city, 399.31
- Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
- Preserving order, required, 49.116
- Primary election law, general penalties, 43.119, 46.19
- Prohibited acts on election day, 49.107
- Promise of influence or position, 49.120, 49.122
- Refusal to return ballot, 53.35
- Refusing to obey election official, 49.86, 49.119
- Registration law, 47.43
- Soliciting corporate aid, 491.70
- Soliciting funds from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
- Soliciting position from candidate, 49.121
- Soliciting votes near polls, 49.107, 49.108
- Treating voters at polls, 49.107, 49.108
- Use of publicly owned vehicles, 740.13, 740.18
- Voting illegally, 43.120, 46.19, 416.40, 419.30, 738.24–738.29

## Voters

- Challenges, *see subhead Challenge of Voters above*
- Contracts to convey voters not illegal, 738.4
- Convicts disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Disabled voters, 53.1–53.36
- Disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 51.16, 249.20
- Employees entitled to time to vote, 49.109
- Idiots and insane disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Instructions to voters, 49.68–49.71, 52.19
- Military residence not voting residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Voters—Continued

- Names of voters in poll books, 43.35
- Present at closing hour may vote, 49.74
- Primary election, *see subhead above*
- Privileged from arrest or military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3
- Qualification, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 47.18, 47.19, 48.3, 49.78–49.81, 363.6
- Registration of voters, *see subhead above*
- Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1; 363.6
- Testimony of voters in contest, 62.17
- Violations, *see subhead Violations above*
- Voting
  - Absent voters, 53.1–53.36
  - Acts prohibited, 49.107
  - Assistance to voters, 49.89–49.91, 52.18, 52.19
  - Ballot handed voter by judge, 49.77, 49.78, 49.100
  - Ballots furnished to voters, 49.29, 49.77
  - Booth, voter to enter alone to mark ballot, 49.84
  - Candidate's name written on ballot, 49.99
  - Challenge of voters, *see subhead above*
  - Clerk to enter voter's name on poll book, 49.83
  - Defective ballot not to nullify vote, 49.101, 49.102
  - Deposit ballot in box, by judge, 49.85
  - Failure to vote, return of ballot, 49.86
  - Folded ballot to be deposited by judge, 49.84, 49.85
  - Group candidates, manner of voting, 49.96
  - Identified ballot not counted, 49.98
  - Independent ballots, 50.12, 52.22, 52.23
  - Judge to initial ballot given voter, 49.82
  - Marking ballots, 49.84, 49.92–49.97, 49.107(7), 53.15
  - Mark on ballot, cross in circle or square, 49.92
  - Mixed ticket, manner of voting, 49.97
  - Name of voter checked on registry list, 49.82
  - No numbers or names on ballot at polls, 49.84
  - Official ballot from judge only to be voted, 49.87
  - One ballot only to each voter, 49.82
  - One vote for same office except in groups, 49.93
  - Part of ticket only, how marked, 49.95
  - Persons permitted at polling places, 49.104
  - Present at closing hour, may vote, 49.74
  - Procedure in general, 49.77–49.103, 52.18–52.20
  - Registration required, when, method, 49.78
  - Rejection of ballots, 49.98, 49.101
  - Removal of ballot from polls prohibited, 49.87
  - Return of ballot by voter without voting, 49.86
  - Right to vote when in polling place, 49.74
  - "Scratch" voting, how accomplished, 49.97
  - Spoiled ballot, another allowed, 49.100
  - Straight ticket, manner of marking, 49.94
  - Time allowed, 49.88
  - Use of voting machine, 52.18, 52.19
  - Voter's name checked off after voting, 49.82
  - Voting after closing hours, when permitted, 49.74
  - Voting to be by ballot, Const., Iowa, II, 6; 49.29
  - Voting under registration, 47.20, 47.32, 49.78
  - Writing name of candidate on ballot, 49.99
  - Wrong ballots counted for right candidates, 49.103

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

- Voting booths
  - Arrangement and specifications, 49.25
  - Expense of providing, 49.118
- Voting machine commissioners, 52.4–52.7
- Voting machines
  - Absent voters' ballots, voting by judges, 53.24
  - Absent voters, laws made applicable, 53.33
  - Applicability sections, 51.15, 52.24, 277.14
  - Authorized use at elections, 52.1, 277.13–277.15
  - Ballots for extra candidates names, 49.30
  - Ballots, form, use in machines, 52.10–52.16
  - Canvass of votes, 52.21
  - Certificate of indebtedness for purchase, 52.3
  - Commissioners to inspect machines, 52.4–52.6
  - Constitutional amendment ballot, allowed, 52.23
  - Construction specified, 52.7
  - Counting board law not applicable, 51.15
  - Delivery of ballots, 52.15
  - Double board law inapplicable, 51.15
  - Duties of local authorities, 52.9
  - Examination, approval of use, 52.5, 52.9
  - Experimental use permitted, 52.8
  - Extra names, separate ballots, 49.30
  - Independent ballots, use, when void, 52.16, 52.22
  - Instructions given to voter, 52.19
  - Law of elections generally, applies, 52.24
  - Locking machine when count is finished, 52.22
  - Method of voting by machine, 52.18
  - Officers of election, duties, 52.16–52.24
  - Party rows, locking when unused, 52.11
  - Position, plain view, guardrail, 52.17
  - Prohibited in U. S. constitution amendment elections, 55.15
  - Protection of machine during election, 52.20
  - Public measures, ballots for, allowed, 52.23
  - Purchase by supervisors or council, 52.2, 52.3
  - Sample ballots, 52.13
  - School elections, permitted, 277.13–277.15
  - Statement of election, by judges, 52.23
  - Statutory law, 52.24
- Voting shall be by printed ballot, 49.29
- Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(5), 622.16

**ELECTRIC UTILITIES**

- City franchises and regulations, 386.1–386.7
- Interurban railroads, 484.1–485.6
- Motorbus lines, city franchises, 386.2–386.7
- Municipal plants, 397.1–397.32
- Privately owned utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Privately Owned Utilities*
- Railroads electrified, tax aid, 483.1–483.20
- Simmer law, 397.9–397.19
- Street railways, 402.1–402.4
- Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15, 489.1–489.29

**ELECTRICITY**

- Burglary by means of electricity, 708.5
- City and town regulation of installation, 368.23, 368.24
- Coal mine electrical equipment requirements, 82.105, 82.106
- Larceny of electric current, 709.7
- Sales tax, 422.42(3), 422.58(2)
- Treatment by electricity
  - Cosmetology, 157.1–158.3
  - "Healing art" defined, 146.2

**ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTION**

*See CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*

**ELEVATORS**

- Coal mine elevators, 82.62–82.67, 104.1
- General construction standards required, 104.1, 104.4
- Grain elevators
  - Bonded warehouses, 543.1–543.38
  - Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
  - Combinations, pools and trusts forbidden, 553.19
  - Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
  - Grain handling tax, 427.1(22), 428.35
  - Location near railroad, 481.1–481.8
  - Railroad liable for destruction, 481.2
  - Spur tracks, requirements, 481.3–481.8
  - Unbonded warehouses, 544.1–544.46
  - Warehouse receipts law, 542.1–542.58
- Housing law requirements, 413.42, 413.54
- Passenger and freight elevator
  - Child labor regulations, 92.4–92.16
  - Construction standards required, 104.1–104.4
  - Fire escape signs near, 103.6(5)
  - Hotel elevator shafts, 170.45
- Regulation and inspection, municipal, 104.3
- Shafts in hotels, requirements, 170.45
- Standards for construction fixed, 104.1
- Taxation, basis, 434.20

**EMBALMER EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
- Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
- Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
- Clerk furnished, 147.39
- Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33
- Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
- Definitions, 147.1
- Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
- Examinations
  - Applications, form, verified, 147.29, 156.3
  - Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4
  - Certificate in lieu of basic science proficiency, 146.23
  - Certification of applicants, 147.40
  - Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
  - Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
  - Fees for examinations, 147.80(5, 10), 147.101
  - Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
  - Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
  - Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
  - Place for conducting furnished, 147.27
  - Quorum for conducting, 147.38
  - Reciprocal licenses, for, 147.50, 147.51
  - Records, open to public, 147.43
  - Required for license, 156.3
  - Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
  - Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31–147.33
  - Time and place, 147.30, 147.34
- Fee for renewal, for advancement, pharmacy, 147.101
- Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
- Licenses to practice embalming
  - Age and character qualifications, 147.3
  - Another state license, procedure, 147.49–147.51
  - Association fee collected, 147.101
  - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6

**EMBALMER EXAMINERS—Continued**

## Licenses to practice embalming—Continued

- Change of residence, record, 147.9, 147.54
- Continuance of license, 156.7
- Deceased licensee, business continued, 156.8
- Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
- Fees, 147.80–147.82
- Fees on reinstatement, 147.11
- Forgery and fraud, penalty, 147.84–147.86
- Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
- Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
- Issuance, 147.2–147.11, 156.3
- Persons not included, 156.2
- Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
- Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
- Record, public inspection, 147.8
- Reinstatement of licensee, 147.11
- Renewal application, 147.10
- Renewal fee to advance science, 147.101
- Required to practice embalming, 147.2
- Requirements for license, 156.3
- Revocation of licenses
  - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
  - Grounds in general, 147.55, 156.5
  - Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
- School of embalming, course required, 156.3
- Studentships required, fee, 156.4, 156.9
- Term of license, 156.7
- Mail, transaction of business, 147.23
- Membership of board, 147.14
- Name of board, 147.13
- National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
- Nomination by association, 147.20
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Officers selected annually, 147.22
- Profession means embalming, 147.1
- Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
- Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
- Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54
- Reinstatement after lapse of license, 147.11
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Schools of embalming
  - Course and period of study, 156.3–156.9
  - Registration of students, 156.4, 156.9
  - Training regulated by examiners board, 156.1
- Secretary selected from board, duties, 147.22, 147.104
- Students, training regulated, 156.4, 156.9
- Supplies furnished, 147.26
- Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
- Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

**EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

- Association, educational program, 147.101
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Burial permit
  - Delivery to sexton, 141.28
  - Permit required, 141.6
- Burials, *see DEATH*
- Casket dealers, 144.9(4), 144.25–144.29
- Change of residence to another state, 147.54
- Contagious diseases, death from, disinfection of premises, 139.22
- Dead bodies, *see DEATH*
- Death certificates executed, 141.3–141.10
- Death of licensed embalmer, continuing business, 156.8
- Definition of embalming, 156.1
- Degree and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74

**EMBALMERS—Continued**

- Disinterments, *see DEATH*
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
- Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 156.3
- Exemption from jury duty, 672.2(2)
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
- Funeral director as embalmer, 156.1
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Inspection of premises authorized, 156.6
- Jury duty, exemption, 672.2(2)
- License, *see EMBALMER EXAMINERS*
- Mortician as embalmer, 156.1
- Old-age assistance provisions, 249.18
- “Profession” includes embalming, 147.1
- Regulation and inspection, 156.6
- Reinstatement, when allowed, 147.11
- Renewal fee to advance embalming art, 147.101
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Shipment of bodies, permit, requirements, 141.14–141.20
- Violations
  - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
  - Penal provisions, 147.84–147.93
- Undertaker as embalmer, 156.1
- Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
- Vital statistics, *see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Undertakers*

**EMBANKMENT**

- City construction, flood protection, 395.1, 420.99
- Millowner’s recovery for injury, 469.24

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

- Criminal provisions, 710.4–710.13
- Return of funds no relief from penalty, 710.1

**EMBLEMS**

- Military service and merit badges awarded, 29.55
- Penalty for wearing military badge unlawfully, 713.28

**EMERGENCY**

- Emergency printing contracts, state, 15.29
- Emergency relief fund, 251.2–251.6
- Mayor’s power in manager plan city, 419.33
- Military court’s jurisdiction during emergency, 29.33
- Moratorium law, 654.15
- Sheriff’s authority to summon aid, 337.1
- Troops called by governor, 29.28, 29.29, 742.6, 742.7
- Vehicles, 321.1

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

- Agricultural societies’ rights, 471.4(2)
- Attorney’s fees on appeal, 472.33
- Authority includes right to purchase, 471.5
- Bridges constructed by public utility, 471.4(3)
- Bridges, interstate, cities, 383.7, 383.18, 383.25
- Bridges protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
- Canals constructed by public utility, 471.4(3)
- Cemeteries protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
- Cemeteries, township trustees, power, 359.28
- Cemetery associations, 471.4(6)
- Cities and towns, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*

**EMINENT DOMAIN**—Continued

- Coal mine drainage, 465.1-465.29, 468.1-468.9
- Commission to assess damages, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn below*
- Compensation required, Const., U. S. Amend. 5; Const., Iowa, I, 18
- Conservation commission's rights, 107.24(2), 111.8-111.10
- Construction as to grant of power, 471.19
- Corporations
  - Foreign corporations, conditions, 494.11
  - Public utility canals, roads or bridges, 471.4(3)
  - Railroads, *see subhead Railroad Corporations below*
  - Water power improvements, 470.1-470.6
- Counties
  - County hospital, land for, 347.13(1)
  - Drainage outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
  - Highways, *see subhead Highways below*
  - Land for courthouse or jails, 471.4(1)
  - Limestone quarries, 202.1
  - Right of way ditch or drain, 460.10
  - Right to condemn and purchase, 471.4, 471.5
  - Settling basins, channel to drain, 461.12
- Damages assessed by commission, 472.4-472.7
- Dams and races, 469.17-469.22, 471.9(4)-471.12, 472.27
- Delegation of powers in cities, 397.8(3)
- Dormitories, state board of education, 262.36
- Drainage
  - Coal mine drainage, 468.1-468.9
  - Highway drainage, 460.10-460.13
  - Mineral land drainage, 468.1-468.9
  - Outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
  - Settling basins and channels, 461.12
- Education board, dormitory property, 262.36
- Egress to land without roadway
  - Condemnation rights, 471.4(4)
  - Reversion of condemned land, 473.3
- Electric transmission lines, 489.14
- Federal government's power, 1.4, 1.8-1.10, 471.2, 471.3
- Flight strips, highway commission's power to condemn, 315.5
- Flood control, 455A.15
- Flood protection in cities, 395.2
- Funds from condemnation, 337.15-337.19
- Gardens protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
- Gravel from water power land condemned, 470.1
- Guardian appointed by court, when, 472.15, 472.16
- Highways
  - Abandonment, reversion to owner, 473.3, 473.4
  - Cities and towns condemnation
    - Authority of highway commission, 313.25
    - Authorization, proceedings, 403.1-403.9, 471.4, 471.5
    - Gravel and material beds, 403.2
    - Gravel route roads, 313.25
    - Primary road extensions, 313.25
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
  - Corporations, public utility improvement, 471.4(3)
  - County condemnation
    - Authorization generally, 471.1-471.5
    - Farm-to-market roads, 310.21-310.23
    - Funds reported by sheriff, 337.15-337.19

**EMINENT DOMAIN**—Continued

- Highways—Continued
  - County condemnation—Continued
    - Gravel and material beds, 308A.16, 309.63, 473.4
    - Procedure on establishment, alteration, or vacation, 306.1-306.67
  - Drainage of highways, 460.10-460.13
  - Primary roads, 313.25
  - Private individual's rights, 471.4(3-5)
  - Procedure generally, 472.1-472.41
  - Protection from condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
  - Reversion of land, 473.3, 473.4
  - State condemnation
    - Authorization, 313.25, 471.1-471.5
    - Farm-to-market roads, 310.21-310.23
    - Flight strips, 315.5
    - Gravel route roads, 313.25
    - Park highway and roads thereto, 111.7-111.10
    - Primary road right of way, 313.25
    - Trees outside highways, 460.13
  - Interpretative clause, 471.19
  - Interurban railways, 484.7, 484.10, 484.21-484.26
  - Jury to assess damages, fees, 337.11(5), 403.9, 472.4
  - Landowner's egress road, 471.4(4), 473.3
  - Lead mine drainage, 465.1-465.29, 468.1-468.9
  - Millraces and dams, 469.17-469.22, 471.9(4)-471.12, 472.27
  - Mineral land drainage, 465.1-465.29, 468.1-468.9
  - Mineral land, owner seeking railway, 471.4(5)
  - Municipal corporations, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Eminent Domain*
  - Orchards protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
  - Owner incompetent, guardianship, 472.15, 472.16
  - Owners of mineral lands, 471.4(5)
  - Parks, public
    - City park board, power, 370.24
    - Lands for, 111.7-111.10
    - Roads to, 111.8-111.10
  - Pipe-line company's rights, 490.25, 490.26
  - Private individual's rights, 471.4(3-5)
  - Proceedings to condemn
    - Appeal, costs, 472.33
    - Appeal procedure, 472.8-472.24, 472.32
    - Applicability section, 472.1
    - Applicant's right of possession, 472.25-472.30
    - Application for condemnation, filing, 472.3, 472.6
    - Appraisalment procedure, *see Commission to Assess Damages below*
    - Attorney to conduct, fees, 472.2, 472.33, 472.34
    - Clerk's duty to file record, 472.35-472.37
    - Clerk's liability, failure to record, 472.40
  - Commission to assess damages
    - Appointment by chief justice, when, 472.6
    - Appointment by sheriff, when, 469.18, 472.4
    - Appraisalment final unless appealed, 472.17
    - Assessment of damages, 472.14
    - Dams, jury to assess, 469.17-469.21
    - Form of assessment notice, 472.9
    - Freeholders as members, 472.4, 472.6
    - Freeholders, resident, eligible, 472.4, 472.6
    - Notice of assessment, service, 472.8-472.13
    - Number on commission, 472.4, 472.6
    - Oath and qualifications, 472.7
    - Ownership of title, dual, duty, 472.14

**EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued**

- Proceedings to condemn—Continued  
 Commission to assess damages—Continued  
 Qualification of commissioners and jury, 472.4–472.7  
 Report of appraisal filed, 472.14  
 Service of assessment notice, 472.11–472.13  
 Sheriff's duties, 469.18–469.22, 472.4–472.17  
 Signing of notice of assessment, 472.10  
 Vacancies, how filled, 472.5, 472.6  
 View of premises, notice, 472.8, 472.14  
 Condemner removed, failure of duty, 472.32  
 Conduct of proceedings, 472.2  
 Costs and attorney fees, 472.33, 472.34  
 Costs on appeal, 472.33  
 Damages, facts considered, 471.4(5)  
 Damages paid, before dispossession, 472.26  
 Damages, reduction on appeal, 472.24  
 Dams erected, limitation, 472.27  
 Dams, procedure, 469.17–469.22  
 Decision on appeal, 472.23, 472.24, 472.32  
 Deposit pending appeal, 472.28–472.30  
 Dispossession of owner, 472.26  
 Funds, sheriff's duty and liability, 337.15–337.19  
 Incompetent owner, 472.15, 472.16  
 Interurban water supply, 484.21–484.26  
 Notice of appeal by written notice, 472.18  
 Notice of appeal, highway matters, 472.19  
 Notice of assessment, service, 472.8–472.13  
 Owner under disability, 472.15, 472.16  
 Owner, when dispossessed, 472.26, 472.30  
 Parks, state, by executive council, 111.7–111.10  
 Payment of damages by public bodies, 472.31  
 Persons allowed to conduct proceedings, 472.2  
 Possession, applicant's rights, 472.25–472.30  
 Presumption, record of condemner's title, 472.41  
 Procedure applicable, 472.1  
 Proceedings, by whom conducted, 472.2  
 Recorder's record, fee, liability, 472.38–472.40  
 Record filed by sheriff and clerk, 472.35–472.37  
 Record, form, certificate, 472.37  
 Refusal to pay final award, penalty, 472.34  
 Removal of condemner for failure of duty, 472.32  
 Roads to park, 111.8–111.10  
 Sheriff's duties, dams, and races, 469.18–469.22  
 Sheriff's duties in general, 472.4–472.41  
 Sheriff's duty to file record, 472.35–472.37  
 Sheriff's liability, failure to record, 472.40  
 Title of condemner, validity presumed, 472.41  
 Warrants to pay damages, 472.31  
 Water supply for interurbans, 484.21–484.26  
 Protection from condemnation  
 Buildings  
 Damage paid before dispossession, 472.26  
 Dams erected, protection, 472.27  
 Interurban water supply, 484.22  
 Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)  
 Owners of land seeking egress, 471.4(4)  
 Primary road condemnation, 313.25  
 Secondary road condemnation, 306.7  
 Cemeteries  
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.23  
 Landowner seeking egress, 471.4(4)  
 Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)  
 Railway companies cannot take, 471.7  
 Secondary road, condemnation, 306.7

**EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued**

- Protection from condemnation—Continued  
 Gardens, damages paid before taking, 472.26  
 Gardens, interurban water supply, 484.22  
 Hedges along highways, limitation, 318.1–318.4  
 Lawn or dwelling taken for primary road, 313.25  
 Ornamental grounds protected, 306.7  
 Railroads, water supply protected, 471.12  
 Trees and orchards  
 Damage paid before taking, 472.26  
 Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27  
 Drainage in general, procedure, 455.149  
 Highway drainage, 308A.16, 460.12, 460.13  
 Interurban water supply, 484.22  
 Landowners seeking egress, 471.4(4)  
 Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)  
 Primary road condemnation, 313.25  
 Railway condemnation, 471.12  
 Secondary road condemnation, 306.7  
 Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13  
 Water supply, access by landowner, 484.21  
 Windbreaks, 318.1–318.5, 460.12, 460.13  
 Public grounds or buildings, 359.28  
 Public improvements, power to condemn, 471.1, 471.4  
 Public officers, right to purchase, 471.5  
 Public utilities  
 Cities, power to condemn  
 Delegation of powers generally, 397.8(3)  
 Existing plants, 397.20–397.25  
 Land for public purposes, 403.1–403.9  
 Proceedings used, 403.9  
 Property for utility plants, 397.8(1)  
 Public utilities corporations, foreign, 494.11  
 Public utility, certain works, 471.4(3)  
 Railroad corporations  
 Abandoned right of way, 471.15–471.19, 473.1, 473.2  
 Abandonment, reversion to owner, 473.1, 473.2  
 Access of landowner to water, protected, 471.12  
 Authority to acquire by condemnation, 471.6  
 Cemetery lands exempt, 471.7  
 Change in stream beds, 471.13, 471.14  
 Cities, acquiring for railway, 403.4, 403.6  
 Cities, condemn land for railroad use, 403.4–403.8  
 City flood protection rights, 395.2, 395.18  
 Diversion of watercourse prohibited, 471.14  
 Finding by commerce commission, 471.10  
 Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)  
 Overflow protection for landowner, 471.12  
 Pipe line under right of way, 490.25  
 Procedure, 472.1–472.41, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*  
 Purposes in general, 471.6, 471.9  
 Reversion upon abandonment, 473.1, 473.2  
 Right of way  
 Mineral lands, 471.4(5)  
 Purposes authorized, 471.9  
 Size limitation, 471.8  
 When deemed abandoned, 471.15  
 Riparian rights, 471.12, 477.4  
 Spur tracks, 471.9(2), 481.3–481.8  
 Union depots, 482.2, 482.3  
 Viaducts, 387.3, 387.4  
 Water access protected, 471.12

**EMINENT DOMAIN**—Continued

- Railroad corporations—Continued
  - Water power improvements, 470.2
  - Water station land, 471.11
- Reversion of condemned land, 473.1–473.4
- Right conferred, 471.4
- Right to purchase included, 471.5
- Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 477.3, 477.4
- River bed or channel in cities, 372.7
- Road construction as public utility work, 471.4(3)
- Roads, *see subhead Highways above*
- Roadway, access to private property
  - Condemnation rights, 471.4(4)
  - Reversion for nonuse, 473.3
- Sanitary districts, authorized, 358.17
- School land reversion, procedure, 297.15, 297.20
- School sites, 297.6, 472.26
- Sheriff's duties, procedure, 472.1–472.41
- Sheriff's duty as to funds, 337.15–337.19
- Site for memorial hall or monument, 37.5
- State's power
  - Authority includes right to purchase, 471.5
  - Authority of state to condemn, 471.1, 471.4
  - Conveyance to federal government, 471.3
  - Executive council to institute proceedings, 471.1
  - Federal government, on behalf of, 471.2, 471.3
  - Highways and parks, 111.7–111.9, 313.25
  - Procedure, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
  - Unused right of way for roads sold, 313.53–313.57
- Stone taken from water power land, condemned, 470.1
- Street railway tracks, property for, 402.2
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 488.1–488.5, 488.14
- Title to land for parks and highways, 111.10
- Township cemeteries, 359.28, 471.5
- Townships, power to condemn, 471.5
- Transmission lines, electric, 489.14
- Trees protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation above*
- Union depots, 482.1–482.4
- United States land
  - Condemnation, acquisition, 1.4
  - Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
  - Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
- United States right to condemn, 1.4, 1.9, 471.2, 471.3
- Viaducts of railways in cities, 387.3–387.6
- Water districts, right of way, 357.31
- Water power improvements, 470.1–470.6
- Zinc mine drainage, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9

**EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES**

*See LABOR LAWS*

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCY LICENSE COMMISSION**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Compensation not allowed members, 95.1

Employment agencies, private

- Agencies required to obtain license, 95.1
- Application for license, bond, 95.2
- Contract form of agencies required, 95.2
- Expiration date of license, 95.2
- Fee for license, annual, 95.4

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCY**—Continued

- Employment agencies, private—Continued
  - Penalty for operating without license, 95.6
  - Revocation of license, grounds, 95.2, 95.5
  - Schedule of fees, to be submitted, 95.2
  - Violations of law, penalty, 94.12
- Fees remitted to state treasurer, 12.10
- Members of commission
  - Ex officio, 95.1
  - Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**EMPLOYMENT BUREAU**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Authority to contract for offices, 96.12(2)
- Bonds, commission may require, 96.11(4)
- Director, personnel appointed, 96.12(1)
- Established as division of employment security commission, 96.10(2), 96.12(1)
- Financing requirements, 91.17, 96.12(2)
- Labor commissioner's duties transferred, 91.5, 94.1, 96.12
- "National employment system" act utilized, 91.17, 96.12
- Personnel, qualifications required, method of selecting, 96.11(4)
- Salary limitations inapplicable, 96.11(4)
- Service to be free, 94.4, 96.12(1)

**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Action to enforce employment security law
  - Civil action, counsel for commission, 96.17(1)
  - Criminal action, attorney general or county attorney, 96.17(2)
- Advisory councils appointed, 96.11(5)
- Appeal procedure for benefit claims
  - Attorney fees approved by commission, 96.15(2)
  - Fees not to be charged claimant, 96.15(2)
- Assignment of benefits, void, 96.15(3)
- Attorney for claimant, 96.15(2)
- Attorneys for commission, 96.6(8), 96.11(4), 96.17
- Benefits
  - Agreement to waive or release, void, 96.15(1)
  - Appeal procedure, 96.6
  - Assignment of benefit rights, void, 96.15(3)
  - Available only to amount of funds, 96.18
  - Claims for benefits, 96.6, 96.15
  - Computation of benefits, 96.3
  - Disqualifying conditions, 96.5
  - Eligibility conditions
    - Able and available for work, 96.4(3)
    - Claim properly filed, 96.4(2)
    - Earned wages required, 96.3(1), 96.4(5), 96.20(2)
    - Registration and reporting, 96.4(1)
    - Wages paid above award, 96.4(5)
    - Waiting period requirements, 96.4(4)
  - Error, refund of benefits received, 96.16(4)
  - False statement to obtain benefits, 96.16(1)
  - Maritime workers not excluded, 96.19
  - Misrepresentation, refund of benefit, 96.16(4)
  - Payment of benefits
    - Amounts and how paid, 96.3(1)
    - Limitation upon state's liability, 96.18
    - Payments through employment offices, 96.3
    - Voluntary payments or contributions, 96.7(3)



**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMM.—Continued**  
Benefits—Continued

- Reciprocal benefit arrangements
  - Authority of commission, 96.19(7, g, 3), 96.20
  - Federal government benefits, 96.20(2)
  - Reimbursement of fund, 96.20(2)
  - Terms authorized, 96.19(7, g, 3), 96.20
  - Under another state, 96.20(2)

Retirement, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*

## Commission

- Annual meeting, when held, 96.10(1)
- Appointed by governor, 96.10
- Compensation of members, 96.10(1), 97.49
- Creation of commission, 96.10(1)
- Delegation of power to officers, 96.11(4)
- Destruction of records, when permitted, 96.11(12)
- Divisions to be established, 96.10(3)
- Duties and powers, 96.9–96.11, 97.4
- Employees' duties and powers, 96.11(4)
- Expenses allowed, 96.10(1)
- Expenses, retirement system, apportioned, 97.48
- Full time devoted to office, 96.10(1)
- Number of members, 96.10(1)
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Oath taken by members, where filed, 63.10, 96.10
- Office in Des Moines, 96.10(1)
- Organization of commission, 96.10(1)
- Party affiliation, ratio fixed, 96.10(1)
- Personnel, appointment, 96.11(4)
- Political activity limited, 96.10(1)
- Publication of rules and reports, 96.11(3)
- Recommendations to governor and legislature, 96.11(1)
- Removal by governor, procedure, 96.10(1)
- Report to governor, 96.11(1)
- Rules and regulations, 96.11(2)
- Salary added from retirement system, 97.49
- Salary of members fixed, 96.10(1)
- Seal to be adopted, 96.10(1)
- Terms of office, 96.10(1)
- Vacancies, how filled, 96.10(1)
- Compensation of personnel, 96.11(4)
- Competency and fitness of personnel, 96.11(4)
- Confidential information, disclosure prohibited, penalty, 96.11(7)
- Contributions (tax paid by employer)
  - Collection of contributions, 96.14
  - Coverage of employers, 96.8
  - Determination and assessment, 96.7
  - Employer refusing to make contributions, 96.16(2)
  - Payment, rates, 96.7
  - Predecessor employers record assumed, 96.7
  - Review of contributions, 96.7
- Contumacy of witnesses, remedy, 96.11(9)
- Counsel authorized, 13.7
- Counsel may appear for claimant, 96.15(2)
- Counsel, special, governor appoints, when, 96.17(1)
- County reserves for public works encouraged, 96.11(6)
- Declaration of policy supporting act, 96.2
- Definitions, 96.19
- Destruction of records, when permitted, 96.11(12)

**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMM.—Continued**  
Employment service

- Commission replaces other employment agencies, 96.12(1)
- Duties of commission, 94.2, 96.12(1)
- Employment agencies
  - Administered by employment security commission, 96.12(1)
  - Duties and powers, 94.1–94.12
  - Fees for service, restrictions, 94.4–94.9
  - License, issuance, revocation, 95.1–95.6
  - Records required, 94.8–94.11
  - Transferred to employment commission, 96.12(1)
  - Unlawful acts, civil liability, 94.7–94.9
  - Violations of act, penalty, 94.12
- Federal act utilized, 91.17, 96.12(1)
- Free employment offices to be set up, 94.1, 96.12(1)
- Offices, established by commission, 96.12(1)
- Railroad retirement board, arrangements with, 96.12(1, 2)
- Retransfer to labor bureau, 96.12(1)
- Wagner-Peyser act, accepted, 96.12(1)
- Employment stabilization encouraged, 96.11(6)
- Exemptions, waiver or assignment void, 96.15(3)
- Federal social security, co-operation, 96.11(11)
- Federal-state co-operation, 96.11(11)
- Fees not to be charged to claimants, 96.15(2)
- Fees of claimant's attorney, 96.15(2)
- Funds
  - Employment security administration fund, 96.13
  - Federal "unemployment trust fund", 96.9(2, 5), 96.21
- Interpretation of the law, guide to, 96.2
- Investigation of unemployment, 96.11(6)
- Law published and distributed, 14.21, 96.11(3)
- Liability of state and commission, limited, 96.18
- Local advisory councils, 96.11(5)
- Misrepresentation, refund of benefit, 96.16(4)
- Municipal reserves, public works, encouraged, 96.11(6)
- Nonresident employing units
  - District court, subject to jurisdiction of, 96.14(5)
  - Secretary of state, process agent, 96.14
- Police powers of state, act comes under, 96.2
- Policy, aided by advisory councils, 96.11(5)
- Policy declared to support act, 96.2
- Protection of rights and benefits, 96.15
- Public employees, retirement system, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*
- Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20
- Records and reports kept by employers, 96.11(7)
- Recovery of benefits illegally paid, 96.16(4)
- Representation in court, 96.6(8), 96.17
- Retirement, firemen and policemen, *see PENSIONS*
- Retirement system, public employees
  - Actions to collect taxes or interest, 97.6
  - Adjustment of inaccuracies, 97.9(2), 97.22
  - Administered by commission, 97.3
  - Appeals to district court, 97.29, 97.33
  - Application, filing required, 97.13–97.20
  - Application for coverage of employees, 97.46
  - Application, late filing, effect, 97.20

**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMM.—Continued**  
Retirement system—Continued

Attorneys appearing before commission  
 Ability to render service necessary, 97.41  
 Certificate of right to practice filed, 97.41  
 Fees, maximum, prescribed by commission, 97.42  
 Penalty, overcharging or misleading, 97.42  
 Representation of claimants authorized, 97.41  
 Attorneys may represent commission, 97.38

**Benefits**  
 Applications filed, time limit, 97.39  
 Bankruptcy law, payments exempt from, 97.43  
 Certifying to comptroller, 97.35, 97.36  
 Child, eligibility, 97.15, 97.45(10, 11)  
 Eligibility for primary insurance, 97.13  
 Exclusions from benefits, 97.45(13)  
 Exemption from legal process, 97.43  
 Future payments not assignable, 97.43  
 Increase or reduction, 97.21  
 Insolvency law, payments exempt from, 97.43  
 Joint payment to family members, 97.40  
 Parent, eligibility for benefits, 97.18  
 Payment to legally incompetent individual, 97.37  
 Relatives of decedents, eligibility, 97.19  
 Teachers, 97.13  
 Widow, eligibility, 97.16, 97.17, 97.45(9, 11, 12)  
 Wife, eligibility, 97.14, 97.45(11, 12)

Binding effect of commission decisions, 97.34  
 Child, benefit eligibility, 97.15, 97.45(10, 11)  
 Child dependency defined, 97.15(3, 4)  
 Cities and towns included, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)  
 Claimants, representation, 97.41  
 Collections of tax forwarded to commission, 97.12  
 Compensation added for commission members, 97.49  
 Counties included, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)  
 Created and established, 97.1  
 Death, who entitled to benefits, 97.19  
 Deduction of tax from employee's wages, 97.9  
 Deduction, penalty for failure to report, 97.21  
 Deductions to equal benefits, 97.21(4)  
 Definitions of terms used, 97.45  
 Duties and powers of commission, 97.4  
 Employee defined, 97.45(3, b)  
 Employee, wage percentage tax, 97.8  
 Employer defined, 97.45(3, a)  
 Employer to match employees' wage deduction, 97.12  
 Employer to pay from tax money or other income, 97.6(2)  
 Employer, wage percentage tax, 97.8  
 Employment defined, 97.45(2)  
 Erroneously paid tax, refund, 97.7  
 Evidence received though legally inadmissible, 97.24  
 Excluded instrumentalities may apply for coverage, 97.45  
 Exclusions from benefits, 97.45(13)  
 Expenses apportioned with social security board, 97.48  
 Findings of fact and decisions by commission, 97.24  
 Fund, old-age and survivor's trust, 97.5, 97.6

**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMM.—Continued**  
Retirement system—Continued

Hearings on complaints, 97.24  
 Income tax, no deduction for wage tax, 97.10  
 Increase or reduction of benefits, 97.21  
 Incriminating evidence, 97.32  
 Information given wage parties, 97.25–97.28  
 Insurance laws not applicable, 97.47  
 Investigations authorized, 97.24  
 Method of collecting and payment, 97.12(2)  
 Municipal corporations included, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)  
 Oaths administered on hearings, 97.24  
 Parent defined, 97.18(3)  
 Parent, eligibility for benefits, 97.18  
 Penalty for false statements, 97.44  
 Penalty for nonreport, deduction, 97.21(7)  
 Political subdivision defined, 97.45(16)  
 Political subdivisions may apply for coverage, 97.46  
 Powers delegated to officers or employees, 97.38  
 Primary insurance benefit defined, 97.45(4)  
 Procedure on court review, 97.33  
 Purpose of act, 97.2  
 Record errors, how corrected, 97.27  
 Records as evidence of wage payments, 97.25, 97.26  
 Reduction or increase of benefits, 97.21  
 Relatives of decedents, eligibility, 97.19  
 Review by district court, 97.29, 97.33  
 Revision of record wage entries, 97.27, 97.28  
 Rules and regulations, power to make, 97.23  
 School districts, public, included, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)  
 Social security board, costs apportioned, 97.48  
 Special charter cities, law applies, 420.68  
 Statement of wages to employee, 97.11  
 Subpoenas enforced by court order, 97.31  
 "Taxes" means contributions to fund, 97.45(15)  
 Taxes unpaid and past due, interest, 97.6  
 Tax levied by political subdivisions, 97.6(3)  
 Tax on employees, wage percentage, 97.8  
 Temporary employees, 97.45(16)  
 Terms defined, 97.45  
 Title of act, 97.1  
 Townships included, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)

**Violations**  
 Failure to report, deduction penalty, 97.21(7)  
 False statement or fraud, penalty, 97.44  
 Overcharging or misleading, penalty, 97.42  
 Wage percentage tax, 97.8  
 Wages defined, 97.45(1)  
 Widow, benefit eligibility, 97.16, 97.17, 97.45(9, 11, 12)  
 Wife, benefit eligibility, 97.14, 97.45(11, 12)  
 Witnesses, subpoenas, 97.24, 97.30–97.32

Rights and benefits protected, 96.15  
 School district reserves for public works encouraged, 96.11(6)  
 Self-incrimination, protection, 96.11(10)  
 Short title of act, 96.1  
 State advisory council, 96.11(5, 6)  
 State-federal co-operation, 96.11(11)  
 State reserves for public works encouraged, 96.11(6)  
 Subpoenas, refusal to obey, contempt, 96.11(9)  
 Termination of law, effect, 96.21

**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMM.**—Continued

- Title of act, 96.1
- Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9
- Unemployment, steps taken to reduce, 96.11(6)
- Validity of the law, special counsel to defend, 96.17(1)
- Violations of employment security law
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 96.11(7)
  - Employer refusing to make contribution, 96.16
  - Employer violating rights or duties, 96.15(1)
  - Failure to disclose material facts, 96.16(1, 2)
  - Failure to report, deduction penalty, 97.21(7)
  - False statement to avoid contributions, 96.16(2)
  - False statement to obtain benefit, 96.16(1)
  - Limitation on fees charged, penalty, 96.15(2)
  - Misrepresentation, refund of benefit, 96.16(4)
  - Retirement system violations, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees above, thereunder see Violations*
  - Subpoena, refusal to obey, 96.11(9)
  - Unlawful acts, penalty, 96.16(3)
- Vocational training and guidance work, 96.11(6)
- Vocational training and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259
- Wagner-Peyser act, accepted by state, 96.12(1)
- Waiver of benefit rights, void, 96.15(1)
- Witnesses, subpoenaed, oaths, 96.11(8)

**ENACTING CLAUSE**

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 1

**ENACTMENT**

- City ordinances, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Legislative bills, 3.1–3.16

**ENCUMBRANCE BOOK**

- Attachment canceled by settlement of case, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
- Attachment levies entered, 603.12, 639.28, 639.70
- Duty to keep and make entries, 606.7(5)
- Entry in county where real estate is located, 626.9, 626.20
- Poor support liens entered, 252.11
- Real estate, pending actions entered, 617.13

**ENCUMBRANCES**

- Chattel mortgages, 556.1–556.21
- Liens, chs 572–584, *see LIENS*
- Real estate mortgages, 558.19, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

**ENDURANCE CONTESTS**

- Prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

**ENGINEER, COUNTY**

- See COUNTY ENGINEER*

**ENGINEERING EXAMINERS**

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Applicability, 114.1–114.26

**ENGINEERS**

- Applicability, 114.26
- Board of examiners, 114.3
- City engineer, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Civil engineer
  - Boundary commission member an engineer, 568.15

**ENGINEERS**—Continued

## Civil engineer—Continued

- Certificates, fees, registration, 114.16–114.20
  - Corporation, full-time employee, exception, 114.26
  - Definitions of words and phrases, 114.2
  - Drainage and levee districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
  - Drainage plats of individuals recorded, 465.25–465.27
  - Exempt tools, instruments, and books, 627.6(17)
  - Fees in water districts, 357.24
  - Foreign registrants, 114.20
  - General penalty clause, 114.25
  - Oath, 114.13
  - Practice without permit prohibited, 114.1
  - Registration
    - Exceptions, when not required, 114.26
    - Required of engineers and surveyors, 114.13
  - Seal, engineers required to obtain, 114.16
  - Transmission lines, survey for franchise, 489.5
  - Water districts, employment, duties, 357.6–357.11, 357.18, 357.24
  - Corporations, when law applies, 114.26
  - County engineer, *see COUNTY ENGINEER*
  - Definition of words and phrases, 114.2
  - Examination requirements, 114.13–114.15
  - Highway engineer, *see HIGHWAY COMMISSION, subhead Engineer*
  - Mine engineers, 82.67–82.69, 82.71–82.75
  - Passenger boat engineer's license, 106.3–106.6
  - Penalty for illegal practice, 114.25
  - Practice without certificate forbidden, 114.1
  - "Professional engineering" defined, 114.2, 114.26
  - Railroad crossing signals, stops, 478.19, 478.20, 478.31, 478.32
  - Stationary engineers, city regulation, 368.6(2)
  - Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
  - Violation of injunction or law, penalty, 114.25
  - War effort, certificate renewal fee, 114.18
- ENGINES**
- Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
  - Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.80–321.94
  - Railroad engines, *see RAILROADS*
  - Safety appliances required, 88.5, 88.6, 88.14
  - Steam boiler safety valves, gauges required, 88.5
  - Steam boilers, municipal inspection, 368.26
- ENGLISH LANGUAGE**
- Arabic figures, considered part of, 4.1(22)
  - Child labor permit requirements, 92.6
  - Civil service employee qualifications, 365.17
  - Commercial feed labels, 198.2–198.6
  - Construction in statutes, 4.1
  - Co-operative association articles, 499.40
  - Exclusive medium of instruction, 280.5
  - Food labels, 189.9
  - Jurors, qualification of, 607.1
  - Mattress and comfort labels, requirements, 209.3
  - Narcotic labels, 204.10
  - Penal provisions, 280.5, 618.2
  - Poison labels to be in English, 204.10
  - Prison-made goods, labels, 216.1
  - Roman numerals, considered part of, 4.1(22)
  - Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2
- ENGRAVINGS**
- Counterfeiting, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20

**ENSIGNS, UNITED STATES**

Desecration punished, 32.1-32.6

**ENTERTAINMENTS**Amusements, *see* **AMUSEMENT PLACES**

Ball games on Decoration Day, starting time, 730.1, 730.2

Disturbing public assembly punished, 744.2

Evading payment of admission, penalty, 744.3

Obscenity in entertainment prohibited, 725.3

**ENTICING**

Child stealing, situs of action, 706.2, 753.7(2)

Females, 724.9, 724.10, 752.2(1), 753.7(3), 782.4

**ENTIRETY, TENANTS BY THE***See* 450.3(5), 557.15, 637.3**ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Actions to enforce act, parties plaintiff, 267.21

Agriculture department's jurisdiction, 267.3

Appropriation, limitation, 267.4

Barberry, harmful, defined, prohibited, 267.19

Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17

Corporation, officers and agents liable, 267.20

Cost of treatment assessed to owner, 267.17

Definitions of terms, 267.2

Duties of entomologist in general, 267.5

Enforcement of regulations authorized, 267.6

Entomologist of experiment station as state entomologist, 267.3

Eradication of pests and diseases as nuisance, procedure, 267.5, 267.7, 267.17

Federal quarantine, enforced, 267.12

Fee for inspection, 267.9

Importation and sale of plants, regulated, 267.8-267.10

Inspection of plants before sale, certificate, 267.9

Interstate commerce, not affected by law, 267.22

Notice of infection to owner, 267.7

Nuisances, declared on listed pests and diseases, 267.5

Nurseries, inspection, provisions, 267.9

Owner liable for agent's failure, 267.20

Owner's duty, costs assessed, 267.17

Pests on crops, Iowa act, 267.1-267.22

Public notice of quarantine, 267.13

Quarantine powers, 267.11-267.13

Refund of federal expenditures, 267.17

Report of infected plant purchases required, 267.5

Report of violations required, 267.10

Review of ruling by agriculture secretary, 267.15

Right of access to property, 267.14

Rules and regulations, powers, 267.3-267.11

Sale of plants, inspection, fee, 267.9

Seizure and destruction on quarantine, 267.11-267.13

Seizure on boats, vehicles, or carriers, 267.11-267.13

Short title, Iowa crop pest act, 267.1

Taxes, costs certified and collected as taxes, 267.17

Violations, 267.16-267.19

**ENTRIES**

Against interest, admissible evidence, 622.27

Deceased person's, when admissible, 622.27

Falsifying, penalties, 713.26, 740.9, 740.12

Penalty when false as to fees and fines, 740.9

Use as evidence, 622.43-622.46

**EPIDEMICS***See* 135.11, 136.3, 420.181, 420.186, 732.1, 732.2**EPIDEMIOLOGICAL LABORATORIES***See* 263.7, 263.8**EPIDEMIOLOGIST**

Examinations, 263.7, 263.8

**EPILEPTICS**

Annulment of adoption, cause for, 600.7

Commitment, procedure, insanity law applicable, 223.7

**EPILEPTICS, HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED (WOODWARD)**

Administration by board of control, 218.1

Business manager, 218.6-218.8

Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)

Commitment procedure, 223.7

Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1, *see* **CONTROL, BOARD OF**

County attorneys, notice of admission districts, 223.10

Districting the state for commitments, 223.10

Escape, aiding, punished, 745.15-745.18

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

**Inmates**

Admission, persons eligible, 223.4, 223.13

Clothing provided by county or state, 223.12

Commitment, statutes applicable, 223.7

Communications allowed, 223.35

Compromise of county support liability, 223.17

County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12

County liability for support, 223.14, 223.18

Death of inmate, when inquest held, 222.37

Discharge of patients, readmission, 223.9

Escapes, capture and return, 222.50, 222.51

Insane or violent patients, hearing, 223.6

Leave of absence, 222.36

Payment of charges, 223.15, 223.16, 230.21, 230.22

**Private patients**

Compensation paid to state, 223.5

Insane, hearing, effect, 223.6

Rape of feeble-minded, penalty, 698.3

Readmission after voluntary discharge, 223.9

Removal without permission, return, 222.50, 222.51

Support statutes applicable, 223.16

**Transfer of patients**

Glenwood, to, and vice versa, 223.11

Insane, 222.46-222.48

Power, transfer or retransfer, 218.20, 223.8

Voluntary inmates, 223.4-223.6, 223.9, 223.13

Liquor and drugs, penalty for providing, 745.15-745.18

Objects of hospital, 223.1

Property of deceased inmates, 218.65-218.70

Reports, *see* **CONTROL, BOARD OF****Superintendent**

Duties of superintendent, 223.3

Member of eugenics board, 145.1

Qualifications, salary, 223.2

Record kept of patient's condition, 223.3(3)

**EQUALIZATION**Boards of equalization, *see* **TAXATION, subhead Assessments, thereunder see respective Review Boards**

**EQUAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES**

- Civil rights protected, 735.1
- Municipal hospitals, practitioners, 380.6
- Penalty for infringement, 735.2
- Religious test for public employees prohibited.  
Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5
- Soldiers' rights protected, 29.5
- Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6
- Telephone and telegraph facilities, 488.5
- Uniform operation of laws, Const., Iowa, I, 6

**EQUIPMENT COMPANIES**

- Freight lines taxation, 435.1–435.8

**EQUITABLE**

- Actions, *see* **ACTIONS**, *subhead Equitable Actions*
- Interest
  - Absentee's estate, administration bars, 634.11
  - Attachment, 639.27, 639.30, 639.69, 639.70
  - Definition in relation to land, 4.1(8)
  - Equitable sale, how made, 630.8
- Issues transferred, 611.7–611.12
- Issues, trial in law action, 611.10
- Law points adjudicated separately, R.C.P. 105
- Lien, auxiliary to execution, 630.16–630.19
- Relief when probate claims filed late, 635.68
- Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19

**EQUITY**

- Action in equity, enjoin nuisance, 99.2
- Annulment of judgment by, limitation, 611.15
- Bills of lading, rules applicable to, 487.52
- Corporate dissolution, receivership, 491.66
- Creditor's bill, 630.16
- Judgment annulled by, limitation, 611.15
- Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
- Mistakes in estate settlement corrected, 638.9
- Partnerships, limited, 545.56
- Sales law, when applicable, 554.74
- Warehouse receipts, law applicable to, 542.56

**EQUITY OF REDEMPTION**

- Execution sales, 628.1–628.25
- Moratorium act, 654.15
- Realty mortgage foreclosures, 654.5

**ERASURES**

- Bill of lading, renders void, 487.16
- Jury instructions requested, R.C.P. 196
- Pleadings not to be amended by, R.C.P. 89

**EROSION**

- Soil conservation, 467A.2–467A.7

**ERRORS**

- Appellate review, *see* **SUPREME COURT**, *subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*
- Assignment on appeal, R.C.P. 344(a), 793.15
- Certiorari to correct errors, ch 662
- Civil trials, *see* **TRIAL**

**ESCAPE**

- Criminal provisions, 745.1–745.18

**ESCHEAT**

- See* 218.67, 567.2, 636.50, **ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**, *subhead Escheat*

**ESCROW**

- Pleaded specially, R.C.P. 101
- Securities law requirement, 502.20

**ESTATES**

- Absentees, estates of, 634.1–634.12
- Assignee for insolvent estates, ch 681, *see* **ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**
- Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 532.1–532.20
- Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96
- Deceased persons, chs 631–638, *see* **ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**
- Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
- Expectant estate, not barred by alienation, 557.9
- Fee simple
  - Form for deed in fee simple, 558.19
  - Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19
- Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
- Partition proceeds, trustee holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277
- Pleading requirements, 619.11, 619.12
- Real property, ch 557, *see* **REAL PROPERTY**

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**

- Absentees' estates, 634.1–634.11
- Accounting, ch 638, *see subhead Executors and Administrators below*
- Actions
  - Answer of guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14
  - Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
  - Bond for costs, 621.2
  - Costs, *see subhead Costs below*
  - Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264
  - Devises and legatees, *see* **WILLS**, *subhead Devises and Bequests*
- Executors and administrators
  - Actions against estate, limitations, 614.2
  - Actions against several, considered one, 638.22
  - Actions on bonds, venue, 616.3(4)
  - Appraisal as presumptive evidence, 638.7
  - Bond to prevent realty sale, suit on, 635.31
  - Claims trial, notice, 635.55–635.64
  - Coexecutors and coadministrators, 638.22
  - Costs, personal liability, 635.80, 636.12, 638.13
  - Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
  - Death of party, limitations tolled, 614.2, 614.9
  - Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
  - Discovery of assets, 630.1–630.19, 635.14–635.16, 682.29, 682.30
  - Execution issued, considered as one, 638.22
  - Failure to account, penalty, 638.17, 638.29(2)
  - Garnishment action, survival, 642.4
  - Heirs and devisees sued, costs, tender, 638.20
  - Illegitimate's support claim, 675.6, 675.22
  - Indemnity paid, no bar to negligence action, 479.123
  - Inheritance tax on bequests, 450.61
  - Jointly sued, considered as one, 638.22
  - Joint obligations, executor joined, 613.1
  - Judgment against, considered as one, 638.22
  - Limitation on substitution as party, R.C.P. 15
  - Minor's death while action pending, executor substituted, R.C.P. 18
  - Notice by publication, 638.15, 638.16
  - Notice, serving one executor for all, 638.22
  - Orders affecting executors, publication, 638.15
  - Paternity support action, 675.6, 675.22
  - Pending actions against decedent, 635.63
  - Plaintiff, executor in own name, R.C.P. 2

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued****Actions—Continued****Executors and administrators—Continued****Pleadings**

- Claims denied without pleading, 635.57
- Counterclaims submitted to referees, 635.62
- Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98
- Special defenses to be pleaded, 635.57
- Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80

- Property in litigation, deposit, 682.29, 682.30
- Publication notice, prescribed, 635.24
- Realty recovery suit, 635.16
- Realty subjected to judgment against decedent, 626.88
- Recovery of land sold by executor, 635.40
- Rent from life-estate lease, 562.1
- Specific performance of contracts, 638.21
- Substitution as party in action, *see subhead Executors and Administrators below*
- Suit in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Surety deceased, suit against principal, 540.1-540.4
- Surety, suit on creditor's refusal, 540.1-540.4
- Survival of actions, substitution as defendant, 611.20, 611.22, 635.63
- Transferred real estate, recovery, 635.16
- Unreasonable action or defense, liability, 638.13
- Will contest, 633.19, *see WILLS*
- Will, setting aside, limitation, 614.1(3)
- Wills, publication against nonresidents, R.C.P. 60

- Women, wrongful death, damages, 613.11

**Heirs, *see subhead Heirs below, thereunder see Actions***

- Inheritance tax collected by tax commission, 450.55, 450.62, 450.65, 450.87, 450.88
- Inheritance tax refunds, notice, 450.94
- Limitation, extension, 614.1, 614.2
- Limitation on partition when estate pending, R.C.P. 270
- Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1-621.4
- Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270

- Pending actions completed, 635.63
- Wills, action to construe will, R.C.P. 60, 264
- Wills, established or contested, 614.1, 633.19, 633.20, *see WILLS, subhead Probate of Will*

**Administration**

- Absentees' estates, ch 634, *see subhead Absentees' Estates above*
- Admission of wills to probate, 632.1, 632.2, 633.23, *see WILLS, subhead Probate of Wills*
- Ancillary administration, 633.33, 633.35, 633.50-633.56, *see subhead below*
- Classes given preference, 633.39, 633.40
- Closing in three years, exception, 638.4
- Costs of administration, given priority, 635.65
- Creditors right to open, 633.39(3)
- Declaratory judgments to determine questions, R.C.P. 264
- Deposits in bank, court order, 532.2, 682.23(13)
- District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 604.4
- Executors and administrators, *see subhead Executors and Administrators below*
- Five-year limitation, exception, 633.47, 633.48

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued****Administration—Continued**

- Foreign estates, 633.33, 633.35, 633.50-633.56
- Granted to classes of persons, 633.39
- Jurisdiction in district court, 604.3, 604.4
- Letters of administration issued, 633.45
- Limitation on original administration, exception, 633.47, 633.48
- No administration, inheritance tax procedure, 450.16, 450.22
- Persons eligible, time limits, 633.39, 633.40
- Realty in another county, 633.25, 633.26
- Reopening after five-year limit, 633.48
- Special administration, 633.41, 633.42
- Tax commission's request, 450.21
- Time limits on preferred classes, 633.40
- Administrators, *see subhead Executors and Administrators below*
- Administrators de son tort, liability, 639.19
- Administrator, term includes executor, 4.1(21)
- Advancements, 636.44
- Aliens
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
  - Escheat, 567.1-567.7
  - Inheritance tax rate, 450.11, 450.93
  - Notice to consul, 632.15
  - Purchaser's rights, dower priority, 636.8
  - Right to inherit, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2
- Allowance, widow, children, 635.12, 635.13, 635.65
- Ancillary administration
  - Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 632.15
  - Certificate of authority filed and recorded, 633.54-633.56
  - Claims paid before property removed, 633.52
  - District court jurisdiction, 604.3(1)
  - Foreign executors, administrators, trustees
    - Acts legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.21, 589.24
    - Appointment in Iowa, conditions, 633.34, 633.35, 633.50, 633.51
    - Bond required, inheritance tax law, 450.23
    - Bond resident sureties, 633.51
    - Certificates of appointment filed and recorded, 633.35, 633.51, 633.54, 633.56
    - Claims of Iowa residents, 633.51, 633.52
    - Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92
    - Corporation stock transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87
    - Deeds of trust released, 633.53-633.56
    - Inheritance tax requirements, 450.23, 450.89-450.91
    - Judgments in Iowa released, 633.53-633.56
    - Mortgages, judgments, power to assign or satisfy, 633.53-633.56
    - Mortgages released, 633.53-633.56
    - Nonresident executors, 633.50
    - Probated in county of property location, 604.3
    - Sale of Iowa realty, 633.35-633.37
    - Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12, 450.89, 450.90
    - Inheritance tax, reciprocity exemption, 450.91
  - Intestate estates
    - Administrator appointed, 633.50, 633.51
    - Claims paid before property removed, 633.52
    - Procedure for administration, 633.50, 633.51
    - Inventory filed with clerk, 450.89
    - Inventory filed with tax commission, 450.89
    - Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3
    - Removal of property, payment of claims, 633.52

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

- Ancillary administration—Continued
  - Sale of real estate, 633.35–633.37
- Testate estates
  - Authority to probate foreign will, 633.33
  - Executors and trustees, powers, 633.34–633.37
  - Legalizing acts, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18
  - Probate conclusive, 633.38
  - Procedure for probate, 633.33, 633.34
  - Sales and conveyances, 633.35–633.37
- Appeals
  - See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals from District Court; SUPREME COURT*
  - Estate tax rulings, 451.9
  - Inheritance tax ruling, 450.33–450.35, 450.59
- Applications in writing, self-explanatory, 638.35
- Appraisement
  - Absence of issue and intestacy, 636.32–636.37
  - Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30, 635.5, 635.6, 636.33
  - Appraisers, duties, 635.5, 635.6, 635.26
  - Costs deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12
  - Inheritance tax
    - Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46
    - Contingent estates, 450.96
    - Deferred estate, 450.46
    - Fees deducted from tax, 450.12
    - Life and term estate, 450.45
    - Market value, 450.37, 450.38
    - Notice given of appraisal, 450.28
    - Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31–450.35
    - Relief from tax, 450.39–450.43
    - Remainders, 450.44
  - Oath of inheritance tax appraisers, 450.24
  - Personal property, 635.5–635.7
  - Presumptive evidence on accounting, 638.7
  - Property in another county, 635.6
  - Qualification of appraisers, 635.6
  - Real estate sales, 635.5, 635.6, 635.26
  - Reports of appraisers, 636.33, 636.35
  - Sale of real estate, 635.26, 635.28
  - Spouse's exempt property, 635.7
  - Waiver of valuation by order, 635.5
- Assets of estate
  - Appraisal of personalty, 635.5, 635.6
  - Bank deposits, 450.86, 526.37, 532.2, 532.4, 532.19
  - Damages for wrongful death, 635.9
  - Debts collected, 635.20
  - Debts to estate compounded, 635.17
  - Delivery to fiduciary bank's successor, 532.10
  - Discovery of assets, 635.14–635.16
  - Escheat to state, 636.50–636.54
  - Estate tax refunds, 451.8–451.11
  - Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41
  - Exempt personalty to widow, 635.7
  - Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.86–450.88
  - Inmates of institutions, asset disposal, 218.65–218.70
  - Insurance, 509.2(6), 509.12, 511.37, 512.7, 635.8
  - Inventories, 635.1–635.5
  - Limited partnerships, 545.37
  - Money found, coroner's inquest, 339.20
  - Money, report made, 638.2
  - Mortgages, 635.18
  - Newly discovered after five years, 633.48, 635.3
  - Perishable personalty sold, 635.21
  - Personalty insufficient, realty recovered, 635.16

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

- Assets of estate—Continued
  - Preservation, special administrator, 633.41, 633.42
  - Property acquired after first inventory, 638.6
  - Real estate possessions, 635.48
  - Real estate, recovery in equity, 635.16
  - Real property generally, *see subhead below*
  - Rents and profits, 562.1, 635.48, 635.49
  - Transfer, notice to tax commission, 450.86
  - Unclaimed inheritances, 682.31–682.41
- Attorneys
  - Alien property escheat case, 567.6
  - Appointment as guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14, 638.37, 638.40
  - Appointment for trust beneficiaries, 532.15
  - Compensation or fees
    - Affidavit required, 638.27
    - Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14, 638.39
    - Court to determine fees, 638.23–638.25, 638.39
    - Division of fees on substitution, 638.40
    - Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6
    - Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9
    - Extraordinary services or expense, 638.25
    - Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14, 638.39
    - Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
    - Itemized claims, when required, 638.26
    - Schedule of maximum fees, 638.23, 638.24
    - Trust beneficiary, appointment, fee, 532.15
  - Executor's or administrator's attorney, 638.24–638.27
  - Guardian ad litem appointment, R.C.P. 14, 638.37–638.40
  - Substitution of attorneys, fees divided, 638.40
- Bank deposits, 526.37
- Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 532.1–532.20
- Beneficiaries
  - Aliens, *see subhead Aliens above*
  - Children born after testator's death, 633.13
  - Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
  - Feloniously caused death or disability bars benefits, 636.47–636.49
  - Heirs of deceased devisee, 633.16
  - Inheritance tax
    - Barred as appraisers, 450.24
    - Compromise of tax, 450.92
    - Contingent estates, 450.96
    - Removal of property, penalty, 450.50
  - Inheritance tax provisions, 450.5, 450.8, 450.16, 450.36, 450.57, 450.94, 450.96
  - Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 637.2
  - Unclaimed inheritance, recovery, 682.41
  - Will beneficiaries, *see WILLS, subhead Devises and Bequests*
  - Witness to will, right as beneficiary, 633.9
- Bequests, 635.66, *see WILLS, subhead Devises and Bequests*
- Bonds
  - Annual examination of bonds, 632.8, 632.9
  - Appeal from inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34
  - Approval by clerk, 631.10, 632.1(1), 632.7
  - Conveyances without bond legalized, 589.11
  - Deferred estates, payment secured, 450.48
  - Executors and administrators
    - Action for failure to account, 638.17
    - Action for failure to pay claims, 635.79, 635.80

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued****Bonds—Continued****Executors and administrators—Continued**

- Action on, venue, 616.3(4)
- Added bond to sell or mortgage realty, 635.34(5)
- Approval of bonds, 632.1(1), 632.7, 633.43
- Bank or trust company as fiduciary, 532.8
- Burdensome bond reduced by deposit, 532.3
- Cemeteries, bequest exempt on inheritance tax, 450.4
- Contents of bond, filing, 64.2, 64.4, 633.43
- Deposit of assets to reduce bond, 532.3
- Deposit of funds or securities, 682.29–682.41
- Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 632.8
- Excessive bond reduced by deposit, 532.3
- Exemption from bonds by will, 635.51
- Expense deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12
- Failure to file bond causes vacancy, 633.29
- Failure to pay claims, bond liability, 635.79
- Foreign administrator, 633.35, 633.51
- Guaranty company as surety, 682.14, 682.15
- Inheritance tax deduction for premium, 450.12(1)
- Inheritance tax, liability on bond, 450.55
- Inheritance tax, nonresidents, bond to pay, 450.23
- Investment of funds in bonds, 682.23
- Investments in federal bonds, 682.23(1, 2, 11), 682.45, 682.46
- Irregular conveyance, bond legalized, 589.18
- Liability for failure to account, 638.17
- Liability for failure to pay claims, 635.79
- New bond, when necessary, 633.44
- Power granted after filing bond, 633.45
- Premium paid from estate funds, 682.15
- Record book kept by court clerk, 632.12
- Reduction of bond by depositing funds, 532.3
- Requirement of bond, filing, 633.43
- Sales of real estate, 633.35, 633.37, 635.34(5)
- Sureties, annual checkup by clerk, 632.8, 632.9
- Sureties protected, 540.4, 638.29(3), 638.30
- Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
- Vacancy in office when bond not given, 633.29
- Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)
- Will exemption from giving bond, 635.51
- Fiduciaries, bond reduced by deposit, 532.3
- Filing with clerk of court, 631.10
- Inheritance tax requirements, 450.23, 450.34, 450.47–450.50, 450.86
- New bonds, when necessary, 633.44
- Power granted after filing bond, 633.45
- Prevention of sale by bond, 635.30–635.32
- Probate bonds, conditions, to whom payable, 450.49
- Probate, filed and approved by clerk, 631.10
- Record book kept by court clerk, 632.12
- Removal of property from state, 450.50
- Report of estate bonds filed, 635.1(14)
- Sale of realty stopped by bond, 635.30–635.32
- Sales of real estate, 633.35, 635.34(5)
- Specific legacies turned over on bond, 635.73
- Surety bonds, 682.1–682.10
- Trustee, excessive bond reduced by deposit, 532.3
- Trustees to give bond, 633.32
- Vacancy in office when bond not given, 633.29
- Borrowing money, when allowed, 635.29

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued****Burial lot of decedent, maintenance, 566.19****Burials**

- Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
- Insurance exemption, 511.37, 635.8
- Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18
- Paid by executor or administrator, 635.65
- Workmen's compensation law, 85.28
- Business of decedent continued, 96.19(5), 153.6, 156.8, 635.52
- Causing death, feloniously, bars benefits, 636.47–636.49
- Cemeteries
  - Perpetual care bequests, 359.32, 416.106, 450.4(4), 566.19
  - Perpetual care of lot, court order, 566.19
- Certificate, income taxes paid, 422.27
- Certificate, personal tax paid, required, 682.35
- Chain store tax, liability, 424.2(2)–424.16
- Change of realty title, clerk certifies, 558.66, 606.14
- Children
  - Adopted children, 600.6, 636.32, 636.42
  - After-born children, 633.13
  - Allowance for year, 635.12, 635.13, 635.65
  - Guardianships, ch 668, *see GUARDIANS*
  - Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
  - Illegitimates, 636.45, 636.46
  - Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10
  - Insane deceased, homestead occupancy, 230.28
  - Notice to widow to elect, dower or will, 636.22, 636.24
  - Procedure prescribed by testator limited, 635.51
  - Rules of descent, 636.31–636.46
  - Simultaneous death act, inheritance, 637.1, 637.2
  - Veteran's, child tax exemption, 427.4
  - Workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.42
- Claims against estate
  - Action pending, judgment as established claim, 635.63
  - Aid to blind, state to recover, 241.18
  - Assets insufficient, realty recovered, 635.16
  - Barred after six months, 635.68
  - Burden of proof, 635.58
  - Claimant examined as to payment, 635.58
  - Claims in disregard of will, 633.14
  - Classes of claims, 635.65–635.71
  - Compound claims permitted, 635.17
  - Contingent liabilities, proof required, 635.61
  - Counterclaims, proof before referees, 635.62
  - Debts collected, use to pay debts, 635.20
  - Defenses, special, must be pleaded, 635.57
  - Demands not due presentable, 635.60, 635.70
  - Denial of claim, no pleading required, 635.57
  - Devise by will subject to debts, 633.1
  - Encumbrances, unexecuted purchases, 635.72
  - Equitable relief, when filed too late, 635.68
  - Executor interested, temporary appointment, 635.64
  - Filing, time limit, six months, 635.54, 635.68
  - Foreign executors, 633.51, 633.52
  - Form, copy of writing attached, 635.53
  - Hearing, jury trial, 635.59
  - Illegitimates, support claim, 675.6, 675.22
  - Insane persons, care and support
    - Insane support claims, 230.18, 230.19, 230.30
    - Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8
    - Liability of estate, 230.18, 230.19



**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

## Claims against estate—Continued

- Insane persons, care and support—Continued
    - Proof, presumption of certificate, 230.16, 230.19
    - Second class claim, 230.30
  - Interest of executor bars acting on claim, 635.64
  - Interest rebate on demand not due, 635.70
  - Judgment in action pending at death, 635.63
  - Jury trial, 635.59
  - Late filing, equitable relief, 635.68
  - Limitations on filing, 635.68
  - Mortgage claim filed, paid though not due, 635.60
  - Notice of hearing, exceptions, 635.52
  - Old-age assistance, 249.19–249.21, 249.23, 249.35
  - Order of payment, 635.65–635.71, 635.79, 635.80
  - Payment of claims
    - Administration costs, 635.65
    - Allowance to widow, preference, 635.65
    - Assets insufficient, property recovered, 635.16
    - Bar to payment, not filed in time, 635.68
    - Contracted purchases, paid as claims, 635.72
    - Demands not due, 635.70
    - Distributive share, unpaid, 636.2–636.4
    - Dividends, when required, 635.71
    - Encumbrances paid, procedure, 635.72
    - Expenses of administration, 635.65
    - Failure to pay as ordered, remedy, 635.79, 635.80
    - Foreign estate property, claims paid before removal, 633.52
    - Funeral and last sickness expense, 249.18, 509.2(6), 635.65
    - Hearing and judgment, nonpayment of claims, 635.80
    - Insane support, 230.30
    - Insufficient means, dividends, 635.71
    - Labor claims preferred, 635.67
    - Land contracts fulfilled or paid, 635.72
    - Old-age assistance, 249.19–249.23
    - Order of payment, 635.65–635.71
    - Payment according to class, 635.69, 635.71
    - Promise of executor, writing required, 622.32(2)
    - Ratable payment from heir's interest, 633.14
    - Ratable payments to creditors, 633.14, 635.67, 635.71
    - Transcript to another county, cost, paid, 633.26
    - Unemployment security contributions, 96.14
  - Pleading by executor or administrator
    - Counterclaims submitted to referee, 635.62
    - Denial stands without pleading, 635.57
    - Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98
    - Special defenses to be pleaded, 635.57
    - Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80
  - Pleading of denial by estate not required, 635.57
  - Referees, claims proved before, 635.62
  - Time for filing, six months, 635.68
  - Title, how claims filed, 635.56
  - Trial, 635.55–635.59
  - Verification and filing, 635.54
  - Wills, disposal subject to debts, 633.1
- Clerk of the district court, probate duties, ch 632, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
- Codicils, 4.1(17), 557.8, 633.8

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

- Compounding of claims against estate, 635.17
- Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92
- Compromise of personal taxes for estate, 682.36
- Construction of legal rights or relations, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
- Contested settlements, 638.10, 638.37
- Continuation of decedent's business, 96.19(5), 153.6, 156.8, 635.52
- Contract with decedent enforced specifically, 638.21
- Convicts, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70
- Corporate stock, voting rights, 491.55, 534.42
- Costs
  - Absentee's estate, sale of realty, 634.7
  - Appraisal, inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.25, 450.26
  - Attorney fees, 451.9, 638.24, 638.39
  - Bond for costs on motion, 621.2, *see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*
  - Estate tax appeals, 451.9
  - Execution liability, 638.13
  - Failure to revive action, 625.11
  - Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted, 450.87
  - Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.25, 450.26
  - Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12
  - Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87
  - Judgment against executor, liability, 635.80, 638.13
  - Prorated against heirs and devisees, 638.20
  - Referee's liability, failure to obey orders, 636.12
  - Transcript of probate records, 633.26
- Court, probate, 631.1–632.15, *see PROBATE COURT*
- Creditors
  - Administration granted, 450.21, 633.39, 633.40
  - Attorney as guardian ad litem for creditors, 638.37
  - Beneficiary in life policy, limitation, 510.10
  - Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
  - Executor or administrator, removal, 638.30
  - Notice on widow to elect, will or dower, 636.24
  - Old-age assistance, 249.19, 249.35
  - Prejudice to creditors bars testator's prescribing procedure, 635.51
  - Will prejudices creditors, security, 635.19
- Damages for death, 85.43, 635.9
- Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
- Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 636.47–636.49
- Deaths of persons simultaneously, 637.1–637.8
- Debts of estate
  - Borrowing money to pay debts, 635.2
  - Debts collected, debts paid, 635.20
  - Encumbrances on decedent's land, 635.72
  - Funeral and last illness, 633.1, 635.65
  - Inheritance tax, deducted, 450.12, 450.37, 450.38, 450.89
  - Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.2(6), 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8
  - Liens on real estate refinanced, 635.42
  - Mortgage of real estate to pay debts, 635.23, 635.29
  - Order of payment, 635.66, 635.71
  - Payment before widow alters homestead, 636.7

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

- Debts of estate—Continued
  - Payment made, 633.1, 636.31, 636.32, 636.38
  - Personal property to pay debts, 635.21, 635.22, 636.1
  - Real estate contracts of decedent, 635.72
  - Real estate loans, expenses paid, 635.42
  - Realty, when cleared of debts by bond, 635.32
  - Report made, 638.2
  - Sale of real estate to pay debts, 635.23
  - Taxes paid, 635.50, 635.66
  - Unexecuted purchases, 635.72
- Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264
- Deeds, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Deeds presumed valid, 635.37
- Definitions, 4.1(21), 633.15
- Dentist, representative may continue business, 153.6
- Deposits in bank or with clerk, *see subhead Funds below*
- Deposit to reduce burdensome bond, 532.3
- Descent and distribution
  - Advancements, how considered, 636.44
  - After-born children will inherit, 633.13
  - Alien's rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 632.15, 636.8
  - Change of title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
  - Deposit with clerk, *see subhead Funds below*
  - Distribution generally
    - In kind, 636.3
    - Partial distribution, 636.4
    - Personal property, same as realty, 636.1
    - Proceeds when property sold, 636.13
  - Distributive share, 636.5
  - Dower, 636.5
  - Escheat, 636.50
  - Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
  - Feloniously causing death, 636.47–636.49
  - Foreign beneficiaries, notice to consul, 632.15
  - Heir or beneficiary causing death, 636.47–636.49
  - Homesteads, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
  - Inability to distribute, deposit, 682.31–682.35
  - Income tax, bequests exempt, 422.8(2, c)
  - Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
  - In kind, when equitable, 636.3
  - Insurance, group, exempt, 509.12
  - Insurance, not to person causing death, 636.48, 636.49
  - Judgments, clerk indorses execution, 626.103
  - Kind, distribution in kind, 636.3
  - Litigation pending, deposit, 682.29, 682.30
  - Partial distribution, security required, 636.4
  - Perpetual care set apart for cemetery, 566.19
  - Personal property same as realty, 636.1–636.4
  - Personalty, clerk's powers, 632.7(3)
  - Proceeds of property sold, 636.13
  - Realty after debts cleared by bond, 635.32
  - Reopening, newly discovered property, 633.48
- Rules of descent
  - Absence of issue, procedure, 636.32–636.39
  - Adopted children, 600.6, 636.32–636.43
  - Advancements deducted, 636.44
  - Children, descent after charges, 636.31
  - Children, illegitimate, 636.45, 636.46
  - Collateral heirs, 636.40, 636.42, 636.43, 636.49
  - Consanguinity and affinity computed, 4.1(24)
  - Deaths simultaneously, 637.1–637.8

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

- Descent and distribution—Continued
  - Rules of descent—Continued
    - Escheat when uninherited, 636.50–636.54
    - Father of illegitimates, 636.46
    - Feloniously causing death, bar, 636.47–636.49
    - Heirs of devisee, 633.16
    - Heirs of intestate deceased spouse, 636.41
    - Heirs of parents, 636.40
    - Heirs of parents by adoption, 636.42
    - Homestead, when no spouse surviving, 561.18
    - Illegitimate children, 636.45, 636.46
    - Issue defined, 4.1(7)
    - Land patent to decedent, title descends, 636.55
    - Mother of illegitimate children, 636.45
    - Parents both dead, 636.40
    - Parents by adoption, 636.32, 636.42, 636.43
    - Parents, natural, 636.32, 636.39, 636.43
    - Personal property same as realty, 633.52
    - Simultaneous deaths, 637.1–637.8
    - Spouse, more than one, 636.41
    - Spouse, surviving, no issue, 636.32–636.39, 636.41
    - Surviving parent, 636.39
  - Sale of property, proceeds distributed, 636.3
  - Secret disposal, inheritance tax liability, 450.3
  - Simultaneous death act
    - Applicability of act, 637.1–637.8
    - Beneficiaries, distribution, 637.2
    - Devolution and title to property, 637.1
    - Insurance policies, distribution of proceeds, 637.4
    - Joint tenants or tenants by the entirety, 637.3
    - Survivorship evidence lacking, 637.1–637.8
  - Surviving spouse, share set apart, 636.5–636.30
  - Title, change certified by clerk, 606.14
  - Title of deceased patentee inherited, 636.55
- Devise and bequests, *see WILLS*
- Discharge of executor or administrator, 638.12, 638.36
- Discovery proceedings, 635.14–635.16
- Distribution of personal property, 636.1
- Distribution of property in kind, 636.3
- Distributive share (Dower)
  - Absence of issue, \$7,500 estate, 636.32–636.39
  - Absentee's right barred, 634.11
  - Action to recover, limitation, 614.15, 614.20, 636.14
  - Affidavit of spouse's incompetency, 636.25
  - After-acquired interest, when no inurement, 557.4
  - Alien's land, right of purchase, 636.8
  - Amount when no issue, 636.32–636.39, 636.41
  - Applicable to husband and wife alike, 636.6
  - Application to set off contents, 636.9
  - Bond to prevent sale for dower, 636.18, 636.19
  - Conclusiveness of dower setoff, 636.14
  - Conclusive presumption from nonelection, 636.25
  - Confirmation of referee's report, 636.13
  - Controverting amount set off, 636.15
  - Conveyances under power legalized, 589.17
  - Definition of dower, 636.1, 636.5
  - Election between dower and homestead occupancy
    - Failure to elect, homestead waived, 636.28
    - Mentally incapable spouse, 636.29

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued****Distributive share (Dower)—Continued****Election between dower and homestead—Continued**

- Notice by heir or administrator, 636.27
- Record entered when election made, 636.27
- Setting off dower upon election, 636.30
- Time to elect, 636.27

**Election between will and dower**

- Affidavit of spouse's incompetency, 636.25
- Failure to elect, law presumes under will, 636.25

Insane spouse, election by court, 636.26

Made in open court or by writing filed, 636.22

Notice by executor to spouse to elect, 636.22

Notice by interested party, 636.24

Record entered when election made, 636.23

Setting off dower upon election, 636.30

Time to elect, 636.22

Estoppel by deed, 557.4

Homestead occupancy, 561.11, 561.12, 636.27, 636.29

Homestead set off as part of dower, 636.7

Husband surviving has same right, 636.6

Insane spouse, dower election, 636.26

Method of setting off dower, 636.5–636.14

Nonresident alien denied dower, 636.8

One-third in value set apart, 636.5–636.7

Option of different arrangement, 636.7

Payment before removing from state, 633.52

Payment made as soon as proper, 636.2

Payment, order of priority, 635.66, 636.2

Payment when property not divisible, 636.16

Personal property, 636.1

Purchase of new homestead, 636.17

Real property, how set off, 636.5–636.30

Referees to select property, 636.9–636.13

Release, not convey after-acquired interest, 557.4

Right of survivor, 636.5, 636.7

Sale, nondivisible property, 636.16, 636.20

Security by spouse to keep property, 636.19

Security to avoid sale for dower, 636.18, 636.19

Setting off as a homestead, disposal, 561.11

Setting off dower, referees, 636.9–636.20

Surveyor employed to set off dower, 636.11

Time limit in which to set off dower, 636.9

Time of payment, 636.2

Time to elect, 636.22, 636.27

Will, devised to spouse, in lieu of dower, 633.2

Will, disposal subject to, 633.1

Wills, dower unaffected, 633.1–633.3, 636.21

Election, dower or homestead, 636.27–636.30

Election, will or dower, 636.22–636.26

Embalmer, representative may continue business, 156.8

Encumbrances on land, paid by executor, 635.72

Equitable relief, belated claims, 635.68

Equitable relief for mistakes, 638.9

**Escheat**

Administration, 636.50–636.54

Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.1–567.7

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 3

Institution inmates, 218.67–218.70, 229.12

Limitation on recovery, 636.54

Nonresident alien land, 567.1, 567.2

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued****Escheat—Continued**

Notice to persons interested, 636.52

Payment afterwards to person entitled, 636.54

Permanent school fund, proceeds to, 302.1, 302.2

Proceedings for escheat, 636.50–636.54

Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 3; 302.1, 302.2, 567.5, 636.53

Real estate of aliens, procedure, 567.1–567.7

Recovery by person entitled to deposit, 636.54

Sale after six months from date of notice, 636.53

Unclaimed deposits with clerk, 682.39

Uninherited property escheats to state, 636.50

Estate not opened, inheritance tax procedure, 450.22

Estate tax, 451.1–451.13

Evidence, *see EVIDENCE*

Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6

Execution levied, 626.13, 626.88–626.91, 638.13, 638.22

**Executors and administrators****Accounting**

Accounting at appraisal value, 638.6, 638.7

After-acquired property, 638.6

Appraisal price, presumption, 638.6, 638.7

Clerk's approval of accounts, 632.1(2)

Coexecutors and coadministrators, 638.14

Contests of settlement, 638.10

Costs of administration, 638.23–638.28, 638.39

Deposit of funds, *see subhead Funds below*

Examination by referee, 638.1

Examination of executor, 638.5

Failure to account, 638.17, 638.29(2)

Final report, 422.27, 638.34, 682.33

Final settlement within three years, 638.4

First report, 638.2

Inventoried value, 635.1–635.4, 638.6

Loss without fault, nonliability, 638.8

Mistakes corrected, time, method, 638.9

Notice of order, publication, 638.15, 638.16

Opening settlement by adverse party, 638.11

Presumption from appraisement, 638.7

Profit and loss, no right to profit, 638.8

Receipts by one executor allowed, 638.14

Referee, accounts examined, 638.1

Rents and profits, disposition, 635.49

Settlement contested, 638.10

Time for accounting, 638.1

Actions, *see subhead Actions above*

Administration, *see subhead above*

Administrator of administrator barred, 638.18

Administrators de son tort, liability, 638.19

Advancements, how considered, 636.44

Affidavit relative to fees, 638.27

Age or imbecility, ground for removal, 638.29(1)

Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22

Appeals, *see subhead Appeals above*

**Applications**

Bank as fiduciary, successor appointed, 532.9

Bond reduced as burdensome, 632.3

Borrowing money, 635.29

Discharge, application for, 638.36

Encumbrances and land contract payment, 635.72

Estate tax appeals allowed, 451.9

Form and contents, in writing, 638.35

Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.36, 450.72

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**  
**Executors and administrators—Continued**  
**Applications—Continued**

Inheritance tax, payment extended, 450.56  
 Inheritance tax refund, 450.94  
 Mortgage of real property, 635.22  
 Reducing burdensome bond, 532.3  
 Refinancing realty liens, 635.42–635.47  
 Relief from inheritance tax, 450.39–450.43  
 Sale of perishable personal property, 635.21  
 Setting off dower, 636.9  
 Summary judgment, nonpayment of claim, 635.80  
 Trust funds, depository designated, 532.2  
 Written and verified, 638.35

**Appointments**

Banks appointed, 532.1, 532.5  
 Bond, 633.43, 633.44  
 Clerk's power to appoint, 632.1(1)  
 District court's power, 604.4, 633.12  
 Escheat, administrator for, 636.51  
 Foreign appointees, 633.50, 633.51  
 Guardian ad litem for minors or unrepresented, 638.7–638.41  
 Interest in claim, temporary appointee, 635.64  
 Legalization, appointments before, 125.15, 590.1  
 Letters issued by clerk, 633.45  
 Limitation on administration, 633.47, 633.48  
 Notice, defective, legalized, 590.1  
 Notice of appointment, how published, 633.16  
 Oaths taken, subscribed, and filed, 633.43  
 Persons eligible, priority, 633.27, 633.28, 633.39  
 Preservation of estate, 633.41  
 Special administrators, purpose, 633.41  
 State and savings banks, 532.1(1, 2)  
 Tax commission's request, 450.21  
 Temporary appointee, when required, 635.64  
 Time allowed in which to apply, 633.40  
 Trust companies appointed, 532.1  
 Vacancy filled, or other continues, 633.30  
 Will appoints none, court appoints, 633.12

Appraisalment, *see subhead Appraisalment above*  
 Assets, *see subhead Assets of Estate above*  
 Attorneys, *see subhead Attorneys above*  
 Authority lacking from deceased executor, 638.18

Bank deposits, 450.86, 526.37, 532.2–532.4, 532.19  
 Banks and trust companies, 532.1, 532.5, 532.8  
 Banks as, compensation, 532.8  
 Bequest, inheritance tax on, 450.61  
 Bills of lading cases, law applicable, 487.52  
 Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*  
 Borrowing money, 635.29, 635.42  
 Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)  
 Building and loan association shares voted, 534.42  
 Bulk sales law inapplicable, 555.3  
 Business of decedent continued, 96.19(5), 153.6, 156.8, 635.52  
 Cemetery lot maintenance allowance, 566.19  
 Certified copy of will received, 633.24  
 Citation on removal petition, how served, 638.31  
 Claims against estate, *see subhead above*  
 Coexecutors and coadministrators, 638.14, 638.22, 638.27

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**  
**Executors and administrators—Continued**

**Compensation**

Affidavit required, 638.27  
 Banks and trust companies, 532.8  
 Requests in excess of fees taxable, 450.61  
 Corporate fiduciary, officer's affidavit, 638.28  
 Court to determine fees, 638.23, 638.25  
 Deduction from inheritance tax, 450.12  
 Extraordinary services and expenses, 638.25  
 Real estate managed, compensation, 635.49  
 Schedule of maximum fees, 638.23  
 Compounding debts to estate, 635.17  
 Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92  
 Contract, realty, specific performance, 638.21  
 Conveyances, *see subhead Real Property below*  
 Corporation as executor or administrator, affidavit by executive officer, 638.28  
 Corporation stock transfers, report, 450.88  
 Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 526.18, 534.42  
 Dead-man statute, how affected by, 622.4–622.6  
 Debts collected, 635.20  
 Deceased executor's executor, 638.18  
 Deceased notary's papers, deposit, 77.16  
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264  
 Deeds presumed valid, 635.37  
 Definition, 4.1(21)  
 Definition in estate tax law, 451.1  
 Dental business of deceased continued, 153.6  
 Deposit of trust funds, court order, 532.2  
 De son tort administrator, 638.19  
 Discharge  
   Banks and trust companies, successor, 532.9–532.11  
   Distribution impossible, deposit procedure, 682.29–682.43  
   Final discharge, receipt for deposit, 682.33  
   Notice of application for discharge, 638.36  
   Order upon final settlement, 638.12  
 Discovery, 635.16, 635.17, 682.29, 682.30  
 Distribution of personal property, 636.1  
 Distributive shares paid, *see subhead Distributive Share (Dower) above*  
 District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 604.4  
 Dower election, spouse executrix, 636.25  
 Duty to enter inheritance tax lien, 450.16  
 Duty to pay inheritance tax, 450.53, 450.57, 450.63  
 Embalming business continued, 156.8  
 Embezzlement by, larceny, 710.11  
 Escheat cases, *see subhead Escheat above*  
 Estates of absentees, 634.1  
 Estate tax, executor's duties, 451.5, 451.6  
 Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41  
 Examined as to accounts, 638.5  
 Executions, procedure, 626.1, 626.88–626.91, 626.103, 638.13, 638.22  
 Executor of executor not permitted, 638.18  
 Executors de son tort, liability, 638.19  
 Exemptions, securities sold, 502.5(1)  
 Expenses allowed, 638.25  
 Extraordinary expenses and attorney fees, 638.25  
 Failure to qualify and act, 633.12  
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46  
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 635.41  
 Fees, 450.61, 532.8, 635.49, 638.23–638.28

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

## Executors and administrators—Continued

Final settlement, *see Reports below under this subhead*

Forcible entry and detainer action, parties, 648.2

Foreign appointees, 633.33–633.36, 633.50, 633.51

Funds, *see subhead Funds below*

Funeral home, business continued, 156.8

Garnishee proceedings revived by, 642.4

Garnishment, 642.1

Incapacity, ground for removal, 638.29(1)

Income tax duties

Beneficiary's distributive share taxable, 422.8(3)

Charge against estates, 422.6

Final report, tax first paid, 422.27

Hearing, notice, court order, 422.23

Return required, 422.14, 422.23

Incompetent's legacy, how payable, 638.41

Inheritance tax duties, 450.1–450.96

Inmates of state institutions, 218.65–218.70

Insolvency, ground for removal, 638.29(3)

Insurance, endowment and annuity, investment, 682.23(13)

Insurance, mutual, membership, 518.1–518.43

Interest in claim, temporary executor, 635.64

Interlopers, liability de son tort, 638.19

Inventory

Appraisal of inventory chattels, 635.5

Business continued, inventory required, 635.52

Extension of time for inheritance tax inventory, 450.72

Failure to make, reported to court, 635.2

Filing mandatory, 635.4

Foreign estates, inheritance tax inventory, 450.89

Required within thirty days, contents, 635.1

Special administrator's inventory, 633.42

Supplemental inventories, 635.3

Investment of estate funds, *see subhead Funds below*

Judgment against all, service on one, 638.22

Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3, 604.4

Letters testamentary or administration, 633.45

Liability

Costs, action without reasonable cause, 638.13

Estate tax, 451.6

Executor de son tort, 638.19

Failure to account, penalty, 638.17, 638.32

Failure to pay claims as ordered, 635.79, 635.80

Inheritance tax, 450.5

Losses, caused by own fault, 638.8

Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.499(4)

Taxes, *see subhead Taxes below*

Lien for inheritance tax to be entered, 450.16

Limitation on original administration, 633.47, 633.48

Limitations begin with first letters of appointment, 633.31

Limitations, embezzlement actions, executors or administrators, 710.11

Limited partnerships, duties, 545.37

Listed in inheritance tax records, 450.13(3), 450.19

Losses, liability rule, 638.8

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

## Executors and administrators—Continued

Maladministration, ground for removal, 638.29

Married woman as executor, 633.27

Minor's share, how paid when small, 638.41

Minor, when competent as executor, 633.28

Mistakes in settlements corrected, 638.9

Moneys and credits, deductions, 429.10

Mortgage of personal property, 635.22

Mortgages, court approval required, 635.35, 635.36

Mortgages satisfied, 635.18

Mutual insurance associations, members, 518.1

Names indorsed on execution after death, 626.103

National bank as an executor, 532.5

Negotiable instruments

Notice of dishonor to, 541.99

Presentment to personal representative, 541.76

Newspaper publishing notices, selected, 618.6

Nondelivery of property on removal, 638.32

Nonresident executors, 633.50

Notary public, death of

Duty to file record with clerk, 77.14

Neglect to file records, penalty, 77.16

Notice after probate, limitation on will contest, 614.1(3)

Notice of appointment

Legalization of defects, 590.1

Publication, 633.46

Notice to spouse to elect, dower or will, 636.22

Oath and bond required, 633.43

Old-age assistance duties, 249.19–249.23

Orders, form and contents, in writing, 638.35

Partnerships, limited, duties, 545.37

Party to action, successor, R.C.P. 20, 21

Pensioner's property, 249.21

Perishable personal property, sale, 635.21

Perpetual care of cemetery lot ordered, 566.19

Personal property distribution, 636.1

Personal property, mortgage or sale, 635.21, 635.22

Preservation of estate until appointment, 633.31

Profits prohibited, 638.8

Property of decedent, taxation listing, 428.1(4)

Rate of compensation, 638.23

Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7

Real estate, management for heirs, 635.48

Real estate purchased by decedent, 635.72

Receipts for money, 638.14

Referees, appointment, powers, 638.1

Refund of overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.95

Release of trust fund security, court order, 682.26

Removal, grounds, procedure, 638.29–638.32

Removed executor, property disposal, 638.32

Rents of realty collected for heirs, 635.48

Reports

Additional reports, 638.3

Clerk or employee not to aid in making, 632.6

Contents self-explanatory, 638.33

Delinquent reports, 632.14, 635.2

Examination, approval by clerk, 632.1(2)

Final reports

Contents required, 638.34

Final settlement within three years, 638.4

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

## Executors and administrators—Continued

## Reports—Continued

## Final reports—Continued

Guardian ad litem for minors or unrepresented on final settlement, 638.37–638.41

Guardian ad litem on final hearing, 638.37–638.40

Income taxes shown paid, 422.27

Inheritance tax requirements, 450.18, 450.43, 450.58

Notice of final accounting, service, 638.36

Personal taxes paid, certificate, 682.35

Receipts for investments, 682.32, 682.33

First report, time of filing, 638.2

## Income tax reports

Court order relieving, 422.23

Hearing in district court, notice, 422.23

Interest earned to be shown, 638.33

Intermediate reports approved by clerk, 632.1

Inventory report within 30 days, 635.1

Personal taxes paid, certificate, 682.35

Preliminary inheritance tax report, 635.1–635.4

Receipts filed, 682.33

Referee appointed, examination of reports, 638.1

Refunds, estate taxes, 451.8

Removal for failure to report, 638.29(2)

Report and inventory, contents, 635.1

Sales, deeds, mortgages, 635.33, 635.34

Six months after appointment, 638.2

Special administrators, duties, 633.41, 633.42

Supplemental reports, 635.3, 638.3

Verification required, 638.33

Residence removed, vacancy filled, 633.29, 633.30

Sale of personal property, 635.21

Sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)

Sale or mortgage of real estate, 635.23, 635.29

Sales, city regulations not applicable, 368.6(5)

Sales of goods in bulk, law inapplicable, 553.3

Savings bank stock voted, 526.18

Sealing grain permitted, 544.1–544.46

Securities for trust fund investments, ch 682

Security sale, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)

Settlements, ex parte, reopened, time, 638.11

Sickness, ground for removal, 638.29(1)

Special administrators, 633.41–633.45

Specific performance of contracts, 638.21

Specific performance, realty contract, 638.24

State institution inmates, assets, 218.65–218.70

## Substitution as party in action

Continuing action against legal representative, 611.22

Delay in administration not to be caused by, 633.31

Garnishment proceedings, 642.4

Minor's death, action pending, R.C.P. 18

Notice served on legal representative, 611.22, R.C.P. 21

Other executors substituted, no delay, 633.31

Paternity action, 675.6, 675.22

Successor, when substituted, R.C.P. 20, 21

Time limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15

Successor to bank as fiduciary, 532.9, 532.10

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

## Executors and administrators—Continued

Summary judgment on bond, failure to pay claims, 635.80

Superintendent of state institution as administrator, 218.67

Surety, suit on creditors refusal, 540.1, 540.4

Taxation, duties, *see subhead Taxes below*

Temporary, executor interested in claim, 635.64

Tenant for life, deceased, rent apportioned, 562.1

Testator prescribing procedure, 635.51

Trust funds, deposit on court order, 532.2

Unclaimed inheritances, disposal, 636.50–636.54, 682.31

Undistributed funds, deposit, 682.31–682.33

Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19 (5)

Vacancy, how filled, 633.28–633.30

Verification of accounts and reports, 638.33

## Violations

Embezzlement, 710.11

Failure to account, 638.17, 638.32

Neglect to deposit deceased notary's records, 77.16

Nondelivery of property on removal, 638.32

Removing property, inheritance tax unpaid, 450.50

Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 526.18, 534.42

Warehouses, when deemed owner, 544.1

Will names none, court appoints, 633.12

Will, notice after probate, limitation on contest, 614.1(3)

Will or copy obtained from clerk, 633.24

Executor, term includes administrator, 4.1(21)

## Exemptions

Damages for decedent's death, 635.9

Estate tax, exemptions from, 451.3

Group insurance, employees' share, 509.12

Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4

Insurance, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8

Insurance proceeds to widow, limit, 511.37

Listed in inventory and report, 635.1

Personalty, widow as head of family, 635.7

Ex parte settlement reopened, time, 638.11

Expectancies not defeated by alienation, 557.9

Family requirements, partial distribution, 636.4

Federal estate tax, effect in Iowa, 451.1, 451.13

## Fees

## Attorneys for estate

Affidavit as to compensation, 638.27

Deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12

Division of fee on substitution, 638.40

Extraordinary services allowed, 638.25

Guardian ad litem, acting as, 638.39

Schedule of fees for services, 638.24

Clerk of district court 450.78, 450.82, 606.15(29)

## Executors and administrators

Affidavit as to compensation, 638.27

Banks and trust companies, compensation, 532.8

Bequests to, excess of statutory fee, 450.61

Corporate affidavit made by executive officer, 638.28

Deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12

Extraordinary services allowed, 638.25

Real estate management for estate, 635.49

Schedule of fees for services, 638.23

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

## Fees—Continued

- Inheritance tax appraisers, 450.25, 450.26
- Inheritance tax reporting fee, 450.78–450.80
- Feloniously causing death
  - Causing death bars interest in estate, 636.47
  - Disability caused, proceeds to disabled person, 636.49
- Distribution to other heirs on death, 636.49
- Insurance beneficiary forfeits policy proceeds, 636.48
- Fiduciaries, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
- Final report, 638.34–638.40, 682.32–682.35
- Final settlement, 638.4
- Fiscal agents, banks or trust companies, 532.1
- Foreigners, interest reported to consul, 632.15
- Foreign estates administered, *see subhead Ancillary Administration above*
- Foreign wills, 633.49, *see WILLS*

## Funds

- Claimant of deposited funds, limitation, 532.3, 682.44
- Delivery by bank, inheritance tax, 450.86
- Deposit in bank
  - Annual accounting, 682.28
  - Court order for deposit of trust funds, 682.29, 682.30
  - Court order naming bank depository, 532.2
  - Fiduciary makes deposit, payable to him, 526.37
  - Savings account and time certificates, 682.23(14)
  - Trust funds paid out only on court order, 532.2
  - Trustee's death, payment, 532.4
- Deposits, burdensome bond reduced, 532.3
- Distribution impossible, deposit, 682.31–682.35
- Investments, ch 682, *see INVESTMENTS*
- Joint deposits, inheritance taxes, 450.3
- Litigation pending, deposit, 682.29, 682.30
- Trust funds
  - Bank deposit on court order, 532.2, 682.29, 682.31
  - Deposit with clerk or bank, 682.29–682.44
  - Separate from bank funds, nonliability, 532.7
  - Trustee's death, payment by bank, 532.4
- Funeral expenses
  - Inheritance tax, deduction, 450.12(1)
  - Insurance exemption, 509.2(6), 511.37, 635.8
  - Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18
  - Paid by executor or administrator, 635.65
  - Workmen's compensation law, 85.28
- Gift in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
- Gross estate defined in estate tax law, 451.3
- Guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37
- Guardianships, ch 668, *see GUARDIANS*
- Hearings, 631.1–631.4, *see PROBATE COURT*
- Heirs
  - Absentee's estate, 634.9, 634.10
  - Actions
    - Costs prorated according to shares, 638.20
    - Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
    - Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 638.20
    - Party in specific performance of decedent's contract, 638.21
    - Proportionate liability for costs, 638.20

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

## Heirs—Continued

- Actions—Continued
  - Recovery undistributed funds, 682.41–682.44
  - Tender by one heir on joint suit, 638.20
  - Waste or trespass, 658.6
- Actions, substitution as party, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Adopted children, 600.6, 636.32, 636.42
- Advancement to heirs, 636.44
- After-born children, 633.13
- Aliens
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
  - Consular representatives notified, 632.15, 636.8
- Aliens, nonresident, real property rights, 567.1, 567.2
- Assessment life insurance, payable, 510.10, 510.15
- Assets, state institution inmates, disposal, 218.66
- Attorney, unrepresented or minors, 638.37
- Business of deceased continued, 635.52
- Causing death or disability, forfeit inheritance, 636.47–636.49
- Children, 636.31–636.46
- Conveyances before 1930, presumption, 558.14
- Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
- Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264
- Deeds, word "heirs", 557.2, 558.14
- Definition, 635.10
- Dentistry, business of deceased, continued, 153.6
- Descent and distribution, ch 636, *see subhead Descent and Distribution above*
- Devisee deceased, heirs inherit, 633.16
- Embalming business continued, 156.8
- Execution against, 626.1, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106
- Executor or administrator, removal petition, 638.30
- Executor's power over heir's realty, 635.48–635.50
- Feloniously causing death, 636.47–636.49
- Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13
- Foreign heirs, 567.1, 567.2, 632.15, 636.8
- Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 249.23, 635.65
- Funeral home business continued, 156.8
- Grantor described as heir, legalized, 558.14
- Guardianship against, 642.4
- Heirs of absentees, rights determined, 634.9
- Homestead rights
  - Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18
  - Devise to heirs, subject to spouse rights, 561.14
  - Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19
  - New homestead exempt, 561.20
  - Old-age assistance obligations, 249.20
  - Waiver to refinance lien, 635.47
- Income tax, bequests exempt, 422.8(2, c)
- Inheritances from deceased devisee, 633.16
- Inheritance tax liability
  - Exempt credit, 450.9
  - Inheritances taxed, 450.1–450.96
  - Inheritance tax book, names listed, 450.13(4)
  - Lien entered, duty, 450.16
  - Rate of tax, 450.10
  - Report by heirs at law, 450.73

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued****Heirs—Continued**

- Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66
- Insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*
- Insurance benefits, heir includes spouse, 635.10
- Inventory filing may not be waived, 635.4
- Inventory, listed for inheritance, 450.73, 635.1
- Issue, *see subhead Issue below*
- Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
- Land patent to decedent vests in heirs, 636.55
- Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
- Listed in probate, 632.10, 635.1, 638.34
- Minor heirs, taxes paid, 635.50
- Minor's share, how paid when small, 638.41
- Names indorsed on execution, 626.103
- Nondistributable property, procedure, 682.31
- Nonresident aliens, real property rights, 567.1, 567.2
- Notice of executor's discharge application, 638.36
- Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31
- Notice of sale or mortgage, 635.22, 635.24
- Notice to elect dower or homestead, 636.27
- Notice to elect dower or will, 636.24
- Old-age assistance, option to purchase property by repayment, 249.20
- Railroad relocated, donations returned to heirs, 480.3
- Ratable reductions, claims in disregard of will, 633.14
- Real estate, management by executor, 635.48
- Realty of decedent, judgment execution, 626.88
- Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
- Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50
- Rents and profits accounting by administrator, 635.49
- Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
- Sale of land prevented in dower setoff, 636.20
- Security when creditors prejudiced by bequest, 635.19
- Shares in insurance benefits determined, 635.11
- Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98
- Simultaneous death act, when applicable, 637.1-637.8
- State land, defective title, refund, 568.16
- Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103-626.107
- Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Taxes paid by executor, 635.49, 635.50
- Title of deceased patentee inherited, 636.55
- Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70, 636.54, 682.41
- Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
- Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6
- Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21
- Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2
- Homesteads, 425.1-425.14, 561.1-561.21
- Illegitimate child's claim for support recoverable, 675.6, 675.22
- Income tax**
  - District court hearing, notice, 422.23
  - Estates and trusts, income, 422.6
  - Estates, distributive shares taxable, 422.8(3)

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued****Income tax—Continued**

- Liability, 422.4-422.31
- Paid before closing, 422.27
- Inheritance taxes, 450.1-450.96
- Inmates of state institutions
  - Administrator to receive property, 218.65
  - Escheat to state, procedure, 218.67-218.70
  - Estates, generally, 218.65-218.70
  - No administration, procedure, 218.66-218.70
  - Small estates, property to spouse, heirs, 218.66
- Insane persons
  - Care in hospitals, liability, 230.18
  - Compromise of lien for support, 230.29
  - Homestead occupancy, 230.28
  - Liability of, for care, 230.15, 230.18
  - Lien against homestead, 230.28
  - Nonresidents, liability for hospital care, 230.19
- Insurance**
  - Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15
  - Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 479.123
  - Causing death forfeits benefits, 636.47, 636.49
  - Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8
  - Funeral expense, old-age assistance, 249.23, 509.2(6)
  - "Heirs" includes insured's surviving spouse, 635.10
  - Investment of estate funds, ch 682, *see subhead Funds above*
  - Mutual insurance association, executors, 518.1
  - Old-age assistance claims, 249.18(3), 249.23
  - Proceeds, 635.8-635.11, 636.47, 636.49
  - Proceeds exempt from debts, 635.8
  - Proceeds exempt to widow, limit, 511.37
  - Simultaneous death act, proceeds distributed, 637.6
  - Surviving spouse deemed heir, 635.10
  - Survivors take proceeds as in intestacy, 635.11
- Inventory**
  - Appraisalment of inventoried chattels, 635.5
  - Business continued, inventory required, 635.52
  - Contents required in inventory, 635.1
  - Delinquent inventory reported, 632.14
  - Failure to make, reported to court, 635.2
  - Filing mandatory, 635.4
  - Foreign estates, market value statement, 450.89
  - Inheritance tax inventory, time extended, 450.72
  - Required within thirty days, 635.1
  - Special administrator's inventory, 633.42
  - Supplemental inventories, 635.3
- Issue**
  - Absence of issue, \$7500 estate, 636.32
  - Definition of issue, 4.1(7)
  - Gift of limited estate not enlarged, 557.21
  - Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.22, 598.23
- Joint judgment holders, execution, 626.103
- Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 631.6, 631.7
- Jury, 633.19, 635.59
- Land patent to decedent, vests in heirs, 636.55
- Legacies paid or delivered
  - Bond requirements, 635.73, 635.74, 636.4
  - Failure to pay as ordered, 635.79, 635.80
  - Final report provisions, 638.34
  - Minors or incompetents, under \$200 paid, 638.41
  - Money legacies, 635.74-635.77
  - Order of payment, 635.76



**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

Legacies paid or delivered—Continued  
 Payment after six months, 635.75  
 Payment before six months, security, 635.73, 635.74  
 Payment to clerk when payee not found, 682.31  
 Payment when no legal guardian, 638.41  
 Property legacies delivered, security, 635.73  
 Ratable payment, 635.77, 635.78  
 Security required, exception, 635.73–635.75  
 Specific legacies, security required, 635.73  
 Unlocated heirs, 218.70, 636.54, 682.31, 682.41  
 Legatees, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
 Liabilities, limited partner's liabilities, 545.38  
 Liability of executors and administrators, *see subhead Executors and Administrators above*  
 Liens, R.C.P. 2, 7–15, *see LIENS*  
 Life estates, personalty, inheritance tax, 450.45–450.47  
 Limitation of actions, extension, 614.2  
 Limitations  
 Charitable institutions, disposal to, 633.3  
 Claims, when barred, 635.68  
 Disposal of property by will, 633.1, 633.3, 636.21  
 Final settlement, time limit, 638.4  
 Original administration, 633.47, 633.48  
 Procedure prescribed by testator, 635.1, 635.4, 635.51  
 Property not subject to disposal, 633.1  
 Recovery of real property, 635.40  
 Reopening after five-year limit, 633.48  
 Sales, private, limitation, 635.28  
 Maintenance of burial lot allowed, 566.19  
 Minors, guardian ad litem for, 638.37–638.40  
 Mistakes corrected, 638.9  
 Mortgage as personal asset, 635.18  
 Mortgage of personalty, 556.11, 556.12, 635.22  
 Mortgage of real estate  
 Application for authority, 635.23, 635.44  
 Approval of court required, 635.35, 635.36  
 Bond before mortgage, amount, 635.23  
 Complete record by clerk required, 632.11  
 Court may reduce or waive bond, 635.23  
 Court order to mortgage, 635.23, 635.29, 635.46  
 Debts and charges, to pay, 635.23, 635.29  
 Federal stock, mortgaging to buy, 635.41  
 Hearing on application to mortgage, 635.24  
 Homestead waiver, incompetents, 635.43  
 Liens refinanced, 635.41–635.47  
 Limitation on actions, 635.40  
 Marginal release legalized, 589.8  
 Mortgagee's interest as personal asset, 635.18  
 Mortgage invalid until court approval, 635.35  
 Notice of hearing, 635.24, 635.25  
 Personal property inadequate, ground, 635.23  
 Presumption of validity of lien, 635.37  
 Proof of service of notice required, 635.25  
 Record in foreign county, 635.38  
 Record of approval entered and certified, 635.36  
 Refinancing of liens, authority, 635.41–635.47  
 Release by foreign executors, 633.53  
 Report to court for approval, 635.33, 635.34  
 Requirements of mortgage, 635.46  
 Service of notice of hearing, 635.24, 635.25, 635.45  
 Statement of claims and personalty, 635.23  
 Mortgages not due, payment notwithstanding, 635.60  
 Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1–621.4

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

"Net estate" defined in estate tax, 451.3  
 Next of kin, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
 Next of kin, estates opened by, 633.39  
 Nondistributable funds, procedure, 682.31–682.41  
 Nonresidents  
 Administrators or executors, ancillary administration, 633.33–633.35, 633.49–633.56  
 Estates probated in Iowa, venue, 604.3  
 Inheritance tax, foreign estates, 450.89–450.91  
 Motor vehicle cases, 321.499(4)  
 State tax, property included, 451.3  
 Notice by posting recognized in probate, R.C.P. 369  
 Notice of application for discharge, 638.36  
 Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of defects, 590.2  
 Old-age and survivor retirement benefits, 97.19  
 Old-age assistance  
 Claim against estate, 249.18–249.23  
 Claim of the second class, 249.19  
 Deduction from estate, 249.19  
 Devisee to pay suspended tax, 427.11  
 Enforcement of lien, suspended while spouse living, 249.19  
 Executor responsible, 249.21  
 Funeral expenses, 249.18, 249.23  
 Heirs to pay suspended tax, exception, 427.11  
 Homestead not exempt from lien, 249.19  
 Lien against real estate for assistance, 249.19  
 Limitation of actions, 249.20  
 Spouse's right to occupy homestead, 249.19  
 Taxes suspended or canceled, 427.8–427.10  
 Opening settlement, 638.11  
 Orders in probate, application required, 638.35  
 Orders, in writing, self-explanatory, 638.35  
 Parents, 636.32, 636.39–636.49  
 Partial distribution, 636.4  
 Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270  
 Partners, limited, deceased, liability, 545.38  
 Payment of claims, *see subhead Claims against Estates above*  
 Payment of distributive share, *see subhead Distributive Share (Dower) above*  
 Peculiar circumstances, claims, equity, 635.68  
 Perpetual care of decedent's cemetery lot, 566.19  
 Personal property  
 Bond to defer inheritance tax, 450.47, 450.48  
 Bulk sales law not applicable, 555.3  
 Certificate of taxes paid before final closing, 682.35  
 Clerk's orders as to personal effects, 632.1  
 Compromise of personal taxes, 682.36  
 Distribution same as real estate, 636.1  
 Life estates, inheritance tax, 450.45–450.47  
 Mortgage to pay debts or preserve assets, 635.22  
 Perishable or depreciable, sale, 635.21  
 Sale or mortgage, 635.21, 635.22  
 Taxes paid, certificate, compromise, 682.35, 682.36  
 Personal taxes, certificate of payment required, 682.35, 682.36  
 Personalty deposit to reduce bonds, 532.3  
 Possession of real estate by executor, 635.48, 635.49  
 Posting of notice recognized in probate, R.C.P. 369  
 Prisoners, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70  
 Private sales, 635.27

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

- Probate court, dockets and records, 631.1–632.15
- Probate deeds, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Probate of will, *see WILLS*
- Procedure prescribed by testator, limitation, 635.1, 635.4, 635.51
- Property subject to levy
  - Mortgaged personal property, 626.34, 635.22
  - Mortgaged real property, 635.23, 635.29
- Property transfers effective on death, tax, 450.81, 450.88
- Real property
  - Alien purchaser, when right prior to dower, 636.9
  - Appraisal, 635.5, 635.6, 635.26, 635.28
  - Bank as fiduciary, authority to hold, 532.1(4)
  - Change of title to auditor, 558.66, 606.14
  - Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96
  - Contracts to convey, specific performance, 638.21
  - Conveyances
    - Court approval necessary, 635.35, 635.36
    - Deeds, absentees' estates, 634.11
    - Entry of deeds in probate record, 632.11
    - Indexing by recorder, 558.52
    - Inheritance unaffected by deed, 450.17
    - Land contracts, petition to execute, 638.21
    - Legalized, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24
    - Presumption that deeds are valid, 635.37
    - Simultaneous death act not applicable, 637.6
    - Spouse or heirs in deeds prior to 1930, 558.14
    - Taking effect at death, tax, 450.81
    - Transcripts secured from recorder, 635.39
  - Decedent's contract to purchase, 635.72
  - Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
  - Deferred estates, inheritance tax, 450.20, 450.46, 450.48, 450.51, 450.52
  - Dower, *see subhead Distributive Share (Dower) above*
  - Exception from estate tax, 451.3
  - Exception from inheritance tax, 450.2
  - Execution on judgment, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
  - Foreign estates, realty in Iowa, 633.35–633.37
  - Heirs listed as owners, 428.6
  - Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
  - Homestead tax credit, 425.11
  - Inheritance tax
    - Conveyance after lien ineffectual, 450.17
    - Costs as charge on estate, 450.26
    - Enforcement against realty, 450.62
    - Generally, ch 450, *see TAXATION*
    - Liens, 450.7, 450.16, 450.48, 450.52, 450.62, 450.73
    - Realty listed, 450.13
  - Insane support, liens released, 230.29
  - Land patent to decedent, vests in heirs, 636.55
  - Liens generally, *see LIENS*
  - Liens on realty refinanced, 635.41–635.47
  - Life estate leased, rent recovered, 562.1
  - Life estate not enlarged by word "heirs", 557.21
  - Life estates, inheritance taxes, 450.45, 450.51
  - Limitation on recovery, probate sale, 635.40
  - Listed in probate proceedings, 632.10, 635.1, 638.34
  - Listing for taxation omitted, presumption, 443.17
  - Listing for taxation, owned by "heirs", 428.6
  - Mortgaging real estate, 635.23, 635.29

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

- Real property—Continued
  - Old-age assistance liens, 249.19
  - Partition action not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
  - Possession by executor or administrator
    - Accounting to heirs for rent, 635.49
    - Application of proceeds, 635.49
    - Heir not present, possession taken, 635.48
  - Previously transferred realty, recovery, 635.16
  - Proceeds, old-age assistance surplus, 249.20
  - Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7
  - Reciprocity, inheritance taxes, 450.91
  - Redemption from execution sale, 628.7
  - Remainders, inheritance tax, 450.44, 450.52
  - Rents and profits, 635.48, 635.49
  - Sale of real estate, 635.23
  - Simultaneous death act, inheritance, 637.1–637.8
  - Taxes paid, *see subhead below*
  - Term estates, inheritance taxes, 450.45, 450.51
  - Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts below*
  - Trustees' duties, *see TRUSTEES*
- Receipt for inheritance tax necessary, 450.58
- Record of conveyances in other county, 635.38
- Record of realty orders or deeds, 631.8
- Recovering transferred real estate, 635.16
- Referees
  - Claims and counterclaims thereto decided, 635.62
  - Executor's and administrator's accounts, 638.1
  - Powers, R.C.P. 204–214, 638.1
  - Surviving spouse, share set off, 636.9–636.16
- Refunds, inheritance taxes, 450.94, 450.96
- Rents and profits, management, 562.1, 635.48–635.50
- Reports, 632.33, 632.34, 638.2, 638.3, *see subhead Executors and Administrators above*
- Retirement for public employees, benefits, distribution, 97.19
- Rules of descent, chs 636, 637, *see subhead Descent and Distribution above*
- Sale of personal property
  - Approval by clerk, 621.3(3)
  - Bulk sales law inapplicable, 555.3
  - City regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
  - Contemplation of death, tax, 450.8
  - Debts and charges, to pay, 635.21
  - Inheritance tax, sales to pay, 450.45, 450.46, 450.54
  - Perishable personal effects, 635.21
  - Private sale, limitation, 635.27
  - Sales tax imposed, 422.42–422.59
  - Transfers in representative capacity, index book, 556.11
- Sale of real estate
  - Absentees' estates, 634.7, 634.8
  - Additional bond required, 635.34(5)
  - Agreed division in place of dower sale, 636.20
  - Application for permission, 635.23, 635.44
  - Application to refinance exempt or homestead property, 635.42–635.47
  - Appraisal prior to sale, 635.26, 635.28
  - Approval of court required, 635.35, 635.36
  - Attorney for minors and unrepresented, 638.37
  - Authorized when personality inadequate, 635.23
  - Bond on sale, amount, when posted, 635.23
  - Bond to prevent, 635.30–635.32, 636.18, 636.19
  - Bond when sale by foreign appointee, 633.35

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

## Sale of real estate—Continued

Bond when sale under will, 633.35, 633.37, 635.51  
 City may not regulate, 368.6(5)  
 Clerk's certificate of approval, 635.36  
 Complete record by clerk required, 632.11  
 Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8  
 Conveyance invalid until court approval, 635.35  
 Court may reduce or waive sale bond, 635.23  
 Court to order, when, 635.23, 635.27  
 Credit sales limited, 635.27  
 Debts and charges, to pay, 635.23  
 Desire of parties in lieu of dower sale, 636.20  
 Dower not separable, sale, 636.16–636.20  
 Escheat to state, sale, 636.53  
 Execution sales, 626.74–626.78, 626.88  
 Foreign realty, 633.34–633.37  
 Guardian ad litem for minors or unrepresented, 638.37–638.41  
 Hearing on application, 635.24  
 Limitation of actions, 635.40  
 Method of sale, 635.26, 635.27  
 Minor's realty acquired by will, 668.14  
 Notice required  
   Manner of service prescribed by court, 635.24  
   Proof of service before order, 635.25  
   Publication service authorized, R.C.P. 60  
 Partition not permitted while probate sale pending, R.C.P. 270  
 Personalty first accounted for, 635.23  
 Personalty inadequate, sale authorized, 635.23  
 Presumption of validity, 635.37  
 Private sale, limitation, 635.27, 635.28  
 Procedure, 635.23–635.39  
 Proof of service of notice required, 635.25  
 Property not readily divisible, 636.16–636.20  
 Public auction, 635.27  
 Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7  
 Real estate in other counties, 631.7, 631.8  
 Realty after bond breach, 635.31  
 Record, approval of court, 635.36  
 Record in foreign country, 635.38, 635.39  
 Recording foreign probate records, 633.35  
 Report to court for approval, 635.33, 635.34  
 Sale for less than appraisal barred, 635.28  
 Sale when dower not separable, 636.16  
 Specific performance, realty contract, 638.21  
 Statement of claims and personalty, 635.23  
 Transcript of conveyance filed, 635.39  
 Undistributable funds deposited with clerk, 682.31–682.33  
 Uninherited property (escheat), 636.50–636.54  
 Savings bank stock, voted by administrator, 526.18  
 Sealing of grain permitted, 544.1–544.46  
 Securing creditors to sustain will, 635.19  
 Settlement of estates  
   Change of title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14  
   Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92  
   District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 604.4  
   Insane persons, estate not closed while widow or minors occupy homestead, 230.28  
   Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3, 604.4  
   Partnerships, administrator's power, 545.37  
   Title change, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14  
 Settlements made ex parte, reopened, time, 638.11  
 Shares of stock voted, 491.55, 534.42  
 Simultaneous death act, 637.1–637.8

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

Special administrators, 633.41–633.45  
 Specific legacies, bond, 635.73–635.74  
 Spouse surviving  
   Absence of issue, \$7,500 estate, 636.32–636.38  
   Action to recover dower rights, ancient deed limitation not applicable, 614.20  
   Administration, time to apply for, 633.39, 633.40  
   Alien's rights to dower, priority, 636.8  
   Allowance for widow and children, 635.12  
   Bond to prevent sale in setting off dower, 636.18  
   Causing death of spouse, inheritance barred, 636.47  
   Communications with decedent, limitation, 622.4, 622.5  
   Conveyances before 1930, presumption, 558.14  
   Conveyances legalized, 558.14  
   Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5  
   Dental business of deceased continued, 153.6  
   Devise in will, presumptions, 633.2  
   Disposal of property to spouse, priority, 633.1  
   Distributive share (Dower), *see subhead above*  
   Election, dower or homestead, 636.27–636.30  
   Election, will or dower, 636.22–636.26  
   Estates opened by, 633.39  
   Estoppel by deed, exception, 557.4  
   Executors and administrators, removal petition filed, 638.29–638.32  
   Exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions above*  
   Exempt personalty set off, 635.7  
   Failure to join in conveyance, limitation, 614.15, 614.20  
   Family occupying homestead, 561.17  
   Firemen's and policemen's pensions, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6  
   Guardian ad litem for insane spouse, dower set off, 636.25, 636.26  
   Heir, when construed to include spouse, 635.10  
 Homestead  
   Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14  
   Distributive share included, 636.7  
   Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16  
   Exemptions, 425.11(2), 561.19, 561.20  
   Failure to elect, homestead occupancy waived, 636.28  
   Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12  
   Mentally incapable spouse, court election, 636.29  
   New homestead exempt, 561.20  
   Nonexempt as to old-age assistance, 249.19  
   Occupancy, 230.28, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15, 636.28  
   Possession and occupancy by spouse, 561.11  
   Referees to determine exemption, 561.8, 561.9  
   Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15  
   Tax credit, 425.11(2)  
   Will not to affect homestead right, 633.1  
 Husband, rights coextensive, 636.6  
 Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10, 450.94  
 Inheritance tax lien, duty to enter, 450.16  
 Inmates of state institutions. disposition of property, 218.65–218.70  
 Insane spouse, election by court, 636.26, 636.29, 636.30  
 Insane support, limitation on county, 230.28  
 Insurance exemption, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8  
 Insurance proceeds, considered as "heir", 635.10

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**—Continued

- Spouse surviving—Continued  
 Joint bank deposits, 528.64  
 Joint building and loan association shares, 534.21  
 Legal settlement, poor law, 252.16(4)  
 Life insurance, assessment, payable, 510.10  
 Limitation on cestui que trust recovery, 614.14  
 Listed in probate proceedings, 632.10, 635.1, 638.34  
 More than one spouse, shares fixed, 636.41  
 Named in first report, 635.1  
 Notice of application for final settlement, 638.36  
 Old-age assistance lien, junior to occupancy, 249.19  
 Petition for widow's allowance, 635.13  
 Poor law, legal settlement, 252.16(4)  
 Presumption attending devise to spouse, 633.2  
 Seventy-five hundred dollar intestate nonissue estate, procedure, 636.32–636.38  
 Share of insurance received, 635.11  
 Simultaneous deaths, effect, 637.1–637.8  
 State institution inmates, assets for spouse, 218.66  
 Suspended taxes, nonliability, 427.11  
 Veteran's widow, tax exemption, 427.4  
 Widow's allowance, 450.12, 635.12, 635.13, 636.4  
 Will devise, presumptions, 633.2  
 Will's disposal of property, priority, 633.1  
 Workmen's compensation provisions, 85.42, 85.43  
 State land bought, title defect, refund, 568.16  
 Surveyor employed to set off dower, 636.11  
 Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11  
**Taxes**  
 Cancellation wrongful inheritance tax, 450.35  
 Certificate of income taxes paid, 422.27  
 Certificate of personal tax payment, 682.35, 682.36  
 Compromise of estate personal tax, 682.36  
 Deductions, inheritance tax, 450.12  
 Estate tax, 451.1–451.13  
 Generally, *see TAXATION*  
 Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)  
 Income tax, 422.4–422.31  
 Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96  
 Listing for taxation, 428.1(4), 428.6  
 Minor's taxes paid, 635.50  
 Moneys and credits, deductions, 429.10  
 Payment of taxes, 635.48–635.50, 635.66  
 Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17  
 Property listed, 428.1(4), 428.6  
 Property never assessed, presumption, 443.17  
 Refunds, inheritance taxes, 450.94, 450.96  
 Relief from appraisal, inheritance tax, 450.43  
 Sales tax, 422.42–422.59  
 Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11  
 Use tax, 422.42, 423.1–423.25  
 Temporary executor, when appointed, 635.64  
 Testator may prescribe procedure, 635.51  
 Time computed from issuance of first letters, 633.31  
 Time for accounting, first report, 638.2  
 Time limit for closing estates, 638.4  
 Title to realty, change certified by clerk, 558.66, 606.14

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**—Continued

- Transcripts  
 Conveyance ten years old, 635.39  
 Convict's estate record, 218.69  
 Inheritance tax costs to tax commission, 450.84  
 Probate records, transcript in evidence, 633.23  
 Realty in foreign county, cost, 633.25, 633.26  
 Sale or mortgage of realty, another county, 635.38  
 Transfer of probate to another county, 631.12  
 Transfer in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8  
**Trial**  
 Claims, 635.55–635.59  
 Jury trial  
 Claims against estate, 635.59  
 Will contests, 633.19  
 Objections to dower, 636.15, 636.37  
 Objections to \$7,500 setoff to spouse, 636.37  
 Trustees, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 265  
 Trustees, probate procedure applies, 633.32  
 Unclaimed inheritances, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 3; 218.67–218.70, 636.50–636.54, 682.31–682.41  
 Undistributed funds deposited, 682.31–682.33  
 Unrepresented parties, guardian ad litem, 638.37–638.40  
 Use tax, liability, 422.42, 423.1–423.25  
 Verification of applications and orders, 638.35  
 Veteran's death, papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7  
**Violations**  
 Disobedience of trust fund order, 682.30  
 Maladministration by executor or administrator, removal, 638.29(2)  
 Widows, *see subhead Spouse Surviving above*  
 Workmen's compensation payment, 85.43, 85.44  
 Written instruments, attached to claim, 635.53  
 Wrongful death of decedent, damages, 635.9
- ESTOPPEL**  
 Bill of lading, acceptance constitutes, 487.10  
 Corporate existence, want of, no defense, 491.65  
 County bonds, former recovery, effect, 346.21  
 Deed, after-acquired interest, 557.4  
 Drainage ditch across railroad, 455.6  
 Insurance application, not attached to policy, 511.34  
 Insurance, physician's health certificate, 511.31  
 Quieting title actions, prayer of petition, 649.2  
 Sale of goods by nonowner, 554.24(1)  
 Surety company on bond, 681.22  
 Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17

**ESTRAYS**

- Animals, 188.1–188.50  
 Lost property, 644.1–644.18

**ETHNOLOGY**

- Museum in state historical building, 303.6(4)

**EUGENICS BOARD**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Created, 145.1

District court procedure

- Absence of consent, court hearing, 145.15  
 Appeal to supreme court, 145.19  
 Appearances, how procured, 145.16  
 Attorney for patient appointed, 145.17

**EUGENICS BOARD—Continued**

- District court procedure—Continued
  - Case tried as a special proceeding, 145.17
  - County attorney to prosecute action, 145.17
  - Filing of findings, 145.16
  - Inmates assisted to appear, 145.16
  - Judgment, affirmance, effect, 145.18
  - Jury may be called to try facts, 145.17
  - Parties to action, procedural rights, 145.17
  - Summons served by sheriff, 145.16
  - Trial as a civil action at law, 145.17
- Expenses, when and how paid, 145.20
- Hearing and examination before board
  - Consent or lack of consent, 145.13–145.15
  - Evidence admissible, 145.4, 145.5
  - Findings, service of order, 145.10, 145.11
  - Matters considered, 145.4, 145.5
  - Notice required, service, 145.3, 145.11
  - Oaths, power to administer, 145.8
  - Order for sterilization, 145.9
  - Purpose and object sought, 145.12
  - Right to appear in person or by counsel, 145.4
  - Witnesses, subpoenas, contempt, 145.6, 145.7
- Membership, ex officio, 145.1
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Operation requirements
  - Absence of consent, court hearing, 145.15
  - Castration prohibited, 145.9
  - Consent, definition, 145.14
  - Operation, purpose, 145.9, 145.12, 145.13, 145.21
  - Performed in a safe, humane manner, 145.13
  - Physician selected, fee, 145.21, 145.22
  - Written consent, requirements, 145.13
- Order for sterilization, 145.9
- Persons affected by eugenics law, 145.2, 145.9, 145.12
- Physician selected by patient, fee, 145.21, 145.22
- Proceeding to district court when consent refused, 145.15
- Report quarterly on defectives, 145.2
- Separate findings in each case, 145.10
- Service of order, how made, 145.11
- State institution executives on board, 145.1
- Sterilization
  - Court procedure, 145.15–145.19
  - Inherited defective tendency, 145.9
  - Order by board after hearing, 145.9

**EVICTIION**

- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
- Health board, power to evict, 137.14
- Housing law provisions
  - Alteration of dwelling unlawfully, 413.106
  - Dwelling unfit for habitation, 413.79
  - Noncompliance, 413.117
  - Subletting of lodgings, tenant violation, 413.78
- Waste, judgment of forfeiture, eviction, 658.2
- Writ of possession, 646.24

**EVIDENCE**

- Abstracts of evidence in equity cases, 624.5
- Abstracts of title, 646.7–646.9, R.C.P. 272
- Accident reports to labor commissioner, 88.12
- Accounts, *see subhead Books of Account below*
- Accounts deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99
- Accused in criminal case, against himself, Const., U. S. Amend. 5
- Acknowledged instruments, 589.1, 622.26, 622.36, 622.38

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

- Acknowledgments by foreign officials, 558.23
- Acts, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
- Additional evidence to correct mistakes, R.C.P. 192
- Admissions
  - Interrogatories for discovery, answers used, R.C.P. 128
  - Offer to confess judgment not treated as, 677.3, 677.6
  - Pretrial conference agreement, R.C.P. 136(b)
- Adverse possession, requirements, 564.1, 564.7
- Aeronautics investigation reports, use, 328.12(9)
- Affiant examined in court, 622.90, R.C.P. 141(a)
- Amount of evidence required, 619.9
- Appeal, requirements, 624.2–624.5, R.C.P. 340, 341
- Arbitration board hearings, 90.8–90.10
- Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, 86.18
- Armed forces, proof of wills, 633.22
- Assignment of tax sale certificate, presumption, 446.31
- Books and documents produced in court, R.C.P. 129, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection*
- Books and records of corporation, 491.64
- Books and records, tax matters, copies, 446.36
- Books of account
  - Admissible as evidence, 622.28–622.30
  - Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
  - Bank records, photographic copies, 528A.3
  - Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
  - Loose-leaf systems, 622.29
  - Photographic copies with depositions, 622.30
  - Production by subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
  - Production in court, R.C.P. 129
  - Trial, fact issue to referee, R.C.P. 207
- Books of science, history or art, 622.23
- Burden of proof
  - Amount of proof required, 619.9
  - Assessor's valuation of property attacked, 441.13
  - Bill of lading, refusal to deliver goods, 487.11
  - Child-placing agencies, prosecutions, 238.42
  - Children's boarding home, prosecutions, 237.15
  - Claims against estates, 635.58
  - Commission, real estate sale, 117.30
  - Compensation cases, 85.19
  - Contributory negligence, certain cases, R.C.P. 97
  - Fish or game shipped in, lawfully killed, 109.31
  - Free pass prosecutions, 479.96
  - Income tax appeals, nonresidents, 422.17(1)
  - Insanity of defendant, criminal trial, 783.2
  - Interurban railroads, commission order deviation, 485.6
  - Local budget law hearings, 24.27
  - Maternity hospital law, relationship, 236.33
  - Milk or cream sale, proper test, 192.22
  - Mines, changes for safety and health, 82.122
  - Motor vehicles
    - Fuel license fees assessed, 324.20
    - Fuel tax appeal, 324.19, 324.20
    - Passing signal not heard, 321.301
    - Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
  - Narcotic drugs, exception or excuse, 204.19
  - Negotiable instruments
    - Cancellation, 541.124
    - Holder in due course, proof, 541.59
  - Poisons, burden on defendant seller, 204.19

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

## Burden of proof—Continued

- Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-Facie Evidence below*
- Proceedings to change street grade, 389.29
- Radio station, defamatory statement, 659.5
- Railroad cases
  - Free pass or ticket prosecution, 479.96
  - Livestock moved with proper speed, 479.80
  - Passenger service, 479.6
  - Rates and charges, 479.73
  - Transport of freight, 479.6
- Sales and use tax appeals, 422.55(3), 423.16
- Securities law provisions, 502.19
- Soldiers preference law trials, 70.7
- Support of poor, county controversies, 252.23
- Tax collection, five-year ownership, 443.17
- Tax deed, proof to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
- Telegraph company, error in message, 488.8
- Trial by jury, opening and closing arguments determined by burden, R.C.P. 195
- Trial procedure governed by, R.C.P. 191
- Warehousemen's refusal to deliver, 542.8-544.41

Census record competent, 26.5

## Certificates

- County treasurer as to taxes, conclusive, 445.24
- Firemen, entitled to exemption, 102.2
- Generally, *see CERTIFICATES*
- Loss of paper certified by official, 622.48
- Receiver of land office, presumption, 622.49, 622.50
- Wills admitted to probate, 633.23

## Certified copies

- Absence of seal, effect, 622.38
- Additional entries from time to time, 622.45
- Adoption of minors, 622.36
- Agricultural lime analysis, 201.6
- Archives, certified by curator, 303.12
- Armed forces, missing in action or death, 634.12
- Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
- Bill of sale, 556.15, 556.16
- Census records, 26.5
- Chattel mortgages, 556.15, 556.16
- Civil service commission records, 365.4
- Conditional sales contracts, 556.15, 556.16
- Endowment fund trusts, 504.21
- Instruments affecting personality, 556.15, 556.16
- Insurance, fraternal, process certificate, 512.23
- Judgment, former liquor conviction, prima-facie, 126.11
- Judicial record of other courts, 622.52-622.55
- Justice of the peace records
  - Clerk to certify when vacancy, 601.114
  - Judgment and proceedings before him, 622.54
  - Judgment transcribed, certified, 601.69
  - Successor justice to certify records, 601.115
  - Transcript of judgment for setoff, 601.59
- Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
- Land records of state land office, 10.4
- Legislative proceedings, page lvi, Vol. I; 622.58
- Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
- Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47
- Missing in action or death, official record, 634.12
- Motor vehicle department record, 321.10
- Municipal court clerk, 602.21, 602.45
- Notary public's protest record, 622.31
- Notice to prevent easement, 564.5-564.7

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

## Certified copies—Continued

- Officer to furnish copies certified, 622.46
  - Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.51
  - Original entries, copies, 622.44
  - Plats and field notes, 622.42
  - Presumption not conclusive, 622.40
  - Process on foreign insurance company, 512.23
  - Public officers record of recording, 622.37
  - Real estate commission records, 117.13
  - Real estate instruments, 622.36
  - Recorded instruments, 622.37-622.40
  - Statutes, page lvi, Vol. I; 622.50, 622.60
  - Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
  - Tax records of county officers, 446.36
  - Trial court record, 624.9, 624.10, R.C.P. 340
  - Vital statistics, 144.48
  - Wills, copy from clerk, 633.25
  - Zoning board review return, 414.17
- Certiorari, transcript, other evidence, R.C.P. 315
- Character evidence, 99.14, 130.47, 622.18
- Chattel mortgages, original secured from recorder, 556.16
- Cigarette report, admissible, prima-facie, 98.15
- City ordinances, 368.8
- Civil liability no excuse from testifying, 622.13
- Code, use in evidence, 14.17-14.20, 622.59, 622.60
- Common carrier rates, 479.20, 479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.71-479.74
- Common carriers, movements, 479.80
- Communications between husband and wife, 622.9
- Communications, privileged, 622.7-622.11
- Communication with person since deceased or insane, 622.4, 622.5
- Compensation liability trial, 86.18, 86.29, 87.25
- Competency as witness not affected by religious opinions, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Competent witnesses defined, 622.1
- Comptroller's requisition, as notice, 8.12
- Conclusive evidence
  - Acknowledgment of foreign officer, 586.1
  - Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
  - Attorney's license revoked or suspended, 610.24
  - Bank officer's power to pledge assets, 528.12
  - Beer container label, of content, 124.38
  - City or town plat prior to 1920, 592.3
  - Deeds executed by surviving heirs, 558.14
  - Deeds executed prior to 1930, 614.22, 649.7
  - Deeds of treasurer for taxes, 448.5
  - Drainage and levee districts
    - Appeals, benefits presumed, 455.54, 455.102
    - Plans finally adopted, 455.19
    - Regularity of proceedings, 455.184
  - Fence viewers' decisions, recorded, 113.11
  - Fiduciary income tax certificate, 422.27
  - Findings of fact, 86.25, 86.29, 96.6(9), 117.41, 118.13
  - Heirs surviving, deed before 1930, 558.14
  - Highway apportionment of assessments, 311.11
  - Highway change proceedings, 306.45, 306.53
  - Legalizing acts, 586.1
  - Motor vehicles, times registered, 321.114
  - Old-age and survivor retirement records, 97.26
  - Recorded instruments, not conclusive, 622.40
  - Soldiers relief commission certificate, 219.6
  - Spouse, surviving, deed before 1930, 558.14
  - Tax assessment, increased notice, 442.4
  - Tax deed, conclusive facts stated, 448.5

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Conclusive evidence—Continued  
 Taxes, certificate of redemption, 445.24  
 Taxes paid in special charter city, 420.236  
 Will decree, notice legalized, 587.5  
 Wills, judgments, and agreements, 587.5  
 Workmen's compensation cases, 85.3, 85.10,  
 85.20, 85.42, 87.12, 87.22, 87.26  
 Condemnation court, utilities, 397.24  
 Confidential communications, 622.7–622.11  
 Contracts required in writing, 554.4, 563.12, 622.32–  
 622.35  
 Contracts unwritten, statute of frauds, 622.32–  
 622.35  
 Contracts, written, oral evidence, 554.72, 622.22,  
 622.35  
 Contradictory statements, reporter's notes, 622.97  
 Controverted allegations, relevancy, 619.10  
 Conversations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19,  
 622.20  
 Conviction for felony, question, no other proof,  
 622.17  
 Conviction for motor vehicle offenses  
 Credibility of witness not impaired, 321.490  
 Record not admissible in civil action, 321.489  
 Conviction, record of, liquor cases, competent,  
 126.11  
 Copies, certified, *see subhead Certified Copies  
 above*  
 Coroner's inquest, evidence filed, 339.8  
 Coroner's inquest evidence preserved, fees,  
 340.19(2)  
 Correspondence, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.45  
 County bond defenses admissible, 346.21  
 Court records, how proved, page lvi, Vol. I; 622.52–  
 622.56  
 Court reports, foreign states, page lvi, Vol. I;  
 622.61  
 Credibility  
 Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2  
 Felony conviction, interrogation, 622.17  
 Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18  
 Record of felony conviction, only proof, 622.17  
 Criminal cases, ch 782, *also see CRIMINAL PRO-  
 CEDURE*  
 Criminating questions  
 Answer cannot be compelled, 622.14  
 Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10), 622.15  
 Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13  
 Depositions, deponent protected on examina-  
 tion, R.C.P. 143  
 Immunity  
 Answering questions, extent, 622.16  
 Compensation trials, 96.11  
 Generally, 622.15–622.17  
 Insurance officials, 515.136  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.11  
 Perjury, no immunity from prosecution, 622.16  
 Witness not required to answer, 622.14  
 Witness required to answer, 96.11, 622.15, 741.3  
 Cross-examination, *see CROSS-EXAMINATION*  
 Cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150  
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5  
 Declarations against interest  
 Decedent's entries and writings, 622.27  
 Statute of frauds, contracts in writing, 622.32  
 Declarations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19,  
 622.20

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Deeds and conveyances, presumptions, 558.7,  
 614.22, 626.100, 635.37, 649.7  
 Default, proof required, 601.43  
 Denial, evidence admissible under, 619.10  
 Depositions, R.C.P. 140–166, *also see DEPOSI-  
 TIONS*  
 Discovery, petition for, 611.17, 611.18  
 Documentary evidence  
 "Best evidence", 622.37, 622.48  
 Books of account, *see subhead above*  
 Certified copies, *see subhead Certified Copies  
 above*  
 Cost of procuring, how taxed, 625.6  
 Executive acts proved by, 622.57  
 Identification in reporter's notes, 622.101  
 Notarizations legalized, 586.1  
 Production and inspection in court, R.C.P. 129,  
 130, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead  
 Production and Inspection*  
 Surveyor general's records, 622.47  
 Documents called for need not be used, R.C.P. 129  
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65  
 Duplicate receipt from land office, 622.49  
 Easement in land, use of, not admissible, 563.12  
 Easements, requirements in evidence, 564.1, 564.7  
 Election contests, testimony secured, 58.5, 59.2,  
 61.11, 62.13, 62.16  
 Entries  
 Authentication of records, U.S., page lvi, Vol. I  
 Books of account, 622.28–622.30  
 Deceased persons, 622.27  
 Public offices, 622.43–622.46  
 Writings of decedents, presumption, 622.27  
 Execution of instruments, duplicate proof, 622.24  
 Executive acts, how proved, 622.57  
 Exhibits in reporter's notes, proof, 622.101  
 Expert witnesses  
 Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72  
 Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25  
 Scientific or professional examinations, fees,  
 622.72  
 Failure of proof, variance, R.C.P. 106, 619.9  
 Felony conviction question, no other proof, 622.17  
 Fence viewers' decisions, record, 113.11  
 Field notes and plats, how proved, 622.42  
 Flag desecration, presumptive evidence, 32.5  
 Foreign judgments, proof, page lvi, Vol. I; 622.53,  
 622.55  
 Foreign unwritten law, proof, page lvi, Vol. I;  
 622.61  
 Frauds, statute of, 554.4, 622.32–622.35  
 Garnishee, answer competent, 642.11  
 Guest statute, motor vehicle actions, 321.494  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.37  
 Handwriting, methods of proving, 622.25  
 Historical works, when admissible, 622.23  
 Husband's or wife's testimony, 622.4, 622.7–622.9  
 Impeachment of witnesses  
 Character as testing credibility, 622.18  
 Depositions used for, R.C.P. 144(a)  
 Interrogatories for discovery, answers used for,  
 R.C.P. 128  
 Reporter's notes or transcript, 622.97  
 Inferior courts, proceedings presumed regular,  
 622.56

**EVIDENCE—Continued****Instruments**

- Adoption of minors, 622.36
- Certified copies, *see subhead above*
- Copies, when admissible, 622.37, 622.48
- Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24
- Part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
- Real estate, affecting, 622.36
- Signer entitled to inspection, R.C.P. 100
- Written controls printed, 541.17(4), 622.21
- Interest in action, not to exclude witnesses, 622.3
- Interrogatories for discovery, objection if offered, R.C.P. 123
- Interurban railroad rates, 479.36
- Intoxicating liquor, reputation, 123.67, 126.17, 128.6, 128.40, 130.47
- Introduction at trial, order, R.C.P. 191
- Investigation reports. aeronautics commission, 328.12(9)
- Judge as witness, postponement, 622.12
- Judicial notice
  - Cities and towns, change in name, 362.37
  - Commerce commission seal, 474.7
  - Distance to place of service, R.C.P. 53
  - Ordinances on appeal from inferior courts, 367.8
  - Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)
  - Pleading not necessary, R.C.P. 94
  - Pretrial conference, facts settled, R.C.P. 136(d)
  - Sanitary districts duly organized, 358.11
  - Soil conservation committee seals, 467A.4(1), 467A.7(9)
  - Statutes need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
- Juror challenges, evidence heard, R.C.P. 187
- Justice court must rule on objections, 601.52
- Land office certified copies, presumptive, 10.4
- Legislative proceedings, how proved, page lvi. Vol. I; 622.58
- Letters, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.47
- Libel cases, retraction requirements, 659.2-659.4
- Liquor cases, reputation as evidence, 123.67, 126.17, 128.6, 128.40, 130.47
- Lost or destroyed record, proof required, 647.3
- Lost public record, official certificate, 622.48
- Maps and charts, impartial publications, 622.23
- Maps and records, U. S. surveyor general, 622.47
- Master's power to require on hearing, R.C.P. 209
- Microfilm copies, tax records, admissible, 422.61
- Military court, 29.33
- Mistake, additional testimony to correct, R.C.P. 192
- Mitigating facts, proof allowed, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97
- Moral character admissible on credibility, 622.18
- Mortgage by executor, regularity, 635.37
- Mortgage by guardian, regularity, 668.22
- Motor vehicle accident report, not admissible in civil case, 321.271
- Motor vehicle operator's record, 321A.11
- Newly discovered evidence, ground to vacate judgment, R.C.P. 252(f)
- Notarial certificate of protest, 622.31
- Notary public's signature, presumptions, 622.91
- Notice to prevent easement, how proved, 564.7
- Offer to confess judgment
  - Admission, not considered as, 677.3, 677.6
  - Inadmissible on trial, 677.3, 677.6, 677.13

**EVIDENCE—Continued****Offer to confess judgment—Continued**

- Mention of offer, not to be made on trial, 677.9, 677.13
- Nonaccepted offer treated as withdrawn, 677.9
- Officers proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
- Oil or gas lease, forfeited, record inadmissible, 84.6
- Old-age and survivor retirement hearings, 97.24
- Old-age and survivor retirement records, 97.25, 97.26
- Oral evidence
  - Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
  - Foreign unwritten law, proof, 622.61
  - Ordinary actions, exception, 624.1
  - Unwritten contract established, 622.35
  - Usages and customs, written contracts, 554.72
- Ordinances of city or town
  - Book form publication admissible, 366.9
  - Judicial notice taken on appeal, 367.8
  - Justice court, pleaded and proved generally, 420.38
  - Publication required for validity, 366.7
  - Transcripts or printed copies received, 622.62
- Ordinances, sanitary districts, 358.14
- Ordinary actions, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2
- Original entries, competent evidence
  - Accounts kept in loose leaf system, 622.29
  - Books of account, 622.28(2)
  - Copies of original entries, book of, 622.44, 622.45
  - Judicial record produced, 622.52
- Parol evidence, statute of frauds, 554.3, 554.4, 563.12, 622.32-622.35
- Part offered, rest admissible
  - Interrogatories for discovery, use of answers, R.C.P. 128
  - Writing, conversation, letters, 622.19
- Party to action, not to exclude witness, 622.3
- Party to unwritten contract made witness, 622.35
- Patents for land, how proved, 622.41
- Performance of a legal duty, 622.27
- Perpetuating evidence, service in chattel mortgage foreclosure, 652.9
- Perpetuating testimony, use of depositions, R.C.P. 159-166, *see DEPOSITIONS*
- Personal transaction with person since deceased or insane, 622.4, 622.5
- Photographic copies of bank records, 528A.3
- Photographic copies, tax records, 422.61(4)
- Photographic copy of books of account, 622.30
- Physician, in compensation cases, competent, 86.38
- Plats and field notes, how proved, 622.42
- Pleadings amended to conform to evidence, R.C.P. 88, 106
- Presumptions and prima-facie evidence
  - Abandonment of contract for deed, 558.5
  - Accounts verified deemed true unless denied, R.C.P. 99, 232
  - Acknowledgments legalized, 589.1
  - Advertising marks, registration, use, 548.3
  - Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
  - Affidavits, official character of officer, 622.91
  - Affidavits, perpetuating proof, 622.95, 622.96
  - Agricultural lime, 201.6
  - Appeal bonds, approval presumed, 682.9(1)
  - Appraisalment in estates, value presumed, 638.7
  - Armed forces, death or missing in action, 634.12



**EVIDENCE—Continued**

## Presumptions and prima-facie—Continued

- Assignment, original entry, legality, 558.7
- Assignment shown in tax deed, 446.31
- Blind, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
- Bonds on appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
- Books and papers, notoriety or interest, 622.23
- Bucket shops, evidence of violation, 552.11
- Burden of proof, *see subhead above*
- Cemetery lots, abandonment, 566.21
- Certificate of registration of trade-mark, label, or advertisement, 548.3
- Certified copies, soil conservation district establishment, 467A.5(9)
- Chain store tax certificate, 424.13(3)
- Chain store tax notice, 424.8
- Child-placing agency bond, damages, 238.35
- Cigarette tax permit and audit, 98.13(10), 98.15
- Civil engineer's certificate, 114.16
- Coal, carload weight, certificates, 479.107
- Coal mine as hazardous business, 87.12
- Commerce commission, findings, 474.35, 474.40
- Common carrier, rate discrimination, 479.20, 479.28, 479.71–479.74
- Conclusive evidence, *see subhead above*
- Condemnation, title in condemner, 472.41
- Consideration in written contracts, 537.2, 541.24
- Contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
- Co-operatives, stock value, 499.43
- County votes on bond issue, regularity, 345.14
- Court proceedings regular, 622.56
- Cream test, money payment as, 192.20
- Deaf, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
- Death of person in armed forces, certificate, 634.12
- Deceased person's entries and writings, 622.27
- Decedent, unreported property taxed, 443.17
- Deeds
  - Abandonment of contract for, 558.5
  - Ancient, spouse described, 558.14
  - Assignment of certificate of entry, 558.7
  - Executors and administrators, validity, 635.37
  - Guardians for minors, validity, 668.22, 668.23
  - Legalizing old deeds, 614.22, 649.7
  - Name variations, presumption, 558.6
  - Recitals, when deemed true, 649.7
  - Sale of realty by fiduciaries, regularity, 635.37, 668.22
  - Sheriff's deed on execution, regular, 626.100
- Depositions duly certified, 622.91, R.C.P. 144, 152
- Devise to spouse, presumptions, 633.2
- Drainage and levee districts
  - Appeals, benefits presumed, 455.54, 455.102, 455.184
  - Public benefits presumed, 455.52, 455.54, 455.71, 455.152
  - Regularity of proceedings, 455.184
- Electric transmission line, negligence, 489.15
- Eminent domain title in condemner, 472.41
- Estate appraisal values, 638.7
- Estate sale or mortgage of land, proceedings regular, 635.37
- Express schedules of rates, 486.4
- Fertilizer, chemical analysis, 200.9
- Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
- Foreign laws published, 622.59
- Garnishee, nonappearance, presumed indebted, 642.9

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

## Presumptions and prima-facie—Continued

- Historical works, 622.23
- Holder in due course, 541.59
- Houses of ill fame, 99.4, 99.14
- Income tax certificate, 422.17, 422.25(9)
- Insane patients, support, 230.16, 230.19
- Insane person, recovery, record, 226.21
- Insane persons, county of settlement, 230.4
- Insurable value, amount in policy, 515.96, 518.23
- Intoxicating liquors
  - Attempt to destroy, 126.25
  - Possession of or under control, 126.23
- Judgment, former liquor conviction, 126.11
- Labels, registration, right to use, 548.3
- Land office certified records, 622.50, 622.51
- Land surveyor's certificate, 114.16
- Laws published, presumptive evidence, 622.59
- Legislative and executive acts, 622.57, 622.58
- Lime, agricultural, analysis, 201.6
- Lime, agricultural, nonlicense possession, 201.6
- Liquor found in conveyance, knowledge, 127.11(4)
- Live stock shipments, damage action, 479.80
- Maps and charts, 622.23, 622.47, 622.51
- Mattresses, used material in, 209.7
- Missing in action, presumption of death, 634.12
- Mortgage by fiduciaries, regularity, 635.37, 668.22
- Motor vehicle fuel license cases, 324.19, 324.20
- Motor vehicle law, knowledge of altered number, 321.81
- Names, variation in name or initials, 558.6
- Negotiable instruments, *see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Presumptions*
- Notarial certificate of protest, 622.31
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
- Notary public's signature genuine, 622.31, 622.91
- Officers taking depositions, 622.51, 622.91
- Old-age and survivor retirement records, 97.25, 97.26
- Original entry, assignment presumed legal, 558.7
- Perpetuating evidence affidavit, 622.96
- Practicing professions under practice act, 147.93
- Printed copies of laws, 622.59
- Proceedings of officers and courts, 622.56
- Professional license, right to practice, 147.6
- Proof of loss of buildings insured, 515.98
- Protest of notary public, 622.31
- Publication by disinterested persons, 622.23
- Public records, signature of officers, 622.51
- Railroad cases, *see RAILROADS, subhead Presumptions*
- Rebutting presumptions
  - Recorded instruments, copies, 622.40
  - Tax deeds, 448.6, 448.7
  - Transcripts of records, 622.40
- Recorded instrument without seal, 622.38
- Retail sales tax certificates, 422.58(4)
- Sale of goods, delivery by seller, 554.20(4)
- Sales for use in Iowa, 423.5, 423.18
- Sales tax, registered mail notice, 422.57, 424.8
- Savings and loan association plans, 534.104
- School corporation record, certified, 274.5
- Scientific works, 622.23
- Seal on recorded document, 622.38–622.40
- Securities act, sale conclusive, 502.3(3)
- Service of original notice presumed from delivery, R.C.P. 49

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Presumptions and prima-facie—Continued  
 Sheriff's execution sale deed, 626.100  
 Signature and seal, officers, depositions, affidavits, 622.91  
 Signature of officer certifying copy, 622.51  
 Soldiers relief commission certificate, 219.6  
 Spouse described in ancient deeds, 558.14  
 Statutes, printed copies, 622.59  
 Street assessment hearings, service of notice, 417.11  
 Surveyor general's documents, 622.47, 622.51  
 Survey, record of county surveyor, 355.1, 355.5–355.7  
 Tax collection, five-year ownership by decedent presumed, 443.17  
 Tax deeds  
 Assignment in deed presumed, 446.31  
 Conclusive facts stated, 448.5  
 Facts presumed stated, 448.4  
 Force and effect of a treasurer's deed, 420.244  
 Tax questions voted, irregularity, 345.14  
 Tax redemption notice, affidavit, 447.12  
 Tax sale certificate of purchase, assignment, 446.31  
 Telegraph and telephone negligence, 488.8  
 Title affidavits, presumption, 558.8  
 Trade-marks, registration, right to use, 548.3  
 Transmission lines, electric, negligence, 489.15  
 Use tax, sale for delivery in state, 423.5  
 Veteran's administration certificate, guardianship, 672.21  
 Vital statistics records, 144.48  
 Walls in common, when presumed, 563.3  
 Ward's transactions presumed fraudulent, 670.10  
 Warehouses, products restored, 543.17  
 Will devise to spouse, presumptions, 633.2  
 Wills, surviving spouse's consent, 636.25  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.8, 85.10, 85.19, 85.20, 85.42, 87.12, 87.22, 87.26  
 Written contracts, 537.2, 541.24  
 Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-Facie Evidence just above*  
 Printed executive acts and laws, how proved, page lvi, Vol. I; 622.57–622.62  
 Printed parts controlled by writing in contracts, 622.21  
 Private writings, acknowledged, admissible, 622.26  
 Privileged communications  
 Accident reports  
 Commerce commission, 474.46  
 Labor commissioner, 88.12  
 Motor vehicle reports, 321.271  
 Accountants, 116.15  
 Aeronautics commission and employees, 328.12  
 Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10  
 Bank examinations, 524.19  
 Banks, trust or loan companies, tax commission hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)  
 Building and loan examination records, 534.55  
 Certified public accountants, 116.15  
 Child-placing agency records, 238.24  
 Clergymen, 622.10  
 Clerks and stenographers, 116.15, 622.10  
 Commerce commission, accident reports, 474.46  
 Counselors, 622.10

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Privileged communications—Continued  
 Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–622.6  
 Dependent child aid, records, 239.10  
 Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6  
 Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143  
 Employees to keep, exemption, soldiers preference law, 70.8  
 Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7–622.9, 731.2  
 Inheritance tax records, 450.68  
 Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12  
 Liquor permits, individual, 123.17  
 Maternity hospital records, 236.28  
 Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133  
 Minister of the gospel or priest, 622.10  
 Motor vehicle department records, 321.11  
 Motor vehicle fuel tax records, 324.48  
 Narcotic drug records, 204.17  
 Old-age assistance records, 249.44  
 Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133  
 Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10  
 Priests, 622.10  
 Professional persons, 622.10  
 Public officers, 622.11  
 Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8  
 Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10  
 Surgeons, 622.10  
 Tax commission, 421.17(7), 422.65  
 Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)  
 Venereal disease records, 140.28  
 Waiver of privilege, 622.10  
 Workmen's compensation examination, 86.38  
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112  
 Production of books and records, R.C.P. 129, 130, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*  
 Professional entries or writings, 622.27  
 Proof, failure, variance, R.C.P. 106  
 Proof required to sustain pleadings, R.C.P. 106, 619.9  
 Public officer, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37  
 Public records, proof, *see subhead Certified Copies above*  
 Public writing, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60  
 Railroad livestock actions, 479.80  
 Railroad rates, 479.20–479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71–479.74  
 Real estate commissioner, sealed records, 117.13  
 Real property, recovery actions, 646.3–646.12  
 Rebutting evidence, on the trial, restrictions, R.C.P. 191(d)  
 Record of missing in action or death, official, 634.12  
 Records of retirement hearings admissible, 97.25  
 Regularity of officers and courts presumed, 622.56  
 Religious opinions not to prevent competency as witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4  
 Reporter's notes as evidence  
 Authorized use, 622.97  
 Certification, 622.99  
 Identification of exhibits, 622.101

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Reporter's notes as evidence—Continued  
 Sworn verification after retiring, 622.100  
 Transcript must be complete, 622.99

Reputation, general  
 Enforcement of liquor lien on property, 126.16  
 Houses of ill fame, 99.14  
 Knowledge of liquor nuisance, 128.40  
 Liquor nuisance injunction cases, 123.67, 128.6  
 Sobriety, other conditions, liquor cases, 130.47  
 Retirement for employees, wage records, 97.25, 97.26  
 Retirement hearings, rules for admission, 97.24  
 Scientific works, evidential value, 622.23

Seals  
 Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38  
 Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91  
 Foreign court records attested, 622.55  
 Judicial record certified, with official seal, 622.52, 622.53  
 State or county, affixed to copy, 622.60

Signature, evidential use  
 Authentication of acknowledgment, form, 558.25  
 Authentication of foreign officer's acknowledgment, 558.29  
 Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22  
 Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622.24  
 Denial, proof by other evidence, 622.24  
 Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91, R.C.P. 152  
 Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55  
 Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622.25  
 Judicial records certified, 622.52–622.55  
 Justice of the peace, certified by clerk, 622.54  
 Mark, signing by, 4.1(18)  
 Negotiable instruments, 541.18–541.23  
 Notarial certificate of protest, prima-facie, 622.31  
 Official signatures presumed genuine, R.C.P. 153, 622.41–622.51, 622.103  
 Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Wills, soldiers', proof, 633.22

Simultaneous deaths, evidence of survivorship uncertain, 637.1–637.8

Slander, proof of malice, 659.6

Sobriety, other conditions, liquor cases, 130.47

Statute of frauds  
 Circumstances taking out of statute, 622.32  
 Contract not denied in pleadings, 622.34  
 Contracts required to be in writing, 622.32  
 Maker's oral evidence proves contract, 622.35  
 Sales law provisions, 554.4  
 Walls in common, agreements, 563.12

Statutes, printed copies admissible, 622.59, 622.60

Subpoenas to witnesses, 622.63–622.68

Subscribing witness denies execution, proof, 622.24

Tax deeds admissible, 420.244, 446.31, 448.4, 448.5

Tax sales, redemption or payment, 446.36

Testing credibility of testimony, 622.2, 622.18

Transaction with person since deceased or insane, 622.4, 622.5

Transcript of ordinances received in evidence, 622.62

Transcript of record, 622.40, 622.97–622.101, 633.23

Understanding of parties to agreement, 622.22

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(9)

Unwritten contracts established orally, 622.35

Variance between pleading and proof, 619.9, R.C.P. 196

Vital statistics record, presumptive evidence in all courts, 144.48

Walls in common, written agreements, 563.12

Whole of writing or conversation, 622.19

Wills, authenticated record of probate admissible, 633.23

Wills, how proved, 622.26, 633.21

Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.22

Wills, record in foreign county, admissible, 633.25

Witnesses  
 Civil actions, 622.1–622.20, 622.63–622.90, *also see WITNESSES*  
 Criminal cases, ch 781, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Workmen's compensation cases  
 Books and papers, examination of, 86.22  
 Jury cases, record only competent, 87.25  
 Physician, examination of employee, 86.38  
 Witnesses, attendance, testimony, 86.22

Writing  
 Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24  
 Detached parts given, others received, 622.20  
 Whole competent when part offered, 622.19  
 Written part of instrument controls printed, 541.17(4), 622.21

Writings called for need not be used, R.C.P. 129

Writings, requirements, 622.19–622.21, 622.25–622.27

Written contracts  
 Negotiable instruments, written controls printed part, 541.17(4)  
 Part written, part printed, former controls latter, 622.21  
 Sales law, variation by oral obligation, 554.72  
 Statute of frauds, 554.3–554.5, 563.12, 622.32, 622.34  
 Understanding in a different sense, what prevails, 622.22

Written law, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60

Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

**EXAMINATION**

Assessor, cities over 125,000, 405.3

Discovery and inspection, R.C.P. 121–134

Estates of decedents, discovery of assets, 635.14

Evidence, use of examinations under interrogatories filed, R.C.P. 128

Examiners, "master" in equity cases included, R.C.P. 207

Executors and administrators, accounts, 638.5

Garnishee, court examination, 642.7

Insolvency proceedings, debtor subject to, 681.19

Interrogatories filed, oral examination, R.C.P. 125–128

Judgment debtor, 622.15(13), 630.1–630.19

Mental or physical examination of party to action on court order, R.C.P. 132–134

Professions and practitioners, chs 114, 115, 147–158, *see specific profession*

Public accounts, 2.47, 79.8

**EXAMINATION OF STATE ACCOUNTS**

*See 67.1–67.4, also AUDITOR OF STATE*

**EXCEPTED PERILS**

Risk, nonassumption, 85.7, 85.8, 85.15, 85.19, 88.14, 477.16, 479.125

**EXCEPTIONS**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 180, 241, *see TRIAL*  
Criminal cases, ch 786

**EXCHANGE**

Brokers, *see BROKERS*  
Co-operative exchanges, 497.1, 498.2, 498.34, 499.6, *see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*  
Insurance exchanges, 520.1–520.22  
Public bonds for indebtedness, 75.9

**EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGE LAWS**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30; VIII, 12

**EXCURSIONS**

Railroad rates, 479.24

**EXECUTIONS**

Abandonment of levy, 626.94  
Actions against sheriff  
  Limitation, 614.1(4), 626.53  
  Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239  
Additional levy permitted, 626.94  
Advancement to protect lien, 629.1–629.3  
Affidavit, death of judgment holder, 626.105  
Affidavit of loss, new writ issued, 626.4, 626.5  
Appearance docket, entry required, 606.12  
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
Appraisal, procedure, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15  
Arbitration award enforcement, 679.13  
Authority for executions, 626.1  
Auxiliary proceedings  
  Affidavit as to property, 630.2  
  Answers of defendants verified, 630.17  
  Arrest of defendant, when authorized, 630.11, 630.14  
  Bond to assure examination appearance, 630.15  
  Concealment of debtor, warrant of arrest, 630.14  
  Contempt order for nonobedience, 630.11, 630.12  
  Continuance of proceedings, 630.10  
  Costs taxed as in other cases, 630.13  
  Court order for debtors appearance, 630.1–630.3  
  Equitable interests sold, 630.8  
  Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16–630.19  
  Evidence, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(13), 622.16  
  Examination of judgment debtor, 630.4  
  Failure to testify, obey order, 630.11, 630.12  
  Judgment debtor examination, 630.1–630.5  
  Justice transcript, execution nulla bona, 630.1  
  Lien created on notice, 630.18  
  Property disposed of by court order, 630.6  
  Receiver, sheriff appointed, compensation, 630.7–630.9, 630.13  
  Surrender of property enforced, 630.19  
  Transfer of property may be enjoined, 630.7  
  Unsatisfied execution return, 630.1  
  Warrant, arrest of debtor, bond, 630.14, 630.15  
  Witnesses ordered to appear and testify, 630.5  
Boat or raft seizure, 667.8, 667.10  
Bonds  
  Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.57  
  Judgment debtor, attend for examination, 630.15  
  Justice court bonds, 626.57

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Bonds—Continued  
  Mortgaged personalty levied on, 626.34–626.49  
  Principal and surety, order of liability, R.C.P. 224, 624.23, 626.17–626.19, 626.64  
  Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15  
  Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68  
  Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19  
  Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337, 338  
  Survivors of deceased judgment holder, 626.104  
Choses in action assigned by officer, 626.21  
Contempt proceedings, 665.8, 665.9  
Contest of labor claim, procedure, 626.72  
Copy of judgment served to force performance, 626.15  
Costs, execution for, R.C.P. 215, 218  
Costs of frivolous criminal complaint, 760.4  
Countermand on filing appeal bond, 686.10, 686.11  
Damages to property between sale and delivery, 626.101  
Death of defendant after judgment, 626.88–626.91  
Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.103, 626.106  
Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107  
Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107  
Deeds, 626.95–626.100, *see subhead Sales below*  
Default judgments on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251  
Defendant's debtors may pay sheriff, 626.23  
Delay in court records not to prevent, 604.39  
Delivery of possession, 626.14  
Diligence in levying required of officer, R.C.P. 258  
Discharge of execution  
  Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94  
  Heirs of decedent not indorsed, 626.106  
  Mortgaged personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45  
  Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55  
  Person indebted to execution defendant, 626.23  
  Quashing execution, 626.106  
  Stay of execution, property released, 626.63  
  Without sale, 626.38  
Distress warrant garnishment, tax commission, 626.29–626.31  
Duty to point out property, 626.18  
Election contest judgments, 61.12, 62.13, 62.25  
Encumbrance book, entry of levy, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28  
Enforcement of judgments by execution, 626.1  
Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16–630.19  
Executor or administrator as defendant, 635.80, 638.13, 638.22  
Executors or administrators, summary judgment, 635.80  
Exemptions, notice to levying officer, 626.50  
Exemptions, 627.1–627.18  
Failure to claim exemptions, notice, 627.3  
Fee bill execution for court costs, 626.108  
Fees for issuance and service, 337.11(6, 8, 10), 601.128(16), 601.129(4, 7–10), 606.15(11)  
Fines collected, 420.36  
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.21, 648.22  
Foreclosure of pledges, realty, 653.8, 654.6  
Form and contents of execution, 626.12–626.15  
Franchise of corporation subject to levy, 491.63  
Garnishment, R.C.P. 54, 626.26–626.28, 642.20  
Goods in possession of bailee, 554.40  
Goods, nonnegotiable transfer, 554.35

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Grounds for levy  
   Arbitration award, 679.13  
   Authority in general, 626.1  
   Costs, fee bill execution, R.C.P. 215, 218, 626.108  
   Fees due clerk of supreme court, 685.4  
 Holder of judgment dead, procedure, 626.104, 626.105  
 Homestead, platting by officer, 561.5  
 Indemnifying bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*  
 Indorsement by officer, R.C.P. 259, 626.17  
 Indorsement of judgment holder's death, 626.103, 626.106  
 Insurer's liability, nulla bona return, 516.1–516.3  
 Issuance  
   Affidavit of loss, duplicate issued, 626.4  
   Authority in general for issuance, 626.1  
   Clerk to issue on demand, 626.7  
   Lost writ, duplicate issued, 626.4  
   Lost writ expired, new writ issued, 626.5  
   Number of writs allowed, 626.3, 626.94  
   Occupant's petition to prevent, 560.1–560.7  
   Other counties, as party directs, 626.2, 626.9  
   Record of issuance kept by clerk, 626.8  
   Sunday, affidavit of necessity, 626.6  
   Supreme court may order, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18  
   Time allowed for issuance, 626.2  
   Two-year special limitation, 615.1  
 Joint property, action, interest determined, 626.33  
 Judgments  
   Agreement by issuance, R.C.P. 226  
   Confession of, 676.4  
   Debtor examined, 626.20(18), 630.1–630.19  
   Enforced by execution, 626.1  
   Levied upon, 626.22  
   Poll tax, property or wages not exempt, 406.4  
   Retrial publication notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Justice court cases, 601.72  
 Justice court, motion to release exempt funds, R.C.P. 362  
 Labor claim priority, 626.69–626.73  
 Levy of execution  
   Action by officer to collect, R.C.P. 258  
   Acts done, indorsed on return, R.C.P. 259  
   Amount to be levied upon, R.C.P. 258  
   Bond with notice of ownership, 626.50–626.55  
   Corporate franchise, levy and sale, 491.63  
   Corporate property before stockholders, 491.59  
   Corporate stock levied upon, 626.25, 639.22  
   Costs of officer from sale proceeds, R.C.P. 258  
   Creditor of debtor may pay officer, 626.23  
   Date of levy indorsed on writ, R.C.P. 259  
   Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.104  
   Diligence in making required, R.C.P. 258  
   Discharge, *see subhead above*  
   Duty to levy on debtor's property, R.C.P. 258, 626.50  
   Failure to make indorsement, R.C.P. 259  
   Foreign county real estate levies, 626.9–626.11  
   Garnishment provisions, R.C.P. 54(b), 626.26–626.31, 642.1–642.20  
   Indorsements to be made, R.C.P. 259  
   Inventory or description, R.C.P. 260  
   Joint property levied upon, 626.30, 626.31  
   Judgments, how levy made, 626.22  
   Lien created when made, R.C.P. 260  
   Municipal corporation, against, tax, 626.24  
   Mutual judgments set off, 601.57–601.67

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Levy of execution—Continued  
   Notice by recorded transcripts, R.C.P. 260  
   Notice of ownership, bond, 626.50–626.55  
   Partnership property levied on, 626.30, 626.31  
   Performance of certain acts, 626.15  
   Personalty, options as to method, R.C.P. 260  
   Possession taken of personalty, R.C.P. 260  
   Principal and surety, order, 626.17–626.19  
   Proceeds, R.C.P. 258  
   Property of third person, 626.50–626.55  
   Property subject to levy, *see subhead below*  
   Real estate, encumbrance book entry, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28  
   Receipts or payments indorsed, R.C.P. 259  
   Request of creditor or agent in writing, R.C.P. 260  
   Return, *see subhead below*  
   Sale of sufficient property, R.C.P. 258  
   Selection of property, R.C.P. 258  
   Successive levies, R.C.P. 258  
   Things in action, R.C.P. 258  
   Time limit generally, 601.72, 614.1(6, 7), 626.2  
   Time of levy indorsed, R.C.P. 259  
   Transcript of inventory filed, R.C.P. 260  
   Two-year special limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Lien enforced by foreclosure, *see LIENS*  
 Lien enforced in equity, 626.33, *see LIENS*  
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68  
 Lien on personalty by levy, R.C.P. 260  
 Limitation on executions  
   Distress warrant garnishment, no limit, 626.30  
   Garnishment on execution not limited, 626.27  
   Justice court, 601.72  
   Number in existence, 626.3  
   Time of issuance generally, 614.1(6, 7)  
   Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Limitation on number issued, 626.3, 626.94  
 Liquor violations, fines and costs, 126.16  
 Lost writ, new one or duplicate issued, 626.4, 626.5  
 Mandamus cases, 661.13, 661.15  
 Mechanic's lien priority, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73  
 Money collected, action for nonpayment, 614.1(4)  
 Moratorium, 654.15  
 Mortgaged personal property  
   Actions as to validity or amount of mortgage, 626.42–626.49  
   Amount deposited with clerk, 626.34, 626.35, 626.40  
   Amount of tender ascertained, 626.38, 626.39, 626.42, 626.43  
   Authority to take by levy, 626.34, 639.40  
   Damage liability of creditor, 626.36  
   Discharge of execution without sale, 626.38  
   Exemption notice, effect, 626.50–626.55  
   Failure of creditor to give security, 626.36, 626.55  
   Failure to give ownership notice, 626.51  
   Failure to state amount due, 626.48  
   Garnished mortgagee, creditor's deposit, 626.49  
   Holder reinstated on release, 626.38  
   Indemnifying bond, 626.40, 626.43, 626.57  
   Indorsement on mortgage and deposit, 626.39  
   Interest deposited by creditor, 626.35  
   Municipal court cases, 602.23  
   Notice to release from execution, 626.50–626.55

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Mortgaged personal property—Continued  
 Officers exempt from liability, 626.53  
 Overplus from sale, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82  
 Ownership notice, effect, 626.50–626.55  
 Proceeds from sale, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82  
 Reinstatement if writ discharged, 626.38  
 Sale proceeds insufficient, creditor liable, 626.41  
 Several mortgages, how handled, 626.46  
 Statement of amount due, 626.39, 626.42  
 Subrogation of judgment creditor, 626.37, 626.49  
 Time allowed for paying, 626.34–626.36

Mortgaged real property  
 Foreclosure, executions, 654.5, 654.6  
 Labor claims priority, 626.73  
 Mechanic's liens, priorities, 572.20, 572.21  
 Overplus from sale paid on liens, 626.82, 654.7  
 Redemption by mortgagee, 628.5–628.17

Motor vehicle accident security, 321A.25  
 Mutual judgments set off, 601.57–601.67, 626.92  
 Notice of ownership or exemption, 626.50–626.57  
 Nuisance cases, 657.4, 657.7  
 Number allowed at one time, 626.3, 626.94  
 Occupant enhancing value, rights, 560.1–560.7  
 Occupying claimants, possession by owner, 560.4

Officer's duty to levy  
 Acts necessary in making levy, R.C.P. 258  
 Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20  
 Form and requirements of execution, 626.12  
 Indorsements required on execution, R.C.P. 259  
 Levy on personalty unless notice of ownership received, 626.50–626.54  
 Personalty, methods of making levy, R.C.P. 260  
 Property in hands of others, 626.13

Old-age assistance inalienable, 249.34

Order of liability, principal and surety  
 Appeal bond judgment, 601.94  
 Execution to show order of liability, 626.17  
 Joint execution at expiration of stay, 626.64  
 Judgment against both, R.C.P. 224  
 Surety subrogated upon payment, 626.19

Ownership, notice to prevent sale, 626.50–626.57  
 Partnership property, interest determined, 626.33  
 Paternity cases, 675.24–675.28  
 Performance other than payment, 626.14, 626.15  
 Personalty, lien, levy, methods, R.C.P. 260  
 Platting of homestead by officer, 561.5  
 Point out property, duty to, 626.18  
 Poor, abandonment by relative, property seized, 252.10  
 Possession against occupying claimant, 560.4  
 Principal and surety, levy, subrogation, 626.17  
 Principal and surety, order of liability, R.C.P. 224, 624.23, 626.17–626.19, 626.73  
 Priority for labor claims, 626.69–626.73  
 Priority for mechanics' liens, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73  
 Priority for taxes, *see TAXATION, subhead Liens*  
 Property in hands of others, 626.13

Property subject to levy  
 Automobile for accident judgment, 627.7  
 Auxiliary proceedings to discover, 630.1–630.19  
 Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3  
 Bailee-held goods under title documents, 542.25, 542.42, 554.35, 554.40  
 Bills of lading, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Property subject to levy—Continued  
 Boats and rafts, 667.9, 667.10  
 Building with mechanic's lien, 572.21  
 Choses in action, 626.21, 626.87  
 Corporations, 491.58–491.61, 626.24  
 Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 626.25  
 Debts due defendant, 626.23, 626.25, 626.26  
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107  
 Delivery upon countermand of execution, 686.11  
 Discovery of property, 630.1–630.19  
 Documents of title, 487.24, 487.25, 542.26, 544.27, 554.41  
 Drafts and promissory notes, 626.21, 626.87  
 Goods in warehouse, receipts issued, 542.25, 542.42, 543.19, 554.35, 554.40, 554.41  
 Homestead property, cost, 561.5, 561.21  
 Joint or partnership property, 626.32, 626.33  
 Judgments, 626.1, 626.21, 626.92  
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73  
 Land sale, plan of division, 626.84  
 Leasehold interest, 626.93, 626.94  
 Levy of execution, warehouse receipts, rights, 542.25, 542.42  
 Money and bank bills, 626.21, 626.24  
 Motor vehicles for accident judgment, 627.7  
 Municipal corporations, judgments collected, 626.24  
 Negotiable instruments, 626.21, 626.87  
 Partnership or joint property, 626.32, 626.33  
 Personalty, appraisal and sale, 626.93, 626.94  
 Promissory notes, bank bills, drafts, 626.21, 626.87

Property held by personal representatives, 626.13, 638.13, 638.22

Property in hands of third person, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26, 639.22

Purchase money claim, 627.5

Real property  
 Attachment levy, 639.27–639.30  
 Deceased judgment debtor, 626.88–626.91  
 Delivery of possession, 626.14  
 Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20  
 Foreign county, realty in, 626.9–626.11  
 Other person's hands, requirements, 626.13  
 Redemption from levy, 628.1–628.25

Restitution by supreme court, 686.15, 686.16  
 Selection of proper amount, R.C.P. 258  
 Stockholder's private property, 491.58–491.62  
 Stock or interest in corporation, 491.55, 626.25  
 Things in action, 626.21, 626.87  
 Third persons holding property, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26, 639.22  
 Warehouse receipts, 542.25, 544.26

Purchasers at sale, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Quashing execution, 626.106  
 Real actions, 646.23, 646.24, R.C.P. 255  
 Real property, 626.9–626.16, R.C.P. 258, 259, 626.17–626.20, 626.86–626.91, 628.1–628.25, 639.27–639.30  
 Receipt for execution by officer, 626.16  
 Receipt for money paid officer, 626.23  
 Receiver may be appointed, 626.33, 626.45, 630.7  
 Record in other county, levy, return, 626.9–626.11  
 Record on judgment docket, 606.7(2), 626.8  
 Redemption from sale, 628.1–628.25

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

- Release of levy
  - Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
  - Mortgaged personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45
  - Notice of exemption, bond, 626.52, 626.55
  - Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55
  - Stay of execution, relinquished on, 626.63
- Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19
- Restitution of property on appeal, 648.23, 686.15
- Retrial after published notice, R.C.P. 251
- Return made by officer
  - Acts done, indorsements required, R.C.P. 259
  - Duty to make return, 626.16, R.C.P. 258
  - Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
  - Indorsements made on writ, R.C.P. 259, 626.22
  - Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
  - Judgment, nulla bona, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3
  - Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17
- Sales
  - Absolute sale, when redeemable, 628.2
  - Additional levies after inadequate sale, 626.94
  - Advancements to protect liens, 629.1-629.3
  - Amount sold sufficient to satisfy execution, R.C.P. 258
  - Appeals, effect of reversal, 686.15, 686.16
  - Appraisal
    - Exemptions when leaving state, 627.15
    - Joint or partnership property, 626.32
    - Leasehold interests, required, 626.93
    - Leaving the state, exemptions appraised, 627.15
    - Personalty, required before sale, 626.93
  - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25, 681.31
  - Attached property by special execution, 639.56
  - Auctioneer law inapplicable, 546.3
  - Bidding in by municipalities, 569.1-569.4
  - Bidding in by state, 569.1-569.4
  - Bill of sale, sheriff's fee, 337.11(7), 652.8
  - Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10
  - Certificates of sale
    - Advancements by holder, redemption, 629.1-629.3
    - Assignment to redemptioner, 628.22
    - Cancellation after eight years, 626.97
    - Certificate issued to purchaser, 626.95
    - Delivery to purchaser, contents, 626.95
    - Duplicate issued in case of loss, 626.96
    - Fee of sheriff, 337.11(7)
    - Lost certificate, procedure, 626.96
  - Choses in action, sold, assigned, 626.21, 626.87
  - Corporate franchise or property, 491.61-491.63
  - Corporation stock, voting right before sale, 491.55
  - Damages between sale and delivery, 626.101
- Deeds
  - Certificate of purchase, deed, 626.95-626.100
  - Constructive notice, recording, 626.99
  - Execution of deed, presumption, 626.100
  - Failure to redeem, deed to issue, 626.98
  - Fee of sheriff, 337.11(7)
  - Limit on time for procuring, 626.97
  - Presumption that procedure regular, 626.100
  - Realty prior to 1930 legalized, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

- Sales—Continued
  - Deeds—Continued
    - Sale procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2
    - Sheriff's deed to purchaser, 626.95-626.100
  - Deficiency, additional sale, 626.83
  - Duty of officer to sell sufficient property, R.C.P. 258
  - Equitable interests sold, 630.8
  - Exemptions, 627.1-627.18
  - Failure of sale, optional procedure, 626.85, 626.94
  - Failure to make indorsement, not to impair sale, R.C.P. 259
  - Fees of court officers, 337.11(7, 13), 601.129(8, 17), 606.15(18)
  - Finality of sale, when redeemable, 628.2
  - Forfeited property, 751.25-751.29
  - Former sales legalized, 588.1
  - Holding over after, forcible entry, 648.1
  - Homestead selection, defects legalized, 588.2
  - Homesteads sold for named debts, 561.21
  - Indemnifying bond, notice, return, 626.54
  - Injury to property, damages, 626.101
  - Justice court, law applicable, 626.76, 626.102
  - Labor claims first paid, 626.69-626.73
  - Land division, debtor's plan to officer, 626.84
  - Leasehold interests, 626.93, 626.94
  - Leasehold interest, when sale absolute, 628.2
  - Legalizing acts, defects cured, 588.1, 588.2, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
  - Lien holders advancements protected, 629.1-629.3
  - Limitation on number of postponements, 626.81
  - Limitation on property sold, 626.84, 654.5, 654.10
  - Limitation on sales certificate, 626.97
  - Money and negotiable paper, 626.87
  - Mortgaged personal property, 626.41
  - Negotiable paper taken without sale, 626.87
  - Notice by posting or publication, fees, 618.6, 626.44, 626.74-626.77
  - Notice to defendant required, 626.78, 626.79
  - Nuisances, property sold, 657.7
  - Officer's duty to sell, R.C.P. 258
  - Overplus, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82, 654.7
  - Penalty for selling without notice, 626.77
  - Personalty, appraisal, 626.93, 626.94
  - Plaintiff's remedy against officer, R.C.P. 239
  - Postponement, grounds, number, 626.81
  - Procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2
  - Procedure, special provisions, 626.88-626.91, 626.107
- Proceeds application
  - Debtor entitled to overplus, 626.82
  - Disposition, R.C.P. 258
  - Indemnification, payment into court, 626.56
  - Mortgaged property, 626.41, 654.7
- Proceeds, failure to turn over, R.C.P. 239
- Promissory notes taken without sale, 626.87
- Property subject to levy and sale, *see subhead Property Subject to Levy above*
- Purchasers
  - Advancements to protect lien, 629.1-629.3
  - Certificate lost, duplicate, 626.96
  - Cities, 403.10, 416.92, 420.47, 420.223, 569.1-569.8
  - Cities or towns, authority to buy, 403.10
  - Color of title obtained, 560.2(1), 626.100
  - Counties, 569.1-569.8

**EXECUTIONS—Continued****Sales—Continued****Purchasers—Continued**

- Damages for injury to property, 626.101
- Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95-626.100
- Failure to pay, optional remedy, 626.85
- Justice courts, law applicable, 626.102
- Limit on certificates, eight years, 626.97
- Recording of deed not necessary, 626.99
- Sale vacated, money returned, 626.86
- State and other municipalities, 569.1-569.8
- Title not affected by new trial or appeal.
  - R.C.P. 254, 686.16
- Vacation of sale, rights protected, 626.86
- Waste or trespass, right to sue, 658.7
- Real estate generally, 626.74-626.86
- Recording of sale, constructive notice, 626.99
- Records kept by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 629.3
- Redemption of real property**
  - Absolute sale if lease under two years, 628.2
  - Advancements by purchaser protected, 629.2
  - Amount to redeem, 628.9-628.13, 628.21, 629.2
  - Appeal or stay prevents redemption, 628.4
  - Assignee of debtor's rights, 628.25
  - Assignment of certificate, 628.22
  - Barred by appeal or stay of execution, 628.4
  - Clear of unpaid portion of judgment, 628.3
  - Contest determined, 628.21
  - Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8-628.16
  - Creditor's rights, time, 628.5
  - Creditor's terms of redemption, 628.11
  - Damages to real estate, 626.101, 658.7
  - Debtor's rights, when exclusive, 628.3
  - Foreclosed real estate, 654.5
  - Junior lienholder prevents payment, 628.10
  - Junior lienholder redeems from senior, 628.14
  - Last redemption holds property, 628.16
  - Leasehold interest over two years, 628.2
  - Lienholder's advancement protected, 629.1-629.3
  - Lienholder's claim extinguished, 628.17-628.20
  - Mechanic's lienholder, when no right, 628.6
  - Mode of redemption by lienholder, 628.18-628.20
  - Moratorium provisions, 654.15
  - Mortgage not due, method of payment, 628.12
  - Part of property, when redeemable, 628.7
  - Place of redemption, 628.1
  - Probate creditor's rights, procedure, 628.7
  - Prohibited cases, 628.2, 628.4, 628.6
  - Protection of junior liens, 629.1-629.3
  - Purchaser's advancements protected, 629.1-629.3
  - Record of liens by clerk, 629.3
  - Senior lienholder from junior, 628.9
  - Sheriff's certificate assigned, 628.13
  - Tenants in common, 628.24
  - Terms, creditor or titleholder, 628.11-628.13
  - Time limits, 628.3-628.8, 628.15
  - Titleholder's redemption method, 628.13
  - Transfer of debtor's right, 628.25
- Return from foreign county, 626.9-626.11
- Sale book entries by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.13, 629.3
- Satisfaction by defendant's debtors, 626.23
- School lands, 302.34, 302.35

**EXECUTIONS—Continued****Sales—Continued****Setting aside sale**

- Defendant not notified, timely motion, 626.79
- Heirs of deceased not named on writ, 626.106
- Lien on real estate lacking, 626.86
  - Purchaser's failure to pay, 626.85
- Sheriff's fee for attending, 337.11(13)
- Surplus from sale to owner, 626.82
- Things in actions, 626.21, 626.87
- Time and manner of sale, 626.80
- Validity, sale not affected by nonnotice, 626.77
- Service and return, fee, 337.11(6)
- Setoff in justice court, 601.64
- Special execution**
  - Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
  - Boats and raft seizures, 667.8-667.10
  - Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
  - Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84
  - Mortgaged personal property, 626.46
  - Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
  - Pledges or collaterals, 653.8
  - Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
  - Redemption, 654.5
  - Replevin action, 643.22
- Stay of execution**
  - Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58
  - Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61
  - Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64
  - Execution issued after expiration, 626.64
  - Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62
  - Fines, lien on realty, stay, 762.44, 790.1, 790.2
  - Forcible entry and detainer, justice court, 648.5, 648.21, 648.23
  - Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
  - Judgment, enforcement on expiration, 626.64
  - Judgment lien not released by stay, 626.68
  - Justice court, 601.84, 601.85
  - Justice court cases, 626.58-626.68, 626.102, 657.6
  - Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
  - Moratorium, 654.15
  - Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58
  - Nuisance abatement. stay procured, 657.6
  - Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66
  - Occupant enhancing value, 560.1-560.7
  - Principal and surety, liability, 626.64
  - Procured by filing bond, 626.58
  - Property released on stay, 626.63
  - Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
  - Supersedeas bonds, 686.9-686.18, R.C.P. 337, 338
  - Supreme court appeals, 677.9-677.11, 686.10, 686.11
  - Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59
  - Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67
  - Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66
  - Suspending proceedings, 683.3
  - Termination of stay by surety, 626.66
  - Time, length of, payment due, 626.58
  - Vacation of judgment, 683.3
  - Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60
- Summary judgment against sheriff, R.C.P. 239
- Superior court cases, 603.20
- Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337
- Supreme court judgments, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
- Surety subrogated on payment, 626.19
- Suspension**
  - Bank liquidations, 528.32
  - Justice court appeal, 601.84, 601.85



**EXECUTIONS**—Continued

Tax commission distress warrant, garnishment, 626.29–626.31  
 Transcript from justice court, 601.62–601.64  
 Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Unsatisfied, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Acts examined by retrenchment committee, 2.47  
 Anticipation of revenues, warrants sold on bids, 19.8  
 Appeal board expenses allowed, 22.4  
 Appointments made or approved by council  
   Counsel when attorney general disqualified, 13.3, 13.7  
   Custodian of public buildings and grounds, 18.1  
   Employees of council, 19.29–19.31  
   Secretary of council, 19.2, 64.6(18)  
   Special counsel, employment, conditions, 13.7  
 Appropriations  
   Allotments reduced, concur in, 8.31  
   Unexpended balances, method of transfer, 19.11–19.14  
 Assignment of quarters, 19.15  
 Attorney general, act in court on request, 13.2(2)  
 Audit reports, distribution designated, 11.28  
 Bids for supplies advertised, 19.20, 19.21  
 Bonds sold by state, approval by, 75.8  
 Boundaries, state lands, adjustment, approval, 111.24  
 Car dispatcher, rules, approval by executive council, 21.2  
 Claims, doubtful, power to compromise, 19.9  
 Codes and session laws, free copies, control, 16.22, 16.23  
 Colleges, request for codes and session laws, 16.23  
 Compensation  
   Additional, not allowed, 19.31  
   Traveling expenses, necessary, 19.31  
 Composition of council, 19.1  
 Compromise of doubtful claims, 19.9  
 Contingent fund, for use of council, 19.7  
 Contract for supplies, lowest bidder, 19.21  
 Convention expenses, 8.13  
 Co-operative association stock issues regulated, 497.13, 499.22, 499.25  
 Costs and expense in state case, payment, 19.9  
 Court costs, state cases, payment, 19.10  
 Custodian  
   Appointment by council, 18.1  
   Buildings and grounds, set bond, 64.6(8)  
   Control by council's order, 18.2(7)  
 Employees of council  
   Authority to employ help, 19.29–19.31  
   Expenses allowed, requirements, 19.29–19.31  
   Limitation on employment powers, 19.29  
   Salaries, 19.30, 19.31  
   Secretary, 19.2  
 Expenditures, indebtedness approved by council  
   Accountants commission witness fees, 67.3  
   Appeal board, expenses allowed, 22.4  
   Bond issues approved, 75.8  
   Convention expense of state officers, 8.13(2)  
   Court costs taxed to state, 19.10  
   Repairs of buildings, 19.18  
   State bond issued approved, 75.8  
   Supplies purchased, 19.18–19.21

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**—Continued

Extra duties, employment for, payment, 19.29, 19.30  
 Factory inspectors, appointment approved, 91.6  
 Federal acquisition of land, council approves, 1.6  
 Fuel purchased for capitol, 19.18  
 Funds  
   *See also STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*  
   Anticipatory warrants, 19.8, 454.19, 454.21, 454.24  
   Assessments for public deposit sinking fund, approval, 454.8, 454.9  
   Contingent fund for use of council, 19.7  
   Deposits in closed banks, 454.14  
   Highway commission needs when appropriation insufficient, 313.5  
   Sinking fund surplus, approval, 454.5  
   Unexpended balances of special funds of departments, 19.11–19.14  
   Withdrawn from counties, approval, 12.8  
 Gifts to state, council accepts, 111.1, 565.3  
 Health board, council members serve on, 136.1  
 Hydroelectric plants, permits, 469A.1–469A.7  
 Inventories  
   Record, permanent, public, 17.32  
   Yearly, received from officials, duties, 17.30–17.32  
 Investment of county withdrawn funds, 12.8  
 Iowa official register, contents, 19.6  
 Mailing room for metered mail, 19.20  
 Member on war surplus commodities board, 20.1  
 Membership, 19.1  
 Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.29  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Officers, state appointees removed, 66.26–66.28, 67.5  
 Proceedings of council, record, 19.3, 19.30, 534.12  
 Property, personal, authority to sell, 19.23  
 Public fund depositories, 543.1  
 Quarters assigned, 19.15  
 Quorum, majority, 19.1  
 Real estate acquired by state on debt, 479.89–479.91  
 Removal of appointive officers  
   Causes, 66.26  
   Governor's report, 67.5(2)  
   Insurance commissioner, 505.2  
   Procedure, subpoenas, witnesses, 66.27, 66.28  
   Social welfare board, 234.5  
 Repairs to capitol building, grounds, 19.18  
 Report of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30, 534.12  
 Reports of departments, unexpended balances, 19.11  
 Rooms in capitol, assignment, 19.15  
 Sale of state personal property, 19.23  
 Secretary of executive council  
   Appointment and tenure, 19.2  
   Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(18)  
   Car dispatcher, may act, 21.2  
   Conservation commission, secretary, 111.1  
   Dismissal charges of public safety department filed, 80.15  
   Duties required by law or the council, 19.2  
   Engineering examiners, secretary, 114.9–114.12  
   Records of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30, 534.12  
   Report for official register, 19.6  
   Requisition forms for supplies, 19.5  
   Supplies and postage, 19.4  
   Tax-free state lands, reimbursement of schools, 284.3, 284.4

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued**

- State representative district disputes determined, 42.3
- Suit, state interested, costs paid, 19.9
- Supplies
  - Accounting requirements, 19.4, 19.24, 19.27, 19.28
  - Authority to contract for, 19.18
  - Bids, advertising for, requirements, 19.20, 19.21
  - Conservation commission, 19.25, 107.9
  - Contracts for supplies, lowest bidder, 19.21
  - Examining boards named in practice act, 147.13, 147.26, 147.103
  - Fuel, authority to purchase, 19.18
  - Furniture, 19.18
  - General assembly not to receive postage, 19.26
  - Identification of state property, 19.22
  - Iowa coal, preference, 73.6–73.10
  - Mailing room for metering mail, 19.19
  - Penalty for revealing contents of bid, 72.3, 72.4
  - Postage for state departments, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
  - Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.10
  - Receipts required for supplies received, 19.27
  - Requisition for supplies, 19.5, 19.27, 19.28
  - Secretary in charge, 19.4
  - Transfer of unexpended balances, 19.11–19.14
  - Utility service for capitol buildings, 19.18
  - Warrants anticipating revenue issued, 19.8
  - Warrants, anticipatory, sinking fund claims, 454.19

**EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT**

See *CONSTITUTION OF IOWA, Art. IV*

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS**

See *chs 633–638, also ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

**EXEMPTIONS**

- Arrest
  - Electors on day of election, Const., Iowa, II, 2
  - Legislators during session, Const., Iowa, III, 11
  - National guardsmen while on duty, 29.24
- Chattel mortgage on exempt property, 556.1
- Condemnation proceedings, see *EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Protection from Condemnation*
- Encumbrances on exempt property, 556.1
- Estate inventory, exempt property set out, 635.1, 635.52
- Exemptions from legal process
  - Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4
  - Aid to dependent children benefits, 239.13
  - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.5
  - Auxiliary to execution, debtors exemption, 630.6
  - Blind aid benefits, 241.10
  - (Claims sent out of state, penalty, 622.17
  - Co-operative associations, same as individuals, 499.55
  - Damages for wrongful death, 635.9
  - Defense in action on delivery bond, 639.47
  - Dependent child aid benefits, 239.13
  - Earnings, personal, 627.10–627.12
  - Exemption law not applicable
    - Alimony, 627.11
    - Child support, 232.25, 627.12
    - Hospital or medical service corporation, 514.15
    - Landlord's lien when written lease, 570.6

**EXEMPTIONS—Continued**

- Exemptions from legal process—Continued
  - Exemption law not applicable—Continued
    - Liquor fines and costs, 126.15
    - Motor vehicle causing damage, 627.7
    - Old-age assistance liens, 249.19
    - Poll tax collections, 406.4
    - Purchase price judgments, 627.5
  - Failure to claim exemption, 627.3
  - Family defined, 627.1
  - Garnishee discharged when property exempt, 642.15
  - Head of family, 627.6, 627.10, 627.15
  - Head of family, mortgage, spouse joins, 556.1
  - Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
  - Homestead exemptions, 252.14, 561.1–561.20, 627.9, see *HOMESTEADS*
  - Insurance proceeds
    - Fraternal benefit insurance, 512.17
    - Group insurance, 509.13
    - Group insurance, city waterworks, 400.11
    - Life, accident and health insurance, 511.37
    - Mutual aid or benevolent societies, 635.8
  - Judgment debtor examination, exemptions, 630.6
  - Justice court, additional remedy, R.C.P. 362
  - Landlord's lien provisions, 570.1
  - Limited partnership provisions, 545.9, 545.41
  - Liquor control commission, liability, 123.13
  - Liquor permit, 123.29
  - List of property exempt, 627.6
  - Militia, members of, 29.24, 29.39
  - Money judgment in replevin, 643.22
  - Moratorium acts, 654.15
  - Municipal corporations not garnishable, 642.2
  - Municipal public property, 627.18
  - Nonresidents, exemptions, 627.14
  - Notice of exemption to officer, 626.50
  - Old-age and survivors retirement benefits, 97.43
  - Old-age assistance payments, 249.34
  - Partners, limited, exemptions preserved, 545.41
  - Pensions, firemen and policemen, 410.11, 411.13, 419.71
  - Pensions from federal government, 627.8
  - Personal earnings, 627.10–627.12
  - Persons leaving state, limitations, 627.15
  - Private property, co-operative associations debt, 497.32, 499.12
  - Private property, corporation debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6), 491.58–491.61
  - Private property to pay public debt, 627.18
  - Property exempt, schedule, 627.6
  - Public property, 622.18
  - Replevin judgment, exempt property, 643.22
  - Resident defined, 627.2, 627.6
  - Retirement for public employees, benefits, 97.43
  - Schedule of exemptions, 627.6
  - Single persons exemptions, 627.14
  - State public property, 627.18
  - Stockholders of bank, 528.127
  - Surviving spouse, personal property, 635.7
  - Unemployment compensation benefits, 96.15(c)
  - Unmarried persons, exemptions, 627.14
  - Wages, 539.4, 627.10–627.12, 627.16
  - Waterworks group insurance benefits, 400.11
  - Widow, exemptions survives to, 635.7
  - Wills, subject to exemption rights, 633.1
  - Workmen's compensation, 627.13

**EXEMPTIONS—Continued**

- Hospital service plans, nonprofit, 514.1–514.15
- Jury service
  - District court jurors from municipal court service, 602.38
  - Exemption not ground for challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(f)
  - Firemen, 102.1–102.4, 607.2
  - National guardsmen during term of service, 29.24
  - One-term limitation, 609.19
  - Persons exempt in general, 607.2, 607.3
- Justice court, motion for release of exempt funds, R.C.P. 362
- Labor on roads for poll tax
  - Firemen, 102.1–102.4
  - National guardsmen, 29.24
- Legislators exempt from attending court, R.C.P. 58
- Medical service plans, nonprofit, 514.1–514.15
- Military duty in peace time
  - Conscientious objectors, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
  - Electors on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
  - Firemen, 102.1–102.4
  - Honorably discharged service men, 29.1
- Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption, penalty, 627.17
- Soldiers exemptions, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*
- Spouse joins in exempt property mortgage, 556.1
- Tax exemptions, *see TAXATION*
- Waiver of exemption
  - Chattel mortgages, 556.1
  - Homestead exemption when estate mortgage refinanced, 635.47
  - Minor's or incompetent's interest when estate property mortgaged, 635.43
  - Old-age assistance, exemption waiver void, 249.34
  - Unemployment compensation, exemption waiver void, 96.15(3)
  - Wage assignments, 539.4
- Wills, devise to spouse, in lieu of exemptions, 633.2
- Wills, disposal subject to exemptions, 633.1

**EXHIBITION HALLS**

- Commission cities, power, tax, 416.135, 416.136

**EXHIBITIONS**

- Admission fee, evasion of, 744.3
- City or town, regulation, exceptions, 368.8(3)
- County regulation of public shows, 444.18, 444.19
- Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 625.12
- Disturbance of public fairs, 744.4
- Fairs, chs 173, 174, *see FAIRS*
- Hawking or selling in vicinity of fair, penalty, 744.4
- Immoral pictures and plays, 725.3, 725.4
- Monstrosities prohibited, 725.12
- Obscene or immoral shows, penalty, 725.3
- Prize fights prohibited, 727.2–727.5
- Railroad rates to expositions, 479.31(4), 479.94(7)
- School exhibits, 279.36
- Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 444.19
- Theaters, *see THEATERS*

**EXHIBITS**

- City or town, regulation, exception, 368.8(3)
- Deposition, reference, R.C.P. 148, 149, 152
- Detailed report of trial, reference, 624.9
- Expert witnesses, 328.12, 622.25, 622.72
- Jury use in deliberation, R.C.P. 198, 784.1
- Production at court trial, R.C.P. 129, 622.65
- Reporter's notes, reference, identity proved, 622.101
- Supreme court, R.C.P. 340, 341
- Taken by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198

**EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS**

- Adoption proceedings, 600.4
- Guardianship, application by person, notice not necessary, 670.5, 670.6
- Probate claims, reopening, 638.11
- Restraining order, nuisances, 99.6
- Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS, sub-head Temporary Injunctions*

**EXPECTORATING**

- Prohibited in food establishments, 170.24

**EXPERIMENT STATION**

- See COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS (AMES)*

**EXPLOSIVES**

- Blasting in mines, when prohibited, 82.83
- Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4
- Carriers' liens on explosives, 575.1(1), 575.1–575.16
- Child labor prohibited, where used, 92.11
- City and town power to regulate, 368.26, 368.27
- Coal mines, use regulated, 82.80–82.89, 82.127(4)
- Criminal penalties for unlawful use, 697.1–697.4
- Death, murder by high explosives, 697.1
- Dynamite
  - Caps, sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28
  - Causing death by, when murder, 697.1
  - Municipal regulations, 368.26, 368.27
  - Persons willfully injured by, 697.2
  - Property, intent to injure or destroy, 697.3, 697.4
  - Storage in mines, 82.86, 82.87, 82.127
- Escape, aiding by furnishing, 745.15–745.17
- Fireworks, 732.17–732.19
- Fishing, use prohibited, 109.76
- Gunpowder, injury to persons or property, 697.1–697.4
- Gunpowder, manufacture near buildings, nuisances, 697.5
- Hunting, use prohibited, 109.92
- Insurance against explosions, 508.29, 515.48(1, 6, 9), 518.1(1, h)
- Manufacture near building, nuisance, 697.5
- Motor vehicle regulations
  - Definition of explosives, 321.1(31)
  - Equipment in vehicles carrying, 321.447–321.450
  - Markings required on vehicles, 321.450
  - Railroad crossings, vehicles to stop, 321.343
  - Red flags and lights carried, 321.447–321.450
  - Persons willfully injured, 697.2
  - Property, intentional injury or destruction, 697.3
  - Putting out high explosives, 697.4
  - Sales, improper, penalty, 695.27, 695.28
  - State parks, use in, 111.42

**EXPLOSIVES**—Continued

- Train robbery, use in committing, 711.4(4)
- Use in residence, 732.7, 732.9
- Warehouse, removal, 542.34

**EX POST FACTO LAWS**

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 21
- Prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10

**EXPOSURE**

- Exposing child, penalty, 731.7
- Indecent exposure, penalty, 725.1

**EXPRESS COMPANIES**

- Actions against company
  - Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3
  - Place of bringing action, 616.8
  - Rates or charges, presumption, 486.4
  - Refusal to transport goods, penalty, 486.9
- Agents
  - Notice served, 617.3
  - Oaths administered game shippers, 109.25
  - Passes, free railroad transportation, 479.94(4)
  - Rate regulation violation, penalty, 486.2, 486.7
- Applicable law, railroads, 486.1
- Arms permitted employees, 695.5, 695.11
- Bills of lading, 487.1–487.55
- Breaking and entering cars, penalty, 708.11
- Carrier regulation law applicable, 479.1
- Claims, procedure, adjustment, 479.116–479.118
- Commerce commission supervision, 474.10
- Damage for loss of property, claim, 479.116
- Defined as common carriers, 486.1
- Definition of terms, 436.1, 436.2
- Delay in delivery, claims, 479.116
- Discrimination, unjust, 486.2, 486.4
- Duties in general, 486.1–486.8
- Employees, railroad passes, 479.94(4)
- Excessive charges, penalty, 486.6, 486.7
- Express wagons, city and town regulation, 389.39
- Liability
  - Baggage, other property, damage, delay, 479.127
  - Excessive charges, forfeit for each offense, 486.7
  - Refusal to render service, damage, 486.9
- Office, railroad requirements, 477.42
- Officers, violations, penalties, 486.2, 486.7
- Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3
- Railroad law applicable, 486.1
- Rates and charges, 486.2–486.7
- Refusal to carry goods, penalty, 486.8, 486.9
- Reports to state tax commission, 436.3, 436.4
- Rules and regulations posted, 486.5
- Supervision by state commerce commission, 474.10–474.53, 486.2
- Taxation
  - Assessments, 436.3–436.10
  - Certificate entered by supervisors, 436.10
  - Definitions for tax purposes, 436.1, 436.2
  - Exemption of shares of stock, 427.1(20)
  - Failure to report or pay, 436.5, 436.12
  - Levy and collection, 436.11, 436.12
  - Rate and purpose, 436.11
  - Reassessment by tax commission, 439.1
  - Reports to tax commission, 436.3, 436.4
  - Statements required, 436.3–436.6
  - Stock exempt, 427.1(20)
  - Valuation, how determined, 436.7, 436.8
  - Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2

**EXPRESS COMPANIES**—Continued

- Transportation
  - Duty to accept goods for transport, 486.8, 486.9
  - General regulation, 479.1–479.31, 486.1
- Violations
  - Excessive charges, penalty, 486.7
  - Game shipments, illegal, 109.34
  - Liquor shipments, 125.16, 125.21, 125.23
  - Refusal to transport goods, 486.9
- Wagons, city and town regulation, 389.39

**EXTENSION WORK**

See *COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS (AMES)*

**EXTRACTS, FLAVORING**

See 131.1, 190.1

**EXTRADITION**

See ch 759, also *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**FACTORIES**

- Access for law enforcement, 189.4
- Accident records and reports required, 88.11, 88.12
- Advertisement registration, 548.1–548.11
- Agriculture department's right of access, 189.4
- Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14
- Arson. 707.1, 707.2, 707.5
- Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Bone factories, city power to regulate, 368.5(1)
- Buildings on railroad lands, 481.1, 481.2
- Candy factories, ch 170, see *FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Canning factories, ch 170, see *FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Cheese factories, ch 170, see *FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Collective buying and selling, 500.1–500.3
- Common carrier rate concessions to new industries, 479.27
- Contracts fixing selling price, 550.1–550.5
- Co-operative associations, 498.11–499.60
- Corporation law, 491.1–496.19
- Counterfeiting-tool manufacturing prohibited, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20
- Definition of "factory", 91.15
- Definition of "mills", 91.15
- Disease caused by employment investigated, 135.11(4), 136.3(2, a)
- Elevators for freight, requirements, 104.1–104.4
- Explosives, manufacturing and storage, 368.26, 368.27, 542.34, 697.5
- "Factory" defined, 91.15
- Factory inspectors, state, 88.11, 91.6–91.11
- Fair trade act, 551.1–551.10
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1–103.17
- Fire hazards, removal, 100.12–100.29
- Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51, see *FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Health and safety appliances
  - Accident records to be kept, 88.11
  - Accident reports not admissible in evidence, 88.12
  - Accident reports to labor commissioner, 88.12
  - Agricultural pursuits, law inapplicable, 88.6
  - Assumption of risk statute, 88.14
  - Belt shifters and guards required, 88.6, 88.7
  - Blowers and pipes required for dust, 88.8

**FACTORIES—Continued**

## Health and safety appliances—Continued

- Contracts restricting liability for negligence prohibited, 88.14
  - Discretion vested in labor commissioner, 88.8, 88.10
  - Dressing room facilities required, 88.3
  - Drinking water to be provided, 88.3
  - Dust pipes and blowers required, 88.8
  - Enforcement of law by labor commissioner, 88.1, 91.5
  - Freight elevator requirements, 104.1–104.4
  - Gases removed by pipes and flues, 88.9
  - General penalty clause, 88.13
  - Grinding machines, exemption from dust blower requirements, 88.8
  - Guards required on machinery, 88.6, 88.7
  - Inspection of accident records, 88.11
  - Locker room facilities required, 88.3
  - Negligence, contracts restricting liability void, 88.14
  - Notice given by labor commissioner to comply with law, 88.10
  - Penal provision for violations of law, 88.13
  - Pipes and flues for removal of gases, 88.9
  - Print shops to have gas removal pipes, 88.9
  - Records of accidents to be kept, 88.11
  - Removal of safety device, replacement required, 88.7
  - Reports of accidents given labor commissioner, 88.12
  - Risk assumption, presumption as to, 88.14
  - Safety devices on elevators, 104.1–104.4
  - Safety devices required on machinery, 88.6, 88.7
  - Safety valves required on steam boilers, 88.5
  - Seats for female employees, 88.4, 92.11
  - Steam boiler gauges required, 88.5
  - Time allowed to comply after notice, 88.10
  - Toilet requirements, 88.2, 88.3
  - Ventilation required to remove fumes, 88.9
  - Violation of law, notice to comply, 88.10
  - Washing facilities required, 88.3
  - Water gauges on steam boiler required, 88.5
  - Women employees, seats for, 88.4, 92.11
- Ice cream factories, *see* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**
- Industrial statistics collected by labor commissioner, 91.4, 91.12–91.16
- Inspection, fire marshal, 100.10–100.12
- Inspection of accident records, 88.11
- Inspection of factories by labor bureau, 91.6–91.11
- Interplant vehicles, registration, 321.18
- Label registration, 548.1–548.11
- Location along railroads, 481.1, 481.2
- Mattress factories, ch 209, *see* **MATRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES**
- Milk factories, records required to be kept, 193.3
- Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
- Mills defined, 91.15
- Motor vehicles used with plant, no registration, 321.2(5)
- Municipal regulation, 368.5(1)
- Negligence, contracts restricting liability void, 88.14
- New industries, carrier rate concessions permitted, 479.27
- Nuisances, *see* **NUISANCES**
- “Pittsburgh plus”, protection against, 553.24

**FACTORIES—Continued**

- Price-fixing combinations prohibited, 553.1–553.24
- Price-fixing of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
- Prison-made goods, labeling required, 216.1, 216.2
- Railroad complaints, 474.34, 479.72
- Railroad lands, buildings constructed on, 481.1, 481.2
- Railroad rate concessions to new industries, 479.27
- Railroad spur tracks, 481.3–481.8
- Registration of trade-marks, labels and advertisements, 548.1–548.11
- Reports and records of accidents, 88.11, 88.12
- Reports required by labor commissioner, 91.12–91.16
- Safety appliance, *see subhead Health and Safety Appliances above*
- Sales tax application to goods for processing, 422.42
- Smoke regulations, 368.4, 368.25, 420.54
- Soap factories, city regulation, 368.5(1)
- Steel trade practices, protection against, 553.24
- Taxation, *see* **TAXATION**
- Trade and commerce, *see* **TRADE AND COMMERCE**
- Trade-marked property, resale price fixing, 550.1–550.5
- Trade-mark registration, 548.1–548.11
- Trade names, 547.1–547.5
- Unfair discrimination law, 551.1–551.10
- Use tax inapplicable to property used in processing, 423.2(1)
- Vocational education courses, child labor laws not applicable, 92.4
- Vocational rehabilitation, factory facilities used, 259.4(7, 10)
- Warehouses, *see* **WAREHOUSES**
- Water power improvement, eminent domain, 470.1–470.6
- Weapon permitted for employee, 695.5, 695.12
- Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

**FACTORS ACTS**

- Sales act, not affected by, 554.24(2)

**FAILURE OF CONSIDERATION**

- Available as a defense, R.C.P. 101
- Negotiable instruments defense, 537.3, 541.28

**FAIR BOARD, STATE**

- See* ch 173, **STATE FAIR BOARD**

**FAIRS**

## County and district

- Authority to hold annual fairs, 174.2
- Awards, power to offer, 174.2
- Classes for horse racing determined, 174.23
- Concession permits authorized, 174.4
- Control of grounds, 174.3
- County aid, how secured, 174.13–174.19
- Definition of fair, 174.1(1)
- Delegates to state fair board, 173.2–173.4, 174.12
- Dual fairs in county, aid prorated, 174.11
- Eminent domain authorized, 471.4(2)
- Entry of horse under changed name, 174.22
- Expenditures, 174.9, 174.10, 174.18, 174.19
- Fairground fund, county tax, 174.13–174.19
- Fair managers convention, reported, 173.21(3)
- Financial statement published, 174.8
- Fireworks permitted, 732.17–732.19

**FAIRS—Continued****County and district—Continued**

- Fraudulent entries of horses, penalty, 174.20, 174.21
- Grounds, purchase and control, 174.3, 174.13–174.19
- Horse racing regulations, penalty, 174.20–174.23
- Improvements, no county liability, 174.15
- Incorporation provisions, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
- Land condemned for necessary purposes, 471.4(2)
- Lunch stands, license fees, 170.5(7)
- Management exclusive in society, 174.3
- Management refers to officers, 174.1
- Obstructions on grounds, removal, 174.6, 174.7
- Permits to sell articles, issuance, 174.4
- Police appointed, powers of peace officers, 174.5
- Premium awards authorized, 174.2
- Removal of shows and obstruction, power, 174.6, 174.7
- Reports as to state aid, 174.9, 174.10
- Report to county supervisors, 174.19
- Sales tax, admissions exempt, 422.45(4)
- Schoolhouses used for society meetings, 297.9
- Societies for holding fairs, powers, 174.1–174.19
- “Society” to hold fairs, defined, 174.1(2)
- State aid, how secured, 174.9–174.12
- State aid prorated when two fairs, 174.11
- Structure incomplete, tax, election, 174.17
- Supervisors powers, 174.13–174.19
- Tax, county, fairground fund, 174.13–174.19
- Tax exemption to society, 427.1(9, 10)
- Tax to complete building, certain counties, 174.17
- Title to improvements in county, 174.15
- Township license not required, 361.1
- Vehicles obstructing grounds, removal, 174.6
- Year book, data for publication, 159.10
- Ejection or arrest, authority to make, 713.31, 713.32
- Fair defined, 174.1
- Freight rates of property intended for, 479.31(4)
- Managers conventions, report to governor, 173.21(3)
- Sales and hawking prohibited, 744.4
- Sales tax, admissions exempt, 422.45(4)
- State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*
- Swindlers ejected and arrested, 713.31, 713.32
- Township license not required, 361.1

**FAIR TRADE**

- Fair trade, 550.1–550.5, 551.1–551.10

**FAIR TRIAL**

- Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

**FALSE ALARMS**

- Bank panic, 528.89, 534.87
- Disturbing the peace, 744.1, 744.2
- Fire, penalty, 714.31, 714.32

**FALSE ARREST**

- False imprisonment, penalty, 753.7(1)
- General law of arrest, chs 755–758
- Habeas corpus, illegal restraint, 663.1–663.44
- Jurisdiction of false imprisonment prosecution, 753.7(1)
- Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)

**FALSE ATTESTATION**

- Certificate or attestation, false, as forgery, 718.1
- Public officers certificate, false, 740.12

**FALSE CERTIFICATES**

- Farm aid association officers execution of, 176.15
- Forgery of public officials certificate, 718.1(4)
- Public officers execution of false certificate, 740.12

**FALSE CHARGES**

- Dishonesty of employees, 736.3

**FALSE CLAIMS**

- Bills of lading, false claim for property, 713.13
- Boat or vessel, false affidavit or manifest, 713.15
- Bounty claims on wild animals, 350.7
- Old-age assistance claims, 249.46
- Public officer's claim for fees, 740.9, 740.10, 740.12
- Unemployment compensation claims, 96.16(1)
- Warehouse receipts, false claim for goods, 713.12

**FALSE ENTRIES**

- Corporation or employer's books, 713.26
- Public officer, 740.9, 740.10, 740.12

**FALSE IMPRISONMENT**

- Habeas corpus, unlawful detention, 663.1–663.44
- Jurisdiction of prosecution, 753.7(1)
- Limitation of action for false arrest, 614.1(4)

**FALSE PERSONATION**

- See* 713.2, 738.20, 740.4, *also CRIMES*

**FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS**

- See ch 713, also CRIMES*

**FALSE RETURNS**

- National guard, 29.19
- Public officers, penalty, 740.12

**FALSE SWEARING**

- See* 413.96, 721.1–721.3

**FALSE WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

- See* 189.19, 215.6, 215.7

**FAMILY**

- See chs 252A, 597, also DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

**FARES**

- Evading railroad fare, penalty, 716.19
- Free service to city officials prohibited, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42, 741.1
- Interurban, rate regulation, 479.2
- Motor vehicle carriers, 327.2(2), 327.5
- Passenger busses and taxis, 389.39(2)
- Railroad rates in general, 479.1–479.102

**FARM**

- Animals, 162.1–167.20
- Laborers
  - Unemployment compensation law inapplicable, 96.19(7, g, 4)
  - Workmen's compensation law inapplicable, 85.1(3)
- Landlord and tenant, chs 562, 570, 648, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
- Leases
  - Automatic renewal unless terminated, 562.6
  - General provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.1–562.7
- Moratorium act, 654.15

**FARM—Continued**

Name of farm registered  
 Authorization, certificate, 557.22  
 Cancellation and release of rights, 557.26  
 Exclusive right when recorded, 557.23  
 Fee for recording or cancellation, 557.24, 557.26  
 Transfer of farm with name, 557.25  
 Soil conservation, *see ch 467A, SOIL CONSERVATION*  
 State associations, 177.1–186.5  
 Statistics on farm economics published, 159.5(7)

**FARM AGENTS**

*See* 166.19–166.23, 176.1–176.16

**FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS**

Agricultural expert employed, 176.7(2)  
 Bylaws, power to adopt, 176.7(4)  
 Compensation and dividends prohibited, 176.13, 176.14  
 Corporation tax exemption, 422.34  
 County aid, limitation, 176.8, 176.9  
 Debts, members property exempt from, 176.6  
 False certificate, penalty, 176.15  
 Funds  
 Appropriation by county, 176.8, 176.9  
 Diversion of funds. penalty, 176.16  
 Expenditures, 176.11  
 Federal aid, report required, 176.10  
 Gifts, power to accept, 176.7(5)  
 Incorporation requirements, 176.1–176.6  
 Officers, 176.10–176.16  
 Powers of association, 176.7  
 Prizes for institutes, fairs, and short courses, 176.7(3)  
 Producers' associations, 177.1–186.5  
 Real property, power to acquire, 176.7(5)  
 Records open to public, 176.16  
 Reports and data published, 159.10  
 Reports made annually, contents, 176.16  
 Schools of agriculture established, 176.7(1)  
 Seal, 176.6  
 Short courses, prizes, 176.7(3)  
 Teachers and experts employed, 176.7(2)  
 Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10

**FARM BUREAU**

Books from state traveling library, 303.3(12)  
 Fairs, 174.1(2)  
 Generally, 176.1–176.16  
 Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

**FARMERS GRANGES**

*See chs* 176, 504

**FARMERS INSTITUTES**

Books, state traveling library to furnish, 303.3(12)  
 Dairying instructions given, 178.2(4)  
 Delegates to state fair board convention, 173.2(4)  
 Funds used for short courses, 175.8  
 Reports and data published, 159.10  
 Report to agriculture department, 175.1(4)  
 State aid for institutes, conditions, 175.1–175.5  
 State aid for short courses, 175.6–175.8  
 State fair board may hold, 159.18  
 State fair convention held at, 159.18  
 Warrants to pay state aid, 175.3, 175.8  
 Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10

**FARMERS UNION**

Books from state traveling library, 303.3(12)  
 Generally, 176.1–176.16  
 Meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9

**FARM LOAN BANK STOCK**

Bank investment in, 528.70

**FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS**

*See chs* 308A, 310, *HIGHWAYS*

**FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT**

Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

**FARO**

Penalties, 726.1, 726.5

**FAST DRIVING**

Municipal regulations, 389.40  
 Speed restrictions, 321.285–321.296

**FEDERAL**

*See UNITED STATES*

**FEDERAL AGENCIES**

*See also UNITED STATES*

Bonds, fiduciaries trust fund investment, 682.23  
 (1, 2, 11, 12)  
 Credit institutions, national, bank investments, 526.25(7)  
 Deposit insurance corporation  
 Assets pledged or sold to FDIC, 530.5  
 Bank and trust company investments, 526.25(2)  
 Co-ordination, state-federal banking, 530.1–530.5  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Farm loan bonds, federal, bank investments, 526.25(2)  
 Federal emergency administration of public works, 385.1, 385.4  
 Federal estate tax act, effect on Iowa act, 451.1–451.13  
 Federal farm mortgage corporation  
 Banks and loan companies investments, 526.25  
 Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Federal reserve  
 Investment in stock authorized, 526.25(6), 528.70, 682.23(11)  
 Reserve fund required by act, 528.69  
 State banking institutions, co-ordination, 530.4  
 Federal savings and loan association  
 Building and loan investments, 534.25  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23(10)  
 Federal social security board, co-operation with, authorized, 249.2(1)  
 Fiduciaries, investment of trust funds in bonds, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)  
 Home loan bank system  
 Building and loan examinations, 534.52  
 Building and loan may be member, 534.19  
 (6, 11)  
 Servicemen's readjustment act, loans permitted, 534.32  
 Home owners loan corporation  
 Banks and loan companies investments, 526.25  
 Building and loan investments, 524.25  
 Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Housing act, federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3

**FEDERAL AGENCIES—Continued**

- Housing administration
  - Banks and trust companies, 526.25, 532.19
  - Building and loan association loans, 534.32
  - Building and loan investments, 534.25, 682.45
  - Insurance companies investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35
  - Trustees' investments, 682.23
- Internal revenue commissioner, estate tax, return, 451.5
- Investment of bank funds, authorized, 526.25
- Mortgage associations, national, bank investments, 526.25(7)
- National employment system, 91.17, 91.18
- Railroad retirement board, employment security commission records, available to board, 96.11(11)
- Reconstruction finance corporation
  - Banks, sale or pledge of assets to, power, 528.93
  - Limitation on closed bank judgments not applicable, 615.1
  - Loans, refunding drainage costs, 463.26, 463.27
- Savings and loan insurance corporation
  - Building and loan association, 534.1(3)
  - Building and loan examinations, 534.52
  - Building and loan, insurance, 534.58
  - Building and loan may obtain, 534.19(10)
- Securities, federal, as bank investments, 526.25(1)
- Servicemen's readjustment act
  - Building and loan association loans, 534.32
  - Installment loan not conflict with GI loan, 529.9
- Veteran's administration, incompetent veteran's guardianship, 672.1-672.21, *see* GUARDIANS

**FEE BILL**

- Fee bill execution issued, 626.108, 685.4

**FEEBLE-MINDED, HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL**

*See ch 223, also EPILEPTICS HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED*

**FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS**

- Annulment of adoption, cause, 600.7
- Census, school, children listed, 279.22(4), 291.9, 291.10
- Commitment proceedings
  - Answer not required, 222.12
  - Appearances, time for, 222.8
  - Approval by supervisors required, 223.13
  - Assistants in committing patient, 222.25
  - Children before juvenile court, 222.43
  - Citizen may institute proceedings, 222.3
  - Commencement wrongfully, penalty, 222.38
  - Commissioner's fees allowed, 223.13
  - Commission to examine patient, 222.14-222.17
  - Commitment order, when made, 222.18
  - Commitment, place of, 218.20, 222.18(2, 3), 223.10
  - Control board's record of adjudication, 222.53
  - Convicts subject to commitment, 222.44
  - Costs, against whom taxed, 222.39-222.42
  - Costs, liability for, 222.40-222.42
  - County attorney's duties, 222.2
  - County to pay costs, when, 222.40, 222.41
  - Crime conviction, transfer for commitment, 222.44, 222.45
  - Criminal court may institute, 222.44, 222.45
  - Custody pending hearing, 222.10
  - Default of appearance, effect, 222.9

**FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS—Continued**

- Commitment proceedings—Continued
  - Delivery of patient to institution, 222.23-222.27
  - Districting of state for place of commitment, 223.10
  - Docket and record kept by court, 222.52
  - Examination on entrance to institution, 222.34
  - Fees allowed witnesses and commissioner, 222.39
  - Filing fees, court may waive, 222.3
  - Foreign county to pay costs, 222.41
  - Glenwood state school, applicable, 221.4, 223.10
  - Guardian appointed, when, 222.18
  - Guardian as party defendant, 222.6
  - Hearings, when held, procedure, 222.9, 222.12, 222.13
  - Inability of institution to receive, 222.23
  - Inmates of private asylum, subject to, 222.48
  - Interrogatories, petitioner to answer, 222.11
  - Jurisdiction of court, when continues, 222.19
  - Juvenile court may institute, 222.43
  - Maintenance and cost paid by persons liable, 222.42
  - Modification of order, notice required, 222.22
  - Notice of hearing, requirements, 222.7
  - Penalty for wrongful attempt to commit, 222.38
  - Persons chargeable with costs and support, 222.42
  - Petitioners, who may be, 222.3, 222.43, 222.44
  - Petition for adjudication, 222.3-222.6
  - Petition, place of filing, 222.3
  - Place of commitment, 218.20, 222.18(2, 3), 223.10
  - Pleadings required, 222.3-222.6, 222.11, 222.12
  - Private asylum inmates, 222.48
  - Procedure, tried as equitable proceeding, 222.12
  - Public unless request for private trial, 222.13
  - Receipt for patient, duplicate warrant, 222.26
  - Record kept by board of control, 222.53
  - Relative may institute proceedings, 222.3
  - Relatives and party defendants, 222.6
  - Relatives, notice required, 222.6, 222.22
  - Report of commission, 222.15
  - Ruling of report of commission, 222.16
  - State school for feeble-minded, 223.7, 223.10
  - Trial, when public, 222.13
  - Voluntary patients admitted, 222.54
  - Warrant of commitment, 222.24-222.27
  - Witnesses names indorsed on petition, 222.5
  - Witness fees allowed, 222.39
  - Woodward state school, applicable, 223.10
  - Wrongful institution of proceeding, penalty, 222.38
- Communications with patients in institutions, 222.35
- County attorney's duties, 222.2
- County's liability for support, 223.12-223.18
- Criminal proceedings suspended, 222.44, 222.45
- Death, sudden or mysterious, inquest, 222.37
- Definition of feeble-minded person, 222.1
- Discharge proceedings
  - Adjudication, not bar to later action, 222.33
  - Clothing and money on discharge, 222.49
  - Costs, against whom taxed, 222.40-222.42
  - Denial of petition for discharge not bar to future proceedings, 222.33
  - Dockets and record kept by courts, 222.52
  - Examination of patient permitted, 222.34
  - Glenwood school, 222.28-222.33, 223.9



**FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS—Continued**

- Discharge proceedings—Continued
  - Grounds for discharge enumerated, 222.30
  - Habeas corpus, right not abridged, 222.28
  - Notice of hearing, service required, 222.31
  - Order of discharge or modification, 222.28, 222.32
  - Petition, filing, 222.29
  - Private institutions, 222.29–222.33
  - Records kept by control board, 222.53
  - Superintendent's duty to start proceedings, 222.34
  - Witness fees allowed, 222.39
  - Woodward school, 222.34, 223.9
- Escapes from institutions, return, 222.50, 222.51
- Eugenics board hearing, 145.2–145.22
- Examination and report of commission, 222.14–222.17
- Examination on entrance to institution, 222.34
- Expense of recapture of escaped patients, 222.51
- Guardians, 222.18–222.22, 669.1–670.19
- Insane, inquest as to sanity, 222.47
- Insane persons defined, 5.1(6), 222.1
- Leave of absence from institutions, 222.36
- Letters by committed patients, rights, 222.35
- Liability for patient's support, 222.42
- List to district court clerk, 595.20–595.28
- Modifications of orders, notice, 222.22, 222.30–222.33
- Parole, 222.36, 223.19
- Private institutions
  - Communications with patients allowed, 222.35
  - Control board's power over, 222.18, 222.19
  - Court, jurisdiction over, 222.19
  - Death, sudden or mysterious, inquest, 222.37
  - Leave of absence, 222.36
  - Letters of patients, rights, 222.35
  - Liability for patient's support, 222.42
  - Transfer of patients, 222.46, 222.48
- Rape of feeble-minded female, penalty, 698.3
- Report to eugenics board, 145.2
- School officer's reports as to, 273.18(28), 291.10
- State institutions, 221.1–223.19
- Sudden or mysterious death, inquest held, 222.37
- Support of patients in institutions, 222.42, 223.12–223.18, 230.1–230.30
- Transfer of patients, 218.20, 222.46–222.48, 223.11

**FEEBLE-MINDED, SCHOOL FOR (GLENWOOD)**

- Administration by board of control, 218.1
- Business manager, 218.6–218.8
- County attorneys, notice of admission districts, 223.10
- Districting the state for commitments, 223.10
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Object and purpose stated, 223.1
- Reports, *see* **CONTROL, BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENT**
- Superintendent
  - Appointment, 218.9
  - Member of eugenics board, 145.1
  - Qualifications, salary, 223.2

**FEED FOR ANIMALS**

*See* ch 198, **ANIMALS**

**FEED STABLES**

Keeper's lien, 579.1–579.3

**FEE SIMPLE**

Deed, form, 558.19  
 Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

**FELLOW SERVANT RULE**

Provisions, 85.7, 85.14, 85.15

**FENCES**

- Animals trespassing, 188.3–188.5
- Appeals from fence viewers, 113.23, 113.24
- Barbed wire
  - City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(1)
  - Lawful fence, use on, 113.18, 113.20
  - School grounds, prohibited, penalty, 297.14
- Boundaries, 650.6
- Cattle guards, railway fences, 478.1–478.7
- Cemetery fences damaged, 714.23, 714.24
- Construction
  - Costs collected as taxes, 113.6
  - Line, partly on one side or the other, 113.16
  - New roads, along, protect crops, 306.32
  - One side of line, 113.15, 113.17
  - Property of another, 113.15
- Contributions required of adjoining owners, 113.5
- Crops protected in case of erection or removal, 113.15, 306.32
- Defaulting owner liable for damages, 113.6
- Division agreements recorded, 113.12
- Duty to erect partition fences, 113.1, 113.17
- Erection and maintenance upon request, 113.1
- Fees and costs, when collected as taxes, 113.6
- Fence viewers, *see* **FENCE VIEWERS**
- Hedge fences along roads, 318.1–318.5
- Highway establishment, time to remove, 306.32
- Highway obstructions removed, 319.1–319.4
- Hog-tight fences, railway right of way, 478.5
- "Lawful fence" defined, 113.18
- Line fences, *see* **subhead Partition Fences below**
- Line fences, erection, removal, 113.18
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- New roads, erection along, 306.32
- Partition fences
  - Agreement by parties for division, record, 113.12
  - Agreement by parties, recorded, effect, 113.12, 113.13
- Animals trespassing
  - Damages due to neglect to maintain, 188.4
  - Fenced land, effect, 188.3
  - Unfenced land, effect, 188.5
- Built on line, right to erect, remove, 113.16
- Contribution of owners, limitation, 113.5
- Costs of building, collected as taxes, 113.6
- Defaulting owners, collection procedure, 113.6
- Duty to erect and maintain, 113.1
- Fence viewers, *see* **FENCE VIEWERS**
- Hedges, duty to trim and cut back, 113.2
- Heirs and grantees, bound by record, 113.13
- Hog- and sheep-tight fences, 113.19–113.21
- "Lawful fence" defined, 113.18
- One side of line, rights of parties, 113.17
- Pasture, duty to keep fence tight, 113.21
- Recording of agreements and proceedings, 113.10–113.14, 113.24
- Sheep and hog-tight fences, 113.19–113.21
- "Tight fence" defined, 113.20
- Tight fences, duty to construct, 113.19
- Township clerk
  - Certifies record to county recorder, 113.10
  - Record of notices and orders, 113.10
- Posts, wire and material, mechanic's lien, 572.1
- Proceedings, recorded, effect, 113.10–113.14, 113.24
- Railroad fence specifications, 478.4

**FENCES—Continued**

Railroad, local regulations not applicable, 478.8  
 Railway fence requirements, 478.2–478.11  
 Recording, fence agreements, 113.10–113.14, 113.24  
 Records kept by township clerk, 113.25  
 Roads, 319.1–319.6  
 School sites, maintenance, 297.13, 297.14  
 Sheep and hog-tight fences, 113.19–113.21  
 Specification for railway right of way, 478.4  
 Tight partition fences, 113.19, 113.20  
 Timber from land to build, damages, 113.15  
 Trimming hedge fence twice annually, 113.2  
 Violations  
   Cemetery fences, injury, 714.23, 714.24  
   Defacing fences or walls, 714.3  
   Leaving open gate or bars, causing injury, 714.4  
   Malicious injury to hedges or fences, 714.4

**FENCE VIEWERS**

Appeal to district court, 113.23, 113.24  
 Clerks fees, allowed, 113.25  
 Controversies decided, 113.3–113.5, 113.15, 113.22  
 Damages for fence on another's land, 113.15, 113.17  
 Decisions and notices filed, 113.8–113.11, 113.14  
 Decision, when and how made, 113.4, 113.8  
 Decree of court certified to recorder, 113.24  
 Defaulting owners, collection procedure, 113.6  
 Different townships, procedure, 113.14  
 Fees allowed, 113.6, 359.46(3)  
 Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15  
 Filing of orders with township clerk, 113.8  
 Kinds of fence required, 113.18, 113.20  
 Nonresidents, service by publication, 113.7  
 Notices required, 113.3, 113.7, 113.9  
 Orders, record binding, 113.8, 113.10, 113.11, 113.12  
 Powers, 113.3–113.13, 113.22  
 Railway fences, approved by, 478.4(5)  
 Record kept, effect, 113.10, 113.11, 113.24, 113.25  
 Repairs specified to be made, 113.4  
 Request of landowner, 113.3, 113.5  
 Tight fence controversies, power, 113.22  
 Township clerk, records, duties, 113.10–113.15, 113.25  
 Townships, different, procedure, 113.14  
 Township trustees as fence viewers, 359.17

**FERRETS**

Game law, unlawful use, 109.53, 109.92  
 Tax "ferrets" authorized, 443.20

**FERRIES**

City and town regulation, license, 368.38  
 Franchises taxable as realty, 427.13(1)  
 Special charter cities, regulation, 420.166

**FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL**

Agricultural department, duties, 189.2  
 Agricultural lime  
   Analysis of samples by state, 201.7  
   Analysis on label, penalty, 201.5, 201.6  
   County limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11  
   Definitions, 201.4  
   Department requirements, 201.7–201.13  
   Label requirements, 201.5  
   License, fees, 201.1–201.3  
   Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)  
   Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466  
   Weight per bushel, 210.10

**FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL—Continued**

Agriculture secretary to administer law, 200.2  
 "Article" subject to regulation, 189.1(1)  
 Brands shown on label on container, 200.5  
 Bulk sales, certificate in lieu of label, 200.5  
 Carrier exempt from general penalties, 189.21  
 Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)  
 Chemical composition, restrictions, 200.4, 200.9  
 City regulation of factories, 368.5(1)  
 Commercial fertilizer defined, 200.3  
 Consumer right to bulk material, 200.12  
 Containers defined, 189.1(4)  
 Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.28  
 County limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11  
 Definitions, 200.3  
 Departmental regulations authorized, 200.13  
 Enforcement, 189.22–189.25  
 Enforcement of law, rules authorized, 200.13  
 Exemption of goods for other states, 189.26  
 Factories, municipal regulations, 368.5(1)  
 False representations unlawful, 200.11  
 Fee for registration of brands, 200.4  
 Fee on tonnage handled, 200.6  
 Fees paid state treasury, 200.15  
 Grade defined, 200.3  
 Injurious filler prohibited, 200.10  
 Inspection by agriculture secretary, 200.7  
 Inspection by state, 189.3–189.8  
 Inspector may institute proceedings, 189.25  
 Labeling requirements, 189.9, 189.16, 200.5  
 License requirements, 189.17, 189.18, 200.4  
 List of registrations issued by secretary, 200.4  
 Marls, geological survey investigation, 305.3  
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2  
 Package defined, 189.1(4)  
 Registration of brands, required, 200.4  
 Reports required of dealers and manufacturers, 189.27  
 Sale of adulterated articles, 189.15  
 Sale of unregistered fertilizer forbidden, 200.4  
 Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)  
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8  
 Sampling and analysis authorized, 200.7–200.9  
 Shipment, labeling required, 200.5  
 Soil conservation district, furnish, 467A.7(6)  
 Statement and guarantee from seller, 200.4  
 Title "Iowa Fertilizer Law of 1941", 200.1  
 Tonnage statement filed, fee, 200.6  
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466  
 Violations, 189.14, 189.16, 189.19, 200.14, R.C.P. 131  
 Witnesses summoned for prosecutions, 189.8

**FICTIONS**

Abolished in pleadings, R.C.P. 67

**FIDUCIARIES**

Action, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264  
 Affidavit as to compensation, 682.3, 682.4  
 Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEYS IN FACT*  
 Authorized securities for investment, 682.23  
 Bank deposits payable, 453.1, 526.37  
 Banks, fiduciary capacity, 532.1–532.20  
 Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
 Bond reduced by deposit of funds, 532.3  
 Bonds, conditions required, 64.2, 64.4, 682.1–682.9  
 Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)  
 Bulk sales law, exception, 555.3  
 Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2(2)  
 Cigarette law applicable, 98.1(3)

**FIDUCIARIES—Continued**

Corporate fiduciaries affidavit, 682.4  
 Corporation business tax applicable, 422.32  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
 Deposit of estates and trust funds, recovery, limitation, 682.29, 682.34, 682.41–682.44  
 Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
 Executors and administrators, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*  
 Federal stocks, bonds, power to purchase, 682.23 (1, 2, 11, 12)  
 Final report, show taxes paid, 422.27, 682.35  
 Foreign fiduciaries, powers, 633.53–633.56  
 Funds ordered deposited in bank, 532.2  
 Guardians, *see GUARDIANS*  
 Income tax  
     Definitions, 422.3, 422.4, 422.8  
     Final report, 422.27  
     Return filed, 422.15, 422.20  
 Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.58  
 Interested in action, notice served on guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c)  
 Investment of trust funds regulated, ch 682, *see INVESTMENTS*  
 Joint authority, majority to act, 4.1(4)  
 Moneys and credits, deductions, 429.10  
 Mortgage of decedents' personalty, 365.22  
 Mortgaging decedent's real property, 635.23, 635.29  
 Receivers, *see RECEIVERS*  
 Referees, *see REFEREES*  
 Retail sales tax law applicable, 422.42  
 Stay of execution, exceptions, 626.58  
 Taxes shown paid in final report, 422.27, 682.35  
 Trust companies, 532.1–532.20  
 Trustees, *see TRUSTEES*  
 Trust fund deposit in court, recovery, limitation, 682.29–682.34, 682.41, 682.44  
 Trusts, endowment and private, exempted from state budget, 8.32  
 Veterans' guardians, generally, 672.1–672.20  
 Warehouses, owner for storage purposes, 544.1

**FIELDS**

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.7  
 Crop pest act, insects and plant diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22

**FIGHTING**

Affray defined, penalty, 727.1  
 Prize fights prohibited, 727.2–727.5

**FIGURES AND NUMERALS**

Roman numerals and Arabic figures, part of English language, 4.1(22)

**FILLING STATIONS**

*See SERVICE STATIONS*

**FILMS**

Immoral productions prohibited, 725.3, 725.4

**FINANCE COMPANIES**

*See LOANS*

**FINDING OF FACTS**

Agreed statement of facts submitted, 678.1–678.9  
 Appeal board for local budget law, 24.31  
 Appeal board for state institution contracts, 22.3  
 Architectural examiners, conclusive, 118.13  
 Challenge on appeal as to sufficiency, R.C.P. 179  
 Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179  
 Court, 624.3, 624.4, 647.3, R.C.P. 179

**FINDING OF FACTS—Continued**

Court without jury, facts in writing, R.C.P. 179  
 Employment security commission, conclusive, 96.6(1)  
 Enlarged or amended, judgment modified, R.C.P. 179  
 Industrial commissioner, conclusive, 86.25, 86.29  
 Judgment follows, R.C.P. 179  
 Jury, civil cases, R.C.P. 205, 206, 646.16  
 Jury, criminal cases, 737.7, 780.23, 785.1–785.18  
 Libel cases, findings by jury, 737.7  
 Lost and destroyed records, 647.3  
 Matter in abatement and in bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220  
 Old-age assistance claims, 249.11  
 Pleading amendment, new hearing, R.C.P. 249  
 Political nomination committees to hear objections, 44.6–44.8, 46.15  
 Real estate commissioner, conclusive, 117.41  
 Referee's findings, effect, 414.18, R.C.P. 209, 210, 214  
 Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179  
 Special execution, right determined, 624.17  
 Special, judgment entry, R.C.P. 205, 206  
 Trial of civil cases, *see JURY, subhead Verdicts*  
 Zoning law cases on appeal to court, 414.18

**FINES**

**Accounting**

    City or town, 363.44, 420.39  
     City treasurer to county, 602.32  
     District court, 666.6  
     Failure to account, penalty, 740.7  
     Grand jury, charge of court, 770.16  
     Justice of the peace, 762.40–762.42  
     Mayor's court, 666.6  
     Municipal court, 602.32, 666.6  
     National guard, 29.62  
     Police courts, 666.6  
     Sheriff, 762.41, 762.42  
     Superior courts, 603.25, 666.6  
 Actions to recover, 367.9  
 Art galleries, municipal, reports of, 379.15  
 Assessment of excessive fines, penalty, 740.1  
 Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 763.9  
 Building and loan associations, delinquent members, 534.49  
 Cities, use of fines, 364.4, 367.9  
 City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines, penalties, 356.16–356.22, 367.10, 420.36  
 Commission for collection, 333.11(2), 340.9  
 Commitments, nonpayment of city fine, 420.36  
 Commitment to jail, ordinance violation, 367.10  
 Concurrent jurisdiction for recovery, 616.3(1)  
 Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4  
 Contempt, general assembly, 2.27  
 County attorney, collection of fines, 336.2(5)  
 County attorney, fee on fines, 340.9  
 County attorney's information, jurisdiction, 769.1  
 County auditor, report of fines, 333.11(14), 333.13  
 Discretion as to sentence by court, 789.15  
 Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6  
 Docks, municipal board's power, 384.3(5)  
 Excessive, constitution prohibits, Const., Iowa, I, 17  
 Excessive, prohibited, Const.. U. S., Amend. 8  
 Execution for fine, 791.6  
 Execution to collect city fines, 420.36, 790.2, 791.6  
 Execution within county of trial, 791.2

**FINES—Continued**

- False entries of fines, penalty, 740.9
- Ferries, ordinances enforced by fines, 368.38
- Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
- Grand jury to investigate accounting of fines, 770.16
- Imprisonment for nonpayment, 762.32, 789.17
- Inure to state, county or school fund, Const., Iowa, XII, 4
- Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616.3(1)
- Justice's jurisdiction, amount of fine, 762.1
- Libraries, state, provision for fines, 303.3(10)
- Liens on real estate, 790.1, 790.2
- Liquor fines, property subjected, 126.16–126.18
- Loans by county or state treasurer, 452.4, 452.5
- Local budget law, municipality to estimate, 24.3
- Military fines, imprisonment, nonpayment, 29.37
- Misappropriating fines, penalty, 740.8
- Misdemeanors, general penalties, 687.7
- Municipal publicity expenses paid from, 364.4
- Nonindictable offenses, 762.31, 762.32, 762.38–762.42
- Ordinance violations, 420.31, 420.34–420.38
- Penalties, *see PENALTIES*
- Place of bringing action for recovery, 616.3
- Practice act violations, 147.86
- Prisoner's earnings applied, 218.43, 356.22
- Public libraries, fines and rentals, 378.10(8)
- Remission by governor
  - Application, information furnished, 248.9
  - Clerk's duty, 248.17
  - Constitutional power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
  - Duplicate copies, 248.14, 248.16
  - Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13
  - Report to general assembly, 17.5
  - Testimony taken, 248.10
- Reports
  - Annual, required of various officers, 666.6
  - Auditor's annual, publication, 333.13, 333.14
  - Clerks of various courts, 666.6
  - Forfeited recognizances reported, 666.6
  - Governor's reports on remissions, 17.5
  - Justices of the peace, 601.132, 666.6
  - Mayors of cities and towns, 666.6
  - Officers, general, yearly report, 79.7
- School district funds to receive, Const., Iowa, IX, 4; 302.3, 666.3
- Special charter cities, 420.31, 420.35–420.39, 420.172, 420.186
- Stay of execution, 790.1, 790.2
- Supreme court, mandates enforced, R.C.P. 347(a)
- Venereal disease violations, penalty, 140.40, 140.41
- Wages of institution inmates applied, 218.43
- Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356.22

**FINGERPRINTS**

- Coroner's fees for preserving, 340.19(2)
- Destruction, when required, 749.2
- Indorsements, old-age assistance warrants, 249.14
- Taking, when required, 749.2, 749.4

**FIREARMS**

*See ch 695, also WEAPONS*

**FIRECRACKERS**

- City and town power to regulate, 368.25

**FIRE MARSHAL**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Appropriated funds, fees paid from, 100.34
- Arrests, power of marshal, 100.9
- Arson prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(11)
- Buildings, authority to enter and inspect, 100.10
- Bulletin on fire prevention for schools, 100.32
- Chief officer of fire protection division, 100.1
- Crimes, fire, prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9
- Entry and inspection of premises, right, 100.10
- Fire drills, schools, duty to require, 100.31
- Fire escapes, 100.11, 103.1–103.17
- Fire hazards removed
  - Appeal from final order of marshal
    - Bond for costs required, 100.17
    - Costs, to whom taxed, 100.23
    - County attorney to represent marshal, 100.20
    - District court, procedure, 100.16–100.20
    - Exclusive remedy, 100.25
    - Mandatory writ to enforce decree, 100.24
    - Supreme court, as ordinary action, 100.21
    - Suspension of marshal's order on appeal, 100.22
  - Transcript, review proceedings, filed, 100.19
- Assessment of expense, hearing, appeal, 100.27–100.29
- Combustible material, order of removal, 100.13
- Expense of removal taxed to owner, 100.27–100.29
- Penalty for failure to comply, 100.26
- Removal or repair order, power, 100.13
- Review of order of removal of hazard, 100.14, 100.15
- Tax assessed, collected, refunded, 100.27–100.29
- Time for compliance with order, 100.26
- Head of fire protection division of safety department, 100.1
- Hotels, hall extensions, approval, 170.38
- Inspection, state institutions, 218.4
- Investigation of fires
  - Duty to investigate on request, 100.2
  - Local officers may make request, 100.2
  - Oaths, authority to administer, 100.7
  - Officers of municipalities, duties, 100.2
  - Private investigation authorized, 100.30
  - Production of books and papers, 100.7
  - Refusal to testify or produce books, 100.8
  - Segregation of witnesses permitted, 100.30
  - Statement of facts from local officers, 100.3
  - Supervision over local investigation, 100.3
  - Testimony under oath, power to take, 100.6
  - Witnesses, power to summon, 100.7
- Notification of all fires required, 100.3
- Record of fires, by marshal, public, 100.5
- Refusal of local officer, penalty, 100.4
- Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
- Reports to fire marshal
  - Agriculture department inspectors, violations, 170.48
  - Local officers, 100.3, 100.4, 100.34
  - Report to governor, annually, 100.33
  - Rules and regulations for fire escapes, 103.12
  - Specifications for fire escapes, to adopt, 103.11
  - Supervision of fire escape inspection, 103.10
  - Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
  - Time of report of fire required, 100.3

**FIREPLACES**

City power to regulate, 368.25

**FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**

- Agriculture department's report on infringements of law, 170.48
- Arson laws, *see subhead Violations below*
- City and town regulation, 368.23-368.25, 416.92, 419.65, 420.189
- City or town authority to provide water supply, 397.28, 416.92, 419.65, 420.120
- City or town hall used as fire station, 368.56
- Coal mine requirements, 82.53, 82.59, 82.91, 82.98
- Conservation commission, wildlife areas, 107.24 (9)
- Control board, state power, 218.4, 218.5
- County bridges and buildings burned, replacement, 343.11(1)
- County hospitals near cities, 347.20
- County water service districts, 357.1-357.33
- Doors to open outward in public buildings, 103.8
- Electrical installations, city regulation, 368.23, 368.24
- Exit doors not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
- False alarms, punishment, 714.31, 714.32
- Fire companies
  - Certificates to show exemption, 102.2, 102.3
  - Exemption of members, 102.1-102.4, 607.2(6)
  - Injury or removal of apparatus, 714.28-714.30
  - Insurance for group, volunteer, 509.1(2)
  - Joint action with township or town, 368.31
  - Outside city limits, when allowed, 368.30
  - Tax exemption, property, equipment, 427.1(4)
  - Tax levy to maintain equipment, 368.33
- Fire department, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Fire drills in schools, 100.31, 100.32
- Fire engines, boilers, emergency, exempt from inspection, 89.3
- Fire escapes
  - Access to fire escape required, 103.6(1-3)
  - "Buildings" defined, 103.2
  - Buildings requiring fire escapes, 103.1-103.7, 170.38-170.45, 413.36
  - City and town officers' duties as to inspection, 103.10, 103.13-103.15
  - Classes of escapes, different buildings, 103.7, 170.38
  - Classes of fire escapes defined, 103.5
  - Construction and arrangement requirements, 103.5, 103.6
  - County supervisors, chairmen, inspection duties, 103.10, 103.13-103.15
  - Definitions of terms, 103.2, 103.3, 103.5
  - Doors not fastened against exit, 103.6
  - Doors to escapes not to be fastened, 103.6, 103.8
  - Drop stairways or ladders required, 103.5
  - Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
  - Formula for determining fire escapes, 103.3
  - Hazards, additional escapes required, 103.4
- Hotels
  - Requirements, 103.6(6)-103.8, 170.38-170.43
  - Rope fire escapes when required, 170.42
  - Signs indicating fire escapes, 170.43
- Housing law requirements, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
- Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)

**FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued**

- Fire escapes—Continued
  - Inspection
    - Appeal from notice of defects, 103.16
    - Building inspectors, duties, 103.13
    - Inspectors to notify owners, appeal, 103.15, 103.16
    - Notice to owner, unsafe conditions, 103.15
    - Officers, powers and duties, 103.13-103.15
    - Powers and duties of inspection officers, 103.14
  - Inspection upon complaint, hotel or food establishment, 170.47
  - Inspectors, duty to enforce law, 103.10
  - Location of escapes and exits, 103.4, 103.6
  - Multiple dwelling requirements, 103.13-103.15
  - Number and size of exits required, 103.9
  - Number of fire escapes required, 103.3, 103.4
  - Prosecution for violation, 91.11
  - Red lights to show exits at night, 103.6(6)
  - Rope fire escapes, when required in hotels, 170.42
  - Rules and regulations, by fire marshal, 103.12
  - Signs to show location of escapes, 103.6(5)
  - Specifications, standard, 103.11
  - Sprinkler system, time of exit, effect, 103.4
  - Stairways required, 103.7
  - "Story" defined, 103.2
  - Supervision of inspection by fire marshal, 103.10
  - Time of exit of occupants considered, 103.4(4)
  - Violations of fire laws and orders, 103.17
  - Windows not fastened against exit, 103.6
- Fire extinguishers and apparatus
  - Boats and vessels, requirements, 106.11(1)
  - Coal mine requirements, 82.98
  - Hotel requirements, 170.44
  - Injury or removal, punishment, 714.28-714.30
  - Tax exemption, 427.1(4)
  - Township tax levies to provide, 359.42-359.45
- Fire hazards
  - Appeal by owner to fire marshal, 103.16
  - Appeal, writ enforcing decree, 100.24
  - Fire marshal to remove, 100.12-100.29
  - Inspectors, powers and duties, 103.14
  - Notice to owner by inspector, 103.15
- Fire limits, cities and towns, 366.12-366.15, 368.23, 416.92, 419.65, 420.33
- Fire losses, tax remission, 445.62
- Fire marshal, 100.1-100.34, *see FIRE MARSHAL*
- Firemen
  - General provisions, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Fire Department*
  - Civil service law, 365.1-365.30
  - Pensions and retirement systems, *see PENSIONS*
  - Railroad passes, 479.94
  - Schools for firemen, city delegates, 368.32
- Fireplaces, city and town regulation, 368.25
- Fire stations, 368.56
- Fireworks, 368.25, 732.17-732.19
- Hotel requirements, 103.6(6), 103.7, 170.38-170.45
- Housing law requirements, 413.35-413.46, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
- Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)

**FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**—Continued

- Institutions, state
  - Control board, contracts with city, 218.5
  - Education board, contracts with city, 262.33
  - Inspection, state fire marshal, 218.4
- Institutions under control board, 218.4, 218.5
- Jails, prisoners removed from fire danger, 356.8
- Loss by fire, tax remission, 445.62
- Motor vehicles
  - Crossing fire hose, forbidden, 321.368
  - Emergency vehicles, as, 321.1(26)
  - Following apparatus, parking in block, 321.367
  - Nonresident owner, notice to agent or lessee, 103.15
- Railroad's liability for fire damage, 479.126
- Regulation by cities and towns, 368.23-368.25.
  - 413.35-413.46, 414.3, 416.92, 419.65, 420.189
- Rules and regulations by fire marshal, 103.12
- School fire drills, 100.31, 100.32
- Schools for firemen, city delegates, 368.32
- Sprinkler systems, efficiency, effect, 103.4
- Standard schools, minimum prescribed, 293.2
- Tax exemption, 427.1(4)
- Tax levy for equipment maintenance, 368.33
- Tax remitted on property lost by fire, 445.62
- Township fire protection, 359.42-359.45, 368.31
- Violations
  - Allowing fire to escape from control, 707.8
  - Applicability of law to married women, 707.6
  - Arson or burning, ch 707, *see CRIMES*
  - Burning wood piles, or other fuel, 707.3
  - Defrauding insurers by burning, 707.4
  - False alarms, penalty for giving, 714.31, 714.32
  - Injuring fire protection water supply, 716.1
  - Injury to fire apparatus, penalty, 714.28
  - Larceny at fire, penalty, 709.6
  - Officers refusing to investigate fires, 100.4
  - Penalty for law violations, 103.17
  - Refusal to comply with fire marshal's orders, 103.17
  - Refusal to testify before fire marshal, 100.8
  - Removal of fire apparatus, penalty, 714.29, 714.30
  - Stealing property removed at fire, 709.6
  - Timbered land, burning without due caution, 707.7, 707.8
- Wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
- Zoning as a fire measure, 414.3

**FIREWORKS**

- City and town regulation, 368.25
- Definition of fireworks, 732.17
- Firecrackers, giant, sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28
- Kind of fireworks covered by laws, 695.27, 732.17
- Penalty for law violation, 695.27, 695.28, 732.19
- Sale or use prohibited, 732.18
- Sales regulated, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17, 732.19
- Supervised exhibitions, permits required, 732.17
- Violation of law as misdemeanor, 732.19

**FIRMS**

*See PARTNERSHIPS*

**FISCAL**

- "Biennial fiscal term" defined, 8.37
- Fiscal year
  - Appropriations, annual, 3.12
  - Budget and financial control, 8.36
  - Cities and towns, 363.51

**FISCAL**—Continued

- Fiscal year—Continued
  - Co-operative banks, 531.18
  - Credit unions, 533.7
  - Defined under state budget, 8.36
  - Local budget law, 24.2(4)
  - Municipalities, 363.51
  - State, 8.6
  - Tax law, three-point, 422.4(5)
- Fiscal year end, co-operative banks, 531.18
- State fiscal affairs, *see COMPTROLLER*
- FISH AND GAME**
  - See also CONSERVATION COMMISSION*
  - Administrative orders, power to adopt, 107.23-107.25, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39, 109.119
  - Angling laws, *see subhead Fishing Laws below*
  - Animals
    - Bounty laws, 350.1-350.7
    - Defined, 109.40, 109.41
    - Domestic, *see ANIMALS*
    - Seizure of animals illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13
    - Traps, box, prohibited, 109.92
    - Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
  - Artificial lakes
    - Bait, inspected, use restricted, 109.70
    - Catch limits of fish, special, 109.69
    - Restrictions on fishing, 109.68-109.70
  - Attorney general to give opinions, 109.35
  - Automobile, not nuisance for confiscation, 110.18
  - Bag and possession limits, 109.48
  - Bag limits, change, 109.39
  - Bait
    - Artificial lakes, inspection, restrictions, 109.70, 109.72
  - Bait dealers
    - Boxes for bait, open for inspection, 109.63
    - Clams allowed to be taken, 109.63
    - Frogs allowed to be taken, 109.63, 109.67, 109.84
    - License requirements, 109.63, 110.1
    - Minnnows allowed to be taken, 109.63
    - Revocation of license, grounds, 109.63, 110.14, 110.15
    - Size of tanks and boxes for bait, 109.63
    - Young fish, varieties not to be sold, 109.82
  - Frogs
    - Fishing licensees may take, 109.84
    - Seizure, exempt if for bait, 109.12
  - Minnnows
    - Catch limits, 109.63, 109.67, 109.80
    - Commercial purposes, defined, 109.80
    - Definition of minnows, 109.80
    - Inspection on artificial lakes, 109.70
    - Nets and seines, requirements, 109.80
    - Open season, designated, 109.67
    - Penalty for violations, 109.32, 109.119
    - Possession limit, 109.63, 109.67
    - Regulatory authority of commission, 109.80
    - Size limit, 109.63, 109.67
    - Taking regulated by commission, 107.15
    - Transportation out of state, 109.80, 109.81
    - Traps, when permitted, 109.81
    - Unlawful acts, enumerated, 109.80
    - Use only for bait on hook and line, 109.80
  - Prohibited fish for bait, 109.82
  - Small bait to be returned, 109.63
  - Young fish, varieties undesirable, 109.82

**FISH AND GAME**—Continued

- Beaver, 109.87  
 Biological balance maintained, 109.39  
 Birds  
   Banding, 109.65, 109.66  
   Bird day in public schools, 279.39  
   Bounty laws, 350.1–350.7  
   Breeders of game, 109.60–109.62, 110.1, 110.16  
   Cage bird, sale permitted, 109.20  
   Canaries, importation and sale authorized, 109.20  
   Collecting and banding, 109.65, 109.66  
   Definition, wild birds as game, 109.41, 109.42  
   Display of game to officer, 109.52  
   Distribution for stocking purposes, 109.4  
   Eggs and nests protected, 109.39, 109.41, 109.42  
   Field retriever meets, restrictions, 109.22  
   Fish hatcheries, permit to kill, 109.49  
   Game  
     Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3  
     Wild birds defined as, 109.41, 109.42  
   Hunting laws, *see subhead Hunting Laws below*  
   Importation of birds regulated, 109.47  
   Keeping or use as targets forbidden, 109.21  
   Licenses to hunt, 110.1, *see subhead Licenses below*  
   Migratory, title and ownership in state, 109.2  
   Nests, eggs, protected, penalty, 109.32  
   Nongame birds  
     Protected, exceptions, 109.42  
     Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3  
   Parrots, importation and sale authorized, 109.20  
   Penalties for violations, 109.32, 109.119  
   Pets, number allowed, 110.16  
   Pigeons  
     Interference with carrier pigeons prohibited, 109.59  
     Live targets, not to be used, 109.21  
   Plumage  
     Penalty for taking or damaging, 109.32  
     Protection, included in provision, 109.39, 109.41, 109.42  
   Poisoning birds forbidden, 109.32, 109.58  
   Possession and storage regulations, 109.57  
   Protection in general, 109.38  
   Pursuing controlled, 109.38  
   Sale of protected birds prohibited, 109.50, 109.55  
   Scientific collecting, 109.65, 109.66, 110.1  
   Seasons and limits for hunting, 109.48  
   Seizure of birds illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13  
   Song birds, sale permitted, 109.20  
   Stocking nonnative birds, 109.47  
   Tags and fee for field meets, 109.22  
   Taking controlled, 109.38  
   Targets, live birds, restrictions, 109.21, 109.22  
   Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3  
   Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*  
   Traps, nets, forbidden, exception, 109.58, 109.92  
   Unlawful taking or use, penalty, 109.32, 109.119  
 Bond, contractors, taking rough fish, 109.18  
 Breeders of game  
   Breeding stock, imported, 109.47  
   Importation of game, when authorized, 109.47  
   License requirements, 109.60–109.62, 110.1, 110.16  
   Possession under license, 109.61  
   Records and reports required, 109.62  
   Release of imported game prohibited, 109.47  
   Sale of game authorized, 109.61

**FISH AND GAME**—Continued

- Breeding stock fish for private farm ponds, 109.78  
 Bringing into state, 109.31, 109.47  
 Canaries may be imported or sold, 109.20  
 Carrier pigeons, protected, 109.59  
 Catch, exhibit to officers required, 109.52  
 Clams defined as mussels, 109.43  
 Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118  
 Commissioner of fisheries, U. S., exception, 109.86  
 Confiscation provisions, *see subhead Contraband Articles below*  
 Conservation commission, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27  
 Conservation officers, employment and powers, 106.1  
 Contraband articles  
   Automobile not construed as nuisance, 110.18  
   Confiscation procedure, 110.19–110.21  
   Definition of contraband, 109.1(10)  
   Devices prohibited, 109.32, 109.53, 109.92  
   Devices, unlawful, as public nuisance, 110.18  
   Guns, *see subhead Guns below*  
   Notice of hearing, how served, 110.19  
   Seine or net untagged, confiscated, 109.107  
   Shipments of illegal fish and game, 109.30  
   Traps without license tags, confiscated, 109.92  
   Trial procedure, applied, 110.19, 110.20  
   Unlawfully taken fish and game, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30  
 County attorney to prosecute violations, 109.35  
 Cover for game, stocking, distribution, 109.4  
 Culture operations, fish, U. S., 109.86  
 Dams and fishways  
   Commission's power to erect dams, 112.1–112.10  
   Deleterious to fish life, 469.5, 469.8  
   Fishways and screens, required, 109.14  
   General provisions on dams, 469.1–469.31  
   Injuries to dams, punishment, 109.15, 109.33  
   Nuisance, abatement, 109.14  
   Obstruction of fish passage by dam, 109.14  
   Specifications and approval required, 109.14  
 Deer  
   Defined as game, no open season, 109.41(8), 109.48  
   Parks and preserves, title, exception, 109.2  
 Definitions of words and phrases  
   Alien, 109.1(11)  
   Bag limit or possession limit, 109.1(9)  
   Biological balance, 109.39  
   Closed season, 109.1(1)  
   "Commercial purposes", minnow law, 109.80  
   "Commercial purposes", mussels law, 109.102  
   Contraband, 109.1(10)  
   "Crowfoot bar", under mussels law, 109.102  
   Director, 109.1(12)  
   Fish, 109.44  
   Frogs, 109.45  
   Fur-bearing animals, 109.40  
   Fur dealers, 109.41  
   Game, 109.41  
   Gun, 110.22  
   Measurement of fish, 109.1(3)  
   Minnnows, 109.80  
   Mussels, 109.43  
   Nonprotected birds, 109.42  
   Open season, 109.1(2)  
   Person, 109.1(4)  
   Possession, 109.1(6)  
   Private fish hatcheries, 109.64

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

## Definitions—Continued

- “Rig”, mussels law, 109.102
- Sell and sale, 109.1(5)
- Spawn, 109.46
- Taking or attempting to take or hunt, 109.1(8)
- Transport and transportation, 109.1(7)
- Undesirable fish, 109.17
- Unprotected birds, 109.42
- Dens of animals protected, 109.53, 109.90–109.93
- Dogs training on game in the wild, 109.56
- Drugs used in taking game, 109.32, 109.76
- Eggs for stocking, distributed, 109.4
- Enforcement, legal proceedings, 109.35
- Exchange with other states, 109.16
- Exhibit to officers of fish and game caught, 109.52
- Expenditures from fish and game protection fund, 107.24(1)
- Farm ponds, private, breeding stock, 109.78
- Federal employees, certain exceptions, 109.86
- Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10
- Federal wildlife act, projects accepted, 107.27
- Ferrets, use prohibited, 109.53, 109.92
- Field and retriever meets, restrictions, 109.22
- Fish
  - Definition, 109.44
  - Nets used by commercial fishermen, 109.106
  - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
  - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Fishing laws
  - Areas, prohibited, 109.85
  - Artificial lakes, 109.68–109.70
  - Bait, *see subhead Bait above*
  - Boundary rivers
    - Basket traps, kind permitted, 109.109
    - Regulations, 109.67, 109.74–109.77
    - Seining, regulations, 109.112
  - Catch limit, designated, 109.67
  - Closed seasons, 109.67
  - Commercial fishing, *see subhead above*
  - Contract for removal of rough fish, 109.17
  - Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16
  - Drugging fish forbidden, 109.32, 109.76
  - Dynamiting fish prohibited, 109.32, 109.76
  - Fish, kinds enumerated, 109.67
  - Frogs, *see subhead Frogs below*
  - Hook regulations, 109.72
  - Landing nets allowed, 109.76
  - Length and weight requirements, 109.67
  - Licenses required, 110.1
  - Minimum size, 109.67
  - Minnnows, *see subhead Bait above*
  - Minors under sixteen, no license, 110.17
  - Nets and seines, use restricted, 109.106
  - Number of fish possessed, 109.67
  - Open seasons designated, 109.67
  - Penalties, generally, 109.32, 109.76, 109.119
  - Poisoning fish prohibited, 109.32, 109.76
  - Possession limits, designated, 109.67
  - Privately-stocked lakes, when open, 109.78
  - Prohibited acts, protected fish, 109.38
  - Prohibited areas, 109.85
  - Prohibited means, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106
  - Release of catch under size, 109.71
  - Removal and sale of undesirable fish, 109.17, 109.18

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

## Fishing laws—Continued

- Seines or nets
  - Prohibited, minnows excepted, 109.32, 109.106
  - Unlawful, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
- Seizure of fish unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13
- Snagging fish prohibited, 109.72, 109.76
- Spearing fish, when allowed, 109.76
- Tackle regulations, 109.72–109.77
- Transportation, *see subhead below*
- Traps prohibited, 109.107
- Trolling from motor or sail boat, 109.77
- Trot lines, restricted use, 109.73–109.75
- Undersized fish, release, 109.71
- Unlawful fishing methods, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106
- Violations, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
- Weight and length requirements, 109.67
- Fish traps prohibited, 109.107
- Forester, state, 107.13
- Frogs
  - Bait dealers use, 109.63, 109.67, 109.81
  - Closed season, 109.63
  - Definition of frogs, 109.45
  - Fishing licensees may take for bait, 109.84
  - Hatchery, taking from, 109.85
  - Importation allowed, 109.84
  - Open season, limits, 109.67, 109.84
  - Owner of premises may take, 109.84
  - Prohibited acts, protected frogs, 109.38
  - Seizure of frogs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13
  - Selling unlawfully, 109.32, 109.119
  - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
  - Transportation out of state prohibited, 109.81
  - Violations, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
  - Water access, unlawful to prevent, 109.81
- Fry to be impartially distributed, 109.4
- Fur-bearing animals
  - Bounties on wild animals, 350.1–350.7
  - Defined and enumerated, 109.40, 109.87
  - Dens, not to be disturbed, 109.53, 109.90
  - Dog training, when prohibited, 109.56
  - Exporting for sale, permit required, 109.88
  - Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
  - Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51
  - Licenses to trap, enumerated, 110.1
  - License tags to be attached to traps, 109.92
  - Mechanical devices, chasing from dens forbidden, 109.53, 109.92
  - Open seasons designated, 109.87
  - Pets, number allowed, 110.16
  - Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89
  - Prohibited acts, protected animals, 109.38
  - Removal from dens, devices, forbidden, 109.92
  - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
  - Selling furs outside state, 109.88
  - Shooting or spearing prohibited, 109.91
  - Transportation restrictions, exception, 109.26
  - Trapping licenses, 109.92, 110.1
  - Traps prohibited, 109.92
- Fur dealers
  - Definition of fur dealer, 109.94
  - Exporting permit not required, 109.88
  - License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
  - Nonresident dealer's licenses, fees, 110.1
  - Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96



**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

## Fur dealers—Continued

- Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98
- Selling furs outside state, 109.88
- Unlawful skins, attempted sale, reported, 109.98

## Furs

- Permit to hold, 109.89
- Sale or shipment outside state, 109.88
- Seizure of furs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

## Game breeders, reports to commission, 109.62

## Game, definition, 109.41

## Game farms, established and stocked, 109.4

## Game management areas, powers, 109.6

## Gophers, landowners may shoot, 110.17

## Guns

- Ammunition, sale to minors, 695.26
- Automobiles, guns carried, 110.23
- Carrying guns, manner required, 110.23
- Definition of guns, 110.22
- Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.18
- Gauge of gun limited, 110.24
- Kinds prohibited, 110.24
- Nuisances, not construed as, 110.18
- Penalty clauses, 109.32, 109.119
- Prohibited guns, 110.24
- Rifle, shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
- Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
- Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.23

## Hatcheries

- Distribution of fish and fry, 109.4
- Establishment and control, 109.4
- Federal fish commissioner, 109.86
- Grants to U. S., state hatchery area excluded, 1.7
- Kill birds, permit, 109.49
- Private fish hatcheries, 109.64, 110.1
- Spawning grounds set aside, 109.9
- Taking fish from hatchery prohibited, 109.85

## Hawks, not protected, 109.42

## Hunting laws

- Aircraft, 109.120
- Cultivated or enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
- Display of license required, 110.12
- Dog training requirements, 109.56
- Exhibit game to officer, 109.52
- Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
- Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
- Guns, *see subhead Guns above*
- Highways, rifle shooting prohibited, 109.54
- Islands in navigable stream, 714.26
- Land of another, permission required, 714.25
- Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.17
- License to be displayed to officer, 110.12
- Limits, 109.48
- Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92
- Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.23
- Nonprotected birds, 109.42, 109.48
- Open seasons, designated, 109.48
- Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.17
- Possession and storage after season, 109.57
- Posting islands in navigable streams, 714.26
- Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38
- Protected game listed, 109.41, 109.48
- Rabbits, sale regulations inapplicable, 109.28, 109.48, 109.55
- Rifle shooting, highway or water, 109.54

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

## Hunting laws—Continued

- Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.23, 109.24, 109.55, 109.61
- Sunday, hunting on, punished, 729.1
- Transportation, *see subhead below*
- Violations, penalties, 109.32, 109.119
- Importation of fish and game, permits, 109.47
- Knives, fishing and hunting, 695.2, 695.18

## Licenses and permits

- Accounting for fees and blanks, 110.5–110.8
- Age, under sixteen, no license, 110.17
- Alien's license, 109.1(11), 110.1
- Bait dealers' license, fees, 109.63, 110.1
- Blanks provided by director, 110.2
- Boundary rivers, net and trot line use, 109.109
- Children under sixteen, no licenses, 110.17
- Commercial fishing requirements, 109.107, 109.109, 109.112, 109.113, 109.115, 110.1
- Confiscation of traps without tags, 109.92
- County recorders' duties, 110.3–110.9
- Depositaries for issuance, fees, 110.4
- Destroyed licenses, replacements, 110.7
- Director to issue certain licenses, 110.3
- Duplicate issuance, copy to director, 110.9
- Duty to display licenses, 110.12
- Exceptions, 110.17
- Expiration date of licenses, 110.10
- Exportation of hides, permit required, 109.88
- Federal act for wildlife, use of hunting license fees, 107.27

## Fees

- County recorder responsible, 110.5
- Kinds of licenses, listed, amounts, 109.109, 110.1
- Females, when required to get licenses, 110.17
- Field meets, game, permits, fee, 109.22
- Fish hatcheries, permits to kill birds, 109.49
- Fishing licenses, kinds, fees, 110.1
- Fish markets, wholesalers and peddlers, 109.115–110.1
- Form and contents of licenses, 110.11
- Fund for fish and game protection, 107.17–107.19, 107.27
- Fur dealer's licenses, fees, 109.95, 110.1
- Game breeders, requirements, 109.60–109.62, 110.1–110.16
- Game held after season, permit, 109.57
- Hatchery license, 109.64, 110.1
- Hides, 109.88, 109.89
- Hunting licenses
  - Applications destroyed after five years, 332.15
  - Fur-bearing animals not included, 109.51
  - Own property, not required, 110.17
  - Requirements, fee, 110.1
- Importation of fish and game, permit, 109.47
- Issuance requirements, 110.2–110.11, 110.15
- Lost licenses, replaced, procedure, 110.7
- Market, fish, wholesale, fee, 110.1
- Military service, no license, 110.17
- Minor pupils of state schools, 110.17
- Motorboat, license number on boat, 106.7
- Mussels, 109.99, 109.105, 110.1
- Net licenses, fees, 109.107, 110.1
- Nonresident licenses, fees, reciprocity, 109.19, 110.1

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

## Licenses and permits—Continued

- Old-age assistance recipients, exempt, 110.17
- Owners and tenants, no licenses, 110.17
- Peddlers of fish, fees, 109.115–110.1, 444.16
- Penalty for using license of another, 110.13
- Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
- Private fish hatcheries, 109.64, 110.1
- Reciprocity between states, 109.19, 110.1
- Refusal to issue, commission's power, 110.15
- Revocation or suspension, 110.14, 110.15
- Sale by agents, 110.4, 110.6, 110.9
- Sale by county recorder, 110.5–110.9
- Sale, depositaries designated, 110.4
- Scientific collectors, 109.65, 109.66, 110.1
- Seine licenses, fees, 109.107, 110.1
- Seining licensee, report to commission, 109.116
- Showing license to officer required, 110.12
- Stolen licenses replaced, requirements, 110.7
- Tag, permit, shipments outside state, 109.88
- Tenants hunting on land rented, 110.17
- Tenure of license, 110.10
- Trapping licenses
  - Kinds, fees, 110.1
  - Not included in hunting licenses, 109.51
- Traps, tag, required, 109.92
- Trot line permit for commercial fishing, 109.109
- Unlawful use, misdemeanor, 110.13
- Use of another's license prohibited, 110.13
- Wholesalers of fish, 109.117–110.1
- Women, when license required, 110.17
- Market, fish, wholesale, license, fee, 110.1
- Migratory birds, title in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Mussels
  - Bait, use lawful, 109.99
  - Clams
    - Bait, taken for, permit, 109.63
    - Defined as mussels, 109.43
    - Seized if illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13
  - Definitions, 109.43, 109.102
  - Fishermen, use for food or bait, 109.101
  - License to take, fees, 109.99, 110.1
  - Manner of taking, 109.103
  - Manufacturer's possession, when lawful, 109.101
  - Open seasons, 109.100
  - Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
  - Penalty for unlawful taking, 109.32, 109.119
  - Prohibited acts, protected mussels, 109.32, 109.38
  - Reciprocity of licenses, 109.19
  - Report by licensee to commission, 109.105
  - Reports required of licensees, 109.105
  - Seizure when unlawfully possessed, 109.12, 109.13
  - Size limits fixed, 109.104
  - Territories for mussel taking, 109.100
  - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
  - Unlawful taking or use, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
  - Waters where mussels may be taken, 109.100
- Nets, 109.17, 109.28, 109.76, 109.106–109.115
- Officers, 107.6–107.24
- Ownership of wildlife in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Parrots, importation and sale authorized, 109.20
- Peace officer powers vested in conservation officers, 106.1, 107.15, 111.26
- Peddlers of fish, licenses, 109.115–110.1, 444.16
- Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
- Pigeons, carrier, protected, 109.59

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

- Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.32, 109.58, 109.76
- Pollution of water, deleterious to fish life, abatement, 135.18–135.29
- Possession
  - After season, permit, 109.57, 109.89
  - Limits, 109.48, 109.63, 109.67, 109.84, 109.96, 110.16
  - Violation, consent to title in state, 109.3
- Presumption
  - State ownership of wildlife, 109.3
  - Violations of law, 109.37
- Private fish hatcheries, 109.64, 110.1
- Private hatcheries, annual report to commission, 109.64
- Private waters, stocking, conditions, 109.78
- Prohibited areas, fishing, 109.85
- Propagation
  - Biological balance maintained, 109.39
  - Duty of commission in general, 107.23, 107.24
  - Federal aid for wildlife projects, 107.27
  - Game farms, management areas, 109.4, 109.6
  - Hatcheries, *see subhead Hatcheries above*
  - Protection of animal life in general, 109.38, 109.39
  - Raising game, licenses required, 109.60
  - Refuges for game, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries below*
  - Spawning grounds set aside, 109.9
  - Stocking provisions, 109.4, 109.16, 109.39, 109.47, 109.82, *see subhead Stocking with Fish and Game below*
  - Wildlife preservation, soil conservation, 467A.2
- Prosecutions
  - Evidence, presumptive, 109.37
  - Informations
    - Each charge in separate count, 109.36
    - Venue in county of act, 109.36
- Protected wildlife, prohibited acts, 109.38
- Protection fund, maintenance and use, 107.17–107.19, 107.24(1)
- Public nuisances, 110.18, 110.21
- Reciprocity with other states, licenses, 109.19
- Refuges and sanctuaries
  - Birds and eggs distributed, 109.4
  - Carrying firearms thereon, prohibited, 109.7
  - Distribution of game raised, 109.4
  - Established by director, 109.5
  - Federal aid for wildlife projects, 107.27
  - Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10
  - Game management areas created, 109.6
  - Hunting prohibited and restricted, 109.7
  - Limits for hunting to be established, 109.6, 109.7
  - Notice of establishment published, 109.8
  - Posting game areas, 109.6
  - Predatory birds and animals, provisions, 109.7
  - Public or private lands, regulations, 109.6
  - Shooting distance from area, published, 109.7
  - Stocking game cover, distribution, 109.4
- Report by director to governor, 17.3(17), 109.10
- Rough fish, contract for removal, 109.17, 109.18
- Rule making power of commission, 107.24(5)
- Sales
  - Attempted sale of hides, reported, 109.98
  - Bait dealers' sales, 109.63
  - Bait prohibited, not to be sold, 109.82

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

## Sales—Continued

- Bird sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.20, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Black bass, sale prohibited, 109.79
- Commercial fishermen's sales, 109.115
- Frog selling regulated, 109.84
- Fur-bearing animals, exception, 109.55
- Game breeders' sales allowed, 109.61
- Game sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Hides held after season, 109.89
- Hides sold outside state, permit, 109.88
- Minnows not to be sold out of state, 109.81
- Minnows sold by bait dealers, 109.63
- Mussels sold, report made, 109.105
- Peddlers of fish, 109.117, 110.1
- Pheasants, 109.61
- Private fish hatchery operator's sales, 109.64
- Rabbits, sale allowed, 109.28, 109.55
- Transportation for sale prohibited, 109.23
- Unlawful, reported by dealer, 109.98
- Wholesalers of fish, 109.117, 110.1
- Scientific collecting and banding, 109.65, 109.66, 110.1
- Search warrant procedure, 109.13
- Seasons changed by conservation commission, 109.39
- Seasons for taking fish and game
  - Fish, seasons designated, 109.67–109.69
  - Frogs, closed season, 109.83, 109.84
  - Fur-bearing animals, season designated, 109.87
  - Game, open seasons designated, 109.48
  - Seining in boundary rivers, 109.110
- Seining unlawfully, penalty, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106
- Seizure of unlawful devices, *see subhead Contraband Articles above*
- Seizure of unlawful fish and game
  - Confiscation upon conviction, 109.13
  - Duty of officers to seize with or without warrant, 109.12, 109.13
  - Evidence, property seized to be kept as, 109.13
  - Search warrant to issue, 109.13
  - Shipment with one contraband, all seizable, 109.30
- Shipment of fish and game, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Shooting rifle on waters or highways, 109.54
- Shotgun, use, when prohibited, 109.91, 110.24
- Soft fish removal
  - Contracts for removal required, 109.17, 109.18
  - Proceeds paid into protection fund, 109.10
- Spawn, definition, 109.46
- Spawning ground, 109.9
- Squirrels, ground, landowners may shoot, 110.17
- State game farms, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries above*
- Stocking with fish and game
  - Biological balance, to maintain, 109.39
  - Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16
  - Distribution to be impartial, 109.4
  - Exchange with other states, 109.16
  - Hatcheries and game farms, so used, 109.4
  - Private waters, conditions, 109.78
  - Stock with nonnative fish and game, when prohibited, 109.47

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

- Storage after close of season, permit, 109.57
- Title to wildlife in state, exceptions, 109.2, 109.3
- Transportation
  - Affidavit with shipment of game, 109.24
  - Bait, illegal, not to be transported, 109.82
  - Bringing in if lawfully caught, 109.31, 109.47
  - Burden of proof as to fish and game brought into state, 109.31
  - Commercial shipments, tag required, 109.29
  - Common carrier, violating shipment law, 109.14
  - Contraband, when shipment considered, seized, 109.30
  - Entire shipment seized if part is unlawful, 109.30
  - Exemptions from transportation requirements, 109.28
  - Frog transportation, when prohibited, 109.84
  - Fur-bearing animal shipments, exemption, 109.26
  - Game brought into the state, lawful, 109.31
  - Hides shipped out of state, permit, 109.88
  - Importation for stocking, permit, 109.47
  - Minnows, exportation, sale forbidden, 109.81
  - Number permitted to be shipped, 109.24
  - Oaths, carrier's agent may administer, 109.25
  - Penalties imposed, 109.32, 109.34, 109.49
  - Permits excuse shipment provisions, 109.28
  - Prosecutions of law violations, 109.35–109.37
  - Rabbits not covered by transportation law, 109.28
  - Regulations governing shipments, 109.24
  - Restrictions on shipping, exceptions, 109.27, 109.28
  - Seizure if unlawfully shipped, 109.12, 109.13
  - Selling furs outside state, 109.88
- Shipments
  - Possession limit, over, prohibited, 109.26, 109.27
  - Sale purposes, prohibited, 109.23
  - Seized entire if part is unlawful, 109.30
- Statement required of shipper, how used, 109.24
- Transportation requirements, 109.27
- Undesirable fish sale contracts authorized, 109.17, 109.18
- Unlawfully taken game, shipment prohibited, 109.23
- Venue for prosecution of violations, 109.36
- Young fish, certain, forbidden, 109.82
- Traps
  - Basket traps, boundary rivers, use, 109.109
  - Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
  - Box traps prohibited, 109.92
  - Confiscation of untagged traps, 109.92
  - Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
  - Fur-bearing animals, 109.87, *see Fur-bearing Animals above*
  - License requirements, 109.87, 109.92, 110.1
  - Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
  - Penalty for violations, 109.32, 109.119
  - Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
  - Private property, exception, 109.87
  - Tags required on traps, 109.92
- Undesirable fish
  - Contract for removal, 109.10, 109.17, 109.18
  - Definition of undesirable or injurious fish, 109.17
  - Removal, director's duty, 109.17

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

United States, wildlife refuges, 1.5-1.9

**Violations**

Administrative orders, penalty, 109.32, 109.119  
Animal life, protected, penalties, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39, 110.1

Arrest without warrant authorized, 109.11

Bait dealers' violations, effect, 109.63

Bounties on wild animals, false claim, 350.7

Carrier pigeons, interference with, 109.59

Catch, failure to exhibit to officer, 109.52

Common carrier shipment, penalty, 109.34

**Confiscation**

Contraband articles, 110.18-110.21

Devices declared nuisances, 110.18

Nets and seines untagged, 109.107

County attorney to prosecute, 109.35

Dam, obstruction or destruction, 109.33

Each one a separate offense, 109.32

Evidence of violations, presumptions, 109.37

Field meet provisions, 109.22

Fishing devices, illegal, penalty, 109.32, 109.119

Fishing on spawning ground, 109.9

Illegal shipments by carrier, penalty, 109.34

Illegal taking of fish or game, penalty, 109.32

Islands, prosecutions for hunting, 714.26

Knives, fishing and hunting, exception to penal laws, 695.2, 695.18

License requirements violated, 109.32, 109.119, 110.12-110.15

Penalties, generally, 109.32-109.34, 109.119, 110.14, 110.25

Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.32

Political activity, 107.22, 740.13-740.18

Presumptive evidence of violations, 109.37

Prohibited acts, protected wildlife, 109.38

Prosecutions, hunting on another's land, 714.27

Protected wildlife, penalty for taking, 109.32

Seining unlawfully, penalty, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106

**Seizure**

Devices, illegal, 109.107, 110.18, 110.19

Fish and game, unlawful, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30

Shipments, unlawful, 109.30

Selling protected birds or animals, 109.55

Shipping requirements violated, 109.32, 109.34

Spawning grounds, fishing in area, penalty, 109.9

Title remains in state for control, 109.3

Unlawful acts, penalties, 109.32-109.34, 109.119, 110.14

Unlawful use of license, 110.13

Venue for prosecutions, 109.36

Wholesalers of fish, license, 109.117-110.1

**Wildlife**

Biological balance, maintained, 109.39

Geological survey scientific study, 305.4

Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Projects, conducted with federal aid, 107.27

Protected, prohibited acts, 109.38

Refuges, U. S., acquisition, 1.5-1.9

Woodchucks, landowners may shoot, 110.17

**FIXTURES**

Building and loan associations, taxed, 431.14

Bulk sales law, 555.1, 555.5

**FIXTURES—Continued**

Machinery in factory taxed as real estate, 428.22

Mechanics' lien, 572.1-572.29

Tax lien follows merchandise fixtures, 445.31

**FLAGMAN**

Cities' power to compel use by railroads, 389.41

**FLAGS**

Defile or defy, penalty, 32.1-32.6

Display of U. S. Flag

Columbus Day, 31.6

Independence Sunday, 31.5

Mother's Day, 31.4

Public buildings, 31.3

Schools, 31.3-31.6, 280.4

Motor vehicles, red, 321.394, 321.447-321.450

Red flag law, 689.5-689.7

State banner, design and use, 31.1, 31.2

Treason, incitement with flags, 689.5-689.7

**FLARES**

Motor vehicle use, 321.447-321.449

**FLATS**

See *ch* 413, also *HOUSING LAW*

**FLAVORING EXTRACTS**

See *FOODS*

**FLAXSEED**

Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.4

Storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4, 5)

Weight per bushel, 210.10

**FLIES**

Food establishments, protection, 170.14, 170.19(2), 170.27

Hotel outside toilets, screen required, 170.35

Hotels and restaurants, screens, 170.14

Street display of food, protection, 170.27

**FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL**

Also see *NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL*

Assessment basis, 455.56

Benefits classified, 455.57

Cities, 395.1-395.29

Classification report, 455.51(1)

Counties, 467B.1-467B.14

**Districts**

Approval by resources council, 467C.5

Combined, 467C.4

County supervisors' jurisdiction, 467C.2

Functions, 467C.3

Laws applicable, 467C.6

Purpose, 467C.1

Engineer's report, 455.18(9), 455.204, 455.205

**Federally aided projects, maintenance****Allocation of funds**

County board of education, 467B.14

Secondary roads, 467B.13

Board of supervisors' authority, 467B.1

**Conservation commission**

Inspection, 467B.8

Technical advice, 467B.8

Cost of maintenance, 467B.2, 467B.5

County projects authorized, 467B.1

Division of responsibility, 467B.10

Estimate by engineer, 467B.6

Funds, 467B.2

**FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL**—Continued

## Federally aided projects—Continued

Intercounty co-operation, 467B.3  
 Maintenance procedure, 467B.11  
 Payments to treasurer, 467B.12  
 Projects on county roads, 467B.4  
 Projects on private land, 467B.5, 467B.7  
 Tax, 467B.9

## Federal co-operation, procedure

Advance agreement, 455.202  
 Agreement authorized, 455.201  
 Appraisement, 455.210  
 Assessments, 455.211  
 Cities, 395.26–395.29  
 Counties, 467B.1–467B.14  
 Engineer appointed, 455.203  
 Engineer's report, 455.204, 455.205  
 Levies, 455.212, 455.213, 455.216  
 Notice of hearing, 455.206, 455.207  
 Plan adopted, 455.209, 455.216  
 Plan amended, 455.208  
 Plan submitted, 455.201  
 Procedure under plan, 455.214  
 Scope of plan, 455.215  
 Warrants, 455.212

## Natural resources council

Co-ordination of projects, 455A.22  
 Jurisdiction, 455A.18  
 Purpose, 455A.2

Objective of soil conservation, 467A.2, 467C.6

**FLOOD PROTECTION IN CITIES**

*Generally*, 395.1–395.25

**FLOODS**

Destroyed county property, replacement, 343.11

**FLOUR**

Package, weight, 210.16

**FLOUR MILLS**

Location on railroad, 481.1–481.8  
 Railway liable for destruction, 481.2

**FLUES**

City power to regulate, 368.25  
 Noxious exhalations constitute a nuisance, 657.2

**FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**

Agriculture department to inspect, 159.5(8), 159.6  
 Beer served with food, class "B" permit, *see RES-TAURANTS*

Child labor regulations, 92.1, 92.2, 92.11  
 City regulation, 368.6(1), 368.7(2), 368.8(1), 368.9  
 Civic organizations, exception, 170.1(4)  
 Clothing of employees to be clean, 170.19(4)  
 Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1–172.10  
 Common drinking cups not permitted, 170.22  
 Cuspidors disinfected daily, 170.24  
 Definitions, 170.1  
 Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)  
 Diseased persons not to be employed, 170.26  
 Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)  
 Enforcement of food laws, 170.49–170.51  
 Expectorating only in cuspidors, 170.24  
 Fire escapes, inspection, 100.12, 170.47  
 Flies kept from food, 170.14, 170.19(2)  
 Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)  
 Fruit polishing to be sanitary, 170.28  
 Injunction when law violated, 170.50

**FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**—Continued

## Inspections

Agriculture department to make, 170.46, 170.47  
 Fees for inspections, 170.6, 170.7  
 Labor bureau, inspection by, 91.7–91.16

## Licenses

Operation without license, penalty, 713.27  
 Places requiring licenses, enumerated, 170.2  
 Required for operation, 170.2–170.8

Price-fixing, when lawful, 550.1–550.5

Pure food regulations, 189.3–189.29

Restaurants, license required, 170.2

## Sanitary construction

Cesspool requirements, 170.10  
 Floor construction, 170.12  
 Interior wall and ceiling finish, 170.13  
 Lavatories, 170.17  
 Offensive odors to be kept out, 170.9  
 Plumbing in buildings, 170.9  
 Screen requirements, 170.14, 170.15  
 Toilet rooms, 170.16

## Sanitation in conducting business

Cuspidors, expectorating, regulations, 170.24  
 Diseased persons not employed, 170.26  
 Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22  
 Lighting and ventilation, 170.18  
 Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28  
 Sanitary regulations, 170.19  
 Street display of goods, regulations, 170.27  
 Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23  
 Towels, 170.21  
 Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25

Scales inspected and tested, 213.3, 213.6, 215.1–215.9

Transacting business without license, 713.27

Violations of food law, 170.50, 170.51

**FOODS**

## Adulteration

Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Candy, when deemed adulterated, 190.8  
 Coloring imitation butter or cheese, 190.6  
 Dairy products, contaminations, 190.4  
 Definitions and food standards, 190.1–190.8  
 Freezing damage, 190.3(9)  
 General provisions, 190.3–190.5  
 Handling of adulterated articles forbidden, 189.15  
 Injurious contents, 190.3(5)  
 Liquor, purity required, 123.24  
 Meat from improper animals, 190.3(6–8)  
 Milk and cream by certain fats, 190.5  
 Mixed with injurious substances, 190.3(1)  
 Nonconformity to standards, 190.3(10)  
 Possession, evidence of intent, 189.15, 189.16  
 Prepared to conceal inferiority, 190.3(4)  
 Removing valuable constituents, 190.3(3)  
 Saccharine, use limited, 190.3(5)  
 Standards of food defined, 190.1, 190.2  
 Substituted substances, 190.1(49), 190.3(2)  
 Trade name, sale under, prohibited, 190.5

Agriculture department, duties in general, 189.2  
 "Article", subject to regulation and inspection, 189.1

Baking powder, labeling, 191.4

Beer, served with food, restrictions, 124.12

"Blended" defined, 190.1(32)

Brands, *see Labeling below*

**FOODS—Continued**

- Bread, 210.19–210.25  
 Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.11  
 Butter  
   Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
   Butter fat excise tax, 179.5  
   Coloring imitation butter forbidden, 190.6  
   Control board, 192.23–192.30  
   Creameries and cream grading law, *see CREAM-ERIES*  
   Defined as food standard, 190.1(1)  
   Imitation, butter, defined, labeled, 190.1(2), 191.2(3)  
   Imitation, oleomargarine, 192.31, 192.32  
   Imitation, sale, sign required, 191.3  
   Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)  
   Iowa trade-mark creameries, 192.23–192.30  
   Milk and cream, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*  
   Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6  
   Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(2)  
   Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3  
   Standards of food defined, 190.1(1)  
   Trade-mark for Iowa butter, 192.23, 192.24–192.30  
 Buttermilk, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*  
 Candy  
   Adulteration, 190.8  
   Candy stand of veterans in courthouses, 332.5  
   Candy stand of veteran in statehouse, 19.16  
 Confectioneries  
   Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)  
   Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25  
   Walls and ceilings, painting, 170.13  
 Cheese  
   Beer sale promoted by cheese gift, 124.12  
   Cheese factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
   Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.6  
   Imitation cheese, labeled, 190.1(5), 191.2(5)  
   Imitation, sale, sign required, 191.3  
   Imitation, standards of food defined, 190.1(5)  
   Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)  
   Skimmed milk cheese, defined, 190.1(6)  
   Skinmed milk cheese to be labeled, 191.2(4)  
   Standards of food defined, 190.1(4)  
 Churches, food establishments law not applicable, 170.1(4), 170.5(7)  
 Coffee, bucket shopping prohibited, 552.4  
 Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1–172.10  
 Coloring of foods, 190.3(4), 190.6–191.1  
 Commercial feeds, *see ANIMALS*  
 Condemnation or destruction, 368.7(2), 420.171, 420.175  
 Containers  
   Berry and fruit boxes, standard size, 210.11–210.13  
   Defined, dairy products law, 192.33  
   Definition of container or package, 189.1(4)  
   Exemption, goods sold in other states, 189.26  
   Flour, weight of package, 210.16  
   Fraudulent use, penalty, 713.21  
   Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14  
   Labeling requirements, 191.1, *see subhead Labeling below*  
   Milk bottles, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*  
   Package defined, 189.1(4)

**FOODS—Continued**

- Containers—Continued  
   Small packages, size and labels, 189.9, 189.10  
   Weights and measures, *see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*  
 Contamination, protection from, 170.19(2)  
 Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.28  
 Corn syrup, 190.1(49)  
 Cream, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*  
 Dairy products, ch 192  
 Dairy products, bacteriologist control, 192.13  
 Dealers, licenses, 189.17, 189.18  
 Dealers, reports required, 189.27  
 Defined for cold storage purposes, 171.1  
 Definition, adulteration law, 190.1(32)  
 Definition under food establishment law, 170.1(5)  
 Definition used in food law, 189.1  
 Desiccated milk, adulteration, 190.4, 190.5  
 Destroying food to increase price, 734.1, 734.2  
 Dextrose, 190.1  
 Drugs subject to food law, 189.1  
 Eggs  
   Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
   Breaking plant, license required, 170.2  
   Candling defined, 196.7  
   Candling requirements, 196.8–196.12  
   Case of eggs, candling certificate inclosed, 196.10  
   Certificate of candling, record, 196.9, 196.10  
   Dealers, equipment required, 196.6  
   Deduction for eggs candled out, loss, 196.12  
   Fee for dealer's license, 196.3  
   Grades of eggs specified, 196.13  
   License for dealers required, 196.1  
   Retailers exempted from license, 196.2  
   Rules of department for recandling, 196.11  
   Shells as commercial feeds, 198.3  
   Statistics published by state, 159.5(7)  
   Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466  
   Unfit for human food  
   Definition of term, 196.5  
   Sale prohibited unless denatured, 196.4  
 Enforcement of law, 189.22–189.25  
 Exemption of goods for other states, 189.26  
 Extracts for flavoring, standards, 190.1(8–31)  
 Extracts, liquor in, 131.1  
 Family supply, tax exempt, 427.1(16)  
 Fees, inspection fees, 198.7–198.12  
 Fees collected paid state treasurer, 189.29  
 Flavoring extracts, standards defined, 190.1(8–31)  
 Flour, package weight, 210.16  
 Food establishments, 170.1–170.18, 170.46–170.51  
 Frozen food locker plant requirements, 172.1–172.11  
 Fruit, 170.27, 170.28, *see FRUITS*  
 Horticulture society, state, 186.1–186.5  
 Ice cream  
   Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.5  
   Artificially flavored, labeling, 190.1(35)  
   Brand adopted for use on container, 192.35  
   Definition, specifications, 190.1(34)  
   French ice cream or custard ice, 190.1(35)  
   Frozen custard, 190.1(35)  
   Frozen malted milk, defined, 190.1(38)  
   Fruit and nut, food standards, 190.1(34, 35)  
   Ice cream factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
   Ice cream mix, defined, 190.1(33)  
   Ice milk defined, 190.1(36)  
   Ices or fruit ices, standards, 190.1(37)

**FOODS—Continued**

## Ice cream—Continued

- Imitation ice cream defined, 190.1(36)
- Labeling of imitation ice cream, 190.1(36)
- Milk and cream, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*
- Milk sherbet defined, 190.1(37)
- Minimum weight of factory packages, 190.1(34)
- Nut ice cream defined, 190.1(35)
- Pasteurization, 190.1(36), 192.6–192.10
- Pastry or confection flavored, 190.1(35)
- Sale of imitation, sign required, 190.1(36)
- Standards for various kinds defined, 190.1
- Imitation products, sign posted where sold, 191.3
- Indictment for law violations, 189.20
- Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.18

## Inspection

- City inspection of milk and cream, 368.10(1)
- Cold-storage plants, 171.3
- Co-operation with bacteriologists, 192.13
- Creameries and cream stations, 195.24, 195.25
- Department of agriculture, 159.5(3), 159.6(10)
- Food establishments, 170.6, 170.7, 170.46–170.48
- Information filed by inspector, 189.25
- Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8
- Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.12, 192.13
- Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175

- Intoxicating liquors as foods, 190.1(32)
- Jails, food furnished prisoners, 338.2, 356.5(3)

## Labeling

- Adulterated articles, 189.15
- Agricultural seeds, 199.3
- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Baking powder, ingredients on label, 191.4
- Bread wrappers, 210.20
- False and mislabeled articles, 189.13, 189.14
- Imitation products labeled, sale, sign required, 189.11, 191.2, 191.3
- Lettering required, 189.9, 189.10, 191.2
- Mixtures, blends, marked as such, 189.11
- Package labeling required, 191.1
- Packages in general, 189.9–189.12
- Possession of mislabeled articles, 189.16
- Registration, ch 548, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*
- Renovated butter, 191.2(2)
- Requirements in general, 189.9–189.16, 191.1–191.4
- Sale of imitation products, sign, 191.3
- Skimmed milk, 191.2(1, 4)
- Small packages, size of label, 189.10
- Trade formulas not required on labels, 189.12
- Trade-marks, 548.1–550.5
- Vinegar, distilled or cider, labeled, 191.4
- Lard, bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1
- Lard, definition as food standard, 190.1(47)

## Licenses

- Applications, regulations, 189.17
- Establishments selling food, 170.2–170.8
- Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.18
- Places requiring licenses, enumerated, 170.2

Liquor in extracts, 131.1

Manufacturers' reports, 189.27

## Meats

- Adulterated when, 190.3(6–8)
- Shipping by train, preference in time, 479.9

**FOODS—Continued**

## Meats—Continued

- Special charter cities, food inspection, 420.171, 420.175
- Street display, restricted, 170.27
- Tainted meat, city's power to destroy, 368.7(2)

## Milk and cream

- Adulteration with certain fats and oils, 190.4, 190.5
- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Bottles to be marked, 192.34
- Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36
- Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5
- Butterfat, records kept, 193.3

## Buttermilk

- Adulteration prohibited, city inspection, 190.4, 190.5, 368.10
- Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.5
- Pasteurization, 192.6–192.9

Cheese, *see subhead Cheese above*

- Cities, sanitary regulations, power, 368.10–368.12
- Condensed or evaporated milk, adulteration, 190.4, 190.5

Condenseries, licenses required, 170.2

Condenseries, records required, 193.3

Containers, 192.33–192.39

Contaminations as adulteration, 190.4

Cow calving, milk adulterated, 190.4(2)

Cream acidity in Iowa trade-mark butter, 192.26

Cream defined, requirements, 190.1(7)

Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27, *see CREAMERIES*

Dealer's license, 192.1–192.5

Dealers, records required, 193.3

Defined as food standard, 190.1(7)

Definition and food standard, 190.1(39)

Desiccated milk, adulteration, 190.5

Diseases, laboratory control, 192.13

Drying plant, license required, 170.2

Evaporated milk, adulteration, 190.4, 190.5

Fats or oils not to be added, 190.5

Flavoring extracts, standards, 190.1(8–31)

Food law, 189.3–189.29

Frozen malted milk, food standards, 190.1(38)

Grade "A" milk, 192.10

Grades of cream, cream grading law, 195.3

Ice cream, 190.1, 190.5

Ice milk, food standards, sign posted, 190.1(36)

Inspection by cities, 368.10(1)

Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)

Lard, 190.1(47)

License to sell at retail, 192.1–192.4

## Milk bottles

- Brand adopted by dealer, 192.35
- Container defined, dairy products law, 192.33
- Cost of returning excessive, exception, 192.38
- Registration and marking, 192.34–192.39
- Retention from common carrier, 192.36
- Return of bottles, required, 192.36–192.38
- Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
- Skimmed milk to be labeled, 191.2(1)
- Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
- Milk defined, requirements, 190.1(36)
- Milk factories, records required, 193.3
- Milking stray cattle permitted, 188.37
- Milk sherbet, standards of food, 190.1(37)

**FOODS—Continued****Milk and cream—Continued****Milk wagons**

Exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2a)

Milk dealer's license, 192.2(2)–192.4

Name of dairy painted on side, 192.5

Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466

Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.11

Vehicles used on cream routes, *see CREAM-ERIES, subhead Cream Grading Law*

**Pasteurization**

Cities, power to require, 368.10(4)

Definition of pasteurization, 192.7

Grade "A", 192.10

Imitation ice cream, 190.1(36), 192.6

Injunction, failure to pasteurize, 192.9

Record of pasteurization kept, 192.8

Requirements, exemption, 192.6

Tuberculin test, alternative, 192.6, 192.10

Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.5

Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.10

Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.12, 192.13

**Skimmed milk**

Adulteration, 190.3–190.5

Brand adopted for use on container, 192.35

Cheese, skimmed milk, defined, labeling, 190.1(6), 191.2(4)

Cities, sanitary regulations, 368.10(2)

Condensed, adulteration, 190.5

Contaminations as adulteration, 190.4

Definition as food standard, 190.1(40)

Fats and oils as adulteration, 190.5

Labeling requirements, 191.2(1)

Pasteurization, 192.6–192.9, 368.10(4)

Renovated butter, use in, 190.1(3)

Standards of food defined, 190.1(40)

Skimming stations, records required, 193.3

Special charter cities, 368.10–368.12, 420.82, 420.171, 420.175

Standards of food defined, 190.1(39)

**Tester's license**

Bottles and pipettes, standardized, 192.16, 192.18

Burden of proving tests on vendee, 192.22

Equipment furnished to licensee, 192.16–192.18

Examinations, standards, fees, 192.14–192.17

False tests, payment as evidence, 192.20, 192.21

Fee for license, equipment at cost, 192.17

Required from all testers, 192.14

Standard measures supplied, 192.16

Substitute tester, limitation, 192.19

Unlicensed persons, tests by, 192.21

Tuberculin test by state, 165.1–165.36

Tuberculin tests of cattle by cities, 368.10–368.12

Wine made by milk fermentation, 123.5(4)

**Oleomargarine**

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Butterine not used in state institutions, 192.32

Coloring not permitted, 190.6

Defined as imitation butter, 190.1(2)

Imitation butter labeled, 191.2(2), 192.31

Placard where imitations sold, 192.35

Representations, words forbidden, 192.31

State institutions not to use, 192.32

Tax on oleomargarine, 194.1–194.13

Oysters, liquid content, 190.1(41)

**FOODS—Continued**

Package, *see subhead Containers above*

Pasteurization methods approved, 192.7

Pasteurization of milk products, 190.1(36), 192.6–192.10

Polishing fruit only by sanitary process, 170.28

Poor relief, distribution, 252.27

Pork fat, rendered, definition, 190.1(48)

Poultry, ch 197

Powdered milk, adulteration, 190.5

Price-fixing contracts, 550.1–550.5

Protection from contamination, 170.19(2)

Provisions, public improvements, listed as materials, 573.1(4)

Provisions, tainted, city's power to destroy, 368.7(2)

Pure food law, 189.3–189.29

Registered mark, protected, 192.39

Regulation by agriculture department, 159.6(10), 189.2

Reports from dealers required, 189.27

Rules by agriculture department, 159.5(9)–159.9, 189.2

Sale by false name prohibited, 190.9

**Sales**

Bread, weight, 210.19–210.25

Bucket shopping, 552.1–552.11

Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.28

Contracts, sale of trade-marked goods, 550.1–550.5

Cream grading law, 195.26(5, 6)

Dealer's licenses, 189.17, 189.18

False name, prohibited, 190.9

Goods for sale in other states exempt, 189.26

Imitation products, labels, 191.3

Milk dealer's license, 192.1–192.4

Reports by dealers, 189.27

Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

Sanitation, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*

Sanitation, premises and equipment clean, 192.11

Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175

Standards set by department, 190.2

Statistics of agricultural products, 159.5(7)

Street display, regulated, 170.27

Sugar storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4)

Sugar substitutes, 190.1(49)

Tax exempt, family food supply, 427.1(16)

Trade-mark name, sale under true name, 190.9

Trade name, sale of adulterations under, 190.5

**Vinegar**

Coloring not permitted, 190.7

Definition as food standard, 192.20(42)

Labeling requirements, 191.4

Vinegar defined, 190.1(45)

**Violations**

Beer sales, food to promote, 124.12

Bread law violations, 210.21

Bucket shopping forbidden, 552.4–552.11

Cold-storage law violations, 171.16

Common carrier, limitation, 189.21

County attorney's duties, 189.22–189.24

Cream grading law, 195.27

Dealings in options prohibited, 552.1–552.3

Destruction to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2

Enforcement of law, 189.22–189.25

Injunction against unlawful business, 192.9

Injunction on third conviction, 189.19



**FOODS—Continued****Violations—Continued**

- Inspector to file information, 189.25
- Offenses, criminal, more than one charge, 189.20
- Oleomargarine, general penalty, 194.11
- Overrun in butter manufacture, 193.6
- Penalties, 189.19
- Poisoning, 690.2, 690.9
- Possessing mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16
- Poultry licenses, 197.6
- Refrigerator locker plants, chs 171, 172, *see*  
*COLD-STORAGE PLANTS*
- Sale by false name, 190.9
- Trespass by carrying away, 714.6
- Waste with intent to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2
- Witnesses, summons for prosecution, 192.21
- Weights per bushel, 210.10

**FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE**

- Animals, 163.2, 163.15, 163.16

**FOOTWAYS**

- Notice to prevent easement, 564.4–564.7
- Prescription, no right acquired by, 564.3

**FORCE**

- See DURESS*

**FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER**

- Adjournment in justice court, time allowed, 648.12
- Administrator may bring action, 648.2
- Answer when defendant claims title, 648.1(4), 648.13
- Appeals from justice court, 648.5, 648.21–648.23
- Appearance term as trial term, 648.16
- Appearance, time allowed, 648.11
- Bar to action, thirty days possession, 648.18
- Continuance, time allowed in justice court, 648.12
- Costs, 648.21, 648.22
- Counterclaim not allowed, 648.19
- Double rent after service of notice to quit, 562.2
- Equitable action in district court, 648.5, 648.15
- Executor may bring action, 648.2
- Farm tenancies, 562.4–562.7, 648.3, 648.4
- Grounds of action enumerated, 648.1
- Joinder of other actions not allowed, 648.19
- Jurisdiction of various courts, 648.5, 648.6
- Liquor law violations, termination of lease, 129.12
- Notice of action, publication, posting, 648.10
- Notice to terminate, 562.4–562.7, 648.3, 648.4
- Order for removal, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23
- Parties to action, 648.1, 648.2
- Petition requirements, 648.1, 648.7
- Remedy not exclusive, 648.17
- Removal of defendant, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23
- Restitution to defendant on appeal, 648.23
- Tenancy at will, 562.4, 648.3, 648.4
- Title issue tried in equity, 648.14, 648.15
- Title tried only in district court, 648.13–648.17
- Transfer of action by agreement, 648.5
- Venue of action, change, 601.34, 648.5–648.9
- Writ of error from justice, 648.21

**FORCIBLE MARRIAGE AND DEFILEMENT**

- Crime, punishment, 699.1

**FORECLOSURE**

- Affidavit as to taxes paid, 629.1
- Attorney fees allowed, 625.22–625.25
- Chattel mortgages, 652.1–652.12

**FORECLOSURE—Continued**

- Contract for real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15
- Iowa, against state of, 613.8–613.10
- Junior liens, protection, 629.1–629.3
- Liens, generally, chs 570–584, *see LIENS*
- Moratorium act, 654.15
- Mortgage or lien, service, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Motor vehicle fuel tax lien, 324.22
- Note and mortgage foreclosure in equity, 611.5
- Notice served by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Pledges, foreclosure actions, 653.8
- Real estate mortgages, 654.1–654.14, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Specific attachment authorized, 640.1
- Title bond foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12
- Vendor of realty, lien foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12

**FOREIGN JUDGMENTS**

- Generally*, 614.1, 614.7, 622.52–622.55, 675.34

**FOREIGNERS**

- See ALIENS*

**FOREST**

- Forest reservation, 161.1–161.13
- National forest lands, state consent, 1.9, 1.10
- Protection from condemnation, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*
- Trees, *see TREES*

**FORESTALLING**

- Municipal regulation to prevent, 368.35

**FORESTRY**

- Conservation commission to promote, 111.2
- Forester, state, 107.13
- Horticulturists to further forestry interests, 186.3

**FORFEITURES**

- Actions for recovery, 611.2, 614.1, 614.8, 616.3, R.C.P. 164, 666.4
- Actions, venue, 616.3(1)
- Aliens' property rights affected, 567.1
- Assessor, failure to perform duty, 441.27
- Associations, stock on installment plan, 501.8
- Attorney's deceit or collusion, 610.15
- Bail, 766.1–767.1, 768.1–768.3, 775.3, 780.29, 789.4
- Banks and trust companies, 528.53, 528.75, 528.85
- Banks, misrepresentation of capital, 526.44
- Bets, stakes, or wagers, forfeited, 726.4
- Boats or rafts injured, double damages, 714.14
- Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 336.2(5)
- Bond substitutes for cash before bail forfeiture, 765.3
- Bridge tax funds, unused one year, 381.15
- Bucket shop violations, corporate rights, 552.8
- Building and loan, 534.81, 534.89, 534.99
- Cigarettes, violations, 98.31–98.33, 751.28
- Clerks of court, report, 666.6
- Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.6, 553.23
- Co-operative association's rights, *see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*
- Corporate privileges, *see CORPORATIONS*
- County auditor's reports, 333.13, 333.14
- County supervisors neglect of duty, 332.16
- County treasurer, 334.11, 445.2, 445.27
- Desertion, when undertaking forfeited, 731.5
- Disposition of forfeitures, 666.3
- Divorce decrees, rights, 598.16
- Electric transmission lines, 489.21, 489.22, 489.29

**FORFEITURES—Continued**

Estray animals, finder's liability, 188.40  
 Execution sale without notice, 626.77  
 Executors and administrators, 638.17  
 Expectant estate not barred, 557.9  
 Express company, violations, 436.5, 486.7  
 Farm aid associations, membership, 176.3  
 Federal surveys, defacement, 355.14  
 Fines, *see FINES*  
 Fines and penalties reported to county, 333.13(2), 333.14  
 Fish and game provisions, *see FISH AND GAME*  
 Flag desecration, penalties recoverable, 32.1, 32.2  
 Foreign corporations, violations, 494.12  
 Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.6  
 Fugitives from justice, bail, 759.18  
 Guardians, failure to report, 668.25  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.10, 663.21, 663.29, 663.42  
 Highway use by grant, 320.7  
 Inheritance tax, bond for payments, 450.48  
 Insurance companies, 508.15, 508.24, 511.6, 515.46, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102  
 Judgment by collusion not bar to action, 666.5  
 Judgment for one delinquency no bar to another delinquency, 666.2  
 Libraries, state, power to prescribe, 303.3(10)  
 Limitation of action to recover, 614.1(2), 614.8  
 Liquor provisions, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Violations*  
 Lost property, 644.15, 644.17, 644.18  
 Marriage, nonstatutory solemnization, 595.11  
 Mechanic's liens, generally, 572.6, 572.23, 572.28  
 Military court, 29.37  
 Military drill allowance, 29.52  
 Milldams and races, permit, 469.26  
 Mortgages, failure to satisfy, 655.2  
 Motor vehicles, violations, 321.145, 321.208, 321.209, 321.491  
 Municipal court, paid to city treasurer, 602.32  
 Narcotic drugs, disposition, 204.15  
 Nuisances enjoined, when bond forfeited, 657.6  
 Oil and gas wells, when leases forfeited, 84.6, 84.8  
 Ordinances, regulations, 366.7  
 Patents obtained, fraud or mistake, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Peddling without license, 444.17  
 Penalties, *see PENALTIES*  
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.10, 246.38, 246.41, 246.42  
 Place of bringing action to recover, 616.3  
 Plats, sale or lease without recording, 409.45  
 Public contracts provisions, 553.23  
 Public officer, forfeiture of office, R.C.P. 299  
 Public shows, license regulations, 444.19  
 Quo warranto, forfeited office, R.C.P. 299, 303  
 Railways, 478.18, 479.30, 479.76, 479.101, 483.18  
 Real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6  
 Real property, defeating expectant estate, 557.9  
 Recommitment after forfeiture and bail, 767.1  
 Remission by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.9, 248.10, 248.13–248.17  
 Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6  
 Reports to county for publication, 333.13(2), 333.14  
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure, 655.2  
 School district transportation failure, 285.15  
 School fund to receive, Const., Iowa, XII, 4; 32.2, 302.3, 535.5, 666.3  
 Schools, offices vacant when forfeited, 277.29

**FORFEITURES—Continued**

Search warrants, 751.16, 751.21, 751.28–751.30, 751.40, 751.41  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.10, 760.12  
 Special charter cities, accounting, 420.39  
 State officers suspended, salary forfeited, 67.7  
 Superintendent, county schools, 273.21  
 Surrender of defendant before bail forfeited, 768.1–768.3  
 Tax sale, failure of auditor or treasurer to attend, 446.26  
 Teachers meetings, nonattendance, 272.4  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.3  
 Transmission lines, franchise, 489.21, 489.22, 489.29  
 Transmission lines across railroad, 489.29  
 Trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2  
 Usury, penalty, 535.5  
 Vacancies in office declared, 69.2  
 Venue of actions, 616.3(1)  
 Veterans, incompetent, guardians, removal, 672.12  
 Veterinarian's license, ground, 166.38  
 Waste and trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2  
 Witnesses, nonattendance, 761.21, 761.28, 781.9

**FORGERY**

*See* 541.23, 717.8, 718.1–718.23, *CRIMES*

**FORMER ACQUITTAL**

*See Const., Iowa, I, 12; 753.10, 777.16–777.21*

**FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS**

*See also specific main heads for other forms*

Absentee ballot applications, 53.5, 53.15  
 Acknowledgment of conveyance, 558.26, 558.39  
 Affidavit by candidate, 43.18  
 Assessor's oath, 441.24  
 Assessment rolls, 441.18  
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1–681.4  
 Attachment, petition, 639.3, 639.4, 640.14  
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25  
 Bail bonds, 762.44, 763.4, 763.8  
 Bail, order for discharge, 757.4, 763.15  
 Bench warrants, 774.4, 774.5  
 Birth certificate, 144.3  
 Bonds, city, 408.2, 420.281  
 Briefs, appeal, R.C.P. 344, 345  
 Bulk sales, inventory, notice, 555.1  
 Certiorari, writ, R.C.P. 309  
 Condemnation notice, eminent domain, 472.9  
 Conveyances index, 558.60–558.62  
 Corporation articles, 491.5  
 Death certificate, 141.4  
 Deeds to real property, 558.19  
 Disinterment application, 141.23, 141.24  
 Distress warrant, delinquent taxes, 445.7  
 Divorce petition, 598.3  
 Employee's compensation, injury notice, 85.24  
 Employee's compensation, rejection notice, 85.9  
 Employer's failure to insure, notice, 87.2  
 Employer's notice, compensation rejected, 85.5  
 Executor's reports, 635.1, 638.34  
 Forcible entry, petition, 648.7  
 Guardianship petitions, 670.7, 671.1, 672.3  
 Habeas corpus, petition, 663.1, 663.2  
 Habeas corpus, writ, 663.8  
 Incorporation notice, 491.17  
 Indictment, 773.2, 773.34  
 Information, county attorney's, 127.10, 769.3, 769.4, 769.12, 769.31

**FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS—Continued**

Insurance policies, 508.25–508.28, 515.138  
 Limited partnership contract, 545.2  
 Mandamus, petition, 661.9  
 Mandamus, writ, 661.14  
 Marriage return, 595.14  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.8, 572.22  
 Mortgage, 558.19  
 Negotiable instruments, 541.1, 541.34–541.41  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 59  
 Partition, petition, R.C.P. 271  
 Pleadings and motions, ch 619  
 Quieting title, petition, 649.2  
 Quo warranto, petition, R.C.P. 302  
 Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340, 345  
 Replevin petition, 643.1  
 Search warrant, 751.16  
 Tax deed, 448.2  
 Tax title, holder's affidavit, 448.15  
 Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.14  
 (2, 8)  
 Verdict, R.C.P. 204  
 Warehouse receipt, 542.2, 542.3  
 Warrant for arrest, 754.4  
 Wills, 633.7

**FORTUNE TELLING**

Cities and towns, power to regulate, 368.8(1)

**FORWARDING MERCHANTS**

Lien, 576.1, 576.2

**FOWL**

Poultry, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*  
 Wild fowl, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Birds*

**FRANCHISES**

Bus and motor lines in cities, 386.2–386.7  
 City franchises, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Combinations, pools, and trusts, forfeiture, 553.6  
 Common carrier's report to include, 474.48  
 Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262  
 Co-operatives, state reserve power, 499.57  
 Corporation franchises, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12;  
 491.39, 491.63, 504.20  
 Definition under city commission law, 416.1(3)  
 Electric transmission lines, 386.3–386.7, 416.79,  
 419.49, 489.1–489.12, 489.21–489.23  
 Execution on corporate franchise, sale, 491.63  
 Ferry franchises taxable, 427.13  
 Insurance, nonlife forfeiture, 515.46  
 Legalizing act of corporate franchise, 591.8, 591.9  
 Motor and bus lines, cities, 386.2–386.7  
 Motor vehicle dealer's plates, evidence, 321.58  
 Motor vehicle fuel tax lien on, 324.22–324.24  
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 299–305, ch 660  
 Railway corporation franchises, 420.123, 476.1–  
 476.7, 476.13, 476.16, 476.17, 476.23, 476.26  
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 386.3–386.7,  
 416.79, 419.49, 420.123–420.125  
 Water furnished military organization, 397.36

**FRAUD**

Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4  
 Aeronautics, certificate revocation, 328.34(4)  
 Aeronautics, false statement, penalty, 328.40  
 Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18  
 Bills of lading, 487.38, 487.52  
 Contract, change for, R.C.P. 167(e)

**FRAUD—Continued**

Criminal frauds, ch 713, *see CRIMES*  
 Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34  
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(b)  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)  
 Minor's contracts when guardian appointed, 670.10  
 Negotiable instruments, effect, 541.55, 541.58  
 Sales of goods  
   Attachment when induced by fraud, 640.2  
   Law applies, 554.74  
   Validity of negotiation, 554.39  
   Void as to creditors, 554.27  
 Venue change, fraud in contracts, R.C.P. 167(e)  
 Warehouse receipts, 542.56

**FRAUDS, STATUTE OF**

*See* 554.4, 554.5, 622.32–622.35

**FRAUDULENT ADVERTISING**

*See* 713.24, *also CRIMES*

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**

Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30  
 Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30  
 Decedent's estates, 635.16  
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.9, 249.21, 249.46  
 Penalties, generally, 713.6  
 Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

**FREEDOM OF SPEECH, PRESS, AND WORSHIP**

Constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 3, 4, 7, 20  
 Legislator's unconditional right, 2.23  
 Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4;  
 735.3–735.5

**FREE PASSES**

City officers not to have, 363.48, 416.59–416.61,  
 419.42  
 Fruit caretaker in transportation, 479.94  
 Policemen and firemen in cities, 363.48, 416.61,  
 419.42, 479.94(12), 479.95  
 Railroad passes, *see RAILROADS*

**FREIGHT ELEVATORS**

*See* 104.1–104.4, *also ELEVATORS*

**FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES**

Carrier regulation, 479.1  
 Express companies, not freight lines, 436.2  
 Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*  
 Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10–  
 474.21  
 Taxation  
   Companies subject to taxation, 435.1–435.3  
   Exemption on stock, 427.1(20)  
   Garnishment, tax commission distress warrant,  
   626.29–626.31  
   Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

**FRESH PURSUIT LAW**

Officers from another state, 756.1–756.6

**FRUIT**

Boxes and baskets, standard size, 210.11–210.13  
 Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10  
 Common carriers, preference permitted, 479.9  
 Crop pest law applies, 267.1–267.22

**FRUIT**—Continued

## Dealers

City markets, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, sub-head Markets*

Exemption from peddlers license law, 444.16  
Food establishments law, 170.1–170.18, 170.46–170.51

General penalty clause, 170.49  
Injunction against law violators, 170.50  
Inspections made by state, 170.46–170.48  
Sanitation matters, 170.27, 170.28  
Street display requirements, 170.27

## Fruit tree reservations

Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6  
Exemption from condemnation, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*

Tax exemption allowed, 161.1–161.13, 441.14

Horticulture, *see HORTICULTURE*

Injury to fruit or to fruit trees, 714.8, 714.9

Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22

Knocking off fruit, penalty, 714.9, 714.10

## Orchards

## Condemnation

Damages must first be paid, 472.26, 472.27  
General provisions, 471.1–473.4, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*  
Owner dispossessed, after damages paid, 472.26

Encouragement of culture, 186.3

Entomologist, state, 267.1–267.22

Fruit tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.14

Injuring fruit trees, penalty, 714.8

Insects and plant diseases, 267.1–267.22

Road construction, protection from, 308A.16

Stealing or knocking off fruit, 714.9, 714.10

Trespass, penalty, 714.6–714.10

Windbreaks permitted, 318.1

Polishing by insanitary process prohibited, 170.28

Pounds per bushel enumerated, 210.10

Removing fruit from public park, 111.41

Sales regulations, 210.11–210.13

Shipping on railroad, preference in time, 479.9

Stealing or injury to, 714.6, 714.8–714.10

Truckers exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2)

Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

Wholesale fruit stores, food license, 170.2–170.8

**FUEL**

Appropriation when in transit, penalty, 479.109–479.115

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

Coal, ch 82, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*

Defined as “material” under public improvement law, 573.1(4), *see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*

Investigation by state college, 266.3

Iowa coal preference law, 73.1–73.10

Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5

Motor fuel tax law, ch 324, *see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

Old-age assistance recipients, fuel allowed, 249.29

Petroleum products used as fuel, *see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

Public improvements, defined as material, 573.1(4)

State college investigations made, 266.3

**FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**

Extradition, 759.1–759.29

Fresh pursuit law, 756.1–756.6

**FULL AGE**

When attained, 599.1

**FULL FAITH AND CREDIT**

Evidence requirements for foreign records, 622.52–622.62

Foreign officer, certificate of authenticity, 558.29  
State or judicial records by double-barreled certificate, page lvi, Vol. I

United States constitutional provision, IV, 1

**FUMES**

Escape flues required in factories, 88.9

**FUNDING INDEBTEDNESS**

*See BONDS*

**FUNDS, PUBLIC**

*See PUBLIC FUNDS*

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

*See ch 156*

**FUNERALS**

Directors defined as embalmers, 156.1

## Expenses

Blind aid recipients, 241.17

Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)

Institution inmate, old-age assistance, 249.18, 249.23

Insurance exempt, 511.37, 635.8

Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18, 249.23

Probate estates, payments from, 249.18, 450.12, 635.65

Soldiers and sailors, paid by county, 250.1, 250.13

Workmen's compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

*See 542.23, 542.58, 554.77, also PERSONAL PROPERTY*

**FUNGICIDES**

*See chs 189, 206, also INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES*

**FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**

*See 109.40, 109.87, also FISH AND GAME*

**FUR DEALERS**

*See 109.88–109.98, also FISH AND GAME*

**FURNITURE**

Building and loan associations, taxed, 431.14

Chattel loan requirements, 536.17

Chattel mortgage requirements, 556.1–556.21

Conditional sales contracts, 556.4–556.20

Exemption from execution, 627.6

Insurance on furniture, 515.48(1)

Lien on, requires spouse's written assent, 536.17, 556.1

Tax exemption allowed, 427.1(16)

Tax lien follows merchandise furniture, 445.31

**FUTURE**

Crops, execution on real estate stayed, 646.23

Delivery not intended, bucket shop sales, 552.1–552.11

Earnings, assignment requirements, 536.17, 539.4

**FUTURE**—Continued

- Estates, creation authorized, 557.6
- Estates, inheritance tax value, how computed, 450.51
- Goods, contracts for sale, 554.6
- Interest, owner attachment to protect rights, 640.1–640.5

**FUTURES**

- Bucket shops, 552.1–552.11

**GALLON**

- Standard measure, 210.5

**GAMBLING**

- Contracts, gambling, consideration, void, 537.4
- Crimes, 537.4, 726.1–726.10

**GAMBLING HOUSES**

- City power to restrain and prohibit, punish, 368.7(9)
- Criminal provisions, ch 726, *see CRIMES*
- Evidence in prosecutions, immunity, 622.15(3), 622.16
- Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, penalty, 233.1–233.4
- Nuisances, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3
- Nuisance, injunction, procedure, 99.1–99.31

**GAME**

- See* 1.5, ch 509, *FISH AND GAME*

**GAMES OF CHANCE**

- See* 713.29–713.33, 726.1–726.10

**GARAGES**

- See* *MOTOR VEHICLES*

**GARBAGE**

- City and town regulation, 368.9(2, 3)
- Dump grounds, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Health department inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3
- Housing law provisions, 413.69, 413.72
- Refuse disposal in state parks, 111.43
- Sanitary districts, cities, establish, 368.9(2, 3)
- Special charter cities, disposal, 420.171, 420.175, 420.197
- Tax levy for disposal, 404.5(16), 416.120–416.123
- Throwing garbage in streams, 732.3

**GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS****Bonds**

- Anticipating tax levies, 416.122, 416.123
- Issuance to pay debt, 407.12–407.15
- Legalization, 592.1
- Self-liquidating, earnings, 394.5–394.9
- City plant authorized, 368.9(3), 394.5
- City plants, fees and rates, 394.5–394.9
- City power to establish, 368.9(2, 3), 394.5
- Collection and disposal by cities, 368.9(2)
- Commission cities, 409.30–416.123
- Health department inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3
- Indebtedness in cities authorized, 407.1–407.10
- Municipalities power to condemn land, 403.1(4)
- Self-liquidating projects, 394.5–394.9
- Tax levy and bonds, 404.5(16), 416.120–416.123

**GARDEN**

- Condemnation, protection, 306.7, 313.25, 471.4, (4, 5), 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
- Crop pest law, 267.1–267.22
- Trespassing, punishment, 714.8–714.10

**GARNISHMENT**

- Distress warrant by tax commission, 626.29–626.31
- Docket fee on return, none, 626.28
- Exemptions, 627.1–627.18, *see EXEMPTIONS*
- Freight companies, to collect tax, 435.8
- Garnishee
  - Notice to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)
  - Presumed indebted for nonappearance, 642.9
- Garnishment on execution
  - Action docketed without fee, 626.28
  - Appeals, 642.20
  - Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
  - Discovery proceedings, 630.1–630.19
  - Exemptions, 627.1–627.18, *see EXEMPTIONS*
  - Expiration or return of execution, 626.27
  - Justice court cases, 601.77, 601.108, 601.109
  - Procedure same as under attachment, 626.28
  - Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.1–630.19
  - Property or debt due, subject to, 626.26
  - Return docketed without fee, 626.28
- Garnishment under attachment
  - Appeals, 642.20
  - Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
  - Contents of writ, notice, R.C.P. 54(b)
  - County tax collection, 445.3, 445.4
  - Discharge, 642.15
  - Docketing with original case, 642.19
  - Execution of writ
    - Answers taken by officer, 642.5
    - Return of officer, 639.51, 639.52, 642.5
    - Service, R.C.P. 54(b), 642.3
    - Suspension when debt not due, 642.16
  - Exemption of property pleaded, 642.15
- Garnishee
  - Answers controverted, 642.11
  - Answers taken by sheriff, 642.5
  - Appearance, 617.1, 642.6–642.9
  - Clerk of court as garnishee, 642.3
  - Death of garnishee, effect, 642.4
  - Examination in court, 642.7
  - Failure to appear, 642.9
  - Fees and mileage, advancement, 642.8
  - Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4
  - Liability, R.C.P. 54(b), 642.9, 642.12
  - Mortgagee garnished, requirement, 626.49
  - Municipal or political corporation, 642.2
  - Negotiable paper, right to indemnity, 642.17
  - Persons who may be garnished, 642.1
  - Relief by paying or delivering, 642.10
  - Selected by plaintiff, R.C.P. 54(b)
  - Time to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)
  - Witness fees, 642.8
  - Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4
  - Interrogatories, answer required, 642.5–642.7
- Judgment against garnishee
  - Conclusiveness, 642.18
  - Failure to appear, 642.9
  - Notice of controverted pleadings, 642.12
  - Notice to principal defendant, 642.14
  - Rendered for amount found due, 642.13
- Mechanic's lien, priority, 572.19
- Nonresidents, wages, when exempt, 627.16
- Notice, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Pleadings not verified, R.C.P. 80
- Property subject to process
  - Bills of lading, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
  - Debts due defendant, 617.1, 618.6

**GARNISHMENT—Continued**

## Garnishment under attachment—Continued

## Property subject to process—Continued

- Exemptions, 627.1–627.18
- Fund in court, 642.3
- Goods in hand of bailee, 554.35, 554.40, 554.41
- Goods in warehouse, 542.25, 542.26
- Insurance exempt, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8
- Negotiable paper, indemnity, 642.17
- Property in other's possession, R.C.P. 54(b), 639.25
- Warehouse receipts, 542.26
- Tax collection by state, 626.29–626.31
- Trial of issues, 642.11–642.15
- Wages and earnings, 627.10–627.16
- Warehouse receipts, nonnegotiable, 542.42
- Justice court, motion to release, R.C.P. 362
- Tax collection, three-point tax, 626.29–626.31
- Taxes collected by county treasurer, 445.4

**GAS**

- Burglary by acetylene gas or other gas, 708.5
- Companies, 397.1–397.42
- Compressed gas systems, 101.1–101.4
- Gas distributing plant not pipe-line, 438.19
- Gas masks required in coal mines, 82.99, 82.100
- Larceny from gas plant or works, 709.7
- Liquefied gas, *see* **PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**
- Liquefied petroleum gas systems
  - Distributors, motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.6
  - In general, 101.1–101.4
- Mains
  - Connections, inspection, 368.44
  - Street improvements, inspection, 368.44, 391.8
  - Use of highways granted, 320.4–320.8
- Pipe lines, 490.1–490.30
- Wells, *see* **PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

**GASOLINE**

*See chs 323, 324, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

**GASWORKS**

*See ch 397, PUBLIC UTILITIES*

**GATES AND BARS**

Penalty for leaving open, 714.4

**GEESE**

Domestic, *see* **ANIMALS, subhead Poultry**  
Wild, *see* **FISH AND GAME**

**GENEALOGY RECORDS**

Certified copies furnished, 144.31  
Private records, filed with state registrar, 144.30

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

Accounts of state open to inspection, 79.8

## Acts

*See also STATUTES*

## Appropriations

Appropriating acts, Const., Iowa, III, 24, 31;  
3.12–3.16

Disbursement according to act, 3.12, 3.13

Institutions, nonstate, prohibited, 3.14

Bank corporation created, election, Const., Iowa,  
VIII, 5–12

Certificate of publication attached, 3.10

Constitutional provisions, *see* **CONSTITUTION,  
IOWA**

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

## Acts—Continued

- Constitution, law inconsistent, void, Const.,  
Iowa, XII, 1
- Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2
- Contracting debt, submission to voters, Const.,  
Iowa, VII, 5
- Copies to clerks of district courts, 3.15
- Deposited with secretary of state, 3.6
- Effective date
  - Appropriation, July 1, fiscal year, 3.12
  - Private acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
  - Public acts, July 4 following passage, 3.7
  - Publication, date of last publication, 3.9
- Publication
  - Appropriation for such publication, 3.16
  - Designation of papers, 3.9
  - Legal rate allowed therefor, 3.16
  - Two or more papers required, 3.8
- Title, one subject, Const., Iowa, III, 29
- Adjournments
  - Const., Iowa, III, 8, 9, 14
  - Governor may adjourn when disagreement,  
Const., Iowa, IV, 13
  - Joint convention, 2.39
- Appropriations
  - Bills, 8.22
  - Claim, pre-existing law before payment, Const.,  
Iowa, III, 31
  - Current expenses, 2.20
  - Expenses after adjournment, 2.20
  - Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, Const.,  
Iowa, III, 31
  - Report by comptroller, 8.6(10)
  - Treasury, authorizing money payments, Const.,  
Iowa, III, 24
- Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
- Authority of the houses, Const., Iowa, III, 9
- Bills
  - Enacting clause, style, Const., Iowa, III, 1
  - Executive approval, Const., Iowa, III, 16
  - Failure of governor to return bill, 3.5
  - Form required, 3.1
  - Headnotes and historical references, 3.3
  - Legalizing acts passed, publication, 585.1–585.5
  - Length of sections, 3.2
  - Local laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30
  - Majority of both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 17
  - Originate in either house, Const., Iowa, III, 15
  - Passage procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 15–17; 3.4,  
3.5
  - Passed by both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 15
  - Printed, number and style, 17.18
  - Private acts, when effective, 3.11
  - Publication, *see* *subhead Acts above*
  - Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa,  
I, 1; III, 30
  - Tax law requirements, Const., Iowa, VII, 5–7
  - Time for taking effect as law, Const., Iowa, III,  
26; 3.7, 3.8–3.10
  - Title of acts, Const., Iowa, III, 29
  - Title of bills, requirements, 3.1
  - Veto or approval by governor, Const., Iowa,  
III, 16; 3.4
  - Veto, passed over, form of certificate, 3.4
- Budget report received, 8.21
- Bulletin of bills, cumulative, furnished, 16.31

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

Candidates, how chosen, 43.20, 43.83, 43.84, 43.101  
 Canvass of votes  
   Governor and lieutenant governor, returns mailed to speaker, 50.31, 50.35  
   Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 4; 2.33–2.35  
 Chief clerk of the house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*  
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24  
 Claims against state, procedure, 25.1–25.8  
 Code editor, recommendations for revision, 14.3(1), 14.4  
 Committees  
   Code editor's recommendations received, 14.4  
   Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 2.24(4)  
   Credentials committee, 2.4  
   Election contest committees, 58.5–58.7  
   Grand jury testimony disclosed, 771.24  
   Inspection of railroad's books, 476.11  
   Interim committee, 2.41–2.48  
   Investigations, powers, 2.29, 622.15(11), 622.16  
   Oaths given by members, 2.7  
   Postage not to be furnished, 19.26  
   Retrenchment and reform committee, 2.41–2.48  
   Rooms assigned, 19.15  
   Subpoenas, power to issue, 2.29, 2.48, 59.6  
   Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25  
   Witness called, 2.24(4), 2.29, 2.30, 2.48, 59.6  
 Compensation  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 25  
   Fixed by joint resolution, 2.19  
   Lieutenant governor while president of senate, 2.12, 2.13  
   Officers and employees, 2.18–2.22, 68.14  
   Payment, procedure, 2.16, 2.21  
   President of senate, 2.12, 2.13  
   Representatives and senators  
     Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, III, 25  
     Extra sessions, 2.11, 2.17  
     Full-time members, 2.11  
     Impeachment proceedings, 68.14  
     Mileage, 2.11, 2.12  
     Part-time members, 2.15  
     Payment, 2.16, 2.17  
     Regular session, 2.16  
   Speaker of house, 2.12, 2.14  
   Witness before general assembly, 2.30  
 Comptroller to furnish aid to, 8.6(15)  
 Contempt  
   Grounds and punishment, 2.24–2.28  
   Imprisonment limited to session, 2.28  
   Punishment no bar to other proceedings, 2.28  
 Contests of members seats  
   Power to decide contests, 59.6  
   Procedure before assembly, 59.1–59.6  
 Corporations, legislative control, 491.39  
 Court practice, general system, to provide, Const., Iowa, V, 14  
 Dams and races, legislative control, 469.27  
 Divorce, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 27  
 Documents, distribution to members, 16.13  
 Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13  
 Election contest duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1–58.7  
 Elections by assembly  
   Governor and lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

Elections by assembly—Continued  
   Officers elected by joint convention, 2.36–2.39  
   Voting, viva voce, Const., Iowa, III, 38  
 Employees, 2.18–2.21  
 Enrolling clerks  
   Acts, to code editor, 14.10(5)  
   Cumulative daily record of bills, 16.32  
   Record kept, 16.31, 16.32  
 Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58  
 Expenses, appropriation for, 2.20  
 Extra sessions, Const., Iowa, III, 2; IV, 11; 2.11, 2.17  
 Governor's powers, Const., Iowa, III, 16; IV, 11–13  
 Governor, tie vote, Const., Iowa, IV, 4  
 Health board, state, recommendations, 136.3(6)  
 House of representatives, *see subhead Representatives, House of, below*  
 Impeachment  
   Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
   Officers subject, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
   Procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 67.5(3), 67.11, 68.1–68.14  
 Index and history of legislation, furnished, 16.31  
 Industrial commissioner's report, 86.9  
 Inspection of state officer, right, 79.8  
 Interim committee, 2.41–2.48  
 Joint convention  
   Adjournment, 2.39  
   Canvass of votes, 2.33–2.35  
   Certificates of election, 2.38  
   Election, vote, how taken, 2.36, 2.37  
   Meeting in house chamber, 2.31  
   Oath taken by governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5  
   Presiding officer, 2.31  
   Secretary, records, 2.32  
 Journals  
   Bound and preserved, 2.9, 17.15–17.17  
   Contempt punishment entered, 2.25  
   Distribution, price, 16.13–16.30  
   Entries, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38  
   Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58  
   Keeping and certification, 2.9  
   Legalizing acts, private nature, excluded, 17.19  
   Printing, 16.30, 17.15–17.17  
   Protest vote, record, Const., Iowa, III, 10  
   Votes entered, Const., Iowa, III, 38  
 Laws  
   *General provisions, see STATUTES*  
   General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
   Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
   Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26  
 Legalizing acts, private, requirements, 17.19  
 Legislative authority vested, Const., Iowa, III, 1  
 Legislative control  
   Corporations, 491.39  
   Dams and races, 469.27  
   Water power, 470.6  
 Legislative reference bureau, 303.5  
 Lieutenant governor as president of senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18  
 Lobbying by public employees, 8.29  
 Lobbying generally, 2.24(2)

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued****Members**

- Annotations and tables to code, 16.25(9)
- Appointment forbidden when office created or emolument increased during term, Const., Iowa, III, 21
- Arrest, privilege, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.24(1)
- Attendance enforced, Const., Iowa, III, 8
- Bonds not required, 64.1(3)
- Bribery of members, 2.24(2), 739.1-739.3
- Bulletins, legislative, furnished, 16.31
- Campaign expenses limited, 56.8
- Certificates of election, action on, 2.3, 2.4
- Civil office, appointment restricted, Const., Iowa, III, 21
- Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(12)
- Compensation and mileage, 2.11-2.17
- Contempt, punishment, 2.24-2.28
- Court appearance or answer in civil actions excused, R.C.P. 58
- Disqualification for civil office, Const., Iowa, III, 21, 22
- Documents furnished, 16.13, 16.24(12), 16.31, 17.15
- Elected at general election, 39.15
- Election**
  - Abstract of votes, 50.25(5), 50.30(6)
  - Campaign expenses limited, 56.8
  - Certificates, 2.3, 2.4
  - Contest, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1, 59.1-59.6
  - Proclamation by governor, 39.3
  - Time, term of office, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 5; 39.15, 39.16
- Expulsion, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 9
- Freedom of speech and debate, Const., Iowa, III, 10, 2.23
- Legislative bulletins furnished, 16.31
- Number apportionment and classification, Const., Iowa, III, 6, 34, 35; XII, 12; Amend. 2, 1904, 34-36; Amend. 1928
- Oath administered, 2.7
- Oath required, Const., Iowa, III, 32
- Offenses against legislature, 2.24
- Old-age and survivors retirement system, excluded, 97.45(13)
- Penalty for bribery, 739.1-739.3
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
- Postage not furnished, 19.26
- Privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
- Protest votes, entry, Const., Iowa, III, 10
- Record, vote and protest, Const., Iowa, III, 10
- Removal from office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Reports received, 16.13-16.31, 17.15
- Representatives**
  - Candidates, how chosen, 43.20, 43.84
  - Compensation and mileage, 2.11-2.17
  - Districts, 42.1
  - Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 12; 39.3, 39.4
  - Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1904, secs. 34, 35, page lxxxiii, Vol I; 42.2
  - Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 22, 23
  - Speaker of house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued****Members—Continued**

- Resignations, to whom made, 69.4
- Senators**
  - Appointments confirmed, 2.40
  - Compensation and mileage, 2.11-2.17
  - Districts, 41.1
  - Nomination, 43.20, 43.83, 43.84, 43.101
  - Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12, Amend. 1904, secs. 34, 36; Amend. 1928, pages lxxxiii, lxxxiv, Vol. I
  - Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 22, 23
  - Term, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 12; 39.3, 39.15
- Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Vacancies**
  - County auditor to notify governor, 69.5
  - Governor to issue writ of election, Const., Iowa, III, 12
  - Nominating successor, 43.83, 43.84
  - Special election to fill vacancy, 69.14
- Message from governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
- Mileage of members, 2.11
- Oaths, members may administer, 2.7
- Officers and employees**
  - Appointment, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.18
  - Chief clerk of the house**
    - Certificates of members election received, 2.3
    - Code, session law, copy, 16.24(13)
    - Compensation, 2.19-2.22
    - Election contests, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4
    - Enrolling clerks instructed, 16.32
    - Impeachment duties, 68.4
    - Joint convention duties, 2.32, 2.36
    - Journals certified and filed, 2.9
    - Proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16
    - Proof of publication of legalizing acts, 585.1
    - Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
    - Temporary appointment, 2.2, 2.3
    - Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.26
    - Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.29
  - Compensation, 2.18-2.22, 68.14
  - Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.18
  - Enrolling clerks, duties, 16.32
  - Janitors, compensation, 2.18, 2.19
  - Mileage of presiding officers, 2.12
  - Part-time members, compensation, 2.15
  - President of senate**
    - Committees appointed, 2.40, 2.41, 2.42
    - Compensation, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.11-2.13, 2.16, 2.17
    - Impeachment, 68.6
    - Joint convention duties, 2.31
    - Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
    - Mileage allowed, 2.12
    - Subpoenas signed, 2.29
    - Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
    - Warrant for salaries certified, 2.21
    - Warrant of arrest issued, 2.26
    - Witnesses, attendance orders signed, 2.29
  - President pro tempore, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, 19
  - Resignations, to whom made, 69.4



**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued****Officers and employees—Continued**

- Secretary of senate
  - Certificates of members election received, 2.3
  - Code, session laws, copy, 16.24(14)
  - Compensation, 2.19–2.22
  - Election contest, governor, lieutenant gov-  
ernor, duties, 58.4
  - Enrolling clerks instructed, 16.32
  - Impeachment duties, 68.7, 68.9, 68.11, 68.12
  - Joint convention duties, 2.32, 2.36
  - Journals certified and filed, 2.9
  - Legislative proceedings to superintendent of  
printing, 17.16
  - Proof of publication and legalizing acts, 585.1
  - Subpoenas attested, 2.29
  - Supplies, furnished by executive council,  
19.25, 19.26
  - Temporary appointment, 2.2, 2.3
  - Warrants of arrest countersigned, 2.25, 2.26
  - Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.29
- Selected by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7;  
2.18
- Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2
- Speaker of house
  - Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant  
governor received, 50.31–50.35
  - Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
  - Appointment, tenure, 2.2, 2.5, 2.6
  - Committees appointed, 2.41
  - Compensation, 2.14, 2.16, 2.17
  - Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15;  
3.4
  - Mileage allowed, 2.12
  - Retrenchment and reform duties, 2.41
  - Subpoenas signed, 2.29
  - Tenure of office, 2.6
  - Warrant of arrest signed, 2.26
  - Warrants for representatives' salaries certi-  
fied, 2.21
  - Witnesses, attendance, orders signed, 2.29
- Temporary officers, committee on credentials,  
2.4
- Temporary organization chosen, 2.2, 2.4
- Tenure of officers, 2.6
- Warrants for compensation, 2.16, 2.21, 2.22
- Organization
  - Permanent, election of officers, 2.5
  - Temporary, procedure, 2.2–2.4
- Pardons and reprieves, treason, action on, Const.,  
Iowa, IV, 16
- Parliamentary law, Robert's Rules, 2.8
- Postage not to be supplied, 19.26
- President of Senate, *see subhead Officers and  
Employees above*
- Printing, 17.15–17.19
- Proceedings
  - Determines procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9
  - Proved by journals or certified copies, 622.58
- Publication of proposed legalizing acts, 585.1–585.5
- Quorum, Const., Iowa, III, 8
- Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(e)
- Railroad legislation, rights, 476.26
- Records admissible in evidence, 622.58
- Reports of proceedings, bulletin, 16.30–16.32, 17.15–  
17.17

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

- Reports to general assembly
  - Board of control, 217.11
  - Board of education, 262.26
  - Board of vocational education, 258.12
  - Code editor, 14.3(1), 14.4
  - Commission on uniform state laws, 5.4
  - Comptroller, 8.6(10, 15, 17), 302.18
  - County officers, statistics, 343.1
  - Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 8.21, 17.5, 67.10
  - Railway corporations, 476.25
  - Revolutionary war memorial commission, pub-  
lished, 36.7
  - Salary book, 16.2(13)
  - Secretary of state, 6.3
  - Social welfare state department, 235.2(5)
- Representative districts
  - Constitutional divisions, Const., Iowa, III, 37;  
Amend. 2, 1904
  - Elections, 39.1, 39.2, 39.16
  - Number and ratio of representation, 42.1–42.3
- Representatives, house of
  - Bulletin, cumulative, published, 16.31
  - Chief clerk, *see subhead Officers and Employ-  
ees above*
  - Districts, 42.1
  - Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13
  - Impeachment proceedings, Const., Iowa, III,  
19; 68.1–68.14
  - Power over members, Const., Iowa, III, 9
  - Representatives, *see subhead Members above*
  - Speaker, *see subhead Officers and Employees  
above*
- Retrenchment and reform committee, members,  
duties and powers, 2.41–2.48
- Rules of procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9
- Rules, Robert's Rules of Order govern, 2.8
- Salaries
  - Appropriation, 2.22
  - Warrants, issued on certificates, 2.21
- Secrecy of proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 13
- Secretary of senate, *see subhead Officers and Em-  
ployees above*
- Senate
  - Appointments confirmed
    - Aeronautics commission, 328.2
    - Appeal board, 22.1
    - Banking superintendent, 524.2–524.5
    - Basic science examiners, 146.6
    - Commerce counsel, 475.1, 475.2, 475.5
    - Committee to consider, 2.40
    - Comptroller, 8.4
    - Confirmation in general, 2.40
    - Conservation commission, 107.2
    - Control, board of, 217.2, 217.3
    - Education, board of, 262.3
    - Employment security commission, 96.10
    - Health commissioner, 135.2–135.5
    - Highway commission, 307.2
    - Industrial commissioner, 86.1
    - Insurance commissioner, 505.2
    - Labor commissioner, 91.2
    - Liquor control commission, 123.7, 123.8
    - Parole, board of, 247.2
    - Public health commissioner, 135.2
    - Public safety commissioner, 80.2
    - Real estate commission, 117.8

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

## Senate—Continued

## Appointments confirmed—Continued

- Social welfare board, 234.3
- Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)
- Tax commission, 421.6
- Unemployment compensation commission, 96.10

## Executive session on nominations, 2.40

## Impeachment, sole power to try, Const., Iowa, III, 19

## Impeachment, trial, procedure, 68.6–68.14

Members, *see subhead Members above, there-under see Senators*President of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*

## Pro tempore, president, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

Secretary, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*

## Senatorial districts

## Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 34–37; Amend. 2, 1904; Amend. 1928

## Elections, general, 39.1, 39.3, 39.15

## Enumeration, 41.1

Senators, *see subhead Members above*

## Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2

## Session laws, account of public money, published in, Const., Iowa, Art. III, Sec. 18

## Sessions

## Const., Iowa, III, 2; Amend. 1, 1904

## Extra, by proclamation of governor, Const., Iowa, III, 2; IV, 11, 14, 17

## Place of holding, 2.1

Speaker of the House, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*

## Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25

## Tax levy, state, amount designated, 444.22

## Temporary employees, 97.45(16)

## Transmission line franchises, control, 489.22

Vacancies, *see subhead Members above*

## Voting, viva voce, recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 38

## Warrants for arrest, 2.26

## Water power, legislative control, 470.6

## Witnesses

## Attendance compulsory, method, 2.29, 2.30

## Compensation, 2.30

**GENERAL FUND, STATE***See 444.21***GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

## Compensation not allowed for board, 305.11

## Co-operation with federal or other surveys, 305.8

## Expenses allowed, 305.11

## Geological cabinet at university, 263.3

## Geological cabinet established, 305.4

## Geologist, state

## Appointment and duties, 305.2–305.8

Oil and gas wells, 84.1–84.10, *see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

## Publication, sale, distribution, reports, 16.20

## Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4

## Specimens for natural history cabinet, 263.3

## Membership on board, 305.1

## Natural history cabinet at state university

## Established by board, 305.4

## Specimens collected for, 263.3

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD—Continued**

## Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

## Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25

## Powers and duties, 305.3–305.10

## Reports

## Annual report to governor, 17.4, 305.7

## Distribution and sale of reports, 16.20, 305.10

## Maps and reports of territories surveyed, 305.6

## Oil drillers reports, 84.1

## Publication of reports, 305.9

## Salaries fixed, 305.2

## Surveys and investigations made, 305.3, 305.4

**GEOLOGY**

## Deposits, geological conservation commission to investigate, 111.2

**GIFTS**

## Acceptance authorized

## Aid to dependent children, no conditions, 239.15

## Art gallery trustees, 379.11(5, 6)

## Cemeteries, permanent fund only, 566.1–566.13

## Churches, devoted to church purposes, 565.1

## Conservation commission, 108.1, 111.10–111.12

## Education board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4)

## Farm aid associations, 176.7(5)

## Libraries, enforced by mandamus, 378.2, 378.10

## Libraries, county, 358B.3

## Libraries, state, 303.4, 303.7

## Memorial halls and monuments, 37.17

## Municipal corporations, tax, 565.6–565.15

## Old-age assistance, 249.40

## Old-age assistance recipient, 249.8

## Park board of cities and towns, 565.6

## Soil conservation committee, 467A.7(5, 10)

## State library, historical department, 303.4–303.7

## Townships, 359.29, 565.6

## Vocational education board, 259.6–259.8

## Acceptance prohibited, 741.1–741.11

## Advancement as part of decedent's estate, 636.44

## Annuities as gift condition, tax, 565.12, 565.13

## Churches, 565.1, 565.2

Cities, acceptance of donations, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Gifts Received*

## Corporate officials not to receive, 741.1–741.5

## Devise or bequest to charity limited, 633.3

## Gift enterprises

## Defined, 553.16

## Prohibited, penalty, 553.15–553.18

## Seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.3–751.27

## Historical societies, state, gifts, 303.7

## History and archives department, 303.7

## Institutional officers not to receive, 741.6, 741.7

## Inter vivos, effect on intestate distribution, 636.44

## Intoxicating liquors, prohibited, 125.3, 125.13

## Libraries, mandamus to enforce, 378.2, 378.10

## Management of gifts to institutions, 565.4

## Pension funds for firemen and police, 410.4

## Railroads, land donated by cities, 403.4–403.9

## Reversion of gift, abandoned park, 111.14

## Soliciting donations regulated, 122.1–122.6

## State employees not to receive, 741.1–741.11

## State, gifts to, accepted as trust, 565.3, 565.5

## Tax, inheritance, exception, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8

## Tax to maintain gift, 565.8–565.15

**GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELL-VILLE)**

Administration by board of control, 218.1  
 Aiding inmates to escape, penalty, 745.15-745.18  
 Births and deaths recorded, 144.22-144.24  
 Business manager, 218.6-218.8  
 Case histories received, 232.34  
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)  
 Commitment procedure, 232.1-232.39, 242.5, 242.6  
 Crime, commitment for, 242.6  
 Designation, official, 242.1  
 Inmates  
   Custody of superintendent, 242.2  
   Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36(2)  
   Discharge procedure, 232.30-232.33, 242.9-242.13  
   Discharge releases penalties, 242.13  
   Discipline of inmates, 242.2  
   Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4  
   Instruction and employment, 242.4  
   Parole authorized, conditions, 232.32, 242.12  
   Placing out under contract, 242.7-242.13  
   Transfer authorized, 232.29, 245.10  
 Liquor, drugs, furnishing to inmates, 745.15-745.18  
 Parole violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27  
 Reports, *see CONTROL, BOARD OF*  
 State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38  
 Superintendent, 242.2, 242.3  
 Type of children committed, 232.27, 242.6, 245.5  
 Women's reformatory, inmates transferred, 245.10

**GLANDERS**

*General provisions*, 162.8, 163.2, 163.20

**GLASS**

Clearing up wrecks on highway, 321.371  
 Penalty for throwing on highway, 321.369, 321.482  
 Safety glass in motor vehicles, 321.444-321.446  
 Sands, geological survey investigation, 305.3

**GLENWOOD SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED**  
*See ch 223, also FEEBLE-MINDED, SCHOOL FOR (GLENWOOD)***GOLD AND GOLD ALLOY**

Standards of fineness, limits, 119.1-119.9  
 Taxation, 427.13(10)

**GOLF COURSES**

Cities and towns, general provisions, 394.1-394.9

**GOOD BEHAVIOR**

Parole by court, 247.20

**GOOD CHARACTER**

Evidence, 622.18

**GOOD CONDUCT**

Effect on pardon, 248.3

**GOOD FAITH**

Bills of lading, 487.54(2), *see BILLS OF LADING*  
 Negotiable instruments law, 129.9, 541.89  
 Sales act, 554.77(2), *see SALES ACT*  
 Warehouse receipts, 542.58, *see WAREHOUSES*

**GOVERNOR**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Absence, secretary at office, 7.1  
 Accounting, fees collected, 7.7  
 Action testing constitutional amendment, 6.10, 6.11

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Aid, state, ordered by governor, how paid, 19.7  
 Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(7)  
 Appeal from car dispatcher's orders, 21.2, 21.3  
 Appointments approved  
   Public instruction superintendent's deputy, 257.8  
   Public safety commissioner's appointments, 80.8  
 Appointments made  
   Accountancy board members, 116.1  
   Accountants to examine state officer's account, 67.1  
   Adjutant general and assistant, 29.42, 29.43  
   Aeronautics commission, 328.2, 328.4  
   Agents in extradition cases, 759.22  
   Appeal board, 22.1, 22.2  
   Appointments to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8  
   Appraisers of interstate bridges, 382.4  
   Appraisers of islands, 568.22  
   Arbitration board in labor disputes, 90.2-90.4  
   Architectural examiners, 118.1  
   Armory board, 29.49  
   Banking board, 525.1, 525.2  
   Banking, superintendent of, 524.2-524.5  
   Basic science examiners, 146.6  
   Blind commission, 93.1, 93.2  
   Car dispatcher, 21.2  
   Commission on suspension of state officers, 67.1-67.13  
   Comptroller, state, 8.4  
   Confirmation by senate, 2.40  
   Conservation commission, 107.1-107.4  
   Constitutional authority to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10  
   Control board, 217.2-217.4  
   Counsel to defend employment security law, 96.17(1)  
   Counsel to prosecute pure food violations, 189.24  
   Curators of state historical society, 304.2  
   Development commission, 28.1  
   Educational examiners board, 260.1  
   Education, board of, 262.3-262.6  
   Employment security commission, 96.10  
   Employment security law, counsel, 96.17  
   Engineering examiners, 114.3-114.5  
   Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12, 147.20, 158.8  
   Food and drugs act, attorney to enforce, 189.24  
   Health board, state, 136.1(3), 136.2  
   Health commissioner, 135.2-135.5  
   Highway commission, 307.2, 307.3  
   Historical society curators, 304.2  
   Hospital advisory council, 135A.5  
   Hospital license board, 135B.10  
   Industrial commissioner, 86.1, 86.6, 86.7  
   Insurance commissioner, 505.2, 505.3  
   Interstate bridge appraisers, 382.4  
   Island appraisers, 568.22  
   Judges of district court, 69.8(2)  
   Judges of municipal court, 69.8(2), 602.6, 602.22  
   Judges of superior court, 69.8(2), 603.3, 603.6  
   Judges of supreme court, vacancy, 69.8(2)  
   Labor commissioner, 91.2, 91.3  
   Liquor control commission, 123.7, 123.8  
   Military officers, 29.11, 29.42, 29.43, 29.47  
   Military property and disbursing officer for federal government, 29.47

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Appointments made—Continued  
 Military staff, 29.27  
 Mine inspectors, 82.7  
 Natural resources council, 455A.4  
 Notaries public, 77.1-77.6  
 Officers to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8  
 Parole board, 247.1, 247.2  
 Printing board, two members, 15.1, 15.4  
 Public health commissioner, 135.2, 135.5  
 Public safety commissioner, 80.2, 80.3  
 Real estate commission, 117.8  
 Revolutionary war memorial commission, 36.1, 36.2  
 River-front commission, 372.2, 372.4  
 Social welfare board, 234.3, 234.4  
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)  
 Tax commission, 421.2-421.7  
 Temporary appointments when officer suspended, 67.8, 68.5  
 Uniform state laws commission, 5.1  
 United States senator, vacancy, 69.8(1)  
 Vacancies in general, authority to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8  
 Vacancies, state officers and judges, 69.8  
 Voting machine commissioners, 52.4  
 Watchmaker examiners, board, 120.3

Appropriations  
 Allotments, 8.30, 8.31  
 Balances, unused, consent to use of, 8.39  
 Conditional availability, 8.32  
 Deficit, consent to increase to meet, 8.39

Approval of state and district officers bonds, 64.19  
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1-90.14  
 Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)  
 Automobiles owned by state, car dispatcher, 21.1-21.6  
 Bank depositors' agreements, approval, 528.96, 528.99, 528.101  
 Bank management duties, 528.90  
 Bonds of state and district officers  
 Amount fixed, 64.15  
 Bond not required of governor, 64.1  
 Bonds in general approved, 64.19  
 Enlargement of security, 65.1-65.3  
 Military officers, 29.17  
 Surety's petition for release heard, 65.4-65.7  
 Tax commissioner, amount, 422.60  
 Time and method of approval, 64.20  
 Treasurer's bond for unemployment funds approved, 96.9(2), 96.13(1)

Budget and financial control, 8.3, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*  
 Budget duties, dismissal of refusing officer, 8.40  
 Budget, state  
 Department estimates, failure, governor to prepare, 8.23  
 Hearings, public, to hold, 8.26  
 Message, contents and scope, 8.22(Part I)  
 Power to initiate, 8.3(3)  
 Preparation by governor, 8.27  
 Supplemental estimates to legislature, 8.28  
 Tentative, received from comptroller, 8.25  
 Transmittal to legislature, 8.21

Building and loan supervisors salary, approval, 534.53

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Canvass of votes for, general assembly, 2.33, 2.34  
 Car dispatcher, authority over, 21.1-21.6  
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24  
 City commission plan adoption filed, 416.10  
 City manager plan adoption filed, 419.5  
 Code, session laws, and annotations received, 16.24, 16.25  
 Commercial feed fund, excess transfer, 198.9

Commissions issued  
 Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, IV, 21  
 Countersigned by secretary of state, 9.3  
 Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27  
 National guard officers, 29.11, 29.12  
 Notaries public, 9.3, 77.1-77.6  
 Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.38, 9.3  
 Superior court judges, 603.4

Commutation of sentence  
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.3, 248.1-248.17  
 Copies required, 248.14-248.16  
 Death sentence to life imprisonment, 248.6  
 Felony, advice of parole board, 248.6  
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1

Compensation, 7.8  
 Condemnation of land for United States, 471.3

Constitutional amendments  
 Proclamation as to election, 6.5, 6.7  
 Test case, governor a defendant, 6.10, 6.11

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 1-21, *see CONSTITUTION, IOWA, subhead Governor*

Contingent fund uses ordered, 19.7

Control, board of  
 Institution abuses reported, 218.3  
 Supervisory and examining powers, 218.2  
 Trips to other states, 217.10

Convention expenses, authorization not needed, 8.13(2)

Conveyances, *see subhead Land Patents below*  
 Counsel, employment, how paid, 7.3-7.5  
 Custodian, governor's orders reported, 18.3(5)  
 Dairy industry commission, salaries, 179.12  
 Death penalty warrants of execution issued, 792.8, 792.15, 792.16  
 Death sentence execution suspended, 792.7  
 Deeds, *see subhead Land Patents below*  
 Defendant in test of constitutional amendment, 6.11  
 Dismissal of budget officials, 8.40  
 Disqualification to hold U. S. office, Const., Iowa, IV, 14  
 Dubuque and Pacific railroad land, 10.12

Election  
 Contest of election  
 Grounds, 57.1, 57.4  
 Procedure, 58.1-58.7  
 General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 2-6; 2.33, 2.35, 39.9, 43.26, 49.42, 50.25, 50.30, 50.35, 50.37  
 Manner and term, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5  
 State officer contest, selects judges, when, 61.1, 61.4

Election contested, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1-58.7

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

## Election duties

- Certificates of election, 50.41, 50.43
- Contest court appointed when chief justice is party, 61.1, 61.4
- Presidential election results, 54.8
- Presidential electors, 50.26–54.7
- Vacancy in office, special election, 69.14

## Election proclamations

- Congressional vacancies, special election, 39.2, 39.3, 69.14
- Constitutional convention, question included, 39.4
- Federal constitutional amendments, convention called, 55.1–55.3, 55.11, 55.23
- General assembly vacancies, special election, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.2, 69.14
- General election proclamation, 39.3
- Iowa constitutional amendments, 6.5, 6.7, 39.4–39.6
- Senators and representatives, state, to be chosen, 39.3
- Special elections, designating time, 39.6

## Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6

- Emergency relief budget estimate, 251.2(3)
- Executive power vested, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 8, 9
- Expense of control board's trips, 217.10
- Expense of special counsel, how paid, 7.4
- Extradition of fugitive from justice, 759.1–759.29
- Federal constitutional amendments, 55.1–55.23
- Federal land grant lists signed, 10.11
- Fees collected, pay to state treasurer, 7.7
- Financial supervision of all state agencies and funds, 8.3(1)

## Fines and forfeitures

- Copies required, 248.14–248.16
- Remission, power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13

## General assembly

- Adjourn, power to, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
- Convene, duty to, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
- Messages, duty to give, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
- Grants, issued, Const., Iowa, IV, 21
- Health board of state, meetings called, 136.5
- Health board recommendations, 136.3(6)
- Health department, state, biennial report, 135.37, 136.10
- Highway patent suit, notify attorney general, 7.5
- Holding other public office prohibited, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
- Holidays proclaimed, 31.4–31.6, 541.85
- Impeachment of officer by house of representatives, 68.1–68.14

## Inspection

- State officers and institutions, 79.8
- Treasurer of state, quarterly, 79.8
- Institutions, board of control, supervisory powers, 218.2
- Investigation of officers, departments to secure efficiency, 8.35
- Island and abandoned river channel leases, 568.25
- Journal, record of all official acts, 7.2
- Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1–90.14
- Labor disputes, use of safety department, 80.24

## Land patents

- Color of title relinquished, 10.9
- Conveyance to U. S. of condemned land, 471.3

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

## Land patents—Continued

- Easements in land condemned, conveyed to U. S., 471.3
- Errors in conveyances corrected, 10.10
- Highway land conveyances executed, 313.56
- Island and abandoned river channel sales, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
- Park land conveyances executed, 111.33
- Patent issued for state lands, 10.5, 10.6
- School lands sold, joins in issuance of patent, 302.7, 302.8
- Land titles, state, 10.9–10.13
- Law publications received, 16.24, 16.25, 16.28
- Laws, duty to execute, Const., Iowa, IV, 9
- Legal counsel employment, 7.3–7.5
- Legislative bills
  - Approval or veto, 3.4
  - Failure to return within three days, 3.5
- Legislative duties and powers
  - Adjournment of general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
  - Approval and veto of bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; 3.4, 3.5
  - Budget message requirements, 8.21, 8.22
  - Extra sessions, power to call, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
  - Inaugural message, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.33
  - Message to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
- Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
- Liquor control commission audit, 123.57
- Manager city certificate received, 419.5
- Membership on boards and committees
  - Commission to hear consolidation, reinsurance plans, 521.5
  - Committee on steel trade practices, 553.24
  - Executive council, 19.1
  - Fair board, state, 173.1
  - Geological board, 305.1
  - Health board, state, 136.1
  - Library and historical trustees, 303.2
  - Pittsburgh plus protective committee, 553.24
- Message, inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.33
- Military court established, 29.33
- Military organizations, permission, 29.3
- Military record book kept, 7.2
- Mine inspectors
  - District duties, 82.13, 82.26
  - Removal charges
    - Charges filed, 82.8
    - Hearing by board, report, 82.9
    - Suspension for malfeasance, 82.10
    - Sent to examine mine, 82.26
- Misprision of treason, what constitutes, 689.3
- Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
- Motor vehicles of state, car dispatcher appointed, 21.1–21.5
- Municipal court adoption certified, 602.4
- National guard
  - General provisions, see ARMED FORCES MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead National Guard*
  - Appoint and commission officers, 29.11
  - Approval of officer's bonds, 29.17
- Notaries public, appointment and commissions, 77.1–77.6

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

- Oath of office taken, 2.33, 63.5
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
- Office at seat of government, 7.1
- Official residence, 18.6
- Pardons
  - General provisions on pardons, commutations, and related matters, law applicable, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Commutation of Sentence; PARDONS*
  - Citizenship restored to convicts, 248.12
  - Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
  - Copies required, 248.14–248.16
  - Felony, advice of parole board, 248.6
  - Files in office, 248.11
  - Fines and forfeitures remitted, 248.13
  - Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
  - Investigation, testimony taken, 248.8–248.10
  - Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
  - Publication of notice before application, 248.7
  - Report to legislature, 17.5
  - Reprieves, *see subhead Reprieves below*
  - Suspension of sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
  - Treason, report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
  - War veteran recommended by parole board, 248.4
- Parole agreements with other states, 247.10
- Patents for land signed, 10.5
- Patrolmen, salaries, 80.8
- Peace officers subject to direction, 748.6
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
- Political nomination objections heard, 44.6
- Postage and supplies, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Private military organizations permit, 29.3
- Private organizations receiving public funds, supervised, 8.3(1)
- Proclamations issued
  - Aliens, war time registration, 38.1
  - Columbus Day, 31.6
  - Convention on federal constitution amendments, 55.1, 55.2
  - Defacement of posted proclamation, 714.20
  - Elections, 6.5, 6.7, 39.2–39.6, 55.1–55.3
  - Extra session called, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
  - Independence Sunday, 31.5
  - Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
  - Mother's Day, 31.4
  - Thanksgiving holiday, 541.85
- Public safety department
  - Appointments approved, 80.8
  - Divisional headquarters approved, 80.20
  - Officers, use in labor disputes, 80.24
  - Request to act in city, 80.9
  - Rules affecting personnel, 80.15
- Qualifications required of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 6; 63.5
- Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(e)
- Radio equipment for police work, 750.1
- Reciprocal parole agreements, 247.10
- Record of official acts to be kept, 7.2
- Remission of fines and forfeitures, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.1–248.17

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

- Removal of officers
  - Action instituted at request, 66.10, 67.5, 67.13
  - Adjutant general and assistant, 29.42, 29.43
  - Architectural examiners, 118.1
  - Armory board, 29.49
  - Auditor's audits, removal for failure to comply, 24.24
  - Banking superintendent, 524.4, 524.5
  - Board of control, 217.4
  - Budget law requirements, removal for failure to meet, 8.40, 24.24
  - Comptroller, 8.4
  - Control board, 217.4
  - District court procedure, grounds, 66.1–66.7
  - Education board, 262.4, 262.5
  - Executive council's power over appointive officers, 66.26–66.28
  - Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 19, 20; 67.5, 67.11, 68.1–68.14
  - Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.7
  - Insurance commissioner, 505.2
  - Local budget law violations, 24.24
  - Mine examiners by executive council, 82.2
  - Mine inspectors, complaint to governor, 82.8–82.10
  - Notary public, 77.11
  - Public improvement law violations, 24.24
  - Public safety commissioner, 80.2
  - Report shows grounds, 67.13
  - Social welfare board, 234.5
  - Suspension of state officers, 67.1–67.13
  - Voting machine commissioners, 52.4
- Reports by governor
  - Biennial, pardons, fines, to legislature, 17.5
  - Budget to legislature, 8.21, 8.22
  - Industrial commissioner's report transmitted, 86.9
  - Pardons and reprieves, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
  - Suspension of officers, 67.10
- Reports made to governor
  - Accountancy board, biennial, 116.2
  - Accountancy examiners board, 17.4, 116.3
  - Accountants, special commission on examination of official accounts, 67.4, 67.5
  - Adjutant general, 17.3, 29.44
  - Aeronautics commission, 328.10
  - Agriculture, secretary of, biennial, 159.15
  - Arbitration board in labor dispute, 90.13
  - Architectural examiners, annually, 118.4
  - Attorney general, report of office, 13.2(6)
  - Auditor of state, 11.25(2), 11.27
  - Banking superintendent, 17.8, 524.21
  - Commerce commission, 17.10, 474.14, 474.22, 474.46, 474.53, 477.49
  - Commission for the blind, annual, 93.6(7)
  - Comptroller on fiscal condition, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 17.3, 262.22
  - Comptroller on standing appropriations, 8.6(10)
  - Comptroller's biennial report, 17.1–17.3, 262.22
  - Comptroller's state budget report, 8.6(17)
  - Comptroller's tentative draft of budget, 8.25
  - Conservation commission director, 109.10
  - Considered and delivered to superintendent of printing, 17.2
  - Constitutional right to demand reports, Const., Iowa, IV, 8
  - Control board, 17.3, 217.11, 219.21

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

## Reports made to governor—Continued

Control board institution abuses, 218.3  
 County attorneys, on request, 336.2(10), 343.1  
 County officers, information upon request, 343.1  
 Custodian's biennial report, 18.3  
 Death sentence reported, 792.2  
 Delay, correction of delinquency, 17.12, 17.13  
 Documents, state, filing date fixed, 17.28  
 Education board, state, 17.3, 262.26  
 Emergency relief administration, 251.2(3, 5)  
 Employment security commission, annual, 96.11  
 Engineering examiners, annual, 17.4, 114.10  
 Escheated lands reported by court clerks, 537.5  
 Executive council proceedings, 19.6  
 Extension of time may be granted, 17.13  
 Filing date, governor to fix, 17.28  
 Financial administration reported on request, 8.35, 8.40  
 Fire marshal, annual report, 17.4, 100.33  
 General requirements, 17.1–17.3, 17.12, 17.13, 17.28  
 Geologist, state, annual report, 17.4, 305.7  
 Health board, state, recommendation, 136.3(6), 136.10  
 Health department, 17.3, 135.37  
 Historical society curator's report, 17.3, 304.6  
 Industrial commissioner, biennial, 17.3, 86.9  
 Insurance commissioner, 17.4, 505.12, 505.13  
 Library and historical board, 303.3(13)  
 Liquor control commission, annually, 123.53  
 Manuscripts, fix date due, compel, 17.28  
 Mine examiners' report on removal, 82.9  
 Mine inspectors, biennial report, 82.12  
 Official reports, made to governor, 17.2  
 Pardon information, 248.9  
 Parole board, biennial, 247.32  
 Passenger boat inspector, 17.4(7)  
 Printing board, biennial reports, 15.6(7)  
 Public instruction superintendent, 17.3, 257.4 (1, 3), 258.13, 260.28  
 Quartermaster's reports, 29.48  
 Resignations reported to governor, 69.4  
 Secondary road research, 310.36  
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.11  
 Soldiers home, conditions reported, 219.21  
 State fair board, annual, 173.21  
 State highway commission, 307.5(8)  
 Tax commission, 421.13, 421.17, 422.68  
 Time for filing reports, 17.3, 17.4, 17.28  
 Treason reported, penalty, 689.3  
 Treasurer of state, 12.17, 17.3, 258.12  
 Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11 (1, 3)  
 Uniform laws commission to legislature, 5.4  
 Vocational education board, report upon request, 259.4(15), 259.8

Reports received by governor  
 Apiarist, state, annual report, 266.21  
 Blind, commission for, 93.6(7)  
 Labor commissioner, biennial, 91.4(4)  
 Social welfare state department, 235.2(5)

Reprieves  
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Copies required, 248.15  
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

## Reprieves—Continued

Power to suspend death sentence execution, 792.4  
 Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5  
 Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Resignation, to whom made, 69.4  
 Restoration to citizenship, copies required, 248.14–248.16  
 Revolving fund for motor pool, set up, 21.6  
 Reward for arrest of fugitive, 7.6  
 Rules affecting safety department personnel approved, 80.15  
 Safety patrol in industrial disputes, use restricted, 80.24  
 Salaries, aeronautics, commission employees, 328.11  
 Salary, 7.8  
 School lands sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8  
 Seal, state, kept and used by, Const., Iowa, IV, 20  
 Secretary may certify notary's appointment, 77.5  
 Secretary, office, remain during governor's absence, 7.1  
 Social welfare state board, administrative fund, 234.6(5)  
 Special election, fill vacant office, when called, 69.14  
 Special reserve fund, use, 8.42, 8.43  
 State agencies and funds, control of, 8.3  
 State aid ordered, how paid, 19.7  
 State banner requirements, 31.1, 31.2  
 State guard, Iowa  
 Organization, duties, 29.64, 29.65  
 Support warrants drawn, 29.68  
 Strikes, use of public safety employees, 80.24  
 Successors to governor, who acts, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19  
 Supervision over state institutions, 210.2  
 Supplies and postage, furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25  
 Supreme court reports, free copy, 16.28(15)  
 Suspension of state officers, duty, 67.1–67.13  
 Tax commission, field audit staff, 422.62  
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 2, 15; 39.8, 39.9  
 Time and manner of qualifying, 63.5  
 Title of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 1  
 Travel expense, executive council approval, 8.13  
 Unemployment security, fund, loss, request to general assembly for reimbursement, 96.13(2)  
 Vacancies, duty to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.1–69.14  
 Vacancy in governor's office, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19  
 Vacancy, succession  
 Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17  
 Pro tempore, president of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 19  
 Speaker of the house, Const., Iowa, IV, 19  
 Veto, legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16  
 Veto power, Const., Iowa, III, 16; 3.4, 3.5  
 Vocational rehabilitation plans approved, 259.5  
 Warrant of execution of death penalty issued, 792.8, 792.15, 792.16

**GRACE, DAYS OF**  
 Negotiable instruments, 541.86, 541.198

**GRAIN AND GRANARIES**

- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.1-707.8
- Balers lien, 571.1-571.5
- Bucket shopping, 552.1-552.11
- Bulk grain defined, 543.1(6)
- Bushel measure, 210.10
- Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
- Combining lien, 571.1-571.5
- Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60
- Dealers
  - Grain combinations prohibited, 553.19-553.22
  - Handling tax, 427.1(22), 428.35
- Dealing in options prohibited, 552.1-552.4
- Elevators and warehouses
  - Bonded warehouses, 543.1-543.38
  - Collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3
  - Combinations or trusts prohibited, 553.24
  - Grain combinations, prohibited, 553.19
  - Location along railroad tracks, 481.1-481.8
  - Taxation, 434.20
  - Unbonded warehouses, 544.1-544.46
  - Warehouse receipts law, 542.1-542.58, *see* **WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**
- Fiduciary as owner for sealing, 544.1
- Grading, inspection, 543.30-543.32
- Grain defined in bonded warehouse law, 543.1(5)
- Granaries, 543.1-544.46
- Growers, state association, 159.10, 173.2(8), 177.1-177.5
- Handling tax, 427.1(22), 428.35
- Husker's lien, 571.1-571.5
- Itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)
- Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
- Liens, priority, 571.2
- Malicious injury or trespass, penalty, 714.6
- Margin dealings forbidden, 552.1-552.3
- Sheller's lien, 571.1-571.5
- Standards, 543.18
- Swindling in sale of grain, 713.11
- Thresherman's lien, 571.1-571.5

**GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC**

*See* **ARMED FORCES MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL**, *subhead Grand Army of the Republic*

**GRAND JURY**

*See* *chs* 770-772, **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

**GRANGES**

- Books from state traveling libraries, 303.3(12)
- Fairs, 174.1(2)
- Farm-aid association organization, 176.1-176.16
- Incorporation provisions, 504.1-504.29
- Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

**GRANTOR AND GRANTEE**

*See* *chs* 557, 558, *also* **REAL PROPERTY**  
Index, conveyances, 558.49

**GRANTS AND COMMISSIONS**

State, by, form, Const., Iowa, IV, 21

**GRASS SEEDS**

*See* *ch* 199, *also* **SEEDS**

**GRATUITIES AND TIPS**

*See* *ch* 741, *also* **CRIMES**

**GRAVEL PITS**

- Acquisition by cities and towns, 403.2, 420.51
- Acquisition by county, prospecting, 308A.18, 309.63-309.66, 403.2
- Condemnation by railroad, 471.4(5)
- Removal from property under conservation commission, 111.52-111.57
- Reversion for nonuse, 473.4
- Weeds, treated before gravel used, 317.12

**GRAVES**

- Burial and disinterment, *ch* 141, *see* **DEATH**
- Cemeteries, *ch* 566, *see* **CEMETERIES**
- Gravestones, penalty for injury, 714.23, 714.24
- Registry of military, naval graves, 29.44
- Revolutionary war veterans, 36.1-36.9
- Robbing, penalty, 714.21
- Veterans, marked and maintained, 250.14-250.18

**GREENHOUSES**

- Insect and plant diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22

**GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES**

- General provisions, see* **STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**
- Beer permit, restrictions, 124.10
- Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
- Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49-170.51
- Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28
- Food law, *ch* 190, *see* **FOODS**
- Inspection, 170.46-170.48
- Meat markets, 170.1(6)
- Milk dealers license required, 192.1
- Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
- Sanitary construction required, 170.9-170.17
- Sanitary regulations, 170.19
- Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28
- Street display of food regulated, 170.27
- Wholesale, food license required, 170.2-170.8

**GROWING CROPS**

- Effect on action for recovery of realty, 646.23
- Landlord's lien thereon, 570.1-570.10

**GUARANTY COMPANIES**

*See* 682.14-682.21, **SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES**

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

- Answer, requirements, R.C.P. 71
- Appointment
  - Application, requirements, R.C.P. 14
  - Court to appoint, R.C.P. 14
  - Fiduciary interested, notice, defense, R.C.P. 56
  - Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
  - Incompetents, defense, suit, R.C.P. 12-14
  - Inmates of hospitals for insane, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Insanity of spouse, 597.7, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Minor, defense, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Original notice, service, R.C.P. 14
  - Perpetuating testimony hearings, R.C.P. 162
  - Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Service on ward before appointment, R.C.P. 14
  - Time and manner, R.C.P. 14
- Compensation, 638.26-638.28, 638.39, 639.23
- Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
- Incompetents as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12



**GUARDIAN AD LITEM**—Continued

- Insane person
  - Dangerous hospital inmate, transfer, 226.31
  - Defense required, R.C.P. 13
  - Hospital inmates, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Plaintiff, as, R.C.P. 12
  - Spouse, to elect between dower and will, 636.26, 636.29, 636.30
- Judgment void without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Minor as plaintiff, R.C.P. 12
- Minor, defense required, R.C.P. 13
- Neglected, dependent, and delinquent children, commitment proceedings, 232.15
- Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
- Partition, for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
- Prisoners, defense required, R.C.P. 13
- Removal, court's powers, R.C.P. 14
- Sterilization proceedings, 145.11
- Supersedes regular guardian, when, R.C.P. 13
- Time of appointment, R.C.P. 14
- Unborn children in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

**GUARDIANS**

- Absentees' guardians
  - Actions, *see subhead Actions below*
  - Answer, R.C.P. 71
  - Applicable statutes, same as minors, 671.9
  - Appointment and qualification, 671.8, 671.9
  - Compensation, 638.26–638.28, 668.26
  - Costs and expenses, 671.11
  - County attorney to represent absentee, 671.7
  - Court control at all times, 671.12
  - Discharge, 638.36, 671.10–671.13, 682.33
  - District court, clerk, jurisdiction, 604.3, 632.1(1)
  - Evidence, transcript filed, 671.1
  - Expenses chargeable to estate, 671.11
  - Final report, 638.36, 668.33, 671.13, 682.33
  - Funds, *see subhead Funds below*
  - Hearing on petition to appoint, 671.5–671.8
  - Investment of funds, 668.9, 671.9, *see also subhead Funds below*
  - Mortgage of exempt property, 673.1–673.5
  - Mortgage of realty, 635.41, 668.14–668.32, 671.9
  - Notice of hearing, service, 671.2–671.4
  - Petition for appointment, 671.1
  - Powers and duties, 671.9
  - Qualifications, 671.9
  - Real property, *see subhead below*
  - Removal of guardian, 671.12
  - Reports, *see subhead below*
  - Return of absentee terminates, 671.10
  - Sale of exempt property, 673.1–673.5
  - Sale of real property, 668.14–668.23, 671.9
  - Sales of personalty indexed, 556.11
  - Termination of guardianship, 671.10
  - Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
- Accounting, 632.1(2), 638.33, 668.24, 668.25, 672.11
- Actions
  - Allegations, capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98, 668.10
  - Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.22
  - Answer to petition, contents, R.C.P. 71
  - Bond, parties who may bring, 668.30
  - Bonds of guardian, on, venue, 616.3(4)
  - Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
  - Damages, liquor violations, 129.2, 130.13
  - Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5
  - Death of minor, suit by parent, R.C.P. 8
  - Death works no abatement, R.C.P. 17, 18

**GUARDIANS**—Continued

- Actions—Continued
  - Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
  - Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13, 14, 668.9
  - Insanity during pendency of action, R.C.P. 17
  - Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3
  - Limitation of actions, extensions, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
  - Limitation, realty claims before 1930, 614.7
  - Liquor violations, damages, 129.2, 130.13
  - Mortgage of realty, *see subhead Mortgages by Guardians below*
  - Next friend, suit brought by, R.C.P. 12
  - Nonabatement, death or removal, R.C.P. 17, 18
  - Notice served on guardian ad litem when interested, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
  - Notice when ward in institution, R.C.P. 56(e)
  - Original notice served on guardians, R.C.P. 56
  - Parties substituted, R.C.P. 17, 18
  - Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98, 668.10
  - Prosecuting suit for ward, R.C.P. 2, 12, 668.9, 668.10
  - Sales of real estate, *see subhead Sale by Guardians below*
  - Substitution of parties, R.C.P. 15, 17, 18
  - Suit in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2, 668.10
  - Superseded by guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
  - Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
- Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12–14, 71, 162, 298
- Affidavit for compensation, 638.27, 638.28
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 632.15
- Assets small, closing guardianship, 668.33
- Bank deposits, 526.37, 532.2, 682.23(13)
- Banks as guardians, compensation, 532.1, 532.8
- Requests under \$200
  - Exhausted guardianships, 668.33
  - Payment to parents, 638.41
  - Small personal assets, closing, 668.33
- Blind act benefits administered, 241.15, 241.16
- Bonds
  - Absentees' guardians, 671.9
  - Action on bonds, 616.3(4), 668.29, 668.30
  - Additional bonds required, 668.31
  - Amount of bonds, 668.5–668.7
  - Approval by probate clerk, 632.7, 632.8 (1), 632.9
  - Bank or trust company as guardian, 532.8
  - Blind, guardians, without sureties, 241.15
  - Bond record book kept by clerk, 632.12
  - Burdensome bond, deposit to reduce, 532.3
  - Conveyances without bond legalized, 589.11
  - Deposit of assets to reduce bond, 532.3
  - Deposit of securities, 682.29–682.44
  - Disobedience as breach of bond, 668.27
  - Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, 670.1, 670.16
  - Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 632.8
  - Excessive bond, reduced by deposit, 532.3
  - Foreign guardians, 669.3–670.1
  - Form of bonds, 64.2–64.4
  - Guarantee company as surety, 682.14, 682.15
  - Income tax payment, security for, 422.27(1)
  - Investment in bonds, ch 682
  - Minors' guardians
    - Action on bonds, parties, 668.30
    - Additional bonds required, 668.31
    - Applicability to other guardians, 670.1, 670.16, 672.9

**GUARDIANS—Continued****Bonds—Continued****Minors' guardians—Continued**

- Order of court, noncompliance, 668.27
- Parties to action on bond, 668.30
- Person, guardian of, bond, 668.7
- Property guardian's bond, 668.5, 668.6
- Sale or mortgage of real estate, 668.19
- Old-age assistance recipient, waived, 249.32
- Premiums paid out of trust fund, 682.15
- Record book kept by court clerk, 632.12
- Reduction of bond by depositing assets, 532.3
- Sureties, annual check-up by clerk, 632.8, 632.9
- Surety bond, lesser amount required, 668.6
- Surety bonds, 682.7–682.9
- Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
- Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)
- Veterans' guardians, 672.1, 672.21
- Workmen's compensation, fund, trustee, 85.49, 85.52
- Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
- Building and loan stock voted, 534.42
- Certification of foreign real estate, 631.8, 668.11, 668.12
- Compensation, 638.26, 638.27, 668.26, 672.13, 672.19
- Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
- Consular representative of aliens, notice, 632.15
- Contagious diseases, guardian to report, 139.3
- Contracts completed, 668.13
- Conveyances, eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
- Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
- Conveyances under court order, transcript, 635.39
- Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55, 526.18, 534.42
- Costs remitted, old-age assistance guardianships, 249.32
- Declaratory judgments, rights, R.C.P. 264
- Deeds, 668.21, 673.3
- Deeds, ancient, limitation of action, 614.22
- Delinquent children, 232.10–232.13, 232.22
- Deposits with clerk or bank, *see subhead Funds below*
- Discharge and final report
  - Notice of application for discharge, 638.36
  - Receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
  - Small or exhausted guardianships, 668.33
- Diseases, contagious, guardian to report, 139.3
- Disobedience of orders, removal and breach of bond, 668.27
- Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 682.31
- District court clerk, jurisdiction, 604.3, 632.1
- Dower set off by, 636.30
- Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, and persons of unsound mind
  - Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
  - Allowance for support of family, 670.17
  - Answer, R.C.P. 71, 670.7
  - Applicable statutes, 670.1
  - Appointment for nonresident, 668.32
  - Appointment on own application, 670.5, 670.6
  - Appointment, pleadings, as in actions, 670.7
  - Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
  - Children, allowance for support, 670.17
  - Children of ward, ex officio guardian, 670.3
  - Compensation, 638.26–638.28, 668.26
  - Condemnation cases, 469.19, 472.15, 472.16
  - Contracts of ward completed, 668.13
  - Contracts of ward presumed fraudulent, 670.10
  - Costs of termination proceedings, 670.14

**GUARDIANS—Continued****Drunkards, and others—Continued**

- County hospital violations, notified, 227.8
- Custody of ward, priority, 670.19
- Discharge, 638.36, 670.11–670.15, 682.30
- District court clerk, jurisdiction, 604.3, 632.1(1)
- Drunkards, guardians of person, 670.4
- Family allowances, 670.17
- Foreign guardians, 670.1, *see subhead below*
- Funds, *see subhead Funds below*
- General provisions applicable, 670.1
- Highway establishment, ward's rights, 306.33
- Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11
- Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9
- Insolvent estates, settlement, 670.18
- Investment of funds, 668.9, 670.1, *see subhead Funds below*
- Jury, trial on appointment, termination, 670.9, 670.13
- Limit on application to terminate, 648.5
- Mortgage of exempt property, 673.1–673.5
- Mortgage of realty, 635.41, 668.14–668.23, 670.16
- Nonresident minors, unsound mind, 668.32–669.7
- Notice of hearing, 670.6, 670.8
- Notice of petition, to terminate service, 670.12
- Old-age assistance recipients, 249.32
- Petition for appointment, 670.2–670.7
- Petition to terminate guardianship, 670.11
- Priority as to custody of ward, 670.19
- Private hospital violations, notified, 227.8
- Real estate contracts completed, 686.8
- Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Removal, 670.11–670.15
- Reports, *see subhead Reports below*
- Rules violations, notice by board, 227.8
- Sale of exempt property, 668.14–668.22, 673.1–673.5
- Sale of real estate, 668.14–668.23, 670.16
- Sales of personal property indexed, 556.11
- Temporary guardian, appointment, 670.8
- Termination, petition, trial, 670.11–670.15
- Trial on appointment of guardian, 670.9
- Trial on termination of guardianship, 670.13
- Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
- Wife, allowance for support, 670.17
- Easements, notice to prevent acquisition, 564.6
- Exhausted guardianships, closing, 668.33
- Federal stock, authority to purchase, 635.41
- Feeble-minded persons' guardians
  - See also subhead Drunkards, etc., above*
  - Appointment in lieu of ward's commitment, 222.18, 222.19
  - Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
  - Commitment of ward to institution, 222.1–222.54
  - County attorney's duties, 222.2
  - Court, powers and requirements, 222.3–222.52
  - Discharge, 222.21, 222.22, 638.36, 682.33
  - District court clerk, jurisdiction, 222.21, 604.3, 606.9(1)
  - Epilepsy, admission to Woodward school, 223.4
  - Feeble-minded defined, 222.1
  - Feeble-mindedness adjudicated, 222.2, 222.17
  - Jurisdiction of court, 222.21, 222.22
  - Parole, 223.19
  - Powers of guardian, 222.20, 223.19
  - Real property, sale or mortgage, *see subhead Real Property below*

**GUARDIANS—Continued**

**Fees**

- Allowed and fixed by court, 638.26, 667.2
- Banks and trust companies, 532.8
- Itemized claim and affidavit, 638.26-638.28
- Veterans' guardianships, 672.13, 672.19
- Foreign guardians
  - Answer, R.C.P. 71
  - Appointment of local guardian for nonresident ward, 668.32
  - Appointment, procedure, 669.1-669.3
  - Assignment, judgment, mortgage, 633.53-633.56
  - Bond, certified copy filed, 669.3-669.7
  - Certification of acts, realty, 631.8, 668.12
  - Contracts of ward completed, 668.13
  - Discharge, 638.36, 682.33
  - Mortgage of property, 668.11, 669.1, 673.1-673.5
  - Personalty delivered to guardian, 669.4-669.7
  - Real property contracts, completed, 668.13
  - Realty, acts affecting, legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.21, 589.24
  - Release of judgment or mortgage, 633.53-633.56
  - Sale of personal property indexed, 556.11
  - Sale of realty, 668.11, 669.1, 673.1-673.5

- Foreign real estate, certification, 631.8, 668.11, 668.12

**Funds**

- Accounting, 632.1(2), 638.33, 668.24, 668.25, 672.11, 682.28
- Deposit in bank
  - Court order naming bank depositor, 487.41
  - Fiduciary, payable to, 526.37
  - Payable, to whom, 526.37, 532.2
  - Savings accounts, 682.23(14)
  - Trustee's death, payment, 532.4
  - Trust funds paid on court order, 532.2
- Deposit to reduce burdensome bonds, 532.3
- Deposit with clerk
  - Claimants right to recover, limitation, 682.41-682.44
  - Court order to make deposit, 682.31-682.34
  - Distribution impossible, 682.31-682.35
  - Duty to list for taxation, 428.1
  - Embezzlement, 710.11
  - Investment of funds, *see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries*
  - Listing for taxation, 428.1
  - Litigation pending, deposit, 682.29, 682.30
  - Property and litigation, delivery to clerk ordered, 682.29, 682.30
  - Trust fund deposit, limitation for recovery, 682.42-682.44
  - Veterans guardians, use of funds, 672.15
  - Withdrawal by ward, guardians' consent, 532.4
- Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6
- Highways established or changed, 306.33
- Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
- Income tax returns, 422.14
- Incompetents' guardians, 670.1
- Incompetents, eugenics proceedings
  - Appearance at trial, 145.16
  - Consent to operation, 145.13-145.15
  - Sterilization order, service, 145.11
- Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11
- Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9
- Insane persons, *see subhead Drunkards, etc., above*

**GUARDIANS—Continued**

- Insurance on minor's property, 518.1
- Investments, ch 682, *see INVESTMENTS*
- Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3, 604.4, 631.7, 632.1(1)
- Jurors, interest as, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187 (f), 779.5(5)
- Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3
- Limitation of actions, *see subhead Actions above*
- Lunatics, 670.1
- Minors' guardians
  - Accounting, 632.1(2), 638.33, 668.19, 668.24, 668.25
  - Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
  - Actions, duty to prosecute and defend, 677.10
  - Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
  - Adoption annulment, state board, 600.7
  - Adoption, guardian's consent, 232.22, 600.3
  - Affidavit as to compensation, required, 638.27
  - Answer, R.C.P. 71
  - Appointment
    - Delinquent, dependent, and neglected children, 232.22
    - Estate proceedings, 604.3, 632.1(1)
    - Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13, 14, 638.37
    - Guardian of person, 668.2
    - Guardian of property, 668.3, 668.28, 668.32
    - Mandatory when minor owns property, 668.3
    - Oath and bond of guardian, 668.5, 668.7
    - Selection by minor, 668.4
    - Trust companies or banks authorized, 532.1
  - Appraisal of inventoried property, 668.8
  - Assessment insurance authorized, 518.1(5)
  - Attorney as guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13, 638.37
  - Attorneys, authority to employ, 668.9
  - Automobile accidents reported, 321.266
  - Bequests under \$200, 638.41, 668.33
  - Birth date of child, certificate free, 144.43
  - Blind wards' expense at school for blind, 269.2
  - Bond, *see subhead Bonds above*
  - Certification of order to foreign county, 668.12
  - Child labor permits, application, 92.6
  - Children committed by court, 232.10-232.13, 232.22
  - Children of drunkards, spendthrifts, and insane persons, under guardianship, 670.3
  - Choice of guardian, minor over 14, 668.4
  - Compensation, 638.26, 638.28, 668.26
  - Compensation itemized claim required, 638.21
  - Compulsory education law, duties, 299.1-299.23
  - Condemnation cases, appointment, 469.19, 472.16
  - Contagious diseases, duty to report, 139.3
  - Contracts of ward to be completed, 668.13
  - Deaf wards' expenses at state school, 270.4-270.7
  - Death of guardian or ward, nonabatement of action, R.C.P. 18
  - Dependent children, aid to guardian, 239.5
  - Dependent, delinquent, and neglected children, commitment, 232.10-232.13, 232.22, 239.5
  - Discharge, 638.36, 682.33
  - District court, clerk, jurisdiction, 604.3, 632.1(1)
  - Duties in general, 668.9
  - Education of ward, sale or mortgage of property, 668.14
  - Estate funds under \$200 payable to parents, 638.41, 668.33
  - Foreign guardians, *see subhead above*
  - Foreign real estate owned, 668.11, 668.12

**GUARDIANS—Continued**

## Minors' guardians—Continued

- Funds, *see subhead Funds above*
- Highway construction, minors' rights controlled by guardian, 306.33
- Inventory of guardian required, 668.8
- Junk, sale or purchase by minor, consent, 368.7
- Juvenile court proceedings, 232.10–232.13, 232.22
- Legacies under \$200 payment, 638.41, 668.33
- Management of wards' affairs, 668.9
- Marriage of minor, consent, 595.3(2), 595.8
- Mortgage of real estate, 668.14–668.23
- Mortgages of exempt property, 668.16–668.22, 673.1–673.5

## Motor vehicles

- Accident reports for minor, 321.266
- Presence with minor driving, 321.194

Natural guardian to receive small legacies, 638.41, 668.33

Neglected, dependent, or delinquent children, commitment, 232.10–232.13, 232.22

New appointment, 668.28

Nonresident minors, foreign guardians, *see subhead Foreign Guardians above*

Nonresident minors, local guardian, 604.3(3), 668.32

Oath of guardian, 668.5, 668.7

Parents are natural guardians, 668.1, 668.2

Parents, small legacies received, 638.41, 668.33

Parties to actions, *see subhead Actions above*

Partition, unborn children, R.C.P. 298

Party wall agreements, 563.12

Payment for services of minor, 599.4

Pawn or sale by minor, consent, 368.7(4)

Pension money, 219.15, 411.6(8, d)

Person, guardian of, 668.1, 668.2

Property, *see subhead Property Guardians below*

Real property, *see subhead below*

Removal, 668.25, 668.27–668.31

Reports, *see subhead Reports below*

Sale of exempt property, 668.16–668.22, 673.1–673.5

Sale of personalty indexed, 556.11

Sale of real estate, 668.14–668.23

Schools, tuition for nonresident, 282.2

Selection by minor, 668.4

Soldiers' pension allotments received, 219.15

Support of ward, sale or mortgage of property, 668.14

Surviving parent as natural guardian, 668.2

Violations, *see subhead Violation below*

Walls in common, wards' rights protected, 563.12

Work permit for child labor, 92.6

## Mortgages by guardians

Absentees' property, 635.41, 668.14–668.22, 671.9

Approval required for validity, 668.21

Authority when not in violation of will, 668.14

Bond required, 668.19

Costs of proceedings, 668.20

Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, persons of unsound mind, 635.41, 668.14–668.22, 670.16

Exempt property, 673.1–673.5

Foreign guardians, 668.11, 669.1–669.3

Minors' property, 635.41, 668.14–668.23

Notice, 668.16–668.18

**GUARDIANS—Continued**

## Mortgages by guardians—Continued

Notice by publication, order, 635.24, 668.18

Personalty transfers indexed, 556.11

Petition, 668.15

Sealing of grain, 541.112

Transcripts of conveyances, 635.39

Veterans' property, 635.41, 668.14–668.22, 672.19

Nonresidents, foreign guardians, *see subhead*

*Foreign Guardians above*

Nonresidents, local guardian, 604.3(3), 668.32

Old-age assistance recipients, 249.32

Parents, natural guardians, 668.1, 668.2

Party-wall agreements, 563.12

Pawnbrokers buying from ward, 368.7(4)

Penalty for failure to obey orders, 668.27–668.30

Penalty for failure to report, 668.25

Persons of unsound mind, *see subhead Drunkards, etc., above*

## Property guardians

Absentees' property, *see subhead Absentees' Guardians above*

Accounting, 632.1(2), 638.33, 668.19, 668.24, 668.25

Appointment, 604.3, 668.3, 668.28, 668.32, 669.1, 671.1

Assessment insurance authorized, 518.1(5)

Banks and trust companies, 532.1(1), 532.8

Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*

Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 534.42

Discharge, 638.36, 682.33

Drunkards, spendthrifts, etc., *see subhead above*

Duties, 668.9–668.13

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16

Foreign guardian, personalty received, 669.4

Foreign real estate, 668.11, 668.12

Foreign real estate, certification from foreign county, 631.8

Funds, *see subhead Funds above*

Guardian mandatory if property exists, 668.3

Highway establishment, rights of, 306.33

Inventory and appraisal of property, 668.8

Minors, *see subhead Minors' Guardians above*

Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages by Guardians above*

Nonresident minor, 668.32–669.7

Old-age assistance recipients, 249.32

Real estate, *see subhead Real Property below*

Redemption from tax sales, 420.240, 447.7

Reports, *see subhead Reports below*

Sales, *see subhead Sales by Guardians below*

Trust funds deposited when not distributable, 682.31

Veterans, *see subhead Veterans' Guardians below*

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1, 658.3

## Real property

Bond for rents and profits necessary, 668.5

Contracts completed by guardian, 668.13

Deeds, execution, approval, 668.21

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15

Foreign realty, 631.8, 668.11, 668.12

Highways established, duties, 306.33

Leasing, powers, 668.9

Limitation, claims antedating 1930, 614.17

Minors owning real estate, guardian required, 668.3

Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages by Guardians above*

**GUARDIANS—Continued**

Real property—Continued

- Party wall agreements, 563.12
- Real property law in general, *see REAL PROPERTY*
- Sales, *see subhead Sales by Guardians below*
- Waste, treble damage liability, 658.1, 658.3
- Removal, R.C.P. 14, 668.27, 668.31

Reports

- Absentees' guardians, 671.13
- Accounting, 668.24, 668.25
- Annual report required, 668.24
- Approval by clerk, 632.1(2)
- Clerk not to aid in preparing, 632.6
- Contents, 638.33
- Final report, 638.36, 682.33
- Veterans' guardians, 672.11, 672.19

Sales by guardians

- Absentee's property, 668.14–668.23, 671.9
- Approval of sale required for validity, 668.21
- Authority when not in violation of will, 668.14
- Bond required, 668.19
- Bulk sales law not applicable, 555.3
- City regulations not applicable, 368.6(5)
- Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
- Costs of proceedings, 668.20
- Deeds, approval, 668.21
- Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, persons of unsound mind, 668.14–668.23, 670.16
- Exempt property, 668.16–668.22, 673.1–673.5
- Foreign guardians, 669.1–669.3
- Legalization where notice defective, 587.4
- Limitation on set aside action, 668.23, 673.4
- Minors' property, 668.14–668.23
- Notice, 668.16–668.18
- Notice by publication, court order, 635.24, 695.19
- Notice defective, before 1941, legalized, 587.4
- Personalty transfers indexed, 556.11
- Securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)
- Transcripts of conveyance, 635.39
- Validity of sale, five-year limitation, 668.23
- Veterans' property, 668.14–668.23, 672.19

Sealing of grain authorized, 544.1

Securities, sale, exempt from securities act, 502.5

Spendthrifts, 670.1

Sterilization proceedings, 145.11

Suit in his own name as guardian, 668.10

Surviving spouse, dower set off, 636.30

Trust companies and banks appointed, 532.1

Unbonded warehouse law, guardian defined as owner, 544.1

Veterans' guardians

- Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
- Annual reports, hearings, notice, 672.11
- Answer, R.C.P. 71, 72
- Applicability of act, 672.16
- Appointment of guardian, 672.8
- Bond, additional security, 672.9
- Certificate of incompetency, 672.7
- Citation, 672.17
- Compensation, extraordinary services, 672.13
- Definitions, 672.1
- Discharge of guardian and sureties release, 672.21
- Dual guardianship not required, but veterans' administration money kept separate, 672.20
- Evidence, veterans' administration certificate. prima-facie, 672.21

**GUARDIANS—Continued**

Veterans' guardians—Continued

- Failure to report, penalty, 672.12
- Federal veterans' administration, law applies, 672.2
- Fee as guardian and as attorney barred to same person, 672.13
- Final accounting, hearing, notice, 672.21
- Funds, use of, 672.15, *see subhead Funds above*
- General guardianship law applies, 672.19, 672.20
- Hearing on reports, notice, 672.11
- Interpretation to make state laws uniform, 672.18
- Investment of funds, 672.14, *see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries*
- Jurisdiction to appoint, 604.3, 632.1, 672.8
- Liberal construction, 672.16
- Limitation and appointment, 672.10
- Mortgage of property, *see subhead Mortgages by Guardians above*
- Notice of action, service, 672.4
- Petition for appointment, contents, 672.3
- Prior guardian, no fee on receipts from, 672.13
- Removal, 672.12
- Repeal of inconsistent laws, 672.19
- Reports required annually, 672.11
- Sale of property, *see subhead Sales by Guardians above*
- Temporary guardian, trial, 672.5, 672.6
- Veterans' administration benefits, appointment to receive, 672.2
- Voluntary guardianship, *see subhead Voluntary Guardianship for Person or Property below*

Violations

- Compulsory school law violations, 299.6, 299.19
- Disobedience of orders, 668.27–668.30
- Embezzlement, 710.11
- Enticing child from guardian, 753.7(2)
- Failure to make report, penalty, 668.25
- Nondelivery of ward's property to successor, contempt, 668.28, 668.30
- Part-time school law violations, 289.6
- Permitting unlawful child labor, 92.15
- Report, failure to make as ordered, 668.27
- Waste on real estate, treble damages, 658.1, 658.3

Voluntary guardianship for person or property, 670.5–670.7

Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 526.18, 534.42

Ward's death or incapacity, action pending, R.C.P. 17, 18

Warehouses, owner for storage purposes, 544.1

Waste on realty, treble damages, 658.1

**GUEST STATUTE**

*See* 321.494

**GUNPOWDER**

*See also EXPLOSIVES*

- Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4
- City or town to regulate, 368.26, 368.27
- Coal mines, use, 82.80–82.89, 82.127(4)
- Injuries by explosives, 697.1–697.4
- Manufacture near building as nuisance, 697.5

**GUNS**

*See ch* 695, *also WEAPONS*

**GYMNASIUMS**

City manager's control, 419.55(13)  
 Memorial halls used, 37.18  
 Windows, regulation, 413.20

**GYPSIES**

Penalty for vagrancy, 746.1

**GYPSUM****Miners**

Assumed risks, 85.7, 85.8, 85.14, 85.15, 88.14  
 Compensation for injuries, ch 85, *see WORK-  
 MEN'S COMPENSATION*  
 Death at mine, inquest required, 339.4  
 Lien for labor, 574.1  
 Occupational diseases, compensation, ch 85A

**Mines**

Abandoned mine, requirements, 83.21  
 Additional survey, copy to inspector, 83.20  
 Child labor, 92.1-92.16  
 Definition, 91.15  
 Drainage and drains, 465.1-465.19, 468.1-468.9  
 Elevators, 104.1  
 Employees, permit for arms, 695.5, 695.12  
 Engineers, competency requirements, 83.9  
 Escape shafts required, 83.1, 83.2, 83.4  
 Fans required, specifications, 83.3  
 Fatal accidents, reports required, 83.13  
 Fire precautions, 83.3  
 General provisions, 83.1-83.23  
 Hoisting shaft, joint use underground, 83.4  
 Injunction to enforce provisions, 83.11  
 Inspector, duty to enforce requirements, 83.12  
 Maps, details necessary, custody, 83.14-83.22  
 Penalty for violations, 83.11, 83.23, 88.13  
 Props to be kept in readiness, 83.10  
 Railway established, 471.4(5)  
 Report to labor commissioner, 88.12, 91.4(3),  
 91.12  
 Safety appliances required, 83.8  
 Speaking tubes, when necessary, 83.8  
 Stairs and stairways in escape shafts, 125.19  
 Survey, inspector may order, 83.22  
 Ventilation requirements, 83.3-83.7

**HABEAS CORPUS**

Allowance of writ, by whom, service, 663.3  
 Appeals, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Application state institution inmate, 663.5  
 Application to nearest court, exception, 663.4  
 Commitment question, 663.35  
 Constitutional prohibition against suspension,  
 Const., Iowa, I, 13  
 Costs, where taxed, 663.44  
 County attorney notified, 663.12  
 Defects of form or description, not fatal, 663.19,  
 663.26

**Defendant**

Appearance, answer, 663.27, 663.31-663.33  
 Arrest for avoiding service, 663.16, 663.17  
 Arrest for illegal detention, of plaintiff, 663.23  
 Attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30  
 Body of plaintiff produced, 663.28-663.32  
 Copy of process attached to answer, 663.33  
 Disobedience of order of discharge, 663.42  
 Examination as to guilt, 663.25  
 Penalty for eluding writ, 663.20  
 Refusal to give copy of process, 663.21  
 Transfer of plaintiff, stated in answer, 663.32  
 Federal institution inmate may be applicant, 663.5

**HABEAS CORPUS—Continued**

Feeble-minded, entitled to writ, 222.28  
 Form of writ, 663.8  
 General provisions, 663.1-663.44  
 Grounds must be stated in petition, 663.1  
 Illegal imprisonment or restraint, writ issued,  
 663.1, 663.3, 663.11  
 Insane, right to writ to determine sanity, 229.37  
 Notification of allowance to county attorney,  
 663.12

**Plaintiff**

Bail set, increased or diminished, 663.38, 663.39  
 Body produced by defendant, 663.28, 663.30  
 Concealment by defendant, penalty, 663.20,  
 663.32  
 Discharge if no legal cause of detention, 663.37  
 Inmate of institution as applicant, 663.5  
 Retained in custody pending decision, 663.38,  
 663.40  
 Right to be present, waiver, 663.41  
 Taken by officer if found, 663.18  
 Transfer of defendant by plaintiff, stated, 663.32

**Pleadings**

Answer, 663.27, 663.31-663.33  
 Demurrer of plaintiff, 663.34-663.36  
 Petition, 663.1-663.4  
 Reply, no verification required, 663.34, 663.35  
 Preference of attorney or witness as to court in-  
 sufficient, 663.5  
 Proceedings filed with clerk, 663.43  
 Public safety, writ suspended, Const., U. S., I, 9  
 Trial of issues by judge or court, 663.34, 663.35

**Writ**

Defects not to justify disobedience, 663.19, 663.26  
 Form, 663.8  
 Issuance, by whom, 663.9  
 Issuance on judges own motion, 663.11  
 Preliminary writ may be granted, 663.22  
 Presence waived by plaintiff, 663.41  
 Refused, reasons, indorsed, 663.6, 663.7  
 Refusing writ wrongfully, penalty, 663.10  
 Service and execution of writ  
 Arrest of defendant, 663.16, 663.17  
 Defects disregarded, 663.19, 663.26  
 Defendant not found, person having custody,  
 663.15  
 Execution and return of service, 663.24  
 Officer may take plaintiff, 663.18  
 Penalty for not serving writ, 663.13  
 Place of service, any part of state, 663.3  
 Power of officer, 663.16-663.18  
 Service, 663.13-663.15

**HABITUAL CRIMINALS**

*See ch 747, CRIMES*

**HANDICAPPED CHILDREN EDUCATION**

*General provisions*, 281.1-281.10  
 Hospital school, 263.9-263.13

**HANDWRITING**

Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72  
 Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.22

**HANGING**

Execution of death sentence, generally, 792.1-  
 792.16  
 Penalty for kidnapping, 706.3  
 Penalty for murder, 690.2, 690.5  
 Sheriff or deputy to act, 792.9

**HARBORS**

Docks and wharves, cities and towns, 384.1, 384.4  
 Improvement and care, cities and towns, 384.3  
 Obstruction, deemed nuisance, penalty, 657.2(3),  
 657.3

**HARD LABOR**

Mandatory in penitentiary commitment, 246.31  
 Persons refusing to pay fines, 420.36  
 Sentence by court, 356.16–356.22  
 Tramps and other vagrants, 746.2, 746.18, 746.21

**HARMLESS ERROR**

Disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15

**HARNES**

Exemption from execution, 627.6(18)  
 Exemption from taxation, 427.1(17)  
 Penalty for injuring, 714.11

**HASHEESH**

Hasheesh joints  
 City power to prohibit, punishment, 368.7(9)  
 Deemed nuisance, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3  
 Narcotic drug law, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

**HAWKES-COOPER ACT**

Penalty, effectiveness of act, 216.2

**HAY**

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
 Lien for baling, 571.1–571.5  
 Sale by bale, requirements, 212.5  
 Trespass, carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7

**HEAD OF FAMILY**

Deductions on income tax, 422.9, 422.12  
 Exemptions, 627.6, 627.10, 627.15  
 "Family" defined, 627.1  
 Income tax law definition, 422.4  
 Original notice, substituted service, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Wage assignment, requirement, 539.4

**HEALTH**

Advisory duties, state board of health, 136.3  
 Animal health, chs 163–167, *see ANIMALS*  
 Bacteriological laboratory, university, studies,  
 263.7  
 Bedding in hotels, 170.29  
 Cities and towns, powers, 368.2  
 Commissioner of public health, 135.1–135.11  
 Contagious and infectious diseases, 139.1–139.32  
 County board of health, ch 138, *see HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY*  
 Criminal offenses, ch 732, *see CRIMES*  
 Dams endangering public health, permit, 469.5  
 Dangerous fluids, use regulated, 732.6, 732.7  
 Dead animals thrown in streams, penalty, 732.3  
 Dead bodies, regulations, 141.8–142.11, 732.3  
 Diseases, chs 85A, 139, 140, 254, *also see DISEASES*  
 Dressing room facilities required, 88.3  
 Drinking cups, common use prohibited, 170.22  
 Drugged liquors, selling prohibited, 732.4  
 Drug samples deposited on porches, 732.8, 732.9  
 Duties toward venereal diseases, 140.1–140.40  
 Education of people, 135.11(2), 136.3(1)  
 Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16  
 Enforcement of law, state department, 135.11(15)  
 Expecterating prohibited, 170.24

**HEALTH—Continued**

Exposure of others to infection, penalty, 139.31  
 Federal aid for public health, 135.39  
 Fireworks, regulation, 732.17, 732.18  
 Health board, local, ch 137, *see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL*  
 Health board, local, special charter cities, 420.154,  
 420.168–420.189  
 Health board state, advice, 136.3(2, a)  
 Housing law applicable, 413.1–413.125  
 Indians, disposing of liquor to, penalty, 732.5  
 Instruction in school, 280.10  
 Insurance, *see INSURANCE*  
 Lavatory requirements, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17  
 Liquor, containing injurious substances, 123.24  
 Nuisance, what constitutes, 657.1–657.3  
 Nurses  
   Public health nurses  
     Compensation and duties, 143.1–143.3  
     Employment by county, school and city,  
     143.1, 143.2  
     Indigent sick, complaint filed, 255.2  
     Visiting nurses, appointment by court, 231.9  
 Running water in food establishment lavatories,  
 170.17  
 Sickness, health officer to report, 137.10  
 Slaughterhouse sanitation, 170.20  
 Spreading infectious diseases, 732.1, 732.2  
 State board, ch 136, *see HEALTH BOARD, STATE*  
 State department, ch 135, *see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*  
 Stench or tear gas bombs, 732.10–732.14  
 Street display of food, 170.27  
 Supervision by state department of health, 135.11  
 Tableware and linen in restaurants, 170.23  
 Training, manual, teachers, 257.4(10)  
 Unhealthful conditions, duty of health officer,  
 137.9  
 Venereal diseases, general provisions, 140.1–140.40,  
*see DISEASES*  
 Vermin exterminated in hotels, 170.30  
 Visiting nurses, indigent sick, complaint, 255.2  
 Washing room facilities required, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17  
 Zoning law, basis of regulation, 414.1, 414.3

**HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY**  
 Adoption of health unit plan by county, 138.1–  
 138.4  
 Organization, 137.1(2)

**HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL**  
 Abatement of health nuisances, 137.13–137.16  
 Animal health law enforced, 163.17  
 Applicability, 137.1  
 Beer bottling, approve, inspect, 124.36  
 Chairman, duties, 137.2, 140.20  
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24  
 Child-placing agencies, inspection, 238.21  
 Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7  
 Cities and towns, organization, 137.1–137.4  
 Cities under special charters, 420.154, 420.168–  
 420.189  
 City health physician, appointed by mayor, 363.13  
 Clerk, duties, 137.3  
 Communicable diseases, supervision, 139.5  
 Contagious and infectious diseases control, 139.1–  
 139.32  
 County, 137.1–137.3

**HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL—Continued**

- Dead bodies, control of burial, 137.7(5)
- Dead bodies, transit permits, 141.17
- Destruction of food to increase price, 734.1
- Detention hospitals, jurisdiction, 139.18
- Duties, general, enumerated, 137.7, 139.27
- Employment of diseased persons, 170.26
- Entry on premises, health purposes, 137.12
- Fees and charges, health laws, 137.7(6)
- Fruit polishing, process, 170.28
- Housing law, duties, *see HOUSING LAW*
- Inspection of child-placing agencies, 238.21
- Isolation hospitals, place, 139.11
- Maternity hospitals inspected, 236.20, 236.31
- Meetings, 137.6
- Member on plumbing examining board, 368.47
- Membership of board, 137.1
- Notice of licensing boarding houses, 237.7
- Nurses, 143.2, 143.3
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Officers
  - Appointment, 137.1–137.5, 363.13
  - Defined, 135.1(3), 413.3(20)
  - Health officers
    - Dead bodies, transit permits, 141.17
    - Druggist's venereal remedy sales report, 140.29
    - Duties in general, 137.9–137.11
    - Entry on premises, health purposes, 137.12
    - Execute health board orders, 137.9–137.12
    - Executive officer of local board, 137.9(1)
    - Inspect school and public buildings, 137.10
    - Membership on state board, 136.1, 136.2
    - Nuisances, abatement, 137.13–137.19
    - Peace officers duties, 135.35
    - Penalty for resisting, 137.18, 137.19
    - Prostitution, duty to suppress, 140.30
    - Public health supervision, 137.9
    - Qualifications, 137.4
    - Quarantine, authority, 137.7(3), 139.11
    - Records and reports of cases, 137.9(4, 5)
    - Sanitation officer, 135.1(7), 137.5
    - Sickness without doctor, investigate, 137.10
    - Termination of quarantine, 139.20
    - Venereals, infection, precautions, 140.20, 140.33, 140.34
  - Interference with officers, 137.18, 137.19
  - Prostitution, duty to suppress, 140.30
  - Removal, 363.17
  - Right to enter premises, 137.12, 137.15
  - Sanitation and quarantine officer
    - Appointed by mayor, 137.5
    - Definition, 135.1(7)
    - Entry on premises, health purposes, 137.12
    - Prostitution, duty to suppress, 140.30
  - State department's rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.2, 137.7(1), 137.18
  - Venereal disease remedies, sales reported, 140.29
- Peace officers to enforce rules, 137.17
- Plumbing regulated, 368.44, 368.54, 420.154, 420.171, 420.174
- Pollution of waters, investigation, 135.18
- Privies ordered removed, 368.54, 368.55
- Quarantine regulations, 139.6
- Refusal to enforce state department rules
  - Expense charged to local board, 135.34
  - State department to enforce same, 135.33

**HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL—Continued**

- Removal of infected persons, 139.14
- Rules
  - Authority to make, 137.7(4)
  - Peace officer, duty to enforce, 137.17
  - Publication, posting, effective date, 137.8
  - Violation, punishment, 139.32
- Soil conservation committee to aid, 467A.2
- Supervised by state, 135.11(6–10)
- Toilets ordered installed, 368.54, 368.55
- Township trustees as local board, 137.1, 359.17
- University to assist, 263.7
- Venereal diseases
  - Cases reported by health department, 140.2, 140.8
  - Detention hospitals, controls, 140.16
  - Power to take preventive measures, 140.10
  - Quarantine procedure, 140.11
  - Reports from health department, 140.2
  - Sources of infection, to find, 140.33
  - Temporary isolation authorized, 140.35
  - Violations of law or rules, penalty, 137.19
  - Water closets ordered removed, 368.54, 368.55
  - Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7

**HEALTH BOARD, STATE***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Advisory to state department of health, 136.3
- Agents to enforce board's rulings, 135.33
- Appointment by governor, limitation, 136.2
- Clerk furnished from health department, 136.7
- County health board procedure, 138.3
- Dead body shipment regulations, 225.33
- Disease, causes, advise department, 136.3,(2, a)
- Duties in general, 136.3, 136.4
- Expenses, how paid, 135.34
- Expenses paid but no compensation, 136.9
- Health department matters, 136.3, 136.4
- Housing, ch 413, *see HOUSING LAW*
- Interference with officer, penalty, 135.36
- Investigation of state health department, 136.3
- Meetings, when and where held, 136.5
- Membership of board, 136.1
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Officers of board selected, 136.7
- Opinions furnished state department, 136.4
- Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Proceedings, published, 136.3(9), 136.7, 136.10
- Quarters furnished by executive council, 136.6
- Quorum, majority of members, 136.5
- Record of proceedings kept, 136.3(9)
- Report biennially to governor, 17.3, 136.10
- Rules, adopted, filed, 136.3(7)
- Supplies furnished by health department, 136.8
- Term of office, 136.2

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Accounting system requirements, 8.6(4), 11.5
- Advisory capacity of health board, 136.3, 136.4
- Annual settlement with auditor, 11.2
- Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution, 135.11(11)
- Assistants and employees
  - Assistants enforce rules when local board fails, 135.33, 135.34
  - Barber inspectors, 158.9



**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**—Continued  
Assistants and employees—Continued

- Bond requirements, 135.7
- Cosmetology inspectors, 157.8
- Employment authorized, 135.6, 147.88
- Expenses allowed, 135.9
- Autopsy, permit for disinterment, 141.26
- Bacteriological examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
- Barbering regulations, enforcement, 158.7
- Basic science records deposited, 146.8
- Board of health provisions, 136.1–136.10
- Certificate of death, forms, complete, 141.10
- Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
- Child-placing agencies, inspection, 238.21
- Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7
- Commissioner of public health
  - Accredited schools for examining boards, 147.32
  - Appointment and confirmation, 2.40, 135.2
  - Bond required, amount, 64.4(6)
  - Bonds of employees approved, 135.7
  - Commissioner defined, 135.1
  - Entire time to official duties, 135.3
  - Expenses allowed, 135.9
  - Head of state department of health, 135.11
  - Inspection of embalming places, 156.6
  - Inspectors and assistants
    - Appointment, 147.88
    - Approval, 147.108
    - Barbering, 158.9
    - Cosmetology, 157.8
  - Inventory of hospitals, 135A.15
  - Member of boards and committees
    - Eugenics board, 145.1
    - Plumbing code committee, 135.12
    - State board of health, 136.1
    - War surplus commodities board, 20.1
  - Narcotic drugs received, 204.15
  - Plumbing code committee appointed, 135.12
  - Qualifications required, 135.2, 135.3
  - Registrar, state, designated, 144.2
  - Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
  - Term of office, 135.4
  - Vacancy, how filled, 135.5
- Consolidation of department services, 135.11(16)
- Contagious and infectious diseases
  - General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases*
  - Antitoxin and vaccine stations, 135.11(11)
  - Bulletins on conditions issued, 135.11(3)
  - Detention hospital location disputes, 139.19
  - Disinfection regulations, 139.21, 139.22
  - Division authorized, 135.11(16)
  - Epidemics, investigation, 135.11(4), 263.7
  - Instructions to quarantined persons, 139.10
  - Investigations and surveys made, 135.11(4), 263.7, 263.8
  - Local boards to enforce rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.2, 137.7(1), 137.18, 137.19
  - Quarantine regulations made, 139.6, 139.10
  - Reports received from local board, 139.4
- Coroner's report forms prepared, 339.17
- County board of health, 138.1–138.4
- Crippled children's service for handicapped, 281.5
- Dams for manufacturing, approval, 469.8

- HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**—Continued
- Dead bodies
  - General provisions, see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies*
  - Authority over dead bodies law, 135.11(13)
  - Burial and disinterment permits, 141.12, 141.21–141.30
  - Communicable diseases, permit, rules, 141.11
  - Disinterment for reburial, permits, 141.21, 141.23
  - Embalming places inspected, 156.6
  - Jurisdiction, sole, over disposal, 135.11(13)
  - Scientific use, ch 142, *see DEATH*
- Definition of terms, 135.1
- Divisions in the department, 135.11(16)
- Duties and powers in general, 135.11
- Epidemiological laboratories
  - Blood tests, syphilis, pregnant women, 140.3
  - Examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
  - Experts used by commissioner, 135.11
- Eugenics board, ch 145, *see EUGENICS BOARD*
- Examinations and licenses
  - Division of examinations and licenses, 135.11
  - Head of division, qualifications, 135.6
  - Notice of license to children's boarding homes, 237.7
- Examining boards, supplies furnished, 147.26
- Expenses allowed, 135.9
- Federal aid, acceptance authorized, 135.39
- Fees
  - Embalming, use of renewal fees, 147.101
  - Nurses' fund, 147.107
  - Pharmacy, use of renewal fees, 147.100
- Handicapped children, census furnished, 281.5
- Health officer defined, 135.1
- Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
- Hospitals
  - Advisory council, 135A.5
  - Inspection, 135A.14, 135B.9
  - License board, 135B.10, 135B.11
  - License and regulation, 135B.1–135B.17
  - Reports, 135A.9, 135B.12, 135B.13
  - Survey and construction, 135A.1–135A.15
- Housing, administrative supervision, 135.11, *see HOUSING LAW*
- Inspector
  - Appointed by commissioner, 147.88
  - Duty to investigate violations, 147.88
- Interference with health officer, penalty, 135.36
- Investigation by health board, 136.3(5)
- Investigations of health conditions, 135.11(4)
- Laboratory work at university, 263.7, 263.8
- Licenses
  - Divisions of examinations and licenses authorized, 135.11(16)
  - Practice of the professions, 147.1–147.113
  - Local board of health provisions, 137.1–137.19
  - Local health boards in charter cities, 420.168–420.189
- Maternity hospitals inspected, 236.6, 236.20, 236.31
- Mining camps
  - Housing law to be applied when unhealthy, 135.16
  - New construction, inspection, permit, 135.17
- Narcotic drugs, disposition regulated, 204.15
- Nursing home regulation, 135C.1–135C.7
- Office located at seat of government, 135.10
- Orders of department, violations, penalty, 135.38

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued**

Peace officers to enforce rules and orders, 135.35  
 Physician defined, 135.1  
 Plumbing code, committee, duties, 135.11–135.15  
 Powers and duties in general, 135.11  
 Professions, licensing under practice act  
   Applicants certified to department, 147.40  
   Attorney general to prosecute, 147.92  
   Authority over professions, 135.11(15), 147.87–147.93  
 Barbering  
   Barbers, 147.1–147.93, 147.111–147.113, 158.1–158.11  
   Barber shop license, 158.11  
   Inspection, fee, 158.11  
   License fees, 147.80(5, 15, 16)  
   Sanitation rules prescribed, 158.7  
   School of barbering license, 158.11  
 Basic science law, 146.1–146.23  
 Chiropodists, 147.1–147.93, 149.1–149.6  
 Chiropractic, 147.1–147.93, 147.102, 147.108–147.111, 151.1–151.6  
 Cosmetology  
   Cosmetologists, 147.1–147.93, 147.111–147.113, 157.1–157.15  
   Fees paid department, 157.14  
   Home practice, regulated, 157.6  
 County attorneys to prosecute, 147.92  
 Dentistry, 147.1–147.93, 147.111–147.113, 153.1–153.26  
 Embalmers, 147.1–147.93, 147.101, 147.111–147.113, 156.1–156.9  
 Enforcement, 135.11(15), 147.87–147.93  
 Evidence of engaging in practice, 147.93  
 Examination provisions, 147.29–147.43, 147.50  
 Fees collected and paid state, 12.10, 147.80–147.82  
 Forgery of license papers, 147.84  
 Fraud in procuring license, 147.85  
 Funeral director's association fee, 147.101  
 Inspector and assistant, duties, 147.88  
 Inspector, assistant, positions created, 147.88  
 Investigation of professions, 147.88  
 Itinerants' licenses, 147.75–147.79  
 License provisions, 147.2–147.11, 147.40  
 National examiners membership, 147.28  
 Notice of dental license expiration, 153.13, 153.14  
 Nurses, 147.105–147.110, *see NURSE EXAMINERS*  
 Optometry  
   Notice of expiration by department, 154.7  
   Optometrists, 147.1–147.93, 147.108–147.113, 154.1–154.9  
   Post-graduate study, proof filed, 154.8  
   Renewal application to department, 154.6  
 Osteopaths, 147.1–147.93, 147.102, 150.1–150.10  
 Pharmacists, *see PHARMACY EXAMINERS*  
 Physicians and surgeons, 130.38, 147.1–147.93, 147.111–147.113, 148.1–148.4  
 Professions covered, 147.2, 147.94–147.110  
 Publication of practice act, 147.91  
 Publications distributed to professions, 147.91  
 Reciprocal agreements, 147.44–147.54  
 Refusal of license, grounds, 147.4  
 Registry book kept, 147.5, 147.8–147.10  
 Revocation of licenses  
   Action to revoke license, 147.60, 147.61  
   Certified copy of judgment filed, 147.66  
   Grounds for revocation, 147.55

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued**  
 Professions, licensing—Continued

Rules adopted and published, 147.90, 147.91  
 Rules and form, practice act, 147.90  
 Schools, colleges, accredited, 147.31–147.33, 147.73  
 Supplies for examining boards, 147.26, 147.103  
 Suspension, liquor violation reported, 130.38–130.40  
 Violations, penalties, 147.83–147.86, 157.15  
 Public health nurses locally employed, 143.1–143.3  
 Questions submitted to state board, 136.4  
 Registrar, local, removal for neglect of duty, 144.7  
 Report to governor, 135.37, 136.10  
 Rules  
   Adopted, published, distributed, 135.30–135.32  
   Authority to establish, 135.11(17), 135.28  
   Bacteriological examinations, 263.8  
   Certified copies to auditors and local boards, 135.30  
   Definition of term "rules", 135.1(6)  
   Enforcement over local refusal, 135.33  
   Expenses for enforcing rules, 135.34  
   Pasteurization method approved, 192.7  
   Peace officers required to enforce rules, 135.35  
   Plumbing code, 135.11(8)–135.15  
   Practice act professions rules, 147.90, 147.91  
   Time of taking effect, 135.31  
   Violations, penalty, 135.38, 139.32  
 Sanitary engineering  
   Authority over public sanitation, 135.11(1)  
   Dams for manufacturing, approval, 469.8  
   Division authorized, 135.11(16)  
   Engineer head on plumbing committee, 135.12  
   Garbage disposal plants regulated, 135.11(7)  
   Institutions inspected, 135.11(5)  
   Permits, sewer system, 135.26  
   Plumbing code, 135.11(8)–135.15, 368.44  
   Public water supplies, 135.11(7)  
   Sewer systems and plants, 135.11(7), 135.26  
   Water pollution orders, penalty, 135.25  
   Water pollution prevented, 135.18–135.29  
   Water power permits approved, 469.6–469.8  
 Sanitation officer defined, 135.1  
 Seal of department, when used, 135.8  
 Serological examinations at university, 263.7, 263.8  
 Special charter city, health board, 420.168–420.189  
 Supplies for state board of health, 136.8  
 Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25  
 Venereal diseases  
   *General provisions, see DISEASES*  
   Authority over venereal disease law, 135.11(12)  
   Blood tests for pregnant women, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39  
   Detention hospitals, rules, 140.12, 140.17  
   Division of venereal diseases, 135.11(16)  
   Eye treatment of infants at birth, 140.36  
   Forms furnished by department, 140.3, 140.9  
   Infected persons, access to records, 140.28  
   Infected persons reported, 140.8, 140.10  
   Marriage licenses, syphilis tests, 596.3  
   Release of patients under bond, 140.26  
   Religious scruples recognized, 140.39  
 Reports  
   Cases reported to local board, 140.2, 140.8  
   Druggists nonprescription sales, 140.29  
   Syphilis tests for marriage licenses, 596.3

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**—Continued  
Violations, *see* **CRIMES**, *subhead Health Violations*

Violations of rules or orders, 135.38, 139.32  
Vital statistics, registration, duties, 135.11(14), 144.1–144.54  
Water pollution, inspection, abatement, 135.11(7), 135.18–135.29

**HEARTHS**

City and town power to regulate, 368.25

**HEATING**

Heating apparatus, city power, 368.25  
Heating apparatus, compressed gas, 101.1–101.4  
Heating plants, 397.1–397.42  
Heating service free to city officers, 416.59, 419.42  
Heating service, municipal regulations, 397.28  
Insane hospitals, inspection, 227.2(4)  
Standard schools, minimum prescribed, 293.2

**HEDGES**

Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148, 455.149, 460.13  
Height between adjoining landowners, 113.2–113.6  
Height, trimming, along highway, 318.1–318.5  
Malicious injury, penalty, 714.4  
Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2  
Removal from highway, 460.12, 460.13  
Roadside hedges, 318.1–318.5  
Trimming by landowners mandatory, 113.2

**HEIGHT**

Buildings near airports, 657.2(9)  
Buildings, regulation under zoning law, 414.1  
City regulation of aircraft, 330.11  
Defined, housing law, 413.3(14)  
Dwellings, 413.3, 413.12, 413.35, 413.46, 413.56  
Hedges, regulated, *see* **HEDGES**  
Rooms, housing law, 413.23

**HEIRS**

*See* **ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**

**HERDER'S LIEN**

*See* 579.1–579.3

**HEREDITAMENTS**

Meaning, 4.1(8)  
Pleading injury, 619.14

**HIDES**

Fur dealers, regulations, 109.94–109.98  
Receiving dead animals to obtain, regulated, 167.3  
Tanneries, municipal regulation, 368.5(1)

**HIGHWAY COMMISSION**

*General provisions, see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12  
Advice on road matters furnished, 307.5(2)  
Advice to supervisors on request, 309.16  
Allotment of appropriations, 8.30–8.32  
Ames, office of commission, 307.1  
Appointment of members by governor, 307.1–307.3  
Appropriation, audit, compensation of accountant, 11.3  
Assistants appointed, duties defined, 307.5(3)  
Attorney general, special, salary, office, 307.9  
Audit, annual, auditor and accountant, 11.3  
Auditor for commission, appointed, bond, 313.20

**HIGHWAY COMMISSION**—Continued

Bids, penalty revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4  
Billboards, duty to remove, 319.10–319.13  
Bond for commission auditor, 313.20  
Bonds for primary roads, 312.1–312.10, 314.1–315.5  
Bonds for roads, optional procedure, 316.1–316.22  
Bonds required of commission members, 64.6(24)  
Bonds required of engineers, 313.13  
Boundary river bridges, gifts accepted, 313.59–313.65  
Bridges across drainage ditches, 455.118  
Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, maintenance, 313.66  
Budget for highway administrative expense, 313.5  
Chief engineer, institutional roads, work, 308.3  
Compensation allowed members, 307.4  
Conservation commission, boundaries of state lands  
    Engineer furnished, compensation, 111.20, 111.23  
    Lines surveyed and marked, 111.19–111.24  
Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19  
Contractors, *see* **HIGHWAYS**  
Contracts for primary work, *see* **HIGHWAYS**  
Contracts, personal interest prohibited, 308A.11  
Counsel for commission, 7.5, 307.8, 307.9  
County bridge fund, motor fuel tax, 324.63  
Crossings, railroad, dangerous, designated, 321.342  
Dam permits issued, 469.30  
Damages, viaducts, 389.23  
Drainage assessments for primary roads, 455.50, 460.8  
Duties of commission, 307.5  
Eminent domain, 472.1–472.41  
Employees as peace officers  
    Bonds and badges of authority, 321.478, 321.479  
    Duties of other officers not impaired, 321.481  
    Expense authorized, limitation, 321.480  
    Weigh and inspect traffic, 321.476–321.481  
Employees, maintenance, vacations with pay, 79.1  
Enforcement of highway law by commission, 320.8, 321.401  
Engineer  
    Bonds required, 313.13  
    Fences and public utility poles, 319.4  
    Fences as highway obstructions, 319.1–319.6  
    Public utility, new lines, 319.5  
    Supervisor of state land road districts, 308.3  
Engineering studies, 310.35  
Expenditures, monthly estimate, 321.147, 321.148  
Expenses allowed commission members, 307.4  
Farm-to-market roads, duties, *see* **HIGHWAYS**  
Federal aid, powers, 307.7, 313.1, 313.3  
Federal donations, authority to receive, 307.6  
Flight strips, authority, 315.1–315.5  
Highway administrative expense, appropriation by general assembly only, 313.5  
Interest in contracts prohibited, 309.92  
Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307.5(11)  
Investigation of highway conditions, 307.5(4)  
Labor, *see* **HIGHWAYS**  
Lectures on roads, no expense incurred, 307.5(9)  
Light reflecting devices, removal, 307.5(10, 11)  
Machinery moved on highways, permits, 321.467, 321.469, 321.474  
Markers, G.A.R. Highway, 313.58

**HIGHWAY COMMISSION—Continued**

- Members
  - Bond required of each, amount, 64.6(24)
  - Number of members, 307.1
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
  - War surplus commodities board, member on, 20.1
- Movable tracks on highway, permission, 321.443
- Obstructions on highways removed, 319.1, 319.13
- Patent suits, highway, assist defense, 307.5(6)
- Permits, excess size or weight, 321.467–321.470
- Permits for mains, sidewalks, and cattleways, 320.4
- Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467–321.470
- Pipe lines under highways approved, 490.25
- Plans, construction, maintenance, adopted, 307.5
- Primary road law in general, ch 313
- Primary roads
  - Bids for road work, 313.10
  - Cities and towns, streets designated, 313.24
  - Claims for road work, 313.14–313.20, 573.24
  - Duties of commission, *see* **HIGHWAYS**, *subhead Primary Roads*
  - Extensions in cities and towns, 313.21
- Funds
  - Accounts kept of fund, 313.6, 313.7
  - Appropriation, biennial, 313.5
  - Appropriation insufficient, 313.5
  - Motor fuel tax, part paid to fund, 324.63
  - Motor vehicle receipts, 321.145, 321.146
  - Records of fund kept, 313.7
  - Report of state treasurer, 308A.4
  - Road use tax, 308A.4, 324.63, 326.13
  - General provisions, *see* **HIGHWAYS**
  - Use of highways, grant, duty to enforce, 320.8
  - Vacation, 313.46–313.52
- Qualification of members, 307.1
- Railroad crossing elimination plans, 307.5(5), *see* **RAILROADS**
- Railroad crossing lights, confusing, removed, 307.5(10)
- Record of commission operations, 307.5(8)
- Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.9
- Report to governor required, 307.5(8)
- Road machinery, lights, duty to enforce, 321.401
- Road machinery moved, permit required, 321.467
- Salaries of members, 307.4
- Sale of unused right of way land, 313.53–313.57
- Signs and signals on highways
  - Billboards prohibited, 319.10–319.13
  - Confusing lights removed, 307.5(10, 11)
  - Elevated structure signs, 321.295
  - Installation on primary roads, 321.253
  - Permission to local authorities, 321.254
  - Purchase from control board, 246.21–246.24, 321.253
  - Specifications for uniform system, 321.252
  - Speed signs, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
  - Stop signs, 321.342, 321.345–321.348
  - Traffic manual, adoption, 321.252
  - Weight restriction signs, 321.474
- Size, weight, and load, restrictions, signs required, 321.472–321.474
- Speed regulations, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
- State park and institutional roads, 308.1–308.5
- Stops prescribed at crossings, 321.342, 321.345, 321.347, 321.348
- Surveys and estimates of costs, 307.5(5)

**HIGHWAY COMMISSION—Continued**

- Terms of office of members, 307.1
- Trunk road modifications, approval, 309.5
- Vacancies on commission, how filled, 307.3
- Violations, *see* **HIGHWAYS**
- Violations of duty, report to attorney general, 307.5(4)
- Weeds, control along primary roads, 317.11
- HIGHWAYS**
  - Accidents, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
  - Actions for damages from defects
    - Limitation of actions, notice, 614.1(1)
    - Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
    - Place of bringing action, 321.498, 616.3(1)
  - Actions for injuries occurring on highways
    - Limitation of actions, 420.45, 614.1(1)
    - Place of bringing action, 321.507, 616.3(1)
  - Aid by city or town
    - Assessment districts, 311.5
    - Bridges and culverts on city boundaries, 309.73
    - Commission cities, ordinance limit, 416.77
    - Institutional roads, *see* **State Institutional Roads below**
    - Special charter cities, outside highways, 420.102
    - State roads, 308.5
    - Tax, election, limitation, 391.2(2), 404.18–404.20, 420.102
  - Aid by federal government, 307.6, 307.7, 310.1(4), 310.2, 313.1
  - Aid to cities and towns
    - Arterial or through highways defined, 321.1(50), 321.5, 321.350, 321.351
    - Authorization, limitation, taxation, 391.2(2), 404.18–404.20, 420.102
    - Bridges and culverts, city boundary, 309.73, 313.27
    - Bridges, use granted public utilities, 308A.20
    - Dragging of roads, 389.13, 389.14, 404.2
    - Farm-to-market roads, 310.21–310.25
    - Institutional roads, *see* **subhead State Institutional Roads below**
    - Primary road, improvements, 308A.15, 313.21, 313.27, 391.71, 391.72
    - Primary road maintenance, 313.21, 313.38, 420.70
    - Primary roads marked, 313.43–313.45
    - Public utilities, use of highways, mains, sidewalks and cattleways, 320.4–320.8
    - Secondary roads, 308A.14, 420.70, 420.71
    - Streets or roads along state land, 308.5
  - Alteration of primary roads, 313.1–313.52
  - Alteration of secondary roads, 306.1–306.67
  - Animals, trespassing, 188.2–188.7
  - Arson, burning road causing property loss, 707.7
  - Arterial highway defined, 321.1(53)
  - Assessments for improvements, 311.1–311.31
  - Attorneys appointed, 7.5, 307.8, 307.9
  - Beer drinking on, prohibited, 124.37
  - Billboards and signs prohibited, 319.10–319.13
  - Bonds
    - Approval by commission required, 313.38
    - Bridge bonds, minimum tax levy, 345.9
    - Bridges over state boundary line, 309.85, 309.89
    - Building and loan associations may invest, 534.25
    - Commission assistants bonded, 307.5(3)
    - Contractor's bond, 308A.10
    - County engineer to be bonded, 308A.17, 309.19

**HIGHWAYS—Continued****Bonds—Continued**

- Exchange for legal indebtedness, 75.9
- Farm-to-market roads, 308A.10
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
- Investment in, by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
- Maturity and payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6
- Primary roads
  - Authorization by election, 75.1
  - Construction claims paid from, 313.14
  - Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
  - Fund used to pay bonds, 313.4
  - Insurance companies, investment, 511.8(2)
  - Maturity date, limitation, 76.1, 312.2
  - Payment of public bonds, 76.1–76.6
  - Public bond law not applicable, 76.5
  - Road fund used to pay bonds, 313.4
  - Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9

**Procedure for sale, 75.1–75.9****Public improvement contracts, paving bonds deposited, 573.4****Sale of bonds, 75.1–75.9****Savings banks may invest in, 526.25(4)****Secondary roads**

- Action on contractor's bond, limitation, 309.58
- Appeal bonds, damage award appeal, 306.39
- Bridge bonds, interstate bridges, 309.89
- Certificate, anticipatory
  - Execution and delivery, 309.50
  - Form of certificate, 309.48–309.50
  - Limitation on amount, 309.46
  - Paid in the order of numbering, 309.49
  - Recitals required, 309.47
  - Records of holders, 309.53
  - Resolution of board, 309.47
  - Treasurer's duties in selling, 309.52
- Construction, contractor's bond, 309.51, 309.52, 573.2–573.6
- Construction fund anticipated, 309.46
- Construction fund, payment from, 309.10
- Cost bond with petition to establish, 306.4
- Engineers to be bonded, 309.19, 313.13
- Highway commission to advise board, 309.46
- Interest stops when funds sufficient, 309.55
- Interstate bridge bonds, 309.89
- Limitation on amount of certificates, 309.46
- Maturity and payment, 76.1–76.6
- Payment from construction fund, 309.10
- Payment of certificates in number order, 309.49
  - Taxation exemption, 309.51, 427.1(5)
- Sinking fund, state, invested in, 454.35
- Tax levy minimums, 345.9
- Vote majority required for issuance, 75.1
- Waterworks fund invested, 398.3

**Boundary line roads****Action for law violations committed on, place of bringing action, 616.3(1)****Secondary, between counties, 306.35, 309.68–309.71****Bridges, ch 309, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS****Bridges, construed to include, 4.1(5)****Bridges, use granted utilities, 308A.20****Brush, undergrowth, cut on county roads, 317.19****Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7****Cattleways permitted, 320.4(2)–320.8****Cemeteries protected, 306.7, 310.23, 313.25****HIGHWAYS—Continued****Certificates of indebtedness, see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Anticipatory Certificates****Cities and towns****Aid for highways, see subhead Aid by City or Town, above, and subhead Aid to Cities and Towns above****Authority to establish and improve highways within their limits, 389.1****Claims for labor and material on improvements filed, 573.8****Commission, state, 307.1–307.9****Common road, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)****Condemnation, chs 403, 471–473, see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Highways****Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30****Construction patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5****Contractors****Abandonment of work, 573.23****Actions by or against, 573.16, 573.17****Bond action, 309.58****Bonds required, 309.57, 309.58****Claims filed against work, 573.25****Payment for work, 573.12–573.15, 573.24****Payment, partial, 308A.13, 310.18, 573.12****Percentage withheld on contract, 573.12, 573.24****Qualifications in general, 308A.10****Secondary road requirements, 309.39****State officials, 308A.11****Contracts, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts****Contracts, public, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24****Control of secondary roads by supervisors, 306.1****Counsel appointed, 7.5, 307.8, 307.9****County road, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)****County trunk roads, 309.2****County way, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)****Crossings****Change of stream to avoid, 306.48****Overhead crossings, ch 387, also see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES****Railroad crossings****Change of road or stream to avoid, 306.48****Cities and towns, primary road, elimination, 313.27****Construction required, 478.1****Elimination, commission's duty, 307.5(5)****Elimination, expense, procedure, 478.21–478.27****Farm-to-market roads, 308A.14, 310.4****Flagman, signal at, cities, 389.41****Lights and reflectors confusing motorists, removal, 307.5(10)****Lights interfering with signals, 474.11****Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27, 313.46, 313.51****Private crossings furnished, 478.12, 478.13****Signals at road crossings, 478.19****Specifications for elimination, 309.79****Vacation of road across, 313.46****Underpasses, ch 387, also see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES****Damage actions, notice, limitations, 614.1(1)****Dams affecting, permits required, 469.30****Defects, action for injury, notice, limitation, 614.1****Defined, and equivalent words, 4.1(5)**

**HIGHWAYS**—Continued

Definition of highways in motor vehicle law, 321.1 (48)  
 Definition of road, 306.36  
 Diagonal highways restricted, 313.8  
 Districts  
   Assessment districts, 311.1–311.31, *see subhead Secondary Roads below*  
   Park and institutional road districts  
     Alteration, vacation, roads, 306.34, 306.36  
     Definition, 308.1  
     Improvement by city or county, 308.5  
     Separate for each park or institution, 308.1  
     Supervisor, chief engineer as, 308.3  
 Dragging in cities and towns, 389.13  
 Drainage  
   Assessment against roads, 455.50, 455.84  
   Assessment of benefits, 460.6  
   Assessments paid from road fund, 309.10, 309.13  
   Bridge removal, 455.118  
   Bridge requirements, 455.118–455.121  
   Condemnation of right of way, 460.10  
   Connection by private drains, 465.23  
   Construction along highway, 455.116  
   Cost apportionment, payment, 460.6–460.9  
   Costs on primary highways paid by state, 455.50  
 Districts, highway  
   Applicable statutes, 460.11  
   Assessment for benefits, report, 460.6  
   Condemnation of right of way, 460.10  
   Costs, apportionment, payment, 460.6–460.9  
   Dismissal cost, 460.9  
   Drainage warrants issued, 460.7  
   Engineer, appointment, compensation, 460.4  
   Establishment, procedure, 460.1, 460.3  
   Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28  
   Law applicable, 460.11  
   Payment from road funds, 460.8  
   Powers of board, 460.1, 460.3  
   Powers of districts, 460.2  
   Survey and report, 460.5  
   Trees condemned, removal, 460.12, 460.13  
 Farm-to-market roads, 308A.16, 310.4  
 Levees, highways along embankments, 455.117  
 Natural flow maintained, 308A.16  
 Obstructions, injury, 308A.16, 455.155–455.161, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4  
 Private connection with road drains, 465.23  
 Road construction, drainage protected, 308A.16  
 Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84  
 State lands, state pays, 308.5  
 Tax levy for municipalities, 404.5(4)  
 Electric transmission lines, use, 489.1–489.29  
 Eminent domain, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*  
 Equipment, *see Road Machinery below*  
 Establishment, alteration and vacation  
   Primary roads, *see subhead below*  
   Secondary roads, *see subhead below*  
 Exemption from tax of road land, 427.2  
 Failure to maintain granted use, forfeiture, 320.7  
 Farm-to-market roads  
   Auditor, county, duties, 310.24  
   Authorized uses of fund, 308A.14, 308A.15, 310.4, 310.28  
   Bids, *see Contracts below under this subhead*  
   Bridges and culverts built, 310.4  
   Cemeteries exempt from condemnation, 310.23  
   City streets and roads aided, 308A.14, 308A.15

**HIGHWAYS**—Continued

Farm-to-market roads—Continued  
   Claims for work paid, 310.16–310.18  
   Claims refused, noncompliance, 310.19  
   Comptroller, state, duties, 308A.12, 310.7  
   Condemnation authorized, 308A.14, 310.23  
   Construction supervised by engineer, 310.19  
   Contracts, 310.9–310.15  
   Corporate line roads improved, 308A.15  
   County engineer advised as to funds allotted, 310.8  
 County supervisors' duties  
   Claims for road costs approved, 308A.12, 310.18  
   Consent to modification of plans, 310.10, 310.13  
   Contracts and awards to be approved, 310.14  
   County engineer's plans approved, 310.13  
   Federal or state aid agreements, 310.2  
   Location in cities and towns, 308A.14  
   Maintenance of roads by county, 310.29  
   Projects recommended, 310.9, 310.11  
   Resolution for road use tax fund, 310.20  
   Right of way acquired, 310.23  
   Width of road, approval, 310.32  
 Day labor on project, 308A.10  
 Definitions, 310.1, 310.10  
 Eminent domain powers granted, 310.23  
 Engineer, county, duties, 310.19  
 Factors to be considered, 309.25  
 Federal aid, 310.1(4)–310.3  
 Federal and state aid, co-operation, 310.2  
 Funds  
   Accounts of funds kept, 310.6–310.8  
   Apportionment and allotment, 308A.5, 310.5, 310.20, 310.23  
   Area allotment fund, 308A.5  
   Available for one year, 310.27  
   Claims audited and paid, 308A.12, 310.16  
   Engineering expense paid from fund, 310.28  
   Equalization fund, 308A.5  
   Expended funds, defined, presumption, 310.27  
   Federal aid to farm-to-market road fund, 310.3  
   Fund created, 310.3  
   Improvement costs paid, 310.16  
   Maintenance paid from fund by county, 310.29  
   Primary road fund, transfer, 310.28  
   Project statements, to secure funds, 310.11  
   Purpose for which created, 310.4  
   Reversion of unexpended funds, 310.27  
   Road use tax allocations, 308A.2  
   Salaries not paid from fund, 310.28  
   Secondary road research, 310.34  
   Sources of fund, 308A.5, 310.3  
   Statements to counties, 310.8  
   Use of fund, 308A.14, 308A.15, 310.4, 310.28  
   Vouchers and warrants, 308A.12  
 Grading, draining, and surfacing, authorized, 308A.14, 310.4  
 Highway commission's duties  
   Accounts, farm-to-market road fund, 310.6  
   Administration expense, how paid, 310.28  
   Allotment of funds to counties, 310.5–310.8, 310.20, 310.27  
   Allotments, when expended, 310.27  
   Approval of projects, 310.9–310.14  
   Audit and approval of claims, 308A.12, 310.18

**HIGHWAYS**—Continued

## Farm-to-market roads—Continued

## Highway commission's duties—Continued

- Bids for roadwork, advertised, 310.14
  - Bond required of contractors, 308A.10
  - Changes in construction allowed, 310.10, 310.13
  - Cities and towns, projects, 308A.14, 308A.15
  - Claims audited and paid, 308A.12, 310.16
  - Claims charged to county allotment, 310.16
  - Condemnation proceedings instituted, 310.23
  - Construction, basis for approval, 310.9–310.14
  - Contracts for projects awarded, 308A.10, 310.14
  - Definitions of terms, 310.1
  - Engineer advised fund allotment, 310.8
  - Engineer supervises work under commission, 310.19
  - Expense advanced, reimbursed, 310.28
  - Funds available for one year, 310.27
  - Fund uses authorized, 310.4
  - Interest of officials in contract, 308A.11
  - Maintenance, commission's power, 310.29
  - Modification of proposal permitted, 310.10, 310.13
  - Notice to counties to make repairs, 310.29
  - Plans and specifications filed, 310.14
  - Projects approved by commission, 310.9–310.14
  - Repairs when county fails, costs, 310.29
  - Research report, 310.36
  - Right of way, commission to acquire, 310.22
  - Right of way maps recorded, 310.24
  - Statements to county engineer, contents, 310.8
  - Surveys, plans and estimates, 310.13
  - Unexpended allotments reapportioned, 310.27
  - Inspection of construction by engineer, 310.19
  - Maintenance by commission, when, 310.29
  - Maintenance by county, 310.29
  - Motor fuel tax aid, 310.3(3), 310.5, 310.7
  - Partial payment before completion, 310.18
  - Plans filed after approval, 310.14
  - Plat filed upon project completion, 310.24
  - Railroad crossing elimination, 310.4
  - Recorder, county, duties, 310.24
  - Right of way, how acquired, 310.4, 310.21–310.23
  - Road use tax, 310.1(3), 310.20
  - Secondary road establishment and vacation law, not applicable, 310.23
  - Secondary roads defined, 310.1(1)
  - Sources of funds, 310.3
  - Streets of city improved, 308A.14, 308A.15
  - System designated, 310.10
  - Treasurer, state, duties, 308A.12, 310.7, 310.20
  - Width, county consent to widening, 310.32
- Federal aid, 307.6, 307.7, 310.1(4), 310.2, 313.1  
Flight strips, 315.1–315.5

**Funds**

- Accounting, effect of failure, Const., Iowa, III, 23
- City paving, advanced, repaid, 313.22, 313.23
- City street improvement, 389.3, 389.20
- Drainage paid from road funds, 460.8
- Expenditures limited, 343.10, 343.11
- Farm-to-market roads, *see subhead above*
- Gravel beds, 308A.18, 309.63–309.66, 403.2
- Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
- Maintenance fund, 316.17

**HIGHWAYS**—Continued

## Funds—Continued

- Primary road fund, *see subhead Primary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*
- Road clearing fund, 317.19
- Road use tax fund
  - Allocation, 308A.2
  - Amana colonies, 308A.8
  - Applicability, 308A.9
  - Apportionment, 308A.3
  - Balance maintained, 308A.7
  - Created, 308A.1
  - Farm-to-market roads, 308A.5
  - Sources, 308A.1(1–6)
  - Street construction fund, 308A.6
  - Treasurer's report, 308A.4
- Secondary road funds, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*
- Gas mains, outside cities and towns, 320.4–320.8
- Gasoline tax, proceeds, 324.63
- Grand Army of the Republic, 313.58
- Grants for use, conditions, 320.5–320.8
- Gravel and stone beds, reversion, 473.4
- Gravel bed condemnation, use, 309.63–309.66, 403.2
- Hay on roads, landowner's right to cut, 317.11
- Hedges
  - Destruction by supervisors, costs, tax, 318.2–318.4
  - Removal for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
  - Sale of wood cut, 318.4
  - Trees exempt from cutting, 318.5
  - Trimming requirements, 318.1
- Highway commission, 307.1–307.9
- Highway defined, 4.1(5), 306.36, 321.1
- Highway defined in itinerant merchant law, 81.1
- Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
- Improvements, claims for labor and material filed, 573.8
- Injuries from defects, limitation, notice, 614.1(1)
- Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*
- Intersection defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(54)
- Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307.5(11)
- Interurbans authorized to use, 484.4–484.9
- Labor on highways
  - Claims, filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
  - Jail prisoners, 356.17
  - Liens or claims filed, 573.7–573.11
  - Payment, how made, 573.16, 573.17
  - Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
  - Poor persons on relief, 252.27
  - Labor preference law not applicable, 73.3
- Landowner, adjoining
  - Egress road, abandonment, reversion, 473.3
  - Grass on road, right to harvest, 317.11
  - Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.10
  - Weeds on road, order to cut, 317.18
- Land used for road, tax exempt, 427.2
- Laned highway, defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(52)
- Law of the road, 321.228–321.511
- Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

Lights and reflectors, power of commission to remove, 307.5(10, 11)  
 Liquor consumption on, unlawful, 123.42  
 Maintenance of bridges by railroads, 477.2  
 Maintenance patrolmen  
   Obstructions removed, 319.7  
   Patrol system authorized, 313.36  
   Road machinery lights, duty to enforce, 321.401  
   Weed law, duties, 317.22  
 Material furnished, claims filed, 573.7–573.25  
 Military reservation watermain, 397.37  
 Motor vehicle fuel tax proceeds, 324.63  
 Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Notice of damage suit, limitation, 614.1(1)  
 Obstructions on highways  
   Billboards and signs, 319.10–319.13  
   Cities not to obstruct roads, exception, 321.348  
   Ditches as obstructions, removal, 319.7, 319.8  
   Evidence in actions against railroads, 782.2  
   Expense of removal on owner, 319.6  
   Fences, notice, removal, costs, 319.2–319.6  
   Glass, rubbish, penalty, 321.369  
   Grand jury to investigate, 771.2(4)  
   Injunction to restrain, 319.9  
   Lights, removal from primary roads, 307.5(11)  
   Nuisance, 319.8, 319.10  
   Poles, notice, removal, 319.1–319.3  
   Removal required, 319.1, 319.7  
   Telephone and telegraph poles, notice, removal, 319.1–319.6  
   Transmission lines, 319.1–319.6  
   Willful obstruction, penalty, 716.7  
   Wrecks to be cleared, 321.184  
 Officers  
   Agreements to supplement fund prohibited, 313.40  
   Commissioner, secondary road, 306.5  
   County engineer  
     Appointments, term, 309.17  
     Compensation, 309.18  
     Dragging, duty of engineer, 309.67  
     Duties, bond, 309.19–309.21  
     May be drainage engineer, 460.4  
     Surveys for conservation commission, 111.21  
   Highway commission, 307.1–307.9  
   Interest in contracts forbidden, 308A.11, 741.11  
   Patrolmen, maintenance, *see subhead Maintenance Patrolmen above*  
   Patrolmen, safety patrol, 80.1–80.25  
   State land roads, control, 308.1  
   Supervisors, *see subhead below*  
   Weed commissioner, 317.1–317.24  
 Orchards, buildings, protected, 306.7  
 Overhead crossings, ch 387, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*  
 Park roads, state, ch 308  
 Parks, roads to, condemned, 111.8–111.10  
 Patent rights, counsel appointed to protect, 7.5, 307.5  
 Patrolmen  
   Maintenance, *see subhead above*  
   Safety patrol, 80.1–80.25  
 Paving districts, city assessment, 391.41  
 Pedestrians, to walk on left side, 321.326  
 Pipes and pipe lines, 490.3, 490.5, 490.20, 490.25  
 Poles and wires on highway, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

Poll tax levied by cities and towns, 406.1–406.7  
 Primary roads  
   Allotments from state, payment, 313.39  
   Alteration of primary system, 313.2  
   Arterial highway as through highway, 321.1 (53)  
   Assessment for drainage, 455.50  
   Auditor of highway commission, bond, 313.20  
   Authority transferred to highway commission, 313.42  
 Bids  
   Advertisement for bids, 313.10  
   City street paving, 313.22  
   Divulging contents prohibited, 72.3  
   Rejection, right reserved, 308A.10  
 Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*  
 Bridges and culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Primary Road Bridge System*  
 Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, 313.66  
 Cemeteries, trees, protected, 313.25  
 Changes in primary system, 313.2  
 Cities and towns, marking routes authorized, 313.43–313.45  
 City and town extensions, 391.71–391.74  
 Claims  
   Adjudication, priority, 573.18  
   Approval, 308A.12, 308A.13  
   Audited by commission auditor, 313.20  
   Contingent claims, audit, 313.19  
   Effect of filing, on contract, 573.25  
   Itemized and sworn to, 308A.12  
   Material and labor, filing, 573.7–573.11  
   Payment, 308A.12, 308A.13, 313.14  
   Condemnation of right of way, 313.25  
   Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19  
 Contracts  
   Appeals on public contracts, 23.1, 23.11  
   Award, form of contract, 308A.10  
   Bid contents divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4  
   Bids, advertisement, 313.10  
   Bonds required, 308A.10, 573.2–573.6  
   City street paving, 313.22  
   Contracts invalid, officials interested, 308A.11  
   Payment, general provisions, 573.12–573.15  
   Qualifications of bidder considered, 308A.10  
   Unauthorized expenditures prohibited, 72.1  
 Co-operation of federal and state, 313.1  
 Corporate line highways, 308A.15  
 Defined, 313.2  
 Designated as through highways, 321.350  
 Diagonal highways, when prohibited, 313.8  
 Differentiated from secondary roads, 312.2  
 District assessments, city payment, 391.70  
 Drainage, assessments for, 455.50  
 Establishment, alteration, and vacation  
   Condemnation proceedings authorized, 313.25  
   Secondary road law not applicable, 313.25  
   Vacation, hearing, damages, 313.46–313.52  
 Expenditures supervised, 313.12  
 Extensions in cities and towns, 391.71–391.74  
 Federal aid, 307.6, 307.7, 313.1  
 Funds  
   Accounts and records, 313.6, 313.7  
   Advanced for city, reimbursement, 313.23  
   Appropriation to city, 313.21, 313.27, 391.71–391.74



**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

## Primary roads—Continued

## Funds—Continued

- City extensions, 391.71–391.74
  - Commission expense, unexpended, revert, 313.5
  - Contents, funds available, 313.3
  - Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
  - Damages for vacation paid, 313.52
  - Definition, creation, 313.3
  - Disbursement, use, 313.4
  - Drainage projects, use for, 455.118, 460.8
  - Farm-to-market expense advanced, 310.28, 310.31
  - Gasoline tax disposition, 324.63
  - Motor vehicle fees, 321.145, 321.146
  - Motor vehicle fuel tax proceeds, 324.63
  - Purpose and use of fund, 307.9, 313.4, 455.50
  - Reimbursement by city or town, 313.23
  - Road use tax allocation, 308A.2
  - Sale of unused right of way to aid, 313.57
  - Sources of primary road fund, 308A.2, 313.3, 313.5
  - Unexpended balances, revert to fund, 313.5
  - Use and purposes of fund, 313.4
  - Use in cities, 391.70–391.74
  - Use, specific purposes, 313.4
  - Weight, size and load enforcement, 321.480
- Grading and bridging projects, preference, 313.8

## Highway commission's duties

- Accounts and records required, 313.6
- Administrative expense, budget, appropriations, 313.5
- Allotments to counties, 313.39
- Auditor of commission, duties, 313.20
- Bids, contracts awarded, 308A.10, 313.10
- Biennial appropriation, 313.5
- Bond issues, approval, 313.38
- Bridges, viaducts, authority, 313.27
- Budget submission, 313.5
- Changes by commission authorized, 313.2
- Cities and towns, 308A.15, 313.21–313.25
- City or town extension, approval, 391.71–391.74
- City route standardized, 313.43–313.45
- Claims, vouchers, payment, 308A.12, 313.14
- Contingent fund, audit, use, 313.17–313.19
- Contractor's bond required, 308A.10
- Engineer's bonds required, 313.13
- Federal aid, co-operation, 313.1, 313.3
- Inspection and supervision of work, 313.12
- Interest in contracts prohibited, 308A.11
- Limitation on increase of fund, 313.40
- Maintenance by commission, cost, 313.36
- Monthly estimate required, 321.148
- Paving streets, costs advanced, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23
- Provisions generally, 313.1–313.57
- Right of way map filed, 313.26
- Road equipment, power to purchase, 313.37
- Route marks for cities standardized, 313.43–313.45
- Sale of unused right of way, 313.53–313.57
- Street paving agreements, 313.22, 313.23
- Supervision of contracts and funds, 313.8
- Surveys and plans provided, 313.9
- Vacation of primary roads, 313.22, 313.23

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

## Primary roads—Continued

## Improvements

- Authority to proceed, 313.8
  - Bids, advertisement, 313.10
  - Bonds, approved by commission, 313.38
  - Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.51–313.65
  - Bridges on city extensions, 313.27
  - Cities and towns, in, 313.21–313.27
  - City paving cost advanced, reimbursed, 313.22–313.23
  - City street paving, agreements, 313.22
  - Completion as authorized required, 313.38
  - Condemnation, 313.25
  - Construction by day labor, 308A.10
  - Contracts awarded, bonds, 308A.10
  - Corporate line highway, 308A.15
  - Engineers in charge, bonds, 313.13
  - Equalizing work throughout state, 313.8
  - Federal co-operation, 313.1
  - General provisions, 313.8–313.42
  - Preferences in improvement project, 313.8
  - Program, approved by commission, 313.38
  - Right of way maps filed, 313.26
  - Road equipment, authorized, 313.37
  - Special charter cities, law applicable, 313.41
  - Supervision and inspection, 313.12
  - Surveys, plans, specifications, 313.9
  - Work from available funds, 313.8
- Interest of officials prohibited, 308A.11
- Laned highways, defined, 321.1(52)
- Limitation on authority, 313.40
- Machinery purchased or donated, 307.6, 313.37
- Maintenance, 313.36
- Market roads included, 313.2
- Materials for improving
- Condemnation authorized, 313.25
  - Eminent domain, 471.1–471.19
  - Freight rate reduction permitted, 479.31
  - Gravel beds, condemnation, use, 309.63–309.66
  - Land taken, reversion, 473.4
  - Misuse, penalty, 309.66
- Municipalities, marking roads authorized, 313.43–313.45
- Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Partial payments, 308A.15
- Patent suits, defended, 7.5, 307.5(6)
- Paving, limitation on amount, 313.8
- Paving of city streets, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23
- Poles and wires, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
- Right of way map, filing required, 313.26
- Road equipment, purchase authorized, 313.37
- Road included in primary system, 313.2
- Roads defined as public highway, 306.36
- Road systems defined, 313.2
- Sale of unused right of way, 313.53–313.57
- Secondary roads excluded, 309.2, 313.2
- Street improvements, 420.70
- Supervisors relieved of authority, 313.42
- Telephone and transmission lines, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Through highways defined, 321.350, 321.351
- Vacation of primary roads, 313.46–313.52
- Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

- Private roads, abandonment, reversion, 473.3
- Private roads, condemnation, 471.4
- Prospecting for gravel, 308A.18
- Public travel, noninterference, damages, 320.6
- Quasi public roads, reversion for nonuse, 473.3, \*473.4
- Railroad crossing, *see subhead Crossings above*
- Railway use of highways, regulation, 484.4-484.9
- Relief labor, when required, 251.5, 252.27
- Relocation of roads, ch 306
- Right of way
  - Adverse use, 564.3-564.8
  - Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(66)
  - Fund, primary, to acquire, 313.4
  - Private owner, acquisition, 471.4(4)
  - Reversion for nonuse, 473.3, 473.4
  - Sale of, conditions, 313.53-313.57
  - Telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1
  - Transmission lines, right to cross, 489.29
- Road defined generally as public highway, 306.36
- Road districts, budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2
- Road, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)
- Road for access to land, 471.4(4)
- Road for egress, abandoned, reversion, 473.3
- Road machinery
  - Considered in accepting contract bid, 309.39
  - Donation by federal government, 307.6
  - Highway commission's authority, 313.37
  - Traveling on highway regulated, 321.467
- Roads, construed to include, 4.1(5)
- Roads, damage action for defects, notice, limitation, 614.1(1)
- Roads in cities, 389.13, 389.14
- Roadway defined, 321.1(47)
- Roadway to land without way thereto
  - Abandonment of roadway, reversion, 473.3
  - Right to condemn, 471.4(4)
- Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
- Safety patrol, *see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT*
- Sale of unused right of way, 313.53-313.57
- Secondary roads
  - Abandonment, 306.62-306.67
  - Advance payment for labor, 309.61
  - Advice by commission to supervisors, 309.16
  - Anticipatory certificates
    - Construction, 309.46, 309.49
  - Construction indebtedness
    - Authority, advice of commission, 309.46
    - Form, numbering, execution, 309.48-309.50
    - Funds anticipated, 309.46-309.55
    - Interest rate, limitation, 309.47(4)
    - Interest terminated, 309.55
    - Registration of holders, 309.53, 309.54
    - Resolution, recitals, 309.47, 309.48
    - Sale, use of proceeds, 309.52
    - Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
  - Improvement indebtedness
    - Anticipating revenues, 311.23, 311.28-311.31
    - Tax exempt, 312.4, 427.1(5)
  - Apportionment of benefits, 311.8-311.10
  - Arterial as through highway, 321.1(53)
  - Assessments
    - Accounts, separate, 311.27
    - Amount, 311.3

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

- Secondary roads—Continued
- Assessments—Continued
  - Anticipatory certificates, 311.23, 311.28-311.31
  - Appeals to court, 311.24, 311.25
  - Basis of assessment, 311.20
  - Certification to treasurer, 311.26
  - Contracts, bids, approval, 311.21
  - County line roads, 311.4
  - Delinquent assessments, 311.8
  - Districts
    - City costs, 391.41
    - Established, 311.1
    - Hearings, 311.11-311.16
    - Petitions, 311.6
    - Plat by engineer, 311.8
    - Private funds, alternative, 311.7
    - Separate units, 311.27
    - Width, 311.2
  - Drainage, public highways, 455.50
  - Due date of levy, 311.16-311.19
  - Engineer reports to auditor, 311.8
  - Errors and omissions, 311.13, 311.20
  - Estimate and apportionment, 311.8, 311.10, 311.13, 311.20
  - Extension in city or town, 311.5, 391.41
  - Grading and drainage, 311.22
  - Hearings
    - Adjournment, 311.15
    - Appearance, 311.14
    - Final and order, 311.16
    - Notice, 311.11-311.13
  - Installments, waiver, 311.17
  - Interest rate, 311.16
  - Lien, 311.26
  - Notice, content, 311.11
  - Notice, publication, 311.12
  - Optional method, 311.7
  - Payments for construction, 311.23
  - Plans and specifications, 311.21
  - Preparation for surfacing, 311.22
  - Previous assessments valid, 311.31
  - Public property assessed, 311.9
  - Transcript on appeal, 311.25
- Bids, 309.39-309.43, 311.5
- Billboards thereon forbidden, 319.10-319.13
- Bills itemized and certified, 308A.12
- Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Bridges and culverts, 309.1-309.16
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see Anticipatory Certificates, above under this subhead*
- Changes, approval of highway commission, 309.5
- Claims for labor and material, 573.1-573.26
- Construction
  - Fund, defined, use, 308A.1-308A.10, 309.8-309.10
  - Levy, optional, 309.6, 309.7, 309.14
- Construction and maintenance
  - Duty of supervisors and state, 309.1, 309.16
  - Expense, vacated or abandoned road, 306.67
- Construction program
  - Adoption required, 309.22-309.25
  - Approval board, final action, 309.31, 309.32
  - Benefits to be considered, 309.25
  - Bills for work to be itemized, 308A.12
  - Commission approval of contracts, 309.42
  - County trunk program, 309.33

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

## Secondary roads—Continued

## Construction program—Continued

- Drainage flow protected, 308A.16
- Engineer's report on proposed program, 309.27–309.30
- Factors considered, 309.25
- Final action on proposed program, 309.32
- Ingress or egress to property protected, 308A.16
- Plan, unified, required, 309.24
- Provisional selection, plans, 309.26–309.33
- Recording by auditor required, 309.34
- Scope of program, 309.23, 309.24
- Supervisors jurisdiction, 306.1, 306.31, 309.1
- Surveys required, 309.35–309.38
- Trees, protected, 308A.16
- Witness-corners protected, 308A.17

## Contracts

- Advertising and letting, 308A.10, 309.39–309.41
- Approval, when necessary, 309.42, 311.21
- Bidders qualifications, 308A.10, 309.39
- Bids, 309.39–309.43
- Bonds required, 573.2–573.6
- Duties re public contracts, 72.1–72.4
- Interest of officials barred, 308A.11
- Partial payments, 308A.3, 310.18, 573.12
- Public contracts, 23.1–23.16
- Public improvements, 573.1–573.26
- Specifications, standard, 309.39

## Corners, government, preserved, 308A.17

County engineer, *see subhead Officers above*

## County line roads, 306.35, 306.36, 309.68–309.71, 309.77, 309.78, 309.84, 311.4

## County trunk roads

- Adopted by supervisors, 309.33
- Cities and towns, requirements, 308A.14
- Definition, 309.4
- Part of secondary road system, 309.2
- Through highway designation, 321.351

Culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System*

## Definition, 309.2, 309.4, 310.1, 311.1

## Designation of roads included, 309.2, 309.4

## Dragging, duty of supervisors and engineer, 309.67

## Drainage, assessment for, 455.50

## Draining of roads, 308A.16, 311.22

## Enforcement of law by supervisors, 306.1

## Establishment, alteration, and vacation

- Abandonment, 306.62–306.67
- Buildings or dwellings, protected, 306.7
- By consent, 306.37
- By motion
  - Abandonment of highway, procedure, 306.62–306.67
  - Authority of supervisors, 306.48
  - Change for safety or economy, 306.48
  - Costs paid from secondary funds, 306.49
  - Damages fixed, appeal, 306.55–306.59, 306.61
  - Hearings held, 306.55–306.57
  - Notice, service, 306.52, 306.53
  - Record of proceedings to change, 306.60
  - Report, survey, appraisal, 306.50, 306.51, 306.54
  - Streams or dry runs, changes, 306.48
  - Tender of damages before appeal, 306.61

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

## Secondary roads—Continued

## Establishment, etc.—Continued

## By petition

- Auditor's duties, 306.5, 306.14–306.24, 306.30, 306.40
- Bond to secure expense, 306.4
- Bridges, number required, reported, 306.13
- Commissioner appointed, duties, 306.5–306.9
- Compensation, fees of employees, 306.47
- Consent establishment, 306.37
- Costs, failure to pay, effect, 306.18, 306.19
- County line roads, procedure, 306.35, 306.36
- Crop, time to harvest allowed, 306.32
- Damage claims filed, hearing, 306.14–306.28
- Damages, appeal, 306.38–306.42
- Damages, appraisers to assess, 306.22–306.24
- Fences, reasonable time to remove, 306.32
- Hearing on project, notice, 306.14–306.21
- Minors, insane persons, guardians, 306.33
- Monuments and stakes required, 306.10, 306.11
- Opening and working by supervisors, 306.31
- Petition filed, 306.3
- Plat and field notes recorded, 306.30
- Record made of project, 306.29
- Road plat book, 306.46
- Supervisors, final action on road petition, 306.26
- Survey, plats and field notes, 306.9–306.12
- Crops, time allowed to harvest, 306.32
- Farm-to-market roads, 310.23
- Fences, reasonable time to remove, 306.32
- Institutional or state roads, 306.34, 306.36
- Joint action, county boards, control, 306.36
- Lost field notes, resurvey, 306.43–306.45
- Orchard, no road through, 306.7
- Resurvey, procedure, 306.43–306.45
- State land, by state board, approval, 306.34
- Supervisors, power to regulate, 306.1
- Telephone and telegraph lines, 488.2
- Vacating secondary road, 306.63–306.67
- Violations, penalty, 306.64
- Width, 306.2, 306.48
- Working and opening by supervisors, 306.31

## Funds

- Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55
- Construction fund, 309.8–309.10
- Engineer's compensation paid from, 309.18
- Federal aid, secondary road fund, 310.1(4)
- Maintenance funds, 309.12–309.14, 316.17
- Motor carrier tax, part proceeds, 326.12
- Motor fuel tax, construction, 309.8, 324.63
- Motor vehicle fuel tax proceeds, 324.63
- Research fund, 310.34
- Road use tax, 310.1(3), 324.63, 326.13, 422.62
- Road use tax allocation, 308A.2
- Township license fees credited to maintenance fund, 361.5
- Transfer between construction and maintenance, permitted, 309.15
- Transfer of funds, 309.15
- Transfer to other funds not allowed, 24.22
- Use specified
  - Bonds and interest, 309.10(2, 3, 7)
  - Bridge repairs, 309.13(2)

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

## Secondary roads—Continued

## Funds—Continued

## Use specified—Continued

- Changes in highways, costs, 306.49
- Contract obligations, 309.10(4)
- County road construction, limitation, 309.10(6)
- County trunk road system, 309.10(1)
- Drainage assessments, 309.10(5), 309.13(3)
- Drainage projects, 455.118, 460.8
- Equipment, material, tools, 309.13(2)
- Farm-to-market roads, 310.3, 310.7, 310.29
- Gravel, obtaining, 309.63
- Local road improvement, 309.9
- Maintenance costs, 309.13
- Stop signs, 321.346, 321.352
- Gasoline tax, disposition, 324.63
- Government corners, preserved, 308A.17
- Grading and draining, 311.22
- Gravel beds, condemnation, use, 308A.18, 309.63–309.66, 403.2
- Gravel pits acquired, 309.63–309.66
- Highway commission's duties
  - Adjoining counties, road problems, 309.68–309.71
  - Advice to supervisors, 309.16
  - Anticipatory certificates, advice, 309.46
  - Assessment districts
    - Hearings on apportionment, 311.11
    - Notice of boundary change, 311.12
    - Order of establishment filed, 311.4
    - Specifications standardized, 311.5
  - Assistance in work given, 309.16
  - Bridge and culvert contracts, 309.79–309.82
  - Bridges and culverts, city boundaries, 309.73
  - Construction program approved, 309.22–309.56
  - County trunk roads, 309.4, 309.5
  - Designation of roads, 309.4
  - Forms for construction bidding, 309.39
  - Intercounty highways, 309.68–309.71
  - Interstate roads, 308A.19
  - Railroad crossings, specifications, 309.79
  - Research report, 310.36
  - Survey and report, approval, 309.56
- Improvements
  - Alternative proposals permitted, 311.7
  - Assessment districts, ch 311
  - Bids advertised, 311.21
  - Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
  - Engineer to report, 311.8
  - Hearing, notice, 311.11
  - Joint county project, procedure, 311.4
  - Limitation on expense, 309.63
  - Payment for county road, 311.23
  - Petition for assessment districts, 311.6
  - Private funds, 311.7
  - Special assessments, 311.3
  - Survey and reports, 311.8
- Institutional roads, state, excluded, 309.2
- Intercounty, county line roads
  - Bridges, 309.68, 309.77, 309.78, 309.84
  - Construction, 309.68–309.71
  - Establishment, change or vacation, 306.35, 306.36

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

## Secondary roads—Continued

## Interstate roads

- Bridges across, 308A.20, 309.77, 309.78, 309.85–309.89
- Maintenance, 308A.19
- Jurisdiction, county board of supervisors, 306.1
- Labor furnished, advance on payroll, 309.61
- Levee roads, establishment, 455.117
- Levy, for construction, 309.6, 309.7, 309.14
- Levy for maintenance, 309.11, 309.14
- Local county roads, defined, 309.4
- Machinery and materials, 307.6, 309.39
- Maintenance
  - Fund, use pledged, 309.12, 309.13
  - Levy optional, 309.11, 309.14
  - Specific duties of supervisors and engineer, 309.67
  - Supervisors' duty, 309.1
- Modification of trunk roads, limited, 309.5
- Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Oiling and other surfacing, 311.1
- Park roads, state, excluded from system, 309.2
- Patent suits defended, 7.5, 307.5(6)
- Payment, partial, for work, 308A.13
- Pay rolls, advance on, 309.61
- Plat book of all roads required, 306.46
- Poles and wires on highways, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Primary roads excluded, 309.2, 313.2
- Relocation, consent of commission, 309.5
- Repair, supervisors' duties, 309.1, 309.67
- Research, 310.34–310.36
- Reversion, primary roads, 313.2
- Road plat book required, 306.46
- Roads defined generally as public highways, 306.36
- Secondary road system defined, 309.2, 309.4, 313.2
- Signs, costs, 321.352
- Street improvement, 309.45, 311.5, 420.70, 420.71
- Streets as extension of, 311.2
- Supervisors, county, duties
  - Assessment districts, procedure, 311.1–311.31
  - Assessment of benefits, 311.10
  - Extensions in city or town, 311.5
  - Gravel bed condemnation, 308A.18, 403.2
  - Hearing on assessments, 311.11–311.16
  - Improving and financing, 308A.11, 309.1–309.91
  - Jurisdiction granted, 306.1, 306.31, 309.1
  - Levy of assessments, 311.16
  - Open and work roads, 306.31
  - Optional improvement, bonds, 311.7
  - Road assessment districts, ch 311
  - Survey for gravel beds, 308A.18
  - Transmission lines, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
  - Through highways, 321.351
  - Vacation, 306.63–306.67
  - Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9
  - Weeds, road clearing fund, 317.19
  - Width of secondary road, 306.2
  - Witness corners, established, 308A.17
  - Working of roads, 306.31
- Sidewalks on highways, 320.4(3)–320.8
- Sidewalks out of city, 320.1–320.3
- Signboards, advertising, prohibited, 319.10–319.13

**HIGHWAYS**—Continued

- Signs, highway commission, 321.253
- Signs with lights, removal, 307.5(10, 11)
- Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331
- State institutional roads
  - Alteration or abandonment, 306.34, 306.36, 308.2
  - Assessment by municipality, 391A.18
  - Definition, 308.1
  - Excluded from secondary road system, 309.2
  - Improvement, joint county and city, 308.5
  - Jurisdiction, 308.1
  - Maintenance and improvement, 308.4
  - Separate district, supervisor, 308.1, 308.3
- State line highways, maintenance, 308A.19
- State park roads
  - Alteration or abandonment, 308.2
  - Assessment by municipality, 391A.18
  - Condemnation authorized, 111.7–111.10
  - Construction, improvement, maintenance, 308.1–308.5
  - Excluded from secondary road system, 309.2
  - Improvement by city or county, 308.5
  - Jurisdiction, 308.1
  - Payments by state from general fund, 308.5
  - Purchase of land authorized, 111.7–111.10
  - Separate districts, supervisor, 308.1, 308.3
- Stop signs at through highways, 321.345
- Supervisors, county
  - See also COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
  - Advancement on labor pay rolls, 309.61
  - Advice from highway commission, 309.16
  - Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28
  - Appeal from board's award of damage, 306.38
  - Appraisers appointed, 306.51
  - Assistance from highway commission, 308A.19
  - Auditor's action on roads confirmed, 306.19
  - Authority over primary roads divested, 313.42
  - Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 308A.12
  - Bonds required of contractors, 308A.10, 309.58
  - Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
  - Consent highway ordered, 306.37
  - Construction levy, optional, 309.6
  - Construction program, 308A.16, 309.42, 309.43
  - County line roads, joint action, 306.35
  - County trunk, program adopted, 308A.14, 309.33
  - Dragging roads, duty to maintain, 309.67
  - Drainage districts, 460.1–460.13
  - Dry runs, supervisors' power to change, 306.48–306.61
  - Establishment, alteration, or vacation, secondary roads, 306.1–306.67
  - Establishment or alteration, final action, 306.26–306.29
  - Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68–309.71
  - Joint action of boards, joint control, 306.36
  - Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.1, 306.31, 309.1
  - Liability on bond for violation, 308A.12
  - Obstructions removed, 319.1–319.13
  - Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307.5
  - Secondary roads, supervision, 306.1, 306.31, 309.1
  - Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3
  - State lands, through, approval, 306.33
  - Streams changed to aid roads, 306.48–306.61
  - Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
  - Tax levy for secondary roads, 309.6, 309.7, 309.11, 309.14, 311.10–311.26
  - Transfer of funds permitted, 309.15
  - Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8

**HIGHWAYS**—Continued

- Supervisors, county—Continued
  - Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473
  - Vacation or abandonment of secondary roads, 306.62–306.67
  - Violations, road bills, penalty, 308A.12
  - Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8, 397.37
  - Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306.48–306.61
  - Widening secondary roads, authority, 306.48–306.61
- Taxes
  - Account of county treasurer, 334.8
  - Assessment, special, 311.8–311.26
  - Cities, special charter, levies, 420.102
  - City or town levies, 404.18–404.20
  - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Exemption, real estate used as road, 427.2
  - Levy, county, 309.6, 309.7, 309.11, 309.14
  - Public road lands exempt, 427.2
  - Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.23
  - Tax exemption of land occupied as road, 427.2
  - Through highways defined, 321.1(53), 321.350.321.351
  - Transmission lines, 319.2–319.7, 489.20, 489.26, 489.30
- Trees
  - Cost of cutting assessed against owner, 318.2
  - Destruction by supervisors, 318.2–318.4
  - Protected from destruction, 308A.16, 318.5
  - Sale of wood cut, 318.4
  - Trimming along highway required, 318.1
  - Trespassing animals, 188.2, 188.6, 188.7
  - Undergrowth brush cut on roads, 317.19
  - Underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Utility mains, conditions, 320.4–320.8
- Vacation of roads
  - \*Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, Art. III, 30
  - Primary, 313.46–313.52
  - Secondary, 306.63–306.67
- Viaducts and underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Violations
  - Bond regulation violated, 75.7
  - Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
  - Contracts, requirements, violations, 72.3, 72.4, 308A.11, 741.11
  - Danger signals or barriers, removal, 306.66, 714.19
  - Embezzlement, 313.18
  - Engineers survey violations, 308A.17
  - Grant for use, 320.5–320.8
  - Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
  - Injuring signs, milestones, 714.18
  - Injury to roads, 716.6, 716.7
  - Injury to viaducts with explosives, 697.3
  - Law of the road, 321.297 et seq.
  - Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
  - Obstructions in highway, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
  - Removal of barriers from vacated road, 306.66
  - Removal of safeguard or danger signal, 714.19
  - Water mains outside cities and towns, 320.4–320.8
  - Water mains to military reservations, 397.37
  - Water-power plants, use, 470.2

**HIGHWAYS**—Continued

Weeds destroyed, 317.4, 317.11, 317.18, 317.19  
 Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9, 317.11  
 Weeds, supervisor's order to landowners, 317.18  
 Width of highway, 306.2  
 Windbreaks regulated, 318.1  
 Witness corners preserved, 308A.17

**HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(3)  
 Board of trustees, 303.3, 303.4  
 City and town libraries not affected by state library law, 303.2  
 Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24(3)  
 Commission cities, financial reports received, 416.109  
 Control by board of trustees, 303.2

## Curator

Appointment by board of trustees, 303.3(2)  
 Archaeological collection, 303.6(4)  
 Archives, custody of curator, 303.9–303.12  
 Archives defined, 303.9  
 Archives, Mitchell's cavalry records, 34.3  
 Art works preserved, 303.6(7)  
 Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(6)  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(21)  
 Certified copies of archives, fee, 303.12  
 Collections displayed, 303.6(2–4)  
 Custodian of historical building, 303.6  
 Documents to be destroyed, requirements, 303.11  
 Duties of curator, 303.6  
 Ethnological collection, 303.6(4)  
 Fees for copy of archives, 303.12  
 Gifts accepted, approval required, 303.7  
 Gifts reported to board, 303.6(5), 303.7  
 Head of history and archives department, 303.3(2), 303.6  
 Historical building space assigned, 303.3(8)  
 Indian historical matter collected, 303.6(2)  
 Inspection of archives by public, 303.6(1)  
 Inventory and index of property, 303.6(5)  
 Investments authorized, 303.8  
 Member and chairman, revolutionary war memorial commission, 36.2  
 Merit to govern choice, 303.3(2)  
 Military mementoes collected, 303.6(3)  
 Monuments in Des Moines preserved, 303.6(7)  
 Newspapers preserved, 303.6(6)  
 Pioneer material assembled, 303.6(3)  
 Public records deposited with curator, 303.9  
 Qualifications required of curator, 303.3(2)  
 Records of state officers to curator, 303.10  
 Records, revolutionary war memorial commission, filed and published, 36.7  
 Removal for cause by trustees, 303.3(2)  
 Removal of archives, requirements, 303.11  
 Report made biennially to governor, 17.1–17.3  
 Report semiannually to board, 303.6(5, 8), 303.7  
 Revolutionary war memorial commission, chairman, 36.1–36.9  
 Subpoena for archives honored, 303.11  
 Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25  
 Term of office, 303.3(2)  
 Funds granted by public or private agency, 303.4

**HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPT.**—Continued

Law library and librarian, 303.5, *see LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN*  
 Library commission, report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3  
 Photographic copies of archives authorized, 303.12  
 Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25  
 Vital statistics, birth, death, and marriage certificates deposited, 144.8(6)

**HISTORICAL SOCIETY (IOWA CITY)**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(4)  
 Board of curators, 304.2–304.6  
 Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24(3)  
 Court reports and state documents received, 304.7  
 Curators, board of, report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3  
 Library  
   Code, annotations, and session laws received, 16.24, 16.25  
   District court term pamphlets received, 604.20  
   Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(12)  
 Membership in society, 304.3  
 Objects and purposes, 304.1  
 Report made biennially to governor, 17.3, 304.6

**HIT-AND-RUN DRIVERS**

Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.274

**HITCHHIKERS**

Restrictions, 321.326, 321.331

**HOGS**

*See ANIMALS, subhead Hogs*

**HOGSHEAD**

Standard content, 210.5

**HOISTWAYS**

*See ELEVATORS*

**HOLDING COMPANIES**

Definition, 495.2  
 Foreign public utility, 495.1–495.6

**HOLDING OVER**

Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1  
 Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20  
 Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6  
 Officer to hold over until successor elected and qualified, 69.1  
 Penalty for suspension, 67.6

**HOLIDAYS**

Appearance in court not required, 617.8  
 Computing time under rules of civil procedure, holidays named, R.C.P. 366  
 Liquor sales prohibited, 123.25  
 Memorial day desecrated, penalty, 730.1, 730.2  
 Monday following a holiday on Sunday, 541.85  
 Negotiable paper, effect, 541.85, 541.86, 541.195, 541.198  
 Saturday, instruments, 541.86  
 Special observance days, 31.1–31.6  
 Sunday  
   Appearance in court not required, 617.8  
   Attachment on Sunday, 639.5  
   Beer not to be sold, 124.20, 124.34, 124.35  
   Blue laws, exception, 729.1  
   Boats or rafts, seizure warrant issued, 667.3

**HOLIDAYS—Continued**

## Sunday—Continued

- Courts, judicial business allowed, 605.18
- Desecration of Sabbath, penalty, 729.1
- Execution allowed, affidavit, 626.6
- Historical building kept open, 303.6
- Independence Sunday, 31.5
- Judicial acts permitted on Sunday, 605.18
- Liquor not to be sold on Sunday, 123.25
- Negotiable instruments, 541.85, 541.86, 541.195, 541.198
- Original notices, how served, R.C.P. 57
- Prohibited acts, 729.1
- Replevin on Sunday, 643.3
- Rules of civil procedure, computing time under, R.C.P. 366
- Time computed, notice to estray owner, 188.11
- Time computed when Sunday is last day, 4.1 (23), 541.86, 541.195, R.C.P. 366
- Time of maturity, 541.86, R.C.P. 366

**HOME ECONOMICS**

See *DOMESTIC SCIENCE*

**HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL**

Located at state university, 263.4

**HOME OWNERS LOAN CORPORATION**

- Bonds, investment by insurance companies, 511.8
- Building and loan associations
  - Federals have same rights, 534.110
  - Shares issued to, 534.20
- Building and loan conversion under act, 534.102
- Investments in securities authorized, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 534.25, 682.23(11)
- Limitation on building and loan association's stock issue, exception, 534.20
- Securities, bank investments, 526.25(2)

**HOMESTEADS**

- Absentee's rights in, when barred, 634.11
- After-acquired interest on relinquishment, 557.4
- Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.1–426.9
- Appraisalment separately in estate, 636.33
- Appurtenances to buildings, 561.3
- Book for recording, form, 561.4
- Boundaries
  - Change in value or circumstances, 561.10
  - Change of metes and bounds permitted, 561.7
- Establishment
  - Court determination, 561.6, 561.9
  - Officer having execution, 561.5
  - Owner to plat and record, 561.4
  - Recording of plat required, 561.4–561.10
  - Referee, 561.8, 561.9
- Changes in selected homestead, 561.7–561.10
- Children's rights protected, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
- Contiguous lots or tracts, 561.1
- Conveyance
  - Insane spouse, interest, 597.6
  - Spouse after abandonment, 597.10
  - Spouse must join, effect, 557.4, 561.13
  - Spouse relinquishment, relieves granting clause joinder, 561.13
- Definition, 425.11, 561.1
- Descent, 561.18
- Devise in lieu of homestead presumed, 633.2
- Devise subject to rights of spouse, 561.14, 633.1

**HOMESTEADS—Continued**

- Distributive share includes homestead, 636.7
- Divorce, continued occupancy, 561.16
- Dower to embrace homestead, 636.7
- Dwelling and appurtenances, extent, 561.3
- Elections of spouse, 561.11, 561.12, 636.22–636.30
- Embraced in homestead, 561.1–561.3
- Encumbrance by guardian, 673.1–673.5
- Encumbrance, spouse must join, 561.13
- Execution sales, homestead selection, 588.2
- Exemptions
  - Insane support liability, 230.28
  - Legal process exemptions
    - Court to mark off homestead, 561.6, 561.9
    - Debts for which homestead liable, 561.21
    - Divorce, result, 561.16
    - Family defined, 561.17
    - Family entitled to hold exempt, 561.16
    - Guardian's sale or mortgage, 670.16, 673.1
    - Improvements on homestead, 561.21
    - Insane support, exempt to family, 230.28
    - Issue of parents hold exemptions, 561.19
    - Judgment lien for liquor case costs, 126.15
    - Judicial sale, 561.16–561.20
    - Mortgage by fiduciary waives exemption, 635.43
    - New, bought with estate money, 636.17
    - New homestead exempt, 561.20
    - Pension money, bought with, 627.9
    - Referee to determine homestead, 561.8, 561.9
    - Sale or mortgage for ward's support, 670.16
    - Waiver by minor or incompetent, mortgage, 635.43
  - School credit denied on homestead credit lands, 426.3
  - Tax credit
    - Action to collect authorized, 425.7(3)
    - Affidavit with application, 425.2, 425.8
    - Allowance certified and reported, 425.4
    - Allowance or disallowance, notice, 425.3
    - Amount of exemption, 425.1
    - Appeals, 425.7, 425.9, 425.10
    - Application, affidavit, 425.2
    - Assessed valuation defined, 425.11(3)
    - Certification of allowance, 425.4
    - Corrections made, 425.5, 425.9, 425.10
    - Credits in excess of tax, 425.9
    - Deeds, leases, must be filed, 427.1(9)
    - Definition, homestead tax credit act, 425.11
    - Discharge papers recorded, veterans, 427.5
    - Erroneous decision, effect, 425.9, 425.10
    - Failure to file as waiver, 425.6
    - False affidavits, penalty, 425.14
    - Filing claim for credit, 425.2
    - Forms and rules prescribed, 425.8
    - Fraud conspiracy, penalty, 425.13
    - Funds apportioned, 425.1
    - Funds in excess of need, appeal, 425.9
    - Homestead defined, 425.11
    - Indian land, Tama reservation, 425.12
    - Inheritance or devise, 425.11(2)
    - Listing corrected, 425.5
    - Military, claim filed by family, 425.2
    - Millage credit estimated, credited, 425.1
    - Multiple housing, 499A.14–499A.17
    - Owners defined, 425.11(2)
    - Purchaser under contract, rights, 425.11(2)
    - Qualifying for credit, 425.2

**HOMESTEADS—Continued**

## Exemptions—Continued

## Tax credit—Continued

- Ratio and method of distribution, 425.1
- Records corrected to show credit, 425.5
- Refund of taxes paid, 425.9
- Relatives occupying homestead, 425.11(2)
- Reversal of allowed claim, effect, 425.10
- Service men, occupancy, 425.11
- Service men, relative may file claim, 425.2
- Special charter city credits, 425.1(5)
- Surviving spouse, occupant, 425.11(2)
- Tax receipt to show credit, 425.1(4)
- Time for filing, 425.2
- Verification by supervisors, 425.3
- Veterans, procedure, 391.47, 425.2, 425.11.427.1–427.7
- Violations, penalties, 425.13, 425.14, 427.7
- Waiver by failure to claim, 425.6
- Extent and value limited, 561.1–561.3, 561.10
- Guardian's sale or mortgage, 670.16, 673.1
- House included in homestead, 561.1–561.4
- Husband and wife must concur in changes, 561.7
- Improvements, liability for, 561.21(3)
- Insane, liability for support, 230.28
- Insane support, lien unenforceable, when, 230.28
- Insanity, conveyance through court, 597.6
- Lien for old-age assistance, 249.19
- Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Mechanic's lien, liability for, 561.21(3)
- New homestead exempt, 561.20, 636.17
- Occupancy by surviving spouse, 561.11–561.14
- Old-age assistance lien on homestead, 249.19
- Pension money purchased homestead, exempt, 627.9
- Platting of homestead, 561.4–561.10
- Poor support, when homestead liable, 252.14
- Railroad lands, Dubuque & Pacific, exception 10.12
- Referees to determine exemptions, 561.8–561.10
- Refinancing lien by executor, 635.42–635.47
- Removal of spouse or children, 561.15
- Sale
  - Old-age assistance or benefits lien
  - Foreclosure or sale of property, 249.19–249.22
  - Prohibited during spouse occupancy, 249.19
  - When allowed, 561.21, 670.16, 673.1–673.5
  - Widow and minors occupancy prevents, 230.28
- Selection, platting, recording, 561.4–561.10
- Separate appraisal in estates, 636.33
- Spouse, surviving, *see ESTATES OF DECEASEDENTS*
- Tax exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions above*
- Wills, right of disposition, 561.14, 633.1, 633.2

**HOMICIDE**

Criminal provisions, 690.1–690.11

**HONEY***See also BEES*

- Exposing infected honey, penalty, 266.22
- Exposition of products held annually, 186.2
- Sale by weight or measure, 210.9
- State apiarist to aid production, sale, 266.10

**HOP JOINTS**

City power to prohibit, punish, 368.7(9)

**HOPS**

- Diseased hop roots and plants, 733.1–733.3
- Packing boxes, standard size, 210.14
- Use in manufacture of beer, 124.2(10)

**HORSE AND MULE BREEDERS ASSOCIATION**

- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(10)
- Recognition of association, 182.1–182.4
- Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

**HORSE RACING AND SHOWS***General provisions, 174.20–174.23, 729.1–730.2***HORSES***See ANIMALS, subhead Horses***HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, STATE***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Accounting system requirements, 8.6(4), 11.5
- Annual audit by state auditor, 11.2
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(5)
- Officers and directors chosen, 186.1–186.5
- Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10

**HORTICULTURE**

## Associations

- Collective marketing authorized, 500.1–500.3
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
- Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
- Reports and data published, 159.10
- Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Corporations, 176.1–176.16, 504.1–504.25
- Entomologist, state, 267.1–267.22
- Incorporation to aid, county and federal, 176.1–176.16

## Lands

- Acreage limited, 504.2, 504.8
- Exempt from city or town taxation, 398.1, 404.4, 420.194
- Plant insects, pests and diseases, 267.1–267.22
- Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

**HOSPITALS**

- Ambulances are emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
- Approved, internship free, 148.3(3)
- Births and deaths reported, 144.15, 144.22–144.24
- Charitable institution provisions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*
- Children's hospitals, handicapped children, 281.3
- City hospitals
  - Board of hospital trustees
    - Appropriation, limitation on city, 380.8
    - Compensation, expenses, 380.5
    - Consolidation of service, 348.1–348.5
    - Election of trustees, 380.1, 380.2
    - Management by trustees, 380.6
    - Organization, officers, 380.3
    - Terms of office, 380.1, 380.2
    - Treasurer of city as board treasurer, 380.4
  - Bond issue, 407.12–407.15
  - Certain second class cities, election, 380.9–380.11
  - Certificates of indebtedness, 380.10, 380.11
  - Commission cities, applicability, 416.92
  - Condemnation or purchase of land, 403.1(1)
  - Consolidation with county hospitals, 348.1–348.5
  - County hospital, city jurisdiction, 347.20
  - Detention hospitals, 139.11, 139.18, 139.19
  - Doctors, discrimination against forbidden, 380.6



**HOSPITALS—Continued**

## City hospitals—Continued

- Election to exceed debt limit, 407.5–407.10
- Electric plant earnings, use, 380.9–380.11
- Eminent domain, purchase, 403.1(1)
- Firemen and policemen, disabled, 410.18
- Indebtedness authorized, 407.3(7)
- Infirmaries, city's power to establish, 368.39
- Jurisdiction of city outside city limits, 380.7
- Land purchased or condemned, 403.1, 407.3(7)
- Liens of hospitals, 582.1–582.4
- Manager cities, applicability, 419.65
- Maternity hospitals, prohibited location, 236.3
- Memorial hall building used, 37.18
- Power plant earnings, use, 380.9, 380.11
- Service contracts, 514.5
- Special charter cities, 420.51(1), 420.53
- Tax levy for hospital funds, 404.5(26, 27), 407.9
- Temporary isolation hospitals, 139.11
- Condemned liquor received, 751.31, 751.32
- Construction, 135A.1–135A.15
- Contagious diseases, 139.1–139.32
- County hospitals
  - Authority to acquire, 347A.1
  - Bids, 347A.1
  - Bonds
    - Additions and equipment, election, 347.2
    - Alternative method, 347A.4
    - Detention hospitals, 256.1, 256.2
    - Election required, 75.1, 256.1, 347.1–347.6
    - Issuance, form, maturity, 23.12–23.16, 75.1–76.6, 347.1–347.6, 347A.2
    - Petition by electors, 347A.2
    - Proceeds as hospital fund, 347.7
    - Proceeds invested in U. S. bonds pending construction, 347.8
    - Public hospitals, 347.1–347.6, 347.8, 347.13
    - Sale, 75.1–75.9, 347.8, 347A.2
    - Sites for buildings or additions, 347.2
    - Sixty percent affirmative vote required, 347.6
    - Submission at special or general election, 347.3, 347.4
    - Venereal, 140.14, 140.15
  - City adjacent, jurisdiction, 347.20
  - City ordinances, when applicable, 347.20
  - Consolidated with city hospital, 348.1–348.5
  - Contagious diseases, isolation, 347.14(3), 348.2
  - County attorney to render legal services, 347.17
  - County public hospital fund, 347.7
  - County treasurer's duties, 347.12, 347A.1
  - County wards in other hospitals, 347.21, 347.22
  - County wards, tax levy, 347.21, 347.22
  - Discrimination prohibited, 347.18, 347A.5, 348.3
  - Doctors and nurses, no discrimination, 347.18
  - Election for, vote required, 347.6
  - Election, when necessary, 345.1
  - Employees, 347.13(4)
  - Erection and equipment without vote, 347.7, 347A.1
  - Erection and financing, 347.2, 347A.1–347A.3
  - Erection or remodeling, election, 345.1
  - Funds, disbursement, 347.12
  - Indigents treated free, 347.13(8), 347.16
  - Insane hospitals, 227.1–227.15, *see INSANITY, subhead County and Private Hospitals*
  - Levy of tax, amount, 347.7, 347A.3
  - Lien of hospitals, 582.1–582.4
  - Management, 347.13(3–12), 347.14, 347.18

**HOSPITALS—Continued**

## County hospitals—Continued

- Patients
  - Eligibility, terms, 347.16
  - Indigent patients, 252.22, 347.13(8), 347.16
  - Insane, detention pending hearing, 347.13(7)
  - Nonresidents of county, 252.22, 347.14(4)
  - Rules required to be observed, 347.16
  - Terms for hospital benefits, 254.8, 347.16, 347.17
  - Tubercular persons, 347.13(8), 347.14(6), 347.16
- Petition to establish, 256.1, 347.1
- Private hospitals, county wards in, 347.21
- Purchase and construction, 347.13(1, 2), 347A.1
- Reports, annual, 333.11(11)
- Service contracts, 514.5
- Sites procured, bond election, 347.2
- Submission to voters, 347.1–347.6
- Tax levy, 140.13, 230.24, 256.2, 347.2, 347.7, 565.8, 565.13–565.15
- Tax levy for county wards, 347.21
- Trustees
  - Accounts, duty to collect, 347.17
  - Addition, approval of submission, 347.2
  - Appointment, term of office, 347.9, 347A.1
  - Certify bills to board, 347.12
  - Compensation, expenses, 347.19
  - Consolidated hospital service, 348.1–348.5
  - Gifts, acceptance, 347.13(11)
  - Organization, meetings, 347.11
  - Pecuniary interest prohibited, 347.15
  - Physicians not eligible, 347.9
  - Powers and duties, 347.13, 347.14
  - Property, power to sell or exchange, 347.13
  - Qualifications, 347.9
  - Vacancies, how filled, 347.10, 347A.1
- Tuberculosis hospitals, 254.1–254.10
- Tuberculous persons, 347.13(8), 347.16
- Unappropriated funds, use without vote, 347.7
- Venereal hospitals, 140.12–140.17
- Votes required on elections, 347.2, 347.5, 347.6
- Ward patients, supervisors to determine, 347.22
- Dead bodies
  - Disposal, requirements, 142.1–142.3, 142.11
  - Scientific use, notice and record, 142.3–142.11
- Detention hospitals
  - City
    - Expenses filed, audited, paid, 139.27–139.29
    - Isolation, special charter cities, 420.183–420.185
    - Jurisdiction outside city limits, 139.11, 139.18, 139.19
    - Location determined, 139.19
    - Powers and control of local board, 139.18
    - Temporary isolation hospitals, 139.11
  - County
    - Bonds to erect, tax levy, 256.2
    - Contagious diseases, establishment, tax, control, 256.1–256.3
    - Establishment, petition, vote, 256.1
    - Management and control, 256.3
    - Option to establish, 347.14(3)
    - Physicians and attendants regulated, 140.16
    - Rules by state department, 140.17
    - Tubercular hospitals, *see subhead County Hospitals above, thereunder see Tuberculosis Hospitals*
    - Venereals, 140.11, 140.12–140.17, 142.10(3), 348.2(3)

**HOSPITALS—Continued**

Emergency stations, consolidated, service, 348.2  
 Federal aid, 135A.1–135A.15  
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1–103.17  
 Fraternal benefit associations, authority, 512.62–512.74  
 Gift or devise to establish, tax, 565.8–565.11  
 Gifts and inheritances not taxable, 450.4(3)  
 Handicapped children, hospitals, 281.3  
 Handicapped children, hospital school, 263.9–263.13  
 Homeopathic hospital at state university, 263.4  
 Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3(3)  
 Indigent persons, treatment by state, 255.1–255.28  
 Indigents, county emergency treatment, 255.8  
 Inheritance tax, gifts exempt, 450.4(3)  
 Insane asylums, county, 227.1–227.15  
 Insane commitment and discharge procedure, 228.1–229.40  
 Insane hospitals, state, 226.1–226.34  
 Insane persons support, 230.1–230.30  
 Insane veterans, hospitalization, 229.20–229.22  
 Insurance, medical service corporations, 514.1–514.17  
 Inventory, 135A.1–135A.15  
 License and regulation  
   Definitions, 135B.17  
   Injunctions, 135B.16  
   License board  
     Appointments, 135B.10  
     Duties, 135B.11  
   Licenses  
     Appeals, 135B.14  
     Applications, 135B.4  
     Denial and revocation, 135B.6  
     Display, 135B.5  
     Issue and renewal, 135B.5  
     Required, 135B.3  
   Penalties, 135B.15  
   Reports  
     Annual, 135B.13  
     Confidential, 135B.12  
   Scope of license act, 135B.17  
   Standards  
     Compliance, 135B.8  
     Established, 135B.2  
     Inspections, 135B.9  
     Rules and regulations, 135B.7  
 Lien for services, enforcement, 582.1–582.4  
 Liquor, condemned, delivered, 751.31, 751.32  
 Liquor law provisions  
   Special permit, 123.27  
   Wholesale druggists, permit, hospital use, 131.7  
 Maternity hospitals  
   Birth and death reports, to whom accessible, 236.26  
   Births, attending physician required, 236.23  
   Births, reports required, 236.24  
   Board of social welfare to control, 235.3(8), 236.15  
   Child placements forbidden, 236.22  
   Criminal prosecutions, burden of proof, 236.33  
   Death occurring in, report, 236.25  
   Definitions, 236.1, 236.2  
   Distance from church, school and other buildings, 236.3  
   Fees payable by, 236.8–236.12

**HOSPITALS—Continued****Maternity hospitals—Continued**

Forms of records prescribed, 236.27  
 Information and reports confidential, 236.28  
 Inspection by state welfare board, 235.3(8)  
 Inspection, fee, 236.10, 236.29–236.31  
 Inspections, licensee to assist in making, 236.32  
 License  
   Application, 235.5, 236.8  
   Board of social welfare to grant, 235.3(8), 236.5, 236.6  
   Conditions to granting, 236.6  
   Contents of application prescribed, 236.8  
   Duration of tenure, 235.5, 236.13, 236.14  
   Fees, 236.9–236.12  
   Form, 236.16  
   Notice, 236.20  
   Penalty for violations, 236.34  
   Posting required, 236.17  
   Record kept, 236.19  
   Renewal fee, when granted, 236.11  
   Required for operations, 236.4  
   Revocation, 236.21  
   Social welfare board, by, 235.3(8), 235.5–236.34  
   Tenure, 235.5, 236.13, 236.14  
 Licensees to assist inspectors, 236.32  
 Lien for hospital service, 582.1–582.4  
 Liquor, condemned, delivered, 751.31, 751.32  
 Location, places prohibited, 236.3  
 Number of women allowed, 236.18  
 Physician required to attend birth, 236.23  
 Prohibited acts, 236.18  
 Prosecutions, burden of proof, relationship, 236.33  
 Records and inspection data available, 236.26  
 Removal to new location, inspection fee, 236.9  
 Rules and regulations, compliance, 236.15  
 Safe-guarding well-being of inmates, 236.15  
 Unlicensed, deemed a nuisance, 236.7  
 Violations, penalty, 236.34  
 Medical insurance service, 514.1–514.17  
 Memorial halls used as, 37.18(3)  
 Mutual hospital insurance service, 514.1–514.17  
 Narcotic drugs  
   Delivery of confiscated drugs to, 204.15(3)  
   Sale on written order, 204.5(1, b, 5)  
 Nonprofit hospital service plan, 514.1–514.15  
 Nursing homes, 135C.1–135C.7  
 Osteopathy training, 147.32, 150.5  
 Pensions for city firemen, police, hospitalization, 410.18  
 Podiatry training, 147.32, 149.3(4)  
 Private hospitals  
   Births and deaths reported, 144.15, 144.22–144.24  
   County wards, tax levy, 347.21, 347.22  
   Fire escapes required, 103.1–103.17  
   Gifts and inheritances to, not taxable, 450.4  
   Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)  
   Insane asylums, 227.1–227.15  
   Lien for services, 582.1–582.4  
   Residence no bar to old-age assistance, 249.15  
 Psychopathic, state, 225.1–225.42  
 Railroad passes or rates for inmates, 479.94(14, 15)  
 Service, mutual insurance, 514.1–514.17  
 Survey and construction  
   Administration, 135A.3, 135A.4  
   Advisory council, 135A.5

**HOSPITALS—Continued**

- Survey and construction—Continued
    - Construction projects
      - Applications, 135A.12, 135A.13
      - Inspection, 135A.14
      - Priorities, 135A.11
      - Warrants, 135A.15
    - Definitions, 135A.2
    - Federal aid, 135A.7, 135A.8, 135A.12–135A.14
    - Funds, 135A.8, 135A.12–135A.15
    - Health commissioner
      - Approval of applications, 135A.13
      - Inspections, 135A.14
      - Powers and duties, 135A.2–135A.6, 135A.10, 135A.15
      - Reports, 135A.9
    - Inventory of hospitals, 135A.3, 135A.6
    - Surgeon general, 135A.8, 135A.9, 135A.14
    - Standards of maintenance, 135A.10
  - Tax exemptions
    - Corporate income, 422.34
    - Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)
    - Property, 427.1
    - Trust fund income, 422.6(2)
  - Temporary isolation hospitals, 139.11
  - Tuberculosis, county hospitals, 254.1–254.10
  - University hospital, ch 255, *see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)*
  - University hospital school, spastics, 263.9–263.13
  - Venereal disease, 140.1–140.41
  - Veterans, hospitalization of insane, 229.20–229.22
  - Vital statistics, records available, 144.22
  - Women, expense recoverable for wrongful injury, 613.11
  - Workmen's compensation, hospitalization service, 85.27
- HOSTILITY**
- Inciting, punishment, 689.4–689.13
- HOTELS AND INNS**
- Aliens residing in, war time registration, 38.1
  - Apartment hotel as class A multiple dwelling, 413.3
  - Automobile, limitation on liability, 105.7–105.9
  - Baggage defined, 583.1
  - Baggage left after checking out, liability, 105.5
  - Baggage of guest, lien on, 583.1–583.6
  - Bath and toilet ventilation, 413.25
  - Bedding requirements, 170.29
  - Beer law, class "B" permits
    - Booths, size and type specified, 124.39(3)
    - Dancing, regulated, 124.39(1)
    - Food to be served with beer, 124.12
    - License fees, 124.24
    - Lighting specified, 124.39(4)
    - Minors, buying or selling beer prohibited, 124.20, 124.21
    - Policeman, presence required, when, 124.39(2)
    - Serve guests in dining room or room, 124.19
  - Beer license fee, sales, 124.19, 124.24
  - Child labor, prohibited, 92.11
  - Cities and towns power to regulate and license, 368.6(1)
  - Clothing of employees to be clean, 170.19(4)
  - Conveyance in transit, limit on liability, 105.9
  - Conveyance, loss or damage, liability, 105.7
  - Courts, requirements, 413.16
  - Dance halls regulated by municipalities, 368.8
  - Defined under housing law, 413.3

**HOTELS AND INNS—Continued**

- Definitions pertaining to, 170.1, 583.1
- Department of agriculture, duties, 159.6(8)
- Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
- Doors open outward, 103.8
- Duty to arrest or eject swindlers, 713.31, 713.32
- Elevators
  - General provisions, 104.1–104.4
  - Shafts, requirements, 170.45
- Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
- Enforcement of food laws
  - County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
  - Injunction authorized, 170.50
  - Penalty for violations, 170.49
- Enforcement of law, 159.6(8)
- Exits from ground courts required, 170.41
- Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9
- Fire protection
  - Doors or windows, exit to fire escapes, 170.39
  - Elevator shafts, 170.45
  - Exits from ground courts, 170.41
  - Fire escapes, requisites, 103.1–103.17, 170.38–170.43
  - Fire extinguishers, 170.44
  - Fireproof hotels, exceptions, 170.38–170.45
  - Inside courts and light wells, 170.39, 170.40
  - New hotels, construction requirements, 170.38
- Flies kept from food, 170.14, 170.19(2)
- Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)
- Food establishment law, definitions, 170.1
- Forwarded baggage, liability, 105.6
- Free use of locked toilets, guests, 170.34
- Guest defined, 583.1
- Guest rooms
  - Bedding and towels, 170.21, 170.29, 170.31
  - Definition, 170.1(2)
  - Locks and bolts on doors, 105.1
  - Notice posted of safe for valuables, 105.1
  - Rates to be posted, 170.36, 170.37
  - Sanitation, special provisions, 170.29–170.35
- Guests, fraud, 713.7–713.9
- Hotel and hotelkeepers defined, 583.1
- Housing law, 413.3(3, 4), 413.12, 413.13
- Injunction when law violated, 170.50
- Inspections
  - Agriculture department to make, 170.46
  - Annual inspection, 170.46
  - Complaint by patron, 170.47
  - Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46
  - Fee for inspection, 170.6
  - Report of violations after inspection, 170.48
  - Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7
  - Violations reported, 170.48
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14
- Keepers
  - Definition of "hotelkeeper", 583.1
  - Fraud upon, presumption, 713.7–713.9
  - Liability for automobile, limitation, 105.7–105.9
  - Liability for baggage, limitation, 105.1–105.9
  - Liens granted, 583.1–583.6
- Kitchens
  - Definition, 170.1(6)
  - Floor requirements, 170.12
  - Food establishment, defined as, 170.1(6)
  - Interior finish, requisites, 170.13
  - Sanitation requirements, 170.18, 170.19
  - Screens, 170.14
  - Use as sleeping rooms, forbidden, 170.25

**HOTELS AND INNS—Continued**

- Liability for guests' property
  - Automobile, in garage, limitation, 105.7, 105.8
  - Conveyance in transit, limitation, 105.9
  - Limitation on liability, 105.1-105.4
  - Safe deposit provided, limitation, 105.1-105.4
- Liability for valuables, limitation, 105.1-105.4
- Licenses
  - Application form, 170.3
  - City power to license and regulate, 368.6(1)
  - Expiration, 170.2
  - Fees, 170.5
  - Inspection fee, 170.6
  - Operation until issuance, 170.4
  - Required for food establishments, 170.2
  - Required to conduct hotel, 170.2
  - Restaurant fund, 170.7
  - Revocation, 170.8
  - Transferable, fee, 170.2
- Liens of enforcement, 583.1-583.6
- Lighting and ventilation, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
- Loss of personal property, limitation, 105.1-105.4
- Notices posted of safe for valuables, 105.1
- Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
- Personal property in conveyance, liability, 105.8
- Rates, posting, increases restricted, 170.36, 170.37
- Regulation by cities and towns, 368.6(1)
- Safe for valuables of guests, 105.1, 105.2
- Sanitary construction
  - Cesspool requirements, 170.10
  - Floor construction, 170.12
  - Interior wall and ceiling finish, 170.13
  - Lavatories, 170.17
  - Plumbing in buildings, 170.9
  - Screen requirements, 170.14, 170.15
  - Toilet rooms, 170.16
- Sanitation in conducting business
  - Bedbugs and vermin extermination, 170.30
  - Bedding, 170.29
  - Cleanliness requirements, 170.19, 170.23, 170.24, 170.29-170.31
  - Cuspidors, expectorating, regulations, 170.24
  - Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
  - Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22
  - Expectorating forbidden, cuspidors, 170.24
  - Free use of locked toilets, 170.34
  - Lighting and ventilation, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
  - Plumbing requirements, 170.9-170.11, 170.16, 170.17, 170.35
  - Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
  - Rates and list of rooms posted, 170.36, 170.37
  - Sanitary regulations, 170.19
  - Screens required, 170.14
  - Street display of food, regulations, 170.27
  - Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23
  - Toilets, 88.2, 170.34, 170.35
  - Towels, 170.21, 170.31
  - Ventilation and lighting, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
  - Vermin extermination, 170.30
  - Water closets outside, 170.35
  - Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25
- Sleeping apartment, definition, 170.1(3)
- Taxation, family equipment exempt, 427.1(16)
- Taxation, furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(9)
- Tax lien on fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Towels, 170.21, 170.31

**HOTELS AND INNS—Continued**

- Violations
  - Civil rights, equal facilities, 735.1-735.3
  - County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
  - Denial of equal privilege, 735.1-735.5
  - Fire escape law, 103.17
  - Fraud of guest, 713.7-713.9
  - General penal provisions, 170.49
  - Injunction when violating law, 170.50
  - Presumptive evidence of fraud, 713.8
  - Swindlers, failure to eject, 713.32
- Violations of food laws, 170.49-170.51
- Water closets for employees, health laws, 88.2
- Woman as inspector for labor bureau, 91.7

**HOURS OF LABOR**

See *LABOR LAWS*

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS**

- Chattel mortgage, signatures required, 556.1
- Exemption from legal process, 627.6(11-15)
- Landlord's lien, 570.1, 570.2
- Taxation, 427.13(9)
- Tax exemption, 427.1(12, 16)

**HOUSE MOVERS**

- City power to regulate and license, 368.6(3)

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**

See *GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

**HOUSES**

See *BUILDINGS*

**HOUSES OF ILL FAME**

- Abatement, 99.1-99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6), 657.3, 657.7
- Animal fights and other contests, 726.7
- Breaking closed building, 99.23
- Cities and towns, power to prohibit, 368.7(9)
- Closing and sale of property, 99.21-99.23
- Contempt, punishment, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18-99.23
- County attorney, duty, fees, 99.24, 99.30
- Criminal offenses, see *CRIMES*
- Definition, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6
- Detaining female for prostitution, 724.8
- District court jurisdiction, 99.2-99.31
- Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
- Enticing female to house of ill fame, 724.9
- Equipment declared nuisance, 99.1
- Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
- Felony, resorting, 687.3
- Gambling house, chs 99, 726, see *GAMBLING HOUSES*
- Inhabiting such house, 724.1-726.2
- Injunction to abate nuisance
  - Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
  - Action, who may bring, 99.3
  - Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17
  - Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
  - Fees, removing and selling property, 99.22
  - Mutilation or removal of notice, penalty, 99.9
  - Owners of property made parties, 99.4
  - Procedure, trial, 99.2-99.17
  - Proceeds of sale, application, 99.25
  - Scope of injunction, 99.12
  - Temporary restraining order, 99.3, 99.6, 99.7
- Violation of injunction
  - Penalty, contempt, 99.12, 99.18-99.26
  - Procedure, arrest, 99.19

**HOUSES OF ILL FAME**—Continued

- Keeper defined as vagrant, 746.1(1)
- Leasing house for prostitution, penalty, 724.6
- Minors, permitting female inmates, 724.7
- Mulct tax, assessed as penalty, 99.27–99.31
- Nuisance, defined as, abated, 99.1
- Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3
- Nuisances, abatement, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6), 657.3, 657.7
- Owners of premises, liability, 99.4, 99.27–99.31
- Property used, declared a nuisance, 99.1
- Prostitutes, venereal diseases
  - Certificates of health, prohibited, 140.30
  - Isolation, not released on bond, 140.24
  - Suppression of prostitution by officer, 140.30
- Release of property by owner, costs, bond, 99.26
- Removal of notice of injunction, 99.9
- Restraining order, 99.3, 99.6–99.12, 99.21
- Sending child, penalty, 233.1–233.4
- Tax penalty assessed, 99.27–99.31
- Temporary injunction, 99.2–99.8, 99.10–99.18
- Termination of lease by landlord, 724.5
- Violation of injunction, 99.18–99.20

**HOUSING LAW**

- Access for inspection, 413.124
- Actions for violations of law, 413.107–413.121
- Affidavits filed with plans, effect, 413.92–413.99, 413.104
- Agent of owner, authority to file plans, 413.92–413.96
- Agents' names filed, notice, 413.118–413.120
- Air space under entrance floor, 413.29
- Alteration of dwellings
  - Additional halls or rooms, 413.49
  - Alterations, wooden multiple dwellings, 413.46
  - Bulkhead specifications, 413.52
  - Certificate of health officer, 413.100, 413.105
  - Class of building changed, 413.4
  - Courts, inner, 413.48
  - Dumb-waiter and elevator shafts, 413.54
  - Enlargement regulated, 413.47
  - General rule as to alterations, 413.57
  - Halls or stairs, no reduction in width, 413.53
  - Height regulated, 413.56
  - Inspector's certificate required, 413.104, 420.151
  - Ladder to replace stairs to roof forbidden, 413.51
  - Light and ventilation, 413.50, 413.57
  - Moved dwelling regulations, 413.7
  - Permit and certificate first required, 413.100
  - Plans, specifications, 413.92–413.104
  - Rebuilding regulated, 413.6
  - Requirements in general, 413.57
  - Rooms divided, window area, 413.59
  - Skylights, ventilators, 413.58
  - Stairs to roof, removal prohibited, 413.51
  - Unlawful alteration, penalty, 413.5
  - Use of unapproved dwelling, penalty, 413.105–413.107
  - Water closets, 413.55
- Animals prohibited, 413.19, 413.73
- Apartment houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Appeals from rulings, 135.11(10), 413.112
- Applicability, 413.1, 413.11
- Architect may file plans, 413.92, 413.94, 413.104
- Article dangerous to life or health, 413.74
- Asylums, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Attic, definition, 413.3(14)

**HOUSING LAW**—Continued

- Authority of cities and towns, 413.2, 413.9
- Balconies, 413.3, 413.89
- Basements and cellars
  - Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
  - Color of walls regulated, 413.64
  - Definitions, 413.3(13)
  - Entrances, 413.43, 413.45
  - Floor dampness removed, 413.63(5, 6), 413.87
  - Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63
  - Height of ceiling regulated, 413.63(1, 2)
  - Inside cellar stairs, 413.43, 413.53
  - Lighting and ventilation, 413.63(4, 6)
  - Required under entrance floor, 413.9
  - Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)
  - Window requirements, 413.63(4)
- Bath and toilet room ventilation, 413.25
- Boarding houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Boarding schools, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Boiler flues, 413.3(16)
- Building code by city ordinance, 368.19
- Building inspector
  - Building code, city fee, 368.19
  - Cities over 100,000, powers, 413.104
  - Egress means enforced, 413.89, 413.90
  - Enforcement of housing law, generally, 413.121
  - Entrance and survey of buildings, 413.124
  - Fire escapes, 103.13–103.15, 413.124
  - Multiple dwellings, annual, 413.123
- Building lines, city resolution, 368.20, 368.21
- Building permits, 413.98–413.100, 413.104, 420.151
- Buildings on same lot, limitations, 413.19
- Buildings to side of lot, restrictions, 413.14
- Bulkheads or scuttles, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91
- Catch basins required if no sewer, 413.68
- Ceilings kept clean, 413.69
- Cellars, *see subhead Basements and Cellars above*
- Certificate approving plans required, 413.98–413.100, 413.104, 413.105
- Cesspools, 413.33, 413.69, 413.86
- Cities and towns, regulations, 413.9
- Classes of dwellings
  - Alteration as changing class, 413.4
  - Application of law to classes, 413.11
  - Classifications enumerated, 413.3(1, 6)
- Cleanliness required, 413.69
- Closets in multiple dwellings, 413.44
- Clubhouses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Combustible articles, storage restricted, 413.74
- Commission cities, law applies to, 413.3
- Commissioner, member of plumbing code committee, 135.12
- Compulsory for cities over 15,000, 413.1
- Construction of words and phrases, 413.3(20)
- Construction, plan approval and permit first, 413.99, 413.104
- Construction, when authorized, 413.98–413.101, 413.104
- Contagious disease, eviction, 413.79
- Convents, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Courts of dwellings
  - Access required, 413.88
  - Air intake required, 413.17
  - Catch basins permitted, 413.68
  - Cleanliness required, 413.69
  - Color requirements, 413.70
  - Concreted on order of health officer, 413.30
  - Construction, 413.15–413.18

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

## Courts of dwellings—Continued

- Corners may be cut, 413.18
- Covering over courts prohibited, 413.16
- Definition, 413.3(8)
- Grading and drainage, 413.30
- Inner courts, 413.48
- Size of courts, 413.15
- Curb level defined, 413.3(15)
- Dangerous articles not to be stored, 413.74
- Dangerous to life or health, dwelling vacated, 413.79
- Definitions of terms used, 413.3
- Depth of lot, mean depth, 413.3(10)
- Dirt accumulations proscribed, 413.69
- Drainage and grading requirements, 413.30
- Drugs or paint, storage restricted, 413.75
- Dumb-waiters, chutes, and shafts, 413.42, 413.54
- Dwelling constituted as nuisance, 413.80
- Dwelling, multiple, *see subhead Multiple Dwelling below*
- Dwellings defined and classified, 413.3(1–3)
- Dwellings included, 413.11
- Dwelling unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106
- Elevators and shafts, 104.1–104.4, 413.42, 413.54
- Enforcement
  - Appeals, 135.11(10), 413.112
  - Cities over 100,000 population, 413.104, 420.151
  - Civil liabilities, action, 413.108–413.110
  - Injunction, nuisance, eviction, 413.113–413.120
  - Judge's or court's orders, 413.116
  - Lien enforcement, penalty, 413.111
  - Officers powers, 413.121–413.124, 420.151
  - Orders executed by officers, 413.115
  - Penalties, 413.107–413.111
  - Practice and procedure generally, 413.112
  - Rents uncollectible when violation, 413.106.
  - Supervision by department of health, *see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL*
  - Vacation of premises by health officer, 413.106
- Enlargement of dwellings restricted, 413.47
- Eviction on violation, 413.78–413.80, 413.106, 413.117
- Exits, 413.9, 413.36, 413.89, 413.90
- Fire damage, dwelling rebuilt, 413.6
- Fire escapes, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
- Fire protection, 413.9, 413.35–413.46, 413.51–413.54
- Fire resistive buildings, 413.3(17, 20), 413.35
- Fire towers, 413.3(16), 413.36
- Floor free from dampness, 413.87
- Floors to be kept clean, 413.69
- Fowls prohibited in dwelling, 413.19, 413.73
- Furnished room houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Garage space allowed, 413.3(16), 413.19
- Garbage receptacles, 413.69, 413.72
- Gas and oil storage restricted, 413.75
- Grading and drainage requirements, 413.30
- Halls of dwellings
  - Dirt accumulations forbidden, 413.69
  - Entrance hall requirements, 413.41
  - Height, 413.49
  - Light and ventilation, 413.26
  - Light burning at night, 413.60
  - Openings where paint and oil is stored, 413.75
  - Public hall defined, 413.3(11)
  - Scuttles and bulkheads located, 413.37
  - Specifications, 413.38–413.41, 413.53, 413.57, 413.84
  - Stair hall defined, 413.3(12)

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

## Halls of dwellings—Continued

- Stair halls, requisites, 413.39, 413.40, 413.53, 413.84
- Health board, local, duties
  - Actions to abate nuisance, 413.108–413.116
  - Agents' or owners' names filed, 413.118
  - Alterations for moving of dwellings, 413.4–413.7
  - Animals, keeping regulated, 413.73
  - Basement as dwelling, regulated, 413.28, 413.63
  - Catch basins permitted, 413.68
  - Certificate of approval for construction, 413.100
  - Courts cemented when required, 413.30
  - Dirt, accumulations, removal, 413.69
  - Enforcement of law, duty, 413.121
  - Entrance for inspection, 413.123, 413.124
  - Entry on premises, right, 137.12, 137.15
  - Eviction from unfit dwellings, 413.79
  - Fire protection supervision, 413.35–413.46
  - Floors concreted, dryness required, 413.87
  - Inspection of dwellings, 413.114, 413.124
  - Janitor, authority to require, 413.76
  - Lighting, ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.60, 413.84
  - Nuisance, action to abate, injunction, 413.108–413.116
  - Nuisances abated by health officer, 413.80
  - Overcrowding in dwellings, remedy, 413.77, 413.78
  - Plans filed, approval, 413.92–413.125, 420.154
  - Plumbing, water closets, 413.32, 413.34, 413.61
  - Power of city and health board, 413.9
  - Rebuilding regulated, 413.6
  - Room walls painted, supervision, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
  - Sanitation supervision, 413.27–413.34
  - Sewer connection, water supply, 413.8, 413.86
  - Skylights regulated, 413.58, 413.84
  - Subletting, restrictions, 413.78
  - Toilet disinfection supervised, 413.86
  - Vacation of dwellings, 413.5, 413.79, 413.106
- Health board, state
  - Duties, advisory, 136.3(2, d)
  - Sanitation, public health, 136.3(2)
- Health department, state
  - Administrative supervision, 135.11(9)
  - Appeals to local board, 135.11(10)
  - Enforcement proceedings instituted, 135.11(9)
- Health officers, powers, 137.1–137.19
- Height of dwellings
  - Basement, cellar, attic, as a story, 413.3(13)
  - Four-story buildings, 413.35
  - Height and measuring methods defined, 413.3(14)
  - Restrictions in general, 413.12
  - Wooden multiple dwellings, 413.46
- Hospitals, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Hotel, *see subhead Multiple Dwellings below*
- Improvements required, 413.10
- Injunction, eviction, 413.112–413.122
- Insanitary dwelling, unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106
- Inspection, 413.123, 413.124
- Jails, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Kitchenette apartments, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Kitchenettes, size, 413.22
- Landlords duties, 413.78–413.81, 413.92, 413.124
- Lease canceled for law violation, 413.78, 413.117

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

Lien on property for penalty, 413.111  
 Light burning in hall required, 413.60  
 Lighting and ventilation  
   Alteration of dwellings, 413.47–413.50  
   Basement rooms for living purposes, 413.28, 413.63  
   Bathroom windows, 413.25, 413.32, 413.55  
   Cellar walls to have light paint, 413.64  
   Courts of dwellings, size, 413.15, 413.16, 413.48  
   Courts of dwellings, uncovered, 413.48  
   Halls to be lighted, 413.50, 413.84  
   Health board authority, 413.26, 413.50  
   Height of buildings, 413.12  
   Minimum requirements, 413.9  
   Partition in room, 413.24, 413.59  
   Rear yards to be unobstructed, 413.13  
   Rebuilding of dwelling after fire, 413.6  
   Rooms inside painted light color, 413.71  
   Side yards, building extending to lot line, 413.14  
   Skylights, 413.16, 413.48, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91  
   Space between dwellings on same lot, 413.19  
   Unlighted dwelling as nuisance, 413.3(19)  
   Unventilated dwelling as nuisance, 413.3(19)  
   Windows in each room, size, 413.20, 413.21, 413.83  
   Windows to be kept clean, 413.69  
 Local authorities, higher standards, 413.9, 413.125  
 Lodging houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)  
 Lots, definition of term, 413.3(9, 10)  
 Minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125  
 Mining camps governed, 135.16, 135.17  
 Moved dwelling regulations, 413.7  
 Multiple dwellings  
   Access to roof mandatory, 413.91  
   Animals on same lot, restriction, 413.73  
   Apartments as multiple dwellings, 413.3(3)  
   Attic as additional story, 413.3(13)  
   Bulkheads or scuttles, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91  
   Caretaker required, 413.76  
   Cellar stair requirements, 413.43, 413.45  
   Cellar walls painted a light color, 413.64  
   Closets, requirements, 413.44  
   Colors required, 413.70, 413.71  
   Co-operatives, ch 499A  
   Courts, *see subhead Courts of Dwellings above*  
   Definition and classification, 413.3(3)  
   Dumb-waiters, chutes and shafts, 413.42, 413.54  
   Elevators, 413.42, 413.54  
   Entrance hall requirements, 413.41  
   Eviction, insanitary condition, 413.78, 413.79  
   Exits required, 413.36, 413.41, 413.89, 413.90  
   Fire escapes, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90  
   Fire protection, 413.35–413.46  
   Fire towers, 413.3(16), 413.36  
   Flat roof dwelling, requirements, 413.41, 413.91  
   Floors beneath water closet, sink, 413.65, 413.85  
   Height and size of rooms, 413.22, 413.23, 413.59  
   Hotels defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3(4)  
   Hotels, when applicable, 413.3(3, 4), 413.12, 413.13  
   Inspection, entrance, 413.123, 413.124  
   Janitor required, 413.76  
   Light burning in halls, required, 413.60  
   Lighting and ventilation, 413.26, 413.84  
   Opening into hall, restriction, 413.75  
   Roof accessible, 413.91

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

Multiple dwellings—Continued  
   Scuttles or bulkheads, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91  
   Sewer, water supply, 413.8, 413.33, 413.67  
   Shafts and chutes, 413.42, 413.54  
   Sinks, washbowls, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85  
   Skylights and ventilators, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91  
   Stair halls, 413.38–413.40, 413.53, 413.84  
   Stairs, 413.38–413.41, 413.51, 413.53, 413.84  
   Stairs to bulkheads accessible, 413.82  
   Stairs to roof, 413.51  
   Subletting of rooms regulated, 413.78  
   Transoms prohibited in stair halls, 413.40  
   Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71  
   Water closets, *see subhead Water Closets below*  
   Winding stairs prohibited, 413.38  
   Wooden dwelling, height regulated, 413.46  
   Yards, 413.14(1), 413.47  
 Notices, when and how served, 413.119, 413.120  
 Nuisance defined and applied, 413.3(19)  
 Nuisances, penalty, 413.79, 413.80, 413.108–413.116, 413.120  
 Occupancy defined, 413.3(5, 6, 16)  
 Occupant's or owner's duty, 413.78–413.81, 413.92, 413.124  
 Occupying unapproved dwelling, 413.105–413.107  
 Openings into halls, restrictions, 413.75  
 Ordinances superseded, 413.125  
 Overcrowding of rooms prohibited, 413.77  
 Owner's and occupant's duty, 413.78–413.81, 413.92, 413.124  
 Owner's duty to file plans, 413.92–413.96, 413.104  
 Owner's duty to keep dwelling clean, 413.69  
 Paint, oil, gas, storage restricted, 413.75  
 Partitions, 413.24  
 Passages to be kept clean, 413.69  
 Permit canceled or revoked, 413.102, 413.103, 413.104  
 Plan approval required, 413.98–413.101, 413.104  
 Plans filed as public records, 413.97, 413.104  
 Plans, specifications filed, approval, 413.92–413.99, 413.104  
 Platforms, 413.3(16)  
 Plat of lot filed with plans, approval, 413.92–413.99, 413.104  
 Plumbing requirements  
   Closets and sinks, restrictions, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86  
   Fixtures not to be encased, 413.34, 413.85  
   Floor and wall around fixtures, 413.85  
   Sanitary work required, 413.34, 413.86, 413.87  
   Traps on all fixtures required, 413.34, 413.86  
 Porches, 413.3(16)  
 Power of cities and towns, 413.9  
 Powers of enforcement officers, 413.121, 413.122  
 Private dwellings  
   Alterations, 413.57  
   Attics, 413.3(13), 413.23  
   Definition, 413.3(2, 20)  
   Height of rooms, 413.23  
   Occupants duty to keep clean, 413.69  
   Yard, 413.13, 413.14(2), 413.47  
 Privies, cleanliness enforced, 413.69  
 Privies, sewer connection requirements, 413.86  
 Provisions as minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

Purpose, health and general welfare, 414.1, 414.3  
 Rags and junk, storage forbidden, 413.73  
 Rainwater, drainage, 413.66  
 Rebuilding burned dwellings, 413.6  
 Rent not collectible if law violated, 413.106  
 Repairs required, 413.66  
 Restricted building districts, cities, 368.19  
 Revocation or cancellation of permit, 413.102, 413.103  
 Roof leaks not permitted, 413.66  
 Roof requirements, 413.37, 413.66, 413.91  
 Roofs kept clean, 413.69  
 Rooms of dwellings  
   Alcoves, 413.24  
   Basement and cellar rooms, 413.63  
   Bathroom ventilation, 413.25  
   Cleanliness enforced, 409.43  
   Divided rooms, windows, 413.59  
   Light and ventilation, 413.50, 413.57  
   Living in bedrooms, 413.22  
   Minimum height requirement, 413.23  
   Minimum size of bed and living rooms, 413.22  
   Overcrowding prohibited, 413.77  
   Partitions required, 413.24  
   Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.71  
   Windows, *see subhead Windows below*  
 Rubbish removed from premises, 413.69  
 Sanitation  
   Insanitary fixtures removed, 413.55  
   Maintenance in sanitary condition, 413.65–413.80, 413.85, 413.86  
   Minimum requirements, 413.9  
   Plumbing to be open and sanitary, 413.34  
   Requirements generally, 413.27–413.34  
   Sinks and washbowls required, 413.31  
   Water closets in every dwelling, 413.32  
 Scuttles or bulkheads, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91  
 Sewer connections  
   Accessible before building, 413.33  
   Health officer to decide practicability, 413.8  
   Privy vaults replaced by water closets, 413.86  
   Public sewer defined, 413.3(20)  
   Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86  
   Shafts accessible for cleaning, 413.88  
 Shaft, access required, 413.88  
 Sinks  
   Floor under sinks kept repaired, 413.65  
   Multiple dwellings, requisites, 413.85  
   Proper sinks with running water, 413.31, 413.67  
   Wooden sinks not permitted, 413.34  
 Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91  
 Sleeping porches, 413.3(16)  
 Special charter cities, applicability, 420.150, 420.151  
 Stair halls in multiple dwellings, 413.40  
 Stairs  
   Cleanliness enforced, 413.69  
   Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84  
   Outside stairways, 413.3(16)  
   Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91  
   Specifications, 413.36–413.43, 413.51, 413.53, 413.60  
   Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38  
 Subletting lodgings, regulated, 413.78  
 Tenants rights, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107, 413.118  
 Toilets, *see subhead Water Closets below*  
 Transoms, when forbidden, 413.75

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

Two-family dwellings  
 Access to roof mandatory, 413.91  
 Attics, 413.3(13)  
 Definition, 413.3(2, 20)  
 Floors beneath sinks or water closets, 413.65, 413.85  
 Height and size of rooms, 413.22, 413.23, 413.59  
 Sinks and washbowls, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67  
 Skylight, when required, 413.91  
 Water closets, 413.32  
 Yards, 413.13, 413.14(2), 413.47  
 Unfit for habitation, eviction, 413.79  
 Ventilation, *see subhead Lighting and Ventilation above*  
 Violations  
   Building code, city inspection, 368.19  
   Eviction of occupant for noncompliance, 413.117  
   False statement in plan affidavit, perjury, 413.96  
   Penalties fixed by cities and towns, 413.2, 413.9  
   Penalties for violations, 413.107  
   Penalties generally, 413.107–413.111  
   Rents uncollectible, eviction, 413.106  
 Walls  
   Building to side of lot, 413.14  
   Cleaning of walls, 413.69  
   Fire resistive defined, 413.3(17, 18)  
   Multiple dwellings  
   Cellar stairs enclosed, fire resistive, 413.43  
   Cellar walls, painting and color, 413.64  
   Cleaning of walls, 413.69  
   Courts, color of walls, 413.70  
   Dumb-waiters, law requirements, 413.42, 413.54  
   Elevator shaft requirements, 413.54  
   Rooms, color requirements, 413.71  
   Shafts, fire resistive material, 413.42  
   Stairs, fireproof walls, 413.39  
   Washbowls required, 413.31  
 Water closets  
   Cellar location regulated, 413.32, 413.61  
   Cleanliness enforced, 413.69  
   Encased plumbing not allowed, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85  
   Fixtures, insanitary, replaced, 413.85  
   Floors beneath, kept repaired, 413.65, 413.85  
   Lighting and ventilation, 413.25, 413.32  
   Lighting at night required, 413.32  
   Multiple dwellings, requirements, 413.85  
   Number required, 413.32, 413.62, 413.86  
   Out-of-doors closets not permitted, 413.86  
   Plumbing, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86  
   Requirements generally, 413.32, 413.55, 413.86  
   Separate compartments, 413.32, 413.86  
   Window area, 413.25, 413.55, 413.86  
 Water supply  
   Accessible before building, 413.33  
   City water defined, 413.3(20)  
   Health officer to decide practicability, 413.8  
   Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.67  
   Tanks and pumps when no city water, 413.67  
 Windows  
   Bathrooms and toilets, 413.25, 413.32  
   Cellars and basement rooms, 413.63(4)  
   Cleanliness enforced, 413.69



**HOUSING LAW**—Continued

## Windows—Continued

Number, location, area, 413.20, 413.21, 413.83, 413.84

Room divided, windows required, 413.59

Wooden building defined, 413.3(18)

Words and phrases construed, 413.3(20)

## Yards

Catch basins permitted, 413.68

Cleanliness required, 413.69

Definition, 413.3(7)

Grading and drainage, 413.30

Rear yards, requirements, 413.13

Side yards, requisites, 413.14

Zoning by cities and towns, 414.1–414.22

**HUCKSTERING**

City markets, power to regulate or prohibit, 368.35

**HUMANE SOCIETIES**

Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50

Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)

**HUNDREDWEIGHT**

Defined, 210.4

**HUNTING LAW**

See *FISH AND GAME*

Licenses, 109.63, 110.1

**HUSBAND AND WIFE**

See *ch 597, also DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

**HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS**

See *PUBLIC UTILITIES*

**HYDROELECTRIC PLANTS**

General provisions, 469.1–470.6

**HYGIENE**

See also *HEALTH*

Basic science provisions, 146.2, 146.16

Dental hygiene in schools, 280.11

Dental hygiene practice, 153.7–153.9

Nurses, examination requirement, 152.3

State health department, campaigns for, 135.11

Teachers college, state, included in courses, 268.2

Teaching in schools, 268.2, 273.18(26)

**ICE**

Artificial, plants, authority of cities, 397.3

Cold-storage plants, *chs 171, 172, see COLD-STORAGE PLANTS*

Dealers, taxable property, 428.10

Ice houses

Location on railroad property, 481.1

Railroad liability for destruction, 481.2

Rate schedule for icing freight cars, 479.50

Spur tracks, right to have built, 481.3–481.8

Plants, municipal, authority of certain cities, 397.3

Removal from state parks, 111.35, 111.52–111.57

Retailers, chain store tax, exempt, 424.3(3)

Rinks, commission cities, 416.135, 416.136

**ICE CREAM**

Generally, 190.1(33–35, b)

**IDIOTS**

See 4.1(6), 226.8, *also INSANITY*

**ILLUMINATING OIL**

See *ch 208, also PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

**IMMUNITY**

Electors, on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3

Exemptions, *ch 627, see EXEMPTIONS*

Firemen, 102.1–102.4

General assembly members, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.23

Incrimination, 622.13–622.17, *see EVIDENCE*

Incrimination at insurance hearings, 515.136

Jury service exemptions, 607.2, 607.3

National guard members, 29.24, 29.39

Nonresident attending trial, process may be served, 617.1

Witnesses, immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136, 622.14–622.16, 741.3–741.5

**IMPAIRMENT OF CONTRACT**

Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

Corporations, legislative control, 491.39

**IMPEACHMENT**

Appearance, rights of accused, 68.8

Board of managers, to present articles, 68.3

Charges specified as in an indictment, 68.2

Compensation and payment of fees, 68.14

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 19

Definition, 68.1

Elective officials, budget duties, refusing to perform, 8.40

General assembly, power and procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19

High crimes and misdemeanors, removal from office, Const., U. S.; II, 4

House of representatives, articles bought by, 68.1

House of representatives, sole power, Const., U. S., I, 2

Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20

Notice to governor required, 68.4

Officers subject to, Const., Iowa, III, 20

Officer to be suspended by governor, 68.5

Organization of court, 68.9

Powers of court, 68.10

President of senate, another chosen, 68.6

Punishment, 68.13

Record of proceedings, 68.11

Removal of officer, salary, rights of accused, 67.7

Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3

Senate, trial of accused, procedure, 68.7–68.14

Warrant of arrest of accused, 68.7

Witnesses

Facts excluded, received as to credibility, 622.2

Felony conviction, to affect credibility, 622.17

Moral character, proof, 622.18

Process to procure attendance, 68.12

Record of former testimony, 622.97

**IMPERSONATION**

See 713.2, 738.20, 740.4, 740.5, *also CRIMES*

**IMPOTENCY**

Marriage annulment ground, 598.19(2), 598.22

**IMPOUNDING**

Animals, 188.11–188.50

Goods with bailee, title document impounded, 554.40

**IMPRISONMENT**

See *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**IMPROVEMENTS**

- Control board improvement, contracts, 218.60–218.64
- Internal, *see INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS*
- Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7
- Public improvement, contracts and claims, 573.1–573.26
- Recovery of real property, set off against damages, 646.20

**INAUGURAL ADDRESS**

- Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.33

**INCENDIARISM**

- See ch 707, CRIMES*

**INCEST**

- See* 704.1, 773.34, 789.16

**INCOME TAX**

- See ch 422, also TAXATION*

**INCOMPETENT PERSONS**

- Action for or against, R.C.P. 12, 13, 14
- Contracts of minors, 599.1–599.4
- Conveyance of property by spouse, 597.6
- Defense for incompetent, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Depositions taken before incompetency, 622.6
- Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132, 134
- Feeble-minded persons, 221.1–223.19, *see FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS*
- Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Guardians for incompetents, 668.1–672.20
- Idiots, 4.1(6), 226.8, *see INSANITY*
- Insane persons, actions, R.C.P. 12, 13, 14
- Insane persons, generally, 226.1–230.30
- Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Judgment without defense, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
- Legacies not over \$200, payment, 638.41
- Marriage license refused, 595.3(5), 595.20–595.28
- Minors, ch 599, *see MINORS*
- Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
- Notice served on guardian ad litem when fiduciary interested, R.C.P. 56(c)
- Old-age assistance, guardians appointed, 249.32
- Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
- Parties
  - Defendants, 232.10, R.C.P. 13, 17
  - Plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
- Physician's certificate, mental incapacity, defense, R.C.P. 13
- School attendance, excused, 299.5
- Suit for incompetent, R.C.P. 12
- Surviving spouse, election of dower, 636.25, 636.29
- Transactions prior to insanity, admissibility, 622.4, 622.6
- Waiver of exemption in estate mortgage, 635.43
- War veteran, grounds for removal from office, 70.6, 70.7
- Wills, capacity to make, 633.1

**INCORPORATION**

- Cities and towns, 362.1–362.9
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–497.4, 498.4
- Discontinuance of towns, 362.11, 362.17
- Fee for recording articles of incorporation, 79.3(3)
- Nonprofit corporations, 504.1, 504.2
- Nonprofit-sharing co-operatives, 498.2, 498.5
- Profit corporations, 491.1–491.21

**INCRIMINATION**

- See* 622.13–622.17, *also EVIDENCE*
- Insurance hearings, immunity, 515.136

**INCUMBENT**

- Defined in election contests, 57.3
- Holding over, no successor elected, 63.7
- Vacancies filled by appointment, 63.8, 63.9

**INCUMBRANCE BOOK**

- See ENCUMBRANCE BOOK*

**INCUMBRANCES**

- See LIENS, MORTGAGES*

**INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC**

- Bonds, *see BONDS*
- Cities and towns, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Counties, *see COUNTY*
- Limitation
  - Cities and towns, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2, 416.132, 419.73, 420.104
  - County, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19, 407.1, 407.2
  - General purpose limit, exception, 407.1
  - Limit, five percent of assessed value, 407.2
  - School districts, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
  - Townships, 407.1, 407.2
  - Townships, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
- Sanitary districts, limitation, 358.21
- Schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
- State, *see IOWA, STATE OF*
- Townships, *see TOWNSHIP*

**INDECENCY**

- See CRIMES*
- Obscenity and indecency, penalties, 725.1–725.12

**INDEFINITENESS OF PLEADING**

- Generally, see PLEADINGS*
- Motion to make specific, R.C.P. 112

**INDEMNIFYING BONDS**

- See BONDS*

**INDEMNITY**

- Corporate stockholder for debt payments, 491.62
- Drivers of emergency vehicles by cities, 321.495
- Limiting liability to employee, void, 479.123
- Lost negotiable instrument, 541.199, 541.200
- Workmen's compensation, how recovered, 85.22

**INDENTURE**

- Definition, 4.1(20)
- Seal, not necessarily implied, 4.1(20)

**INDEPENDENCE HOSPITAL FOR INSANE**

- General provisions, 226.1–226.34*

**INDETERMINATE SENTENCE**

- See* 245.6, 246.33, 246.38, 789.13, 789.14

**INDEX**

- Chattel mortgage recording, 556.9, 556.11, 556.21
- Claimant's book, 614.18
- Code, requirements, 14.12(6, k)
- Conditional sales contracts, 556.9, 556.11
- District court records, liens, 606.7
- Index book, personalty encumbrance records, 556.9–556.21

**INDEX—Continued**

Legislative journals, 17.17  
 Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15  
 Realty conveyances, recording, 558.49–558.64  
 Realty records copied and certified, 558.16–558.18  
 Reports of supreme court, 14.3(4)

**INDIANS**

Citizenship granted, page xxvii, Vol. I  
 Death certificate date, 141.4(5)  
 Dependent children on reservation, aid, 239.11  
 Disposal of liquor to Indians, 732.5  
 History preserved by historical department, 303.6(2)  
 Homestead tax credit, Tama Indians, 425.12  
 Old-age assistance, not lien on tribal realty, 249.20  
 Schools, contract, 273.20  
 Veterans of Indian wars, tax exemption, 427.3(2)

**INDICTMENT**

See *ch* 772–776, also *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**INDIGENTS**

Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18  
 Blind, education at school for the blind, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4–270.8  
 County support, 252.1–254.7  
 Deaf, education at school for deaf, 270.1–270.8  
 Hospital for, (Iowa City), 255.1–255.28  
 Tuberculous persons, 254.8–254.10, 271.10–271.16, 347.13, 347.16

**INDORSEMENT**

County attorney's information, 769.3–769.5  
 Denial of signature on instruments, R.C.P. 100  
 Execution, by officer receiving, R.C.P. 259  
 Indictment, 772.1–772.3  
 Indorser's right of inspection, R.C.P. 100  
 Negotiable instruments, see *NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*  
 Original notice served by sheriff, R.C.P. 57(c), 59  
 Renewal of execution by justice of peace, 601.75  
 Return of personal service by sheriff, R.C.P. 59(c)

**INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER**

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5  
 Additional reports from employer, penalty, 86.12  
 Agreements on compensation filed, 86.13  
 Agricultural employer's election to provide, notice to, 85.1(3)  
 Alien's death, foreign consul notified, 85.53  
 Appointment by governor, 2.40, 86.1

**Arbitration**

Appeal to the district court, 86.26–86.32  
 Appeal to the supreme court, 86.33  
 Award of board or commissioner filed, 86.23  
 Board of arbitration, how secured, 86.14  
 Compensation of arbitrators, 86.40  
 Costs of hearing taxed by board, 86.40  
 Decision of commissioner on review, 86.25  
 Defenses, special, must be pleaded, 86.14  
 Deputy industrial commissioner to act, 86.15  
 Deputy or arbitration board to hear petition, 86.15  
 Evidence, 86.18–86.23  
 Fees of arbitrator, 86.40  
 Findings of board or commissioner filed, 86.23  
 Hearing, procedure, 86.14, 86.15, 86.17

**INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER—Continued****Arbitration—Continued**

Investigations may be made by board, 86.17  
 Judgment by district court on award, 86.42, 86.43  
 Liberal rules of evidence, 86.18  
 Modification of judgment by court, 86.43  
 Number on board, 86.15  
 Oath of arbitrator, 86.16  
 Petition for arbitration, 86.14, 86.15  
 Place of holding hearing, 86.17  
 Powers and duties of board, 86.17  
 Procedure on request for arbitration, 86.14, 86.15  
 Procedure summary, 86.18  
 Reporter, shorthand, 86.19, 86.20  
 Review of findings by commissioner, 86.24  
 Witnesses, depositions, 86.21, 86.22  
 Witness fees, mileage, taxable, 86.41  
 Attorney's fee in court, approved by judge, 86.39  
 Audit by auditor, annual, 11.2  
 Authority in general, 86.8(5)  
 Benefit insurance, mutual, approved by, 87.5–87.7  
 Benefit insurance plan approved, terminated, 87.5–87.7  
 Blanks for compensation cases furnished, 86.8(2)  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(23)  
 Business interest prohibited, 86.7  
 Candidates for office not to make political promises, 86.5  
 Candidates recommended, written, public, 86.6  
 Commutation provisions, 85.45–85.48, 86.34  
 Deputy, 86.2, 86.3  
 Duties in general enumerated, 86.8  
 Earnings of employees, statement furnished by employer, 85.40, 85.41  
 Employer's records, inspection, penalty, 86.10  
 Examination of injured employee, fee, 86.38  
 Excessive charges, referred, 85.27, 86.39  
 Fees for services, approved, 86.39  
 Financial interest in business forbidden, 86.7  
 Hazardous employment, bond, approval, 87.16  
 Hospital claims approved, 85.27, 86.39  
 Injuries reported to, penalty, 86.11, 86.12  
 Judgments in district court, 86.30, 86.31, 86.42, 86.43  
 Lien for services, approved by commissioner, 86.39  
 Medical fees approved, 85.27, 86.39  
 Medical hospital services, amount fixed, 85.27  
 Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1  
 Notice of employee's election, 87.23  
 Notices required to be in writing, 86.36  
 Occupational diseases, 85A.19, 85A.21–85A.27  
 Office kept at seat of government, 86.1  
 Peace officers, jurisdiction, 85.62  
 Penalty for employer's neglect, collection, 85.41  
 Physician, appointed by commissioner, 86.38  
 Political activity prohibited, 86.4, 86.5, 740.13–740.18  
 Post notices, failure of employer, duty, 87.19  
 Public inspection, recommendations open to, 86.6  
 Recommendations required to be in writing, 86.6  
 Records kept of all proceedings, 86.8(4)  
 Records of employer, open for inspection, 86.10  
 Refusal to submit records, penalty, 86.10  
 Rehabilitation of disabled persons, co-operation to secure, 259.5

**INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER**—Continued

- Rejection of act by employer or employee, 85.3-85.21
- Removal, grounds, 86.4, 86.7
- Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3
- Reporter appointed, 86.19, 86.20
- Reports
  - Governor, biennial, 86.9
  - Injuries, by employer, penalty, 86.11
  - Mine inspectors, posted security, 87.18
- Review of award of settlement
  - Decision by commissioner, 86.34
  - Limitation on time for review, 86.34
  - Notice of review, how given, 86.35, 86.36
  - Petition for review to be filed, 86.35
  - Place of hearing, 86.37
- Rules and regulations, power, 85.66, 86.8(1)
- Second injury compensation act, duties, 85.63-85.69
- Second injury fund, 85.64-85.69
- Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(17)
- Termination of employee's disability reported, penalty for failure, 86.12
- Term of office, 86.1
- Vacancies, how filled, 86.1, 86.7
- Vocational rehabilitation co-operation, 259.4(5), 259.5
- Witness subpoenaed, fees allowed, 86.22, 86.41
- Workmen's compensation law, *see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION*

**INDUSTRY**

- Agriculture, allied industries promoted, 159.2
- Coal mining, 82.1-82.127
- Disabled persons rehabilitated, 258.1-259.8
- Labor law, *see LABOR LAWS*
- Mineral resources investigated at Ames, 266.3
- New industries, railroad freight rates, 479.27
- Statistics and information, 91.4
- Testing of mineral resources by state, 266.3
- Zoning law applicable, 414.1-414.3

**INEBRIATES**

- Commitment to state institutions, 224.1-224.5
- Drunkards, *see INTOXICATION*

**INFAMOUS CRIME**

- Election contest ground, 57.1

**INFANTS**

*See MINORS*

- Actions, R.C.P. 12, 13
- Age of majority, 599.1-599.3
- Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.36-140.38
- Birth certificates, 144.1-144.23
- Maternity hospitals, 236.1-236.34

**INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

- Animal diseases, ch 163, *also see ANIMALS*
- Diseases of man, ch 139, *also see DISEASES*

**INFERIOR COURTS**

- District court, 604.1-604.43
- Justice of the peace, 601.1-601.133
- Juvenile court, 231.1-231.13
- Mayor's court, 367.1-367.10
- Military court, 29.33-29.41
- Municipal court, 602.1-602.57
- Police court, 367.1-367.10
- Probate court, 631.1-631.13
- Superior court, 603.1-603.64

**INFIRMARIES**

- City authority to establish, 368.39, 419.28

**INFIRM PERSONS**

- Blind assistance, 241.1-241.25
- Blind school, 269.1, 269.2
- County homes, 253.1-253.10
- County hospitals, generally, *see HOSPITALS*
- Deaf school, 270.1-270.8
- Diseased persons, *see DISEASES*
- Drug addicts, inebriates, 224.1-224.5
- Epileptics hospital, 223.1-223.19
- Feeble-minded, institution for, 221.1-221.5
- Guardians, 668.1-670.19
- Handicapped children, education, 281.1-281.10
- Indigent persons, treatment, 255.1-255.28
- Insane hospitals, 226.1-226.34
- Insane hospitals, county, 227.1-227.15
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(4)
- Old-age assistance, 249.1-249.47
- Poor, support of, 252.1-252.43
- Psychopathic hospital, 225.1-225.42
- Soldiers home, 219.1-219.22
- Tax exemptions, 427.8-427.12
- Tuberculosis sanatorium, 271.1-271.16

**INFLAMMABLES**

- City and town power to regulate, 368.26, 368.27
- Commercial use in dwelling, 732.6, 732.7
- Explosives, *see EXPLOSIVES*
- Fire insurance policy void for keeping inflammables on premises, 515.138(6)
- Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75
- Petroleum products, *see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

**INFORMATION**

- Admission to psychopathic hospital, 225.10
- County attorney's, 769.1-769.33
- Form, 127.10, 754.2, 773.33, 773.34
- Justice court, form and contents, 762.2-762.6, 773.33
- Municipal court prosecutions, 602.29
- Preliminary, 754.1-754.7
- Superior court, filing by city attorney, 603.58
- Unlawful assembly or riot, allegations, 743.3

**INGRESS**

- Land without way thereto, 471.4(4)

**INHERITANCE**

- Estate tax, 451.1-451.13
- Heirs, ch 636, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96
- Words, conveyances, 557.2

**INHUMAN TREATMENT**

- Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
- Ground for divorce, 598.8, 598.9
- Prisoners mistreated, penalty, 356.23

**INITIALS**

- Indictment, description, 773.7(1), 773.17(1)
- Legalizing acts, judgments, 587.1
- Variance in realty conveyances, 558.6

**INJUNCTIONS**

- Advertising marks registered, 548.7-548.9
- Aeronautics commission, airport hazards, 329.6
- Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)

**INJUNCTIONS—Continued**

Airport hazards restrained, 329.6  
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Auxiliary remedy in any action, R.C.P. 320  
 Billboards on highways, 319.10–319.13  
 Bills of lading, 487.24, 487.25, 487.34  
 Boiler inspection, hearing, 89.10, 89.11  
 Bond, conditioned to pay or comply with judgment, R.C.P. 329  
**Bonds**  
 Abatement bonds  
 Liquor control act, nuisances, 123.77–123.87  
 Liquor nuisance abated, 128.23–128.34  
 Nuisance abatement stayed, 657.6  
 Approval by clerk of court, R.C.P. 327  
 Civil proceedings enjoined, R.C.P. 329  
 Co-operative association contract breached, 499.9  
 Filing of bond required, R.C.P. 327  
 Order violated, release of defendant, R.C.P. 330  
 Proceedings in civil action enjoined, R.C.P. 329  
 School lands sold on credit, injunction without bond to enjoin waste, 302.7  
 Temporary injunctions without bond  
 Houses of ill fame, 99.3  
 Liquor control act, injunctions, 123.63  
 Liquor injunctions, 128.2  
**Bootleggers**, 128.17  
 Buildings used for illegal use of drugs, 204.13  
 Butter overrun, third conviction, 193.6  
 Chattel mortgage foreclosures, 652.11  
 Cigarette sales, unfair practices, 551A.10  
 Cigarette tax, venue in Polk county, 98.34  
 Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1  
 Coal mine, failure to provide safety changes, 82.117–82.123  
 Collections for liquor, 129.11  
 Commerce commission's decisions enforced, 474.24, 474.25, 474.40, 474.41  
 Constitutional amendment, if illegal, 6.10  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XII, 3  
 Contempt proceedings, R.C.P. 330, 665.1–665.12  
 Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320  
 Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9  
 Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4  
 County zoning, 358A.14, 358A.23  
 Damages or other relief permitted, R.C.P. 310  
 Defendant's right to appear, R.C.P. 326  
 Drug and cosmetics, 203A.4  
 Engineering, illegal practice, 114.24, 114.25  
 Execution of judgment, quashed, 626.106  
 Execution, property of judgment debtor, 630.7  
 Fee for serving writ, 337.11(6)  
 Food and drug act, violation, 189.18, 189.19  
 Food establishments, sanitary violations, 170.50  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.37  
 Goods with bailee, 554.40, 554.41  
 Granted, stage in proceedings, R.C.P. 320  
 Grounds, R.C.P. 320, 321  
 Gypsum mine, failure to make changes, 83.11  
 Health nuisance, charter cities, 420.177  
 Highway obstructions, 319.8–319.11  
 Hospital, unlicensed, 135B.16  
 Hotels, sanitary violations enjoined, 170.50  
 Houses of prostitution, 99.1–99.31  
 Housing law, enjoin nuisances, 413.113–413.116  
 Independent remedy by equity action, R.C.P. 320

**INJUNCTIONS—Continued**

Injuries prevented by writ, R.C.P. 320  
 Insurance companies, 508.17, 518.28  
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 39  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.14  
 Judgments, vacation sought, 683.3  
 Labels registered, 548.7–548.9  
 Labor disputes, 736A.7, 736B.5  
 License, dealers who do not obtain, 189.18  
 Life insurance companies, insolvent, 508.17  
 Limitations of actions, stay, effect, 614.13  
 Liquor nuisances, 123.60–123.89, 128.1–128.40  
 Mandamus, 661.9, 661.12–661.16  
 Maternity hospitals, unlicensed, 236.7  
 Membership sales companies, 503.11  
 Mine operators, 82.117–82.123, 83.11  
**Mines**  
 Failure to provide safety changes, 82.117–82.123  
 Opening new mine without a permit, 82.25  
 Refusal to make ordered changes, 83.11  
 Mining without liability insurance, 87.15, 87.19  
 Modification, R.C.P. 328  
 Motor vehicle dealers violations, 322.11  
 Mutual assessment insurance, 518.28, 518.34  
 Mutual nonlife assessment associations, 518.28  
 Negotiable documents of title, 554.40, 554.41  
 Notice of application, R.C.P. 326  
 Nuisance, action to enjoin, procedure, 99.2–99.22  
 Nuisances, cities and towns, 368.2, 420.177  
 Nuisances, housing law, 413.113–413.116  
 Nursing home, unlicensed, 135C.7  
 Obstruction of justice, 723.2  
 Partition actions, to protect property, R.C.P. 282  
 Pasteurization law, violation, 192.9  
 Pipe-line companies enjoined, 490.29, 490.30  
 Prices, unfair discrimination by corporation, 551.9  
 Profession practice without license, 147.83  
 Prohibited interference by injunction, water-works trustees insurance decisions, 400.12  
 Public health, special charter cities, 420.177  
**Railroad cases**  
 Orders of commerce commission, 474.40, 474.41  
 Rates established, obedience to such rule, 474.25  
 Refusal of writ conclusive, R.C.P. 322, 323  
 Restaurants, sanitary violations enjoined, 170.50  
 School land, waste committed on, 302.7  
 School teacher without certificate, 273.13(24)  
 Securities law, sales contrary to, 502.21  
 Service of writs, delay, penalty, 123.88  
 Services of animals, lien, 580.9  
 Signs or billboards on highways, 319.10, 319.11  
 Special charter cities, health nuisance, 420.177  
 Statute limitations, 614.13  
 Stock sales of corporation, 501.4  
 Stock transfer act, 493A.14  
 Superior court powers, 603.19  
 Tax commission, power to use action, 421.20  
**Temporary injunction**  
 Allowance, grounds, R.C.P. 321  
 Bond before writ issues, exceptions, R.C.P. 327  
 Dissolution or modification, motion, R.C.P. 328  
 Granted, by whom, R.C.P. 325  
 Granted during litigation, R.C.P. 320, 321  
 Notice, hearing, when mandatory, R.C.P. 326  
 Outside district where pending, when permitted, R.C.P. 324, 325  
 Petition supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 321

**INJUNCTIONS—Continued**

## Temporary injunction—Continued

- Previous applications, petition must show, R.C.P. 323
- Refusal indorsed on petition, R.C.P. 322
- Without bonds
  - Houses of ill fame, 99.3
  - Liquor control act, 123.63
  - Liquor injunctions, 128.2
- Trade-marks, 548.7–548.9
- Unfair discrimination, corporations, 551.9
- Vacation application, R.C.P. 328
- Vacation of judgments, 683.3
- Venue for restraint on court proceedings, R.C.P. 329
- Violation by pipe-line companies, 490.30
- Violation punished as contempt, R.C.P. 330
- Warehouse receipts, 542.25, 542.26
- Zoning, airport hazards, 329.6
- Zoning law, restraining order, 414.16

**INJURIES**

- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
- Damages for wrongful death, disposal, 635.9
- Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
- Jitney bus licensee liability, 388.6
- Limitation on personal injuries, 614.1(3)
- Minor child, who may sue for, R.C.P. 6, 8
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97
- Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.284
- Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Passenger bus licensee liability, 388.6
- Penalties
  - Assault and battery, 695.5
  - Assault with intent to injure, 694.4–694.7
  - Explosives as cause of injury
    - Death, 697.1
    - Depositing with intent to injure property, 697.4
    - Making of gunpowder as nuisance, 697.5
    - Personal injuries caused, assault, 697.2
    - Property injuries caused, 697.3
  - Internal improvements and common carriers
    - Dams, locks, or machinery, 716.1
    - Ditch and drain obstruction, 716.3, 716.4
    - Highways, 714.18, 714.19, 716.6, *see HIGHWAYS*
    - Levees, 716.2, 716.4
    - Public utilities, 716.7
    - Railroads, 711.4, 716.7–716.19, *see RAILROADS*
    - Road obstructions, 716.6, 716.7
    - Water drawn from pond, canal, or reservoir, 716.1, 716.5
    - Wire tapping, 716.8
    - Unlawful assembly, 743.9
- Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Reports of injuries
  - Abuses to state institutional inmates, 218.3
  - Injuries to employees, 86.11, 86.12, 88.11, 88.12
  - Mine accidents, 82.14, 82.116, 339.4
  - Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.284
  - Railroad accidents, 474.45–474.53
  - Wounds by criminal violence, 147.111–147.113

**INNS AND INNKEEPERS**

*See chs 105, 170, 583, also HOTELS AND INNS*

**INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)**

- Administration by board of control, 218.1
- Admissions, applications, 229.1, 229.41
- Business manager, 218.6–218.10
- Commitment proceedings, 229.1–229.40
- County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
- County home, removal of patient to, 227.11, 227.16–227.18
- County maintenance, auditor's report of costs, 333.11(11)
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Idiots defined, not admitted, 226.8
- Inmates
  - Communication privileges, 226.13–226.15
  - Conditions reported to counties, 226.6(5)
  - Convicts, insane transferred, 246.17
  - County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
  - Custody of superintendent, 226.9
  - Dangerous inmates transferred, 226.30, 226.31
  - Discharge of patients
    - Allowed when sanity regained, 226.19
    - Board's power to discharge, 226.18
    - Clothing and money furnished, 226.22
    - Commission of inquiry, duties, 229.31–229.36
    - County hospital transferees discharged, 227.13
    - Crime, charge pending, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28
    - Criminal insane, court order, 226.29, 246.17
    - Criminal recovery, return to jail, 226.27
    - Dangerous incurables, when removed, 226.26
    - Dangerous, transfer, court order, 226.30
    - Evidence, certificate and record, 226.21
    - Habeas corpus proceedings available, 229.37
    - Notice to clerk of the district court, 226.19
    - Notice to county auditor, 226.32
    - Overcrowded conditions, removal to make room, 226.32
    - Partially recovered, notice to county, 226.33
    - Recommendation of superintendent, 226.18
    - Record of recovery, 226.19, 226.20
    - Recovered patients, certificates, 226.19
    - Recovery after discharge, certified, 226.24, 226.25
    - Restoration of civil rights, 226.21
    - Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
    - Wrongful detention, release, 229.31–229.37
  - Drug addicts becoming insane, 224.5
  - Epileptic hospital inmates received, 223.8
  - Equality of treatment required, 226.10
  - Escape and recapture, expense, 226.16, 226.17
  - Feeble-minded institution inmates, 222.46
  - Idiots not received, defined, 226.8
  - Indigents, preferences in admission, 226.7
  - Inebriates becoming insane, 224.5
  - Inquests into unusual deaths, 226.34
  - Insane patients
    - Legal settlement, requirements, 230.1–230.14
    - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)
    - Investigation as to sanity, 226.18
    - Letters to board, unhampered, 226.12–226.15
    - Letters to others, censored, 226.12–226.15
    - Old-age assistance, grounds for denial, 249.6(5)
    - Order of admission to hospital, 226.7
    - Parole of patients, requirements, 226.23
    - Preferences in reception of patients, 226.7

**INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR**—Continued

## Inmates—Continued

- Psychopathic patients received, 225.36–225.42
- Restraint of patients required, 226.9
- Special care permitted, arrangements, 226.11
- Support of inmates
  - Collection from counties, 230.20–230.24
  - Counties, recovery for expense, 230.25–230.30
  - County and state liability, 229.42, 230.1–230.14
  - Nonresident patients liability, 230.15–230.19
  - Patients, estates liable, 230.15–230.19
  - Relatives, liability, 230.15–230.17, 252.1–252.5
  - Removal of nonresidents, 230.6–230.9
  - Residence, how determined, 230.1–230.14
  - Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
- Transfer to men's reformatory
  - Examination by court, hearing, notice, 226.31
  - Incorrigibles, application to court, 226.30
- Transportation expenses, how paid, 228.11
- Treatment of patients, equality, 226.10
- Women's reformatory inmates, 245.12
- Writing material furnished, 226.14
- Monthly visits by control board, 226.12
- Names of hospitals, official, 226.1
- Officers and employees
  - Immunity from prosecution, 226.9
  - Recapture of escaped patients, diligence, 226.16
  - Restraint of patients, immunity, 226.9
  - Superintendent to supervise, 226.6(2)
  - Woman inspector, 226.12
- Physicians, assistant
  - Duties, act for superintendent, 226.3, 226.6
  - Qualifications required, 226.3
  - Witness fees, revert to hospital, 226.5
- Provisions applicable to all these hospitals
  - Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(9)
  - Veterans of any war
    - Commitment not invalidated by transfers, 229.22
    - Transfer to veterans hospital, 229.20, 229.21
- Psychopathic hospital
  - Co-operation with, 225.5
  - Incurables transferred, 225.36–225.42
  - Medical directors' assistants, 225.6
- Reports, *see* **CONTROL, BOARD OF**
- Scientific observations, 218.46(12)
- Superintendents
  - See also* **CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Officers**
  - Certificate of expense to county, duty, 230.20
  - Certificates of recovery issued, 226.19, 226.24
  - Custody of patients, 226.9
  - Dangerous incurables, recommendation, 226.26
  - Duties enumerated, 226.6
  - Entrance of patients acknowledged, 229.11, 229.14
  - Escapes, diligence required, 226.16
  - Immunity from prosecution, 226.9
  - Letters to inmates examined, 226.15
  - Liability, none for restraint of patients, 226.9
  - Member of commission on transfers, 227.11
  - Member of eugenics board, 145.1
  - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)
  - Parole recommended for patients, 226.23
  - Qualifications required, 226.2
  - Report annually to counties, 226.6
  - Salary, maximum allowed, 226.4

**INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR**—Continued

## Superintendents—Continued

- Steward, cannot act as, 226.2
- Witness fees, revert to hospital fund, 226.5
- Voluntary admissions, 229.41
- Woman inspector, duties, 226.12
- Women's reformatory transfer to, 245.12
- INSANITY**
- Adoption, annulment for insanity, 600.7
- Commission of inquiry
  - Appointment by court, 229.31
  - Compensation, payment, 229.35
  - Complaints investigated, 229.31, 229.32
  - Finding and order filed, 229.34
  - Hearing, limitation, 229.33, 229.36
  - Personnel of inquiry commission, 229.31
  - Unjust detention investigated, 229.31, 229.32
- Commission of insanity
  - Appeals from findings, 229.17–229.19
  - Appointed by district court, 228.3
  - Blanks received from control board, 229.23
  - Care of patient by relatives or friends, 229.25
  - Clerk, duties, 226.19, 226.20, 228.6
  - Clerk of court as clerk of commission, 228.4
  - Commitments
    - Adequate facilities prerequisite, 229.9
    - Answers on hearing, correction, 229.7, 229.8
    - Appeal, jury trial, 229.17–229.19
    - Appearance at hearing, 229.5
    - Application by information, contents, 229.1
    - Crime, court acquires jurisdiction, effect, 229.12
    - Criminal insane pending trial, 783.3
    - Custody prior to admittance, 229.2, 229.11–229.26
    - Drug addicts, 224.1–224.5
    - Epileptics, voluntary patients, hearing, 223.6
    - Examination by physician, 229.6, 229.7
    - Execution of warrant by physician, 229.11
    - Feeble-minded patients, hearing, 223.6
    - Female attendant, when required, 229.14
    - Female insane, constant attendance, 229.16
    - Findings and order, 229.9
    - Hearing, 229.2–229.5
    - Inebriates, 224.1–224.5
    - Interrogatories to physician's certificate, 229.7
    - Legal settlement of patient, 229.9, 230.1–230.14
    - Record of order of commitment, 229.9
    - Relative, executing warrant, 229.15
    - Right to counsel, 229.5
    - Service of warrant, 229.11
    - Subpoenas, power to issue, 229.3
    - Warrants, execution, 229.2, 229.10–229.16
    - War veterans, 229.20–229.22
  - Compensation, 228.9
  - Complaint to obtain release, 229.31
  - Costs paid by county, 228.10
  - Counsel allowed at hearing, 229.5
  - County commission in each county, 228.1
  - County to provide care, 229.26
  - Custodian, special, when appointed, 229.25
  - Custody of patient
    - Outside state hospitals, 229.27
    - Pending appeal, 229.18
    - Temporary, duty to provide, 229.24
  - Discharge of insane
    - Approval of board of control, 229.30
    - Convicts transferred to hospitals, 246.17

**INSANITY—Continued**

- Commission of insanity—Continued
  - Discharge of insane—Continued
    - Notice of discharge by board, 226.33
    - Transfer of insane veteran not to affect, 229.22
  - Epileptics, commitment, law applicable, 223.7
  - Expenses and compensation, 228.9–228.11
  - Forms and blanks furnished, 229.23
  - Indicted person, lack of jurisdiction, 228.8
  - Jurisdiction of commission, 228.8
  - Legal settlement of insane person
    - Certificate to proper county, 230.3, 230.4
    - Control board investigation, court action, 230.6–230.13
    - Determined, record, by commission, 229.9, 230.2
    - Disputed by county, time limit, 230.4
    - Liability of place of legal settlement, 230.1
    - Nonresidents, notice to control board, 230.5
  - Meetings held at clerk's office, 228.4
  - Neglected insane cared for, 229.28
  - Notices and reports, given by mail, 228.7
  - Number of members, 228.1
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 229.3
  - Organization, 228.4
  - Parole of patients, consent required, 226.23
  - Patients confined, certificate required, 227.15
  - Personnel of commission ex officio, 228.2
  - Physician for examination, 229.6
  - Prisoners in penitentiary examined, 792.5–792.7
  - Private asylums, confinement, 227.15
  - Psychopathic hospital special commission, 225.37–225.42
  - Recovered patient, discharge, notice, 226.31
  - Recovery, discharge from custody, 229.30
  - Relatives or friends, care without public charge, 229.25
  - Room at county public hospital, 347.13(7)
  - Subpoenas, power to issue, 229.3
  - Term of office, 228.3
  - Transfer from asylums to state hospitals, 229.29
  - Transportation expenses, how paid, 228.11
  - Vacancy temporarily filled, 228.5
  - Warrant to peace officer, 229.2
- Commission of psychopathic hospital, 225.37–225.42
- Commitments, *see subhead Commission of Insanity above, thereunder see Commitments*
- Complaint, release from institution, 229.31
- Construction, words included, 4.1(6)
- County and private hospitals
  - Auditor's report of county cost, 333.11(11)
  - Authority for confinement in private asylum, 227.15
  - Care of insane of other counties, 227.14
  - Commitment by insanity commission, 229.26
  - Complaints of patients, hearings, 227.3
  - Confinement, authority required, 227.15
  - Cost of removal paid by county, 227.7
  - Cruelty to patient, penalty, 229.38
  - Decision as to removal of patients, 227.12
  - Differences decided by court, 227.12
  - Discharge of patients, 227.13, 229.31–229.36
  - Dispute of authorities, court to decide, 227.12
  - Estates liable for patient's care, 230.18
  - Feeble-minded transferred, 222.48
  - Habeas corpus, 229.37

**INSANITY—Continued**

- County and private hospitals—Continued
  - Inspection by board of control, 218.30, 227.2
  - Inspectors, qualifications, duties, 227.2
  - Notice before acting on report, 227.3
  - Notice to guardian of rule violations, 227.8
  - Other counties, care permitted, 227.14
  - Removal of patient by board, cost, 227.6, 227.7
  - Rules made by board of control, 227.6
  - Sanity investigation, 227.9
  - Supervision by board of control, 227.1
  - Support of patients by county, 230.24
  - Transfer of feeble-minded or to guardian, 222.48
  - Transfers between institutions, 227.10–227.12, 229.29
- County home, notice of transfer to, 227.11
- Defense in criminal case, notice, 777.18
- Definitions
  - Feeble-minded persons, 222.1
  - Idiots, 4.1(6), 226.8
  - Insane, 229.40
  - Insane persons, 4.1(6), 222.1
  - Unsound mind, 4.1(6)
  - Words included, 4.1(6)
- Epileptic commitment law applicable, 223.7
- Eugenics board, powers, 145.1–145.22
- Idiots
  - Custody, 670.19
  - Definition, 4.1(6), 226.8
  - Disqualified to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
  - Exhibition, 725.12
  - Guardians, 668.32–670.19
  - Insane hospitals, barred from, 226.8
  - Marriage annulment, 598.19, 598.22
  - Marriage license refused, 595.3, 595.20–595.28
- Insane person defined, 4.1(6), 222.1, 229.40
- Limited partner, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36
- Lunatics, included in "insane persons", 4.1(6)
- Medical director, psychopathic hospital, advisor, 225.6
- Paternity proceedings, mother's insanity, 675.21
- Persons insane
  - Actions
    - Acquittal on ground of insanity, 785.17, 785.18
    - Answers for ward by guardian, R.C.P. 71
    - Brought or defended, R.C.P. 12, 14, 17
    - Criminal case, verdict, 785.18, 789.7, 789.8
    - Defense required, 597.7, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
    - Depositions after insanity, 622.6, 622.96, R.C.P. 165
    - Eminent domain powers of guardian, 472.16
    - Guardian's suits, R.C.P. 12
    - Judgment vacated, ground, R.C.P. 252
    - Legal settlement determined, 230.12–230.14
    - Limitation of actions, *see Limitation of Actions below under this subhead*
    - Marriage competency determined, 595.23–595.28
    - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
    - Parties to actions, guardian, R.C.P. 14, 17
    - Pending action, insanity, R.C.P. 17
    - Realty, action to convey, 597.6–597.9
    - Recovery of land, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 567.7
    - Spouse insane, 595.7, R.C.P. 13, 14
    - Watercourse dam, eminent domain, 469.19
  - Admission to state hospitals, 229.1
  - Adoption of child, annulment, 600.3–600.7



**INSANITY—Continued**

## Persons insane—Continued

- Care without public charge, custodian, 229.25
- Children, legitimacy after annulment, 598.22
- Condemnation proceedings, 469.19, 472.15, 472.16
- Confinement outside of institutions, 229.16
- Contracts concluded by guardian, 668.13
- Convicts kept in reformatory, 246.15–246.17
- County hospitals, detention room, 347.13(7)
- Criminal defendant, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Insanity of Defendant*
- Cruelty or mistreatment, punishment, 229.38
- Custody pending hearing, 229.2
- Dangerous incurables released to relatives, 226.26
- Dangerous inmates transferred on notice, 226.31
- Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.6
- Death penalty, ground to suspend, 792.5–792.7
- Defendant in criminal case, burden of proof, 783.2
- Defense in criminal action
  - Generally, 785.18, 789.7, 789.8
  - Notice of insanity defense, 777.18
- Definition, 4.1(6), 222.1, 229.40, 252.1
- Drainage trustees election, vote of, 462.14
- Drug addicts, 224.1–224.5
- Epileptics, commitment, 223.6–223.9
- Federal stock waiver, estate settlements, 635.43
- Female confined, female attendant, 229.16
- Guardians, *see GUARDIANS, subhead Drunkards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics and Persons of Unsound Mind*
- Guardians, nonresident, *see GUARDIANS, subhead Foreign Guardians*
- Habeas corpus, right when confined, 229.37
- Hearings, by insanity commission, 229.2–229.12
- Highways, rights protected, 306.33
- Idiots, barred from state hospitals, 226.8
- Idiots, defined as insane persons, 4.1(6)
- Inebriates, commitment, 224.1–224.5
- Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Legal settlement determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.14
- Liability for necessities, 554.2
- Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30
- Limitation of actions
  - Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7
  - Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
  - Death, extension of time, 614.9
  - Extension of time during disability, 614.8
  - Real estate claims before 1930, 614.17, 614.19
  - Tax sale, recovery from, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
  - Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13
  - Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
- List of defectives to district court clerk, 595.20–595.28
- Lunatics defined as insane person, 4.1(6)
- Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.19(4), 598.22
- Marriage license refused, 595.3(5), 595.20–595.28
- Marriage prohibited, 595.3, 595.22
- Men's reformatory, department for insane, 246.15
- Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132
- Motor vehicle license, barred, 321.177
- Neglected insane, provided for, 229.28
- Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5–230.9, 230.14
- Old-age assistance not available, 249.6(5)

**INSANITY—Continued**

## Persons insane—Continued

- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56 (c, d, e)
- Outside state hospitals, restrictions, 229.27
- Partner, limited, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38
- Patient accused of crime, 226.27–226.29
- Penitentiaries, transfer of convicts, 246.15–246.17
- Physicians examination, 229.6, 229.7
- Plea, notice of defense, 777.18
- Plea of insanity, liability for costs, 783.4
- Poor person defined, 252.1
- Private hospitals, authority for care, 227.15
- Private hospitals, notice of rule violations, 227.8
- Private or public patients, restrictions, 229.27
- Private patients, special custodian, 229.25
- Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42
- Relatives, care of insane, 229.25, 230.15–230.17
- Relatives, insanity warrants by, 229.15
- Relatives, special care provided, 226.11
- Release from institutions, 229.30, 229.31
- Reports annually by auditor, 333.11(10, 11)
- Reports by institution heads, 145.2
- Residence determined, *see subhead Commission of Insanity above, thereunder see Legal Settlement of Insane Persons*
- Restraint and care by county, when required, 229.26
- Scientific observation facilities, 218.46
- Spouse
  - Election of dower or homestead, 636.29
  - Election of will or dower, 636.26, 636.29
  - Encumbrance of property, 597.6–597.8, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Realty conveyance, 597.6–597.9, R.C.P. 13, 14
- State hospital inmates, sanity determined, 226.18, 229.31–229.37
- Sterilization, 145.1–145.22
- Suffrage rights denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Support of insane persons
  - Auditor's report of county costs, 333.11(11)
  - Auditor to keep record of maintenance, 230.26
  - Claim against estate on death, 230.30
  - Closing estates, lien first paid, 230.28
  - Compromise of lien by supervisors, 230.17
  - Contract for, liability, 230.15
  - Corporation or firm, contract liability, 230.15
  - Cost of commitment, 230.10, 230.11
  - County attorney's duty to collect, 230.27
  - County fund for insane, 230.24
  - County liability, 230.11, 230.21, 230.22
  - Estates liable, 230.18, 230.19
  - Homestead sold, lien first paid, 230.28
  - Husband and wife, liability, 230.25
  - Institution fund for county insane, 230.23
  - Legal settlement determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.14
  - Lien on property for support, 230.25–230.29
  - Lien on real estate
    - Husband and wife, 230.25–230.30
    - Persons committed, 230.25–230.30
  - Nonresidents, estates liable, 230.19
  - Persons liable, 230.15, 230.16
  - Preliminary payment of costs, 230.10
  - Recovery by county, 230.27–230.30
  - Relatives, liability, 229.25, 230.15–230.17
  - Release of lien by supervisors, 230.29

**INSANITY—Continued**

## Persons insane—Continued

## Support of insane persons—Continued

- Report to county of hospital expense, 230.20–230.22
- State liability, 230.1, 230.11
- Supervisors duty to collect, 230.27
- Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12
- Transfer, 227.10–227.13, 229.21
- Voting, disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Writing materials or letters, refusal, penalty, 229.39
- Plea of insanity in criminal case, notice, 777.18
- Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42
- Psychopathic hospital special commission, 225.37–225.42
- Psychopathic incurables, 225.36–225.42
- Reformatory for men, department for insane, 246.15
- Reformatory for women, transfer to hospital, 245.12
- Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
- Special insanity commission from psychopathic hospital, 225.37–225.42
- Spouse insane, 597.6–597.9, 636.26, 636.29, R.C.P. 13, 14
- State hospitals, 226.1–226.34
- Term defined, included words, 4.1(6)
- Women's reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12

**INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES**

- Adulteration, 189.15, 189.16, 206.4, 206.5
- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Arsenic combination, label, 206.3(2)
- "Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
- Container defined, 189.1(4)
- Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.28
- Definitions, 189.1, 206.1
- Enforcement of law by state, 189.22–189.25
- Fees paid to state treasury, 189.29
- Goods for sale in other states, 189.26
- Inert ingredients, label requirements, 206.3(3)
- Inspection, samples, 189.3–189.8
- Labeling, 189.9–189.14, 206.2, 206.3
- Lead arsenate, required content, 206.4(2)
- Lime and sulphur liquid spray, content, 206.3(4), 206.5
- Package defined, 189.1(4)
- Paris green, required content, 206.4(1)
- Poisons and antidotes, label, 206.3(1)
- Poisons excepted from drug law, 205.8
- Poisons, labeling requirements, 206.3
- Reports by dealers, 189.27
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
- Spray solutions, labeling, 206.3(4)
- Strength and purity required, 206.4
- Violations, penalty, 189.19–189.21

**INSECT PESTS**

- Crop pest act, ch 267

**INSIGNIA**

- Desecration of, national or state, 32.1–32.6
- Unlawful wearing of military emblems, 713.28

**INSOLVENCY**

- Alien insurers, procedure, 515.72
- Assignees' sales, city not to regulate, 368.6(5)

**INSOLVENCY—Continued**

- Assignment for creditors' benefit, 681.1–681.31
- Banks, 528.29–528.45
- Banks, receiving deposits, 528.81, 528.82, 532.19
- Banks, remission of tax on stock, 430.9
- Bills of exchange, presentment, 542.36(3)
- Bills of exchange, protest before maturity, 541.159
- Blind aid benefits, exempt, 241.10
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Definition under sales act, 554.76(3)
- Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
- Estate settled by guardian, 670.18
- Executor, ground for removal, 638.29(3)
- Insane person, guardian's duties, 670.18
- Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Receiverships*
- Judgment execution nulla bona, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3
- Notice of dishonor, negotiable paper, 541.102
- Old-age and survivors, public employees, retirement benefits, exempt, 97.43
- Policy of insurance, compensation liability, clause prohibited, 87.8
- Stoppage in transitu, 554.54, 554.58–554.60
- Surety, requiring creditor to sue insolvent principal, 540.1–540.4
- Trust companies, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Trustees, sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)
- Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(3)
- Unpaid seller's rights, buyer insolvent, 554.55–554.57

**INSTALLMENT STOCK SALES**

- Corporations, income tax exemptions, 422.34
- Generally, 501.1–501.8

**INSTITUTES, COUNTY**

- Farmers institutes, *see FARMERS INSTITUTES*
- Teachers institutes, 272.1–272.8

**INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY**

- See R.C.P.* 196, 780.9, 780.35, *also JURY*

**INSTRUMENTS**

- Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.44
- Affecting real property, 558.1–558.68
- Chattel mortgages, 556.1–556.21
- Conditional sales of personalty, 556.4–556.28
- Counterfeiting instruments, 718.13–718.23
- Forgery, *see CRIMES, subhead Forgery*
- Legalizing acts, 585.1–593.4
- Recording, chs 556, 558
- Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*

**INSULT**

- Libel and slander, 659.1–659.6, 737.1–737.7

**INSURANCE**

- Accident insurance
  - Antidiscrimination provision, 508.23, 508.24
  - Assessment change to legal reserve, 510.36–510.39
  - Assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
  - Association defined, 510.1
  - Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
  - Discrimination, persons of one class, 508.23, 508.24
  - Employers' liability insurance, 517.1–517.4

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Accident insurance—Continued

- Firemen, city volunteers, 368.34
- Foreign assessment companies, 510.15, 510.19
- Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
- Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512.16
- Fraternal societies, law applicable, 510.23
- Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
- Group accident policy, 509.1–509.3
- Inurement of liability policies to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
- Itinerant merchants, required, 81.4
- Liability for insurer's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3
- License to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority below*
- Life companies, authority, 508.29
- Limitation on assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
- Limitation on time, proof of loss, 511.36
- Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
- Motorbuses in cities, required, 388.5–388.10
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
- Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
- Proceeds exempt, 511.37, 635.8
- Proceeds exempt from income tax, 422.8(2, e)
- Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19–321A.23
- Proof of loss, time limit on notice, 511.36
- Rebating prohibited, 508.23
- Reciprocity with other states, 510.32
- Register of policies, 515.64
- Report, annual, 515.64
- Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 637.4
- Surplus of association distributed, 510.28

## Actions

- Assessment life associations
  - Actions on policies, 511.17, 511.30–511.35
  - Defenses to policy actions, 511.30–511.36
  - Recovery of penalties, 511.7
- Assessment nonlife associations
  - Arbitration agreements, effect, 518.26
  - Hail assessments, losses paid, 518.17
  - Limitation of action on losses, 518.22
  - Members, liability for assessments, 518.14
  - Process agent, service, 510.29, 511.27, 511.28
  - Proof of loss, 518.19–518.22
  - Value of building, liability, 518.23, 518.24
  - Value of personalty and crops, 518.25
  - Venue of actions for assessments, 512.16
- Assessments, action for, venue, 616.11
- Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*
- Fire insurance, unauthorized companies, 515.137
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
  - Application attached to policy, 512.14, 512.15
  - Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26
  - Evidence of service process, 512.23
  - Exemption of proceeds from execution, 512.17
  - Injunction by state, 512.37
  - Notice of process given by commissioner, 512.24
  - Original notice, service on agent, 512.22–512.26
  - Record of service of process, 512.26
  - Service on attorney sufficient, 512.25
  - Venue of actions against society, 512.16
- Guaranty companies, notice, 682.20, 682.21
- Hospitalization association disputes, 514.13

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Actions—Continued

- Joinder, indemnitor or insurer with indemnified parties, R.C.P. 28
- Liability for insurer's unpaid judgments, 516.1–516.3
- Life companies
  - Action on policy, defenses, 511.17, 511.30–511.36
  - Age misrepresentation, defense, 511.32
  - Application attached to policy, 511.33
  - Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28
  - Estoppel by application, 511.34
  - Estoppel by examiners certificate, 511.31
  - Injunction when insolvent, 508.17
  - Intoxication as defense on policy, 511.30
  - Liquidated damages on void contract, 511.17
  - Penalties recovered by state, 511.7
  - Policy and proceeds, execution exempt, 511.37
  - Process, service, 511.27–511.29
  - Proof of loss, limitation, 511.35, 511.36
  - Time limit on proof of loss, 511.35, 511.36
- Nonlife companies
  - Agent's suit for commission, 515.54–515.56
  - Appeal from revocation of authority, 515.135
  - Application attached to policy, effect, 515.94, 515.95
  - Commissioner as process agent, 515.73, 515.74
  - Conditions invalidating policy, 515.101, 515.102
  - Conditions of policy, 515.101–515.108, 515.111–515.118
  - Defenses, 515.95, 515.101–515.106
  - Fire policy of unauthorized company, 515.137
  - Improper form of policy, 515.140
  - Invalidating stipulations avoided, 515.101
  - Invalid policies, conditions, 515.101, 515.102
  - Limitation of action, 515.107, 516.3
  - Original notice, foreign companies, 515.73, 515.74
  - Place of bringing actions, 616.10–616.12
  - Pleadings not changed by law, 515.105, 515.106
  - Policy more favorable than required, 515.108
  - Presumption as to insurable value, 515.96, 518.23
  - Process agent, service on, 515.73, 515.74
  - Proof of loss on building, 515.98–515.106
  - Unauthorized companies, when policy valid, 515.137
  - Value of building, 515.96–515.98
  - Venue of actions against, 616.10–616.12
  - Venue of actions for premiums or notes, 616.12
  - Witnesses, incriminating statements, 515.136
- Original notice, foreign corporations, process agent service, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subheads Foreign Corporations Served; Nonresidents*
- Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 60, 617.5
- Place of bringing, 616.10–616.12
- Receiverships, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Reciprocal exchanges, 520.4–520.7
- Surety companies, process agent service, 682.21
- Unauthorized companies, liability, 507.16, 511.17
- Venue of actions
  - Assessment collection, nonlife, 616.11
  - Insurance companies, 616.10
  - Premiums or notes, nonlife companies, 616.12
  - Surety companies, 616.15

**INSURANCE—Continued****Agents**

- Assessment life associations
  - Agent's certificate to act, 511.5, 511.6
  - Definition of agent, 511.4, 515.122–515.126
  - Discrimination between persons, 508.23, 508.24
  - Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
  - Fraud against association, 511.18–511.21
  - Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16, 511.17
  - Intemperance of assured known, 511.30
  - License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
  - Misrepresentation of policy, 511.20, 511.21
  - Penalty for soliciting without certificate, 511.6

**Assessment nonlife associations**

- Advertisements, 515.122, 515.144–515.146
- Commission law not applicable, 515.58
- Definition of agent, 515.123–515.126
- License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
- Resident agent required, 515.22
- Solicitation of proxies, 523.4
- Soliciting business illegal, 507.16, 511.16, 511.17, 515.120

**Assistance in examination of companies, 507.3****Fee for license, 522.4****Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
- Employment, 512.33
- Fraud on company, 512.41
- Illegal business solicitation, 512.39, 512.40, 512.103
- License not required, 522.1
- Officials violating provisions, 512.40

**Liability if company not certified, 507.16, 511.17****Licensing by commissioner**

- Acting without license, penalty, 522.5
- Issuance fee, 522.3, 522.4
- License required, 522.1
- Revocation for cause, 522.3
- Term of license, 522.2
- Violations, penalty, 522.5

**Life companies**

- Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22
- Certificate of authority required, 511.5, 511.6
- Commission law not applicable, 515.58
- Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19
- Definition of agent, 511.4, 515.123–515.126
- Discrimination between persons, 508.23
- Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
- Fraud in procuring policy, 511.18
- Inducements to insure prohibited, 508.23, 508.24
- Intemperance of insured known, 511.30
- Liability for premium on void contract, 511.17
- License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
- Misrepresentation, 511.20, 511.21
- Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 511.16–522.1

**Nonlife companies**

- Advertising, 515.92, 515.122, 515.144–515.146
- Assisting in examination of company, 515.85
- Certificate of authority, 515.78
- Combinations, unlawful, 515.131–515.136
- Countersigning policies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
- Definitions of agent, 515.123, 515.126
- Fee paid to commissioner, 515.128, 522.4
- Fire policy not standard, penalty, 515.140
- Forms and policies, agents for filing, 515.131
- License required, fee, 522.1–522.5

**INSURANCE—Continued****Agents—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

- Mutual companies, 515.22
- Record kept of business, 515.57
- Resident countersigning agents
  - Action to enforce commissions, 515.55, 515.56
  - Amount of commission, 515.54, 515.61
  - Commissions, 515.53–515.56
  - Contracts covered by law, 515.58
  - Contracts exempt from law, 515.58
  - Countersigning required, 515.52–515.54
  - Enforcement by commissioner, 515.59
  - Licensed resident agent, 515.52
  - Mutual companies, 515.22
  - Penalty for violations, 515.60
  - Policies through resident agents, 515.52
  - Reciprocity with other states, 515.61
  - Record, out-of-state contracts, 515.57
  - Residence in state, 515.22, 515.52, 515.92
- Soliciting agent defined, 515.123
- Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.9
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120

**Original notice served on agent, 617.5****Penalty for acting without license, 522.5****Promotion of companies, expense limited, 506.3****Proxies, solicitation forbidden, 523.4****Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts**

- Agent license requirements, exception, 515.58
- Attorney as agent, 520.2
- Bond by attorney to subscribers, 520.16–520.18
- Commission law applicable, 515.58
- Countersigning, exceptions, 515.58
- Deposit of securities by agent, 520.23
- Fees paid by attorney as agent, 520.19
- Foreign agent, license issued, 520.3
- Form of policy, changes permitted, 520.20
- Insurance law not applicable, 520.22
- License issued, renewal, 520.12
- Office, location, 520.3
- Reciprocity with other state agents, 520.23
- Reinsurance with licensed companies, 520.21
- Report made annually, 520.10
- Reports filed with commissioner, process agent, service, 520.5, 520.6, 520.8
- Revocation or refusal of license, 520.15
- Service on process agent, 520.5, 520.6
- Tax paid annually, 520.19
- Unauthorized business, penalty, 520.14
- Revocation of license, 522.3
- Sale of stock illegally, domestic companies, 506.7
- Soliciting agent defined, 511.4, 515.123
- Stock sale, as inducement to insure, 506.9
- Term of license, 522.2
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16

**Aircraft insurance**

- Assessment nonlife associations, 518.1(1)
  - Authority to issue, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49, 518.1
  - Dirigible or other aircraft, 515.48(1, 9)
  - Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
  - Nonlife companies, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
  - Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518.20
  - Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
- Alien insurance companies**
- Alien insurer defined, 515.70
  - Amount of securities deposit approved, 515.71

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Alien insurance companies—Continued

- Certificate of authority, requirements, 515.71
- Insolvency, procedure, 515.72
- Reinsurance of policies, 515.72

## Alien insurer

- Definition, 515.70
- Deposit of securities required, 515.71
- Insolvency, procedure, 515.72

## Alteration of instruments insured, 515.48(2)

Animals insured, 515.48(4), 515.69, 518.1(1), 518.20

Annual reports tabulated by commissioner, 518.18

Anticompat law, 515.131

Antidiscrimination law, 508.23

Arson, burning to defraud insurer, 707.4

## Articles of incorporation

Approval, interpretation, 491.10

## Assessment life association

- Amendment to become legal reserve, 510.36
- Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 510.4
- Fees for filing, domestic company, 511.25
- Foreign companies, filing of articles, 510.16
- Foreign company, fees for filing, 511.24
- Notice of approval published, 510.5
- Objects of association stated, 510.9
- Record and publication, 510.5

## Assessment nonlife associations

- Amendments by members, 518.4
- Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 518.8
- Articles printed as part of policy, 518.5
- Assessments specified, allowed, 518.9
- County mutuals, business place stated, 518.2
- Election of officers, terms stated, 518.6
- Meetings, place specified, 518.3

## Fraternal beneficiary association

- Amendment on reorganization, 512.81
- Approval of articles, 512.27–512.29
- Designation of funds, 512.52
- Foreign accident companies, filing, 510.16, 510.23
- Foreign companies, approval, 512.27–512.29
- Foreign companies, filing for permit, 512.18
- Members of one guild, occupation, 512.44, 512.93
- Opinion of attorney general, 512.28
- Religious societies, pre-existing, 512.7
- Reorganization plan submitted, 512.82

Hospital or medical corporations, approval, 514.3

Kind of business authorized, 515.49

## Life companies

- Amendment required by law, 523.6
- Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 508.2
- Approval of amendments, 508.4
- Duration of articles, 491.24
- Fees for filing by domestic company, 511.25
- Foreign companies, fees for filing, 511.24(1)
- Renewal of articles, 491.25, 491.32
- Requirements, contents, 508.3

Mutual companies, authority granted, 515.41

## Nonlife companies

- Amendment of articles, 515.23, 523.6
- Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 515.2, 515.3
- Attorney general's approval certified, 515.2
- Capital increased in stock company, 515.43
- Certificate of approval, 515.2, 515.3
- Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25
- Change to comply with law, 515.119, 523.6

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Articles of incorporation—Continued

## Nonlife companies—Continued

- Directors, number stated in articles, 515.26
- Duration, renewal, 491.24, 491.25
- Filing, fees, 491.28, 515.5, 515.128
- Name too similar, refusal, 515.4
- Recording of articles, 515.3, 515.5

Professional liability companies, approval, 519.3

Proportionate representation provided, 523.5

Proxy elections specified, 523.1

## Assessment life associations

Accident associations, 510.1, 510.31

Actions by or against association, *see subhead**Actions above*

Advertisements, 511.4, 511.20–511.23, 515.122

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Amendment of incorporation articles, 510.36

Annuities, sale authorized, 508.31

Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*

Assessment contracts, limitations, 510.30

## Assessments

Adequacy, proof required, 510.18

Definition of assessment plan, 510.2

Diversion of funds forbidden, 510.9

Recovery from unauthorized company, 511.17

Use limited, 510.9

Association defined, 510.1

Authority of agent to act, 511.5

Beneficiary change, 510.10

Benevolent societies, *see subhead below*

Buildings, 511.8

Business year, close, 510.11

Certificate of membership defined, 510.3

Certificates of authority, *see subhead below*

Change to legal reserve company, 510.36–510.38

Conditions for commencing business, 510.8, 510.15–510.19, 511.27

Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*

Conspiracy to defraud, 511.19

Contracts for illegal business, 511.17

Definitions, 510.1–510.3

## Directors

Misrepresentations, penalty, 511.20, 511.21

Penalty for improper consolidation, 521.15

Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12

Discrimination against domestic companies, 511.15

Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 510.24–510.27

Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 510.12

Fee for certificate of authority, 510.19, 511.24, 511.25

Fees payable, 505.7, 510.11, 511.24–511.26, 515.128

Financial showing, 510.17

Foreign companies, *see subhead below*Fraternal societies, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations below*

Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18–511.21

Frauds on company, 511.18–511.20

## Funds

Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13

Dissolution, how distributed, 510.27

Diversion forbidden, 510.9

Federal securities investment, 682.45, 682.46

Investment, savings and loan shares, 534.27

Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12

Legal reserve policyholder's benefit, 510.35

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Assessment life associations—Continued

## Funds—Continued

- Loans prohibited, 511.11, 511.12
- Surplus distribution, 510.27, 510.28
- Surplus, prohibited investments, 511.11
- Taxes, from what funds payable, 511.14
- Trust funds, legal reserve, 510.35, 511.8
- Use of assessments limited, 510.9
- Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
- Health insurance companies, 510.30–510.32, 510.39
- Home office building, real estate, 511.8(9)
- Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16–511.21
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Insurable age, 510.10
- Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*
- Judgments, failure to pay, 507.10
- Life companies
  - Home office, 511.8(9)
  - Office building, real estate, 511.8(9)
  - Real estate acquired, 511.8(9)
  - Real estate, certificates of sale, 511.8(10)
  - Real estate for office building, 511.8(9)
  - Limitation on proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
  - Location of office filed, 510.17
  - Management, proof of competency, 510.18
  - Manager, unlawful business, 507.16, 511.16, 511.17
  - Medical examination, effect, 511.31
  - Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
  - Members right to vote, 510.6, 523.1
  - Misrepresentation unlawful, 511.17, 511.21
  - Mortgages held, 511.8
  - Name, dissimilar, required, 510.7
- Officers
  - Bonds required, 510.8, 510.13
  - Discrimination prohibited, 508.23, 508.24
  - Examinations, duty to assist, 507.3
  - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
  - Illegal business, penalty, 507.16, 511.16–511.21
  - List filed with commissioner, 510.17
  - Misrepresentation, penalty, 511.20, 511.21
  - Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
  - Removal by court, 510.25
- Organization of domestic companies, 506.1–506.8
- Organizing in future restricted, 510.30, 510.31
- Penalty provisions. *see subhead Violations below*
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Policyholders
  - Class of policies, 510.33
  - Liability on policies, 510.2
  - Voting rights, 510.6, 521.10, 523.1–523.4
- Process service, foreign benevolent, 510.29
- Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
- Purpose of association, 510.1, 510.9
- Real estate for office building, 511.8(9)
- Receivers appointed, 510.26, 510.27
- Reciprocity with other states, 510.19, 510.32
- Reincorporation as stock company, 510.36–510.39
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
- Religious societies, requirements, 510.29
- Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
- Reserve for policyholders, 510.35

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Assessment life associations—Continued

- Reserve on reinsurance, 510.38
- Restrictions, exceptions, 510.30, 510.31
- Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
- Statement of condition filed, 510.17
- Surplus, authority to distribute, 510.28
- Taxation, 432.1–432.9
- Transfer of membership, 510.27
- Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
- Valuation of policies on reincorporation, 510.37
- Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
- Voting rights of members, 510.6, 521.10, 523.1–523.4
- Assessment nonlife associations
  - Actions by or against association, *see subhead Actions above*
  - Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122, 515.144–515.146
  - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
  - Aircraft insurance, 518.1(1)
  - Aircraft, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
  - Arbitration or appraisal, 518.26
  - Articles and bylaws part of policy, 518.5
  - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
  - Assessments
    - Advance assessments, 518.10
    - Allowable assessments and fees, 518.9
    - Cancellation of policy, 518.30–518.32
    - Hail associations, 518.17
    - Pro rata when retained, 518.32
    - Purposes of assessment, 518.9–518.14
    - Venue of action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
  - Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*
  - Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries below*
  - Books and records, examination, 507.3
  - Borrowing money, 518.11
  - Buildings, liability for value, 518.24
  - Cancellation of policy by company, 518.29
  - Cancellation of policy by insured, 518.30
  - Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*
  - Conditions for commencing business, 518.7–518.8
  - Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
  - County mutuals
    - Agents, exemption from license, 518.41, 522.1
    - Annual report, classified, 518.18
    - Definition, 507.1, 518.2, 521.1
    - Exemption from examination law, 507.1, 518.37
    - Gross premium tax not applicable, 432.1
    - Name requirements, 518.2
    - Personal injuries not insurable, 518.1(1, c)
    - Taxation, exemption, 432.1, 432.6–432.8, 518.37
  - Crops, liability for value, 518.25
  - Debts
    - Deduction for taxation, 429.4, 432.8, 432.9, 518.38, 518.39
    - Definition of debts, 518.39
    - Payment on receivership, 518.28
  - Directors, violation of consolidation law, 521.15
  - Dissolution causes, 507.10, 507.17, 518.28
  - Election of officers and directors, 518.6, 523.1–523.6
  - Employers' liability insurance, 517.1–517.4

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Assessment nonlife associations—Continued

Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 518.27, 518.37  
 Existing associations, exemptions, 515.23  
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46  
 Fees required, 515.128, 518.40, 518.42  
 Fire companies, false advertising, 515.91–515.93  
 Foreign companies, *see subhead below*

## Funds

Borrowing money to pay losses, 518.11  
 Distribution on receivership, 518.28  
 Emergency fund accumulated, uses, 518.12  
 Investment, 515.35, 518.12, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46  
 Net assets required, 518.14  
 Prorating for hail losses, 518.17  
 Reserve, unearned premiums, 515.47, 518.14, 518.15  
 Tax assessment, 432.6–432.9, 518.38  
 Use of funds for proxies, penalty, 523.4

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2

Incorporation, 518.1

Injunction proceedings, 518.28

Inurement of policy, 516.1–516.3

Investment of funds, 515.35, 518.12, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46

Judgment against insured unpaid, company liability, 516.1–516.3

Judgment unpaid, receivership, 507.10

Kinds of insurance, 515.23, 515.48, 517.1, 518.1

Licenses of agents, 518.41–518.43

Limitation of action on losses, 518.22

Losses, notice and proof, 518.19–518.22

Manager, violations, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121, 521.15

Meetings, annual, 518.3

## Members

Definition, 518.1

Exempt from law as to agents, 515.126

Liability, maximum assessments, 518.14, 518.28

Power to amend bylaws and articles, 518.4

Voting by proxy, 523.1–523.6

Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

Minors property insured, 518.1

Names, requirements, 518.2

Office building authorized, 518.12

## Officers

Bonds of officers, 518.33, 518.34

Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15

Duty to assist examiners, 507.3

Election according to bylaws, 518.6

Unlawful solicitation, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121

Organization, purposes, 518.1

Personal property, liability for value, 518.25

Place of bringing action for assessments, 616.11

Policies, *see subhead Policies below*

Policy liability, computation, 515.47

Powers and purposes, 518.1

Premiums, action to collect, 616.11, 616.12

Professional men, 519.1–519.13

Proof of loss, time limit, 518.19–518.21

Proxies authorized at elections, 523.1, 523.6

Purposes of association, 518.1

Quo warranto against improper practice, 518.27

Receivers, 507.10–507.13, 507.17, 518.28

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*

Reports annual, 518.18

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Assessment nonlife associations—Continued

Reserve for losses and premiums, 515.47, 518.12–518.16

Return of unearned assessments, 518.31

Risk, maximum single, 518.7

Risks insured against, 518.1

Soliciting business, 515.48, 515.120, 515.121

## State mutuals

Agents to be licensed, 518.41–518.43

Annual report classified, 518.18

Annual tax, payment, 518.35

Bond of officers, 518.33, 518.34

Conditions for commencing business, 515.12, 518.7, 518.8, 518.33, 518.34

Definition, name, 518.2

Fees, certificates, 515.128, 518.40

Moneys and credits assessed, 518.38, 518.39

Policies approved by commissioner, 518.8

Tax paid annually, 518.35

Taxation, 432.1, 432.2, 432.4, 432.5–432.9

Time limit, proof of loss, 518.19–518.21

Unauthorized business, penalties, 507.10, 507.16, 507.17, 508.30, 515.120, 515.121, 518.27, 518.28

Unearned assessments, return, 518.31

Value of insured property, 518.23–518.25

Violation of law, quo warranto, 518.27

Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Assignment old-age assistance beneficiary, 249.23

Authority to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority below*

## Automobile insurance

Accident insurance, *see subhead above*

Actions against company

Carrier's liability policy, 325.26

Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3

Itinerant merchant's liability policy, 81.4

Truck operator's liability policy, 327.15

Annual report, classification, 518.18

## Assessment nonlife associations

Applicability of general law, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

Assets, stock of cars insured, 518.14

Authority for insuring, 518.1(1)

Basic rate, reserve, liability, 518.14

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2

Proof of loss, time limit, 518.19, 518.20

Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)

Concealment or conversion insurance, 515.48(9)

Financial responsibility, ch 321A

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2

Inurement of liability policy, 516.1–516.3

Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3

Life companies, authority to write, 508.29

Loss of use insured, 518.1(1, c)

## Nonlife companies

Authority to insure, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2

Itinerant merchants, 81.4

Liability on debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15

Passenger busses in cities, 388.5–388.10

Proof of loss, time limit, 518.20

Risks of companies limited, 515.49

Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)

Bank loans, borrower to insure, 526.31

**INSURANCE—Continued**

- Bank real estate loans, mortgagor to provide, 526.31
- Beneficiaries
  - Accident policy proceeds exempt, 511.37
  - Assessment life company requirements, 510.10
  - Change in assessment life policies, 510.10
  - Endowment policy, proceeds exempt, 511.37
  - Estates settled, exemption from debts, 635.8
  - Exemption of policy proceeds, *see subhead below*
  - Feloniously causing death or disability, 636.48, 636.49
  - Fraternal beneficiary associations
    - Associations as beneficiaries, 512.11, 512.12
    - Calls on beneficiaries, religious plan, 512.8
    - Change permitted, 512.10, 512.13
    - Charitable institution as beneficiary, 512.69
    - Children's lives insured, 512.56–512.61
    - Death benefits permitted, 512.2, 512.5
    - Fraternal association defined, 512.1
    - Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60
    - Payment of benefits authorized, 512.2
    - Place to bring action on policy, 512.16
    - Proceeds exempt from execution, 512.17
    - Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
  - Heirs include surviving spouse, 635.10
  - Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32
  - Life policy, proceeds exempt from debts, 511.37
  - Old-age assistance provisions, 249.18(3), 249.23, 515.102(4)
  - Workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44
- Benevolent societies
  - Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
  - Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
  - Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19
  - Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54
  - Exemption from benefit payments, 635.8
  - Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
  - Income tax exemption, 422.34
  - Incorporation
    - Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
    - Nonprofit corporation, 504.1–504.29
  - Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
  - Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9), 10)
  - Trustees or managers duties, 504.14
- Blanchard act, 515.131
- Boats, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
- Boiler, inspection, waive state inspection, 89.6
- Boiler insurance for steamboats, 106.11(6)
- Bombardment insurance, 515.48(1)
- Bonded warehouses insurance, 543.11, 543.15
  - Agent for reciprocal contracts, 520.16–520.18
  - Assessment life association, officers, 510.8, 510.13
- Bonds
  - Assessment nonlife associations
    - Annual report, 515.63(5–8), 518.18
    - Officers to be bonded, 518.33
  - Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
    - Employer's, 87.16
    - Itinerant merchant's, 81.4
    - Motorbusses in cities, 388.8
    - Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
    - Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
  - Life companies
    - Annual report of investments, 508.11(10, 12)
    - Foreign companies, investments required, 508.10

**INSURANCE—Continued**

- Bonds—Continued
  - Nonlife companies
    - Annual statement required, 515.63(5–8)
    - Appeal bond on revocation, 515.135
    - Investments authorized, 515.35
    - Investments examined before business, 515.38
    - Officers' bonds, 518.33, 518.34
    - Reserve fund, what bonds excluded, 515.45
    - Safekeeping of bonds insured, 515.48(3)
  - Bottomry, 515.48(9)–515.50
  - Buildings, home office, 511.8(9)
  - Burglary insurance, *see subhead Theft Insurance below*
  - Burning to defraud insurers, 707.4
  - Cancellation of policies
    - Assessment nonlife associations
      - Conditions, by assured, 518.30
      - Hail policies, time for canceling, 518.30
      - Notice when association cancels, 518.29, 518.32
      - Pro rata assessment kept by company, 518.32
      - Unearned assessments returned, 518.31
    - Nonlife companies
      - Forfeiture for premium nonpayment, 515.80
      - Form must provide for cancellation, 515.110
      - Liability of assured, 515.81
      - Restoration of policy by insured, 515.83
      - Right of insured to cancel, 515.84
      - Short rates and costs paid by insured, 515.81
      - Short rate table by commissioner, 515.82
      - Standard fire policy provisions, 515.138(6)
    - Professional liability insurance, 519.8
  - Capital stock
    - Life companies
      - Advertisements, paid up only, 511.22, 511.23
      - Amount required, 508.5, 508.10
      - Articles to show amount of capital, 508.3
      - Foreign companies, amount required, 508.10
      - Investments, 508.7, 508.8, 508.10, 511.8, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46
      - Loans, when prohibited, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11
    - Nonlife companies
      - Advertisement, foreign fire company, 515.92, 515.93
      - Deficiencies of assets made good, 515.86
      - Dividends not from capital, 515.44–515.46
      - Foreign capital, requirements, 515.69
      - Increase in stock, how made, 515.43
      - Investments prescribed, 515.35, 534.27
      - Minimum requirement, 515.8
      - Prohibited loans, 515.11
      - Reduction of capital, 515.9
      - Statement of capital and surplus, 515.92
      - Transferor not relieved from liability, 515.88
    - Sale by domestic company while organizing, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
    - Transfers pending examination, 507.15
  - Casualty insurance
    - Antidiscrimination provision, 508.23, 508.24
    - Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
    - Discrimination between persons, 508.23, 508.24
    - Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2, 515.24
    - Group insurance authorized, 509.3–509.5(2)
    - Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
    - Limitation on risks, 515.49
    - Rates, ch 515A, *see INSURANCE RATES*
    - Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24



**INSURANCE—Continued**

Certificate for agents, *see subhead Agents above*  
 Certificate of authority  
   Alien insurance company, 515.71  
   Approval of company prior to issuance, 506.2  
 Assessment life association  
   Contracts, void if no certificate, 511.17  
   Fees of domestic companies, 511.25  
   Fees of foreign companies, 510.19, 511.24  
   Foreign companies, requirements, 510.15–510.19  
   Fraternal accident companies, 510.23  
   Issuance authorized, 510.14  
   Penalty for not having, 511.6, 511.16, 511.17  
   Receipt for premium tax filed, 432.3  
   Revocation, 507.10, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23  
   Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23  
 Assessment nonlife associations  
   Fees paid to commissioner, 515.128, 518.40  
   Issuance conditions, 432.3, 518.8  
   Revocation of certificate, 507.10, 518.28, 518.34  
 Business unauthorized, soliciting, penalty, 507.16  
 Certificates of compliance, domestic, 506.1, 506.2  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations  
   Conditions, 512.18–512.21, 512.27–512.32, 512.43  
   Fee for issuance and renewal, 512.29  
   Foreign accident associations, 510.23  
   Penalty for not having, 512.40  
   Refusal by commissioner, 512.21  
   Renewal annually, 512.31  
   Revocation, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102  
   Suspension of certificate, 512.54, 512.101  
 Group insurance revocation, 509.7  
 Guaranty companies, 682.14–682.16  
 Interinsurance, *see Reciprocal or Interinsurance Contracts below under this subhead*  
 Life companies  
   Appeal from denial, 506.8  
   Conditions precedent, 432.3, 508.6, 508.9, 508.10, 508.13  
   Contracts, void if no certificate, 511.17  
   Fees paid to commissioner, 511.24–511.26  
   Issuance authorized, 508.13  
   Penalty for doing business without certificate, 511.6, 511.7, 511.17  
   Revocation, 508.14, 508.15, 508.24, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23  
   Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9  
 Nonlife companies  
   Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72  
   Appeal from refusal to issue, 506.8  
   Conditions precedent, 432.3, 515.41, 515.42  
   Fees, payment, 515.128  
   Foreign company, 515.77  
   Issuance of certificate, 515.3, 515.12, 515.41, 515.77  
   Mutual companies, 515.12  
   Procedure for revocation, 507.11  
   Recorded with secretary of state, 515.3  
   Refusal for not complying with law, 515.65  
   Renewal of certificate, 515.42  
   Revocation, 515.59, 515.110, 515.134  
   Suspension, 507.10, 515.129  
 Professional liability company, 519.4, 519.12  
 Promotion expense limited, 506.3  
 Receivership after revocation, 507.10

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Certificate of authority—Continued  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts  
   Authority granted by certificate, 520.12  
   Bond requirements, 520.15, 520.17  
   Business without certificate, penalty, 520.14  
   Foreign attorney, license required, 520.3  
   Issuance, renewal, 520.12  
   Process served, procedure, 520.5  
   Revocation or refusal, hearings, 520.15  
   Statement filed before issuance, 520.4  
 Revocation, grounds  
   Assessment life association, 510.22, 510.24  
   Defaulting life company, securities to state, 508.19  
   Fraternal societies, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102  
   Group insurance companies, 509.7  
   Insolvency of company, 507.10, 508.22  
   Judgments remaining unpaid, 507.10  
   Life companies, 508.14–508.17, 508.22, 508.24, 508.26, 511.9, 511.23  
   Life companies, procedure, 508.14, 508.17–508.19  
   Mutual nonlife associations, 518.28, 518.34  
   Nonlife companies, 515.110, 515.134  
   Nonlife companies, agents law violated, 515.59  
   Nonlife companies procedure, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86  
   Nonpayment of examination expense, 507.8  
   Receivership, *see subhead Receiverships below*  
   Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.15, 520.17  
   Refusal to be examined, 507.17  
   Sale of stock as inducement to insure, 506.9  
   Unlawful business by company, 507.10  
 Stock sale forbidden before certificate, 506.1  
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.16  
 Suspension, revocation, after examination, 507.10  
 Workmen's compensation, 87.6  
 Certificate of compliance, organization, 506.1, 506.2, 515.90  
 Certificate of membership, *see subhead Policies below*  
 Certificate of sale, realty investment, 511.8(10)  
 Check liability, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)  
 Civil war insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Clergyman group insurance, 509.1(2)  
 Coinsurance, nonlife companies, 515.48(8), 515.111–515.118  
 Collateral loans, 511.8(12)  
 Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)  
 Commercial paper, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)  
 Commissioner of insurance, 505.1–505.13  
 Commissioner of insurance as process agent, 511.27–511.29  
 Commissioners standard mortality tables, page 2417  
 Commissions insurance, 515.48(9)  
 Compensation liability insurance  
   Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7  
   Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16  
   Coal mines, extra hazardous, presumption, 87.12  
   Employer required to insure, 87.1

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Compensation liability insurance—Continued

## Employers liability insurance

- Compensation claims, reserve, 517.1
- Compensation, definition, 517.2
- Compensation policies, distribution, 517.3
- Reports of compensation policies, 517.4

## Extra hazardous business, coal mines

- Application of compensation laws, 87.13–87.27
- Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
- Failure of employer to comply, penalty, 87.19
- Failure to insure, employees election, 87.21–87.23

## Injunction to enforce insurance, 87.15

## Insurance required, 87.14

## Jury trial, when, proceedings, 87.24–87.27

## Mine inspector's duties, 87.18

## Notice of security posted by employer, 87.17

## Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20

## Factory inspector's duties, 87.18

## Failure to comply, action against employer, 87.18

## Failure to insure, employee's right, 87.21–87.23

## Failure to insure liability, penalty, 87.1

## Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2

## Group insurance, 87.4

## Injunctions, 87.15, 87.19

## Insolvency clause, prohibited, 87.8

## Insurance of liability required, 87.1

## Maximum charge for insurance, 87.3

## Mine inspector's duties, 87.18

## Mutual companies, 87.4, 515.12

## Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5)

## Notice of failure to insure, 87.2, 87.17

## Notice of security furnished, 87.17–87.19

## Policy clauses required, 87.9, 87.10

## Reciprocal or interinsurance contract, 520.4, 520.9

## Relief of employer from insurance, 87.11

## Renewal commission, maximum, 87.3

## Requirement that employer insure, 87.1

## Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20

## Scheme for mutual insurance, 87.5

## Trial of employee's claim, 87.24–87.27

## Workman's lien on proceeds, 87.9

## Workmen's compensation law, 85.1–85.62

## Consolidation and reinsurance

## Appearance by policyholders, 521.7

## Approval and filing with commissioner, 521.11

## Assessment companies, election, 521.10

## Authorization by commission, 521.8

## Company defined, 521.1

## County mutuals, law not applicable, 521.1

## Election for company approval, 521.10

## Expenses paid by petitioner, 521.14

## Fraternal beneficiary associations

## Expenses paid by associations, 512.79

## Plans submitted, 512.73–512.78

## Procedure, 512.73–512.78

## Violations, penalties, 512.80

## Life companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76, 521.1–521.15

## Life companies, procedure, 521.2–521.11

## Nonlife companies consolidated, 521.12–521.15

## Penalties for violation, 521.15

## Petition by life company, 521.3–521.5

## Plan filed and approved by commission, 521.11

## Plan, submission and hearing, 521.3–521.5

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Consolidation and reinsurance—Continued

## Powers of commission, 521.6, 521.8, 521.9–521.11

## Prohibited with unauthorized company, 521.13

## Reinsurance

## Alien companies, 515.70

## Associations formed, mutual assessment, 518.1

## Insolvency, procedure, 508.22

## Nonlife companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76

## Quo warranto against mutual associations, 518.27

## Receivership, liquidation of deposits, 508.22

## Receivership, policies reinsured, 508.22

## Required of mutual assessment company, 518.27

## Reserve, assessment life companies, 510.38

## Securities, amount to be deposited, 508.21

## Securities, deposit, title, 508.20

## Unauthorized companies forbidden, 521.13

## Vote of commission to be unanimous, 521.9

## Contracts for promotion, void, 506.5, 506.6

## Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19

## Corporation law, 491.1–491.71

## Countersigning policies by resident agents of nonlife companies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92

## County, liability, on employees, 332.3(20)

County mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

## County, proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11

## Credit insurance, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)

## Crops insured, 515.48(1), 518.25

## Crops, loss by hail, notice to company, 515.100, 518.21

## Crops, value stated in policy, 518.25

Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*

## Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 636.48

## Deeds of trust, securities, 511.8(8)

## Defrauding insurers by burning property, 707.4

## Dentists, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13

## Department of insurance, state, 505.1–505.13

Deposit of securities, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*

## Deposit of valuables taken, 515.48(3)

Descent and distribution, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Descent and Distribution*Directors of companies, *see subheads of various types of companies*

## Dirigible or other aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 9)

## Dirigibles, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)

## Disability insurance

*See also subheads Accident Insurance; Compensation Liability Insurance above; Health Insurance below*

## Feloniously caused disability bars benefits, 636.48

## Firemen, city volunteers, 368.34

## Proceeds exempt, 511.37

## Discrimination prohibited, 508.23, 508.24

Dissolution of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*

## Drought insurance, 515.48(1)

## Druggists mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13

## Duration of articles of incorporation, 491.24

## Earthquake insurance authorized, 515.48(1)

**INSURANCE—Continued****Elections held by companies**

- Articles, amendment, 523.6
- Assessment life members, votes, 510.6
- Conditions for proxies, validity, 523.2
- Consolidation of assessment companies, 521.10
- Directors, nonlife companies, 515.27
- Filing of proxies, time, 523.3
- Fraternal societies, consolidation, 512.77
- Fraternal society reorganized, 512.88–512.91
- Funds used for getting proxy, penalty, 523.4
- Multiple life companies, voting rights, 515.15
- Nonlife companies, officers, 515.27, 515.50
- Proportionate representation, 523.5, 523.6
- Proxies authorized, 523.1–523.4
- Reincorporation, assessment life, 510.36
- Reincorporation of fraternal society, 510.36
- Revocation of proxies, 523.2
- Solicitation of proxies by agents forbidden, 523.4
- Stockholders representation, 523.5, 523.6

**Employees' mutual insurance**

- Commissioner to determine exemption, 513.2
- Exempted domestic societies, 513.1
- Fraternal benefit law, when exempt, 513.1, 513.2

**Employers' liability companies**

- Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48(5)
- Compensation liability insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
- Definition of terms, 517.2
- Distribution of unallocated payments, 517.3
- Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
- Group insurance, *see subhead below*
- Judgment creditor, subrogation, action, 516.1–516.3
- Liability in suit by creditor, 516.1–516.3
- Life companies, authority, 508.29
- Mutual companies, conditions, 515.12
- Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.4, 520.9
- Reports, annual statements, 517.4
- Reserve required, 517.1, 517.3

**Estates, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*****Estate tax, 451.1–451.13****Examination of companies**

- Application for receivership, 507.13
- Assessment life associations, 510.12, 510.20–510.24
- Assistance required from companies, 507.3
- Bond required of examiners, 507.5
- Books and papers produced, 507.3
- Commissioner to make examinations, 507.2, 515.85
- Companies subject to examination, 507.1
- Compensation of examiners and assistants, 507.4
- Compensation of expert examiners, 507.6
- Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- County mutuals exempt from law, 507.1, 518.37
- Definition of companies, 507.1
- Dissolution of domestic companies, 515.85
- Examination required, 507.2
- Examiners and assistants appointed, 507.4
- Expenses away from home paid, 507.7, 507.8
- Expenses paid by companies, 507.8
- Experts employed, 507.4, 507.6
- Fees collected, accounting to state, 507.9
- Foreign assessment life, 510.20–510.23

**INSURANCE—Continued****Examination of companies—Continued****Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Assistance by company officers, 512.100
- Association defined, 512.98
- Commissioner to examine, plan, 512.99
- Confidential nature of examination, 512.106
- Expenses, how paid, 512.102
- Foreign companies, for permits, 512.18–512.21
- Oaths administered by commissioner, 512.100
- Receivership proceedings, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105
- Reorganization, 512.85
- Revocation of authority certificate, 512.101
- Unlawful business, penalty, 512.103
- Funds requisitioned from stockholders, 515.86
- Hospitalization associations examined, 514.10
- Installment stock sale companies, applies, 501.8
- Life companies, 507.12, 508.16–508.18
- Mutual assessment associations, 518.27, 518.28, 518.35–518.37

**Nonlife companies**

- Examinations authorized, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86
- Expenses of examination, 515.129
- Foreign companies examined, 515.89
- Mutual companies dissolved, 515.87
- Mutuals, assets examined, 515.38–515.40
- Record of foreign company policies, 515.57
- Stock companies, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86
- Stock transfers pending examination, 515.88
- Unlawful combinations examined, 515.133, 515.134
- Oaths given by commissioner, 507.3
- Powers of commissioner to examiners, 507.4
- Publication of examination, 507.14
- Receiver appointed, procedure, 507.13, 507.17
- Refusal to be examined, penalty, 507.17
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Revocation of certificate, 507.10
- Stock transfer pending examination, 507.15
- Suspension of certificate, 507.10
- Testimony taken, oaths, 507.3
- Time for examinations, 507.2

**Exchanges, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchanges below*****Exemption of policy proceeds**

- Accidental death, 511.37
- Endowment proceeds, 511.37
- Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 635.8
- Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
- Group insurance exemption, 509.12
- Health and disability insurance, 511.37
- Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37
- Explosion insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1(1)
- Explosion insurance, warehouses, 543.15
- Farm crop disease or insect insurance, 515.48(1)
- Federal savings and loan, 534.1(3)

**Fees payable to commissioner**

- Agents licenses, 522.4
- Assessment life associations, 511.24, 511.25
- Assessment nonlife associations, 518.40, 518.42
- Duty to pay state treasurer, 505.7, 507.9
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.29
- Life companies, 511.24, 511.25
- Nonlife companies, 515.128
- Professional liability mutuals, 519.9
- Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.19

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Fees refunded, 505.11  
 Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 636.48  
 Fidelity insurance  
*General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*  
 Action on bond, notice, 682.20, 682.21  
 Agents to be licensed, 515.52, 515.78, 522.1  
 Authority to issue policies, 515.48(2), 515.49  
 Bonds, 682.14, 682.17, 682.18  
 Bonds of reciprocal exchanges, 520.13  
 Bonds of surety companies, *see BONDS*  
 Certificate of authority, 682.11–682.13, 682.16  
 Discharge procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2, 515.24  
 Liability of company, estoppel, 682.22  
 Place of bringing action, 616.15  
 Premium payment, 682.15  
 Process agent, commissioner, 682.20, 682.21  
 Release from liability, 65.4–65.11, 682.19  
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.22  
 Venue of actions, 616.15  
 Fire apparatus breakage insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Fire insurance  
 Action for loss, 515.96–515.106  
 Alien insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72  
 Assessment nonlife companies, authority, 518.1  
 Authority to issue, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1  
 Binders and temporary policies, 515.138(3)  
 Bonded warehouse, insurance required, 543.15  
 Cancellation of policy, 515.81, 515.138(6)  
 Certificate refused, grounds, 515.65  
 Coinsurance riders, 515.111–515.118  
 Conditions, more favorable permitted, 515.141  
 County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11  
 Defrauding insurers, 707.4, 707.5  
 Exceptions, 515.138(2, 3, 6)  
 False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93  
 Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9  
 Foreign nonlife companies, capital, 515.69  
 Forfeiture of policies, notice, 515.80, 515.138(6)  
 Form of standard policy, 515.138(6)  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2, 515.24  
 Limitation on risks of company, 515.49  
 Mutual companies  
 Organization, 515.49  
 Regulations on policy, 515.138(2)  
 Name of company used on policies, 515.142–515.145  
 Nonlife companies, suit authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)  
 Penalty for defrauding insurers, 707.4–707.6  
 Policies, insurer designated, 515.142, 515.143  
 Proof of loss, 515.138(6), 518.19, 518.29  
 Proof of loss, notice limit, 518.19–518.22  
 Rates, ch 515B, *see INSURANCE RATES*  
 Realty mortgages taken, insurance, 515.35(4)  
 Requirements under standard policy, 515.139–515.141  
 Short rates, commissioner to publish, 515.82  
 Standard policy form, 515.138  
 Subrogation, 515.138(6)  
 Tax deduction for debts, 432.4  
 Tax on gross premiums, 432.1, 515.24  
 Tax remission when loss not insured, 445.62  
 Unauthorized companies, policy action, 515.137  
 Value of buildings, presumption, 515.96, 515.97  
 Violations of standard fire policy law, 515.140

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Fire insurance—Continued  
 Waiver, 515.138(6)  
 Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15  
 Firemen, volunteer, paid by city, 368.34  
 Flood insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Foreign companies  
 Assessment life associations  
 Annual statement required, 511.1–511.3  
 Authority to do business, 510.15  
 Certificate of authority, fee, 510.19  
 Church members insured, 510.29  
 Commissioner as process agent, 511.27  
 Conditions required, 510.15–510.23  
 Discrimination prohibited, 511.15  
 Examination by commissioner, 510.20–510.23  
 Fees, payment required, 511.24, 511.26  
 Financial statement, before business, 510.17  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2  
 Original notice served, 511.27–511.29, 617.5  
 Reciprocity, 510.19, 510.32  
 Report annual, 511.1  
 Financial responsibility proof, 321A.20  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations  
 Accident societies, 510.15–510.23  
 Applications for insurance required, 512.30  
 Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28  
 Business prohibited, reinstatement, 512.38  
 Certificate of authority, 512.18–512.21, 512.32  
 Commissioner as process agent, 512.22  
 Conditions for commencing business, 512.27, 512.32  
 Examination and receivership, 512.98–512.106  
 Examinations for permits, 512.19–512.21  
 Meetings in foreign states, 512.34  
 Original notice, service, 512.22–512.26, 617.5  
 Permits issued by commissioner, 512.18, 512.29  
 Reinstatement after injunction, 512.38  
 Religious group, exclusive membership, 512.7  
 Renewal of permit conditional, 512.31  
 Report not filed, permit refused, 512.36  
 Life companies  
 Agent's certificate to act, 511.5  
 Annual statement filed, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2  
 Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10  
 Certificate of authority, renewal, 508.13, 511.5  
 Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28  
 Conditions before business, 432.3, 508.1, 508.10, 508.13  
 Discrimination prohibited, 511.15  
 Evidence of securities deposited, 508.10, 508.15  
 Examination by commissioner, 508.16  
 Failure to file statements, penalty, 508.15  
 Fees, payment to commissioner, 511.24, 511.26  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2  
 Insolvency, revocation of authority, 508.17  
 Investments, statements, 508.10, 508.13  
 Original notice, service, 511.27–511.29, 617.5  
 Permit to do business, 508.13, 511.5  
 Policy forms approved, 508.25–508.28  
 Report, annual, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2  
 Securities required, 508.10  
 Suspension of certificate, 508.15  
 Nonlife companies  
 Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122, 515.144  
 Agent's activity, when prohibited, 515.75, 515.89

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Foreign companies—Continued

## Nonlife companies—Continued

- Agents, company authorized, 515.78
- Agents for Iowa risks, 515.52–515.61
- Annual statement, contents, 515.66
- Capital impaired, 515.75
- Capital required, 515.69
- Certificate of authority, 515.77
- Commissioner as process agent, 515.73
- Fees required, 515.128
- Forms for statements furnished, 515.68
- Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2, 515.24
- Kinds of insurance authorized, 515.48, 515.49
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Motor vehicle liability, 321A.20
- Mutual companies, surplus, 515.76
- Notes taken for insurance, 515.79
- Officers, general penalty clause, 515.121
- Organization, nature shown on policy, 515.6
- Original notice, service, 515.73, 515.74, 617.5
- Policy to show whether mutual or stock, 515.6
- Reports, annual, 515.63, 515.66, 515.75
- Revocation of certificate, 515.89
- Risks inside state, 515.52–515.61
- Service of process, 321A.20, 507A.1–507A.5
- Statements prior to authority, 515.75, 515.76
- Surplus required of mutuals, 515.76
- Refunds made by commissioner, 505.11
- Tax, no deduction for debts, 432.4
- Tax on gross premiums, 432.1
- Unauthorized insurers
  - Attorney fee allowed, 507A.5
  - Commissioner as process agent
    - Acts appointing, 507A.3(1)
    - Method of service, 507A.3(2)
  - Default judgment, 507A.3(5), 507A.5
  - Motion to quash, 507A.4(3)
  - Pleading, conditions, 507A.4(1)
  - Postponement, 507A.4(2)
  - Reason for regulation, 507A.2
  - Service on agent, 507A.3(3)
  - Title, 507A.1
  - Vexatious delays, penalty, 507A.5
- Forgery insurance authorized, 515.48(2)
- Forms
  - Advertising, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91, 515.92, 515.122, 515.144
  - Blanks for life companies, associations, 511.3
  - Bookkeeping method, domestic companies, 506.2
  - Certificate of examination, mutual nonlife, 515.40
  - Coinurance forms, 515.114–515.116
  - Common agent for filing nonlife forms, 515.131
  - Group policies, requirements, 509.1, 509.3, 509.6
  - Life companies, form of report changed, 511.2
  - Policy forms, *see subhead Policies below*
  - Professional men's liability, approval, 519.4
  - Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.20
  - Statements furnished, nonlife companies, 515.68
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
  - Accident associations, law applicable, 510.23
  - Actions on policies, place of suit, 512.15, 512.16
  - Additional benefits granted, 512.9
  - Age not material in small policies, 512.9
  - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
  - Applicable statutes, 512.12
  - Application for receivership, 512.104

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued

- Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28
- Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
- Assessments
  - Contract requirements, exception, 510.30
  - Dues or calls, 512.8, 512.13, 512.43, 512.61
  - Rates for mortuary assessments, 512.43
- Asylums, authority to maintain, 512.62–512.72
- Auxiliary societies, 512.55
- Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
- Benefits, kinds conferrable, 512.2, 512.4, 512.6
- Books and papers, inspection, 512.100
- Business tax on corporation, exemption, 422.34
- Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*
- Certificates of membership, 512.5, *see also subhead Policies below*
- Charitable institutions
  - Authority to maintain, 512.62
  - Beneficiary of insurance policy, 512.10, 512.69
  - Charges for services, 512.64
  - Finances of institution, 512.63–512.66
  - Legal standing, 512.68
  - Management, 512.67
  - Mismanagement, officers removed, 512.71, 512.72
  - Power granted, 512.62
  - Profit prohibited, 512.65
  - Reorganized association's power, 512.94
  - Supervision by state, 512.70–512.72
- Children, death and annuity benefits
  - Annuities permitted, 512.56
  - Authorization of benefits, 512.56
  - Contributions, basis, 512.56
  - Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9
  - Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60
  - Regulations authorized, 512.59
  - Reserve required, 512.58
  - Specified payments, 512.61
- Church members insured, 512.3, 512.7, 512.44, 512.54
- Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26
- Conditions to commence, 512.18, 512.27–512.32, 512.43
- Consolidation and reinsurance, *see subhead above*
- Contributions based on mortality table, 512.57
- Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9
- Definitions, 512.1, 512.98
- Delinquency reported, 512.37
- Director, penal offenses, 512.80, 512.103
- Employees mutual insurance, exempt, 513.2
- Examinations, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*
- Exemption from insurance tax, 432.6–432.9
- Exemption from life insurance laws, 512.12
- Exemption of benefits from execution, 512.17
- False representations, penalty, 512.41
- Fees for permits to do business, 512.29
- Foreign companies, *see subhead above*
- Fraud, penalty, 512.41, 512.101
- Funds
  - Assessment to pay benefits, 512.8
  - Charitable institutions, 512.62–512.66
  - Charity funds protected, 512.66
  - Children's benefits, 512.58, 512.61
  - Distribution, 512.78, 512.87

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued  
 Funds—Continued  
   Investments, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48–512.55,  
   534.27, 682.42  
   Legal reserve maintained, 512.5  
   Securities, designation of fund, 512.52  
 Gross premium tax not applicable, 432.1  
 Group insurance law applicable, 509.1(2)  
 Guild societies, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54, 512.55  
 Hospitals and sanatoriums operated, 512.62–  
 512.72  
 Illegal business, penalty, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80,  
 512.103  
 Income tax exemptions, 422.34  
 Injunction against doing business, 512.37  
 Investments, *see subhead Investments by Com-*  
*panies below*  
 Managers, penal offenses, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80,  
 512.103  
 Medical examinations, 512.9  
 Meetings in other states, 512.34, 512.36  
 Members  
   Age limitation of members, 512.9  
   Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60  
   Children as members, 512.56  
   Fraud against society, 512.41  
   Physicians examination, 512.9  
   Professional societies, 512.54, 512.55  
   Proxy voting barred, 512.77, 512.80, 512.89  
   Qualifications required, 512.9  
   Referendum on reorganization, 512.90  
   Religious societies, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54, 512.55  
   Soliciting prohibited, 512.33  
 Minors insured, 512.9  
 Mortality table, 512.43  
 Mortuary assessment rates, 512.43  
 Officers  
   Duty to assist examiners, 512.100  
   Election, voting in foreign state, 512.35  
   Failure to report security payments, 512.51  
   Violations, penalty, 512.39–512.41, 512.80,  
   512.103  
 Original notice, service on process agent, 512.22–  
 512.26  
 Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates*  
*of Authority above*  
 Place of bringing actions, 512.16  
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*  
 Process agent, commissioner, 512.22–512.26  
 Rates of assessment, 512.43, 512.44, 512.57  
 Real estate held, 512.47  
 Receivership, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105  
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and*  
*Reinsurance above*  
 Religious orders, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54  
 Reorganization as legal reserve company  
   Accident or health association, 510.39  
   Appearance by members, 512.84  
   Approval by association, 512.88–512.90  
   Approval by commissioner, 512.85, 512.86,  
   512.91  
   Authority granted, 512.81  
   Authorization order, 512.86  
   Conditions precedent, 512.92  
   Effect on original societies, 512.94, 512.95  
   Examination by commissioner, 512.85  
   Method of reincorporation, 510.36

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued  
 Reorganization—Continued  
   Plans submitted, notice, 512.82, 512.83  
   Procedure, 512.82–512.91  
   Referendum vote by members, 512.89, 512.90  
   Reinsurance reserve required, 510.38  
   Scope of reorganization act, 512.93  
   Stock purchases by members, 512.96  
   Valuation of certificates, 510.37  
   Valuation of existing policies, 512.97  
   Withdrawal rights on policies, 512.6  
 Reports by companies, *see subhead below*  
 Reserve, legal, to be maintained, 512.5  
 Schools operated, 512.62–512.72  
 Securities deposited, *see subhead below*  
 Service of notice, process agent, 512.22–512.26  
 Soliciting of members prohibited, 512.33  
 Taxation, 427.1(19), 432.1–432.9  
 Valuation of securities, 511.10  
 Venue of policy actions, 512.15, 512.16  
 Frost insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Glass insurance, 515.48, 515.69, 515.138(5, 6), 518.1  
 (1, d)  
 Gross premium tax applied uniformly, 432.2  
 Group insurance  
   Accident and health policies, 509.3, 509.10  
   Association members  
     Fraternal, 509.1(2d)  
     Lawyers, 509.1(2c)  
     School administrators, 509.1(2g)  
     Students, 509.1(2g)  
     Teachers, 509.1(2b, g)  
   Beneficiaries, 509.1, 509.2  
   Certificate of protection, 509.2(7), 509.3(2)  
   City employees, 365A.1–365A.10  
   Common principal, 509.1(2f)  
   Companies authorized, 508.29, 509.5  
   Compensation liability insurance, 87.4, 87.5  
   Conditions permitted, 509.2, 509.3, 509.10  
   Contractual relationship, 509.1(2f)  
   Contributions, 509.1, 509.2  
   Converting policy, 509.2(8, 9), 509.4  
   Creditor, 509.1(3)  
   Dependents covered, 509.1(1, 4–6)  
   Employees, 509.1(1, 5, 6)  
   Exemption from execution, 509.12  
   Filing and approval, 509.6, 509.7  
   Firemen, volunteer, 368.33(1), 509.1(2d)  
   Foreign policies, 509.8, 509.9  
   Form, 509.2–509.7  
   Incontestable clause, 509.2(2)  
   Labor unions, 509.1(4, 5)  
   Life policy, provisions, 509.2, 509.10  
   Medical examination waived, 509.13  
   Nonprofit industrial association, 509.1(6)  
   Percentage of members insured, 509.1, 509.4  
   Policyholders, voting, 509.11  
   Premiums, 509.1, 509.2  
   Religious denominations, 509.1(2a)  
   Representations not warranties, 509.2(3),  
   509.3(1)  
   Waterworks trustees, employees, 400.1–400.12  
 Hail insurance  
   *General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Com-*  
   *panies below*  
   Annual report, classification, 518.18  
   Arbitration agreements, 518.25(1)

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Hail insurance—Continued

- Assessment nonlife associations, 518.1(1)
- Assessments, payment of losses, 518.17
- Cancellation of policy by insured, 518.30
- Dividends required, 518.17
- Fire policy, hail coverage, 515.138(5, 6)
- Funds invested, building and loan associations, 534.27
- Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
- Limitation of action, mutual company, 518.22
- Limitation on company risks, 515.49
- Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5)
- Notice of loss, crops, 515.100, 518.21

## Health insurance

- Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
- Antidiscrimination provision, 508.23, 508.24
- Assessment associations, conditions, 510.30–510.35
- Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
- Associations, assessment plan, 510.1
- Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
- Capital required, foreign company, 515.69
- Casualty companies, 509.3, 509.5(2)
- Discrimination between persons, 508.23, 508.24
- Exemption of proceeds, 511.37
- Foreign nonlife companies, capital, 515.69
- Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
- Fraternal societies, venue of action, 512.16
- Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
- Group insurance policy requirements, 509.6, *see also Group Insurance above*

Hospitalization insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*

- Level premium life companies, 509.3, 509.5
- Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
- Limitation of time on proof of loss, 511.36
- Medical service insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
- Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
- Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5), 515.49
- Notice of illness, time limit, 511.36
- Physicians certificate as proof of health, 511.31
- Proceeds exempt from execution, 511.37
- Proceeds exempt from income tax, 422.8(2, e)
- Proof of loss, time limit, 511.36
- Rebating by company prohibited, 508.23
- Reciprocity, assessment life, 510.32
- Sick and funeral benefits only, 512.4

## Home office buildings, real estate, 511.8(9)

## Hospital or medical insurance

- Charitable institutions, considered as, 514.15
- Commissioner's decision, review, 514.13
- Contract requirements, 514.1–514.17
- Contracts for medical service, 514.5, 514.7
- Contracts with hospitals, 514.1, 514.4–514.8
- Corporation law applicable, 514.1, 514.2
- Cost of subscriber's solicitation, 514.11
- Disputes arbitrated, 514.13
- Financial statement filed annually, 514.9
- Governmental employees included, 514.16
- Gross premium tax not applicable, 432.1
- Hospital service defined, 514.5
- Insurance laws, general, not apply, 514.1
- Mergers supervised, 514.14
- Nonprofit corporations
  - Articles approved by commissioner, 514.3
  - Authorization, 514.1

**INSURANCE—Continued**Hospital or medical insurance—Continued  
Nonprofit corporations—Continued

- Charitable institutions, 514.15
- Directors, qualifications, 514.4
- Dissolution or merger, 514.14
- Examination under insurance law, 514.10
- Expenses subject to state approval, 514.11
- Funds invested as life companies, 514.12
- Merger or liquidation supervised, 514.14
- Plan, purpose and scope, 514.1–514.17
- Powers and duties, 514.1–514.17
- Purpose of incorporation, 514.1
- Requirements to operate, 514.17
- Statement filed annually, 514.9
- Number of directors required, 514.4
- Organization, law applicable, 514.1, 514.2
- Osteopaths, 514.1–514.17
- Physicians and surgeons, 514.1–514.17
- Plans for medical service, 514.1–514.17
- Rates approved by commissioner, 514.6
- Requirements for operation of plan, 514.17
- Subscribers for service, 514.1, 514.5, 514.7
- Taxation of property, nonexempt, 514.15
- Wage deductions, government employees, 514.16
- Income tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
- Incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above; also subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
- Industrial policies, no medical examination, 508.28
- Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
- Inland marine insurance, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
- Insect or farm crop disease insurance, 515.48(1)
- Insolvency clause, legal liability action, 516.1–516.3
- Insolvency of company, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Insurance company defined, itinerant merchants law, 81.1(1, f)
- Insurer's liability for unpaid personal injury or property damage judgments, 516.1–516.3
- Insurrection insurance, 515.48(1)
- Interinsurance contracts, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchanges below*
- Inurement of legal liability policies, 516.1–516.3
- Invasion insurance, 515.48(1)
- Investment by companies
  - Assessment life association
    - Authorized investments, 511.8, 534.27
    - Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
    - Home office buildings, 511.8(9, a)
    - Loans, officers no interest, 511.11, 511.12
    - Loans on policies, 511.8(11)
    - Loans secured by collateral, 511.8(12)
    - National housing act bonds, 511.8(8, b)
    - Real estate, 511.8(9)
    - Savings and loan associations, 534.27
    - Schedule of authorized investments, 511.8, 534.27
    - Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
    - Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9
  - Assessment nonlife association
    - Authorized investments, 515.35, 518.12, 534.27
    - Emergency fund accumulated, 518.12
    - Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
    - Home office building, 518.12

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Investment by companies—Continued

- Authorized investments, 511.8, 534.27
- Cash in legal reserve permitted, 511.8
- Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Federal insured loans authorized, 682.2, 682.3
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
  - Authorized investments, 511.8, 512.48
  - Building and loan associations, 534.27
  - Change of securities, 512.53
  - Deposit of securities, 512.49
  - Exceptions, certain associations, 512.55
  - Home office buildings, 511.8(9, a), 512.48
  - Loans on policies, 511.8(11), 512.48
  - Loans secured by collateral, 511.8(12), 512.48
  - National housing act bonds, 511.8(8, b)
  - Payment on securities, 512.50, 512.51
  - Real estate, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
  - Schedule of authorized investments, 511.8, 512.48, 534.27
  - Securities, designation of fund, 512.52
  - Servicemen's readjustment act bonds, 511.8 (8, c)
  - Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
  - Violation of provisions, penalty, 512.54
- Life companies
  - Annual statement, 508.11
  - Authorized investments, 511.8, 534.27
  - Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
  - Foreign mutual companies, 508.10
  - Funds equivalent to legal reserve, 511.8
  - Home office buildings, 511.8(9, a)
  - Legal reserve, investments to equal, 511.8
  - Loans, officers no interest, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11, 511.12
  - Loans on policies, 511.8(11)
  - Loans secured by collateral, 511.8(12)
  - National housing act bonds, 511.8(8, b)
  - Real estate, 511.8(9)
  - Savings and loan associations, 534.27
  - Schedule of authorized investments, 511.8, 534.27
  - Servicemen's readjustment act bonds, 511.8 (8, c)
  - Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
  - Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9
- Nonlife companies
  - Authorized investments, 515.35, 534.27
  - Employees investment plan, 515.35(6)
  - Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
  - Loans secured by collateral, 515.35(7)
  - Real estate, right to own, 515.34
  - Purchases, securities law not apply, 502.5(5)
  - Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
- Iowa securities law not applicable to insurance, 502.4(6)
- Itinerant merchants required to carry, 81.4
- Jewelry insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 515.138(5, 6)
- Labor insurance, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Insurance*
- Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)
- Larceny insurance, 515.48(7), 515.49(2)
- Lawyers, group insurance, 509.1(2)
- Leakage of water, 515.48, 515.49, 515.111
- Legal reserve, life companies, defined, 511.8
- Liability insurance
  - Accident insurance, *see subhead above*

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Liability insurance—Continued

- Authority to issue policies, 508.29, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
- Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*
- Boiler inspection, waive state inspection, 89.6
- Compensation liability, *see subhead above*
- County, employees using motor vehicles, 332.3 (20)
- Emergency vehicles, permitted by cities, 321.497
- Employers' liability, *see subhead above*
- Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
- Incurrence to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
- Itinerant merchants required to carry, 81.4
- Jitney and motorbuses, 388.8
- Judgment unpaid, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3
- Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
- Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
- Motor vehicles, county, 332.3(20)
- Professional liability insurance
  - Articles of incorporation approved, 519.3
  - Assessment life laws not applicable, 510.29
  - Assessments, 519.2, 519.11
  - Authority granted to professions, 519.1
  - Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(5)
  - Cancellation of policy, 519.8
  - Certificate of authority, 519.4, 519.5, 519.9
  - Commissioner's powers, 519.10
  - Conditions for commencing business, 519.3–519.5
  - Construction of laws, 519.13
  - Corporation law applicable, 519.2
  - Fees paid commissioner, 515.128, 515.129, 519.9
  - Foreign companies, 519.13
  - Fraternal insurance laws not apply, 512.44, 512.54
  - Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
  - Incorporation, powers, 519.2
  - Incurrence to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
  - Judgment unpaid, liability, 516.1–516.3
  - Liability of members for assessments, 519.11
  - Nonlife companies, kind authorized, 515.48 (5)
  - Policy form, approval, 519.4
  - Powers of corporation, 519.2
  - Protection against malpractice, 519.1
  - Reinsurance reserve, 519.7
  - Reports to commissioner, 519.6
  - Settlement between insurer and insured, 516.2
  - Third party's rights on policies, 516.1
  - Venue of actions against company, 616.10, 616.15
- Liability, insurer on insured's judgment, 516.1
- License of agents, 522.1–522.5
- Licenses of companies, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Life associations, *see subhead Assessment Life Associations above*
- Life companies
  - Accident, health insurance, 508.29, 508.30
  - Accounting system prescribed, 506.2
  - Actions, *see subhead above*
  - Advertisements, 506.2, 511.4, 511.20–511.23, 515.122
  - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
  - Annual statement, contents, 508.11
  - Annuities as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)
  - Annuities, authority to sell, 508.31



**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Life companies—Continued

- Antidiscrimination law, 508.23, 508.24
- Appeals from order of commissioner, 506.8
- Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
- Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
- Assessment life, *see subhead above*
- Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
- Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
- Bonds, investment, 511.8
- Books and records
  - Commissioner may examine, 508.16
  - Delivery to insurance commissioner, 505.6
  - Inspection by state, 507.3
  - System prescribed by commissioner, 506.2
- Buildings, ownership, 511.8(9)
- Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
- Certificate of compliance, stock sale, 506.1, 506.2
- Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*
- Commissioner may examine, 507.2, 508.16
- Consolidation of companies, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Contracts
  - Inducements to insure, prohibited, 506.9
  - Void if no certificate of authority, 511.17
- Control by state, 505.1–505.13
- Corporation law applicable, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations*
- Departments for other insurance, 508.30
- Deposit of securities, 508.6
- Directors
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
  - Elections held, *see subhead above*
  - Investments, directors not to profit, 511.12
  - Loans from company forbidden, 508.7, 511.11
  - Misrepresentation, penalty, 511.20, 511.21
  - Salaries prior to starting business, 506.3
- Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15
- Discrimination between persons, 508.23, 508.24
- Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 508.14, 508.17, 508.18
- Dividends as inducement to insure, 506.9
- Duration of corporation, 491.24
- Employees' mutuals exempt from law, 513.1
- Endowment policies exempt from debts, 511.37
- Endowments as fiduciary investments, 682.23 (13)
- Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 508.16–508.19
- Exchange of securities, 511.8(15)
- Exemption of policy proceeds, 511.37, 635.8
- Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Fees payable, 511.24–511.26, 515.128
- Fees, when exempt, 496.19
- Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 636.48
- Firemen, volunteer, city policies, 368.34
- Foreign companies, *see subhead above*
- Forms, *see subhead Forms above*
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Fraternal societies exempt from law, 512.12
- Frauds prevented, 506.4, 511.18, 511.19
- Funds
  - Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
  - Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
  - Investment in federal loans, 682.45, 682.46
  - Investments, 508.7, 508.8, 508.10, 511.8, 511.12, 534.27
  - Loans prohibited, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Life companies—Continued

## Funds—Continued

- Proxies, use in obtaining, 523.4
- Securities deposited, 508.6
- Taxes, payment, 511.14
- Valuation of investments, 511.10
- Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
- Group insurance, *see subhead above*
- Guilds exempt from law, 512.12
- Illegal business, 511.16, 511.17
- Income tax, excluded from gross income, 422.8
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incorporation, 508.1–508.3
- Inducement to insure, contracts forbidden, 506.9
- Industrial policies, no medical examination, 508.28
- Interlocking directorates, loans, 508.8
- Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*
- Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
- Level premium companies
  - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15
  - Fraternal association reorganized, 512.81–512.97
  - Group insurance, 509.5(1)
  - Policies, requirements, 508.1–508.4, 508.9
  - Policy issuance, conditions, 508.1–508.4, 508.9
  - Reincorporation of assessment life, 510.36
- Liability for law violations, 506.7
- Limitation on proof of loss, 511.35
- Loans by company, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 511.16
- Medical examinations, 508.28, 509.13, 511.31
- Members voting by proxy, 523.1–523.4
- Mortgages held as investments, 511.8(8)
- Mutual companies
  - Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
  - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15
  - Group insurance, 509.5(2)
  - Guaranty fund deposited, 508.9
  - Policies, conditions for issuing, 508.9, 508.10
- Natural premium companies, 508.1, 508.9
- Occupation associations, exemption, 512.12
- Officers
  - Accounting method, 506.2
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
  - Discrimination in policies, 508.23, 508.24
  - Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
  - Inducements to insure, unlawful, 506.9, 508.23
  - Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
  - Loans from company prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
  - Misrepresentations of policy, 511.20, 511.21
  - Promotion expense limitation, 506.3
  - Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.3
  - Securities, payments to be reported, 511.8(15)
  - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16
- Organization, 506.1–506.8, 508.1–508.6
- Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*
- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*
- Physician's certificate, estoppel, 511.31
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Premiums, when recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32
- Profits or returns as inducement, 506.9

**INSURANCE—Continued****Life companies—Continued**

- Promotion regulations, 506.1–506.7
- Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
- Proxy, election, 523.1–523.4
- Rebating prohibited, 508.23
- Receivership, *see subhead Receivership below*
- Receivership, insolvent or unsafe, 508.17
- Refunds of taxes, fines, or fees, 505.11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.30
- Reports by companies, *see subhead below*
- Revocation of authority, 508.14, 508.15, 508.24, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
- Risks, reinsurance, 521.2
- Securities deposited, *see subhead below*
- Solicitation of business unlawfully, 507.16, 511.6, 511.16
- Statement made annually, contents, 508.11
- Stock**
  - Sale as inducement to insure, 506.9
  - Sale, supervision, 506.1–506.8
  - Taxation, 431.1–431.5, 432.5
  - Transfer pending examination, 507.15
- Stockholders**
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
  - Liability, transfer pending examination, 507.15
  - Loans by company forbidden, 508.7, 508.8
  - Voting at elections, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Surplus required, 508.5, 508.9, 508.10
- Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9
- Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*
- Trusts, proceeds of policy, 508.32
- Valuation of policies, 508.12
- Valuation of securities, rule, 511.10
- Voting by proxy, 523.1–523.4
- Lightning insurance**
  - General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
  - Associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
  - Authority to issue policies, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
  - Coinurance riders, 515.111–515.118
  - County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
  - Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
  - Livestock, time limit on proof of loss, 518.20
  - Standard fire policy, 515.138
- Liquidation of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Livestock insurance, 515.48(4), 515.69, 518.20
- Lodges, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Loss of rental value on crop producing land, 515.48(1)
- Loss of use of property insured, 515.48(1)
- Malicious mischief insurance, 515.48(9)
- Malpractice, medical, dental, 515.48(5)
- Marine insurance**
  - General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
  - Authority to issue policies, 515.48(9), 515.49
  - Boats destroyed to collect, 713.10, 714.15
  - Bottomry, 515.48(9), 515.50
  - Foreign companies, capital required, 515.69

**INSURANCE—Continued****Marine insurance—Continued**

- Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
- Limitation on risks by companies, 515.49
- Rates, 515B.1–515B.18
- Respondentia, 515.48(9), 515.50
- Seaplanes, insurance authorized, 515.48(9)
- Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
- Watercraft insurance, 515.48(9), 515.49
- Medical examination, 508.28, 509.13, 511.31, 512.9
- Membership sales law not applied, 503.2, 503.3
- Merchandise insurance, 515.48(9)
- Military usurpation, 515.48(1)
- Moisture deficiency insurance, 505.48(1)
- Mortality tables**
  - Commissioners' tables, page 2417
  - Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58
  - Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
  - Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45
  - Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44
  - Life policies, valuation basis, 508.12
  - Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44
  - National fraternal congress table, 512.43
  - Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7
- Motor vehicles, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*
- Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7
- Mutual insurance**
  - Compensation liability insurance, 87.5–87.7
  - County mutuals, *see subhead, Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
  - Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2
  - Hospital or medical insurance, *see subhead above*
  - Life companies, *see subhead above*
  - Nonlife companies, *see subhead below*
  - Policies authorized, 518.1
  - Policies, contents, 515.16–515.21
  - Professional liability insurance, 513.1, 513.2
  - State mutuals, *see subhead, Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Negotiable instruments, alteration, insurance, 515.48(2)
- Nonlife associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Nonlife companies**
  - Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
  - Accounting system prescribed, 506.2
  - Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
  - Additional risk authorized, 515.48(10), 515.49(8)
  - Advertising, approval, 506.2
  - Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.144, 515.146
  - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
  - Aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49, 518.1
  - Aircraft, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
  - Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72
  - Annual statement of condition, 515.63
  - Appeals from commissioner, 506.8, 515.135
  - Arbitration agreements, 518.26
  - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
  - Assessment nonlife, *see subhead above*
  - Assets, ownership, 515.38, 515.39
  - Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*
  - Automobile loss, theft or fire, notice limit, 518.20
  - Books and records examined, 506.2, 507.3, 515.33
  - Business of stock and mutual companies, 515.7

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Nonlife companies—Continued

- Bylaws, 515.32, 515.119
- Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
- Casualty insurance, *see subhead above*
- Certificate of authority, *see subhead above*
- Certificate of compliance, 506.1, 506.2, 515.38, 515.90
- Charter change to comply with law, 515.119
- Coinurance provisions, 515.111–515.118
- Combinations, punishment, hearing, 515.131–515.136
- Commencement of business, conditions, 515.25, 515.26
- Compensation liability, *see subhead above*
- Compliance with law, articles changed, 515.119
- Condition of company, annual statement, 515.63
- Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Contracts as inducement to insure, 506.9
- Contracts of insurance, 515.106
- Control by state department, 505.8
- Corporation law applicable, 515.1
- Cyclone insurance, *see subhead above*
- Deposit of securities, alien insurer, 515.70–515.72
- Directors
  - Bylaws and regulations, 515.32
  - Classification, 515.29
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
  - Election, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
  - Individual liability, 515.86
  - Number stated in articles, 515.26
  - President, election, 515.30
  - Qualification and powers, 515.26, 515.30
  - Record and inspection, 515.33
  - Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.3
  - Secretary and other officers, 515.31
  - Term of office, 515.28
  - Time of election fixed, 515.27
- Dissolution, causes, 507.10, 507.17, 515.85
- Dividends, payment, 506.9, 515.44
- Domestic, kinds of policies written, 515.48, 515.49
- Earthquake insurance, 515.48
- Employers' liability, *see subhead above*
- Excess risks reinsured, 515.49(7)
- Execution of policies, 515.51
- Exemption from fees and reports, 469.19
- Existing companies, option, 515.23
- False representations, 515.144, 515.145
- False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93
- Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Fees, 469.19, 515.90, 515.128
- Fidelity insurance, *see subhead above*
- Financial statements filed, 515.36
- Fire insurance, *see subhead above*
- Foreign companies, *see subhead above*
- Franchise forfeiture, 515.46
- Fraternal insurance, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Fraud prevented in organizing company, 506.4
- Funds
  - False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93
  - Guaranty fund, mutual company, 515.20

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Nonlife companies—Continued

## Funds—Continued

- Investment in federal loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Investments allowed, 515.35, 534.27
- Proxy procuring, use, penalty, 523.4
- Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2, 515.24
- Hail insurance, *see subhead above*
- Health insurance, *see subhead above*
- Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.7
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incorporation
  - Approval by commissioner, 515.2, 515.25
  - Articles, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
  - Capital and surplus, 515.8, 515.10
  - Corporation law applicable, 515.1
  - Directors, election, 515.26
  - Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
  - Examination by state, 515.38
  - Financial statements, 515.36, 515.37
  - Mutual companies, conditions, 515.12
  - Subscriptions, applications, 515.25
- Incrimination, immunity, 515.136
- Individuals, application of law, 515.127
- Inquiries by commissioner, 515.67
- Interinsurance contracts, 520.1–520.22
- Inurement of policy, 516.1–516.3
- Investments authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46
- Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
- Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
- Kinds of insurance written, 515.48, 515.49
- Kinds of risk, limitation, 515.48(10), 515.49
- Liability insurance, *see subhead above*
- Liability on debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3
- Lightning insurance, *see subhead above*
- Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Livestock, animals, insurance, 515.48(4), 515.69
- Loans authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 515.50
- Loans prohibited, 515.11
- Loans reinsurance, 515.50
- Losses, notice and proof 515.97, 515.98, 515.138(6)
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
- Meetings, annual, 515.27
- Mortgages held, 515.34, 515.35
- Mutual companies
  - Advancement of funds, 515.19
  - Applications and premiums taken, 515.25
  - Assessment for deficiency, 515.18
  - Certificate of authority, 515.12, 515.41
  - Compensation liability insurance, 87.4
  - Conditions for commencing business, 515.12
  - Dissolution by commissioner, 515.87
  - Examination, 507.1–507.17, 515.38, 515.85, 515.87
  - Examination certificate, form, 515.40
  - Financial statement filed, 515.37
  - Guaranty fund, 515.20
  - Investment of surplus required, 515.12(5), 515.13

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Nonlife companies—Continued

## Mutual companies—Continued

- Kinds of insurance written, 515.48
- Maximum risk permitted, 515.12
- Membership in mutuals, 515.14
- Personal liability on dissolution, 515.87
- Policy additional provisions, 515.21
- Policy contents, 515.16–515.21
- Policy countersigned by resident agent, 515.22
- Policy to state company mutual, 515.6
- Premium, maximum, 515.16
- Reserves, unearned premium, 515.17, 515.47
- Stock plan distinguished, 515.7
- Surplus required, 515.12(5), 515.16
- Tax computation, 515.24
- Voting power of members, 515.15
- Mutual fire, tornado, hail, and other assessment insurance associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Mutual liability of professions, *see subhead Professional Liability Insurance below*
- Name, individuality, 515.4
- Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6
- Officers
  - Agents defined, 515.123–515.126
  - Appointed by board of directors, 515.31
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
  - Countersigning of policies, 515.53
  - Examination, assistance, 507.3, 515.85
  - Fire policy not standard form, 515.140
  - Loans from company prohibited, 515.11
  - Misleading advertising, 515.144, 515.145
  - Salaries prior to starting business, 506.3
  - Secretary appointed by board of directors, 515.31
  - Signing of policies, 515.51
  - Stock as inducement to insure, 506.9
  - Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136
  - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
  - Violations, punishments, 515.121
- Organization, domestic company, 506.1–506.8
- Organizations, application of law, 515.127
- Partnerships, law applies to, 515.127
- Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Plate glass insurance, 515.48(10), 515.69
- Pleadings not changed by insurance law, 515.105
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Policyholders' rights, 515.27, 515.33, 523.1–523.4
- Premiums, venue of action to collect, 616.12
- Proceeds, distribution, 635.8
- Professional men's liability, *see subhead Liability Insurance below*
- Promotion regulations, 506.3–506.9
- Property insurable, kind, 515.48
- Prorating, 515.138(6)
- Rain insurance, 515.48, 515.49
- Rates on policies, 515.80–515.82, 515.131
- Real estate investments, 515.34, 515.35
- Real estate, right to own, 515.34
- Receiverships, *see subhead below*
- Reciprocal exchange, 517.1, 520.1–520.23
- Records, inspection, 507.3, 515.33

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Nonlife companies—Continued

- Refund of tax, fine or fees, 505.11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Renewal of authority certificate, 515.42
- Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
- Reserve for unearned premiums, 518.15
- Revocation of authority, appeal, 515.134, 515.135
- Risks, kinds and limitations, 515.48–515.50
- School property, boards to insure, 279.25
- Securities deposited, alien insurer, 515.70–515.72
- Soliciting agent defined, 515.123, 515.125
- Soliciting business, unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120
- Sprinkler system damage, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49
- Standard fire policy, 515.138
- Statement required annually, 515.63
- Stock companies
  - Capital increased, 515.43
  - Capital required, paid up, 515.8
  - Dividends paid, 515.44–515.46
  - Examination, dissolution, 515.85
  - Impairment of capital, procedure, 515.85–515.88
  - Kinds of business, 515.48–515.50
  - Mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
  - Policy to show stock company, 515.6
  - Reduction of capital or shares, 515.9
  - Reserve fund, 515.45, 515.47
  - Subscriptions taken for stock, 515.25
  - Surplus required, 515.10
  - Tax computation, 515.24
- Stockholders
  - Capital increase, 515.43
  - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
  - Election of directors, 515.27
  - Personal liability, 515.86
  - Transfer of stock, 515.62
  - Voting by proxy, 523.1–523.4
- Stocks and bonds held, 515.35(6)
- Stock shares
  - Reduction by company, 515.9
  - Sale as inducement to insure, 506.9
  - Sale excluded from law, 501.1
  - Subscriptions, 515.25
  - Supervision of sale, 506.1–506.9
  - Transfer, corporation law applies, 515.62
  - Transfer pending examination, 507.15, 515.88
- Surety insurance authorized, 515.48(2), *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
- Surplus required, 515.10, 515.12(5), 515.16
- Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*
- Tenure of certificate of authority, 515.42
- Tornado insurance, *see subhead below*
- Waiver, policy forms not waive law, 515.141
- Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49
- Workmen's compensation insurance companies, *see subhead Employers Liability Companies above*
- Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83
- Notice on commissioner as process agent, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subheads Foreign Corporations Served; Nonresidents*
- Notice, service of, *see ORIGINAL NOTICES*
- Nurses, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
- Occupancy insurance, 515.48(1)
- Ocean water flooding, 515.48(1)

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Officers of companies, *see subheads for various types of companies, thereunder see Officers*

Old-age and survivor insurance system for public employees, insurance laws not applicable, 97.47

Old-age assistance provisions  
 Assignment not to invalidate policy, 515.102(4)  
 Assignment to state, 249.23  
 Funeral benefits, insurance deducted, 249.18

Organization of domestic companies  
 Action to collect assessment, place, venue, 616.11  
 Advertising approved, 506.2  
 Appeal from order of commissioner, 506.8  
 Assessment life associations, 510.4–510.9, 510.14  
 Books and accounting system prescribed, 506.2  
 Certificate of compliance required, 506.1, 506.2  
 Commissioner to regulate, 506.4  
 Contracts for promotion, restrictions, 506.5  
 Corporation fees, exemption, 496.19  
 Corporation law, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*  
 Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15  
 Dividends, payment restricted, 506.3  
 Elections, proportionate representations, 523.1–523.6  
 Elections, voting provided, 523.1–523.4  
 Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2  
 Employers authorized to organize, 87.5–87.10  
 Expense of promotion, limitations, 506.3, 506.5  
 Fees, corporations, exemptions, 496.19  
 Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.27–512.31  
 Frauds, penalties, 506.4–506.7  
 Group policies, employer as policyholder, 509.1, 509.11  
 Hospitalization corporations, 514.1, 514.2  
 Liability for illegal sale of stock, 506.7  
 Liability of professional men, 519.2  
 Life companies, 508.1–508.6  
 Medical service corporations, 514.1, 514.2  
 Nonlife companies, 515.1–515.8, 515.25, 515.37–515.42  
 Officers' salaries not promotion expense, 506.3  
 Organization regulations, 506.1–506.9  
 Plan of organization approved, 506.2  
 Professional liability associations, 519.2–519.11  
 Promotion expense limited, 506.3, 506.5  
 Sale of stock illegally, liability, 506.7  
 Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.9  
 Stock sale, prerequisites, 506.1

Violations  
 Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.7  
 Noncompliance with law, penalty, 506.6  
 Orders violated, penalty, 506.6

Original notice, process agent service, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subheads Foreign Corporations Served; Nonresidents*

Original notice, service, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*

Pharmacists, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13

Physicians, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13

Place of bringing actions, 616.10–616.12

Plate glass insurance, 515.48(1), 515.49(3–5), 515.69, 515.138(5, 6), 518.1(1)

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Policies  
 Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72  
 Assessment life association  
 Actions on, 511.17, 511.30–511.34  
 Age misrepresentation, 511.32  
 Application attached, 511.33, 511.34  
 Assignments prohibited, 510.10  
 Cash value, basis, 510.34  
 Certificates treated as policies, 510.3, 510.30  
 Changes permitted, 510.10  
 Classes of policies, 510.33  
 Definition of policy, 510.3  
 Discrimination forbidden, 508.23, 508.24  
 Extended insurance, 510.28  
 Forms, approval, 510.8, 510.16  
 Fraud in procuring, penalty, 511.18, 511.19  
 Insurable age, 510.10  
 Lapsed policy renewal, 511.33, 515.94  
 Legal reserve or level premium plan, 510.33–510.35  
 Liability of policyholders, 510.2  
 Limitation, time for proving loss, 511.35, 511.36  
 List of policies filed, 510.17  
 Loans on policies, 511.8(11)  
 Misrepresentation by company, 511.20, 511.21  
 Paid-up insurance, 510.28  
 Policy approval, 508.25–508.28  
 Premium, recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32  
 Proceeds distribution, 511.37, 635.8, 635.10, 636.48, 636.49  
 Surrender value, 510.28  
 Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8  
 Valuation by association, 510.33, 510.34  
 Voting rights of policyholders, 510.6, 521.10

Assessment nonlife associations  
 Actions on, 515.95–515.106, 515.137, 518.22–518.26  
 Arbitration agreements, 518.26  
 Bylaws and articles included, 518.5  
 Cancellation of policies, 518.29–518.32  
 Conditions for issuance, 518.7  
 Contents required, 518.1, 518.5  
 Copy of application attached, 515.94, 515.95, 518.1  
 County mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518.7  
 Fixed premium, when issued, 518.13  
 Form approval, 515.109, 515.110, 518.8  
 Hail policies, cancellation, 518.30  
 Kinds written, 515.23, 518.1  
 State mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518.7

Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*

Compensation liability insurance, 87.8–87.10

Damage liability clause, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3

Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37

Execution of policies, 515.51

Firemen, policies obtained by city, 368.34

Forgery, penalty, 718.1(5)

Fraternal beneficiary associations  
 Applications attached, 512.14, 512.15  
 Beneficiaries limited, 512.10, 512.11  
 Benefits on children's lives, 512.9, 512.56–512.61  
 Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60  
 Insurable age, 512.9  
 Kinds issued, 512.2, 512.5  
 Loans on policies, 511.8(11), 512.48

**INSURANCE—Continued****Policies—Continued****Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued**

Proceeds, distribution, 635.8–635.11, 636.48, 636.49

Proceeds, exemption from process, 511.37, 512.17

Valuation by company, 512.45, 512.97

**Group insurance policies, 509.1–509.12****Hospital service contracts, 514.5**

Industrial, medical examination not required, 508.28

Itinerant merchants law requirement, 81.4

Juvenile, medical examination not required, 508.28

Legal liability policies, inurement, 516.1–516.3

**Level premium plan**

Fraternal societies, 510.33, 512.5

Fraternal societies reorganized, 512.81–512.97

Group insurance by life companies, 509.5

Life associations authorized, 510.33–510.36

Life companies, law applicable, 508.1–508.4

Mutual life companies, conditions, 508.9

Reincorporation in order to issue, 510.36, 510.38

**Life companies**

Actions on policies, 511.17, 511.30–511.36

Age misrepresentation, effect, 511.32

Annuities authorized, 508.31

Applications attached to policy, 511.33, 511.34

Beneficiary causing death, 636.48, 636.49

Conditions for issuing, 508.1–508.10

Copy filed, failure, penalty, 508.26, 508.27

Discrimination, penalty, 508.23, 508.24

Exemption from execution, 511.37

Forms, approval, 508.25–508.28

Frauds against company, 511.18, 511.19

Group insurance, *see subhead above*

Heir, meaning in policy defined, 635.10

Incontestable, when, 508.28

Kinds authorized, 508.29

Liability on other kinds of policies, 508.30

Loans on policies authorized, 511.8(11)

Medical examination requirements, 508.28

Misrepresentation, penalty, 511.20, 511.21

Premium, recovery allowable, 511.17, 511.32

Proceeds, distribution, 635.8–635.11, 636.48, 636.49

Proceeds, exempt from debts, 509.12, 511.37, 635.8

Proceeds held in trust, 508.32

Rebates prohibited, 508.23, 508.24

Renewal, application attached, 511.23

Time limit, proof of loss, 511.35, 511.36

Trust, company holding proceeds, 508.32

Valuation, annual, 508.12

Void contracts, 511.17

Loans on policies, examination, 511.8(11)

Medical examination, *see subhead above*

Medical service contracts, 514.5

Motor vehicle liability, 321A.21

Mutual companies, contents, 515.16, 515.21

**Nonlife companies**

Actions on policies, 515.95–515.108, 515.137, 515.140

Additions, riders, clauses, 515.138(5)

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Application, copy attached, 515.94, 515.95

**INSURANCE—Continued****Policies—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

Arbitration agreements, 518.26

Cancellation, 515.80–515.84, 515.110

Coinsurance provisions, 515.111–515.118

Commissions to agents, 515.52–515.61

Conditions invalidating policy, 515.101, 515.102

Conditions more favorable, 515.108, 515.141

Contents, mutual policy, 515.16, 515.21

Countersigning by resident agents, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92

Crops, value may be stated in policy, 518.25

Execution requirements, 515.142

Failure to attach application, effect, 515.95

False statement of assets, fire policy, 515.91, 515.93

Foreign fire policy placed by agent, 515.92

Forfeiture and suspension, notice, 515.80

Form of fire policy, 515.138

Forms, approval by state, 515.109

Insurer's right to cancel, 515.84

Inurement of legal liability, 516.1–516.3

Invalidating conditions, 515.101, 515.102

Joint policies, requirements, 515.138(4)

Kinds allowed, 515.48–515.50

Mutual policies, contents, 515.16–515.21, 515.138(2)

Name of company on fire policy, 515.138(2), 515.142, 515.145

Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6

Nature of organization indicated, 515.6

Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83

Notice and proof of loss, 515.98, 515.138(6)

Policies, execution by officers, 515.51

Presumption, value stated in policy, 515.96

Prorating of liability, 515.138(6)

Restoration, before cancellation, 515.83, 515.138(6)

Riders to standard policy, 515.138(5)

Right to rebuild by company, 515.138(6)

Risks limited, 515.49

Seal of company attached, 515.51

Short rates, copy attached, 515.82

Signatures of officers, 515.51

Special policy requirements, 515.110

Standard policies, forms, 515.138

Statutes control over policies, 515.141

Unauthorized fire companies, actions, 515.137

Value in policy, presumption, 515.96, 515.97

Value of buildings, liability, 515.97

Waiver in favor of insured, 515.141

Notes taken for policies, 515.79, 515.83

**Old-age assistance provisions**

Assignment not to invalidate policy, 515.102

Assignment to state by person receiving aid, 249.23

Funeral benefits not granted when in estate, 249.18

Proceeds exempt, when, 511.37

Professional liability policy approval, 519.4

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Resident agents, requirements, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92, *see subhead Agents above*

Powers of insurance commissioner, 505.8

Premiums, notes taken in payment, 515.79

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Proceeds of policies

- Beneficiary causing death, 636.48, 636.49
- Compensation liability, workmen's lien, 87.9
- County to rebuild from policy proceeds, 332.11
- Distribution on death or disability, 635.8, 635.10

## Exemptions

- Accidental death, 511.37
- Endowment proceeds, 511.37
- Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 635.8
- Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
- Group insurance exemption, 509.12
- Health and disability insurance, 511.37
- Life companies exempt from execution, 511.37
- Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37
- Feloniously causing death, 636.48, 636.49
- Fraternal insurance, when vested, 512.10
- Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32

Process agent service, commissioner, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service*Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13, *see subhead Liability Insurance above, thereunder see Professional Liability Insurance*

## Promotion of companies, 506.1–506.9

## Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.18–321A.23

## Proof of loss

- Assessment life statements, 510.18
- Buildings, prima-facie recovery, 515.36
- Buildings, value, presumption, 515.96, 518.23
- Fire, 515.138(6)
- Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20
- More favorable conditions permitted, 515.108
- Prima-facie right of recovery, 515.98
- Time limitation
  - Assessment nonlife insurance, 518.19
  - Automobile loss from theft or fire, 518.20
  - Hail loss on growing crops, 515.100, 518.21
  - Health or accident, death or disability, 511.36
  - Life policies, 511.35
  - Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20
  - Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)

Proxies, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*

## Public employees, retirement system, old-age and survivor insurance, 97.1–97.49

## Pump or fire apparatus breakage insurance, 515.48

## Railroad equipment insurance, 515.48(1)

## Railroad unemployment insurance, 96.9(5)

## Rain insurance, 515.48(1)

Rates, *see INSURANCE RATES*

## Real estate loans, banks borrower to insure, 526.31

## Rebating prohibited, 508.23, 508.24

## Receiverships

- Alien insurer, procedure, 515.70–515.72
- Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27
- Assessment nonlife associations, 518.27, 518.28, 518.34
- Certificate revoked, 507.10
- Commissioner as liquidating officer, 505.9
- Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
- Examination and receiverships
  - Application for receiver, 512.104
  - Assistance by association, 512.100
  - Commencement of action, 512.104, 554.64
  - Duty to examine, 512.99
  - Expenses of examiners, 512.102

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Receiverships—Continued

## Examination and receiverships—Continued

- Fraternal associations, procedure, 512.98–512.106
  - Frequency of examination, 512.99
  - Receivership, procedure, 512.101–512.105
  - Reports confidential, 512.106
  - Revocation of authority, 512.101–512.103
- Examiners, when to revoke certificate, 507.10
- Ex officio receiver, commissioner, 505.9
- Expenses paid by company, 505.9, 505.10
- Fraternal societies, 512.101–512.105
- General law applicable, 680.1–680.11
- Hearing on application, 507.13
- Hospitalization association liquidated, 514.14
- Insolvency, 507.10, 508.17, 508.22
- Insolvency of alien insurer, 515.72
- Judgments unpaid as ground, 507.10

## Life companies

- Appointment of receiver by court, 508.18
- Failure to file annual statement, 508.14
- Insolvency or unsafe business, ground, 508.17
- Procedure applicable, 507.12, 508.17–508.19
- Reinsurance for policyholders, 508.19
- Securities divided among policyholders, 508.19
- Mutual assessment associations, 518.28, 518.34
- Mutual nonlife companies, applicability, 515.87
- Nonlife companies, 507.11, 515.85–515.87
- Notice of application for receiver, 507.13
- Refusal to be examined, ground, 507.17
- Reinsuring company, procedure, 508.22
- Revocation of certificate, 507.10–507.12
- Unauthorized business as ground, 507.10
- Unsound condition, 507.10

## Reciprocal exchange

## Actions on contracts, 520.5–520.7

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

## Attorney

- Bond approved by commissioner, 520.16–520.18
  - Certificate as proof of authority, 520.2
  - Contracts executed by attorney, 520.2
  - Foreign attorney, bond, 520.18
  - License from insurance department, 520.3, 520.12, 520.15, 520.17
  - Power to execute documents, 520.2
- Authorization, 520.1
- Bond of attorney, 520.16–520.18
- Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
- Certificate of authority, 520.12–520.15
- Contracts, execution, 520.2
- Deposit of securities, 520.23
- Employers' liability insurance, 517.1–517.4
- Examination by state, 507.1, 520.10
- Fees, annual tax, 515.90, 515.128, 520.19
- Fidelity or surety bonds executed, 520.13
- Implied power to contract, 520.11
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Insurance laws, applicability, 520.22
- Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
- Judgment, validity, satisfaction, 520.7
- Liability for insured's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3
- License issued to attorney, 520.12
- Limitation on risks, 520.8
- Notice of process, service, 520.5, 520.6
- Office of attorney, 520.3

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Reciprocal exchange—Continued  
 Original notice, process service, 520.5–520.7  
 Penalty for violations, 520.14  
 Policy form, construction, 520.20  
 Preliminary declaration of subscribers, 520.4  
 Process agent, service, 520.5–520.7  
 Reciprocity with other states, 520.23  
 Refusal or revocation of certificate, 520.15  
 Reinsurance, conditions, 520.21  
 Reports to commissioner, 520.8, 520.10  
 Reserve required, 517.1, 517.3, 520.9, 520.23  
 Risks, maximum, 520.8  
 Securities deposited, 520.23  
 Solvency standard, 520.9  
 Statements prior to business, 520.4, 520.5  
 Surety company, excess risk reinsured, 682.17  
 Surplus to qualify to write bonds, 520.13  
 Tax, annual, 520.19  
 Violations, penalty, 520.14

Refunds by commissioner, 505.11  
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*  
 Rents, loss insured, 515.48(1, 6)  
 Report, annual, by commissioner, 518.18

Reports by companies  
 Assessment life association  
 Contents, when made, 510.11–510.13, 511.1  
 Failure to make report, penalty, 510.24  
 Foreign companies, 511.1  
 Forms, 511.1–511.3  
 Publication, expense, 510.12

Assessment nonlife associations  
 Corporation report, law not applicable, 496.19  
 Employers' liability companies, 515.63, 517.4  
 Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13

Fraternal beneficiary associations  
 Examination and receivership, 512.106  
 Failure to make report, 512.36–512.38  
 Requirements, content, 512.42

Gross premium tax statement and payment, 432.1

Hospital and medical service corporation reports, 514.9

Life companies  
 Commissioner's report to governor, 505.12  
 Contents required, 508.11  
 Exemptions of corporations, 496.19  
 Failure to report, 508.14, 508.15  
 Foreign companies, 508.15, 511.1  
 Forms required, 511.1–511.3

Medical service corporation reports, 514.9

Nonlife companies  
 Accident insurance companies, 515.64  
 Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13  
 Contents required, annual report, 515.63  
 Employer's liability companies, 517.4  
 Exemption from corporation reports, 496.19  
 Foreign company, 515.66, 515.75  
 Forms for statements furnished, 515.68  
 Inquiry by commissioner, reply, 515.67  
 Penalty for noncompliance, 515.65  
 Publication of report, fee, 515.90

Professional liability mutuals, 519.6  
 Reciprocal, interinsurance exchange, 520.8, 520.10  
 Tax report, domestic companies, 432.5, 432.6

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Respondentia authorized, 515.48(9)–515.50  
 Retirement insurance system for public employees, insurance laws not applicable, 97.47  
 Riders, coinsurance, 515.111–515.118  
 Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518.1(1)  
 Robbery insurance, 515.48(7)  
 Safekeeping of valuables insured, 515.48(3)  
 School property insured, 279.25

Securities deposited  
 Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72

Assessment life associations  
 Amount deposited, 511.8(15)  
 Cash value of policies, 510.34  
 Change of deposits, 511.8(15)  
 Deposited with commissioner, 510.34  
 Dividends collected by depositor, 511.8(15)  
 Interest collected by depositor, 511.8(15)  
 Investments, 511.8(15), 534.27  
 Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22  
 Payments on securities, report, 511.8(15)  
 Reinsuring foreign company, 508.20–508.22  
 Requirements, 511.8(15)  
 Title vested in state, 511.8(15)  
 Valuation of securities, 511.8(16), 511.10  
 Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10  
 Violation of deposit requirements, 511.9

Fraternal beneficiary associations  
 Association excepted from law, 512.54, 512.55  
 Change of securities, 512.53  
 Conveyance of realty to commissioner, 512.47  
 Deposit with commissioner, 511.8, 512.48, 512.49  
 Funds designated when deposited, 512.52  
 Investments permitted, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48  
 Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22  
 Payment on securities, report, 512.50  
 Penalty for failure to report payments, 512.51  
 Society to authorize investment, 512.46  
 Title vested in commissioner, 508.20  
 Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10, 512.48  
 Withdrawals, purpose designated, 512.52

Life companies  
 Amount deposited, 511.8(15)  
 Change permitted, 511.8(15)  
 Deposit of securities, 508.6, 511.8(15)  
 Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22  
 Deposit with commissioner, 508.6  
 Dividends collected by depositor, 511.8(15)  
 Foreign companies, 508.10, 508.20–508.22  
 Foreign life, reinsurance, title, 508.20  
 Insolvency of reinsuring foreign company, title to securities, 508.20–508.22  
 Insolvency or default, disposal, 508.18, 508.19  
 Interest collected by depositor, 511.8(15)  
 Investments, 511.8(15), *see subhead Investments by Companies above*  
 Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22  
 Mutual companies, 508.9  
 Payments on securities, report, 511.8(15)  
 Penalty for failure to deposit, 508.14  
 Reinsurance, deposit, 508.20–508.22  
 Reinsurance, insolvency, procedure, 508.22  
 Stock companies, 508.6, 511.8(15)  
 Title in commissioner on reinsurance, 508.20  
 Title vested in state, 511.8(15)  
 Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10  
 Withdrawals, 511.8(15)



**INSURANCE—Continued**

Securities issued or obtained, securities law not applicable, 502.4(6), 502.5(5)

Service of original notice on process agent, 511.27, 511.29, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service*

Settlement, insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2

Shares of stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*

Sickness insurance, *see subhead Health Insurance above*

Simultaneous death act, proceeds distributed, 637.4

Snow insurance, 515.48(1)

Solvency of company determined, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*

Spouse, beneficiary includes, 635.10

Sprinkler or water leakage insurance  
*General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above*

Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(1, 5)

Coinurance by insured, 515.111

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2

Limitation of risks, 515.49

Standard fire policy, 515.138

Standard mortality tables, page 2417

Statement, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies above*

State mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

Stock and mutual plan distinguished, 515.7

Stockholders, *see subhead Capital Stock above*

Stock sale by installments not applicable, 501.1

Stock sale regulations, 506.1–506.9

Supervision by state, 505.1–505.13, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*

Surety bonds

Authority to write, 515.48(2)

Particular bonds issued, *see BONDS*

Regulation as an insurance company, *see subhead Nonlife Companies above*

Special provisions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

Surgeons, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13

Table, national fraternal congress mortality, 512.43

Table of mortality, standard, page 2417

Taxation of companies

Alien companies, gross premiums, 432.1, 432.2

Assessment life association funds to pay, 511.14

Assessment nonlife associations, 518.35–518.39

Assessment of domestic companies, 432.6–432.8

Corporation report law not applicable, 496.19

County mutuals, premium tax exempt, 432.1, 432.2, 432.6, 432.8, 518.37

Deduction for debts, 432.4, 432.8, 432.9

Domestic companies, gross premiums, 432.1, 432.2

Domestic companies, shares of stock, 432.5

Exemption of certain companies, 422.34

Foreign companies, gross premiums, 432.1–432.3

Fraternal societies exempt, 427.1(19), 432.1, 432.6, 432.8

General law applicable, *see TAXATION*

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2

Hospital and medical service associations, 514.15

Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Taxation of companies—Continued

Life company funds to pay taxes, 511.14

Moneys and credits, 432.8, 511.8(5)

Nonlife companies, computation of tax, 515.24

Property assessment for tax, 432.6–432.8

Receipts, certificate of authority, 432.3

Reciprocal exchanges, annual tax, 520.19

Record of foreign companies inspected, 515.57

Refunds from overpayment, 505.11

Refusal to list property, penalty, 441.16

Remission when loss not insured, 445.62

Shares of stock, 431.1–431.5, 457.28

Shares of stock, domestic companies, 432.5

State mutual associations, 518.35

Tax on gross premiums uniformly applied, 432.2

Teachers associations, 509.1(12)

Theft insurance

Mutual assessment companies, authority to write, 518.1(1)

Nonlife companies

Authority to write, 515.48(4, 9)

Standard policy, nonliability, 515.138(6)

Notice of loss, automobiles, five-day limit, 518.20

Title insurance companies, income tax exemption, 422.34(1)

Tornado and windstorm insurance

*General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above, see also subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

Annual report of mutuals, 518.18

Authority for issuance, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1

Bonded warehouses, insurance, 543.11, 543.15

Coinurance rider, 515.111–515.118

County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11

Funds invested in building and loan associations, 534.27

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2

Mutual companies, organization, 518.1

Standard policy forms, 515.138

Tax remission when loss not insured, 445.62

Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15

Traveling, death or disablement insurance, 515.48(5)

Use of property insured, 515.48(1)

Vandalism, automobiles or aircraft, 515.48(5, e)

Venue of actions, 616.10–616.12

Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)

Violations

Advertisement of authorized capital, 511.23

Advertisements misleading, 515.144, 515.145

Agent acting without license, 522.5

Agent for reciprocal exchanges, 520.14

Agents, general prohibitions, 522.5, 523.4

Agents, resident, countersigning, 515.60

Arson, burning to defraud insurers, 707.4

Assessment life associations

Action by state to recover penalties, 511.7

Advertising illegal capital, 511.22, 511.23

Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32

Application not attached to policy, 511.34

Business solicited without authority, 511.6

Capital and surplus regulations, 511.23

Certificate of authority, not having, 511.6

Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19

Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17

Discrimination against home company, 511.15

Diversion of funds illegal, 510.9

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

## Assessment life associations—Continued

- Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19
- Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
- Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
- Investment provisions, 511.9
- Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23, 515.11
- Misrepresenting terms of policy, 511.20, 511.21
- Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
- Refusing to be examined, 507.17
- Revocation of certificate by commissioner, 510.22

Securities provisions violated, 511.9

Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16

Boats destroyed to collect insurance, 713.10, 714.15

Business solicited without authority, 507.16

Consolidation of companies, 521.15

Contracts with officers, unallowable, 506.6

Countersigning, resident agents, 515.60

Election violations, 523.4

Examination of company, authority revoked, 507.10

Examination, refusal to submit, 507.17

Failure to report payments, 512.51

Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9

Fires to defraud insurers, 707.4–707.6

Fitting out boat to defraud insurer, 713.10

Foreign companies, noncompliance, penalty, 508.15

## Fraternal beneficiary associations

Agent for unauthorized society, 512.40

Business while enjoined from action, 512.39

Consolidation provisions, penalty, 512.80

False representations to company, 512.41

Injunction against foreign societies, 512.37, 512.38

Officials acting while association barred, 512.39

Officials violating provisions, 512.40

Reinsurance provisions, penalty, 512.80

Report, failure to make, 512.36

Revocation for violations, 512.54

Securities provision, penalty, 512.54

Security payments not reported, 512.51

Soliciting business when unauthorized, 512.80

Funds of company used to get proxies, 523.4

Group insurance policy forms, not filed, 509.7

## Life companies

Actions by state to recover penalties, 511.7

Advertising authorized capital, 511.22, 511.23

Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32

Application not attached to policy, 511.34

Capital and surplus regulations, 511.22, 511.23

Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19

Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17

Deposits, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15

Discrimination against home company, 511.15

Discrimination in rates illegal, 508.23, 508.24

Failure to file policy form, 508.27

Foreign, failure to deposit, 508.15

Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19

Illegal business solicitation, 511.6

Inducements to pay insurance, 508.23, 508.24

Injunction against insolvent company, 508.17

Investment of funds illegally, 511.9

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

## Life companies—Continued

Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23, 515.11

Misrepresenting terms of policy, 511.20, 511.21

Officials, unlawful business, 511.16

Policy, failure to get approval, 508.25–508.27

Rebates unlawful, 508.23, 508.24

Reports, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15

Securities provisions violated, 511.9

Solicitation of business without authority, 511.6

Unlawful business, penalty on officers, 511.6

Misleading statements, 515.144, 515.145

## Nonlife companies

Agents and officers, penalty, 515.121

Agents, law violations, 515.59, 515.60

Agents, prohibited acts, 522.5, 523.4

Business solicited unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121

Certificate withheld, noncompliance, 515.65

Combinations, prohibited, 515.131, 515.132

Defrauding on policy, 707.4, 707.5, 713.10, 713.14, 713.15, 714.15

Dividends made illegally, forfeiture, 515.46

Examination of companies, *see subhead above*

Execution of policies, illegal, 515.142–515.145

Failure to attach application to policy, 515.95

False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93

Issuance of nonstandard policies, 515.140

Misleading statements, 515.144, 515.145

Penalty for violations, 515.121

Proxies solicited by agents, 523.4

Reinsurance, general penalty, 521.15

Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121

Standard fire policy violations, 515.140

Unauthorized companies, 515.137

Unlawful combinations, 515.132, 515.134

Official misconduct, misdemeanor, 515.121

Penalty, general violations, 506.6

Rates, unlawful combinations, 515.132

Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.14, 520.15

Refunds of penalties, 505.11

Refusal to be examined, 507.17

Solicitation of business, unlawful, 507.16

Soliciting election proxies, 523.4

Standard fire policy, failure to use, 515.140

Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.9

Stock sold illegally, 506.7

Taxation, refusal to list property, 441.16

Unallowable contracts with officers, 506.6

Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16

Volunteer fire companies, 509.1(2)

Voting, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*

Warehouses, bonded, grain insured, 543.11, 543.15

Warehouses, bonded, insurance requirements, 543.15

Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49, 515.111–515.118

Weather insurance, 515.48(1)

Widow, beneficiary includes spouse, 635.10

Windstorm insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance above*

Workmen's compensation insurance. *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Actuary employed to evaluate policy, 508.12
- Agents, 522.1-522.5, *see INSURANCE*
- Alien insurers, deposit, insolvency, 515.70-515.72
- Appeals on organization questions, 506.8
- Articles of incorporation approved
  - Accident and health reincorporated, 510.36-510.39
  - Articles, directors selection, 523.6
  - Assessment life companies, 510.4, 510.36
  - Fraternal companies, 512.27-512.29, 512.86
  - Hospital and medical service, nonprofit corporations, 514.3
  - Life companies, 508.2-508.4
  - Mutual nonlife assessment companies, 518.8
  - Nonlife companies, 515.2-515.5
  - Professional liability companies, 519.3
- Assessment life insurance, 510.1-510.39
- Assessments by nonlife companies excused, 515.18
- Benefit employees societies investigated, 513.2
- Blank forms prepared, furnished, 511.3, 515.68
- Bonds of company officers
  - Assessment life companies, 510.13
  - Attorney in fact, reciprocal exchanges, 520.16, 520.17
  - Mutual assessment nonlife companies, 518.33, 518.34
- Books relating to insurance kept, 505.6
- Certificate of authority, *see INSURANCE, subhead Certificate of Authority*
- Clerks and assistants appointed, 505.4
- Commissioner of insurance
  - Administration of department, 505.1, 505.8
  - Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(7)
  - Annual reports to governor, 505.12, 505.13
  - Appointment by governor, 505.2
  - Appoints superintendent of department, 502.2
  - Asylums and hospitals, supervision, 512.70
  - Bond required, amount, 64.6(9)
  - Deputies appointed, bonds required, 505.4
  - Documents and records filed, 505.6
  - Domestic companies, annual report, 432.5
  - Duty in general, 505.8
  - Expenses allowed, 505.5, 505.9, 505.10, 507.7, 507.8
  - Fees, *see subhead Fees Collected and Accounted for below*
- Fraternal charitable institutions
  - Mismanagement reported, removal, 512.71, 512.72
  - Supervisory powers, 512.70-512.72
- Head of department, 505.1, 505.8
- Hospitalization units, powers, 512.70
- Hospital or medical insurance service, supervision, 514.1-514.17
- Insurance receipts filed, 432.3
- Life insurance companies reported, 505.12
- Member of commission on consolidation and reinsurance, 521.5
- Membership sales companies, administered, 503.1-503.14
- Mortality tables used, 512.43, page 2417
- Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5
- Powers and duties, 505.8

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Commissioner of insurance—Continued

- Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service*
- Qualifications, 505.2
- Rate regulation, *see INSURANCE RATES*
- Receipts for taxes filed, 432.3
- Receiver ex officio, 505.9
- Removal, procedure, 505.2
- Reports annually to governor, 17.1-17.4, 505.12, 505.13
- Salary, 505.5
- Securities law, administration vested in, 502.2
- Securities law, duties, 502.1-502.31
- Surety company certificate revoked, notice to clerk, 682.12
- Tax commissioners bond, surety approved, 422.60
- Term of office, 505.2
- Vacancies, how filled, 505.3
- Compensation liability insurance, 87.1-87.20
- Consolidation or reinsurance plans approved, 512.73-512.80, 521.1-521.15
- Deposits of cash or securities, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
- Deputy commissioners appointed, 505.4
- Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
- Documents and records filed, 505.6
- Domestic companies organized, 506.1-506.9
- Employees' benefit societies, exemptions, 513.2
- Employers' liability companies, 517.1-517.4
- Erroneous payment of fees refunded, 505.11
- Evaluation of bonds held by companies, 511.10
- Evaluation of policies, method required, 508.12
- Examinations, 507.1-507.17, *see INSURANCE*
- Examiners and assistants
  - Appointments made, 505.4, 507.4, 507.6, 515.85
  - Bonds required and approved, 505.4, 507.5
  - Compensation, 507.6, 507.8, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23
  - Eligibility, accountancy board, 116.9
  - Examinations made, 507.1-507.17
  - Expenses allowed, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129
  - Experts employed, 507.6
  - Oaths, power to administer, 501.8, 502.21(2), 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6
  - Power of examiner, 507.4
  - Qualifications required, 507.4, 507.6
  - Records inspected, examiner's power, 507.3
  - Testimony, power to take, 507.3
- Fees collected and accounting made
  - Accounting to treasurer, 12.10-12.12, 505.7, 507.9
  - Applicability of section, 511.26
  - Assessment life companies, 510.11, 510.19, 511.24-511.26
  - Authority to receive fees, 505.7
  - Domestic life companies, 511.25
  - Duty to collect and account, 505.7
  - Examination expenses, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129
  - Examiner's fees, 507.6, 507.8, 507.9, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23
  - Foreign fraternal beneficiary societies, 510.24, 512.29

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**—Continued  
 Fees collected; accounting made—Continued  
   Foreign life companies, 511.24  
   Foreign professional liability companies, 519.9  
   Installment plan stock sales, 501.7  
   Nonlife companies, 511.26, 515.90, 515.128  
   Refund of fees, commissioner's power, 505.11  
   Securities act, 502.7, 502.11, 502.25  
 Forms prepared and furnished, 511.3, 515.68  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1–512.106  
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72  
 Funds to mutual companies, repayment, 515.19  
 Group insurance, 509.1–509.13  
 Hospital or medical service corporations, supervision, 514.1–514.17, *see INSURANCE*  
 Installment plan stock sales  
   Annual report of condition, 501.4  
   Bonds deposited with commissioner, 501.5  
   Certificate of authority, 501.1–501.8  
   Definition of words and phrases, 501.1  
   Examination by commissioner, 501.8  
   Fee for certificate paid commissioner, 501.7  
   Injunction to restrain unsafe business, 501.4  
   Receiver to close up unsafe companies, 501.4  
   Renewal of certificates, 501.4  
   Report made annually to commissioner, 501.4  
   Revocation of certificate, 501.4–501.8  
   Sale without authority, prohibited, 501.6  
   Securities deposited with commissioner, 501.5  
   Violations, penalties, 501.6  
 Investments by companies, *see INSURANCE*  
 Liability insurance for professions, 519.1–519.13, *see INSURANCE*  
 Life companies, 508.1–508.32  
 Liquidating officer, commissioner, 505.9, 505.10  
 Location of department at Des Moines, 505.1  
 Medical service corporations, 514.1–514.17  
 Membership sales, purchasing associations, 501.1–501.8, 503.14, 506.1–506.6  
 Mortality tables  
   American table as basis, 508.12, 512.45  
   Children, contribution benefits, table approved by commissioner, 512.57  
   Commissioners' standard, page 2417  
   National fraternal congress table, page 1686  
 Mutual benefit, employees, investigation, 513.2  
 Mutual companies, assessment exemption, 515.18  
 Mutual companies in general, 518.1–518.43  
 Mutual nonlife assessment investments, 518.12  
 Nonlife companies, 515.1–515.146  
 Notice on commissioner as process agent, *see subhead Process on Foreign Companies below*  
 Oaths, commissioner and examiners, power to administer, 501.8, 502.21(2), 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6  
 Original notice served on process agent, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service*  
 Policies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Policies*  
 Premium tax verified, 515.57  
 Process on foreign companies, commissioner as process agent, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29  
 Professional liability companies supervised, 519.10, 519.12  
 Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13  
 Purchasing associations, membership sales, 501.1–501.8, 503.1–503.14, 506.1–506.6

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**—Continued  
 Real estate, how long held, 515.34  
 Real estate, sale compelled, 515.34  
 Receiver ex officio for companies, 505.9, 505.10  
 Receiverships, *see INSURANCE*  
 Reciprocal authorization, 510.32  
 Reciprocal contracts, 520.1–520.23  
 Records relating to insurance kept, 505.6  
 Reorganization approved, 510.36–510.39, 512.81–512.97  
 Repayment of loans to nonlife mutuals, 515.19  
 Reports by companies, *see INSURANCE*  
 Sales of real estate, power, 515.34  
 Securities law, Iowa (blue sky law)  
   Administration of act by commissioner, 502.2  
   Provisions of act, 502.1–502.31  
 Securities or cash deposits, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*  
 Short-rate table for nonlife companies, 515.82  
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25  
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.22  
 Tax payments before certificates, 432.3  
 Tax receipts of companies filed, 432.3  
 Trust agreements for policy proceeds, 508.32  
 Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136  
 Valuation of investments, rules, 511.10  
**INSURANCE RATES**  
 Advisory organizations  
   Defined, 515A.10(1), 515B.10(1)  
   Examination, 515A.12, 515B.12  
   Filings 515A.10(2), 515B.10(2)  
   Noncompliance, 515A.10(4), 515B.10(4)  
   Unfair practices, 515A.10(3, 4), 515B.10(3, 4)  
 Casualty insurance, 515A.1–515A.19  
 Commissioner of insurance  
   Administrative powers, 515A.13, 515B.13  
   Examinations, 515A.12, 515B.12  
   Filings received, 515A.4–515A.11, 515B.4–515B.11  
   Hearings and orders  
     Denied rate change, 515A.7, 515B.7  
     Disapproved filing, 515A.5(3, 4), 515B.5(3, 4)  
     File rates, 515A.4(1), 515A.8, 515B.4(1), 515B.8  
     Inform insured, 515A.9, 515B.9  
     Minority appeal, 515A.8, 515B.8  
     Rate deviation, 515A.7, 515B.7  
     Rating organization, 515A.6(2), 515B.6(2)  
     Suspend filing, 515A.4(6), 515B.4(6)  
     Suspend license, 515A.17, 515A.18, 515B.16  
     Unfair advisory practice, 515A.10, 515B.10  
     Unfair co-operation, 515A.6(4), 515B.6(4)  
     Unfair joint practice, 515A.11, 515B.11  
   Penalties imposed, 515A.17, 515B.16  
   Rating organizations, license, 515A.6, 515B.6  
   Rules and regulations, 515A.4(6), 515A.6(2), 515A.13, 515B.4(6), 515B.6(2), 515B.13(14)  
 Extraordinary risks, 515A.15  
 Filings with commissioner  
   Advisory organizations, 515A.10(2), 515B.10(2)  
   Conformance with rates, 515A.4(8), 515B.4(8)  
   Date due, 515A.4(4, 5), 515B.4(4)  
   Disapproved, 515A.5, 515B.5  
   Higher rates approved, 515A.4(7), 515B.4(7)  
   Inland marine, 515B.4  
   Rating organizations, 515A.4(2), 515A.6, 515B.4(2)  
   Review, 515A.4(3), 515B.4(3)  
   Special, 515A.4(5), 515A.5(2)

**INSURANCE RATES—Continued**

Fire insurance, 515B.1–515B.18  
 Information furnished insured, 515A.9, 515B.9  
 Joint underwriters or reinsurers  
   Subject to regulation, 515A.11, 515B.11  
   Unfair practices, 515A.11(2), 515B.11(2)  
 Kinds regulated, exceptions, 515A.2, 515B.2  
 Laws affected, 515A.2(4), 515A.19, 515B.2(4),  
   515B.18  
 Marine insurance, 515B.1–515B.18  
 Penalties  
   Imposed, 515A.17, 515B.16  
   Judicial review, 515A.18, 515B.17  
 Purpose of regulation, 515A.1, 515B.1  
 Rate making, factors, 515A.3, 515B.3  
 Rating organizations  
   Appeal, minority, 515A.8, 515B.8  
   Co-operation, 515A.6(4), 515B.6(4)  
   Examination, 515A.12, 515B.12  
   Filings, 515A.4(2), 515B.4(2)  
   Licensing, 515A.6(1), 515B.6(1)  
   Rate changes, 515A.7, 515B.7  
   Rules and regulations, 515A.6(2, 3), 515B.6(2, 3)  
   Services furnished, 515A.6(2), 515B.6(2)  
 Reasonable profit allowed, 515A.3(1), 515B.3(3)  
 Statistics, expense and loss  
   Exchange, intercompany, 515A.13, 515B.13  
   Exchange, other states, 515A.13(3), 515B.13(3)  
   False or misleading, 515A.14, 515B.14  
   Reports to commissioner, 515A.13, 515B.13  
 Uniformity of rates, 515A.3(2), 515B.3(2)

**INSURRECTION**

Convicts in institutions, suppression, 246.33  
 Fund for expense of suppression, 19.7  
 Penalty for inciting, 689.4–689.13  
 Troops, power of governor to call, 29.26

**INTANGIBLE PROPERTY**

Choses in action, *see CHOSSES IN ACTION*  
 Definition as personal property, 4.1(9)  
 Inheritance tax, 450.2  
 Taxable property, 427.13, 429.2

**INTEMPERANCE**

Court's charge to grand jury, 770.16  
 Defense to action on life insurance policy, 511.30  
 Intoxication, *see INTOXICATION*

**INTENT**

Crimes involving intent, *see CRIMES*  
 Indictment, allegation, 773.13, 773.14, 773.34  
 Sale of personalty, effect, 554.19, 554.20  
 Testator, 633.2, 633.4, 633.10, 633.16

**INTENTIONAL INJURIES**

*See CRIMES*

**INTEREST**

Advertising bank charge on installment loans,  
 529.12  
 Anticipatory warrants, state, 454.20, 454.22, 454.31,  
 454.33  
 Assessments for street improvements, commis-  
 sion cities, 417.41, 417.48  
 Assignee of usurious contracts, 535.7  
 Bank deposits, 528.8  
 Bank real estate installment loans, 529.10  
 Building and loan associations, 534.29, 534.37

**INTEREST—Continued**

Civil penalty for usury, 535.5  
 Costs of suit, money judgment, 625.21  
 County bonds, 346.11–346.14  
 Criminal penalty for usury, 535.6  
 Deposit in joint names, payment, 528.64  
 Drainage assessment tax, 455.57  
 Drainage or levee fund, credited, 455.61  
 Estates, demands not due, rebate or investment,  
   635.70  
 Executions, mortgage debt, 626.35  
 Foreclosure of realty mortgage, rebate, 654.9  
 Illegal rate, usury, penalty, 535.4–535.6  
 Income tax, penalty when delinquent, 422.24,  
   422.25, 422.39  
 Inheritance tax, delinquent payment, 450.63  
 Joint deposit, payment, 528.64  
 Judgments and decrees, rate, 535.3  
 Legalizing act, 589.22  
 Legal rate of interest, 535.2, 535.3  
 Loan corporations, rate reported, 429.11  
 Loans under \$300  
   Illegal rate, penalty, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19  
   License for loan business, 536.1–536.9  
   Maximum rate, 536.15, 536.18  
   Penalty for rate on excess loans, 535.6  
 Maximum rate 535.2, 535.6  
 Municipal bonds, tax levy to pay, 444.20  
 Negotiable instruments, 541.2, 541.17  
 Officers not to receive interest on funds, 453.7  
 Old-age and survivors fund, 97.5  
 Public funds, officer not to receive interest, 453.7  
 Railroad bonds, mortgages, 476.13, 476.16  
 Rate of interest, bank installment loans, 529.10  
 Rate prescribed, 535.2  
 Rates on credit union loans, 533.14  
 Redemption from execution sale by titleholder,  
   628.13  
 Redemption of unmatured mortgage, 628.12  
 Savings banks, payment, 526.19, 526.24, 526.35  
 School bonds, funds to pay interest, 291.13  
 School funds, loan, minimum rate, 302.21  
 State bonds, payment by treasury, 12.7  
 Taxes, delinquent payment, 445.39, 445.41, 445.22,  
   445.57, 445.58  
 Tender when payee absent, effect, 538.5  
 Usury, penalty, 535.5–535.7  
 Warrants not paid for want of funds, 74.2  
 Warrants, state, interest on, 452.2

**INTERIM COMMITTEE**

Law applicable, 2.41–2.48, 165.17

**INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGE**

Law applicable, 520.1–520.22, *see INSURANCE*

**INTERLINEATION**

Modification of instructions, R.C.P. 196  
 Pleading amendments, R.C.P. 89

**INTERLOCKING SWITCHES**

Railroad, 478.31, 478.33–478.36

**INTERLOCUTORY**

Decrees, error waived on failure to object, 611.12  
 Orders appealed from, R.C.P. 331(b), 332(d)  
 Questions, order of argument, 624.13  
 Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS*

**INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**

County prohibited as stockholder, 346.20  
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.1-467.6  
 Drainage of coal and mineral land, 468.1-468.9  
 Eminent domain, 471.1-472.41  
 Injuries, penalties, 716.1-716.19  
 Interurban railways, 484.1  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.2, 572.7  
 Mill dams and races, 469.1-469.31  
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Railroad property, abandoned, 473.1-473.4  
 Removal of improvements by claimant, 560.7  
 Waterpower improvements, 470.1-470.6

**INTERNES**

Chiropody license applicants, 149.3(4)  
 License to practice medicine, 148.3(3)

**INTERPLEADER**

Bills of lading, claimants, 487.20, 487.21  
 Bond posted in lieu of deposit, R.C.P. 37  
 Claimants may be brought in, R.C.P. 34, 36  
 Claimants of goods held by carrier, 487.20, 487.21  
 Claimants of goods held by warehouseman, 542.17, 542.18  
 Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 40  
 Creditor under execution or attachment, joinder, R.C.P. 41  
 Defendant's right to counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 36  
 Deposit in court to discharge, R.C.P. 37  
 Injunction to prevent other suits, R.C.P. 39  
 Intervention, *see INTERVENTION*  
 Judgment against officer and creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41  
 Plaintiff's right to sue, conditions, R.C.P. 35  
 Sheriff or officer taking under writ, procedure, R.C.P. 41  
 Substitution of claimant, R.C.P. 38  
 Warehouse receipts, claimants, 542.17, 542.18

**INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES**

Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

**INTERROGATORIES**

Answers compelled by court, R.C.P. 126, 127  
 Answers, time to file, exceptions, R.C.P. 124-128  
 Criminal cases, 761.8-761.11, 785.2  
 Cross-interrogatories  
   Filing for deposition, R.C.P. 150  
   Perpetuation of testimony, R.C.P. 162  
 Depositions, R.C.P. 140-158, *see DEPOSITIONS*  
 Failure to answer, penalties, R.C.P. 125-127, 134  
 Feeble-minded adjudication trial, 222.11  
 Findings by jury in civil case, R.C.P. 206  
 Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b), 642.5, 642.11  
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.4, 630.11  
 Jury in civil case, R.C.P. 205, 206  
 Objections by adverse party, R.C.P. 123  
 Particularity required in answers, R.C.P. 124  
 Perpetuation of testimony, R.C.P. 159-166  
 Pleadings, filed after, R.C.P. 121  
 Special interrogatories to jury, R.C.P. 205, 206  
 Time to answer, ruling on exceptions, R.C.P. 123  
 Verification of answers, R.C.P. 124

**INTERSECTIONS**

Highways and boulevards, traffic, 321.345  
 Intersecting railroads, 478.31-478.36  
 Motor vehicle law, 321.311-321.322

**INTERSECTIONS—Continued**

Pedestrian's rights and duties, 321.325-321.329  
 Prohibited passing, 321.304(2)  
 Railroad crossings and switches, *see RAILROADS*  
 Right of way, 321.319-321.324  
 Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260  
 Turning motor vehicle, 321.311

**INTERSTATE**

Boundaries, *see BOUNDARIES*  
 Bridges, 382.1-383.30  
 Commerce, 474.31, 476.4-476.9  
 Commerce commission, 474.32, 475.7, 479.54, 479.55  
 Commerce, workmen's compensation, 85.57  
 Drainage districts, 467.1-467.6  
 Fish and game shipments, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation*  
 Liquor shipments, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Transportation*  
 Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*

**INTERURBAN RAILROADS**

Law applicable, 484.1-485.6

**INTERVENTION**

Aeronautics commission, 328.12(5)  
 Attachment proceedings, 639.60-639.62  
 Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11  
 Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76  
 Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77  
 Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77  
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215  
 Garnishment, appeal, 642.20  
 Interpleader, *see INTERPLEADER*  
 Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*  
 Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75  
 Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P. 76  
 Replevin action, 643.4  
 Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75-77

**INTESTATE PROPERTY**

*See ch 636, 637, also ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

**INTIMIDATION**

*See CRIMES, subhead Intimidation*

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

Abatement of nuisances, 123.77, 123.78, 128.19-128.24  
 Accessories charged as principals, 125.4  
 Accounts of state liquor business examined, 123.57  
 Actions, civil, 129.1-129.16  
 Actions, criminal, 126.1-126.25  
 Addicts, civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)  
 Addicts, committed to institutions, 224.1-224.5  
 Advertisements of liquor, regulation, 123.47  
 Alcohol defined, 123.5(2)  
 Alcoholic liquor defined, 120.5(5)  
 Alcohol, manufacture, 125.3  
 Attorney fees, taxed as costs, 125.10  
 Baggage, carrying liquor, penalty, 125.17  
 Beer, ch 124, *see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS*  
 Beer, malt liquors excepted from law, 125.2  
 Bonds required  
   Liquor control act  
     Commissioner's bond, 123.9  
     Employee's bond, 123.9

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**

- Bonds required—Continued
  - Liquor control act—Continued
    - Manufacturers' or wholesalers' licenses, 123.38
    - Nuisances, bonds to abate, 123.77–123.87
    - Special permits, 123.27(2)
  - Manufacturers' permits, 133.4
  - Nuisances, bond to abate, 128.23–128.34
  - Permit holder's reports, oath, 132.5
  - Pharmacists' permits, 130.12–130.18, 130.30, 130.41, 130.57
  - Proceeds of forfeited conveyance bonds, 127.20
  - Release of liquor conveyance, 127.5
  - Sureties jointly and severally liable, 129.5
- Bootleggers
  - Abatement ordered as part of judgment, 128.19
  - Attorney fee in action to enjoin, 128.7
  - Base of supplies, effort to discover, 128.18
  - Beer license revoked after conviction, 124.30
  - Conveyance, ch 127
  - Definition in liquor control act, 123.59
  - Definition, intoxicating liquor law, 125.7
  - Fingerprints taken, 749.2
  - First conviction, 125.5
  - Indictment, ch 126
  - Injunction against, liquor law, 128.17, 128.18
  - Injunctions against, liquor control act, 123.62, 123.71, 123.72
  - Intoxicated person, sale to, 125.7
  - Minor, sale to, 125.7
  - Nuisances, abatement, 128.17–128.19
  - Penalty imposed, 123.59, 125.7
  - Prima-facie evidence, 126.23
  - Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19, 126.20
  - Venue of actions against, 125.8
- Bureau of investigation, clerk of court to report convictions, 125.6
- Carriers of liquor, 125.17–125.32
- Chemists, authority to employ, 123.16(10)
- Churches, distance of liquor stores, 123.16(2)
- Cities and towns, power to prohibit, 368.7(9)
- Civil actions
  - Attorney fee as costs in subjection case, 126.18
  - Bona fide holders of paper protected, 129.9
  - Bonds, liability, damages and costs, 129.5, 130.13
  - Citizen, to enforce lien against property, 126.16, 126.18
  - Collection for illegal shipments prohibited, 129.10
  - Contracts for illegal liquor invalid, 129.7–129.11
  - Drunken driving, guest statute, 321.494
  - Evidence, competent, 130.47, 130.48
  - Injunction against nuisances, 128.1
  - Injunction to restrain attempts to collect, 129.11
  - Injuries caused by intoxication, liability, 129.1–129.4
  - Intoxication, liability
    - Care of person made intoxicated, 129.1
    - Damages for, by whom maintained, 129.1–129.4
    - Employer, right to sue, 129.2
    - Injuries caused by intoxication, 129.1–129.4
    - Life insurance actions, defense, 511.30
    - Married women, right to sue, 129.2, 129.3
    - Minors, recovery of damages, 129.2, 129.4
    - Parent or guardian, right to sue, 129.2

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**

- Civil actions—Continued
  - Intoxication, liability—Continued
    - Seller of liquor causing intoxication, 129.1, 129.4
    - Wife or child, right to sue, 129.2
  - Leases terminated for liquor violations, 129.12
  - Liability of pharmacist or clerk, 130.45
  - Lien for judgment and costs, enforced, 126.16, 126.18
  - Liquor involved to be destroyed, 130.46
  - Liquor or value, to recover, prohibited, 129.8
  - Motor vehicles, guest statute, 321.494
  - Negotiable paper, without notice, exception, 129.9
  - Order for abatement of nuisance, 123.73
  - Payments recovered, liquor sold illegally, 129.6
  - Possession, prima-facie evidence, 126.23
  - Property subjected to payment of fine, 126.18
  - Recovery of liquor payments, 129.6
  - Sureties, liable with principal, 129.5, 130.13
  - Transactions for illegal liquor invalidated, 129.7
- Clergymen's permits, 126.24, 134.1–134.10
- Clubrooms, selling liquor, penalty, 125.13
- Commission defined, 123.5(1)
- Commission, liquor control, 123.6–123.17
- Condemnation costs, auditor's report, 333.11(14)
- Condemnation of liquor illegally transported, 125.18
- Condemnation of liquor seized, 127.7, 127.8
- Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., Amends. 18, 21
- Construction of statutes
  - Conflicting statutes, superseded by liquor control act, 123.2
  - Liberally construed, 123.1
  - Prior rights not affected, 123.55
  - Public policy declared, 123.1
- Consumption in public places, 123.23, 123.42
- Conveyances, seizure and sale
  - Bureau of investigation, duties, 127.14, 127.15
  - City or county use of vehicle, 127.19
  - Costs paid when state takes vehicle, 127.17
  - Custody of conveyance by sheriff, 127.4
  - Definition of conveyance, 127.1
  - Delivery order, when and how made, 127.16
  - Forfeiture on conviction, 127.7
  - Form of information against conveyance, 127.10
  - Information and return filed, 127.6
  - Information filed against vehicles, 127.10, 127.11
  - Judgment of forfeiture and sale, 127.11(6)
  - Justice department, use of vehicle, 127.14–127.19
  - Liens or claims adjudicated, 127.7, 127.13
  - Notice of forfeiture judgment, 127.11(1), 127.14
  - Optional procedure against liquor, 127.8, 127.9
  - Peace officer's duty to seize, 127.2
  - Presumption of illegal use of conveyance, 127.11
  - Procedure against conveyance or liquor, 127.8–127.14
  - Proceeds of sale, application, 127.20–127.22
  - Public safety commissioner's duties, 127.12
  - Release to owner on bond, 127.5
  - Replevin not available, 127.3
  - Requisition without sale, 127.15–127.19
  - Sale ordered on judgment of forfeiture, 127.11

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**—Continued  
 Conveyances, seizure and sale—Continued  
   Seizure of conveyance by officer, 127.2  
   State use of seized vehicle, 127.14–127.18  
 Convictions, report made by clerk, 125.6  
 Cost of prosecution, county report, 333.11(14)  
 County attorney's duties, *see* COUNTY ATTOR-  
   NEY, *subhead Liquor Law Provisions*  
 Criminal prosecutions  
   Allegations of indictment or information, 126.7–  
     126.10, 773.34  
   Attempt to destroy, prima-facie evidence, 126.25  
   Attorney fee taxed as costs, when, 126.18  
   Attorney, peace officer selects, fee, 126.5, 126.6  
   Convictions, second, subsequent, 126.10, 126.19–  
     126.22  
   County attorney's duties  
     Appear for the state, 126.5  
     Enforce liquor control act, 123.93  
     Fees, justice court, 126.6  
     Investigate, plead, former convictions, 126.21  
   County auditor, report, 333.11(14)  
   Defenses recognized, 126.24  
   Evidence of former conviction, 126.11  
   Expenses, services of officer, 126.4  
   Habitual violators, penalty, 126.20  
 Indictment and informations  
   Against illegal conveyance, 127.10, 127.11  
   Counts, separate for each charge, 123.90,  
     126.8  
   Counts, unnecessary allegations, 126.7, 126.8  
   Former conviction, how alleged, 126.9  
   Second conviction defined, 126.10  
 Information filed by officer, 126.1, 126.3  
 Investigation by officer, 126.2, 126.3  
 Lien for judgment and costs, enforced, 126.15–  
   126.18  
 Peace officer as witness, 126.14  
 Prima-facie evidence, 126.23, 126.25  
 Proof of sale, 126.12  
 Purchaser as witness, 126.13  
 Reputation evidence admissible, 126.17  
 Second conviction defined, 126.10  
 Defense to charge of illegal transportation, 126.24  
 Definition of intoxicating liquor, 125.2  
 Definitions, 123.5, 123.24, 123.59, 123.60  
 Dentists' permits, 123.27(2)  
 Destruction of liquor  
   Hospital, use of condemned liquor, 751.31, 751.32  
   Permit holder's liquor after conviction, 130.46  
   Property seized under search warrant, 751.25  
   Sheriff to destroy, 125.32, 131.25  
   Transported illegally, court order, 125.32  
   Wholesale druggists' liquors, 131.25  
 Dispense, barter, or sale prohibited, 125.3  
 Distillery  
   Definition, 123.5(12)  
   Liquor sold only to state commission, 123.54  
 Distributors, special  
   Beer permit holder not eligible, 123.19  
   Cities without liquor stores, 123.19  
   Compensation, no profit from sales, 123.19  
   Consumption on premises prohibited, 123.23  
   Original package sales only, 123.19  
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282  
 Druggists' permits, ch 130  
 Drunkards, *see* INTOXICATION

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**—Continued  
 Employees, liquor control commission, 123.21  
 Evasion, liquor law construed to prevent, 125.1  
 Evidence, crimination no excuse, immunity,  
   622.15(4), 622.16  
 Evidence in prosecutions, 126.23–126.25  
 False statements in shipments, penalty, 125.14  
 Federal law construed with Iowa law, 125.25  
 Fees for permits, 123.28  
 Forfeiture when illegally conveyed, 127.7, 127.8  
 General prohibition declared, 123.3  
 Gifts of liquor by wholesalers, 123.39  
 Habitual criminals, 126.9–126.11, 126.19–126.25  
 Health, spirits injurious, 123.24  
 Holiday sales prohibited, 123.25  
 Imitation spirits labeled, 123.24  
 Import defined, 123.5(15)  
 Importer defined, 123.5(13)  
 Industrial and nonbeverage alcohol, 125.3  
 Inebriates committed to institutions, 224.1–224.5  
 Injunction to restrain attempt to collect for illegal  
   liquor, 129.10, 129.11  
 Injunctions against nuisances  
   Abatement, 128.19, 128.23, 128.24  
   Action to enjoin, 128.1, 128.2  
   Attorney fee, 128.7–128.9  
   Bond for abatement, lien, 128.23–128.27  
   Bootleggers, 123.62, 123.71, 123.72, 128.17, 128.18  
   Citizen may bring action, 128.1, 128.35, 128.36  
   Costs on citizen if his action fails, 128.37  
   County attorney, duty to prosecute bond cases,  
     128.34  
   Definition of nuisance, 123.60, 125.9  
   Delay in service of papers, 128.36  
   Delay in trial, 128.11  
   Destruction of liquor ordered, 125.32, 128.19,  
     131.25  
   Dismissal of actions, restrictions, 128.10  
   Docketing of bonds, 128.26  
   Evidence, reputation, 128.6, 128.7  
 Fees  
   Advancement, not in citizens' cases, 128.35  
   Closing the premises, officer's fees, 128.21  
   Sale of property, officer's fees, 128.21  
   Filing of abatement bond as lien, 128.26, 128.27  
   Forfeiture of bond, trial, appeal, 128.28–128.32  
   General provisions, 128.1–128.40  
   Limitation of action on bond, 128.33  
   Limitation on judgment lien, 128.41  
 Liquor control act provisions  
   Abatement procedure, 123.77, 123.78  
   Appeal from bond forfeiture, 123.86  
   Attested copies filed as judgments, 123.81  
   Bond filed by owner, 123.77–123.80  
   Bootlegger defined, 123.59  
   Bootlegger injunctions, 123.71, 123.72  
   Closed premises to owner, 123.77  
   Confiscation of liquor, 123.73  
   Contempt, 123.68–123.70, 123.74  
   County attorney to prosecute bond for-  
     feitures, 123.87  
   Equity action brought, 123.84  
   Fees of officer for abating, 123.75  
   Foreclosure on bond, 123.85  
   Forfeiture of abatement bond, 123.82–123.85  
   Injunction to enjoin nuisances, 123.62  
   Lien of bond on abatement, 123.80, 123.81  
   Notice to defendant of hearing, 123.64



**INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**

- Injunctions against nuisances—Continued
  - Liquor control act provisions—Continued
    - Nuisance defined, 123.60
    - Order of abatement, 123.73
    - Penalty for contempt, 123.70
    - Penalty for nuisance, 123.61
    - Proceeds of abatement sale, 123.76
    - Proof in bootlegger injunction action, 123.72
    - Property, lien and liability, 123.79
    - Property, movable, removal and sale, 123.73
    - Public safety department duties, 123.16, 123.93
    - Reputation evidence admissible, 123.67, 123.89
    - Scope, binding throughout state, 123.65
    - Separate offenses in counts, 123.90, 126.8
    - Service delay by peace officer, 123.88
    - Temporary writ issued in vacation, 123.63
    - Trial at first term of court, 123.66
    - Trial of contempt action, 123.69
    - Use of abated premises as contempt, 123.74
    - Vehicle, abated and sold, 123.73
  - Liquor law provisions, generally, 128.1–128.41
  - Mulct tax when injunction permanent, 128.38, 128.39
  - Notice of action to enjoin, 128.3
  - Order of abatement part of judgment, 128.19
  - Possession as prima-facie evidence, 126.23–126.25
  - Premises closed for one year, 128.19
  - Proceeds of sale, application, 128.22
  - Proof required, bootlegger injunction, 128.18
  - Property removed and sold, 128.19
  - Prosecution in bad faith, investigation, 128.12
  - Release of property, not affect liens, 128.25
  - Reputation, general, as evidence, 128.6, 128.40
  - Sale proceeds, application, 128.21, 128.22
  - Scope of injunction, state wide, 128.4
  - Service of papers, delay, penalty, 128.36
  - Temporary injunction, 128.2
  - Trial at first term of court, 128.5
  - Use of closed premises as contempt, 128.20
  - Violation of injunction, contempt, 128.13–128.16
- Injurious substances in spirits, 123.24
- Inmates in institutions, furnishing liquor, 745.15, 745.18
- Institutions, special permits, 123.27(2)
- Interdicted persons
  - Defined, 123.5(14)
  - Furnishing of liquor to person, 123.44
  - Order of interdiction, 123.49
  - Reinstatement, 123.49
  - Revocation of permit, 123.35
  - Seizure of alcoholic liquor, 123.49
- Interpretation of law, to prevent evasion, 125.1
- Intoxicating liquor, defined, 125.2
- Intoxication, *see* INTOXICATION
- Intoxication penalty, remitted upon informing, 125.12
- Intoxication punished, arrest, 125.11
- Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
- Labeling shipments improperly, 125.16
- Labels on bottles, 123.24
- Laboratory tests authorized, 123.16(10)
- Legitimate retail sale of commodities not affected, 123.27(3)
- Liability of person complying with law, 125.24

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**

- Licenses
  - Authority to issue, 123.16(7)
  - Defined, 123.5(9)
  - False statements, penalty, 123.91
  - Manufacturers and wholesalers
    - Issued under liquor control act, 123.36, 123.37
    - Sworn statement and bond required, 123.38
- Limitation of action on bond, 128.33
- Limitation on injunction enforceability, 128.41
- Liquor control act
  - Construction
    - Conflicting statutes superseded by act, 123.2
    - Public policy declared, 123.1
    - Saving clauses, 123.55, 123.94
    - Iowa liquor control act 123.1–123.94
  - Liquor control commission, 123.6–123.17
  - Liquor defined, 125.2
  - Liquor stores, *see subhead State Liquor Stores below*
  - Malt liquors, *see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS*
  - Manufacture for sale, unlawful, exceptions, 123.3
  - Manufacture of liquor prohibited, exception, 125.3
  - Manufacturers
    - Bond and application for license, 123.38
    - Building unlawfully used, nuisance, 123.60
    - Conveyances of liquor, regulations, 123.17(2, m)
    - Definition of manufacturer, 123.5(10)
    - Distillery defined, 123.5(12)
    - Gift of liquors prohibited, 123.39
    - Inspection by commission, 123.16(9)
    - Interest in business by commission, 123.40
    - License for manufacturers, fee, 123.36
    - Licensing by commission, 123.16(9)
    - Liquor manufacture prohibited, exceptions, 125.3
    - Native wines, restrictions, exceptions, 123.56
    - Permits, *see subhead Permits below*
    - Prohibition, general, on manufacturer, 125.3
    - Regulation by commission, 123.16(9)
    - Special permit to buy liquor, 123.27, 123.28
    - Stored and kept liquor, 123.17(2, m)
    - Transporting liquor, regulations, 123.17(2, m)
    - Winery defined, 123.5(12)
- Medicines, 123.27(3), 130.1, 131.1, 133.1
- Mines, use near prohibited, 82.79
- Minor, selling liquor to prohibited, 125.7
- Minors, sale or gift to prohibited, 123.43
- Monopoly of state, 123.54
- Motorboat, intoxicated operator, 106.28
- Motor vehicles, driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
- Mulct tax, 128.38, 128.39
- Negotiable paper, validity, 129.9
- Nuisance
  - Attorney fees taxed as costs, 125.10
  - Definition, 123.60, 125.9
  - Injunctions, *see subhead Injunctions Against Nuisances above*
  - Penalty upon conviction, 125.10
- Original packages, handled only, 123.16(8)
- Package defined, 123.5(11)
- Payment for illegal sale, 129.6–129.11
- Peace officers
  - Attorney selected, fee, 126.5, 126.6
  - Duties, 123.94
  - Enforcement duty, 123.93

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**

## Peace officers—Continued

- Information, duty to file, 126.1
- Investigation and report, duty, 126.2
- Services and expense in investigation, 126.4
- Violation of duty, penalty, 126.3

## Permits

- Accounting for fees, 123.51
- Applications for permits, 123.27(2)
- Attachment or execution, not subject to, 123.29
- Authority to issue, 123.16(7)
- Beer permits, 124.1–124.38
- Classes of permits, 123.27(1)

## Clergymen

- Application for permit, filing, 134.2
- Authority for permit, 134.1
- Bond by special permit holder, 123.27(2)
- Carriers, authority to transport, 134.8
- Clergymen, enumerated, 134.1
- County attorney to represent petitioner, 134.3
- Defense to charge of illegal possession, 126.24
- Issuance by district judge, 134.2, 134.3
- Package for shipment order attached, 134.4–134.8
- Purchase order in triplicate, 134.5
- Record of permits by clerk of courts, 134.4
- Revocation of permit for law violations, 134.10
- Sacramental wines, sale lawful, 123.4, 134.6
- Shipping permit for clergymen, form, 134.4
- Violations, improper use, penalty, 134.9, 134.10

## Colleges, special permits, 123.27

## Crime, liquor, ground for revocation, 123.35

## Definition of permit, 123.5(20)

## Dentists' permits, 123.27(2)

## Desertion, ground for revocation, 123.35

## Driver, permit surrendered, 321.281

## Drunkenness, ground for revocation, 123.35

## Duplicate issued, fee, 123.31

## Employees issuing permits, duties, 123.17(2)

## Expiration date, 123.28, 123.29

## False statements, penalty, 123.91

## Fees for permits, 123.28, 123.31, 123.51

## Former permits, termination, 123.94

## Homes for the aged, special permits, 123.27

## Hospital, special permits, 123.27

## Individual permits, nature, 123.27

## Laboratory purposes, special permits, 123.27

## License defined, 123.5(9)

## Manufacturers

- Affidavit for special permit, 123.27
- Alcohol manufacture permitted, 125.3
- Application for permit, contents, 133.2
- Articles containing alcohol permitted, 133.1
- Bond required from applicant, 133.4
- County attorney to appear at hearing, 133.3
- Duration of permit, 133.5
- Food products, special permit, 123.27
- Hearing on application, 133.3, 133.4
- Issuance by court after hearing, 133.4
- Licenses, 123.36–123.38
- Medicines, authority to manufacture, 133.1
- Patent medicines, special permit, 123.27
- Record of permits kept by clerk, 133.6
- Report of shipments, form, 133.7
- Special permit, 123.27, 123.28
- Toilet commodities, special permit, 123.27

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**

## Permits—Continued

## Manufacturers—Continued

- Uses of liquor in manufacturing, 133.1
  - Violations, penalty, 133.8
  - Wholesalers authorized to sell, 131.7(6)
  - Medicinal purposes, special permits, 123.27
  - Nature of permit, 123.29
  - New permit after cancellation, 123.45
  - Nonsupport, ground for revocation, 123.35
  - Nontransferable, 123.29
  - Personal privilege, constitute, 123.29
  - Pharmacists, 130.1–130.58
  - Physicians' permits, 123.27(2)
  - Presentation by unlawful holder, 123.34
  - Previous conviction bar to issuance, 123.27
  - Prohibited acts, 123.46
  - Property, permits do not constitute, 123.29
  - Purchase of liquor, regulations, 123.46
  - Revocation of permits
    - Grounds, 123.35, 321.281, 328.41
    - Interdiction upon order, 123.49
  - Sales to permit holders only, 123.22
  - Sanitariums, special permits, 123.27
  - Saving clause, 123.94
  - Scientific purposes, special permits, 123.27
  - Signature for identification required, 123.30
  - Soldiers homes, special permits, 123.27
  - Special permits, nature, 123.27
  - Special permits, to whom issued, 123.27(2)
  - Surrender of permit, 123.33
  - Suspension or cancellation, 123.32–123.34, 123.49
  - Veterinarians' permits, 123.27(2)
  - Wholesale druggists, 131.1–132.5
  - Wholesaler's license, 123.37, 123.38
- Person defined, 123.5(6)
- Physicians' permits, 123.27(2)
- Police power, regulation under, 123.1
- Policy of the state declared, 123.1
- Possession of liquor, limitations, 125.3
- Possession prima-facie case, 126.23–126.25
- Prescriptions, 130.22, 130.33–130.44
- Prison inmates, bringing, penalty, 745.15
- Prohibitions in general, 123.3, 123.46, 125.3
- Public place defined, 123.5(19)
- Purchase of liquor unlawfully, 123.46
- Railroads, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Record of shipments, inspection, 125.20, 125.21
- Residence defined, 123.5(8)
- Retail trade in patent medicines, food, or toilet articles, exempted, 123.27(3)
- Sacramental wines
  - Exempt from law, 123.4
  - Permit for clergymen, 134.1–134.10
  - Use lawful, 123.4, 134.6
- Sales
  - Bootlegger, 125.7
  - Cash sales required, 123.22, 123.41
  - Closing hour, sales after unlawful, 123.25
  - Consumption on premises prohibited, 123.23
  - Definitions, 123.5(21)
  - Election days, sales on forbidden, 123.25
  - General prohibition, exceptions, 125.3
  - Holiday, sales on prohibited, 123.25
  - Interdicted person as purchaser, 123.44
  - Intoxicated person as purchaser, 123.46
  - Keeping for sale, unlawful, exceptions, 123.3
  - Made where carrier makes delivery, 125.8

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued****Sales—Continued**

- Medicine containing alcohol, 123.27(3)
- Minors, sale to prohibited, 123.43
- Order in writing required, 123.22
- Permit, sale indorsed thereon, 123.22
- Prohibition of unlawful sales, 123.3
- Purchases under assumed name, 123.46
- Regulations on sales, 123.22
- Seals or labels on containers, 123.24
- "Sell" defined, 123.5(21)
- Sunday, sales on prohibited, 123.25
- Tests made of all liquors sold, 123.16(10)
- Unauthorized persons, sales prohibited, 123.48
- Venue, county where carrier delivers, 125.8
- Saving clause in act, 123.55
- Schools, distance of liquor stores, 123.16(2)
- Schools, instruction, 242.4, 268.2, 280.10
- Seals or labels on packages, 123.24
- Seizure of liquor illegally transported, 125.18
- Sheriff to destroy illegal liquor, 125.32, 131.25
- Shipments, false statements, penalty, 125.14
- Special charter cities, 420.69
- Special distributors, 123.5(17), 123.18, 123.19
- "Spirits" defined, 123.5(3)
- State institutions, use of condemned liquor, 751.31, 751.32
- State liquor stores
  - Auditing of accounts, 123.57, 123.58
  - Building rented and equipped, 123.16(4, 5)
  - Business hours, 123.25
  - Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(4)
  - Cities without liquor stores, 123.19
  - Closing of stores on certain days, 123.25
  - Consumption on premises prohibited, 123.23
  - Credit sales prohibited, 123.22(2, c), 123.41
  - Defined, 123.5(16)
  - Employees, 123.14, 123.16(6), 123.92
  - Equipment furnished by commission, 123.16
  - Establishment and maintenance, 123.16, 123.18
  - Location near school or church, 123.16(2)
  - Management of stores regulated, 123.17(2, b)
  - Monopoly by state granted, 123.54
  - Permits to purchase liquor, 123.27–123.35
  - Prices of liquor fixed by commission, 123.18
  - Rules and regulations authorized, 123.17
  - Sales, 123.18–123.26
  - Special distributors, 123.18, 123.19
  - Transportation of liquor permitted, 123.26
  - Vendor defined, employed, 123.20
- Trains, drinking or carrying in baggage prohibited, 125.17
- Tramp in jail not permitted to have liquor, 746.20
- Transactions invalidated, 129.7
- Transportation
  - Authority under liquor control act, 123.26
  - Bootlegger as illegal transporter, 125.7
  - Carrying on trains, penalty, 125.17
  - Clergymen, shipments, 134.1, 134.7, 134.8
  - Clergymen's shipping permit, 134.4, 134.5
  - Condemnation of illegal liquor seized, 125.18
  - Condemned liquor transported, 751.33
  - Court order for liquor destruction, 125.32, 131.25
  - Defenses to illegal transportation charge, 125.28
  - Delivery of liquor
    - Consignee's proof of right to receive, 125.30
    - Destruction by sheriff, 125.32
    - Federal law construed with Iowa law, 125.25

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued****Transportation—Continued****Delivery of liquor—Continued**

- Immunity from damage by law compliance, 125.24
- Receipt record of consignee required, 125.22
- Sheriff, to, relieves carrier, 125.31
- Transporting for, unlawful, 125.19–125.21
- Unlawful delivery specified, 125.23
- Drinking on trains, penalty, 125.17
- False statements to procure shipment, 125.14
- General penalty on carrier or agent, 125.23
- Illegal transportation, penalty, 125.26, 125.27
- Illegal transportation, seizure, 125.18
- Immunity of carrier complying with law, 125.24
- Inspection of shipping record, 125.21
- Labeling, quantity and kind shown, 125.16
- Liquor control commission, power, 123.16(1)
- Manufacturer's report of liquor received, 133.7
- Opening packages, peace officer, right, 125.15
- Packages in transit, opened by officer, 125.15
- Packages not to be broken by carrier, 123.26
- Packages, officer's right to inspect, 125.15
- Permit holder, liquor lawfully purchased, 123.26
- Pharmacist's report of liquor received, 132.1–132.5
- Prohibition of unlawful transport, 123.3
- Records kept by carrier, 125.20–125.22
- Seizure of illegally transported liquor, 125.18
- Shipments considered unlawful, 125.19
- Shipments, record, inspection, 125.20, 125.21
- Unlawful transportation of liquor
  - Defense to charge, 125.28
  - Engaging in such activities, penalty, 125.27
  - Penalty, first and subsequent offenses, 125.26
  - Venue of prosecution, 125.29
- Venue of action to prosecute, 125.8, 125.29
- Wholesale druggists, 131.19–131.24
- Use of condemned liquors, 751.31, 751.33
- Vendor defined, employed, 123.20
- Veterinarians' permits, 123.27(2)
- Violations
  - Abated premises, use, 123.85
  - Accessories charged as principals, 125.4
  - Advertising regulations, 123.47(1)
  - Attempt to destroy, prima-facie evidence, 126.25
  - Attorney fees, taxed as costs, 125.10, 125.14, 125.27
  - Automobiles, drinking on streets, 124.37
  - Bootlegger, sales, 125.7
  - Bribes, penalty applies, 123.92, 739.2
  - Buildings illegally used, nuisances, 125.9, 125.10
  - Carrying liquor on trains, 125.17, 125.18
  - Clergymen's permit, illegal use, 134.9, 134.10
  - Clubrooms, selling liquor, 125.13
  - Collecting payment for liquor, 129.10
  - Commission member, employees, 123.92
  - Consumption of liquor in public places, 123.42
  - Contempt, injunction violations, 123.68–123.70
  - Convictions, costs, auditor's report, 333.11(14)
  - Convictions, second and subsequent, 126.19
  - Damages, 129.1–129.6
  - Death from intoxicating liquor, 690.11
  - Defenses to charge of possession, 126.24
  - Delay in trial, investigate cause, 128.11
  - Delivery of shipment to unauthorized person, 125.23
  - Drinking liquor on trains, 125.17

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

- Drinking on streets or highways, 124.37
- Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282
- Drugged liquors, sale, 732.4
- Employees, corruption by, 123.14
- False statements in applications, 123.91
- False statements in permit papers, 124.37
- False statements in shipments, 125.14
- Federal law, effect, 125.3
- First conviction, bootlegger, 125.5
- Forfeitures
  - Abatement bond forfeiture, 123.82–123.87
  - Bond forfeitures, disposal of proceeds, 127.20
  - Conveyance and liquors, 127.7, 127.14
  - Injunction abatement bond, 128.28–128.34
  - Liquor forfeited by court order, 123.49
  - Nuisance injunction abatement bond, 128.31
  - Permit holder, 130.45, 130.54, 131.26, 134.9
  - Prima-facie evidence, forfeited liquor, 126.23
  - Retroactive, not before control act, 123.55
- Former convictions, proof required, 126.21, 126.22
- General prohibitions, 123.3, 125.3
- Habitual criminals, 126.9–126.11, 126.19–126.25
- Habitual violator, 126.20
- Illegal transportation, *see subhead Transportation above*
- Improperly labeled liquors, sale, 123.48
- Indians furnished liquor, 732.5
- Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 745.15, 745.18
- Interdicted persons, giving liquor, 123.44
- Intoxicated person, sale or gift, 123.46(3)
- Intoxication, *see INTOXICATION*
- Judgment for fines, costs, attorney's fees, 126.15–126.18
- Judgment rendered on each count, 126.8
- Manslaughter, death from liquor, 690.11
- Manufacturer's permit, 133.8
- Manufacturing liquor illegally, 125.3
- Members or employees, 123.92
- Mines, intoxicants in or near prohibited, 82.79
- Minors, liquor sold or given, 123.43
- Mislabeled shipments, 125.16
- Nuisance injunction contempt, 128.13–128.16
- Nuisances, *see subhead Injunctions against Nuisances above*
- Parole of violators not permitted, 247.20
- Peace officer's liquor law duty not performed, 126.3
- Penalties, 123.91, 124.37
- Permit holder, false oath, 130.32, 130.43, 130.44
- Pharmacist permit holder, 130.45
- Pharmacist's request, false statements, 130.29
- Physicians, 130.37–130.39
- Poisoning with intent to kill, 690.9
- Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205.9
- Possession of packages without seal, 123.24, 125.3
- Prescriptions, filling more than once, 130.44
- Prescriptions for nonmedical purposes, 130.33, 130.37
- Prima-facie evidence, 126.23, 126.25
- Proof of sale, 126.12–126.14
- Purchase of liquor for illegal use, 131.27
- Record of former convictions admissible, 126.11
- Record of shipment, 125.20, 125.21

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

- Remission of penalty for intoxication, 125.12
- Report of number of arrests, 123.53(9)
- Reputation evidence admissible, 126.17
- Sacramental wines, use for other purposes, 134.9, 134.10
- Search warrants, 127.7, 127.8
- Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19, 126.20
- Shipments unlawful, 125.19
- Shipping records, refusal of inspection, 125.21
- Summary trial, contempt, 128.13, 128.16
- Unlawful transportation, defenses stated, 125.28
- Unlawful transportation or shipment, 125.17, 125.18
- Unlawful transportation, venue, 125.29
- Wholesale druggist's permit, illegal use, 131.26, 131.27, 133.8
- Witnesses, purchaser, peace officer, 126.13, 126.14
- Warehouse defined, 123.5(18)
- Whisky defined, labeled, 123.24
- Wholesalers
  - Bond and application for license, 123.38
  - Defined, 123.5(22)
  - Gift of liquors prohibited, 123.39
  - Interest in business by commission, 123.40
  - License for wholesalers, fee, 123.37
  - Reports of liquor received, 132.1–132.5
- Wine
  - Defined, 123.5(4)
  - Native, restrictions, exceptions, 123.56
  - Sacramental, ch 134
  - Wholesale druggist's permit to use, 131.7
- "Winery" defined, 123.5(12)
- Witnesses
  - Crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(4), 622.16
  - Peace officer, facts within his knowledge, 126.14
  - Purchaser competent to prove sale, 126.13
- INTOXICATION**
  - Actions, civil, 129.1–129.6
  - Aircraft operators, 328.41
  - Architects, ground to revoke license, 118.13
  - Boat pilots, sobriety investigated, 106.3
  - Coal mine regulations, 82.79
  - County home inmates, regulations, 253.2
  - Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
  - Drunkards
    - Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
    - Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5
    - Custody, order of priority on claim, 670.19
    - Defined as vagrants, 746.1, 746.1(2)
    - Divorce ground, 598.8(4), 598.9
    - Guardians for, 668.13, 670.1–670.19
    - Interdicted persons, 123.35, 123.44, 123.49
    - Liquor permit revocation ground, 123.35
    - Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
    - Necessaries, liability, 554.2
    - Nuisance, premises abated, 657.2(6), 657.3
    - Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27
    - Soldiers home, inebriates not received, 219.13
  - Grand jury charged to suppress intemperance, 770.16
  - Habits as evidence, in trials, 130.47

**INTOXICATION—Continued****Inebriates**

- Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5
- Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
- Insane patients, record of intemperance, 229.7(21)
- Interdicted persons, 123.35, 123.44, 123.49

**Intoxicated persons**

- Action for care, 129.1
- Aircraft operator, 328.41
- Arrest and prosecution, 125.11
- Damages for causing, actions, 129.2–129.5
- Driver's license revoked, 321.209
- Driver's liquor permit revoked, 321.281
- Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282
- Ejection from trains and streetcars, 477.57
- Giving liquor prohibited, 123.46
- Intoxication in a public place, 123.42
- Motorboat operator, 106.28
- Necessaries, liability, 554.2
- Peace officer's duty to detain, 125.11
- Penalty, 125.11
- Pharmacist's oath not to sell, 130.17
- Poison sales prohibited, 205.9
- Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27
- Remission of penalty upon informing, 125.12
- Sale of liquor prohibited, 123.46, 125.7
- Simulating intoxication, 123.42
- Tramps, 746.3
- Voting assistance prohibited, 49.90
- Life insurance, defense to action, 511.30
- Liquor control act, penalty, 123.42
- Minors, gift or sale, 123.43, 125.7, 130.17
- Motor vehicle violations
  - Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
  - Drunkards, license not issued, 321.177
  - Fingerprints of driver, 749.2
  - Guest statute, ground for liability, 321.494
  - Revocation of license mandatory, 321.209
  - School bus driver, contract canceled, 321.375
- Penalty for intoxication, 123.42, 125.11
- Practice acts, license revocation, 147.55(4)
- Pretended intoxication, 123.35, 123.42
- Professional license revocation, 147.55(4)
- Public officers, removal, 66.1(6), 66.29
- Public places, drinking or intoxication, 123.42
- Railroads, power to eject passengers, 477.57
- Remission of penalty upon informing, 125.12
- School bus driver's license canceled, 321.375
- Schools, teaching effect of alcohol, 242.4, 268.2, 280.10
- Temperance societies, incorporation, 504.1
- Vagrants, 746.1(2)
- Veterinarian's license, revocation, 169.36(4)
- Workmen's compensation injuries, 85.15(3), 85.16

**INUREMENT**

- Deed, after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
- Insurance, legal liability policies, 516.1–516.3
- Judgment, unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3

**INVASION**

- Suspension of habeas corpus writ, Const., Iowa, I, 13
- Troops called out, 29.28, 29.60

**INVENTORY**

- Absentees' guardians, 671.1(3)
- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.20
- Attachment, jointly owned property, 639.37

**INVENTORY—Continued**

- Execution, jointly owned property, 626.32
- Foreign guardians must file, 669.3
- Guardians for minors, must file, 668.8
- Quo warranto against corporation, 660.9
- Search warrant, property taken, 751.14, 751.15
- Settlement of estates, 635.1
- Special administrator of estate, 633.42
- Taxation, county assessor, 441.10–441.29
- Taxation, listing of property, 428.1–428.34

**INVESTIGATION**

- Coroner's inquest, 339.3–339.12
- Criminal investigation, state, 80.9–80.24, *see PUB-LIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- Grand jury duties, 771.1, 771.2

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

- Articles of incorporation, approval, interpretation, 491.10

**INVESTMENTS**

- Banks, savings, state, trust, 526.25, 526.28, 532.19
- Board of education, 262.14–262.19
- Building and loan associations, 534.25, 534.28
- Cemetery fund of commission cities, 416.106
- Cemetery funds by trustee, 566.5, 566.6
- City interstate bridge funds, 383.16
- City waterworks funds, 398.3
- Court approved, trust funds of fiduciaries, limitations, 682.23(14)
- Education board, state, 262.14–262.19
- Federal agencies, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Securities of Federal Agencies*
- Federal housing administration loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Fiduciaries, authorized investments, 682.23
- Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
- Fraternal insurance associations, 512.46–512.55
- Funds by fiduciaries
  - Absentees' guardians, 668.9, 671.9
  - Accounting annually, 682.28
  - Amortized mortgage or deed of trust, 682.23(5)
  - Annuity or endowment life insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
  - Approval of court, when required, 682.23
  - Authorized securities enumerated, 638.33
  - Bonds, debentures, guaranteed by U. S., 682.23(11)
  - Building and loan shares, 534.27, 682.23(10)
  - Canadian government securities, 511.8(3), 512.48(1), 515.35(3)
  - City, town, or village obligations, 682.23(4)
  - Clerk's duties on deposit of funds, 682.37
  - Collection upon maturity, 682.27
  - Corporation mortgages, 682.23(6)
  - County obligations, 682.23(4)
  - Court order, security subject to, 682.26
  - Deposits in banks, 526.37, 532.2–532.4, 532.19, 682.23
  - Deposits on time certificate in bank, 682.23(14)
  - Discharge of security only by court order, 682.26
  - Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, and insane persons guardians, 668.9, 670.1
  - Endowment or annuity insurance, contracts, 682.23(13)
  - Existing investments, consent of court, 682.25

**INVESTMENTS—Continued****Funds by fiduciaries—Continued****Federal**

- Bonds, 682.23(1)
- Home loan bank bonds, 682.23(2)
- Housing bonds, 682.45, 682.46
- Insured loans, national housing act, 682.2, 682.3
- Land bank bonds, 682.23(2)
- Loans and stocks, 635.41, 682.45, 682.46
- Loans from federal agencies, 682.23(12)
- Savings and loan shares, 682.23(10)
- Insurance endowment or annuity contracts, 682.23(13)
- Insured loans, veteran's administration, 682.45
- Interest earned reported, 638.33
- Investments authorized, 534.27, 682.23–682.28
- Investments reported annually, 682.28
- Life endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
- Loans by guardians authorized, 668.9
- Money for paying demands not due, 635.53
- Mortgages on real estate, 682.23(5)
- Municipal bonds, 682.23(4)
- Nonactive funds, 534.27, 682.23–682.28
- Nonactive state sinking funds, 454.35
- Notices given, 682.34
- Population and indebtedness, factors, 682.23(4), 682.24
- Public funds, 452.10
- Public utility bonds, 682.23(9)
- Railroad bonds, 682.23(7, 8)
- Real estate mortgage bonds, 682.23(5)
- Receipts filed with final report, 682.33
- Reinvestment, 682.27
- Savings accounts in bank, 682.23(14)
- Savings and loan association shares, 534.27
- Securities in which invested, reported, 638.33, 682.28
- Security taken, court's authority over, 682.26
- State bonds, 682.23(3)
- Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)
- Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)
- Township obligations, 682.23(4)
- Veteran's guardian, authority, 672.14
- Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)
- Insurance companies, life, 511.8
- Insurance company or association, *see INSURANCE*, *subhead Investments by Companies*
- Interstate bridge condemnation award on appeal, 383.7
- Iowa securities act, *see SECURITIES*, *subhead Iowa Securities Act*
- Savings bank investments, 526.25, 530.2
- School funds of county, 302.19–302.26
- Sinking fund, state, 454.5, 454.35
- State board of education, 262.14–262.19
- State historical department funds, 303.8
- State library funds, 303.4, 454.5, 454.35
- Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 672.14

**INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE**

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23

**IOWA CODE**

Abbreviations used, p. xv, Vol. I; p. iv, Vol. II  
 Amendments to statutes, form of bills, 3.1–3.3

**IOWA CODE—Continued****Annotations**

- Copyrighting required, 14.8
- Cost of printing, how paid, 14.22, 17.21
- Distribution, 16.2(7), 16.25
- Editor's duty to publish, 14.3
- New editions, when printed, 17.25
- Number printed determined by board, 17.26
- Permanent volume, when printed, 14.3(3)
- Price fixed by printing board, 17.22
- Printing superintendent's duties, 16.2(7)
- Style of volume, 17.24
- Time of publication, 14.3(3)
- Citation of permanent codes, 14.17
- Citation of prior codes, 14.19
- Codifying bills, form, 3.1–3.3
- Commission briefs, free distribution, 16.26
- Compilation and printing, 14.3(2), 14.15
- Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2
- Contents of code, 14.12(6)
- County officers, 16.21
- Definitions of terms used, 4.1
- Distribution, 16.2(7), 16.21, 16.24
- Drafting of legislative bills, 3.1–3.3
- Editor, 14.1–14.21
- Editorial work, 14.13–14.16
- Editor's duties, 3.1(4), 14.3(2), 14.4, 14.9, 14.13–14.16
- Editor's power to correct and transpose, 14.13
- Extra editions published, 17.25
- Formal matters omitted, 14.14
- Form and style, 14.12
- Free copies, old codes, 16.22
- Historical, chronological outline, page xvi et seq.
- Justice of peace, 16.21
- New editions, publication, 14.15, 14.16, 17.25, 17.26
- Number printed, 17.26
- Parts printed in pamphlet form, 14.21
- Price, how fixed, 17.22
- Printing, style specified, 14.12, 17.21
- Repealing and revision bills, form, 3.1–3.3
- Specifications, printing, 14.12
- Style, 14.12
- Tables of corresponding sections, 16.25, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26
- Temporary law omitted, 14.12(6)
- Time of printing, 14.3(2), 14.15

**IOWA CONSTITUTION**

*See CONSTITUTION, IOWA*

**IOWA, STATE OF**

*See STATE OF IOWA*

**IRRIGATION WORKS**

Injuring, 455.160, 716.1

**ISLANDS AND ABANDONED RIVER CHANNELS**

*See ch 568, WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

**ITINERANTS**

- Child labor, peddling, 92.12, 92.13
- Chiropractors, 147.75
- Cosmetologists, 147.75
- Doctors, city power to regulate, 368.6(3)
- Drug vendors
  - Canvassers defined, use tax, 423.1(5)
  - County license exemptions, 444.16

**ITINERANTS—Continued**

## Drug vendors—Continued

- Itinerant vendor of drugs defined, 203.6
- Licensed by pharmacy examiners, fee, 203.7
- Sale orders shipped, no license, 203.7

Fee for license, collection, 147.80(8, 12)

Horse traders as vagrants, 746.1(7)

Huckstering in city markets, regulation, 368.35

## Itinerant merchants (using motor vehicles)

- Application for license, requirements, 81.3
- Bond for indemnity, filing, 81.4(1)
- Cancellation of license, 81.4
- City regulation, 368.6(5)
- County attorney may enjoin violators, 81.14
- County license fee, 444.13
- County treasurer, retain part of fee, 81.3
- Definitions used in the law, 81.1
- Delivery trucks exempt from law, 81.1(2, b)
- Department as process agent, 81.4(1, a), 81.5
- Effect of law on previous statutes, 81.12
- Expiration of license, 81.3
- Fee for license, 81.3
- Fees turned over to state monthly, 81.11
- General penalty statute, 81.13
- Injunction against law violators, 81.14
- Interstate operations, exemption, permit, 81.1(2, e)
- Issuance of license, fee, 81.3, 81.7
- Itinerant drug vendors exempt, 81.1(2, c)
- "Itinerant merchant" definition, 81.1
- Liability insurance policy, filing, 81.4(1, b)
- License plates, issued, display, 81.7
- License required, 81.2
- Limitation of action against surety, 81.4(1, a)
- Nontransferability of license, 81.8
- Notice of process served on merchant, 81.5, 81.6
- Original notice in action
  - Bonding company, how served, 81.4, 81.6
  - Vehicle department, how served, 81.4-81.6
- Peddler law applies, 444.15
- Peddlers tax not affected, 81.12
- Persons not included in the law, 81.1(2)
- Requirements for doing business, 81.2
- Revocation of license, grounds, 81.9
- Rules to be made and enforced, 81.11
- Statutes existing not affected, 81.12
- Surety on bond, liability, 81.4
- Venue of action, 81.6
- Violations, penalties, 81.13
- Wholesalers exempt from law, 81.1(2, e)

Optometrists, 147.75

Original notice served by registered mail, 81.6

Osteopaths, 147.75

Own products sold, license exemption, 81.1(2, a), 444.16

## Peddlers

- Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)
- Child labor regulated, 92.12, 92.13
- City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5), 368.35
- County license
  - Authority granted, 444.14-444.16
  - Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12
- Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
- Fish, license, regulations, 109.115-109.119
- Itinerant merchants, *see subhead above*
- Newspapers by children, 92.12, 92.13
- Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4

**ITINERANTS—Continued**

## Peddlers—Continued

- Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)
- Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

Physicians, 147.75

Physicians, city regulation, 368.6(3)

Practice acts provisions, 147.75-147.79, 147.80(8, 12), 147.89(2)

Reports of violators by licensees, 147.89(2)

Sales tax imposed on sales, 422.42(5)

Tramp defined, 746.2

Transient merchant, city regulation, 368.6(5)

Trucks without fixed termini or routes, 327.1-327.22

Vagrants, ch 746

**JACKS**

*See chs 162, 580, also ANIMALS*

**JAILS**

Arson, penalty, 707.2, 707.5

Births and deaths, record, available, 144.22-144.24

Books, loans by state, 303.3(12)

## City jails

- Commission cities, tax levy, 416.107
- Construction and maintenance, power, 363.36(11), 368.40, 407.3(5)
- Council to provide regulations, 368.40
- County jail law applies, 368.40
- County jail used by city, 368.40
- Females, separate apartment, 356.4
- Marshal to be in charge, 368.40
- Minors separately confined, 356.3
- Police matron, 363.14, 363.32, 363.36(12)
- Station houses for women, 363.18(8), 363.36(12)

## County jails

- Bonds to erect, election, 345.1-345.15
- Calendar of commitments, 356.6, 356.7
- City, right to use, 368.40
- Condemnation of site, 471.4(1)
- Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
- Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
- Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 755.15
- Females, separate apartment, 356.4
- Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3
- Minors separately confined, 356.3
- Persons to be confined, 356.1
- Sheriff's duties, 356.2, 356.6-356.8
- Sheriff's fee, 337.11(11, 12), 337.14, 338.1-338.12, 746.25, 755.15
- Sheriff to be in charge, 356.1
- Delinquent children, 240.6-240.9
- Escapes, 745.1-745.18
- Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Inspection and reports, 356.9-356.13
- Inspectors, county attorney and clerk, 356.9
- Investigation by grand jury, 771.2, 771.3
- Keeper's duties, 356.5
- Persons lodged for one night, 746.25
- Prisoners
  - Annoyance of prisoner, 356.25
  - Apartment for females, 356.4
  - Bread and water rations, 356.14
  - Calendar of commitments, entries, 356.6, 356.7
  - Care of, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12, 356.5
  - Chain or solitary when refractory, 356.14, 356.21
  - Children separately confined, 356.3, 363.18(8)
  - City to pay cost of keep in county jails, 368.40, 602.28, 603.13

**JAILS—Continued****Prisoners—Continued**

- Commitment in another county, expense, 789.18
  - Commitment, ordinance violation fine, 367.10
  - Control and punishment by officer, 356.21
  - Cruel treatment, penalty, 356.23
  - Delivery by sheriff to successor, receipt, 337.9
  - Depositions taken, 622.83
  - Earnings paid to city or county, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
  - Examination by inspectors, 356.13
  - Expenses paid for keeping, 356.15
  - Family support, property applied, 597.10, 597.13
  - Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
  - Fees for conveying to jail, 337.11, 755.15
  - Female children to private institutions, option, 240.6–240.12
  - Fire danger, removal, 356.8
  - Food and water, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1–338.12, 356.5, 356.14
  - Labor, 356.16–356.22
  - Medical aid furnished, 356.5(2)
  - Old-age assistance provisions, 249.6(5), 249.30
  - Persons subject to confinement, 356.1, 367.10, 420.36
  - Prevention of escape, 356.21
  - Protection of prisoners, 356.24, 356.25
  - Refractory prisoners, 356.14, 356.21
  - Solitary confinement, 356.14, 356.21
  - Testimony by depositions, civil cases, 622.82, 622.83
  - Testimony given, criminal case, 622.82
  - Tramps and vagrants, 746.15–746.25
  - Witnesses, 622.82, 622.83
  - Women segregated, 356.4
- Sanitation, 356.5
- Segregation of women and children, 356.3, 356.4
- Station houses, 368.40
- Visitation by inspectors, 356.10

**JEOPARDY, DOUBLE**

- Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
- Former conviction or acquittal, 753.10, 777.20, 777.21
- Procedure, 777.13, 780.14

**JITNEY BUSES**

- Regulation and license by cities, 388.1–388.12

**JOINT ACCOUNTS**

- Bank deposits, inheritance, tax, 450.3(5)
- Bank deposits paid to survivor, 528.64
- Building and loan associations, survivorship, 534.21
- Referee appointed to examine, R.C.P. 207

**JOINT CARRIERS**

- Express companies, joint rates, 486.2
- Liability of carriers, 613.3–613.6
- Rates determined, 479.32–479.47, 479.49, 479.66

**JOINT LIABILITY**

- Action against one or all, 613.1
- Attachment of joint or common property, 639.37
- Corporation officers, 491.41, 660.3
- Husband, when liable for wife's torts, 597.19
- Judgment against one of joint defendants, effect, 613.2, R.C.P. 221
- Motor vehicle operator and owner, 321.493

**JOINT LIABILITY—Continued**

- Negotiable instruments
  - Action against one or all, 613.1
  - Joint obligors, presentment, 541.78
  - Joint payees and indorsees, 541.68
  - Notice of dishonor required, 541.101
- Owners and miners of lead and zinc for drainage royalties, 468.3
- Partnership liability, R.C.P. 4, 626.32, 639.37
- Sales made in violation of securities act, 502.23
- Sureties, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

**JOINT PROPERTY**

- Accounts, 450.3, 528.64, 534.21, R.C.P. 207
- Attachment of property jointly owned, 639.37
- Execution on property jointly owned, 626.32
- Inheritance tax on interest, 450.3(5)
- Joint judgment owner's death, effect on execution levy, 626.103–626.106
- Joint tenants, 450.3(5), 557.15, *see TENANCY*
- Partition, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

- Defined in securities act, 502.3(2)
- False statements, penalty, 491.68
- Inheritance tax on stock, 450.3(5)

**JOINT TENANCY**

- See* 450.3(5), 557.15, 637.3, *also TENANCY*

**JOINT UNDERTAKINGS**

- Chain store tax, 424.2(2)
- Drainage districts
  - City and county, 308.5, 368.57, 459.1–459.11
  - Intercounty, 457.1–457.28
  - Interstate, 467.1–467.6
  - United States levees, 466.1–466.8
- Fire departments, joint operation, 359.42, 368.31
- Group insurance, 509.1–509.13
- Interstate bridges, 383.6, 383.26
- Interstate bridges maintained by county and public utilities, 308A.20, 309.91
- Interstate secondary roads, 308A.19
- Mine owners, joint use of shafts, 83.4
- Partition fences, 113.1–113.25
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.1–520.22
- Soldiers relief, 250.2

**JOURNALS**

- City councils to keep journal, 363.36(4)
- Governor's journals of official acts, 7.2
- Legislative, 2.9, 2.25, 16.13–16.30, 17.15–17.17, 622.58, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38
- Printing defined, journals excluded, 15.7
- Record, secretary of executive council, 19.3
- Use in evidence, 622.58, 622.62

**JUDGES RETIREMENT**

- See ch* 605A, *also JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

**JUDGMENT DEBTOR EXAMINATIONS**

- General provisions*, 622.14(14), 630.1–630.19

**JUDGMENT DOCKET**

- See CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT; JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Judgment Dockets*



**JUDGMENT LIENS**

See 624.23, also *LIENS*

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

Abatement and bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220  
 Action pending against deceased, 635.63  
 Actions involving judgments  
   Action to enjoin enforcement, R.C.P. 329  
   Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332  
   Creditor against debtor's insurer, 516.1-516.3  
   Foreign judgments, how proved, 622.52-622.55  
   Limitations, chs 614, 615, R.C.P. 252, 253  
   Pleading jurisdiction, R.C.P. 98  
 Additional, after vacated judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)  
 Adjudication, final, R.C.P. 219  
 Administrators and executors, 635.79, 635.80  
 Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229  
 Affirmance  
   District court, 601.90, 601.95, 601.103, R.C.P. 181, 356  
   Jurisdictional provisions, 604.2  
   Supreme court, 648.10, 686.14, R.C.P. 339, 348  
 Agreed statement of facts, 678.3, 678.5, 678.8  
 Agreement for judgment, R.C.P. 226  
 Alternative, court's power, R.C.P. 235, 250  
 Annulment in equity, 611.15  
 Appeal bond, affirmance, R.C.P. 339  
 Appeal bond, justice court, 601.94  
 Appeal does not vacate, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Appeal from final judgment, R.C.P. 331  
 Appeal from interlocutory order, R.C.P. 332  
 Appearance docket entry required, 606.12  
 Apportioning costs to devisees and heirs, 638.20  
 Arbitration awards, 679.13  
 Arbitration, judgment entered on award, 679.13  
 Arrest  
   Appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335  
   Curative amendments filed, effect, R.C.P. 249  
   Grounds for motion, R.C.P. 243, 247, 248, 249  
   Justice court, motions not allowed, 601.52  
 Assignment  
   Foreign fiduciaries, 633.53-633.56  
   Fraudulent, inquiry by court, R.C.P. 257  
   Levying officer may assign, 626.21  
   Sureties may take, 626.19  
 Assignment for creditors, on claims, 681.11  
 Attachment authorized, 639.23  
 Attachment, claim not due, 639.10  
 Attorney fees in written contracts, 625.22-625.25  
 Attorney's lien, docket entry, 610.18(4)  
 Beer permit bond forfeiture hearing, 124.40  
 Boat or raft seizures, 667.8  
 Bond for costs, entered, 621.8, R.C.P. 339  
 Bonds to pay, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5, 408.1  
 Bond to suspend, realty actions, 646.25  
 Certiorari, limited in extent, R.C.P. 315, 316  
 Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14  
 Cities and towns, tax for, 404.16, 420.200, 626.24  
 Class actions  
   Claims adjudicated, R.C.P. 42  
   Default judgment prohibited, R.C.P. 47  
   Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43  
   Later-born persons bound, R.C.P. 43  
 Closed bank judgment, limitation, 615.1-615.4  
 Commerce commission's rulings enforced, 474.24  
 Commissioner appointed to convey, 624.29-624.35  
 Compromise by supervisors, 332.12-332.14  
 Conciliation settlements, 605.20

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Confession of judgment  
   Allowance in certain cases, 676.2  
   Chattel loan licensees, prohibited, 536.12  
   Defense arising after action brought, 625.10  
   Entry by clerk, 676.1-676.4  
   Execution on judgment, 601.68, 676.4  
   Justice court, 601.54, 601.68  
   Method of making, 676.3  
   Negotiable instruments provision, 541.5(2)  
 Offer to confess judgment  
   After action brought  
     Acceptance, 677.8, 677.12  
     Affidavit of delivery of acceptance, 677.8  
     Conditional offer, 677.11-677.13  
     Continuance, offer not cause, 677.14  
     Defense fails, recovery offer, 677.1-677.13  
     Nonacceptance, costs, 677.2, 677.10  
     Notice of offer to defendant, 677.5, 677.7  
     Offer in court for part of claim, 677.4, 677.7  
     Trial, offer not admissible, 677.6, 677.9  
   Before action brought  
     Acceptance, 677.8  
     Affidavit of delivery of acceptance, 677.8  
     Nonacceptance, costs, 677.2  
     Notice of offer to adverse party, 677.1  
     Offer before clerk for specified sum, 677.1  
     Trial, offer not admissible in evidence, 677.3  
     Continuance not granted, 677.14  
     Personal judgment authorized, 601.93  
 Partnerships, limited, power to confess, 545.11  
 Prohibited in small loan act, 536.12  
 Statement in writing, verified, filed, 676.3  
 Stay of execution, bondsmen, 626.61-626.68  
 Conformance with petition, R.C.P. 235  
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184  
 Controversies submitted on stated case, 678.3, 678.5  
 Conveyances by commissioner, 624.29-624.36  
 Convicts, defense necessary, R.C.P. 13  
 Coparties, rights determined, R.C.P. 219  
 Copy delivered to parties by clerk, R.C.P. 120  
 Correction, *see subhead Vacation or Modification below*  
 Corporation, after property exhausted, 491.61  
 Cost bond, judgment entered, 621.8, R.C.P. 339  
 Costs, ch 625, *see COSTS*  
 Counterclaim  
   Annulled judgment, newly discovered, 611.15  
   Barred action, judgment for costs, 614.12  
   Judgment for excess, R.C.P. 225  
   Judgment on merits bars, R.C.P. 29  
   Must be pleaded, 611.15, R.C.P. 29, 30  
 County officers' bonds, compromise, 332.12-332.14  
 County superintendent, appeals, no money judgment, 290.6  
 Court acting as jury, 624.19  
 Creditors, *see subhead Judgment Creditors below*  
 Cross-appeals, time, R.C.P. 335  
 Cross-petition, without prejudice, R.C.P. 74  
 Damage to property judgment, execution unsatisfied, insurer liable, 516.1-516.3  
 Death during action, executor substituted, 635.63  
 Debt and damages not distinguished, 624.18  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269, *see DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS*

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Default judgments  
 Account in petition deemed true, R.C.P. 99  
 Amount of recovery computed, R.C.P. 232  
 Appeals to district court, 601.90  
 Appearance, failure after service, R.C.P. 53  
 Appearance alone not to delay, R.C.P. 87  
 Class actions, no default, R.C.P. 47  
 Cross-examination by defendant, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Debtor notice, when necessary, R.C.P. 233  
 Definition of default, R.C.P. 230  
 Deposition to obtain proof, R.C.P. 142  
 Disability of party, exception, R.C.P. 231  
 Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 133(c), 134  
 Entry of default and judgment, R.C.P. 231, 232  
 Failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86  
 Grounds, R.C.P. 230  
 Hearing on proof, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Justice court cases, 601.42–601.46, 601.96, R.C.P. 359, 360  
 Notice to substituted service debtor, R.C.P. 233  
 Personal judgment prohibited on published service, R.C.P. 234  
 Prisoner, exception, R.C.P. 231  
 Prohibited, persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71  
 Proof, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Proof obtained by depositions, R.C.P. 142  
 Published notice, proof for default, R.C.P. 63  
 Recovery limited, R.C.P. 235  
 Relief consistent with issues, R.C.P. 235  
 Rendition of judgment on defaults, R.C.P. 232  
 Restoring lost records, prohibited, 647.3  
 Retrial, where notice by publication, R.C.P. 251  
 Security required of plaintiff, when, R.C.P. 251  
 Setting aside  
   Grounds, on motion, R.C.P. 236  
   Justice court, excuse shown, 601.45  
   Motion not to affect judgment, R.C.P. 236  
   Municipal court, motion, 602.42  
   Service by publication, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)  
   Setting aside affirmance, 601.90  
 Title of execution buyer not affected by new trial, R.C.P. 254(a)  
 Defense for persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71  
 Deficiency judgments  
   Additional executions authorized, 626.83  
   Pledges foreclosed, general execution, 653.8  
   Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.6  
   Revival prohibited, 615.2  
   Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Definition of judgment, R.C.P. 219  
 Depositions, costs apportioned, R.C.P. 157(a)  
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256  
 Discontinuance of city or town, entered, 362.12  
 District court clerk's duties, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*  
 Divorce, 598.14, 598.17, 598.24  
 Docket, *see subhead Judgment Docket below*  
 Enforcement  
   Contempt proceedings, coerced by, 626.1, 665.3  
   Corporation judgment, levy, 491.61  
   Creditor against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3  
   Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269  
   Executions, 626.1–626.108

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Enforcement—Continued  
 Foreign judgments, limitation, 614.1(7), 614.7  
 Itinerant merchants license revoked, 81.9(2)  
 Married women, equal rights, R.C.P. 10  
 Partnership property, R.C.P. 4  
 Special execution, *see EXECUTIONS*  
 Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*  
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68, 646.23, 646.25  
 Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Unserved parties, 617.9  
 Entered at any time, R.C.P. 120  
 Entered on surrender of obligation, R.C.P. 228  
 Entry on record required, R.C.P. 227  
 Equity, annulment by, limitation, 611.15  
 Error, immaterial, not to reverse or affect, 619.16  
 Error in court decisions, 611.12, R.C.P. 331  
 Error in interlocutory ruling assigned as error on final judgment appeal, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Eugenics proceedings, 145.18  
 Execution, 626.1–626.108  
 Execution levy on judgment, sale, 626.21–626.23  
 Executors, actions against, 638.13, 638.22  
 Executors and administrators, summary, 635.79, 635.80  
 Exemptions, 627.1–627.18  
 Final adjudication is a judgment, R.C.P. 219  
 Final decree, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261  
 Final, when appealable, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Findings inconsistent with verdict, R.C.P. 206  
 Forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.22  
 Foreclosure  
   Judgment entries, 624.20, 655.4, 655.5  
   Limitation, 615.1–615.4  
   Motor vehicle fuel tax judgment lien, 324.22  
   Pledges, 653.8  
   Realty mortgage, 654.5, 654.15, 655.4, 655.5  
   Surrender of notes required, R.C.P. 228  
 Foreign judgments  
   Actions on, limitations, 614.1(7), 614.7  
   Another state, proof, 622.53  
   Federal court, proof, 622.52  
   Foreign countries, proof, 622.55  
   Justice of peace courts, proof, 622.54  
   Paternity proceedings, 675.34  
 Forfeitures, prior judgment not bar another, 666.2  
 Garnishee, judgment for plaintiff against, 642.13  
 Garnishment cases, 642.9, 642.13–642.19  
 Garnishment condemnation conclusive, 642.18  
 Garnishment of judgment debtor, 642.1  
 Hospital liens filed, 582.1–582.4  
 Identity affidavit, R.C.P. 229  
 Immaterial error disregarded, 619.16  
 Incompetents, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Incorporation of cities and towns, entered, 362.8  
 Indexing when realty involved, 617.10, 617.15  
 Indispensable party, nonjurisdiction, nonadjudication, R.C.P. 25(c)  
 Industrial commissioner's orders, 86.42, 86.43  
 Injury judgment against railway, 624.27, 624.28  
 In personam, when authorized, 624.22  
 In rem  
   Cigarette forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33  
   Defaults, no debtor notice, R.C.P. 233  
   Intoxicating liquor forfeiture, 127.8, 751.24  
   Lost record restoration, 647.1–647.5  
   Narcotic drugs, 204.21, 751.24

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Insane person, defense required, R.C.P. 13  
 Insane persons, settlement determined, 230.13  
 Insane spouse, property conveyed, 597.8  
 Insane support, 230.13, 230.14  
 Insurer, liability to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3  
 Interest rate on judgments, 535.3, 625.21  
 Interest, when computed by clerk, 535.3, 625.21  
 Interlocutory decree entered of record, 611.12  
 Interlocutory rulings, appeal from, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Interpleader, officer and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41  
 Interrogatories, judgment appropriate to answers, R.C.P. 206  
 Interrogatories unanswered, R.C.P. 125, 134  
 Intoxicating liquor cases, lien, 126.15–126.18  
 Joint and several obligations, action brought, 613.1, 613.2  
 Joint defendants, judgment against one, 613.6, R.C.P. 4, 221  
 Joint judgment debtors, 520.7, 613.1, 613.2  
 Judgment by confession, 676.1, 766.4

**Judgment creditors**  
 Action against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3  
 Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7  
 Death of joint owner, effect, 626.103–626.106  
 Execution buyer reimbursed, lack of lien, 626.86  
 Failure of execution buyer to pay, 626.85  
 Failure to satisfy judgment, penalty, 624.37  
 Partnership, limited, enforcement rights, 545.39

**Judgment debtors**  
 Arrest, 630.11–630.19  
 Attorney's lien against, entry, 610.18(4)  
 Criminating questions, no immunity, 622.15(13)  
 Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107  
 Deceased debtor, execution on realty, 626.88  
 Deposit of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
 Discovery proceedings, 630.1–630.19  
 Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*  
 Garnishment authorized, 642.1  
 Judgment creditor deceased, execution quashed, 626.106  
 Motor vehicle damage, nonexemption, 627.7  
 Railways, person or property injuries, lien, 624.27, 624.28

**Judgment docket**  
 Agreed judgment between parties, R.C.P. 226  
 Arbitration awards, 697.13  
 Assignment by foreign fiduciary entered, 633.56  
 Attorney's lien after judgment, 610.18  
 Clerk's duty to keep, 606.7(2)  
 Complete record where realty involved, 624.21  
 Conciliation cases, 605.20  
 Confession in justice court, 601.54, 601.68  
 Confession of judgment, 676.4  
 District court entries of municipal court actions, 602.45  
 Execution entries by clerk, 626.8–626.11  
 Execution entries by sheriff, 626.22, R.C.P. 238  
 Foreclosure judgments, R.C.P. 228, 655.4, 655.5  
 Garnishments, 642.19  
 General provisions, 606.7, R.C.P. 227  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.43  
 Justice of peace, 601.15, 601.16, 601.54  
 Release by foreign fiduciary entered, 633.56  
 Satisfaction, 624.20, 655.5  
 Stay bond indexed, 626.61

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

**Judgment docket—Continued**  
 Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*  
 Vacation entries, 604.34–604.40, R.C.P. 215, 218  
 Written obligations, surrender, R.C.P. 228

Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–250  
 Jury verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 223  
 Justice court, 601.54–601.71  
 Justice court appeal and writs of error, 601.104  
 Justice court appeal or dismissal, R.C.P. 360  
 Law questions submitted, judgment on, 678.8  
 Legalization acts, 587.1–587.11  
 Levy of execution on judgments, 626.21–626.23  
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.66

**Lien of judgment**  
 After-acquired property, 624.23  
 Another county, attested copy filed, 624.24  
 Attorneys on judgment, 610.18(4)  
 Closed bank judgment, limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Deficiency judgments, 615.1–615.4  
 Distrainted animals, lien, 188.21  
 Executor substituted, no lien acquired, 635.63  
 Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24  
 Fine constitutes a lien on realty, 790.1  
 Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, limitation, 615.1  
 Judgment without foreclosure, 615.1–615.4  
 Justice's and mayor's court, 601.69, 601.71  
 Liquor law judgments and fines, 126.15–126.18  
 Modified judgments, preservation, R.C.P. 254(b)  
 Municipal court, 602.43  
 Personal or property injury by railway, priority, 624.27, 624.28  
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24  
 Rent claim, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Satisfaction of judgment, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5  
 Sheriff's sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86  
 Stay of execution, effect on, 626.68, 790.2  
 Superior court, 603.49  
 Time lien attaches, 624.24, 624.25  
 Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*  
 Two-year special limitation statute, 615.1–615.4

**Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.3, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS, subhead Judgments and Decrees***

Liquor conviction, former, prima facie, 126.11

**Liquor nuisance injunctions**  
 Abatement before or after judgment, 123.77–123.80, 128.19, 128.23–128.26  
 Bond forfeitures, judgment, lien, 123.85, 128.31  
 Destruction or sale of liquor, 123.73, 128.19  
 Order of abatement as part, 123.73, 128.19

Liquor nuisances, abatement bond, 123.85, 128.31  
 Lost record restored, 647.3  
 Mandamus, 70.4, 661.13, 661.15  
 Military courts, 29.33  
 Minor, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Modified on motion when findings change, R.C.P. 179

**Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250**

**Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and grant new trial, R.C.P. 244–250**

**Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption, 627.7**

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Motor vehicle fuel taxes entered, 324.22  
Municipal court cases, 602.42–602.45  
Mutual judgments, setoff, 601.57–601.67, 626.92  
New trial requested, conditions, R.C.P. 250  
Nonresidents of county, rights, 616.20  
Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R.C.P. 228  
Notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250  
Nuisances abated, 657.4  
Nunc pro tunc corrections, 604.43  
Obedience enforced as contempt, 626.1, 665.3(5)  
Offer to confess judgment, 601.93, 677.1–677.14  
Official bonds, 666.1–666.5  
Order defined, R.C.P. 119  
Order of liability, principal and surety, 601.94, R.C.P. 224  
Orders made anywhere in district, R.C.P. 232(b)  
Original notice, no personal judgment asked, effect, R.C.P. 51  
Parties, one or several, judgment proper, R.C.P. 221  
Parties, several, judgment according to rights, R.C.P. 26  
Parties unreserved, option, 617.9  
Partition action decree, R.C.P. 287  
Partnership, liability of member, R.C.P. 4  
Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly, R.C.P. 220  
Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on, 675.34  
Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24–675.26, 675.30, 675.31  
Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 635.63  
Personal injury, execution unsatisfied, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3  
Personal judgment, affidavit, R.C.P. 229  
Personal judgment, when authorized, 624.22  
Pipe-line injunction violation, penalty, 490.30  
Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 98  
Pleadings, judgment on, R.C.P. 222  
Prayer for judgments  
  Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261  
  Defense pleadings not necessary, 619.1  
  Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235  
  Petition, how pleaded, R.C.P. 70, 79  
Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139  
Principal and surety, order liable, R.C.P. 224  
Prior judgment no bar to new recovery, 666.2  
Prisoner, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13  
Public contract bonds, unpaid claims, 573.22, 573.23  
Public improvements, unpaid claims, 573.22  
Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 303  
Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.5, 654.6  
Receivers of closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1  
Reciprocal contracts judgment, 520.7  
Record entry required, R.C.P. 227  
Recovery by city from person liable, 420.46  
Recovery of real property, 646.11, 646.18–646.25  
Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4  
Referee's report, judgment, R.C.P. 213, 214  
Release, *see subhead Satisfaction below*  
Relief granted to be clearly specified, R.C.P. 227  
Remand to inferior court, 601.104, 686.14  
Remission of part of judgment or verdict  
  Appeal not affected thereby, R.C.P. 333  
  Justice court, excess of jurisdiction, 601.55  
  New trial, conditional on, R.C.P. 250

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Removal from office action, 66.20  
Renewal in force by stipulation, 615.2  
Rent-claim judgment, limitation, 615.1–615.4  
Replevin of property, 643.15–643.18  
Representation in class actions required before judgment, R.C.P. 46  
Reserved by court, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223  
Restitution of property, 601.105, R.C.P. 348  
Restoration of lost or destroyed record, 652.9  
Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
Reversal on appeal  
  General authority, R.C.P. 343, 346  
  Immaterial errors; not ground, 619.16  
  Property sold not affected, 686.16  
  Reviewed generally, 614.3  
Revival, when prohibited, 615.2, 615.3  
Satisfaction  
  Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37  
  Clerk's docket entry, 601.54, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5  
  Corporation release, form, 558.4  
  Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5, 408.1  
  Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37  
  Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21  
  Foreign fiduciaries, 633.53–633.56  
  Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.5  
  Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37  
  Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56  
  Real estate, complete record, 624.21  
  Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6  
  Tax levy to pay judgment  
    City or town, 404.16, 420.200, 626.24  
    County, 346.10, 626.24  
    Excess, special charter cities, 420.200  
    Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41  
    School districts, 298.16  
Seller's judgment for price, lien holds, 554.57(2)  
Setting aside  
  Affirmance in district court, 601.90  
  Defaults, 601.45, 602.42, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)  
  Justice of peace judgments, 601.90  
Setting off mutual judgments, 601.57–601.67, 626.92  
Sheriff and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41  
Signing by judge, 604.38, 604.39, R.C.P. 120  
Sold under execution, 626.21  
Special execution, findings stated, 624.17  
Special jury findings inconsistent, R.C.P. 206  
Special verdict, R.C.P. 205  
State, against, binding, 613.10  
Stated case submission, 678.3, 678.5  
Stay of execution, 626.58–626.67, *see EXECUTIONS*  
Sterilization order proceeding, 145.18  
Summary judgments  
  Cases in which available, R.C.P. 237–240  
  Cost bond, rendered on motion, 628.8  
  Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256  
  Executors or administrators, failure to pay claims, 635.79, 635.80  
  Kinds of claims eligible, R.C.P. 237  
  Motion in certain cases, R.C.P. 239  
  Procedure, R.C.P. 238–240  
  Stated sum, action for, R.C.P. 237

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

- Superintendent of public instruction, appeals, no money judgment, 290.6
  - Superior court cases, 603.20
  - Supersedeas bond, judgment on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
  - Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*
  - Taxation, solvent debtors, 427.13(5)
  - Transcripts filed in district court
    - Federal court, 624.24–624.26
    - Justice court, 601.69–601.71, 601.114–601.116
    - Mayor's court, 601.69–601.71
    - Municipal court, 602.43, 602.45
    - Superior court, 603.49
    - Supreme court, 624.25, 624.26
    - Workmen's compensation awards, 86.27, 86.29, 86.42
  - Unsatisfied, creditor sues insurer, 516.1–516.3
  - Unservd parties, 617.9
  - Usurious contracts, 535.5
  - Usury, judgments involving, 535.3, 535.5, 535.7
  - Vacation or modification
    - Affidavit or petition for injunction, 683.3
    - Affirmance after stay, damages, R.C.P. 253(e)
    - Alterations by court order, 601.88, 604.42
    - Amended pleadings, R.C.P. 249
    - Amending record during the term, 604.41
    - Annulment in equity, when allowed, 611.15
    - Cause of action or defense required, 683.2
    - Correction of entries nunc pro tunc, 604.43
    - Costs and damages, when taxed, R.C.P. 253(e)
    - Disability extends time, 683.1
    - Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
    - Fraudulent assignment, motion, R.C.P. 257
    - Grounds stated, R.C.P. 252
    - Injunction suspending proceedings, 683.3
    - Municipal court, motion, 602.42
    - Nunc pro tunc orders authorized, 604.43
    - Petition deemed denied, 683.3, R.C.P. 253(c)
    - Petition, notice, trial, R.C.P. 253
    - Supreme court, R.C.P. 343, 346
    - Time limit, 602.42, 683.1
    - Time limit for filing petition, 683.1, R.C.P. 253
    - Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
    - Valid defense required to vacate, 683.2
  - Verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223
  - Waste and trespass, 658.1–658.10
  - Workmen's compensation cases, 86.31, 86.42, 86.43
  - Writ of error proceedings, 601.97–601.105, *see also WRITS, subhead Writ of Error*
  - Written obligations surrendered, R.C.P. 228
- JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
- Administration, 605A.2
  - Annuitants, disqualification, 605A.10
  - Annuity, amount, 605A.7
  - Annuity, how paid, 605A.9
  - Contributions, refund, 605A.8
  - Contributions, state, 605A.4
  - Contributions, withholding, 605A.4
  - Created, 605A.1
  - Eligibility, contributions, 605A.5, 605A.6
  - Eligibility, length of service, 605A.5–605A.7
  - Eligibility, notice by judge, 605A.3
  - Investment of fund, 605A.11
  - Participation, notice required, 605A.3
- JUNIOR COLLEGE**
- Authorized, 278.1(8), 280.18

**JUNK**

- Inflammable, nuisance, city power, 368.3
- Motor vehicles junked, 321.126–321.128, 321.144
- Storage prohibited, housing law, 413.73

**JUNK DEALERS**

- City power to regulate and license, 368.6(3), 368.7
- Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)
- Minors, purchase from, regulation, 368.7(4)
- Penal offenses, 368.17, 713.20
- Registered containers, possession illegal, 713.20
- Tools, report of purchase to police, 368.16, 368.17

**JURAT**

*See* 78.3, *also* **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

**JURISDICTION**

- Appearance, submits to, R.C.P. 87
- Attack by pleading, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
- Bastardy proceedings, 675.10
- Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 306, 308
- Class actions, by representation, R.C.P. 42, 47
- Common carriers, 475.7(2), 616.8
- Concurrent jurisdiction
  - Boundary waters, 1.3, 332.2
  - County boundaries, 332.2, 616.3(1), 753.4, 753.5
  - Criminal cases, 753.4–753.8
  - Drainage and levee district board orders, 455.93
  - Federal real estate and forest land, 1.4–1.9
  - Feeble-minded adjudication, 222.3, 222.19–222.21
  - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5
  - Habeas corpus, 663.3
  - Housing law violations, injunctions, 413.114
  - Municipal and district court, 602.14, 602.15
  - Probate court, two or more counties, 631.6, 631.7
  - Superior court with other courts, 603.8, 603.9
- Conservation commission, waters, 111.18
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6
- Contingent estates, jurisdiction over property in partition actions, R.C.P. 276
- Court's jurisdiction, *see under desired court*
- Criminal, ch 753, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- District court, 604.1, *see DISTRICT COURT*
- District court succeeds circuit court, 604.5
- Divorce and annulment, 598.1
- Docks, law applicable, 384.4
- Equitable proceedings, 611.4, *see ACTIONS*
- Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
- Escapes, 745.4
- Federal lands, exceptions, 1.4–1.9
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.14–648.23
- Indispensable party, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
- Justice court, 601.1, 601.2
- Mayor's court, 363.18(7), 367.5
- Military district cases transferred, 29.32
- Missouri river counties, courts of state, 604.7
- Municipal court, 602.14, 602.15
- New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
- Nonresidents
  - Criminal defendant, process served, 617.1
  - Employment security law, process agent, 96.14
  - Motor vehicle users, 321.498
- Partition actions, unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
- Pipe-line companies, actions against, 490.28
- Pleading, how attacked, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
- Pleading in action on judgment, R.C.P. 98
- Police court, 367.1, 367.4, 367.6
- Polk county, special proceedings, 66.2, 96.6(9), 98.27, 98.34, 422.17(1), 422.29(1), 536.23

**JURISDICTION**—Continued

- Poor relief liability
  - Abandonment, summary procedure, 252.10
  - Contest between counties, 252.22–252.24
  - Paupers removed, hearing, 252.18
  - Relatives, liability enforcement, 252.6–252.9
- Public offenses, ch 753
- Public utilities, jurisdiction by city, 397.26
- Redemption from execution sale, contest, 628.21
- Removal proceedings of public officers, 66.2
- Special appearance to attack, R.C.P. 66
- State of Iowa, general provisions, 1.4–1.9
- Superior court, 603.8, 603.9
- Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4, R.C.P. 331–334, 686.1, 686.2
- Tested by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
- Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
- Unemployment compensation cases, 96.6(8–12), 96.14(5)
- United States, land acquired by, exclusive, 1.4
- Want of, ground for discharge of jury, 780.27
- Wills, probate court, state wide, 631.7

**JURY**

- Additional drawing of jurors, 609.36–609.45, 624.12
- Admonition to jury by the court
  - Civil cases, R.C.P. 199
  - Criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22
- Alternate jurors, R.C.P. 189
- Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4–609.8
- Arguments to the jury
  - Civil cases, opening and closing, R.C.P. 195
  - Criminal cases, 780.6–780.8
- Attendance certified by clerk, 607.6
- Attendance on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
- Bribery, 723.1, 739.6–739.8, 747.2–747.4
- Care and conduct after submission, R.C.P. 198, 199, 202
- Challenges
  - Civil cases, R.C.P. 187, 609.2, 609.11
  - Criminal cases, 779.3–779.16
- Change of venue in civil actions
  - Grounds for change, R.C.P. 167
  - Trial after change, jury fees, R.C.P. 174
- Charge of court, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197
- Citizen's right to trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9
- City ordinance violations, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
- Claims filed against estate, trial, 635.59
- Clerk of district court, duties, 607.6, chs 608, 609, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
- Compensation, 607.5
- Competency, qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.2
- Condemnation jury, 472.6–472.14
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9
- Contempt, failure to appear, 609.33
- Contempt, misbehavior, punishment, 665.3, 665.4
- Coroner's inquest jury, 339.3–339.12, 339.23
- County auditor's duties, 608.1, 609.4–609.8, 609.12–609.25
- Court acting as jury, jury law applies, 624.19
- Criminal actions, chs 770, 771, 779
- Damages submitted after default, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Decision in court or retirement permitted, 780.36
- Degree of murder decided, 690.2–690.5
- Degree of offense on failure to plead over, 777.10
- Deliberations in charge of officer, R.C.P. 199(b)
- Demand for jury trial
  - Court's discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)
  - Issues tried on written demand, R.C.P. 177(b)

**JURY**—Continued

- Demand for jury trial—Continued
  - Limited demand for special issue, R.C.P. 177(c)
  - Waiver if not demanded, R.C.P. 177
- Disagreement, change of venue, R.C.P. 169, 174
- Discharged jury resummoned, 609.35
- Discharge of jury
  - Accident or calamity, R.C.P. 200, 784.3
  - After submission or retirement, 784.3
  - Consent of all parties, R.C.P. 200, 784.3
  - Continuance on amendment, R.C.P. 200
  - Crime committed in another state, 780.28
  - Criminal case, higher offense proved, 780.25
  - Criminal case, where no jurisdiction, 780.27, 780.28, 780.33
  - Failure to agree on verdict, R.C.P. 200, 784.3
  - Justice court, 762.29, 762.30
  - Panel discharged, 609.37, R.C.P. 187(d)
  - Resummoning during term, 609.35
  - Retrial after discharge, R.C.P. 200, 784.4
  - Sickness, effect, 784.3
  - Sunday discharge permitted, 605.18
- Drawing names for trial, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Drawing for special term, 604.22, 604.28
- Eminent domain jury
  - Appointment by sheriff, 472.4, 472.5
  - Cities and towns, qualifications, 403.9
  - Generally, 472.6–472.14
  - Milldams and races, 469.18, 469.21
  - Railway to mineral land, 471.4(5)
  - Sheriff's fee for attending, 337.11(5)
  - Special charter cities, 420.52
- Estates, claims filed, jury trial, 635.59
- Estates, will contest, jury trial, 633.19
- Eugenics proceedings, 145.17
- Evidence taken on retiring, R.C.P. 198
- Exemption from jury duty
  - Age over sixty-five, 607.2(5)
  - Bodily infirmity, 607.2, 607.3
  - Challenge, not grounds for, R.C.P. 187(f)
  - Discretion of court as to excusing jurors, 607.3
  - District court, exempt from municipal, 602.38
  - Firemen, certificate, 102.1–102.4, 607.2
  - General provisions, 607.2, 607.3
  - Iowa national guard members, 29.24
  - Maximum service limitations, 609.19
  - Municipal court exemptions, 602.38, 607.2, 607.3
  - Persons barred from service, 609.2
  - Persons exempt, 607.2, 607.3
  - Professions listed as exempt, 607.2
  - Religious objections, 607.2, R.C.P. 188
  - Saturday as religious day, R.C.P. 188
- Exhaustion of panel, how completed, 624.12
- Exhibits taken, R.C.P. 198, 784.1
- Fact questions tried, R.C.P. 177
- Failure of jurors to appear, 609.32, 609.33
- Fees and mileage
  - Amount of fees to be taxed, 625.8
  - Change of venue, charge on, R.C.P. 174
  - Clerk to certify attendance for fees, 607.6
  - Courts of record, 607.5(1)
  - Justice court, 601.124, 601.126, 607.5
  - Mayor's court, same as justice court, 367.8, 607.5
  - Mileage not allowed in justice court, 607.5(3)
  - Municipal court, 602.37, 607.5(1)
  - Paid by warrant on clerk's certificate, 333.3
  - Payment, change of venue, 623.1, R.C.P. 174
  - Taxed as costs, 601.124, 625.8

**JURY—Continued**

**Fees and mileage—Continued**

- Unclaimed, to county treasurer, 601.126, 606.16
- Witness fees to jurors, limitation, 622.70
- Food and lodging, R.C.P. 202
- Grand jury, 609.25–609.33, 770.1–772.5
- Habitual criminals trials, duty of jury, 747.4
- Impaneling jury in civil cases
  - Alternate jurors, R.C.P. 189
  - Ballots returned to box, R.C.P. 190
- Challenges
  - Cause, grounds, R.C.P. 187(e, f)
  - Court may exclude any juror, R.C.P. 187(b)
  - Court must allow or deny, R.C.P. 187(c)
  - Definition, R.C.P. 187(c)
  - Exemption a privilege, R.C.P. 187(f)
  - Jury sworn, form of oath, R.C.P. 187(i)
  - Justice court, 601.50
  - Municipal court, 602.40
  - Panel, R.C.P. 187(d)
  - Peremptory, cannot sever, R.C.P. 187(c)
  - Peremptory, number, R.C.P. 187(g)
  - Strikes, R.C.P. 187(g)
  - Superior court, 603.47
  - Vacancies, procedure, R.C.P. 187(h)
- Justice court, 601.39, 601.49–601.53
- Mayor and police courts, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
- Municipal court, 602.33–602.41
- Neglected or delinquent children, 232.16
- Oath or examination, R.C.P. 187(b)
- Selection, procedure, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Superior court, 603.28–603.42
- Instructions to jury
  - Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197, 784.2
  - Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
  - Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
  - Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
  - Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
  - Jury bound by instructions, 780.24
  - Justice court, not permitted, 601.52
  - Municipal court, 602.41
  - Objections not timely made waived, R.C.P. 196
  - Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196
  - Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)
- Interrogatories answered, R.C.P. 206
- Intimidating or influencing juror, 723.1
- Irregularity, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)
- Issues
  - Fact issues tried, demand, R.C.P. 177, 178
  - Omission to submit, waiver, R.C.P. 205
  - Issues triable, limiting, R.C.P. 177(c)
- Issues triable to jury on demand, R.C.P. 177, 178
- Jurors
  - Bias, 779.16
  - Contempt, punishment, 665.3(3), 665.4
  - Excused from serving, 607.2, 607.3
  - False excuse, penalty, 607.4
  - Incapacitated, alternate jurors used, R.C.P. 189
  - Liquor laws, interpreting, 125.1
  - Qualifications, 607.1
  - Service on same case, challenge, R.C.P. 187(f), 779.5(7–10)
  - Witnesses as jurors, 624.14, 780.17
  - Witness, fees and mileage, 622.70
- Jury commissions
  - Absence of commissioner, deputy to act, 609.23
  - Additional jurors drawn, 609.34–609.38, 609.44, 609.48, 624.12

**JURY—Continued**

**Jury commissions—Continued**

- Appointment commission selected, 608.2–608.11
- Assistance, 608.11
- Cancellation for illegality, new jurors, 609.34
- Compensation and expenses, 608.10
- Ex officio commission, 608.1
- Grand jury panel drawn, 609.25
- Instructions, 608.8
- Jurors drawn by, 604.28, 608.1, 608.2, 609.20
- Jury list prepared, 608.2, 609.1–609.8, 609.47
- Municipal courts, 602.33–602.36
- Notice to meet, 609.21, 609.48
- Oath of office taken, 608.7
- Petit jurors drawn, 609.22
- Qualifications, 608.3, 608.7
- Term of office, 608.7
- Vacancies filled, 608.6
- Violations by officers, penalty, 609.46
- Jury waived, *see subhead Waiver of Jury below*
- Justice court, 601.39, 601.49–601.53
- Juvenile cases, special drawing, 232.16
- Law and fact in libel cases, 737.7
- Lists
  - Certificate of apportionment, 609.8
  - Certification of jury lists, 609.11
  - Commission to make, 608.2, 609.1–609.8
  - Correction of illegality in originals, 609.47
  - Duties of judges of election, 609.9
  - Duty of supervisors, 609.10
  - Election judges' lists, 609.9, 609.13
  - Filing, 609.12–609.14
  - Grand jurors, 609.1(1)
  - Municipal courts, 602.34–602.36
  - Names on lists returned become official, 609.14
  - Noneligible names, 609.2
  - Petit jurors, 609.1(2)
  - Preparation of lists, 609.1–609.8
  - Talesmen, number, 609.1(3)
- Majority verdict on stipulation, R.C.P. 203
- Maximum service requirement, 609.19
- Mayor's court, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
- Misconduct as ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)
- Municipal court jury, 602.33–602.41
- Names read before trial, R.C.P. 187(i), 779.15
- Nonindictable offenses, 602.28, 603.17, 762.15–762.30
- Number of jurors
  - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 9
  - Justice court, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 601.50
  - Municipal court, 602.39, 602.40
  - Superior court, 603.29, 603.34, 603.35
- Oath of jurors, civil cases, R.C.P. 187(i)
- Oath of jurors, criminal cases, 779.17
- Obstructing justice by interference, 723.1
- Opening statements to jury, R.C.P. 191, 780.5
- Papers taken by jury, exceptions, 784.1
- Peremptory challenges, R.C.P. 187(c, e), 779.10, 779.11
- Petit jury panel
  - Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
  - Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4–609.8
  - Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
  - Challenges, R.C.P. 187
  - Challenges to panel, R.C.P. 187(d), 779.3
  - Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, 779.1
  - Discharge of panel, 609.37
  - Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20–609.25
  - Jurors in general, 607.1–607.6

**JURY**—Continued

## Petit jury panel—Continued

- Jury commission, 608.1–608.11
- List filed with clerk, 602.35, 603.31, 609.30
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- Number, minimum, 602.34, 603.31, 609.18
- Petit jury drawn, 609.22
- Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
- Selection, manner of drawing panel
  - Additional names, 609.36, 609.39–609.45, 624.12
  - Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
  - Ballots, disposition, 609.42–609.44
  - Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
  - Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
  - Commission to draw, 604.28, 608.1, 609.20
  - Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35
  - Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
  - Jurors appearing, ballots destroyed, 609.44
  - Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38
  - Municipal court, 602.36
  - Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
  - Superior court, 603.29–603.33, 603.39–603.42
  - Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
  - Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22
- Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)

- Police courts, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
- Polling jury, R.C.P. 203(b), 785.15
- Poor support, right of person charged, 252.12
- Precept issued by clerk, service, 609.30, 609.31
- Probate claims, hearing, 635.59

## Qualifications

- Condemnation jury, 420.52
- General provision, 607.1
- Jury list qualification, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
- Noneligible names, 609.2

- Questions of fact decided by jury, 780.23
- Religious day, Saturday attendance, R.C.P. 188
- Retirement for deliberation, R.C.P. 199, 780.37
- Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.9

## Right to jury

- Accused person entitled to, Const., Iowa, I, 10
- Assignment for creditors, disputed claim, 681.11
- Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24
- Declaratory judgments, recognized, R.C.P. 268
- Eminent domain, 472.21
- Eugenics cases, 145.17
- Guardian's appointment, 670.9, 670.13
- Insanity plea in criminal cases, 783.1, 783.2
- Justice court, 601.39
- Mayor and police court, 368.3, 673.8
- Neglected or delinquent children, 232.16
- Ordinance violation, no jury, 367.8, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17
- Paternity actions on demand, 675.18
- Person charged with poor support, 252.12
- Preserved, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
- Probate claims, trial, 635.55–635.59
- Psychopathic cases determined, 225.14
- Right to, inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
- Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
- Superior court, criminal cases, no jury, 603.17
- Vagrancy cases, 746.13
- Waiver, R.C.P. 177, *see subhead below*
- Will contests, 633.19

- Rules as to deliberations, R.C.P. 199
- Saturday as religious holiday, excuse, R.C.P. 188
- Selection of jury members, ch 609

**JURY**—Continued

- Separation during trial, R.C.P. 199, 780.19, 780.20, 780.37

## Service on jury panel

- Exemption, no challenge for, R.C.P. 187(f)
- Exemptions, 29.24, 102.1, 607.2–607.4
- Limitation to one term in biennium, 609.19
- Municipal court exemptions, 602.26, 607.2–607.4
- Nonqualified persons barred, 609.2
- Saturday as a religious day, R.C.P. 188
- Sixteen jurors selected from panel, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Special call for juvenile case, 232.16
- Special charter cities, 420.34
- Special executions, findings to support, 624.17
- Special findings, R. C. P. 205, 206
- Special term of court, 604.22, 604.28
- Sterilization order trial, 145.17
- Strikes, R.C.P. 187(g), 779.11, 779.15

## Summons or venire

- Issuance by justice, 762.17–762.19
- Justice court, 601.49
- Mayors' and police courts, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
- Municipal court, 602.37
- Neglected or delinquent children, 232.16
- Special venire for talesmen, when, 609.45
- Summoning jury, 609.31, 609.32
- Superior court, 603.36, 603.42
- Talesmen summoned, 603.36, 609.41–609.45
- Superior court jury, 603.28–603.42
- Support of poor compelled, right to jury, 252.12

## Talesmen

- Apportionment, 609.4–609.8
- Attendance requirement, 609.19
- Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39
- Commission to list, 609.1(3)
- Compensation, 607.5
- Criminal case, in justice court, 762.23
- Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45
- Lists, 609.1–609.14
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- Residence, 609.1(3)
- Special venire, 609.45
- Summons, 609.41–609.43
- Superior court, 603.33, 603.36
- Talesmen at large, by consent, 609.43
- Trial by jury, *see TRIAL, subhead Jury Trials*
- Trial by jury, right to, *see subhead Right to Jury above*
- Trial by jury waived if not demanded, court's discretion, R.C.P. 177
- Twelve jurors selected, R.C.P. 187(i), 779.15
- Vacancies filled after challenges, 779.14
- Venire, *see subhead Summons or Venire above*

## Verdict

- Civil cases
  - Court always open, 565.7, R.C.P. 201
  - Justice court, 601.52–601.55
  - New trial after a verdict, R.C.P. 242
  - Real property recovery, 646.16, 646.17
  - Remission of part, 604.55, R.C.P. 250, 333
  - Replevin, 643.16
  - Set aside for juror's knowledge, 624.14, 780.17
  - Clerk to enter judgment forthwith, R.C.P. 223
- Criminal cases
  - See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
  - Acquittal verdict discharges accused, 762.33
  - Generally, 785.1–785.18
  - Justice court, 762.27–762.31



**JURY—Continued**

**Verdict—Continued**

**Criminal cases—Continued**

Murder, jury determines degree, 690.4, 690.5  
Set aside for juror's knowledge, 780.17

Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243

Finding of facts by jury, R.C.P. 205

Form and entry of verdict, R.C.P. 204

General verdict, R.C.P. 203, 204, 206, 646.17

Judgment, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

Majority verdict by stipulation, R.C.P. 203(a)

**Motions attacking verdict**

Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245

Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250

Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243

Filing not a waiver, R.C.P. 248

Issues tried by consent, R.C.P. 249

Judgment notwithstanding, R.C.P. 243

New trial, motion to secure, R.C.P. 243, 244

Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246

Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247

Vacation and new trial, R.C.P. 244

Return of verdict, procedure, R.C.P. 203(b)

Sealed verdict, effect, R.C.P. 203(c)

**Special verdict**

Judgment appropriate to, R.C.P. 205

Manner of submission, R.C.P. 205

Recovery of real property, 646.16

Written findings on each issue, R.C.P. 205

Sunday, permissive acts, 605.18(2)

Unanimous verdict, R.C.P. 203(a)

View of premises, R.C.P. 194, 780.15, 780.16

**Violations**

Acceptance of bribes, 747.2, 747.3

Bribery punished, 610.24, 739.6–739.8

Contempts, 609.33, 665.2, 665.3

Corrupt acts by jurors, 747.4

Delinquency of officers in selecting jury, 609.46

Failure to answer summons, 609.33

False excuse to evade jury service, 607.4

Influencing or bribing, 723.1, 739.6, 739.7

Obstructing justice, jury interference, 723.1

Request to put name on jury list, 607.4

Voir dire examination, R.C.P. 187(e)

**Waiver of jury trial**

District court, demand, R.C.P. 177

Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177

Justice court, 601.39, 762.12

Mayors' and police courts, 367.8

Municipal court, 602.28, 602.39

Nonindictable offenses, 762.12, 762.15

Parties, R.C.P. 178

Superior court, 603.28

Will contest, jury on demand, 633.19

Witness fee of juror, limitation, 622.70

Witness, juror as, 624.14, 780.17

Workmen's compensation trials, 87.24–87.27

**JUSTICE**

**Department, 13.1**

**Obstruction of justice**

Conspiracy to obstruct, 719.1

Conspiracy to prosecute, 719.2

Injunctions to prevent, 723.2

Interference with courts or officers, 723.1

Unlawful solicitation of suits, 723.3

Speedy justice on small claims, 605.19–605.23

**JUSTICE OF THE PEACE**

Abolished, municipal court, 602.17–602.21

Acknowledgments taken, 588.20

Actions, by voluntary appearance on notice, 601.18

Actions on judgments, limitation, 614.1(6), 614.3

**Adjournments**

Actions begun, 601.18

Docket to show, 601.16

Forcible entry and detainer cases, 648.12

General provisions, 601.29–601.31

Postponement of proceedings by justice, 601.28

Showing to secure adjournment, 601.30

Testimony of witnesses preserved, 601.31

**Appeals from justice court**

Affirmance on failure to docket, 601.90

Agricultural lime violations, 201.6

Amount in controversy to exceed \$25, 601.80

Appeal from default, pleadings, 601.96

Application to clerk of courts, when, 601.82

Bond, approval presumed, 682.10

Bond, court to compel justice approval, 601.87

Bond judgment entered against, 601.94

Bond on appeal, R.C.P. 358, 682.10

Bonds, deposit of money in lieu of, R.C.P. 361

Change of venue not allowed, R.C.P. 168(a)

Costs, to whom taxed, 601.92, 601.93, 601.96

Courts having jurisdiction, 601.79, 603.10

**Criminal actions, nonindictable offenses**

Bail bond, form, 762.44, 762.45

Costs, prosecuting witness, 762.34, 762.36

Dismissal of appeal prohibited, 762.49

Notice to defendant of right to appeal, 762.43

Perfecting appeal, procedure, 762.43–762.46

Prosecutor failing to appear, 762.34, 762.35

Trial in district court, 762.48

Witness' appearance, bail required, 762.47

Damages for delay appeal, 601.95

Death of justice, clerk of court to act, 601.81

Default, pleadings on appeal, 601.96

Dismissal, lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360

Docket entries required, 601.16(11)

Docketing, failure, affirmance, R.C.P. 356, 601.90

Errors in transcript corrected, 601.87, 601.88

Error, writ of, 601.97–601.99

Execution to be recalled, 601.84, 601.85

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.21–648.23

Judgment on appeal bond, 601.94

Notice of appeal, requirements, R.C.P. 357

Offer to confess judgment, 601.93

Owner of boat or raft, 667.11

**Perfecting appeal**

Bond filed, R.C.P. 358, 601.87

Clerk, when justice disabled, 601.81, 601.83

Proceedings of justice suspended, on, 601.84

Time allowed to perfect appeal, R.C.P. 358

Proceedings of justice suspended, 601.84

Records, transfer to district court, 601.86, 601.87

Return of justice, time made, 601.89

Service of notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357

Superior court appeals, 603.10

Time within which to appeal, R.C.P. 357

**Trial**

Appeal triable on merits alone, 601.91

Default, affirmance or trial, 601.90

Demanded on default, 601.90

De novo on appeal, 601.91

Discretion after appellant's default, 601.90

**JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued**

Appeals from justice court—Continued  
 Trial—Continued  
 Dismissal, lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360  
 Exemption claimed on garnishment, R.C.P. 362  
 Judgment on appeal bond, 601.94  
 Writs of error  
 Affidavit as basis of proceedings, 601.98  
 Allowance from justice court, 601.97–601.103  
 Bond to stay proceedings, 601.101  
 Clerk orders record prepared, 601.99  
 Copy of affidavit served, returned, 601.100  
 Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360  
 District or superior court to hear, 603.10, 604.2  
 Docketing by appellee, dismissal, 601.103  
 Filing fee, 606.15(1)  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.21–648.23  
 Grounds for removal on writ, 601.97  
 Hearing, dismissal, affirmance, 601.103  
 Issuance by clerk, 601.99  
 Judgment on stay bond, 601.101  
 Judgment or remand, 601.104  
 Notice, 601.98  
 Return of justice, 601.100, 601.102  
 Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58  
 Superior court, writs taken to, 603.10  
 Time limit for taking, 601.97  
 Writ issued, copy, returned, 601.99, 601.100, 601.102  
 Appearance of the parties  
 Appearance in person or by agent, 601.25  
 Counterclaim, without defendant, 601.44  
 Default, by defendant, 601.42–601.44  
 Dismissal, nonappearance of plaintiff 601.40  
 Docket to show appearance, 601.16(4)  
 Nonappearance costs assessed, 601.9, 601.40  
 Time of appearance, 601.27  
 Verified petition, without plaintiff, 601.41  
 Voluntary, as commencing action, 601.18  
 Written instrument, without plaintiff, 601.41  
 Appraisers of damages for secondary roads may use justice's office, 306.22  
 Assemblies, unlawful, dispersed, 743.4, 743.8  
 Attachment  
 Affidavit, personal service impossible, 601.118  
 Amount in controversy, minimum, 601.107  
 Answer and appearance of garnishees, 601.108, 601.109  
 Bond, minimum requirement, 639.11  
 Garnishment under attachment, 601.107–601.111  
 Service by posting notice, 601.110, 601.111  
 Verification of petition required, 601.107  
 Attorney appointed as substitute for county attorney, 336.3, 336.4  
 Bail bonds, *see subhead Criminal Procedure, in Justice Court below*  
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8  
 Bond for costs in actions, R.C.P. 354, 601.26, 621.9  
 Bonds  
 Approval of, 64.18–64.20, 188.47, R.C.P. 358  
 Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23  
 Deposit of money in lieu of, R.C.P. 361  
 Failure to give, removal, notice, 65.8, 65.9  
 Minimum amount required, 64.9  
 Business on Sunday, 605.18  
 Canvass of city votes, 50.21

**JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued**

Cash bonds transmitted to clerk, R.C.P. 361  
 Certified copies of proceedings as evidence, 622.54  
 Certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309  
 Change of venue, 601.34  
 Clerk's duties performed, 601.123  
 Compensation, 601.128, 601.131  
 Constables, appointment, 601.119, 601.121  
 Constable's powers and duties, 601.121, 601.122  
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5  
 Continuances, 601.28–601.31  
 Coroner's duties performed, 339.21  
 Costs in justice court  
 Adjournment at applicant's cost, 601.30  
 Appeal bond for costs, R.C.P. 358  
 Appeal bond, money in lieu of, R.C.P. 361  
 Appeal costs, 601.92, 601.93, 601.96  
 Attachment costs, 601.107, 601.128(3)  
 Attorney fees as costs, 601.9, 601.10, 601.13  
 Attorney fees taxed on plaintiff's default 601.9  
 Auditor's report of expenses, 333.11(6)  
 Bond for costs, R.C.P. 354, 601.26, 622.97  
 Change of venue for fraud, 601.13  
 Cost bond on change of venue, 601.11  
 Criminal cases  
 County to pay, when, 337.12, 601.130  
 Fees of justice and constables, 601.128–601.133  
 Taxed against prosecutor when prosecution fails, 761.29, 762.34  
 Default set aside, new trial costs, 601.47  
 Defendant may pay officer, 601.24  
 Dismissal costs on excess judgment, 601.56  
 Dismissal without trial on merits, 601.10  
 Expenses as costs, 601.9, 601.10, 601.13  
 Fee bill for costs, 626.108  
 Fees of constables, 601.129–601.133  
 Fees of justices, 601.128, 601.130–601.133  
 Jury fees taxed as costs, 601.124  
 Money in lieu of appeal bond, R.C.P. 361  
 New trial costs, 601.47  
 Nonappearance of plaintiff, costs, 601.9, 601.40  
 Plaintiff defaults, judgment against him, 601.9  
 Security for costs, R.C.P. 354, 621.9  
 Setoff costs, 601.65  
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 355, 601.33, 601.44, 601.59  
 County attorney, substitute appointed, 336.3, 336.4  
 County officer, designated as, 39.21  
 Court expenses paid, auditor's report, 333.11(6)  
 Criminal cases reported to county auditor, 601.133  
 Criminal procedure in justice court  
 Agricultural lime violations, 201.6  
 Appeals, nonindictable offenses, *see subhead Appeals from Justice Court above*  
 Appearance of defendant, nonindictable offenses, 762.9–762.12  
 Bail  
 Appeal from nonindictable offenses, conviction, 762.44–762.46  
 Authority generally, 748.2  
 Forfeiture, 766.3  
 General provisions, 748.2, 763.1–763.16  
 Misdemeanors and nonindictable offenses, 757.3–757.5, 758.5–758.8  
 Preliminary examinations, 761.5, 761.19  
 City and town offenses, 367.6–367.10  
 Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
 Coroner's warrant initiating proceedings, 339.15, 339.16

**JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued**

## Criminal procedure in justice court—Continued

## Court procedure

- Appeal, bail, witness bound over, 762.43–762.47
- Appearance, plea of defendant, 762.9–762.12
- Arrest of defendant, 762.6–762.14
- Change of venue, 762.13, 762.14
- Costs, 762.34
- Execution of judgment, 762.39–762.42
- Fees, accounting and report, 601.130–601.133
- Information, 762.2–762.5
- Judgment, 762.31–762.38
- Jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, I, 11; 603.9, 762.1
- Motor vehicles, violations, notice, 321.485, 321.487, 321.491
- Selection of jury, 762.15–762.25
- Separation of witnesses, 761.12
- Trial, 762.26–762.30
- Violation of city ordinances, 603.9
- Depositions in preliminary examinations, 761.8
- Disposition of prisoners arrested by warrant, 757.1–757.8
- Disposition of prisoners arrested without warrant, 758.1–758.9
- Execution on judgments, 762.39–762.42
- Fees, accounting and report, 601.130–601.133
- Fines, disposition, 762.40–762.42
- Information filed, coroner's suspect, 339.15, 339.16
- Informations, preliminary, received, 754.1–754.5, 762.2–762.8
- Jurisdiction, *see subhead Jurisdiction of Justice Court below, thereunder see Criminal Cases*
- Jury, *see subhead Jury in Justice Court below*
- Justice defined as magistrate, 748.1
- Nonindictable offenses tried, 762.1–762.52
- Notice, motor vehicle violations, 321.485, 321.487, 321.491
- Peace bond hearings, 760.1–760.14
- Preliminary examinations, ch 761
- Preliminary informations, warrant issued, 754.1–754.7, 762.2–762.8
- Search warrants issued, 751.1
- Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
- Substitute county attorney, 336.3, 336.4
- Trial, *see subhead Trial, Criminal Cases below*
- Warrants for arrest
  - Authority generally, 748.2
  - Nonindictable offenses, 762.5–762.8
  - Preliminary information filed, 754.3–754.7
- Death of justice, effect, 601.81, 601.116
- Defaults
  - Appeal from defaults, 601.96
  - Counterclaims, 601.44
  - Nonappearance, 601.9, 601.10, 601.40–601.44
  - Set aside on showing, new trial, 601.45, 601.46
- Deposit of money in lieu of bonds, R.C.P. 361
- Dismissals
  - Defendant pays claim and costs, 601.24
  - Error in title transfer, no dismissal, 601.37
  - Judgment in excess of jurisdiction, 601.56
  - Lack of prosecution, judgment, R.C.P. 359
  - Petition not filed on transfer, R.C.P. 356
  - Plaintiff's case, 601.9, 601.10, 601.40
  - Set aside on showing, new trial, 601.45, 601.46
- Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17
- Distraigned animals, 188.28–188.33, 188.47, 188.48
- District court procedure, when applicable, 601.17

**JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued**

## Dockets in justice courts

- Affidavit of estrays taken up, docketed, 188.29
- Appeals to district court
  - Failure to pay docket fees, 601.90
  - Time for docketing appeals, R.C.P. 181, 356
  - Writs of error, docketing, 601.102
- Appeals transcribed to district court, 601.86
- Applicability to mayor's and police court, 367.8
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary entered, 633.56
- Auditor to receive when justice vacates, 601.113
- Books furnished by supervisors, 601.15
- Clerk's duties performed by justice, 601.123
- Default of case by plaintiff, record made, 601.9
- Deposit with successor or auditor, 601.112, 601.113
- Entries made by substitute justice, 601.117
- Errors corrected upon appeal, 601.88
- Execution made when justice absent, 601.116
- Executions issued by justice's successor, 601.115
- Fee for docketed cases, 601.128
- Garnishment, case entered on return, 601.77
- Judgment by confession entered, 601.68
- Judgment, other justice, setoff entry, 601.66
- Judgments, generally, 601.16, 601.54
- Oral pleadings docketed, 601.32
- Penalty for making false entries, 740.9
- Pleadings entered in docket, 601.32
- Required entries enumerated, 601.16
- Successor to justice to receive docket, 601.113
- Supervisors to furnish, 601.15
- Transcripts
  - District court clerk, when, 604.114
  - Justice absent, 601.116
  - Setoff for use as counterclaim, 601.59–601.67
  - Successor to justice, 601.115
  - Transfer to district court, title, 601.37
- Elected in township, biennially, 39.21
- Error, writs of, 601.97–601.105, 603.10
- Estrays, record, fees, 188.28–188.33, 188.47, 188.48, 644.2
- Evidence of proceedings and judgment, 622.54
- Executions from justice court
  - Balance, mutual judgments, 601.62, 601.63
  - Criminal cases, 762.39
  - Death of justice, other justice to issue, 601.116
  - Entry on docket, 601.16(9)
  - Fee bill for costs, 626.108
  - Form, 601.73
  - Garnishment proceedings, 601.77, 601.108
  - Indemnifying bonds, 626.57, 626.102
  - Issuance or renewal by successor, 601.125
  - Issuance, successor or another justice, 601.115, 601.116
  - Judgment by confession, 601.68
  - Judgment of predecessor, 601.115, 601.116, 601.125
  - Prohibited after filing transcript, 601.71
  - Property sold, 601.78
  - Provisions in general, 626.57, 626.102
  - Recalled when appeal taken, 601.85
  - Recall on grant of new trial, 601.48
  - Restitution on reversal of judgment, 601.105
  - Return, 601.74
  - Setoff, 601.64
  - Stay of execution, 626.58–626.67, 626.102, 648.21
  - Time limit for issuance, 601.72
  - Expenses, 333.11(6), 343.11(2), 346.19

**JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued**

- Fee bill for costs, 626.108
- Fees in justice court
  - Amounts for various services, 601.128, 601.130
  - Cases transferred from other courts, 367.6
  - City and town cases, 367.6, 367.7
  - Civil cases, fees, 601.128
  - Constables fees, 601.129–601.131
  - Criminal cases, fees, 601.130, 601.131
  - Criminal cases, paid by county, when, 337.12, 601.130
  - Estray fees, 188.32, 188.33, 188.48
  - Maximum criminal fees retained, 601.131
  - Report of fees and fines, 601.126, 601.127, 601.131, 601.133
  - Unclaimed fees paid to county, 601.126
  - Witness fees, 622.69
- Fees, police or mayor's court, when held, 367.6
- Fines paid to county treasurer, 762.40–762.42
- Forfeiture of bail filed with clerk, 766.4
- Garnishment under execution, 601.77, 601.78
- Goods found adrift, affidavit required, 644.1
- Instructions to jury, justice cannot give, 601.52
- Interchange of justices, disability, 601.118
- Judgments in justice court
  - Affirmance on appeal, 601.90, 601.103, R.C.P. 356
  - Appeals, *see subhead Appeals from Justice Court above*
  - Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.35–633.56
  - Confession of judgment, 601.68
  - Criminal action, nonindictable offenses, 762.31–762.42
  - Defaults, *see subhead Defaults and Dismissals above*
  - Dismissal judgments, 601.56
  - Dismissal on appeal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360
  - Entry on docket, 601.16(8), 601.54, 601.61, 601.68
  - Excess of jurisdiction, remittitur or dismissal, 601.55
  - Executions, *see subhead Executions from Justice Court above*
  - Fees of justice, 601.128(5–8, 14, 22)
  - Limitation of action on, 614.1(6), 614.3
  - Motion in arrest of judgment prohibited, 601.52
  - Mutual judgments set off, 601.57–601.67
  - Nuisance, abatement and cost order, 657.4, 657.5
  - Restitution on reversal, 601.105
  - Setoff judgment, 601.57–601.67
  - Setting aside
    - Execution recalled, 601.48
    - Grounds for, 601.45
    - New trial date, costs taxed, 601.46, 601.47
  - Time of entry, 601.54
  - Transcripts
    - District court, 601.69–601.71
    - District court clerk, 601.114
    - Setoff, for, 601.57–601.67
    - Successor to justice, 601.115
  - Verdicts exceeding jurisdiction, 501.55, 501.56
  - Writs of error, 601.97–601.105
- Judgments in justice court, transcript, auxiliary proceedings, 630.1
- Jurisdiction of justice court
  - Action by municipality to recover fines and penalties, 367.9
  - Action for driving away stock, 717.7
  - Agricultural lime violations, 201.6

**JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued**

- Jurisdiction of justice court—Continued
  - Amounts up to \$100, 601.2
  - Amounts up to \$300 with consent, 601.2
  - Attachment proceedings, 601.6, 601.107–601.111
  - Change of venue, *see subhead Venue below*
  - Civil cases, exception, Const., Iowa, XI, 1; 601.1, 601.2
  - Consent jurisdiction up to \$300, 601.2
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XI, 1
  - Contempt punishable, 665.2
  - Contracts stipulating place of suit, 601.8
  - County-wide jurisdiction, 601.1
  - Court held in cities or towns, 367.6, 367.7
  - Criminal cases
    - Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 11
    - Coroner's warrant recognized, 339.15, 339.16
    - Forgery or counterfeiting case tried, limited, 718.23
    - Hearings after arrest without warrant, 758.2
    - Juvenile offenders transferred to juvenile court, 232.18
    - Nonindictable offenses, 762.1–762.52
    - Preliminary examinations, 761.1–761.30
    - Search warrants, 751.1
    - Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
    - Transfer by mayor of ordinance violation, 367.7
    - Warrants for arrest, 748.2, 754.3–754.7, 762.5–762.8
  - Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17
  - Estrays taken up, procedure, 188.28–188.48
  - Excess judgment, dismissal, costs, 601.56
  - Excess judgment, remittitur, 601.55
  - Fines, penalties, city ordinance, 367.9, 367.10
  - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
  - Garnishment, 601.77, 601.108, 601.109, R.C.P. 54
  - Justice to act as judge and clerk, 601.123
  - Limitation to enumerated powers, 601.17
  - Lost property, 188.28–188.48, 644.1, 644.18
  - Mandamus order, 661.1–661.4
  - Nonrealty actions retained, 601.38
  - Nonresidents, 601.7
  - Nuisance abatement, 657.2
  - Ownership of lost property decided, 644.12
  - Powers
    - Magistrate powers, 748.1, 748.2
    - Restricted to those enumerated, 601.17
    - Successor's powers, 601.115, 601.125
  - Process not to another county, exception, 601.120
  - Realty actions transferred, 601.37
  - Remission of excess judgment, 601.55
  - Replevin actions, 601.5, 601.106, 643.5–643.7
  - Residence of parties gives jurisdiction, 601.3
  - Service on party gives jurisdiction, 601.4
  - Suit brought where party resides, 601.3
  - Title to realty actions transferred, 601.37
  - Venue, *see subhead Venue below*
  - Verdicts in excess of jurisdiction, 601.55
  - Written consent for place of suit, 601.8
- Jury in justice court
  - Adjournment on jury demand, 601.29
  - Challenges, 601.50
  - Compensation of jury, 601.124, 607.5(2, 3)
  - Criminal cases, nonindictable offenses, 762.12–762.30
  - Demand for jury necessary, 601.39

**JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued**

## Jury in justice court—Continued

- Discharge for nonagreement, 601.51
- Election, 601.49–601.51
- Fees, 601.124, 601.126, 608.1(2, 3)
- Instructions not given by justice, 601.52
- New jury summoned after disagreement, 601.51
- Number, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 601.50
- Qualifications same as in district court, 601.49
- Selection of jury, 601.50
- Summoned by constable, 601.49
- Verdict must be general, 601.53
- Waiver unless demanded, 601.39
- Justices may interchange, 601.118
- Juvenile delinquents transferred, 232.18
- Liquor conviction costs, auditor's report, 333.11(14)
- Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26
- Lost property
  - Assessors of charges appointed, 644.14
  - Ownership of property settled, 644.12
  - Vessels, rafts, logs and lumber, duties, 644.1, 644.2
- Lost property, duties, 188.28–188.48, 644.1, 644.18
- Marriages solemnized, 595.10–595.15
- Mayor as justice, fees, 363.39
- Money collected, 601.128(22)
- Money deposit in lieu of bonds, R.C.P. 361
- Motions not entertained, 601.52
- Motor vehicle driver's license displayed on demand, 321.190
- Municipal court, cases transferred to, 602.19, 602.20
- Neglected and delinquent children, transferred to juvenile court, 232.18
- Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357
- Notice of trial
  - Action commenced by, 601.18
  - Amount claimed must be stated, 601.21
  - Cause of action must be stated, 601.19
  - Docket entry, 601.16
  - Form of notice, 601.19–601.23
  - Service and return, 601.22, 601.23
  - Time of trial stated, 601.22
- Oaths administered, 78.1
- Oath taken, form, 63.10, 63.11
- Parties to be same as in district court, 601.17
- Pharmacist's liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26
- Place of bringing suit, *see subhead Venue below*
- Pleadings in justice court
  - Affidavit for security for costs, R.C.P. 354, 601.26
  - Counterclaims, R.C.P. 355, 601.44, 601.59
  - Default judgment appeal, 601.96
  - Dismissal if petition is not filed on transfer, R.C.P. 356
  - District court rules apply, 601.32
  - Docket entries required, 601.16(1, 2), 601.54
  - Justice to write oral pleadings in docket, 601.32
  - Motions and rulings, docket entries, 601.16(13)
  - Oral pleadings allowed, 601.32
  - Original notice to state cause of action, 601.19
  - Petition not required, 601.19
  - Petition required on transfer, R.C.P. 356
  - Replevin, same as in district court, 601.106
  - Title to real property pleaded, transfer, 601.37
  - Transfer of costs, pleadings and practice rules applied, R.C.P. 356

**JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued**

## Pleadings in justice court—Continued

- Verification, when required, 601.32
- Verified account, sufficient to proceed, 601.41
- Written instruments to be filed, 601.33
- Written instrument, sufficient to proceed, 601.40
- Postponement of proceedings by justice, 601.28
- Prize fights prevented, 727.4
- Procedure same as in district court, 601.17
- Proceedings upon transfer, R.C.P. 356
- Process not to issue to another county, 601.120
- Real estate title issues not to be heard, 601.37
- Records deposited when office vacant, 601.112, 601.113
- Records of courts in discontinued cities taken over, 362.15
- Removal from office, notice, 65.9
- Replevin, proceedings as in district court, 601.106
- Reports made
  - Annual report to board of supervisors, 601.132
  - Fines and forfeitures, 666.6
  - Liquor cases, report to commissioners, 123.53
  - Quarterly report to county auditor, 601.133
  - Unclaimed witness fees, 601.126
- Resignation, how effected, 69.4(4)
- Restitution on reversal of judgment, 601.105
- Security for costs, R.C.P. 354, 601.26
- Setoffs
  - Judgments from another justice court
    - Authorized, 601.57
    - Costs, 601.65
    - Execution, setoff, 601.62–601.64
    - Failure to allow setoff, 601.67
    - Filing, docketing, 601.61, 601.66
    - Judgment setoff, execution for balance, 601.62
    - Procedure as in district court, 601.58
    - Transcript given after appeal time, 601.60
    - Transcripts required, contents, 601.59
  - Mutual judgments by same court, 601.57, 601.58
- Sheriff's powers and duties, 601.122
- Special constables appointed, bonds, 601.119
- Successor, how determined, 39.21, 601.117
- Successor's powers, 601.115, 601.125
- Term of office, two years, 39.21
- Transcript from justice court
  - Absence or inability of justice, 601.116
  - Appeals transcribed, 601.83, 601.86
  - Bond on counterclaim transfer, R.C.P. 355
  - Change of venue, 601.11, 601.12, 601.35
  - Clerk of district court, by, when, 601.83, 601.114
  - Clerk to act if justice absent, 601.83
  - Clerk to file transcript, 601.71
  - Counterclaims, transfer, R.C.P. 355
  - Criminal cases, filed quarterly, 601.133
  - Death of justice, other justice to issue, 601.116
  - Docket entry to show issuance, 601.16, 601.61
  - Execution not to issue on transcript, 601.71
  - Execution on transcript, 601.63
  - Fee for transcript, 601.128(20)
  - Filing of transcripts, 601.66, 601.69
  - Judgment transcribed to district court, 601.69, 601.71, 601.115
  - Justice's failure, clerk to prepare, 601.83, 601.114
  - Justice's inability, another justice, 601.116
  - Legalization of mayor's court transcripts, 601.70
  - Pleading and practice rules to apply, R.C.P. 356
  - Publication not required, 349.16
  - Report to auditor, criminal proceedings; 601.133

**JUSTICE OF THE PEACE**—Continued

- Transcript from justice court—Continued
  - Setoff for use as counterclaim, 601.59–601.67
  - Successors to justices, 601.115, 601.116
  - Time to plead after filing, R.C.P. 356
  - Title to realty involved, 601.37
  - Transfer to district court clerk, 601.69, 601.71
- Trials, civil action
  - Change of venue, when allowed, 601.34
  - Demand for jury, 601.39
  - Depositions, when evidence taken as, 601.31
  - District court rules, application, 601.17
  - Docket entries required, 601.16(7)
  - Instructions not given to jury, 601.52
  - Jury, *see subhead Jury in Justice Court above*
  - Lost property ownership, 644.12
  - Motion for new trial not allowed, 601.52
  - Motion in arrest of judgment not allowed, 601.52
  - Motion to set aside verdict not allowed, 601.52
  - New trial after appeal, 601.104
  - New trial after nonagreement of jury, 601.51
  - New trial when default set aside, 601.45–601.47
  - Objections to evidence, justice to rule, 601.52
  - Parties, same as in district court, 601.17
  - Time, 601.22, 601.27
- Trials, criminal cases
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
  - Hearings held after arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.8
  - Jury in nonindictable offense trial, *see subhead Jury in Justice Court above*
  - Nonindictable offenses, 762.1–762.52
  - Peace bond hearings, 760.2–760.4, 760.11
  - Preliminary examinations held, 761.1–761.30
  - Vacancy in office, effect, 69.8(4), 601.113, 601.114
- Venue
  - Civil cases
    - Adjoining township, 601.14
    - Applications for change, two or more, 601.12
    - Attachment actions, 601.6
    - Causes for change, 601.34–601.36
    - Change not effected, retransferred, 601.36
    - Cost bond for change of venue, 601.11
    - Docket entry of change, 601.16(6)
    - Fraud in contract, for change, 601.11–601.13
    - Next nearest justice, case sent to, 601.35
    - Replevin actions, 601.5
    - Suit where defendant served, 601.4
    - Suit where party resides, 601.3
    - Time for application for change, 601.34
    - Transcript fee for change, 601.128(20)
    - Transcript fees advanced, 601.11, 601.35
    - Written stipulation of place of suit, 601.8
  - Criminal cases
    - City ordinance trials, no change allowed, 367.8
    - Grounds for change, 761.2, 762.13
    - Procedure on change of venue, 761.3, 762.14
    - Security to keep the peace, 760.3
- Verdict, docket entries, 601.16(8), 601.54
- Verdicts, 601.53–601.56, 601.106
- Violations
  - Estrays, failure of duty, 188.46
  - Failure to suppress riot, 743.7
  - Forfeited bonds, failure to report, 666.6
  - Liability for false statements, 558.40
  - Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.19
  - Vagrancy law violations, 746.24
  - Witness fees, failure to pay, 601.127

**JUSTICE OF THE PEACE**—Continued

- Warrants issued, 420.182, 420.185, 667.5, 733.2
- Witness fees, 622.69
- Witness fees paid to county if unclaimed, 601.126
- Writs of error, *see subhead Appeals from Justice Court above, thereunder see Writs of Error*

**JUVENILE COURT**

- Adoption annulment, 600.7
- Adoption approved by court, 232.22
- Approval of petition before filing, 232.5
- Charge of crime filed, 232.16
- Cigarette law violations, 98.4, 98.5
- Clerk
  - Duties, 231.7, 231.11
  - Indigents, medical hearing, duties, 255.4–255.8, 255.12
- Commitments
  - Alternative commitments, 232.21
  - Annie Wittenmyer home, 232.1–232.9, 244.3, 244.4
  - Attorney appointed for child, 232.15
  - Boys and girls training schools, 232.27, 242.1–242.6
  - Child-placing agencies, 238.32
  - Children committed, 232.1–232.4, 232.20
  - Conditions and restrictions in order, 232.23
  - Continuance of hearing, 232.13
  - County detention home, 232.35
  - Custody of child pending hearing, 232.14, 232.17
  - Delinquent girls, 240.6–240.12
  - Family home, 232.21(2)
  - General provisions, 232.17, 232.20–232.24
  - Guardian ad litem appointed, 232.15
  - Hearings, time and place, 232.7, 232.19
  - Hospital for treatment, 232.21(4)
  - Indigent persons to hospital, 255.1–255.14
  - Institutions approved by welfare board, 232.37
  - Intent of the law, 232.28
  - Juvenile home commitments, 232.27(1, 4)
  - Mandatory commitments, 232.27, 232.30, 232.34
  - Notice of hearing, service, 232.8–232.10
  - Petition filed, requirements, 232.5, 232.6
  - Privacy of hearings, when ordered, 232.19
  - Private institutions, 232.21(3), 232.37, 238.32, 240.1–240.12
  - Probation officer, 232.21(1)
  - Procedure, 232.5–232.19
  - Religious beliefs respected, 232.24
  - Report, 232.34
  - Reports to social welfare board, 232.38
  - Revoking committal orders, 232.20
  - Segregation of dependent and delinquent, 232.28
  - Term of commitment, 232.30
  - Training schools, boys or girls, 232.27(3)
  - Transfers by board of control, 232.29
  - Trial in equity, 232.13
  - Truants, 299.13, 299.14
- Composition of court, judges designated, 231.2
- Conditions and restrictions in order, 232.23
- Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.1–233.4
- Conviction of crime, alternative procedure, 232.20
- Court always open, 231.5
- Court as committing magistrate, 233.4
- Crime charge filed, 232.16
- Crime conviction, alternative procedure, 232.20
- Delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
- “Delinquent children” defined, 232.3

**JUVENILE COURT**—Continued

“Dependent children” defined, 232.2  
 Designation of judges, 231.2–231.4  
 Established in each county, 231.1  
 Excluding persons from courtroom, 232.19  
 Feeble-minded children detained, 222.43–222.45  
 Guardianship upon commitment, 232.22  
 Hearings, custody of child, 232.13–232.15  
 Incurrigibles, 299.13  
 Indictable offenses, procedure, 232.16  
 Information charging crime, 232.16  
 Judge, municipal court, extra salary, 602.49  
 Judges designated, effect, 231.2–231.4  
 Jurisdiction, 231.1, 232.18, 232.23  
 Jurisdiction, no motor vehicle offenses, 321.482  
 Jury trial of criminal charge, 232.16  
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4  
 Motor vehicle law prosecutions, exception, 321.482  
 “Neglected children” defined, 232.2, 731A.2  
 Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, ch 232, *see* **MINORS**  
 Neglect of child, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4  
 Notice of hearing served, 232.7–232.10  
 Nurse in certain counties, 231.9  
 Parents of blind or deaf child, order for school attendance, 299.19–299.21  
 Petitions filed, approval required, 232.5, 232.6  
 Physician in certain counties, 231.9  
 Private institutions for dependents or delinquents, 238.32, 240.1–240.12

Probation office and officers  
 Appointment by judge, 231.8, 231.12  
 Commitment of neglected children, approval, 232.5  
 County to pay salaries and expense, 231.12  
 Custody of children, 232.17, 232.21(1)  
 Duties, investigations, 231.10  
 Expenses allowed, 231.10, 231.12, 231.13  
 Expenses prorated, 231.8(6)  
 Mileage, 231.12  
 Neglected children investigated, 232.5  
 Neglected or delinquent children, custody pending commitment, 232.17  
 Part time in certain counties, 231.8(1)  
 Petitions approved before filing, 232.5  
 Powers and duties, 231.10  
 Powers of peace officers, 231.10  
 Salaries, expenses, 231.8, 231.12, 231.13  
 Supplies and office furnished, 231.10  
 Woman officer required, 231.8

Records of court kept, 231.6  
 Refusal to surrender child, arrest, 232.11, 232.12  
 Religious beliefs respected, 232.24  
 Reports to social welfare board, 232.38  
 Salary of municipal judge when acting, 602.49  
 Secretarial help, salaries, 231.8(5)  
 Social welfare department, co-operates, 235.2(8)  
 Statutes liberally construed, 232.39  
 Support by parents compelled, 232.25, 232.26  
 Support, parents liable, 252.2, 252A.3  
 Suspended sentence, information given, 98.5  
 Training schools in general, 242.1–242.13  
 Trial on information, 232.16–232.20

**JUVENILE HOME, (Toledo)**

Administration by board of control, 218.1  
 Business manager, 218.6–218.8  
 Case histories of committed juveniles, 232.34

**JUVENILE HOME**—Continued

Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)  
 Commitment proceedings, 232.1–232.39, 244.4  
 Inmates  
 Adoption of inmates, 244.9, 600.1–600.8  
 County commitment costs, 444.12  
 Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36  
 Discharge procedure, 232.30–232.33  
 Drugs and liquors, penalty, 745.15–745.18  
 Education, type provided, 244.1  
 Escapes, aiding punished, 745.16–745.18  
 Indigents, medical care, transfer, 255.28  
 Interference with child unlawful, 244.13  
 Parole by control board, 232.32  
 Placing, under contract, 244.10–244.13  
 Release by board, conditions, 232.30–232.33  
 Support of inmates, county liable, 244.14  
 Transfers authorized, 232.29, 244.5  
 Voluntary admission requirements, 244.4  
 Object of home, 244.1  
 Reports, *see* **CONTROL, BOARD OF**  
 State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38  
 Type of children admitted, 232.27

**JUVENILES**

*See* **MINORS**

**KEROSENE**

*See* **PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

**KIDNAPING**

Criminal provisions, 706.1–706.3, 753.7

**KINDERGARTEN**

Establishment authorized, 280.16

**KNIFE**

Concealed weapon, 695.2, 695.3  
 Going armed, 695.1  
 Hunting knives exception, 695.2, 695.18  
 Weapon law, ch 695, *see* **WEAPONS**

**LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS**

Advertising for bids, public use of special brand, 73.2  
 Agricultural lime, 201.1, 201.5, 201.6  
 Agricultural seeds, 199.1(9), 199.3–199.9  
 Alteration of registration mark, 548.4, 713.16  
 Altering stamp of public official, 713.16  
 Animals, marks and brands recorded, 187.1–187.3  
 Antifreeze, 208A.3–208A.8  
 Baby chicks, sale containers labeled, 168.5  
 Batteries, storage, alteration, 715.1, 715.5  
 Beer container labels, showing content, 124.38  
 Bill of lading, description by, 487.23  
 Binder twine, labeling requirements, 713.22, 713.23  
 Bread, requirements, 210.20  
 Cold storage food, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15  
 Commercial feeds, 189.9–189.16, 198.2–198.6  
 Cosmetics, 203A.2(10), 203A.3(2), 203A.10  
 Counterfeiting, 548.10, 548.11, 709.13, 713.17, 718.19  
 Cream can tags removed or defaced, 195.26(12)  
 Dairy products, 189.9–189.16, 191.2  
 Danger label on transmission lines, 489.20  
 Defacement of labels forbidden, 189.13  
 Drugs, 189.9–189.16, 203.3–203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13  
 Fertilizers, commercial, 189.9–189.16, 200.1–200.15  
 Foods, generally, 189.9–189.16, 191.1, 191.4  
 Fraudulent use of stamp container, 713.21

**LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS**—Continued  
 General provisions, 189.1, 189.9–189.16, 189.22–189.25, 210.18  
 Hybrid seed corn, label, 199.5, 199.13  
 Imitation butter, oleomargarine, 192.31, 192.32  
 Imitations, labeling requirements, 189.11, 191.3  
 Inoculant for legumes, label, 199.6  
 Insecticides, fungicides, 189.9–189.16, 206.2, 206.3  
 Lime, agricultural, 201.1, 201.5, 201.6  
 Liquor seals, 123.17(2, g), 123.24  
 Liquor shipments, false markings, 125.14, 125.16  
 Mattresses and comforts, 209.3–209.8  
 Milk bottles, 192.34  
 Misbranding  
   Drugs, 203.3–203.5  
   False labels, prohibited, 189.14  
   Gold and gold-plated articles, 119.1, 119.7, 119.9  
   Gold and silver alloy, 119.9  
   Hybrid seed corn, 199.5  
   Illuminating oils, 208.6  
   Lime, agricultural, 201.5, 201.6  
   Narcotic drugs, 204.10  
   Penalty generally, food and drugs, 189.19  
   Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16  
   Sale by false name, 190.9  
   Silver and plated articles, 119.6, 119.8, 119.9  
   Sterling silver, coin silver, 119.3, 119.4, 119.9  
 Mixtures, labeling requirements, 189.11  
 Narcotic drugs, 204.10  
 Oleomargarine labeled, 192.31, 192.32  
 Packaged commodities, 210.18  
 Paints and oils, 189.9–189.16, 207.2–207.4  
 Petroleum products, 189.9–189.16  
 Plants imported, tag requirements, 267.8  
 Poisons, label requirements, 205.7, 205.8  
 Potatoes for seed, 199.7  
 Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.24  
 Public officer's mark altered, 713.16  
 Registered marks on containers, alteration, 192.39  
 Registration  
   Alteration of registered labels, 548.4  
   Assignment of record authorized, 548.5  
   Beverage containers, 713.18–713.20  
   Certificate, use, 548.2, 548.3  
   Change in form, 548.4  
   Dairies may adopt brand, 192.35–192.39  
   Damages for infringement, 548.8  
   Exclusive right to renewal, 548.6  
   Expiration in twenty years, renewal, 548.6  
   Fees, 548.2, 548.4, 548.5, 548.6  
   Filing, 548.1  
   Infringement prohibited, 548.7–548.11  
   Injunction authorized, 548.7  
   Remedies for unlawful use, 548.7–548.11  
   Renewal certificate issued, 548.6  
   Right to use when registered, 548.3  
   Unlawful use, 548.10, 548.11  
 Sale of imitation products, sign required, 191.3  
 Seed, agricultural, 189.9–189.16, 199.3–199.8  
 Seed potatoes, unlawful markings, 199.7  
 State-owned motor vehicles, 740.21  
 Storage batteries, alteration, penalty, 715.1–715.5  
 Trade-marks  
   Alteration of registered trade-mark, 548.4, 713.16  
   Assignment of registration, 548.4  
   Butter trade-marks, 192.23  
   Commercial fertilizers, 200.3, 200.4, 200.11

**LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS**—Continued  
 Trade-marks—Continued  
 Creameries registered  
   Iowa trade-mark creameries, 192.25  
   Issuance, revocation, 192.25, 192.27  
   Ownership of trade-mark, 192.29  
   Requirements for classification, 192.24, 192.29  
   Score of butter to secure trade-mark, 192.26  
 Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.4  
 Exclusive right of renewal of registration, 548.6  
 Expiration of registration, twenty years, 548.6  
 Expiration unless renewed, 548.5  
 Infringement  
   Infringement prohibited, 548.7–548.11  
   Injunction and damages, 548.7–548.9  
   Penalty for unlawful use, 548.10, 548.11  
   Persons entitled to sue, 548.9  
   Presumption as to right to use, 548.3  
   Limitation, 20 years, renewal, 548.5  
   Registration, 548.1–548.6  
   Resale price agreements, 550.1–550.4  
   Sale by false name forbidden, 190.9  
   Shown on package labels, 189.9  
   True or trade-mark name required, 190.9  
 Warehouse receipts, 542.20  
 Wood or denatured alcohol, 205.7  
**LABOR AND MATERIAL ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**  
*Generally*, 368.43, 573.1–573.26  
**LABOR BUREAU**  
*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Accident reports inspected, 88.11  
 Accidents reported to, 88.12, 88.13(3), 91.15(4)  
 Arbitration procedure, 90.1–90.14  
 Bulletins published, 91.4(5)  
 Child labor laws  
   *General provisions, ch 92, see LABOR LAWS*  
   Authority of commissioner, 91.5(2), 92.16  
 Child labor statistics collected, 91.4(2)  
 Commissioner, ch 91, *see LABOR COMMISSIONER*  
 Controlled by labor commissioner, 91.1  
 Definition of terms, 91.15  
 Deputy commissioner, 64.6(14), 91.10  
 Destruction of records, when permitted, 91.14  
 Disclosure, when prohibited, 91.13, 91.16  
 Employment agencies, private  
   Bond approved, by commissioner, 95.2  
   Chief clerk, appointed, 94.1  
   Commissioner, license commission, 95.1  
   Enforcement of law, 91.5  
   General provisions, 94.5–94.12  
   Investigation of books and records, 94.11, 94.12  
   License provisions, 95.1–95.6  
 Employment, federal act, co-operate with, 91.17, 91.18  
 Employment service, state  
   Chief clerk, appointment, 94.1  
   Commissioner's duties delegated, 96.12  
   Law applicable, 91.5(3), 91.17, 91.18, 94.1–94.4, 96.12  
   Retransfer to commissioner, 96.12(1)  
 Entry to premises permitted, 91.9  
 Expenses allowed, 91.8



**LABOR BUREAU**—Continued

Factory inspectors  
 Accident records of employers examined, 37.10  
 Appointment by commissioner of labor, 91.6  
 Boiler inspection, 8.5, 89.1–89.11  
 Child labor laws enforced, 92.16  
 Employment agencies inspected, 94.11  
 Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9  
 Executive council approval, 91.6  
 Expenses allowed, 91.8  
 Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11  
 Woman appointed, duties, 91.7  
 Workmen's compensation law, noncompliance reported to industrial commissioner, 87.18  
 Federal employment system, bureau represents state, 91.17, 91.18  
 Health and safety appliance laws, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Health and Safety Appliances*  
 Hearings conducted, 91.10, 91.16(2)  
 Information furnished confidential, 91.13  
 Labor commissioner, ch 91, *see LABOR COMMISSIONER*  
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 91.1–91.14  
 Oaths, power to administer, 91.9  
 Prosecutions for violations instituted, 91.11  
 Reports received and preserved, 91.12–91.14  
 Right of entry to premises, 91.9, 91.16(1)  
 State agency to co-operate with federal, 91.17, 91.18  
 Statistics, collection, 88.12, 91.4, 91.12, 91.16(1, 4)  
 Subpoena, power to issue, 91.10, 91.16(2)  
 Supplies and postage, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25(22)  
 Testimony, power to obtain, 91.10, 91.16(2)  
 Violations  
 Child labor penalty clause, 92.15  
 Employment agencies, 94.7, 94.9, 94.12, 95.6  
 Generally, 91.16, 91.17  
 Health, safety appliance law, 88.13  
 Prosecution or correction, 91.11  
 Schedule of penalties, 91.16  
 Subpoenas, disobeying, 91.16(2)  
 Witnesses, evidence, fees, 91.10, 91.16(2)  
 Woman inspector appointed, duties, 91.7

**LABOR COMMISSIONER**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Accident reports, 88.12  
 Appointment, tenure, 91.2, 91.3  
 Arbitration  
 Decision of board published, 90.14  
 Petition for, may file, 90.1  
 Boiler inspector, state, 89.1–89.11  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(13)  
 Child labor laws  
*General provisions, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Child Labor*  
 Authority and duty to enforce, 91.5(2), 92.16  
 Control of labor bureau, 91.1  
 Deputies, child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.16  
 Deputy boiler inspector, qualification, duties, 89.1  
 Deputy commissioner, bond, 64.6(14)  
 Duties in general enumerated, 91.4, 91.5  
 Employment agencies  
 Duties delegated to employment security commission, 96.12  
 Enforcement of law, 91.5

**LABOR COMMISSIONER**—Continued

Employment agencies—Continued  
 Jurisdiction and enforcement of law, 91.5(3)  
 Reassignment of duties to commissioner upon termination of employment security act, 96.12(1)  
 Statutory regulations, 94.1–94.12  
 Enforcement of labor laws, duty, 88.1, 91.5  
 Entire time devoted to office, 91.1  
 Entry into premises, allowed, 91.9  
 Expenses allowed, 91.8  
 Factory inspectors, *see LABOR BUREAU*  
 Factory inspectors appointed, 91.6, 91.7  
 Head of labor bureau, 91.1  
 Health and safety appliance laws enforced, 88.1  
 Hearings, evidence, witness fees, 91.10  
 Hotel fire protection facilities approved, 170.38  
 Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1  
 Member of vocational education board, 258.2  
 Office located at seat of government, 91.1  
 Rehabilitation of disabled persons, 259.5  
 Report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 91.4(4), 91.13  
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25  
 Vacancies, how filled, 91.3  
 Violations, *see LABOR BUREAU*  
 Vocational rehabilitation work, 259.4(5), 259.5

**LABOR DAY**

Law applicable, 541.85, *see HOLIDAYS*

**LABOR DISPUTES, ARBITRATION BOARD**

*See ch 90*

**LABOR LAWS**

Accident, records to be kept by employer, 88.11  
 Accidents reported by employer, 88.12, 88.13, 91.16(4)  
 Actions  
 Arbitration of disputes, *see subhead below*  
 Assumption of risk, carriers, 477.16, 479.125  
 Assumption of risk, generally, 88.14  
 Blacklisting, damages, 736.1–736.3  
 Contracts, demand for performance, 538.1  
 Contributory negligence, proof, 479.124, 479.125, R.C.P. 97  
 Executions, wages, no stay, 626.58  
 Liability of employer and others, 85.22  
 Preference for labor claims, 626.69  
 Wages exempt from legal process, 627.10  
 Workmen's compensation, *see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION*  
 Arbitration of disputes  
 Agreement to be bound by decision, 90.5, 90.12  
 Application for arbitration, 90.1  
 Appointment of arbitration board, 90.1–90.4  
 Board of arbitration, organization, 90.6  
 Decision filed and published, 90.13, 90.14  
 Hearing and investigation, 90.8–90.11  
 Parties bound by decision of board, 90.5  
 Parties notified to select arbitrators, 90.2  
 Report to governor, 90.13  
 Retroactive effective, 90.12  
 Strikes, lockouts forbidden during arbitration, 90.12  
 Time for making and filing, 90.12, 90.13  
 Workmen's compensation, *see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION*

**LABOR LAWS—Continued**

Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3  
 Blue law, exception for necessary labor, 729.1  
 Boycotts, 736B.1–736B.5  
 Check-off, when unlawful, 736A.5  
 Child labor  
   Age limit in industries, 92.1–92.4, 92.11–92.14  
   Badge authorizing certain work, 92.13  
   Barbershop, prohibited, 92.11  
   Beer parlor regulations, 124.21  
   Billiard halls, employment prohibited, 92.11  
   Bootblacking, restrictions, 92.12, 92.13  
   Bureau of labor, *see LABOR BUREAU*  
   Cigar store, prohibited, 92.11  
   Cleaning machinery prohibited, 92.4  
   Coal mining, foreman's record, 82.76(5)  
   County attorney to prosecute, 92.16  
   Court order in exceptional cases, 92.12  
   Duplicate permit filed with commissioner, 92.8  
   Elevator, operating, age limit, 92.4  
   Enforcement, duties of officers, 91.5, 92.10, 92.16  
   Entry on premises, authority, 92.16  
   Factories, restrictions, 92.1–92.16  
   Female under 21, standing, 92.11  
   Freight elevator operation, age limit, 92.4(2)  
   Hazardous occupations prohibited, 92.11  
   Health or morals, occupation injurious, 92.11  
   Hotel, cafe, or restaurant, 92.11  
   Hours of labor, restrictions, 92.2, 92.3  
   Issuance of labor permits, 92.5–92.10  
   Labor commissioner to enforce law, 91.5(2), 92.16  
   Lists of names and ages of workers, 92.5  
   Mining employment during school, 92.11  
   Newspaper and magazine distribution, 92.12, 92.13  
   Night delivery work, 92.14  
   Noon intermission, 92.2  
   Occupations injurious to health or morals, 92.11  
   Operating machinery, 92.4  
   Permit, 92.5–92.10  
   Prohibited industries, 92.1, 92.4, 92.11–92.14  
   Schools, part-time, age and hours, 92.3  
   Statistics, labor commissioner to compile, 91.4  
   Street occupations, regulated, 92.12, 92.13  
   Superintendent of schools, duties, 92.6, 92.9  
   Termination of employment, return of permit, 92.5  
   Violations, penalties, 92.15  
   Woman inspector, duties, 91.7  
 Civil service in cities. *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Claims for labor, priority  
   Action or seizure, preferred debt, 626.69  
   Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13  
   Coal mining regulations, *see COAL*  
   Estates of decedents, preferred claim, 635.67  
   Executions, 626.69  
   Labor on public improvements preferred, 73.1–73.10  
   Liens, *see subhead Liens below*  
   Preference for labor claims, 626.69–626.73  
   Receiverships, 680.7(3)  
 Combinations law not applicable, 553.11  
 Commissioner of labor, ch 91. *see LABOR COMMISSIONER*  
 Compensation for injuries, ch 85. *see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION*

**LABOR LAWS—Continued**

Compensation liability insurance, 517.1–517.4, *see INSURANCE*  
 Contracts for labor  
   Actions, demand as prerequisite, 538.1  
   Assignment, effect, 539.1–539.6  
   Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3  
   Demand as condition for bringing action, 538.1  
   Implied acceptance of workmen's compensation, 85.17, 85.18  
   Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3  
   Tender of performance, 538.2–538.4  
 Convict labor  
   City prisoners, 356.20, 363.32, 420.36  
   County prisoners, 338.6, 338.7, 356.16–356.22  
   Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253  
   State prisoners, 246.18–246.31, 247.8  
   Vagrants sentenced, type of labor, 746.15–746.21  
 Demand for performance, labor contracts, 538.1  
 Discrimination, military person, 29.5  
 Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.5  
 Employees  
   Action against employer, burden of proving contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97  
   Blacklisting prohibited, 736.1–736.3  
   False charges of dishonesty, 736.3  
   Insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*  
   Mutual insurance, exemption, 513.1, 513.2  
   Railroad employees, ch 477, *see RAILROADS*  
   Savings and investment plan, stock, 515.35(6)  
 Employers  
   Burden as to contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97  
   Discrimination, military person, 29.5  
   Drinking water supplied, 88.3  
   Facilities to be provided, 88.1–88.13  
   Health and safety appliances, ch 88, *see subhead below*  
 Liability  
   Chauffeurs, permitting excess hours, 321.225–321.227  
   Common law liability modified, 85.1–85.62, 87.1, 87.21  
   Contracts limiting liability void, 88.14  
   Defective machinery, 88.14  
   Insurance, 517.1–517.4, *see INSURANCE*  
   Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*  
   Prohibition law violations, 129.2, 130.13  
   Railroad provisions, ch 477, *see RAILROADS*  
   School, part-time, violation, 289.6  
   Subrogation, right of lien, 85.22  
   Unemployment compensation, 96.2–96.9  
 Employment agencies, laws enforced by commissioner, 91.5  
 Employment bureaus, private  
   Agreement to procure employment, 94.8  
   Bureau of labor, ch 91, *see LABOR BUREAU*  
   Fees, 94.5–94.9, 94.11, 95.1–95.6  
   Labor commissioner's duties, 94.11  
   Licenses, 95.1–95.6  
   Penal offenses, 94.12  
   Records to be kept, 94.10  
   Unlawful practice, civil liability, 94.7  
 Employment insurance, ch 96. *see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION*

**LABOR LAWS—Continued**

- Exemptions for laborers
  - From legal process
    - Exemption statutes generally, 627.1–627.18
    - Group insurance proceeds, 504.7(13)
    - Nonresident's wages, 627.16
    - Team and wagon, 627.6(18)
    - Wages or earnings, 627.10
    - Workmen's compensation exempt, 627.13
  - From taxation
    - Equipment for farmers or draymen, 427.1(17)
    - Tools of mechanics, 427.1(17)
- Factory inspectors, *see LABOR BUREAU*
- Factory inspectors, boilers, 89.1–89.11
- Farm labor
  - Unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, g, 4)
  - Workmen's compensation not applicable, 85.1
- Federal railway act employees, 736A.8
- Gypsum mining regulations, *see GYPSUM*
- Health and safety appliances
  - Accident record open to inspection, 88.11
  - Assumption of risk, when inapplicable, 88.14
  - Authority of bureau to enforce, 88.1, 91.5(1)
  - Bureau of labor, duties, *see LABOR BUREAU*
  - Dressing room requirements, 88.3
  - Drinking water furnished, 88.3
  - Dust removed by blower pipes, 88.8
  - Employer to keep record of accidents, 88.11, 91.12
  - Enforcement of provisions, 88.1
  - Factory inspectors appointed, 91.6, 91.7
  - Fire escapes, ch 103, *see FIRE AND FIRE PROTECTION*
  - Gases removed by pipes and flues, 88.9
  - Mining law and regulations, *see COAL AND COAL MINES; also GYPSUM*
  - Notice of violations, time to comply, 88.10
  - Removal of appliances for special work, 88.7
  - Report of accidents, evidence, 88.12
  - Safety appliances on machines required, 88.6
  - Safety devices, *see SAFETY DEVICES*
  - Seats furnished female employees, 88.4
  - Shops exempt, dust-pipe requirements, 88.8
  - Statistics kept, 91.4
  - Steam and water gauges, valves, 88.5
  - Ventilation requirements, 88.2, 88.8–88.10
  - Violations, penalties, 88.13, 91.11, 91.16
  - Washing, dressing, facilities for employees, 88.3
  - Water closets for employees, 88.2
- Highway labor
  - Claims filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
  - Payment provision, 573.16, 573.17
  - Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
  - Poor persons on relief to work, 252.27
  - Prisoners, 356.17
- Hospital service furnished, 85.27
- Hospital service insurance plan, 514.16
- Hours of labor
  - Child labor provisions, 92.2, 92.13, 92.14
  - Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225–321.227
  - Penitentiary employees, 246.4
  - Railway employees, 477.45–477.50
  - Statistics collected, 91.4(2)
- Human labor not commerce, 553.11
- Insurance
  - See also INSURANCE*
  - Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7

**LABOR LAWS—Continued**

- Insurance—Continued
  - Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.24, 515.12(4), 515.48(5, d)
  - Contractual relationship, group insurance, 509.1(2)
  - Employee defined, group insurance, 509.1
  - Employers liability insurance, 517.1–517.4
  - Fidelity insurance, *see INSURANCE*
  - Group insurance, 509.1–509.13
  - Hospital or medical service
    - Governmental employees included, 514.16
    - Nonprofit corporations, 514.1–514.17
    - Wage or salary deductions, 514.16
  - Labor union as beneficiary, 512.11
  - Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)
  - Mutual benefit societies, limitations, 513.1
  - Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518.1(1)
  - Unemployment compensation, ch 96
- Iowa labor, when preferred, 73.1–73.10
- Judgment for wages, execution, 626.58
- Jurisdictional strike or slow-down, 736B.3
- Labor disputes
  - See also subhead Arbitration of Disputes above*
  - Employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)
  - Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(4)
  - Injunction, 736A.7, 736B.4
  - Police of safety department, 80.24
  - Stoppage of work, employment, 96.5(4)
  - Strikes, employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)
- Labor education, boys, girls, training schools, 242.4
- Labor not considered article of commerce, 553.11
- Labor organizations, *see subhead Unions below*
- Liens for labor
  - Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
  - City improvements, 368.43
  - Combiner's lien on grain or seed, 571.1–571.5
  - Cornhusker's lien, 571.1–571.5
  - Cornsheller's lien, 571.1–571.5
  - Estates, preferred claim, 635.67
  - Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2, 579.1–579.3
  - Livery stable lien, 579.1–579.3
  - Mechanic's lien, 572.1–572.29, 573.6–573.26
  - Miner's lien, 574.1
  - Oil and gas well laborer's lien, 84.9
  - Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
  - Public improvements, 573.1–573.26
  - Railroad aid subject to lien for labor, 483.19
  - Thresherman's lien, 571.1–571.5
  - Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4
- Lockouts
  - Arbitration to avoid, 90.1
  - Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.11(3, b)
  - Forbidden during pending arbitration, 90.12
- Medical service insurance plan, 514.16
- Medical services furnished, 85.27
- Military person, no discrimination against, 29.5
- Minimum wages, teachers, 294.6, 294.7
- Mining regulations, *see COAL AND COAL MINES; also GYPSUM*
- Nursing, included in hospital insurance plan, 514.5
- Occupational diseases, 85A.1–85A.27
- Organizations for lawful means, 553.11
- Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5
- Preference given to Iowa labor, 73.1–73.10

**LABOR LAWS—Continued**

Preferred claims, *see subhead Claims for Labor, Priority above*  
 Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69  
 Prisoners, *see subhead Convict Labor above*  
 Public improvements, claims filed, 573.7  
 Railroad employees, *see RAILROADS, subhead Employees*  
 Relief labor, 202.11, 251.5, 252.27  
 Report of accidents, use as evidence, 88.12  
 Roads, labor on, *see subhead Highway Labor above*  
 Slow-down, 736B.3  
 Statistics, 91.4, 91.7, 91.9, 91.12  
 Strikes  
   Arbitration to avoid, 90.1  
   Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.5(3, b, 1), 96.5(4)  
   Forbidden during arbitration, 90.12  
   Jurisdictional, 736B.3  
   Sympathy, 736B.1  
 Sunday labor forbidden, exception, 741.11  
 Teachers in schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Teachers*  
 Tender of performance, labor contracts, 538.2–538.8  
 Trusts and combinations, law not applicable, 553.11  
 Unemployment compensation, ch 96  
 Unions  
   Beneficiary of insurance, 512.11  
   Exempt from trust laws, 553.11  
   Free railroad transportation, officers, 479.94(8)  
   Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)  
   Incorporation, 504.1–504.28  
   Membership, 736A.1–736A.7  
   Right to organize, not monopoly, 553.11  
   Strikes and boycotts, 736B.1–736B.5  
   Union shops, 736A.3  
 Violations  
   Accepting, soliciting tips, 741.1–741.11  
   Accessory to violation of prohibition law, 125.4  
   Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3  
   Boycotts, 736B.1–736B.4  
   Chauffeur's hours, excess, 321.225–321.227  
   Check-off, 736A.5  
   Child labor, 92.15  
   Conspiracy, 736B.1  
   Disobeying subpoena, 91.16(2)  
   Employment agencies, 94.7, 94.9, 94.12, 95.6  
   Failure to replace safeguards, 88.7, 88.13(3)  
   Failure to report to labor commissioner, 86.12  
   False entries in books, 713.26  
   Fire escape penalty clause, 103.17  
   Health and safety, failure to provide, 88.13  
   Hindering collection of information, 91.16  
   Neglect or refusal to make reports, 91.16(4)  
   Part-time school law, 289.6  
   Religious tests prohibited, 735.3–735.5  
   Strikes and lockouts during arbitration, 90.12  
   Strikes, jurisdictional, 736B.3  
   Strikes, sympathy, 736B.1  
   Sunday labor prohibited, exception, 729.1  
   Union shop, 736A.3  
   Voting, intimidation by employers, 49.110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8  
 Voting right, time off, 49.68(8), 49.109, 49.110  
 Wages exempt from legal process, 627.10, 627.16

**LABOR LAWS—Continued**

Wages, priority on claims, 626.69–626.73, 635.67, 680.7  
 Workmen's compensation, ch 85, *see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION*

**LAKES**

*See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

**LAMPS**

Mining regulations, 82.102–82.108  
 Motor vehicles, 321.392–321.429  
 Oils used, inspection, 208.1–208.3  
 Penalty for breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19

**LAND**

*See REAL PROPERTY for index of real property law*

Definition, included terms, 4.1(8)  
 Federal lands, 1.2, 1.4, 284.1–284.7  
 Land conservation, 467A.1–467A.10  
 Land office, federal, 10.9, 10.11, 622.41–622.51  
 Land office, state, 10.1–10.14  
 Land surveys, 355.1–355.15

**LANDING FIELDS**

Aeronautics law, ch 328, *see AERONAUTICS*  
 Airports in cities, 330.1–330.15, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*

**LANDING PLACES**

*See ch 384, also CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves*

**LANDLORD AND TENANT**

Agreement for termination, 562.6  
 Attornment to stranger, effect, 562.3  
 Co-operatives, membership, 499.13  
 Crop failures, limitation on landlord's lien, 570.4  
 Eviction under housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117  
 Execution against leasehold, 626.13, 626.93, 628.2  
 Farm tenancies, terminations, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.5–562.7  
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23  
 General provisions, 562.1–562.7  
 Grass on roads, right to harvest, 317.11  
 Housing law regulations, 413.1–413.125  
 Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10  
 Leasehold interest  
   Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94  
   Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2  
   General provisions, 562.1–562.7  
   Grain, ice, and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10  
   Mechanic's lien, 572.6  
   Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10  
   Lien upon, 84.9  
   Offset drilling to protect, 84.2  
   Plugging wells to protect, 84.4  
   Redemption from execution sale, 628.2  
   Taxation, 427.15, 428.10  
   Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3  
 Leases, *see LEASES*  
 Locker plant owner as lessor, lien, 578.1, 578.2, 648.3, 648.4  
 Notice to terminate, double rent after time, 562.2  
 Notice to quit, forcible entry and detainer, action, 562.4  
 Notice to terminate, tenant at will, 562.4  
 November first termination notice, 562.6, 562.7  
 Oil and gas well leases, 84.1–84.10

**LANDLORD AND TENANT**—Continued

Partition, share of tenant proceeds, R.C.P. 277

Recovery of realty, 646.2, 646.11, 646.22

Registered mail notice, 562.7

**Rent**

Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25

Apportionment by executor in case of death, 562.1

Broker's license, when required, 117.1–117.7

Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16

Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6

Double liability for holding over, 562.2

Drainage district receiverships, 455.196

Estates, collection by executors, 635.48, 635.49

Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13–654.15

Housing law violated, rent uncollectible, 413.106

Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10

License to act as rent broker, 117.1–117.7

Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1

Limitation of action on judgment, 615.2

Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19

Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1–615.4

Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12

Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.4

Notice to quit, holding over, double liability, 562.2

Payment to stranger, void, 562.3

Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14

Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4

Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25

Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4

Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16

Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)

Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22

Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17

Uncollectible if housing law violated, 413.106

Tenancy termination, notice, 562.5–562.7

**Tenants**

Color of title, not against landlord, 560.2

Delivery of possession to stranger, void, 562.3

Holding over, double rent liability, 562.2

Notice terminating tenancy, 562.5–562.7

"Occupying claimant" not a "tenant", 560.2

Tenant at will, notice to terminate, 562.4

Waste, penalty, 658.1–658.3

**LANDLORD'S LIEN**

Generally, 570.1–570.10

**LAND OFFICE, STATE**See chs 10, 568, *SECRETARY OF STATE***LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT**

Duties in state parks, 111.16, 111.17

**LANDSCAPING**

Mechanic's lien, labor and material, 572.1, 572.2

**LANGUAGE**

Construction in statutes, 4.1

English language, see *ENGLISH LANGUAGE*

Foreign language, teaching in schools, 280.5

**Profanity**

Obscene language in print, penalty, 725.4

Use in public, penalty, 728.1, 744.2

Use on train, penalty, 477.56, 477.57

**LARCENY**

Criminal provisions, 709.1–709.19

**LAUNDRIES**

Child labor law, 92.1–92.16

Factory law, see *FACTORIES***LAW AND FACT**

Agreed statement of facts, controversies submitted, 678.9

Court to determine in challenge of juror, R.C.P. 187

Determination in libel cases, 737.7

"Issues" defined, how tried, R.C.P. 176, 177

Judgment on law questions, facts stated, 678.8

Points of law raised in pleadings, R.C.P. 72, 73

Questions decided in criminal case, 780.23, 780.24

Referee's report, stated separately, R.C.P. 213, 214

Special findings by court, R.C.P. 179

**LAW BOOKS**

Advance sheets, 14.3(4)

Code, chs 14, 16. see *IOWA CODE*Code annotations, 14.3(3), see *IOWA CODE*, subhead *Annotations*

County attorney, 332.10

**Distribution**

Code and related books distributed, 16.21–16.31

Early laws distributed, 16.22, 16.23

Generally, see *PRINTING BOARD*, subhead *Superintendent of Printing*

Skeleton digest, 16.27

Exchanged with other states, 16.29

Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)

Exemption from taxation, 427.1(15)

Legislative journals and bills printed, 16.30, 16.31

Printing by state printing board, ch 15, see *PRINTING BOARD*Session laws, see *SESSION LAWS*

Skeleton digest printed, distribution, 14.9, 16.27

Statutes, see *STATUTES*Supreme court reports, see *SUPREME COURT***LAW EXAMINERS**General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*Admission to practice, requirements, 610.1–610.12, p. 2411, see *ATTORNEYS AT LAW*

Appointed by supreme court, 610.4

Attorney general to act as chairman, 610.4

Compensation, 610.6

Examination rules made, 610.12

Examinations conducted, 610.3, 610.9, 610.12

Fees paid supreme court clerk, 610.8

General provisions as to attorneys, 610.1–610.29

Membership of board, 610.4

Oath, bar candidates, 610.11

Oath of office taken, 610.6

Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, see *rules printed on page 2411 et seq. with separate index therewith*

Temporary appointments, 610.7

Term of office, 610.5

Vacancies filled, 610.5

**LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)**General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(1)

Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(6)

**LAW LIBRARY (STATE)**—Continued

- Bill drafting requirement, 303.3(3)
- Board of trustees, duties, 303.2–303.4
- Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24, 16.29
- Control by board of trustees, 303.2
- Court terms, statement of, received, 604.20
- Digests of information for legislature, 303.5(2)
- Documents distributed by printing board, *see* **PRINTING BOARD**, *subhead Superintendent of Printing*
- Documents, state, distribution, 16.14
- Establishment of library, 303.1
- Exchange documents, part of library, 16.29
- Exchange of printed matter, 303.5(3)
- Financial reports of cities received, 416.109
- Fines and penalties, use of books, 303.3(10)
- Free use of books to residents, 303.5(1)
- General assembly journals received, 16.14
- Legislative reference bureau maintained, 303.5
- Librarian, state law library
  - Appointment of librarian, 303.3(3)
  - Bond required, amount, 64.6(20)
  - Duties, 303.5
  - Report semiannually to board, 303.5(4)
- Loaning of books, rules, 303.3(9, 10)
- Location of law library, 303.5(1)
- Management and care, rules, 303.3(1)
- Official register received, 16.14
- Postage furnished by state, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25(28)
- Publications received, 16.24–16.29, 604.20
- Rules for loaning books, 303.3(9, 10)
- Rules for management of library, 303.3, 303.5
- State documents kept, 303.5(2)
- State officers furnished information, 303.5(2)
- Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22
- Supreme court reports, exchange copies, 16.28, 16.29

**LAW MERCHANT**

- Bills of lading, application, 487.52
- Evidence on notaries protest, 622.31
- Negotiable instruments, application, 541.197
- Notarial certificate of protest, admissibility, 622.31
- Notaries public, duties, 77.7
- Sales law, when applicable, 554.74
- Stock transfer, 493A.18
- Warehouse receipts, 542.56

**LAW OF THE ROAD**

*Generally*, 321.228–321.371, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

**LAWS**

- Effective date
  - Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12
  - Private acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
  - Public acts, July 4 following passage, 3.7
  - Publication, day after last publication, 3.9
- Equal protection of, guaranteed, Const., U. S., 14, 1
- General Assembly
  - General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26
- Publication, account of public money, Const., Iowa, III, 18

**LAW SCHOOLS**

- Admission to bar requirements, 610.2
- State university law school, 263.1

**LAWYERS**

*Generally*, 610.1–610.38, *see* **ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

**LEAD MINES**

- Compensation and lien for draining, 468.2–468.5
- Drainage, right of way condemned, 468.6–468.9
- Penalty for carrying away lead, 714.6, 714.7

**LEAGUE OF IOWA MUNICIPALITIES**

- Accounts and reports required, 363.62
- Cities and towns, corporations, 363.60, 420.79
- Convention expenses of delegates, 363.60, 363.61

**LEASEHOLD INTEREST**

*See* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

**LEASES**

- Abandoned river channels by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21–568.25
- Agricultural lands, Const., Iowa, I, 24
- Armories by army board, 29.49
- Broker's license, 117.1–117.7
- Chain store tax, application, 424.2(7)
- Church land granted by state, taxation, 565.1, 565.2
- Cities and towns
  - See* **CITIES AND TOWNS**, *subhead Leases*
  - Housing law, authority, 413.106, 413.117
  - Public utility plants, 397.1, 397.5
- Commission cities, authority, 416.108, 416.131
- Conditional sale of utility equipment, 556.22–556.28
- Conditional sale provisions, 556.4
- Counties
  - Authority to lease, 569.5–569.7
  - Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195
  - Limestone quarries, 202.1
  - Property to school districts, 332.3
  - Public hospital sites, 347.13
  - Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 468.5
- Dams by unlawful trust, receivership, 469.15
- Drainage land after tax deed, 455.176
- Equipment of utilities, 556.22–556.28
- Farm leases, automatic renewal, 562.6
- Farm leases, notice of termination, 562.6, 562.7
- Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.1–648.23
- Fraternal insurance company's authority, 512.63, 512.94
- Guardians' authority, 668.9
- Housing law violations, cancellation, 413.106, 413.117
- Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21–568.25
- Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1–562.7
- Landlord's lien given, 570.1–570.10
- Lands for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 108.1, 108.3, 108.6, 111.25
- Leaseholds, 427.15, 562.1–562.7, 628.2, 628.10
- Liquor control commission's authority, 123.16(4, 5)
- Liquor violations, effect on lease, 129.12
- Motor carriers' certificates, restrictions, 325.25
- Motor vehicle, lessee, when considered owner, 321.1(36)
- Motor vehicle truck permits, 327.14
- Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5–569.7
- Oil and gas well leases, 84.1–84.10
- Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282

**LEASES—Continued**

- Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68
- Property of social welfare board, 249.20
- Property of state board of education, 262.18
- Public utility equipment, 556.22–556.28
- Railroad provisions, 434.1, 476.9, 476.17, 476.23, 476.24, 479.2, 479.49, 481.2, 617.4
- Real estate brokers' law, 117.1–117.44
- Recording of real estate instruments, 558.41
- Recording transfer of personalty, 556.4
- Road machinery by highway commission, 313.37
- Safety deposit boxes, 528.65
- School property, by election, 278.1(2)
- School property, state, 262.18
- Soil conservation district's authority, 467A.7(5)
- State lands, authority to lease, 569.5–569.7
- Statute of frauds, 622.32(3), 622.33
- Subletting, housing law restrictions, 413.78
- Taxation provisions
  - Church land granted by state, 565.1, 565.2
  - Electric transmission lines, report, 437.2
  - Ice and coal dealers' leases listed, 428.10
  - Listing for taxation, 427.15, 428.1(6)
  - Pipe lines, 438.1, 438.3(6)
  - Railroad equipment companies, 435.1–435.8
  - Railroad trackage, report, 434.1
  - Real estate lease, over three years, 428.4
  - Recording required for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
  - State institution leases, 427.15
  - Telegraph or telephone lines, report, 433.1(1)
- Termination
  - Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7
  - Farm tenancies, 562.5–562.7
  - Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648, *see FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER*
  - Housing law violations, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
  - Leasing for prostitution, 724.5
  - Liquor law violation, 129.12
  - Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4
  - Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7
  - November first notice, service, 562.6, 562.7
- Utility equipment, sale or lease, 556.22–556.28
- Violations
  - Leasing before plat recorded, 409.45
  - Leasing for obscene exhibitions, 725.3
  - Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6
  - Leasing premises for live bird shooting, 109.21
- Water-power improvement corporations, 470.4

**LECTURES**

- City or town regulation, 368.8(3)

**LEGALIZING ACTS**

- Acknowledgments
  - Absent or defective, 589.3
  - Attorney in fact, executed before 1930, 586.1(8)
  - Building and loan association officials, 534.86
  - Corporation, defective, 591.4
  - Corporation officers, before 1943, 589.4
  - County auditors and deputies, 586.1
  - Defective before 1930, 586.1, 589.3
  - Defective before 1943, 589.1, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6
  - Defective certificates before 1930, 586.1
  - Deputy clerk of district court, 586.1(4)
  - Lacking before 1930, 589.3
  - Mayors, unauthorized, 586.1(3)
  - Military or naval officers, 558.26
  - Notaries public before 1930, 586.1(2)

**LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued**

- Acknowledgments—Continued
  - Savings and loan association officers, 534.86
  - Seal not attached, before 1943, 589.1
  - Stockholder as notary, before 1943, 589.5
- Administrator's notice of appointment, 590.1
- Bank depositors' agreements, 528.95
- Bequest of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907, 557.21
- Bond issues legalized
  - City garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
  - County building bonds, election, 594.2
  - Drainage bonds, 593.2
  - Elections on school bonds, 594.1
  - Park bonds and certificates, 593.4
  - Publication of act before passage, 585.1–585.4
  - Refunding bonds of schools, 593.1
  - School bond elections, 594.1
  - Sewer bonds, 593.3
  - Street improvement bonds, 593.3
- Cities and towns
  - Bonds for street and sewer improvements, 593.3
  - Changing street names, 592.6
  - Garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
  - Ordinances and proceedings
    - Mayor not member of council, 592.5
    - Public libraries, 592.6
  - Park bonds and certificates, 593.4
  - Plats
    - Adverse action barred after 1944, 592.3
    - Auditor's plats, 592.4
    - Defective, prior to 1920, 592.3
    - Irregularities or omissions, 592.2
    - Recording of auditor's plat, 592.4
    - Street improvement and sewer bonds, 593.3
- Conveyances, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Co-operative associations, 591.7
- Corporations
  - Acknowledgments, defective, 591.4
  - Articles, defective procedure, 591.3, 591.6–591.8
  - Articles filed irregularly, 591.7
  - Bridge, interstate merger, 591.9
  - Change of name, 591.6
  - Co-operatives, articles filed irregularly, 591.7
  - Costs and publication, 17.19
  - Instruments affecting realty, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24
  - Notices published, defective, 591.1–591.7
  - Officer of corporation, acknowledgment, 589.4
  - Organization or renewal, 591.8
  - Publication defective, 591.1–591.7
  - Release of lien without seal attached, 589.6
  - Renewals filed after time, 591.3
  - Sales, contracts, deeds, before 1888, 589.7
  - Seal of corporation not affixed, 589.6
  - Stockholder as notary public, 589.5
  - County building and sites, elections, 594.2
- Deed, power to appoint, release, 559.1
- Deeds, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Deeds of trust, *see subhead Mortgages below*
- De facto judge's acts, 605.4
- Descriptions referring to defective plats, 589.23
- Elections
  - County buildings and sites, 594.2
  - Libraries, public, 592.6
  - School bonds, 594.1
- Execution sales
  - Failure to make proper entries, 588.1
  - Homestead selection, deficiency, 588.2

**LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued**

- Executor's notice of appointment, 590.1
- "Heirs" in conveyances, prior to 1930, 558.14
- Instruments without corporate seal, 589.6
- Insurance policies, judgment creditor, action against insurer, 516.3
- Interest rates legalized before 1900, 589.22
- Judgments and decrees
  - Affidavit of assistant publisher, 587.10
  - Affidavit of nonresidence, published notice, 587.8
  - Affidavit of publication by editor, 587.9
  - Circuit court probate judgments, 587.6
  - Decrees against unknown defendants, 587.1
  - Guardians sale of real estate, notice, 587.4
  - Marriage annulment, published notice, 587.11
  - Name variations, unknown defendants, 587.1
  - Original notices, certain defects, 587.2, 587.3
  - Proof of publication, 587.9, 587.10
  - Publication of notice, defects, 587.2
  - Quieting title decrees, published notice, 587.7
  - Will decrees, defective notice, 587.5
- Legislative requirements
  - Acts of local nature, costs and publication, 17.19
  - Caption of publication, 585.3
  - Cost of publication, 585.3
  - Place of publication, 585.2
  - Publication prior to passage, 585.1
  - Subsequent amendment, effect, 585.5
- Limitation of actions
  - Cotenant's suit for rent, 557.16
  - Quieting title, ancient deeds, 649.7, 649.8
  - Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14
  - Recovery of real estate without spouse joining, 614.15, 614.20
  - Setting aside certain ancient deeds, 614.22
  - Spouse not joining in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
  - Tax sales, deeds, from 1939, 448.13
  - Tax title holder, affidavit, time limit, 448.15—448.17
- Marginal releases, assignments, mortgages, 589.8—589.10
- Mayor's court transcripts filed, 601.72
- Mayor's unauthorized acknowledgments, 586.1(3)
- Mortgages
  - Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments Legalized above*
  - Assignment on margin, 589.10
  - Corporate seal not affixed to release, 589.6
  - Execution sale errors, 588.1
  - Foreclosures, before 1930, 589.12, 589.19
  - Interest, 589.22
  - Judgments and decrees affecting, *see subhead Judgments and Decrees Legalized above*
  - Marginal releases, 589.8—589.10
  - Realty claims before 1930, 614.17, 614.22
  - Releases, 589.6, 589.8—589.10, 589.21
  - School fund, marginal release, 589.9
- Notaries public
  - Acknowledgments taken before 1930, 586.1(2)
  - Maiden name, acts under, not illegal, 77.12
  - Official acts before 1930 by hold-overs, 586.1(1)
  - Specific defects, 586.1
- Power to appoint by deed or will, release, 559.1
- Private bills, printed, prepayment required, 17.19
- Probate hearing notice, 590.2
- Probate lacking, record title prior to 1930, 558.14
- Publication, charges payable in advance, 17.19

**LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued**

- Quieting title actions, before 1936, 587.7
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Real estate conveyances, contingent remainder, since 1925, 557.8
- Real property
  - Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments Legalized above*
- Affidavits
  - Adverse possession, 614.17
  - Tax title holder, limitation, 448.15—448.17
  - Title explanation, presumption, 558.8, 614.17
- Assignment
  - Certificate of entry, 558.7
  - Marginal assignment of lien, 589.10
  - Original entry, 558.7
- Contingent remainders, since 1925, 557.8
- Contract for deed, before 1930, 558.5
- Conveyances
  - Ancient deeds and instruments of record, special limitations, 614.14—614.22
  - Assignment of patent legalized, 558.7
  - Based on assignment of contract, 649.7
  - Contract for deed before 1930, 558.5
  - Corporate sale, contracts, deeds, 589.7
  - Corporate seal not affixed, 589.6
  - County, before 1943, without seal, 589.2
  - County, clerk's failure to countersign, 589.2
  - Covenants, spouse not bound by, 557.13
  - Deeds before 1930, action before 1945, 614.22
  - Defective, recorded before 1930, 589.24
  - Execution sales, irregularities, 588.2
  - Executors, trustees, before 1930, 589.11
  - Fiduciaries, 589.11, 589.12, 589.24, 614.22
  - Foreign executors, 589.18, 589.24
  - Foreign state laws, when applicable, 589.20
  - Grantor, as spouse or heir, 558.14
  - Guardians' sales, notice defective, 587.4
  - "Heir" as grantor prior to 1930, 558.14
  - Limitation of actions on ancient instruments of record, 614.1—614.22
  - Limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907, 557.21
  - Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages above*
  - Names and initials, variation, 558.6
  - Original entry assigned, 558.7
  - School fund foreclosure, 589.19
  - Sheriff's deeds, before 1930, 589.12
  - Sheriff's deeds executed by deputy, 589.13
  - Sheriff's failure to make entries, 588.1
  - Spouse as grantor prior to 1930, 558.14
  - Spouse failing to join in conveyance, 614.15
  - Spouse under power of attorney, 589.17
  - Tax deed omissions, 448.13, 589.15
  - Tax deeds defective, before 1930, 589.14, 589.24
  - Tax sales, 448.13, 589.16
- Devise of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907, 557.21
- Plats
  - Defective plat reference, before 1930, 589.23
  - Legalization of plats, 592.2—592.4
- Releases
  - Corporate lien without seal, 589.6
  - Fiduciary's release of lien before 1933, 589.21
  - Judgment releases before 1933, 589.21
  - Liens recorded before 1933, 589.21
  - School fund mortgages before 1894, 589.9



**LEGALIZING ACTS**—Continued

- Spouse in conveyances, prior to 1930, 558.14
- Tax deeds, 448.1, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
- Tax title holder, affidavit, limitation of actions, 448.15–448.17
- Title without probate, prior to 1930, 558.14
- Unknown claimants, publication service, 587.1, 587.2
- Wills
  - Contingent remainders, since 1925, 557.8
  - Decrees regarding wills, notices, 587.5
  - Failure to serve notice, 587.5
  - Notice, executor's appointment, before 1935, 590.1
  - Notices, probate hearing, before 1935, 590.1
  - Power to appoint, release, 559.1

**LEGAL SETTLEMENT**

- Insane persons, 230.1–230.14
- Poor persons, 252.16–252.21

**LEGATEES**

*See WILLS*

**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU**

- State law librarian, 303.5

**LEGISLATURE**

*Generally, 2.1–2.48, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

**LEGITIMACY**

*Generally, 675.1–675.36*

**LETTERS**

- Administration, ch 633, *see ESTATES OF DECEASED*
- Army letters, collection by state curator, 303.6(3)
- Evidence, use, 622.19, 622.47
- Feeble-minded inmates, privileges, 222.35
- Fraudulent advertisements, 713.24
- Insane hospital inmates, 226.13–226.15, 229.39
- Letter of credit, forgery, 718.1(5)
- “Libel” defined, indictment, 737.1, 773.34
- Obscene letters, 725.5
- Patent
  - Action to test validity, R.C.P. 299
  - Inventions of students and officers, 262.9(1)
  - Surveyor general's, use in evidence, 622.47
  - Testamentary, 633.45
  - Threatening jurors, witnesses, or court officers, penalty, 723.1

**LEVEES**

- City levee districts, 459.1–459.11
- City levees, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- County levees, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
- Special charter cities, commission, 420.160–420.167
- United States levees, 466.1–466.8

**LEVY**

- Attachment, 639.1–641.5
- Execution, 626.1–626.108
- Taxes, *see TAXATION*

**LEWDNESS**

*Generally, 724.1–725.5, see CRIMES*

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

- See INSURANCE*
- Financial responsibility, ch 321A

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

- Definition, 737.1
- Innuendo, 659.1, 773.26
- Libel actions
  - Candidate for office, newspaper libel, 659.4
  - Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4
  - Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)
  - Malice, proof, 659.6
  - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97
  - Pleading requirements, 659.1
  - Retraction of newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4
  - Unchastity imputed, retraction, 659.4
  - Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
- Libel prosecution
  - Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
  - Definition of criminal libel, 737.2
  - Indictment
    - Application facts not required, 773.26
    - Contents required, 737.3
    - Short form, 773.34
    - Jury to determine law on fact, 737.7, 738.2
    - Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
    - Publication required to constitute libel, 737.5
    - Publication, what constitutes, 737.6
    - Punishment for libel, 737.2
    - Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
  - Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6
  - Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
- Slander actions
  - Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)
  - Malice, proof, 659.6
  - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97
  - Pleading requirements, 659.1
  - Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
  - Verification of pleading not required, R.C. P. 80
- LIBERAL CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES**
  - Generally, 4.1, 4.2, 86.18, R.C.P. 132, 639.67*
- LIBERTY**
  - Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 7, 9
  - Press, not abridged by corporation political prohibitions, 491.69
- LIBRARIES**
  - Bonds to pay debts, 407.12–407.15
  - Circulating libraries, state, service, 303.3(12)
  - College, documents, distribution, 16.14
  - Congressional library, code, publications, 16.16, 16.24(17), 16.28
  - Law library, state, 303.1, 303.3, 303.5
  - Legalizing act, 592.6
  - Medical library, state, 303.1, 303.3, 303.13
  - Private libraries
    - Exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
    - Exemption from taxation, 427.1(15)
    - Incorporation, 504.1
  - Public libraries
    - Advice from state traveling librarian, 303.14
    - Authority to establish, 358B.1, 378.1
    - Board of trustees
      - Appointment, term of office, 378.3, 378.4
      - Commission cities, 416.97, 416.98
      - County, 358B.4–358B.8
      - Park board nominee, 371.3
      - Powers and duties, 378.10, 378.11
      - Qualifications, compensation, 378.5, 378.8
      - Report, annual, to council, 378.18
      - Vacancies, 378.6, 378.7

**LIBRARIES—Continued**

## Public libraries—Continued

- Books borrowed from state, 303.3
- Branch libraries, land condemned, 403.3
- Buildings or rooms provided, power, 378.1
- Commission cities, report, 416.109
- Commission cities, use of park site, 416.89
- Condemnation of land, 403.3
- Contract for use by other cities, 378.11
- County libraries, 358B.1–358B.15
- County tax, contract fulfillment, 378.13, 378.15
- County use under contract, 378.11, 378.12
- Documents, state, free distribution, 16.14
- Donations received, conditions enforced, 378.2
- Employees, authorized, 378.1
- Establishment, 358B.1, 378.1
- Fines and rentals, collection, 372.16
- Funds, 378.13–378.15, 378.17, 404.5(19)
- Gifts, federal and state funds, 303.4
- Gifts to townships authorized, 359.29
- Grounds enlarged, land condemned, 358B.12.403.3
- Historical material preserved, 378.16
- Historical societies, uniting with, 378.16
- Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.10
- Inheritance tax, property exempt, 450.4(3)
- Injuries to books or property, penalty, 714.16
- Joint town-college library, 378.9, 378.17
- Librarians, salary, removal, 378.10
- Memorial hall, use as library, 37.18
- Nonresident users, charges, 378.10(6)
- Penalty for injury to public property, 714.16
- Rentals, collections, 378.10(8)
- Reports received from state, 16.14, 16.18, 16.19
- Reports to state traveling librarian, 303.14(4)
- School districts, use by contract, 378.11, 378.12
- School tax, contract fulfillment, 378.11–378.13
- Special charter cities, 420.88, 420.191(6)
- State library law not to affect locals, 303.15
- Tax exempt, inheritance or gift, 450.4(3)
- Tax exemption, 427.1(8, 10)
- Tax levies, 358B.13, 378.13–378.15, 404.4(19–21), 420.191(6)
- Tax rate for township or county, 378.13
- Township tax, contract fulfillment, 378.13, 378.14
- Township, use under contract, 378.11, 378.12
- Treasurer of library, 358B.10, 378.17
- Trust funds, power to accept, 358B.8, 378.10(9)
- Trust property, deeds and bills of sale executed, 378.10(9)
- Schools, 292.1–292.8
- Standard schools, requirements prescribed, 293.2
- State libraries, 303.1–303.15, *see* **LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN; MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN; TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN**
- Township, gifts and donations received, 359.29

**LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT**

*See* **HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT**

**LIBRARY, LAW**

*See* **LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)**

**LIBRARY, MEDICAL (STATE)**

*See* **MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)**

**LIBRARY, TRAVELING**

*See* **TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)**

**LICENSES**

*See also* **PERMITS**

- Accountants, 116.1–116.19
- Aeronautics, government, 328.34(5, 6)
- Aeronautics, registration required, 328.19, 328.20, *see* **AERONAUTICS**
- Agricultural lime sales, 201.1–201.3
- Amusement parks, 361.1, 368.8
- Architects, 118.1–118.14
- Attorneys at law, 610.2, 610.8–610.13
- Auctioneers, 368.6(5), 546.1–546.3
- Auction sales, 368.6(5), 368.8(5)
- Automobile registration, 321.17–321.162
- Bait dealers, 109.63
- Barbers, 147.2–147.93, 158.1–158.10
- Beer, 124.1–124.37
- Billiard halls, 361.1, 368.8(2)
- Boats, pilots and operators, 106.3–106.5, *see* **BOATS AND VESSELS**
- Bowling alleys, 361.1, 368.8(2)
- Broker, real estate, 117.1–117.43
- Chattel loan law requirements, 536.1–536.23
- Chauffeurs, 321.174, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles**
- Child labor permits, 92.5–92.8
- Child-placing agencies, 238.3–238.15
- Children's boarding homes, 237.3–237.13
- Chiropodists, 147.2–147.93, 149.1–149.6
- Chiropractors, 146.4, 147.2–147.93, 147.102, 147.104, 151.1–151.6
- Circuses, 368.8(3)
- Cities and towns, power to grant, 368.6, 368.8
- Civil engineers, 114.17
- Clubhouses, 361.1
- Cold storage plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7
- Cosmetologists, 147.2–147.93, 157.1–157.14
- Creameries, 195.15–195.19
- Cream graders, 195.7–195.9, 195.19
- Dairies, 192.1–192.4
- Dance halls, 361.1, 368.8
- Dental hygienists, 147.2–147.93, 153.7–153.26
- Dentists, 147.2–147.93, 153.3–153.26
- Detectives, private, 80A.1–80A.12
- Disposal of dead animals, 167.2–167.10
- Dogs, 351.1–351.29, 368.8(4)
- Drivers' licenses, 321.174, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles**
- Druggists
  - Itinerant vendors of drugs, 203.6, 203.7, 444.16
  - Liquor, 123.27(2)
  - Narcotics, 130.39, 130.40, 204.3, 204.4, 204.16
  - Pharmacists, 147.2–147.104, 155.1–155.9
- Egg dealers, 196.1–196.3
- Embalmers, 156.3–156.7
- Employment agencies, 95.1–95.6
- Fees collected by health department, 147.80
- Ferries, power of cities, 368.38
- Fertilizer brand registration, fee, 200.4
- Fertilizer tonnage, fee, 200.6
- Firearms, permit to carry, 695.1–695.28

**LICENSES—Continued**

Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*  
 Food and drug business, 189.17, 189.18  
 Food establishments, 170.2, 170.8  
 Fortune tellers, clairvoyants, 368.8  
 Fur dealers, 110.1  
 Gasoline and motor fuel distributors, 324.1–324.66  
 Gasoline pumps, 214.2–214.5, 368.8(6)  
 Hospital, 135B.3  
 Hotels, 170.2–170.8  
 Hunting, 110.1  
 Insurance agents, 522.1–522.5  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.2–81.12  
 Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.7  
 Jitney busses by city, 388.1–388.12  
 License plates for motor vehicles, 321.17–321.44,  
*see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Lime, agricultural, sales, 201.1–201.3  
 Liquefied gas, 324.1–324.66  
 Liquor, 123.27, *see INTOXICATING LIQUOR*,  
*subhead Permits*  
 Loan companies, chattels, 536.1–536.23  
 Locker plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7  
 Magazines for storing explosives, city, 368.27  
 Marriage, 595.3–595.9  
 Maternity hospitals, 236.4–236.21  
 Milk dealers, 192.1–192.5  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 322.4–322.11, *see MOTOR*  
*VEHICLES, subhead Dealers*  
 Motor vehicle fuel, 324.1–324.66  
 Motor vehicle operators, 321.174, *see MOTOR VE-*  
*HICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate*  
 Moving picture shows, 361.1, 368.8  
 Mussels, 110.1  
 Narcotic drugs, 204.3, 204.4  
 Nurses, 147.2–147.93, 147.105–147.110, 152.1–152.4  
 Nursing homes, 135C.2  
 Optometrists, 147.2–147.93, 154.1–154.5  
 Osteopaths, 146.4, 147.1–147.93, 147.102–147.104,  
 150.1–150.10  
 Passenger busses, cities over 125,000, 417.54  
 Passenger busses in cities, 388.1–388.12  
 Peddlers, 444.13–444.17  
 Penalty for transacting business without, 713.27  
 Pharmacists, 147.2–147.104, 155.1–155.9  
 Physicians and surgeons, 146.4, 147.2–147.93, 148.3  
 Plumbers, 368.50, 368.51, 420.174  
 Pool halls, 361.1, 368.8  
 Poultry dealers, 197.1–197.6  
 Power of cities, 368.6, 368.8, 368.38  
 Power of township, 361.1–361.5  
 Public scales, 214.2–214.5  
 Quo warranto to annul claim, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Real estate brokers, 117.1–117.43  
 Required to operate plant, 171.2  
 Restaurants, 170.2–170.8  
 Retail sales, 422.53  
 Roadhouses, 361.1  
 Sales, retail, 422.53  
 Scales, public, 214.2  
 Service stations, 324.39–324.44, 368.8(6)  
 Shooting galleries, 368.8(2)  
 Shorthand reporters, 115.6–115.8  
 Skating rinks, 361.1, 368.8  
 Small loan law, 536.1–536.23  
 Surveyors, 114.19  
 Swimming pools, 368.8

**LICENSES—Continued**

Theaters, pool halls, dance halls, 361.1, 368.8  
 Township, 361.1–361.5  
 Trackless trolleys, 417.54  
 Trailer registration, 321.34  
 Transient merchants, 81.1–81.14, 368.6(3), 444.13–  
 444.17  
 Trapping, 110.1  
 Veterinarians, 169.1–169.47  
 Warehouses, bonded, 543.4–543.16, 543.31, 543.32,  
 543.38  
 Warehouses, unbonded, 544.7

**LIENS**

Abatement bond in liquor cases, 128.26–128.33  
 Actions to enforce  
 Bond to release, action on, 584.4  
 Equity suits  
 Artisan's lien, 577.2  
 Foreclosure, *see just below*  
 Old-age assistance, 249.19  
 Paternity actions, 675.7, 675.16  
 Proceeding to ascertain extent, 626.33  
 Public improvement claims, 573.16  
 Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1  
 Refrigerated locker plant, 577.2  
 Veterinarians, 581.4  
 Expenditures by junior lienholder, 629.1  
 Foreclosure  
 Advancements protected, 629.1–629.3  
 Animal service, 580.4–580.9  
 Chattel mortgages, 652.1–652.12  
 Liens enforced as mechanic's lien  
 Miners, 574.1  
 Oil and gas well, 84.9  
 Liens foreclosed as chattel mortgages, 571.5  
 Mechanics, 572.21  
 Old-age assistance, 249.19  
 Original notice, publication, R.C.P. 60(c)  
 Pledges, 653.1–653.8  
 Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1–654.12  
 State lien, party, 613.8  
 Judgment liens, 624.23, *see subhead Judgment*  
*Liens below*  
 Junior lienholder, 629.1–629.3  
 Limitation, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)  
 Oil inspectors, 82.103  
 Partition, costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287  
 Poor relief, 252.11, 252.13, 252.15  
 Probate, claims in decedent's estate  
 Claims enforced, *see ESTATES OF DECE-*  
*DENTS, subhead Claims Against Estate*  
 Old-age assistance, 249.19  
 Receiver in equity action, 626.33  
 Remedies, additional  
 Artisans, 575.16, 577.2  
 Carriers, sale not exclusive, 575.16  
 Commission merchants, 575.16, 576.2  
 Locker plant, 575.16, 578.2  
 Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.62  
 Warehousemen, 542.32, 542.35  
 Specific attachment to aid, 640.1, 640.5  
 State, against, realty, 613.8–613.10  
 State as party, 613.8

**LIENS—Continued**

## Actions to enforce—Continued

## Suit at law

- Hospital, 582.4
- Hotelkeepers holding baggage, 583.3
- Landlords attachment, 570.5
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.62
- Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.133
- Paternity actions, 575.7–575.16

## Agistors, 579.1–579.3

Animals, *see* **ANIMALS**

## Animals neglected, care furnished, 188.49

## Apiarists, on bee owner's property, 266.16

## Artisans, enforcement, 577.1, 577.2

## Assessments, special

- Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement assessment lien, 417.45
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
- Draining or filling lots, 368.14, 368.15
- Road assessments, 311.26
- Sewer rentals in cities, 393.3
- Sidewalk construction, 389.35
- Special charter cities, 420.187, 420.260, 420.273–420.275
- Street improvements, sewers, 391.35–391.37, 391.63, 391.82

## Assignment of wages, loan security, 536.17, 539.4

## Attachment liens

- Cancellation, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
- Lien acquired by levy, 639.28, 639.38
- Specific attachment, 640.1–640.5

## Attorney's lien

- Collection fee retention lawful, 710.8
- Industrial commissioner, legal fees, 86.39
- Judgment, entry on docket, 610.18(4)
- Money and papers of client, 610.18
- Release by bond, 610.19, 610.20
- Unlawful retention of money, 610.21

## Bail bond undertakings, 764.1, 764.2

## Bees, lien for treatment costs, 266.16

## Bills of lading

- Carrier's lien, 487.11, 487.19, 487.26, 487.27
- Lienholder's rights not limited, 487.43
- Vendor's lien defeated by negotiation, 487.42

## Boat engines and motors, for charges, 579.1–579.3

## Boats or rafts, enforcement, 667.1–667.15

## Boat storage charges, 579.1–579.3

## Bonds, drainage refunding, 463.22

## Bonds, refunding, cities, 396.28

## Bonds to release

- Action on bond, where brought, 584.4
- Amount of bond, 584.2
- Boats or rafts on seizure, 667.7
- Effect of bond, 584.3
- Execution not released by bond, 626.68
- Immediate possession upon filing, 584.1, 584.3
- Liens subject to release, 584.1
- Poor support, 252.11
- Requirements of bond, 584.2
- Tax lien on migratory personalty, 445.45

## Boundary dispute case, costs a lien on land, 650.6

- Building and loan associations, lien on stock, 534.35

## Carrier's lien

- Application of sale proceeds, 575.11, 575.12
- Basis, 575.2

**LIENS—Continued**

## Carrier's lien—Continued

- Bill of lading law, 487.11(1), 487.19, 487.47
- Bill of lading to state charges, 487.26
- Bulk sale or by separate articles, 575.9
- Cold storage locker lien, enforced as, 578.2
- Deficiency after sale, carrier's remedy, 575.16
- Definitions of types of property, 575.1
- Enforcement, sale, notice, 575.3–575.16
- Fund, treasurer's duties, 575.14
- General provisions, 575.1–575.16
- Inventory before sale, record kept, 575.9
- Nature, 575.2
- Notice of sale, methods of giving, 575.4–575.6
- Notice of sale served, 575.4–575.6
- Payment by owner to release, 575.10
- Proceeds of sale, how applied, 575.11–575.15
- Railway, care of animals, 479.87
- Reclaiming of fund by owner, limitation, 575.15
- Recovery of property by payment, 575.10
- Release by carrier, 575.10, 575.13
- Remedies other than sale permitted, 575.16
- Sale for enforcement authorized, 575.3
- Sale to satisfy, 487.27, 575.7, 575.8, 575.13
- Taxes, penalties, motor carriers, 326.7
- Time and place of sale, 575.7
- Unclaimed balance from sale, 575.12–575.15
- Chain store tax, failure to pay when due, 424.7
- Chattel loan regulations, 536.1–536.23
- Chattel mortgages, 556.1–556.21, 652.1–652.12
- Chattel mortgages, valid for five years, 556.12
- Cigarette tax, priority with other taxes, 98.26
- Cold storage locker plant, 578.1, 578.2
- Combiner's lien on grain or seed, 571.1–571.5
- Commission merchants, 576.1, 576.2
- Cornhuskers, 571.1–571.5
- Cornshellers, 571.1–571.5
- Corporate release of liens, seal, 558.4
- Corporation liens on stock, 430.13, 528.9
- Corporation's property, state lien, 496.16
- Creation by proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.18
- Credit unions, shares and deposits, 533.12
- Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.3
- Custom threshing, combining, husking, baling, shelling, 571.1–571.5
- Deeds of trust, 652.12, 654.2
- Drainage
  - Assessment tax lien, 455.58
  - Bonds defaulted, refunding, 464.10
  - District special assessments, 455.58
  - Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.22
  - Tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
- Employer's lien for subrogation, 85.22(1)
- Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(2)
- Encumbrance book, *see* **REAL PROPERTY**
- Enforcement by action, *see* *subhead Actions to Enforce above*
- Enforcement by sale on notice
  - Agistors, 579.2
  - Artisans, 577.2
  - Boats, engines, motors, storage lien, 579.2
  - Commission merchants, 576.2
  - Common carriers, 575.3
  - Herders, 579.2
  - Hotelkeepers baggage lien, 583.4

**LIENS—Continued**

- Enforcement by sale on notice—Continued
- Livestock feeders and keepers, 579.2
  - Locker plant, 578.2
  - Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.138
  - Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
  - Refrigerated locker plant, 578.2
  - Tax liens, by tax sale, *see TAXATION, subhead Tax Sale*
  - Warehousemen, 542.33
- Equitable proceedings to ascertain extent, 626.33
- Execution, personalty, R.C.P. 260, 626.33, 626.68
- Exempt personalty, how obtained, 556.1
- Farm products processed, 571.1–571.5
- Federal tax liens recorded, 335.11
- Feeders, 579.1–579.3
- Financial responsibility bond, 321A.24
- Foreclosure, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above, thereunder see Foreclosure*
- Forwarding merchants, 576.1, 576.2
- Herders, 579.1–579.3
- Homestead, how lien obtained, 561.13
- Hospitals, 582.1–582.4
- Hotelkeepers, 583.1–583.6
- Household goods, small loan wage assignment, 536.17
- Housing law penalties, 413.111
- Index
- Clerk to keep lien book, 606.7(7)
  - Constructive notice, 617.10–617.15
  - Details of liens required to be entered, 606.10
  - Inheritance tax, cancellation of lien, 450.35
  - Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450.16
  - Insane person's support, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
  - Insurance stock tax against shareholder, 431.12
  - Interstate bridge liens, when authorized, 383.15
  - Intoxicating liquor transactions, lien void, 129.7
  - Invalid lien, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)
- Judgment liens
- After-acquired property, 624.23
  - Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
  - Attorney's lien on judgment, 610.18(4)
  - Corporate release, 558.4
  - Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
  - Fines a lien on realty, 790.1
  - Inferior courts, 601.71
  - Injuries to person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
  - Lien created, duration, 624.23
  - Limitation, generally, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS, subhead Judgments and Decrees*
  - Limitation, two-year special, 615.1–615.4
  - Liquor violation liens, 126.15–126.18
  - Mortgages, two-year lien, 615.1–615.4
  - Municipal court, 602.43
  - Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
  - Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
  - Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
  - Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
  - Superior court, 603.49
  - Supreme court, how effected, 624.23, 624.25 •
  - Time lien attaches, 624.24–624.26
  - Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
- Keepers of stock, lien for expense, 579.1–579.3
- Labor claims, preference
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
  - Estates of decedents, claims filed, 635.67

**LIENS—Continued**

- Labor claims, preference—Continued
- Executions, 626.69–626.73
  - Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73
- Laborer's lien on railroad tax aid, 483.19
- Labor liens, *see LABOR LAWS*
- Labor or material on public improvement, chs 572, 573, *see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*
- Landlord's lien
- Action aided by attachment, 570.4
  - Additional property lien enforced, 570.6
  - Creation, 570.1
  - Crop failure as defense, 570.4
  - Duration, 570.2
  - Enforcement, attachment, levy, 570.5, 570.8
  - Larceny, violation of lien, 570.9
  - Limitation, crop failure, 570.4
  - Limitation, sale under judicial process, 570.3
  - Nature, 570.1, 570.2
  - Property subjected, 570.1
  - Rent paid, bar to prosecution, 570.10
  - Sale crops as larceny, 570.9
  - Sale under judicial process, 570.3
  - Subject to thresher, husker, sheller, combiner liens, 571.2
  - Tenant's action to recover property, 570.7
  - Warehouse law protection, 544.27(7)
- Lienholder
- Advancements protected, 629.1–629.3
  - Bill of lading act, 487.43
  - Effect of lien on negotiable instrument, 541.27
  - Partition suits, R.C.P. 273, 280
  - Protection of junior liens, 629.1–629.3
  - Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20
- Limestone quarries, special assessments, 202.4
- Limitation on liens
- Animal service, 580.2
  - Balers, 571.4
  - Carriers, 575.15
  - Crop failure, landlord's lien, 570.4
  - Hospital, 582.3
  - Hotelkeeper, 583.4
  - Husking or shelling, 571.4
  - Landlord, 570.2, 570.3, 570.5
  - Mechanics, 572.27
  - Miners, 574.1
  - Threshing, combining, 571.4
  - Veterinarians, time for filing, 581.3
- Liquor law provisions
- Abatement bond, 123.79–123.81, 128.25–128.27
  - Conveyance seizure, liens paid, 127.13, 127.20
  - Forfeiture of abatement bond, 123.85, 128.31
  - Injunction decrees, expiration of lien, 128.41
  - Judgments, 126.15–126.18
  - Vehicles transporting liquor, 127.13, 127.20
- Livery and feed stable keepers, 579.1–579.3
- Loans on personal property, 536.1–536.23
- Locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
- Mechanical husking, baling, shelling, 571.1–571.5
- Mechanics' liens
- Actions
- Amendment of claim by leave of court, 572.26
  - Commenced on owner's demand, 572.28
  - Court in which suit may be brought, 572.24
  - Demand for bringing suit, 572.28

**LIENS—Continued**

## Mechanics' liens—Continued

## Actions—Continued

- Equity suit to enforce claim, 572.26
- Joinder of other actions barred, 572.26
- Limitation on action, 572.27
- Place to bring action, 572.24, 572.25
- Time to enforce, 572.24

- Alteration or repair of buildings, 572.2
- Amendment of statement by court leave, 572.26
- Assignment permitted, follows debt, 572.29
- Authority for lien, 572.2
- Bond of contractor, 572.11, 572.13(2), 572.15
- Buildings and improvements, 572.2, 572.5
- Buildings include improvements, 572.1(3)
- Bulbs and plants, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Cities protection against mechanics' liens, 368.43
- Collateral security, effect on lien, 572.3, 572.4
- Contractor's lien, 90 days, 572.9
- Contract with owner or agent essential, 572.2
- Definitions, 572.1
- Discharge, 572.15
- Extent, 572.5–572.7, 572.11
- Fences, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Fertilizer, peat and soil, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Forms, accessories, and equipment, 572.1(14)
- Grading and sodding, 572.2
- Holder before judgment can't redeem, 628.6
- Homestead liable, 561.21(3)
- Improvements or repairs, 572.2, 572.5
- Internal improvement, 572.7
- Internal or external improvement, 572.2
- Joinder of other action prohibited, 572.26
- Labor performed, entitled to lien, 572.2
- Land of owner included in lien, 572.2, 572.5
- Landscaping and grading, 572.2
- Lapse of time, procedure, 572.10
- Leasehold interest, 572.6
- Materials, what included in term, 572.1(4)
- Notice to perfect late lien, 572.10
- Nursery stock, trees and shrubs, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Oil and gas wells, 84.9
- Owner defined, 572.1(1)
- Owner's liability to contractor, 572.13
- Owner's liability to subcontractor, 572.14
- Perfection, 572.8–572.12
- Persons entitled, 572.2
- Plants, shrubs, and vines, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Priority
  - Between mechanics, 572.17
  - Building ahead of prior land liens, 572.20
  - Executions, labor claim, 628.69–626.73
  - Foreclosure when prior lien on land, 572.21
  - Garnishments of owner subject to lien, 572.19
  - Good-faith parties after lien time, 572.18
  - Liens of record before work starts, 572.18
  - Order of filing, over each other, 572.17
  - Preferred to other liens, 572.18
- Record of claim, indexing, 572.22
- Repairs, alterations, improvements, 572.2
- Rules of construction, 572.1, 572.16
- Satisfaction acknowledged or penalty, 572.23
- Sidewalks built, 572.2
- Soil, sod, and fertilizer, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Statement of contractor filed, 572.8, 572.9
- Subcontractor defined, 572.1(2)
- Subcontractor's lien, 60 days, 572.9–572.11

**LIENS—Continued**

## Mechanics' liens—Continued

- Tile and tile improvements, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Time of filing
  - After lien time expires, procedure, 572.10, 572.11
  - Principal contractor, 90 days, 572.9
  - Railway, claim against, 572.12
  - Subcontractor, 60 days, 572.9
- Two-year limitation on actions, 572.27
- Works of internal improvement, 572.7
- Merchants, forwarding and commission, lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Miner's lien
  - Enforced same as mechanic's lien, 574.1
  - Labor opening or operating coal mines, 574.1
  - Superior to general preferred labor claims, 626.70
- Mortgage liens, corporate release, 558.4
- Mortgage on real estate, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Mortgages on chattels, 556.1–556.28, 652.1–652.12
- Mortgagor and mortgagee, drainage tax installments, 455.67
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.22
- Motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3
- Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.13, 499A.16
- Notice of lien, *see NOTICE, subhead Lien Notices*
- Oil and gas wells, 84.9
- Oil inspectors, 82.103
- Old-age assistance, 249.19, 249.21
- Park bonds on land purchased, 370.16
- Partition, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*
- Paternity proceedings, 675.16
- Penalties under housing law, 413.111
- Perishable products after tender, 538.4
- Personal property tax, limitation, 445.29
- Pledges and collaterals, 653.1–653.8
- Poll tax, cities, 406.6
- Poor relief, 252.11
- Priority, *see particular lien*
- Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Railroad liens, *see RAILROADS, subhead Liens*
- Real estate sale, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Real property liens
  - Abatement bonds filed, 123.80, 123.81, 128.26, 128.27
  - After-acquired property, judgment liens, 624.23
  - Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
  - Bail, undertakings, 764.1, 764.2
  - Contract for deed, when lien barred, 558.5
  - Costs in corner and boundary dispute, 650.16
  - Drainage tax, lien on land assessed, 455.58
  - Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(2)
  - Entry on lien record by clerk, 606.10
  - Fines as lien on real property, 790.1
  - Homestead plat changed, effect, 561.7
  - Index of lien by district court clerk, 606.10
  - Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450.16
  - Insane support, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
  - Judgment debtor's interest sold, 630.8
  - Judgment liens, *see subhead above*
  - Land of nonresident aliens, 567.2
  - Legalizing acts, 587.1–587.8, 589.1–589.24

**LIENS—Continued**

Real property liens—Continued

- Liquor law provision liens
  - Abatement bond, 123.80, 123.81, 123.31
  - Fines and costs, 126.15–126.18
  - Forfeiture of abatement bond, 123.85, 128.31
  - Injunction decrees, limitation, 128.41
- Mechanic's lien, *see subhead above*
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.22–324.24
- Mulct tax penalties, 99.27, 99.31, 128.38, 128.39
- Old-age assistance, 249.19–249.21
- Paternity complaint, 675.16
- Poor relief, 252.11
- Purchaser, when tax lien attaches, 445.30
- Refinancing loans, fiduciaries, 635.41–635.47
- Release by corporations, 558.4
- Restaurant or eating house lien, 583.1–583.6
- Road poll tax, 406.6
- Sale to satisfy on foreclosure, 654.5–654.9
- School fund mortgages, 302.33–302.42
- Soil conservation provisions, 467A.10
- Tax liens, *see TAXATION, subhead Liens*
- Title bond, 654.11, 654.12
- Vendor's lien, 557.18, 557.19, 654.11, 654.12

Reasonable value for processing crops, 571.1

Receivers, priorities on property, 680.5

Refrigerated locker plants, 578.1, 578.2

Release of corporate lien, 558.4

Release by posting bond, *see subhead Bonds to Release above*

Sale of real estate, when tax lien attaches, 445.30

Sales tax lien paramount, 422.56

Services processing crops, reasonable value, 571.1

Sidewalks, lien of assessment on property, 389.35

Small loan law regulations, 536.1–536.23

State's lien on corporate property, 496.16

Stockkeepers, 579.1–579.3

Summary judgment to discharge, R.C.P. 237(f)

Tax liens, *see TAXATION, subhead Liens*

Thresherman's lien
 

- Enforcement, 571.4, 571.5
- Nature, 571.1
- Preservation, 571.3
- Priority, 571.2
- Time limit, 571.4

Vendor or vendee
 

- Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58
- Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
- Personal property tax, 445.29, 445.30
- Real estate taxes, 420.232, 445.28–445.30
- Taxes on real estate, time lien attaches, 420.232
- Vendee's lien, repayment, purchase price on rescission, 554.70(5)

Vendor's lien
 

- Bill of lading, negotiation effect, 487.42, 487.43
- Sales law provisions, 554.55–554.66
- Warehouse receipt negotiation defeats, 542.49

Veterinarians, 581.1–581.4

Wage assignment for small loans, 536.17, 539.4

Warehouseman's lien
 

- Amount stated in receipt, 542.2(9)
- Claims and charges included therein, 542.27
- Enforcement, sale, 542.32, 542.36
- Loss of lien, 524.29
- Notice given, 542.33, 542.34
- Perishable goods, sale, 542.34, 542.36

**LIENS—Continued**

Warehouseman's lien—Continued

- Property subject, 542.28
- Remedies not precluded, 542.32
- Satisfaction before delivery, 542.8(1), 542.16, 542.31
- Satisfaction by sale, 542.33
- Statement of charges, 542.2(9), 542.30
- Warehouse receipts, negotiations, 542.49, 542.55
- Workmen's lien for injuries, 87.9, 624.27

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Bank management by state, consent, 528.90

Bond not required, 64.1(2)

Canvass of votes by general assembly, 2.33, 2.34

Compensation
 

- Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 15
- Generally, 2.16, 2.17
- President of senate, 2.13

Disqualification, Const., Iowa, IV, 14

Duties when governor absent, 2.15, 2.17

Election, *see ELECTIONS*

Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6

Governor, when to act as, Const., Iowa, IV, 17

Impachment, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*

Mileage, president of senate, 2.12

Oath of office taken, 2.33, 63.5

Payment of compensation and mileage, 2.16, 2.17

President of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

Retrenchment and reform vacancy filled, 2.41

Senate confirmation committee, appoints, 2.40

Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 15; 39.8, 39.9

Vacancy, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 19

Vote, in case of a tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

**LIFE ESTATES**

*See REAL PROPERTY, subhead Estates*

**LIFE EXPECTANCY**

*See also INSURANCE, subhead Mortality Tables; also MORTALITY TABLES*

Mortality table, page 2417

National fraternal congress mortality table, 512.43, page 1686

**LIFE IMPRISONMENT**

*See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**LIFE PRESERVERS**

Inspection, 106.2

Required on certain boats, 106.11(3)

**LIFE TENANT**

*See TENANCY, subhead Life Tenant*

**LIGHT AND AIR**

Compensation for obstructing, 389.23

Dwellings, *see HOUSING LAW*

Easement barred, 564.2

**LIGHTING**

Districts, in cities, taxes, 389.17, 389.18

Dwellings, ch 413, *see HOUSING LAW*

Plants, 397.1–397.42

Shops and other places, city regulation, 368.25

Stables, city and town power to regulate, 368.25

Standard schools, minimum prescribed, 293.2

Streets, 389.16–389.18, 391.2, 403.1(3), 419.55(11), 420.51

**LIGHTS**

Boats, 106.12  
 Housing law, 413.32, 413.60  
 Motor vehicles, 321.384–321.449  
 Nonmotor vehicle, 321.397, 321.398  
 Penalty for breaking and removing, 714.18, 714.19  
 Railroad signals, interference, removal, 474.11  
 Removal from highways, 307.5(10, 11)  
 Required on fire escapes, 103.6(6)  
 Stables and shops, city regulation, 368.25  
 Traffic lights, 321.252–321.260

**LIME**

Agricultural lime  
 Adulteration prohibited, 201.6  
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Analysis as prima-facie evidence, 201.6  
 Audit of books of licensee, 201.3  
 Bulk sales, tag or way bill delivered, 201.5  
 County quarries  
 Bonds, 202.6–202.10  
 Cost price of lime fixed, 202.9, 202.10  
 County may acquire, manage, 202.1–202.11  
 Equipment, authority to acquire, 202.2  
 Petition by farm owners, 202.3  
 Relief labor authorized, 202.11  
 Special assessment, warrants, 202.4–202.8  
 Definition of agricultural lime, 201.4  
 False or misleading brands forbidden, 201.5  
 Inspection, sample, general powers, 189.1–189.8  
 Label on package required, 201.5  
 License to sell required, 201.1  
 Obstruction of any duty, penalty, 201.13  
 Producer for own use, 201.8  
 Prosecution of violations, 201.6, 201.7  
 Reports required, 201.7, 201.11, 201.12  
 Rules and regulations prescribed, 201.10  
 Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)  
 Samples from undamaged goods, 201.9  
 Soil conservation committee, duty, 467A.7(6)  
 Specifications required, label, 201.5  
 Soil conservation district, 467A.7(6)  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

Abatement bond forfeiture in liquor cases, 128.33  
 Actions not specifically mentioned, 614.1(5)  
 Actions survive, substitution, R.C.P. 15, 614.2, 614.9  
 Administrator's sale or mortgage, 635.40  
 Admission in writing revives barred action, 614.11  
 Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17  
 Alien land, state acquired, recovery, 567.7  
 Ancient deeds, action limited, 614.22  
 Ancient mortgages, foreclosure limitation, 614.21  
 Appeal from justice court, R.C.P. 358  
 Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 340(a), 342(a)  
 Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.9, 681.22  
 Bank management by state, statute tolled, 528.90  
 Banks, claims against, 528A.2  
 Barred debt, revival by admission, 614.11  
 Blind aid recovered by state, 241.18  
 Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21  
 Bond, liquor abatement, forfeiture, 128.33  
 Bonds  
 City and town bonds, 408.15  
 Drainage district, 463.23, 464.12  
 Drainage pumping stations, 461.23

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued**

Bonds—Continued  
 Municipal bonds, 413.38, 416.92, 420.108  
 Municipal utilities, 408.15  
 Road contractor's bond, 309.58  
 Special charter city bonds, 420.108, 420.285  
 Bridges, injuries from defects, 614.1(1)  
 Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 319  
 Chain store tax collection not barred, 424.9  
 Cities and towns, against, 420.44–420.46, 614.1  
 Cities and towns, notice of personal injury, 614.1  
 City discontinued, claim against, 362.13, 362.25  
 Claims against estates, 635.68  
 Claims to real estate prior to 1930, 614.17–614.20  
 Commencement of action stayed, 614.13  
 Computation of period  
 Absence from state, effect, 614.6, 614.22  
 Bank management by state, tolled, 528.90  
 Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 48, 49  
 Convicts in the penitentiary, 448.12  
 Death of party, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9  
 Failure of suit, new action brought, 614.10  
 Fraud, mistake, or trespass discovered, 614.4  
 Injunction or stay, time excluded, 614.13  
 Minority or insanity, extension, 448.12, 567.7, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1  
 Nonresidence time excluded, 614.6  
 Open account, date of last item, 614.6  
 Public improvement, demand action, 573.16  
 Tolling of statute  
 Bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7  
 Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 49  
 Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9  
 Injunction, stay of action, 614.12  
 Minors and insane persons, extension, 614.8  
 Nonresident time deducted, 614.6  
 Conflict of laws, 614.7  
 Contracts  
 Actions on, 614.1(3, 5, 6)  
 Barred, revival by admission, 614.11  
 In writing, 614.1(6)  
 Not in writing, 614.1(5)  
 Realty, for, 614.1, 614.17–614.21  
 Road contractor's bond, 309.58  
 Convicts, tax sale extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13  
 Counterclaim, barred, use as defense, 614.12  
 County, notice of personal injury, 614.1(1)  
 Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4  
 Damages, for failure to weigh coal, 82.109  
 Death of party, R.C.P. 15, 614.2, 614.9  
 Debt barred, revived by admission, 614.11  
 Deeds of trust before 1930, 614.14  
 Deeds prior to 1905, 649.7, 649.8  
 Deeds prior to 1930, 614.15, 614.22, 614.23  
 Default judgment on published notice set aside, R.C.P. 251(a)  
 Deputy sheriff, false arrest action, 614.1(4)  
 Drainage bonds, 461.23, 463.23, 464.12  
 Educational institution loans, 262.19, 302.28  
 Equity cases, chancery cognizance, 614.1(5)  
 Escheated property, action to recover, 567.7, 636.54  
 Estates, claims against, 635.68  
 Estates, sale or mortgage of real estate, 635.40  
 Executor or administrator substituted, time limit, R.C.P. 15, 614.2, 614.9  
 Executor's sale or mortgage of real estate, 635.40



**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued**

Extension, action enjoined or prohibited, 614.13  
 Extension agreements, mortgages, 614.21  
 False arrest by officer, 614.1(4)  
 Fines and forfeitures, ordinance, 420.53, 614.1(2)  
 Foreign jurisdiction bar respected, 614.7  
 Forfeitures and penalties under ordinances, 614.1  
 Fraud or mistake, relief, 614.1(5), 614.4  
 General cases not specifically mentioned, 614.1(5)  
 Guardianship sale questioned, 668.23, 673.4  
 Inheritance tax lien and refunds, 450.7, 450.94  
 Injunction judgment or decree  
   Enforceability, limitation, 128.41  
   Entered prior to January 1, 1930, no lien, 128.41  
 Injuries from defects in bridges, 614.1(1)  
 Injuries from defects in sidewalks, 420.45, 614.1(1)  
 Injuries to person or reputation, 614.1(1, 3)  
 Injuries to property, 420.45, 614.1(5)  
 Injury from street or road defects, 420.45, 614.1(1)  
 Insane persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 667.7, 683.1  
 Insane support, actions for recovery, 252.15  
 Instruments referred to of record, 614.21  
 Insurance policies  
   Action limitation  
     Assessment nonlife, 518.22  
     Standard fire policy provision, 515.138(6)  
   Inurement of liability policy, 516.3  
   Proof of loss, notice  
     Accident insurance, sixty-day limit, 511.36  
     Automobile damage, five-day limit, 518.20  
     Crops, loss by hail, ten-day limit, 518.21  
     Health insurance, sixty-day limit, 511.36  
     Life companies, associations, 511.35  
     Livestock damage, five-day limit, 518.20  
     Nonlife, loss or damage, sixty-day limit, 518.19  
     Standard fire policy, 515.138(6)  
 Itinerant merchants sureties, 81.4(1, a)  
 Judgments and decrees  
   Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)  
   Closed bank two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
   Courts not of record, 614.1(6), 614.3  
   Courts of record, 614.1(7), 614.3  
   Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)  
   Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2  
   Executions in justice court, 601.72  
   Foreclosure, mortgage, 615.1–615.4  
   Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(7), 614.7  
   Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253  
   Quieting title, 614.1(8)  
   Rent claim, two-year limit, 615.1–615.4  
   Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Landlord's lien, crop failures, 570.2  
 Law of foreign jurisdiction, limitation, 614.7  
 Libel and slander, 614.1(3)  
 Liens, threshing or husking, enforcement, 571.4  
 Liquor abatement bond forfeiture, 128.33  
 Mechanics' liens, action to enforce, 572.27  
 Minors, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 567.7, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1  
 Mistake discovered, 614.4  
 Mortgages, 614.1(6), 614.17–614.21, 615.1–615.4  
 Mortgages, foreclosure, extension, 614.21  
 Mortgages of record referred to, 614.21  
 Municipality, notice of personal injury, 614.1(1)  
 New promise revives barred action, 614.11  
 New trial procedure, R.C.P. 253(a)

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued**

Nonresidence, time not included in period, 614.6  
 Nonresident aliens, land acquired by state, 567.7  
 Notice of having probated will, effect, 614.1(3)  
 Notice of injury given to county or city, 614.1(1)  
 Old-age assistance action or lien, 249.20  
 Open accounts, 614.1(5), 614.5  
 Ordinance penalties and forfeitures, 614.1(2)  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.33  
 Peace officer, false arrest, 614.1(4)  
 Penalties under ordinance, 614.1(2)  
 Periods of limitation stated, 614.1  
 Personal injuries, 614.1(1, 3)  
 Personal injury, against city, 420.44–420.46, 614.1  
 Personal taxes, lien, time limit, 445.29  
 Person or reputation, injury, 614.1(1, 3)  
 Poor relief, actions for recovery, 252.15  
 Possession of realty, how established, 614.23  
 Property, injury to, 420.45, 614.1(5)  
 Public improvement contract action, 573.16  
 Public officer, action against, 614.1(4)  
 Quieting title, action to set aside, 614.1(8)  
 Quo warranto, 660.2  
 Real estate  
   Affidavit by tax-title holder, when bars adverse claims, 448.15–448.17  
   Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21  
   Claim prior to 1930, 614.17–614.20  
   Deeds of trust prior to 1930, 614.14  
   Deeds prior to 1905, 649.7, 649.8  
   Deeds prior to 1930, 614.15, 614.22  
   Escheated to state, recovery, 567.7  
   Executor's sale or mortgage, 635.40  
   Instruments of record referred to, 614.21  
   Legalizing acts, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**  
   Mortgage foreclosure, extension agreement, 614.21  
   Mortgages of record referred to, 614.21  
   Out of county, notice given, 617.13  
   Possession, how established of record, 614.23  
   Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14  
   Recovery, generally, 614.1(6)  
   Redemption from execution sale, 628.3–628.8, 628.15  
   Special limitations, 614.14–614.23  
   Spouse, nonjoining, recovery, 614.15, 614.16, 614.20  
   Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13, 448.15–448.17, 589.14–589.16  
   Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17  
   Use and occupation, recovery, 646.19  
 References of record to instruments 614.21  
 Relative rights, injury, 614.1(3)  
 Reputation, injury, 614.1(1, 3)  
 Resurvey of town plats, time to contest, 409.44  
 Revival of barred actions by admissions, 614.11  
 Road construction contract bond, 309.58  
 Roads, injuries from defects, 420.45, 614.1(1)  
 Sales tax, enforcement, not apply, 422.57(2)  
 School district, legality of organization, 274.4  
 School loans, lapse of time no bar, 262.19, 302.28  
 Sheriff, false arrest action, 614.1(4)  
 Sheriff or officer, action against, 614.1(4)  
 Sidewalk injuries, 420.45, 614.1(1)  
 Slander and libel, 614.1(3)  
 Special charter cities, claims against, 420.44–420.46

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**—Continued

State acquired land from aliens, recovery, 567.7  
 State, claims against, 8.13  
 Statute of limitations, in general, 614.1  
 Statute penalty, 614.1(3)  
 Stay of commencement of action, 614.13  
 Streets, injuries from defects, 420.45, 614.1(1)  
 Substitution at death, R.C.P. 15, 614.2, 614.9  
 Tax deeds, recovery from sale, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13  
 Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17  
 Telephone or telegraph company, 488.9  
 Tolling of statute, *see subhead Computation of Period above, thereunder see Tolling of Statute*  
 Tort actions, 614.1(3)  
 Trespass actions, 614.1(5), 614.4  
 Trust deeds enforced, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21  
 Trust estates, recovery, 614.14  
 Unemployment compensation refunds, 96.14(4)  
 Unliquidated claim against city, 420.44–420.46, 614.1  
 Unwritten contracts, 614.1(5)  
 Vacating or modifying judgments, R.C.P. 253(a)  
 Wage claims, liability for nonpayment, 614.1(8)  
 Waste or trespass, heirs' rights, 658.6  
 Wills, action to set aside, 614.1(3)  
 Workmen's compensation actions, 85.26  
 Written contracts, 614.1(6)

**LIMITED ESTATES**

*See REAL PROPERTY, subhead Estates*

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIP LAW**

*Generally, 545.1–545.58, See PARTNERSHIPS*

**LINE FENCES**

*Generally, 113.1–113.25*

**LINK**

Standard length, 210.3

**LINSEED OIL**

Definition, general purity standard, 189.1  
 Paints and oils law, 207.1–207.4  
 Purity regulated, 189.1–189.29

**LIQUIDS**

Standard measure, 210.5

**LIQUOR**

*See INTOXICATING LIQUORS*

**LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Acts interfering with duties, 123.14  
 Advertisements, restriction not applicable, 123.47  
 Appointed by governor, 123.6, 123.7  
 Appropriation funds received, 123.52  
 Assistants, salary, expenses, 123.10, 123.11  
 Audits made by auditor, 123.57, 123.58  
 Bonds of commissioners, 123.9  
 Bribes, acceptance of, 123.92, 739.2  
 Buy and sell liquor, authority, 123.16(1)  
 Chain store tax exemption, 424.3  
 Chairman selected annually, 123.10  
 Chemist, employment authorized, 123.16(10)  
 Corruption, activities constituting, 123.14  
 Creation, 123.6  
 Distributors, special, selected, 123.19

**LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION**—Continued

Duties and powers, 123.16  
 Employees  
   Authority to control, 123.16(6)  
   Bonds required, 123.9  
   Employment, salary, 123.10  
   Expenses allowed, how paid, 123.11  
   Qualifications, 123.21  
 Enforcement by county attorney, 123.93  
 Enforcement of liquor law, 123.6  
 Entire time of members given, 123.10, 123.14  
 Equipment, power to purchase, 123.16(5)  
 Exclusive purchaser and vendor of liquor, 123.54  
 Exemption of members from suit, 123.13  
 Expenses allowed, how paid, 123.11  
 Fees collected and credited to control fund, 123.51  
 Functions and duties, 123.16  
 Fund, liquor control act  
   Appropriation, for initial purchases, 123.50  
   Created, 123.16(11), 123.50, 123.51  
   Power to establish and control, 123.16(11)  
   Real estate tax levy, excess to reduce, 123.50  
   Salaries and expenses paid from, 123.11  
   Transfer excess balance to general fund, 123.50  
 General penalty clauses, 123.91, 123.92  
 Interdiction orders, 123.49  
 Interest in liquor business prohibited, 123.40  
 Laboratory for testing, 123.16(10)  
 Liability for damages, exempt, 123.13  
 Licenses, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Permits*  
 Liquor control act, 123.1–123.94  
 Liquor control funds, 123.50–123.52  
 Liquor, general provisions, 123.1–134.10, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS*  
 Liquor industry, power to regulate, 123.16(9)  
 Liquors, buy, handle, and sell, 123.16(1)  
 Monopoly granted to commission, 123.54  
 Number of members appointed, 123.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Organization of commission, 123.10  
 Outside activities or business forbidden, 123.14  
 Permits and licenses, 123.27–123.35, 328.41, 328.281  
 Place of business, Des Moines, 123.15  
 Political activity, prohibited, 123.14  
 Political affiliation of members, 123.6  
 Powers and duties, 123.16  
 Public safety department services, yearly payment required, 80.25  
 Qualification of members, 123.6  
 Quarters provided by executive council, 123.15  
 Removal of members, procedure, 123.12  
 Report made annually, contents, 123.53  
 Residence requirements of members, 123.6  
 Rules and regulations, 123.17  
 Salary of members, 123.10  
 Sales and consumption, 123.22–123.26  
 Secretary employed, salary, 123.10  
 Store personnel, 123.16(6), 123.17(2, a), 123.20  
 Stores established, 123.18, 123.19  
 Termination of existing permit law, 123.94  
 Term of office, 123.7  
 Transportation regulations, 123.26  
 Vacancies on commission, appointment, 123.8  
 Violations of liquor law, referred to public safety department, 123.16  
 Wine manufactured, 123.56

**LIS PENDENS**

Abandonment of family, lien entered, 252.11  
 Actions indexed, notice, effect, 617.10–617.15  
 Constructive notice of pendency of action, 617.14  
 Index book to be kept by clerk, 617.10, 617.13  
 Notice perpetuated or terminated, 617.15  
 Paternity complaint, lien created, 675.16  
 Real estate out of county, notice, 617.13  
 Third persons charged with notice, 617.11–617.15

**LITERARY SOCIETIES**

Books loaned by state, 303.3(12)  
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.25  
 Penalty for disturbing, 744.2  
 Tax exemptions, 427.1

**LITIGATION**

Conciliation law to prevent, 605.19–605.23  
 Proceedings in court, *see ACTIONS*  
 Soliciting personal injury suits outside state, 723.3

**LITTORAL OWNERS**

*See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead  
 Riparian Owners*

**LIVERY STABLES**

Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16  
 Keeping horse with glanders, 163.20, 163.21  
 Lien for care of stock, 579.1–579.3  
 Lights in stables, city regulation, 368.25

**LIVESTOCK**

*See ch 211, also ANIMALS*

**LOAN AND TRUST COMPANIES**

*See BANKS AND BANKING*

**LOANS**

Bank installment loan law, 529.1–529.13  
 Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*  
 Board of education may loan funds, 262.14  
 Building and loan associations, 534.1–534.109  
 Cemetery fund trustee loans, 566.5  
 Chattel loans, small (\$300 or less)  
   Access to books by state, 536.10  
   Application for license, contents, 536.2  
   Assignment of wages restricted, 536.17  
   Assistants employed, compensation, 536.22  
   Banking board, jurisdiction, duties, 536.13  
   Bond required, 536.3, 536.6, 536.8  
   Borrower, statement to, contents, 536.14  
   Business licensed, restrictions, 536.1  
   Court jurisdiction, 536.23  
   Examination of business, 536.10  
   False representations, 536.12  
   Fee for investigation and license, 536.2  
   Fee paid annually, 536.8  
   Form of license, posting, 536.5, 536.7  
   Interest in excess of legal rate, 535.6  
   Interest rate covers all charges, 536.13  
   Interest rate limited, 536.15, 536.18  
   Investigation by banking boards, 536.13  
   License granted or refused, 536.4  
   License required to make small loans, 536.1  
   Limitation on principal loan, 536.15  
   Loan, what constitutes, 536.16  
   Motor vehicle dealer, license exemption, 322.3  
   (6)  
   Nonapplicability of statute, 536.20  
   Notice of revocation of license, 536.9  
   Paid or canceled mark required, 536.14

**LOANS—Continued**

Chattel loans, small—Continued  
   Place of business, change, 536.7  
   Proof required of applicant, assets, 536.2  
   Provisions generally, 536.1–536.23  
   Realty not to be taken as security, 536.12  
   Records and reports required, 536.11  
   Regulations, municipal, 368.6(3)  
   Release of mortgage on payment, 536.14  
   Renewal bond with fee each year, 536.8  
   Restrictions, miscellaneous, 536.12, 536.13  
   Revocation of license, 536.9  
   Rules and regulations drafted, 536.21  
   Schedule of charges posted, 536.14  
   Security to show loan amount and charge, 536.12  
   Separate license for each place, 536.7  
   Spouse to sign wage assignment, 536.17  
   Suspension or surrender of license, 536.9  
   Usury, 536.15, 536.18  
   Violations, excess interest, penalty, 535.6  
   Violations punished, 536.18, 536.19  
   Wages assigned, restrictions, 536.17  
   Witnesses examined by state, 536.10  
 Chattel mortgages, 556.1–556.28  
 City regulation, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)  
 Corporations  
   Building and loan associations, ch 534  
   Business report filed, 429.11  
   Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20  
   Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.71  
   Deserving persons, installment repayments,  
     429.11  
   Examination of books, expense, 429.12  
   Interest on chattel loans when under \$300,  
     license required, 536.1–536.23  
   Legalization of certain loans, 589.22  
   Motor vehicle dealer, 322.3(6)  
   Taxation, 429.11–429.13, 430A.1–430A.7  
   Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19  
 Credit unions, 533.1–533.23  
 Education board, regulations, 262.14–262.19  
 Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3  
 G. I. loans, not restricted by installment loan law,  
   529.9  
 Installment loans by bank, 529.1–529.13  
 Interest rate, 535.2–535.6  
 Interest rate contract legalized, 589.22  
 Interest rates and charges, installment loans,  
   529.7  
 Municipal loans, 404.17  
 Officers or employees, loans, 528.6, 528.7  
 Partners, limited, 545.17, 545.45(1)  
 Pawn brokers  
   Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20  
   Tools received, report to city, 368.16, 368.17  
 Personal property loans, city regulations, 368.6(3)  
 Pledges, *see main head PLEDGES*  
 School fund mortgage loans, 302.19–302.35  
 Statement furnished assessor, 430A.1  
 State board of education loans, 262.14–262.19  
 Taxation, 427.13(5, 8), 430A.1–430A.7  
 Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19  
 Violations  
   Company's failure to report, 430.8, 528.53  
   Interest in excess of legal rate, 535.6  
   Public funds, 452.4, 452.5, 710.1(3)  
   Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19  
   Violations of small loan law, 536.19

**LOBBYING**

Generally, 2.24(2)  
State officers and employees, 8.29

**LOCAL ASSESSOR**

See *chs* 405, 405A, 441

**LOCKER PLANTS**

See *chs* 171, 172, also *COLD-STORAGE PLANTS*

**LOCKOUT**

Arbitration provisions, 90.1–90.14  
Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(3, b, 1)  
Forbidden during pendency of arbitration, 90.12

**LOCKS**

Damages by drainage or levee districts, 455.162  
Penalty for burning or injuring, 716.1

**LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

Beer permit provisions, 124.15–124.18  
Books, obtained from state library, 303.3(12)  
Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34  
Christmas clubs, credit unions, 533.4  
Clubrooms, liquor dispensing, prohibited, 125.13  
Commercial clubs, incorporation, 504.1–504.29  
Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.11(4)  
Doors to open outward, 103.8  
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7  
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1  
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72  
Fraternal prohibited in schools, 287.1–287.4  
Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)  
Inciting hostilities against the government, 689.9, 689.11(4)  
Incorporation  
  Charter, copy filed, recorded, 504.5, 504.6  
  Fraternal orders listed, 504.1, 504.5, 504.6  
  Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.29  
Insurance of members, 512.1–513.2  
License to operate in township, 361.1–361.7  
Liquor importation forbidden, 123.54  
Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)  
Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56(a)  
Parks, city, leased, 370.13  
Religious societies, see *RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*  
Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)  
Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9  
Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4  
Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6

**LODGING HOUSES**

Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3  
Hotels and inns, 170.1–171.2  
Rooming houses, see *ROOMING HOUSES*

**LOGS**

Damages for conversion, 709.14  
Finding law applies, 644.1–644.18  
Larceny of logs or lumber, 709.12–709.17  
Search for lost logs, obstruction, 709.16, 709.17

**LOSS OF SERVICE**

Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8  
Action for loss of spouse, 613.11

**LOST CORNERS AND BOUNDARIES**

See *ch* 650, also *BOUNDARIES*

**LOST INSTRUMENTS**

Bond to indemnify, 541.199, 541.200, 543.20  
Evidence, certificate of loss, 622.48  
Evidence, use of copy when original lost, 622.37  
Execution writ, duplicate, 626.4, 626.5  
Negotiable, indemnifying bonds, 541.199, 541.200  
Warehouse receipts, indemnifying bonds, 543.20

**LOST PLEADINGS**

Substitute filed, R.C.P. 108

**LOST PROPERTY**

Advertisement, proof, 644.5, 644.8, 644.12  
Appropriating found property, larceny, 709.11  
Boats, logs, lumber, finder's rights, 644.1–644.5  
Costs and charges assessed, 644.14  
Courthouse door, when notice posted, 644.3  
Fish and game licenses or permits, 110.7  
Forfeiture for nonappearance of owner, 644.15  
Goods lost, procedure, finder's rights, 644.6–644.11  
Instruments lost, see *LOST INSTRUMENTS*  
Money or bank notes, finder, 644.6–644.11  
Ownership settled, 644.12  
Owner unknown, 644.7  
Posting of notice, when permitted, 644.8  
Proceeds of sale, disposition, 302.3(3), 644.15  
Publication of notice, newspaper, 644.8, 644.10  
Rafts, logs, and lumber, 644.1–644.5  
Responsibility of taker-up, 644.16  
Reward to finder, 644.13  
Ten percent of value to finder, 644.13  
Vesting of title, 644.5, 644.11  
Violations, penalties, 644.17, 644.18

**LOST RECORDS**

Action in rem, for restoration, 647.1–647.5  
Certificate of officer as to loss, 622.48  
Costs of restoration, paid by county, 647.5  
Court's approval, restored record, 647.3  
Filing of restored records, effect, 647.4  
Petition, notice, decree, 647.2  
Proceedings in restoration action, 647.2  
Proof required, judgment entered, 647.3  
Unknown defendants, service, R.C.P. 251, 647.2

**LOT**

Tie votes determined by lot, 43.75, 50.44

**LOTS**

Cemeteries, platting and conveyance, 359.40, 359.41  
Filling or draining, 368.14, 368.15  
Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)  
Instruments affecting, recording, 558.53, 558.54  
Plats, 409.1–409.47  
Sale or lease before recording plat, 409.45  
Taxation, 428.5–428.7  
Use regulated, 413.13, 413.14, 413.19, 413.73  
Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

**LUGGAGE**

See *BAGGAGE*

**LUMBER AND LUMBER YARDS**

City and town power to regulate, 368.28  
Co-operative associations, 497.1  
Damages for conversion of lumber, 709.14  
Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22  
Insurance association, basic rate reserve, 518.14  
Larceny of logs and lumber, 709.12–709.17  
Railroad land, spur track to location, 481.1–481.8  
Railroad liability for damage to buildings, 481.2  
Retailers, chain store tax exempt, 424.3(3)

**LUNATICS**

See *INSANITY*

Custody, order of priority on claim, 670.19  
 Defined as insane persons, 4.1(6), *see INSANITY*  
 Guardian, barred from own application, 670.5  
 Guardians, 670.1–670.19

**LUNCH STANDS**

Churches, civic clubs, food law, 170.1(4)  
 Defined as restaurant, 170.1(4)  
 Enforcement of law, 170.49–170.51  
 Fair and carnival stands, license fee, 170.5(7)  
 Inspection, 170.46–170.48  
 Licenses, 170.2–170.8  
 Restaurant law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
 Sanitary requirements, 170.9–170.28  
 Sewer and drain law not applicable, 170.11  
 Temporary or removable, 170.5(7), 170.11  
 Veterans, candy stands, statehouse or court house, 19.16, 332.5

**LYCEUMS**

Incorporation, 504.1

**LYNX**

Bounty, proof, 350.1, 350.5, 350.6

**MACHINE GUNS**

*General provisions*, 695.1–696.11

**MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS**

Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13  
 Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2  
 Child labor, 92.4, 92.5  
 Mechanic's lien on machinery, 572.1(4)  
 Penalty for malicious injuries, 716.1  
 Safety appliances required, 88.5–88.14  
 Work shop defined, 91.15

**MAGAZINES**

Fraudulent advertisements, 515.91, 713.24, 713.25  
 Itinerant merchants license exemption, 81.1(2, a)  
 Liquor advertisements, 123.47  
 Newspapers, *see NEWSPAPERS*  
 Obscene literature given to minors, 726.1  
 Peddling by children, child labor, 92.12, 92.13  
 Political advertisements, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23  
 Purchase by public libraries, 378.10(5)  
 Salesmen, *see ITINERANTS, subhead Peddlers*  
 Storage of explosives, city license, 368.27

**MAGISTRATES**

Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50  
 Arrest, duties, 748.2, 754.1–758.9  
 Bail taken, 748.2, 757.3–757.8, 763.1–766.6  
 Commitments, power to make, 748.2  
 Definition of "magistrates", 748.1, 748.5  
 Designation as officers of justice, 748.5  
 Disease, contagious, warrant to remove patient, 139.12  
 Evidence taken in writing, 761.30  
 False personation, 740.5  
 Fees for prosecuting tramps, 746.23, 746.24  
 Fees of officers, removal of diseased person, 139.12  
 Fugitives from justice, 759.10, 759.13–759.17  
 Health officer, warrant to destroy nuisance, 137.14  
 Information ordered filed on nonindictable offense, 761.26  
 Intoxicated persons, 125.11, 125.12  
 Intoxicating liquors, information, duty, 126.1  
 Judges as magistrates, 748.1, 748.2

**MAGISTRATES—Continued**

Marriages solemnized, 595.10–595.16  
 Mayor as magistrate, 363.18  
 Motor vehicle convictions, reports, 321.491  
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487  
 Narcotic convictions, forfeiture, report, 204.15, 204.16  
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6  
 Powers and duties, 748.2  
 Preliminary examinations, 748.2, 761.1–761.30  
 Private hearing before magistrate, 761.13  
 Prize fights prevented, 727.4  
 Proceedings upon arrest, 757.3–758.9  
 Reports to county, 333.13(2), 333.14  
 Search warrants issued, 751.1–752.2  
 Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 748.2, 760.1–760.10  
 Sentence at hard labor, 356.16–356.20  
 Separation of witnesses, 761.12  
 Stolen property, disposition, 645.1–645.6  
 Substitute for county attorney appointed, 336.3, 336.4  
 Trial transferred for a lack of jurisdiction, 761.27  
 Unlawful assembly, dispersion, 743.4–743.8  
 Vagrancy hearings, 746.5–746.9, 746.24  
 Warrants, power to issue, 748.2  
 Warrants to remove sick persons, 139.12, 139.13  
 Witnesses bound over, 761.21–761.24, 761.28

**MAIDEN NAME**

Bank deposits payable, 526.37  
 Birth certificate, 144.13(13)  
 Death certificate, 141.4(13)  
 Marriage return, maiden name used, 595.14(1)  
 Notary, use after marriage, 77.12

**MAIL**

Carriers, railroad transportation, 479.94(4, 12)  
 Execution in foreign county, return, 626.11  
 Metering machines in state capitol, 19.19  
 Nonresident motor vehicle actions, notice served, 321.501  
 Notices by mail, *see NOTICE, subhead Mailing Notices*  
 Obscene mail circulated, 725.6, 725.10  
 Registered mail, notices, *see NOTICE, subhead Mailing Notices, thereunder see Registered Mail*  
 Restricted registered mail, defined  
   Employment security law, 96.14(9)  
   Motor vehicle, nonresident accidents, 321.503  
 Robbery of mail pouch on train, 711.4(1)  
 Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25  
 Unemployment compensation notices, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)

**MAIMING**

Animals, penalty for cruelty, 717.1  
 Assault with intent to maim, penalty, 694.7  
 Display of maimed persons, penalty, 725.12  
 Dog caught maiming animals may be killed, 351.27  
 Persons, penalty, 693.1, 694.7, 708.9  
 Robbery with intent to maim, 711.2  
 Train robbery, 711.4(9)

**MAINTENANCE**

Divorce proceedings, abandonment, 597.10  
 Family maintenance, ch 252A  
 Patrolmen for highways, 313.36, *see HIGHWAYS, subhead Maintenance Patrolmen*  
 Separate maintenance, district court action, 603.8

**MAJORITY**

Contracts of minors, age of majority, 599.1–599.3  
 Minor, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19  
 Verdict of jury by agreement, R.C.P. 203

**MALICE**

Aforethought as element of murder, 690.1  
 Attachment, damages when malicious, 639.14  
 Libel or slander action, pleading, 659.1, 659.6  
 Pleadings, averment required, R.C.P. 96  
 Search warrant, obtaining with malice, 751.38  
 Zoning board decision, malice, costs taxed, 414.18

**MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND TRESPASS**

Criminal provisions, 714.1–714.32

**MALICIOUS PROSECUTION**

Conspiracy to prosecute, 719.2  
 Costs against prosecutor, 761.29, 762.34, 772.2  
 Feeble-minded commitment proceedings, 222.38  
 Liquor injunctions begun in bad faith, 128.12

**MALICIOUS THREATS**

Criminal provisions, punishment, 720.1

**MALPRACTICE**

Insurance authorized 515.48(5. b)  
 Practice acts, unprofessional conduct, 147.56  
 Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13

**MALT LIQUORS**

*General provisions*, 124.1–124.40

**MANAGER PLAN OF CITY GOVERNMENT**

*See chs 418, 419, CITIES AND TOWNS*

**MANAGERS**

Business manager for state institutions, 218.6  
 Civ. chs 418, 419, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Labor reports made, 91.12, 91.16(4)  
 Original notice served on corporation, 617.6  
 Penalty for refusal, state inspection, 91.16(1)  
 Stock of corporation attached, 639.22

**MANDAMUS**

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
 Appeal by state, 661.6  
 Auxiliary remedy, 661.5  
 Building and loan association approval, 534.9  
 Costs, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15  
 Counterclaim prohibited, 661.12  
 County bonds, breach, 347A.2  
 Definition, 661.1  
 Definition of enforcement duty, 661.6  
 Discretion, limitation on authority, 661.2  
 Duties which mandamus will compel, 661.6  
 Equitable nature of action, 661.3  
 Injunction permitted, 661.12  
 Joinder with other actions barred, 661.12  
 Judgment, execution, 661.13, 661.15  
 Limitation of right of action, 661.2, 661.7  
 Mines, improvements compelled, 82.118, 82.123  
 Orders  
   Authority of courts to issue, 661.4  
   Form of order, 661.14  
   Granted on petition, 661.8  
   Peremptory order given with judgment, 661.13  
   Performance by another, 661.15  
   Prohibited when law remedy is adequate, 661.7  
   Remedy auxiliary to other actions, 661.5  
   Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107  
   Temporary orders, 661.16

**MANDAMUS—Continued**

Performance of act by another, 661.15  
 Petitioner who may seek order, 661.8  
 Petition, other pleadings, 661.9, 661.10  
 Plain, speedy, and adequate remedy, bars mandamus, 661.7  
 Plaintiff in action, 661.8  
 Pleadings, 661.9, 661.10  
 Preference, military enforced by, 70.4  
 Public libraries, bequests enforced, 378.2  
 Railroad viaduct construction compelled, 420.92  
 Real estate brokers, license appeals, 117.41  
 Real estate commission cases, 117.41  
 Return requirements, 661.14  
 Soldiers preference compelled, 70.4, 70.5  
 Tax commission, power to use action, 421.20  
 Trial in vacation, 661.11, 661.14, 661.16  
 Viaducts, railroad compliance, 387.15

**MANDATE**

Supreme court, enforcement, R.C.P. 347(a)

**MANIFEST**

False, to defraud boat insurer, 713.15

**MANSLAUGHTER**

Criminal provisions, 690.10  
 Driver's license revocation, ground, 321.209  
 Motor vehicles, report of conviction, 321.491  
 Short form of indictment, 773.34

**MANUAL TRAINING**

Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.4  
 Education to be promoted, 257.4(5)  
 Exhibitions in schools, 279.36  
 Statistics kept by labor commissioner, 91.4

**MANUFACTURERS**

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33  
 Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13  
 Child labor, provisions, 92.1–92.16  
 Cigarette samples, authorized, 98.39  
 Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3  
 Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24  
 Commercial feeds, label and ingredient requirements, 198.1–198.14  
 Definition under motor vehicle law, 321.1(37)  
 Food establishments, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Foods, chs 189–198, *see FOODS*  
 Goods to be manufactured, sales, 554.4(2), 554.6  
 Health and safety appliances, 88.1–88.14  
 Labeling food and drugs, 189.9–189.16  
 Liquors, 133.1–133.8  
 Manufacturing companies  
   Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6  
   Insurance, basic rate reserve, 518.14  
   Location of plants on railroad line, 481.1, 481.8  
   Milldams and races authorized, 469.1–469.31  
   Nuisances caused by plant, 657.2, 657.3  
   Promotion by city publicity department, 364.1  
   Water power facilities, power to use, 470.4  
   Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12  
 Mattresses and comforts, 209.1–209.8  
 Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Railroad rates and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72  
 Railroad spur tracks to buildings, 481.1–481.8  
 Reports by manufacturers, 189.27

**MANUFACTURERS**—Continued

Sales tax, 422.42(11, 12)  
 Serial numbers, alteration, penalty, 714.12  
 Taxable property, 428.20–428.23  
 Trade-marked articles, fair trade, 550.1–550.5  
 Trade-marks and labels, registration, 548.1–548.11  
 Trade name, registration, 547.1–547.5

**MAPS**

City manager's supervision, 419.55(11)  
 Coal mines, 82.28–82.30  
 Evidence, use in court, 622.23, 622.47  
 Geology maps in reports, 305.6  
 Gypsum mines, 83.14–83.22  
 Highway, right of way map, filing, 313.26  
 Plats, 409.1–409.47, *see PLATS*  
 Schools, purchase of maps by school board, 279.25  
 Secretary of state, duty to keep, 9.1, 10.8  
 Telegraph and telephone lines, 433.14

**MARATHON**

Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

**MARGIN**

Bucket shops, gambling on futures, 552.1–552.11  
 Chattel mortgages, recording entries, 556.13, 556.17  
 Marginal entries in realty recording books, 558.44, 558.45, 558.56

**MARIJUANA**

*See 203.3, 204.1, also DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

**MARINES**

*See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL*

**MARITAL RELATIONS**

*See DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

**MARKET AND MARKET PLACES**

City market places, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Markets*  
 Market place as food establishment, 170.1(6)  
 Market price, bucket shops, unlawful contracts, 552.5  
 Markets, general provisions, 170.1–170.37, 170.49–170.51  
 Meat market, *see MEAT MARKETS*

**MARKETING, CO-OPERATIVE**

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60

**MARKS**

*See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*  
 Branding and marking of animals, 187.1–187.3  
 Signing by mark, 4.1(18)  
 Trade-marks, 548.1–550.5

**MARRIAGE**

Action to determine validity of marriage, 598.21  
 Age requirements  
   Affidavit required by clerk, 595.4  
   Certification by clerk, 595.5  
   Consent of parents for minors, 595.3, 595.8, 595.9  
   Females, contracts during minority, 599.1  
   License refused to persons under age, 595.3(1)  
   Minimum age for valid marriage, 595.2  
 Alimony, *see DIVORCE AND ALIMONY*  
 Annulment of marriage  
   Action to determine validity of marriage, 598.21  
   Alimony, when granted, 598.24

**MARRIAGE**—Continued

## Annulment of marriage—Continued

Bigamy, 598.19  
 Children, effect on legitimacy, 598.22, 598.23  
 Grounds for annulment, 595.2, 598.19  
 Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327  
 Insanity or idiocy, annulment, 598.19  
 Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226  
 Legalizing act, published service, 587.11  
 Option of party under age, 595.2  
 Petition, contents, 598.20, 598.21  
 Publication of original notice, R.C.P. 60  
 Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251  
 Validity of marriage determined, 598.21

## Bigamy

Annulment, 598.19  
 Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)  
 Definition and punishment, 703.1  
 Exceptions to rule, 703.2  
 Jurisdiction of offense, 753.8  
 Legitimacy of children, 598.23

Certificate given after solemnization, 595.13(1)

Civil contract, 595.1

## Common law marriages

Husband to make return, 595.16  
 Penalties for contracting, 595.11  
 Validity, 595.11, 595.17

Consanguinity, void marriages, 595.19, 598.19, 704.1

Contracts in consideration, 622.32

Definition, 595.1

District court jurisdiction, 598.1

Divorce, 598.1–598.18

Legitimization of children by marriage, 595.18

## License

Affidavit of competency, filing, 595.4–595.6  
 Age requirements, 595.2  
 Book, memorandum entered, 595.6  
 Consent of parents, 595.8, 595.9  
 Exceptions to license requirements, 595.17  
 Fee charged by clerk of court, 606.15(28)  
 Issuance, grounds for refusal, 595.3, 595.22  
 License required before marriage, 595.3  
 Penalty for improper issuance, 595.9  
 Physical requirements as prerequisites, 596.1–596.8  
 Return blank delivered with license, 595.7

Majority by marriage, minors attain, 599.1

## Mentally defective persons

Action to determine competency, 595.20–595.28  
 Annulment, 598.19(4), 598.24  
 Competency certified, 595.4–595.6  
 License prohibited to listed inmates, 595.22  
 License, refusal by clerk, 595.3(5), 595.22  
 List furnished to clerk of court, 595.20, 595.21

Minors, effect on capacity to contract, 599.1

Motor vehicle registration, notice of change of name, 321.41

Record book kept by clerk of courts, 144.36–144.39

Records, 144.36–144.42

Registration for voting changed, 48.6(4)

## Remarriage

After divorce, 598.17, 598.18  
 Penalty for unauthorized marriage, 598.18  
 Widow, policeman or fireman, benefits, 410.10(1), 611.6

Return of marriage, 595.13–595.16

**MARRIAGE—Continued**

## Solemnization

- Certificate of marriage given parties, 595.13(1)
  - Fee of person solemnizing, 595.12
  - Forfeit for nonstatutory procedure, 595.11
  - Penalty, if without license, 595.9
  - Persons authorized to solemnize, 595.10
  - Religious groups excepted from law, 595.17
  - Return made within fifteen days, 595.13(2)
  - Within 20 days or license void, 596.7
- Statute of frauds, contracts in consideration, 622.32
- Validity, action to determine, 598.21

## Violations

- Aiding marriage without license, penalty, 595.9
- Bigamy, 703.1–703.3
- Divorced persons, remarriage, 598.18
- False certificate of marriage, 595.8
- False certificate of parents' consent, 595.9
- False statements or tests, penalty, 596.6
- Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)
- Health test falsification, 596.6
- Issuing license without health certificate, 596.6
- License improperly issued, penalty, 595.9
- Marrying within one year of divorce, 598.18
- Obtaining license, contrary to law, 596.6
- Parties married without license, penalty, 595.9
- Seduction, marriage bar to prosecution, 700.2, 700.3
- Solemnizing marriage without license, 595.9
- Vital statistics record, 144.36–144.42
- Void marriages, 595.2, 595.19

**MARRIED WOMEN**

- See *WOMEN*; also *DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
- Conveyances, 557.11, 597.4
  - Property rights, 597.1

**MARSHAL**

- City marshal, see *CITIES AND TOWNS*, subhead *Police Department*, thereunder see *Marshal*
- Fire marshal, 100.1–100.34
- Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)

**MARTIAL LAW**

- Generally, 29.32–29.35

**MASKED PERSONS**

- Assault while masked, penalty, 690.7, 694.4
- Intimidation while masked, 694.3

**MASON WORK**

- Standard measure, 210.17

**MASSAGE**

- Barbers may give, 158.1(2)
- Cosmetologists may give, 157.1(2)

**MASTER AND SERVANT**

- Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); 779.5(5)

**MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS**

- Bribery, penalty, 739.6, 739.7
  - Deed, effect on claims antedating, 614.17
- Equity cases

- Accounts, form and proof prescribed, R.C.P. 212
- Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
- Bill of exceptions, disability, R.C.P. 241(d)
- Certified public accountants as witnesses, R.C.P. 212

**MASTERS, COURT PROCEEDINGS—Continued**

## Equity cases—Continued

- Compensation fixed by court, R.C.P. 208
- Court's action on report, R.C.P. 214
- Hearing, notice, duty to proceed, R.C.P. 210
- "Master" defined, appointment, R.C.P. 207
- New trial after master's report, R.C.P. 242
- Powers, in general or as specified, R.C.P. 209
- Record of evidence made on request, R.C.P. 209
- Reports filed with clerk, R.C.P. 213
- Reports not retained as security, R.C.P. 208
- Submission of report to counsel, R.C.P. 213
- Witnesses subpoenaed, R.C.P. 211
- Judgment by default referred, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Referees, see *REFEREES*

**MATERIALS**

- Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Claims for materials on public improvements, 573.1, 573.26
- Mechanics' liens, 572.1–572.29
- Sales tax, 422.42(11, 12)

**MATERNITY**

- Hospitals, 236.1–236.34
- Pregnancy, see *PREGNANCY*
- Treatment of indigent persons, 255.1–255.28

**MATRON, POLICE**

- See *CITIES AND TOWNS*

**MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES**

- Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2
- Comforts defined, 209.1(2)
- Definitions, 209.1
- Evidence of used material in mattresses, 209.7
- Factory law generally, see *FACTORIES*
- Fees for state inspection, 209.6
- Form of label, contents, 209.4
- General penalty statute, 189.19
- Hotel mattress requirements, 170.29
- Injunction when law violated, 189.19
- Insanitary materials not to be used, 209.2, 209.7
- Inspection of factories, fees, 209.6
- Labeling of mattresses, exceptions, 209.3, 209.8
- Manufacture for own use, exception, 209.8
- Materials, requirements, 209.2
- Mattress defined, 209.1(1)
- Mattresses, exemption from executions, 627.6(11)
- Mattress factories, 209.1–209.8
- Registration with agricultural department, 209.4
- Remade mattresses, label, 209.8
- Second-hand material used, 209.3–209.7
- Taxation exemption, 427.1(16)
- Taxation of hotel bedding, 427.13(9)
- Used materials in mattress, 209.2
- Violations, general penalty, 189.19

**MAYOR**

- See *CITIES AND TOWNS*, subhead *Mayor*

**MEANDERED LAKES AND STREAMS**

- See also *WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*
- Commission cities, 416.125, 416.130–416.134
- Islands within banks sold or leased, 568.21–568.25
- Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
- Lakes, draining, penalty, 716.5

**MEASURES AND WEIGHTS**

- See *chs 210–215, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*



**MEAT**

See *FOODS*

**MEAT MARKETS**

Application for license, 170.3, 170.4  
 Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)  
 Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
 Inspection, 170.46–170.48  
 Licenses  
   Application for food license, 170.3, 170.4.  
   Fee for food license, 170.5(6)  
   Required to conduct food business, 170.2  
   Revocation of license, 170.8  
 Meat, *see FOODS*  
 Sale of tainted meat prevented by city, 368.7(2)  
 Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17  
 Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28  
 Street display of meat prohibited, 170.27  
 Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

**MECHANICS**

Exemption from execution on tools, 627.6(17)  
 Taxation, exemption on tools, 427.1(17)  
 Tools, pawnbroker's sales regulated by city, 368.16  
 Wages, execution not stayed in suit for, 626.58

**MECHANICS' LIENS**

See *ch 572, LIENS*

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20  
 Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25  
 Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18  
 Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24  
 Definitions, 147.1  
 Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18  
 Examinations  
   Applications, form verified, 147.29  
   Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4  
   Certificates in lieu  
     Basic science proficiency, 146.23  
     National board, fee, 148.4  
   Certification of applicants, 147.40  
   Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39  
   Eligible candidates listed, 147.35  
   Fees for examinations, 147.80(1, 10)  
   Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37  
   Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30  
   Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42  
   Quorum for conducting, 147.38  
   Reciprocal licenses, 147.50, 147.51  
   Records, open to public, 147.43  
   Required for license, 148.3, 148.4  
   Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36  
   Schools, colleges, accredited list, 147.31–147.33  
   Time and place, 147.30, 147.34  
 Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18  
 License of another state, procedure, 147.49–147.51  
 License to practice required, 147.2  
 Mail, transaction of business, 147.23  
 Membership of board, 147.14  
 Name of board, 147.13  
 National organization, membership, fees, 147.28  
 Nomination by association, 147.20  
 Officers selected annually, 147.22  
 "Profession" includes medicine and surgery, 147.1  
 Qualifications of examiners, 147.15–147.18

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS—Continued**

Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27  
 Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54  
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89  
 Secretary, duties, records deposited with department, 147.104  
 Supplies furnished, 147.26  
 Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19  
 Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

**MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appointment of librarian, 303.3(5)  
 Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(6)  
 Control by board of trustees, 303.2  
 Custody of library, 303.13  
 Documents, state, distribution to, 16.14  
 Establishment of library, 303.1  
 Fines and penalties, use of books, 303.3(10)  
 Free use of library by residents, 303.13  
 Medical school publications, secured, 303.13(3)  
 Preferences to medical schools prohibited, 303.13  
 Report semiannually to board, 303.13(2)  
 Rules for loaning books, 303.3(9, 10)  
 Rules for management of library, 303.3, 303.13  
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25

**MEDICINES**

See *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

**MEETING**

Penalty for disturbing, 744.1, 744.2  
 Unlawful assembly, 743.1–743.9

**MEMBERSHIP SALES**

Installment plan issue regulated, 501.1–501.8  
 Insurance associations, 506.1, 506.6  
 Purchasing associations, 503.1–503.14

**MEMORIAL HALLS AND MONUMENTS**

*Generally, 37.1–37.26*

**MEMORIALS**

City, recommendation of plan commission, 373.10, 373.11

**MENAGERIES**

Municipal, regulation, 368.8(3)

**MEN'S REFORMATORY**

*General provisions, 246.1–246.46*

**MENTAL**

Diseases, *chs 226–231, see INSANITY*  
 Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16  
 Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132  
 Jurors, defects, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); 779.5(3)  
 Mental capacity required to make will, 633.1  
 Mental capacity, sales law provision, 554.2

**MERCANTILE ASSOCIATIONS**

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6  
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.29

**MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**

See *STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Sales law, *ch 554–556*

**MERCHANDISE**

Assessed on average value of stock, 428.17  
 Associations, membership sales, 503.1–503.14  
 Breaking and entering to steal, 708.8, 708.10  
 Bulk sales law restrictions, 555.1, 555.5  
 Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16  
 Express company, duty to transport, 486.1, 486.8  
 Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1–486.9  
 Fraudulent advertisements, 713.24, 713.25  
 Landlord's lien, limitation, 570.3  
 Nonresident owner's goods taxable, 428.9  
 Regulation and inspection of articles, 189.1–189.29  
 Sales act, 554.1–554.79  
 Sales of merchandise. *chs* 554–556. *see SALES*  
 Stocks, listing and assessing, 428.17  
 Tax lien follows merchandise, 445.31

**MERCHANTABLE GOODS**

Sale by description, warranty, 554.16(2)  
 Sale of warehouse receipt, warranty, 542.44(4)

**MERCHANTS**

Bucket shops, commission workers, 552.4, 552.10  
 Bulk sales of stock and fixtures, 61.3–61.7  
 Commission merchants  
   Lien for charges and services, 576.1  
   Taxation, 428.9  
 Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8)  
 Defined in taxation law, 428.16  
 Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2  
 Gift enterprises, penalty, 553.15–553.18  
 Glasses, no optometry license necessary, 154.2(1)  
 Itinerants, 81.1–81.13  
 Purchase of second-hand tools, 368.16, 368.17  
 Railroad complaints, 474.34, 479.72–479.74  
 Sale of dangerous weapons, 695.18–695.28  
 Taxation of stock of merchandise, 428.16, 428.17  
 Transients, licenses, 368.6(3), 444.13–444.17

**MERGER**

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21  
 Expectant estate not barred by merger, 557.9  
 Insurance companies, consolidation, 521.1–521.15  
 Railroad merger, 476.4, 617.4

**MESSAGES**

Budget message of governor, 8.22  
 Delay or willful error, 488.6–488.9  
 Disclosure of contents, penalty, 488.6  
 Governor's message to general assembly, 2.33  
 Tapping telephone wires, penalty, 716.8

**MESSENGERS**

Child labor, age limit, 92.1, 92.4  
 Elections, 43.47, 43.71, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47  
 Permit to carry weapons, 695.11, 695.12

**METERS**

Larceny from meters of public utilities, 709.7  
 Public utilities, penalty for injuring, 716.7

**MICROFILMS**

Admissible in evidence, 422.61(4)  
 Copies of tax records permitted, 422.61(4)  
 Useless tax records destroyed, 422.61(4)

**MIDWIVES**

Birth certificates, duty, 144.14–144.16  
 Blood tests of pregnant women, duties, 140.3

**MIGRATORY BIRDS**

*See ch 109, FISH AND GAME, subhead Birds*

**MILE**

Standard measure, 210.2, 210.3

**MILEAGE**

Amounts allowed officials for use of car, 21.4, 79.9  
 Beer rulings of city, witnesses at appeal, 124.4  
 Books issued by railroad, 479.24, 479.102  
 Claims for mileage, requirements, 79.13  
 Election contest judges, state, 61.14  
 General assembly, 2.11, 2.12, 2.46  
 Gratuitous transportation of officer, 79.11  
 Impeachment cases, 68.14  
 Probation officer, 231.12  
 Public officer, limit on expenses, 79.9, 79.10  
 Reports, details in claim for mileage, 79.13  
 Sheriff, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11(10), 337.12, 337.13  
 Soldiers relief commission members, 250.5  
 State allowance for use of private car, 21.4  
 State car dispatcher's record, 20.3(3)  
 Tax commission hearings, witnesses, 421.23

**Witnesses**

Appeals on public contracts to state board, 23.10  
 Attending outside state, 781.17  
 Coroner's inquest, 339.23  
 Court witnesses, 622.69, 625.2  
 Depositions, 622.104  
 Executive council investigations, 66.28  
 Grand jury, 769.22  
 Old-age assistance investigations, 249.12  
 Tax commission hearings, 422.63

**MILESTONES**

Penalty for injuring, 714.18

**MILITARY DISTRICTS**

*General provisions, 29.32–29.35*

**MILITARY FORCES**

*See ch 29, also ARMED FORCES, etc.*

**MILK AND CREAM**

Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*  
 Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27  
 Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5  
 Food law, *see FOODS, subhead Milk and Cream*  
 Special charter cities, inspection, 420.171

**MILLDAMS AND RACES**

*General provisions, 469.1–469.31*

**MILL PONDS**

*See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Dams and Races*

**MILLS**

Accidents, record and report, 88.11  
 Arson, 707.2, 707.5  
 Child labor, 92.1–92.16  
 Definition of mills, 91.15  
 Drinking water for employees, 88.3  
 Portable mills on vehicles, 321.1(15), 321.118  
 Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.3–481.8  
 Washing facilities for employees, 88.3

**MINE INSPECTORS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accident, inquest by coroner, 339.4, 340.19(7)  
 Appointed by governor, 82.7  
 Appointees must hold certificates, 82.7  
 Biennial report to governor, 82.12  
 Bonds required of inspectors, 64.6(12)

**MINE INSPECTORS**—Continued

- Certificates of competence, 82.6
- Coal mines, ch 82, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*
- District court appeals, 82.10, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42, 82.117–82.123, 83.11
- Districts, governor to designate, 82.13
- Duties enumerated, 82.14
- Elevator law in general not applicable, 104.1
- Entire time to be devoted to office, 82.11
- Examination of applicants
  - Conducted by board of examiners, 82.3
  - Nature of examination, 82.6
- Expenses of local office, paid by state, 82.13
- Gypsum mines, ch 83, *see GYPSUM*
- Improvements in mines, record, 82.14
- Inspection districts, designated by governor, 82.13
- Interest in mining property prohibited, 82.11
- Local office maintained by each inspector, 82.13
- Number of inspectors appointed, 82.7
- Office at seat of government, 82.12
- Posting of reports required, 82.15
- Public interest, record of matters, 82.14
- Qualifications, 82.11
- Record of inspections to be kept, 82.14
- Records and documents kept at office, 82.12
- Removal, charges, hearing, procedure, 82.8–82.10
- Report
  - Annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.11
  - Coroner's inquest on mine deaths, 339.4, 340.19
  - Destruction of report unlawful, 82.17
  - Posted at mine, 82.15
- Shot firing, approval, 82.83
- Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Term of four years, 82.7
- Vacancies filled by appointment, 82.7

**MINERALS**

- Eminent domain, railway right of way, 471.4(5)
- Lands, drainage, 468.1–468.9
- Oil, mineral, geological survey study, 305.3
- Penalty for digging or carrying away, 714.6
- Resources
  - Geological survey, mineral study, 305.3–305.6
  - Investigation by state college, 266.3
- Specimens to state university, 263.3

**MINES AND MINING**

- Accident record kept by mine operators, 88.11
- Associations
  - Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
  - Co-operatives, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
- Camps, new, health permit, 135.17
- Camps, schools, sale, 297.26–297.31
- Child labor, provisions, 92.1, 92.11
- Coal mines, 82.1–82.127
- Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
- Courses taught at agricultural college, 266.2
- Death occurring in mine, coroner's duty, 339.4
- Drainage of mineral lands, 465.1, 465.7, 468.1–468.9
- Eminent domain rights, 471.4(5), 471.9
- Explosives, used in mines, 695.27
- False weights, penalty, 215.7(3)
- Gypsum mines, 83.1–83.23
- Health conditions
  - Camps, new, permit, 135.17
  - Housing law, compliance with, when, 135.16
- Income tax deduction, 422.9(5)
- Inspectors, state, 82.3–82.42
- Insurance required, procedure, 87.12–87.27

**MINES AND MINING**—Continued

- Labor bureau provisions, 91.12, 91.16
- Lead and zinc mines, drainage, 468.2–468.9
- Lien, miners, 574.1, 626.70
- Margins, dealing in options, 552.1–552.11
- Miner's lien, 574.1, 626.70
- Price-fixing contracts unlawful, 553.1, 622.15
- Railroad rates for coal mines, 479.27
- Reports to labor bureau, 91.12, 91.16(4)
- Shot firing, coal mines, restriction, 82.83
- Venue of action against coal mine owner, 616.13
- Violations
  - Abandoned mine, unlawful use, 82.21
  - Coal mines, provisions, penalty, 82.21, 82.127
  - Gypsum mines, provisions, penalty, 83.23
  - Inspectors report, posted, destruction, 82.17
  - Insurance, operating without, penalty, 87.14
  - Mines, false weights, 215.7(3)
  - Oil, illegal, sold or used in mine, 82.104, 82.127
  - Schedule of prohibitions, misdemeanors, 82.127
  - Weapon permits for mine employees, 695.5, 695.12

**MINIMUM WAGES**

- Teachers, 294.6, 294.7

**MINING EXAMINERS**

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Appointed by executive council, 82.1
- Certificates issued, recorded, 82.5, 82.6, 82.73–82.75
- Compensation, 82.1
- Examination requirements, 82.3–82.6
- Fees collected and accounted, 12.10, 82.75
- Foremen's examinations, certificates, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73–82.75
- Hoisting engineers' examinations, certificates, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73–82.75
- Interest in instruction schools prohibited, 82.2
- Number on board, 82.1
- Pit bosses examined, certificates, 82.73–82.75
- Qualifications required of members, 82.1, 82.2
- Removal of board members, cause, 82.2
- Removal of inspectors, procedure, 82.8–82.10
- Rules for examinations, board adopts, 82.3, 82.4
- Term of members of board, 82.1

**MINISTERS**

- See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**MINORS**

- Abandonment, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
- Actions
  - Condemnation of land for dam, 469.19
  - Death of minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
  - Defense for minor, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Defense for minor, notice served on guardian ad litem, when, R.C.P. 56(b)
  - Disability waived by mortgage to buy federal stock, 635.43
  - Escheated alien's land, disability removed, 567.7
  - Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 14
  - Injury to minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Limitation of actions
  - Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7
  - Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
  - Death of minor, extension of time, 614.9
  - Extension of time during disability, 614.8
  - Real estate claims before 1930, 614.17, 614.19
  - Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1

**MINORS—Continued**

## Actions—Continued

- Liquor, action for damages, 129.2, 129.4, 130.13
- Majority, party in own right, R.C.P. 19
- Nonabatement of minor's action, R.C.P. 18
- Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56(b)
- Parent's action for loss of services, R.C.P. 8
- Partition, guardian for unborn party, R.C.P. 298
- Party in own right at majority, R.C.P. 19
- Plaintiff in action, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Redemption of land after tax sale, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13
- Referees selected to try issues, R.C.P. 207
- Waste, action by heir, 658.6

Administrator to pay taxes for heirs, 635.50

## Adoption

- Acknowledgment of instrument, 622.36
  - Adult may be adopted, 600.1
  - Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.9
  - Annulment, grounds, 600.7
  - Annulment, record of decree, 144.44, 144.45
  - Birth certificates, 144.44, 144.45
  - Change of name, 600.5
  - Child-placing agencies, exception, 238.41
  - Children committed by court, 232.22
  - Consent, when required, 600.3
  - Decree, contents, 600.5
  - Disclosure, unauthorized, penalty, 600.10
  - Evidence, instruments, admissibility, 622.36
  - Foster parents furnished copy of decree, 600.5
  - Hearing, private, notice, 600.4
  - Importation from another state
    - Child-placing agencies, 238.33–238.35
    - Family adoption, no consent necessary, 238.38
  - Inheritance rights, 600.6, 636.32, 636.42, 636.43
  - Investigation required, 600.2
  - Juvenile home children, 244.9
  - Maternity hospital, inducement to enter, 236.22
  - Persons who may adopt, 600.1
  - Petition for adoption, requirements, 600.1
  - Record requirements, 600.8, 600.9
  - Records to state welfare board by clerk, 235.3(7)
  - Requirements, 600.2–600.5
  - Residence of child, minimum time, 600.2
  - Sealing record, court order to open, 600.9
  - Status of the adopted child, 600.6
  - Workmen's compensation, beneficiary, 85.42(2)
- After-born children, inheritance, 633.13
- Age of majority, 599.1
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 632.15
- Allowances to children, from estate, 635.12, 635.65
- Ammunition, when sale allowed, 695.26
- Annuities, fraternal benefit society, 512.56–512.61
- Annulment of marriage, legitimacy, 598.22, 598.23
- Assessment insurance through parent or guardian, 518.1(5)
- Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.36–140.38
- Bank deposits, right of minor, 526.37, 532.19
- Birth certificates, 144.12–144.24, 144.44
- Birth date, certificate free, when, 144.43
- Blind persons, dependents, relief, 241.23
- Blood test, when required, 140.3
- Boarding homes
- Definitions, 237.1, 237.2
  - Inspected by state welfare board, 235.3(8)
  - Inspection and records, 237.14
- License
- Conditions to granting license, 237.4
  - Form of license, 237.5

**MINORS—Continued**

## Boarding homes—Continued

## License—Continued

- Granted by welfare board, 235.3(8), 237.3
- Notice to health departments, 237.7
- Posting on premises required, 237.10
- Record of license, 237.5
- Required to conduct home, 237.8
- Revocation of license, 237.13
- Tenure of license, 237.12
- Number of children restricted, 237.9
- Prohibited acts, 237.9
- Prosecutions, burden of proof, 237.15
- Rules made by social welfare board, 237.11
- Violations, penalty, 237.16

## Boys

Child labor, *see* LABOR LAWS

Commitments, *see* *subhead* Commitments below

Majority by marriage, 599.1

Mine foreman's record of employment, 82.76(5)

Minority period extends to age twenty-one, 599.1

Night delivery work, when prohibited, 92.14

Street occupations regulated, 92.12, 92.13

Business, engaging in, liability, 599.2–599.4

Charitable institution inmates may enter public high school, 282.18

Child defined, fire and police pension law, 410.10, 411.1(11)

Child labor, 92.12, 92.13

Child labor law, sale in violation, 92.15

## Child-placing agencies

Agreement in placements, 238.40

Authority to agencies, 238.32

Burden of proof, 238.42

Care and custody of child, limitations, 238.25

Definitions, 238.1, 238.2

Exportation from state, 238.39

Forms prescribed by state board, 238.17

Foster homes inspected, 238.31

Foster parents, facts available, 238.24

Importation of children into state, 238.33–238.38

Information confidential, limitations, 238.24

Inspected by state welfare board, 235.3(8)

Inspection, record, 238.19–238.21

## License

Conditions of granting, 238.4

Duration of license, 238.9

Form of license, 238.6

Granted by state welfare board, 235.3(8), 238.3

Licensee, record and reports, 238.18

Necessity, 238.5, 238.32

Posting on premises required, 238.7

Power to license, 238.3

Record of licenses kept, 238.8

Revocation of license, 238.10–238.15

Licensee to aid inspectors, 238.22

Parent's relinquishment, 238.26–238.29

## Placement of child

Adopted children as exception, 238.11

Reports required, 238.30

Written agreement, requirements, 238.40

Powers of agency, 238.32

Prosecutions, burden of proof, 238.42

Records preserved, 238.17

Recovery by parents, 238.29

Registration, records, 234.7

Regulations promulgated, 238.16

**MINORS**—Continued

- Child-placing agencies—Continued  
 Relinquishment by parents, 238.26–238.28  
 Report, annual, contents, 238.23  
 Report of agency, 238.17, 238.23, 238.32, 238.39  
 Reports as to placements, 238.30  
 Right to recall child, 238.40, 238.41  
 Rules by state board, 238.16  
 Violations, penalty, 238.43
- Child-stealing, penalty, 706.1–706.3  
 Child support, wages not exempt, 627.12  
 Child welfare, ch 235, *see SOCIAL WELFARE*
- Commitments  
 Child-placing agencies, 238.32  
 Custody pending trial, 232.17  
 Females, 240.1, 245.4–245.9  
 Girls, commitment in lieu of jail, 240.6–240.12  
 Indictable offenses, 232.20  
 Indigents, for hospital care, 255.8  
 Juvenile court commitments, 231.1–231.39  
 Neglected, dependent, and delinquent children, ch 232, *see subhead below*  
 Private institutions, 240.1–240.12  
 Probation officer, pending trial, 232.17  
 Term of commitment, 232.30  
 Training schools, 232.27(3), 242.5, 242.6  
 Transfers by control board, 232.29, 245.10  
 Warrant of commitment, authority, 232.30
- Compensation agreements, by trustee, 86.13  
 Compulsory education, ch 299, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
- Contract misrepresented, liability, 599.3  
 Contracts, liability, disaffirmance, 599.1–599.4  
 Credit union, shares issued, deposits made, 533.13  
 Credit unions, minors as members, 599.1–599.4  
 Crippled children, hospitalization, 255.8
- Custody  
 Child labor permits, application, 92.6  
 Children of parent under guardianship, 670.3  
 Divorces, court to grant, 598.14  
 Equal rights of parents, 668.1  
 Guardian, right of minor to choose, 668.4  
 Parent's and relative's rights, 238.25  
 Pending trial, 232.17  
 Relinquishment  
 Parent, one, release, 238.27  
 Recovery after relinquishment, 238.29  
 Release in writing, 238.26  
 Unmarried parents, 238.28  
 Wife when abandoned by spouse, 597.15
- Death  
 Certificates, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS*  
 Loss of services, action by parent, R.C.P. 8  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42
- Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
- Delinquency, ch 233, *see JUVENILE COURT*  
 Delinquent children, ch 232, *see subhead below*  
 Deposits in banks, payment, 526.37, 532.19  
 Deposits in trust in banks, payment, 532.4  
 Descent to children, 636.31  
 Detention homes of county, 232.35–232.37  
 Disaffirmance of contracts, 599.2  
 District court appeals, dependent aid, 239.7  
 Domicile for support of poor, 252.16(5, 6)  
 Drainage trustee election, vote for, 462.14  
 Driver's license, 321.176–321.180  
 Education, liability for expense, 597.14

**MINORS**—Continued

- Education of handicapped children, 281.1–281.10  
 Eminent domain, guardian appointed, 472.15  
 Employment, entitled to workmen's compensation, 85.61  
 Executions, exemptions from, 627.4  
 Executor of will, minor acting as, 633.28  
 Executor to pay taxes for heirs, 635.50  
 Exemption from inheritance tax, 450.9  
 Eye treatment at birth, 140.36–140.38  
 Federal building and loan members, 534.43  
 Fishing license not required, when, 110.17
- Girls  
 Commitments, 240.6–240.12  
 Enticing for prostitution, 724.10  
 Ill fame, permitting in house of, penalty, 724.7  
 Majority by marriage, 599.1  
 Minority period, 599.1  
 Occupations prohibited, 92.4, 92.11, 92.12, 92.14  
 Reformatory commitments, 245.4–245.10  
 Statutory rape, 698.1  
 Training schools, ch 242, *see GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)*  
 Valid marriage contracts at eighteen, 599.1
- Guardian ad litem, appointment, R.C.P. 14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
- Guardian, choice by minor over fourteen, 668.4  
 Guardians for minors, 668.1–668.33, *see GUARDIANS, subhead Minor's Guardian*
- Handicapped children  
 Defined, 281.2  
 Education, 281.1–281.10, 299.18  
 Hospital school, 263.9–263.13  
 List by assessor, 299.17
- Heirs, generally, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*  
 Highway rights controlled by guardians, 306.33  
 Homes, charitable and fraternal permitted, 512.62–512.72
- Homestead rights, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19  
 Hunting and fishing licenses, 110.17  
 Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.36  
 Income tax exemption to parent, 422.12  
 Indian children on reservation, dependent, 236.4  
 Indigent children, medical care, 255.1–255.28  
 Indigent children of service men or women, relief, 250.1  
 Indigent children, tuition, 282.18, 282.23  
 Indorsement of negotiable instruments, 541.22  
 Information, where cigarettes obtained, penalty, 98.4, 98.5
- Inheritance rights, ch 636, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Inheritances under \$200, 628.41  
 Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.9  
 Inheritance tax rate, 450.10
- Injury  
 Parents' action, R.C.P. 8  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.49, 87.9
- Insane support liability, 230.15  
 Institution inmates' religious rights, 218.25–218.27  
 Insurance benefits on children's lives, 512.56–512.61  
 Insurance, fraternal, 512.9, 512.10, 512.56–512.61  
 Insurance on property, guardian's application, 518.1
- Jails, separate confinement, labor, 356.3, 356.16  
 Judgment against, defense required, R.C.P. 13

**MINORS—Continued**

- Judgment against, vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252 (c)
- Judgments, time limit for vacating or modifying, 683.1
- Junk or second-hand goods sold in cities, 368.7(4)
- Juvenile court, 231.1–231.13
- Juvenile delinquency, contributing, ch 233, *see JUVENILE COURT*
- Juvenile delinquency, definitions of dependent, neglected, or delinquent, 232.2, 232.3, 233.5
- Kidnapping for ransom, penalty, 706.3
- Kidnapping, penalty, 706.1, 706.2
- Labor payments to minor final, 599.4
- Legacies not over \$200, payment, 638.41
- Legitimacy in case of annulment, 598.22, 598.23
- Liability
  - Business, engaging in, 599.2–599.4
  - Contract disaffirmance at majority, 599.2–599.4
  - Necessaries furnished, 544.2
  - Old-age assistance board, 249.25, 249.26
  - Support of parents, 252.2, 252.5
- Liquor, damage recoverable, 129.2, 129.4, 130.13
- Liquor, sale or gift to minor forbidden, 123.43
- Liquors, intoxicating, selling to prohibited, 125.7
- Majority, when reached, 599.1–599.3
- Marriage, 595.2–595.9, 599.1
- Maternity hospitals, ch 236, *see HOSPITALS*
- Mines, record of boys under sixteen, 82.76(5)
- Minority period extends to twenty-one, 599.1
- Motor vehicle operations
  - Accident report by parent or guardian, 321.266
  - Application for license, 321.183–321.185
  - Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493
  - Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179
  - Drivers' licenses, 321.176–321.180
  - Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
  - Prosecution provisions, 321.482
  - Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
  - School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376
- Name changed, children take new name, 674.8
- Necessaries, liability for, 554.2, 597.14, 599.2
- Neglected, delinquent, and dependent children
  - Adoption of child, court approval, 232.22
  - Aid to dependent children
    - Administration, 234.6, 239.18
    - Amount of assistance, 239.5
    - Appeal from refusal for aid, 239.7
    - Application for assistance, 239.3
    - Assistance not assignable, 239.13
    - Conditions to grant, forbidden, 239.15
    - Confidential nature of records, 239.10
    - County appropriations, 239.11
    - Definitions, 239.1
    - Eligibility for aid, 239.2
    - Fraudulent acts, penalty, 239.14
    - Fund for aid, Indian children, 239.11
    - Fund for aid, reimbursement to state, 239.12
    - Funeral expenses paid, 239.9
    - General provisions, 239.1–239.18
    - Granting of assistance, 239.5
    - Investigation of application, 239.4
    - Merit rating for employees, 239.16
    - Periodic changes in grants, 239.6
    - Recovery of fraudulent assistance, 239.17
    - Removal from county, 239.8
    - State board of social welfare, 234.6, 239.18
    - State control exclusive, 239.18

**MINORS—Continued**

- Neglected children—Continued
  - Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1–244.14
  - Applicability of law, 232.1
  - Arrest of parties, warrant, 232.12
  - Attorney to represent child, 232.15
  - “Child” or “children” defined, 232.4
  - Children exempt from provisions, 232.1
  - Children's boarding homes, license and regulation, 237.1–237.16
  - Commitments, 232.17, 232.20, 232.29, 232.30, 240.6
  - Contributing to delinquency, 233.1–233.4
  - Conviction of crime, alternative procedure, 232.20
  - Convicts, not to be confined with, 232.17
  - Court conviction, suspending sentence, 222.44
  - Custody pending hearing, 232.14, 232.17, 356.3
  - Definitions, 232.1–232.4
  - Delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
  - “Delinquent child” defined, 232.1, 232.3
  - “Dependency” defined, 233.5
  - “Dependent child” defined, 232.1, 232.2, 239.1(4)
  - Detention home, counties, 232.35–232.37
  - Discharged from custody, when, 232.30–232.33
  - Education
    - Boarding home children, 282.23
    - Charitable institution inmates in public schools, 282.18, 282.22
    - Compulsory, 299.1–299.23
    - County homes, in, 253.9
    - Public schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Public Schools*
  - Feeble-minded delinquent, 222.43
  - Guardianship while committed, 232.22
  - Hearing, time and place, 232.7, 232.13, 232.19
  - Indian children on reservation, 239.11
  - Information charging crime, 232.16
  - Inspection of institutions, 232.37
  - “Institution” defined, 232.4
  - Institutions designated by board, 232.37
  - Institutions report to welfare board, 232.38
  - Intent of the law, 232.28
  - Investigation by county attorney, 232.5
  - Juvenile court, generally, 231.1–231.13, 731A.4
  - Juvenile home, 244.1–244.14
  - Motor vehicle prosecutions, exception, 321.482
  - “Neglected child” defined, 232.1, 232.2, 731A.2
  - Notice of discharge to county attorney, 232.31
  - Notice of hearing, service, 232.6–232.10
  - “Parent” defined, 232.4
  - Petition for commitment, 232.5, 232.6
  - Private hearing, discretion of court, 232.19
  - Private institutions, ch 240
  - Probation officers, investigation, 232.5
  - Prosecution, transfer to juvenile court, 232.18, 232.20
  - Record of discharge by board, 232.33
  - Refusal to surrender child, contempt, 232.11
  - Report of commitment to state institution, 232.34
  - Report of judge to superintendent, 232.34
  - Reports to welfare board, 232.38
  - Segregation of dependent from delinquent, 232.28
  - Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1–244.14
  - Statutes liberally construed, 232.39
  - Support by parents compelled, 232.25, 232.26
  - “Wanton neglect” defined, 731A.2
  - Wanton neglect, punishment, 731A.4

**MINORS**—Continued

## Neglected children—Continued

- Workmen's compensation, beneficiary, 85.31, 85.42(2)
- Negotiable instruments, indorsement, 541.22
- Nonresidents
  - Guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37
  - Guardians powers, 669.1-669.7
- Notice in civil actions, how served, R.C.P. 56(b)
- Occupations prohibited, 92.11-92.14
- Old-age and survivor retirement benefits, 97.15, 97.45(10, 11)
- Orphans
  - Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1-244.14
  - County support and education, 244.14, 444.11
  - Educational aid, 35.7-35.11
  - Insurance benefits authorized, 510.1
  - Soldiers' orphans, pensions exempt from income tax, 422.8
- Parent and child, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
- Parent to support, 252A.3
- Paroles, 232.32
- Partition proceeds, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
- Paternity, action to determine, ch 675
- Payment for labor conclusive, 599.4
- Payment of trust deposits by bank, 532.4
- Pensions, firemen and police benefits, 410.10, 411.1 (11), 411.6
- Personal services, payment final, 599.4
- Playgrounds, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Poisons, sale to, when prohibited, 205.9
- Poor children
  - Education at county home, 253.9
  - Free textbooks furnished, 279.25
  - Medical care, ch 255
  - Parents' liability for support, 252.2-252.9
  - Settlement, legal, 252.16
  - Soldiers relief provisions, 250.1
  - Widow's aid for child care, 635.13, 635.65
- Posthumous children, inheritance, 633.13
- Private institutions for unfortunate children
  - Children over eighteen years of age committed, 240.1
  - Children under eighteen years, 232.21
  - Commitment proceedings, 240.1-240.12
  - County allowance for expense, 240.5
  - Custody of female delinquent, 240.10
  - Female commitments, in lieu of jail, 240.6, 240.7
  - Female surrender or release on bond, 240.8, 240.9
  - "Institution" defined, 240.11
  - Institutions eligible, 240.4
  - Juvenile court to commit, 240.1, 240.3
  - Labor required of female delinquent, 240.10
  - Reports to social welfare board, 232.38, 240.4
  - Revocation of commitment, 240.3
  - School facilities for committed children, 240.2
  - Supervision by social welfare board, 240.12
- Probation officers, 231.8-231.13, 232.16, 232.21
- Rape, 698.1-698.4
- Religious rights, inmates of state institutions, 218.25-218.27
- Retirement for public employees, benefits, 97.15, 97.45(10, 11)
- Sale of junk, city regulation, 368.7(4)
- Sale of weapons prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
- Savings and loan association members, 534.43

**MINORS**—ContinuedSchool laws and regulations, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

- Soldiers relief provisions apply, 250.1
- Station houses, separate rooms, 363.14, 363.18(8), 363.32, 363.36(12)
- Support
  - Divorce action, final decree, 598.14
  - Divorce action, pending, 598.11
  - Parents, liability for support, 232.25, 252.2, 627.12
  - Personal earning not exempt, 627.12
  - Putative father, liability, 252.3
  - Uniform act, ch 252A
  - Widow's allowance from estate, 635.13, 635.65
- Tax sale, redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.13
- Tobacco, sale or gift prohibited, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
- Toy pistols, sale prohibited, 695.26
- Truant officers, 92.10, 92.16, 98.4, 299.10-299.12
- Truants, 299.8-299.21
- Trust funds in banks, payment, 532.4
- Unborn children, inheritance, 633.13
- Unborn party to partition, guardian, R.C.P. 298
- Venereal disease provisions
  - General provisions, see DISEASES*
  - Adoption, ground for revoking, 600.7
  - Blood tests, when required, 140.3
  - Eye treatment at birth, 140.36-140.39
  - Parents responsibility and duties, 140.27
  - Religious grounds, exemption, 140.38, 140.39
- Veteran's child, tax exemption, 427.4(4)
- Veteran's disability removed, 599.5
- Violations
  - Abandoning child, 731.7
  - Boarding homes, violations, 237.16
  - Child-placing agency violations, 238.43
  - Cigarette law, violations, 98.2-98.5
  - Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
  - Contributing to delinquency, 232.3, 233.1, 233.5
  - Corrupting morals, 725.3
  - Cruelty, assault, 694.1
  - Drugs, samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
  - Enticing child away, 724.9, 752.2(1), 753.7, 782.4
  - Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
  - Houses of ill fame, sending child, 233.1-233.5
  - Immoral plays or entertainments, 725.3
  - Juvenile court, 231.1-232.1
  - Labor law violations, 92.1-92.16
  - Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
  - Liquor and beer violations, 123.43, 124.20, 124.21
  - Obscene literature, gift to minors, 725.8
  - Offense committed by, life imprisonment or death, 232.1
  - Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6
  - Pistols and revolvers, sale, 695.18, 695.26
  - Pool halls, permitting in, 726.9, 726.10
  - Prostitution, minor females, 724.7, 724.10
  - Rape, criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.4
  - Refusal to tell where cigarettes obtained, 98.5
  - School law violations, 299.6, 299.19-299.21
  - Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5
- Vital statistics, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS*
- War orphans' educational fund, 35.7-35.11
- Weapons, sales to minors prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
- Welfare
  - Child welfare, ch. 235
  - Municipal recreation centers, 363.36(13), 374.4

**MINORS**—Continued

## Welfare—Continued

- Playgrounds, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Research station, 263.5, 263.6
- Sheppard-Towner act benefits, 265.1-265.6
- Wills, incapacity to make, 633.1
- Wills, small legacies, how payable, 638.41
- Workmen's compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
- Workmen's compensation benefits, 85.61

**MINUTES OF EVIDENCE**

*See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence*

**MISCARRIAGE**

- Abortion, ground to revoke license, 147.56
- Attempt to produce, penalty, 701.1
- Indictment, joined with homicide, 773.37

**MISCHIEF**

*See ch 714, also CRIMES*

**MISCONDUCT OR NEGLECT IN OFFICE**

*See ch 740, also PUBLIC OFFICERS*

**MISDEMEANOR**

*General provisions, 687.1-687.7*

**MISJOINDER**

- Causes of action, remedy by motion, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Insurer with indemnified, R.C.P. 28
- Parties to an action, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
- Separate petition for each cause, R.C.P. 27(b)

**MISPRISON OF TREASON**

Definition, penalty, 689.3

**MISREPRESENTATIONS**

- Aeronautics, false statements, 328.40
- Attorney, damages, disbarment grounds, 610.15
- Bills of lading cases, 487.52
- Criminal, ch 713, *see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*
- Insurance application, effect, 511.32-511.34
- Sales act provision, 554.74
- Sales of goods, law applies, 554.74
- Unemployment compensation, 96.16(4)
- Warehouse receipts, law applicable, 542.56

**MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS**

*See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams, thereunder see Mississippi and Missouri Rivers*

**MISTAKE**

- Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4
- Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18
- Bills of lading, 487.38, 487.52
- Clerk's mistake as ground for appeal 686.1
- Default judgment set aside, R.C.P. 236
- Document of title to goods, negotiation, 554.39
- Estate settlement, correction, 638.9
- Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(a)
- Libel in newspaper, retraction, 659.2, 659.3
- New trial, errors as ground for, R.C.P. 244
- Nunc pro tunc order to correct, 604.43
- Partnerships, limited, interest contributed, 545.14
- Sales of goods, law applies, 554.74
- Sales of goods, validity of negotiation, 554.39
- Sales of personal property, 554.74
- Telephone and telegraph, liability, 488.7, 488.8
- Testimony in civil action, R.C.P. 192

**MISTAKE**—Continued

- Time when cause of action accrues, 614.4
- Warehouse receipts, 542.46, 542.47, 542.56, 544.26

**MITCHELL'S CAVALRY**

Pensions for survivors or their widows, 34.3

**MITIGATING FACTS**

Pleading and proof, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

**MOBS AND RIOTS**

*General provisions, 743.1-743.9*

**MODIFICATION**

- Criminal sentences, supreme court, 793.18
- Judgments and findings in civil cases, R.C.P. 179

**MONEY**

- Actions for money
  - Confession of judgment, 676.1-676.4
  - Justice court jurisdiction, 601.1, 601.2
  - Offer to confess judgment, 601.93, 677.1-677.14
  - Original notice, amount stated, R.C.P. 48, 50, 53
  - Payment for illegal liquor, 129.6
  - Pleadings, account deemed true, R.C.P. 99
  - Summary judgment, R.C.P. 237
- Attachment of money, 639.23
- Bank deposits payable to officials, 526.37
- Bond, money deposited in lieu of, R.C.P. 361
- Cash bail, 765.1-765.4
- Cash bonds, R.C.P. 361
- Coining by state prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
- Congress to regulate value, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Defined as personal property, 4.1(9)
- Denominations for public accounts, 535.1
- Deposit of money in lieu of bond, R.C.P. 361
- Dollar, cent, and mill as denominations, 535.1
- Embezzlement, 710.1-710.11
- Execution levy, 626.21, 626.87
- Executions, sending to foreign county, 626.11
- Express company, duty to transfer, 486.1, 486.8
- Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1-486.9
- Inheritance tax, relief from appraisement, 450.39
- Interest rates, 535.2-535.6
- Legacies payable in money, 635.74
- Lenders, *see LOANS*
- Lost, finding reward, 644.6-644.18
- Moneys and credits, 429.1-429.13
- Negotiable instruments, *see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Money Payable*
- Personal property, included in term, 4.1(9)
- Savings banks, no circulating bank notes, 526.2
- Summary judgment, R.C.P. 237
- Taxes, payment, 445.33
- Tender of payment, 538.6-538.8, *see TENDER*
- Theft defined as larceny, 709.1

**MONEYS AND CREDITS**

Taxation, 429.1-429.13

**MONOPOLIES**

- Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1-553.24
- Co-operative associations not unlawful, 499.11
- Fair trade act, 551.1-551.10
- Intoxicating liquor, state monopoly, 123.54
- Price fixing, fair trade laws, 550.1-550.5
- Price on trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5
- Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1-550.5
- Unfair sales and purchases, 551.1-551.10
- Violations of fair trade act, penalties, 551.3-551.10



**MONSTROSITIES**

Exhibition unlawful, 725.12

**MONTH**

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

**MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS**

Graves of soldiers, chs 36, 250

Graves registration, 29.44

Historical department, state, duties, 303.6

Injury or removal, penalty, 355.14, 714.17, 714.18

Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37

Partitioned land, marked by monuments, R.C.P. 284

Road surveys, 306.9–306.12

**MORAL CHARACTER**

Admissibility in evidence, 130.47, 622.18, *see EVIDENCE*

**MORALS**

Degenerates, eugenics board hearing

Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9

Moral degenerates reported, 145.2

Procedure on hearing, 145.3–145.22

Sexual perverts reported, 145.2

Sterilization order, 145.9

Obscenity and indecency, 725.1–725.12

Penalty for corrupting, 725.2, 725.3

Witness, credibility shown by character, 622.18

**MORATORIUM ACTS**

Real estate mortgages and contracts, 654.15

**MORE SPECIFIC STATEMENT**

*Generally*, R.C.P. 112

**MORNING GLORY**

Primary noxious weed, 317.1(1), *see WEEDS*

**MORPHINE**

Law applicable, 203.3, 204.1(13), 204.8(1), 204.9(5), *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Narcotics*

**MORTALITY TABLES**

Commissioner's standard table, page 2417

Inheritance tax, computing value of estate, 450.51

Insurance, use, *see INSURANCE*

National fraternal congress table, 512.43

Pension, firemen and police, computed, 411.1(20, 21), 411.5(11), 411.8(3, b)

Religious denominations, insurance, 512.7

Standard tables, page 2417

**MORTGAGES ON CHATTELS**

*General provisions*, 556.1–556.21

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY**

Acknowledgments, ch 558, *see ACKNOWLEDGMENTS*

Affidavit to protect advancements, 604.37–604.39

Amortized, as fiduciary investment, 682.23(6)

Assignment

Foreclosure, junior encumbrancer, 654.8

Foreign executor or fiduciary, 633.53–633.56

Legalization of marginal assignments, 589.10

Prohibited by the mortgage, effect, 539.2

Recording of assignment, 558.43–558.47

Report to auditor required, 558.46–558.47

Bank installment loans, 529.10

Bank loan, mortgage to procure insurance, 526.31

**MORTGAGES ON REALTY—Continued**

Bank receiver, release of mortgage lien, 528.78

Banks, authority to handle, 532.1(5)

Banks, mortgage foreclosure realty held, 526.34

Chattel loans, as security, prohibited, 536.12

Chattel mortgage provisions indexed, 556.21

Claims against estates, not due, payment, 635.60

Co-operative associations, authority, 498.20

Corporate, before 1943, legalized, 589.6, 589.7

Corporate, investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)

Deeds of trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*

Deficiency judgments, 615.1–615.4, 654.6

Discharge, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)

Dormitories at state institutions, 262.38–262.42

Drainage tax installments, lien, 455.67

Drunkards, spendthrifts, property, 670.16

Education board, state, 262.14–262.19, 262.38–262.40

Estates, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

Execution creditor, rights, 626.42–626.44

Executions, 654.5, 654.6, *see EXECUTIONS*

Execution sale, 630.8

Executors, payment of encumbrances, 635.72

Executors, payment to release, 635.18

Exemption from Iowa securities law, 502.5

Fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23(6)

Forcible entry action, defendant holds over, 648.1

Foreclosure

Action on note or mortgage, 611.5, 654.4

Advancements protected by affidavit, 629.1

Ancient mortgages, 614.21

Assignment to junior encumbrancer, 654.8

Attorney fees allowed as costs, 625.22–625.25

Bond vendor to convey title, 654.11, 654.12

Certificate of sale, 626.95

Continuance under moratorium act, 654.15

Deeds of trust as mortgages, 654.1, 654.2, 654.5

Deficiency, general execution, 654.6

Deficiency judgment, limitation, 615.1, 615.4

Education board held mortgages, 262.15

Equitable proceedings, 611.5, 654.1

Executions, general and special, 654.5, 654.6

Holding over, after, forcible entry action, 648.1

Income, priority in paying debts, 654.13, 654.14

Judgment, sale, 654.5

Judgments, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4

Junior encumbrancer entitled to assignment, 654.8

Junior liens, advancement protected, 629.1–629.3

Legalizing acts, 589.12, 589.13, 589.19

Limitation on ancient mortgages, 614.21

Limitation on judgments, two years, 615.1–615.4

Limitations, 249.20, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21

Moratorium act, 654.15

Note and mortgage, action in equity, 611.5

Notice of additional lien, 629.1–629.3

Overplus after sale, 654.7, 654.9

Payment of other liens, 654.9

Property, amount sold, 654.5, 654.6, 654.10

Publication, service of notice, R.C.P. 60(c)

Rebate of interest on payment, 654.9

Receivership, rents, preference, 654.14

Record of foreclosure made by clerk, 655.4

Redemption after sale, 654.5

References of record to ancient mortgages, limitation, 614.21

Renewal of judgments limited, 615.1–615.4

Rents pledged, priority, 654.13, 654.14

Sale, holding after, forcible entry action, 648.1

**MORTGAGES ON REALTY—Continued**

## Foreclosure—Continued

- Sale only for amount to pay mortgage, 654.10
- School fund mortgages, 302.35–302.42
- Separate suits on notes and mortgages, 654.4
- State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
- Title bond foreclosure, 654.11
- Vendee in title bond, deemed mortgagor, 654.12
- Venue of action, 654.3
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6
- Form of instrument, 558.19(4)
- Gambling contracts void, 537.4
- Guardians to execute, *see* **GUARDIANS**
- Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
- Index book, 558.49–558.62
- Index book copied and certified, 558.16–558.18
- Insanity, mortgage by spouse, 597.6–597.8
- Installment loans by banks, 529.10
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48, 515.35(4)
- Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
- Interest rate on bank installment loan, 529.10
- Interstate bridges of cities, 383.1
- Invalid, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)
- Investment by corporations
  - Banks, limit on investments, 528.14
  - Building and loan associations, fiduciaries, trust funds, 682.23(5)
  - Insurance companies authorized
    - Fraternal associations, 511.8(8), 512.48
    - Life companies and associations, 511.8(8)
    - Mutual assessment, 515.35(4), 518.12
    - Nonlife companies, 515.35(4)
  - Savings banks, 526.25(5)
- Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
- Legalizing acts, 586.1, 589.1–589.24

## Liens

- Drainage tax installments, 455.67
- Foreclosure, payment, priority, 654.8, 654.9
- Inferior to railway injury judgments, 624.27, 624.28
- Junior liens protected, 629.1–629.3
- Lime quarries, mortgage holder's consent, 202.4
- Mechanics' lien, priority, 572.18–572.21
- Memorial hall commission, 37.26
- Minor's property by guardian, 668.14–668.20
- Moratorium act, 654.15

## Mortgagee

- Asset of estate, mortgage as, 635.18
- Junior, entitled to assignment, 654.8
- Lien of drainage tax installments, 455.67
- Notice of highway alteration, 306.52
- Notice to
  - Chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7
  - Expiration of tax redemption, 447.9, 447.10
- Old-age assistance refused, when, 249.9
- Record of satisfaction required, 655.1, 655.2
- Redemption from execution sale, *see subhead*  
*Redemption After Execution Sales below*

## Mortgagors

- Title and possession rights, 557.14
- Vendor in contract to convey when paid, 654.11
- Witness to marginal mortgage satisfaction, 655.3
- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.13
- Park commission of city, authority, 370.17
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298
- Presumption of validity, fiduciaries', 635.37
- Public utilities of cities, 397.35, 398.6, 399.25

**MORTGAGES ON REALTY—Continued**

Railroads, 476.13–476.17, 480.3, 480.5

## Recording

*See ch* 558

- Assignment of mortgage, recorded, 558.43–558.47
- Chattel mortgage clause, 556.21
- Foreclosure, marginal record, 655.4
- Junior liens, 629.1–629.3
- Satisfaction of mortgage, entry, 655.1–655.5
- Transcript of mortgage, 558.12, 558.13
- Redemption after execution sales
  - Amount of estate required for redemption, 628.2
  - Assignment of debtor's rights, 628.25
  - Claim allowed in probate, redemption, 628.7
  - Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.20
  - Creditor's rights of redemption, 628.5–628.22
  - Execution redemption law applicable, 654.5
  - Junior lienholder protected, 629.1, 629.3
  - Part redeemed after sale in parcels, 628.23
  - Place of redemption, venue, 628.1
  - Prohibited after appeal or stay, 628.4
  - Sheriff's sale, purchaser protected, 629.1–629.3
  - Tenants in common, individual rights, 628.24
  - Time for redemption, exclusive period, 628.3

## Release, satisfaction or discharge

- Corporation, seal, form, 558.4
- Entry of satisfaction on margin, 655.5
- Executor or administrator to release, 635.18
- Foreign fiduciaries, 633.53–633.56
- Forfeit for failure to release mortgage, 655.2
- Identification, witnesses, on margin, 655.3
- Index required, 558.51
- Instrument as evidence of satisfaction, 655.1
- Legalizing acts, 589.6, 589.8, 589.9, 589.21
- Marginal entries, index, 558.44, 558.56, 655.2, 655.3
- Penalty for failure to release, 655.1, 655.2
- Record made of satisfaction, 655.1–655.5
- River-front improvement in cities, 372.11
- Satisfaction of mortgage, record, 655.1–655.5
- School fund mortgages, 302.15
- Small loan law, security, prohibited, 536.12
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
- State mortgages, custody in comptroller, 8.6
- Taxation, 427.13(5), 428.1(6)
- Tax, inheritance, appraisal, 450.39–450.43
- Time for bringing action, 614.1(6), 614.20, 614.21
- Title and possession of mortgagor, 557.14
- Transcript of mortgage, recording, 558.12, 558.13
- Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

**MORTICIANS***See* **EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS****MOTION BOOK**

Supreme court, 686.16

**MOTION PICTURE THEATERS***See* **THEATERS****MOTIONS**

- Absence of witness, R.C.P. 183(b)
- Abstracts of realty title made more specific, 646.9
- Address and signature required, R.C.P. 78
- Affidavits
  - Cross-examination, R.C.P. 116; 623.90
  - Supporting, *see* **AFFIDAVITS**
  - Sustain or resist, R.C.P. 116
  - Verify facts, R.C.P. 80(b)

**MOTIONS—Continued**

Amendment to conform pleadings, R.C.P. 249  
 Appearance docket, entries, 606.11; R.C.P. 114  
 Argument on motions, time, R.C.P. 117, 247  
 Arrest of judgment, R.C.P. 243  
 Assignment of judgment, fraudulent, attacked by, R.C.P. 257  
 Attachment case, additional security, 639.13  
 Attachment discharged, 639.63  
 Bond for costs, *see subhead Security for Costs below*  
 Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78  
 Change of venue, civil cases, R.C.P. 167-175  
 Change of venue, criminal cases, ch. 778  
 Clerk's mistake corrected, R.C.P. 252(a), 253; 683.2  
 Client's judgment against attorney, R.C.P. 239  
 Combined, one per pleading, R.C.P. 111  
 Consent, issues tried by, amendment, R.C.P. 249  
 Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185  
 Contents of motions filed, R.C.P. 78  
 Continuance, motion for  
   Affidavit in support, R.C.P. 181, 183(b)  
   Amendment, clerical error, R.C.P. 182(a)  
   Avoidance by admission, R.C.P. 183(b)  
   Calendar place, R.C.P. 182(b)  
   Causes for continuance, R.C.P. 183  
   Costs against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184  
   Filed without delay, R.C.P. 182(a)  
   Objections, ruling, R.C.P. 184  
   Option of other party, R.C.P. 182(b)  
 Copies of motions  
   Delivery required, R.C.P. 82  
   Failure to file, pleading stricken, R.C.P. 83  
   Fees, property of attorney, R.C.P. 84  
   Filing requirements, R.C.P. 82-84  
 Correction of errors, 602.42, 611.8-611.12; R.C.P. 252, 253  
 Cost bond motion, *see subhead Security for Costs below*  
 Costs from successful party in action, 625.5  
 Costs retaxed, 625.9, 625.16  
 Criminal procedure, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Motions*  
 Decision within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)  
 Default, by publication, retrial, R.C.P. 251(a)  
 Default, failure to appear or move, R.C.P. 230  
 Default for failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86  
 Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87  
 Defaults set aside, 601.45, 602.42; R.C.P. 236  
 Defined for motion day purposes, R.C.P. 117(d)  
 Definition, not a pleading, R.C.P. 109  
 Depositions suppressed, R.C.P. 158(f)  
 Depositions, taken on certain days, R.C.P. 141(b)  
 Discharge of judgment, R.C.P. 256  
 Dismissal of action by nonresident, 616.20  
 Dismiss, motion to  
   Claim insufficient for relief, R.C.P. 104(b,d)  
   Combined with motion to strike or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111  
   Defendant's, after plaintiff rests, R.C.P. 216  
   Error in overruling not waived, R.C.P. 110  
   Failure to move, pleading not thereby sufficient, R.C.P. 110  
   Plaintiff's failure of proof, R.C.P. 216  
   Specification of insufficiency, R.C.P. 104(d)  
 Disposition of motions, R.C.P. 117  
 Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86

**MOTIONS—Continued**

Equitable issues tried in equity, 611.10  
 Evidence by affidavit or other form, R.C.P. 116  
 Execution sales set aside, 626.79, 626.86  
 Findings by court, motion to change, R.C.P. 179  
   (b)  
 Fraudulently assigned judgment, cancellation, R.C.P. 257  
 Further pleadings, need after motion, R.C.P. 85  
   (b)  
 Injunction dissolved, R.C.P. 328  
 Intervention petition, time to move, R.C.P. 76  
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249  
 Joinder of actions, improper, attack, R.C.P. 27(b)  
 Judge, death or disability, R.C.P. 367  
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict  
   Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245  
   Conditional new trial, terms imposed, R.C.P. 250  
   Filing, not waive other motions, R.C.P. 248  
   Grounds, R.C.P. 243  
   Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249  
   Judge, disability while pending, R.C.P. 367  
   Stay at court's discretion, R.C.P. 246  
   Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247  
 Judgment on the pleadings, R.C.P. 221  
 Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239  
 Justice court, 601.11, 601.16(13), 601.28, 601.30, 601.52  
 Legal representatives of parties, 611.22  
 Liquor nuisance injunction dismissed, 128.10  
 Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 133  
 Military district, transfer, 29.32  
 Misjoinder of causes of action, R.C.P. 27(b)  
 Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27(a)  
 More specific statement  
   Combined with motion to strike or dismiss, R.C.P. 111  
   Indefiniteness preventing pleading, R.C.P. 112  
   Specify insufficiency, R.C.P. 112  
 Motion days  
   Decision within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)  
   Definition of motion, R.C.P. 117(d)  
   Disposition by the court, R.C.P. 117(b, c)  
   Monthly on day specified by judges, R.C.P. 117  
   Notice of motion submission unnecessary, R.C.P. 114  
   Postponement of submission, R.C.P. 117  
   Separate rulings on each ground, R.C.P. 118  
   Stipulation as to submission, R.C.P. 117  
   Submission required after 20 days, R.C.P. 117  
   Submissions on other days, R.C.P. 115  
   Submission without argument, R.C.P. 117  
 Municipal court, defaults set aside, 602.42  
 Municipal court, transfer, bond, R.C.P. 364  
 New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34  
 New trial  
   Affidavits, R.C.P. 244, 245, 250, *see TRIAL*  
   Civil cases, R.C.P. 242-253, *see TRIAL*  
   Criminal cases, ch 787, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead New Trial*  
   Judge, disability while pending, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Non obstante veredicto, R.C.P. 243  
 Nonresidents, to have cause dismissed, 616.20  
 Notice of motion filed unnecessary, R.C.P. 114  
 Notice of special submission, R.C.P. 115  
 Notice to expedite, R.C.P. 115  
 Nuisance, stay of abatement, 657.6

**MOTIONS**—Continued

- Number limited, R.C.P. 111
- Overruled, error not waived by proceeding further, R.C.P. 110
- Parties to take notice of motions filed and motion days, R.C.P. 114
- Perpetuation of testimony pending appeal, R.C.P. 166
- Pleading over after adverse ruling
  - Clerk to furnish attorneys with ruling, R.C.P. 86
  - Election to stand, final adjudication, R.C.P. 86
  - Error not waived, R.C.P. 331(b)
  - Time for further pleading, failure, R.C.P. 86
- Pleadings
  - Judgment on, motion for, R.C.P. 222
  - Motions are not pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
- Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling
  - Clerk to furnish copy of ruling, R.C.P. 86
  - Election to plead over or stand, R.C.P. 86
  - Error in ruling not waived, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Production of books of corporation, 491.64
- Proof of facts by affidavit, R.C.P. 116
- Removal to federal court, petition, bond, suspends motion filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)
- Rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
- Ruling within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
- Security for costs
  - Additional security to bond already filed, 621.6
  - Bond for costs, procedure, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*
  - Cost bond, summary judgment, 621.8
  - Justice court cases, R.C.P. 354, 601.26, 621.9
  - Motion filed with supporting affidavits, 621.3
  - Motor vehicle damage or injury actions, 616.18
  - Nonresident intervenor procedure, 621.2, 621.3
  - Probate action, 621.2, 621.3
  - Procedure, 621.1–621.9
- Separate ruling on each ground, R.C.P. 118
- Shortening time for filing, R.C.P. 85(e)
- Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
- Single motion only to same pleading, R.C.P. 111
- Strike, motion to
  - Combined with motion to dismiss or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
  - Defense, sufficiency raised by, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
  - Error not waived by proceeding, R.C.P. 110
  - Failure to move, pleading sufficiency, R.C.P. 110
  - Improper matter stricken out, R.C.P. 113
  - Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 125(b), 126
  - Specification required, R.C.P. 104(d)
  - Summary judgment affidavit, R.C.P. 238
- Submission not on motion day, notice, R.C.P. 115
- Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237–240
- Suppress deposition, waiver, R.C.P. 158(f)
- Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*
- Survey of real property, 646.14
- Time for filing expired, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Time to attack pleadings by motion, R.C.P. 85
- Transcript costs revised, 625.9
- Transfer from municipal court, bond, R.C.P. 364
- Venue, change, civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 175
- Venue, change of, criminal cases, ch 778, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Wrong county, transfer for trial, R.C.P. 175

**MOTORBUSES**

- See* chs 325–327
- Defined as motor truck, 321.1(4)
- Passenger busses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Busses*
- Passenger busses in cities, 386.2, 388.1–388.12
- Truck law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks*

**MOTORCYCLES**

- See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Motorcycles*

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**

- For law relating to all other motor vehicles see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Actions against carriers, venue, 616.8
- Baggage, liability for, 479.127
- Busses, *see subhead Passenger Busses below*
- Certificated carriers
  - Accounting system regulated, 325.2(3, 4)
  - Approval before doing business, 325.18
- Certificate of convenience and necessity
  - Amendment by commission, 325.10
  - Application, contents, 325.12
  - Bond of certificate of insurance required, 325.26
  - Cancellation by safety department, 325.33
  - Cancellation of certificate, 325.10, 325.33
  - Certificate of insurance, 325.26
  - Conditions attached, 325.9, 325.18
  - Financial ability of applicant, 325.8, 325.12
  - Granting of application, 325.18
- Hearings on applications
  - Appeal to district court, 325.21–325.23
  - Expense paid, deposit, 325.19, 325.20
  - Finding of necessity, 325.7
  - Notice of hearing, 325.13, 325.14
  - Objections filed, 325.15–325.17
  - Place of hearing, 325.14
  - Rules of procedure, 325.11
  - Supreme court appeal, 325.24
  - Testimony receivable, 325.17
  - Time for hearing, 325.13
  - Trial by transcript on appeal, 325.23
- Liability bond or insurance, 325.26
- Required, penalty for failure, 325.6–325.34
- Revocation, 325.10, 325.33
- Transfer of certificate, 325.25
- Certificate of insurance, liability, 325.26
- Charges and rates regulated, 325.2(2), 325.5
- Chauffeur's license necessary, 325.29
- City and town regulations, 325.27, 389.39, 420.73
- Commerce commission law, 474.1–475.7
- Commerce commission regulations
  - Accounts and schedules supervised, 325.2
  - Appeal, hearing on certificate, 325.21–325.24
  - Certificate of convenience, *see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead*
  - Definition of "commission", 325.1(4)
  - Markings required on vehicles, 325.31
  - Penalty for violating rules, 325.34
  - Powers of commission, 325.2–325.4
  - Railroad law applicable, 325.4, 474.10
  - Rates and charges, 325.2(1)–325.5
  - Rules, power to make, 325.3, 325.32
  - Safety rules and regulations, 325.32
  - Taxation, *see Taxation below under this subhead*

**MOTORBOATS**

- See* ch 106, *also BOATS AND VESSELS*

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued**

Certified carriers—Continued  
 Condition of vehicles, 325.28  
 Definitions, 325.1  
 Drivers qualifications, 321.179, 325.29  
 Fenders, passengers not to ride on, 325.30  
 Inspection of vehicles, 325.3, 325.28  
 Lost plates, relief from penalty, 326.11  
 Markings required on vehicles, 325.31  
 "Motor vehicle" defined, 325.1  
 Penalty for law violations, 325.33, 325.34  
 Permits to operate, *see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead*  
 Powers of commerce commission, 325.2–325.4, 325.32, 474.10  
 Public safety department inspection, 325.28  
 Public safety department rules, 325.3  
 Railroad law applicable, 325.4  
 Railroads may operate, 476.27  
 Regulated by commission, 325.2(5)  
 Reports required, 325.2(4)  
 Routes in cities prescribed, 325.27, 420.73  
 Running board, passengers not to ride on, 325.30  
 Safe condition of vehicle required, 325.28  
 Sanitary condition of vehicle, 325.28  
 School busses excepted, 325.1(1)  
 Special charter cities, 325.27, 420.73  
 Taxation  
   Accounting by commission for tax, 326.12  
   Amount of tax, 326.2  
   "Commission" defined, 326.1(4)  
   Compensation for use of highway, 326.2  
   Computation, fractional tax, 326.5  
   Definition, 326.1  
   Delinquent payment, penalty, 326.4  
   Distress and sale, 326.8, 326.9  
   Duty of commission to collect, 326.9  
   Enforcement of law by commission, 326.9  
   Fee for travel orders, 326.10  
   "Gross weight" defined, 326.2  
   Highways, disposition of proceeds, 326.13  
   Lien of taxes and penalties, 326.7  
   "Motor carrier" defined, 326.1(2)  
   "Motor vehicle" defined, 326.1(1)  
   Payment of tax, time, 326.3  
   Penalties for late payment, 326.4  
   Plates issued, display, 326.6  
   Proceeds, 326.13  
   Quarterly installments permitted, 326.3  
   Rebate fractional tax, 326.5  
   Refunds, how made by commission, 326.5  
   Road use tax fund, 326.13  
   Sale of property to pay taxes, 326.8  
   School busses excepted, 326.1(1)  
   Travel orders, occasionally used vehicles, 326.10  
 Violations  
   Cancellation of certificate, 325.33  
   Driving without plates, 326.11  
   Operate public service without certificate, 325.6  
   Penalty for violations, 325.33, 325.34  
   Travel orders, driving without, 326.11  
 Chauffeurs' licenses, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles*  
 "Chauffeur" defined, 321.1(43)  
 City and town regulations, 389.39, 420.73  
 Combustibles, chauffeur's age restrictions, 321.179

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued**

Common carrier laws, *see COMMON CARRIERS*  
 Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9(2)  
 Exemption barred on highway damage execution, 627.7  
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(18), 627.7  
 Fees for registration, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration*  
 Flammables, chauffeur's age restrictions, 321.179  
 Flares to be carried, 321.447–321.450  
 Hours of operation by driver, 321.225–321.227  
 Inspection by public safety department, 325.3  
 Itinerant carriers, *see subhead Truck Operators below*  
 Jitney busses, 388.1–388.12, 420.93  
 Lights, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Liquor laws, conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22  
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179  
 Motorbusses, *see subhead Passenger Busses below*  
 Nonresident, intrastate use, must register, 321.54  
 Passenger busses  
   Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97  
   Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127  
   Certificated carrier law, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*  
   Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 479.8  
   Definition, 321.1(4), 325.1(1), 326.1(1)  
   Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9  
   Free transportation of passengers, 479.93–479.98, 622.15(9)  
   Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1), 324.2  
   Interstate bridges used, 382.6  
   Original notice against coach owners, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3  
 Passenger busses in cities  
   Application for license, contents, 388.10  
   Bond for indemnity, 388.5–388.10  
   City regulation, power, 386.2, 388.1, 389.39  
   Commission cities, jitneys regulated, 388.1–388.12  
   Commission cities over 125,000, tax, 417.54  
   Cross car lines at right angles, 388.3  
   Crossing streetcar line at right angles, 388.3  
   Exclusion from streetcar line, 388.2, 388.3  
   Franchise in cities, 386.2, 386.3  
   Franchise not to prejudice license, 386.2  
   Granting or rejecting license, 388.11  
   Insurance policy in lieu of bond, 388.8–388.10  
   Jitney busses, regulation and license, 388.1–388.12, 420.93  
   Liability of common carrier, 479.8, 479.127  
   License by city, 388.1, 388.5, 388.11, 389.39(1)  
   Management cities, jitneys regulated, 388.1–388.12  
   Penalty for not having license, 388.12  
   Railroads, authorized to operate, 476.27  
   Rates and charges, 389.39(2)  
   Routes and schedules, 325.27, 388.1  
   Special charter cities, 420.93  
   Special charter city routes, 420.73  
   Speed regulations, 389.40  
   Street railway, franchise offered to, 386.2  
   Streets with streetcar lines, 388.2–388.4  
   Terminus authorized, 388.4

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued**

- Passenger busses—Continued
  - Passenger busses in cities—Continued
    - Trackless trolleys
      - Licensing in certain cities, 417.54
      - Not motor vehicles, 321.1(2)
      - Violation, failure to have license, 388.12
    - Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
    - Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
    - Railroad operation of bus lines, 476.27
    - Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1(4), 321.119
    - Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
    - School busses, 321.372–321.380
    - Speed limit, 321.287
    - State busses, 20.3(4)
    - Stopping at streetcars, 321.337
    - Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33
    - Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54
  - Railroads may operate busses, 476.27
  - School busses, 321.372–321.380
  - Semitrailers, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
  - Special charter cities, law applicable, 420.73
  - Speed limit, 321.286
  - Stock in company, owned by railroads, 476.27
  - Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10
  - Tax, state, road fund, 309.12, 326.13
  - Tokens, fare, 713.38
  - Trailers, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
  - Transportation of motor vehicle fuel, 324.33–324.36, 324.38, 324.46
- Truck law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Truck operators
  - Approval prior to doing business, 327.8
  - Bread taken across state line inspected, 210.25
  - Charges and rates, 327.2, 327.5
  - Cigarette law, 98.13(7), 98.17(4), 98.32(1), 98.33
  - Commerce commission regulations
    - Definition of “commission”, 327.1(4)
    - Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
    - Permits issued, *see Permits below under this subhead*
  - Railroad law applicable, 327.4, 474.10
  - Rates and charges, 327.2(1), 327.5
  - Reports required, 327.2(3)
  - Rules, power to make, 327.2(1), 327.3
  - Supervisory powers, 327.2(2, 4)
  - Crop pest act provisions, 267.2, 267.11–267.14
- Definitions, 321.1, 327.1
- Drivers, age and qualifications, 327.18
- Enforcement of law, 80.9, 327.2, 327.3
- Equipment, inspection, 327.2, 327.17
- Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10
- Inspection by public safety department, 327.17, 327.20
- Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14
- Markings, distinctive, on trucks, 327.19
- “Motor truck” defined, 327.1(1)
- Nonresidents, permit fee waived, 327.10
- Overload, when permitted, 321.466
- Permits
  - Accounting for fees received, 12.10, 327.12
  - Amendment or change by commission, 327.16
  - Application for permit, contents, 327.7
  - Bond or insurance required, 327.15
  - Fee, amount and payment, 327.9, 327.11
  - Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10
  - Funds, expenditure, 327.13
  - Issuance by commission, 327.8

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued**

- Truck operators—Continued
  - Permits—Continued
    - Personal property, 327.14
    - Requirement of license, 327.6
    - Revocation after hearing, 327.16, 327.21
    - Transfer or assignment permitted, 327.14
  - Powers of commerce commission, 325.2–325.4, 325.20, 474.10
  - Public safety department enforcement
    - Inspection of equipment, 327.17
    - Prescribe safety regulations, 327.2, 327.3
    - Revocation of permit, cause, 327.16
    - Violation of requirement, penalty, 327.22
    - Written approval required, 327.8
  - Reciprocal agreements, other states, 327.10
  - Rules for operation, 327.20
  - Sales tax law, 422.42(5)
  - “Truck operator” defined, 327.1(2)
  - Use tax law, 423.1(5)
  - Violations, penalty, misdemeanor and permit revoked, 327.21, 327.22
  - Weights inspected on highway, 212.6, 321.465
- Trucks, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Trucks with fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*
- Trucks, without fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Truck Operators above*
- Venue of action against carriers, 616.8

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT**

*See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Motor Vehicle Department*

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX**

*General provisions, 324.1–324.66, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax*

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

*For law relating to carriers see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

- Abandoned vehicles, 321.85–321.91
- Accessories, *see particular accessory below*
- Accidents
  - Aid given in case of injury or death, 321.263
  - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.332–321.334
  - Bond, financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.24
  - Damage actions, county of defendant’s residence or of accident, 616.18
  - Disabled vehicles, parking, 321.453, 321.454
  - Duty of driver in particular accidents
    - Death, personal injuries, 321.261, 321.263
    - Property on highway damaged, 321.265
    - Vehicle driven or attended, damaged, 321.262, 321.263
    - Vehicle unattended, damaged, 321.264
  - Failing to stop after accident, 321.261
  - Failure to report, short indictment, 773.34
  - Fee refund when vehicle junked, 321.126(1), 321.128
  - File record kept by department, 321.200
  - Glass from wrecks, removed from roads, 321.371
  - Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
  - Identity of parties disclosed, 321.271
  - Information required of driver, 321.263, 321.267

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Accidents—Continued

## Liability

- Drunken driver, injury to guest, 321.494
- Execution, vehicle not exempt, 627.7
- Financial responsibility, ch 321A
- Guests, liability of owner or driver, 321.494
- Highways or structures damaged, 321.475
- Insurance, *see INSURANCE, subhead Automobile Insurance*
- Inurement to insurer, 516.1–516.3
- Negligence, damage due to, 321.493
- Owner, car driven with his consent, 321.493
- Reckless driving, injury to guest, 321.494

## Lights on parked vehicles, 321.95, 321.96

Motor vehicle fuel destroyed, tax refund, 322.9 (7), 324.57

Negligence as proximate cause, proof, 321.292, *see NEGLIGENCE*

Penalty for failure to stop, 321.261, 321.262

Place of bringing damage actions, 616.18

Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29

## Reports

- Cities, first class, 321.274
- City may require reports, 321.273
- Confidential nature, 321.271
- Coroner's monthly reports, 321.269, 321.270
- Driver's duty to report, 321.266
- Driver unable to report, occupant's duty, 321.268
- Failure to report, 321A.4
- File kept by department, 321.199
- Forms furnished by department, 321.266, 321.269
- Identity of party revealed on request, 321.271
- Investigating officer, 321.266
- License revoked for failure to stop, 321.209
- Place for driver to report, 321.266, 321.274
- Supplemental when required, 321.267
- Tabulated by department, 321.272
- Witnesses to accident, 321.267
- Written reports required, 321.271
- Security following accident, 321A.4–321A.11
- Statistics published by department, 321.272
- Stopping at scene of accident, 321.261–321.265
- Warning lights, 321.96
- Warning signals at night, 321.435
- Wrecks cleared from highway, 321.371

## Actions

- Car driven with owner's consent, liability, 321.493
- Damage, place of commencing, 616.18
- Guest statute, 321.494
- Judgment creditor against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3
- Liability for damage, 321.493
- "Nonresidents" defined, 321.1(37)
- Overload damage to highway, 321.475
- Actions against nonresidents, *see subhead Nonresidents below*
- Addresses, change, notice to county treasurer, 321.41
- "Alley" defined, 321.1(67)
- Alleys, emerging from, stop, 321.323, 321.353
- Ambulances
  - Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1(43)

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Ambulances—Continued

Defined as authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1 (26)

Privately owned, emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)

Purchase by state car dispatcher, 20.3(4)

Right of way yielded, 321.324

Sirens, bells, whistles used, 321.433

Speed limits, when not applicable, 321.296

Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231, 321.232

University hospital ambulance service, 255.13

Animal-drawn vehicles, law applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298, 321.398

Animal, person riding, traffic laws apply, 321.234

Antifreeze, 208A.1–208A.12

## Antiquated vehicles

Fee for registration, 321.115

Lights, 321.418

## Antitheft law

Abandoned vehicle, seizure and sale, 321.85–321.91

Alarm device permitted, 321.433

Bulletin of stolen vehicles, 321.75

Defense, when certificate deficient, 321.93

Department duties, 321.72–321.96

Embezzled vehicles, 321.73–321.75, 321.85

Evidence, presumptive, knowledge of theft, 321.81

Fees refunded when vehicle stolen, 321.126(3), 321.128

Injuring or tampering with vehicle, 321.78, 321.79

Inspection, authority of peace officers, 321.95

Jurisdiction for theft, prosecutions, 321.83

Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82

Notice by owners or encumbrancers, 321.73

Numbers, alteration or change, 321.92

Numbers removed, disposal or possession, 321.80

Operating without consent of owner, 321.76

Prohibited plates or certificates, 321.96

Receiving or transferring stolen vehicles, 321.77

Recovery of stolen vehicles, recorded, 321.73

Registration refused, 321.30(3)

Registration suspended, stolen vehicles, 321.74

Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72

## Seizure and sale of stolen vehicles

Abandoned vehicles, 321.85–321.91

Advertisement for sale, 321.88

Auction sale, time of holding, 321.89

Costs of sale, 321.90

Delivery to owner, 321.87

Notice of seizure, 321.85

Peace officer's duty to seize, 321.84

Proceeds of sale, 321.90, 321.91

Test to determine true number, 321.94

Appearance to summons by counsel, 321.487

Applications, department may grant or refuse, 321.14

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

"Arterial highway" defined as "through highway", 321.1(53)

Assemblages, local authorities, power, 321.236(3)

Association or copartnership considered as a person, 321.1(35)

Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285

"Authorized emergency vehicle" defined, 321.1(26)

Automobile busses operated by railroads, 476.27

Automobile insurance, *see INSURANCE*

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

- Automobile railways, laws applicable, 484.29
- Automobiles defined, 321.1(2)
- Axles, minimum distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Beer drinking in automobiles, 124.37
- Bicycles
  - Brakes required on motor bicycles, 321.430
  - City and town regulation, 389.39(5), 389.40
  - Lights required, 321.397, 389.39(5)
  - Motor bicycles, annual fees, 321.109, 321.117
  - Motor bicycles defined, 321.1(5)
  - Registration plates, motor bicycles, 321.166
  - Sirens and whistles not permitted, 321.434
  - Taxation, 427.13(11)
  - Traffic laws apply to riders, 321.234
- Bonds
  - Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 525.21
  - Certificated carriers bonded, 525.26
  - City or town testing stations, bonds to construct, 321.246
  - Contract to make registration plates, 321.164
  - County fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942, page lxxxiv, Vol. I
  - County treasurer, registration fee liability, 321.151
  - Dealer's license revocation, appeal, 322.10(2)
  - Employee of commission, traffic officer, 321.478
  - Fuel distributor's bonds, 324.10, 324.22
  - Truck operator's bond, 327.15
- Bottles thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
- Brakes
  - Motorcycles, 321.430
  - Parked car on grade, 321.362
  - Passenger carriers, investigation, 321.464(1)
  - Performance ability of brakes, 321.431
  - Required equipment, 321.430
  - Sale of vehicle with unsafe brakes, 321.425
  - Tampering with brakes, penalty, 321.64
  - Trailers and semitrailers, 321.430
- Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Motor Vehicles*
- Burning of motor vehicles, penalty, 707.3, 707.5
- "Business district" defined, 321.1(57)
- Busses
  - Carrier law, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Busses*
  - Defined as motor trucks, 321.1(4)
  - Fees for registration (as trucks), 321.119
  - Passenger busses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
  - Railway operation of automobile busses, 476.27
  - Registration as trucks, 321.1(4), 321.119
  - Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
  - School busses, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Busses*
- Cans thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
- Caravans, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
- Car dispatcher of state automobiles, 21.1-21.5
- Carriers, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS; COMMON CARRIERS*
- "Car" synonymous with "motor vehicle", 321.1(2)
- Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
- Cemeteries, rules excluding cars, 321.248, 714.23
- Chains, permissible use, 321.442
- Chains, safety chains, when towing, 321.462

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

- Chauffeurs, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below, thereunder see Chauffeurs*
- Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482
- Cigarette trucks, labeling and inspection, 98.13(7), 98.36(2)
- Cities and towns, official cars, plates, 321.19
- City authority to regulate, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate below*
- Clearance lights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*
- Clear distance ahead, assured, 321.285
- Closing highways, conditions, local power, 321.236
- Coasting
  - Commercial car, clutch out, prohibited, 321.366
  - Down grade, gears neutral, forbidden, 321.365
- "Combination of vehicles" defined, 321.1(23)
- "Commissioner" defined, 321A.1
- Commissioner of public safety, *see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Commissioner of Public Safety*
- Concealed weapons in vehicles, 695.2
- Conditional vendee or lessee as owner, 321.1(36)
- Constitutional amendment, fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942, page lxxxiv, Vol. I
- Control of vehicle
  - Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
  - Driving at careful and prudent speed, 321.280
  - Grades, hills, or defiles, 321.364
  - Passengers, position not to hinder control, 321.363
  - Reduction in speed, when required, 321.288
  - View obstruction interfering with control, 321.363
- "Conveyance" defined for liquor law purposes, 127.1
- "Conviction" defined, 321.208
- Conviction record forwarded to department, 321.207
- Convictions, file kept by department, 321.200
- Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
- Corn shellers and feed grinders on truck, fee, 321.1(17), 321.118
- Corporation considered as person, 321.1(35)
- Counsel may appear to summons, 321.487
- County cars, official plates, 321.19
- County operating and servicing, 332.3(18)
- Criminal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
- Crop pest act applies, 267.1-267.22
- Crossing gate or flagman, stop required, 321.341
- "Crosswalk" defined, 321.1(55)
- Crosswalk, parking or stopping, 321.358(5)
- Curve
  - Flares, how placed, 321.448
  - Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
  - Passing on curve prohibited, 321.304(1)
  - Speed and control on, 321.288(3)
  - U-turn prohibited, 321.312
- Damage actions, place where commenced, 616.18
- Dealers
  - Administration of law, 322.1, 322.13
  - Appeals from orders, 322.10
  - Construction of acts, purposes, 322.15
  - Contracts prohibited, 322.3
  - Definitions, 321.1(38), 322.2
  - Distributor's contracts, 322.3, 322.6
  - Foreign cars, listing when acquired, 321.71



**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**  
 Dealers—Continued

- Licenses to do business
  - Application, contents, 322.4, 322.7
  - Denial of license, grounds, 322.6
  - Fee, amount and payment, 322.5
  - Finance company, when exempted, 322.3
  - Forms prescribed by department, 322.13
  - Fund, license fee, 322.12
  - Information required after issuance, 322.8
  - Injunctions, 322.11
  - Registration, 321.57–321.64
  - Revocation, 322.6, 322.9
  - Salesmen, exception, 322.3(3)
  - Withheld pending investigation, 322.4
- Load weight increase, re-registration, 321.466
- Notice of transfer, 322.16
- “Place of business” defined, 321.1(41), 322.2
- Prohibited acts, 322.3
- Public safety commissioner to administer law, 322.1
- “Registration applied for” cards, 321.25, 321.27
- Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
- Repossessed vehicles, listed, waiver of fee, 321.70
- Special plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
- Trade-in values exempt from sales tax, 422.45
- Trailer dealers, use tax, 423.8
- Transfers of ownership of car, 321.49, 322.16
- Unsafe vehicles, 321.425
- Used motor vehicles
  - Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
  - Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150
  - Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68
  - Certificate furnished transferee, 321.67
  - Department duties, 321.67–321.71
  - Exemption from sales tax, 422.45(5)
  - Foreign cars, listing when acquired, 321.71
  - License for dealers, 322.3(2)
  - Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57, 321.69
  - Report of unregistered cars, 321.70, 321.136
  - Repossessed, lienholders, dealers’ license unnecessary, 322.3(6)
  - Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(5)
  - Transfer of ownership, duties, 321.67
  - Unsafe vehicles, 321.421
  - Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8
  - Vehicles in dealers’ hands, not delinquent, 321.136
- Violations, penalties, 322.14
- Definitions of motor vehicles
  - Certificated carriers, 325.1(1)
  - Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1
  - Itinerant merchants law, 81.1
  - Motor vehicle law, 321.1(2)
  - Taxation of carriers, 326.1(1)
  - Truck operators, 327.1(1)
  - Use tax act, 423.1(7)
- “Department” defined, 321.1(34)
- Department, state, 80.1–80.25, 321.2–321.16
- Destruction, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129
- Dismantled car, plates surrendered, 321.52
- Dispatcher of state cars, 21.1–21.5, *see CAR DISPATCHER, STATE*
- Districts, traffic, 321.1(57–61)

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

- Ditch-digging apparatus, special mobile equipment, 321.1(17)
- Drawbars when towing, 321.462
- “Driver” defined, 321.1(44)
- Drivers’ licenses, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below*
- Drivers of publicly owned cars, law applies, 321.230
- Driveways
  - Definition of driveway, 321.1(49)
  - Emerging from, stop before sidewalk, 321.353
  - Parking or stopping at entrance, 321.358(2)
- Driving while intoxicated
  - Confirmed drinkers, license refused, 321.177(4)
  - Criminal penalties, 321.281, 321.282, 749.2
  - Inability to report accident, occupant’s duty, 321.268
  - Injury to guest, 321.494
  - Liquor permit surrendered, 321.281
  - Revocation of license, 321.209(2)
- Dual axles, minimum separation, 321.459
- Electric automobiles, fee for registration, 321.116
- Elevated structures
  - Parking or stopping, 321.358(12)
  - Speed restricted, 321.295
- Embezzled vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- Emblems displayed on windshield, 321.34
- Emergency vehicles
  - Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
  - Care in driving required, 321.296
  - Certificate of designation by commissioner, 321.451
  - City authorized to pay or settle damages, 321.495–321.497
  - Definition of authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1(26)
  - Drivers indemnified by city or town, 321.495
  - Duty to drive with regard for safety, 321.324
  - Emergency call, no other special privilege, 321.231, 321.232
  - Exception to traffic laws, 321.230–321.232
  - Fire department vehicles as emergency, 321.1(26)
  - Fire trucks, *see subhead Fire Apparatus below*
  - Law violator pursuit, special privilege, 321.232
  - Municipal departments’ vehicles, 321.1(26)
  - Negligence, driver liable, 321.296
  - Others to stop at curb at approach, 321.324
  - Police car as emergency vehicle, 321.1(26)
  - Rescue vehicles defined as emergency, 321.1(26)
  - Restriction on special privileges, 321.232
  - Right of way yielded by other vehicles, 321.324
  - Signal lights, 321.422, 321.433
  - Sirens, signals, 321.296, 321.324, 321.433
  - Speed regulations, privilege, 321.296
  - Stop signs, passing when on call, 321.231
- Enforcement
  - Co-operation, state and local, 321.6
  - Peace officers, *see subhead Peace Officer’s Provisions below*
  - Public safety commissioner, 321.3
  - Public safety department, 80.9, 321.2
- Engine, change in vehicle, authority, 321.44
- Engine numbers
  - County list of unregistered vehicles, 321.136
  - Files kept by department, 321.31

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Engine numbers—Continued

- Fraudulent alteration
  - Defense to prosecution, 321.93
  - Evidence, presumptive, of knowledge, 321.81
  - Garages, duty to hold and report, 321.66
  - Inspection, right of peace officers, 321.95
  - Penalty for alteration or defacement, 321.92
  - Permission to alter by department, 321.92, 321.93
  - Sale of vehicles after seizure, 321.86–321.91
  - Sale or possession of vehicle, 321.80, 321.81
  - Seizure by peace officer, 321.84–321.86
- Garage record of vehicles kept, 321.65
- Registration applications, 321.20
- Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
- Used motor vehicles, dealers, 321.67–321.70
- Engine stopped, parked car, 321.362
- Equipment in condition for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
- “Essential parts” defined, 321.1(14)
- “Established place of business” defined, 321.1(41)
- Explosives, vehicles carrying
  - Definition of explosives, 321.1(31)
  - Electric lanterns, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
  - Fire extinguishers, carried, 321.450
  - “Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1(32)
  - Flares or electric lanterns, red, 321.449
  - Marked on each side and rear, 321.450
  - Minors not permitted to drive, 321.179
  - Railroad crossing, vehicles to stop, 321.343
  - Red danger flags displayed, 321.450
  - Reflectors, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
- Factory vehicles not registered, 321.18(5)
- Farmers or hired help not chauffeurs, 321.1(43)
- Farm products, overload on trucks, 321.406
- Farm tractors and farm equipment
  - Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
  - Corn shellers and portable mills not special mobile equipment, 321.1(17)
  - Definition of farm tractor, 321.1(7)
  - Driver’s license not required, 321.176(2)
  - Enforcement of regulations, 321.401
  - Equipment, exception to law, 321.383
  - Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442
  - Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
  - Fuel tax exemption, 324.1, 324.25–324.27, 324.50–324.55
  - Hay or straw, vehicle width exception, 321.454
  - Lights required, 321.399–321.401
  - Liquefied gas seller, for fuel, 324.1(17–20)
  - Liquefied gas used, to register, 324.12
  - “Motor vehicle fuel” defined, 324.1(4)
  - Motor vehicle fuel tax refunds, 422.52
  - Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122
  - Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453
  - Trailers, registration fee, 321.123
  - Wagon box trailers, registration fee, 321.123
- Fees
  - Action against nonresidents, 321.501
  - Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
  - Carrier travel order, 326.10
  - County fee on registration, 321.152
  - Dealers’ licenses, 322.5
  - Department, certified copy of records, 321.10
  - Drivers’ and chauffeurs’ licenses, 321.191
  - Duplicate cards or plates, 321.42

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Fees—Continued

- Duplicate certificates, 321.195
- Fuel tax, 324.2
- Itinerant merchants, 81.3
- Lost cards or plates, duplicates, 321.42
- Motor vehicle fuel
  - Assessment of license fees, penalty, 324.19
  - Distributor’s license fee, 324.5
  - License fee, 324.2
  - Test fee, 323.6
  - Transport license fee, 324.33
- Registration fees, 321.42
- Reimbursement fund, 321.129
- Sheriff’s seizure and sale, fees and mileage, 321.141
- Special plates, 321.58, 321.60
- Testing stations, 321.239
- Transfer registration, 321.47
- Truck operators permits, 327.9
- Well-drilling equipment, 321.124
- Fees for registration, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942, page lxxxiv, Vol. I
- Felony, general penalty, 321.483
- Financial responsibility act
  - Administration by commissioner, 321A.2
  - Appeal to district court, 321A.2(2)
  - Citation, 321A.38
  - Deposits with state treasurer, 321A.10, 321A.25
  - Evidence, civil actions, 321A.11
  - Execution, security deposited, 321A.25
  - Existing remedies preserved, 321A.36
  - Fee, operation abstract, 321A.3
  - Government vehicles, 321A.15
  - Hearings by commissioner, 321A.2(2)
- Insurance
  - Certificate, 321A.18
  - Nonresident certificate, 321A.20
  - Notice of termination, 321A.22
  - Other policies, effect, 321A.23
  - Policy requirements, 321A.21
  - Security after accident, 321A.5
  - Self insurers, 321A.34
  - Termination, effect, 321A.31
  - Unauthorized insurer, 321A.20
- Judgment debt security
  - Bankruptcy no discharge, 321A.14(2)
  - Court to report nonpayment, 321A.12
  - Nonresidents, 321A.12(2)
- License or registration reinstated
  - Affidavit of liability, 321A.13(3)
  - General grounds, 321A.6, 321A.7
  - Judgment creditors consent, 321A.13(2)
  - Payment of installments, 321A.16
  - Payment of judgment, 321A.14(1), 321A.15
  - Proof financially responsible, 321A.17
- License suspended
  - Conviction, 321A.17
  - Defaulted installment, 321A.16(3)
  - Default of security, 321A.5
  - Duration, 321A.7, 321A.14
  - Failure deposit security, 321A.5
  - Failure report accident, 321A.4
  - Nonpayment, judgment, 321A.13
  - Nonresident, 321A.4, 321A.17
  - Security terminated, 321A.31
- Lien foreclosure, bond, 321A.24

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Financial responsibility act—Continued

- Nonresidents
  - Applicability, 321A.8
  - Insurance, 321A.20
  - Judgment security, 321A.12(2)
  - Privilege suspended, 321A.4, 321A.17
- Proof of responsibility
  - Additional, 321A.28
  - Bond, 321A.24
  - Duration, 321A.29
  - Insurance, 321A.18–321A.23
  - Methods, 321A.18
  - Money or securities, 321A.25
  - Owner may give, 321A.26
  - Return, 321A.29
  - Substitution, 321A.27
- Record furnished by commissioner, 321A.3
- Registration revoked
  - Conviction or bail forfeit, 321A.17
  - Failure to prove responsibility, 321A.19
  - Transfer, effect, 321A.30
- Release from liability, 321A.6(4), 321A.7(2), (3)
- Security after accident
  - Disposition or return, 321A.10
  - Exceptions to requirement, 321A.5(2), 321A.6
  - Form and amount, 321A.9
  - Reduction, 321A.9(2)
  - State treasurer custodian, 321A.10
  - Type acceptable, 321A.5
  - When required, 321A.5
- Self-insurance, 321A.5(2), 321A.34
- Transfer of registration, effect, 321A.30
- Unlicensed driver, 321A.8, 321A.17(3)
- Unregistered vehicle, 321A.8
- Violations
  - Driving under suspension, 321A.32
  - Failure surrender license, 321A.31, 321A.32(2)
  - False proofs, 321A.32(3)
  - Penalties, 321A.32
- Words and phrases defined, 321A.1
- Fire apparatus
  - Defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
  - Exempt from registration fees, 321.19
  - Fire hose, not to be driven over, 321.368
  - Fire hydrant, parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358(4)
  - Fire station entrance, stopping near, 321.358(9)
  - Following, distance restricted, 321.367
  - Length, exception, 321.457
  - Parking near fire block, 321.367
  - Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453
  - Streets may be closed by cities, 321.348
  - Townships may own or rent, 359.42
- Firearms, carrying in vehicles, 110.23
- Fish and game laws, confiscation, 110.18
- Flags, red
  - Danger flags when carrying explosives, 321.450
  - Daylight hours, supply carried, 321.447
  - Projecting load, size required, 321.394
  - Required on load-carrying vehicles, 321.447
  - Use, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450
  - Warning, stopped vehicle, 321.447, 321.448
- “Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1(32)
- Flammables, vehicles carrying, type of lighting, 321.447–321.450

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Flares

- Approval of types by commissioner, 321.447
- Display, when and how used, 321.448
- Electric lanterns, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
- Explosives, vehicles carrying, 321.449
- Flammables, type required, 321.447
- Fusee, lighted, when used, 321.448
- Red flags, use in daytime, 321.447, 321.448
- Required on load-carrying vehicles, 321.447
- Time for use of flares, 321.447
- Use, requirements specified, 321.448
- “Foreign vehicle” defined, 321.1(15)
- “Frontage along highway” defined, 321.1(61)
- Front seat, number of persons, excess, 321.397
- Fuel, 323.1–323.14
- Fuel, motor vehicle, taxes, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942, page lxxxiv, Vol. I
- Fuel tax, 324.1–324.66
- Fuel transports, 324.33–324.37
- Funds, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Funds from Fees*
- Garages
  - Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2
  - Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16
  - County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
  - Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(22)
  - Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
  - Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
  - Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9
  - Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19
  - Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
  - Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14
  - Lien for motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3
  - Motor vehicle fuel price posted, 324.4, 324.58(10)
  - Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
  - Road maps and advertising permitted, 324.4
  - State car dispatcher’s duties, 20.3
  - Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
  - Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395
  - Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66
- Gasoline, *see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel*
- Glass on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.371
- Glass, safety, requirements, 321.444–321.446
- Government vehicles, registration, 321.19
- “Gross weight” defined, 321.1(24, 25)
- Guest statute, 321.494
- Guns to be taken down when in vehicle, 110.23
- Headlights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*
- Hearses, plates, fees, 321.109, 321.117
- Heavy equipment at crossings, 321.344
- Highway safety patrol, *see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- Highways, applicability of law, 321.228
- Hills
  - Brakes, performance on a grade, 321.431
  - Coasting prohibited, 321.365, 321.366
  - Control of vehicle, 321.288
  - Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
  - Prohibited passing, 321.304
  - U-turns prohibited, 321.312
- Hire, intracity operation, local regulation, 321.236

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274  
 Hitchhikers, 321.331  
 Horns and warning devices  
   Audible signal on passing, 321.299  
   Bicycles, sirens or whistles prohibited, 321.434  
   Burden of proof, passing signal, 321.301  
   Child or incapacitated person, 321.329  
   Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364  
   Distance for audibility, 321.432, 321.433  
   Emergency vehicles, sirens and bells, 321.296, 321.324, 321.433  
   Hills, use when required, 321.364  
   Night signaling, restrictions, 321.435  
   Passing a vehicle, use, 321.299–321.301  
   Pedestrians warned when necessary, 321.314, 321.329  
   Required equipment, 321.432  
   Sirens, whistles, or bells, restrictions, 321.433, 321.434  
   Theft alarm, commercial vehicle, 321.433  
   Use only when necessary, 321.432  
 Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298  
 Horse-drawn vehicles, traffic laws apply, 321.234  
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7–105.9  
 Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227  
 Hunting regulations, 109.54, 110.18–110.23  
 Ice-cutting machinery, 106.20  
 Ice, vehicles operating on ice, 106.20  
 Identification lights, 321.392, 321.414, 321.426  
 "Implement of husbandry" defined, 321.1(16)  
 Indemnity for drivers of emergency vehicles, 321.495  
 Injurious substances on highway, 321.369, 321.371  
 Injury or damage actions, where brought, 616.18  
 Insects and plant diseases, pest act applies, 267.1–267.22  
 Inspection for crop pests, 267.11  
 Inspection, peace officer's right, 321.95  
 Insurance, *see INSURANCE, subhead Automobile Insurance*  
 Insurance, proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19–321A.28  
 Insurer's liability for unsatisfied judgment, 516.1–516.3  
 Interest or title transferred, 321.45–321.52  
 Interplant vehicles, not registered, 321.18  
 Intersections  
   Approaching or entering, 321.319  
   Definition of intersection, 321.1(54)  
   Left turn and approach, 321.311, 321.320  
   Lights confusing motorists, removal, 307.5  
   Lights removed when interfering with railroad signals, 474.11  
   Local signs and regulations, 321.311  
   Parking or stopping prohibited, 321.358(3)  
   Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334  
   Pedestrians, right of way, 321.327  
   Prohibited passing, 321.304  
   Right of way, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320, 321.327  
   Right turn and approach, rules, 321.311  
   Signals for turning or stopping, 321.311–321.318  
   Signs changing rules, local, 321.311, 321.345  
   Stop signs, 321.314, 321.345  
   Through highways, entering, 321.319, 321.321  
   Traffic control signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*  
   Turning, rules, 321.311, 321.320

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Intoxicated drivers, 321.209, 321.281, 749.2  
 Intoxicating liquor, ch 127  
 Inurement of insurance to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3  
 Itinerant merchants, ch 81, *see ITINERANTS*  
 Jitney busses, 388.1–388.12  
 Judgment creditor's action against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3  
 "Judgment" defined, 321A.1(2)  
 Junked, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129  
 Juvenile commitment laws not applicable, 321.482  
 Kept, where a vehicle is kept, defined, 321.1(21)  
 Laned highways, 321.1(52), 321.302, 321.306, 321.308  
 Larceny from motor vehicle, 709.4, 709.5  
 Law violator pursuit, traffic privileges, 321.232  
 Left turn, 321.302, 321.306, 321.311, 321.320  
 Lessee as owner, 321.1(36), 321A.30  
 Liability insurance, 515.38, 515.138(2), 518.1  
 Liability of insurer for unsatisfied judgment, 516.1–516.3  
 Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493  
 Licenses to operate vehicles  
   Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265  
   Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, exempt, 321.176  
   Application for license or permit, 321.182–321.185  
   Application may be granted or refused, 321.14  
   Approval by commissioner, 321.13  
   Cancellation, suspension, or revocation  
     Accident, failing to stop, conviction, 321.261  
     Accident, failure to report, 321A.4  
     Appeal from denial or revocation, 321.215, 322.10  
     Authority to cancel, 321.201  
     Cancellation, 321.201, 321.202  
     Conviction defined, 321.208  
     Conviction out of state as ground, 321.205  
     Driving during suspension, 321.176  
     Foreign license, use without right, 321.214  
     Grounds for cancellation, 321.201  
     Hearing after suspension, 321.210, 321.211  
     Issuance after suspension, 321.177(3), 321.212  
     Judgment, accident, 321A.13  
     Mandatory revocation, 321.206, 321.207, 321.209, 321.261  
     Nonresident, notice to foreign state, 321.204  
     Nonresidents, privileges suspended, 321.203, 321A.14  
     One-year period for revocation, 321.212  
     Period of suspension, 321.177(3), 321.212  
     Record of convictions, 321.200, 321.207  
     Surrender, 321.202, 321.206, 321.213, 321A.31  
     Suspension without hearing, 321.210  
 Chauffeurs  
   Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265  
   Accompanying person, when required, 321.180  
   Age minimum, 321.177(2), 321.179  
   Appeal on license revocation, suspension, 321.215  
   Application for license or permit, 321.182, 321.185  
   Badge issued with license, 321.189  
   Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29  
   Carrying license required, 321.190  
   Common carrier of persons, age limit, 321.176  
   Definition of chauffeur, exceptions, 321.1(43)  
   Display of license on demand, 321.190

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued

## Chauffeurs—Continued

- Driving record bad, examination, 321.186
- Driving while license revoked, 321.218
- Duplicate license, fee, 321.195
- Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221
- Examination for license, 321.186
- Examiners, highway patrol, 321.187
- Exemption from license, 321.176
- Expiration time, 321.196
- Farmer or hired help not chauffeurs, 321.1(43)
- Fee for license, 321.191
- Fifteen-day license by sheriff, 321.188
- Flammables or combustibles, age limit, 21.179
- Hours of operation, limit, 321.225–321.227
- Incompetent to drive, examination, 321.186
- Issuance of license, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
- License inspection, when renting car, 321.222
- License required to drive, 321.174
- Light delivery trucks, age limit, 321.177(2)
- Military service, extension, 321.198
- Nonresidents exempt, 321.176(4)
- Operating vehicle without consent, 321.76
- Operator's license not needed, 321.175
- Panel delivery truck, age limit, 321.177(2)
- Pickup, age limit, 321.177(2)
- Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96
- Renewal procedure, 321.197
- Restricted licenses, 321.193
- Revocation of license, 321.201–321.215, 321.261
- School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376, 321.378
- Seventeen-year-old, when authorized, 321.178
- "Share the ride" plan, application, 321.1(43)
- Sheriff's license in lieu of examination, 321.188
- Tests for applicants, 321.186
- Truck driver to be licensed, 327.18
- Unlawful use of license, 321.174
- Violations entered, 321.207
- Vision tested, 321.197

## Contents of application for license, 321.183

Dealers in motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*

## Death of minor's application signer, 321.185

## Department duties

- Accident reports filed, 321.200
- Cancellation or revocation, 321.201–321.208
- Conviction file maintained, 321.200
- Disposal of license fees, 321.192
- Duplicate certificates issued, 321.195
- Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.186
- Examiners appointed, 321.187
- Expiration of licenses, discretion, 321.196, 321.197
- Forms supplied, 321.8, 321.182
- Generally, 321.174–321.198
- Instruction permits, 321.180
- Licenses issued, 321.189
- Military service, renewals, when authorized, 321.198
- Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194
- Minors, special chauffeur's license, 321.178
- Record file of applications kept, 321.199
- Refusal, persons to whom license denied, 321.177
- Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued

## Department duties—Continued

- Suspension extended, 321.28
- Temporary driver's permit, 321.181
- Vision test, 321.196, 321.197
- Display of license on demand, 321.190
- Drivers' licenses, *see Operators below under this subhead*
- Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174
- Duplicate licenses or permits, fee, 321.195
- Duplicates of certificates, fee, 321.195
- Examination of new applicants, 321.186
- Examiner, license to be displayed, 321.190
- Examiners appointed, 321.187
- Examiners' uniforms and badges prescribed, 321.187
- Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192
- Field deputy, license to be displayed, 321.190
- Forms supplied by commissioner, 321.8, 321.182
- Fuel transporter, 324.33–324.36
- Incompetency to drive, suspension permanent, 321.212
- Incompetents refused, 321.177(4, 5, 7)
- Issuance, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
- Itinerant merchants, 81.1
- Judgment, licenses suspended, 321A.13–321A.18
- "License" defined, 321A.1(3)
- Licenses issued, requirements, 321.189
- Mechanical controls, department's discretion, 321.193
- Military service
  - Exemption from license, 321.176(1)
  - License extension without fee, 321.198
  - Renewal six months after discharge, 321.198
- Motor vehicle fuel in bulk, transport, 324.33
- New license after surrender, 321.212
- Operators
  - Accidents, *see subhead Accidents above*
  - Age, minimum, 321.177
  - Appeal on license revocation, suspension, 321.215
  - Cancellation or revocation of licenses, 321.201–321.215
  - Carrying license required, 321.190
  - Chauffeurs, no operator's license needed, 321.175
  - Definition of "operator", 321.1(42), 321A.1(7)
  - Display of license on demand, 321.190
  - "Driver" defined, 321.1(44)
  - Driving record bad, examination, 321.186
  - Driving while license revoked, 321.218
  - Duplicate license, fee, 321.195
  - Examination for license, 321.186
  - Exemptions from license requirement, 321.176
  - Expiration time, 321.196
  - Fee for license, 321.191
  - Imprisonment for law violations, 321.243
  - Incompetent to drive, examinations, 321.186
  - Instruction permits, 321.180, 321.184
  - Issuance of license, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
  - License to drive motor vehicles, 321.174
  - Military service, extension, 321.198
  - Military service, persons exempt, 321.176(1)
  - Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185
  - Minors, with parent or guardian, 321.194
  - Nonresidents exempt, 321.176(3–5)

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued

## Operators—Continued

- Record abstract furnished, 321A.3
- Renewal, procedure, 321.196
- Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
- School, minors, to and from, 321.194
- Suspension or revocation extended, 321.218
- Temporary driver's permit, 321.181
- Temporary instruction permit, 321.180
- Tests for applicants, 321.186
- Unlawful use of license, 321.174
- Violations entered, 321.207
- Vision test, 321.196
- Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219, 321.220
- Persons not requiring licenses, 321.176
- Persons not to be licensed, 321.177
- Possession, display, 321.190
- Production of license in court sufficient defense, 321.190, 321.198
- Records kept by department, 321.199
- Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*
- Renting of vehicles, record, 321.222–321.224
- Requirement for license to drive, 321.174
- Restricted licenses issued, 321.193
- Signature required on application, 321.182
- Signature required on license, 321.189
- Tests for applicants, 321.186
- Transport, motor vehicle fuel in bulk, 324.33
- Travel orders for nonresident carriers, 326.10
- Uniform and badge for examiners, 321.187
- Liens on motor vehicles
  - Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 321.394(6)
  - Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
  - Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.7, 127.13
  - Motor vehicle fuel tax lien, 324.22–324.24
  - Registration fees, 321.131–321.133
  - Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
  - Storage, 579.1–579.3
  - Taxation of certificated carriers, 324.10
  - Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132
- Lights and lighting equipment
  - Accident extinguishing lights, duty, 321.396
  - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
  - Approval by commissioner, 321.424–321.429
  - Auxiliary driving lamps, 321.403, 321.409
  - Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
  - Bicycles, 321.397
  - Bulbs focused, 321.427
  - Candlepower permissible, 321.428
  - Certificate of approval of device, 321.428, 321.429
  - City regulation of vehicle lighting, 389.39(5)
  - Clearance or identification lights
    - Indicator lights, auxiliary, 321.414
    - Number required on trucks, 321.392
    - Reflectors, *see Reflectors below*
    - Trailers and semitrailers, 321.392
  - Color of lights, truck or trailer, 321.393
  - Courtesy lamps, 321.407
  - Cowl or fender lamps, 321.406
  - Directional signal lamps, not required, 321.317
  - Electric lanterns, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
  - Exceptions, light only, 321.383, 321.398
  - Flares, *see subhead Flares above*
  - Flashing lights, when permitted, 321.423

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Lights and lighting equipment—Continued

- Fusee, lighted, when used, 321.448
- Headlights
  - Alternate equipment, 321.418
  - Colors permissible, 321.393
  - Distance of illumination, 321.413, 321.415
  - High lights, 321.410
  - Intensity and distribution, 321.410–321.413
  - Intermediate beam, 321.412
  - Lowering when meeting vehicle, 321.416
  - Low lights, 321.411
  - Motorcycles, 321.386
  - Multiple beam equipment, 321.409
  - Number permitted to be lighted, 321.420
  - Number required to be lighted, 321.419
  - Red front light prohibited, 321.422
  - Required equipment, 321.385
  - Single beam equipment, 321.417
  - Speed of vehicle with weak lights, 321.418
  - Indicator lights, requirements, 321.414
  - Lamps, required for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
  - Lantern or lighted lamp, when required, 321.398
  - Lists of approved devices published, 321.428
  - Load projection, lamp or flag, 321.394
  - Parked vehicles, 321.395, 321.396, 321.419
  - Penalty for improper equipment, 321.381
- Rear lights
  - Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
  - Colors permissible, 321.393
  - Exceptions, 321.383, 321.398
  - Illumination of registration plates, 321.388
  - Projecting load, 321.394
  - Required equipment, 321.387
  - Stop lights, 321.393, 321.404, 321.423
  - Visibility, distance, 321.387, 321.388
- Reflectors
  - Approval by department, 321.391
  - Bicycles, 321.397
  - Colors permissible, 321.393
  - Flammables, use by vehicles carrying, 321.447, 321.448
  - Height above ground, 321.390
  - Rear reflectors required, 321.389, 321.392
  - Visibility distance, 321.390
  - Restrictions on lamp use, 321.421
  - Road machinery, 321.383, 321.399–321.401
  - Sale of unapproved lamps, 321.424
  - Sale of unsafe vehicle, 321.425
  - Self-illuminated signal lamps, 321.405
  - Signal lamp and devices, 321.317, 321.404, 321.405
  - Signal, school bus, 331.372, 331.373
  - Spot lamps, limitation on use, 321.402, 321.421
  - Stop lights required, visibility, 321.408
  - Stopped vehicle, lights required, 321.395
  - Time for illumination, 321.384
  - Tractors, 321.383, 321.399–321.401
  - Trade-mark on lamps must be intact, 321.426
  - Traffic lights, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
  - Trucks, kinds and placement, 321.392
  - Turning signals, 321.317
  - Use of unauthorized lamps, 321.424
  - Visibility, standard requirements, 321.384(2)
- Lights near crossing or intersection removed, 307.5
- Liquefied gas seller, for fuel, 324.1(17–20)
- Liquor conveyances, seized, disposal, 127.1–127.22

**MOTOR VEHICLES**—Continued

- Liquor, legal transportation, 123.8
- Load, *see subhead Size, Weight, and Load below*
- Load projecting, flag or lamp, 321.394
- Local authorities, power to regulate
  - Accident reports required, 321.273
  - Authority to adopt additional regulations, 321.235
  - Carriers regulated, 325.27, 420.73
  - Cemeteries, vehicles excluded, 321.248
  - Conflict with state law, illegal, 321.235, 321.236
  - Definition of "local authorities", 321.1(46)
  - Department control over tests, 321.245
  - Discrimination, reciprocity, permitted, 321.250
  - Enforcement reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
  - Fees for testing, use of funds, 321.239
  - Intersection markers, 321.311, 321.345
  - Lights on parked vehicles, 321.395
  - Limitation on power, 321.236
  - Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443
  - One-way highways, 321.236(4)
  - Ordinances, effect, 321.247
  - Parks, vehicles excluded, 321.248
  - Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6
  - Payment for testing station, 321.238, 321.246
  - Penalties to enforce testing law, 321.243
  - Permits, excess size or weight, 321.467–321.470
  - Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467–321.470
  - Police power, retained locally, 321.236
  - Powers enumerated, 321.236, 389.39–389.41
  - Processions or assemblages on highways, 321.236(3)
  - Real property owners' rights, 321.251
  - Reciprocal rules and ordinances, 321.250
  - School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
  - Signs, posting of regulations, 321.237
  - Size, weight, and load provisions, 321.362
  - Speed limits altered, 321.293
  - Speed signs installed, 321.289
  - Stickers on tested vehicles, 321.241
  - Testing stations in cities, 321.238–321.247
  - Traffic-control devices, 321.254, 321.255
  - Use of streets regulated by city, 389.39–389.42
  - Use of streets when test required, 321.240
  - Weight of vehicles, 321.471–321.473
- Manufacturers
  - Date of sale in registration, 321.20
  - Dealers contracts, 322.3–322.6
  - Definition, 321.1(40)
  - Factory interplant cars, not registered, 321.18(5)
  - Foreign cars listed, 321.71
  - Motor vehicle fuel manufacturers, 324.1(1), 324.3, 324.4, 324.13–324.16
  - Numbers, right to use, 321.92
  - "Place of business" defined, 321.1(38)
  - Plates, distinguishing marks, 321.169
  - Plates made by the state, 321.165
  - Prices and weights filed, 321.157–321.162
  - "Registration applied for" cards, 321.25–321.27
  - Registration required of vehicles, 321.18(1)
  - Schedule of values and weights, 321.157–321.160
  - Serial numbers, *see subheads Engine Numbers above; Numbers below*
  - Special plates, *see subhead Registration below*
  - Towing of vehicles by nonresident, 321.309
  - Transfer of ownership of car, 321.49

**MOTOR VEHICLES**—Continued

- Manufacturers—Continued
  - Transporting vehicles, 321.57–321.64
  - Values and rates registered, 321.157–321.162
- Marks on publicly owned vehicles, 740.21
- Minors
  - Due care duty of driver toward child, 321.329
  - Operation by minors, *see MINORS, subhead Motor Vehicle Operations*
  - Unauthorized driving, 321.219
- Mirrors, rear view or side mirror required, 321.437
- Misdemeanors, general penalty, 321.362–321.371
- Motorcycles
  - Brake equipment, 321.430
  - Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
  - County operation and servicing, 332.3(18)
  - Definition of "motorcycles", 321.1(3)
  - Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
  - Instruction permits, 321.180
  - Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
  - Motor scooters and bicycles, 321.1(3)
  - Plates issued, 321.34
  - Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
  - Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
  - Radios for public safety department, 750.1
  - Size of number plates, 321.166
  - "Motor truck" defined, 321.1(4)
  - "Motor vehicle" defined, 321.1(2)
- Motor vehicle department, *see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- "Motor vehicle fuel" defined, 324.1(4)
- Movable tracks, permission to operate, 321.443
- Mufflers, 321.436
- Municipal cars, official plates, 321.19
- Nails on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
- Narcotic drugs, driving under influence, 321.281
- Narcotic drugs, transporting, forfeiture, 204.14
- Narcotics, vehicle deemed nuisance, 204.13
- Negligence, 321.51, 321.292, 321.484, 321.493–321.497, *See NEGLIGENCE*
- Nonresidents
  - Actions against nonresidents
    - Continuances granted, 321.508
    - Dismissal, effect on recommencement, 321.511
    - Driving in Iowa, submission to jurisdiction, 321.498
    - Duty of commissioner, 321.509
    - Executor, administrator liable, 321.499(4)
    - Judgment, attorney fees and costs, 321.510
    - Jurisdiction of actions, 321.498(1)
    - Notification of defendant, form, 321.502
    - Original notice, service
      - Actual service within this state, 321.506
      - Commissioner to accept service, 321.498
      - Copy to defendant upon request, 321.509
      - Form of original notice, 321.500
      - Manner of service, 321.498, 321.501
      - Notification to nonresident, 321.499–321.504
      - Proof of service, affidavit, 321.505
      - Records kept by commissioner, 321.509
    - "Person" defined, 321.499
    - "Restricted registered mail" defined, 321.503
    - Use of state highways, legal effect, 321.498
    - Venue of actions, 321.507
  - Application for registration to department, 321.18
  - Carriers in intrastate use, to register, 321.54
  - Cars listed within ten days, permit, 321.56

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Nonresidents—Continued

- Commuters not exempt, 321.55
- Conviction, notice to other states, 321.204
- Definition of "nonresident", 321.1(37), 321A.1(5)
- Department duties, permits, 321.53–321.56
- Employed in state, requirements, 321.55
- Exemption from registration or fees, when, 321.53
- Financial responsibility, 321A.8
- Foreign government cars, exempt from registration, 321.19
- Foreign state registration, effect, 321.23
- Operators' licenses, exemptions, 321.176
- Owner may operate within state, 321.53
- Permits to nonresident owners, 321.53–321.56
- "Privilege", 321A.1(6)
- Reciprocal state exemptions, 321.56
- Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*
- Renting motor vehicles, 321.53, 321.222
- Suspension of driver's license, 321.203, 321.214
- Suspension or revocation, 321.101, 321.103
- Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
- Transporting by towing, requirements, 321.309
- Numbers
  - Altered or defaced, test applied, 321.94
  - Distinguishing number plate, when furnished, 321.43
  - Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92, *see subhead Engine Numbers above*
  - Registration numbers given after accident, 321.254
  - Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
  - Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
- Obstructing driver's view or control, 321.363, 321.398
- "Official" plates, 321.19
- One-way roads and streets
  - Highways, power to install, 321.236(4)
  - Roadway designated, traffic compliance, 321.305
  - Street, left turn from or into, 321.311
- "Operator" defined, 321.1(42), 321A.1(7)
- Operators of motor vehicles, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles above*
- Overloading of vehicles, 321.466
- Overload, obstruct driver's view, forbidden, 321.363
- Overtaking and passing vehicles
  - Cities, keeping to the right, 321.297
  - Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
  - Driving on shoulder to pass forbidden, 321.302
  - Duty to yield part of traveled way, 321.300
  - Failure to yield road when passed, 321.300
  - Following too closely, 321.307, 321.308
  - Free of oncoming traffic before passing, 321.303
  - Keeping to the right, 321.297, 321.298, 321.303
  - Laned highways, 321.1(52), 321.302, 321.306, 321.308
  - Left turn, other may pass to right, 321.302
  - Meeting and turning to right, 321.298
  - "No passing" zones, 321.304
  - Overtaken, give way to the right, 321.299
  - Passing on right, when permissible, 321.302
  - Pass to left of overtaken vehicle, 321.299
  - Prohibited passing, 321.304

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Overtaking and passing vehicles—Continued

- Pulling or towing vehicles, 321.308–321.310
- Return to right after passing, 321.303
- Right, keeping to, 321.297, 321.298, 321.303
- Rotary traffic island, 321.305
- Rules governing passing, 321.299
- Signal, failure to heed and give way, 321.300
- Signaling when passing, 321.299–321.301
- Slow driver's duty to yield, 321.294, 321.300
- Speed, no increase while being passed, 321.299
- Owner, conditional vendee or lessee or mortgagor, 321.1(36)
- "Owner" defined, 321.1(36), 321A.1(8)
- Owner, mortgagor entitled to possession, 321.1(36)
- Owner's liability, 321.484, 321.493, 321.494
- Parked motor vehicles
  - Accident, duty after striking, 321.264
  - Brakes set, 321.362
  - Cities to reserve parking stands, 389.39(3)
  - Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
  - Curb, distance from, 321.361
  - Disabled vehicles on highway, 321.355
  - Double parking prohibited, 321.358(11)
  - Engines stopped, 321.362
  - Fire alarm block, prohibited, 321.367
  - Flares, parked trucks, 321.448
  - Front wheels turned to curb side, 321.362
  - Lamps on vehicles, 321.384, 321.395
  - Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359
  - Parks, state, place for parking, 79.12
  - Prohibited parking places, 321.354–321.360
  - Regulations, local authorities, 321.236(1)
  - Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
  - Restricted parking places, 321.360, 389.39(3)
  - Restrictions on parking, 321.354
  - Right-hand curb, 321.361
  - Starting, only when safety permits, 321.313
  - Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
  - Unattended vehicle, safety precautions, 321.362
- Park regulations
  - Animals to be confined or restrained, 111.45
  - Closing time in state parks, 111.46
  - Commercial vehicles excluded, 321.248
  - Conservation officers, authority, 107.15
  - Driving off roadways, 111.36
  - Excessive loads prohibited, 111.37
  - Leaving vehicle unattended, 111.38
  - Parking in designated areas, 111.38
  - Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
  - Speed in state parks, 111.36
- Parties, procedure upon arrest, 321.484, 321.494
- Passenger busses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
- Passenger car, changed to truck, effect, 321.111
- Passing vehicles, *see subhead Overtaking and Passing Vehicles above*
- Peace officer provisions
  - For general law see PEACE OFFICERS*
  - Accident report made to peace officers, 321.266
  - Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485–321.488
  - Authority to stop, inspect, and summon, 321.485, 321.492
  - Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
  - Bulletin of stolen vehicles, inspection, 321.75
  - Commission employees as peace officers, 321.477



**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Peace officer provisions—Continued

- Conservation officers, powers, 107.15
  - Definition of peace officer, 321.1(45)
  - Directing traffic, 321.229, 321.256, 321.335(1), 321.358
  - Driver's license examiners as peace officers, 321.187
  - Drivers' licenses inspected on demand, 321.190
  - Duties unimpaired by weight law, 321.481
  - Engine number altered, duty, 321.66
  - Entry to any public garage authorized, 321.95
  - Fuel license tax law, duty to enforce, 324.60
  - Garagemen to report altered numbers, 321.66
  - General duties, 748.4
  - Inspection of vehicles, authority, 321.492
  - Inspection of vehicles, authorized, 321.95
  - Investigation of altered factory numbers, 321.66
  - License of driver displayed on demand, 321.187
  - Liquor transportation, duty to seize, 127.2, 127.6
  - Memorandum of offense, procedure, 321.485–321.488
  - Military service, proof with extended license, 321.198
  - Minimum speed regulations enforced, 321.294
  - Obedience to police officers required, 321.229
  - Orders supersede traffic signals, 321.256
  - Overload permit inspected, 321.470
  - Parking, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358
  - Public safety department employees as peace officers, 748.3(4)
  - Public safety employees, powers, 80.9
  - Reciprocity, state and local officers, 321.6
  - Removal of vehicle from bridge or tunnel, 321.357
  - Removal of vehicles from highway, 321.356
  - Rental car record, open to inspection, 321.224
  - Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72
  - School bus law enforced, 321.380
  - Seizure of vehicle with altered number, 321.84
  - Short course for peace officers, 80.10–80.14
  - Slow speed blocking traffic, duty, 321.294
  - Stopping, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358
  - Stopping to inspect, authority, 321.492
  - Streetcars, direction to pass on left, 321.335(1)
  - Summons for violation, procedure, 321.485–321.488
  - Test to determine true engine number, 321.94
  - Traffic officers to be obeyed, 321.229
  - Traffic signals, orders disobeyed, 321.256
  - Unfit vehicles, condition reported, 321.30
  - Violation procedure, not exclusive, 321.485–321.488
- Peddler, tax on vehicle, 444.13
- Pedestrians**
- Blind to carry white canes, 321.332–321.334
  - Child on road, driver to use due care, 321.329
  - Confused, incapacitated, driver's duty, 321.329
  - Crossing at other than crosswalk, 321.328
  - Crosswalk marked for pedestrian, 321.1(55)
  - Crosswalks, move on the right half, 321.330
  - Definition of "pedestrians", 321.1(47)
  - Driver's duty to use due care, 321.329
  - Emergency vehicles to give warning, 321.433
  - Highways, to walk on left side, 321.326
  - Hitchhikers, 321.331
  - Horn, warning when necessary, 321.314, 321.329

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Pedestrians—Continued

- Intersections, 321.325, 321.327, 321.328
- Interstate bridges of cities used, 383.1
- Right of way, 321.325–321.328, 321.333
- Rights and duties, 321.325–321.334
- Safety zone marked, defined, 321.1(56)
- Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331
- Streetcars, passing, pedestrians' right of way, 321.336
- Traffic-control signals, duty, 321.257, 321.325
- Traffic, included in, 321.1(65)
- Tunnel or overhead, nonuse, yield to vehicles when crossing roadway, 321.328
- Vehicles to give warning, 321.314, 321.329
- White cane, blind, car to stop, 321.333, 321.334
- Permit for moving road machinery, 321.467–321.470
- Permit for well-drilling equipment, 321.124
- Permits, seizure by department, 321.14
- "Person" defined, 321.1(5)
- Persons in front seat, obstructing driver, 321.363
- "Pickup" defined, 321.1(5)
- Plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates; Special Plates*
- Police cars as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
- Police officer, obedience, 321.229
- Police officers' duties, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions above*
- Portable mills on trucks, 321.1(17), 321.118
- Private car, state use, rate per mile, 21.4
- "Private road or driveway" defined, 321.1(49)
- Processions, local authorities power, 321.236(3)
- Public officers, drivers' law applicable, 321.230
- Public safety department, enforcement duties and powers, 321.3, 321.6, *see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Motor Vehicle Department*
- Public vehicles, marking and using, 740.20, 740.21
- Racing on highways, 321.299
- Railroad crossings
  - Parking or stopping distance, 321.358(8)
  - Signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
  - Stopping, *see subhead Stops Required below*
- Railroad definitions in motor vehicle law, 321.1(28, 29, 64)
- Rate per mile, private car for state use, 20.5
- Real property owners, right to control vehicular travel, 321.251
- Reciprocity
  - Discrimination against Iowa vehicles, 321.250
  - License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
  - Nonresidents, exemption provisions, 321.53, 321.56
  - Traffic enforcement, state and local, 321.6
- Reckless driving, civil injury to guest, 321.494
- Reckless driving, criminal penalties, 321.283, 321.284
- "Reconstructed vehicle" defined, 321.1(13)
- Red flags, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450
- Reflectors, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment above, thereunder see Reflectors*
- Registration
  - Age, sworn statement accepted, 321.114
  - Application of nonresidents, 321.20
  - Applications, fraudulent, penalty, 321.97
  - Application to county treasurer, 321.20, 321.21

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Registration—Continued

- Association or copartnership, same as a person, 321.1(35)
- Blanks furnished by department, 321.20, 321.149, 321.150
- Book for filing application, 321.21, 321.22
- Busses registered as trucks, 321.1(4), 321.119
- Cancellation on dismantling of car, 321.52
- Card in container, in driver's compartment, 321.32
- Cards, registration applied for, use, 321.25, 321.27
- Carrying in vehicle, exception, 321.32, 321.33
- Change of address or name, 321.41
- City-owned vehicle, plates issued, 321.19
- Collection of fees
  - Audit of county treasurer, 321.156
  - Care of car, sheriff's fee, 321.141
  - County treasurer, duties, report, 321.151, 321.153
  - Delinquency begins, time, 321.134, 321.135
  - Department duties, 321.133–321.144, 321.154, 321.156
  - Enforcement of fees and penalties, 321.133
  - Fee as lien against vehicle, 321.131–321.133
  - Fee retained by county, 321.152
  - Fees and mileage of sheriff, 321.141
  - Foreign money, collection, 321.140
  - Junking in lieu of sale, 321.144
  - Liability of county treasurer, 321.151
  - Lists of delinquents, 321.136, 321.137
  - Methods of collection, 321.133
  - Monthly penalties, 321.134
  - Notice of sale, 321.139, 321.140
  - Penalties for nonpayment, 321.134
  - Proceeds of sale, balance to owner, 321.143
  - Seizure and sale by sheriff, 321.137–321.144
  - Sheriff's warrant, delinquent list as, 321.138
  - Suits to collect fees, 321.133
  - Treasurer of state, duties, 321.155
  - Warrant to foreign county, 321.140
- Container for certificate, 321.172
- Container for registration card furnished, 321.32
- Converted truck or truck tractor, payment, 321.466
- Corporation, same as person, 321.1(35)
- County treasurer's duties
  - Application in county of residence, 320.20
  - Blanks and supplies furnished, 321.149, 321.150
  - Bulk sales transfers, requirements, 321.68
  - Cancellation notice to department, 321.52
  - Change of name or address, notice, 321.41
  - Collection of fees and penalties, 321.133–321.144
  - Collection, registration fees, penalties, 321.151
  - Dealer's list of used vehicles and repossessed trucks, 321.70
  - Dismantled cars, cancellation of registration, 321.52
  - Emblems in lieu of plates, 321.167, 321.168
  - Fee retained for county, 321.152
  - Fees paid treasurer, procedure, 321.105–321.125
  - Foreign cars listed, time, 321.71
  - Funds, disposition, 321.145
  - Index book of registrations, 321.21, 321.22
  - Listing of foreign cars required, 321.71

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Registration—Continued

## County treasurer's duties—Continued

- Manufacturers' data furnished, 321.160
- Nonresidents' cars listed, permits, 321.53–321.56
- Plates and containers issued, 321.163–321.172
- Plates or emblems furnished on registration, 321.34
- Receipts in quadruplicate issued, 321.24, 321.149
- Refund of fees, requirements, 321.126–321.128
- Refunds remitted to department, 321.129
- Refusing registration, grounds, 321.30
- Registration of motor vehicles and trailers, 321.21
- Report to department of funds, 321.153
- Settlement on department audit, 321.156
- Stolen car, sale, notice to treasurer, 321.86
- Stolen car, sale proceeds, 321.90, 321.91
- Surrender of cards and plates, specially constructed or foreign cars, 321.23
- Transfer, 321.45–321.49
- Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.71
- Warrant of sheriff to foreign county, return, 321.140
- Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28
- County vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
- Defined, 321A.1(10)
- Delinquency, registration withheld, 321.28, 321.46
- Delinquent lists furnished sheriff, 321.137
- Department duties
  - Fees, 321.105–321.144
  - Funds from fees, 321.145–321.156
  - Original and renewal of registration, 321.17–321.44
  - Plates, containers, and supplies, 321.163–321.173
  - Special plates, 321.57–321.66
  - Suspension or revocation, 321.101–321.104
  - Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52
  - Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.71
  - Value and weight of vehicles, procedure, 321.157–321.162
- Dismantled car, plates surrendered, cancellation, 321.52
- Driver's compartment, card displayed, 321.32, 321.33
- Electric vehicles, 321.18(6)
- Embezzled car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
- Emblem displayed on windshield, 321.34
- Emblem issued with reassigned plates, 321.34
- Emergency vehicle, certificate issued, 321.451
- Exceptional makes and models, power to fix fee, 321.159
- Exceptions to registration, 321.18, 321.19
- Exemption no relief from duties, 321.125
- Exempt vehicles, distinguishing plates, 321.170
- Expiration time, 321.39
- Failure to register for prior period, 321.28
- False evidence of registration, 321.100
- False statements in application, 321.30(1), 321.97
- Fees
  - Amount of fee, computation, 321.109, 321.110
  - Annual fee, payment, 321.105, 321.106
  - Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
  - Automatic reduction, age, 321.113

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Registration—Continued

## Fees—Continued

Certificate of transfer, 321.152  
 Computation of refunds, 321.127  
 Computation, weight, value, 321.109, 321.110  
 Conversion of car, effect, 321.111  
 Cornshellers and feed grinders on trucks, registration fee, 321.118  
 Dealers plates, 321.58  
 Delinquent payment, 321.28, 321.135  
 Department duties, 321.105–321.132  
 Electric automobiles, 321.116  
 Erroneous fee refunded, 321.173  
 Exceptional cases, department to fix, 321.159  
 Exemption from fees, effect, 321.125  
 False statement, punished as perjury, 321.108  
 Fees in lieu of taxes, 321.130  
 Fire trucks exempt from fee, 321.19  
 Fractional dollars eliminated, 321.110  
 Fractional part of year, 321.106–321.108  
 Funds from fees, *see Funds from Fees just below*  
 Hearses, 321.109, 321.117  
 Installment payments, 321.134  
 Lien of fees, 321.131, 321.132  
 Manufacturer's data as basis, 321.157–321.162  
 Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128  
 Minimum fee, 321.112, 321.115  
 Monthly penalty, 321.134  
 Motorcycles, 321.109, 321.117  
 Nonpayment, ground of revocation, 321.101  
 Nonpayment, registration refused, 321.30  
 Nonresident, refund, 321.126, 321.128  
 Part of year, computation, 321.106–321.108  
 Payment of refund, 321.127, 321.134  
 Payment to county treasurer, 321.105  
 Penalty for late payment, 321.134  
 Receipts, quadruple, 321.24, 321.149  
 Reciprocity with other states, 321.53, 321.56  
 Reduction, automatic with age, 321.113  
 Refund of erroneous fees, 321.173  
 Refusal of registration, return of fee, 321.173  
 Reinstatement of stored car without penalty, 321.134  
 Return when registration refused, 321.173  
 Road tractors, 321.122  
 Semiannual payment, trucks and trailers, 321.134  
 Semitrailers, 321.122(2)  
 Special plates, 321.58–321.60  
 Station wagons, 321.109  
 Stolen car, refund of fees, 321.126, 321.128  
 Stored car, reinstatement without penalty, 321.134  
 Sworn statement as to age, 321.114  
 Sworn statement as to time of possession, 321.107  
 Taxes replaced by fees, 321.130  
 "Trackless trolleys" not "motor vehicles", 321.1(2)  
 Trailers, computed on tires and weight, 321.123  
 Transfer fee, 321.47  
 Transit plate, nonresident, fee, 321.109  
 Trucks made from passenger cars, 321.111  
 Trucks over 12 tons, 321.121

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Registration—Continued

## Fees—Continued

Trucks with pneumatic tires, 321.119  
 Trucks with solid rubber tires, 321.120  
 Truck tractors, 321.122  
 Value as basis, 321.101, 321.158  
 Wagon box trailers, 321.123  
 Weight as basis, 321.119–321.123, 321.158  
 Well-drilling equipment, 321.124  
 Filed in department, required, 321.31  
 Fire trucks, exemption, 321.19  
 "Foreign vehicles" defined, 321.1(15)  
 Foreign vehicles, surrender of cards and plates, 321.23  
 Foreign vehicles, when exempt, 321.19  
 Form of cards, commissioner to furnish, 321.8  
 Forms for application furnished by department, 321.20  
 Fraud or false statements, registration refused, 321.30  
 Fraudulent applications, penalty, 321.97  
 Funds from fees  
   Balances to road use tax fund, 321.146  
   County general fund, fees, 321.145, 321.152  
   County retains fee, 321.145(2)  
   Department duties, 321.145–321.156  
   Deposit of fund by county, 528.95  
   Disposition, 321.145  
   Expenses of highway, estimate, 321.148  
   General fund, state, 321.145(1)  
   Refund reimbursement, 321.145(2)  
   Refunds, fund retained for, 321.145  
   Refunds, special fund, 321.129  
   Road use tax fund, 308A.1, 321.145  
 Garage, altered or obliterated numbers, duty, 321.66  
 Garage, record of vehicle, 321.65  
 Improper use, 321.99–321.102  
 Index book kept by county treasurer, 321.21, 321.22  
 Issuance by county treasurer, 321.21  
 Junked vehicles, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129  
 Late registration, penalty, 321.134  
 Lending registration plates, penalty, 321.99  
 Liquefied gas users, 324.12  
 Load increase, reclassification, 321.466  
 Lost or damaged cards, 321.42  
 Makes and models, department statement, 321.160  
 Manufacturer's data furnished, 321.157–321.162  
 Marriage, change of name, notice, 321.41  
 Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128  
 Motors changed, rules to be made, 321.44  
 Municipal vehicles, plates issued, 321.19  
 Name changed by marriage, notice to treasurer, 321.41  
 Nonresident owners  
   Applications filed with department, 321.20  
   Carriers required to register, 321.54  
   Exemption from registration, 321.53  
   "Foreign vehicle" defined, 321.5  
   Listing with treasurer or department, 321.56  
   Operation while registration revoked, 321.104  
   Permit issued for period of exemption, 321.56  
   Persons employed in state, 321.55  
   Reciprocity of state laws, 321.53, 321.56

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Registration—Continued

## Nonresident owners—Continued

- Refund on sale to nonresident, 321.126, 321.128
- Return of evidence of registration, 321.103
- Sale to, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129
- Suspension of permits, grounds, 321.101
- Transit plate issued, fee, 321.109

## Nontransferable registration, 321.23(3)

Oath administered, by whom, 421.21

Official plates for state cars, 321.19

Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104

Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98

Original registration in state, 321.20

Passenger busses, 321.17, 321.119, 417.54(3)

Passenger car changed to truck, effect, 321.111

Penalty for nonpayment of fees, 321.134

Permitting use of unregistered vehicle, 321.17

Plant vehicles, when excepted, 321.18(5)

## Plates

Alteration or counterfeiting, 321.100

Color changed, installment payments, 321.166

Contracts for manufacturers, 321.163–321.165

Corner plates, 321.34

Dealers plates, *see Special Plates below*

Delivery to county, 321.167, 321.168

Department duties, special plates, 321.57–321.66

Dismantled car, plates surrendered, 321.52

Display on front and rear, 321.37, 321.38

Duplicates issued, fee, 321.42

Emblems delivered with plates, 321.34, 321.167, 321.168

Exempt vehicles, 321.170

Furnished by county treasurer, 321.34

Hearses, passenger car plates issued, 321.117

Height from ground, 321.39

Illumination after dark, 321.388

Imitation of official or other state plates forbidden, 321.38

Installment plates, different color, 321.165

Issuance after penalties are paid, 321.142

Issuance by county treasurer, 321.34

Loaning, improper use, penalty, 321.99

Lost or damaged, replacement, fee, 321.42

Lost plates, relief from penalty, 326.11

Manufacture, 321.163–321.165

Method of attaching, 321.38

Motorcycles, 321.34, 321.37, 321.166

New numbers issued, 321.43

Numbers on plates, size, 321.35, 321.36

Official plates for exempt cars, 321.19

Reassignment of same plates, 321.34

Record of issuance, 321.169, 321.170

Regular plates for official cars, 321.19

Replacement, fees, 321.42

Seizure by department authorized, 321.14

## Special plates

Application, contents, 321.58

Business places, certificate for each city, 321.63

Certificates issued, 321.59

Dealers application, 321.58

Display of plates, 321.37, 321.38, 321.57

Expiration at end of year, 321.61

Fees for special plates, 321.58, 321.60

Identifying number, 321.60

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Registration—Continued

## Plates—Continued

## Special plates—Continued

Issuance by department, 321.60

Lost plates, relief from penalty, 326.11

Manufacturers, application, 321.58

Nonresident, towing vehicles, 321.309

Operation under special plates, 321.57

Private use, not apply, 321.57, 321.64

Records of vehicles, inspection, 321.62

Registration of vehicles, exemption, 321.18

Replacement after expiration, 321.61

Scope of registration, 321.64

Service vehicles, not applicable, 321.57

Suspension or revocation, 321.102, 321.103

Time of expiration, 321.61

Transporter, application for plates, 321.58

Transporters, duplicates furnished, 324.33

Used cars, after registration expires, 321.69

Specifications, size and color, 321.166

State may manufacture plates, 321.165

Surrender when vehicle dismantled, 321.52

Title, state to remain owner, 321.171

Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109

Transporters plates, *see Special Plates above*

Vehicles exempt from registration, 321.170

Veteran, return of plates for refund, 321.126

Visibility, legibility, 321.38, 321.388

Previous registration, proof, 321.114

Price and weight listed, 321.157–321.162

Public inspection, index book open to, 321.22

Refund computed, time plates returned, 321.127

Refund of fees, 321.126–321.129

Refusal, grounds, 321.28, 321.30

Refused application, fee returned, 321.173

Register of vehicle by treasurer, 321.21

“Registration applied for” cards, 321.25–321.27

Registration dependent on price and weight schedules, 321.158

## Renewal

Application, time for making, 321.40

Card not carried in vehicle, 321.33

Not permitted after foreign registration, 321.29

Required of motor vehicles, exception, 321.18

Reregistration of increased load, 321.466

Return after foreign registration, 321.29

Revocation, *see Suspension or Revocation below under this subhead*

Safety glass necessary, 321.444

Safe, pending registration, “applied for” cards, 321.25–321.27

Sales tax not paid, ground of revocation, 321.80 (6)

Sale to nonresident, refund, 321.126–321.129

Schedule of prices and weight by manufacturers, 321.157

Seizure of card by department, 321.14

Semitrailer subject to registration, 321.18

Signature required on application, 321.20

Signature required on card, 321.32

Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1(10), 321.23

State-owned cars, official plates, 21.2

Stolen car, refund of fees, 321.126, 321.128

Stolen car, registration refused, 321.30(3)

Storage by veterans, refund of fees, 321.126, 321.128

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Registration—Continued

- Storage to avoid penalty, 321.134
- Surrender of plates to avoid penalty, 321.134
- Suspension or revocation
  - Department duties, 321.101–321.104
  - Evidences of registration returned when canceled, 321.103
  - Grounds for, 321.101, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30
  - Refusal of registration, 321.30
  - Special plates, grounds, 321.102, 321.103
  - Stolen or embezzled vehicles, 321.74
- Sworn statement of previous registrations, 321.114
- Trackless trolleys exempt, 321.18(6)
- Trailer subject to registration, 321.18
- Transfer
  - Card not carried in vehicle, 321.33
  - Dealers, sale and transfer, 321.49
  - Fee for transfer, 321.47
  - License revoked, illegal transfer, 322.9
  - Negligence, transferor not liable, 321.51
  - Notice by treasurer to department, 321.48
  - Notice to county treasurer, 321.45, 321.46, 322.16
  - Penalty for delinquency, 321.50, 322.9
  - Purchaser to join in transfer notice, 321.46
  - Refusal, grounds, 321.30
  - Registration by county treasurer, 321.47
  - Stolen vehicles not transferred, 321.74
  - Time for registering transfer, 321.50
  - Used cars by dealers, 321.67, 321.68
- Truck made from passenger car, 321.111
- Trucks, load capacities, list by department, 321.160
- Unsafe vehicle, registration refused, 321.30
- Use tax, payment as condition, 423.5
- Value and weight, listed, 321.157–321.162
- Vehicles subject to registration, 321.18
- Violations, penalties, 321.17
- Weight and price listed, 321.157–321.162
- Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28
- Regulation by local authorities, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate above*
- Rendering works, sanitation of vehicles, 167.15–167.17
- Renting vehicles, record required, 321.224
- Reports of accidents, *see subhead Accidents above, thereunder see Reports*
- “Residence district” defined, 321.1(58)
- Restricting highway use, conditions, local power, 321.236(8)
- Right of way
  - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
  - Curb stop on emergency vehicle approach, 321.324
  - Definition, 321.1(66)
  - Emergency vehicles approaching, 321.324
  - Intersections, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320
  - Left turn in laned highway, 321.306
  - One-way roads, 321.236(4), 321.305
  - Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334, 321.336, 321.337
  - Signal by approaching emergency vehicle, 321.324
  - Streetcar discharging passengers, 321.336, 321.337
  - Streetcar, passing, 321.335–321.337

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Right of way—Continued

- Through highways, 321.319, 321.321
- Traffic signal at intersection, 321.257
- Road machinery
  - Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
  - Construction and maintenance machinery, special mobile equipment, 321.1(17)
  - Equipment, 321.383
  - Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 321.399–321.401
  - Permits for moving, 321.467
  - Purchase by highway commission, 313.37
  - Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453
  - Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233
- Road tractors
  - Definition, 321.1(8)
  - Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
  - Fee for registration, 321.122
  - Overload, reclassification, 321.466
  - “Roadway” defined, 321.1(50)
- Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.232
- Rotary traffic island, passing to the right, 321.305
- Rules and regulations for enforcement of law, 321.4
- Safety chains, when towing, 321.462
- Safety department enforcement duties and powers, *see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Motor Vehicle Department*
- Safety glass, 321.444–321.446
- Safety zone
  - Car drivers to use due caution, 321.337
  - Definition of “safety zone”, 321.1(56)
  - Driving through or within, 321.340
  - Stopping or parking near, 321.358(7)
- Sales
  - Delinquent list as warrant for sheriff’s sale, 321.138
  - Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
  - Negligence, former owner not liable after transfer, 321.51
  - Refund of registration fees, 321.126–321.129
  - Refund on sales to nonresident, 321.126, 321.128
  - “Registration applied for” cards, use, 321.25–321.27
  - Sheriff’s sale to collect fees and penalties, 321.137–321.144
  - Stolen cars, auction sale to highest bidder, 321.89
  - Unsafe vehicles, 321.425
- School busses, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
- “School district” defined, 321.1(59)
- School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Second hand vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles*
- Security following accident, 321A.4–321A.11
- Seizure and sale
  - Cigarette law, confiscation, 98.32(1)
  - Liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22
  - Narcotic law violations, 204.13
  - Registration fees, nonpayment, 321.138–321.143
- Semitrailers
  - Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
  - Axles, distance apart, load, 321.459, 321.463
  - Brake equipment, 321.430

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Semitrailers—Continued**

Definitions, 321.1(10), 325.1(1), 327.1(1)  
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466  
 Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466  
 Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448  
 Flares, used when stopped, 321.448  
 Included in term "trailer", 321.1(10)  
 Length, maximum, 321.457  
 Lighting equipment, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424, 321.426, 321.427  
 Liquefied gas tank, separate from cargo, 324.37  
 Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466  
 Metal tires prohibited, 321.441  
 Nonresidents, operation, 321.55, 321.56  
 Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466  
 Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389  
 Registration, 321.18, 321.122(2), 321.134, 321.466  
 Sale of unsafe vehicles, penalty, 321.425  
 Separate from power unit, 321.1(10)  
 Tax on certificated carriers, 326.2  
 Tax exemption, 321.130  
 Trailer coach as semitrailer, 321.1(11)  
 Trailer pulled behind, prohibited, 321.310  
 Truck operators, law applicable, 327.1(1)  
 Truck tractor, connection type approved, 321.462  
 Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466  
 Well-drilling equipment, 321.124  
 Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43  
 Service stations, *see SERVICE STATIONS*  
 "Sidewalk" defined, 321.1(51)  
 Sidewalk, parking, or stopping on prohibited, 321.358(1)  
 Sidewalks, stop required, 321.353  
 Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318  
 Signals at railroad crossings, 389.41  
 Signals for turning or stopping, local authorities, power, 321.236(2)  
 Signals, traffic, *see Signs to Regulate Traffic just below*  
 Signboards, abated as nuisance, 319.10  
 Signs to regulate traffic  
 Commercial advertising prohibited, 321.259  
 "Control signals or devices" defined, 321.1(61, 63)  
 Emergency call, privilege at stop sign, 321.231  
 Flagman at railroad crossings, 380.7  
 Flashing signals, meaning, 321.258, 321.358(6)  
 Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260  
 Intersection markers, local changes, 321.311  
 Law violator pursuit, stop sign privilege, 321.232  
 Lights near railroad crossings ordered removed, 307.5(10), 474.11  
 Local authorities, powers, 321.236, 321.254, 321.255  
 One-way traffic roads, 321.236, 321.305  
 Parking or stopping, signs obeyed, 321.358(13)  
 Posting signs required, 321.237  
 Private property, signs, limitation, 321.259  
 Railroad signals, 321.259, 321.260, 389.41  
 "Railroad sign or signal" defined, 321.1(64)  
 School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249  
 Signals at railroad crossings, 389.41  
 Slow moving traffic in laned highways, 321.306  
 Specifications by highway commission, 321.252

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Signs to regulate traffic—Continued**

Speed signs, cities and towns to install, 321.289  
 Speed signs, highway commission to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295  
 Stop signs  
 City through traffic, 321.347  
 Emergency vehicle privilege, 321.231, 321.232  
 Movable, school zones, 321.249  
 Parking or stopping near, prohibited, 321.358  
 Streetcars, obedience, 321.256, 321.257  
 Traffic-control devices  
 Cities and towns, illegal signs, 321.348  
 Cities over 4,000, exceptions, 321.349  
 City through traffic stop signs, 321.347  
 Colored lights, meaning, 321.257, 321.258  
 Driver of vehicle must obey, 321.256, 321.257  
 Erection by highway commission, 321.253  
 Erection by local authorities, 321.347-321.349  
 Flashing signals, meaning, 321.258, 321.358(6)  
 Green light, indicates "go", 321.257(1)  
 Injury or defacement illegal, 321.260  
 Legends described, 321.257  
 Motormen of streetcars must obey, 321.256, 321.257  
 Obedience except by police officer direction, 321.256  
 Parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358  
 Pedestrians to obey signals, 321.257, 321.325  
 Permission by commission to local authorities, 321.254  
 Primary highways, commission to erect, 321.253  
 Red lights, 321.231, 321.257, 321.258  
 Red light with green arrow, meaning, 321.257  
 Standard manual specifications, 321.260  
 "Stop" and "go" signs, meaning, 321.257  
 Uniform system by commission, 321.252  
 Vehicular traffic, duty, 321.257  
 Yellow light, caution signal, 321.257(2), 321.258  
 "Traffic-control signal" defined, 321.1(62, 63)  
 Traffic-control signals, local regulation, 321.236  
 "Traffic" defined, 321.1(65)  
 Trucks, local authority, 321.473  
 Unauthorized signs, removal, 321.259  
 Size, weight, and load  
 Authority of officers to weigh, 321.476-321.481  
 Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463  
 Axles, maximum gross weight, 321.463  
 Chains, safety, for towing, 321.462  
 "Combined gross weight" defined, 321.1(25)  
 Commission's authority to restrict, 321.474  
 Commission's power to weigh and inspect, 321.476  
 Damage liability due to overload, 321.475  
 Drawbars for towing, 321.461, 321.462  
 Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463  
 Employees of highway commission  
 Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476  
 Bond and badge of authority, 321.478, 321.479  
 Designated as peace officers, 321.477  
 Expense authorized, limitation, 381.480  
 Other peace officers' duties, 321.481  
 Excess gross weight, percentage allowed, 321.463, 321.466  
 Excess weight load removed, 321.465  
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Size, weight, and load—Continued

Fenders, load extending beyond, 321.455  
 Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466  
 Fire apparatus, exception, 321.453, 321.457  
 Front load extension limit, 321.458  
 "Gross weight" defined, 321.1(24)  
 Gross weight, maximum, axles, 321.463  
 Hay or straw, width exception, 321.454  
 Height of vehicle or load, 321.456  
 Illegal operation, liability, 321.475  
 Increased weight, reregistration, 321.466  
 Length, limitation, 321.457  
 Loading beyond fenders, 321.455  
 Loading beyond front, 321.458  
 Loading capacity increased, 321.466  
 Load, maximum, 321.452, 321.463  
 Loads spilled on highways, 321.400  
 Local regulation, 321.467-321.473  
 Overload damage, driver and owner liable  
 321.475  
 Overload law, 321.466  
 Parks, excessive weight prohibited, 111.37  
 Passenger carriers, tests, 321.464  
 Passenger vehicles, projecting loads, 321.455  
 Peace officer to inspect weight permit, 321.470  
 Penalty for exceeding maximum, 321.452  
 Permits, excess size or weight, 321.467-321.470  
 Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467-321.470  
 Projecting load, flag or lamp, 321.394, 321.455  
 Registration of weight, 321.157-321.160  
 Removal of excess loads, 321.465  
 Road machinery, exception, 321.453  
 Safety investigation, passengers, 321.464  
 Scope and effect, 321.452  
 Spilling loads on highways, 321.460  
 Violations, penalty, 321.452  
 Weighing by highway commission, 321.476  
 Weighing of load by peace officer, 321.465  
 Weight, maximum, 321.463  
 Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466  
 Weight permit, carried in vehicle, 321.470  
 Wheelbase, minimum, 321.459  
 Width limit on vehicle and load, 321.454  
 Special charter cities, law applies, 420.72, 420.93  
 Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1(12), 321.23  
 "Special mobile equipment" defined, 321.1(17)  
 Special stops required, 321.341-321.353  
 Speed regulations  
 Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285  
 Bridges, 321.295  
 Business district, 321.285  
 "Careful prudent speed" defined, 321.285  
 Cemeteries, excessive speed, 714.23, 714.24  
 Coasting, when forbidden, 321.365, 321.366  
 Control of vehicle, 321.288  
 Determination of safe speed by highway com-  
 mission, 321.290, 321.295  
 Dim headlights, speed restrictions, 321.418  
 Elevated structures, 321.295  
 Emergency vehicles, exceptions, 321.296  
 Following too closely, 321.307  
 Fusees, flares, and signals, 321.288  
 Hand signal when slowing vehicle, 321.318(3)  
 Increase when being passed, 321.299  
 Limitation, on local authorities discretion,  
 321.293

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Speed regulations—Continued

Local authorities may alter limits, 321.293  
 Local authorities, regulations, 321.236(5)  
 Local speed changes, signs, 321.293  
 Minimum speeds  
 Lawful speed in districts, 321.285  
 Slow, blocking normal traffic, 321.294  
 Trucks and busses, adequate speed required,  
 321.464  
 Upgrade, speed required, 321.382  
 Negligence, proof in civil actions, 321.292  
 "Nighttime" defined, 321.287  
 No speed increase while being passed, 321.299  
 Parks in cities and towns, 321.236(5)  
 Parks, state, 111.36  
 Passenger bus speed limits, 321.287  
 Passing streetcars, 321.336  
 Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292  
 Reasonable speed, 321.285, 321.288, 321.290,  
 321.294  
 Reduction of speed, when required, 321.288  
 Residence district, 321.285  
 School busses, 321.287, 321.377  
 School district, 321.285  
 Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317,  
 321.318  
 Signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295  
 Slowing, hand signals, 321.316-321.318  
 Slowing or stopping too quickly, 321.302  
 Slow speed blocking traffic, penalty, 321.294  
 Special restrictions, 321.290  
 Streetcars, passing on left, 321.336  
 Suburban districts, 321.285  
 Towing another vehicle, 321.285  
 Trailer, 321.285  
 Truck speed limits, 321.286  
 Violations, information and notice, 321.291  
 Speed traps, prohibited, 321.285  
 Sprinkling to clean roadway, 321.460  
 Standing vehicles, local authorities, regulation,  
 321.236(1)  
 State-owned automobiles  
 Authority vested in governor, 21.1  
 Institution heads, reports made, 218.48  
 Official plates issued, 321.19  
 Ownership marked on state cars, 21.2, 740.20  
 Political campaigning, use prohibited, 740.15  
 Private use prohibited, 21.4, 740.20  
 Trips outside of state, 79.12  
 Stickers on windshields, 321.241, 321.438  
 Stolen, refund of fees, 321.126-321.129  
 Stolen vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*  
 "Stop" and "go" signs, 321.257, *see subhead Signs*  
*to Regulate Traffic above*  
 Stopping  
 Accident, duty after striking, 321.264  
 Cities to reserve parking stands, 389.39(3)  
 Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354  
 Curb, distance from, 321.361  
 Disabled vehicle on highway, 321.355  
 Discharging passengers, restrictions, 321.360  
 Double parking, 321.358(11)  
 Flares, stopped trucks, 321.448  
 Freight, discharging, restrictions, 321.360  
 Highways, stopping on, restrictions, 321.354  
 Lamps on stopped vehicles, 321.384, 321.395

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Stopping—Continued**

- Lights, vehicle on roadway or shoulder, 321.395
- Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359
- Prohibited stopping places, 321.354–321.360
- Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
- Restricted stopping places, 321.360, 389.39(3)
- Right-hand curb, 321.361
- Signals for stopping, 321.315–321.318
- Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
- Unattended vehicle, safety precautions, 321.362
- Stop signs at entrance to stop intersection, 321.322
- Stops required**
  - Accident, driver to stop, 321.261–321.264
  - Alleys, emerging from, 321.353
  - Arm and hand signals, 321.316, 321.318
  - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
  - Brakes, performance ability, 321.431
  - Buildings, emerging from, 321.353
  - Busses at railroad crossings, 321.343
  - City, through traffic, 321.293, 321.345
  - Crop pest act, vehicle inspection, 267.11, 267.13
  - Crossing gates or flagman, 321.341
  - Crosswalks marked, stop for pedestrians, 321.327
  - Dangerous railroad crossing, 321.342
  - Distance from curb, 321.361
  - Driveways, emerging from, 321.323, 321.353
  - Emergency vehicles approach, 321.324
  - Emergency vehicles at stop signs, 321.231
  - Explosives in vehicles, railroad crossing, 321.343
  - Heavy equipment at railroad crossing, 321.344
  - Intersection, 321.236(6), 321.322
  - Local authorities, stop signs, 321.236
  - Overload tested by officer, 321.465
  - Parking motor vehicle, *see subhead Parked Motor Vehicles above*
  - Private roads, emerging, 321.353
  - Prohibited parking places, 321.358
  - Railroad crossing gate, 321.341
  - Railroad crossings, 321.341–321.343
  - School bus at railroad crossing, 321.343
  - School bus, passing when stopped, 321.372
  - School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
  - Sidewalks, crossing, 321.353
  - Signal by arm or hand, 321.316–321.318
  - Sign displayed when receiving passengers, 321.373(12)
  - Signs at highway, cost, 321.346, 321.352
  - Streetcars discharging passengers, 321.337
  - Through highway signs, 321.231, 321.236(6), 321.345–321.351
  - Train signal near crossing, 321.341
  - Weighing and inspecting, 321.476–321.481
- Storage, *see subhead Garages above*
- Storage lien, 579.1–579.3
- Streetcar regulations**
  - Caution when passing, 321.336
  - Driving in front of intersection, 321.339
  - Driving on tracks, 321.338, 321.339
  - Emergency vehicles, stop on approach, 321.324
  - Passing stopped streetcar, 321.335–321.337
  - Passing to left of streetcar, 321.335, 321.336
  - Safety zone, 321.337, 321.340
  - Stopped streetcar, vehicle to stop, 321.337
  - Traffic, streetcars included, 321.1(65)
  - Vehicle not to include streetcar, 321.1(1)

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

- “Streetcars” defined, 321.1(30)
- Street excavation, stopping near, 321.358(10)
- “Street or highway” defined, 321.1(48)
- “Suburban district” defined, 321.1(60)
- Tacks on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
- Tanks, capacity, 324.2
- Taxation**
  - Carriers, 326.1–326.14
  - Peddlers’ vehicles, 444.13
  - Personal property tax on vehicles, 321.130
  - Sales tax when fuel tax not imposed, 422.52(4)
  - Use tax, 423.6–423.8
- Taxicabs, city regulations, 389.39, 389.40
- Testing stations in cities and towns**
  - Authority to establish and maintain, 321.238
  - Funds payable from earnings, 321.246
  - Compliance with testing terms required, 321.240
  - Enforcement of testing ordinance, 321.243
  - Exemption from other tests, sticker, 321.241
  - Expenses of station paid from fees, 321.239
  - Fees authorized for tests, 321.239
  - Fund authorized for traffic regulation; 321.239
  - Inspection of motor vehicles authorized, 321.244
  - Ordinances, rules, and regulations, 321.247
  - Payment from earnings, 321.239, 321.246
  - Stickers on windshield authorized, 321.241
  - Test types, state control, 321.245
  - Traffic council to control station, 321.242
- Theft, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- Three persons in front seat, limit, 321.363
- Through highways**
  - Definition, 321.1(53), 321.350, 321.351
  - Designated, authority, 321.345
  - Stops required, signs, 321.236, 321.293, 321.321, 321.345–321.351
- Tires**
  - Chains, use permissible, 321.442
  - City regulation of width of tire, 389.39(4)
  - Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442
  - “Metal tire” defined, 321.1(20)
  - Metal tires prohibited, 321.441
  - Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443
  - “Pneumatic tire” defined, 321.1(18)
  - Pneumatic tires, truck speed, 321.286
  - Pneumatic tire, worn fabric, forbidden, 321.440
  - Projections on wheels, 321.442, 321.443
  - Solid rubber tires, thickness, 321.440
  - Solid rubber tires, truck speed, 321.286
  - “Solid tires” defined, 321.1(19)
  - Speed of trucks depending on tires, 321.286
  - Width, power of city to prescribe, 389.39(4)
  - Worn pneumatic tires prohibited, 321.440
- Title, transfer of interest, 321.45–321.52
- Towing vehicles**
  - Caravans or convoys, spacing, 321.309
  - Chain, safety, required, 321.462
  - Drawbar distance limited, 321.461
  - Drawbar, type approved, 321.309
  - Spacing distance requirements, 321.308
  - Trailer restrictions, 321.310
- Trackless trolley not registered, 321.1(2), 417.54
- Tractors**
  - Farm tractors, *see subhead Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment above*
  - “Farm tractors” defined, 321.1(7)
  - Repossessed, dealers used, fee waived, 321.70



**MOTOR VEHICLES**—Continued

## Tractors—Continued

Road machinery, *see subhead above*

Road tractors

Defined, 321.1(8)

Lighting equipment, 321.392, 321.399–321.401

“Truck tractor” defined, 321.1(6)

Traffic island, rotary, passing, 321.305

## Traffic laws

Additional regulations, local, 321.235

Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234

Animals, persons riding, 321.234

Bicycle riders, 321.234

Conflicting local provisions, 321.235

Distance when following car, 321.307, 321.308

Exceptions, special privileges granted

Emergency vehicles on call, 321.231, 321.232

Pursuit of law violator, 321.232

Road workers at work on highway, 321.233

Horse-drawn vehicles, 321.234

Powers of local authorities, 321.236

Public vehicle drivers, not exempt, 321.230

Uniform application, 321.235

Traffic regulations by police officers, 321.229

Traffic signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*

## Trailers

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481

Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Brake equipment, 321.430

Capacities listed, 321.160

Chain, safety, required, 321.462

Clearance lamps, 321.393

Color of lights, 321.393

“Combination of vehicles” defined, 321.1(23)

Convoys, spacing, 321.272

County treasurer, registration duties, 321.21, 321.24, 321.34, 321.105

Definitions, 321.1(9), 325.1(1), 327.1(1)

Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462

Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466

Fee for registration, 321.123

Fees payable in installments, 321.134

Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466

Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448

Flares, use when stopped, 321.448

Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310

House trailer, taxation, 321.130

Length, maximum, 321.457

Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424–321.427

Liquefied gas tank, separate from cargo, 324.37

Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466

Load limit, 321.463

Metal tires prohibited, 321.441

Nonresidents, registration, 321.55, 321.56

Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466

Permits required, 321.58, 321.64, 321.311

Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394

Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389

Registration, 321.18

Repossessed, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70

Sale of unsafe vehicle, penalty, 321.425

Speed limit, 321.285(3)

Term to include semitrailer, 321.1(10)

“Trailer coach” defined, 321.1(11)

**MOTOR VEHICLES**—Continued

## Trailers—Continued

Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8

Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466

Well-drilling equipment on trailer, 321.124

Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52, 322.16

Transporter, definition, 321.1(39)

Transporters of motor vehicle fuel, 324.33–324.36, 324.38, 324.46

Transporters, special plates and permits, 321.57–321.66

Transport of motor vehicle fuel in bulk

Invoice produced upon request, 324.35

Licenses required, 324.33–324.38

Liquefied gas, not used from cargo, 324.37

Manifest carried in vehicle, 324.34

Multiple license provision, 324.36

Treasurer, county, tax matters, oaths, 421.21

## Trucks

Agricultural lime, unlicensed, violation, 201.6

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481

Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463

Capacity registered, 321.166

Carriers, 325.1–325.22

Chauffeurs, 321.1(43)

Clearance and identification lights, 321.392

Coasting down hill, 321.366

Color and mounting of lights, 321.393

Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*

Conversion, to truck tractor, weight reregistration, 321.466

Convoys and caravans, spacing, 321.308

Corn shellers mounted on trucks, 321.1(17), 321.118

Crop pest act applies, 267.1–267.22

Definition of “motor truck”, 321.1(4)

## Definitions

Certificated carriers, 325.1(1), 326.1(1)

Crop pest act, 267.2

Fuel tax law, 324.1(4, 10)

Light delivery trucks, 321.1(5)

Motor truck, 321.1(4)

Operators of trucks, 327.1(1)

Panel delivery truck, 321.1(5)

Pickup, 321.1(5)

Truck tractor, 321.1(6)

“Delivery trucks” defined, 321.1(5)

Distance, following requirements, 321.308

Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Explosives carrying, *see subhead Explosives, Vehicles Carrying above*

Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466

Feed grinders on trucks, 321.1(17), 321.118

Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.119–321.122

Fees paid in installments, 321.134

Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466

Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448

Flammables, reflectors or electric lanterns, red, 321.447, 321.448

Flares carried, use, 321.447–321.449

Following behind, distance requirements, 321.307, 321.308

Foods and drugs, access for inspection, 189.4

Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227

Ice, permit not required to operate, 106.20

Inspection by state for weights, 212.6

Inspection, loaded with sale commodities, 212.6

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Trucks—Continued**

- Length, maximum, 321.457
- Light delivery trucks
  - Defined, 321.1(5)
  - Driver considered a chauffeur, 321.1(43)
  - Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
  - Salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1(43)
- Lights required, 321.392, 321.393
- Liquefied gas seller, for fuel, defined, 342.1(17-20)
- Liquefied gas tank, separate from cargo, 324.37
- Liquefied gas used, to register, 324.12
- Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
- Load limits, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
- Load, maximum per wheel, 321.463
- Loads spilled on highways, 321.460
- Local control of size or weight, 321.473
- Local regulation, power, signs erected, 321.473
- Minimum speed up hills, 321.382
- Models listed, copies with county treasurer, 321.160
- Motor vehicle fuel transported, report, 324.46
- Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466
- Operators to inspect load, 189.4
- "Panel delivery truck" defined, 321.1(5)
- Panel delivery truck, salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1(43)
- Passenger car converted, registration, 321.103
- "Pickup" defined, 321.1(5)
- Pickup truck, four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
- Pneumatic tired trucks, fee, 321.119
- Portable mill mounted on truck, fee, 321.1(15), 321.118
- Projecting loads, flag or lamp, 321.394
- Rear view mirror, 321.437
- Repossessed, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
- Restrict size or load, signs, 321.472-321.474
- Semiannual payment of fees, 321.54
- Signal lights for stopping, 321.404
- Size, weight and load, *see subhead above*
- Solid-tired truck, fee, 321.120
- Spacing in convoys, 321.309
- Speed limits, 321.286
- State car dispatcher, trucks purchased, 308.3(4)
- Testing stations, cities, 321.238-321.242
- Theft alarm signal permitted, 321.433
- Towing, drawbar requirements, 321.310
- Truckers, sales tax on sale, 422.22(5)
- Truckers, use tax imposed, 423.1(5)
- Truck tractors
  - Connection with semitrailer, approval, 321.462
  - Conversion to truck, weight reregistration, 321.466
  - Definition, 321.1(6)
  - Explosives, carried, 321.449, 321.450
  - Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
  - Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
  - Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
  - Flammables, lamps, 321.447, 321.448
  - Flares carried, use, 321.447-321.449
  - Length, maximum, 321.457
  - Lights required, 321.392(3)
  - Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Trucks—Continued****Truck tractors—Continued**

- Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466
- Repossessed, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
- Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
- Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)
- Well-drilling equipment on truck, 321.124
- Turning
  - Crest of grade or hill, no U-turn, 321.312
  - Curve or hill, restrictions, 321.312
  - Curve, U-turn prohibited, 321.312
  - Hidden from approaching car, no U-turn, 321.312
  - Intersections
    - Left turn and approach, rules, 321.311, 321.320
    - Right turn and approach, rules, 321.311
  - School bus stop signals, 321.373(12)
  - Signals for turning, 321.314-321.318
- Unattended, precautions, 321.362
- Uniformity of law, 321.235
- Unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
- Unsafe, prohibited, 321.425
- Used motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*
- Use tax requirements, 423.6-423.8
- U-turn, when prohibited, 321.312
- "Vehicle" defined, 321.1(1)
- View of driver obstructed
  - Passengers riding, 321.363
  - Windshields and windows, 321.438
- Violations
  - Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261-321.274
  - Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)
  - Antitheft law, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
  - Appearance to summons, 321.487
  - Arrest without warrant, 321.485-321.488
  - Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
  - Beer drinking, on streets, highways, 124.37
  - Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
  - Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68
  - Burning of motor vehicles, 707.3, 707.5
  - Buying vehicle without transfer, 321.67
- Carriers
  - Certificated, penalties, 325.33, 325.34
  - Driving without travel orders, 326.11
  - Certificates revoked or altered, 321.96
  - Chauffeurs' certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)
  - Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221
  - Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482
  - Cigarettes, search of trucks carrying, 98.36(2)
  - Conveyance, motor vehicles as, liquor law, 127.1
  - Conviction entered on license, 321.207
  - Conviction no bar to other charge, 321.280
  - Conviction records, misconduct, 321.491
  - Credibility not affected by conviction, 321.490
  - Damages, *see DAMAGES, subhead Motor Vehicle Operation*
  - Dealer's notice to treasurer, 322.16
  - Dealers violating law, penalties, 322.2, 322.11, 322.14, 322.16
- Driver's license revoked
  - Failure to stop after accident, 321.209(4)
  - Felony conviction, 321.209(3)

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

## Driver's license revoked—Continued

- Manslaughter, 321.209(1)
- Perjury or false affidavit, 321.209(5)
- Reckless driving, 321.209(6)
- Drivers off-duty periods, 321.225–321.227
- Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227
- Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281
- Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
- Driving while intoxicated
  - Fingerprints must be taken, 749.2
  - Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281, 321.282
- Driving while license revoked, 321.218, 321.282
- Driving while license suspended, 321.218
- Driving without license, 321.174
- Driving without plates, 326.11
- Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221
- Enforcement by safety department, 80.9, 321.2
- Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
- Equipment required, penalty for failure, 321.372
- Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452
- Failing to stop after accident, 321.261
- Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.466
- False affidavit, fuel tax, 324.59
- False evidence of registration, 321.100
- False statement as to fees, perjury, 321.108
- False swearing, general provision, 321.217
- Felony, 321.483
- Financial responsibility act, 321A.32
- Fingerprints of violators, 749.2
- Forbidden acts as misdemeanor, 321.482
- Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)
- Fraud in application for registration, 321.97
- Fraud in obtaining license, 321.216(5)
- Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, *see subhead Engine Numbers above, thereunder see Fraudulent Alteration*
- Fuel fees collected, embezzlement, 324.45
- Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 323.3–323.11
- Fuel tax penalties, 324.5–324.8, 324.38, 324.43
- Fuel transporters with no license, 324.28
- Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
- Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331
- Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225–321.227
- Improper use of registration, 321.99
- Indictment, short form, 773.34
- Information and notice to specify speed, 321.291
- Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79
- Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
- Itinerant merchants law, 81.13
- Jitney busses operating without license, 388.12
- Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
- Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82, 709.4, 709.5
- Lending of license, 321.216(2, 6)
- Lending registration plates, 321.99
- License provisions, 321.216–321.224
- License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
- Liquefied gas users, failure to register, 324.12
- Liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22, 749.2
- Liquor drinking on streets or highways, 123.42
- Liquor permit surrendered, 321.281
- Maximum period for continuous driving, 321.225–321.227
- Memorandum of offense, 321.485–321.488

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

- Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
- Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
- Moving vehicle when fee not paid, 321.17
- Narcotics kept in vehicle, nuisance, 204.13
- Nonpayment of registration fees, 321.28
- Nonspecified penalty, felony, 321.483
- Notice to appear after arrest, 321.485, 321.486
- Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92
- Obstruction of highway, 716.7
- Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19
- Operating jitney or bus without license, 388.12
- Operating service station without license, 324.44
- Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
- Operating with excess weight, 321.466
- Operating without consent of owner, 321.76
- Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484
- Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
- Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
- Overloading unlawful, 321.466
- Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
- Passenger bus, use without license, 388.12
- Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
- Penalty statutes, generally, 321.482, 321.483
- Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217
- Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209(5), 321.217
- Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
- Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.205
- Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321.96
- Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
- Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
- Procedure not exclusive, 321.488
- Promise by offender to appear, 321.486, 321.487
- Purchase without transfer certificate, 321.67
- Reckless driving
  - Definition, 321.283
  - Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
  - Punishment, 321.284
- Record and report of convictions, 321.207, 321.491
- Record inadmissible in civil actions, 321.489
- Refusal to permit weighing of load, 321.465
- Registration, *see subhead Registration above*
- Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
- Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
- Report of accidents, confidential, 321.271
- Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
- Sale without transfer certificate, 321.67
- School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
- Service station operated without license, 324.44
- Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452
- Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
- Speed stated in information and notice, 321.291
- Stolen vehicles, receiving or transfer, 321.77
- Summons or memorandum, 321.485–321.488
- Testing station violations, 321.243
- Transfer, failure to record, 321.50
- Transfer of ownership, delinquency, 321.50
- Transport of bulk fuel without license, 324.38
- Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
- Unlawful use of license, 321.216
- Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383
- Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

- Use of license unlawfully, 321.216
- Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
- Warrant for sheriff's sale, delinquent list, 321.138
- Weight, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
- Well-boring apparatus, 321.1(17)
- Well-drilling equipment, registration fee, 321.124
- Wheel load maximum, 321.463
- Where a vehicle is kept, defined, 321.1(21)
- Windshields
  - Clear vision for driver required, 321.438
  - Emblems displayed in upper right-hand corner, 321.34
  - Liquefied gas used, certificate on, 324.12
  - Signs, except legal emblems, forbidden, 321.438
  - Stickers from testing stations allowed, 321.241
  - Wipers operated by driver required, 321.439
- Wire on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
- Wrecks, *see subhead Accidents above*

**MOTTO, STATE**

- Use on state banner, 31.1

**MOVING PICTURES AND MOVING PICTURE THEATERS**

*See THEATERS*

**MUFFLERS**

- Motor vehicles, 321.436

**MULCT TAX**

- Buildings enjoined as liquor nuisances, 128.38, 128.39
- Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27–99.31

**MULE BREEDERS ASSOCIATION**

*See ch 182, 159.10(2)*

**MULES**

*See ANIMALS*

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

*See also CITIES AND TOWNS; COUNTY; SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS; TOWNSHIP*

- Actions, place of bringing, 616.16
- Budget law, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
- Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
- Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Old-age assistance head tax, withholding, 249.36
- Private property exempt from municipal debt, 627.18
- Retirement system, employees, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)
- Venue of actions, 616.16
- Water-front improvement leases, 384.3(3)

**MUNICIPAL COURT**

- Abolishment, election proceedings, 602.51
- Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5
- Appeals
  - Civil actions, same as district court, 602.44, R.C.P. 333, 335
  - Criminal actions, class "C", 602.44
  - Criminal actions, class "D", 602.44
  - Law and rules, same as district court, 602.23
  - Search warrant appeals to district court, 751.40

**MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued**

## Appointments

- Bailiff, when appointed, 602.6
- City clerk as clerk, 602.6
- Deputy clerks and bailiffs, 602.8
- Deputy clerks and bailiffs, civil service, 365.15
- Officers, vacancies, 602.6
- Shorthand reporter by judge, 602.46
- Vacancies filled, 602.6
- Arbitration of cases, 679.1–679.18
- Attachment, amount of bond, 639.11
- Bailiff
  - Appointment, 602.10
  - Bond required, approval by clerk, 602.9
  - Civil service, when applicable, 365.6
  - Compensation fixed by council, 602.49
  - Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
  - Deputy
    - Appointed, 106.9, 365.6, 602.8, 602.49
    - Civil service law, 365.6, 365.15
    - Pension, 411.2(3)
    - Salary, 602.49
    - Traveling expense, receipts required, 79.13
  - Duties same as in district court, 602.7
  - Election and nomination, 602.10–602.12
  - Fees and expenses, 602.30, 602.32
  - Mileage and expenses, 79.13, 602.32
  - Policeman as bailiff, 602.7, 602.10, 602.11
  - Qualifications, 602.7, 602.11
  - Salaries, 602.8, 602.11, 602.49
  - Term of office, 602.11
  - Traveling expense allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13
  - Vacancies filled by mayor, 602.6
  - Witness fees, 602.30
- Bill of lading, lost, delivery ordered, 487.17
- Calendar, short cause, 605.23
- Certified copies of records, 602.21
- Certiorari writ, authority, R.C.P. 309
- Change of venue, 29.32, 420.34, 602.24
- Child charged with crime, jury, 232.16
- Child labor law enforcement, 92.12, 92.16
- Civil jury cases, instructions, 602.41
- Civil service, when and to whom applicable, 365.6
- Classification of causes of action, 602.25
- Clerk of municipal court
  - Adoption reports to state welfare board, 235.3
  - Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
  - Bond, amount, filing, 602.9
  - Certification of records and transcripts, 602.10, 602.11
  - City clerk as clerk of court, 602.10, 602.11
  - Code, annotations, and session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
  - Conciliation cases, duties, 605.19, 605.20
  - Civil service, when applicable, 365.6
  - Deposits in banks, 453.1, 453.8, 526.37
  - Deputies appointed, 365.6, 602.8, 602.9, 602.49
  - Deputy clerk, compensation, 602.49
  - Deputy clerk, oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
  - Disbarment certified to supreme court, 610.38
  - District court provisions made applicable, 602.23
  - Duties in general, 602.7, 602.21
  - Election or appointment, 602.10–602.12
  - Fees, accounting to treasurer, 602.32

**MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued**

## Clerk of municipal court—Continued

- Jurors summoned, 232.16, 602.37
- Jury commission, member, 602.33
- Jury duties, 602.36–602.38
- Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11, 255.27
- Liquor cases, report to commissioner, 123.53
- Nomination, 602.12
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
- Qualifications, 602.7, 602.11
- Record, convictions, motor vehicles, 321.491
- Record files, how long kept, 602.13
- Reports of forfeited bonds, penalty, 666.6
- Salary, 602.8, 602.11, 602.49
- Short cause calendar, conciliation cases, 605.23
- Term of office, 602.11
- Transcript of case transferred to district court, R.C.P. 365
- Transcripts of superior court records, 602.21
- Vacancy, how filled, 602.6
- Witness fees paid, 602.30
- Commission cities, civil service, clerk and bailiff, 365.6
- Commitment of women, 240.6–240.9, 245.5
- Conciliation cases, appearance, pleading, R.C.P. 363
- Conciliation procedure, 605.19–605.21
- Costs
  - District court, when same as, 602.23, *see COSTS*
  - Justice court, when same as, 602.32, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE*
- Counterclaim in excess of jurisdiction, transfer, R.C.P. 364
- County attorney's information, 602.16, 602.29, 769.2, 769.10
- Court acting as jury, law applicable, 624.19
- Court building and grounds
  - Authority to erect building and buy land, 602.52
  - Bonds authorized, payment, 602.54
  - Election required, 602.52, 602.55, 602.56
  - Fund to be paid by special tax, 602.57
  - Place for court provided by city, 602.50
  - Tax levy authorized, collection, 602.53, 602.54
- Court of record, 602.13
- Court room
  - Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(12)
  - Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(10)
- Criminal cases
  - Absence of judge, justice to hear cases, 367.6
  - Commitment of prisoners, 602.28
  - Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
  - Procedure generally, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Municipal Court*
  - Special charter cities, 420.34
  - Trial by judge or jury, 420.34, 602.28
- Debtor examination, 630.1
- Deposits in court, 682.30–682.44
- Deposits in court, notice to person entitled, 602.23, 606.3, 606.4
- Dismissal for failure to file pleadings, R.C.P. 363
- District court law generally applicable, 602.23
- District, township included, 602.1
- Dockets
  - Clerk's duties same as district court, 602.7
  - District court law applicable, 602.23
  - Fees same as justice court, 602.32

**MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued**

## Dockets—Continued

- Other court cases, on establishment, 602.19
- Records kept as in district court, 602.13
- Records received when court established, 602.20
- Election of justices and constables, exception, 39.21
- Establishment
  - Authority to establish, 602.1
  - Cases from inferior courts, 602.18, 602.19
  - Election to establish, 602.2–602.4
  - Inferior courts abolished, 602.17
  - Petition by voters for establishment, 602.2
  - Polling places for election, 602.3
  - Records of inferior courts transferred, 602.18–602.20
  - Special charter cities, law applies, 420.116
- Expenses paid by city, 602.50
- Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
- Feeble-minded, proceedings, 222.3
- Fees
  - Accounting for fees, 602.32
  - Appeals docketed in district court, 606.15(14)
  - Jurors' fees, 602.37, 607.5
  - Reporter's fees, 602.46, 602.47
  - Transcript fees paid reporter, 602.46
  - Witness fees, payment, 602.30, 602.31
- Filing and docketing cases, R.C.P. 363
- Fines imposed, 602.32
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.6
- Injunctions granted, 413.115, 416.3, R.C.P. 325
- Instructions to jury, written, 602.41
- Interdiction powers, liquor cases, 123.49
- Judges
  - For general provisions applicable to all municipal officers, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Officers (General Provisions)*
  - Absence, case to justice, 367.6
  - Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(5)
  - Applicability of district court law, 602.23
  - Appointment by governor, 602.6, 602.22
  - Attorney, practicing as, prohibited, 605.15
  - Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
  - Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
  - Coroner, when duty to act, 339.21
  - Criminal cases, powers, 602.16
  - District court law applicable, 602.23
  - Election of judges, 602.10–602.12
  - Housing law orders, 413.113–413.116
  - Instructions to jury, 602.41
  - Jurors ordered to appear, 602.37
  - Jury list ordered revised, 602.35
  - Juvenile court judge, 231.2, 231.3
  - Juvenile court judge, salary, 602.27
  - Magistrate powers, *see MAGISTRATES*
  - Marriages solemnized, 595.10–595.15
  - Nomination by primary, 602.12
  - Number of judges, 602.5
  - Oath required, 63.6, 602.7
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
  - Paroles, 602.28, *see PAROLE BOARD*
  - Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
  - Powers in general, 602.16
  - Powers same as district court judges, 602.23
  - Qualifications required, 602.7, 605.14

**MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued**

## Judges—Continued

## Reporter

- Appointed, 602.46
- Eligible only when certified, 115.4
- Substitute. temporary appointment, 115.5

## Rules of practice promulgated, 602.23

Salary, 602.22, 602.27

Salary, additional as juvenile court judge, 602.49

School attendance excused, 299.2(3)

Shorthand reporter appointed, 602.46

Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27

Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28

Suspending sentences, 247.20, 247.26, 247.27, 602.28

Term of office, 602.11

Vacancies filled, 69.8(2), 69.12, 69.13, 602.6, 602.22

Judgment liens, 602.43

Judgments entered of record, 602.42

## Jurisdiction

Causes of action classified, 602.25

Civil cases, jurisdiction, 602.14, 602.16

Concurrent with district court, 602.14, 602.15

Criminal matters, 602.15, 602.16

Excess on counterclaim, transfer to district court, bond, R.C.P. 364

Forcible entry and detainer 648.5, 648.6

Housing law enforcement, 413.115

Injunctions granted, 413.115, 415.3, R.C.P. 325

Juvenile court proceedings, 231.2, 231.3

Military district, cases transferred from, 29.32

Ordinance violations, exclusive, 367.4, 602.15

Special charter cities, 420.34, 420.116

Territorial jurisdiction, 602.1, 602.16

Title to realty not tried, 648.13, 648.14

## Jury

Challenges and strikes, 602.40

Child tried for crime, jury summoned, 232.16

City ordinance, no jury, 602.28

Commission for drawing jury, 602.33–602.36

Criminal cases, 602.28, 602.33, 602.41

Demand for jury trial, deposit, 602.39

District court law applicable, 602.23

Drawing, how and when drawn, 602.36

Excuses heard and determined, 602.37, 602.38

Exemption after district court service, 602.38

Fees, mileage, 602.37, 607.5

Instructions in writing, 602.41

Jury commission, 602.33, 602.36

Jury list, book, 602.34–602.36, 602.38

Laws and rules applicable, 602.23

List revised annually by judge, 602.35

Mileage denied jurors, 602.37

Number of jurors, 602.39, 602.40

Peremptory challenges and strikes, 602.40

Special charter cities, 420.34

Summons by clerk, 232.16, 602.37

Time of service restricted, 602.38

Laws relating to district court made applicable, 602.23

Liquor permits revoked, grounds, 123.35

Manager cities, 419.65

Motions, time to correct judgment, 602.42

New action, costs in former suit first paid, R.C.P. 363

Officers qualifications and duties, 602.7, 602.11

**MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued**

## Orders of court

Bill of lading lost, delivery ordered, 487.17

District court provisions apply, 602.23

Housing law actions, 413.113–413.116

Original notice, appearance date, filing, R.C.P. 363

## Pleading and practice

Appeals, where taken, 602.44, 602.45

Appearance and answer to defendant, 602.27

Criminal actions, how tried, 602.28

Demand for trial by jury, 602.39

District court law generally applicable, 602.23

Petition, time of filing, 602.26

Pleadings same as justice court, 602.26

Public proceedings, 605.16

Report of trial, 602.46–602.48

Rules established by judge, 602.23

Shorthand report, when used, 602.47, 602.48

Sunday business, 605.18

Police judge where no municipal court, 363.10, 363.12

Preliminary examination, report, transcript, 602.47

Record, court of, 602.13

Records, how long kept, 602.13

Records, kept as in district court, 602.13, *see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Records*

Records transferred to municipal court, 602.20

Reporter, appointment and fees, 602.46–602.48

Reporter's power to administer oaths, 78.1(2)

Residence district restrictions violated, action, 415.3

Rooms and offices provided by city, 602.50

Rules of practice, by judges, 602.23

Salaries, 602.49

Seal of court, 602.13

Sessions continuous, 602.22

Shorthand reporter, 115.14, 602.46–602.48

Shorthand reporter fees, 602.46, 602.47

Shorthand report, preliminary examination, 602.47

## Special charter cities

Applicability of law, 420.116

Change of venue, ordinance violations, 420.34

Health warrants issued, 420.182, 420.185

Jury trial, ordinance violations, 420.34

Municipal court law applies, 420.116

Time for appearance, R.C.P. 363

Transcript on transfer to district court, R.C.P. 365

Transcripts, 602.21, 602.43, 602.45, 602.47

Transfer to district court, R.C.P. 364

## Trial

Appeals, 602.44

Appearance, return date, 602.27

Causes divided, 602.25

Change of venue, 602.24

Criminal cases, 420.34, 602.28

District court rules applicable, 602.23

Fees and costs, 602.32

Inferior courts abolished, other, 602.17, 602.21

Instructions to jury, 602.41

Judgments, 602.42–602.45

Jurisdiction, 602.14, 602.16–602.21

Jury, 602.36–602.40

Open for business all during year, 602.22

Pleadings, filing, 602.26

Sessions to be continuous, 602.22

**MUNICIPAL COURT**—Continued

## Trial—Continued

- Shorthand reporter appointed, 602.46
- Shorthand report, when used, 602.47, 602.48
- Venue change, 602.24
- Witness fees, 602.30–602.32, 622.69
- Zoning law cases, certiorari, 414.15–414.19, 415.3

**MURDER**

See 690.1, also *CRIMES*, subhead *Homicide*

**MUSEUMS**

- Art galleries in cities, 379.1–379.15
- Commission cities, use of public grounds, 416.89
- Geology specimens for public museums, 305.4
- State, 303.1, 303.6–303.12

**MUSIC**

- Bands, municipal, tax levy, 375.1–375.6, 420.85
- Houses of ill fame, musical instruments deemed nuisances, 99.1, 99.6, 99.21
- Instruments purchased by state prison, 246.45
- Musical instruments, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
- Requirement of charitable institution children, 282.19
- School instruction, requirements, 279.25, 280.12
- Serial number on instruments altered, 714.13
- Symphony orchestra, municipal, 379A.1–379A.6
- Taxation of musical instruments, 427.13(10)
- Vocal music, ability to teach, 280.12

**MUSSELS**

See 109.43, 109.99–109.105, *FISH AND GAME*

**MUTILATION**

- Animals, penalty, 717.1–717.4
- Gravestones or cemetery property, 714.23
- Library books or property, penalty, 714.16
- Malicious injuries to property, 714.2–714.32
- Mayhem, penalty, 693.1
- Serial number on manufactured article, 714.13

**MUTUAL**

- Creamery associations, 491.12, 491.31
- Execution on mutual judgments set off, 626.92
- Insurance companies, see *INSURANCE*
- Judgments in justice court set off, 601.57

**NAMES**

- Alias, true name entered at arraignment, 775.10
- Arraignment, incorrect, estoppel, 775.8–775.10
- Assumed, negotiable paper, liability, 541.18
- Bank names, use of words restricted, 532.12, 532.13
- Birth certificate entries, 144.13
- Change of name
  - City or town, 362.34–362.37
  - Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Newspaper, effect, 618.4
  - Person's name changed
    - Adult persons authorized to change, 674.1
    - Affidavit of freeholder, 674.4
    - Application statement, contents, 674.2
    - Effective date of change, 674.9
    - Failure to reindex realty, penalty, 674.13
    - Fees for change, 674.7, 674.8
    - Filing and recording statement, 674.5
    - Legislative act changing forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

**NAMES**—Continued

## Change of name—Continued

## Person's name changed—Continued

- Number of changes allowed, 674.11
- Real estate owned described, 674.3
- Real estate reindexed in new name, 674.6
- Realty reindexed in other counties, 674.12
- Statement of change filed, recorded, 674.5
- Wife and children to take new name, 674.10
- Railroad corporation, 476.1–476.3
- Railroad station, 477.58–477.60
- Soil conservation district, 467A.5(6)
- Township, petition, notice hearing, 359.14–359.16
- Village, 354.1–354.8
- Christian name, decree variations legalized, 587.1
- Christian name, variations in conveyances, 558.6
- Claimants against county, publication, 349.18
- Death certificate entries, 141.4
- Decrees, unknown defendants, name variations legalized, 587.1
- Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
- Idem sonans statute, 558.6
- Indictment, witnesses indorsed on, 772.3, 776.1(2)
- Information, witnesses indorsed on, 769.4, 769.5
- Insurance company, unlike others, 510.7, 515.4
- Jury lists, noneligible names, 609.1, 609.2
- Maiden name of notary after marriage kept, 77.12
- Misnomer of bank on instrument, 528.4
- Negotiable instrument, drawee names, 541.1(5)
- Partnership name, restrictions, 545.6
- Probate docket entries, 632.10
- Trade name signed to negotiable paper, 541.18
- Trade names, use, 547.1–547.5
- Variation in conveyances, presumption, 558.6
- Variations in decree legalized, 587.1
- Wrong payee or indorsee named, 541.43

**NAPHTHA**

See *PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

**NARCOTICS**

See ch 204, also *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

**NATATORIUMS**

See *CITIES AND TOWNS*, subhead *Swimming Pools*

**NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS**

- County sale of land, 332.4
- School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

**NATIONAL GUARD**

See ch 29, also *ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL*

**NATIONAL HOUSING ACT**

- Bank real estate loans, 526.25
- Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8(8, b), 512.48
- Building and loan examinations, 534.52
- Building and loan, insurance, 534.58
- Investment of bank funds, 526.25

**NATURAL GAS**

See chs 84, 428, 490, *PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

**NATURALIZATION**

- Congress, establish uniform rule, Const., U.S., I, 8
- Congressional control, Const., U.S., I, 8
- Federal provisions, page xxvii, et seq., Vol. 1
- Fees, 606.15(23, 24)

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Conservation commission, duties in conserving, 111.2

Soil conservation, ch 467A

**NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL**

Accounting, 455A.13

Appeals to district court, 445A.23

Appropriation, 455A.25

Approval, flood and erosion districts, 467C.6

Bond, members and employees, 455A.11

Construction permit

Parks, 111.4

Private works, 455A.19

Dams, 109.15, 112.3

Definitions of terms, 455A.1

Departmental co-operation, 455A.14

Director, 455A.9

Employees, 455A.10

Established, 455A.3

Flood control and conservation

Districts, 467C.6

Engineer's report, 455.18(9)

Federal co-operation, 455A.18

Floodways, 455A.21

Functions and duties, 455A.17

Jurisdiction, 455A.18

Meandered streams, 111.18

Plans, 455A.18

Pollution of water, 135.20

Private dams and works

Abatement, 455A.19

Approval of plans, 455A.19, 469.1, 469.10

Application, 469.2

Hearing, 469.3

Licensing, 455A.20, 469.9, 469.29

Penalty for nuisance, 455A.26

Revocation of permit, 469.26

Stream improvement, 108.7

Works authorized, 455A.18

Works co-ordinated, 455A.22

Meetings, 455A.8

Membership

Appointment, 455A.4

Compensation, 455A.7

Organization, 455A.8

Removal, 455A.6

Terms, 455A.4

Vacancies, 455A.5

Policy and purpose, 455A.2

Powers limited, 455A.24

Property

Eminent domain, 455A.15

Titles, 455A.16

Reports, 455A.13

Warrants, 455A.12

**NAVY**

See *ARMED FORCES, etc.*

**NECESSARIES**

Bond to provide for family, 731.3, 731.4

Definition, 554.2

Drunkard liable, 554.2

Failure to provide proves desertion, 731.6

Incompetent person liable, 554.2

Insane person liable, 554.2

Minor liable, 554.2, 599.2

Property of husband or wife liable, 597.14

**NEGLECTED CHILDREN**

See chs 232, 240, 731A, also *MINORS*

**NEGLECT OF DUTY**

See ch 740, also *PUBLIC OFFICERS*

**NEGLIGENCE**

Actions against municipalities, 381.2, 381.16, 416.92, 419.65, 419.72, 420.45, 420.46, 614.1(1)

Assumption of risk, 88.14

Baggage carrier's liability for damage, 479.127

Boat operation requirements, 106.21

City bridges, defective construction, 381.2

Common carriers, liability, 479.122

Common carriers, liability for baggage, 479.127

Comparative, railroad damage cases, 479.124

Compensation, second injury, action, 85.68

Contracts limiting liability to employees, void, 88.14, 479.123

Contributory negligence

Burden of proof, mitigation, 479.124, R.C.P. 97

Railroad damage suit, no bar to recovery, 479.124

Railroad employee's injury, 479.125

Workmen's compensation act rejected, 85.7, 85.15, 85.16, R.C.P. 97

Damage actions, see *DAMAGES*

Diminution of damages, railroad cases, 479.124

Drugs, in dispensing, 515.48(5, b)

Electric transmission lines, presumed, 489.15

Indemnity contracts, employees, void, 479.123

Insurance against loss or damage, 479.106(5, b)

Insurance, professional liability, 519.1-519.13

Itinerant merchant, insurance required, 81.4(1, 6)

Jitney bus liability security required, 388.5-388.10

Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1(3)

Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)

Message by telephone or telegraph company, damages, 488.7-488.9

Motorbus liability security required, 388.5-388.10

Motor vehicle carrier liability insurance required, 325.26, 327.15

Motor vehicles

Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292

Emergency, city liability, 321.495-321.497

Emergency vehicles, driver liable, 321.296

Former owner not liable after transfer, 321.51

Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494

Judgment, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3

Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493

Owner liable for driver's negligence, 321.493

Notice by city to defend suit, 364.1, 367.8

Personal injury action

Boat or raft as cause, 667.1

Bond for sale of liquors, 129.5, 130.13

Car accident, plaintiff has burden, 321.292

City or town liable, 381.16, 420.45, 420.46, 614.1

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

Commission plan cities, 416.92

Damages, exempt from income tax, 422.8(2, e)

Death, disposition of damages, 635.9

Death or injury of a woman, 613.11

Death or injury of minor, R.C.P. 8

Employees, 85.16, 85.19, 88.14, 479.125, R.C.P. 97

Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494

Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320

Insurance against, 515.48(5, b)

Insurance, professional liability, 519.1-519.13



**NEGLIGENCE**—Continued

## Personal injury action—Continued

- Insurer's liability unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3
- Interurban or street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
- Intoxicated persons, injuries by, 129.2–129.4
- Itinerant merchant, liability insurance, 81.4
- Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
- Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1(3)
- Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
- Manager plan cities, 419.65, 419.72, 420.46
- Minor child, injury or death, R.C.P. 8, 12–14
- Mitigating facts, pleadings, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97
- Notice of city to defend, 364.1, 367.8
- Notice to city 420.45, 614.1(1)
- Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493
- Place of bringing action, *see* **VENUE**
- Railroad employees, 479.122–479.125, R.C.P. 97
- Railroads, union depots, liability, 482.4
- Railways, judgment as lien, priority, 624.27, 624.28
- Second injury compensation fund, action, 85.68
- Special charter cities, 420.45, 420.46
- Statute of limitations, 614.1, R.C.P. 49
- Transmission line, negligence presumed, 489.15
- Women, injury or death, what recoverable, 613.11
- Workmen's compensation, 85.7, 85.15, 85.68, *see* **WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION**
- Presumed, when, in compensation cases, 85.19
- Railroad employees, 479.122–479.125, R.C.P. 97
- Railroads, killing stock, 478.6–478.11
- Railway liability for baggage damage, 479.127
- Railways, damage by fire, 479.126
- Soliciting claims for suit outside of state, 723.3
- Telegraph or telephone company, presumed, 488.8
- Transmission lines, electric, 489.15
- Trustees for ousted corporation, action on bond, 660.6
- Waiver by employee, 88.14
- Willful, compensation cases, 85.15(3), 85.16
- Workmen's compensation cases, coemployee, 85.15
- Zoning board decision, negligence, costs, 414.18

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

- Ability and willingness to pay as tender, 541.70
- Acceleration of maturity, 541.2(3)
- Acceptance, *see subhead Bills of Exchange below*
- Accommodation paper
  - Accommodation party defined, 541.29
  - Liability of accommodation party, 541.29, 541.65(3)
  - Notice of dishonor, when not required, 541.116
  - Payment discharges instrument, 541.120(2)
  - Payment precludes further negotiation, 541.122
  - Presentment, when not required, 541.80
- Actions
  - Assignment defenses, exception, R.C.P. 7
  - Attorney fee, 541.2(5), 625.22–625.25
  - Cancellation before judgment, R.C.P. 228
  - Counterclaim by comaker, 619.6
  - Counterclaim defined as action, 541.192
  - Defenses, availability, 541.57, 541.58
  - Holder's right to sue, 541.57
  - Limitation on action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**—Continued

## Actions—Continued

- Liquor, good faith holder protected, 129.9
- Lost instruments, indemnifying bond, 541.200
- Parties, how designated, 613.7
- Place of bringing action, 616.17–616.20
- Plaintiff's option, joint obligors, 613.1
- Secured note, kinds of action, 611.5
- Setoff included in "actions", 541.192
- Signature denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
- Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237
- Venue of actions, 616.19
- Additions
  - Indorsement attached to instrument, 541.31
  - Material alteration, 541.126
- Address, where notice sent, 541.109
- Agents
  - Authority to sign, how shown, 541.19
  - Blank spaces filled, 541.14
  - Indorsement by agent, 541.44
  - Indorsement naming agent is restrictive, 541.36(2)
  - Liability of person signing as agent, 541.20
  - Negotiation without indorsement, 541.69
  - Notice of dishonor, 541.92, 541.95, 541.98
  - Signature by procurator, effect, 541.21
  - Signature without authority, effect, 541.23
- Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
- Alteration
  - Bank liable, forged or raised check, 528.61, 532.19
  - Fraudulent alteration, 718.8
  - Insurance against alteration, 515.48(2)
  - Material alteration, what constitutes, 541.126
  - Negotiable instruments, effect, 541.125, 541.126
- Ambiguity, rules of construction, 541.17
- Amount of instrument
  - Certain sum must be stated, 541.1(2)
  - Material alteration, what constitutes, 541.126
  - "Sum certain" defined, 541.2
- Antecedent debt as consideration, 541.25
- Antecedent party, notice of dishonor, 541.108
- Antedated instrument void, 541.12
- Application of law, 541.196
- Armory bonds of city are negotiable, 385.4
- Assignment, rights, 539.1–539.6
- Assignments
  - Action or defense, when without prejudice, R.C.P. 7
  - Benefit of creditors, notice of dishonor, 541.102
  - Bill of exchange not assignment, 541.128, 541.190
  - Check not an assignment of bank funds, 541.190
  - Corporation, lack of capacity, 541.22
  - Forgery of assignment, penalty, 718.1(8)
  - Indorsement without recourse, 541.38
  - Infant as assignor, effect, 541.22
  - Prohibited by instrument, when, 539.2
- Assumed name used, liability, 541.18
- Attorney fee provisions, 541.2(5), 625.22–625.25
- Bad faith, knowledge, 541.56
- Bankrupt, notice of dishonor, 541.102
- Banks
  - Acceptance of drafts regulated, 528.71–528.73
  - Authority to deal, 532.1(5)
  - "Bank" defined, 541.192
  - "Business day" defined, 541.201

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued****Banks—Continued**

- Cashier as drawer or indorser, 541.42
- Check clearance at par required, 528.63
- Checks, *see subhead Checks below*
- Demand paper, credit revoked, 541.201
- Drafts, authority to issue, 532.1(5)
- Payable at bank, order to pay, 541.88
- Payable at bank, time to present, 541.75
- Bank notes, savings banks, not circulate as money, 526.2

**Bearer**

- Blank indorsement means to bearer, 541.34
- Definition of "bearer", 541.192
- Liability to transferee, 541.65
- Maker's or drawer's order, 541.64(2)
- Payable to bearer to negotiate, 541.1(4), 541.9
- Rights to payment, 541.9, 541.34, 541.64(2)

**Bearer paper**

- "Bills of exchange" defined, 541.127
- Negotiation by delivery, 541.30
- "Promissory notes" defined, 541.185
- Special indorsement, 541.40
- "Bill" means bill of exchange, 541.192
- Bills in sets after negotiation of parts, 541.180

**Bills of exchange****Acceptance**

- Accommodation, liability, 541.29
- Banks authorized to accept, 528.71–528.73
- Bills in sets, 541.182
- Conditional acceptance, 541.140, 541.142
- Date, 541.11, 541.13, 541.137, 541.139
- Definition of "acceptance", 541.133, 541.192
- Forgery, penalty, 718.1(7), 718.2, 718.10, 718.11
- General acceptance, 541.140, 541.141
- Holder's right to written acceptance, 541.134
- Incomplete bills, 541.139
- Kinds of acceptances, 541.140
- Liability of acceptor, 541.62
- Local acceptance, 541.142(3)
- Method of making, 541.133
- Overdue, effect, 541.7, 541.139
- Partial acceptance, 541.142(2)
- Power of banks, 528.71–528.73
- Presentment for acceptance, 541.144–541.152
- Promise to accept, 541.136
- Qualified acceptance, 541.140, 541.142, 541.143
- Refusal to accept, notice, *see subhead Notice of Dishonor below*
- Retention or destruction of bill, 541.138
- Separate instrument, 541.135
- Some of drawees but not all, 541.142(5)
- Time allowed drawee, 541.137
- Trust companies, 528.71–528.73

**Acceptance for honor**

- Agreement of acceptor, warranty, 541.166
- Construed for honor of drawer, 541.164
- Delay in presentment, effect, 541.170
- Different parties, rights, 541.162
- Dishonor of bill by acceptor for honor, 541.171
- Effect of making, 541.162
- Liability of acceptor, 541.165
- Maturity of bill, effect, 528.21
- Method of making, 541.163
- Persons authorized to make, 541.162
- Persons for whom made, 541.162, 541.164
- Presentment for acceptance for honor, 541.169

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued****Bills of exchange—Continued**

- Acceptance for honor—Continued
  - Protest of bills accepted, 541.168
  - Written acceptance required, 541.163
- Acceptor liability, 541.62, 541.159, 541.166, 541.183
- Ambiguous instrument, how, construed, 541.17
- Assignment of funds, not by bill, 541.128
- Banks authorized to deal, 526.29, 532.1(5)
- Bill not assignment of funds, 541.128
- Bills in sets
  - Acceptance, how made, 541.182
  - Constitute one bill, 541.179
  - Discharge of one discharges all, 541.184
  - Liability of acceptor, 541.183
  - Parts negotiated, rights of holders, 541.180
  - Separate negotiation, indorser's liability, 541.181
- "Check" defined as bill of exchange, 541.186
- Confession of judgment authorized, 541.5(2)
- Definition of "bills of exchange", 541.127, 541.130
- Destruction by acceptor, 541.138, 541.161
- Detention, effect, 541.138, 541.161
- Dishonor by acceptor for honor, 541.171
- Dishonor by nonacceptance
  - Bills of lading draft returned, 487.40(4)
  - Bill of lading, effect when attached, 554.21
  - Circumstances equal to dishonor, 541.149
  - Holder's duty, rights, 541.151, 541.152
  - Qualified acceptance, 541.143
  - Refusal to write acceptance on face, 541.134
  - Requirements in general, 541.150
- Dishonored bills accepted, 541.139
- Dishonor, notice, *see subhead Notice of Dishonor below*
- Drafts
  - Acceptance regulated, 528.71–528.73
  - Banks authorized to deal, 526.29, 532.1(5)
  - Banks, trust companies, may accept, 528.71–528.73
  - Clearing payment drafts preferred, 528.34
  - Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)
  - Purchasers, preference in closed bank, 528.34
  - Stock order on payment, method, 528.62
- Drawees
  - Absconded drawee, 541.149(1)
  - Alternative or successive, prohibited, 541.129
  - Bankruptcy, effect, 541.146(3), 541.159
  - Death, effect, 541.146(2), 541.149(1)
  - Designated by name or description, 541.1(5)
  - Effect of bill on funds of drawee, 541.128
  - Fictitious person, 541.82(2), 541.149(1)
  - Insolvency, effect, 541.146(3), 541.159
  - Joint drawees authorized, 541.129
  - Liability, retaining or destroying bill, 541.138
  - Liability on acceptance, 541.128, 541.182
  - Number of drawees, 541.129
  - Time allowed drawee to accept, 541.137
- Drawers
  - Assent to qualified acceptance, 541.143
  - Liability, conditions, 541.61, 541.70, 541.79
  - Notice of dishonor excused, 541.115
  - Referee's name inserted on bill, 541.132
  - Foreign bills, 541.119, 541.130, 541.153–541.161
  - Forgery, penalty, 718.1(5, 9), 718.10
  - Form of bills, 541.127–541.132
  - Holders, *see subhead Holder below*

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued**

## Bills of exchange—Continued

Incomplete bills, 541.15

## Indorsers

Assent to qualified acceptance, 541.143

Discharge, 541.143, 541.145, 541.151, 541.153, 541.189

Referee's name put on bill, 541.132

"Inland bills" defined, 541.130

Insuring fidelity of parties, 515.48(2, 9)

Interpretation, 541.127–541.132

Loss, detention, or destruction, 541.138, 541.161

Loss or destruction, indemnity, 541.199, 541.200

Maturity, 541.167

Nonacceptance, by drawee, 541.149–541.152

Nonacceptance and nonpayment protested, 77.9, 541.153, 541.158

Notice of dishonor, *see subhead Notice of Dishonor below*

Overdue bills accepted, 541.139

## Payment for honor

Declaration before payment, 541.174

Method for making, 541.172, 541.174

Notary attest appended to protest, 541.173

Persons authorized to pay, 541.172

Preference of parties offering to pay, 541.175

Presentment, how made, 541.169

Refusal to receive payment, 541.177

Right of payer for honor, 541.178

Subsequent parties, effect, 541.179

Voluntary payment distinguished, 541.173

## Persons liable

*See also subhead Persons Liable below*

Acceptor for honor, 541.165

Drawee after acceptance, 541.128

Indorsers of bills in sets, 541.181

Partners, 541.129

Referee in case of need, 541.132, 541.168, 541.170

Place of payment, 541.141, 541.142, 541.144(3)

## Presentment for acceptance

Days specified, 541.147

Delay in presentment, effect, 541.148

Excused in certain cases, 541.144, 541.148, 541.149

Failure to present, result, 541.145

Insufficient time for presentment, 541.148

Need dispensed with, 541.152

Nonacceptance, effect, 541.150–541.152

Persons to whom made, 541.149

Required in certain cases, 541.144

Time allowed drawee to accept, 541.137

Time, day and hour, 541.85, 541.145–541.148, 541.195

Presentment for payment, *see subhead below*

Promise to accept, 541.136

## Protest

Acceptor bankrupt before maturity, 541.159

Bills accepted for honor, 541.166, 541.168

Bills dishonored by acceptor for honor, 541.171

Certified copy, presumptive evidence, 622.31

Contents of protest, 541.154

Delay, when excused, 541.160

Dispensed with, 541.160

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued**

## Bills of exchange—Continued

## Protest—Continued

Foreign bills, 541.112, 541.119, 541.153, 541.157, 541.160

Loss or detention, requirements, 541.161

Method of making, 541.154

Nonacceptance and nonpayment, 77.9, 541.153, 541.158

Notary's power even if officer, 77.9

Persons permitted to make, 541.155

Place of protest, 541.157

Reasons for protest, 541.153, 541.158

Time of protest, 541.85, 541.156, 541.198

Waiver, 541.112

Requisites generally, 541.126

Sight draft with bill of lading, 487.41

Time of payment, 541.127, 541.142

Bills of exchange in sets, *see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Bills in Sets*

Bills of lading, 487.28–487.43

Blank indorsement, 541.9(5), 541.34, 541.35

Blanks, authority to fill, 541.14

Bonds generally, *see BONDS*

Bonds, indemnity for lost instrument, 541.199, 541.200

Breach of faith, title defective, 541.55

Broker, negotiation by, liability, 541.69

## Cancellation

Instrument discharged, 541.120(3)

Person secondarily liable, effect, 541.121(2)

Unintentional cancellation, 541.124

## Certificates of deposit

Issuance by banks, interest, 526.23, 526.24

Lost or stolen, indemnity, 541.199, 541.200

## Checks

Acceptance by bank, 541.188, 541.190

Action on check, 613.1

Antedating, effect, 541.12

Assignment of funds, not operate as, 541.190

Bank's liability, 541.190

## Certification

Bank liable after it certifies, 541.190

Drawer and indorsers discharged, 541.189

Equivalent to acceptance, 541.188

Instrument discharged, 541.120(3)

Clearance at par required, 528.63

Collection items, credit revoked, 541.201

Collection items, nonpar clearance, 528.63

Defined as "bill of exchange", 541.186,

False drawing or uttering, penalty, 713.3, 713.4

Forged or raised, bank's liability, 528.61, 532.19

Insuring fidelity of parties, 515.48(2, 9)

Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1

Liability of drawer, 541.187, 541.189, 541.193

Lost or destroyed, indemnity, 541.199, 541.200

Postdating, effect, 541.12

Reasonable time presentment, 541.171, 541.187, 541.194

Stop order on payment, method, 528.62

Time of presentment, 541.171, 541.187, 541.194

Collateral posted, effect on negotiability, 541.5(1)

Collection costs, attorney fee, 541.2(5), 541.5(2)

Commercial paper, banks dealing, 526.29, 532.1(5)

Computation of maturity date, 541.86

Conditional delivery, effect, 541.16

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued**

Conditional indorsement, effect, 541.39  
 Confession of judgment authorized, 541.5(2)  
 Conflict, writing and print, 541.17(4)  
 Consideration  
   Accommodation party's liability, 541.29  
   Debt, antecedent or pre-existing, 541.25  
   Definition, 541.25-541.28  
   Gambling debt paper absolutely void, 537.4  
   Holder for value, 541.26, 541.27  
   Illegal consideration, effect, 541.55  
   Lien on instrument, 541.27  
   Partial failure, effect, 541.28  
   Presumption of consideration, 541.23  
   Prima facie issued for value, 541.24  
   Signed contract imports consideration, 537.2  
   Signer, prima facie a party for value, 541.24  
   Statement in instrument, necessity, 541.6  
   "Value" defined, 541.25, 541.192  
   Want of consideration, defense, 537.3, 541.28  
 Construction rules, 541.17  
 Content requirements, 541.1-541.23, 541.127  
 Contingency, effect on negotiability, 541.4  
 Corporate securities, warranties, exception, 541.65  
 Costs of collection provision, 541.2(5)  
 Counterclaim included as an "action", 541.192  
 Date of instrument  
   Alteration, effect, 541.125, 541.126  
   Antedating, 541.12  
   Insertion of date, 541.13  
   Lack of date, 541.6(1), 541.17(3)  
   Postdating, 541.12  
   Presumption of true date, 541.11  
   Title of misdated paper on delivery, 541.12  
 Days of grace, 541.86, 541.147, 541.198  
 Defective title, notice, 541.55, 541.56, 541.59  
 Definitions used in negotiable instruments law  
   Acceptance, 541.192  
   Accommodation party, 541.29  
   Action, 541.192  
   Bank, 541.192  
   Bearer, 541.192  
   Bill, 541.192  
   Bill of exchange, 541.127  
   Blank indorsement, 541.34  
   Business day, 541.201  
   Certainty as to sum, 541.2  
   Check, 541.186  
   Delivery, 541.192  
   Determinable future time, 541.4  
   Foreign bill of exchange, 541.130  
   Holder, 541.192  
   Holder for value, 541.26, 541.27  
   Indorsement, 541.192  
   Inland bill of exchange, 541.130  
   Instrument, 541.192  
   Irregular indorser, 541.64  
   Issue, 541.192  
   Note, 541.185, 541.192  
   Payment in due course, 541.89  
   Person, 541.192  
   Primary liability on instrument, 541.193  
   Promissory note, 541.185  
   Reasonable time, 541.194  
   Special indorsements, 541.34  
   Valuable consideration, 541.25, 541.192

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued**

Definitions used—Continued  
   Value, 541.25, 541.192  
   Writing and written, 541.192  
 Delivery  
   Antedated or postdated paper, 541.12  
   Blanks filled, 541.14  
   Conditional delivery, 541.16  
   Definition, 541.192  
   Effectual, what necessary, 541.16  
   Maker, effect of nondelivery, 541.15  
   Necessary to effect negotiation, 541.30  
   Necessary to make paper effectual, 541.16  
   Presumption of delivery, 541.16  
   Special purpose delivery, 541.16  
   Warranty by delivery, 541.65  
 Demand, days allowed, 541.198  
 Demand paper  
   Bank collections, credit withdrawn, 541.201  
   Bills of exchange, 541.127  
   Checks, 541.186-541.190, 541.201  
   Definition of "payable on demand", 541.7  
   Negotiated unreasonable time, effect, 541.53  
   Presentment for payment time, 541.71, 541.72  
   Promissory notes, 541.185  
   Reasonable time for presentment, 541.71, 541.194  
   Time of payment, 541.86  
 Destroyed instrument, indemnity, 541.199, 541.200  
 "Determinable future time" defined, 541.1, 541.4  
 Discharge of drawer and indorser, *see subhead  
   Drawer below, thereunder see Discharge*  
 Discharge of negotiable instruments  
   Acts required to effect discharge, 541.120, 541.121  
   Bill in a set, effect, 541.184  
   Cancellation of instruments, 541.120(3), 541.124  
   Cancellation of signature, 541.121(2), 541.124  
   Forged signature, 541.23  
   General provisions, 541.120-541.123  
   Material alteration, 541.125, 541.126  
   Payment in due course, 541.51  
   Payment of bill of exchange for honor, 541.176  
   Payment, or tender of payment, 541.120, 541.121  
   Renunciation by holder, 541.123  
   Right of party who discharges, 541.122  
   Secondarily liable, payment by, subrogation,  
     541.121, 541.122  
   Unintentional cancellation, proof, 541.124  
 Discrepancy between writing and print, 541.17(4)  
 Discrepancy, words and figures, construed, 541.17  
 Dishonor by nonpayment  
   Acts necessary to effect, 541.83  
   Bill dishonored by acceptor for honor, 541.171  
   Holder's rights, effect upon, 541.84  
   Notice, 541.90-541.119, *see subhead Notice of  
     Dishonor below*  
   Protest not required, 541.119  
 Documents of title  
   Agricultural bonded warehouse receipts, 542.1-  
     542.58  
   Bills of lading, 487.28-487.43  
   Sales act provisions, 554.28-554.41  
   Warehouse receipt, 542.37-542.49  
 Drafts, *see subhead Bills of Exchange above.  
   thereunder see Drafts*

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued**

**Drawers**

- “Acceptance” defined, 541.133
- Acceptance, effect, 541.62, 541.140
- Acceptance of incomplete bill, 541.139
- Bill treated as promissory note, 541.131
- Charging drawer by presentment, 541.70, 541.79

**Discharge**

- Certification of check, effect, 541.189
- Check, failure to present in reasonable time, 541.187
- Failure of holders to protest, 541.151
- Failure to give notice of dishonor, 541.90
- Failure to present or negotiate within reasonable time, 541.145, 541.148, 541.187
- Failure to protest foreign bill, 541.153
- Methods of discharging generally, 541.120, *see subhead Discharge of Negotiable Instruments above*
- Notice of dishonor, exception, 541.90, 541.115
- Qualified acceptance, 541.143
- Renunciation by holder, 541.123
- Liability of acceptor, 541.62(1)
- Liability of drawer, 541.60, 541.61
- Liability of irregular indorser, 541.64(2)
- Presentment for payment, 541.70, 541.79
- Referee in case of need, 541.132
- Rights of holders, when bill dishonored, 541.152
- Duress, effect on title, 541.55
- Estoppel, when operative, 541.23
- Exchange rate provision, 541.2(4)
- Execution levy, appropriated without sale, 626.87
- Execution levy upon, 626.21, 626.87
- Extension of time, effect, 541.121(6)
- Fear and force used, effect on title, 541.55
- Fictitious person as payee, effect, 541.9, 541.82
- Figures and words, discrepancy, 541.17(1)
- Force used, effect on title, 541.55
- Foreign bills of exchange, 541.119, 541.130, 541.153–541.161
- Forgery and counterfeiting, 541.23, 718.1, 718.4–718.12, 718.21–718.23
- Form of negotiable instrument, 541.1
- Form requirements, 541.1–541.23, 541.127–541.132
- Fraud used, effect on title, 541.55, 541.58
- Garnishee protected on negotiable paper, 642.17
- General acceptance defined, effect, 541.140, 541.141
- Genuineness, warranty implied, 541.66
- Grace, days of, 541.86, 541.147, 541.198

**Holder**

- Bills of exchange
  - Duty and rights, nonacceptance, 541.151, 541.152
  - Duty to present or negotiate, 541.145
  - Option in certain cases, 541.131
  - Right to acceptance on bill, 541.134
- Blank indorsement changed to special, 541.35
- Burden to show good faith, 541.59
- Cancellation, 541.120(3), 541.121(2), 541.124
- Certification of check procured, 541.189
- Defenses, original, when allowed, 541.58
- Definition of “holder”, 541.192
- Discharge by debtor becoming holder, 541.120(5)
- Duty to present or negotiate bills, 541.145
- Extension of time of payment, 541.121(6)

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued**

**Holder—Continued**

**For value**

- Accommodation party’s liability, 541.29
- Definition of “holder for value”, 541.26
- Lien on instrument deemed for value, 541.27
- Liquor law violation, rights, 129.9
- Good faith, liquor action, rights protected, 129.9
- Holder not in due course, defenses, 541.58
- Incomplete instrument not delivered, 541.15
- In due course
  - Alteration, effect in due course, 541.125
  - Bills of exchange in sets, 541.180
  - Blanks filled in, effect, 541.14
  - Burden to show due course, 541.59
  - Date, wrong date inserted, 541.13
  - Defects, no effect on due course holder, 541.57
  - Definition of “holder in due course”, 541.52, 541.59
  - Delivery presumed valid, 541.16
  - Demand paper, delayed negotiation, 541.53
  - Free of defects of prior parties, 541.57
  - Notice after part payment, 541.54
  - Notice of defect, 541.52, 541.54, 541.56
  - Notice of dishonor, effect, 541.91, 541.93
  - Notice of nonacceptance omitted, 541.118
  - Original defenses, not subject, 541.57
  - Payment enforceable, 541.57
  - Persons deemed holders in due course, 541.59
  - Protection of rights, 541.13–541.16, 541.28
  - Renunciation, not effect, 541.123
  - Rights of holders, 541.54–541.58, 541.118, 541.125
  - Time of acquisition, effect status, 541.52(4)
  - Transferee, 541.49
  - Warranty of prior parties, 541.60–541.62, 541.65, 541.66
- Insertions made, effect, 541.13, 541.14
- Lien on instrument, deemed holder for value, 541.27
- Nonacceptance, duty and rights, 541.151, 541.152
- Notice of dishonor on behalf of holder, 541.93
- Option conferred by instrument, 541.5(4)
- Option to treat as bill or note, 541.17(5), 541.131
- Payment discharges instrument, 541.51, 541.89
- Postpone rights to enforce, 541.121(6)
- Presentment by holder required, 541.72(1)
- Presumption of due course, 541.59
- Recourse against prior parties, 541.121
- Refusal to receive payment for honor, 541.177
- Renunciation of rights, effect, 541.123
- Rights of holders, 541.51, 541.58, 541.84, 541.134
- Holder, action on instrument, defenses, 541.51, 541.58
- Holidays, effect on maturity, 541.85, 541.86, 541.195
- Illegal consideration, 537.4, 541.55
- Illegal stipulations, effect on negotiability, 541.5
- Incomplete instrument, completion, 541.13–541.16
- Indemnity bond for lost instruments, 541.199, 541.200
- Indorsee’s name wrongly spelled, how indorsed, 541.43
- Indorsement
  - Accommodation party, liability, 541.29
  - Bills of exchange in sets, 541.181
  - Blank. change to special, 541.35
  - Blank. payable to bearer. 541.9(5), 541.34

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued**

Indorsement—Continued  
 Cancellation, effect, 541.121(2), 541.122, 541.124  
 Cashier, indorsed to, effect, 541.42  
 Conditional, rights of parties, 541.39  
 Corporation's indorsement, 541.22  
 Date presumed true, 541.11  
 Definition of "indorsement", 541.30, 541.31, 541.192  
 Delivery, instrument negotiable by, 541.67  
 Entire instrument must be transferred, 541.32  
 Fingerprint indorsement, old-age warrant, 249.14  
 Forgery, penalty, 718.1(8)  
 Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100  
 Infant's indorsement, effect, 541.22  
 Irregular indorsement, 541.64  
 Kinds of indorsement, 541.33  
 Method of making indorsement, 541.31  
 Name wrongly designated or misspelled, 541.43  
 Necessary for negotiation, 541.30  
 Negotiation not result of indorsement, 541.32  
 Past due instrument, payable on demand, 541.7  
 Payable to bearer, 541.40  
 Payable to certain persons, 541.41  
 Person not party to instrument, liability, 541.64  
 Place, presumption, 541.46  
 Prior party, reindorsement, 541.50  
 Qualified indorsement, warranty, 541.38, 541.65  
 Representative capacity, 541.44  
 Restrictive, indorsee's rights, 541.36, 541.37, 541.47  
 Rider, attached for indorsement, 541.31  
 Several indorsees, no negotiation, 541.32  
 Signature, without words, sufficient, 541.31  
 Special, 541.34, 541.35, 541.40  
 Striking out by owner, effect, 541.48  
 Time, presumption, 541.45  
 Transfer without right to compel, 541.49  
 Without recourse, result, 541.38  
 Words besides signature not necessary, 541.31  
 Written on instrument or attached, 541.31

Indorsers  
 Alterations, effect on later indorsers, 541.125  
 Definition of indorser, 541.63  
 Delivery negotiation, liability, 541.67  
 Discharge, *see subhead Drawers above*  
 General liability, 541.66  
 Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64  
 Joint indorsers, jointly and severally, 541.138  
 Liability, 541.64–541.68, 541.70, 541.80  
 Notice of dishonor, 541.90, *see subhead below*  
 Notice to charge indorsers, 541.90, 541.116  
 Not party to instrument, liability, 541.64  
 Order of liability, presumption, 541.68  
 Presentment, charging indorsers, 541.70, 541.80  
 Presumption, signed as indorser, 541.17(6), 541.63  
 Qualified indorsements, liability, 541.38, 541.65  
 Signature in blank, liability, 541.64  
 Wrong spelling of name, how indorsed, 541.43

Infant, indorsement by, effect, 541.22  
 Infirmity of instrument, knowledge, 541.54  
 Insolvent, notice of dishonor given, 541.102  
 Instrument means negotiable instrument, 541.192  
 Instrument payable at bank, 541.75, 541.88  
 Insurance authorized, 515.67(2, 9)

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued**

Interest, date commencing, 541.17(2)  
 Interest payments, 541.2(1)  
 Interpretation, requirements, 541.1–541.23, 541.128–541.132  
 Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64  
 "Issue" defined, 541.192  
 Itinerant merchants, bond as guarantee, 81.4  
 Joint debtors, presentment to, 541.78  
 Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2  
 Joint parties, liability, notice, 541.17(7), 541.68, 541.101  
 Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56  
 Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1  
 Law merchant, when applicable, 541.197  
 Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87  
 Liability of parties, *see subhead Persons Liable below*  
 Lienholder deemed holder for value, 541.27  
 Limitations of action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9  
 Local acceptance defined, 541.142(3)  
 Locker, frozen food, receipt not negotiable, 172.10  
 Lost bill, how protected, 541.161  
 Lost instrument, indemnity bond, 541.199, 541.200  
 Makers, discharge, 541.120, 541.121  
 Makers, liability, 541.29, 541.60  
 Maturity  
 Acceleration provision, 541.2(3)  
 Days of grace, 541.198  
 Demand, when no time fixed, 541.7(2)  
 Holidays and Sundays, 541.85, 541.86, 541.195, 541.198  
 Nonaccepted bill payable after sight, 541.167  
 Time, computation, 541.86, 541.87, 541.195, 541.198

Misnomer of bank, effect, 528.4, 532.19  
 Mistake, cancellation by, 541.124

Money payable  
 Alteration of currency or medium, 541.126(5)  
 Alteration of sum, 541.126(2)  
 Certainty as to sum, 541.2, 541.127, 541.185  
 Discrepancy between words and figures, 541.17  
 Kind of currency payable, 541.6(5)  
 Requirement generally, 541.1(2)  
 Words and figures construed, 541.17(1)

Name, assumed, liability, 541.18  
 Name of bank misnamed, effect, 528.4, 532.19  
 Name of payee or indorsee misspelled, 541.43

Negotiability  
 Additional provisions not affecting, 541.5, 541.6  
 Bearer paper, 541.1(4), 541.9  
 Certainty as to sum essential, 541.2  
 Contingent maturity as time payable, 541.4  
 Continuation of negotiable character, 541.47  
 Demand, payable on, effect, 541.1(3), 541.7  
 Determinable future time essential, 541.4  
 Drawee named or indicated, 541.1(5)  
 Ended by indorsement or payment, 541.47  
 Form of instrument, 541.1  
 Incomplete instrument not delivered, 541.15  
 Money provisions affecting, 541.1(2), 541.5, 541.6(5)  
 Not affected by  
 Collateral security provision, 541.5(1)  
 Confession of judgment clause, 541.5(2)  
 Date not named, 541.6(1)

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued**

Negotiability—Continued

Not affected by—Continued

- Election in lieu of money payment, 541.5(4)
- Money, kind designated for payment, 541.6(5)
- Place drawn or payable not given, 541.6(3)
- Seal thereon, 541.6(4)
- Value being omitted, 541.6(2)
- Waiver of legal benefits, 541.5(3)
- Payable on demand, effect, 541.1(3), 541.7(1)
- Payable to order, 541.1(3), 541.8
- Payable to order or bearer required, 541.1(4)
- Qualified indorsement does not impair, 541.38
- Requirements of negotiability, 541.1
- Sum certain in money, 541.1, 541.2
- Termination of negotiability, 541.47
- Terms, when sufficient, 541.1–541.10
- Unconditional promise to pay, 541.1, 541.3
- Written instrument signed, 541.1(1)

Negotiation

- Agent negotiation without indorsement, 541.69
- Breach of faith creates defective title, 541.55
- Definition of negotiation, 541.30
- Delivery by negotiation, warranties, 541.65, 541.69
- Delivery paper, indorser's liability, 541.40, 541.67
- Force and fear create defective title, 541.55
- Fraud or duress makes title defective, 541.55
- Illegal consideration makes title defective, 541.55

Indorsement

*See also subhead Indorsement above*

- Bearer paper, negotiation by delivery, 541.30, 541.40
- Blank, negotiation by delivery, 541.34
- Cashier as indorsee, 541.58
- Conditional indorsement, 541.39
- Entire instrument must be indorsed, 541.32
- Method of making indorsements, 541.31
- Order paper, negotiated, 541.30
- Restrictive indorsement, 541.37
- Special indorsement, requisites, 541.34, 541.40
- Transfer without indorsement, 541.49
- Renegotiation by prior party, 541.50
- Restrictive indorsement ends negotiation, 541.36(1), 541.47
- Transfer without indorsement, effect, 541.49
- Unreasonable time avoids due course holder, 541.53

Nonacceptance, *see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Dishonor by Non-acceptance*

- Nonexisting person as payee, effect, 541.9(3)
- Nonpayment, dishonor by, 541.83
- Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10
- "Note" defined as "promissory note", 541.185, 541.192, *see subhead Promissory Notes below*
- Notice of defective title, effect, 541.56
- Notice of delay, failure to give, effect, 541.90, 541.118

Notice of dishonor

- Acceptance refused, 541.117
- Agent may give notice, when, 541.95
- Antecedent party, notice given, 541.108
- Assignment for creditors, to whom given, 541.102

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued**

Notice of dishonor—Continued

- Bankrupt, to whom given, 541.102
- Dead party, to whom given, 541.99
- Delay in giving notice excused, 541.114
- Delay in noting or protesting, excuse, 541.160
- Deposit in post office sufficient, 541.104–541.107
- Dispensed with, 541.113, 541.115, 541.116
- Drawer, notice given, exception, 541.90, 541.115, 541.116
- Excuse in certain cases, 541.113–541.117, 541.160
- Form of notice, service, 541.97
- General provisions, 541.90–541.119
- Given by party entitled to give, 541.94
- Holder, given on behalf of, 541.93
- Indorser, notice given, exception, 541.90, 541.116
- Insolvent person, to whom given, 541.102
- Misdescription, when vitiates, notice, 541.96
- Omission to give notice not prejudicial, 541.118
- Oral notice, sufficient, 541.96, 541.97
- Parties residing different places, 541.105
- Parties residing same place, 541.104
- Party entitled to give, effect, 541.94
- Persons entitled to give
  - Agents, 541.92, 541.95
  - Any party to instrument, 541.91
  - Holders, 541.91
  - Indorsers, 541.91
  - On behalf of holder, 541.91
  - Other than holder, 541.94
- Persons served
  - Acceptor for honor, 541.166
  - Agents, 541.98
  - Antecedent parties, notice, 541.108
  - Bankrupts and insolvents, 541.102
  - Drawer, exceptions, 541.90, 541.115
  - Indorsers, exceptions, 541.90, 541.116
  - Joint parties liable, 541.101
  - Makers, 541.98
  - Partners, 541.100
  - Party himself or agent, 541.98
  - Personal representative, 541.99
  - Persons jointly liable, 541.101
  - Principals, 541.95
  - Trustees and assignees, 541.102
- Place of service, 541.99, 541.109
- Post office, deposit, sufficient, 541.104–541.107
- Protest, notice of
  - Dispensing with protest, 541.160
  - Foreign bill, requirements, 541.153–541.161
  - Omission not prejudicial, 541.118
  - Waiver of notice, 541.112
- Service of notice of dishonor
  - Addressed and mailed is due notice, 541.106
  - Address provisions, 541.109
  - Delivery in person or by mail, 541.97
  - Miscarriage in mails, 541.106
  - Post office, deposit in, 541.104–541.107
  - Receipt, actual, sufficient, 541.109
  - Signature not necessary, 541.96
  - Sufficiency of notice, 541.96
  - Written or oral notice, 541.96, 541.97
- Sufficient, when considered, 541.96
- Time of giving
  - Agent and principal, 541.95
  - Delay, how excused, 541.114

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued**

## Notice of dishonor—Continued

## Time of giving—Continued

Limitation on time for giving, 541.103

Maturity date for notice, 541.86

Parties residing different places, 541.105

Parties residing same place, 541.104

Prior parties, 541.108

Requirements, general, 541.103, 541.108

Sundays and holidays, effect, 541.85

Waiver, parties affected, 541.110–541.112

When required, 541.90

Written or oral notice, 541.96, 541.97

Notice of infirmity, effect, 541.54

Notice of nonacceptance, 541.118

Omission of words, effect, 541.6

## Order

Instruments payable to order, 541.1(4), 541.8

Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2

Negotiation of order paper, 541.30

Persons to whose order it may be drawn, 541.8

Transfer without negotiation, 541.49

Unconditional, 541.1(2), 541.3, 541.127

Overdue instruments, 541.7, 541.52(2)

Partial acceptance, 541.142(2)

Partners, presentment, notice, 541.77, 541.100

Past due instruments, 541.7, 541.52(2)

Payee's name wrongly spelled, how indorsed, 541.43

## Payment

Amount due deposited with clerk, when, 538.5

Bank as place of payment, 541.75, 541.88

Changing time or place of payment, 541.126(3)

Days of grace, demand, 541.198

Defaults, effect on payment, 541.2

## Discharge

Negotiable character ceases, 541.47

Payment generally, 541.120

Payment in due course, 541.51

Person secondarily liable, 541.121, 541.122

"Due course payment" defined, 541.51, 541.89

Exchange designated, 541.2(4)

Extension of time, 541.121(6)

Installments, defaults, 541.2

Instrument delivered when paid, 541.74

Nonpayment, when dishonored by, 541.83

Personal representative, to, 541.76

Place, *see subhead Place of Payments below*

Postponement by holder, effect, 541.121(6)

Prior parties right to enforce, 541.50

Recourse to persons secondarily liable, 541.84

Refusal of maker, 541.83

Something done in lieu of money, 541.5(4)

Tender of payment, 541.70, 541.121(4)

Time of payment, *see subhead Time below*

## Payment in due course

Definition, 541.89

Discharge of instrument, 541.51, 541.120

"Persons" defined, 541.192

## Persons liable

Acceptor, 541.62, 541.183

Acceptor for honor, 541.165

Accommodation party, 541.29, 541.64(3)

Agents or brokers, 541.20, 541.44, 541.69

Assumed name signers, 541.18

Banks, 541.190

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued**

## Persons liable—Continued

Bearer after negotiation, 541.65

Brokers, 541.69

Corporations, 541.22

Definitions, 541.193

Drawer, 541.61

Executors and administrators, 541.76

General indorsers, 541.66

Indorsers, 541.48, 541.64–541.68, 541.181

Infants, 541.22

Irregular indorsers, 541.64

Joint debtors, 541.78

Joint signers, 541.17(7)

Liabilities specified, 541.60–541.69

Makers, 541.17(7), 541.60

Partners, 541.77, 541.129

Personal representatives, 541.20, 541.44, 541.76

Primarily liable person

Definition, 541.193

Discharge, 541.120

Principals, 541.19–541.21, 541.69

Prior indorsers, exception, 541.50, 541.57

Qualified indorsers, 541.65

Referee in case of need, 541.132, 541.168, 541.170

Representative capacity, 541.20, 541.44

Secondarily liable persons

Definition, 541.193

Discharge, 541.120, 541.121

Liability after dishonor, 541.84

Signers, 541.18–541.23

Special indorser, 541.40

Trade name signers, 541.18

Transferor by delivery, 541.65

Volunteer indorsers, 541.67

Warranties, 541.60–541.62, 541.66

## Persons to whom payable

Holder in due course, 541.57

Indorsers, 541.37, 541.39, 541.41

Payable to bearer, 541.9

Payable to order, 541.8

Requirement, general, 541.1(4)

Place of bringing actions, 616.19

Place of drawing, 541.6(3)

## Place of payments

Alteration by change of payment place, 541.126

Bank, effect, 541.75, 541.88

Blank filled, effect, 541.14

Deposit with clerk of district court, 538.5

Failure to pay at place named, penalty, 625.25

General provisions, 541.73

Joint debtors, presentment to all, 541.78

Persons liable as partners, 541.77

Principal debtor dead, 541.76

Special place stated, 541.70

Specification unnecessary, 541.6(3)

Pleading denial of signature, R.C.P. 100

Postdated instruments, valid, 541.12

Pre-existing debt as consideration, 541.25

## Presentment for payment

Ability and willingness to pay, tender, 541.70

Banking hours, during, at bank, 541.75

Bills accepted for honor, 541.169, 541.170

Delay excused, 541.81, 541.170, 541.187

Demand paper, presentment date, 541.86

Dispensed with, 541.70, 541.79, 541.80, 541.82



**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**—Continued  
Presentment for payment—Continued

- Due date, when not demand paper, 541.71
- Holidays, effect, 541.85, 541.86
- Instrument exhibited and delivered, 541.74
- Instrument payable at bank, 541.78, 541.79
- Necessary to charge party, 541.70, 541.79, 541.80
- Persons to whom presented
  - Acceptor for honor, 541.169
  - Banks, 541.75, 541.88
  - Death of principal debtor, 541.76
  - Drawers, 541.70
  - Executor or administrator, 541.76
  - Joint debtors, 541.78
  - Partners, 541.77
  - Personal representatives, 541.76
  - Person secondarily liable, 541.84
  - Persons primarily liable, 541.72(4)
  - Principal debtor, 541.70
  - Referee in case of need, 541.132, 541.170
- Place, 541.70, 541.73, 541.77, 541.78
- Principal debtor, not necessary to charge, 541.70
- Required to charge drawer, exception, 541.70, 541.79
- Required to charge indorser, exception, 541.70, 541.80
- Saturday when maturity date, 541.86
- Sufficient presentment, 541.72
- Tender at payment place, 541.70
- Time, 541.71, 541.75, 541.85–541.87, 541.169, 541.187, 541.195
- Waiver, 541.82, 541.112
- Presumptions
  - Consideration presumed, 541.24
  - Construction of instruments generally, 541.17
  - Date thereon deemed true date, 541.11
  - Delivery by prior parties valid, 541.16
  - Holder having lien is holder for value, 541.27
  - Holder is holder in due course, 541.59
  - Indorsement at place instrument dated, 541.46
  - Indorsers liable in order of indorsements, 541.68
  - Lienholder a holder for value, 541.27
  - Negotiation made before overdue, 541.45
  - Order of liability of indorsers, 541.68
  - Party for value by signature, 541.24
  - Signature as authority to fill blanks, 541.14
  - Signature, when an indorsement, 541.63
  - Signer of instrument is party for value, 541.24
  - Signer out of place, 541.17(6), 541.63
  - Signers, jointly and severally liable, 541.17(7)
- Primary liability on instrument, 541.193
- Printed provisions yield to written, 541.17(4)
- Procurator, signature by, effect, 541.21
- Promise or order to pay
  - Construction, 541.17(7)
  - Requirements in general, 541.1(2)
  - Unconditional, 541.3, 541.5
- Promissory notes
  - Actions, 611.5, 613.7, 625.22–625.25, 654.4
  - Ambiguous instrument, how treated, 541.17(5)
  - Banks authorized to deal, 526.29, 532.1(5)
  - Bills of exchange treated as, 541.131
  - Consideration presumed, 541.24
  - Definition of promissory note, 541.185, 541.192
  - Indorsement by maker, when necessary, 541.185
  - Insurance notes, requirement, 515.79
  - Joint signers, liability, 541.17(7)

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**—Continued  
Promissory notes—Continued

- Judgment on note, clerks record, R.C.P. 228
- Judgments, enforcing limitations, 615.1–615.4
- Lost or destroyed, indemnity, 541.199, 541.200
- Protest, 77.9, 541.154–541.161, 622.31
- Violations, penalties, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10
- When treated as, 541.131
- Protest, *see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Protest*
- Public securities, warranty, exception, 541.65
- Purchase and sale by banks, 532.1(5)
- Qualified acceptance, 541.140–541.144
- Qualified indorsement, 541.38
- Reasonable time, *see subhead Time below*
- Referee in case of need, 541.132, 541.168, 541.170
- Release of maker, effect, 541.121(5)
- Renunciation by holder, discharge, 541.123
- Representative capacity
  - Negating personal liability, 541.44
  - Payment to personal representative, 541.76
  - Principal not disclosed, liability, 541.20
- Restrictive indorsement, effect, 541.36, 541.37
- Revocation allowed before delivery, 541.16
- Right of holder to sue, 541.51
- Rules of construction, 541.17
- Saturday, maturity on, effect, 541.86
- Seal, validity and negotiability not affected, 541.6
- Secondary liability, 541.84, 541.121, 541.122, 541.193
- Securities, collateral sale, 541.5(1)
- Securities law, exempt from, 502.4
- Setoff included in action, 541.192
- Short title of act, 541.191
- Signatures
  - Agents, authority, 541.19–541.21, 541.23
  - Assumed name, liability, 541.18
  - Blank instruments, authority to fill in, 541.14
  - Cancellation by holder, 541.121(2), 541.124
  - Fictitious signature, penalty, 718.9
  - Forged signature, effect, 541.23, *see CRIMES, subhead Forgery*
  - Fraud or duress, effect, 541.55
  - Genuineness admitted, 541.62
  - Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
  - Indorsers, 541.17(6), 541.31, 541.63, 541.64
  - Indorsers omitted, right to demand, 541.49
  - Instrument not delivered, effect, 541.15
  - Liability only on instrument signed, 541.18
  - Names misspelled of payee or indorser, 541.43
  - Notice of dishonor, unnecessary, 541.96
  - Penalty for affixing fictitious signature, 718.9
  - Presumption, party for value, 541.24
  - Procurator of signature, 541.21
  - Representative capacity, liability, 541.20, 541.44
  - Requirement, general, 541.1(1)
  - Trade name, liability, 541.18
  - Unauthorized signature effect, 541.23
- Something other than money, 541.5
- Special indorsement, 541.34
- Spelling of bank name wrong, 528.4, 532.19
- Spelling, payee's or indorsee's name, 541.43
- Stolen instrument, bond, 541.199, 541.200
- Subrogation, secondarily liable party payment, 541.122
- "Sum certain" defined, 541.2
- Summary judgments in actions on, R.C.P. 237
- Sunday, maturity on, 541.86, 541.195

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**—Continued

Taxation, 427.13(5), 428.3, 428.8, 429.2–429.4, 450.39–450.43  
 Tender of payment, 541.70, 541.121(4)  
 Terms, construction, 541.1–541.6, 541.10, 541.17, 541.127  
 Theft of instrument, bond, 541.199, 541.200  
 Time  
   Acceptance, time allowed for, 541.137  
   Alteration by change of payment time, 541.126  
   Blanks filled, reasonable time, 541.14  
   Computation, 541.87, 541.195  
   Date of issue, 541.6(1), 541.11–541.13, 541.17  
   Days of grace, 541.86, 541.147, 541.198  
   Definition of reasonable time, 541.194  
   Determinable future time, 541.1(3), 541.4  
   Due notice, 541.104–541.107  
   Election days, effect, 541.85  
   Indorsement, presumption as to time, 541.45  
   Maturity, time of, 541.86  
   Notice of dishonor, time to give, 541.103, 541.108  
   Qualification in instrument, 541.142  
   “Reasonable time” defined, 541.194  
   Saturday as maturity date, effect, 541.86  
 Time of payment  
   Alteration, effect, 541.126(3)  
   Checks, 541.187  
   Computed, method, 541.187, 541.195  
   Demand, sight or presentation, 541.7  
   Determinable, future, 541.4, 541.127, 541.185  
   General requirements, 541.1(3)  
   Holidays, Sundays, effect, 541.85, 541.195  
   Postponement by holder, effect, 541.121(6)  
 Time of presentment  
   Acceptor for honor, 541.169  
   Checks, 541.187  
   Days of maturity, 541.85–541.87, 541.167, 541.195, 541.198  
   Holidays, Sunday, 541.85–541.87, 541.195, 541.198  
   Hours for presentment, 541.72, 541.75  
   Instrument not payable on demand, 541.71  
   Instrument payable at bank, 541.75  
   Notice sent by mail, 541.105  
   Transfer without indorsement, 541.49  
 Title of act, 541.191  
 Title to instruments  
   Antedated paper, when title passes, 541.12  
   Assignments  
     Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2  
     Qualified indorsement, 541.38  
     Thing in action, exception, R.C.P. 7  
   Bearer paper, special indorsement, 541.40  
   Defective title, proof, 541.55–541.59  
   Indorsement to indorsee in trust, 541.36(3)  
   Notice of defect, 541.52(4), 541.54, 541.56  
   Postdated paper, when title passes, 541.12  
   Qualified indorsement, effect, 541.38  
   Time of acquiring, 541.12, 541.49  
   Transfer without indorsement, 541.49  
   Warranty of title, by negotiator, 541.65  
 Trade name, liability of person signing, 541.18  
 Transfer by delivery, 541.65  
 Transfer without indorsement, 541.49  
 Trial, venue, 616.19  
 Trust by indorsee, 541.36(3)  
 Unconditional promise to pay, 541.1(2), 541.3

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**—Continued

Validity, requirements, 541.1–541.23, 541.127  
 Value  
   Definition, 541.25, 541.192  
   Negotiability when value not stated, 541.6(2)  
 Venue of actions, 616.19  
 Violations  
   Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.21–718.23  
   Fictitious signatures attached, forgery, 718.9  
   Forging, counterfeiting, altering, 718.1–718.12  
   Fraud, 713.1, 713.11–713.14  
   Swindling by false instruments, 713.11–713.14  
 Void instruments, liquor law violation, 129.7–129.9  
 Waiver  
   Notice of dishonor, 541.110  
   Parties bound by waiver, 541.111  
   Presentment for payment, 541.82(3)  
   Protest, 541.112  
   Renunciation of rights by holder, 541.123  
 Warehouse receipts, 542.37–542.49, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*  
 Warranties  
   Acceptor to pay instrument as made, 541.62  
   Drawer to present or pay, 541.61  
   Indorser, to subsequent holders, 541.66  
   Maker to pay instrument as made, 541.60  
   Negotiator of instrument, warranties, 541.65  
   Without recourse, indorsement, 541.38  
 Words and figures, discrepancy construed, 541.17  
 Words defined, 541.192  
 Writing includes print, 541.192  
 Written prevails over printed provisions, 541.17  
 Wrong name of bank, effect, 528.4, 532.19  
 Wrong spelling, payee's or indorsee's, 541.43

**NEGROES**

“Civil rights” defined, 735.1  
 Denial of equal privileges, penalty, 735.2  
 Eligible to general assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 4; Amend. of 1880 and 1926  
 Right of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend. of 1868; Const., U. S., Amend. 15

**NEPOTISM**

Employment prohibited, exceptions, 71.1, 71.2

**NEW TRIAL**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 244, *see TRIAL*  
 Criminal cases, ch 787, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE**

Judgment vacated for, R.C.P. 252  
 New trial ground, R.C.P. 244(g)

**NEWSPAPERS**

Action for libel, 659.2–659.4  
 Affidavit of publication of notice, 622.92  
 Ballots printed, time, 49.63, 49.64  
 Ballots published, compensation, 49.54, 49.72  
 Certificate of publication, 446.12  
 Change of name, 618.4  
 Contracts for political advertising, 738.6  
 Days of publication, 618.9  
 Definition of newspaper, legal notices, 618.3  
 Documents, state, free distribution, 16.15  
 English language, official publications, 618.1  
 Fair trade advertising, 550.1–550.5  
 Fees for publication, 366.11, 618.11

**NEWSPAPERS**—Continued

Fees for publication, Polk county, 622.93  
 Flag, use without advertising, 32.6  
 Freedom of the press assured, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 491.69; Const., U. S., Amend. 1  
 Irregularities in advertisement, effect, 446.14  
 Libel liability  
   Candidate for office, retraction, 659.4  
   Criminal prosecutions, punishment, 737.1–737.7  
   Damages, actual, retraction, 659.2  
   Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3  
   Retraction, damages, 659.2–659.4  
   Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8  
 Liberty of the press, not abridged by corporation political prohibitions, 491.69  
 Limitation on proof of publication, 622.92  
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60–63  
 Notices in English, 618.1–618.9, 622.92  
 Official ballots, publication cost, 49.54, 49.72  
 Official county newspapers  
   Bona fide subscribers, defined, 349.7  
   Compensation, 349.15, 349.17  
   Contest, procedure, appeal, 349.4–349.14  
   Division of compensation, 349.15  
   Fraudulent list, newspaper eliminated, 349.9  
   Number to be selected, 349.3  
   Proceedings and reports published, 349.16, 349.18  
   Qualifications, 349.2  
   Requirements to qualify, 618.3, 618.4  
   Selection, 349.1–349.14, 618.7  
   Time of selection, 349.1  
 Official manager city newspaper, 419.40  
 Original notice published, R.C.P. 62, 63, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Payment for publication, 618.10  
 Political advertising, requirements, violations, penalty, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23  
 Proceedings published in English, 618.1, 618.2  
 Proof of publication  
   Affidavit by assistant publisher legalized, 587.10  
   Decrees legalized, 587.9  
   Notice, 622.92  
   Polk county, 622.93  
 Publication, important public matters, 618.14  
 Publications, proved by affidavit, 622.92  
 Refusal to publish legal copy, 618.8  
 Selection, by whom permitted, 618.5–618.7  
 State documents obtainable, 16.15, 16.19  
 State library and historical department to acquire, binding, 303.6  
 “Subscriber” defined, 349.7  
 Supervisors, official paper selected, 349.1–349.18  
 Time limit on proof of publications, 622.92  
 Violations  
   Advertising drugs for venereal disease, 725.7  
   Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.11  
   English language, legal notices not in, 618.2  
   Fraudulent advertisements, 713.24, 713.25  
   Inciting insurrection, hostilities, 689.4, 689.8  
   Libel, 737.1–737.7  
   Political advertisements, exception, 738.22  
   Violation of obscenity law, 725.4–725.8

**NEWSSTANDS**

Child labor, restrictions, 92.12, 92.13  
 Courthouses, veterans' concessions, 332.5

**NEXT FRIEND**

Statehouse, concession to veteran, 19.16  
 Actions brought, 85.61(4), 129.4, 675.8; R.C.P. 12, 132  
 Application for guardian of minor, R.C.P. 14

**NEXT OF KIN**

Administration granted, 633.39, 633.40  
 Application for disinterment permit, 141.25  
 Consanguinity and affinity, 4.1(24)  
 Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5  
 Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187; 631.12(4)

**NITROGLYCERINE**

Burglary by use of explosives, 708.4  
 Explosives in general, *see EXPLOSIVES*  
 Use to injure persons or property, 697.1–697.4

**NOISE**

City power to restrain, punish, 368.7(7)

**NOLLE PROSEQUI**

Criminal cases, 795.5

**NOMINATIONS**

*General provisions*, 43.1–46.20

**NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

Assignment, 539.1–539.6  
 Bills of lading law, 487.1–487.55  
 Protest by notary public, 77.9  
 Signatures, how denied, R.C.P. 100  
 Warehouse receipts law, 542.1–542.58

**NON OBSTANTE VEREDICTO**

*General provisions*, R.C.P. 243, 247, 248, 249, 335

**NONRESIDENCE**

*See also NONRESIDENTS*  
 Affidavits, decrees legalized, 587.8, 587.9  
 Effect on limitation of action, 614.6  
 Ground for attachment, 639.3  
 Limitation of actions, tolls statute, 614.6  
 Use tax exemption, 423.4

**NONRESIDENTS**

Action by or against  
   Bond for costs, R.C.P. 354; 601.26, 621.2, 621.5, *see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*  
   Bonds, release of liens, 584.4  
   Claim assigned to defeat exemption, 627.17  
   Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations*  
   Criminals brought into state for trial, 617.1  
   Dismissal, grounds for obtaining, 616.20  
   Justice court, 601.6, 601.7  
   Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498–321.511  
   Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60  
   Original notices, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
   Paternity suits, nonresident plaintiff, 675.11  
   Place, 616.4, 616.17  
   Political contributions prohibited, 740.14  
   Recovery of real property, service, 646.5  
   Rights of defendants, 616.20  
   Security for costs, R.C.P. 354; 601.26, 621.2, 621.5  
   Unemployment compensation, 96.14(5)  
   Venue, 616.4, 616.17  
 Administrators and fiduciaries, bond, 450.23  
 Agent's appointment filed, 447.11  
 Aliens, rights, 567.1–567.7, *see ALIENS*  
 Attachment, 601.6, 601.7, 616.4, 639.3(2)  
 Attorney as guardian ad litem, 638.37–638.40

**NONRESIDENTS—Continued**

Auctioneers, crying sales, restrictions, 546.1  
 Bond for costs, R.C.P. 354; 601.26, 621.2, 621.5  
 Broker real estate license, 117.21–117.23  
 Corporations, 494.1–495.6, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations*  
 Cost bonds, R.C.P. 354; 621.1, 621.5  
 Defendants, right of nonresident, 616.20  
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(34)  
 Depositions, service on nonresident, R.C.P. 142, 156  
 Deposition, witness, R.C.P. 141(a)  
 Dower, protection of purchaser, 636.8  
 Drainage districts, voting by agent, 462.13  
 Driver's license, 321.126.  
 Employment security law, process agent, 96.14 (5–15)  
 Estate beneficiaries and creditors, attorney, 638.37  
 Estates probated where property located, 682.14  
 Execution creditor, notice, 626.44  
 Executors and trustees must file bond, 450.23  
 Exemption from process, 627.14, 627.16  
 Financial responsibility, 321A.1(5, 6)  
 Fish and game law, shipping provisions, 109.23  
 Fish and game license fees, 110.1  
 Guardians for nonresidents, 604.3, 668.32  
 Guardians powers, 669.1–669.7  
 Income tax provision, 422.4(13), 422.5, 422.8(4), 422.16–422.19  
 Insane, support, 230.5–230.9, 230.11–230.14, 230.19  
 Itinerant merchants law, 81.1–81.14  
 Marriage licenses, health tests, 596.8  
 Minors or insane, guardian, 668.32–669.7  
 Motor vehicle carriers, permit fee waived, 327.10  
 Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Notarial seal, presumption, 558.15

Notice  
 Cigarette law violations, 98.32  
 Condemnation, 472.12, 472.13  
 Depositions, R.C.P. 141(b), 142, 156  
 Drainage rights, notice of hearing, 465.3  
 Eminent domain, 472.12, 472.13  
 Employment security law, process agent, 96.14 (5–15)  
 Executions, nonresident mortgagee, 626.44  
 Fence viewers, partition fence, 113.7  
 Fire escapes, defects, appeal, 103.15, 103.16  
 Foreign corporations, actions against, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Levee and drainage district assessments, 455.55  
 Milldams and races condemnation notice, 469.18  
 Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498–321.511, 321A.1 (5, 6)  
 Motor vehicle actions, 321.498, 321.511  
 Original notice in actions against nonresidents, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Pledges foreclosed, service, 653.4  
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 60

Paupers, importation prohibited, 252.18–252.21  
 Personalty, tax liens, 445.42, 445.43  
 Real property recovery, service on agent, 646.5  
 Reciprocity, *see RECIPROCITY*  
 School for blind, admission, 269.1  
 School for deaf, admission, 270.3  
 Seal, notarial, presumption, 558.15  
 Service of notice by publication, R.C.P. 60  
 Soliciting damage suit against, 723.3

**NONRESIDENTS—Continued**

Taxation  
 Corporate income, 422.32–422.41  
 Corporate realty, 428.34  
 Estate tax, 451.3  
 Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.11, 450.23, 450.91  
 Insurance companies, 432.4  
 Personal property, 445.42–445.46  
 Tax redemption notices served, 447.9–447.11  
 Use tax, 423.1–423.25

Unemployment compensation requirements for nonresident employing unit, 96.14  
 Wages exempt, 627.16  
 Weapons, permits issued, 695.8, 695.9  
 Wills, guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37

**NONSUPPORT**  
 Children, chs 252A, 731A, *see MINORS*  
 Family, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Abandonment of Family*  
 Violations, 700.3, 731.1–731.7

**NONUSER**  
 Reversion of lands taken by eminent domain, 473.1–473.4

**NORMAL SCHOOL**  
 State, 268.1–268.3

**NORTHERN BORDER BRIGADE**  
 Pension for survivors or their widows, 34.1

**NOTARIES PUBLIC**  
 Acknowledgments by corporate employees, 77.9, 77.10  
 Acknowledgments, forms, 558.37, 558.39  
 Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1, 589.1–589.5, 591.4  
 Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40  
 Acknowledgments taken outside state, 558.21  
 Acknowledgments within the state, 558.20  
 Acting improperly, fine and removal, 77.11  
 Acts before 1930 legalized, 586.1  
 Any county, power if certificate filed, 77.8  
 Appointment by the governor, 77.1, 77.2  
 Attestation to bills paid for honor, 541.173, 541.174  
 Bills of exchange, protest, evidence, 541.155, 622.31  
 Bond, filing, 77.4(2), 77.4(4)  
 Bond, secured and filed, 77.4  
 Certificate of appointment, filed, 77.5  
 Certificate of protest, prima-facie evidence, 622.31  
 Change of residence, means resignation, 77.17  
 Clerk of district court, attested copies, fees, 77.14, 77.18  
 Commissioner to take depositions, R.C.P. 153  
 Commissions  
 Conditions before delivery, 77.4  
 Duration, expire at same time, 77.2  
 Fee to be paid governor, 77.4(5)  
 Notice of expiration, 77.3  
 Registered in governor's office, 9.3  
 Revocation, 77.1, 77.6  
 Conditions precedent to appointment, 77.4  
 Corporation employees' authority, 77.10  
 Corporation, interested in, powers, 77.9, 77.10  
 Corporation officers', directors', and stockholders' authority, 77.9

**NOTARIES PUBLIC—Continued**

Custom of merchants, duties according to, 77.7  
 Death of notary  
     Failure of executor to deposit, penalty, 77.16  
     Records deposited with clerk, 77.14  
 Depositions, commission, R.C.P. 153  
 Executor's failure to deposit records, 77.16  
 Expiration of term, all at same time, 77.2  
 Fee for commission, paid governor, 77.4(5)  
 Fees for services, 77.19  
 Foreign affidavits, 622.86  
 Forms of acknowledgments, 558.39  
 Governor's certificate filed with clerk, 77.5  
 Improper acts, penalty, 77.11  
 Interested notary  
     Bills and notes, power to protest, 77.9  
     Corporation, power, 77.9, 77.10  
     Motor vehicle fuel refunds, barred, 324.58(11)  
     Oaths and protest, power, 77.9, 77.10  
 Law merchant, duties according to, 77.7  
 Legalizing official acts, 586.1, 589.1–589.5  
 Maiden name, acting as notary under, 77.12  
 Motor vehicle fuel tax, distributors or employees,  
     prohibited from assisting in application for  
     refunds, 324.58(11)  
 Neglect to deposit records, liability, 77.15  
 Nonresident notary seals, presumption, 558.15  
 Notice of expiration of term, 77.3  
 Oaths administered, 77.9, 78.1  
 Official acts before 1930 legalized, 586.1  
 Payment for honor, how made, 541.173, 541.174  
 Penal offenses, 77.11, 77.15, 558.40  
 Powers and duties, 77.7–77.9, 77.13  
 Powers within county of appointment, 77.7  
 Protest of negotiable instruments, 77.9, 541.154,  
     541.155, 541.178, 648.23  
 Reappointment, application and blank bond sent,  
     77.3  
 Records deposited, neglect, 77.15, 77.16  
 Records, duties of clerk, 77.18  
 Records of notices kept, papers filed, 77.13–77.16  
 Removal from office, records, 77.14  
 Resignation  
     Records deposited with clerk of court, 77.14  
     Removal from county, considered as, 77.17  
 Revocation of certificate, notice, 77.6  
 Right to notice of expiration of term, 77.3  
 Seal of nonresident, presumption, 558.15  
 Seal required, specifications, 77.4(1)  
 Signature to be placed on bond, 77.4(3)  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 622.81, 622.88  
 Term of office and automatic expiration, 77.2  
 Use of maiden name after marriage, 77.12  
 Voter, disabled or absent, registration, 48.12

**NOTES PROMISSORY**

Negotiable instruments law, 541.1–541.200

**NOTICE**

Affidavit, proof of serving or posting, 622.94  
 Affidavits, cross-examination, R.C.P. 116; 622.90  
 Appeals, *see topic on the subject matter from  
     which the appeal is taken*  
 Attachment cases, 639.31–639.33, 639.49  
 Bulk sales law creditors, 555.1(3)  
 Carrier's lien personal property sale, 575.4–575.7  
 Cemetery, lot abandonment, 566.22–566.24  
 Chattel mortgage foreclosure, 652.1–652.5

**NOTICE—Continued**

Cities, claims against, 420.44–420.46, 614.1  
 Cities, notice of damage suits, limitation, 614.1(1)  
 Constructive notice  
     Chattel mortgage  
         Filing, 556.5  
         Recording, 556.3  
     Condemnation proceedings, title under, 472.41  
     Conditional sale  
         Filing, 556.5  
         Recording, 556.3  
     Execution sale purchase, 626.99  
     Instruments filed and indexed by recorder,  
         558.55  
     Land grants recorded, 10.11  
     Lis pendens, *see LIS PENDENS*  
     Oil and gas well leases, 84.6, 84.8  
     Old-age assistance order filed for lien, 249.20  
     Paternity proceedings, 675.16  
     Petition affecting real estate filed, 617.10–617.15  
     Railroad land grants recorded, 558.11  
     Real estate actions, 617.10–617.15, 646.13  
     Real estate contract forfeiture, 656.5  
     Real estate conveyances, filing, 558.55  
     Real estate judgment perpetuated, 617.15  
 Contract, real estate, foreclosure, 656.1–656.6  
 Corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Creditors on sales in bulk, 555.1(2, 3)  
 Damage suits against city, limitation, 614.1(1)  
 Defacing or destroying, penalty, 99.9, 714.20  
 Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*  
 Deposit of estate funds to reduce bond, 532.3, 532.4  
 Deposit of estate or trust funds with clerk, 682.34  
 Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE  
     DISTRICTS*  
 "Due notice" defined, soil conservation act,  
     467A.3  
 Estate proceedings, *see ESTATES OF DECE-  
     DENTS*  
 Estray, publication, 188.43  
 Executions, 626.19, 626.44, 626.50, 626.74, 626.78  
 Execution sale, notice to defendant, 626.78  
 Foreign corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Funds on deposit with clerk, 606.4  
 Guardianship proceedings, *see GUARDIANS*  
 Highway obstructions, removal, 319.3  
 Homestead, notice to plat, 561.5  
 Housing law, requirements, 413.119, 413.120  
 Inheritance tax appraisalment, 450.28, 450.29  
 Inheritance tax, objections to appraisalment,  
     450.31  
 Islands and river channel sales, 568.19  
 Justice court appeal, R.C.P. 357  
 Justice court, notice begins action, 601.18–601.23  
 Legalizing acts, 587.1–587.8, 591.1–591.7  
 Legal representative substituted for deceased de-  
     fendant, 611.22  
 Leinholder, county limestone quarries, 202.4  
 Lien notices  
     Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6  
     Artisan's lien, 577.2  
     Boat storage lien, 579.2  
     Carrier's lien, 575.3–575.8  
     Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2  
     Combining and husking liens, 571.5  
     Hospital lien, 582.2  
     Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4

**NOTICE—Continued****Lien notices—Continued**

- Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
- Mechanic's, subcontractor to owner, 572.10
- Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
- Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
- Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15, *see LIS PENDENS*
- Lost property found, 644.3-644.10
- Lost records restoration, 647.2

**Mailing notices****Ordinary mail**

- Carrier's liability terminated, 479.120
- Corporations, notice report and fee due, 496.18
- Default judgment debtor, clerk, R.C.P. 233
- Deposition or interrogatories, R.C.P. 156
- Employment security law, rulings, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)
- Housing law notices, 413.119
- Insanity commission, 228.7
- Motor vehicle department, 321.16
- Negotiable instruments, notice of dishonor, 541.97, 541.104-541.109
- Partition hearing on referee's report of sale, R.C.P. 290(b)
- Poll tax demand by city clerk, 406.2
- Postage for state departments, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25, 19.26
- Postage taxed as costs in action, 625.7
- Supreme court, service complete on mailing, R.C.P. 353
- Tax assessment increases, 442.2, 442.4

**Registered mail**

- Bulk sales notice to creditors, 555.1(3)
- Carrier, notice of special assessment, 391.54
- Carrier's lien notice, 575.3
- Chain store tax notices, 424.8
- Drainage contract abandoned, demand 455.114
- Drainage hearing notice on agent, 455.22
- Employment security law
  - Nonresident, 96.14(5-15)
  - "Restricted registered mail" defined, 96.14(9)
- Homestead tax credit notice, 425.3
- Itinerant merchants, 81.6
- Motor vehicle accident cases
  - Nonresidents, 321.499-321.504
  - "Restricted registered mail" defined, 321.503
- Motor vehicle department, 321.16
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, distributor's creditors, 324.23
- Pledge foreclosure service, 653.1, 653.2
- Real estate commission, broker's license hearing, 117.35
- Sales tax notices, 422.57
- Moratorium proceedings, 654.15
- Mortgage foreclosure, moratorium hearing, 654.15
- Motions, R.C.P. 114, 115, *see MOTIONS*
- Motor carrier's certificate hearing, 325.13
- Motor vehicle department, method, 321.16
- Negotiable instruments law, 541.54, 541.56, 541.90-541.114, *see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*
- Newspaper, ch 618, *see NEWSPAPERS*
- "Newspaper" defined, 618.3
- Newspaper publication, how proved, 622.92
- Notary public, record kept, 77.13

**NOTICE—Continued****Notice to quit**

- Realty, forcible entry, 648.3, 648.4
- Tenant at will, 562.4
- Tenant's liability, double rental value, 562.2
- Tenant violating liquor laws, 129.12
- Termination of farm tenancy, service, 562.5-562.7
- Oil and gas well law, requirements, 84.1-84.10
- Old-age assistance appeals, 249.11
- Original notice, R.C.P. 48, 50, 53; 617.15, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Partition action, hearing on liens, R.C.P. 280
- Party to action, notice of substitution, R.C.P. 21
- Perpetuating real estate final judgment, 617.15
- Perpetuating testimony, on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161
- Perpetuation of proof of serving or posting, affidavit filed, 621.8
- Personal service
  - Bulk sales notice to creditors, 555.1(3)
  - Drainage preliminary hearing, 455.23
  - Motor vehicle department, proof by affidavit, 321.16
  - Original notice, R.C.P. 52, 56-59, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Pleadings, garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b); 642.5-642.15
- Pledge foreclosure, service, 653.1-653.5
- Posting
  - Alphabetical list of tax increases, 442.4
  - Annexation of city territory, notice, 362.19, 362.27
  - Attachment action, justice court, 601.111
  - Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.4
  - Change of village name, 354.3
  - Chattel mortgage foreclosure, 652.5
  - County seat relocation, when used, 353.4
  - Discontinuance of city or town, notice, 362.11
  - Drays, 188.27-188.30
  - Execution sales, 626.75
  - Fee for posting, 618.12
  - Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10
  - Health board, local rules, 137.8
  - Hearing on street improvements, commission plan cities over 125,000, 417.9
  - Highway construction by cities, notice of election, 404.18
  - Housing law notices, 413.119
  - Incorporation of city or town, 362.5, 362.7
  - Justice court attachment action, 601.111
  - Lost property, 644.3, 644.5, 644.8
  - Motor cars, sheriff's notice of sale, 321.139
  - Nonresident, drainage township notice, 465.3
  - Not recognized except in probate or expressly authorized by statute, R.C.P. 369
  - Perpetuation of proof, affidavit filed, 622.96
  - Pledges foreclosed, 653.3, 653.4
  - Probate proceedings, recognized, R.C.P. 369
  - Proceedings of city council, when, 366.11
  - Proof of posting by affidavit, 622.94
  - Railroads, notice of abandoning station, 474.15
  - Railroad tax aid election notice, 483.7
  - School districts united, election, 274.36, 274.38
  - School election notice, 277.3
  - School subdistrict election, 274.35
  - Soil conservation notice, 467A.3(11, 12)
  - Street improvement bids, notice, 391.31
  - Street improvements in cities, hearing, 391.24

**NOTICE—Continued****Posting—Continued**

- Township boundary changed, 359.7
- Township boundary change election, 359.13
- Town square, transfer to school, 409.47
- Water district election, 357.12
- Water district hearing, 357.4
- Weed law assessment, 317.21
- Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*
- Production of books and papers, 622.65
- Proof of service or posting by affidavit, 622.94
- Publication in newspapers
  - Original notices, R.C.P. 62, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
  - Publication generally, 618.1–618.14
- Quieting title action, 649.3
- Restoration of lost records, 647.2
- Road assessment, 311.11–311.13
- Sale of stray animals, 188.43–188.45
- Service, proof perpetuated, 622.94, 622.96
- Soil conservation notices, 467A.3(12), 467A.5(2)
- Summary judgment motion, R.C.P. 240
- Supreme court, service generally, R.C.P. 353
- Tax appeals, 442.2, 442.4, 442.10
- Tax commission, income tax notice, 422.25
- Tax sale redemption, expiration, 447.9–447.13
- Termination of farm leases required, 562.6
- Weed control program notice, 317.14
- Weed law violation assessment, 317.21
- Wills, after probate, limitation, 614.1(3)
- Workmen's compensation, agricultural employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)

**NUISANCES****Abatement and prevention**

- Airport hazards, 329.2(1), 329.6
- Attorney fees taxed, 125.10, 128.7–128.9, 128.37
- Cities and towns, 368.2–368.4, 389.12, 416.125, 420.176
- Execution for abatement, 791.7
- Gunpowder manufactured near buildings, 697.5
- Health, 137.12–137.19, 420.171, 420.175–420.182
- Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6)
- Housing law, penalty, 413.3(19), 413.79, 413.80, 413.108–413.116, 413.120
- Liquor violations, 123.60–123.89, 128.1–128.40
- Mulct tax imposed on property owner, 99.31
- Opium joints, 204.13, 657.1, 657.2(6)
- Ordinance violations in building, 415.3
- Owner of property, payment, release, 123.77
- Procedure, 657.4–657.7
- Proceeds of sale, liquor, 123.76, 127.20, 128.22
- Removal and sale, court order, 99.21
- Service of writs, delay, penalty, 123.88
- Action against city for damages, 389.12
- Action to enjoin, 413.113
- Action to restrain, notice, R.C.P. 326
- Advertising signs, road or railroad, 657.2(7)
- Aeronautics board, power to abate zoning hazards, 329.6
- Airport hazard as a public nuisance, 329.2(1)
- Airport obstructions, 657.2(9)
- Billboards on roads, abated, 319.10
- Billboards, road or railroad view, 657.2(7)
- Board of health regulations, 137.12–137.15
- Boats and rafts, abatement, 137.12–137.19, 420.182

**NUISANCES—Continued**

- Bond given, effect, 128.26–128.34, 657.6
- Breach of the peace, buildings, 657.2(6), 657.3
- Buildings
  - Dwellings unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.80
  - Health, injurious to, 657.2(1)
  - Liquor violations, 125.9, 125.10
  - Narcotics sold or kept, 204.13
  - Offensive odors, 657.2(1)
  - Ordinance violations, 416.2
- Cisterns, special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
- Cities and towns, powers, 368.2
- Civil liability, allowing nuisance to exist, 413.108
- Common nuisances, 204.13
- Contagious diseases, forcible removal, 139.12
- Contraband articles, 110.18
- Cottonwood trees in special charter cities, 657.2(8)
- Crop pest act, 267.5, 267.7
- Damages, 657.1
- Dams, illegal operation, 469.16
- Dams, obstructions, fishways, 109.14
- Dead animal disposal plants, 167.12(2), 167.19, 657.2
- Definition of "nuisances", 657.1, 657.2
- Diverting water from natural course, 657.2(4)
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.161
- Execution stay, 657.6
- Expenses, how collected, 657.7
- Filth accumulation, 657.2(2)
- Filth and refuse, offensive, city power to restrain, 368.7(3)
- Fish and game laws, unlawful devices, 110.18
- Gambling, injunction, 99.1–99.31, 657.2(6)
- General provisions, 657.1–657.7
- Gunpowder manufacture, near buildings, 697.5
- Health officer's duties, 413.80
- Highway obstructions, removal, 319.8–319.13
- Highway signs, unauthorized, removal, 321.259
- Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31, 657.2(6)
- Housing law
  - Abatement of nuisance, 413.115, 413.116
  - Civil penalty for violation, 413.108, 413.109
  - Definition in housing law, 413.3(19)
  - Eviction for noncompliance, 413.117
  - Health officer's authority, 413.79, 413.80
  - Injunction to abate nuisance, 413.113
- Inflammable junk, city's power, 368.3
- Informations, form, 773.34
- Injunctions, permanent, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Kinds, 389.12, 657.1, 657.2
- Levee and drainage districts, 455.161
- Liquor violations and abatement, 123.60–123.89, 125.9, 125.10, 128.1–128.40
- Maternity hospital, unlicensed, abated, 236.7
- Meandered streams, cities, to prevent, 416.125
- Narcotic drug nuisances, 204.13
- Notice of injunction, when necessary, R.C.P. 326
- Obstruction of watercourses, 109.14, 416.125, 469.16, 657.2(3)
- Obstructions on highways, injunction, 319.8, 319.9
- Odors
  - Buildings emitting, 368.5, 368.7, 657.2(1)
  - City power to restrain, 368.7(3)
  - Collection of filth, 368.7(3), 657.2(2)
  - Housing law, nuisance definition, 413.3(19)
  - Noxious exhalations, from buildings, 657.2(1)
  - Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19, 368.5
  - Slaughterhouses, requirements, 170.20(5)

**NUISANCES—Continued**

Order of abatement, process, 657.3, 657.4  
 Ordinance violation deemed nuisance, 415.3  
 Penalty, abatement, 413.108–413.125, 657.3, 746.4  
 Penalty for continuing, abatement, 657.3  
 Plant insect pests and diseases, 267.5, 267.7  
 Pollution of water, order, penalty, 135.25  
 Pool selling, penalty, procedure, 99.1–99.31  
 Process for abatement, warrant, 657.4  
 Pumping station without fish screens, 109.14  
 Reputation evidence admissible, liquor, 123.67, 123.89, 128.6  
 Residence district restriction, violations, 415.3  
 River obstructions, 109.14, 416.125, 469.16, 657.2(3)  
 Sights, offensive, city power to restrain, 368.7(3)  
 Sign boards obstructing view, 657.2(7)  
 Signs, advertising, on roads, 319.10–319.13  
 Signs on highways, unauthorized, 321.259  
 Smoke, 368.4, 420.54  
 Special charter cities, powers, 420.171, 420.175–420.180  
 Spite ditch, 455.161  
 Stay of execution, 657.6  
 Stream obstructions, 416.125, 657.2(4)  
 Structure or object near airport, 657.2(9)  
 Violation of health order, penalty, 135.25  
 Warrant by justice of the peace, 657.5  
 Warrant, process for abatement, 657.4  
 Zoning, airport hazards abated, 329.2, 329.6, 657.2(9)

**NUMBERING**

Abstracts of record, R.C.P. 345  
 Altering automobile engine numbers, 321.84–321.94  
 Altering factory numbers, penalty, 714.12, 714.13  
 Answer and reply, equity, R.C.P. 79, 81  
 Briefs on appeal, R.C.P. 344  
 Buildings, power of cities and towns, 368.18  
 Cause of action or defense, R.C.P. 79  
 Divisions of pleading, R.C.P. 79  
 Instructions to jury, paragraphs, R.C.P. 196  
 Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.166, 321.167  
 Paragraphs of pleadings, R.C.P. 79, 81

**NUMERALS**

Arabic and Roman deemed English, 4.1(22)

**NUNC PRO TUNC ORDERS**

Court entries altered to correct mistake, 604.43

**NURSE EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Applicability sections, 147.109, 147.110  
 Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20  
 Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25  
 Assistants appointed, salaries fixed, 147.108  
 Certification of states for reciprocity, 147.45  
 Clerk furnished, 147.39  
 Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 152.4  
 Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24  
 Conflicting provisions, priority, 147.110  
 Definitions, 147.1  
 Disqualifications of examiners, 147.18  
 Enforcement, statutes applicable, 147.109  
 Examinations  
 Applications, form, verified, 147.29, 147.107  
 Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4

**NURSE EXAMINERS—Continued****Examinations—Continued**

Certificates in lieu of, basic science proficiency, 146.23  
 Certification of applicants, 147.40  
 Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39  
 Eligible candidates listed, 147.35  
 Fees for examinations, 147.80(5, 10)  
 Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37  
 Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30  
 Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42  
 Place for conducting furnished, 147.27  
 Quorum for conducting, 147.38  
 Reciprocal licenses, 147.50, 147.51, 147.107  
 Records, open to public, 147.43  
 Required for license, 152.3  
 Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36  
 Schools, colleges, accredited list, 147.31–147.33  
 Time and place, 147.30, 147.34  
 Expenses allowed, 147.24, 147.25, 153.12  
 Fees collected, 147.80(5–7), 147.82, 147.107  
 Fund used to pay salaries, 147.107  
 Inspectors to enforce law, 147.108  
 Interest in school or supply house, 147.18  
 Law conflicting with nurse law, effect, 147.110  
 License to practice  
 Age and character qualifications, 147.3  
 Another state license, procedure, 147.49–147.51  
 Application to secretary of board, 147.107  
 Assistants and inspectors, salary, 147.108  
 Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6  
 Change of residence, record, 147.9  
 Change of residence to another state, 147.54  
 Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10  
 Exemption, 152.2  
 Expenses not to exceed fees collected, 147.107  
 Fees  
 Generally, 147.80–147.82  
 Nurses' fund payments limited, 147.107  
 Promotion of nursing standards, 147.107  
 Reinstatement on lapse, 147.11  
 Form of certificate under seal, 147.5  
 Grounds for refusing license, 147.4  
 Issuance, 147.1–147.11, 152.3  
 Qualifications of applicants, 147.3  
 Reciprocal agreement negotiated, 147.107  
 Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54  
 Record, public inspection, 147.8  
 Reinstatement of licenses, 147.11  
 Renewal, application, 147.10  
 Required to practice nursing, 147.2  
 Requirements for license, 152.3  
 Revocation of license  
 Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71  
 Grounds in general, 147.55  
 Unprofessional conduct, defined, 147.56  
 School requirements for license, 152.3(1), 152.4  
 Limitation of expenditures, 147.107  
 Mail, transaction of business, 147.23  
 Membership of board, 147.14  
 Name of board, 147.13  
 National organization, membership, fees, 147.28  
 Nomination by association, 147.20  
 Nurses' fund to promote standards, 147.107  
 Officers selected annually, 147.22  
 "Profession" includes nursing, 147.1  
 Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16



**NURSE EXAMINERS—Continued**

Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27  
 Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54  
 Reports of law violators, 147.89  
 Secretary  
   Applications for license filed with, 147.107  
   Duties of secretary, records, 147.104, 147.106  
   Fees from licenses collected by, 147.107  
   Full-time, authorized, 147.105  
 Supplies furnished, 147.26  
 Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19  
 Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

**NURSERIES FOR CHILDREN**

*Generally*, 237.1–237.16

**NURSERIES, HORTICULTURAL**

Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22  
 Nursery stock, mechanic's lien, 572.2  
 State entomologist, 267.1–267.22

**NURSES**

Approved training school, requirements, 152.4  
 Barbering license not required, 158.2  
 Basic science law not applicable, 146.5  
 Board of nurse examiners, ch 147. *see NURSE EXAMINERS*  
 Care of psychopathic cases, 225.15  
 Change of residence, 147.9, 147.54  
 County hospitals, work under doctors, 347.18, 348.2(2)  
 Definition of nursing, 152.1  
 Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74  
 Detention hospital, county to provide, 140.16  
 Diseased persons, care, charter cities, 420.183  
 Enforcement provisions of practice act, 147.109  
 Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 152.3  
 Exemption from jury duty, 672.2(2)  
 Exemption from taxation, 427.3  
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74  
 Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56  
 Hospital trustees' control, 347.13(5). 348.2  
 Illegal practice, penalties, 147.83–147.86  
 Income tax deduction for nursing, 422.9(8)  
 Indigent minor children, relief, 250.1–250.18  
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83  
 Insurance hospital service, included, 514.5  
 Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)  
 Liability insurance, 519.1–519.13  
 License to practice required, 147.2, 152.3  
 Maternity cases in patient's home, 236.2  
 Memorial hall building, accommodations, 37.18(1)  
 Nonlicensed nurses, exception, 152.2  
 Nursing care for indigents, 255.20  
 Old-age assistance recipients, nursing, 249.29  
 Penalties for violations, 147.83–147.86  
 Practical nurse, 152.1–152.5  
 Profession abbreviations, 152.5  
 Profession means nursing, 147.1  
 Psychopathic cases, care, 225.15  
 Public health nurses  
   Compensation and expenses, how paid, 143.1, 143.2  
   Co-operation of agencies in employment, 143.2  
   Duties prescribed by employing agencies, 143.3  
   Employment by county, school, or city, 143.1  
   Indigent patients, duty to file complaint, 255.2

**NURSES—Continued**

Qualifications, 147.3, 152.3  
 Registered or graduate nurse  
   Enforcement provisions, 147.83–147.93  
   Examinations, *see NURSE EXAMINERS*  
   Nursing defined, 152.1  
   Persons not so classified, 152.2  
   Reinstatement, 147.11  
   Report of violations, 147.89  
   Tax exemptions, 427.3(3)  
   Title and degrees, use, 147.72, 147.73, 152.2  
 Relief, tax fund, use, 250.1–250.18  
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113  
 School nurses  
   Employment, duties, 143.1–143.3  
   Truancy officers, duties, 299.10, 299.12  
 Schools for nurses  
   Approval by board, 152.3(1), 152.4  
   Courses of study, 152.4  
   Establishment by county, 347.14(2)  
 Services required for injured employees, 85.27  
 Soldiers home, state, open for, 219.1  
 Special charter cities, diseased persons, care, 420.183  
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74  
 Training school in county hospital, 347.14(2)  
 Truancy officers, acting as, 299.10–299.12  
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56  
 Venereal disease tests reported, 140.4  
 Violations  
   Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113  
   Penal provisions, 147.84–147.86  
 Visiting nurses, 143.1, 143.2, 231.9, 255.2  
 War nurses, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL, subhead Nurses*  
 War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11  
 Workmen's compensation allowance, 85.27  
 Wounds, criminal, report, 147.111–147.113

**NURSING HOMES**

Defined, 135C.1  
 Licenses  
   Application, 135C.3  
   Denial and revocation, 135C.6  
   Fee, 135C.4  
   Issue and renewal, 135C.6  
   Penalty, 135C.7  
   Required, 135C.2  
 Rules and regulations, 135C.5

**OATHS**

Affidavits defined, 622.85, *see AFFIDAVITS*  
 Affirmation permitted as substitute, 4.1(12)  
 Authority to administer  
   *For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths*  
   General authority of officials, 78.1–78.3  
   Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.7, 2.48  
   Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1(5)  
 Bar admission oath, 610.11  
 Constitutional requirement, officers, Const., Iowa, XI, 5  
 Definitions, 4.1(12)

**OATHS—Continued**

- Fees for administering
  - Justice of the peace, 601.128(12)
  - Notaries public, 77.19
- Law practice, on admission, 610.11
- Officers, oath of office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Perjury, penalty, 721.1, 773.27
- Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80, *see PLEADINGS*
- Witnesses, ability to understand, 622.1

**OATS**

- See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES; CROPS*
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Bucket shopping, penalty, 552.1–552.11
- Crop pest act, 267.1–267.22
- Dealing in options prohibited, 552.1–552.3
- Defined as agricultural seed, 199.1. *see also SEEDS*
- Defined as grain, 543.1(5)
- Grain handling tax, 427.1(22), 428.35
- Warehouse provisions, 542.1–544.46
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**OBSCENITY**

- Criminal penalties, 725.1–725.12

**OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE**

- Influencing officers improperly, 723.1
- Injunction to prevent obstruction, 723.2
- Penalties for obstructing justice, 723.1–723.3
- Unlawful solicitation and promotion, 723.3

**OBSTRUCTIONS**

- Airport hazards abated, 329.4, 329.5, 657.2(9)
- Bridge commission may order removal, 383.19
- Bridges, motor vehicles removed, 321.357
- Defined as nuisance, 319.7, 319.8, 657.2(5)
- Ditches or drains, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
- Dwellings, stairs to be free from, 413.82
- Fairs, removal of obstructions, 174.6, 174.7
- Fire escapes to be free from, 413.81
- Fishways required at dams, 109.14, 109.33
- Grand jury's duty as to highways, 771.2(4)
- Highway, railroad as obstruction, evidence, 782.2
- Highways, obstructions removed, 308A.16
- Levee and drainage districts, obstructions removed, 455.148, 455.149, 455.160, 465.19
- Mines, obstruction of escape ways prohibited, 82.39, 82.40, 82.45, 82.78
- Nuisances, obstructions deemed, 657.2(5, 7)
- Penal provisions, 716.6, 716.7
- Public ditches or drains, penalty, 716.3, 716.4
- Railroad obstructed for robbery, penalty, 711.4
- Railways, penalties, 716.7, 716.9
- Refusal to remove from fair grounds, 174.7
- Removal by conservation commission, 111.5, 111.6
- Rivers and streams, obstructions in, 106.18, 109.14, 109.33, 416.125, 657.2(3)
- Roads, obstructing or defacing, 716.6, 716.7
- Signs and billboards on highways, 319.1–319.13, 657.2(5, 7)

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION**

- Autopsy, 85A.19
- Claims
  - Barred, 85A.25
  - Controverted, 85A.21
  - Filing, 85A.18

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE—Continued**

- Compensation
  - Diseases, 85A.9, 85A.11, 85A.13
  - Extent, 85A.5, 85A.7
  - Limitations, 85A.14
  - Temporary disablement, 85A.17
- Coroner, 85A.19
- Death, 85A.19
- Definition, 85A.8
- Dependents, 85A.6
- Diagnosis, 85A.11
- Disablement
  - Defined, 85A.4
  - Limitations, 85A.12
  - Temporary, 85A.17
- Employees, 85A.3
- Employers
  - Defined, 85A.2
  - Liability, 85A.10, 85A.15
- Industrial commissioner, 85A.21, 85A.22, 85A.24, 85A.27
- Insurance, 85A.26
- Medical Board, 85A.20–85A.24
- Notice, 85A.18
- Silicosis, 85A.13
- Workmen's compensation 85A.16

**OCCUPATIONS**

- Child labor, 92.1–92.16
- Group insurance, 509.1
- Insurance of members, 510.29, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54
- Occupational disease compensation, ch 85A
- Occupational diseases excluded from workmen's compensation, 85.61(5, c)
- Street occupations of children, 92.12, 92.13
- Transacting business without license, 713.27
- Unemployment compensation coverage, 96.19
- Vocational training, duties of state, 259.2–259.8
- Workmen's compensation, 85.1–85.62

**OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS**

- Generally*, 560.1–560.7

**ODORS**

- See NUISANCES, subhead Odors*

**OFFENSES, PUBLIC**

- See CRIMES*

**OFFER TO CONFESS JUDGMENT**

- Generally*, 601.93, 677.1–677.14

**OFFICE BUILDING**

- Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10
- Building and loan associations, 534.40
- Buildings in general, *see BUILDINGS*
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7
- Fraternal beneficiary association, 512.46, 512.47
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14
- Insurance associations may invest in, 511.8(9, a), 518.12
- Insurance companies, 511.8, 515.34
- Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

**OFFICE HOURS**

- Banks, business day, 541.201
- Presentment of negotiable instruments, 541.75, 541.86

**OFFICERS, PEACE**

See ch 748, also *PEACE OFFICERS*

**OFFICERS, PUBLIC**

See *PUBLIC OFFICERS*

**OFFSET**

See *PLEADINGS*, subhead *Counterclaim*; also *JUSTICE OF THE PEACE*, subhead *Setoffs*

**OIL AND GAS WELLS**

Generally, 84.1–84.10

**OILS**

Abortifacients, drug sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2  
 Adulteration of food with oils, 190.1(9–31), 190.3–190.6  
 Common carrier's lien, 575.1  
 Containers, 208.6, 208.7  
 Drug law enforcement, 205.11–205.13  
 Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4  
 Fuel oil, ch 208  
 Illuminating oil, 208.1–208.8  
 Linseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4  
 Liquid measure standard, 210.5  
 Oil of turpentine, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4  
 Oil stations, 214.1–214.5, 324.1(8), 324.39–324.44, 324.58(10)  
 Penal provisions, 189.19–189.21, 208.26, 208.27  
 Petroleum products law, 208.1–208.28  
 Pipe lines, 490.1–490.30  
 Poison oils, sale regulated, 205.5  
 Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1(4)  
 Storage, municipal regulations, 368.27, 413.75

**OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE**

Generally, 249.1–249.47

**OLEOMARGARINE**

Generally, 194.1–194.13

**OPENING ARGUMENTS**

Appeals to supreme court, burden, R.C.P. 24, 27  
 Civil cases, party having burden, R.C.P. 195  
 Criminal cases, 780.6, 780.8  
 Interlocutory questions argued, 624.13  
 Restricted on trial in court, R.C.P. 195  
 Waiver of, effect, R.C.P. 195

**OPENING STATEMENTS**

Civil cases, after jury impaneled, R.C.P. 191  
 Criminal cases, 780.5

**OPERATORS' LICENSES**

Motor vehicles, 321.174–321.200

**OPHTHALMOLOGIST**

Blind aid, examination for, 241.4, 241.8  
 Fees for examination fixed by state board, 241.4

**OPINIONS**

Attorney general, 13.1–13.9  
 County attorney's duty to issue, 109.35, 336.2(7)  
 Evidence, expert witness, 328.12, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12; R.C.P. 132  
 Homestead, opinion of referees to determine, 561.8  
 Industrial commissioner's findings, 86.25  
 Military courts of inquiry, 29.34  
 Poison law convictions, copy to licensing board, 204.16  
 Reporter of supreme court, duties, 14.3(4), 14.5  
 Superintendent of public instruction, 257.4(19)

**OPINIONS—Continued**

Supreme court opinions, see *SUPREME COURT*  
 Title, attorney's opinion attached to plats, 409.9, 409.12  
 Trial court, statement of facts and legal conclusion, R.C.P. 179

**OPIUM JOINTS**

Abatement, 368.7(9), 657.1–657.3  
 City power to prohibit, punish, 368.7(9)

**OPPRESSION IN OFFICE**

Ground for removal from office, 66.26(4)  
 Penalties, 740.3, 740.4

**OPTIONS**

Dealing in options, penalty, 552.1–552.11, 622.15

**OPTOMETRY**

Approved school, requirements, 154.5  
 Association, Iowa optometric, clinic, 154.6  
 Basic science law not applicable, 146.5  
 Board of optometry examiners, ch 147  
 Definition, 154.1  
 Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74  
 Educational clinic, study required, 154.6–154.8  
 Enforcement of practice act, 147.87–147.93  
 Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 154.3  
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74  
 Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56  
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83  
 Iowa optometric association, clinic, 154.6  
 Itinerant optometrist, license, 147.75, 147.76  
 License to practice, see *OPTOMETRY EXAMINERS*  
 Merchants right to sell glasses, 154.2  
 Ophthalmic lenses defined, restrictions, 154.9  
 Persons not engaged in optometry, 154.2  
 Physicians and surgeons may sell glasses, 154.2  
 Prescription for lenses required, 154.9  
 Profession means optometry, 147.1  
 Qualifications of optometrists, 147.3, 154.3  
 Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54  
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113  
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89  
 Schools, 154.3, 154.5  
 Study group local meetings, effect, 154.6  
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74  
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56  
 Violations  
     Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113  
     Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84–147.86

**OPTOMETRY EXAMINERS**

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20  
 Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25  
 Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18  
 Clerk furnished, 147.39  
 Colleges approved, 147.32, 147.33, 154.5  
 Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24  
 Definitions, 147.1  
 Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18  
 Examinations  
     Applications, form, verified, 147.29  
     Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4  
     Certificates in lieu of basic science proficiency, 146.23

**OPTOMETRY EXAMINERS—Continued**

## Examinations—Continued

- Certification of applicants, 147.40
- Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
- Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
- Fees for examinations, 147.80(3, 10)
- Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
- Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
- Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
- Place for conducting furnished, 147.27
- Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
- Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
- Quorum for conducting, 147.38
- Reciprocal licenses, 147.50, 147.51
- Records, open to public, 147.43
- Required for license, 154.3
- Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
- Schools, colleges, accredited list, 147.31–147.33
- Time and place, 147.30, 147.34
- Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
- License to practice
  - Age and character qualifications, 147.3
  - Another state, procedure, 147.49–147.51
  - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
  - Change of residence, record, 147.9
  - Change of residence to another state, 147.54
  - Clinic study prerequisite to renewal, 154.6–154.8
  - Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
  - Examinations, *see subhead above*
  - Expiration and renewal of licenses, 154.6–154.8
  - Fees, 147.80–147.82
  - Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
  - Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
  - Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
- Itinerant optometrists
  - Definition, 147.75
  - Fee for license, 147.80(8)
  - Issuance of license, 147.77
  - License required, 147.76
  - Refusal or revocation of license, 147.79
  - Report of law violation, 147.89(2)
  - State-wide practice permitted, 147.78
  - Violating law, penalty, 147.86
- Notice of expiration and requirements, 154.7
- Physicians and surgeons, not necessary, 154.2
- Postgraduate study a prerequisite, 154.8
- Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
- Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
- Record, public inspection, 147.8
- Reinstatement, requirements, 147.11, 154.8
- Renewal, procedure, 147.10, 154.6–154.8
- Required to practice optometry, 147.2
- Requirements for license, 154.3
- Revocation of licenses
  - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
  - Grounds in general, 147.55, 154.4
  - “Unprofessional conduct” defined, 147.56
- School requirements, 154.3, 154.5
- Study group local meetings, 154.6
- Mail, transaction of business, 147.23
- Membership of board, 147.14
- Name of board, 147.13
- National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
- Nomination by association, 147.20
- Officers selected annually, 147.22
- Optometric association, educational program, 154.6

**OPTOMETRY EXAMINERS—Continued**

- “Profession” includes optometry, 147.1
- Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54
- Reports of law violators, 147.87–147.89
- Secretary
  - Duties, records deposited, 147.104
  - Selected from board, 147.22
- Supplies furnished, 147.26
- Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
- Unlawful practices reported, 147.87–147.89
- Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

**ORCHARDS**

*See FRUIT, subhead Orchards*

**ORDINANCES**

*Generally*, 366.1–366.15

**ORDNANCE PLANTS, NATIONAL**

- County sale of land, 332.4
- County tax levy, special, approval, 444.9(2)
- School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

**ORE**

- Minerals, *see MINERALS*
- Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
- Study by geological survey, 305.3

**ORGANIZATIONS**

- Clubs, *see LODGES, CLUBS, AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS*
- Co operative associations, 497.1–499.60
- Corporation business tax exemption, 422.34
- Criminal syndicalism, 689.11(4)
- Exempt from corporate business tax, 422.34
- High school secret orders, 287.1–287.4
- Inciting hostility to government, 689.9
- Labor incorporation authorized, 504.1
- Military association, when prohibited, 29.3
- Tax exemption of veterans organizations, 427.1
- Treasonable organizations prohibited, 689.9

**ORIGINAL NOTICE**

- Accepted service authorized
  - Auditor of state, 534.74, 534.75
  - Commissioner of insurance, 511.28, 515.74, 520.6
  - County home inmates, service, R.C.P. 56(e)
  - Foreign corporations generally, *see Foreign Corporations Served below*
  - Insane inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56(e)
  - Motor vehicle department, 81.5
  - Public safety commissioner, 321.498
  - Secretary of state, 491.16, 494.2(6), 499.54
  - Superintendent of state insane, R.C.P. 56(e)
- Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 56(e)
- Action commenced by serving, R.C.P. 48
- Address of signer of petition required, R.C.P. 50
- Advance fees before service, 337.10(10)
- Appeal notice, service, R.C.P. 336
- Appearance date, *see subhead Return Day, Time Required below*
- Associations, consent service, R.C.P. 56(1)
- Attorney general, service on state, 613.9
- Attorney in fact for interinsurance or reciprocal exchanges, 520.5–520.7
- Benevolent insurance societies, 510.29
- Building and loan associations, 534.74, 534.75
- Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
- City or town served, R.C.P. 56(h)

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued**

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Commencement of civil actions  
   Begun by serving original notice, R.C.P. 48  
   Delivery for service commences, R.C.P. 49  
   Docketing on failure to file petition, R.C.P. 55  
   Joint common carriers, 613.5  
   Last known officers served, 617.6  
   Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49  
   Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9  
   Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. Div. VIII  
   Service as commencement, R.C.P. 48  
   Time, statute of limitations, R.C.P. 49  
   Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61  
   Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9  
 Constable fee for service, 601.129(1, 4)  
 Contents, 321.500; R.C.P. 50, 78  
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54  
 Copy of petition attached, R.C.P. 50, 53(a)  
 County attorney, service on state, 613.9  
 County home inmates served, R.C.P. 56(e)  
 County officers served, R.C.P. 56(i)  
 County of residence changed, 616.21  
 Criminal defendant, suit against, 617.1  
 Delivery commences action, R.C.P. 48, 49  
 Domestic company or corporation served  
   Membership sales association, 503.14  
   No local office, process service, 491.15, 491.16  
   Pipe lines, on commerce commission, 490.28  
 Employment security law, nonresident employ-  
   ing units, 96.14(5-15)  
 English language publication, 618.1, 618.2  
 Executors, joint, part only served, 638.22  
 Federal land, right of entry to serve notice, 1.4-1.9  
 Fees  
   Advance fees may be required, 337.10(10)  
   Constable for service, 601.129(1, 4)  
   Justice of the peace, issuing, 601.128(2)  
   Posting notice, 618.12  
   Publication of notice in newspaper, 618.11  
   Sheriff's fees for service, 337.11(1, 10)  
 Filing or return required, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)  
 Foreign corporations served  
   Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
   Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54  
   General agent, service on, 617.3  
   Nonprofit corporations generally, 504.26  
   Pipe-line companies, 490.28  
 Process agent service  
   Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)  
   Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)  
   Authorized by appointment, or by law, per-  
   sonal service, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)  
   Benevolent societies, 510.29  
   Building and loan associations, 534.74, 534.75  
   Consent to service, personal service recog-  
   nized, 56(1)  
   Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6),  
   499.54  
   Employing units, 96.14(5-15)  
   Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26  
   Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21  
   Insurance company, general or recording  
   agent, 617.5  
   Issuer of registered securities, 502.9  
   Itinerant merchants, 81.4-81.6  
   Life companies, 507A.3, 511.27-511.29

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued**

Foreign corporations served—Continued  
 Process agent service—Continued  
   Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28  
   Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74  
   Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)  
   Pipe-line companies, 490.28  
   Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)  
   Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1  
   Real estate broker, 117.21-117.23  
   Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5-520.7  
   Savings and loan associations, 534.74, 534.75  
   Securities, registered, issuer of, 502.9  
   Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21  
 Profit corporations, generally, 494.1, 494.2(6)  
 Publication, R.C.P. 60  
 Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60  
 Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4  
 Form, motor vehicle nonresident defendant,  
   321.500  
 Form of notice, generally, R.C.P. 50  
 Garnishment, appearance of garnishee, notice  
   requirements, R.C.P. 54(b)  
 General assembly members, not held to appear,  
   R.C.P. 58  
 Incompetents, time service required, R.C.P. 14  
 Insufficiency, how raised, R.C.P. 104(a)  
 Insurance companies, on agents, R.C.P. 56(f, g);  
   321A.10, 321A.25, 507A.3(3), 617.5  
 Intent to serve presumed, delivery, R.C.P. 49  
 Insurer of securities, blue-sky law, 502.9  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.5, 81.6  
 Jurisdictional attack, defects raised by special  
   appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)  
 Justice court, 601.18-601.23  
 Later-born persons of a class, R.C.P. 43  
 Legalization of notices, 587.1-587.11, 590.1-591.4  
 Legal representative of deceased defendant, 611.22  
 Mandamus cases, 661.11  
 Mileage in advance may be required, 337.10(10)  
 Minor, time service required, R.C.P. 14  
 Municipal corporations, R.C.P. 56(h)  
 Municipal court, appearance date, filing, R.C.P.  
   363; 602.26, 602.27  
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34  
 Newspaper publication, R.C.P. 62  
 Nonresidents  
   Corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations*  
   *Served above*  
   Criminal defendant while in state, 617.1  
   Employment security law  
     Continuances, 96.14(14)  
     Form of original notice, 96.14(6)  
     Manner of service, 96.14(7, 12)  
     Notification to nonresidents, 96.14(8, 10)  
     Proof of service, 96.14(11)  
     "Restricted registered mail" defined, 96.14(9)  
     Secretary of state, process agent, 96.14(5)  
     Venue of actions, 96.14(13)  
   Itinerant merchant actions, 81.5, 81.6  
   Mortgage of personal property, 626.44  
   Motor vehicle actions, 321.498-321.506, 321.511  
   Process agent service  
     Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23  
     Employment security, 96.14(5)  
     Motor vehicle owner, 321.498-321.509  
   Recovery of real property, agent served, 646.5

**ORIGINAL NOTICE**—Continued

Notices other than original notices, *see NOTICE*  
 Officials prohibited from making, 343.3  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.15  
 Penalty for holding notice, 123.88, 617.2  
 Personal judgment not asked, effect, R.C.P. 51  
 Personal service  
   Abode, service at place of, R.C.P. 56(a)  
   Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56(a)  
   Age requirement, R.C.P. 56(a)  
   Agent served for  
     Common carriers, joint, 613.5  
     Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54  
     Nonresident realty owner, 646.5  
     Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21  
   Appearance time, R.C.P. 53  
   City or town, R.C.P. 56(h)  
   Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56(a)  
   Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 48, 49  
   Control board institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)  
 Corporations  
   Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3–617.5, 617.6  
   Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3  
   Generally, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3–617.5, 617.6  
   County attorney in actions against state, 613.9  
   County home patients, R.C.P. 56(e)  
   County, officers served, R.C.P. 56(i)  
   County of residence, 616.21  
   Delivery of copy of notice to person, R.C.P. 56  
   Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)  
   Employment security law, nonresident employ-  
     ing units  
       Actual service, on nonresident, 96.14(12)  
       Personal notification, optional, 96.14(10)  
   General manager, 617.3, 617.6  
   Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56(n)  
   Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c)  
   Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56(a)  
   Incompetents, R.C.P. 56(c)  
   Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56(d)  
   Insane persons, R.C.P. 56(c–e)  
   Last known officer of corporation, 617.6  
   Method of service, R.C.P. 56  
   Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56(b)  
   Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511  
   New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)  
   Nonresident individual, consent, R.C.P. 56(1)  
   Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56(b)  
   Partnership, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)  
   President of school district, R.C.P. 56(j)  
   Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)  
   Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21  
   Return, *see subhead Return of Service below*  
   School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56(j)  
   Service, how made, R.C.P. 56  
   State, service on, 613.1–613.10, R.C.P. 56(k)  
   Station agent of joint carrier, 613.5  
   Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57  
   United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)  
   University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)  
 Persons under disability served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)  
 Persons who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52  
 Petition not filed after notice, dismissal, R.C.P. 55  
 Petition on file, appearance time, R.C.P. 50, 53

**ORIGINAL NOTICE**—Continued

Petition stated as filed or to be filed, R.C.P. 50, 53  
 Plaintiff's option on failure of service, 617.9  
 Posting of original notices  
   Attachment cases in justice court, 601.111  
   Fees for posting, 618.12  
   Forcible entry cases in justice court, 648.10  
   Proof of posting affidavits, 622.94  
 Private corporations generally, 494.1, 494.2(6), 617.3–617.6, R.C.P. 56, 60  
 Process agent service. *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served, also subhead Nonresidents above*  
 Proof, *see subhead Return of Service below*  
 Publication of original notices  
   Absconding debtors, R.C.P. 60(h)  
   Actual service supersedes, R.C.P. 64  
   Affidavit filing requirements, R.C.P. 60  
   Affidavit of nonresidents before 1935, 587.8  
   Affidavit of publication, legalized, 587.2–587.9  
   Annulment of illegal marriage, R.C.P. 60(i)  
   Annulment of marriage, legalized, 587.11  
   Appearance time, R.C.P. 53  
   Association, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)  
   Authority for, R.C.P. 60  
   Avoidance of service, R.C.P. 60(h)  
   Chattel mortgage foreclosure, 652.2–652.5  
   Contingent interests or liens, R.C.P. 60(g)  
   Concealment to avoid service, R.C.P. 60(h)  
   Contract for realty sale, specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d)  
   Corporation, foreign, R.C.P. 60  
   Corporation, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)  
   Default judgments, R.C.P. 234, 236, 251, 254, 624.22  
   Defraud by leaving state, R.C.P. 60(h)  
   Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.3  
   Divorce or separate maintenance, R.C.P. 60(i)  
   English language required, 618.1, 618.2  
   Fees allowed, 618.11  
   Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10  
   Foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)  
   Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60  
   Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.3  
   Guardians' sales, legalized, 587.4  
   Heirs and devisees of deceased judgment debtor, 626.90  
   How published, R.C.P. 62  
   Injunction against house of ill fame, 99.4  
   Judgment, to vacate or modify, R.C.P. (1)  
   Legalization acts, 587.1–587.11  
   Lien foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)  
   Method required, R.C.P. 62  
   Mortgage foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)  
   Newspaper defined, R.C.P. 62, 618.3  
   Newspapers selected, R.C.P. 62, 618.5–618.8  
   New trial, R.C.P. 60(1)  
   New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)  
   Nonresidents of Iowa, R.C.P. 60  
   Partition, R.C.P. 60(b)  
   Partnership, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)  
   Personal property of nonresidents, R.C.P. 60  
   Proof of publication, R.C.P. 63, 622.92–622.96  
   Proof filed before default, R.C.P. 63, 622.92–622.96  
   Provisional remedy, nonresident property, R.C.P. 60(f)  
   Quasi in rem, R.C.P. 60(f)

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued**

- Publication of original notices—Continued
- Quieting title, R.C.P. 60(j)
  - Quieting title actions before 1936, 587.7
  - Real estate contract foreclosures, 656.3
  - Real property recovery, R.C.P. 60(a)
  - Requirements as to newspaper, R.C.P. 62, 618.1–618.4
  - Restoration of lost records, action, 647.2
  - Separate maintenance or modification of divorce decree, R.C.P. 60(i)
  - Service complete on last publication, R.C.P. 62
  - Specific performance of contract, R.C.P. 60(d)
  - Times published, requirements, R.C.P. 62
  - Unknown defendants, 617.7, R.C.P. 61
  - Unknown parties, R.C.P. 60
  - Vacation or change of judgment, R.C.P. 60(1)
  - When completed, R.C.P. 62
  - Will cases legalized, 587.5
  - Will contest or construction, nonresident, R.C.P. 60(e)
  - Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
  - Railroads, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3, 617.4
  - Recovery of real property, when landlord served, 646.11
  - Registered mail
    - Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14
    - Foreign insurance corporations, 511.28, 515.74
    - Iowa corporation without local office, 491.16
    - Nonresident car owners, 321.501–321.506
    - State as defendant in action, 613.9
  - Residence changed after action begun, 616.21
  - Return day, time required
    - Civil cases generally, R.C.P. 53
    - Forcible entry cases, 648.11
    - Garnishee, R.C.P. 54
    - Justice court, 601.22
    - Liquor injunction action, 128.3
    - Municipal court cases, 602.27
  - Return of service
    - Affidavit to return, when required, R.C.P. 59(a)
    - Amendment of return permitted, 617.2
    - Clerk's entry in docket, 606.9
    - Contents, 617.2, R.C.P. 59
    - Defective return, penalty, amendment, 617.2
    - Employment security, nonresident, 96.14(11)
    - Failure to file or return notice, penalty, 617.2, R.C.P. 59(c)
    - Fees or mileage when allowed, R.C.P. 59(a)
    - Indorsement and filing by sheriff, 617.2, R.C.P. 59(c)
    - Insane inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56(d)
    - Judicial notice of signatures, R.C.P. 59(a)
    - Justice court, requirements, 601.23
    - Motor vehicle case filed with clerk, 321.505
    - Nonresident in motor vehicle accident, 321.505
    - Posting of notice not recognized, R.C.P. 369, 622.94
    - Proof of posting or service, time limit, 622.94
    - Return, what constitutes, 617.2, R.C.P. 59
    - Signature requirements, R.C.P. 59(a)
    - Time limit on, 622.94
  - Sales tax provisions, 422.55, 422.57
  - School districts and corporations, R.C.P. 56(j)

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued**

- Service
- Delay by officers, penalty, 123.88
  - Delay, sheriff to serve without, R.C.P. 59(c)
  - Motor vehicles, actions against nonresident motorists, 321.498–321.506
  - Personal service, *see subhead above*
  - Process agent service, *see subheads Foreign Corporations Served; also Nonresidents above*
  - Publication, by, *see subhead Publication of Original Notices above*
  - Substituted service, *see subhead below*
  - Who may make service, R.C.P. 52
  - Sheriff's fees for serving, 337.11(1, 10)
  - Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
  - Signed by plaintiff or attorney, R.C.P. 50
  - State, service on, 613.8–613.10, R.C.P. 56(k)
  - Substituted service
    - Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
    - Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56(a)
    - Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56(a)
    - Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
    - Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56(a)
    - Sunday, notice served, method, R.C.P. 57
    - Superior court cases, 603.20
    - Time for appearance, R.C.P. 53
    - Unknown defendants, 617.7, R.C.P. 61–64
  - Violations
    - English language publication, failure, 618.2
    - Failure to return or file, 617.2, R.C.P. 59(c)
    - Weekly publications to be on same day, 618.9
    - Who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52
    - Will, notice after probate, limitation, 614.1(3)

**ORIGINALS**

- Bill of lading, duplicates, 487.2, 487.7, 487.17, 487.18
- Certified copies as evidence of originals, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*
- Entries as evidence
  - Books of account, 622.28(2)
  - Copies of original entries book, 622.44, 622.45
  - Judicial record, certified copy, 622.52, 622.53
  - Loose-leaf system of accounts, 622.29
- Papers sent to supreme court on appeal, R.C.P. 340(a, f, g), 686.8
- Photographic copies, use in evidence, 622.30
- Registration of motor vehicles, use tax, 423.7
- Warehouse certificates, (unbonded), 544.27, 544.36, 544.39
- Warehouse receipts, duplicates, 542.6, 542.14, 542.15
- Warehouse receipts, issuance, 543.17, 543.18, 543.20, 543.28
- Written instruments filed, when basis for action, 601.33
- ORPHANS**
  - See also MINORS, subhead Orphans*
  - Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1–244.14
  - Assessment life insurance companies, provisions, 510.1, 510.15
  - County orphans fund, tax levy, 444.11
  - Membership sales benefits to orphans, 503.3
  - Orphanages, private, 237.1–237.16
  - Pensions exempt from taxation, 422.8
  - Soldiers' orphans income tax exemption, 422.8
  - World war orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.10

**OSTEOPATHIC EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Application for license made to board, 147.102
- Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
- Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
- Business conducted by mail, 147.23
- Business connections, when prohibited, 147.18
- Certification of states for reciprocity, 147.45
- Clerical help and supplies, 147.103
- Clerk furnished by health department, 147.39
- Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 150.6
- Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
- Definitions, 147.1
- Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
- Examinations
  - Applications, form verified, 147.29
  - Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4
  - Certificate in lieu of, basic science proficiency, 146.23
  - Certification of applicants, 147.40
  - Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
  - Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
  - Fees for examinations, 147.80(10)–147.82, 147.102
  - Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
  - List of accredited schools kept, 147.31
  - Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
  - Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
  - Place for conducting furnished, 147.27
  - Quorum for conducting, 147.38
  - Reciprocal licenses, 147.50, 147.51
  - Records, open to public, 147.43
  - Required for license, 150.4(3), 150.5(2)
  - Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
  - Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31–147.33
  - Time and place, 147.30, 147.34
- Fees collected and accounted for, 147.80(1, 2), 147.81, 147.82, 147.102
- Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
- License to practice osteopathy
  - Age and character qualifications, 147.3
  - Another state, procedure, 147.49–147.51
  - Application to examiners, 147.102
  - Basic science law requirements, 146.1–146.23
  - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
  - Certificate to health department, 147.104
  - Change of residence, record, 147.9, 147.54
  - Display of, required, 147.7, 147.10
  - Fees
    - Generally, 147.80–147.82
    - Paid to secretary of board, 147.102
    - Reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
  - Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
  - General provisions, 147.1–147.11, 147.102
  - Grounds for refusing, 147.4
- Itinerant osteopath
  - Fee, 147.80(8)
  - Issuance, 147.75–147.79, 147.102
  - Refusal or revocation, 147.79
- Persons not required to qualify, 150.3
- Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
- Reciprocal agreements negotiated, 147.102
- Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
- Record, public inspection, 147.8
- Records kept by secretary, 147.104
- Reinstatement, 147.11
- Renewal, application, 147.10

**OSTEOPATHIC EXAMINERS—Continued**

- License to practice osteopathy—Continued
    - Required to practice osteopathy, 147.2
    - Requirements, 150.4, 150.5
    - Revocation
      - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
      - Grounds in general, 147.55
      - Unprofessional conduct, defined, 147.56
      - School requirements, 150.4–150.6
    - Mail, transaction of business, by, 147.23
    - Membership of board, 147.14
    - Name of board, 147.13
    - National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
    - Nomination by association, 147.20
    - Officers selected annually, 147.22
    - “Profession” includes osteopathy and surgery, 147.1
    - Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
    - Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
    - Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54
    - Records kept by secretary, 147.104
    - Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
  - Secretary
    - Duties, 147.102–147.104
    - Selected from board, 147.22
  - Supplies furnished, 147.36
  - Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
  - Unlawful practices reported, 147.87–147.89
  - Vacancies, how filled, 147.21
- OSTEOPATHY**
- Admission of patients to state institutions recommended, 150.10
  - Approved colleges, requirements, 150.6
  - Association, American osteopathic, standards, 150.6
  - Barbering license not required, 158.2
  - Basic science law requirements, 146.1–146.23
  - Board of osteopathy examiners, *see OSTEOPATHIC EXAMINERS*
  - Change of residence to another state, 147.54
  - Contracts for medical service, 514.1–514.17
  - County hospitals, 347.18, 348.2(2)
  - County, indigent sick, treatment, 150.9
  - Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, 142.1–142.11
  - Definitions, 135.1(5), 147.1, 150.1
  - Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
  - Enforcement provisions of practice act, 147.87–147.93
  - Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
  - False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
  - Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
  - Hospital and medical insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
  - Hospitals, service insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
  - Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
  - Insurance, medical and surgical service, 514.1–514.17
  - “Internal curative medicine” defined, 150.8
  - Itinerant osteopath
    - Definition, 147.75
    - License required, 147.76
    - Report of law violations, 147.89(2)
    - State-wide practice permitted, 147.78
    - Violating law, penalty, 147.86
  - Jury duty, exemption, 607.2
  - Medical and hospital insurance plan, 514.1–514.17



**OSTEOPATHY—Continued**

Medicines, internal curative, forbidden, 150.8  
 Obstetrics and surgery included, 150.7  
 Old-age assistance recipients, service allowed, 249.29  
 Penalty provisions generally, 147.84–147.86  
 Persons engaged in practice, 150.2  
 Persons not required to qualify, 150.3  
 Podiatry laws not applicable, 149.2  
 Prescriptions barred, exceptions, 150.8  
 “Profession” includes osteopathy and surgery, 147.1  
 Qualifications of osteopaths, 147.3, 150.4–150.6  
 Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54, 147.102  
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113  
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89  
 Schools  
     Approved colleges, 150.6  
     Dead bottles for scientific purposes, 142.1–142.11  
     Educational requirements, 150.4(1, 2), 150.5, 150.6  
 Scope of practice, 150.7  
 State patients, rights and duties, 150.10  
 Surgery not authorized, 150.8  
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74  
 “Unprofessional conduct” defined, 147.56  
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.74  
 Venereal diseases, duties, 140.1–140.41  
 Violations  
     Advertising, false, 147.74  
     Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113  
     Injunction, practicing without a license, 147.83  
     Penalties, 147.74, 147.84–147.86  
 Workmen’s compensation provision for services, 85.27  
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**OUNCE**

Standard weights, 210.1, 210.4

**OUSTER PROCEEDINGS**

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.3  
 Impeachment, 68.1–68.14  
 Recovery of real property, ch 646, *see REAL PROPERTY*  
 Removal from office, 66.1, 66.30  
 Quo warranto, ch 660, *see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS*

**OVENS**

Municipal regulation, 368.25

**OVERHEAD CROSSINGS**

Highways, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*  
 Motor vehicles, speed regulation, 321.295  
 Pedestrians, crossing of highways, 321.328  
 Railways, 309.79, 477.2, 478.13, 478.21–478.24  
 Rights of landowner adjacent to railroad, 478.13  
 Viaducts, 381.1–381.20, 387.1–387.16

**PACKAGES**

*See CONTAINERS*

**PACKING HOUSES**

Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16  
 City establishment and regulation, 368.5(1), 368.9  
 Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)

**PACKING HOUSES—Continued**

Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51  
 Factory law, *see FACTORIES*  
 Food establishment, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
 Food law, 189.3–189.29  
 Inspection, 170.46–170.48  
 Licenses  
     Application for food license, 170.3, 170.4  
     Fee for food license, 170.5(6)  
     Required to conduct food business, 170.2  
     Revocation of license, 170.8  
 Meat, *see FOODS*  
 Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3(6–8)  
 Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17  
 Sanitary regulations, 170.19  
 Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28  
 Slaughterhouses, *see SLAUGHTERHOUSES*

**PAINTINGS**

Requests to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)  
 Exempt from execution to family, 627.6(3)  
 Municipal art galleries, 379.11(5)  
 Tax exemption, 427.1(16)

**PAINTS AND OILS**

Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2  
 Container defined, 189.1(4)  
 Definitions and standards, 207.1  
 Flaxseed oil, *see subhead Linseed Oil below*  
 Labeling  
     Oils, requirements, 189.9, 207.3  
     Oil substitutes, 207.4  
     Paints, container labels, 189.9–189.12, 207.2  
 Linseed oil  
     “Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)  
     Boiled and raw, standards, 207.1(1, 2)  
     Definitions and standards, 189.1(1), 207.1  
     Drug regulations, 189.1–189.29  
     Labeling oils and substitutes, 207.3, 207.4  
     Mineral oil forbidden, 207.1(6)  
     Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8  
 Mineral oil not to be used, 207.1  
 “Package” defined, 189.1(4)  
 “Paint” defined, labeling, 207.1, 207.2  
 Painting, housing law requirements  
     Cellar walls and ceilings, 413.64  
     Court walls, 413.70  
     Floor beneath water closet, 413.65, 413.85  
     Rooms, 413.71  
     Storage rooms for paint, 413.75  
 Painting of walls of food establishments, 170.13  
 Paints  
     “Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)  
     Content specified, 207.1(4)  
     Drug law regulations, 189.1–189.29  
     Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8  
 Pharmacopoeia and formulary, standard, 189.1(7), 207.1  
 Storage, municipal regulation, 368.27, 413.75  
 Substitutes, labeling provisions, 207.4  
 Turpentine  
     “Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)  
     Defined, standards, labeling, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4  
     Drug law regulations, 189.1–189.29

**PAINTS AND OILS—Continued****Turpentine—Continued**

- Oil and spirits, specifications, 207.1(3)
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
- Turpentine oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
- United States Pharmacopoeia, 189.1(7), 207.1

**PALMISTRY**

- City power to regulate, 368.8(1)

**PAMPHLETS**

- State publications, 14.9, 16.3, 16.27, 17.27

**PANEL, PETIT JURY**

- Civil cases, R.C.P. 187, *see* **JURY**
- Criminal cases, ch 779, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEEDURE**, *subhead Jury*

**PANTORIUMS**

- Operation in residence, penalty, 732.6, 732.7

**PAPERS**

- Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.43
- Books and papers, *see* **BOOKS AND PAPERS**
- Cigarette papers, 98.1–98.41
- Destruction or injury, penalty, 714.1
- Forgery, 718.1–718.23
- Inflammable junk, nuisance, city's power, 368.3
- Newspapers, *see* **NEWSPAPERS**
- Penalty for injuring or concealing, 714.1
- Production for evidence, R.C.P. 129, 130, *see* **BOOKS AND PAPERS**, *subhead Production and Inspection*
- Removal of district court files, 619.4
- Use by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198
- Use on appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 340(a), 686.8

**PARADES**

- City power to regulate, permit, 368.5(2)
- Motor vehicles regulated, 321.236(3)
- National guard, governor's order, 29.53
- Uniformed groups, parades permitted, 29.4

**PARALYSIS, INFANTILE**

- Generally*, 139.1(3), *see also* **DISEASES**

**PARCELS**

- See* **CONTAINERS**

**PARDONS**

- Citizenship restored by governor, 248.12
- Clerk's duties, 248.17
- Commutation of death sentence, 248.1, 248.6
- Conditions prerequisite, 248.6–248.8
- Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Copies required, 248.14–248.16
- Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.6
- Filing of record, 248.5, 248.11, 248.17
- Fines and forfeitures remitted by governor, 248.13
- Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
- Governor's investigation, procedure, 248.6–248.11
- Habitual criminals, 747.7
- Investigation procedure by board, 248.8, 248.9
- Recommendations by board of parole, 248.3
- Record kept of recommendations by board, 248.5
- Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

**PARDONS—Continued**

- Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.2
- Suspended sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
- Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

**PARENT AND CHILD**

- See* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**

**PARENT TEACHER ASSOCIATION**

- Schoolhouses, use for meeting permitted, 297.9

**PARKS**

- Bonds, *see* **CITIES AND TOWNS**
- City parks, 370.1–371.9
- County maintenance, 111.27
- Lakes established as state parks, 111.18
- Maternity hospitals, distance from parks, 236.3
- Motor vehicle regulations
  - Animals to be restrained, 111.45
  - Closing time in state parks, 111.46
  - Driving off roadways, 111.36
  - Excessive load prohibited, 111.37
  - Excluding vehicles, local authority, 321.248
  - Leaving vehicle unattended, 111.38
  - Parking in designated areas, 111.38
  - Signs posted indicating exclusion, 321.248
  - Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
  - Speed in state parks, 111.36
  - Vehicles excluded, sign posted, 321.248
- Private parks, 111.34
- State parks and lands
  - Abandonment of gift, 111.14
  - Acquisition by condemnation, 111.7, 111.10
  - Barriers on ice field required, 111.54
  - Beautification by commission, 111.3
  - Boundaries established, 111.19–111.24
  - Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
  - Buildings, fences, and piers, permits, 111.4
  - Cities, aid in purchase, 111.28–111.30
  - Cities and towns, care or purchase, 111.27–111.30
  - Condemnation of land, 111.7–111.10
  - Conservation commission, ch 107, *see* **CONSERVATION COMMISSION**
  - Construction permits, piers, buildings, 111.4
  - Counties, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
  - County or city aid, 111.28–111.30, 111.34
  - Custodians and employees, 107.13–107.16
  - Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1
  - Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35
  - Development authorized, 108.3
  - Donations to state, conditions, 111.10–111.15
  - Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
  - Duties and powers of commission, 111.2, 111.3
  - Engineer, improvements, 111.16, 111.17
  - Engineers, highway, county, 111.20–111.23
  - Establishment by park commission, 111.3, 111.18
  - Excessive loads, director's powers, 111.37
  - Facilities for public use, 111.3
  - Forester appointed, 107.13
  - Forest reservation reports received, 161.13
  - Forestry land acquired, powers of commission, 107.24(2), 108.1–108.6, 111.11–111.15
  - Game management areas established, 109.6
  - Gardener, improvements, 111.16, 111.17
  - Gifts, 107.24(2), 108.1–108.6, 111.10–111.15
  - Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
  - Highways established, 111.8–111.10
  - Highways under control of commission, 307.5(7), 308.1–308.5

**PARKS—Continued**

State parks and lands—Continued

- Ice field, barriers required, 111.54
- Ice removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
- Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
- Lakes, established as part of parks, 111.18
- Landscape architect, 111.16, 111.17
- Leases authorized, 107.24(2, 3), 111.25
- Maintenance by cities or counties, 111.27
- Motor vehicles in parks, 111.35–111.38
- Payments for land acquired, how made, 108.5
- Penalties for park regulation violations, 111.57
- Piers, fences, and buildings, permits, 111.4
- Police powers conferred, 111.26
- Private funds for improvements, 111.15
- Public use, power of commission, 111.3
- Purchase in part by cities, 111.26–111.30
- Purchase of property authorized, 107.24(2, 3)
- Refuges and sanctuaries authorized, 109.5

Regulations

- Animals running at large prohibited, 111.45
- Camping regulations, 111.47–111.51
- Closing time, 111.46
- Construction of erections, 111.4
- Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35
- Excessive loads not permitted, 111.37
- Firearms prohibited, 111.42
- Fires regulated, 111.40
- General prohibitions, 111.35
- Hitching animals to trees forbidden, 111.39
- Ice, sand, and gravel removal, 111.52–111.56
- Leash on animals, permitted, 111.45
- Littering grounds, forbidden, 111.43
- Parking vehicles, 111.38
- Penalties for violations, 111.57
- Prohibited areas, 111.44
- Removing plants, flowers, or fruit, 111.41
- Speed limit, driving regulations, 111.36

- Removal of obstructions, 111.4–111.6
- Revenue received, how used, 108.4–108.5
- Reversion of unused gift, 111.14
- Roads, 111.8, 111.36–111.38, 307.5(7), 308.1–308.5
- Sale of lands, 108.6, 111.10, 111.31–111.33
- Surveys and plats, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24
- Tax on land acquired, valuation, 108.2
- Title to land acquired by state, 111.10
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
- Weed extermination by supervisors, 317.9
- Wood or stone removal, permit, 111.52–111.57

Township parks, tax levy, 359.30

Zoning as affecting parks, 414.3

**PARLIAMENTARY LAW**

General assembly to use, 2.8

**PARLOR CARS**

State supervision, 474.10

**PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS**

See *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*, subhead *Private Schools*

**PAROL CONTRACTS**

See *CONTRACTS*, subhead *Oral Contracts*

**PAROLE BOARD**

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Advice given governor on pardon matters, 248.6

**PAROLE BOARD—Continued**

Agents of board as peace officers, 247.24  
 Bench paroles, 247.20–247.27, see subhead *Court Paroles below*

Board paroles

- Assistance to prisoners paroled, 247.8
- Authority after commitment, 247.5
- Clerk of district court, gives data, 247.14
- Clothing and money furnished parolee, 247.16
- Communications, when accepted, 247.13
- Control of parolees vested in board, 247.9
- County attorney to furnish facts, 247.15
- Custody of parolees in warden, 247.9
- Death sentence prisoners ineligible, 247.5
- Detainers against prisoners, conditions, 247.5
- Employment or maintenance required, 247.8
- Investigations made, board's power, 247.13
- Judge of trial court to furnish facts, 247.15
- Life term prisoners ineligible, 247.5
- Military forces, custody relinquished, 247.9
- Money furnished parolee, 247.8, 247.16–247.19
- Parole out of state when authorized, 247.5
- Parole time lost if parole violated, 247.12
- Penalty for violation of parole, 247.28, 745.3
- Power to parole after commitment, 247.5
- Power to parole before commitment, 247.7
- Prosecuting attorney to furnish facts, 247.15
- Public officers to furnish information, 247.13
- Recommendation of judge and prosecuting attorney, 247.7
- Recommitment, order served, fees, 247.9, 247.11
- Return of parolees by board authorized, 247.9
- Revocation, board's power, 247.9, 247.11
- Rules, board's power to make, 247.5, 247.6
- Transportation furnished parolee, 247.16
- Veneral disease, prisoners not eligible, 247.5
- Violation of parole, see subhead *below*
- War, relinquish custody to U. S. armed forces, 247.9

Children in training schools, 242.12

Clothing, transportation, and money furnished parolees, 245.14, 247.16–247.19

County prosecution expense, auditor's report, 247.31

Court paroles, 247.20–247.27

Criminal statistics, 247.14, 247.15, 247.29–247.32

Custody of person, 247.9, 260.22

Detainers filed against prisoners, effect, 247.5

Drug addicts, 224.3

Employment or maintenance required, 247.8

Expense in assisting parolees, 247.8

Expenses allowed, 247.3, 247.4

Fund for parole relief, 247.17, 247.19

Inebriates, 224.3

Insane hospital patients, 226.23

Investigators and agents appointed, 247.24

Members

Appointment by governor, 247.1, 247.2

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Traveling expenses allowed, 247.3, 247.4

Minors, 232.32

Municipal court power, 602.29

Pardon recommendations, record, 248.3–248.8

Parolees eligible for pardon after year, 248.3

Prison records from control board, 246.40(2)

Rape, jurisdiction under lesser sentence, 698.2, 698.4

Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10

**PAROLE BOARD**—Continued

Recommendation for pardons, 248.3  
 Recommitment, order, 247.9, 247.11  
 Record of pardon recommendations kept, 248.5  
 Relief fund for parolees, 247.17–247.19  
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3  
 Report made biennially to governor, 247.32  
 Revocation of parole, 247.26  
 Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.4  
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25  
 Trips to other states, expense authorized, 247.4  
 Venereal disease limits right, 247.5, 247.20  
 Veteran paroled, recommended for pardon, 248.4  
 Violation of parole  
   Loss of time by parolee, 247.12  
   Penalty, 247.26–247.28, 745.3  
   Training school inmates, 247.27  
 Vouchers on parole relief fund drawn, 247.19

**PAROL EVIDENCE RULES**

*Generally*, 554.3–554.5, 563.12, 622.32–622.35, 622.61

**PAROL WILLS**

*Generally*, 633.5, 633.6

**PARTIES, POLITICAL**

*See ELECTIONS, subhead Political Parties*

**PARTIES TO ACTION**

*See R.C.P. Div. II, ACTIONS*

**PARTITION FENCES**

*Generally*, 113.1–113.25

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS**

Absent owners share retained or invested, 651.1  
 Abstract of title filed on court order, R.C.P. 272  
 Administrator's application to sell, R.C.P. 270  
 Answer, requirements, 651.2  
 Appearance in personalty action, R.C.P. 274  
 Appraiser's compensation, R.C.P. 295  
 Attorney's fees as costs, R.C.P. 293–295  
 Authority to partition in equity, R.C.P. 270  
 Care and custody of property protected by court, R.C.P. 282  
 Confirmation of shares, R.C.P. 279  
 Contingent interests, R.C.P. 271, 273(b), 276  
 Conveyance by referee, approval, R.C.P. 292  
 Costs  
   Abstracts, plats, and surveys, taxed, R.C.P. 272  
   Advancement by plaintiff, taxed, R.C.P. 293  
   Apportioned, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287  
   Transcript, taxed 651.4  
 Cotenants liable for rent, 63.11  
 Cotenants rental value deducted, 63.12  
 Counterclaim and joinder, limitation, R.C.P. 275  
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 275  
 Decedents estate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270.  
 Decree  
   Appraisers appointed, R.C.P. 279  
   Costs apportioned, lien on share, R.C.P. 287  
   Partition in kind, allotment, costs, R.C.P. 287  
   Public or private sale, R.C.P. 279  
   Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)  
   Record of decree, R.C.P. 286, 287  
   Referees appointed, R.C.P. 279  
   Shares and interests established, R.C.P. 279  
   Supplemental decrees authorized, R.C.P. 279  
   Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS**—Continued

Encumbrances, R.C.P. 273(a), 280, 281  
 Estates for life or years, R.C.P. 277  
 Execution, plans for division of land, 626.84  
 Expense of preserving taxed, R.C.P. 282  
 Final report of referee, R.C.P. 296  
 Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298  
 Issues as to liens, R.C.P. 280  
 Joinder and counterclaim, limitation, R.C.P. 275  
 Jurisdiction of property, R.C.P. 276  
 Lease or possession by referee, R.C.P. 282  
 Legalization of referee's allotments, 589.11  
 Legalizing acts, 587.8, 587.9  
 Liens  
   Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275  
   Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287  
   Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273  
   Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280  
   Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276  
   Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281  
   Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280  
   Limitation when estate pending, R.C.P. 270  
   Minor's share payable to parent, R.C.P. 297  
   Owners and lienholders have same rights in proceeds as in property sold, R.C.P. 276  
 Parties, indispensable, optional, R.C.P. 273, 281  
 Partition in kind  
   Division into parcels permitted, R.C.P. 278  
   Expenses and fees of surveyor, R.C.P. 284  
   Hearing on referees' report, R.C.P. 286  
   Lien adjudication first required, R.C.P. 280  
   Lien on personalty, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278  
   Oath by referees, no bond, R.C.P. 283  
   Parcels marked by referees, R.C.P. 284  
   Plat filed with report, R.C.P. 286  
   Referees, number, R.C.P. 279  
   Report of referees, plat, R.C.P. 284, 286  
   Report of referees, unable to make division, R.C.P. 283  
   Specific allotment may be ordered, R.C.P. 285  
   Surveyor, employment authorized, R.C.P. 284  
   Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298  
 Part of premises partitioned, part sold, 651.3  
 Personalty partitioned with realty, R.C.P. 275  
 Personalty, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270  
 Petition, requirements, R.C.P. 271, 272  
 Place of bringing, 616.1  
 Plats and surveys filed on court order, R.C.P. 272  
 Possession and preservation of property, R.C.P. 282  
 Probate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270  
 Proceeds  
   Minor's share, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297  
   Unborn parties, rights protected, R.C.P. 298  
 Proceeds of sale  
   Absent owners share retained or invested, 651.1  
   Costs a prior charge on proceeds, R.C.P. 276  
   Costs prorated, R.C.P. 287(a), 293  
   Delay due to encumbrances, R.C.P. 280  
   Estates less than fee, trustee, R.C.P. 277  
   Lien controversy, distribution to others not delayed, R.C.P. 280  
   Remainders, estates for life or years, trustee to take, R.C.P. 277  
   Return if sale disapproved, 651.5

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS**—Continued

## Proceeds of sale—Continued

- Rights in proceeds same as property, R.C.P. 276
- Security to refund money, 651.6
- Subject to court order until vested, R.C.P. 276

- Quieting title, rights adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
- Real property, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
- Realty and personalty in same action, R.C.P. 275
- Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)

## Referees

- Act for real and personal property, R.C.P. 275
- Appointed by decree of court, R.C.P. 279
- Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288
- Bond, when required to give, R.C.P. 283, 288
- Compensation allowed and taxed, R.C.P. 295
- Conveyance, requirements, R.C.P. 291, 292
- Division of property, R.C.P. 284, 286
- Encumbrances, R.C.F. 280, 281
- Number to be appointed, R.C.P. 279
- Oaths required to make sale, R.C.P. 288
- Possession or lease, court order, R.C.P. 282
- Reports, division in kind, R.C.P. 284, 286
- Sale made, R.C.P. 288
- Same referee in same action for both realty and personalty, R.C.P. 275

## Sale of property

- Advertising expense by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
- Appraisal and sale ordered, R.C.P. 279
- Approval of court required, R.C.P. 289(a)
- Auctioneer or clerk authorized, R.C.P. 289(b)
- Authorized, division impracticable, R.C.P. 278
- Bond before conveyance, amount, R.C.P. 288
- Conveyance, approval by court, R.C.P. 291
- Deed of referee, validity, R.C.P. 292
- Disapproval of sale, money refunded, 651.5
- Encumbrancer, notice of sale, R.C.P. 280
- Hearing on sale, report, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
- Notice of hearing on sale report, mandatory on request, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
- Notice of public sale by referee, R.C.P. 289(c)
- Part of premises, R.C.P. 286
- Personalty, on cash bid, R.C.P. 281
- Personalty sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281
- Personalty with lien, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278
- Private sale approval authorized, R.C.P. 291
- Purchase price fully paid before conveyance, R.C.P. 291
- Real property sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281
- Referees appointed by decree, R.C.P. 279
- Report of sale to court, R.C.P. 290(a)
- Security to refund if title fails, 651.6
- Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
- When ordered, R.C.P. 278, 279

- Security from parties in case of refund, 651.6
- Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
- Share of absent owner, retained or invested, 651.1
- State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
- Supplemental pleadings, denials, 651.2
- Surveyor employed, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
- Tenancy in common, 557.17
- Title fails, security for refund, 651.6
- Transcript costs taxed, 651.4
- Trustee for proceeds of estates for life or years or remainders, R.C.P. 277
- Trust fund deposit, recovery, 682.41–682.44
- Unborn parties, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 298

**PARTITIONS**

- Housing law, 413.24

**PARTNERSHIPS**

## Actions

- Judgments, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
- Limited partner as party, 545.52
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Original notice, how served on, under common name, R.C.P. 60(k)
- Parties to action, joinder, R.C.P. 4
- Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Advertisement forms registered, 548.1–548.11
- Assessors' schedules, listing, 441.19
- Assets, limited partner's share, 545.42, 545.43
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.1–681.31
- Attachment of property, 639.37
- Banking terms, use restricted, 524.24–524.27, 526.44, 527.2, 528.81, 528.82, 532.13
- Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 532.1(3)
- Banks, pay for organizing, 528.74, 528.75
- Bills of lading, 487.54
- Broker, license as, limitations, 117.1–117.7
- Bulk sales law applies, 555.1–555.5
- Chain store tax, 424.2(2)

## Contracts

- Provision against graft deemed part of contract, 553.23
- Trade restraint, void, 553.4
- Unfair discrimination, void, 551.5

## Employees

- Embezzlement, 710.5–710.8
- False charges of dishonesty, 736.3
- Mutual benefit societies, 513.1
- Execution levy against, 626.32
- Income tax return, 422.15(2), 422.20
- Inheritance tax, 450.10(5)
- Insurance contracts, reciprocal, 520.1
- Insurance laws applicable, 515.127
- Itinerant merchant law applicable, 81.1
- Judgment, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
- Legalizing acts, 589.11, 589.24

## Liability

- Limitation on bank loans, 528.14, 532.19
- Taxes, 428.15

## Limited partnership law

- Action, contributor as party, 545.52
- Articles of association, *see Certificate of Partnership below under this subhead*
- Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43
- Assignment of partner's interest, 545.29–545.35
- Banking prohibited, 545.4
- Business permitted, 545.4
- Certificate of partnership
  - Amendments, 545.10, 545.45–545.51
  - Cancellation, 545.44, 545.47–545.50
  - Construction of uniform act, 545.53–545.56
  - Contents, 545.2, 545.19, 545.57
  - False statement, liability, 545.8
  - Filing of certificate, 545.2
  - Sufficiency, 545.3
- Compensation, 545.2(9), 545.14, 545.20
- Compromise of partner's liability, 545.28
- Confession of judgment, 545.11(3)
- Construction of uniform act, 545.54
- Contract impairment, not permitted, 545.55

**PARTNERSHIPS—Continued**

## Limited partnership law—Continued

## Contributions of limited partners

- Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.51
  - Amount in certificate, 545.2, 545.45, 545.57
  - Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43
  - Assignee's right to return, 545.31
  - Cash or property as contribution, 545.5
  - Certificate of formation requirement, 545.2
  - Contributor as party to action, 545.52
  - Dissolution of firm if return not made, 545.24
  - Dual relations, general and limited, 545.16
  - Existing certificate to state amount, 545.57(1)
  - Form of contribution, cash or property, 545.5
  - Liability to unpaid creditors, 545.27, 545.28
  - Liability when unpaid, 545.25, 545.26
  - Mistake not to make general partner, 545.14
  - Nature of contribution, 545.5
  - Notice given before demanding return, 545.22
  - Person both general and limited partner, 545.16
  - Priority for return, 545.2(12), 545.19, 545.42
  - Profits, 545.2(9), 545.20
  - Return of contribution, 545.13–545.23
  - Services not acceptable as contribution, 545.5
  - Sharing of partnership assets, 545.43
  - Withdrawal, 545.2(8), 545.21–545.27
  - Wrongfully returned contribution, 545.26(2)
- Control by partner creates liability, 545.9
- Conversion of existing limited partnerships, 545.57
- Conveyance to limited partner, 545.17(2)
- Court order on cancellation or amendment, 545.49
- Creditors, liability, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25–545.28
- Creditors' rights, 545.38–545.41
- Death of limited partner, 545.36–545.38, 545.45(5)
- Definition of limited partnership, 545.1
- Dissolution
- Assets distributed on dissolution, 545.42
  - Certificate canceled, 545.44
  - Creditors of limited partner, 545.39
  - Death, insanity, or withdrawal, 545.36
  - Limited partner, dissolution obtained, 545.24
- Existing limited partnerships, 545.57, 545.58
- Filing of certificate, 545.2
- Formation of limited partnership, 545.2
- General partners
- Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46
  - Certificate of formation, 545.2
  - Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12
  - Death or retirement, 545.36
  - Distribution of assets, 545.42
  - Interest of limited partner redeemed, 545.40
  - Liability to limited partner, 545.20, 545.21
  - Limited partner, dual role, 545.15, 545.16
  - Mistake in status of limited partner, 545.14
  - Name, use in firm name, 545.6
- Income tax, corporate, excluded, 422.32(1)
- Income tax information, 422.15, 422.20(3)
- Law and equity rules govern, 545.56
- Limited partners
- Action, when necessary party, 545.52
  - Additional partners, 545.10
  - Agreements with each other, 545.19
  - Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46
  - Assignment of interest, 545.29–545.35
  - Cancellation upon dissolution, 545.44

**PARTNERSHIPS—Continued**

## Limited partnership law—Continued

## Limited partners—Continued

- Certification of formation, 545.2
  - Compensation, 545.20
  - Contributions, *see Contributions of Limited Partners above under this subhead*
  - Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12
  - Creditors' rights, 545.38, 545.41
  - Death, effect, 545.37, 545.38
  - Exemptions preserved, 545.41
  - Fraud on creditors, violations, 545.18
  - General partner, dual role, 545.15–545.17
  - Insanity, effect, 545.36, 545.45(5)
  - Interest in partnership, assignable, 545.29
  - Interest redeemable, 545.40
  - Liability to creditors, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25–545.28
  - Limited partner's death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38
  - Mistake in status, renunciation, 545.14
  - Name used in firm name, 545.6, 545.7
  - Nature of contribution, 545.5
  - Party in suit, when necessary, 545.52
  - Powers of limited partners, 545.11
  - Profits, share, 545.13
  - Redemption from judgment, property used, 545.40
  - Redemption, separate property, 545.40
  - Relation of limited partners inter se, 545.19
  - Release from liability, 545.17(2)
  - Renunciation of mistaken interest, 545.14
  - Retirement, effect, 545.36
  - Rights of limited partners, 545.11–545.13
  - Share in assets, 545.42, 545.43
  - Status when also general partner, 545.15, 545.16
  - Statutory exemption preserved, 545.41
  - Substitution, assignee's rights, 545.30–545.35
  - Transactions with partnership, 545.17, 545.18
  - Trustee relationship, 545.26
  - Withdrawal of contribution, 545.20–545.24
- Name of limited partnership, 545.6, 545.7, 545.45
- Petition for cancellation on amendment, 545.48
- Receiver appointed for firm, 545.39
- Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 488.5, 488.14
- Uniform limited partnership act, title, 545.53
- Violations
- Collateral, use of general partnership property, 545.18
  - False statements, liability, 545.8
  - Liability release unlawful, 545.18
  - Name used illegally, 545.7
- Liquor importation prohibited, 123.54
- Loan business
- Building and loan associations, 534.89–534.101
  - Chattel loans, 536.1–536.23
  - Interest rate, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18
  - Penal offenses, 535.6, 536.19
- Loans by limited partner, 545.17, 545.45(1)
- Military service exemption, 427.3(5)
- Mortgages, marginal releases legalized, 589.8
- Name not to include word "trust", 532.13
- Names registered, 547.1–547.5
- Name, use of limited partner's name, 545.6, 545.7
- Negotiable instruments, notice of dishonor, 541.100

**PARTNERSHIPS—Continued**

Negotiable instruments, presentment, 541.77  
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Pharmacist liquor permit holder, liability, 130.56  
 Railways, injuries judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28  
 Receiverships, 680.1–680.11  
 Receiving deposits while insolvent, 528.81, 528.82  
 Seals unnecessary, 537.1  
 Stock sale on installment plan, 501.1–501.8  
 Taxation, listing property, 428.1(5)  
 Taxation, partners liable, 428.15  
 Trade-marks, registration, 548.1–548.11, 549.3  
 Trade name registration required, 547.1–547.5  
 Unfair discrimination, 551.1–551.10  
 Violations  
   Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3  
   Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.11  
   Child labor employment, 92.15  
   Employees, false charges of dishonesty, 736.3  
   Gratuities and tips, 741.1–741.7  
   Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.24, 622.15(2)  
   Trade name without filing, 547.1–547.5  
   Unfair discrimination, 551.1–551.10

**PARTY TICKET**

Nominations by petition, 43.121, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Voting at elections, 49.92–49.97

**PARTY WALLS**

*Generally*, 563.1–563.12, *see WALLS IN COMMON*

**PAR VALUE**

Articles of incorporation for profit, 491.5(3)  
 Minimum for railroad bonds, 476.13  
 Reports, annual, of corporations, 496.1(4)  
 Requirement for stock issuance, 492.1–492.5  
 Stock without par value, 493.1, 493.12

**PASSES**

City officers, by utilities, limitation, 363.48  
 Free passes by utilities barred, exception, 363.48,  
 416.59–416.61, 419.42, 479.94  
 Policemen and firemen in cities, 363.48, 416.61,  
 419.42, 479.94(12), 479.95  
 Railroad, *see RAILROADS, subhead Free Passes*

**PASTEURIZATION**

Cities and towns, power, 368.10(4)  
 Dairy products, 192.6–192.10  
 Definition, 192.7  
 Imitation ice cream pasteurized, 190.1(35, a), 192.6

**PASTOR**

*See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**PATENT MEDICINES**

*See DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

**PATENTS**

Congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Defense when highway construction involved, 7.5,  
 307.5(6)  
 Education board, authority to secure, 262.9(10)  
 Inventions of students or officials, 262.9(10)  
 Land patents, ch 10, *see REAL PROPERTY*  
 Quo warranto to annul patent claim, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Sale of goods under, warranty limited, 554.16(4)

**PATERNITY**

*Generally*, 675.1–675.36

**PATHOLOGY**

Basic science examination, 146.3, 146.16  
 Chiroprody license examination, 149.3(3)  
 Chiropractic license examination, 151.3(3)  
 Defined as basic science, 146.2(1)  
 Embalmer's license examination, 156.3(4)  
 Medical license examination, 148.3(2)  
 Osteopathic college requirements, 150.6(1)

**PATROL**

Highway safety, 80.4, 80.5, *see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (STATE)*  
 Road maintenance patrol, *see HIGHWAYS*

**PATRONAGE**

Highway patrol members, ratio, 80.4  
 Nepotism, 71.1, 71.2  
 Party officials barred from old-age assistance appointments, 249.3  
 Unemployment compensation employees, ratio,  
 96.11(4)

**PAUPERS**

*Generally*, 252.1–253.10

**PAVING**

*See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys*

**PAWNBROKERS**

Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20  
 City power to regulate, license, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)  
 Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)  
 Tools, report of purchase to police, 368.16, 368.17  
 Weapons, report of sales, 695.21, 695.22

**PAYMENT**

Estates, order of claims, 635.65–635.79  
 Fines, *see FINES*  
 Liquor illegally sold, collection prohibited, 130.25  
 Miners, 82.109–82.113  
 Minor, personal services, 599.4  
 Tender of payment, 538.1–538.8

**PEACE**

Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1  
 Bonds, 760.1–760.14  
 Breach of peace, chs 727–729, 743, 744, *see CRIMES*  
 Conservators, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 7  
 Disturbing public assemblies, 744.1–744.4  
 Justice, ch 601, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE*  
 Mayor as conservator of peace, 363.18(1)  
 "Officer" defined, 748.3  
 Officers' duty to preserve peace, 748.4  
 Security to keep peace, chs 746, 760, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1–743.9

**PEACE OFFICERS**

Accidents, navigation, reported, 106.23  
 Action against, taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)  
 Aeronautics reports filed, inspection, 328.33  
 Agriculture department, duty to aid, 159.16  
 Animal health law enforcement, 163.8  
 Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50  
 Arrests, 748.3, 755.4, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Assistance in serving process, 742.1–742.8  
 Attorney general, power to call, 748.6

**PEACE OFFICERS—Continued**

Beer law violations, duty to file complaint, 124.40  
 Bovine tuberculosis tests, to assist, 165.28  
 Bureau of investigation, 749.1-749.3  
 Cemetery sextons and watchmen, 359.39  
 Cigarette law, enforcement, 98.4, 98.25(3), 751.3  
 Cigarettes, display invoice of purchase, 98.17  
 City utility plant employees, 412.1-412.5  
 Civil service, ch 365, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Conservation officers, 106.1, 107.15, 109.11, 111.26  
 Constables, 39.21, 601.121, *see CONSTABLES*  
 Custody of children, 232.17  
 Dead bodies, record, inspection, 142.7  
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(45)  
 Definitions, 748.3, 748.5  
 Department of justice agents, 80.22, 80.23, 748.3(4)  
 Deputized persons, emergency powers, 365.17  
 Diseases of animals, enforcement, 163.8  
 Dogs without tags, duty to kill, 351.26  
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Duties, 363.30, 363.31, 748.4, 748.6  
 Elections, special officers, 49.114  
 Expenses, automobile, 79.9-79.13  
 Fairground police, 174.5  
 False arrest, limitation on action, 614.1(4)  
 Feeble-minded, escape, detain, 222.50  
 Fees  
   Arrest by warrant, 755.15  
   Contagious diseases, removing persons, 139.13  
   Houses of ill fame abated, 99.22  
   Liquor nuisance abatement, 128.21, 128.35  
   Mileage fees, 79.9-79.13  
   Vagrants arrested, 746.6, 746.23, 746.24  
   Witness in court, 622.71  
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2  
 Fish and game law enforced, 109.11, 109.12, 111.26  
 Foreign peace officers, authority, 759.16  
 Fugitives from justice, 759.1-759.29  
 Governor, power to call, 748.6  
 Guns, permits to carry authorized, 695.7  
 Guns, pointing at person, exception, 694.2  
 Habeas corpus, copy of process, 663.21  
 Health rules, enforcement, 135.35, 135.36, 137.15, 137.17  
 Highway safety patrol, 80.9, 748.3(4)  
 Houses used for prostitution, closing, 99.22  
 Insane escapes, recapture, duty, 226.16  
 Insanity commission hearing, warrants served 229.2  
 Intoxication, arrest, 125.11  
 Law enforcement, not relieved from duty of, 337.5  
 Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.12  
 Limitation on action for false arrest, 614.1(4)  
 Liquor law enforcement  
   Arrest intoxicated person, 125.11  
   Attorney selected to prosecute, fee, 126.5, 126.6  
   Conveyances transporting liquor, 127.2, 127.6  
   Duty to enforce law, 126.1-126.4  
   Failure of duty, penalty, 126.3, 128.36  
   Informations filed, 126.1, 126.6, 127.6  
   Investigation and report, duty, 126.2  
   Services and expense in investigation, 126.4  
   Violation of duty, penalty, 126.3  
 Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26  
 Livestock records, open to inspection, 211.1  
 Machine guns, 696.1-696.9  
 Magistrates, 748.1, 748.2

**PEACE OFFICERS—Continued**

Malfeasances, grounds for removal, 123.93  
 Marshals, 363.30  
 Mayor, duties, 363.18(1)  
 Mileage allowance requirements, 79.13  
 Misfeasance, grounds for removal, 123.93  
 Motor vehicle license examiners, power, 321.187, 321.190  
 Motor vehicles, 321.294, 321.476-321.492, 748.4  
 Navigation accidents, reported, 106.23  
 Neglected or delinquent children, custody pending commitment, 232.17  
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Parole agent as peace officer, 247.24  
 Passes, free railroad transportation, 479.94(12)  
 Pensions, for police, chs 97A, 411  
 Permit to carry weapons, 695.5-695.15  
 Pharmacist liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26  
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6  
 Policemen defined, retirement system, 411.1(2)  
 Poultry dealers, licensee's records open, 197.4  
 Prisoners, identification records, 749.2, 782.8  
 Prize fights, prevention, 741.8  
 Probation officers as peace officers, 231.10  
 Process, resistance to execution, 742.1-742.7  
 Property stolen or embezzled, 645.1-645.6  
 Public safety department officers, 80.9, 748.3(4)  
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.1-750.3  
 Railroad passes, to whom issued, 479.94(12)  
 Removal from office, grounds, 123.93  
 Retirement, state officers, ch 97A  
 Salaries, monthly payment, 79.1  
 School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380  
 School of instruction by sheriff, 337.2  
 Sealers of unbonded warehouses, 544.17, 544.21  
 Search warrants, 751.1-751.43  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1, 760.2  
 Sheriffs, 337.1-337.19  
 Shipping records, inspection, 125.21  
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Special agents, 80.7, 80.23, 748.3  
 State officers, 80.1-80.25  
 Stolen property, disposition, 645.1-645.6  
 Subpoenas, service, 781.5, 781.6  
 Suit for taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Training schools for peace officers, 80.10-80.14  
 Traveling expenses itemized, receipts, 79.13  
 Truancy officers, 299.10-299.12  
 Vagrants, duties, 746.5-746.7  
 Violations  
   Assistance to officer refused, 742.5, 743.6, 755.11  
   Bribes, acceptance, 739.9  
   Liquor law, failure of duty, 123.36, 126.3  
   Refusal to execute process, 742.8  
   Refusal to give copy of process to prisoner, 663.21  
   Search warrant, exceeding authority, 751.39  
   Unlawful fees, 746.24  
 Warehouse sealers, authority, 544.17  
 Warrants  
   Arrest, 754.5, 754.7  
   Outside of state, 79.12  
   Within state except on court order, 79.12  
 Weapons, authority to use, 694.2  
 Weapons, permit to carry authorized, 695.7  
 Weighing vehicle, refusal, 321.465  
 Witness in court, fees, 622.71



**PEACE OFFICERS**—Continued

Women's reformatory, escaped inmates, arrest, 245.15  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.61, 85.62

**PECK**

Standard weight provisions, 210.6–210.11

**PECUNIARY INTEREST**

Dead-man statute, 622.4  
 Judge, change of venue, ground, R.C.P. 167  
 Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187, 779.5  
 Witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3–622.5  
 Witness to will, 633.9

**PECUNIARY PROFIT CORPORATIONS**

Generally, 491.1–491.71, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)*

**PEDDLERS**

*See* 81.1–81.14, 444.13–444.17, *also ITINERANTS*

**PEDESTRIANS**

Generally, 321.325–321.331

**PENAL INSTITUTIONS**

Men, *see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)*  
 Women, *see REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)*

**PENALTIES**

Absent voters law, clause on forms, 53.7  
 Actions for recovery, 367.9, 611.2, 616.3, 666.4  
 Actions for, venue, 616.3(1)  
 Assessment, property fraudulently withheld, 443.13  
 Assessor, failure of duty, forfeit, 441.27  
 Assessor, refusing to assist, 441.16  
 Banking violations, 528.24, 528.32, 528.33, 528.53, 528.85  
 Banks, call statement failure, 528.24  
 Bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4  
 Building and loan associations, 534.49, 534.81, 534.83, 534.88, 534.99  
 Chattel loan law excess charges, 534.47  
 Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.15, 98.23–98.35, 98.41, 551A.3  
 City and town publicity departments, use, 364.4  
 City councils, nonattendance of members, 363.36  
 City market violations, articles seized, 368.35  
 Civil service powers, 365.24  
 Collusion in obtaining judgment, 666.5  
 Conservation commission not to change, 107.26  
 Co-operative association's failure to file report, 497.22–497.28, 498.24, 498.27–498.30, 499.52  
 Co-operatives, breach of member contract, 499.9  
 Corporation, failure to report, 496.5–496.10, 496.13, 496.16  
 Corporation powers, falsely using, 422.40  
 County attorney's duty to collect, 336.2  
 County auditor, neglect of school fund duties, 302.44  
 Crimes, *see CRIMES*  
 Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14  
 Disposition of proceeds, 666.3  
 Electric transmission lines, tax failure, 437.5  
 Engineers' failure, road bill, 308A.12  
 Executions, officer selling without notice, 626.77  
 Express companies, commission orders, 436.5, 436.12

**PENALTIES**—Continued

Express companies, failure, tax statements, 436.5  
 Express companies, refusal to transport, 486.9  
 Ferries, violation of regulations, 368.38  
 Fines, *see FINES*  
 Fire laws violated, 103.17  
 Fire marshal's orders not obeyed, 100.26–100.29, 103.17  
 Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*  
 Fraternities in high school, 287.1–287.3  
 Fraudulent income tax return, 422.25  
 Fraudulent omission from assessment, 440.6  
 Freight-line companies, failure, tax statements, 435.6  
 Fruit-tree and forest reservation owners, 161.11  
 General penalty clause, 687.6  
 Guardian's failure to account, 668.25, 668.29  
 Habeas corpus, refusing writ, 663.10, 663.29  
 Highway barrier, removal, damages caused, 306.66  
 Housing law, 413.108–413.111, 413.120  
 Income tax return, fraudulent, 422.25  
 Industrial commission, refusing inspection of records, 86.10, 86.12  
 Inheritance tax, property removed from state, 450.50  
 Injunction violations, common carrier, 474.41  
 Insane, county's failure to pay support, 230.22  
 Insurance, false statements, 515.93  
 Insurance, illegal business, 512.40  
 Insurance, unlawful combinations, 515.132  
 Judgments, failure to record payment, 624.37  
 Junk dealers, stolen tools bought, liability, 368.17  
 Libraries, state, rules and regulations, 303.3  
 Limestone quarries, interest on installments, 202.5  
 Limitation of actions to recover, 614.1, 614.8  
 Livestock confined too long in transit, 479.88  
 Military court, officers' exemption, 29.41  
 Misdemeanor, definition, 687.6, 687.7  
 Motor vehicle conviction record, misconduct, 321.491  
 Motor vehicles, delinquent transfer charge; 321.50  
 Newspaper lists, fraudulent, contests, 349.9  
 Old-age assistance, funds, 249.36, 249.47  
 Omitted property assessed by tax commission, 440.5  
 Ordinances providing penalties, 366.7, 367.10, 368.7, 368.19, 368.26, 368.44, 388.1, 413.2, 413.9, 420.36  
 Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2  
 Pawnbrokers, stolen tools bought, liability, 368.17  
 Payment to firemen and policemen pension fund, 410.4  
 Payment to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 302.44  
 Peddling without a license, double tax, 444.17  
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, rules, 246.8  
 Pipe-line company, 438.11, 490.30  
 Place of bringing action, 616.3(1)  
 Plat, sale of lots without filing, forfeit, 409.45  
 Printing board, breach of contract with, 15.23  
 Public bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4  
 Public officers, budget and financial control, 8.40  
 Questions submitted to voters, penalty must be stated, 345.6  
 Railroad companies, failure to file plats, 434.19  
 Railways, tax commission rules, refusal, 434.12  
 Reports to be filed by clerks of court and justices of the peace, 666.6  
 Road barrier, removal, damages caused, 306.66

**PENALTIES—Continued**

- Sales tax violations, 422.58
- School funds, county auditor's neglect, 302.44
- School officers, violations, 277.32
- School tuition, officers' unlawful acts, 282.20
- Seed potatoes, illegal sale, 199.7, 199.8
- Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6
- Small loan law, excess charges, 536.13
- Special charter cities, building restrictions, 420.150
- Special charter cities, penalties collected, 420.38, 420.39
- State sinking fund, liability of depository, 454.12
- Superintendent of schools, failure to report, 273.21
- Supervisors' failure, road bills, 308A.12
- Surveys, federal, defacement, 355.14
- Tax penalties, *see TAXATION*
- Telegraph and telephone companies, failure to make statement, 433.3
- Training schools, discharge or majority of inmate cancels all penalties, 242.13
- Trust companies, call statement failure, 528.24
- Unemployment compensation law, 96.9, 96.11, 96.16
- Unlawful combination, insurance, 515.132
- Workmen's compensation, refusal to report, 85.41, 86.10

**PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)**

- Administration by board of control, 218.1
- Births and deaths, record, available, 144.22-144.24
- Books, state traveling library, 303.3(12)
- Business manager, 218.6-218.8
- Chaplains, 246.2-246.5, 246.9, 246.10
- Code, session laws, copy to each institution, 16.24
- Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1
- Convict labor, regulations, 246.18-246.31
- Convicts, *see subhead Prisoners below*
- Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1-142.11
- Department for insane
  - Convicts, sentence served, committed, 246.17
  - Defendants in criminal cases committed, 783.3-783.5
  - Examination to determine insanity, 246.16
  - Insane inmate, dangerous, transferred to reformatory, 226.30, 226.31
  - Maintenance required at reformatory, 246.15
  - Penitentiary prisoners committed, 246.16
  - Transfers from hospital, procedure, 226.30, 226.31
  - Transfer to hospital for insane, 246.17
- Employees and subordinate officers
  - Deputy warden, home, service, 246.7
  - Discipline enforced, 246.8, 246.32
  - Eight-hour day, overtime, 246.4
  - Escapes, by neglect of duty, 246.10
  - Failure to perform duty, 246.10
  - Gratuities prohibited, 741.6, 741.7
  - Interest in public contracts, 741.8-741.10
  - Loss of institution funds, 246.10
  - Privileges to prisoners, 246.9
  - Salaries, maximum fixed, 246.2, 246.3, 246.5
- Escapes, *see subhead Prisoners below*
- Execution of death sentence, 792.1-792.16
- Felony, imprisonment as punishment, 687.2
- Guards, 246.3-246.5, 246.8-246.10, 246.32
- Industries, maintained, 246.18, 246.21-246.28

**PENITENTIARY—Continued**

- Industries revolving fund, use, 246.26-246.28
- Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1-216.2
- Manufactured articles, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.28, 321.165, 321.253
- Official failure of duty, 246.10
- Physician, 246.2-246.5, 246.9, 246.10
- Prisoners
  - See also CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Inmates*
  - Actions against
    - Answers, requirements, R.C.P. 71
    - Attorney appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
    - Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13
    - Judgment without defense void, R.C.P. 13
    - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)
    - Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
  - Actions for recovery of real estate, 448.12
  - Answer of guardian in civil action, R.C.P. 71
  - Attorney appointed, when sued, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Citizenship rights, restoration, 248.12
  - Classification required, 246.36
  - Commitment questionable, report, 218.24
  - Conduct records for parole board, 246.40
  - Contracting of labor prohibited, 246.25
  - Criminal prosecution, 774.10, 774.11
  - Defense, guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Depositions taken, 622.83, R.C.P. 141(b)
  - Discharge, clothing and money, 246.44
  - Discipline, 246.8, 246.31, 246.32
  - Drugs furnished, penalty, 745.15
  - Employment of prisoners
    - Articles manufactured, prices, 246.21-246.24, 321.165, 321.253
    - Contracting prison labor prohibited, 246.25
    - Household service furnished warden, 246.6
    - Industries financed, funds, 246.26-246.28
    - Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2
    - Operation and maintenance at prisons, 246.18
    - Price lists of goods to public officials, 246.21
    - Prices of labor furnished public bodies, 246.20
    - Printing work, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149
    - Projects where labor used, 246.18, 246.19, 246.25
    - Public officials to purchase goods, 246.23
    - Sale or gifts of prison labor forbidden, 246.25
    - Selling price of goods, 246.24
    - State institutions, building, 246.19
    - State parks, repair and construction, 246.18
  - Escapes
    - Apprehension measures taken, 246.33, 246.34
    - Duties of officers and citizens, 246.33
    - Officers' failure as cause, penalty, 246.10
    - Reward offered, how paid, 246.34, 246.35
  - Federal convicts, keeping authorized, 246.11
  - Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
  - Forfeiture of reduction of sentence, 246.41
  - Guardian ad litem, appointment, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Habeas corpus, where brought, 663.5
  - Hard labor, 246.31
  - Indictment and trial, 776.7, 777.1
  - Insanity inquiry, death penalty stayed, 792.5
  - Insurrection prevented, 246.33
  - Judgment by default, R.C.P. 231
  - Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
  - Killing or wounding justified, when, 246.32, 246.33

**PENITENTIARY—Continued**

## Prisoners—Continued

- Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2
- Labor
  - City prisoners, earnings to city, 356.20
  - Credit of earnings on fine and costs, 356.22
  - County jail prisoners earnings, 356.16–356.19
  - Hard labor, county jail sentence, 356.16, 356.17
- Leasing of labor prohibited, 246.25
- Liquor furnished, penalty, 745.15
- Manufacture of goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253
- Minor prisoners segregated, 246.36
- Obedience, enforcing, justified, 246.32
- Old-age assistance, ceases, 249.30
- Old-age assistance, grounds for denial, 249.6(5)
- Original notice served, R.C.P. 56(d)
- Pardons and commutations, 248.1–248.17
- Parole provisions, 247.5–247.28
- Photographs, 749.4
- Pregnancy of woman awaiting execution, 792.1, 792.5
- Property conserved by warden, 246.37
- Property of deceased convict, 218.65–218.70
- Property subject to family support, 597.10–597.13
- Prison-made goods
  - Labeling requirements, 216.1, 216.2
  - Violations, penalty, 216.2
- Record of infraction of rules, 246.40
- Reduction of sentence, 246.39, 246.41, 246.43
- Religious worship, privileges, 218.25–218.27
- Reports of entrance and discharge, 218.23
- Return for trial, 774.10, 774.11
- Sentence reduced for good behavior, 246.39, 246.43
- Solitary confinement, when allowed, 246.31
- Testimony, how taken, 622.82, 622.83
- Time to be served, 246.38
- Transfers, regulations, 246.12–246.14
- Trustees employed outside prison, 246.19
- Visits by board of control, 218.29
- Vote privilege forfeited, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Weapons furnished, penalty, 745.15
- Witness in certain criminal cases, 622.82
- Witness, production as, 622.82
- Prison labor, contracts, prohibited, 246.25
- Prison labor, regulations, 246.18–246.31
- Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253
- Recommendation by board for pardon, 248.3
- Reports, *see CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Reports*
- Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
- Sentence
  - General provisions, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence*
  - Place of confinement, judge's power, 789.16
  - Reduction, forfeitures for misconduct, 246.41
  - Reduction, for good behavior, 246.39
  - Separate sentences, construed as continuous, 246.42
  - Time to be served, how computed, 246.38
  - Trustees, special reduction, 246.43
  - Violation of rules, record, 246.40
- Visitors
  - Admission fee charged, how used, 246.45
  - Admission regulated by warden, 246.46

**PENITENTIARY—Continued**

## Visitors—Continued

- Persons allowed to visit at pleasure, 246.46
- Relatives and state officers not charged, 246.45
- State officers' privileges, 246.46
- Wardens
  - See also CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Officers*
  - Deputy warden, salary, house, extras, 246.2, 246.5, 246.7
  - Discharges reported to proper court, 791.4
  - Domestics, prisoners used, 246.6, 246.7
  - Entire time to be devoted to duties, 246.1
  - Escapes, by neglect of duty, 246.10
  - Escapes, duty to apprehend, 246.34
  - Executions, power to suspend, 792.4–792.7
  - Failure to perform duty, 246.10
  - Interest in public contracts, 785.10, 785.11
  - Loss of funds, 246.10
  - Privileges to prisoners, special, 246.9
  - Property of prisoners conserved, 246.37
  - Reports to eugenics board on defectives, 145.2
  - Residence in institution required, 246.1
  - Reward for return of escaped prisoners, 246.34
  - Salaries, 246.2, 246.5
  - Service in household furnished, 246.6
  - Visitors' fees, accounting made, 246.45

**PENSIONS**

- Blind pensions, aid, 241.1–241.24
- Board of fire and police trustees, administer retirement system, 411.4, 411.5
- Bonus for soldiers, 35.1–35.11
- Building and loan stock, funds invested in, 534.27
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, d)
- Exemptions
  - Exemption from execution, 627.8
  - Homestead bought with pension, 627.9
  - Income tax, 422.8
  - Taxation as moneys and credits, 429.1
- Firemen and policemen, appointees after March 2, 1934
  - Absence from service, effect, 411.3
  - Accident benefits, 411.6(5)
  - Actuary, duties, 411.5(10–13)
  - Administration of system, 411.5
  - Attorney for city as legal advisor, 411.5(8)
  - Benefits allowed, conditions, 411.6
  - Benefits offset on pensions, 411.6(12)
  - Boards of trustees, 411.2–411.5
  - Commission cities, applicability, 416.92
  - Commuted payment, 411.6(12)
  - Creation of system, 411.2
  - Death benefits, 411.6(8, 9)
  - Deductions from earnings, 411.8
  - Definitions of terms used, 411.1
  - Disability retirement allowance, 411.6(4)
  - Disabled members, examination, 411.6(7)
  - Employees, compensation, 411.5(5)
  - Errors corrected, 411.14
  - Establishment, retirement or pension systems, 411.2
  - Exemption from tax and debts, 411.13
  - Financing method, 411.8
  - Fraud, penalty, 411.14
  - Funds
    - Financing method, 411.8–411.11
    - Investment in building and loan stock, 534.27

**PENSIONS**—Continued

## Firemen and policemen—Continued

Guarantee of payments by city, 411.12  
 Medical board, duties, 411.5(9)  
 Membership mandatory, 411.3  
 Military service exceptions, 411.9  
 Mortality rates, tables adopted, 411.5(11–13)  
 Outside limits, firemen operating, 368.30  
 “Pensions” defined, 411.1(18)  
 Records of board proceedings, 411.5(7)  
 Reports, 411.5(9–13)  
 Restricted to new appointees, 411.2  
 Retirement age, 411.6(1)  
 “Retirement system” defined, 411.1(1)  
 Rules and regulations established, 411.5(4)  
 Service creditable, fixed by board, 411.4  
 Special charter cities, applicable, 420.111  
 System created, effective date, 411.2  
 Tax exemption, 411.13  
 Tax levy for city contribution, 411.11  
 Trustees, 411.2, 411.5  
 Trustees report to city council, 411.5(7)  
 Widows and children, 411.6(13)  
 Workmen’s compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 411.6

Firemen and policemen, appointees before March 2, 1934  
 Appeal, not allowed from board decision, 410.14  
 Assessments against members, 410.5  
 Board of trustees of fund, 410.2  
 City manager cities, 419.71  
 Conditions for qualification, 410.6  
 Dependents, payment on death, 410.10  
 Deputy bailiff, 411.2(3)  
 Disability payments, conditions, 410.8  
 Eligible persons, conditions, 410.6  
 Exemption of payments from debts, 410.11  
 Existing systems, 410.15  
 Fee for membership, 410.5  
 Funds, taxation to provide, 410.1  
 Gifts to fund, 410.4  
 Guarantee of pension benefits, 410.15  
 Hospital expenses, 410.18  
 Investment of funds, 410.3  
 Marshal of city, 410.17  
 Membership fee, assessments, 410.5  
 Obligation of city for benefits, 410.15  
 Officers to manage fund, 410.2  
 Outside limits, firemen acting, 369.30  
 Retired members, light duty, 410.9  
 Retired members, re-examination, 410.13  
 Soldiers and sailors, 410.7  
 Special charter cities, 420.110  
 Surplus funds invested, 410.3  
 Tax levy to raise funds, 410.1  
 Volunteer or call firemen, 410.12  
 Warrants, payments from fund, 410.16  
 Widows and children, payment on death, 410.10  
 Workmen’s compensation deducted, 410.18

Mitchell’s cavalry, 34.3  
 Northern Border Brigade, 34.1  
 Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47  
 Policemen, chs 97A, 410, 411, *see subhead Firemen and Policemen above*  
 Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97.1–97.49  
 Retirement system, city utility plant employees, 412.1–412.5  
 Retirement system, judges, 605A.1–605A.11

**PENSIONS**—Continued

Retirement system, peace officers, ch 97A  
 Retirement system, public employees, old-age and survivors, 97.1–97.49  
 Soldiers and sailors, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL, subhead Pensions*  
 Spirit Lake relief expedition, 34.2  
 Teacher’s pension  
   Authorization for retirement system, 294.8  
   Fund, assessments, tax, gifts, 294.9  
   Fund invested in building and loan stock, 534.27  
   Management, 294.10  
   Termination, 294.11  
 Widows’ pensions  
   Firemen’s and policemen’s widows, 410.10, 411.1(10), 419.71  
   Widows of members of certain expeditions, 34.1–34.3

**PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES**

Civil actions, R.C.P. 187(c, e, g)  
 Criminal cases, 779.4, 779.9–779.14

**PERIODICALS**

Fraudulent advertisements, 713.24, 713.25  
 Newspapers, *see NEWSPAPERS*

**PERISHABLE PROPERTY**

Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4  
 Definition, carrier’s lien, 575.1  
 Sale of perishable property, *see SALES*

**PERJURY**

Criminal provisions, 721.1–721.3

**PERMITS**

Beer, 124.1–124.38  
 Building, housing law, 413.92–413.104  
 Child labor, 92.5–92.13  
 Cigarettes, sale, 98.13–98.17, 98.23  
 Concealed weapons, 695.4–695.17  
 Corporations, 491.19, *see CORPORATIONS*  
 Firearms, sale, 695.19–695.24  
 Fireworks display, 732.18  
 Itinerant merchant, 81.1(2, d)  
 Liquor, 123.27–123.46, 130.1–135.1  
 Liquor, pharmacists, licensed, 130.1–130.58  
 Liquor, wholesale druggists, 131.1–131.28  
 Parades in cities, permit from mayor, 368.5(2)  
 Quo warranto to annul permit claim, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Sales tax, retailer’s permit, fee, 422.53

**PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY**

*Generally*, R.C.P. 159–166; 622.6, 622.95

**PERPETUITIES**

Cemeteries, municipalities as trustees, 416.106, 566.14  
 Contingent remainders, subject to rule, 557.7, 557.8  
 Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3  
 Property disposition against rule is void, 557.8  
 Rule against, 558.68

**PERSONAL INJURIES**

City, notice required, 420.44–420.46, 614.1  
 Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*  
 Workmen’s compensation, 85.1–85.62

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

## Actions

- Allegation of kind in action for injury, 619.13
- Creditor's bill to subject to judgment, 630.16
- Foreclosure, publication service, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Injury by intoxicated person, 129.2–129.4, 130.13
- Inspection to view, measure, survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
- Limitation, injury to property, 614.1(5)
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Partition, ch 651
- Recovery of specific chattels, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d)
- Replevin, 643.1–643.22, *see* **REPLEVIN**
- Trespass, *see* **TRESPASS**
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3–707.8
- Attachment, 639.1–639.70
- Auxiliary proceedings, discovery, 630.1–630.19
- Bailments, *see* **BAILMENT**
- Bills of lading, 487.1–487.55
- Bulk sales, 555.1–555.5
- Carrier's lien sale, ch 575, *see* **LIENS**
- Chattel mortgages, chs 556, 653
- Conditional sales, 556.1–556.28
- Contracts, tender of performance, 538.1–538.8
- Contracts to sell and sales, 554.1–554.79
- Conveyance or bequest to heirs or issue, 557.21
- Deed of trust foreclosed, 652.12
- Definition, inclusive terms, 4.1(9, 10)
- Defrauding insurers by burning goods, 707.4
- Descent and distribution, 636.1–636.4
- Detention of specific chattels, damages, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d)
- Discovery, execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19
- Dogs, 351.24, 351.25
- Embezzled or stolen property, 645.1–645.6
- Estates, sale or mortgage, 635.21, 635.22
- Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19
- Executions, 626.1–626.108
- Exemptions from executions, 627.1–627.18, 635.7
- Foreclosure under chattel mortgages, 652.1–652.12
- Fungible goods
  - Commingling in warehouses, 542.23, 542.24, 542.58
  - Inspection and grading in warehouses, 543.30
  - Sale, 554.67(2), 554.77
  - Sale of commodities by bulk, 212.1–212.6
- Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b); 642.20, *see* **GARNISHMENT**
- Gifts to state, county, or city, 565.3–565.15
- Inheritance by widow, 635.7
- Inspection to view or photograph, R.C.P. 131
- Instruments affecting title to personal property
  - Assignment, 539.1, 539.2, 556.13
  - Chattel mortgages, chs 556, 653
  - Conditional sales, 556.4–556.28, *see* **SALES**
  - Copy furnished and certified, filing, 556.14
  - Evidence, use, 556.15, 556.16
  - Exempt, requirements for execution, 556.1
  - Fees of recorder, 556.20
  - Forgery, 718.1–718.10, *see* **CRIMES**
  - Index book, 556.9–556.12, 556.17–556.21
  - Negotiable documents of title
    - Bills of lading, 487.1–487.55
    - Sales act provisions, 554.28–554.41, 554.77
    - Warehouse receipts, 542.1–542.58

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

## Instruments affecting title—Continued

- Possession and title, rights, 556.2
- Realty mortgage with chattel clause, 556.21
- Recording and filing, 556.3–556.8, 556.25
- Release, recording, 556.17
- Sale or lease of utility equipment, 556.22–556.28
- Satisfaction of mortgages, 655.1–655.5
- Transfers in representative capacity, 556.11, 556.12
- Written instruments, actions on, *see* **WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**
- Insurance, burning to secure, penalty, 707.4
- Lien of taxes, 445.29–445.32
- Loans on chattel property, ch 536, *see* **LOANS**
- Lost property, 644.1–644.18
- Mortgages, chs 556, 652, *see* **CHATTEL MORTGAGES**
- Partition, ch 651, *see* **PARTITION PROCEEDINGS**
- Perishable property
  - Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
  - Definition, carrier's lien, 575.1
  - Preference in time for shipping, 479.9
  - Sales of perishable property, 554.61, *see* **SALES, subhead Perishable Property**
- Photograph, inspection to, R.C.P. 131
- Pledges, ch 653, *see* **PLEDGES**
- Property, includes personal and real, 4.1(10)
- Railroad mortgage of future property, 476.14
- Railroad property, mortgage or lease recorded, 556.22–556.28
- Recording acts, 556.3–556.21, 556.25
- Replevin, 643.1–643.22
- Restitution on judgment reversal, 601.105, 686.15
- Sales act, ch 554, *see* **SALES ACT**
- Sales of personal property, chs 554–556, *see* **SALES**
- Search warrants, ch 751, *see* **SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**
- Settlement of estates, 635.1–635.23, 635.73
- Specific chattels, action to recover, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d)
- Stock transfer act, ch 493A
- Stolen property, 368.7, 645.1–645.6
- Taxation, *see* **TAXATION, subhead Personal Property Taxation**
- Tax liens, 445.29–445.32, 445.42–445.46
- Tender, 538.6–538.8
- Trust deeds, foreclosure, 652.12
- Uniform bill of lading act, 487.1–487.55
- Violations
  - Alteration of serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13
  - Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.8
  - Carrying away, 714.6
  - Destruction of food, 734.1, 734.2
  - Embezzled property, disposal, 645.1–645.6
  - Embezzlement, 710.1–710.13
  - False pretenses to obtain, 713.1, 713.2
  - Gambling, forfeiture of stakes, 726.4
  - Larceny, 709.1–709.19
  - Malicious mischief, 714.1–714.30
  - Receiving stolen goods, 712.1–712.3
  - Robbery, 711.1–711.4
  - Storage batteries, theft, 715.1–715.5
  - Taking from custody of officer, 709.9, 709.10
  - Warehouse receipts, ch 542, *see* **WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

**PERSONAL SERVICE**

See R.C.P. 52, 56, *ORIGINAL NOTICE*

**PERSONAL SERVICE TRADES**

Application for ordinance, 369.2, 369.4  
 Approval or rejection of application, 369.5  
 Definition, 369.1  
 Fair competition ordinance, 369.2  
 Special charter cities, 420.83  
 Trade schools exempted from act, 369.1  
 Violations of ordinance, 369.3

**PERSONATION**

See *CRIMES*, subhead *False Personation*

**PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND**

Defined as insane persons, 4.1(6)  
 Feeble-minded persons, 222.1-223.18  
 Guardians, 670.1-670.19  
 Idiots, see *INSANITY*  
 Insanity, 225.1-230.29  
 Lunatics, see *INSANITY*

**PER STIRPES**

See *WILLS*

Descent of property, 636.31

**PERVERSION OF JUSTICE**

Generally, 723.1-723.3

**PESTS ON CROPS, IOWA CROP PEST ACT**

General provisions, 267.1-267.22

**PETITION**

See R.C.P. 70, also *PLEADINGS*

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

**Benzine**

Defined as motor vehicle fuel, 324.1(4)  
 Labeling requirements on sale, 208.6  
 Penalty provisions, 189.19-189.25  
 Use, when forbidden, penalty, 732.6, 732.7  
 Benzol, defined as motor vehicle fuel, 324.1(4)  
 Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.4  
 Bulk plants, price and tax posted, 324.4, 324.58(10)  
 Carrier, appropriation in transit, 479.109-479.115  
 Carrier's lien, 575.1-575.16  
 Cleaners' and dyers' use regulated, 732.6, 732.7  
 Containers, 208.5-208.7  
 Definitions, 208.1

Diesel fuel, defined as fuel oil, 324.1(6)

**Distillate**

Common carrier's lien, 575.1  
 Defined as fuel oil, 324.1(6)  
 Defined as motor vehicle fuel, 324.1(4)  
 Definition  
 Motor vehicle fuel law, 323.1  
 Motor vehicle fuel tax law, 324.1(4, 6)  
 Record kept by service station, 324.40  
 Flammable liquid defined, 321.1(32)

**Fuel oil**

Dealers permits, 324.25  
 Distributor  
 Certificate kept three years, 324.30  
 Fuel oil distributor, defined, 324.1(13)  
 License required, 324.30  
 Monthly reports required, 324.13  
 Revocation of license by treasurer, 324.31

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued****Fuel oil—Continued**

Fuel oil dealer, defined, 324.1(12)  
 Fuel oil, defined, 324.1(6)  
 Not sold for vehicles, 324.26  
 Permits to sell, tax free, 324.25  
 Posting of prices and tax, 324.4  
 Pumps and meters, license, 214.2, 214.3  
 Record kept by permit holder, 324.27  
 Record of sales required, 324.27  
 Revocation of fuel oil permits, 324.31  
 Specifications and tests by treasurer, 324.32

**Gas oil**

Defined as fuel oil, 324.1(6)  
 Defined as motor vehicle fuel, 324.1(4)

**Gasoline**

See also subhead *Motor Vehicle Fuel* below  
 Common carrier's lien, 575.1  
 Containers, 208.6  
 Fire insurance policy voided for keeping, 515.139  
 Illuminating purposes, see subhead *Illuminating Oil* below  
 Labeling specification, 208.6  
 Motor vehicle fuel, defined as, 324.1(4)  
 Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1  
 Pumps and meters  
 Curb pumps, city regulation, 368.8(6)  
 Definition, 214.1  
 License, display, fee, 214.2-214.5  
 Violations, 189.19, 214.8

Record kept by service station, 324.40

Red paint on gasoline cans, 208.6

Service stations, regulated, see subhead *Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax* below

Tanks on motor vehicles, size permitted, 324.1(1), 324.2

Taxation, see subhead *Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax* below

Transfer pipes restricted, 323.10

Transportation, 323.4, 324.33-324.36, 324.38, 324.46, 490.2

Use as cleaner restricted, 732.6

Violations, 189.19-189.25, 732.6, 732.7

Gas systems, liquefied petroleum, 101.1-101.4

Gas wells, see subhead *Oil and Gas Wells* below

**Illuminating oil**

Adulteration, 208.7  
 Agricultural department to inspect, 82.103, 208.3  
 "Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)  
 Coal mines, 82.102-82.104, 82.127(5, 6)  
 Commingled, 208.7  
 Containers, 208.5-208.7  
 Dealer's reports, 208.3  
 Definitions, 189.1, 208.1(1)  
 Fee for inspection, 208.8  
 Gasoline containers, markings, 208.6  
 General purity standards, 189.1(1)-189.29  
 General standard, 208.2  
 Inspection, see subhead *Inspection* below  
 Mine use, restrictions, test, 82.102-82.104, 82.127  
 Notice by receiver of uninspected oils, 208.3  
 Package defined, 189.1(4)  
 Rebate, sales outside state, 208.8  
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8, 208.3  
 Standard, flash test, exceptions, 208.4  
 Storage regulated by cities, 368.27, 413.74, 413.75  
 Storage tanks, 208.6, 208.7

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued**

**Illuminating oil—Continued**

- Test method, 208.4
- Uninspected oils, notice by receiver, 208.3

**Violations**

- False branding, 189.13
- Mining law, 82.104, 82.127(5, 6)
- Purity standards, 189.19–189.21

Inflammable oils, city regulation, 368.26, 368.27

**Inspection**

- Agriculture department, 159.6(10), 189.1(2), 208.1(2), 208.3–208.5
- Certificate of inspection, 208.3, 208.5
- Coal mine regulations, 82.103
- Compliance with specifications, 208.3
- Fees for inspection, 208.8
- Illuminating oil, 82.102–82.104, 208.1–208.8
- Method, 208.3, 208.4
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.47, 324.61
- Rebate, sales outside state, 208.28
- Record of inspection, 208.5
- Refinery outside state, 208.3
- Report of dealer, 208.3
- Uninspected oils, notification, 208.3
- Weights and measures, *see subhead Weights and Measures below*

**Kerosene**

- Common carrier's lien, 575.1
- Containers, 208.5–208.7
- Defined as fuel oil, 324.1(6)
- Defined as illuminating oil, 208.1
- Motor vehicle fuel, defined, as, 324.1(4)
- Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 323.1(1)
- Record kept by service station, 324.40
- Transfer pipe lines, use, 323.10

Labeling requirements, 208.6

**Liquefied gas**

**Dealer**

- Definition of liquefied gas dealer, 324.1(17)
- License required, 324.7
- Purchase only from distributors, 324.29
- Record of receipts and sales, 324.7
- Refund, conditions, 324.56

Defined as motor vehicle fuel, 324.1(4)

Definition of liquefied gas, 324.1(20)

**Distributor**

- Definition, 324.1(16)
- Destroyed fuel, refund of fee, 324.15
- License 324.5–324.10
- Monthly reports, 324.13
- Penalty for nonpayment of fee, 324.16
- Records kept and preserved, 324.11
- Refund of license fees, 324.15
- Remittance of license fee monthly, 324.14
- Tax to be paid by distributors, 324.29

Registration of vehicles using, 324.12

Retailer, 324.1(18), 324.8, 324.28, 324.29

Sales without license prohibited, 324.8

Tank for fuel separate from cargo, 324.37

Tax paid on vehicle use, 324.3

Treasurer to register vehicles using, 324.12

Unlawful acts enumerated, 324.58

**User**

- Definition, liquefied gas motor fuel, 324.1(19)
- Record of amount used, 324.56

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued**

**Liquefied gas—Continued**

**Violations**

- Failure to register, penalty, 324.12
- Gas fuel used from cargo, 324.37
- Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 324.58

Liquefied petroleum gas systems, 101.1–101.4

Liquid measure standards, 210.5

Meters or gasoline pumps defined, 214.1(2)

**Motor vehicle fuel**

- Advertising material distributed, 324.4
- Analysis posted, 323.9
- Appropriation for administration of law, 323.14
- Chemists employed by department, 323.13
- Coloring matter, use to mislead, 323.3
- Defined in fuel tax law, 324.1(4)
- Definitions, 323.1
- False representations of fuel, 323.3
- Fuel oil, price and tax posted, 324.4, 324.58(10)
- Industrial petroleum, permits, 323.12
- Motor vehicles, not for, 323.1, 323.10, 323.12
- Permit for importation for industrial use, 323.12
- Pipe lines, transfer restrictions, 323.10
- Price and tax posted, 324.4, 324.58(10)
- Quality certified on sales slip, 323.5

**Tests and standards**

- Definition of motor vehicle fuel, 323.1(1)
- Department of agriculture, 323.6, 323.7
- Interstate shipments, tests verified, 323.4
- Pump or container analysis posted, 323.9
- Required standards and tests, 323.2
- Sales slip demanded by purchaser, 323.5
- Samples for tests, 323.6, 323.7
- Selling defective fuel, penalty, 323.8
- Violations, penalty, 323.11
- Wholesale dealers, 323.1(4), 323.10, 323.12

**Motor vehicle fuel tax**

- Actions aided by attachment, 324.62
- Allocation, 308A.2
- Amount of tax, 324.2
- Barrels or drums for personal use, 324.38
- Certificate of purchase, defined, 324.1(15)
- Confidential information, 324.48
- Construction of law, 324.65
- Definition of terms, 324.1
- Disposition of proceeds, 324.63

**Distributors**

- Assessment of unpaid tax, 324.19, 324.20
- Bonds, 324.10, 324.22
- Burden of proof in litigation, 324.20
- Carriers to make report, 324.46
- Complaints, 324.19, 324.49
- Creditors notified to hold credits, 324.23
- Definition of distributor, 324.1(1)
- Destroyed fuel, refund of fee, 324.15
- Evasion, license and penalty assessed, 324.19
- Exemption from fuel oil distributor's license, 324.30

Fuel oil distributor, defined, 324.1(13)

**License of distributors**

- Application for license, 324.5–324.8, 324.9
- Bond approved prior to license, 324.10
- Cancellation grounds, 324.18
- Failure to obtain, penalty, 324.19, 324.20
- Penalty for false report, 324.58(3)
- Refusal of license, grounds, 324.5–324.8
- Requirements for license, 324.5, 324.6

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued**

Motor vehicle fuel tax—Continued  
 Distributors—Continued  
 Lien of unpaid tax, 324.22  
 Lien on property for tax, priority, 324.24  
 Liquefied gas, law applies, 324.6  
 Monthly reports, 324.13  
 Name painted on vehicle, 324.33  
 Penalty  
 Cumulative and penal, 324.20  
 Nonpayment of fees, 324.2, 324.16  
 Remission by treasurer, 324.20  
 Prima-facie case, tax certified, 324.20  
 Records distributed by state treasurer, 324.47  
 Records kept and preserved, 324.11  
 Refund of license fees, 324.15  
 Remittance of license fee monthly, 324.14  
 Revocation of license, hearing, 324.18  
 Sale permitted when licensed, 324.6  
 Transport licenses, 324.33–324.36, 324.38, 324.58  
 Trust funds, fees collected as, 324.45  
 Exceptions, when tax not imposed, 324.2  
 Exports of fuel from state, report, 324.13(4)  
 Farm-to-market road fund aided, 310.3(3), 310.5  
 Form of records prescribed, 324.40, 324.64  
 Hearings by treasurer, 324.19–324.21  
 Inspection of records and equipment, 324.47  
 Inspectors appointed, 324.61  
 Judgment, tax and penalty entered as, 324.22  
 Lien of common carrier, 575.1  
 Lien of license fees, 324.22, 324.24  
 Manufacturers of fuel, 324.3, 324.4  
 Municipal regulations, 368.8(6), 368.27, 413.74, 413.75  
 Notice to creditors, 324.23  
 Payable by distributor, 324.3  
 Payment, 324.2, 324.3, 324.46, 324.63  
 Peace officer, duty, 324.60  
 Posting of prices and tax, 324.4  
 Proceeds, disposition, 324.63  
 Records inspected by treasurer, 324.47  
 Refunds  
 Additional proof, 324.52  
 Applicant not to be aided by seller or employee, 324.58(11)  
 Appropriation, payment from fees, 324.61  
 Assignment not recognized, 324.55  
 Claims, form and contents, 324.50  
 Destroyed fuel, tax refunded, 324.13–324.16  
 Invoice made out by seller, 324.53  
 Penalty for false claims, 324.58  
 Permits for refunds, 324.57  
 Public work, 324.54  
 Sales or use tax paid, 324.51  
 Remedies available, 324.62  
 Revocation of license  
 Failure to post prices as ground, 324.4  
 Notice of charges, hearing, 324.18  
 Treasurer may revoke for cause, 324.18  
 Rewards for report of violations, 324.49  
 Road fund, proceeds to, 309.8, 324.62  
 Road use tax fund, 324.63  
 Rules and regulations authorized, 324.61  
 Seller liable for license fees, 324.2  
 Service stations, *see SERVICE STATIONS*  
 Specifications published by treasurer, 324.1(7)  
 State actions to enforce law, 324.62

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued**

Motor vehicle fuel tax—Continued  
 Tax free, defined, 324.1(4)  
 Tax imposed, 324.2  
 Transport licenses, 324.33–324.38  
 Violations  
 Disclosing confidential records, 324.48  
 Embezzlement of fees collected, 324.45  
 Failing to post price, 324.4  
 False affidavit, penalty, 324.59  
 Operating service station without license, 324.44  
 Transporting in bulk without license, 324.38  
 Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 324.58  
 Naphtha  
 Labeling requirements on sale, 208.6  
 Motor vehicle fuel, defined as, 324.1(4)  
 Penalties, 189.19–189.25, 732.6, 732.7  
 Use by cleaners and dyers restricted, 732.6, 732.7  
 Oil  
 Common carrier's lien, 575.1  
 Fuel oil, taxation, 324.1(6)  
 Illuminating oil, *see subhead above*  
 Inflammable oils, city regulations, 368.26, 368.27  
 Storage regulated, 368.27, 413.74, 413.75  
 Oil and gas wells  
 Action for damages, failure to release lease, 84.7  
 Affidavit of extension of lease, notice, 84.8  
 Cancellation of lease, failure to offset, 84.2  
 Drilling method, 84.1, 84.2  
 Geological survey investigation, 305.3  
 Intention to drill or plug well, notice to geologist, 84.3  
 Lease forfeited for noncompliance, method, 84.6  
 Lien for labor and materials granted, 84.9  
 Log of well filed with geologist, 84.5  
 Noncompliance affidavit, recorded, 84.6  
 Notice to state geologist  
 Intention to drill or plug well, 84.3  
 Plugging dry and abandoned wells, 84.4  
 Water strata protection, compliance, 84.1  
 Offset drilling, when required, 84.2  
 Penalty, not releasing forfeited lease, 84.7  
 Potential of well filed with geologist, 84.5  
 Reports required of driller, 84.1  
 State or municipality may lease, 84.10  
 Water strata protected from pollution, 84.1  
 Pipe lines  
 Access to lines and stations, reasonable, 490.26  
 Accounting for fees, 490.16, 490.17  
 Agreement with landowners recognized, 490.27  
 Crossing public lands, 490.3, 490.5, 490.6(4), 490.20, 490.25, 490.26  
 Damages, 490.25, 490.26  
 Dangerous construction, 490.4  
 Definitions, 324.1(13), 490.2  
 Eminent domain, 490.25  
 Funds, use, 490.17  
 Injunction violations, 490.29, 490.30  
 Jurisdiction, venue of courts, 490.28  
 Kerosene, no transfer in motor fuel pipes, 208.6, 323.10  
 Motor vehicle fuel carried, report, 324.46  
 Motor vehicle fuel license, *see subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax above, thereunder see Distributors*  
 Operations, conditions regulated, 490.3



**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued**

Pipe lines—Continued

Orders of commission, enforcement, 390.29

Permit

- Application, petition, 490.5, 490.6
- Bond or solvency proof of applicant, 490.27
- Costs and fees, 490.13
- Duration of permit limited, 490.20
- Examination of proposal, 490.11
- Exclusive rights forbidden, 490.20
- Extension of time, 490.24
- Final order, 490.12
- Financial condition of permittee, 490.27
- Funds received, disposition, 490.17
- Hearing, time and place, 490.7, 490.8
- Inspection fee, 490.14–490.17
- Notice of hearing, 490.7, 490.13
- Objections, filing, 490.9, 490.10
- Records, 490.23
- Revocation for nonpayment of fees, 490.15
- Sale and transfer, 490.21, 490.22
- Uniform blank form of permit, 490.19

Property owners, law not retroactive, 490.19

Purpose and policy, 490.1

Report of motor vehicle fuel imports, 324.3, 324.4, 324.46

Rules, regulations, 490.3, 490.18

Service of original notice, 490.28

Stations and pumps, location secured, 490.25

Supervision by commission, 490.1, 490.4

Taxation

- Accounting system regulated, 438.9
- Amended explanatory statement, 438.12
- Basis of valuation, 438.13, 438.14
- Certification to counties, 438.14
- Collection, 438.17
- County and lesser tax districts, 438.14, 438.15
- Definitions, 438.1, 438.2
- Entered by supervisors, 438.15
- Exceptions to provisions, 438.19
- Gross earnings, 438.3, 438.8, 438.13
- Listed and assessed by commission, 428.24
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.4, *see subhead Motor Vehicle FUEL TAX above*
- Nonpayment of tax, effect, 438.18
- Personalty and stock assessed, 428.26, 428.27
- Procedure for taxation, 438.16
- Property in different districts, 428.25
- Real estate report, 438.4–438.7
- Refusal to comply, penalty, 438.11
- Report, assessment, 428.28, 428.29
- Review and appeal, 428.30–428.33
- Rules and regulations, 438.10
- Statement of assets, 438.3–438.6
- Taxable and actual value, 438.13
- Taxable value, 60 percent of actual, 438.13
- Valuation basis, 438.13, 438.14

Venue of actions, 490.28

Violations

- Dangerous construction, order, 490.4
- Fees not paid, permit revoked, 490.15
- Injunction violations, penalties, 490.30
- Orders not obeyed, injunction, 490.29

Water mains, extension, 401.1–401.13

Price, rebates, posting mandatory, 324.3, 324.4

Service stations. *see SERVICE STATIONS*

Tractor fuel, defined as motor vehicle fuel, 324.1

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued**

Violations

- Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.4
- Food and drugs act, penalty, 189.19–189.21
- Lease forfeited, failure to release, 84.7
- Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 324.58

Weights and measures

- Confiscation of measures, 215.5
- Gasoline pumps and meters, 214.1–214.5
- Inspection, 213.3, 215.1–215.4
- Liquid measure, standards, 210.5
- Penal provisions, 189.19–189.25, 215.5–215.7
- Power of cities and towns limited, 215.9
- Reasonable variation allowed, 215.8
- Sealers, state and city, 213.1–213.7
- Testing, 213.3, 215.1–215.4

**PETS**

Game birds or animals, number allowed as pets without license, 110.16

**PHARMACY**

*See DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Pharmacy*

**PHARMACY EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20

Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25

Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18

Clerk furnished, 147.39

Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 155.9

Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24

Definitions, 147.1

Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18

Enforcement, drug and cosmetics law, 203A.15–203A.17

Enforcement of narcotic and poisons law, 204.20, 205.13

Fees, renewal, for advancing pharmacy, 147.100

Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18

Itinerant vendor's license, fees, 203.7

License of another state, procedure, 147.49–147.51

License to manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3–204.5

License to practice pharmacy

Advancement of the arts and sciences, 147.101

Age and character qualifications, 147.3

Application, 147.94(1), 155.4

Association fee collected, 147.100

Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6

Change of residence, 147.9, 147.54

Display, 147.7, 147.10, 155.7

Duties and powers, 147.96

Enforcement of law by examiners, 147.95

Examination for license

Applications, form, verified, 147.29

Basic science certificate, 146.4

Certificates in lieu of basic science, 146.23

Certification of applicants, 147.40

Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39

Eligible candidates listed, 147.35

Fees for examinations, 147.80(5, 10), 147.94(4)

Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37

Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30

Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42

Quorum for conducting, 147.38

**PHARMACY EXAMINERS—Continued**

- License to practice—Continued
  - Examination for license—Continued
    - Reciprocal licenses, 147.50, 147.51
    - Records, open to public, 147.43
    - Required for license, 155.4
    - Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
    - Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31–147.33
    - Time and place, 147.30, 147.34
  - Exemption from license, 155.2
  - Expiration, 147.10
  - Fees, 147.80–147.82, 147.94(4)
  - Form of license, 147.5
  - Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
  - Injunction when not licensed, 147.83
  - Issuance of license, regulations, 147.94
  - Itinerants, 203.7
  - Liquor, *see* **INTOXICATING LIQUORS, sub-head Permits**
  - Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
  - Reciprocal agreements, 147.44–147.54, 147.94(3)
  - Record, public inspection, 147.8, 147.94(5)
  - Refusal, grounds, 147.4
  - Reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
  - Renewal, application, fee, 147.10, 147.100
  - Required, 147.2
  - Requirements for license, 155.4
  - Revocation of licenses
    - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
    - Federal court liquor convictions, 130.29
    - Grounds in general, 147.55
    - Unprofessional conduct, defined, 147.56
  - Sales by unlicensed forbidden, 155.6
  - Special provisions, 147.94–147.100
  - Violations, penalties, 147.97
- Liquor prices fixed, list, 130.21
- Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26
- Mail, transaction of business, by, 147.23
- Membership of board, 147.14
- Name of board, 147.13
- Narcotic drug act, 204.1–204.25
- Narcotic drugs
  - See also* **DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**
  - Chemical analysis of drugs obtained, 205.12
  - Co-operation with other agencies, 204.20
  - General provisions, 204.1–204.25, 205.1–205.13
  - Licenses, manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3, 204.4
  - Order forms furnished, 204.1(17)
  - Poison register, inspection, 205.6
- National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
- Nomination by association, 147.20
- Officers selected annually, 147.22
- Poisons, enforcement of law, 205.13
- Profession means pharmacy, 147.1
- Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
- Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
- Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54
- Reinstatement of licensee, 147.11
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Secretary
  - Appointed, salary, expense, 147.98
  - Full-time, duties 147.94, 147.96–147.100
  - Records deposited with department, 147.99, 147.104

**PHARMACY EXAMINERS—Continued**

- Supplies furnished, 147.26
- Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
- Unlawful practices reported, 147.87, 147.89
- Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

- Archives, copies by photographic process, 303.12
- Bank records, admissible in evidence, 528A.3
- Depositions, photographic exhibits, when admissible, 622.30
- Evidence, copies of books of account, 622.30
- Inspection on court order to photograph, R.C.P. 131
- Obscenity prohibited, 725.4–725.10
- Prisoner held for felony, 782.8
- Tax records, copies admissible in evidence, 422.61

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

- Agricultural college, 266.2
- Public schools, 280.13–280.15
- State teachers' college, 268.2
- University of Iowa, 263.1

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

- Handicapped children, *see* **MINORS**
- Hospital school, 263.9–263.13
- Jurors, challenge, R.C.P. 187(f), 779.5(3)
- School census, report, listed, 279.22(4), 291.9(4), 291.10(11)

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

- Abortion, penalty, 701.1
- Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11(11)
- Basic science law requirements, 146.1–146.23
- Birth and death information furnished, 144.29
- Birth of child, eye treatment, 140.36, 140.37
- Board of examiners, *see* **MEDICAL EXAMINERS**
- Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
- Child labor permits, approval, 92.6(3, 4)
- City physician, *see* **CITIES AND TOWNS**
- Confidential communications, 622.10
- Consolidated hospital service, supervision by trustees, 348.2(2)
- Contagious diseases, 139.1–139.32
- Contracts for services to county paupers, 252.39
- Contracts, hospital or medical insurance, 514.1–514.17
- Contracts with nonprofit medical service corporations, 514.17
- County hospitals
  - Discrimination not permitted, 347.18, 348.3
  - Management by trustees, 347.13, 347.14, 348.2
  - Trustees, not eligible as, 347.9
- Dead bodies
  - Death certificate signed, 141.4(20)
  - Particulars of death given, 141.5
  - Scientific use
    - Received for, 142.2–142.11
    - Record of receipt, contents, 142.6
    - Transportation, certificate with escort, 141.15
- Death certificates executed, 141.5
- Definitions
  - Examining board, 147.1
  - Itinerant physicians, 147.75
  - Narcotic drug act, 204.1(2)
  - Persons engaged in practice, 148.1, 148.2
  - State department of health law, 135.1(5)

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued**

Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74  
 Dentists, *see* DENTISTRY  
 Directors, medical service corporation, 514.4  
 Discrimination by hospitals, 347.18, 380.6  
 Diseases, communicable  
   Contagious, duties, 139.1–139.32  
   Disinfection, 139.21, 139.22  
   Patient isolated, choice, 139.25, 139.26  
   Placard diseases, duties, 139.7  
   Quarantine and isolations, 139.2–139.20  
   Report to health board required, 137.12  
   Supplies during quarantine, 139.23–139.30  
   Warning signs, when posted, 139.8  
 Disinfection after death of deceased person, 139.21  
 Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5  
 Eugenics board proceedings, 145.1–145.22  
 Examinations for licenses, 147.29–147.43, 147.81  
 Exemptions  
   Jury service, 672.2(2)  
   Obscenity law, books exempt, 725.10  
   Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17, 18)  
   Taxation exemption, 427.1(15)  
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74  
 Fees  
   Coroner's inquest, 339.22  
   Examination of indigent state patients, 255.13  
   Industrial commissioner, approval, 86.39  
   Injured employee examined, 86.38  
   Insanity commission work, 228.9(3)  
   Limitation, workmen's compensation cases, 85.27  
   Poor relief, limitation on charges, 252.28  
   Psychopathic hospital examination, 225.20  
   Splitting, unprofessional, 147.56  
   Witness, fee as expert, 622.72  
 Fraud against insurance companies, 511.18, 511.19  
 Glenwood state school, superintendent, 223.2  
 Handicapped children, examination, 281.7  
 Health officer, physician appointed as, 137.4  
 Health regulations  
   Health board, local, law, 137.1–137.19  
   Health board, state, 136.1–136.10  
   Health department, state, 135.1–135.39  
   Special charter cities, board of health, 420.168–420.189  
 Hospital liens, 582.1–582.4  
 Hospital or medical insurance, 514.1–514.17  
 Hospitals, city, discrimination prohibited, 380.6  
 Hospitals, control by certain cities, 348.2(2)  
 Indigent patients, county treatment, 255.8, 347.16  
 Indigent patients, state treatment, 255.1–255.28  
 Indigents, duty to file complaint, 255.2  
 Industrial commissioner, claims approved, 86.39  
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83  
 Insurance against negligence  
   Generally, 515.48(5), 519.1–519.13  
   Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)  
   Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13  
 Insurance, medical services, 514.1–514.17  
 Itinerant, city to regulate and license, 368.6(3)  
 Itinerant physicians  
   Definition, 147.75  
   Exception to license requirement, 147.78  
   Fee for license, 147.80(8)  
   Issuance of license, 147.77

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued**

Itinerant physicians—Continued  
 License required, 147.76  
 Municipal license and regulation, 368.6(3)  
 Refusal or revocation of license, 147.79  
 Report of law violations, 147.89(2)  
 State-wide practice permitted, 147.78  
 Violating law, penalty, 147.86  
 Jury service, exemption, 607.2  
 Juvenile court physician appointed, 231.9  
 Laboratory tests, marriage licenses, 596.5  
 Liability insurance, 515.48(5), 519.1–519.13  
 Libraries, exempt from execution, 427.1(15)  
 License to practice  
   Age and character qualifications, 147.3  
   Basic science law requirement, 146.1–146.23  
   Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6  
   Change of residence, record, 147.9  
   Change of residence to another state, 147.54  
   Definition of license, 147.1(2)  
   Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10  
   Examinations for licenses, 147.29–147.43, 147.81  
   Fees, 147.80–147.82, 148.4  
   Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11  
   Form of certificate under seal, 147.5  
   General provisions, practice acts, 147.1–147.11  
   Grounds for refusing license, 147.4  
   Internship, one year, required, 148.3  
   Itinerant licenses, fees, 147.75–147.82  
   National board certificates, 148.4  
   Persons not required to qualify, 148.2  
   Qualifications of applicants, 147.3  
   Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54  
   Record, public inspection, 147.8  
   Reinstatement of licenses, 147.11  
   Renewal, application, 147.10  
   Required to practice medicine and surgery, 147.2  
   Requirements for license, 148.3  
 Revocation of licenses  
   Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71  
   Federal court liquor conviction, 130.39  
   Grounds in general, 147.55  
   Unprofessional conduct, defined, 147.56  
   Violations of law, 144.54  
   Vital statistics, second offense, 144.54  
 Suspension or revocation, liquor prescription violation, 130.33–130.40  
 Violators of law reported, 147.89  
 Liquor law provisions  
   Good-faith actual practice required, 131.8  
   Interdicted persons, liquor furnished, 123.44  
   Prescriptions issued  
   Federal court conviction, penalty, 130.39  
   Filling by pharmacist regulated, 130.21–130.39  
   License suspended for law violation, 130.37, 130.38  
   Limitation on liquor sales, 130.22, 130.33  
   Medical use only, 130.33  
   Record of issuance, data required, 130.34  
   Reports of issuance, filed quarterly, 130.35, 130.36  
   Sales made only on prescription, 130.22  
   Violations, penalty for false return, 130.44  
   Special permit liquor control act, 123.72  
   Wholesale druggists, permits, use by, 131.7  
 Liquor permits, 123.27(2)

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued**

Malpractice, insurance against, 515.48(5, b), 519.1–519.13  
 Marriage, health certificate, 596.1–596.8  
 Maternity hospital, to be present at birth, 236.23  
 Medical and surgical insurance plan, 514.1–514.17  
 Medical college, 263.4, 263.7  
 Medical library, state, 303.1–303.4, 303.13  
 Medical or hospital insurance, 514.1–514.17  
 Medicines, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
 Mentally ill patients  
   Application for admission to psychopathic hospital, 225.10  
   Commitment, procedure, 225.10–225.14  
   Examination at hospital, report, 225.15, 225.16  
 Narcotic drug license, exempt, 204.3  
 Narcotic drug records required, 204.9(1)  
 Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1–204.25  
 Nonresident marriage license tests, 596.8  
 Nurses, *see NURSES*  
 Obscenity law, books exempt from, 725.10  
 Old-age assistance recipients, medical and surgical service for, allowed, 249.29  
 Optometry, license for not required, 154.2  
 Osteopathic physicians, *see OSTEOPATHY*  
 Passes, free, railroads, 479.94, 479.96  
 Penitentiary physicians, 246.2  
 Pensions for firemen and police, medical board, appointive member, 411.5(9)  
 Persons engaged in practice, 148.1  
 Persons not required to qualify, 148.2  
 Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(3)  
 Podiatrists, *see CHIROPODY*  
 Podiatry law not applicable, 149.2  
 Poisons, use regulated, 205.1–205.13  
 Poor relief  
   Charges restricted, 252.28  
   Contracts with county, 252.39  
   Medical attendants furnished by county, 252.27  
 Pregnancy, marriage health test waived, 596.4  
 Pregnancy, syphilis, blood tests, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39  
 Privileged communications, 622.10  
 Profession means medicine and surgery, 147.1  
 Psychopathic hospital physicians, 225.4–225.31  
 Railroads, free passes, 479.94(3, 5, 6), 479.96  
 Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54, 148.4  
 Reinstatement, 147.11  
 Reports  
   Births and deaths, 141.5–141.7, 141.8, 144.13–144.15  
   Contagious diseases, 139.3  
   Examination of party to action, waiver or privilege, R.C.P. 133  
   Liquor prescriptions, 130.35  
   Mental diseases, 225.12, 225.20, 225.31  
   Venereal disease, marriage tests, 596.5  
   Venereal diseases, 140.2–140.4  
   Violations of practice acts, 147.87, 147.89  
   Wounds treated, report to sheriff, 147.111, 147.113  
 Residence, change to another state, 147.54  
 Rules of health department, furnished, 135.32  
 Soldiers home surgeons, 219.10, 219.12  
 State treatment of indigent persons, 255.1–255.28  
 Stench bomb law exception, 732.13  
 Stenographers or clerks, confidential communications, 622.10

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued**

Sterilization of mental incompetents, 145.1–145.22,  
*see EUGENICS BOARD*  
 Superintendent for state hospital for insane, 226.2  
 Suspension for liquor violations, 130.37–130.39  
 Syphilis tests for marriage licenses, 596.1–596.8  
 Taxation exemptions, 627.6(18)  
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74  
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, state, superintendent, 271.3–271.5  
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56  
 Venereal diseases, 140.1–140.41  
 Violations  
   Penalties, 147.74, 147.84–147.86  
   Venereal disease, failure to report, 140.32  
   Vital statistics law, penalties, 144.53, 144.54  
   Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113  
 Vital statistics, registration duties, 141.4–141.10, 144.11–144.25, *see VITAL STATISTICS*  
 Women physicians, venereal examination, appointment, 140.21  
 Workmen's compensation cases  
   Examination of injured employees, 85.39  
   Medical services furnished by employer, 85.27  
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS EXAMINERS**

*See ch 147, also MEDICAL EXAMINERS*

**PHYSIOLOGY**

Basic science law examination, 146.16  
 Chiropodists, examination for license, 149.3(3)  
 Embalmers, examination for license, 156.3(4)  
 Osteopath colleges, subject given, 150.6(1)  
 Physicians and surgeons, examination, 148.3(2)  
 Public school instruction, 257.4(10), 273.18(26), 280.10  
 State teachers college, instruction, 268.2

**PICKPOCKETS**

Punishment, 709.6

**PICTURES**

Bequest to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)  
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(3)  
 Moving picture theaters, *see THEATERS*  
 Municipal art galleries, 379.11(5)  
 Penal provisions  
   Distributing when obscene, 725.4–725.10  
   Libel, 737.1–737.7  
 Tax exemption, 427.1(16)

**PIERS**

*See ch 384, also CITIES AND TOWNS*

**PILOTS**

Airplane pilots, licenses, 328.38  
 Boats, 106.1–106.8

**PINT**

Standard measures, 210.5, 210.6, 210.11, 210.13, 210.15

**PIPE LINES AND PIPE-LINE COMPANIES**

*Generally*, 490.1–490.30  
 District court, venue for service, 490.28  
 Taxation, ch 438

**PISTOLS**

Criminal provisions, ch 695, *see WEAPONS*

**PITTSBURGH PLUS**

Protection against, 553.24

**PLACE**

Allegation in pleadings, R.C.P. 92

Amusement, place of, *see AMUSEMENT PLACES*

Bringing actions, place of

Civil actions, ch 616, *also see VENUE*Criminal actions, ch 753, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE***PLAINTIFF***See ACTIONS***PLANK ROADS**

County not to be stockholder, 346.20

Penalty for injuring, 716.7

**PLANNING COMMISSION**

General provisions, 373.1–373.20

**PLANTS**

Destruction of diseased plants, 733.3

Hops, diseased, 733.1, 733.2

Insecticides and fungicides, 206.1–206.5

Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22

Iowa crop pest act, 267.1–267.22

Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

Public utility plants, 397.1–399.32

Weeds, eradication, 317.1–317.24, *see WEEDS***PLATE GLASS INSURANCE***Generally*, 515.48(1), 515.49(3–5), 515.69, 515.138(5, 9), 518.1(1, d), *see also INSURANCE***PLATS**

Action to recover interest, limitation, 592.3

Assessor, auditor to furnish plat book, 441.23

Cemeteries not subject to eminent domain by railroads if platted, 471.7

City or town plats

Abstract of title attached, 409.9

Acknowledgment by owner, 409.8, 409.13

Acquisition of streets or public grounds, 389.6

Additions, approval by council, 558.65

Additions, plat required, 409.1

Annexation of land, application filed, 362.30

Appeal from disapproval of plat, 409.15

Approval by council, 409.7, 409.14–409.16

Approval by plan commission, 373.12, 409.14

Auditor's plat, defective, legalized, 589.23

Bond for encumbrances, 409.11

Building lines established, 366.12–366.14

Cemeteries, 359.40, 359.41, 471.7

Certificates required, attached, 409.9

Commission cities, 416.92

Condemnation application, 472.3

Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Conveyances according to plat, 409.3

Corners or monuments, plat to refer to, 409.1

County records, legalizing auditor's city plats, 589.23, 592.4

Court annulment, 409.16

Description of land jointly owned, 409.31

Disapproval by council, appeal, 409.15

Election notice for town incorporation, 362.5

Eminent domain application, 472.3(1)

Encumbrances, affidavit, bond, 409.10, 409.11

Extension of existing system, 409.4

Fire limits established, 366.12–366.14

**PLATS—Continued**

City or town plats—Continued

Flood protection, 395.3, 395.4, 395.15, 395.22

General assembly not to vacate by special laws. Const., Iowa, III, 30

Homestead changed, record, 561.7

Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1, c)

Homestead, size limited, 561.2

House alteration or construction statement, 413.92

Improvement of public grounds, 389.6

Incorporation of town, plat filed, 362.1

Legalization of street name changes, 592.7

Legalizing acts, 592.2–592.4, 592.7

Loss or destruction, resurvey, 409.38–409.44

Manager cities, 419.65

Numbering and dimensions of lots, 409.1, 409.3

Opinion of attorney on title attached, 409.9

Public squares given to schools, 409.46, 409.47

Railroads, filing, 434.18, 434.19

Recording

Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16

Approval by council, 409.7, 409.14

Change of street name, 409.17

Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2

Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54

Effect of record, 409.13

Failure to file, auditor's duties, 409.27

Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)

Highway establishment, 306.12, 306.29, 306.30

Homesteads, 561.4–561.7

Insufficient description, appeal, 409.33–409.35

Mortgages recorded, 558.53

Penalty for failure to record, 409.45

Requirement for filing, 409.12

Resurvey, 409.43

Zoning laws, 366.12–366.15

Replatting

Approval of council and city plan commission, 409.31

Auditor's plat

Appeal by owners, 409.32, 409.34

Assessment and taxation, 409.31

Costs collected, 409.29, 409.30

Execution and filing, effects, 409.28

Failure of owner to file plat, 409.27

Insufficient description, 409.33–409.37

Owner may replat, requirements, 409.26

Requirements for making, 409.1

Restricted residence districts, 366.12–366.14

Resurvey

Application of realty owners, 409.38, 409.39

Certification and filing, 409.43

Conditions for making, 409.39

Contest, trial, decree, 409.44

County surveyor to make, 409.40, 409.41

Court order of necessity required, 409.39

Effect same as original plat, 409.43

Highway establishment, 306.43–306.46

Jurisdiction and requirements, 409.39

Notice published, 409.39, 409.42

Power of surveyor, 409.41

Sale or lease without plat, penalty, 409.45

Sewer assessments, plat prepared, 391.50

Sewer bonds, plat filed before issuance, 391.20

Sewer plat, cost assessed against property, 391.45

**PLATS—Continued**

## City or town plats—Continued

Sewers used by adjoining cities, 392.5, 392.6  
 Special charter cities, applicability, 420.109,  
 420.254

Street or sewer assessments platted for com-  
 mon carrier, 391.54–391.57

## Streets and alleys

Alleys, requirements, 409.6  
 Approval, conditions precedent, 409.5, 409.6  
 Assessments, plat prepared, 391.45, 391.50  
 Bonds, plat filed prior to issuance, 391.20  
 Bond to insure improvements, 409.5  
 Change of street name, 409.17  
 Change of street name legalized, 592.7  
 Condemnation of land, plat filed, 389.6  
 Cost of making plat assessed, 391.45  
 Enclosure and use of vacated land, 409.20  
 Engineer to assist in making, 391.52  
 Extensions of existing system, 409.4, 409.6  
 Filing and approval, 409.7  
 Filing prior to making improvements, 389.6  
 Grade of streets, 409.5, 409.14  
 Notice of assessment after filing, 391.53  
 Preparation before deciding on improve-  
 ments, 391.18, 391.20, 391.21  
 Primary road fund aid in improvements,  
 391.72  
 Sidewalks built, 409.5  
 Special charter cities, 420.253, 420.265–420.267  
 Street, block, requirements, 409.4, 409.5  
 Street improvements, 391.20, 391.50, 391.55  
 Tentative approval pending improvements,  
 409.5  
 Use of vacated portions by owners, 409.20  
 Utilities installed, 409.5  
 Vacation of plat, effect, 409.18  
 Width of street in city subdivision, 409.1

Subdivisions, plat required, 409.1

Suburban lots, 409.1

Survey by county surveyor, 355.1–355.7

Unplatted territory annexed, 362.28

## Vacation of plat

Effect of vacation, 409.18, 409.20  
 Inclosure and use by owners, 409.20  
 Lot owners, procedure, 409.22–409.26  
 Proprietor, before sale, 409.18–409.21  
 Public grounds and parks not affected, 409.25

Void plat, action to annul, 409.16

Walls in common on platted building lots, 563.1

Warranty, covenant to file plat, 409.3

## County records

Auditor's book, entries, 558.60, 558.63–558.66  
 Benefited water districts, 357.8–357.11  
 Book furnished by supervisors, 355.6  
 Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17  
 City and adjacent land, plat by, 558.65  
 City or town districts established, 366.12–366.14  
 Drainage plat book kept, 465.25–465.27  
 Instruments affecting city land recorded sep-  
 arately, 558.53, 558.54  
 Particulars kept in record, 355.7  
 Plat book kept by auditor, 558.63, 558.64  
 Railroads, record of lines filed, 434.18, 434.19  
 Road plat book kept by auditor, 306.44–306.46  
 School corporation boundaries changed, 274.13  
 School township record, 274.9

**PLATS—Continued**

## County records—Continued

Street improvements or sewers, 391.34  
 Weed eradication plats, 317.21(2)

## Drainage provisions

Annexation of land, 455.128, 455.129, 455.131  
 County record of private drains, 465.25, 465.26  
 Election districts platted, 462.6  
 Establishment, engineer's report, 455.18(2)  
 Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28  
 Intercounty districts, records, 457.4  
 Investigation when district established, 455.28  
 Ownership of plats, 455.186  
 Permanent survey authorized by board, 455.36  
 Plat book, record of landowners drainage, 465.25  
 Private systems recorded, 465.25–465.29

Electric transmission lines, petition, 489.3(3)

Eminent domain application, 471.12

Evidence, surveyor's plat, presumption, 355.5,  
 622.42

Fee simple owner, action against, limitation, 592.3

Field notes, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42

## Highway plats

Alter or establish secondary roads, 306.12  
 Approval of survey and plat, 306.44–306.46  
 Changes in highways recorded, 306.60  
 County auditor to keep road plat book, 306.46  
 Final record of alterations, 306.30  
 Natural landmarks shown, 306.11  
 Resurfacing of secondary roads, petition, 311.8  
 Resurvey of secondary roads, 306.44–306.46  
 Supervisors to require before road change,  
 306.50

Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1, c)

Homesteads, recording of plats, 561.1–561.9

Islands and river channels, sale, 568.22, 568.24

Legalizing city and town plats, 592.2–592.4, 592.7

Legalizing defective plat of homestead, 588.2

Legalizing instruments referring to plats, 589.23

Mining camp, plat of proposed camp, 135.17

Mortgages of land in cities, towns, and villages re-  
 corded, 558.53

Partition action, filed on court order, cost taxed,  
 R.C.P. 272

Partition, with report of referees, R.C.P. 286

Railroad land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10

Railroads, private farm crossings requested, 478.13

Railroads to file plats of all lines, 434.18, 434.19

School districts, 274.9–274.13

School districts, filed with county superintendent,  
 274.22

State park plats filed, 111.22, 111.32

## Surveyors' plats

Book kept in auditor's office, 355.1

Certified, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42

Defective, legalized, 589.23

Fee for certified copy by surveyor, 355.15(3)

Fee of county surveyor for making, 355.15(2)

Intercounty drains, plats filed, 457.4

Levee, drainage districts, old plat used, 455.131  
 Presumptive evidence of correctness, 355.1,  
 355.5

State park plats by county engineer, 111.21

Township cemeteries platted, 359.40, 359.41

Village defined as platted town site, 363.1(4)

Villages platted, beer permit, 124.5

**PLAYGROUNDS**

- Cities and towns, 374.1–374.5, 377.1–377.5
- Community centers, 374.1–374.5
- Memorial buildings, 37.18
- School districts, 300.1–300.7
- School sites, acreage limitations, 297.2–297.4

**PLAYS**

- Obscene plays, penalty, 725.3

**PLEADINGS**

- Abandonment when stated case submitted, 678.7
- Account, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
- Admissions
  - Account not denied, R.C.P. 99
  - Confession and avoidance, specially pleaded defense, R.C.P. 101
  - Exceptions, when deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
  - Facts admitted to avoid legal effect, R.C.P. 101
  - Facts pleaded and not denied, R.C.P. 102
- Affidavits, R.C.P. 80, *see AFFIDAVITS*
- Agreed facts, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
- Allegations
  - Accounts, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
  - Admitted when not controverted, R.C.P. 99, 102
  - Amendment to conform to proof, R.C.P. 88
  - Answer, defense as alleged, R.C.P. 102–104
  - Answer, specific denials, R.C.P. 72
  - Avoidance, matter in, R.C.P. 101
  - Bill of particulars of account, R.C.P. 99
  - Conditions precedent in contract, R.C.P. 98
  - Conditions precedent performed, R.C.P. 99
  - Contracts not denied, admitted, 622.34
  - Contracts void or voidable, R.C.P. 101
  - Contracts, written or oral, R.C.P. 91
  - Contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
  - Conveyance, by name or legal effect, 619.11
  - Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
  - Damage amount need not be denied, R.C.P. 102
  - Denial of allegations, evidence admissible, 619.10
  - Denial of conclusion averments, R.C.P. 98
  - Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93
  - Discharge, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Escrow of instrument, R.C.P. 101
  - Estate in real property, 619.12
  - Exception, claim founded on, R.C.P. 93
  - Excuse, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Facts arising after former pleading, R.C.P. 90
  - Goods injured, kind or species, 619.13
  - Judgments, R.C.P. 98
  - Judicial notice need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
  - Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Malice to affect damages, R.C.P. 96
  - Mitigating facts alleged, 619.7, 619.8
  - Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
  - Personal property injuries, 619.13
  - Place, R.C.P. 92
  - Real property injuries, description, 619.14
  - Realty actions, title, 646.6, 648.1(4)
  - Release, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Reply, denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
  - Representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
  - Securities act injunction proceedings, 502.21(1)
  - Signature, denial of, R.C.P. 100
  - Special execution alleged, 624.17
  - Specially pleaded defenses, R.C.P. 101
  - Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 91
  - Time, R.C.P. 92
  - Value need not be denied, R.C.P. 102

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

- Allowable pleadings, R.C.P. 68
- Alternative causes not permitted in attachment, 639.4
- Amendments
  - Abstracts of title, 646.9
  - Account, bill of particulars, permitted, R.C.P. 99
  - Attachment, liberally construed, 639.67
  - Claim or defense substantially unchanged, R.C.P. 88
  - Clerk, appearance docket entry as filing, 606.12
  - Conditions imposed by the court, R.C.P. 88
  - Conform to proof, allowed, R.C.P. 88
  - Construed as part of original pleading, R.C.P. 89
  - Interlining or expunging forbidden, R.C.P. 89
  - Made on separate paper, R.C.P. 89
  - Permitted before responding pleading filed, R.C.P. 88
  - Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 136
  - Relief sought, change by, R.C.P. 107
  - Time for answering, R.C.P. 85(d)
- Answer
  - See also subhead Defenses below*
  - Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
  - Affirmative defenses, 619.7, 619.8
  - Allegations
    - Estoppel, county bond actions, 346.21
    - Res judicata, county bond actions, 346.21
  - Allegations specifically denied, R.C.P. 72
  - Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
  - Contents required, R.C.P. 72
  - Counterclaim, *see subhead Counterclaims below*
  - Counterclaim in separate division, R.C.P. 72
  - Defenses, legal or equitable, allowed, R.C.P. 72
  - Denials, R.C.P. 72
  - Depositions before, R.C.P. 141(b)
  - Examination of debtors, verified, 630.1, 630.17
  - Execution auxiliary examination, 630.4, 630.17
  - Extending time for filing, R.C.P. 85(f)
  - Guardian requirements, R.C.P. 70
  - Habeas corpus, no verification, 663.27
  - Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.31
  - Holiday, not required, 617.8
  - Inconsistent defenses permitted, R.C.P. 72
  - Information, lack of, R.C.P. 72
  - Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
  - Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8
  - Moratorium on foreclosure requested, 654.15
  - Points of law may be raised, R.C.P. 72
  - Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
  - Specific admissions or denials, R.C.P. 72
  - Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(b)
  - Time for filing, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)
  - Unemployment compensation commission, 96.6
- Appeal record, order indexed, R.C.P. 340(i)
- Appearance
  - Alone, effect, R.C.P. 87
  - Attachment, bond as appearance, 639.43
  - Attachment cases, when claim not due, 639.10
  - Bonds as appearance, 639.43, 667.15
  - Contents of appearance filed, R.C.P. 78
  - Default for lack of appearance, class action, not permitted, R.C.P. 47
  - Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87
  - Forcible entry actions, time, 648.11
  - General appearance, how made, R.C.P. 65
  - Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.27

**PLEADINGS—Continued****Appearance—Continued**

- Holidays, appearance not required, 617.8
- Jurisdiction of court, attack by, R.C.P. 66
- Justice court, 601.18, 601.25, 601.41–601.45
- Method of appearance, R.C.P. 65, 66
- Motor vehicle offense, person or counsel, 321.487
- Non resident owners of automobiles, 321.500
- Partition of personalty, court to order, R.C.P. 274
- Special, to attack jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)
- Special cases, statutes govern, R.C.P. 54
- Time, justice court, 601.22, 601.27, 602.27
- Time for appearance of defendant, R.C.P. 53
- Time to move or plead, R.C.P. 53, 85
- Trial assignment after appearance, R.C.P. 181
- Appearance docket, memorandum as filing, 606.11
- Assumption of risk
  - Defense by employer, 85.7, 85.8, 85.14, 85.15
  - Nonassumption by railway employees, 477.16, 479.125
  - Nonassumption when machinery defective, 85.8, 88.14
- Attachment, chs 639–641, *see ATTACHMENTS*
- Avoidance
  - Abatement or bar, stated in answer, R.C.P. 103
  - Specially pleaded, as defense, R.C.P. 101
- Bill of particulars, action on account, R.C.P. 99
- Bond as security for costs, procedure, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*
- Bonds, breach of conditions pleaded, 619.15
- Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
- Certiorari, title of petition, R.C.P. 307
- Claims against estates, defenses, 635.57
- Clearness and conciseness required, R.C.P. 69
- Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
- Commission, real estate sale, license, 117.30
- Common counts abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Conclusion of law
  - Industrial commissioner, 86.25
  - Permissible conclusions, R.C.P. 98
  - Referee, 414.18
- Condemnation proceedings, appeals, 472.22
- Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
- Consideration
  - Lack of, as defense, 537.3, 541.28, 541.29
  - Written contracts, implied, 537.2, 541.24
- Constitutional amendments, challenging, 619.2, 619.3
- Contents of pleadings filed, R.C.P. 78
- Contract actions
  - Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
  - Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667.13
  - Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
  - Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
  - Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
  - Verification, R.C.P. 80
  - Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91
- Contributory negligence
  - Carrier and employer cases, R.C.P. 97
  - Mitigation, R.C.P. 97
- Controversies on stated case, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
- Conveyances pleaded by name or effect, 619.11

**PLEADINGS—Continued****Copies of pleadings**

- Delivery or mailing required, R.C.P. 82
- Failure to file, pleading stricken, R.C.P. 83
- Fees taxed, property of attorney, R.C.P. 84
- Filing requirements, R.C.P. 82–84
- Correcting or recasting, R.C.P. 81
- Counterclaims
  - Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225
  - Assignment no bar to defense, 539.1, 539.3, R.C.P. 7
  - Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15
  - Barred action, use as, 614.12, R.C.P. 29–32
  - Barred judgment, use as, 615.1–615.4
  - Claims against estates, proof, 635.62
  - Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
  - Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
  - Default in justice court, effect, 601.44
  - Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3, R.C.P. 7
  - Defined as action, sales law, 554.77(1)
  - Dismissal, consent of other party, R.C.P. 215
  - Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
  - Entry on justice docket, 601.16(2)
  - Estates, proof, referee, 635.62
  - Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
  - General provisions, R.C.P. 29–32
  - Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31
  - Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15
  - Judgment on counterclaim
    - Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
    - Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
    - Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
  - Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
  - Judgment without prejudice to issues under, R.C.P. 74
  - Justice court, transfer from, R.C.P. 355
  - Limitations, 614.12, R.C.P. 29–32
  - Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
  - Municipal court, transfer from, R.C.P. 364
  - Negotiable instruments law, 541.192
  - New parties brought in, R.C.P. 33(b), 34
  - Not allowed, R.C.P. 275, 301, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12
  - Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275
  - Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
  - Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
  - Reply to, required, R.C.P. 73
  - Surety to make principal, 619.6
- Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 33, 34, 74, 215
- Damages
  - Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
  - Contributory negligence, carriers, 479.124, 479.125, R.C.P. 97
  - Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102
  - Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
  - Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
  - Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97
  - Nuisance, abatement and damage joined, 657.1
  - Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
- Declaratory judgment, prayer, R.C.P. 261
- Default for failure to appear or plead, R.C.P. 230
- Default, foreign insurer, 507A.3(5), 507A.5
- Default not delayed by appearance alone, R.C.P. 87
- Default, withdrawal without permission, R.C.P. 230



**PLEADINGS—Continued**

Defects, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16

Defenses

- Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
- Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Actions on county bonds, 346.21
- Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
- Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Antitrust cases, purchase price action, 553.5
- Assignments, 539.1, 539.3, R.C.P. 7
- Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
- Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
- Bill of lading, third party's title, 487.22
- Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
- Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
- Contracts, 537.3, 541.28, R.C.P. 101
- Contributory negligence, 85.7, 85.15, 85.16, 479.124, 479.125
- Contributory negligence, burden, R.C.P. 97
- Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
- Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
- Counterclaim, reply as a defense to, R.C.P. 73
- Discovery after action brought, 625.10
- Discovery after judgment, 611.15
- Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Frauds, statute of, 554.4, 554.5, 563.12, 622.32-622.35
- Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
- Insane person, defense for, 597.7
- Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)
- Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
- Life insurance suits, 511.30-511.32
- Liquor law enforcement proceedings, 126.24
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97
- Negotiable instruments, 541.58
- Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
- Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
- Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
- Special defenses, R.C.P. 101, 622.34
- Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)

Definition of pleadings, R.C.P. 68, 69

Demurrers abolished, R.C.P. 67

Demurrers, generally, R.C.P. 104, 112

Demurrer to answer, habeas corpus, 663.34

Denials

- Account assumed admitted, R.C.P. 99
- Claim against estate, deemed denied, 635.57
- Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Evidence under denial, 619.10
- Judgments of court, board or officer, R.C.P. 98
- Lack of information, R.C.P. 100
- Operation of law, reply, R.C.P. 102
- Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Performance of conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
- Reply, by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
- Signature, affidavit to support denial, R.C.P. 100
- Specific, required, R.C.P. 72

Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93

Divisions, numbering, R.C.P. 79, 619.7

Election to stand on adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

Eminent domain appeals, 472.22

Enumeration of pleadings, R.C.P. 68

Errors' disregarded, 619.16

Estate, particular or superior, pleading, 619.12

Exception, claim founded, how pleaded, R.C.P. 93

Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)

Failure of proof, R.C.P. 106, 619.9

Failure to attack by motion, R.C.P. 110

Feeble-minded commitment trial, 222.3, 222.12

Fictions abolished, R.C.P. 67

Filing

- Clerk of courts, 606.8, 606.11, 606.12, R.C.P. 82
- Entry in appearance docket necessary, 606.11
- Fees, 606.15
- Justice court, 601.19, 601.33, 601.41
- Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11
- Municipal court, 602.38
- Removal of files from office, 606.11, 619.4
- Withdrawal of motion or demurrer, 619.5

Fines, actions to recover, 367.9

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23

Foreign insurer, 321A.20, 507A.4

General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67

Habeas corpus, 663.1-663.44

Holiday, appearance or answer not required, 617.8

Improper matter stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113

Injuries to goods, kind alleged, 619.13

Insurers, proof of policy conditions, 515.105

Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41

Intervention petition, response, R.C.P. 76

Issue raised, R.C.P. 176

Judgment on the pleadings, motion, R.C.P. 222

Judgments as legal conclusions, R.C.P. 98

Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 240

Judicial notice matters, R.C.P. 94

Justice court cases, 601.19, 601.32, R.C.P. 355

Justification

- Mitigating facts, 619.7, R.C.P. 97, 101
- Necessity to plead, exception, 619.8, R.C.P. 101

Law points

- Answer may raise, R.C.P. 72
- Reply may raise, R.C.P. 73
- Separate adjudication, R.C.P. 105

Legal conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98

Libel action, 659.1-659.6

Lost pleading, substitute ordered, R.C.P. 108

Malice, to affect damages, R.C.P. 96

Mandamus proceedings, 661.9, 661.10

Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11

Mitigating facts, 619.8

Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118

Motion for more specific, R.C.P. 112

Motions not considered pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109

Municipal court cases, 602.26

Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79

Partition action, R.C.P. 271, 275, 651.2

Party as witness, nonappearance, 622.80

Permissible conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98

Petition

- Abandoned husband or wife, 597.10
- Attorney's fee agreed in contract, 625.24
- Auxiliary to execution, taken as true, 630.17
- Bonds, facts of breach alleged, 619.15
- Certiorari proceedings, title, R.C.P. 307
- Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11

**PLEADINGS—Continued.**

## Petition—Continued

- Commerce commission's order enforced, 474.37, 474.38
- Contents required, R.C.P. 70
- Cross-petition
  - Coparties, against, permitted, R.C.P. 33(a)
  - Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
  - Divorce cases, 598.10
  - Judgment without prejudice to issues under, R.C.P. 74
  - New parties, against, permitted, R.C.P. 33(b)
  - New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34
  - Original action not to be delayed, R.C.P. 74
  - Rules to govern, R.C.P. 74
- Dismissal before trial, R.C.P. 215
- Executor or administrator removed, 638.30
- Failure to file after notice, R.C.P. 55
- Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.1
- Injunction, requirements, R.C.P. 321
- Insane spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
- Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Justice court cases, not necessary, 601.19
- Justice court, transfer, required, R.C.P. 356
- Lis pendens indexed, 617.10, 617.11
- Malice in libel and slander actions, 659.6
- Mandamus action, 661.9
- Motions attacking, time for filing, R.C.P. 85(a)
- Municipal court cases, class "A", 602.26
- New parties brought in, R.C.P. 33(b), 34
- Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
- Partition, R.C.P. 271
- Quieting title action, 649.2
- Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 302
- Real estate action, constructive notice, 617.10, 617.15
- Real property injuries, description, 619.14
- Real property recovery action, 646.6
- Receivers, petition for appointment, 680.1
- Removal to federal court, bond, suspends time for filing, R.C.P. 85(g)
- Restoration of lost records, 647.2
- Securities act injunction action, 502.21(4)
- Unknown defendants, required allegations 617.7
- Verification, R.C.P. 80, *see subhead below*
- Place or time alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92
- Pleading over after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
- Points of law, R.C.P. 72, 73, 105
- Prayer
  - Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
  - Not needed in defense pleadings, 619.1
  - Real property actions, 646.6-646.10, 648.1-648.10
- Pretrial procedure after issues joined, R.C.P. 135-139
- Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86, 331(b)
- Prolixity and repetition to be avoided, R.C.P. 69
- Prolix or multiple pleadings recast, R.C.P. 81
- Proof necessary to secure relief asked or sustain defense, R.C.P. 106, 619.9
- Real estate brokers commission cases, alleging license, 117.30
- Real property injuries, 619.14
- Remedy by specific equitable relief, R.C.P. 107
- Removal to federal court, petition, bond, suspends pleading filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

## Reply

- Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
- Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
- Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
- Consistent with petition, R.C.P. 73
- Counterclaim requires reply, R.C.P. 73
- Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
- Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
- Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
- New matter requires reply, R.C.P. 73
- Points of law may be raised by reply, R.C.P. 73
- Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
- Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(c)
- Time for filing, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Ruling or order on pleadings
  - Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
  - Final order before trial on issues, R.C.P. 105
  - Interlocutory, R.C.P. 105
  - Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
  - Notice to attorneys by clerk, R.C.P. 86
  - Overruling motion, error not waived, R.C.P. 110
- Security for costs, 621.1-621.9
- Setoff
  - Judgments barred by limitation, 615.1-615.4
  - Justice court, 601.57-601.66
  - Mutual judgments, 626.92
  - Real property actions, improvements, 646.20
- Shortening time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(e)
- Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
- Signature, denial, inspection, R.C.P. 100
- Slander action, 659.1-659.6
- Special, R.C.P. 101
- Special execution, right to, shown, 624.17
- Stated case submitted, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
- Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
- Statutes judicially noticed, R.C.P. 94
- Stricken for disobedience of discovery orders, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
- Striking out, entry on appearance docket, 606.12
- Substituted or supplemental pleadings, time for filing answer or reply, R.C.P. 85(d)
- Substitute pleadings, R.C.P. 89, 108
- Sufficiency, attack, R.C.P. 110
- Sufficiency determined, rules, R.C.P. 67
- Sufficiency questioned, time, R.C.P. 110
- Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237-240
- Superior court, 603.20
- Supplemental pleadings, later facts alleged, not a waiver, R.C.P. 90
- Technical forms abolished, 611.3, R.C.P. 67
- Time for filing suspended by removal, R.C.P. 85(g)
- Time for pleading over, R.C.P. 86
- Time or place alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92
- Time, constitutional amendment, 619.2, 619.3
- Time to plead or attack by motion, R.C.P. 85
- Undenied parol contracts, enforced, 622.34
- Unliquidated damages, R.C.P. 95
- Variance, R.C.P. 106, 619.9
- Verification
  - Abolished, R.C.P. 80
  - Adoptions, 600.1, 600.2
  - Answer alleging fraud in contract, 601.11
  - Attachment, 639.3
  - Changing name, 674.2

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

Verification—Continued

- Confession of judgment, 676.3
- Contested election, statements, 61.3, 62.5
- Discovery of defendants, petition, 611.17
- Divorce, 598.4
- Estates, 638.30
- Execution proceedings, 630.17
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.7
- Garnishee, controverting answer, R.C.P. 80
- Guardianships, 668.15, 670.2, 671.1
- Habeas corpus, 663.27, 663.34
- Habeas corpus, required on petition, 663.2
- Insane spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
- Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Justice court, 601.32
- Municipal zoning board appeals, 414.15, 414.17
- Paternity action, 675.13
- Quieting title, 649.2
- Replevin, 643.1
- Statute requiring, affidavit, R.C.P. 80
- Waiver, error in interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331 (b)
- Withdrawal, improperly joined cause, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Witness, party as, nonappearance, 622.80

**PLEAS IN CRIMINAL CASES**

*See ch 777*

**PLEDGES**

- Agent of seller in possession, 554.26
- Bills of lading, 487.37, 487.39
- City assessments and levies to pay bonds, 408.14
- Corporate stock, voting when pledged, 491.55
- Earnings of municipal plants, 397.9
- Foreclosure
  - Equitable action, 653.8
  - Notice, contents required, 653.5
  - Notice of sale, time required, 653.1
  - Proceeds of sale, application, 653.7
  - Sale, pledgee as bidder, 653.6
  - Service of notice, 653.2–653.4
- Release, record, 556.17
- Rents and profits, realty mortgage, 654.13, 654.14
- Sales act provisions, 554.76, 554.77
- Self-liquidating city improvements, earnings, 394.8
- Voting of pledged corporation stock, 491.55

**PLUMAGE OF BIRDS**

- Penal provision, 109.32
- Possession as evidence of guilt, 109.37
- Protected nongame birds, 109.42
- Sale, protected birds, 109.50
- Venue for prosecuting law violations, 109.36

**PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING**

- Cesspools at food establishments, sanitation, 170.10
- Examining board of city
  - Appointment and qualifications, 368.45, 368.47
  - Compensation for members allowed, 368.49
  - Examinations, license fee, 368.50
  - Expenses, office and supplies furnished, 368.49
  - Not required, plumbers licensed, 368.48
  - Term of plumbers license, renewal, 368.51
- Plumbers
  - Definition of terms, 368.52
  - Examination fee, renewal, 368.50, 368.51
  - Fees, licenses by cities, 135.15, 368.50, 368.51
  - Licensing by city, 368.45, 368.50, 368.51

**PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING—Continued**

Plumbing

- Code and committee, 135.12–135.14
- Code fund, license fees, 135.15
- Cost, repaving, assessed to owner, 368.44
- Definition of terms, 368.52
- Food establishments, 170.9–170.11
- Hotels, food establishments, 170.9, 170.10
- Housing law, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
- Regulation by city, 368.44–368.46, 420.174
- Sanitary toilets, cities and towns, 368.53, 368.54
- Special charter cities, 420.154, 420.171, 420.174

**PLUMS**

- General provisions, see FRUIT*
- Fruit-tree reservations, 161.7
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**PODIATRY**

*See CHIROPODY*

**PODIATRY EXAMINERS**

*See CHIROPODY EXAMINERS*

**POISONING**

- Attempt on human beings, penalty, 690.9
- Domestic animals, 717.1
- Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5
- Fish and game, penalty, 109.32, 109.76
- Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2
- Well, spring or reservoir of water, penalty, 690.9

**POISONS**

*General provisions, 205.1–205.13*

**POLES AND WIRES**

- Cables laid before street improved, 391.8
- Damaging utility property, penalty, 716.7
- Electric installation regulated by city, 368.24
- Erection and removal on highways, 319.2–319.6
- Erection by city, 397.27
- Establishment and regulation by city, 397.1, 397.4
- Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2–319.4
- Highways, right of utility to cross, 489.29
- Interurban railways, certain cities, 485.5, 485.6
- Islands and river channels, 508.10
- Jurisdiction of city or town, 397.26
- Larceny of electric current, 709.7
- Municipal regulation, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1, 420.149
- Park commissioners, power, 370.23
- Penalty for willful injuries, 709.13
- Privately owned utilities, service required, 397.28
- Railroads, wires across regulated, 489.24–489.29
- Removal from highways, 319.1–319.6
- River-front commissions, power, 372.14
- Special charter cities, 420.120, 420.121, 420.149
- Street lighting fixtures constructed, 391.2(1)
- Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13
- Streets and public places lighted, 389.16–389.18
- Telephone and telegraph lines, 488.1–488.14
- Transmission lines, 489.1–489.29
- Underground wires under streets, 391.8
- Wire tapping, penalty, 716.8

**POLICE**

- Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
- Control board employees as special police, 218.71
- Court, police, ch 367, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Department, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Guns, pointing at persons, exception, 694.2

**POLICE—Continued**

Highway safety patrol, ch 80, *see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**Matrons**

Appointment, 363.14, 363.36(12), 420.78  
 Civil service examinations, 365.8  
 Powers and duties, 363.32  
 Qualifications, 363.14, 420.78  
 Salaries, 363.36(12), 363.41, 420.11

Peace officers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*

Pensions, chs 97A, 411, *see PENSIONS*

Radio systems, 80.9, 750.1–750.5

Weapons, permits to carry authorized, 695.7

Workmen's compensation applicable, 85.62

**POLITICAL****Advertising**

Announcement of candidacy, 738.6  
 Requirements, 746.14, 746.15

**Affiliation**

Change recorded, 43.41, 43.44  
 Not to be considered in appointments to state libraries, 303.3(2–5)  
 Record made in primary, 43.35, 43.40

Appointments, nepotism, 71.1, 71.2

Candidates, *see ELECTIONS*

Civil service, politics not considered, 365.16

Contributions, 740.14–740.18, *see ELECTIONS*

Conventions, ch 43, *see ELECTIONS*

**Corporations**

Cities and towns, 362.1–420.304  
 County, *see COUNTY*  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.29  
 Schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*  
 State of Iowa, *see STATE OF IOWA*  
 Townships, 359.1–361.7

Elections, unlawful activities, *see ELECTIONS*

Incorporation of political organizations, ch 504

Nominations by nonparty organizations, 44.1

Parties, *see ELECTIONS*

Party officials barred from old-age assistance positions, 249.3

Platform, adopted by state committee, 43.111

Political party committee, *see ELECTIONS*

Power, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2

Reform, advocating violence as means, 689.10–689.13

Societies, incorporation, 504.1–504.29

**POLK COUNTY**

Calendar of cases, publication, 618.13, 624.8

Chattel loan appeals, 536.23

Newspaper publication proof, 622.93

Publication of court docket, 618.13, 624.8

**POLL**

Books, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Poll Books*

Taxes, 406.1–406.7

**POLLING OF JURY**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 203

Criminal cases, 785.15

**POLLING PLACES**

Generally, 49.3–49.25

**PONDS**

*See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

**POOL ROOMS**

Admitting minors, penalty, 726.9, 726.10

Child labor prohibited, 92.11

Cities' power to regulate, license, 368.8(2)

License by township required, 361.1–361.7

Sending child, penalty, 233.1–233.4

Tax lien follows personality, 445.31

**POOLS AND TRUSTS**

*See ch 553*

**POOL SELLING**

Building used for, nuisance, 99.1

Definition, penalty, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6

Gambling, 726.1–726.8

Nuisance, abatement of building, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6

**POOR**

Blind persons, assistance, 241.1–241.24

Charitable institutions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*

County homes, ch 253, *see COUNTY*

County hospital treatment, 347.13(8), 347.16

Emergency relief, 251.1–251.6

Exemption from taxes, old age or infirmity, 427.8–427.12

Funds, transfer to, after maximum levy, 24.22

Hospitalization, medical treatment

Blind persons, ch 241, *see SOCIAL WELFARE*

Board of supervisors to allow claims, 252.34

Contracts by county for service, 252.39

Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.64

Limitation on charge made, 252.28, 252.34

Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42

State treatment at Iowa City, ch 255

Tubercular patients, county care, 254.1–254.7

Tubercular treatment at Oakdale, 271.10–271.14

Insane persons, support, 230.1–230.30, *see INSANITY*

Legal rights, not affected by relief notice, 252.20

Legal settlement

Insane persons, 230.1–230.14

Nature to prevent relief eligibility, 252.20, 252.21

Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17

Notice, relief eligibility, effect, 252.20

Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47

Overseers of poor

Allowance of claims by board, 252.34

Application for relief, 252.33

Appointed by supervisors, 252.26

Compensation, 252.26

Complaint for aid to sick indigents, 255.2

Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2

Medical services, charges, 252.28

Township trustee, duty, 252.32

Trustees, 252.4

Poor farms, ch 253, *see COUNTY*

Psychopathic patients, 225.7–225.34

Relatives, liability for support

Appeal from court order for support, 252.9

Court order enforcing liability, 252.6

Hearing and notice necessary, 252.7

Illegitimate child, putative father liable, 252.3

Order of support, effect, 252.8

Parents and child liable, 252.2

Recovery by county against relatives, 252.13

**POOR—Continued**

Relatives, liability for support—Continued  
 Recovery by relative from nearer relative, 252.15  
 Remote relatives liable, 252.5  
 Trial by jury, 252.12

Relief of poor  
 Aged persons, 249.1–249.47  
 Allowance by supervisors, 252.34  
 Annual allowance, 252.36  
 Appeal when relief denied, 252.37  
 Application for relief, 252.33, 252.34, 252.37  
 Blind assistance, 241.1–241.24  
 Blind, education, 269.1, 269.2  
 Burial by county, 339.19  
 Children liable, 252.2  
 Contracts for support, supervision, 252.38, 252.40  
 County expense, 252.31, 252.35  
 County hospital care, 347.16  
 Deaf and dumb, education, 270.1–270.8  
 Definition of “poor persons”, 252.1  
 Domicile of poor  
     Contest between counties, 252.22, 252.23  
     Foreign paupers, removal hearing, 252.18  
     Importation of poor, penalty, 252.19  
     Notice to prevent relief eligibility, 252.20, 252.21  
     Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17  
     Termination, 252.17  
 Emergency relief, ch 251, *see SOCIAL WELFARE*  
 Employment of poor, 252.27, 252.41  
 Form of relief, 252.27  
 Funds, transfer to other funds, 24.22  
 Indebtedness limit, cities, not to apply, 407.1  
 Infirmaries, first-class cities, 368.39  
 Interest of county authorities, 252.29  
 Labor may be required, 252.27  
 Liability for support  
     Abandonment, property lien, 252.11  
     Abandonment, property seizure, 252.10  
     Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.14  
     Appeal from judgment, 252.9  
     Application for order, notice, 252.7  
     Contest between counties, 252.22, 252.23  
     County of settlement, 252.22–252.24  
     Enforcement by district court, 252.6–252.15  
     Hearing, order, judgment, 252.8, 252.9  
     Homestead, when liable, 252.14  
     Jury trial, abandonment, 252.12  
     Juvenile home, 244.14  
     Order, scope, 252.8  
     Parents and children, 252.2  
     Putative father, 252.3  
     Recovery by county of expenditures, 252.13  
     Relatives, 252.5–252.15  
 Medical and dental care, 252.28, 252.39  
 Notice to prevent eligibility, 252.20, 252.21  
 Old-age assistance, ch 249, *see SOCIAL WELFARE*  
 Orphans, county fund, 444.11  
 Outdoor relief, first-class cities, 368.39  
 Parents and children liable, 252.2  
 Payment of claims, 252.35  
 Psychopathic patients, ch 225, *see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)*  
 Sales tax, credit, refund, 422.47  
 Schoolbooks furnished to children, 279.25  
 Stolen or embezzled property, use for, 645.5

**POOR—Continued**

Relief of poor—Continued  
     Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.12  
     Tax levy, 252.43  
     Township relief, 252.25–252.32  
     Trustee, who deemed to be, 252.4  
     Tubercular persons, 254.1–254.7  
     Veterans’ relief, 250.1–250.18, 252.30  
 Sales tax, relief agencies, credit, 422.47

Tax  
     County maximum, 252.43  
     Fund, transfer, 24.22  
     Veterans, 250.1  
     Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.12  
     Veterans’ relief, 250.1–250.18, 252.30  
 Vocational training, chs 258, 259, *see VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION*

**POPCORN**  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**POPULATION**  
 Census, federal, determined by record, 26.6  
 Classification of cities, 363.1–363.3  
 Commission plan cities, 416.3–416.5  
 Definition, 4.1(26), 682.24  
 National census, 4.1(26)  
 Zoning in cities and towns, 414.1, 414.3

**PORCHES**  
 Housing law, 413.3(16)

**POSSE COMITATUS**  
 Aid to arrest unlawful assemblage, 743.5, 743.6  
 Governor’s aid to sheriff, 742.2, 742.6, 742.7  
 Military forces called out, 742.6  
 Power to summon, 337.1, 742.2

**POSSESSION**  
 Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.23  
 Burglar tools, penalty, 708.7  
 Game or illegal devices, penalty, 109.37  
 Marked lumber or logs, penalty, 709.15  
 Real property, 557.1, *see REAL PROPERTY*

**POSTAGE**  
 Advertisements for bids, exemption, 19.20  
 General assembly not entitled, 19.26  
 Metering machines in capitol, 19.19  
 Purchase for state use, record, 19.4  
 State departments entitled, 19.25  
 Taxed as costs of action, 625.7

**POSTAL SAVINGS**  
 Banking provision, 528.66, 532.19

**POSTERS**  
*See SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*

**POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN**  
 Guardian ad litem, partition, R.C.P. 298  
 Inheritance when left out of will, 633.13

**POSTING**  
 Bill posting, municipal regulation, 368.6(3)  
 Mine inspectors reports, 82.15  
 Posting notice, *see NOTICE, subhead Posting*  
 Sample ballots at polls, 43.30, 49.71

**POST MORTEM**  
 Coroner’s authority to make autopsy, 339.22  
 Disinterment for, procedure, 141.22–141.25

**POST OFFICE**

Congressional power to establish, Const., U.S., I, 8  
 Eminent domain by United States, 1.4  
 Inspectors, free railway passes, 479.94(4)  
 Mailing room in capitol, 19.19  
 Railway mail clerks, free passes, 479.94(4)

**POSTS**

Fences, 113.1–113.25  
 “Lawful fence” defined, 113.18  
 Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*

**POTATOES**

Certification system for seed, 199.7  
 Enforcement of act, 199.7  
 Labeling of seed, 199.7  
 Penalty for sale violations, 199.8  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**POULTRY**

*General provisions.* chs 168, 197  
 Associations, ch 184  
 Eggs, ch 196

**POUND**

Avoirdupois used in sales, 210.18  
 Standard units of weight, 210.4  
 Weights of commodities per bushel, 210.10

**POWDER**

*See EXPLOSIVES*

**POWER**

Appointment. power of  
 Definition, 559.2  
 Inheritance tax, 450.3(4)  
 Office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*  
 Release by donee, 559.1–559.8  
 Attorney, 29.69, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*  
 Companies, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Declarations, realty, 557.10  
 Plants, ch 397, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Political, inherent in people. Const., Iowa, I, 2  
 Resistance to exercise of process, 742.1–742.8  
 Sheriff or deputy, power to summon aid, 337.1  
 Unlawful assembly, 743.5, 743.6, 743.8

**PRACTICE ACTS, PROFESSIONS**

*General provisions,* ch 147  
 Licenses by health department, 147.1–147.113

**PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE**

Civil cases, ch 611 et seq. and R.C.P., *see ACTIONS; JUDGMENTS AND DECREES; ORIGINAL NOTICE; PLEADINGS; TRIAL PROCEDURE*  
 Criminal cases, ch 748 et seq., *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Probate, chs 631–638, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS; GUARDIANS*  
 Supreme court, chs 684–686, R.C.P. 331–353, *see SUPREME COURT*

**PREACHERS**

*See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**PRECEPT**

Jury, issuance by clerk, 609.30  
 Sheriff, service and return, 609.31  
 Venire, trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17–762.19, 762.23

**PREFERENCE LAWS**

Convict labor, *see LABOR LAWS*  
 Discrimination, *see DISCRIMINATION*  
 Labor, Iowa, preferred  
 Boards and commissions, required to use, 73.3  
 Dealers, local, control board, supplies purchased, 218.52, 218.53  
 Highway construction, exception, 73.3  
 Penalty for noncompliance, 73.5  
 Public officers and bodies, must give, 73.3  
 “Person” defined as domestic laborer, 73.4  
 Prison-made goods, *see PRISON*  
 Products, Iowa, preferred  
 Advertisements for bids, contents, 73.2  
 Bids to contain home products clause, 73.2  
 Boards and commissions, required to use, 73.1, 73.6  
 Coal from Iowa mines to be used, 73.1–73.10  
 Control board, supplies purchased, 218.52  
 Cost and quality to be considered, 73.1  
 Penalty for noncompliance, 73.5, 73.9  
 Printing for motor vehicle department, 321.149  
 Public officers and bodies required to use, 73.1  
 Soldiers preference law, 70.1–70.8

**PREFERRED**

Claims, *see PRIORITY*  
 Liens, 570.1–584.4  
 Stock, annual corporation report, 496.1(4)

**PREGNANCY**

Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1  
 Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26  
 Death penalty, grounds to suspend, 792.5–792.7  
 Divorce grounds, 598.9  
 Illegitimate children, father’s obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26  
 Indigent patients. treatment, 255.1–255.28  
 Juvenile court commitment, 232.27(3)  
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34  
 Paternity action, delay during, 675.9  
 Women examined for syphilis, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39

**PREJUDICE**

Civil case, change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Criminal case, change of venue, 761.2, 778.2–778.10  
 New trial, excessive damages as result, R.C.P. 243, 244

**PREJUDICIAL ERROR**

Exceptions taken on appeal, 624.15, 786.4  
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

**PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION**

*See* ch 761

**PRELIMINARY INFORMATION**

*See* ch 754, *also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PREMIUMS**

Fairs, right to offer premiums, 174.2  
 Insurance, venue of actions to collect, 616.12  
 Notes in payment of insurance premiums, 515.79

**PRESCRIPTION**

Evidence to establish corners and boundaries, 650.6  
 Footway, when right obtained, 564.3  
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.4–564.7

**PRESCRIPTIONS**

See *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

**PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES**

Elections and electors, 54.1–54.9  
National guard called out, 29.60

**PRESS**

See *NEWSPAPERS*

**PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE**

Civil cases, see *EVIDENCE*  
Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PRETRIAL PROCEDURE**

Calendar for pretrial conference, R.C.P. 135  
Conference after issues joined, R.C.P. 136  
Order of court reciting action taken, R.C.P. 138  
Power of court not changed, R.C.P. 139  
Record, when made by reporter, R.C.P. 137

**PRICE**

City regulation of transportation vehicles, 389.39  
Destroying food to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2  
Fixing prices, 550.1–550.5  
Posting of motor vehicle fuel prices, 324.3, 324.4  
Resale agreements, 550.1–550.5  
Sales of personal property, see *SALES ACT*  
Sales of real estate, see *REAL PROPERTY*  
State publications, 17.22, 17.23

**PRIESTS**

See *RELIGION*, subhead *Clergymen*

**PRIMA-FACIE EVIDENCE**

Civil cases, see *EVIDENCE*  
Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PRINCIPAL**

Accessory, 688.1, 688.2  
Bonds of deputy officers, not relieved, 64.15  
Principal and agent  
  Bills of lading, common law applies, 487.52  
  Counterclaim by surety with principal's consent, 619.6  
  Execution against, after stay, 626.64  
  Liquor violation, agent prosecuted, 125.4  
  Penalty for sending claims out of state, 627.17  
  Sales of goods, law applicable, 554.74  
  Warehouse receipts, law applicable, 542.56  
Principal and surety, order of liability, R.C.P. 224, 626.17, 626.64  
Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals, or cosureties, R.C.P. 239  
Surety, 540.1–540.4

**PRINTING AND BINDING**

“Binding” defined, 15.7  
Board, state, 15.1–16.32, see *PRINTING BOARD*  
Equipment, execution exemption, 627.6(19)  
Obscene books or pictures, 725.4  
Shops  
  Assumption of risk, when applicable, 88.14  
  Drinking water for employees, 88.3  
  Record of accidents, 88.11  
  Safety appliances required, 88.6  
  Seats for female employees, 88.4  
  Ventilation, 88.9  
  Violations, penalties, 88.13

**PRINTING AND BINDING—Continued****Shops—Continued**

  Washing and dressing facilities, 88.3  
  Water closets for employees, 88.2  
  Superintendent of, 16.1–17.29

**PRINTING BOARD**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5  
Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12  
Accounting to treasurer, 12.10  
Accounts kept with state departments, 15.31, 15.32  
Advertisements for bids, requirements, 15.11, 15.12  
Agriculture bulletins printed, number, 189.2(4)  
Annual audit by auditor, 11.2  
Appeals from superintendent's editing decisions, 16.5  
Appointment by governor, 15.1, 15.4  
Assistants outside Des Moines  
  Appointment and authority, 15.26  
  Employment and discharge, authority, 15.6(3)  
  Instructions and copies of contracts, 15.26  
Authority in general, 15.6  
Bids  
  Acceptance indorsed on bids, notice, 15.20  
  Acceptance requirements, 15.17, 15.20, 15.28  
  Advertisement, 15.11, 15.12, 15.18, 16.2  
  Awarding of contract, 15.17  
  Combination of bidders, rejection, 15.19  
  Deposit of security, forfeiture, 15.16, 15.22  
  Deposit with bid, certified check, 15.16  
  Form and method of handling, 15.15  
  Information furnished bidders, 15.13  
  Institutional heads, authorized, 15.28  
  Opening of bids, 15.17  
  Readvertisement for new bids, 15.18  
  Rejection, procedure, 15.18  
  Specifications on file, public, 15.14  
  Time in which bids must be filed, 15.15(4)  
Binding, included in term “printing”, 15.7  
Cigarette stamps, designed and printed, 98.7  
Code  
  Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21  
  Printing and binding, 14.15  
  Specifications for printing, 14.12(1, 9)  
Code and annotations printed in same style, 17.24  
Code editor, recommendations, 14.4  
Complaints of superintendent's acts, 15.6(6), 16.5  
Contracts  
  Authority to let contracts, 15.6(1)  
  Award of contract, basis for making, 15.17  
  Bidder must enter into contract, 15.22  
  Bonds required of contractors, 15.24  
  Cancellation for failure to perform, 15.23(2)  
  Compliance and quality before acceptance, 15.27  
  Contractor to complete jobs, 15.23(1)  
  Deduction, when printing defective, 15.27  
  Emergency contracts, authority, 15.29  
  Forfeiture by bidder, 15.22  
  Institutional heads, competitive bids, 15.28  
  Interest of board members prohibited, 15.3  
  Letting of contracts, 15.6–15.9, 15.17, 15.26, 15.28, 15.29  
  Limitation, three years, 15.21  
  Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149  
  Orders for printing under contract, 15.25

**PRINTING BOARD—Continued****Contracts—Continued**

- Paper, purchase and use for state, 15.30, 15.31
- Provisions required in contracts, 15.23
- Quality of printing, effect of failure, 15.27
- Release of contractor, 15.23(3)
- Special small contract awards, 15.29
- Specifications and rules drafted and filed, 15.10, 15.14
- State institutions' printing needs contracted, 15.26, 15.28, 15.29
- State institutions, requirements, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149
- Superintendent to supervise and enforce, 16.2(3)
- Control board bulletins printed, 218.46
- Corresponding sections table printed, price, 17.21-17.26
- Cumulative legislative bulletin published, 16.31, 16.32
- Deliveries of printing, order of board, 15.23(4)
- Departments, state
  - Accounts charged for their printing, 15.31, 15.35
  - Reimbursement required, 15.33
  - Superintendent to separate items, 15.34
- Dispute as to manner of printing appealed, 16.5
- Distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*
- Duties enumerated, 15.6
- Educational examiners, matter printed, 260.29
- Employees, state, annual list published, 16.2(12)
- Executive officer of board, 16.2
- Expense allowance of state departments, 16.2(12)
- Form of printing determined, 15.6(2)
- Free distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*
- Legalizing acts, printing, paid in advance, 17.19
- Legal publications printed, 17.21-17.26
- Library information published, 303.14(4)
- Manuscript, failure of officers to furnish, 17.28
- Members
  - Appointive members, qualifications, 15.2
  - Appointment and tenure of office, 15.1, 15.4
  - Compensation, 15.5
  - Financial interest in state printing, 15.3
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Motor vehicle blanks, contracts let, 321.149
- New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25
- Number printed, 15.6(2), 17.14, 17.26
- Official register, Iowa, compiled, 16.2(10), 17.20(2), 26.4, 303.14(4)
- Orders for printing requirements, 15.25, 15.26
- Paper
  - Account for paper used or left over, 15.31
  - Purchase of, watermark, 15.30
- Price of documents sold
  - Annotations and code supplements, 17.21, 17.22
  - Code and session laws, 17.21, 17.22
  - Departmental reports, 17.23
  - Gratis distribution, 17.23
  - Legislative journals and bills, 16.30, 17.22
  - Publications, state, fixed by board, 17.23
  - Supreme court reports, 14.5-14.8, 17.21, 17.22
  - Tables of corresponding sections, 17.21, 17.22
- Printing
  - Acceptance, contract compliance required, 15.27
  - Account with each department, 15.32

**PRINTING BOARD—Continued****Printing—Continued**

- Assistants order contract performance, 15.26
- Bills, audited and approved by board, 15.35
- Bills, vouchers, duplicate to comptroller, 15.35
- Defined, 15.7
- Deliveries, order of board, 15.23(4)
- Orders to perform contract, written, 15.25
- Publications, number and reserve, 16.6-16.8
- Quality of work, effect of failure, 15.27
- Reimbursement from department, 15.33
- "Printing" includes binding, 15.7
- Printing of documents
  - Code and annotations, same style, 17.24
  - Engineering reports, 114.10
  - G.A.R. reports, 33.1
  - Geological reports, 305.9
  - Iowa academy of science proceedings, 17.20(4)
  - Legislative bills, number and style, 17.18
  - Legislative journals, daily and final, 17.15-17.17
  - Medical blanks, indigents hospital, 255.27
  - Miscellaneous publications, authority, 17.27
  - New editions, fixed by board, 17.25
  - Number, fixed by board, 17.26
  - Official register, 16.2(10), 17.20(2), 26.4, 303.14(4)
  - Other necessary publications, authority, 17.27
  - Pamphlets of supreme court opinions, 14.9, 16.27
  - Proceedings of legislature, 17.16
  - Reports of departments, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29
  - Reports of supreme court, 17.21
  - Salary list, 16.2(11)
  - Science academy of Iowa proceedings, 17.20(4)
  - Session laws printed, 17.21-17.26
  - Year book of agriculture, 17.20(1), 159.10
- Psychopathic hospital blanks printed, 225.30
- Publication fee disputes settled, 618.11
- Public utility assessments, published, 17.20(3)
- Quantity of printing, 15.6(2), 17.14, 17.26
- Record of proceedings, 15.6(5)
- Reports
  - Biennial report to Governor, 15.6(7)
  - Official reports published, 17.1-17.14
  - Rules, authority to adopt, 15.6(4), 15.10
  - Salary list, pamphlet published, 16.2(12)
  - Sale of unused documents, when permitted, 16.8
  - Samples of work and materials kept, 15.10(3), 15.35
- School financial records printed, 257.6
- Secretary, superintendent acts as, 16.1, 16.2(9)
- Specifications, authority to adopt, 15.6(4), 15.10
- State institutions
  - Contracts with, requirements, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149
  - Own plant, limitation on printing board, 15.8, 15.9
- Style of printing determined, 15.6(2)
- Superintendent of printing
  - Accounts chargeable to each department determined, 15.33, 15.34
  - Advertisements for printing, 15.11, 15.12, 15.18, 16.2
  - Appeal to board, editing differences, 16.5
  - Appointment and tenure of office, 16.1
  - Bills for printing itemized, 15.35
  - Bills of legislature printed, 17.18
  - Bond required, amount, 16.2(8), 64.6(22)
  - Bulletin of legislative bills
    - Compile, index and furnish, 16.31
    - Cumulative record, enrolling clerks, 16.32



**PRINTING BOARD—Continued**

Superintendent of printing—Continued

Census, published in official register, 26.4

Colleges, former statutes, free, 16.23

Complaints against, board to determine, 15.6(6)

Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29

Contracts for printing supervised, 16.2(3)

Cumulative record, enrolling clerks to furnish, 16.32

Custody of equipment, stock and supplies, 16.2

Departmental reports, distribution, 16.12

Departments advised as to reports, 16.4

Disputes on editing, appeal to board, 16.5

Distribution of documents

Annotations and tables, distribution, 16.25

Authority to deliver generally, 16.19

Authorization, 16.9–17.27

Briefs of code commission bills, free, 16.26

Codes, free, distributees named, 16.24

Codes purchased by county or city, 16.21

Codes sold, price, 17.22

Colleges, 16.23, 16.24(2, 9, 18), 16.28(11, 13)

Congressional library, 16.16, 16.24(17), 16.28

Corresponding sections, tables, 16.25

County auditors, kept open to public, 16.17

County officers, items furnished, 16.17–16.28

County superintendent, official register, in bulk, 16.18

Current digest of court opinions, price, 14.9

Custody, superintendent's duty, 16.9

Delivery costs economized, 16.11

Departmental reports, free, 17.23

Departments, copies furnished, 16.12

Engineering reports, distribution, 113.25

Exchange by law library, 16.29

G.A.R. reports to state institutions, 33.1

General assembly, copies to members, 16.13, 16.24(12), 16.31

General distribution authorized, 16.19

Geological reports, to state geologist, 16.20, 305.10

Historical society, items furnished, 16.24(4), 16.28(12), 304.7

Information of documents given public, 16.10

Legislative journals and bills, to subscribers, 16.30

Libraries, generally, 16.14

Libraries, public, items, furnished, 16.14

Mailing lists obtained from officers, 16.11

Newspapers, editors, copies furnished, 16.15

Official registers to legislators, 16.13

Old codes given away, reserve kept, 16.22, 16.23

Price of code and other publications, 17.22

Price of departmental reports, 17.23

Reports of officers furnished to them, 16.12

School's accounting system records, cost, 257.6

Session laws, free, distributees named, 16.24

Skeleton digest, free, distributees named, 16.27

Skeleton digest of court opinions, 16.27

Supreme court reports, distributees named, 16.28

Documents

Custody and storage, distribution, 16.9

Information as to publication, 16.10

Duties enumerated, 16.2

Editing of manuscripts, authority, 16.3–16.5, 17.1

**PRINTING BOARD—Continued**

Superintendent of printing—Continued

Editing reports, right reasserted, 17.1

Editorial advice to departments, 16.4

Executive officer, of board, 16.2(9)

Ex officio secretary of printing board, 16.2(9)

G.A.R. reports for distribution, 33.1

Index and history of legislation, compile, 16.31

Interest in contracts prohibited, 15.3

Journals of legislature published, 16.32, 17.15–17.17

Legalizing acts of local nature, cost secured, 17.19

Legal publications, custody provided, 16.2(7)

Legal publications printed, 16.2(10, 11), 17.21–17.26

Legislative publications, 16.31, 16.32, 17.15–17.18

Manuscript editing for departments, 16.3

Manuscript failure, report to governor, 17.28

Number of documents printed, designated, 16.7

Official register, Iowa, compile, 16.2(10), 17.20(2), 26.4, 303.14(4)

Old codes and session laws, free copies, 16.22

Printing of documents

Academy of science, Iowa, proceedings, 17.20

Agricultural year book, annually, 17.20

Complimentaries on title page prohibited, 17.29

Legalizing acts, private, cost paid, 17.19

Legislative journals and bills, 16.30

Official register, biennially, 17.20

Private bills, excluded from journal, 17.19

Public utilities assessments by tax commission, 17.20

Title page, provided, 17.29

Record of documents printed, 16.6

Reports of departments published, 17.21, 17.23, 17.29

Reserve copies of publications, 16.7, 16.22

Salary list, pamphlet, 16.2(12)

Secretary ex officio of the board, 16.2(9)

Sell and distribute codes and legal documents, 16.2(7)

Specifications for printing, 15.10–15.14, 16.2(5)

Statements of departmental charges, 15.34

Supervised by printing board, 16.2(3, 5, 13), 16.7

Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25

Title page requirements, 17.29

Unused documents, condemned and sold, 16.8

Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25

Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25

Tax commission, revenue laws, 421.17(14)

Tax commission's public utility assessments, 17.20

University hospital blanks printed, 225.30, 255.27

Warehouses, unbonded, forms printed, 544.2(3)

**PRIORITY**

Claims

Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22

Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10

Estates of decedents, 635.65–635.78

Executions, 626.69–626.73

Labor claims, preference

Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13

Estates of decedents, claims filed, 635.67

Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73

**PRIORITY**—Continued

## Claims—Continued

- Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
- Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
- Receiverships, 680.6–680.9
- Liens, 570.1–584.4
- Trial, *see TRIAL, subhead Advancing Causes for Trial*
- Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(3)
- Wage assignments, order of notice, 539.5

**PRISON**

- Escapes, 745.1–745.18
- Jails, 356.1–356.25, *see JAILS*
- Labor, 216.1, 216.2
- Penitentiary and Men's Reformatory, ch 246
- Prisoner, generally, *see JAILS*
- Prison made goods
  - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
  - Branding, labeling, marking, 216.1, 216.2
  - Hawes-Cooper act, 216.2
  - Motor vehicle department supplies may be made, 321.149, 321.165
  - Price list furnished public officials, 246.21
  - Price to be comparable to other materials, 246.24
  - Purchase by public official mandatory, 246.23
  - Violation of labeling, penalty, 216.2
- Women's reformatory, ch 245

**PRIVATE DETECTIVES**

- Badges, 80A.11
- Defined, 80A.1
- Identification card, 80A.8
- License
  - Agency, 80A.4
  - Applications, 80A.5
  - Bond, 80A.5
  - Display, 80A.4
  - Duplicate, 80A.9
  - Exemption, 80A.2
  - Fee, 80A.6
  - Lost, 80A.9
  - Qualifications, 80A.5
  - Refusal, 80A.10
  - Required, 80A.2
  - Revocation, 80A.10
  - Suspension, 80A.10
- Penalties, 80A.12

**PRIVILEGE**

- Discrimination, *see DISCRIMINATION*
- Equal civil rights, infringement, 735.1, 735.2

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS**

*See* 622.10, *also EVIDENCE*

**PRIZE FIGHTS**

- Criminal provisions, ch 727

**PRIZES**

- Gifts by merchants, requirements, 553.15–553.18
- Lotteries, 726.8, *see CRIMES*

**PROBATE COURT**

- Additional reports and accounts, 638.3
- Administrators, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Affidavit for transfer, 631.11
- Always open, 631.1
- Appeals, *see DISTRICT COURT*

**PROBATE COURT**—Continued

## Appointments by court

- Appraisers of estate, 635.5, 635.26, 636.33
- Attorney for minors and persons not represented, 638.37–638.40
- Banks as fiduciaries, 532.1(2)
- Executors, 633.12
- Guardian ad litem, insane spouse, 636.26
- Referee for executor's accounts, 638.1
- Referee to set off dower, 636.9, 636.10
- Trustees of gifts for institutions, 565.7
- Ponds filed and approved by clerk of court, 631.10
- Clerk of probate court, ch 632, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
- Concurrent jurisdiction, 631.6, 631.7
- Discovery of assets, 635.14–635.16
- District court as probate court, 631.1
- Docket
  - Probate docket, contents, 632.10
  - Review of clerk's order, no fee, 632.4
- Equitable grounds for relief, 635.68, 638.9
- Estates generally, ch 635, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Executors and administrators generally, chs 450, 633–638
- Hearings
  - Court always open for probate business, 631.1
  - Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32
  - Insane spouse's election as to dower, will, or homestead occupancy, 636.26, 636.29
  - Noncontest, within district, 631.3
  - Notice not prescribed, same as civil action, 631.4
  - Objections to appraisal, equity trial, 636.37
  - Proof of notice before hearing, 631.4
  - Successor bank as fiduciary, 532.9
  - Time and place of hearings, 631.2, 631.3
  - Trust funds deposited, trustee released, 532.2
- Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
- Investments reported annually, 682.28
- Judges
  - Appraisal of personalty ordered waived, 635.5
  - Approval, sales less than appraisement, 635.28
  - Discovery of property ordered, 635.14–635.16
  - Disqualification, procedure, 631.5
  - Election made for insane spouse, 636.26, 636.29
  - Escheat cases, duties, 636.51–636.53
  - Executor ordered to recover realty, 635.16
  - Guardian ad litem, dower set off, 636.26
  - Hearing on claims, 635.55–635.59
  - Hearings, time and place appointed, 631.2
  - Inventory filing enforced, 635.4
  - Notice on hearings directed, 631.3
  - Persons committed to jail, discovery proceedings, 635.15
  - Referees appointed, dower set off, 636.9–636.14
  - Referees for claims, appointment, 635.62
  - Removal of executor, service of citation, 638.29–638.31
  - Transfer of cases, 631.5, 631.11
  - Trust funds in litigation, custody ordered, 682.29, 682.33
- Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 604.3, 604.4, 631.1, 631.6, 631.7
- Legalizing of circuit court judgments, 587.6
- Mistakes corrected, probate settlements, 638.9
- Notice of hearing, *see subhead Hearings above*
- Open always, 631.1

**PROBATE COURT—Continued**

Orders

- Final settlement without inheritance tax payment, order void, 450.58
- Old-age assistance, payment of lien by fiduciary, 249.21
- Real estate in other counties, 631.8
- Written application required, 638.35

- Perpetual care of cemetery lots, order, 566.19
- Petition, removal of executor, 638.30

Place of hearings, 631.2, 631.3

Probate duties of clerk, ch 632, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Process revoked for good cause, 631.9

Real estate in other counties, 631.8

Records

- Court records generally, *see DISTRICT COURT*
- Entries by clerk, 632.11, 633.24
- Sale of realty under foreign will, 633.35

Referee in probate

- Administrator's accounts examined, 638.1
- Appointment, 638.1
- Claim and counterclaims decided, 635.62
- Clerk as referee, 638.1
- Dower set off, appointment, 636.10, 636.13
- Executors accounts examined, 638.1
- Fees, accounting, 638.1
- Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
- Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.58, 450.88
- Investment of fiduciaries' funds, 682.23–682.34
- Old-age assistance liens, duty, 249.21
- Powers, R.C.P. 204–214, 638.1
- Setting off dower, 636.9–636.16

Removal proceedings, 638.29–638.32

Sales of real estate, 635.23–635.40

Transcripts, court conveyances, 635.39

Transfer to another county, 631.11, 631.12

Trial notice not required, R.C.P. 181

Wills, ch 633, *see WILLS*

**PROBATE LAW**

*See chs 631–638, ESTATES OF DECEDENTS; WILLS*

**PROBATION**

Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10

**PROBATION OFFICERS**

Juvenile, 231.8–231.13, 232.17, 232.21

Paroles of prisoners, custody, 247.9, 247.10, 247.21

**PROCEDENDO**

*See R.C.P. 351, SUPREME COURT*

**PROCEEDINGS**

*See appropriate index heads for particular kinds of proceedings*

Auxiliary to execution, 622.15, 630.1–630.19

“Civil” and “special” actions defined, 611.2

Classification of types, 611.1

Code provisions liberally construed, 4.2

Equitable proceedings defined, 611.4

Forms of civil actions, classified, 611.3

Notices published in newspapers, 618.1–618.12

Open to public, 598.5, 605.16, 675.20

Ordinary proceedings, *see ACTIONS*

Presumed to be regular, officers and courts, 622.56

Special proceedings, 611.2

**PROCEEDINGS—Continued**

Summary, R.C.P. 237, 238, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

Transfer from law to equity, 611.7–611.12

Trial of civil cases, ch 624, *see TRIAL*

Trial of criminal cases, 779.1–780.37

**PROCESS**

Agent for service, R.C.P. 56, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Attachment, 639.1–641.5

Attestation by clerk, 606.6

Auction sales, law not applicable, 546.3

Certiorari, ch 662, *see CERTIORARI*

Civil, served on criminal defendant, 617.1

Constables, service for justice courts, 601.121

Contempt warrant issued, 665.7–665.11

Corporations served, foreign, R.C.P. 56, 60, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Criminal defendant may be served, 617.1

Executions, 626.1–626.108

Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b), 642.1–642.20

Habeas corpus, 663.1–663.44

Immunity of witness from outside of state, 781.17

Injunctions, ch 664, *see INJUNCTIONS*

Inmate of state institutions served, R.C.P. 56(d)

Issuance by district court, seal, 604.6

Issuance by justice of another county, 601.120

Judicial, bulk sales act not applicable, 555.3

Labor claims, preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73

Larceny of writs or processes, 709.1

Mandamus, ch 661, *see MANDAMUS*

Mayor's power to issue, 363.18(1)

Military courts, service by peace officers, 29.36

National forests and refuges, process served, 1.9

Nonresident criminal defendant, service, 617.1

Nonresident employment units under unemployment compensation, 96.14(5)

Nuisance abatement, warrant issued, 657.4

Original notice, R.C.P. 48–64

Posse called out to aid in execution, 742.2, 742.7

Probate court, power to revoke process, 631.9

Process agent

Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 56, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Nonresidents, R.C.P. 56, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Purchasing associations served, 503.14

Quo warranto, ch 660, *see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS*

Replevin, ch 643, *see REPLEVIN*

Replevin on Sunday, service, 643.3

Resistance to execution, 742.1–742.8

Revocation by probate court, power, 631.9

Search warrants, ch 751, *see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES*

Service on federal lands, 1.4

Sheriff, duty to execute, 337.1, 337.3, 337.8

Sheriff's fees for service, 337.11

Sheriff's successor, duty to serve, 337.10

State of Iowa, style of, Const., Iowa V, 8

Subpoenas, 622.63–622.78, 781.1, *see SUBPOENAS*

Superior court, 603.20, 603.23

Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 684.12, R.C.P. 347(a)

Violations

Arrest after indictment, 774.1–774.11

Coroner, power to punish disobedience, 339.8

**PROCESS—Continued****Violations—Continued**

- Disobedience as contempt, 665.3(5)
- Evasion of service as contempt, 665.2(5)
- Forgery, 718.1(2), 718.2, 718.10
- Refusal of officer to execute, 337.6, 742.8
- Refusal of officer to give copy to prisoner, 663.21
- Refusal to assist officer to enforce, 742.5
- Resistance to execution, 742.1–742.8
- Witness in action in other state, 781.17
- Warrants for arrest, 754.1–757.8
- Witnesses of criminal defendant served, Const., Iowa, I, 10

**PROCLAMATIONS**

- Congregations prohibited during epidemics, special charter cities, 420.181
- General elections, 39.3, 39.4
- Governor, *see* GOVERNOR
- Penalty for defacing when posted, 714.20
- Primary elections, 43.23
- Sheriff, notice of elections, 39.5, 39.6

**PRODUCE**

- Penalty for destruction, 714.4

**PRODUCE EXCHANGE**

- Agreements to limit production, witness, 622.15
- Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–500.3

**PRODUCERS**

- Definition in trade-mark law, 550.5
- Price fixing, not applicable, 550.4

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**

- See* 622.65, R.C.P. 129, BOOKS AND PAPERS

**PROFANITY**

- See* ch 728, *also* CRIMES

**PROFESSION**

- See* index head of the particular profession
- Licenses by health department under practice act, 147.1–147.113

**PROFESSIONAL MEN**

- Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
- Liability insurance, mutual, 519.1–519.13
- Practice acts, general provisions, 147.2–147.113
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.74

**PROFESSORS**

- Books and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)
- Jury duty exemption, 607.2(3)
- Military instructor as colonel of cadets, 262.27
- Number in institution reported, 262.25(4)
- Psychopathic hospital medical director to be psychiatry professor, 225.4

**PROMISES**

- Candidates for office, penalty, 49.120–49.122
- Effect on actions barred by limitations, 614.11
- Of marriage, seduction, 700.1

**PROMISSORY NOTES**

- Negotiable instruments law, 541.1–541.200

**PROMOTERS**

- Endurance contest, penalty, 732.15, 732.16
- Insurance corporation organized, 506.3–506.7
- Prize fights, penalty, 727.3, 727.5
- Securities regulations, 502.1–502.31

**PROMOTION**

- Civil service promotions, 365.9–365.12
- Co-operatives, expenses prohibited, 499.58
- Insurance companies, 506.1–506.9
- Soldiers preference law, 70.1–70.8, 365.10

**PROOF**

- Amount required in trial, 619.9
- Burden, 619.9; R.C.P. 191, 195, *see* EVIDENCE
- Sufficient, relief asked or defense, 619.9
- Variance or failure of proof, R.C.P. 106; 619.9

**PROOF OF LOSS**

- Insurance actions, nonlife, 515.98
- Lost property, justice case, 644.12
- Paper of public officer, 622.37, 622.48
- Restoration of lost records, 647.3

**PROPAGATION OF WILD LIFE**

- Generally*, 107.23, 107.24

**PROPERTY**

- Conservation and parks, ch 111, *see* PARKS
- County property, *see* COUNTY
- Defined for old-age assistance purposes, 249.1(8)
- Definition, includes personal, real, 4.1(8–10)
- Express company, duty to transport, 486.1, 486.8
- Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1–486.9
- Limitation on actions for injury, 614.1(5)
- Lost property, 644.1–644.18
- Mortgages of personal property, chs 556, 652
- Mortgages of real property, 558.19, ch 654
- Municipal property, *see* CITIES AND TOWNS
- Parks, ch 111, *see* PARKS
- Personal property sales, 554.1–554.79
- Rights in general, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 9, 18
- School property, *see* SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, *subhead* Buildings and Grounds
- State, *see* STATE OF IOWA, *subhead* Buildings and Property
- State lands, *see* REAL PROPERTY
- Stolen or embezzled property, 645.1–645.5
- Tax, *see* TAXATION

**PROPORTIONAL REPRESENTATION**

- House of representatives, Const., Iowa, III; Amend. 1904, page lxxxiii, Vol. I
- Stockholders in insurance companies, 523.5

**PROPRIETARY MEDICINES**

- See* chs 204, 205, DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

**PROSECUTING ATTORNEY**

- See* chs 13, 336, ATTORNEY GENERAL; COUNTY ATTORNEY

**PROSECUTING WITNESS**

- See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

**PROSECUTIONS**

- Criminal, *see* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

**PROSTITUTION**

- Criminal provisions, 724.1–724.10
- Felony, 687.3
- Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31

**PROTEST**

- See* 541.153–541.161

**PROVISIONS**

- See* FOODS

**PROXIES**

Barred in political conventions, 43.96, 43.108, 46.5  
Insurance companies, voting, 523.1-523.4

**PROXIMATE CAUSE**

Coal miners' injuries, defective equipment, 82.117  
Fire and police pension, accident benefits, 411.6  
Injury, in compensation cases, 85.19  
Motor vehicle speed prosecution not to relieve  
proof in civil case, 321.292

**Workmen's compensation**

Injury resulting from intoxication, 85.16(2)  
Negligence presumed when employer rejects  
law, 85.15, 85.19

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**

Handicapped children, psychometric examinations, 281.7

**PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL (IOWA CITY)**

See *ch 225, also UNIVERSITY OF IOWA*

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

See *ch 116, also ACCOUNTANTS*

**PUBLICATION**

Constitutional amendment, procedure, 6.1, 6.3  
General assembly acts, 3.16  
Incorporation, 491.17, 491.18  
Legalizing acts proposed, 585.1-585.5  
Legalizing, incorporation notice, 591.1-591.5  
Lost property, proof, 644.8-644.10  
Matters of public importance, 618.14  
"Newspaper" defined, 618.3  
Notices generally, *ch 618, see NOTICE*  
Official reports and documents, state, 17.1-17.29  
Original notice, R.C.P. 60  
Probate, 633.20, 633.36, 634.3, 638.36  
Results of county vote on question, 345.11  
Soil conservation provisions, 467A.3(12), 467A.5

**PUBLIC AUCTIONS**

See *AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS*

**Liens enforced**

Agistor's, 579.2  
Artisan's, 577.2  
Common carrier's, 575.7  
Forwarding and commission merchant's, 576.2  
Hotel or innkeeper's, 583.4  
Livery or garage owner's, 579.2  
Tax, *chs 445, 446*

**PUBLIC BIDDER LAWS**

See *BIDS AND BIDDERS*

Tax sale, 446.19-446.21

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

City or town, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
Claims for labor or material, *ch 573, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*  
Closing during epidemic, special charter cities, 420.181  
Contracts, *ch 23, see CONTRACTS*  
County buildings, *see COUNTY*  
Defacing, penalty, 714.3  
Doors to open outward, 103.8  
Execution, exempt from, 627.18  
Federal buildings, land acquired, 1.4  
Fire escape law, 103.1-103.7, 170.38-170.45, 413.36  
Inspection by health officer, 137.10  
Sanitation, inspection by health officer, 137.10

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Continued**

School buildings, *ch 297, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*  
State buildings, *ch 18, see STATE OF IOWA*  
Township halls, 360.1-360.8

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

See *ch 23, also CONTRACTS*

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS, APPEAL BOARD**

See *ch 23, also APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS*

**PUBLIC DEBTS**

Bonds, *see BONDS*

Cities and towns, *ch 407, see CITIES AND TOWNS*

Counties, *ch 346, see COUNTY*

State, *see STATE OF IOWA*

Townships, *see TOWNSHIPS*

**PUBLIC DEPOSITS**

See *chs 453, 454, also PUBLIC FUNDS*

**PUBLIC DOCUMENTS**

Evidence, *see EVIDENCE*

Printing and distribution, *see PRINTING BOARD*

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Retirement system, 97.1-97.49

**PUBLIC FUNDS**

Airport hazards, elimination, municipalities power, 329.2(4)

Audits required, 11.1-11.23

Cities and towns, 404.1-404.24

County funds, 333.1, 334.1

**Deposits of public funds****Closed banks**

Bonds to secure funds, subrogation, 454.18

Certification of deposits, 454.7

Payment of claims, subrogation, 454.17, 454.18

Procedure, 454.14-454.18

Custody of public funds, 452.10

**Depositories**

Acceptance of funds, effect, 454.11

Amount deposited, increase, 453.3

Approval requirements, 453.1, 453.2

Assessment rates charged, 454.8-454.13

County funds, 452.10, 453.1-453.5

Declination in writing required, 454.11, 454.12

Fiduciary funds, 532.2

Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10

Increase, approval of state treasurer, 453.3

Insolvency, effect, 454.7, 454.14

Liability of depository, 454.12

List certified to state treasurer, 454.7

List filed with county treasurer, 454.6

Location of depositories, 453.4

Maximum not increased, approval, 453.3

Merger, effect, 454.7, 454.14

National banks closed, payment of claims, 454.14

Public funds in general, 453.1, 453.8

Refusal of deposits, procedure, 453.5

Reorganization, effect, 454.7, 454.14

Sinking fund protection, 454.2

State funds, 452.10, 453.1, 453.5

Township funds, 359.21, 453.1, 453.5

Treasurer of state to approve increase, 453.3

**PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued**

## Deposits of public funds—Continued

- Deposits in general, 453.1
- Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10
- Interest to public officer prohibited, 453.7
- Liability of depositing officer, 453.8
- Pass book entries required, 453.6
- Prompt deposits required, 453.6
- Refusal to accept, procedure, 453.5

## Sinking fund

## Anticipatory warrants

- Amount limited, 454.19
- Change of purchaser's address, 454.30
- Commission and expense, 454.26
- Failure of duty by public officer, 454.27
- Form of warrants, 454.21
- Interest, time payable, 454.20, 454.33
- Payment, funds pledged, 454.31, 454.34
- Private sale provisions, 454.25
- Proceeds of sale applied on claims, 454.32
- Public sale, requirements, 454.22–454.24
- Record of sales, 454.30
- Refunding not prevented, 454.28
- Unpaid claims under law, 454.34

## Application of fund, 454.31, 454.32

## Availability of fund, 454.4

## Beer tax and permit fees credited to, 124.33

## Certification of claims, 454.16

## Claims against banks, agreements made, 528.36, 528.96, 528.98

## Composition of fund, 454.3

## Creation as separate fund, 454.1

## Duty of treasurer of state, 454.8

## Investment, 454.5, 454.35

## Liability of public officers, 454.13

## Order of payment, 454.14–454.16

## Purpose of fund, 454.2

## Subrogation to fund, 454.17, 454.18

## Warrants, payment, subrogation, 454.17

## Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1–710.3

## Emergency fund, 24.6

## Hospital construction, 135A.15

## Investment of public funds

## Authorized securities for trust funds, 682.23

## Building and loan associations stock, 534.27

## Cemetery funds, 416.106, 566.6

## City interstate bridge funds, 383.16

## City waterworks funds, 398.3

## Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46

## Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7(2)

## Government bonds, 452.10, 454.5, 454.35

## Nonactive public funds invested, 454.35

School funds, *ch* 302, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

## Sinking funds, building and loan stock, 534.27

## Sinking funds invested, 454.5, 454.35

## State board of education funds, 262.14–262.19

## State library and historical department funds, 303.4, 303.8, 454.5, 454.35

## Surplus funds, 452.10

## Trust funds, securities authorized, 682.23

## Military service tax, 123.50(5), 426A.1

## Payment of funds into court

## Attachment, 639.35, 639.54, 639.56

## Claimant interpleading, R.C.P. 35, 37, 38

**PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued**

## Payment of funds into court—Continued

- Execution sales of mortgaged personal property, 626.34–626.40, 626.46, 626.49
- Notice to person entitled to deposit, 606.3, 606.4
- Occupying claimants of real estate, 560.4
- Redemption of real estate, 628.13, 628.18, 628.21
- Trust funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

## Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5–97A.7

## Records, state treasurer, comptroller, 12.10–12.15

Road funds, *ch* 308A, *see* **HIGHWAYS**School funds, 302.1–302.44, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

## Sectarian use prohibited, 343.8, 343.9

## Security of revenue

## County responsible to state for taxes, 452.1

## Custody of public funds, 452.10

## Deposit of public funds, 452.10, 453.1–453.8

## Discounting of warrants, 452.3

## False reports or statements, 452.14

## Loan of funds by county treasurer, 452.4

## Loan of funds by state treasurer, 452.5

## Neglect of official duty, 452.15

## Refund to counties by state, 452.16–452.18

## Report of settlement to state comptroller, 452.6

## Retiring county treasurer, settlement, 452.7–452.9

## Settlement with county treasurer, 452.11–452.14

## Settlement with state treasurer, 452.11–452.14

## Supervisors' report to state auditor, 452.8

## Supervisors' settlement with treasurer, 452.6

## Warrants, receipt for interest paid, 452.2

## Sinking funds

*See subhead Deposits of Public Funds above*

## Closed bank deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

## State

## Accounting system

## Forms prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)

## Show items required by state auditor, 11.5

## Definition of state funds, 8.2(2)

Funds, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**

## Receipts and disbursements, 12.1–12.15

## Special reserve, 8.41–8.43

## Township funds, 359.21

## Warrants

## Anticipatory, 19.8, 404.17, 454.19–454.34

## City and town warrants, 363.20–363.24

## County warrants, 333.2–333.6

## Exchange of bond issues and warrants, 75.9

## Insufficient funds to pay, 74.1–74.7

## Legalizing acts, cost of publication, 585.1, 585.4

## Refunding anticipatory warrants, 454.28

## School warrants, 291.8, 291.12

## Sinking fund anticipatory, 454.19–454.34

State warrants, 8.6, 12.3, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**

## Township disbursements, 359.21, 359.23

**PUBLIC GROUNDS IN CITIES***See* **CITIES AND TOWNS****PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

## Abandonment of work, effect, 573.23

## Actions, optional and mandatory, 573.16

## Action to adjudicate rights to retained fund, 573.16

Bids, *see* **CONTRACTS**, *subhead Public Contracts*

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS—Continued**

- Bond by contractor
  - Action to adjudicate rights, joinder, 573.16, 573.17
  - Action when work stopped, 573.23
  - Amount of bond, 573.5
  - Approval by officer or board, 573.5
  - Benefited water district contracts, 357.17
  - Coal contracts, bond required with bid, 73.7
  - Contract amount, when bond required, 573.2
  - Deposit or check in lieu of bond, 573.4
  - Drainage and levee districts, 455.45
  - Drainage districts, intercounty, 457.18
  - Enforcement of bond, 23.8
  - Flood protection contracts, 395.8, 395.9, 395.10
  - Iowa coal, contract to furnish, 73.7
  - Judgment entered when claims unpaid, 573.22
  - Mandatory requirements of bond, 573.3
  - Mechanic's lien, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
  - Railroad grants, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
  - Release bond to obtain unpaid funds, 573.16
  - Release of surety, law not applicable, 65.10
  - Requirements of bond, 573.2
  - Revealing contents of bid, liability, 72.4
  - Schoolhouse erection or repair, 297.8
  - Secondary road construction, 308A.10, 309.58
  - Street or sewer improvements, 391.28–391.33
  - Subcontractor's provisions on bond, 573.6
  - Suit by public corporation, 573.26
  - Venue of action against surety company, 616.15
  - Water district construction, 357.17
  - Water district improvement, 357.17
- Bonds, sureties, discharge, 65.10
- City protection of subcontractors, 368.43
- Claims for labor and material
  - Attorney fees taxed as costs, 573.21
  - Claimants joined as parties to suit, 573.17
  - Claims paid only from withheld percentage, 573.25
  - Filing of, where filed, 573.7
  - Fund retained to pay, 573.12–573.14
  - Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
  - Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
  - "Material" defined, 573.1(4)
  - Order of payment from fund, 573.18, 573.19
  - Payment from retained fund, proof, 573.15
  - Retained fund to pay claims, 573.12, 573.13
  - "Service" defined, 573.1(5)
  - Subcontractor's rights on bond, 573.6(1)
  - Work stopped, how claims are paid, 573.23
- Construction defined, 573.1(3)
- Contract law in general, *see* **CONTRACTS**, *sub-head Public Contracts*
- Control board, contracts, 218.60–218.64
- Convict labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
- Definitions, 23.1, 573.1(2)
- Employment preference, military, 70.1–70.8
- Filing claims, percentage only held, 573.25
- Filing of claims after action brought, 573.11
- Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
- Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1–716.19
- Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
- Internal improvements, *see* **INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**
- Investigation, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(15), 622.16

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS—Continued**

- Judgment on bond when claims unpaid, 573.22
- Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10
- Labor of prisoners, earnings, 356.16–356.20
- Limitation of action against subcontractor, 573.6
- Limitation on contract payments, 573.12
- Mechanics' liens, 572.1–572.29
- Municipal, alternative method, ch 391A
- Order of payment from retained fund, 573.18, 573.19
- Payment from primary road fund, 573.24
- Payment from retained fund, 573.15, 573.18
- Payments under public contracts, 573.12
- Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.10
- Preference, military service, employment, 70.1–70.8
- Priority of filing claims within class, 573.19
- Prisoners' labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
- Property converted to money to pay claims, 573.20
- "Public corporation" defined, 573.1(1)
- "Public improvements" defined, 23.1, 573.1(2)
- Retention percent of estimates, 573.12
- Service defined, 573.1(5)
- Time of filing claims, 573.9, 573.10
- Unpaid funds to be retained, 573.14

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Handicapped children, education
  - Appeal or disagreement, directors duty, 281.7
  - Census of handicapped children, report, 281.5
  - Cost reimbursement report filed, 281.10
  - Creation of division in department, 281.1
  - Definition of "handicapped children", 281.2
  - Director and personnel employ, 281.1
  - Duties and powers enumerated, 281.3
  - Instruction requirements provided, 281.7
  - Requisition on comptroller for warrant for cost, 281.10
  - Rules and regulations, authority, 281.3(12)
  - School classes and facilities, approval, 281.4
- Inspectors, enforcement of part-time school law, 289.7
- Joint reorganization districts, decisions, 275.10
- Member on war surplus commodities board, 20.1
- School district reorganization, co-operation, 275.10
- State aid for transportation, powers and duties, 285.1–285.15
- State aid to school districts, supplementary, claims verified and certified, 286.7
- Superintendent of public instruction
  - Administration of federal education aid, 283.1–283.9
  - Annotated school statutes printed, 257.4(17, 18)
  - Appeals heard, 257.4(19), 260.26, 290.5, 290.6
  - Attendance, schools out of state, 282.8
  - Blanks for school officers reports, 257.4(11), 257.7, 291.10
  - Bond required, amount, 64.6(7)
  - Bulletins on educational improvements, 257.4
  - Bus driver's permit, 285.11(11)
  - Census, school, blanks prepared, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10
  - Certificates, applications, 260.15
  - Charitable institution children, high school tuition, 282.18, 282.22

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPT.—Continued**  
 Superintendent of public instruction—Continued

Chief clerk appointed, 257.8  
 Child labor, blanks prepared, 92.9  
 Classification of school to be made, 257.4(7)  
 Conferences on educational improvement, 257.4  
 Correspondence filed and preserved, 257.4(1)  
 County meetings or institutes held, 257.4(14)  
 County superintendent as contact, 273.18(20)  
 Courses of studies in schools  
   Citizenship outline prepared, 257.4(8)  
   Civics course outline prepared, 257.4(9)  
   Constitution courses outlined, 280.7  
   Economics course outline prepared, 257.4(9)  
   General provisions, 280.1–280.18  
   Health training manual prepared, 257.4(10)  
   High and graded school courses approved, 280.17  
   History course outline prepared, 257.4(9)  
   Junior college standards fixed, 280.18  
   Outline of courses prepared, 257.4(7, 9)  
   Physical education teaching prescribed, 280.13  
   Social studies course outline, 257.4(9)  
   Suitable courses formulated, 257.4(7)  
 Days for special observance, circulars, 257.4(6)  
 Deputy appointed, qualifications, powers, 257.8  
 Dissemination of educational information, 257.4  
 Documents filed and preserved, 257.4(1)  
 Duties in general enumerated, 257.4  
 Educational examiners, expenses certified, 260.27  
 Elected at general election, 39.12  
 Election for office contested, 61.1–61.14  
 Examinations for prospective teachers, 257.4(15)  
 Examinations for rural graduates, 257.4(15)  
 Expenses allowed, 257.9  
 Federal funds for education, superintendent's duties, 283.1–283.9  
 Fees for certain certificates paid to, 260.15  
 Financial system records prepared, 257.5, 257.6  
 Forms for school officers reports, 257.4(11), 257.7  
 Heating specifications prepared, 257.4(16)  
 Inspectors and inspection  
   Appointment, 257.8  
   Condition of school investigated, 257.4(3)  
   Inspection duty in general, 257.4(3)  
   Junior colleges inspected, 280.17  
   Mileage allowed, 20.5, 79.9  
   Part-time schools inspected, 289.7  
 Institutes to be held in counties, 257.4(14)  
 Judgment for money on appeal not permitted, 290.6  
 Junior colleges, establishment approved, 280.18  
 Jurisdiction over schools authorized, 257.3  
 Laws, school, published, 257.4(17, 18)  
 Lighting specifications for schools, 257.4(16)  
 Member of board  
   Educational examiners president, 260.1(1)  
   Library and historical department, 303.2  
   Vocational education chairman, 258.2, 258.3  
 Mining camp schools, 297.26  
 Office located in capitol, 257.2  
 Opinions rendered on officers questions, 257.4(19)  
 Pamphlets on educational improvements, 257.4

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPT.—Continued**  
 Superintendent of public instruction—Continued

Part-time school law enforced, 289.1–289.7  
 Plans for school buildings prepared, 257.4(16)  
 Political nomination objections heard, 44.6  
 Power of superintendent in general, 257.3  
 Promotion of interest in education, 257.4(5)  
 Public addresses on education, 257.4(4)  
 Qualifications required, 257.1  
 Recommendations for school improvement, 257.4(4)  
 Record kept of business transacted, 257.4(2)  
 Regulations for teachers not retroactive, 294.2  
 Reports made by superintendent  
   Federal funds, 283.2  
   Governor, 17.1–17.3, 257.4(13), 258.13, 260.28  
   Persons of school age, 8.6(9), 157.4(12)  
 Reports received  
   Charitable institutions, children attending public high school, 282.18  
   County auditor, 333.13(1)  
   County superintendent's reports, 272.8, 273.18(26), 273.21, 293.3, 301.22  
   Filing and preservation required, 257.4(1)  
   Forms for school officers reports, 257.4(11), 257.7  
   Penalty for school officers failure, 257.7, 687.7  
   School officers reports required, 257.7  
 Rules for appeals to superintendent, 257.4(19)  
 Rules for federal education aid, 283.9  
 School census blanks prepared, 279.22  
 School laws printed, distributed, 257.4(17, 18)  
 Schools under jurisdiction, 257.3  
 Session laws, school changes printed, 257.4(18)  
 Special observance days, circulars, 257.4(6)  
 Specifications for school buildings, 257.4(16)  
 Standard schools, requirements for state aid prescribed, duties, 293.1–293.7  
 State aid administration, 286A.6  
 Supplies, furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25  
 Teachers' certificates, appeal from revocation, 257.4(19), 260.25, 260.26  
 Teachers meetings, 272.1, 272.2, 272.8  
 Transportation, uniform driver's contract, 285.5(9)  
 Tuition, children in boarding schools, reports, 282.23  
 Tuition, children in institutions, 282.18  
 Uniform accounting system, 257.5, 257.6  
 Vacancy in office, how filled, 69.3, 69.8(2)  
 Ventilation specifications for schools, 257.4(16)  
 Transportation of school pupils, state aid  
 Appeal heard by superintendent, 285.12  
 Director and assistants appointed, 285.15  
 Powers and duties of department, 285.8  
 Regulatory powers, how shared, 285.7  
 Reimbursement computed, 285.3

**PUBLIC LANDS**

*See REAL PROPERTY*

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES**

*See LIBRARIES*

**PUBLIC MEASURES**

*See ch 6*

**PUBLIC OFFENSES**

*Classification, 687.1–687.7*



**PUBLIC OFFICERS**

*The index under this head is of general applicability. For specific provisions see particular officers*

**Accounts**

- Audit, *see subhead Audit of Accounts below*
- Examination by retrenchment and reform committee, 2.47
- Failure to, disqualified from holding office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
- Failure to pay to state treasurer, 8.8–8.10
- Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
- Inspection, by whom, 79.8

Actions against, limitation, 614.1(4)

Actions against, venue, 616.3(2)

Actions, representative capacity ceases, successor as party, R.C.P. 20

Acts of general assembly, distribution, 16.24

Administration of oaths in general, 78.1–78.3

Advertisements for bids, form, 73.2

Affidavits by, fees in general, 79.3(1)

Annotations to code furnished, 16.2(7), 16.25

Anticipatory warrants, failure of duty, 454.27

Appeal from decision to district court, procedure, R.C.P. 368

**Appointments**

*See main topic head for particular officer*  
*See also GOVERNOR*

Approval, when relative appointed, 71.1

Confirmation by senate, 2.40, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 21; IV, 10; XI, 6

County officers, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

Deputies, state officers, 27.1, 27.2, 685.5

Duration, 69.11

Employees, limitations, 70.1–71.1

Governor's appointments, *see GOVERNOR*

Impeached person, substitute, 68.5

Mayor's appointments, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Mayor*

Nepotism prohibited, 739.4, 739.10

Soldiers and sailors, preference, 70.1, 365.10

Supreme court appointees, vacancies, 69.8(3)

Township offices, vacancies, 69.8(1)

Vacancies in general, 69.8–69.11

Attorney general, duty to represent, 13.2–13.7

**Audit of accounts**

Cities and towns, 11.7–11.17, 363.57–363.59, 363.62

Counties, 11.6–11.17

Schools, 11.7–11.17

State departments, 11.1–11.5, 739.6

Authentication of books and records, federal statute, page lvi, Vol. I

Automobile, 79.9

Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37

Bids, sealed, divulging, penalty, 72.3, 72.4

Boards and commissions, examination of accounts, 2.47

Bond, action, divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Bonds, official, 64.1–64.25, *see BONDS*

Bonds, official, security to the body politic, 666.1

Books and papers, disposition in quo warranto, 660.2

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued****Books and records**

Authenticated by double certificate, 739.2

Inspection, state offices, 79.8

Budgets, ch 8, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*

Bulk sales law not applicable to judicial sales, 555.3

**Campaign funds**

Corporation not to contribute, 491.69–491.71

Donations by nonresidents, 740.14, 740.18

Soliciting from state employees, 740.13–740.18

Statement of expenses to be filed, 56.1–56.9

Candidates for public office, *see ELECTIONS*

Certificate of search, lost record, 622.48

Certified copies of records, evidence, 622.43

Certified copies of records furnished, 622.46

Certiorari, ch 662, *see CERTIORARI*

City or town officers, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*

Coal, domestic given preference, 73.1–73.10

Code of Iowa furnished, 16.2(7), 16.24

Commencement of term of office, 39.8

Commissions and boards, accounts examined by retrenchment and reform committee, 2.47

Compensation paid monthly, 79.1

Confidential communications against public interest, 622.11

Confirmation of appointments, senate, 2.40

Contesting elections, chs 56–62, *see ELECTIONS*

Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*

Contributions for political purposes, 740.13, 740.18

Convention expenses, 8.13(2)

Corruption, chs 738–740

County officers, *see main topic head for particular officer*

Deposited funds lost, liability, 453.8

Deposit of funds, 453.1–453.8

**Deputies**

Administration of oaths, when, 78.1–78.3

Bonds, principal's liability, 64.15

Relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2

**Disqualification**

Accepting bribes, 739.3

Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5

Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13

Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.13

Legislative members, from another office, Const., Iowa, III, 21

Elected officers, resignations made to governor, 69.4

Elected prior to expiration of term, 39.7

Election, *see ELECTIONS*

Election misconduct, penalty, 43.119, 47.43, 49.113

Elective, excluded from old-age and survivors retirement system, 97.45(13)

**Embezzlement**

Definition of public officer, 710.3

General provisions, penalties, 710.1–710.3

Larceny by embezzlement, 710.1, 710.2

Return of funds, no relief from penalty, 710.1

Employment, preference, Iowa labor, 73.3, 73.5

Employment, preference, military, 69.6–70.8, 365.10

Evidence, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37, 622.38

Expense and mileage, when allowed, 79.9–79.11

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

## Expenses

- Approval by executive council, 19.29–19.31
  - Collection and accounting, special charge to grand jury, 770.16
  - Collection of fees due his office, 666.4
  - Conventions, 8.13(2)
  - Election, statement to be filed, 56.1–56.9
  - Expense, when allowed, 20.5, 79.9–79.13
  - Payable, when, 79.4, 79.5
  - Receipt for, 79.6
  - Report in general, 79.7
  - Report monthly, by city officers, 420.16
  - Services in general, 79.3
  - Witness in court, 622.70, 622.71
- Fines and fees collected, report of, 79.7
- Forfeiture of office, quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303
- Funds deposited, 453.1–454.35
- Funds lost in depository, liability, 453.8
- Helper, relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2
- Holding over
- Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
  - Lame duck rule abrogated, U. S. Const., Amend. 20
  - Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
  - Penalty, after suspension, 67.6
  - Term of office, 69.1
- Impeachment, procedure, 68.1–69.14
- Interest on public funds prohibited, 453.7
- Joint authority, majority to act, 4.1(4)
- Judicial functions
- Certiorari for exceeding jurisdiction or acting illegally, R.C.P. 306
  - Witnesses interested no bar, 622.3
- Leave of absence, 79.1
- Liability for deposit of public funds, 453.8, 454.13
- Limitation of actions against, 614.1(4)
- Lost records, copies as evidence, 622.37, 622.38
- Majority to act, under joint authority, 4.1(4)
- Mandamus against, ch 661, *see* **MANDAMUS**
- Manner and time of qualifying, 63.1–63.13
- Mileage and expense, when allowed, 79.9–79.11
- Misconduct or neglect in office, ch 740
- Motor vehicles
- Fees for use of private car, 21.4, 79.9–79.13
  - Labeling publicly owned, 740.21, 740.22
  - Use of public car in campaign prohibited, 740.15
- Narcotics, possession, when exempt, 204.12
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Nominations chs 43–46 *see* **ELECTIONS**
- Oath of office
- Appointees to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, XI, 6; 63.8
  - Bond, oath to be on or attached to, 63.11
  - Civil officers not otherwise provided for, 63.10
  - Constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
  - Failure to take, penalty, 740.11
  - Form of oath, 63.10
  - General provisions, 63.3–63.13
  - Incumbent holding over, 63.7, 63.8, 63.12
  - Temporary officer, 63.9
  - Time of qualifying, 63.1
  - Vacancies filled by election, 63.8
- Oaths or affirmations in general, 78.1–78.3
- Official bonds, ch 64, *see* **BONDS**
- Opinions of attorney general furnished, 13.2(4), 109.35

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

- Opinions of county attorney, 109.35, 336.2
  - Oppression, grounds for removal of appointive state officer, 66.26(4)
- Ouster proceedings
- Impeachment, ch 68, *see* **IMPEACHMENT**
  - Quo warranto, ch 660, *see* **QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**
- Removal of officers, chs 65–67
- Patronage, nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Police officers, ch 748, *see* **PEACE OFFICERS**
- Preference given Iowa products and labor
- Required, penalty for noncompliance, 73.1–73.10, 218.52
  - Soldiers employed, 70.1–70.8, 365.10
- Prison-made goods, mandatory purchase, 246.23
- Prison-made goods, price list furnished, 246.21
- Private use of public property, penalty, 740.20–740.22
- Privileged communications against public interest, 622.11
- Proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
- Products raised or mined in Iowa, required use, 73.1–73.10, 218.52
- Public contracts, ch 23, *see* **CONTRACTS**
- Public funds, interest not permitted, 453.7
- Public records or certified copies, evidence, 622.37, 622.38
- Public records, transcript of, fees, 79.3(3)
- Purchases, preference to Iowa products, 73.1–73.10, 218.52
- Qualifying for office
- Appointee to fill vacancy, 63.8
  - Approval of bond, funds accounted for, 63.13
  - Bond requirements, 63.1, 63.11, *see* **BONDS**
  - City and town officers, 63.2
  - Civil officers generally, 63.1, 63.10
  - Contest, qualifying, time, 63.4
  - Deputy state officers, 27.2, 685.5
  - Election contest, effect, 63.4
  - Funds and property accounted for, 63.13
  - Governor and lieutenant governor
  - Oath of office in joint convention, 63.5
  - Time for qualifying, 63.5
- Impeached officer, substitute, 68.5
- Judges of courts of record, 63.6
- Manner, 63.1
- Oath of office, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.10, 63.11
- Officers holding over, 63.7
- Officers in general, 63.1, 63.10
- Re-elected incumbent, 63.12
- Temporary officer, 63.9
- Time and manner of qualifying, 63.1
- Unavoidable casualty, effect, 63.3
- Vacancies, time to qualify, 63.8
- Quo warranto proceedings to test rights, ch 660, *see* **QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**
- Records or certified copies admissible in evidence, 622.37, 622.38
- Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Religious test prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Removal from office
- Appeal
- Effect, proceedings not stayed, 66.22
  - Hearings before supreme court, 66.21, 66.22
- Appointive state officers, 66.26–66.28
- Attorney general's duty, 11.16, 66.3, 66.10, 66.23
- Bond for costs, 66.4

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

## Removal from office—Continued

- City or town officers
  - Council may remove, grounds, 66.29
  - District court also has jurisdiction, 66.29, 66.30
  - Ordinance, may provide procedure, 66.30
- Costs, by whom paid, 66.23, 66.24
- County attorney's duty, 66.3, 66.11
- County officers, by supervisors, 332.3(9)
- Dismissal, effect, costs, 66.23
- District court, proceedings in, 66.1
- Evidence, 66.27, 67.5, 67.13
- Expense of judge and reporter, 66.25
- Governor may direct filing of petition, 66.10
- Grounds for removal
  - Appeal board violations, 24.24
  - Bonds, failure to furnish, 65.3, 65.8
  - Bribery, acceptance of bribe, 739.1-739.3
  - Budget law violations, 24.24
  - City or town officers, 66.29
  - Corruption or extortion, 66.1
  - Executive council, removal by, 66.26
  - Fees, misappropriation, 740.8
  - Felony conviction, 66.1
  - Gratuities received by institution officers, 741.7
  - Intoxication, 66.1(6)
  - Reports which disclose grounds, 67.13
  - Revealed by auditor's examination, 11.16
  - Willful misconduct or neglect, 66.1
- Hearing in vacation or term time, 66.18
- Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*
- Judge from outside district, procedure, 66.13-66.17
- Judgment of removal, 66.20
- Jurisdiction of proceedings, 66.2
- Notice served upon accused, 66.6, 66.17
- Order of suspension, reported, 66.19
- Order of time and place issued, 66.15, 66.16
- Petition and other pleadings, 66.3, 66.5
- Probable cause, want of, costs taxed, 66.24
- Report, copy to governor, attorney general, 67.13
- Salary pending hearing, 66.9
- Special prosecutor, when appointed, 66.12
- Suspension pending hearing, effect, 66.7-66.9
- Temporary officer, who appoints, 66.19
- Trial, summary, equitable action, 66.18
- Witness fees, 66.27, 66.28
- Reports, fees and fines collected, 79.7
- Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 5; IV, 6
- Resignations
  - County supervisors, absence from county, 331.12
  - Method of making, 63.4
  - Notary public, 77.14-77.17
  - Officer receiving, to notify appointive agency, 69.7
- Salaries
  - Assignment of, requirements, 536.17, 539.4
  - City and town officers, 363.44-363.46
  - Commission cities, 416.41-416.43, 416.57
  - County officers and deputies, 340.1-340.19
  - State officers and employees, how paid, 79.1
  - Suspension pending impeachment action, 67.7
- Seal, definition of "seal", 4.1(14, 20)

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

- Sealed bids
  - Evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(12), 622.16
  - Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
- Seal of office, fee for affixing, 79.3(2)
- Seal, when presumed attached, 622.37
- Sex no disqualification, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Sinking funds, failure of duty, 454.27
- Statement of election expense, 56.1-56.9
- Successors, when chosen, 39.7
- Summary judgment on motion for money or damages, R.C.P. 239
- Sureties, ch 65
- Suspension of officers
  - Additional security, failure to give, 65.3
  - Appointment of commission by governor, 67.1
  - Commission to examine accounts, 67.1
  - Compensation of commissioners, 67.12
  - County, township, city or town officers, 66.7
  - Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6, 67.7
  - Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11
  - General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10
  - Governor's duty, 67.5, 67.9
  - Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7, 68.2
  - Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*
  - Order of suspension, effect, 67.6, 67.7
  - Power of the commission, 67.2
  - Report to governor by commission, 67.4
  - Salary pending suspension, 67.7
  - State protected from loss, 67.9
  - Subpoena by commission, witnesses, 67.3
  - Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8
- Tax commission, duty to inform, 421.18
- Temporary officer, pending removal or suspension, 66.19, 67.8
- Term of office, 39.8, 69.1
- Vacancies in nominations filled, 43.76-43.88
- Vacancies in office
  - Appointees finish term, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
  - Appointees to fill, oath, 63.8, 63.10, 66.19, 67.8, 69.6, 69.8, 69.10
  - Appointees to vacancy, tenure, 69.11
  - Appointments in writing, where filed, 69.10
  - Canvass of votes to fill, 50.46
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 10, 17, 19; XI, 6
  - Definition of vacancy, 69.2
  - Duty of officer receiving resignation, 69.7
  - Elections to fill, 39.2, 39.6, 69.11-67.14
  - Filled, term commences on qualification, 39.8
  - Governor takes over vacant state office, 69.3
  - Holding over, until successor qualifies, 69.1
  - Manner of filling, 43.97, 69.8
  - Nominees, manner of choosing, 43.78-43.84, 43.97
  - Occurrence before or after convention, 43.81, 43.82
  - Possession of vacant office, who takes, 69.3
  - Provisions in general, 69.1-69.14
  - Record made in election book, 65.3, 65.8
  - Removed person not eligible, 69.9
  - Resignations, to whom made, 69.4
  - Special election to fill vacancy, when, 69.14
  - State boards, 69.6
  - Successive officers entitled to possession, 69.3

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

## Vacancies in office—Continued

- Tenure of holders, 39.8, 39.14, 69.11, 69.12
- Tenure of vacancy appointee, 69.11
- What constitutes vacancy, 69.2
- When filled, 69.13

- Vacations, when and to whom granted, 79.1
- Venue of actions against, 616.3(2)

## Violations

- Acceptance of bribes, penalty, 739.2
- Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10
- Assuming to be an officer, falsely, 740.5
- Automobile, public, political use, 740.20–740.22
- Bidder, contract agreements prohibited, 553.23
- Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4, 622.15(12)
- Bonds, failure of duty at sale, 75.7, 739.10
- Bribery of public officers, 739.1
- Budget law, violation, misdemeanor, 24.24
- Certificates, fraudulent, making, 740.12
- Contracts and bonds, violations, 24.24
- Contracts to spend more than authorized, 740.11
- Corruption of public officers, 739.1, 739.11
- Corrupt solicitation of places of trust, 739.4, 739.5
- Duties, failure to perform, misconduct or neglect, punishment, 740.1–740.22
- Election expenses, failure to file statement, 56.9
- Election judges, misconduct, grounds for contest, 57.1(1)
- Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1–710.3
- Exercising office without authority, 740.4
- Extortion, 740.1
- Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
- False entries of fees, 740.9
- Falsely assuming to be an officer, 740.5
- False records, returns or receipts, 740.12
- Fees, failure to pay over, 740.7
- Fees, taking more than lawful, 740.1, 740.10
- Grand jury to investigate, misconduct, 771.2(3)
- Gratuities or tips, 741.1, 741.2, 741.9, 741.10
- Grounds for removal from office, *see subhead Removal from Office above*
- Illegal sale of real estate or securities, 528.86
- Influencing officials, unlawfully, 739.11
- Institutional officers, gratuities, 741.6, 741.7
- Insurance company officials, misdemeanor, 515.121
- Iowa labor and material, failure to give preference, 73.3–73.5
- Jury selection, delinquency, 609.46
- Maladministration in office, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
- Malfeasance, Const., Iowa, III, 20
- Misappropriating fees, 740.8
- Misappropriation, sinking fund, liability, 454.13
- Neglect of duty, penalty, 740.19
- Neglect or misconduct in office, 740.1–740.22
- Oath, willful failure to take, 740.11
- Oppression in official capacity, 740.3, 740.4
- Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
- Political activity of officers, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Violations, thereunder see Political Activity and Contributions*
- Private use of public property, 740.20, 740.22
- Promises of candidate, penalty, 49.120–49.122
- Public contracts, unauthorized expenditures, 72.1, 72.4
- Report of fines, and forfeitures, penalty, 666.6
- Reports, willful failure to make, 740.11

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

- Solicitation of places of trust, 739.5
- State employees, no gratuities, 741.9, 741.10
- State owned cars, use prohibited, 740.15
- Stirring up quarrels and suits, 740.6
- Witness fees, false certificate, 740.2
- Witnesses, fees, 622.70, 622.71

**PUBLIC POLICY**

- Bills of lading when not contrary to, 487.10
- Contracts contrary to, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Void Contracts*
- Corporation articles, against, refusal to file, 491.6

**PUBLIC RECORDS**

- Archives defined, 303.9
- Authentication, federal law, page lvi, Vol. I; 558.22–558.29, 622.52–622.55
- Certified copies as evidence, *see EVIDENCE*
- Certified copies generally, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*
- Copies furnished, 622.46
- Copies furnished free to veterans, 335.10
- Cost of restoring lost records paid by county, 647.5
- Court records, *see DISTRICT COURT*
- Fees in general for transcripts, 79.3
- Forgery, penalty, 718.1(1), 718.2, 718.10
- Historical society, state, 17.3, 304.1–304.7
- History and archives department, 303.1–303.12
- Identification as evidence, 622.101
- Larceny of public records, 709.1
- Lost records, 622.48, 647.1–647.5
- Official report and document, 17.1–17.29

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Administration financial responsibility law, 321A.2
- Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4–80.16
- Arrested persons kept by sheriff, 755.16
- Attorney general, requisition of officers, 80.22
- Automobiles obtained, ch 21
- Automobiles use, sign requirements, 20.3(7), 740.21
- Commission cities, 365.13, 416.25–416.27, 416.116, 416.117
- Commissioner of public safety
  - Administration motor vehicle dealers law, 322.1
  - Appointment by governor, 80.2
  - Approval of motor vehicle equipment, 321.424–321.429
  - Compensation, 80.2
  - Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1(33)
  - Deputies and inspectors, appointed, 80.8
  - Divisions and divisional headquarters, 80.17, 80.20
  - Duty of enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3
  - Emergency vehicle, certificates issued, 321.451
  - Governor to approve his appointments, 80.8
  - Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.11, 127.12
  - Motor carriers, cancellation of certificate, 325.33
  - Motor vehicle department head, 321.2, 321.3
  - Motor vehicle law, duty of administering, 321.3
  - Motor vehicle lighting type approved, 321.447
  - Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPT., STATE—Continued**  
 Commissioner of public safety—Continued  
 Offense memoranda, forms prescribed, 321.485  
 Officers and employees appointed, 80.8  
 Process agent, 321.498–321.509  
 Railroad employees made special agents, 80.7  
 Rules for change of motor vehicle engines, 321.44  
 Safety patrol under commissioner's jurisdiction, 321.25  
 Vacancy, appointment, how made, 80.3  
 Weapons, issued to nonresidents, 695.9  
 Common carrier by rail, special agent for, 80.7  
 Co-operation with local authority required, 321.6  
 Criminal investigation and identification  
 Agents and employees appointed, 80.8  
 Bertillon system, use authorized, 782.8  
 Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)  
 Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11–127.19  
 Coroner's reports on violent death, 339.18  
 Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17  
 Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15  
 Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17  
 Fingerprinting, 749.2, 749.3  
 General provisions, 749.1–749.3  
 Identification by photographs, measurements, 782.8  
 Identification department established, 749.1  
 Information for crime detection, 80.9(2, d)  
 Information, liquor convictions, 125.6  
 Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11  
 Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15  
 Local peace officers to co-operate, 749.1  
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.1–750.5  
 Sheriffs may use services of department, 337.1  
 Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112  
 Department created, 80.1  
 Department of justice, agents furnished, 80.22  
 Deputies, appointed by commissioner, 80.8  
 Divisional headquarters, authorized, 80.20  
 Divisions enumerated, 80.17  
 Duties of the department, 80.9, 80.17  
 Education in public safety, 80.19  
 Employees, appointed by commissioner, 80.8  
 Examination required of applicants, 80.15  
 Expenses and equipment, furnished, 80.18  
 Fees and rewards, go to department fund, 80.21  
 Fire marshal, ch 100, *see FIRE MARSHAL*  
 Fire protection division  
 Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17  
 Fire marshal, chief officer, 100.1  
 Gun permits issued, 695.9  
 Headquarters in various parts of state, 80.20  
 Highway safety patrol  
 Administration by commissioner, 80.4  
 Aeronautic law enforcement aided, 328.12(7)  
 Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4–80.18  
 Arms provided for members, 80.18  
 Boarding of members provided, 80.18  
 Chief, assistant, and supervisory officers, 80.5  
 Dismissal of members, procedure, 80.15  
 Driver's license examiners, 321.187  
 Duties, delegated, allocated, 80.8, 80.9, 80.17

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPT., STATE—Continued**  
 Highway safety patrol—Continued  
 Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15  
 Expenses paid from appropriations, 80.8, 80.21  
 Impersonating an officer, penalty, 80.6  
 Industrial disputes, members not to be used, exceptions, 80.24  
 Instruction schools held, 80.11–80.14  
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.371  
 Number of members of patrol limited, 80.4  
 Oath required of members, 80.15  
 Officers and employees, appointment, 80.8  
 Political affiliation of members, 80.4  
 Promotions, seniority and merit basis, 80.5  
 Qualification for membership, 80.15  
 Rewards not to be retained, 80.21  
 Salaries paid from appropriations, 80.8, 80.21  
 Supervisory officers limited, 80.5  
 Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371  
 Uniforms provided, 80.18  
 Uniform, wearing to deceive, penalty, 80.6  
 Workmen's compensation not applicable, 85.61, 85.62  
 Impersonating an officer, 740.5  
 Industrial disputes, department powers, 80.23  
 Inspection division  
 Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17  
 Expenses from appropriations, 80.8, 80.21  
 Fires and fire escapes, 100.2–100.11, 103.1–103.17  
 Inspectors, appointed by commissioner, 80.8  
 Motor carriers, certificated, ch 325  
 Motor carriers, truck operators, ch 327  
 Peace officers powers vested in inspectors, 80.9  
 Salaries of inspectors from appropriations, 80.8  
 Instruction of peace officers, 80.10–80.14  
 Interdepartmental operations, flexibility, 80.17  
 Itinerant merchant law  
 Department as process agent, 81.4–81.6  
 Duties of department, 81.1–81.14  
 Rules for administering law, 81.10  
 Jurisdiction exclusive as to police powers, 80.22  
 Justice department, agents furnished, 80.22  
 Labor disputes, 80.24  
 Licenses for operators and chauffeurs, 321.174–321.200, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Liquor control enforcement  
 Aid to be given county attorneys, 123.93  
 Confiscation of cars in liquor violations, 127.11(1)–127.14(4)  
 Liquor commission payment yearly to department for services, 80.25  
 Liquor law in general, chs 123–131, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS*  
 Liquor violations, referred to, 123.16  
 Members  
 Applicant for membership, 80.15  
 Bonds required of members, 80.16  
 Dismissal, procedure, 80.15  
 Oath required, 80.15  
 Powers of peace officers, 80.9  
 Qualification for membership, 80.15  
 Motor carriers  
 Certificated carriers  
 Chauffeur's license to drivers, 325.29  
 Compliance with safety, 325.18  
 Equipment inspected, 325.3, 325.28

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPT., STATE**—Continued

## Motor carriers—Continued

## Certificated carriers—Continued

- Peace officer's powers in inspectors, 80.9
- Safety regulations prescribed, 325.3
- Sanitary conditions inspected, 325.28
- Suspension of certificate for noncompliance, 325.33
- Traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9

## Truck operators

- Chauffeur's licenses to drivers, 327.18
- Compliance with safety, 327.8
- Equipment inspected, 327.17
- Peace officer's power in employees, 80.9
- Penalty for violation of regulations, 327.22
- Regulations prescribed, 327.20
- Revocation of certificate for noncompliance, 327.16
- Safety regulations, prescribed and enforced, 327.2(2), 327.3, 327.20, 327.22
- Sanitary conditions inspected, 327.17
- Traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9
- Violations, penalty, 327.21, 327.22

## Motor vehicle department

## Accident reports

- Confidential, 321.271
- Disclosure of identity of parties, 321.271
- Failure to report, 321A.4
- Forms supplied, 321.269
- Generally, 321.261–321.284
- Tabulated, 321.272

- Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9
- Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3
- Antitheft law, duties, 321.72–321.80
- Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13
- Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391
- Audit and settlement with county treasurer, 321.156
- Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer, 321.149, 321.150
- Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68
- Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224
- Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10
- Chauffeur's licenses 321.174–321.200
- Commissioner vested with power, 321.3
- Convictions reported, abstracts, open to public, 321.491
- Coroner's report of accident, 321.270
- County fees deducted, reported, 321.152
- Dealer's law administered, 322.1–322.16
- Dealer's special plates, 321.57–321.66
- Definition of words and phrases, 321.1
- Distribution of motor vehicle laws, 321.15
- Duty of enforcing law, 321.3
- Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.34, 321.167
- Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
- Engine number alteration, notice, duty, 321.66
- Engine number test for true number, 321.94
- Equipment required, 321.381–321.391
- Evidence, certified copy of records, 321.10
- Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159
- Files required, contents, 321.31
- Foreign cars listed, time, 321.71
- Forms for listing nonresident cars, 321.56
- Forms prescribed by commissioner, 321.8
- Funds to maintain department, 321.146

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPT., STATE**—Continued

## Motor vehicle department—Continued

- Identifying numbers, when serial number destroyed, 321.43
  - Itinerant merchants' law, 81.1–81.14
  - Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15
  - Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
  - Licenses, 321.174–321.224
  - Local officials governed by department, 321.5
  - Lost cards or plates, duplicates, fees, 321.42
  - Manufacturer's data published, 321.160–321.162
  - Manufacturer's plates, 321.57–321.66
  - Memorandum by officer, duplicate received, 321.486
  - Motor vehicles, law generally, ch 321, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
  - Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
  - Nonresident's cars listed, permits, 321.56
  - Nonresidents, financial responsibility, 321A.4, 321A.8, 321A.12, 321A.17, 321A.20
  - Notices served, method, 321.16
  - Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9, 321.182
  - Operators' licenses, 321.174–321.200
  - Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6
  - Peace officer provisions
    - Department employees, *see* **Police Powers and Duties of Employees** below
    - Motor vehicle law, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
  - Peace officers' retirement
    - Accidents, 97A.6
    - Administration, 97A.5
    - Benefits, 97A.6
  - Board of trustees
    - Appeals, 97A.6
    - Funds, 97A.7
    - Powers and duties, 97A.5
    - Reports and records, 97A.5, 97A.11
    - Rules and regulations, 97A.4, 97A.5
  - Death benefits, 97A.6, 97A.10
  - Definitions, 97A.1
  - Eligibility, 97A.3, 97A.6
  - Exemptions, 97A.12
  - Funds
    - Contributions, 97A.8–97A.11
    - Custody and investment, 97A.7
    - Types, 97A.8
  - Medical board, 97A.5
  - Military service credit, 97A.9, 97A.10
  - Penalty for fraud, 97A.13
  - Physical disability, 97A.6
  - Purpose, 97A.2
  - Vouchers, 97A.7
- Plates and containers furnished, 321.163–321.172
  - Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14
  - Plates or emblems furnished, 321.34
  - Proof of service of notice, method, 321.16
  - Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15
  - Reassignment of registration plates authorized, 321.34
  - Records destroyed when obsolete, 321.12
  - Records, fee for certified copy, 321.10
  - Records of department, when public, 321.11
  - Refund of registration fees, 321.126–321.129, 321.173
  - Registration card forms prescribed, 321.8
  - Registration cards, seizure, 321.14

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPT., STATE—Continued**  
**Motor vehicle department—Continued**

Registration law, 321.17–321.71  
 Removal from county without notice, 321.140  
 Renting record inspected, 321.224  
 Reports of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154  
 Return of services, notices, method, 321.16  
 Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14  
 Rules and regulations by commissioner, 321.4  
 Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5  
 Sale of manufacturer's schedule, 321.160  
 Seal adopted, 321.7  
 Seizure of permits and plates, authorized, 321.14  
 Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43  
 Signal devices, type approved, 321.317  
 Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60  
 Stickers for testing station prescribed, 321.241  
 Stolen cars, 321.72–321.96  
 Suspension or revocation of registration grounds, 321.101, 321.102  
 Testing stations in cities, control, 321.245  
 Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371  
 Transfer of vehicles, 321.45–321.52  
 Transporter, special plates, 321.57–321.66  
 Used cars, 321.67–321.71  
 Values and weights published, 321.160–321.162  
 Oath required of member, 80.15  
 Officers, appointed by commissioner, 80.8  
 Peace officers  
 Agriculture department may call upon for inspection, 159.16  
 Attendance at short course authorized, 80.12  
 Clerical workers not peace officers, 80.9  
 Industrial disputes, police use limited, 80.24  
 Instruction for peace officers, 80.11–80.14  
 Members have powers of, 80.9, 748.3(4), 748.4  
 Prohibited in other departments, 80.22  
 Retirement system, ch 97A  
 Short course for, authorized, 80.10  
 Training schools, attendance, expenses, 80.13  
 Police cars, sign requirements, 21.2(7), 740.21  
 Police powers and duties of employees  
 Apprehension of criminals in general, 80.9(2, d)  
 Arson suspects apprehended, 80.9(2, c)  
 Cigarette law enforced, 98.25(3)  
 Cities and towns, powers within, 80.9, 321.6  
 Common carrier agents as special agents, 80.7  
 Crime detection duties, 80.9(2, d)  
 Dissemination of fire prevention-education, 80.9(2, c)  
 Driver's licenses issued, 80.9(2, b)  
 Enforcement of state laws required, 80.9(2, a)  
 Fires to be investigated, 80.9(2, c)  
 First aid to be given injured, 80.9(2, b)  
 Identification of criminals, general, 80.9(2, d)  
 Information on crime detection, 80.9(2, d)  
 Inspections, made when required, 80.9(1, e)  
 Labor disputes, employees' use limited, 80.24  
 Local officers, acting with, statewide jurisdiction, 80.9  
 Motor vehicle law peace officer provisions, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Peace Officer Provisions**  
 Powers in general, enumerated, 80.9, 748.4  
 Pursue law violators, 80.9(1, d)  
 Radio broadcasting operation, 80.9(2, e)  
 Railroad passes barred state police, 479.94(12)  
 Safety rules, enforce observance, 80.9(2, b)

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPT., STATE—Continued**  
**Police powers of employees—Continued**

School bus law enforced, 321.380  
 Special assignment, jurisdiction, 80.9(1, f)  
 Special state agents defined, 80.23  
 State police powers, exclusive in departments, 80.22  
 Traffic law enforcement, 80.9(2, b)  
 Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25  
 Quarters provided for members, 80.18  
 Radio broadcasting system  
 Approval, 750.1  
 Cars and motorcycles equipped, 750.1  
 City council's duty to install, 750.5  
 City installation cost paid by city, 750.5  
 Contract for system authorized, 750.1  
 County installation cost paid by county, 750.4  
 Divisional headquarters equipped, 750.1  
 Duty of department to operate, 80.9(2, e)  
 Expenses, liability of state, 750.2  
 Notification to supervisors, 750.3  
 Supervisor's duty to install, 750.4  
 Railway special agents, authorized, 80.7  
 Registration of motor vehicles, 321.17–321.44, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Rewards not to be retained by members, 80.21  
 Rules and regulations, established, 80.15  
 Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5  
 Sheriff, aid given to, 337.1  
 Special agents  
 Bonds required, 80.16  
 Cigarette law enforcement, 98.25(3)  
 Railway property, for protection of, 80.7  
 Special state agents defined, 80.23  
 Statistics and records division  
 Bond not required of clerical help, 80.16  
 Certified copy of motor records, fees, 321.10  
 Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17  
 Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15  
 Establishment of division, 80.17  
 Fingerprint records, 749.2, 749.3  
 Information on crime compiled, 80.9, 749.2  
 Measurements and photographs for identification, 782.8  
 Motor vehicle filing system required, 321.31  
 Motor vehicle obsolete records destroyed, 321.12  
 Motor vehicle records, when public, 321.11  
 Supplies provided for members, 80.18  
 Travel subsistence, furnished, 80.18  
 Weapons, permits to carry, issue, 695.9

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS***See* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS****PUBLIC SQUARES***See* **CITIES AND TOWNS****PUBLIC TRIAL**

Civil cases generally, 605.16  
 Criminal cases, Const., Iowa, I, 10  
 Divorce actions, 598.5  
 Paternity proceedings, exception, 675.20

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Actions against  
 Construction actions, venue, 616.9  
 Original notices served, R.C.P. 56(f, g); 617.3  
 Place of bringing action, 616.8  
 Service of notice, how made, 617.3

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

- Actions by state, county attorney's duties, 336.2
- Benefited water districts
  - Acceptance, final assessment, 357.18, 357.19
  - Action on petition deferred, 357.5
  - Additional territory, assessment, 357.30
  - Agreements, trustees, authority to make, 357.30
  - Appeals, procedure, 357.33
  - Appointment of engineer to examine, 357.6
  - Approval of engineer's plan, 357.11
- Assessments
  - Costs of installation, to cover, 357.3
  - Dummy assessments, 357.7, 357.15
  - Final assessment completed, 357.19
  - Inadequate, procedure, 357.14, 357.15
  - Lien on property assessed, 357.22
  - Mains, to cover construction costs, 357.28
  - Unimproved land, trustees power, 357.28
- Bids for construction, 357.14
- Bond of contractor, completion, 357.17
- Bond of petitioners, board's option, 357.1
- Bonds for project costs, 357.21
- Bonds issued against assessment, 357.20
- Boundaries altered, additions, 357.29, 357.30
- Certified checks required of bidders, 357.14
- Compensation of engineers, 357.9, 357.24
- Contractor's failure, procedure, 357.17
- Election after plan approved, notice, 357.12
- Election, revised assessment, 357.16
- Engineer's certificate of completion, 357.18
- Engineer's examination and report, 357.6
- Engineer's report and plat filed, 357.10
- Exclusion of owner prohibited, when, 357.30
- Fund, benefited water district, use, 357.28
- Hearing on engineer's report, 357.11
- Hearing on petition, notice, 357.4, 357.5
- Inside district, pay outside source, 357.26
- Issuance of bonds, requirements, 357.21
- Letting of contracts on approval vote, 357.16
- Levy of tax to retire bonds, 357.22, 357.23
- Lien on assessments on property, 357.22
- Mains, condemn right of way, 357.31
- Mains, private, additional assessment, 357.28
- Maintenance tax levy, 357.25
- Maintenance, use of tax after bond paid, 357.28
- Management by trustees, 357.25
- Notice of hearing on findings, 357.11
- Payment of contractor on completion, 357.21
- Petition for establishment, contents, 357.1
- Plans and specifications filed, 357.14
- Plans completed, advertising for bids, 357.14
- Plat, preliminary, by engineer, 357.8
- Public property in district, 357.27
- Questions voted, 357.12, 357.15, 357.16
- Rates fixed by trustees, 357.26
- Record book kept by auditor, 357.32
- Right of way, condemnation, 357.31
- Sale of bonds, for seizure, 357.22
- Second election, 357.16
- Subdistricts, provisions, 357.29
- Supply out of district, procedure, 357.7
- Supply out of district, water rent, 357.26
- Tax levy retiring bonds, 357.22, 357.23
- Territory included, 357.2
- Trustees
  - Appointment by supervisors, 357.13, 357.25
  - Duties and powers, 357.26
  - Expenses paid but no salary, 357.25

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

- Benefited water districts—Continued
  - Trustees—Continued
    - Operate the utility for service, 357.26
    - Rates fixed to consumers, 357.26
    - Tax for maintenance, power to levy, 357.25
    - Terms, bond, vacancies, 357.13
  - Use of public facilities, 357.27
  - Water source outside district, 357.7
- Bonds, fiduciaries investments, 682.23(9)
- Bridges, interstate, franchises, 383.1–383.3, 383.17
- Bridges, use by, 308.20
- Buildings, inspection by health officer, 137.10
- Bus and motor transport, city franchises, 386.2
- Bus lines, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
- Charges, state buildings, 19.18
- City owned, ch 420
- Common carrier's lien, ch 575, *see LIENS*
- Condemnation, 403.1–403.9, 471.1–473.4
- Connections in streets, improvements, 391.8–391.10
- Contracts or lease, equipment, recorded, 556.22–556.28
- Corporations, foreign public utility, 495.1–495.6
- Dams or races, construction restricted, 469.1–469.31
- Definition in retirement system law, 412.5
- Discriminatory rates prohibited, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42, 551.1, 741.1
- Docks in cities, 384.1–384.4
- Drainage ditch equipment, unrestricted passage, 455.125–455.127
- Electric plants of cities, ch 397, *see subhead Municipal Plants below*
- Electric transmission lines, ch 489, *see subhead Transmission Lines below*
- Eminent domain, 403.1–403.9, 471.1–473.4
- Equipment, sale or lease
  - Conditional sale authorized, 556.22–556.26
  - Contract for sale, conditional, 556.22–556.28
  - Fees for filing, contract and declaration, 556.27
  - Filing with secretary of state, 556.24, 556.25
  - Markings required on equipment, 556.24(3)
  - Prior contracts not affected, 556.28
  - Released declaration recorded, 556.26
  - Rental applied as purchase money, 556.23
  - Title to vest when price paid, 556.22–556.28
  - Validity, requirements, 556.24, 556.25
- Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1–495.6
- Franchises
  - Authority of cities to grant, 397.2
  - Commission cities
    - Applicable statutes, 416.92
    - Definition of term, 416.1(3)
    - Election required, 416.79
    - Free service to city officers, 416.59–416.61
  - Costs of elections, payment, 397.7
  - Elections, 368.1–368.7, 397.5–397.7, 398.6, 398.7, 416.79, 416.92, 419.43, 419.49, 420.123–420.125
  - Electric transmission lines, 386.3–386.7, 416.79, 419.49, 489.1–489.12, 489.21–489.23
  - Electric utilities, election, 386.1–386.7
  - Exclusive franchise prohibited, 397.2, 489.8
  - Executions on franchise, effect of sale, 491.63
  - Expired franchises, public utilities, 397.20, 489.12
  - Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
  - General assembly, control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39



**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued****Franchises—Continued**

- Grant to mortgagee of municipal waterworks, 398.6
- Interstate bridges, 383.1–383.3, 383.17
- Interurban street railway, 484.11
- Manager cities**
  - Applicability statute, 419.65
  - Election required, 419.49
  - Time limit on ordinance, 419.43
- Motorbus lines, election required, 386.2, 388.2
- Railroads, 420.123, 476.2–476.23
- Renewal, amendment, extension, 397.2, 489.12
- Special charter cities**
  - Election, notice, 420.124, 420.125
  - Power to grant or renew, 420.123
  - Street railways, 386.1, 402.1
- Tax on ferry franchise, 427.13(1)
- Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4
- Telephone and telegraph companies, 386.3–386.7, 416.79, 419.49, 420.123–420.125
- Term of franchise, 397.2, 489.8
- Toll bridge franchise taxable as realty, 427.13
- Transmission lines, electric, 386.3–386.7, 416.79, 419.49, 489.1–489.12, 489.21–489.23
- Use of streets and public places, 386.3–386.7
- Valuation for rate making, 489.7
- Water power improvements, rights as to franchise, 470.4
- Waterworks plants, mortgage, 398.6(1), 399.3
- Free service prohibited, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42, 741.1
- Freight companies, 435.1–435.8, 479.1
- Fuel, exempt from railroad seizure, 479.112
- Gas mains, grants along highways, 320.4, 320.5
- Gas plants, 397.1–397.42
- Heating plants, cities, 397.1–397.42
- Highways, use of, *see subhead Use of Highways below*
- Holding companies, 495.2
- Hydraulic power plants, chs 469, 470, *see subhead Water Power Plants below*
- Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A, *see subhead Water Power Plants below*
- Injuries to common carrier, 716.1–716.19
- Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1–716.19
- Interstate bridges, chs 382, 383, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Interurban railways, ch 484, *see RAILROADS*
- Investment by fiduciaries, bonds, 682.23(9)
- Jitney busses, 388.1–388.12
- Larceny of utilities property, 709.7, 716.7
- Lease of equipment, recorded, 556.22–556.28
- Meters, charges fixed, utilities, 397.28
- Milldams and races, 469.1–469.31
- Motor transport and bus lines, city franchises, 386.1–386.7
- Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325–327, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
- Municipal plants**
  - The following entries apply generally to light, heat, gas plants and waterworks*
  - Accounts, kept by cities, 363.49, 363.50
  - Authority to acquire and operate, 397.1
  - Bonds
    - Generally, chs 394, 397
    - Issues authorized, 397.8, 397.10–397.13, 397.35
    - Payable only from earnings, 397.10
    - Refunding, 397.11
    - Revenue bonds, form, 397.12

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued****Municipal plants—Continued**

- Coal, Iowa, preference not required, 73.10
- Commission cities**
  - Statutes applicable, 416.92
  - Trustee management, 397.29–397.35
- Condemnation of existing plants, 397.20–397.25
- Condemnation of necessary property, 397.8
- Contract of earnings to pay for plant, 397.9, 397.14
- Contract or lease for equipment recorded, 556.22–556.28
- Contracts for public works, ch 573
- Delegated power by ordinance, 397.8
- Earnings pledged to pay for plant, 397.9
- Earnings surplus, transfer, 397.38–397.41, 404.9
- Earnings, trustees use to build plant, 397.42
- Election required, 397.5–397.7, 397.15
- Election requirements construed, 397.15
- Electric light and power plants**
  - Authority to acquire and operate, 397.1
  - Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15
  - Dams and races, 469.1–469.31
  - Duty to furnish light and power to city under contract, 489.13
  - Hospitals, earnings to establish, 380.9–380.11
  - Indebtedness voted, 407.1–407.10
  - Machinery and other requisites, 397.1
  - Meter charges fixed, 397.28
  - Poles and wires, charter cities, 420.149
  - Poles and wires, regulation, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1, 420.149
  - Power to establish, charter cities, 420.120, 420.121
  - Rates regulated, 397.28
  - Retirement system for employees, 412.1–412.5
  - Tax levy, 405.5(10–12, 18, 30), 404.6
  - Tax levy for funds, 404.5(10–12, 18, 30), 404.6
  - Transmission line franchise limited, 489.8
  - Employees retirement system, 412.1–412.5
  - Excess steam and power utilized, 397.3
  - Existing plants condemned, 397.20–397.25
  - Free service to city officers prohibited, 363.48, 399.26, 416.59, 419.42, 741.1
  - Garbage disposal plants, 368.9, 394.5–394.9, *see GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS*
  - Gas plants, employees retirement, 412.1–412.5
  - Gas rates regulated, 397.28
- Gasworks**
  - Charter cities, 420.120, 420.121
  - Generally, 397.1–397.42
  - Indebtedness and bonds, 407.1–407.15
  - Tax levies, 404.5(10–12, 18), 404.6, 420.191(7, 8, 10)
- Group insurance, waterworks, 400.1–400.12
- Heat charges regulated, 397.28
- Heating plants**
  - Charter cities, 420.120, 420.121
  - Generally, 397.1–397.42
  - Indebtedness, bonds, 407.1–407.15
  - Hospital adjacent to city, service, 347.20
  - Indebtedness authorized, limited, 407.3–407.10
  - Injury to property, penalty, 716.7
  - Jurisdiction of city, 397.26
  - Labor and material of public improvements, ch 573, *see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*
  - Lease or sale, election required, 397.5
  - Lease or sell plants, power, 397.1, 397.5

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

## Municipal plants—Continued

- Management, 397.29–397.35
- Manager cities, manager's duties, 419.55(12), 419.65
- Meter rates regulated, 397.28
- Notice of earnings contract, 397.16, 397.17
- Operate, power granted, 397.1
- Payment from earnings, bonds, 397.9–397.19
- Pension and annuities, employees, 412.1–412.5
- Pledge of earnings to pay bonds, 397.10
- Powers granted, delegated, 397.8
- Power to purchase and operate, 397.1
- Products, utility, purchase for resale, 397.4
- Protection from injury, city jurisdiction, 397.26
- Purchase of utility products for resale, 397.4
- Rates and service, regulation, 397.28
- Rates for utility service, 397.4
- Record of earning contract proceedings, 397.19
- Refunding bonds, 397.11
- Regulation of rates and service, 397.28
- Report, annual, by city, details shown, 363.54
- Retirement system for employees, 412.1–412.5
- Sale of bonds at par, 397.13
- Sale of products, rates, taxes, 397.27
- Sale or lease of plants, 397.1–397.5
- Sanitation, inspection by health officer, 137.10
- Service charges fixed, powers unabridged, 397.28
- Sewage disposal plants, 393.1–394.4
- Simmer law, paid by earnings, 397.9–397.19
- Special charter cities
  - Applicable statutes, 420.108, 420.119, 420.120
  - Authority to acquire and operate, gas, light, heat, power, and waterworks plants, election, 420.121–420.125
  - Board of public works appointed, 420.58
  - Earnings transferred to pay bonds, 397.38
  - Extension of watermains, 420.100
  - Franchises granted, election, 420.123–420.125
  - Retirement system for employees, 412.1–412.5, 420.112
  - Tax levies for funds, 420.191(7–10)
- Special charter cities over 35,000
  - Anticipation of revenue, 420.136
  - Funds, handled by trustees, 420.134, 420.135
  - Law applied, 420.141
  - Rates and water rentals fixed, 420.137
  - Reports and records of trustees, 420.138–420.140
  - Superintendent and employees, 420.132, 420.133
  - Trustees for waterworks, 420.127–420.131
  - Waterworks managed by trustees, 420.126
- Special charter cities under 25,000
  - Anticipation of revenue, 420.303
  - Bonds of trustees, premium paid, 420.301
  - Compensation of trustees, 420.300
  - Management by trustees, 420.297
  - Powers and duties of trustees, 420.297, 420.303
  - Trustees, appointment, vacancies, term, 420.298, 420.299
  - Trustees removed, 420.302
  - Utility control, two or more, 420.297
- Special charter cities under 35,000
  - Compensation of trustee, bond, 420.145, 420.146
  - Management of utilities by trustees, 420.142–420.149

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

## Municipal plants—Continued

- Special charter cities under 35,000—Continued
  - Power of trustees, 420.148
  - Removal of trustees, 420.147
  - Trustees, appointment, term, 420.143, 420.144
  - Surplus earnings, transfer, 397.38–397.41, 404.9
  - Tax exemption, properties and securities, 427.1(2, 5)
- Tax levy, 397.27
- Transfer of earnings, 397.38–397.41, 404.9
- Transmission lines, erect, use, 397.4
- Trustee management
  - Bonds in certain cities, 397.35
  - Commission cities, election, 397.29–397.32
  - Earnings, transfer law not applicable, 397.41
  - Plant erected from earnings, 397.42
  - Powers and pay of trustees, 397.32–397.34
  - Trustees, group insurance, duties, 400.1–400.12
  - Trustees, management by, 397.29–397.35
  - Underground connections made, 391.8–391.10
  - Waste steam or power utilized, 397.3
  - Water power plants, state regulation, ch 469
  - Water rates regulated, 397.28
- Waterworks
  - Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*
  - Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15
  - Cities from 40,000 to 50,000, building with surplus earnings, 397.42
  - Cities generally, 397.1
  - Cities over 10,000
    - Additional powers granted, 398.12
    - Applicable, special charter cities, 420.119
    - Authority to build, 398.1, 398.5, 398.6
    - Bonds and mortgages, 398.3–398.6
    - Contracts authorized, 398.6
    - Council's approval, 398.7
    - Election required, 398.7
    - Franchise to mortgagee, 398.6(1)
    - Funds controlled by trustees, 398.9
    - Investment of funds, 398.3
    - Mains extended, 401.1–401.13
    - Mortgages or bonds, 398.6
    - Power to acquire and operate, 398.1–398.5
    - Rates regulated by trustees, 398.10
    - Report of accounts, 398.11
    - Sale of securities, 398.4
    - Sinking fund, 398.1, 398.2, 398.6, 398.10
    - Submission to voters, 398.6, 398.7
    - Superintendent and employees, 398.9
    - Tax levies, 398.1, 398.5
    - Transfer of earnings, 397.38–397.41
    - Trustees, duties and powers, 398.8–398.12
  - Cities over 50,000
    - Anticipation of tax, 399.7
    - Audit of accounts, 399.18, 399.19
    - Authority to acquire and operate, 399.1
    - Board of trustees, 399.14–399.18
    - Bonds, power to issue, 399.4, 399.7–399.9, 399.25
    - Bonds required of trustees, 399.16
    - Certificates authorized, 399.10–399.12, 399.25
    - Commission cities, law applicable, 399.1
    - Condemnation authorized, 399.3
    - Debt, power to incur, 399.6
    - Discrimination prohibited, 399.26
    - Election to establish, 399.1
    - Land unused, sale, 399.2

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

## Municipal plants—Continued

## Waterworks—Continued

## Cities over 50,000—Continued

- Lease of plant, 399.1, 399.30
- Liability limited to earnings, 399.12
- Mains extended, 399.27–399.29, 401.1–401.13
- Mortgage or bond on plant, 399.25
- Payment for water by city, 399.24
- Political activity prohibited, 399.31
- Powers and duties of trustees, 399.17
- Powers granted, 399.1, 399.32
- Purchase authorized, 399.1, 399.3
- Rates established, 399.20–399.22, 399.32
- Records and accounts kept, 399.18
- Rules prescribed, 399.18, 399.27
- Sale or lease of realty, 399.2
- Sinking fund, use, 399.12, 399.13, 399.22(4)
- Special charter cities, applies, 420.119
- Statute also applicable, 399.32, 401.13
- Taxes held separate in trust, 399.9
- Tax levy, 399.5, 399.7–399.9, 399.23
- Trustees, 399.2, 399.11, 399.14–399.32
- Trust fund kept apart, 399.9

Cities over 125,000, group insurance, 400.1–400.12

Civil service, 365.31, 398.13

Commission cities, 416.88, 416.92

Commission cities, pension, 412.1–412.5

Condemnation, 397.8, 397.20–397.25, 398.12

Connections, before improvement, 391.8–391.10

Construction engineers, license, 114.14

Department of health to inspect, 135.11(7), 136.3

Fund deficiency, tax levy, 404.5(17)

Indebtedness voted, 407.1–407.10

Injuring reservoir, penalty, 716.1, 732.3

Insurance, group, 400.1–400.12

Jurisdiction of city, 397.26

## Mains extended

Applicability of statute, 401.13

Assessment of cost, 401.1, 401.8–401.10

Authority to extend, 401.1

Council to authorize after hearing, 401.4

Jurisdiction, council, trustees, 401.3

Land unplatted, rebates, 401.12

Notice of assessment given, 401.4

Petition required, 401.2, 401.3

Proceedings, contract, 401.4–401.7

Rebates provided, 401.11, 401.12

Trustees' approval required, 401.4, 401.11

Manager plan, pension law applies, 412.1–412.5

Military camps supplied, 29.44, 397.36, 397.37

Offices in city hall, 368.56

Pensions and annuities, 412.1–412.5

Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9

Pollution investigated, 135.18–135.28, 137.9

Pollution of water, city jurisdiction, 397.26

Power to establish, 420.119, 420.121

Pumping stations, fish protection, 109.14

Rates regulated, 397.28

Retirement system for employees, 412.1–412.5

## Special charter cities over 35,000

Anticipation of revenue, 420.136

Bonds, trustees, employees, 420.130, 420.133

Compensation of trustees, 420.128

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

## Municipal plants—Continued

## Waterworks—Continued

## Special charter cities over 35,000—Continued

Deposit and custody of funds, 420.134–420.136

Managed by trustees, 420.126

Officers and employees appointed, 420.132

Rates and rules provided, 420.137

Removal of trustees, 420.131

Reports, records, 420.138–420.140

Trustees, appointed, 420.126–420.129

Tax levy for funds, 404.5(2, 10–12, 17), 404.6

Transfer of funds, 397.38–397.41, 404.9

Trustees, group insurance, 400.1–400.12

Trustees, power to fix rates, 398.10

Trustees, retirement system duties, 412.1–412.5

Water pollution, city jurisdiction, 397.26

Waterworks trustees, manager cities, 419.15

Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3

Pipe lines, 438.1–438.19, 490.1–490.30

Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*

## Privately owned utilities

City manager to enforce obligations, 420.6(10)

Condemnation by municipality, 397.20–397.25

Condemnation powers granted, 397.8(3)

Condemnation procedure, 472.1–472.41

Connection underground required, 391.8–391.10

Contracts for public improvements, ch-573

Contracts or leases for equipment recorded, 556.22–556.28

Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.71

Dams and races, 469.1–469.31

Discriminatory rates prohibited, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42, 741.1

## Electric light and power companies

Duty after lapse of contract, 489.13

Equipment sale or lease recorded, 556.22–556.28

Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6

Holding companies, foreign, 495.2

Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7

Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*

Regulation of apparatus, 368.23–368.25

Transmission lines franchise, 489.1–489.29

Underground connections, 391.8–391.10

Water power plants, chs 469, 469A

Electric railroads, tax aid, 483.1–483.20

Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6

Franchises, *see subhead Franchises above*

Free service, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42, 741.1

Freight companies, 435.1–435.8, 479.1

## Gas companies

Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6

Highways, use for gas mains, 320.4–320.8

Holding companies, foreign, 495.2

Underground connections, 391.8–391.10

Hydraulic and hydroelectric plants, chs 469, 469A

Installations, electric, no city control, 368.24

Interest of city officers in contracts, 363.47

Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7

Meter charges regulated, 397.28

Meters, injury to, penalty, 716.7

Mill dams and races, 469.1–469.31

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.13

Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19, 490.1–490.30

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

## Privately owned utilities—Continued

- Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*
- Products bought by city for resale, 397.4–397.7
- Purchase or lease of plants by municipality, 397.1, 397.5
- Railways, 476.1–483.20
- Rates and service regulated by city, 397.28
- Sales tax imposed, 422.42(3), 422.58
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)
- Special charter cities, 420.120–420.125
- Steamboats, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
- Steam heating companies
  - Equipment, sale or lease recorded, 556.22–556.28

Underground connections, 391.8–391.10

Street railways, *see STREET RAILWAYS*

## Taxation

- Appeal from assessment, 428.31–428.33
- Interest of municipality not taxable, 428.24
- Listed and taxed by tax commission, 428.24
- Personalty and stock assessed, 428.26, 428.27
- Property in different districts, effect, 428.25
- Report, certification, 428.28, 428.29
- Review of assessment, 428.30
- Sales tax imposed, 422.42, 422.43
- Transmission lines, *see subhead below*
- Utility products bought by city for resale, 397.4–397.7, 404.5(10), 404.6

Water power plants, *see subhead below*

## Waterworks

- Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*
- Condemnation by railroad, 471.9–471.14
- Construction engineer, license required, 114.14
- Discriminatory rates or free service prohibited, 363.47, 399.22, 416.59, 419.42, 741.1
- Establishment at Camp Dodge, 29.44
- Inspection, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)
- Mains in highways, 320.4–320.8
- Mains, injury to, penalty, 716.7
- Meters, city regulation, 397.28
- Military camps supplied, 29.44, 397.36, 397.37
- Pollution investigated, 135.18–135.28, 137.9
- Pumping stations, screens required, 109.14
- Purchase of water by city, 370.8(4), 399.24, 404.5(2)
- Rates and service regulated, 397.28
- Taking water from navigable or meandered streams restricted, 469.1
- Waterworks companies, foreign, 495.1
- Railways, 476.1–483.20
- Sale of equipment, recorded, 556.22–556.28
- Sanitation, inspection by health officer, 137.10
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)
- Sewage disposal plants, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Sewers*
- Simmer law, paid from earnings, 397.9–397.19
- Steamboats, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
- Street railways, 402.1–402.4

## Taxation

- Corporation income tax, 422.32–422.41
- Express companies, 436.1–436.12
- Freight companies, 435.1–435.8
- Listing of property, 428.24–428.33
- Motor vehicle carriers, 326.1–326.14
- Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19
- Railroads, 434.1–434.22
- Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.20

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

## Taxation—Continued

- Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
- Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433
- Transmission lines, ch 437
- Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)
- Taxicab companies, city regulation, 389.39, 389.40
- Telephone and telegraph companies
  - Actions against companies
    - Claim presented before suit, 488.9
    - Message mistakes or delay, 488.7–488.9
    - Notice, how served, 617.3
    - Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 319.4, 488.2
    - Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3
    - Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
- Bridges, use, 308A.20
- Child labor law applicable, 92.1–92.16
- Claim for damages presented, 488.9
- Coal mine installation requirements, 82.92
- Company defined, 433.12
- Condemnation for, authorized, 488.4
- Construction of line, damages, 488.3, 488.4
- Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
- Construction regulated by cities, 386.1, 420.149
- Depots, telephone required, 477.9, 477.42
- Duties, failure to perform, 488.7
- Facilities, equal service to all, 488.5
- Franchise for, election, 386.3–386.7, 416.79, 419.49, 420.123–420.125
- Free service to city officers barred, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42
- Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
- Injury to property, 716.7
- Liability
  - Damages for property condemned, 488.3, 488.4
  - Equal privileges denied, 488.5, 488.7–488.9
  - Mistakes or delay in messages, 488.7–488.9
  - Linemen on railroads, free passes, 479.94(4)
  - New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
  - Office, railroads, 477.42
  - Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
  - Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
  - Passes for linemen on railroads, 479.94(4)
  - Penalty for violations, 488.14
- Poles and wire, *see POLES AND WIRES*
- Railroads, depot bulletins, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42
- Railroad, telephone at depots, 477.9, 477.42
- Reciprocal telephone service, 488.10–488.13
- Regulation by cities and towns, 386.1
- Removal of lines for road construction, 488.2
- Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6
- Right of way for lines authorized, 488.1, 488.3
- Rural telephones, stock exemption, 502.4(10)
- Stock, tax exemption of shares, 427.1(20)
- Tapping wires, penalty, 716.8
- Taxation
  - Assessment, certification, 433.4, 433.8, 433.9
  - Assessment in each county, 433.8, 433.9
  - Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(20)
  - Certificate entered, 433.9
  - Company defined, 433.12
  - Levy and collection, 433.9, 433.10
  - Lines of railroad, when exempt, 433.13
  - Map required, failure, penalty, 433.14, 433.15
  - Other property assessed, 433.11
  - Rate of taxation, 433.10
  - Real and personal property, 433.4, 433.5, 433.11
  - Reassessment by tax commission, 439.1, 439.2

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

Telephone and telegraph companies—Continued  
Taxation—Continued

- Sales tax imposed, 422.42, 422.43
- Statement required, 433.1–433.3
- Taxable value ascertained, 433.4–433.9
- Taxable value entered by auditor, 433.9
- Valuation, 433.5–433.7
- Violation, penalties, 433.3, 433.15
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

## Violations

- Divulging messages, 488.6
- Error in message, willful, 488.6
- Failure to give service, 488.11–488.14
- Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
- Free service, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42
- Injuring wires, or posts, 716.7, 716.8
- Interest of city officers, 416.58, 419.42
- Larceny of electric current, 709.7
- Legal privileges withdrawn, 488.5, 488.14
- Message, delay in transmission, 488.5, 488.6
- Messages, revealing contents, 488.6
- Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 488.5, 488.14
- Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15
- Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8

## Transmission lines

- Access to lines, damages, 489.16
- Actions, notice, how served, 617.3
- Actions, place of bringing, 616.8, 616.9
- Bridges, use, 308A.20
- Cities and towns, no state supervision, 474.10, 489.1
- Cities, power to erect, maintain, 397.4
- Commerce commission, regulation, limitation, 474.10, 489.1, 489.30
- Construction, 489.17–489.19
- Co-operative concerns, 498.1–498.34
- Crossing highways, rights, 489.26, 489.30
- Danger labels required, 489.20
- Definition of companies, 437.1
- Eminent domain, procedure, 489.14
- Examination of existing wires, 489.28
- Forfeiture for violations, 489.22

## Franchises

- Acceptance as consent to regulation, 489.11
- Assignees bound as original owners, 489.11
- Duration, no exclusive rights, 489.8
- Exclusive rights forbidden, 489.7
- Extension, procedure, 489.12
- Form of franchise, 489.6
- Generally, 386.3–386.7, 416.79, 489.1–489.12, 489.21–489.23
- Hearing, objections filed, 489.5
- Notice, publication, 489.4
- Petition, requirements, 489.2, 489.3
- Procedure, 489.1–489.12, 489.21–489.23
- Record kept by commission, 489.10
- Required to build or operate, 489.1
- Supervisors grant, record required, 489.10
- Transfer with sale of line, notice, 489.9
- Valuation of franchise, 489.7
- Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
- Highways, lines along, 489.20, 489.26, 489.30
- Injury to lines, penalty, 716.7
- Injury to persons or property, 489.15
- Larceny of current, 709.7
- Legislative control, 489.23

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

Transmission lines—Continued

- New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
- Nonuser of franchise, forfeiture, 489.21
- Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
- Poles and wire, *see* **POLES AND WIRES**
- Prior franchises, legislative control, 489.23
- Railroad, wires crossing, 489.25, 489.26
- Rates, city regulations, 489.13
- Reasonable rate, test in court, 489.13
- Removal of poles, notice, 319.1–319.6
- Reports to tax commission, 437.2–437.5
- Requirements in construction, 489.17–489.20
- Service furnished cities, 489.13
- Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10, 489.1, 489.30

## Taxation

- Applicable statutes, 437.15
- Assessment, 437.6–437.9, 437.12, 437.13
- Basis of assessment, 437.2, 437.4
- Certificate entered by supervisors, 437.10
- Company defined, 437.1
- Co-operative members, interest, 437.14
- Definition of company, 437.1
- Exemption of stock from tax, 427.1(20)
- Hearing on valuation, 437.8
- Levy and collection of tax, 437.10
- Local assessment, 437.13
- Rate and purposes of tax, 437.11
- Reassessment and relevy, 437.15, 439.1, 439.2
- Statement of assets required, 437.2–437.5
- Statements required, 437.2–437.5
- Taxable and actual value, 437.6, 437.7
- Tax exemption of stock, 427.1(20)
- Valuation, 437.6, 437.7, 437.12–437.15
- Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

## Violations

- Building or operating without franchise, 489.24
- Law provisions violated, penalty, 489.24
- Orders of commission disobeyed, 489.24
- Rule violated, franchise forfeited, 489.22
- Tax statement, failure to furnish, 437.5
- Wires across railroad, illegal height, 489.29
- Wires, line requirements, 489.27
- Wires, regulations, 489.17–489.20, 489.25–489.30
- Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1

## Use of highways

- Bridges, use granted, 308A.20, 383.3
- Electric lines, 319.5, 489.1, 489.26, 489.30
- Interurban railways, 484.4–484.9
- Mains, 320.4–320.8, 397.37
- Pole removal, 319.1–319.6
- Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 488.1–488.3
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
- Watermains, grants for construction along highways, 320.4, 320.5

## Water power plants

- Action by state to collect fees, 469.14
- Certificate of convenience and necessity, 469A.1–469A.3
- Completion of work, requirements, 470.5
- Condemnation, 469.17–469.22, 470.1, 484.21
- Construction and operation supervised, 469.10–469.13
- Construction, time limit, 469.26, 470.5
- Damages, embankment injury, 469.23, 469.24

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

Water power plants—Continued  
 Fall, right to, utilized, 469.25  
 Hearing, 469A.2  
 Highways, use, powers, 470.2  
 Legislative control, 469.27, 470.6  
 Nuisance, abatement, 469.16  
 Penalty, 469A.7  
 Permit, procedure, 469.2–469.8, 469.28, 469.29  
 Permits, required, fees, 469.1, 469.9, 469.13, 469A.5  
 Permits, revocation, 469.26, 469A.6  
 Powers generally, 470.4  
 Public lands, use, powers, 470.3  
 Public welfare, 469A.3  
 Railroads, power to use right of way, 470.2  
 Regulations, 469A.4  
 River-front commission, rights protected, 372.6  
 Taxation, 428.24–428.33  
 Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5  
 Unlawful combinations or trusts, penalty, 469.15  
 Waterworks, *see subhead Municipal Plants above*

**PUMPING PLANTS**

Drainage and levee districts, 461.1–461.23  
 Screens against fish, 109.14

**PUNISHMENT**

*See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

*See DAMAGES, subhead Exemplary Damages*

**PURCHASER**

*See VENDOR AND PURCHASER*

**PURCHASING ASSOCIATIONS**

*General provisions.* 503.1–503.14

**PURNELL ACT**

Acceptance for Iowa State College, 266.6, 266.7

**QUARANTINE**

Animals, 163.10, 165.4, 165.26, 165.28, 165.36  
 Bees, state apiarist, 266.9, 266.17–266.19  
 Contagious diseases, 139.1–139.32  
 Crop pest act, 267.11–267.22  
 “Officers” defined, duties, 135.1(7), 137.5, 139.3  
 Plants quarantined, seizure, 267.11–267.13  
 Study by state health board, 136.3(2)

**QUARRELS**

Stirring up, penalty, 740.6

**QUARRIES**

Acquisition by cities, 403.2  
 Condemnation or purchase, 420.51  
 Gravel pits, *see GRAVEL, PITS*  
 Land condemned for access to, 471.4(5)  
 Limestone quarries, county, 202.1–202.11  
 Reversion of public quarries for nonuser, 473.4  
 State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

**QUASHING**

Dismissal of criminal actions, 795.1–795.5  
 Indictments, setting aside, 776.1–776.9

**QUASI-PUBLIC CORPORATION**

Stock exemption, 492.4

**QUIETING TITLE**

Costs, attorney fees, 649.4, 649.5  
 Deeds as proof of title, 649.7, 649.8  
 Demand for quitclaim, 649.5  
 Disclaimer by defendant, 649.4, 649.5  
 Equitable proceedings, 649.6  
 Islands and river lands, 646.10  
 Judgment, summary, in action to settle real estate title, R.C.P. 237(3)  
 Legalization of decrees, 587.7  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(8), 649.7, 649.8  
 Lost records, action to restore, 647.2  
 Notice, contents, service, 649.3  
 Parties to action, 649.1  
 Partition action, rights adjudicated in, R.C.P. 275  
 Petition, contents, 649.2  
 Presumption from deed recitals, 649.7, 649.8  
 Real property title determined and quieted, 649.1  
 Record of decree in transfer book, 558.66  
 Religious societies extinct, property disposal, 504.23  
 Summary judgment in action, R.C.P. 237(e)  
 Tax deed, affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17

**QUITCLAIM DEED**

Demand and tender in quieting title action, 649.5  
 Form, 558.19

**QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**

Action for damages, 660.2  
 Annulment of patent, permit, certificate, or license, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Books and papers obtained, 660.1  
 Bringing action, by whom authorized, R.C.P. 300  
 Building and loan associations, 534.59  
 Civil action by equitable proceedings, R.C.P. 299  
 Civil liability in general, 660.11  
 Civil liability of ousted corporation officers, 660.3  
 Commencement, R.C.P. 300(b)  
 Contempt, refusal to obey orders, 660.11  
 Co-operatives, ouster by attorney general, 499.53  
 Corporation dissolved, orders to effectuate, R.C.P. 305  
 Corporation, ultra vires acts, R.C.P. 299  
 Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 304  
 Damages, action for, 660.2  
 Failure to obey, contempt, penalty, 660.11  
 Grounds for bringing proceedings, R.C.P. 299  
 Insurance mutual assessment associations, 518.27, 518.34  
 Joinder or counterclaim forbidden, R.C.P. 301  
 Judgment  
   Corporate ultra vires acts forbidden, R.C.P. 303(c)  
   Corporation dissolved, R.C.P. 305  
   Damages for refusing to comply, 660.11  
   Office, right to hold, determined, R.C.P. 303(b)  
   Ouster from office or franchise, R.C.P. 303(c)  
   Prohibition to exercise illegal power or privileges, R.C.P. 303(d)  
   Refusal to obey, penalty, 660.11  
   Rights determined and enforced, R.C.P. 303(a)  
 Ouster of corporations, official misconduct, 660.3–660.11  
 Petition, contents, R.C.P. 302  
 Public officer forfeits office, cause of action, R.C.P. 299

**QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS—Continued**

Trustees of ousted corporations  
 Appointment on dissolution, 660.4  
 Bond, approval, action on bond, 660.5, 660.6  
 Books and papers obtained, 660.8  
 Contempt, penalty for disobedience, 660.11  
 Duty of trustees, 660.7  
 Inventory prepared, filed with clerk, 660.9  
 Powers and duties, 660.7–660.10  
 Receiver of insurance association, 518.28

**RABBIS**

*General provisions*, 134.1, 134.2, *see also RELIGIONS, subhead Clergymen*

**RABBITS**

*General provisions*, 109.28, 109.41(5), 109.48, 109.55

**RACCOON**

Law applicable, 109.56, 109.87

**RACE DISCRIMINATION**

Penalty, 735.1, 735.2

**RACING**

Boat racing or regattas, 106.17  
 Horse racing, 99.1, 174.20–174.23, 726.6, 729.1–730.2  
 Motor vehicles on highway, 321.299

**RADIO**

Dental advertising as unprofessional, 153.24(2)  
 Police broadcasting system, 80.9, 750.1–750.5  
 Slander during broadcast, liability, 659.5

**RAFFLES**

*See Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.4, 726.8*

**RAFTS**

*See BOATS AND VESSELS*

**RAGS**

Housing law, storage prohibited, 413.73  
 Inflammable junk, nuisance, city power, 368.3

**RAILROAD COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (NOW IOWA STATE COMMERCE COMMISSION)**

*See ch 474, also COMMERCE COMMISSION*

**RAILROADS**

*See also STREET RAILWAYS*

Abandonment of right of way, 471.15–471.18  
 Accidents, exception to hours and employees, 477.46  
 Accidents reported, investigation, 474.46  
 Accounting system prescribed, 434.8–434.11, 474.51  
 Accounts, prescribed uniformity, 474.51  
 Actions against company  
     Blacklisting employees, 736.1, 736.2  
     Burden of proof of compliance, 479.6  
     Choice of remedies, 474.33  
     Claims, failure to adjust, 479.117  
     Commerce commission, not exclusive, 474.23  
     Construction actions, where brought, 616.9  
     Cumulative remedies, 474.23  
     Damage to persons or property, 474.14  
     Demand fifteen days before suit, 479.17  
     Division of claims, 479.118  
     Double damages, loss of stock, 478.7  
     Extortion or unjust discrimination, 474.43–479.30  
     Highway obstruction, 716.7, 782.2

**RAILROADS—Continued**

**Actions against company—Continued**

Injunction notice, R.C.P. 326  
 Joint common carriers, 613.3–613.6  
 Judgments, liens, 624.27, 624.28  
 Negligence of employees, 479.122–479.127  
 Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3, 617.4  
 Passenger, proof of contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97  
 Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9  
 Rate violation, prima-facie evidence, 479.20, 479.22, 479.40, 479.71–479.74  
 Regulation violations, 474.33–474.46, 479.17  
 Rules of commission, violations, 474.24–474.30  
 Service of notice, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3, 617.4  
 Stock killed on track, 478.6, 478.7  
 Treble damages recovered, 479.17  
 Vacation of rule, penalty set aside, 474.28  
 Venue of action against railroads, 616.8, 616.9  
 Venue when suing joint carriers, 613.4  
 Violation of rules, burden of proof, 479.6  
 Violations of law, 474.23  
 Witnesses must testify, 622.15(8–10)  
 Advertisements to be correct, 477.42, 477.44  
 Aerial transportation authorized, 476.27  
 Agents at stations, *see subhead Employees below*  
 Agricultural lime, unlicensed, violation, 201.6  
 Aided by land gifts from city, 403.4–403.9, 420.294  
 Animal shipments, *see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Livestock Shipments*  
 Appeals  
     Commerce counsel, duties, 475.7  
     Commission, no cost bonds required, 474.42  
     Costs and attorney fees, how taxed, 474.30  
     Injunctions, proceedings to vacate, 474.28  
     Injunction, time extended to test legality, 474.27  
     Penalty remitted, good-faith appeal, 474.29  
     Reversal, penalty set aside, 474.28  
     Supreme court, no stay of court order, 474.29  
     Appropriation of fuel in transit, 479.109–479.115  
     Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5  
 Articles of incorporation  
     Fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30, 494.3  
     Foreign corporations, fees, periodical, 494.4  
     Generally, 474.14, 491.24–491.32  
     Increase of stock, fees, foreign corporation, 494.5  
     Noncompliance, enforcing changes, 474.14  
     Renewal fees, 491.25–491.32  
 Assessments, special  
     Drainage districts, 455.49, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3  
     Intersection of streets, costs, 391.38  
     Notice, public improvements, 391.54  
     Objections filed, time, 391.59  
     Street improvements, 391.79–391.83  
     Street improvements, sewers, lien, 391.35–391.40  
     Streets, oiling, preparation costs, 391.5  
     Streets, special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255  
 Assumption of risk, when not applied, 477.16  
 Attorneys, free passes permitted, 479.94, 479.96  
 Automatic couplers, 474.48, 477.12, 477.15  
 Automatic firebox door, 477.29–477.34  
 Automobile railways, railway law applies, 484.29  
 Baggage  
     Agents allowed free passes, 479.94(4)  
     Delay in delivery, liability, 479.116, 479.127  
     Liability for negligent handling, 479.127  
     Limit allowed each passenger, 479.92

**RAILROADS—Continued****Baggage—Continued**

- Liquor, carrying on train, penalty, 125.17
- Union depots, liability for damage or loss, 482.4
- Baggage cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Beer, sale on trains, permit, 124.14
- Bell on locomotive, crossing signal, 478.19
- Belt railway, dock commission powers, 384.3
- Billboards and signs, removal, 319.10, 319.11
- Bills of lading, 487.1–487.55
- Blacklisting employees prohibited, 736.1–736.3
- Boarding cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Boilers, engine, exempt from inspection law, 89.3

**Bonds**

- Authority to issue bonds, 476.13–476.17
- Bondholders, selection of directors, 476.20
- City issuing bonds, relocation consent, 480.3
- Conversion into common stock, 476.19
- Directors liability, exceeding bond limit, 483.17
- Directors selected by bondholders, 476.20
- Foreign line acquired, 476.8, 476.21
- Interurbans, equipment use, appeal, 484.18, 485.4
- Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(7, 8)
- Investments by insurance companies, 511.8(5)
- Mortgage bonds to secure tax aid, 483.16, 483.17
- Mortgage to secure, 476.16, 476.17, 476.24
- Ownership of bonds of other roads, 476.21
- Payment not operating expense, 434.13
- Purchase to acquire foreign line, 476.8
- Spur track construction, 481.5, 481.6
- Tax aid certificates, 483.15, 483.16

**Brakes**

- Cabooses, hand brakes required, 477.27, 477.28
- Driver brake on engines, 477.13
- Employee not assume risks if no brakes, 477.16
- Penalty for not having brakes, 477.15
- Power brakes on cars required, 477.14
- Reports to commerce commission, 474.48
- Breaking and entering railroad car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11

**Bridges**

- City aid in construction, 381.9–381.15
- Contract by city for use, 381.16
- Costs when at natural waterway, 455.121
- Damages for failure to maintain, 477.2
- Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124
- Drawbridge, safety devices, 478.33, 478.36
- Flood control in cities, construction, 395.15–395.17
- Highways or railways, authority to cross, 477.2
- Injury to, penalty, 716.7
- Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12
- Interlocking switches at bridges, 478.33–478.36
- Interstate bridges, 382.1–383.30
- Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123
- Maintenance, damages for failure, 477.2
- Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
- Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
- Purchased by city, 381.17–381.20
- Repair and maintenance required, 477.2
- Specifications by highway commission, 309.79
- Swing bridge, safety devices, 478.33
- Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2
- Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.16, 477.2
- Watercourse, authority to cross, 477.1, 477.2
- Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
- Buildings, listed for taxation, 434.1(3)
- Buildings on right of way, 481.1–481.8

**RAILROADS—Continued****Cabooses**

- Construction and equipment required, 477.27
- Law applies, interurbans, exempt, 477.26
- Penalties for violations, 477.28
- Transportation for livestock shipper, 479.75
- Waterclosets on stock trains, 479.78, 479.79
- Canals, railway crossing, 477.1
- Capital stock
  - Amount issued, 492.7, 492.8
  - Corporations generally, 492.5–492.12
  - Exception as to indorsement of shares, 492.4
  - Motorbus and aerial companies, 476.27
  - Preferred, conversion to common, 476.19
  - Preferred, increase, 476.18
  - Report made annually, 474.48
- Car companies, carrier law applicable, 479.1
- Carrier regulation law applicable, 479.1
- Cars
  - Connecting road, cars handled, 479.4
  - Furnish cars for freight, duty, 479.3
- Cattle guards, 478.1–478.3, 478.6, 478.7, 478.12
- Chair cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Change of name, 476.1–476.3
- Chattel loans, credit unions, law not applicable to, 533.23
- Cigarettes, permits for railway car, 98.23
- Cities, donation of land, 403.4–403.8
- Claims, adjustment, no division, 479.116–479.118
- Classification
  - See also subhead Rates and Charges below*
  - Freight rates
    - Discrimination, penalty, 479.11, 479.20, 479.26, 479.29
    - Joint rates, 479.32–479.47
    - Livestock shipments, 479.75–479.88
    - Long and short haul, fair rate, 479.14
    - Railroad shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*
    - Rate schedules, 479.48–479.74
    - Passenger rates, basis, 479.89–479.92
  - Coal mine maps of railroad tracks, 82.28(3)
  - Coal shipments, 479.103–479.115
  - Commerce commission, 474.1–474.53
  - Commerce counsel, 475.1–475.7
  - Common carriers, application of law, 479.1
  - Common carrier's lien, ch 575
  - Competition, rates fixed, 479.21
- Complaints
  - Choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34
  - Law violations, 474.34–474.36
  - Orders of commission, 474.38
  - Rate violations, 474.22, 479.72–479.74
- Condemnation rights, chs 471–473, *see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Railroad Corporations*
- Conductors, *see subhead Employees below*
- Connecting railroads
  - Cars handled, duty, 479.4
  - Extension into foreign state, 476.6
  - Foreign line, acquisition, 476.8
  - Interlocking switches at crossing, 478.33–478.36
  - Joinder at boundary of state, 476.4, 476.5
  - Joinder in action, 613.3–613.6
  - Joint rates, 479.37–479.46
  - Joint running arrangements, 476.23
  - Joint through rate, 479.34, 479.37–479.46
  - Liability at union depots, 482.4
  - Powers in other states, 476.7



**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Connecting railroads—Continued

- Shipper's right to transfers, 479.34
- Station houses at crossings, 478.14–478.18
- Stopping of trains, 478.16
- Tracks at union depots, 482.3
- Tracks, duty to connect, 474.13, 478.17

## Consolidation

- Foreign connecting road, 476.4
- Service of original notice, 617.4

## Construction by tax aid, 483.1–483.20

## Construction cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)

## Construction, failure as abandonment, 473.2

Continuing offenses, *see subhead Violations below*

## Contracts

- Change of name, effect, 476.2
- Conditional sale or lease, equipment, 556.22–556.28
- Connection with foreign carrier, 476.5
- Corporate name change, effect, 476.2
- Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
- Interurban, 416.58, 419.92, 484.12
- Joint agreements, 476.23, 476.24
- Limitation on liability, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122, 479.123
- Mortgages, 476.13–476.24, 483.16
- Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15
- Production for investigation, 474.18, 474.20
- Rate contracts filed, 479.59
- Recording equipment sale or lease, 556.22–556.28
- Report made annually to commission, 474.49
- Wages, payment, 477.51, 477.52

## Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19

## Corporators liability, 491.22

## County not to be stockholder, 346.20

## Couplers, automatic, 474.48, 477.12, 477.15

## Crossings

- Cattle guards, 478.1–478.3, 478.6, 478.7, 478.12
- Connecting roads, station houses, 478.14
- Connecting tracks, transfer of cars, 478.17
- Construction required, 478.1
- Elimination, 478.13, 478.21–478.24
- Elimination of dangers, 307.5(5)
- Evidence of obstructing highway, 782.2
- Farm crossings, 478.1–478.13
- Farm-to-market road crossings, 310.4
- Fences required, 478.2–478.8
- Flagmen and gates in cities, 389.41
- Gates in cities, 389.41
- Grade crossing, highway relocation, 478.21–478.24
- Grade crossings, commission jurisdiction, 478.29
- Heavy vehicles, notice before crossing, 321.344
- Highway change, requirements, 478.27
- Highway commission, power, 307.5, 313.4, 313.21, 313.27, 313.46
- Highway crossing, hearing, 478.21–478.24
- Highway relocation, hearing, 478.21–478.23
- Interlocking switches, 478.33–478.36
- Interurban railway crossings, 478.29–478.32
- Jurisdiction of grade crossings, 478.29
- Landowners, request for crossing, 478.13
- Lights, interfering with signals, 307.5(10), 474.11
- Mississippi river shore crossings, 478.28
- Motorist to obey signals, 321.341
- Motor vehicle parking restricted, 321.358(8)
- Motor vehicles not to pass, on, 321.304

**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Crossings—Continued

- Motor vehicles, stop requirements, 321.341–321.344
- Obstruction by dragging highways, 716.10
- Overhead crossing, 309.79, 477.2, 478.13, 478.21–478.24
- Pipe lines, only at right angles, 490.25
- Primary roads, 308A.14, 313.4, 313.27, 313.46, 313.51
- Private crossings, 478.1, 478.11–478.13
- Railways crossed, 477.1, 477.2
- Repairs made on complaint, 478.27
- Right of way over interurbans, 478.30
- Secondary road crossings, 306.48, 308A.14
- Signal by bell and whistle, 478.19
- Signal devices in cities, 389.41
- Signals defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(64)
- Signals of train, 321.341, 478.19, 478.20
- Signs
  - Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
  - Obstructing view, nuisance, 319.10, 319.11
  - Private or advertising forbidden, 321.259
  - Required, large and distinct letters, 478.1
  - Unauthorized removed as nuisance, 321.259
- Station houses at connecting roads, 478.14–478.18
- Stopping at grade crossings, 478.29–478.32
- Streets in cities, 308A.14, 391.79–391.83
- Traffic control devices, 321.259, 321.260
- Underground crossing, 478.13
- Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.16, 477.2
- Violations
  - Penalties, 478.18, 478.20, 478.32
  - Stopping trains, failure, 478.32
- Watercourses, 477.1, 477.2
- Culverts and drains, 416.92, 420.118, 455.119–455.124
- Curves, condemnation of land to reduce, 471.9(3)
- Damage by fire, liability, 479.126
- Damage or loss, claims, adjustment, 479.116–479.118
- Damages, *see subheads Liability of Railroads below; Violations below*
- Debts of corporation, stockholder's liability, 491.22
- Debts reported to governor, 474.53(3, 4)
- Deeds of trust, 476.13
- Definition of terms, 479.2
- Definitions in motor vehicle law, 321.1(28, 29, 64)
- Delay in shipments, *see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Delays*
- Demand for damages before suit, 479.17
- Depots, *see subhead Stations below*
- Detectives, public safety agents, 80.7
- Dining cars
  - Beer permits, restrictions, 124.14
  - Cigarette license, 98.23
  - Taxation, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16
- Directors
  - Liability for corporate breach of law, 479.18
  - Liability in case of tax aid, 483.17
  - List, report by commission, 474.53(9)
  - Preferred stock or bonds, converted, 476.19
  - Selected by bondholders, 476.20
  - Tax aid, 483.1–483.20
  - Terms for stock conversion, 476.19
- Discrimination of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*
- Dock commissioners of cities, powers, 384.3

**RAILROADS—Continued**

- Docks in cities, railroad regulations apply, 384.4
- Donation of land by city, 403.4–403.8
- Drains and ditches
  - Assessments for cost, 455.49, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6
  - Benefits assessed, notice, 459.3, 460.6(3)
  - City as part of district, assessment, 459.3
  - Collection of tax levied for benefits, 466.6
  - Commission cities, 416.92
  - Commissioner's report on benefit, 455.51
  - Condemnation to change streams, 471.13
  - Construction across railway, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
  - Election to establish district, vote, 462.11
  - Eminent domain, 471.13, 471.14
  - Equipment, passage across railway, 455.123
  - Highway drainage districts, 460.3, 460.5, 460.6(3)
  - Individual drainage rights, 465.1–465.17
  - Lateral ditches, assessment, 455.49
  - Levy under original classification, 455.146
  - Levy under reclassification, 455.147
  - Location of cross railroad, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
  - Notice of hearing on engineer's report, 455.20
  - Notice of increased assessment, 455.55
  - Petition to establish districts, 455.7–455.10
  - Special charter cities, 420.118
  - United States levees, level rate levy, 466.5
- Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
- Duration of corporate existence, 491.24
- Earnings
  - Basis of classification, 479.89, 479.90
  - Computation, tax commission, 434.7
  - Taxation, report for assessment, 434.1, 434.7, 434.9
- Ejection of passenger, drunkenness or profanity, 477.57
- Elections for tax aid, 483.5–483.15
- Electric wires crossing, 489.17, 489.19, 489.25–489.29
- Electrification, tax aid, 483.1–483.3
- Elevated street railways, taxation, 428.24–428.27
- Embankments and excavations, mechanic's lien, 572.7
- Embankments, condemnation for, 471.9(3)
- Eminent domain, chs 471–473
- Employees
  - Accidents, exception to hours law, 477.46
  - Agents at stations
    - Baggage agents, free passes, 479.94
    - Bulletin of trains, 477.10, 477.11
    - Claims filed, 479.116
    - Duty to arrest swindlers, 713.31
    - False charges concerning honesty, 736.3
    - Free passes permitted, 479.94–479.96
    - Notice as to sanitation, 477.39
    - Oath of shippers of fish and game, 109.25
    - Original notices served, 613.5, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3, 617.4
    - Passenger ticket redemption, 479.99
    - Rate schedules, posting of notice, 479.53
    - Station regulations, violations, 477.42–477.44
    - Toilets unsanitary, notice, received, 477.39
  - Assumption of risk, 477.16, 479.125
  - Baggage agents, free passes, 479.94(4)
  - Bills of lading, fraudulent issue, 487.44–487.46, 487.50
  - Blacklisting prohibited, 736.2

**RAILROADS—Continued**

- Employees—Continued
  - Books and papers ordered produced, 474.20
  - Brake controlled by engineer, 477.14
- Brakemen
  - Automatic couplers, power brakes, eliminating going between cars, 477.12, 477.14
  - False charges of dishonesty, 736.3
  - Power to arrest, 716.18
- Buildings, destruction, 481.2
- Complaint filed as to toilets, 477.38, 477.41
- Conductors
  - Duty to arrest swindlers, 713.31, 713.32
  - False charges concerning honesty, 736.3
  - Power to arrest offenders, 716.7
  - Power to eject passengers, 477.57, 713.32
- Contempt when violating injunction, 474.25
- Criminal liability, 479.18
- Crossings, duties, 478.30
- Crossings, flagmen in cities, 389.41
- Damages for being blacklisted, 736.1, 736.2
- Dispatchers, employees hours, 477.47
- Engineers, power of brake controlled, 477.14
- Engineers, stopping at crossings, 478.32
- Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
- False charges concerning honesty, 736.3
- Firemen, firebox door operation, 477.31
- Flagmen, at crossings, cities, 389.41
- Free service permitted, 479.31(5), 479.94–479.98
- Fuel appropriation in transit, 479.109–479.115
- Gamblers kept from trains, depots, 713.31–713.33
- General superintendent, office, 476.10
- Gratuities accepted, penalty, 741.1, 741.2
- Hindering or obstructing board, 474.21, 474.25
- Hours of service, 477.45–477.50
- Injunction to enforce orders, 474.25, 474.41
- Injuries judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
- Interlocking switches, 478.31, 478.36
- Investigation of complaints on hours, 477.48
- Livestock, killing through negligence, 478.11
- Negligence, actions from, 479.122–479.127, 481.2
- Negligence, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
- Number and salaries, reported, 474.48
- Officers of company, *see subhead Officers below*
- Passengers, power to eject, 477.57
- Passes, free transportation, 479.94
- Permits to carry weapons, 695.5, 695.11, 695.12
- Posting of swindling laws, 713.33
- Power to arrest offenders, 716.18
- Railroad retirement board co-operation, 96.9(5), 96.11(11), 96.12, 96.13
- Safety appliances, 477.12–477.19
- Sale of tickets, 477.42–477.44
- Signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20
- Sleeping car companies, hours, 477.46
- Stopping at crossings, duty, 478.30–478.32
- Superintendent, hour law, 477.47
- Swindlers, arrest or ejection, 713.31, 713.32
- Telephone and telegraph operators, 477.10, 477.11
- Toilets, complaints filed, 477.38, 477.41
- Train dispatcher, hour law, 477.47
- Trainmaster, hour law, 477.47
- Unemployment compensation, 96.3(1), 96.9(5), 96.11(11), 96.19(6g, 7c)
- Wages, semi-monthly payment, 477.51, 477.52

**RAILROADS—Continued****Employees—Continued**

Workmen's compensation, 85.57, 624.27, 624.28  
Yardmaster, hour law, 477.47

Engine houses, site donated by city, 403.4–403.8

**Engines****Automatic firebox door**

Mechanical stokers exempt, 477.34  
Motive power for door, 477.30  
Operation, push button or appliance, 477.31  
Penalty for not having, 477.33  
Steam locomotives, required, 477.29  
Stoker engines, not applicable, 477.34  
Time for installation, 477.32  
Water supply, 471.9(4), 477.5–477.8

Brakes, cars and engines, 477.13–477.19

Contract for lease recorded, 556.24(2)

Driver brake on engines, 477.13

Firebox doors, automatic, 477.29–477.34

Frost glass in engine cab windows, 477.20, 477.21

Headlights, 477.17–477.19, 477.22–477.25

Report of expenditures for construction, 476.25

Report of number in state, 474.48

Signals sounded at road crossings, 478.19, 478.20

Stopping when railroad tracks crossed, 478.30–478.32

Switch engines, safety devices, 477.17–477.19

Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)

Whistle and bell required, 478.19

Equal privileges on public conveyances, 735.1, 736.1

**Equipment**

Brakes, *see subhead Brakes above*

Engines, *see subhead Engines above*

Inspection by commerce commission, 474.12

Interlocking switches, 478.31–478.36

Lights interfering with crossing signals, 474.11

Listing for taxation, 434.1, 434.2

Marking when leased or conditional sale, 556.24

Recording conditional sale or lease, 556.22–556.28

Report made annually of cost and value, 474.48

Safety devices, *see subhead below*

Sale or lease, requirements, 556.22–556.28

Spur tracks, 481.3–481.8

Station equipment changes ordered, 474.14

Tracks, *see subhead Tracks below*

Whistle and bell on locomotive, 478.19

Equipment companies, taxation, 435.1–435.8

Examinations and investigations, *see COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Investigations and Examinations Made*

Excavations and embankments, mechanic's lien, 572.7

Excavations, condemnation for, 471.9(3)

Express cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)

Express companies, 486.1–486.9

Express companies, defined, not railroads, 436.2

Express, delay in delivery, liability, 479.116

Extension into other states, 476.5–476.8

**Fences**

Agreement with landowners, exception, 478.3

Double damages for loss or injury, 478.7

Failure to fence, damages recovered, 478.6, 478.7

Hog-tight fences, 478.5

Killing of stock, liability, 478.11

Local regulations not applicable, 478.8

Penalty for failure to fence, 478.10

**RAILROADS—Continued****Fences—Continued**

Private crossings, requirements, 478.12

Right of way fences required, 478.2, 478.3

Specifications, 478.4

Speed limit through unfenced grounds, 478.9

Financial record, open to inspection, 476.11

Fire damage liability, 479.126

Fireworks law exemption, 732.18

Flood protection in cities, 395.2, 395.15–395.18

Foreign line, acquisition of, 476.8

Foreign, privileges and liabilities, 476.22

**Franchises**

Change of corporation name, effect, 476.2

Mergers to join at state boundaries, 476.4

Mortgage to secure bonds, 476.16, 476.17

Powers of railroad in foreign states, 476.7

Sale or lease by company permitted, 476.23

Special charter cities, power to grant, 420.123

**Free passes or tickets**

Burden of proof, 479.96

City officers, penalty, 363.48, 416.59–416.61, 419.42

Commerce commissioners and agents, 474.9

Definition, 479.93, 479.96

Exceptions, when allowed, 479.94

Freight rates, when permitted, 479.31

Interchange between railroads, 479.95

Issuance prohibited, 479.93

Livestock passes, when allowed, 479.75–479.77

Livestock shippers, 479.75–479.77, 479.94(7)

Names of holders reported, 479.98

Officers and employees, passes allowed, 479.94, 479.96

Permitted, classes enumerated, 479.94

Persons to whom passes are allowed, 479.94

Use, penalty, 479.93, 479.97

Witnesses, immunity in prosecution, 622.15(9)

**Freight**

Annual statement required, 435.4–435.6

Assessment, collection, 435.7, 435.8

Breaking and entering freight car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11

Burden of proving compliance on railroad, 479.6

Cars for freight, duty to furnish, 479.3

Cars listed for taxation, 434.1(7)

Company, defined, 435.1–435.3

Delay in delivering, damage, 479.116

Depots, telephones, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42

Duty to furnish cars and transport freight, 479.3

Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*

Regulations, *see subhead Shipments below*

Tariffs kept in offices, 477.42

Tonnage average, report to governor, 474.53(11)

Union depot, liability for loss or damage, 482.4

Freight line companies, taxation, 435.1–435.8

Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.109–479.115

Gauge ordered changed, 474.44

General assembly, rights reserved, 472.26

Grades, condemnation of land for change, 471.9(3)

Gypsum mine maps of railroad tracks, 83.15

**Hand car**

Taxation, listed for, 434.1(7)

Wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16

**Headlights**

Locomotives, requirements, 477.22–477.25

Penalty for noncompliance, 477.24, 477.25

Railroad power cars or vehicles, 477.22, 477.23

**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Headlights—Continued

- Switch engines on both front and rear, 477.17-477.19
- Health regulations, inspection, 420.171, 420.182
- Holding stock of other railroads, 476.21
- Improvements required by commission, 474.14
- Indecent or profane language, 477.56, 477.57
- Injunctions, 474.25, 474.40, 474.41
- Injunctions temporary, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
- Injuries to persons, R.C.P. 97, 479.122, 482.4, 624.27
- Injuries to railroad, *see subhead Violations below*
- Inspection of railroads, *see COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Investigations and Examinations Made*
- Intersections of other roads, 478.14-478.18
- Interstate commerce
  - Cars in interstate traffic, exception, 477.15
  - Connections with foreign carrier, 476.4, 476.5
  - Discrimination, commission action, 474.31
  - Extension of railroad into foreign state, 476.6
  - Foreign lines controlled by railroad, 476.9
  - Freight rates, interstate, investigated, 474.31
  - Gross earnings, interstate business, 434.7
  - Interstate commerce commission
    - Commerce counsel's duties, 475.7
    - Schedule, printing regulations, 479.54, 479.55
  - Powers of railroad in foreign states, 476.7
  - State commission's duty to prosecute, 474.32
- Interurban railroads
  - Appeal from commission, 484.17, 484.18, 485.3, 485.4
  - Appliances, inspection, 485.5
  - Applicability of railroad law generally, 484.3
  - Articles of incorporation, fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
  - Assessment for taxation, 428.24
  - Automobile railway, law applicable, 484.29
  - Bills of lading, 487.1-487.55
  - Caboose cars, exemption, 477.26
  - Capital stock, 483.20, 492.1-492.12
  - Certain cities, interurbans, 485.1-485.6
  - Commerce commission, powers, 485.5, 485.6
  - Conductor, ejection of intoxicated or profane passenger, 477.56, 477.57
  - Contracts
    - City contracts prior to 1902, 484.12
    - Discrimination in rates, not impaired, 484.12
    - Interest of city officers, 416.58, 419.42
    - Record of equipment sold or leased, 556.22-556.28
  - Corporation law applicable, 491.1-496.19
  - Crossings, railroad tracks crossed, 478.29-478.36
  - Definition of interurban railway, 484.1
  - Drainage equipment, passage across, 455.124
  - Duration of corporation, 491.24
  - Ejection of profane or drunk passengers, 477.57
  - Eminent domain
    - General provisions*, chs 471-473
    - Highway right of way acquired, 484.7, 484.10
    - Proceedings to acquire water supply, 484.23-484.26
    - Water supply, access obtained, 484.21, 484.26
  - Employee's duty to stop at crossings, 478.30
  - Employee to cross track at crossings, 478.30
  - Equipment sale or lease recorded, 556.22-556.28
  - Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6

**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Interurban railroads—Continued

- Foreign holding companies, 495.2
- Franchises, 416.79, 419.49, 484.11
- Free service to city officials, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42
- Grade crossings with steam roads, 478.29
- Headlights, 477.22-477.25
- Heating of passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28
- Highways, use, 484.4-484.10
- Holding companies, foreign, 495.2
- Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
- Injury to property, penalty, 716.7
- Inspection by commerce commission, 485.5
- Intoxicated persons, ejection, 477.56, 477.57
- Joint through shipments and rates, 479.32-479.45
- Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
- Jurisdiction of grade crossings, 478.29
- Liens, 624.27, 624.28
- Liquor, 125.17, 125.18
- Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
- Municipal regulations, 484.11, 484.12
- Passenger cars, heating, 484.27, 484.28
- Passengers, power of conductor to eject, 477.57
- Profane person ejected from train, 477.56, 477.57
- Railroad crossings, stopping, 478.29-478.32
- Railroad laws applicable, 484.3
- Railroad tracks used, certain cities, 485.1-485.4
- Railways, right of way at crossing, 478.30
- Railway tax aid, 483.1-483.20
- Rates and charges law applicable, 479.2, 484.3
- Recording of equipment contracts, 556.22-556.28
- Regulation by cities, 484.11, 484.12
- Regulation of railways, laws apply, 479.2, 484.3
- Renewal of articles, 491.25-491.32
- Right of way at steam railway crossing, 478.30
- Sale or lease of equipment recorded, 556.22-556.28
- Shipments, *see subhead SHIPMENTS BELOW*
- Specifications for instruction, 485.5
- Spur tracks, 481.3-481.8
- Steam railway right of way, 478.30
- Stock not exchangeable for tax certificates, 483.16
- Stop at steam railway crossing, 478.30, 478.32
- Street railway facilities used
  - Appeal from use cost decision, 484.17, 484.18
  - Car barns not to be used, 484.13
  - Compensation for use of facilities, 484.16
  - Facilities, power, to other interurbans, 484.15
  - Hearing on use compensation, 484.15-484.18
  - Power of street railway used, 484.14, 484.20
  - Terminal facilities and tracks, 484.13, 484.14
  - Tracks of street railway acquired, 484.19
- Street railway law applicable, 484.2
- Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10
- Tax aid, ch 483
- Tax assessment, procedure, 428.24-428.29
- Tax commission, to list and assess property, 428.24
- Terminals of street railways used, 484.13
- Violations
  - Employee failing to stop at crossing, 478.32
  - Heating of passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28
  - Liquor drinking on trains, 125.17
  - Profane language on trains, 477.56, 477.57
- Water supply, condemnation for, 484.21-484.26
- Widening of highways, 484.4-484.10
- Wires and poles, 386.1, 484.13, 484.24, 485.6

**RAILROADS**—Continued

Intoxication, passengers ejected, 477.57  
 Investigation, *see* **COMMERCE COMMISSION**  
 Joint common carriers, parties to action, 613.3  
 Joint running of units, 476.23, 476.24  
 Joint tariff schedules, 479.58  
 Junctions, *ch* 478  
 Jurisdiction of grade crossings, 478.29  
 Land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10  
 Land grant titles, 10.11, 10.12  
 Land, report of holdings, 434.2–434.5  
 Language, profane, prohibited, 477.56, 477.57  
 Leases  
   Acquisition of foreign line, 476.8, 476.9  
   Authority to lease, 476.23  
   Bonds, mortgage security, 476.17  
   Criminal liability of lessee, 479.18, 479.115  
   Lessees, duties and liabilities, 476.9  
   Mortgage of lease, 476.24  
   Service of notice in case of lease, 617.4  
   Ticket sale violation by lessee, 477.44  
 Levees and drainage districts, crossings, 455.119–455.124  
 Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22  
 Liability of railroads  
   Adjustment of claims, 479.116–479.118  
   Baggage, damage or delay, 479.116, 479.127, 482.4  
   Bills of lading, *see* **BILLS OF LADING**  
   Bridge maintenance, neglect, damage, 477.2  
   Buildings, destruction, 481.2  
   Burden of proving compliance, 479.6  
   Cattle guards, failure, damages, 478.1  
   Commerce commission order not to relieve, 474.14  
   Common law rights in addition to statute, 474.45  
   Contract limiting illegal, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122  
   Criminal liability, 479.18, *see also* *subhead Violations below*  
   Damage from bridge neglect, 477.2  
   Damage or delay in shipments, 479.17, 479.116  
   Damage suit or complaint, option, 474.33  
   Depot grounds, speed limit, 478.9  
   Election of remedies against company, 474.33  
   Excessive charges, 479.116  
   Extortion, 479.29, 479.30  
   Fire damage, 479.126  
   Freight, damage or delay, 479.116  
   Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)  
   Joint carriers, 613.6  
   Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28  
   Limitation by contract, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122  
   Livestock killed, 478.11  
   Negligence of employees, 479.122–479.127  
   Notice of termination of liability, 479.119–479.121  
   Personal injuries  
     Contributory negligence, pleading, R.C.P. 97  
     Judgment as lien, 624.27  
     Negligence, 479.122, 482.4  
     Negligence of employees, 479.122–479.125  
     Union depots, liability, 482.4  
   Release after complying with orders, 474.36  
   Shipments, damage or delay, 479.17, 479.116  
   Shipments less than carload, 479.119–479.121  
   Signals at road crossings, 478.19  
   Street improvements, commission cities, 417.53  
   Termination on shipments made, 479.119–479.121  
   Time for adjustment of claims, 479.116, 479.117  
   Union depots, 482.4  
   Unjust discrimination, 479.29, 479.30

**RAILROADS**—Continued

Lien for injury judgment, 624.27, 624.28  
 Liens  
   Assessments by city, 391.35–391.40, 391.54, 391.79, 391.82  
   Bills of lading law, 487.26, 487.27, 487.43  
   Change of road line, rights, 480.3, 480.5  
   Common carrier's lien, 575.1–575.16  
   Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28  
   Life insurance company investments, 511.8(5)  
   Livestock, lien for care, 479.87  
   Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12  
   Mortgage lien, 476.15, 480.3, 480.5  
   Negotiable bill of lading, 487.11–487.27  
   Release of assessment lien, 391.37  
   Relocation of line, tax aid, 480.1–480.5  
   Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27  
 Lights, signal interference removed, 474.11  
 Liquor, 125.17, 125.18  
 Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1  
 Liquor sales on trains, 124.14  
 Liquor shipments, 125.14–125.32  
 Livestock shipments, *see subhead Shipments, below*  
 Locomotives, *see subhead Engines above*  
 Loss or damage, claims adjustment, 479.116–479.118  
 Mail cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)  
 Management of business  
   Changes ordered by commission, 474.14  
   Investigation, hearings, 474.18–474.21  
 Merger, 476.4, 617.4  
 Mississippi river, railway crossings near, 478.28  
 Mortgages and deeds of trust  
   After-acquired property, 476.14  
   Bonds, to secure, 476.13–476.17, 476.24  
   Conversion into common stock, 476.19  
   Directors, right to select, 476.20  
   Execution of mortgages, 476.15  
   Joint running arrangements, 476.23, 476.24  
   Lessee's bonds, to secure, 476.17  
   Lien not lost by relocation of line, 480.5  
   Priority of judgment liens, 624.28  
   Relocation of line, joinder of mortgagees, 480.1  
   Tax aid security, 483.16, 483.17  
 Motorbuses authorized, 476.27  
 Motor carriers, law applicable, 325.4, 327.4  
 Motor fuel, reports, 324.13–324.16(4), 324.46, 324.47  
 Name of station changed, 477.58, 477.60  
 Names changed, record and effect, 476.1–476.3  
 Narrow gauge roads, change, 474.44  
 Newsboys on trains, free passes, 479.94(4)  
 Officers  
   Books and papers ordered produced, 474.20  
   Cars, official, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)  
   Criminal liability, 479.18  
   Examination by commerce commission, 474.18  
   Financial record by treasurer, 476.11  
   Free transportation, 479.94–479.98  
   General superintendent, 476.10, 476.12, 477.47  
   Lists, report by commission, 474.53(9)  
   Residence required in state, 476.12  
   Salaries paid semimonthly, 477.51, 477.52  
   Statement of assets, 434.1  
   Treasurer, duties, 476.10–476.12  
   Violations, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Offices  
   Express offices, 477.42, 477.44  
   General offices, 476.10–476.12

**RAILROADS—Continued****Offices—Continued**

- Listing of property for taxation, duty, 434.1
- Location, 476.10
- Stock transfer office, 476.12
- Telegraph offices maintained, 477.42
- Terminal, requirements, 477.42–477.44
- Ticket offices
  - Duty to maintain at terminal, 477.42
  - Penalty for failure to maintain, 477.44
  - Redemption of tickets, notice posted, 479.100
  - Sleeping-car ticket offices, duties, 477.43
- Treasurer, location, 476.10–476.12
- Official cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Operation of road
  - Changes required by commission, 474.14
  - Control by state, 474.1–474.53
  - Failure to operate as abandonment, 473.2
  - General provisions, 477.1–477.60
- Original notice served on joint carrier, 613.5
- Original notice served on railroad, R.C.P. 56(f, g); 617.3, 617.4
- Overhead crossings, 387.1–387.16
- Papers, place to keep originals, 476.10
- Passenger cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Passengers
  - Burden of proving compliance, on railroad, 479.6
  - Ejection, power of conductor, 477.57
  - Free pass beneficiaries reported, 479.98
  - Free passes forbidden, exceptions, 479.93, 479.94
  - Intoxication, ejection by conductor, 477.57
  - Mileage books, 479.102
  - Passenger depots, telephone, 477.9, 477.11
  - Rates based on classification, 479.89–479.93
  - Reduced rates prohibited, 479.93
  - Service required, 479.5
  - Tickets, redemption, time limit, 479.99, 479.100
  - Toilets in waiting rooms required, 477.37–477.41
  - Transferability of tickets, notice, 479.100
  - Unreasonable service, what deemed, 479.5
- Patents for land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
- Personal injuries, R.C.P. 97; 479.122, 482.4, 624.27
- Physicians and surgeons, free passes permitted, 479.94, 479.96
- Pipe lines for water, 477.5–477.8
- Pipe lines, petroleum, right angle crossing, 490.25
- Plats, filing for assessment, 434.18, 434.19
- Powers in general, 476.1–476.27
- Preferences prohibited, exception, 479.9
- Presumptions
  - Rate discrimination, 479.20–479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71–479.74
  - Rebate or drawback as showing violation, 479.28
  - Schedules as showing unjust charges, 479.71–479.74
  - Stock train, timetable not proof of proper speed, 479.80
- Private buildings on railroad lands, 481.1
- Profane language on trains prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
- Public convenience, protected by commission, 474.14
- Purchase of other lines, 476.8, 476.23
- Rates and charges
  - Branches and controlled lines, 479.23
  - Carload lots, 479.11, 479.12
  - Changes, how made, 479.43, 479.61–479.64
  - Changes ordered by commission, 474.14
  - Charges not reasonable, illegal, 479.13

**RAILROADS—Continued****Rates and charges—Continued**

- Classification of freight with rate, 479.74
- Commerce counsel to investigate, 475.7(2, 3)
- Commission established rates, 479.68, 479.71
- Commutation rates permitted, 479.24
- Competition no defense for unfair rate, 479.21
- Competitive rates fixed by commission, 479.21
- Complaints, hearings, 474.22, 475.7, 479.66–479.74
- Continuous shipments, 479.16
- Definition of rate, 479.48
- Delivery charges, 479.13, 479.20, 479.29, 479.30
- Demurrage charges, bill of lading lien, 487.26
- Discrimination
  - Action by commission to prosecute, 474.43
  - Civil liability, 479.17, 479.30
  - Commerce counsel investigation, 475.7(3)
  - Criminal liability, 479.18
  - Definition of unjust discrimination, 479.11
  - Evidence, 479.20–479.24, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
  - Extortion defined, 479.19
  - Interstate commerce commission case, 474.32, 475.7(6)
  - Interstate freight rates, 474.31, 474.32
  - Investigation, 474.34–474.36, 475.7
  - Joint rates between stations, 479.33
  - Local and interstate traffic, 479.36
  - Long and short haul, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44
  - New industries, 479.27
  - Penalties, 479.29, 479.30, 479.47
  - Preference prohibited, exception, 479.9, 479.11
  - Prevention by commission, 474.31
  - Prima-facie evidence, 479.20, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
  - Quality, 479.26
  - Rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.20, 479.28, 479.65
  - Reduced rates permitted, 479.31, 479.94–479.98
  - Schedules by commission, 479.68, 479.71
  - Stations, penalties, 479.33
  - Treble damages for violation, 479.17
  - Unjust discrimination defined, 479.11
  - Unreasonable charges over several roads, 479.47
- Division of joint rates, 479.42, 479.46
- Effective date, 479.40, 479.62, 479.69
- Evidence on hearings, 479.20–479.24, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
- Examination by commission, 474.22, 474.31, 474.43, 475.7
- Excessive, claim adjustment, 479.116–479.118
- Excursion rates, 479.24
- Express companies, 486.1–486.9
- Extortion, 474.43, 479.19, 479.30
- Fair rate for long and short haul, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44
- Forwarding charges, 479.10
- Free passes or tickets, *see subhead above*
- General assembly powers reserved, 476.26
- Handling charges, 479.10, 479.20, 479.29–479.31
- Icing charges, 479.50
- Interchange of traffic facilitated, 479.10
- Interstate commerce schedules, 479.54, 479.55
- Interstate rate investigation, 474.31, 474.32, 475.7
- Interurbans, rates apply, 479.37–479.45
- Intrastate shipments, routing, 479.35
- Joint rates, 479.32–479.49, 479.58, 479.66
- Lien for charges, 479.87, 487.11–487.27, 575.1–575.16

**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Rates and charges—Continued

- Long and short haul, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44
- Maximum charges fixed by commission, 479.74
- Passenger fare paid on train, charge, 479.92(6)
- Passenger rates, limitation, 479.92
- Passes issued, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*
- Petition for examination, 474.22
- Pooling contract unlawful, 479.15
- Power of commission to revise, 479.66
- Preferences prohibited, exception, 479.9
- Reasonable rates required, 479.13, 479.36, 479.74
- Rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.20, 479.28, 479.65
- Reconsignment without charge, 479.12
- Reduced freight rates, when permitted, 479.31
- Reports annually to commission, 474.47–474.50
- Revision of joint rates, 479.43

## Schedules

- Changes by commission, 479.57, 479.66
- Changes in rate, notice to commission, 479.61–479.64
- Charges of schedule mandatory, 479.65
- Contracts affecting rates filed, 479.59
- Copy to be given on request, 479.41
- Definitions, 479.48
- Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
- Filing and publication, 479.49, 479.55, 479.60
- Form of schedules, 479.54
- Freight rates, 479.37–479.74
- Hearing on rate revision, 479.66–479.74
- Interstate commerce, 479.55
- Joint tariff, 479.37, 479.58
- Notice of changes required, 479.62–479.66
- Notice that schedules are on file, 479.53
- Partial schedules, 479.56
- Posting, 479.53, 479.55, 479.56
- Printing, 479.51, 479.53
- Production for investigation, 474.18, 474.20
- Public inspection, open to, 479.49, 479.51–479.53
- Rates controlled by schedules, 479.65
- Requirements, details, 479.50, 479.54
- Revised schedules posted and filed, 479.70
- Revision by commission, power, 479.57, 479.66
- Transportation without schedule, 479.60

- Share of joint rate, effect, 479.42
- Short haul not fixed by long rate, 479.42
- Storage, 479.13, 479.31, 479.50, 479.119, 487.26
- Suspension of revised rates, 479.67
- Switching charges, 479.10, 479.25
- Taxation, assessments, 434.23
- Terminal charges, 479.50, 487.26
- Thousand-mile tickets, 479.24
- Through rates to be reasonable, 479.36
- Tickets, *see subhead Tickets below*
- Time of going into effect, 479.40, 479.62, 479.69
- Transfers at station points, rates fixed, 479.39

- Real estate, reports, 434.2–434.5, 474.53
- Receipts not to limit liability, 479.7, 479.8
- Receivers, violations of law, 479.18, 479.115
- Recording land grants, duty, 558.9
- Recording of leases and conditional sales, 556.22–556.28

## Records

- Financial records, 476.10–476.12
- Inspection rights, 476.11
- Place records are to be kept, 476.10
- Plats recorded with county auditor, 434.18

**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Records—Continued

- Recording of land grants, 558.9
- Tax commission records, 434.3–434.5
- Refrigerator cars
  - Freight line companies, taxation, 435.2
  - Icing charges and other rates, 479.50
- Relocation of line
  - City tracks for interurban use, 484.19, 485.1–485.4
  - Conditions for change or removal, 480.3
  - Court orders, 480.1–480.4
  - Cuts and banks, leveling, 399.9
  - Liens to retain same priority, 480.5
  - Notice of filing petition, 480.2, 480.6
  - Petition by railroad, 480.1
  - Reversion of abandoned land, 473.1, 473.2
- Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32
- Repairs or changes, temporary road, 478.27
- Repairs ordered by commission, 474.12, 474.14
- Reports
  - Accidents, 474.46
  - Annual, contents, 474.47–474.50
  - Commission's report to governor, 474.53
  - Completion of line, 476.25
  - Hearings, employees' hours, 477.49
  - Improvements and changes suggested, 474.14
  - Penalty for late reports, 474.52
  - Rate complaint hearings, 474.22
  - Tax assessment purposes, 434.1, 434.23, *see subhead Taxation below*
- Reservoirs, land condemned, 471.9(4)
- Returns on crossing expense, held in trust, 478.24
- Reversion of abandoned right of way, 473.1, 473.2
- Right of way
  - Abandonment, 471.15–471.18, 473.1, 473.2
  - Buildings, private, 481.1, 481.2
  - Condemnation by city, 395.18, 420.99
  - Crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
  - Ditches across right of way, 455.119–455.124
  - Drainage, charter cities, 420.118
  - Eminent domain of lands needed, 471.9(3)
  - Fences required, 478.2–478.6
  - Flood protection, cities, 395.2 395.3, 395.15–395.18
  - Levees across right of way, 455.119–455.124
  - Limitation on right to condemn, 471.8
  - Mineral lands, right of owners, 471.4(5)
  - Private buildings, rights, 481.1, 481.2
  - Purposes for condemnation, 471.9
  - Reversion, when abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
  - Spur tracks, 481.4–481.8
  - Streams, change to protect, 471.13
  - Taxation, listing of right of way, 434.2
  - Transmission lines, 489.17, 489.19, 489.25–489.29
  - Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14, 477.53–477.55
  - Wires across, 489.17, 489.19, 489.25–489.29
- Riparian owners' rights, 477.3, 477.4
- Road beds, mechanics' liens, 572.7
- Rolling stock
  - Additions required by commission, 474.14
  - Cabooses, *see subhead Cabooses above*
  - Dining cars, *see subhead Dining Cars above*
  - Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
  - Equipment, *see subhead Equipment above*
  - Hours of employees, movement of trains, 477.45
  - Listing for taxation, 434.1(7, 8), 434.6
  - Mechanics' liens, construction, 572.7

**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Rolling stock—Continued

- Mortgages, rolling stock included, 476.15
- Narrow gauge road changed, 474.44
- Removal from tracks as abandonment, 471.15, 471.16
- Report by commission to governor, 474.53(5)
- Sale or lease, recording, 556.22–556.28
- Sleeping cars, *see subhead below*
- Trains, *see subhead Trains below*

## Safety devices

- Automatic firebox doors, 477.29–477.34
- Brakes on cars and engines, 477.13–477.15
- Cabooses, 477.26–477.28
- Changes, plans to be approved, 478.34
- Compulsory at crossing or bridge, 478.36
- Condemnation when unsafe, 478.35
- Couplers, automatic, 477.12, 477.15
- Footboards, grab rails, 477.17, 477.18, 477.27
- Glass in engine cab windows, 477.20, 477.21
- Headlights on engines, 477.17–477.19, 477.22–477.25
- Interlocking switches, 478.33–478.36
- Interurbans, poles and wires, 485.5
- Report of equipment made annually, 474.48
- Traffic devices at crossings, 321.259, 389.41

## Sales

- Carrier's lien satisfaction, 487.27, 575.1–575.16
- Conditional sales, recording, 556.22–556.28
- Preferred stock, 476.18
- Property to connecting railway, 476.23

## Scales for weighing coal, 479.103–479.108

## Scales inspected by state, 215.1, 215.2

Schedules of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

## Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)

Shares of stock, *see subhead Stock below*

## Shipments

- Accidents, hours of employees, exception, 477.46
- Adulterated or mislabeled articles, 189.21
- Animal health law, 163.11–163.14
- Applicability statute, 479.1
- Bills of lading
  - Bills of lading act, 487.1–487.55
  - Livestock, confinement request, 479.85
  - Office for issuance, rates posted, 479.51
  - Routing of intrastate shipments, 479.35
  - Sales act, 554.28–554.41, 554.77
  - Weights of coal to be shown, 479.104
- Care required, 487.3
- Carload lots, 479.11, 479.12, 479.34, 479.103
- Cars, duty to furnish and transport, 479.3
- Charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
- Claims for loss or damage, 479.116–479.118

## Coal shipments

- Appropriation in transit, 479.109–479.115
- Bill of lading with weights shown, 479.104
- Certificate given, evidence, 479.103, 479.107
- Method of weighing, 479.106
- Penalty for not weighing, 479.108
- Scales, location and maintenance, 479.103
- Weighing points, fee, 479.104, 479.105
- Connecting roads, cars handled, 479.4, 479.34
- Consignee, notice of freight arrival, 479.119–479.121
- Continuous shipments, 479.16, 479.85–479.88
- Dead bodies, 141.14–141.20
- Definition of terms, 479.1, 479.2

**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Shipments—Continued

## Delays

- Accidents, unavoidable causes, 477.46
- Agreements, when permissible, 479.16, 479.85
- Delivery, claim adjustment, 479.116
- Livestock shipments, 479.80, 479.85
- Discrimination, 479.9, 479.19, 479.36, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

## Express companies, 486.1–486.9

## Fireworks, out of state permitted, 732.18

## Fish and game, 109.23–109.32, 109.34

## Freight, 479.1, 479.3

## Fuel appropriated in transit, 479.109–479.115

## Interurban railways, 484.3

## Intrastate, routing, 479.35

## Joint through shipments, 479.32–479.47, 613.3

## Liability

- Civil, treble damages, 479.17
- Contracts limiting, 479.7, 479.8, 487.3, 613.3
- Criminal liability, 479.18
- Joint common carriers, 613.3
- Union depots, 482.4
- Liquor, 125.14–125.32

## Livestock shipments

- Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13
- Caboose, toilet required in, 479.78, 479.79
- Care of unloaded animals, 479.87
- Confinement time estimated, 479.86
- Dead animals transported, 167.15
- False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
- Free pass for shipper, 479.75–479.77, 479.94(7)
- Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
- Lien, 479.87, 575.1–575.16
- Movement, burden of proof, 479.80
- Preference in shipping time permitted, 479.9
- Speed prescribed, enforcement, 479.80–479.84
- Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36
- Time limit on confinement, 479.85, 479.86, 479.88
- Union depot, liability for damage, 482.4
- Unloading stock, requirements, 479.85, 479.88
- Violations, 479.76, 479.79, 479.84, 479.88
- Motor fuel, tax law requirements, 324.13, 324.45, 324.46

## Pooling contracts prohibited, 479.15

Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

## Reconsignment upon request, 479.12

## Stoppage in transitu, 554.58–554.60

## Switching service, 479.2, 479.10

## Violations

- Discrimination and extortion, 479.19–479.30
- Livestock shipment violations, 479.79
- Unreasonable charges prohibited, 479.13

## Signals, interfering lights removed, 474.11

## Signs and billboards, removal, 319.10, 319.11

## Sleeping-car companies

- Accidents, employees hours, exception, 477.46
- Beer permits, regulations, 124.14
- Carrier regulations applicable, 479.1
- Cigarette retailer's license, 98.23
- Employees, free transportation, 479.94(4)
- Employees hours, exception, 477.46
- Supervision by state commerce commission, 474.10
- Taxation, listing, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16
- Ticket offices kept, penalties, 477.43, 477.44
- Special election for tax aid, 483.5–483.15



**RAILROADS—Continued****Speed**

- Limit of speed at depots, 389.42, 478.9
- Livestock trains, speed prescribed, 479.80–479.83
- Stop when railroad tracks cross, 478.30–478.32
- Timetables, 477.42
- Train speed in cities, 389.42, 478.9

**Spur tracks, 471.9, 481.3–481.8****Stations**

- Abandonment or removal, 474.15–474.17
  - Additions or changes ordered, 474.14
  - Agents, *see subhead Employees above*
  - Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9
  - Bulletin of trains, posted, 477.10, 477.11
  - Changes ordered by commission, 474.14
  - Changing names, penalty, 477.58–477.60
  - City donation of grounds, 403.4–403.8
  - City petition for change of name, 477.58–477.60
  - Closets, sanitary, requirements, 477.37
  - Commission, duty to provide shelter, 474.13
  - Crossings, required stations, 478.14, 478.18
  - Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)
  - Expense of crossing station, 478.15
  - Fee for sanitary inspection, 477.41
  - Fenceless grounds, depot, speed limit, 478.9
  - Freight depots, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42, 479.71
  - Freight rates posted, 479.71
  - Freight transfer at station point, 479.39
  - Gamblers arrested or evicted, 713.31–713.33
  - Heating and lighting required, 478.14, 478.18
  - Joint rates not to discriminate, 479.33
  - Redemption of tickets, posted, 479.99–479.101
  - Reports of expenditures for construction, 476.25
  - Revised rates schedule, 479.62, 479.64, 479.70, 479.71
  - Sanitation inspection, closets, 477.37–477.41
  - Schedule of rates, posting notice, 479.51–479.56
  - Shelter required at stations, 474.13
  - Sites donated by cities, 403.4–403.8
  - Speed limit at depots, 389.42, 478.9
  - Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36
  - Stopping of train, commission order, 478.16, 478.18
  - Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2
  - Telegraph office, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42
  - Telephones required, 477.9, 477.11
  - Ticket sale, 477.42–477.44
  - Toilets, sanitation, inspection, 477.37–477.41
  - Track scales at division stations, 479.103
  - Transfer of shipments, rates, 479.39
  - Village name change, 477.58–477.60
- Steam whistle, crossing signal, 478.19**
- Stock**
- Aerial transportation stock owned, 476.27
  - Bonds convertible, 476.13
  - Consolidation and merger, 476.4
  - Contracts, effect of name change, 476.2
  - Foreign line, purchase to control, 476.8
  - Indorsement of shares, 492.4
  - Issuance for tax aid, 483.16
  - Legal transfers, record, 476.12
  - Motorbus stock ownership permitted, 476.27
  - Ownership of other stock, 476.21, 476.27
- Preferred stock**
- Conversion into common stock, 476.19
  - Increase requirements, approval, 476.18
  - Issued for cash or exchange, 476.18
  - Report of amount by commission, 474.53(2)

**RAILROADS—Continued****Stock—Continued**

- Record at office, 476.10, 476.12
  - Report by commission to governor, 474.53(1, 2)
  - Securities act exemption, 502.4(3)
  - Total authorized, 476.19
  - Transfer office for stock maintained, 476.12
  - Transfer office in foreign state permitted, 476.12
- Stockholders**
- Approval of preferred stock issuance, 476.18
  - County not to be stockholder, 346.20
  - Finances, right to inspect, 476.11
  - Liability for corporate debts, 491.22
  - Merger, consent, 476.4
  - Name of corporation changed, 476.1
  - Power to let bondholders vote, 476.20
  - Report of number annually, 474.48
  - Security for tax aid, 483.17
  - Stock increases approved, 476.18
  - Union depot corporation, railways as, 482.1
- Stockyards, commission's duty, 477.35, 477.36**
- Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36**
- Stopping at grade crossings, 478.29–478.32**
- Street improvements at crossings, 391.79–391.83**
- Street railways, 402.1–402.4**
- Supervision by state, 474.1–474.53**
- Switches connecting tracks, 474.13, 478.17**
- Switches, interlocking, 478.31–478.36**
- Switching service**
- Charges, 479.10–479.25
  - Commission's duty to require, 474.13
  - Connections with other railroads, 474.13
  - Definitions, 479.2
  - Duty to handle cars, 479.3, 479.10
  - Engines, safety devices, 477.17–477.19
- Tax aid, 483.1–483.20**
- Taxation**
- Accounting method prescribed, 434.8
  - Aid tax for railroads, 483.1–483.20
  - Amended statements, 434.14
  - Assessments, 434.1–434.23
  - Certification to county auditor, 434.17
  - Communication line, when exempt, 433.13
  - Date for assessment, 434.1
  - Drainage assessments, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6
  - Electric railways, 428.24–428.33
  - Freight-line and equipment companies, 435.1–435.8
  - Gross earnings, 431.1(9), 434.7, 434.8, 434.10
  - Land for railroad purposes, record, 434.5
  - Land leased from railway company, 428.10
  - Levy and collection of tax, 434.22
  - Local assessments, 434.20, 434.23
  - Mississippi, Missouri river bridges, 434.1, 434.20
  - Net earnings, 434.1(1), 434.9, 434.10
  - Operating expense, limitation, 434.1(10), 434.13
  - Penalty added to assessment, 434.12
  - Plats filed of land in county, 434.18, 434.19
  - Publication of assessments, 17.20
  - Rate and purpose of tax, 434.23
  - Real estate statement, 434.2–434.5, 434.18–434.21
  - Reassessment by tax commission, 439.1, 439.2
  - Record of railway land bound, 434.5
  - Reports additional, 434.7–434.11
  - Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.23
  - Right of way, special assessments, 391.40
  - Roadbeds, 434.21

**RAILROADS—Continued****Taxation—Continued**

- Rules and regulations of commission, 434.11
- Sleeping and dining cars, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16
- Special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255, 420.265, 420.278
- Statement of assets required, 434.1–434.4, 434.14
- Street improvement assessments, 391.35–391.40, 391.50, 391.54, 391.59, 391.81, 391.82, 396.2, 396.6
- Taxable value, 60 percent of actual, 434.15
- Telegraph lines operated by road exempt, 433.13
- Tracks, report to county auditor, 434.17–434.19
- Use tax exemption, 423.4(2)
- Valuation, 434.15

**Violations**

- Failure to file plats, penalty, 434.19
  - Refusal to obey rules, penalty, 434.12
  - Voluntary payment, application, 439.2
- Tax list, entering of aid tax, 483.13
- Telegraph lines, listed for taxation, 434.1(6)
- Telephones, duty to keep, 477.9, 477.10
- Terminal companies, switch engines, 477.17–477.19
- Ticket offices, *see subhead Offices above*

**Tickets**

- Commutation tickets allowed, 479.24
- Conditions of limitation, 479.100–479.102
- Excursion tickets permitted, 479.24
- Free, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*
- Interchange with other companies, 479.95
- Mileage books, 479.24, 479.102
- Notice posted, time to redeem, 479.100
- Redemption required, 479.99–479.101
- Sale at terminal offices, 477.42
- Sleeping cars, 477.43, 477.44
- Thousand-mile tickets, 479.24
- Ticket offices, 477.42–477.44
- Transferability, notice, 479.100

**Timetables, 477.42**

- Toilets in depots, requirements, 477.37–477.41

**Township trustees, duties, 474.22, 480.6****Tracks**

- Cities, power to regulate, 402.1, 402.2
- Crossings, ch 478, *see subhead above*
- Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)
- Gauge to be uniform, change ordered, 474.44
- Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12
- Interurban use, 485.1–485.4
- Relocation of line, 480.1–480.7
- Repair ordered by commission, 474.12
- Report of curves, slopes, and ties, 476.25

**Spur tracks**

- Bond for construction, 481.5
- Commerce commission to decide necessity, 481.3
- Connections with spurs, cost, 481.8
- Cost of construction, 481.4, 481.6, 481.8
- Eminent domain of lands required, 471.9(2)
- Failure of railroad to act, 481.7
- Required for successful operation, 481.3
- Streets, repairs between tracks, 391.5, 391.79, 391.81
- Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1
- Union depots, connecting tracks, 482.3
- Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 474.12
- Weeds to be destroyed, 317.9, 317.12–317.14, 477.53–477.55

**RAILROADS—Continued****Trains**

- Accidents, 474.46, 477.46
  - Baggage, *see subhead Baggage above*
  - Bonds and mortgage of equipment, 476.13–476.16
  - Bulletin posting required, 477.10, 477.11
  - Cabooses, *see subhead Cabooses above*
  - Cars, requirements, 477.27, 477.28
  - Changes ordered by state, 474.14
  - Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(26)
  - Dining cars, *see subhead Dining Cars above*
  - Drinking liquor, on, penalty, 125.17
  - Ejection of passengers, drunkenness or profanity, 477.57
  - Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
  - Health, power of special charter city, 420.171, 420.182
  - Liquor, penalty, 125.17
  - Mechanic's lien on rolling stock, 572.7
  - Passenger service frequency, 479.5
  - Posting of swindling laws, 713.33
  - Profane language prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
  - Rates and charges, *see subhead above*
  - Refrigerator cars, 435.2, 436.8
  - Robbery, penalty, 711.4
  - Rolling stock, *see subhead above*
  - Safety devices, *see subhead above*
  - Sale or lease of property, 476.23
  - Shipments, *see subhead above*
  - Signals at crossings, 321.341, 474.11, 478.19, 478.20
  - Sleeping cars, 477.43, 477.44
  - Speed of trains in cities, 389.42, 478.9
  - Stench bombs, use on cars, 732.10
  - Stopping at crossings, 478.29–478.32
  - Stopping trains at connecting stations, 478.16
  - Tracks, *see subhead Tracks above*
  - Unsafe tracks or equipment, 474.12
  - Venue of crime committed on train, 753.6
  - Transmission lines, 489.17, 489.19, 489.25–489.29
  - Transportation of goods, refusal, 486.9
  - Transportation without rate schedules prohibited, 479.60
  - Trespasser, illegal user of stock pass, 479.77
  - Trustees, penalties, 479.18, 479.115
  - Trust funds, expenses of changes, 478.24
- Union depots
- Bylaws of corporations posted, 482.1
  - City, streets or alleys, use with consent, 482.3
  - Connecting tracks, authority to lay, 482.3
  - Corporation organized by railroads, 482.1
  - Damage liability of companies, 482.4
  - Eminent domain, land for depot, 482.2, 482.3
- Uniting at state boundary, 476.4
- Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.16, 477.2
- Violations
- Advertisements untruthful, 477.42, 477.44
  - Air brakes or bell interference, 716.17, 716.18
  - Animals in shipment not unloaded, 479.88
  - Appropriation of fuel in transit, 479.115
  - Arrest of swindlers, 713.31, 713.32
  - Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5
  - Automatic couplers, failure to use, 477.15
  - Automatic firebox door, failure to provide, 477.33
  - Bill of lading act, penalties, 487.44–487.51
  - Blacklisting employees, 736.1, 736.2
  - Books and papers not produced, 474.20

**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

Brakes, failure to equip, 477.15  
 Breaking and entering car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11  
 Bulletins of trains not posted, 477.11  
 Caboose, illegal construction, 477.28  
 Caboose, water closets not provided, 479.79  
 Cattle guards, failure to maintain, 479.66  
 Changing station name, 477.60  
 Civil forfeiture for discrimination, 479.30  
 Claims, failure to adjust, penalty, 479.117  
 Closets in depots, noncompliance, 477.38–477.41  
 Coal weighing, illegal practices, 479.108  
 Conspiring to seize locomotive, 716.14  
 Contempt in violating injunction, 474.25  
 Continuing offenses  
   Automatic firebox door, not in use, 477.33  
   Failure to fence tracks, 478.10  
   Frost glass in engine cab, 477.21  
   Injunction or process violated, bond, 474.41  
   Name of station not as ordered, 477.60  
   Pooling contracts for freight, 479.15  
   Remittance of penalty after appeal, 474.29  
   Reports not made on time, 474.52  
   Rules of commission not obeyed, 474.26  
   Stations at track crossing as ordered, 478.18  
   Switch engines without safety devices, 477.19  
   Water closets in stock train cabooses, 479.79  
 Couplers, automatic, cars used without, 477.15  
 Crimes committed on train, venue, 753.6  
 Criminal liability for corporate breach, 479.18  
 Crossing violations, 478.18, 478.20, 478.32  
 Depot, unsanitary closets, penalty, 477.40  
 Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above, thereunder see Discrimination*  
 Dragging dirt on track, 716.10  
 Drinking on train, 125.17  
 Ejection of swindlers, 713.32  
 Employees, hours of service, 477.47  
 Equal privileges to all, 735.1, 735.2  
 Extortion, 479.19, 479.20, 479.29, 479.47  
 False charges against employees, 736.3  
 Fences, failure; penalties, 478.2–478.10  
 Firebox door, automatic, 477.33, 477.34  
 Fish and game law violations, 109.34  
 Free pass violations  
   Issuing or using illegally, 479.97  
   Livestock shippers, unlawful use, 479.76  
   Names of pass holders not reported, 479.101  
 Frost glass not in engine cab, 477.21  
 Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.115  
 Gamblers, 713.31–713.33  
 Handcar, wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16  
 Headlights, engines not equipped, 477.24  
 Heating of passenger cars, failure, 484.28  
 Highway obstruction, 782.2  
 Hindering investigations, 474.21  
 Hours of labor, prosecutions, 477.47, 477.50  
 Hours of service law, 477.45, 477.47, 477.52  
 Injunctions violated, 474.25, 474.41  
 Injuring or obstructing, 711.4, 716.7, 716.9  
 Interfering lights removed, 474.11  
 Intersection requirements, penalty, 478.18  
 Interurban railroads, *see subhead above*  
 Jumping on and off cars in motion, 716.19  
 Length of cars, equipment, 477.28  
 Lights interfering, removal, 474.11

**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

## Liquor

  Drinking or carrying on trains, 125.17  
   Illegally transported, seizure, 125.18  
   Shipments, 125.16, 125.21, 125.23

Livestock, failure to give care, 479.88  
 Livestock shipments, 479.79  
 Malicious injuries, 711.4, 716.7  
 Obstructing investigations, 474.21  
 Omission or failure to obey law, penalty, 479.18  
 Orders of commission, 474.26, 474.29, 474.30  
 Permitting infraction of the law, penalty, 479.18  
 Plats, failure to file, 434.19  
 Pooling contracts, 479.15  
 Profane language on trains, 477.56  
 Putting infected person on board, 732.2  
 Receivers, 479.18, 479.115  
 Refusal to obey tax commission, 434.12  
 Reports, failure to make, 474.52  
 Riding without paying fee, 716.19  
 Robbery of trains, 711.4  
 Safety devices, trains, violations, 477.15, 477.19  
 Seizing locomotive, 716.13, 716.14, 716.16  
 Shooting or throwing at train, 716.11  
 Signals at crossings not given, 478.19, 478.20  
 Signals, interfering lights removed, 474.11  
 Signs at railroad crossing, damage liability, 478.1  
 Signs or signals, interference with, 321.260  
 Sleeping-car offices and tickets, 477.42–477.44  
 Spur tracks, failure to build, 481.7  
 Station names changed, 477.60  
 Stop at crossings, failure, penalty, 478.32  
 Swindling on trains, 713.31, 713.32  
 Switch engines without safety devices, 477.19  
 Telephone in station, failure to install, 477.11  
 Ticket redemptions, failure, 479.101  
 Ticket sale provisions, 477.44  
 Transportation of goods, refusal, penalty, 486.9  
 Treble damages in civil goods, 479.17  
 Trespassers, 479.77  
 Uncoupling cars, 716.12  
 Unreasonable charges, over two roads, 479.47  
 Violation of any law, penalty, 479.18  
 Wages, improper payment, 477.52  
 Water closets in cabooses, failure, 479.79  
 Weed destruction, failure, 477.54, 477.55  
 Weighing of cars, 479.108  
 Willful violation of law, penalty, 479.18  
 Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8  
 Wrecking train with intent to rob, 711.4  
 Waiting rooms, 478.14  
 Warehouseman's liability, storage charges, 479.13, 479.31, 479.50, 479.119  
 Watercourses, railway crossing, 477.1  
 Water power plants, water pipes across, 470.2  
 Water supply, eminent domain, 471.9(4), 471.12  
 Water supply, pipes, 477.5–477.8  
 Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14, 477.53–477.55  
 Whistle, steam, locomotive, crossing signal, 478.19  
 Wrecks, penalty for causing, 711.4, 716.9, 716.16

**RAILWAY RETIREMENT BOARD**  
 Co-operation, employment security commission, 96.12(1)  
 Employment security commission records available to board, 96.11(11)

**RAPE**

Corroboration in prosecution required, 782.4  
 Definition, 698.1-698.4  
 Evidence to sustain indictment, 782.3  
 Limitation of action, 752.2  
 Parole by court not permitted, 247.20  
 Place of commitment, 789.16

**RATES**

City fixing of vehicle charges, 389.39(2)  
 Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1-553.24  
 Discrimination forbidden  
   City waterworks trustees, penalty, 399.26  
   Service favors by officials, penalty, 363.48  
   Warehouse storage charges, 543.28  
 Express companies, 486.2-486.7  
 Ferries, power of city to impose rates, 368.38  
 Insurance, chs 515A, 515B, *see INSURANCE RATES*  
 Interest rates, 535.1-535.7  
 Interurban railways, 479.1-479.74, 484.3  
 Liens for rates and charges, 570.1-584.4  
 Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2(1), 325.4, 325.5, 479.1-479.74  
 Public utility regulation by cities, 397.28, 399.20-399.22  
 Railroads, 479.1-479.74  
 Sanitary districts, rates and rentals, 358.20  
 Taxation, *see TAXATION*  
 Trade-marked articles, selling price contracts, 550.1-550.5  
 Transportation in cities, regulation, 389.39(2)  
 Truck operators, 327.2(1), 327.4, 327.5  
 Unfair discrimination, 551.1-551.10  
 Warehouse, bonded, rates fixed, 543.28

**RATIFICATION**

Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1-3; 6.1-6.11, 49.43-49.50  
 Federal constitution amendments, 55.1-55.23  
 Partnership provision, 545.11

**RATIO**

Highway patrol members, patronage in political appointments, 80.4  
 Limit on representatives, 40.1-42.3  
 Political party county convention delegates, 46.15  
 Representation in general assembly, Const., Iowa, Amend. 2, 1904; 42.1  
 Unemployment compensation employees, patronage in political appointments, 96.11(4)

**REAL ESTATE COMMISSIONERS**

Conveyance by court order, 624.29-624.35

**REAL ESTATE COMMISSION**

Action against unlicensed broker, 117.1, 117.44  
 Actions brought, proof of license required, 117.30  
 Application for license  
   Denial of license, hearing, 117.19  
   Examination required, 117.20  
   Nonresident  
     Consent to jurisdiction for suit, 117.23  
     Corporation resolution of board, 117.23  
     Notice served on commission chairman, 117.23  
     Place of business, 117.22  
     Process service, commission chairman, 117.23  
     Requirements, 117.21  
 Proof, additional, may be required, 117.17  
 Qualifications of applicants, 117.15

**REAL ESTATE COMMISSION—Continued**

Application for license—Continued  
   Recommendation of two citizens required, 117.16  
   Salesman examinations, 117.20  
   Sworn statement by applicant, 117.16  
 Appointed by governor, 117.8  
 Blanks furnished by commission, 117.16  
 Brokers' and salesmen's licenses, ch 117  
 Certified copies as evidence, 117.13  
 Change of address of licensee, notice, 117.32  
 Compensation of members, 117.12  
 Complaints investigated, 117.34  
 Court prosecution, unlicensed person, 117.44  
 Director appointed, salary, 117.11  
 Enforcement of law provisions, 117.44  
 Exemptions from operation of law, 117.7  
 Expenses not to exceed fees received, 117.14  
 Fees for broker's and salesman's license, 117.27  
 Grounds for revocation of license, 117.34  
 Guilty knowledge by broker of salesman's violation, 117.34  
 Hearings on complaints  
   Certiorari as remedy, 117.41  
   Depositions may be taken, 117.40  
   Disobedience of subpoena, 117.39  
   District court review of findings, 117.41  
   Fees and mileage of witnesses, 117.37  
   Findings of facts furnished, 117.41  
   Mandamus as remedy, 117.41  
   Notice of hearing, 117.35  
   Requests for witnesses, 117.38  
   Witnesses subpoenaed, 117.36  
 Licenses granted, requirements, 117.15  
 List of licensees mailed on request, 117.42  
 Office and furniture supplied, 117.10  
 Process agent for nonresidents, 117.23  
 Production of books and papers compelled, 117.36  
 Qualifications of members, 117.8  
 Records open to public inspection, 117.13  
 Revocation of licenses, 117.29  
 Rules and regulations, 117.9, 117.18  
 Seal adopted, 117.13  
 Secretary of state as chairman, 117.8  
 Supplies furnished, 19.25(38)  
 Suspension of license, grounds, 117.34  
 Vacancy, how filled, 117.8  
 Violations, penalty, 117.43

**REAL PARTY IN INTEREST**

Law applicable, R.C.P. 2, *see ACTIONS*

**REAL PROPERTY**

Abandonment, chs 473, 578, *see ABANDONMENT*  
 Abstracts of title, R.C.P. 272, 409.9, 646.7-646.9  
 Access  
   Condemnation by private owner, 471.4(4)  
   Rights of municipalities, 403.11, 409.20, 409.24  
 Accretion or avulsion  
   Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20  
   Good-faith possession, preference, 568.18  
   Sale or lease by state, 568.21  
 Acknowledgments, 558.26-558.39  
 Acquiescence, 564.1, 648.18, 650.14  
 Acquisition of title by state or municipality, 569.1-569.8  
 Acre defined, 210.3

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

## Actions

- After-born persons, by representation, R.C.P. 42-47
  - Attachments, ch 639, *see ATTACHMENTS*
  - Boundary disputes, ch 650, *see BOUNDARIES*
  - Class actions, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 42-47
  - Constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
  - Creditors bill to subject to judgment, 630.16
  - Damage, mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97
  - Dower lands set off, possessory action, 636.14
  - Easements, actions to establish, 564.8
  - Escheat of alien's land, 567.5-567.7
  - Executions, ch 626
  - Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
  - Indexing of actions affecting realty, 606.10, 617.10, 617.15
  - Injury to real property
    - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97
    - Trespass, ch 658
    - Venue of action, 616.2
  - Inspection to view, measure, survey, or photograph, R.C.P. 131
  - Intoxication, liability of third party for injury to realty, 129.2-129.4, 130.13
  - Jurisdiction of actions involving title, 601.37, 602.14, 603.8, 604.1, 648.13-648.17, R.C.P. 331
  - Justice court, transfer, 601.37, 601.38
  - Legalizing actions, ch 589
  - Limitation, ch 614
  - Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15
  - Lost records, action to restore, 647.1-647.5
  - Mitigating facts pleaded in damage action, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97
  - Notice to third parties, 617.10-617.15
  - Occupying claimants, improvements, 560.1-560.7
  - Order to inspect, measure, survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131
  - Partition, ch 651
  - Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 131
  - Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
  - Quieting title, ch 649
  - Record by clerk of actions changing title, 624.21
  - Recovery of real property, ch 646, R.C.P. 255
  - Specific performance, 638.21, 654.11
  - State suable to establish title, 613.8-613.10
  - Title issue not triable in justice court, 601.37
  - Trial in district court, 601.37, 648.13-648.17
  - Venue of actions, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
- Adjoining owners
- Boundaries
    - Actions to establish, 650.1-650.17
    - Coal mines, protected, 82.124-82.126
    - State and private property, 111.19, 111.24
  - Drainage, chs 455-469
  - Easements, 564.1-564.8
  - Eminent domain right, 471.4(4, 5)
  - Fences, 113.1-113.25
  - Party walls, 563.1-563.12
  - Riparian owners, 372.6
  - Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1-320.3
  - State parks, 111.19, 111.24
  - Walls in common, 563.1-563.12
  - Weed law, assessments against, 317.18-317.21

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

- Adverse possession, chs 560, 564, *see ADVERSE POSSESSION*
- Affidavit
  - See also AFFIDAVITS*
  - Claims to realty before 1930, 614.17
  - Explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8
  - Index, recorder's office, 558.50
  - Title explanation, presumption, 558.8
- After-acquired interest
  - Deed, inures to grantee, exception, 557.4
  - Devise by will when intention clear, 633.4
  - Dower release does not affect, 557.4
  - Judgment liens, 624.23
  - Mortgage of railroad property, 476.14
- Aliens rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1-567.7
- Ancient deeds, mortgages and contracts, limitation, 614.21-614.23
- Annexation by cities, 362.26-362.33
- Appraisals, *see APPRAISALS*
- Appurtenances, 4.1(8)
- Assessments, ch 441, *see TAXATION*
- Assignments
  - Certificate of entry of land, 558.7
  - Marginal entry, 558.44, 558.45
  - Mortgages, 558.43-558.47, 589.10
  - Report to auditor if unrecorded, 558.46
  - Separate instrument recorded, 558.43
  - Void unless reported or recorded, 558.47
- Auxiliary to execution proceedings, discovery, 630.1-630.19
- Avulsion and accretion, 568.18-568.21
- Bail, amount of real property required, 763.11
- Boundaries, ch 650, *see BOUNDARIES*
- Brokers' real estate licenses, 117.1-117.44
- Building and loan associations, loans, 534.29, 534.30
- Buildings, *see BUILDINGS*
- Cancellation, real estate contracts, 656.1-656.6
- Certificate of redemption from tax sale, fees, 333.15
- Cestui que trust, recovery limitation, 614.14
- Change in title, by clerk, 558.66, 606.14
- Change of name, description, reindexing, 674.1-674.13
- Chattel loans, security prohibited, 536.12
- Christian names, variances and effect, 558.6
- Claimants' book, kept by county recorder, 614.18
- Claimants, occupying, ch 560
- Color of title
  - Definition, 560.2
  - Occupying claimants, 560.1-560.7
  - Relinquishment by governor, 10.9
- Commission, real estate, ch 117, *see REAL ESTATE COMMISSION*
- Commissioners
  - Conveyance by court authority, 624.29-624.35
  - Deed conveys title, court approval, 624.31-624.33
  - Form of conveyance by court order, 624.30, 624.34
- Complete record kept by clerk, 624.21
- Condemnation proceedings, ch 472, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*
- Constructive notice, recording, 558.11
- Contingent remainders, 450.96, 557.7-557.9, 658.5
- Contracts, 558.5, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Real Estate Contracts*

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

## Conveyances

*For provisions relative to recording of conveyances see subhead Recording Laws below*

- Abandonment of contract prior to 1900, 558.5
- Absentee's estate, 634.7-634.11
- Acknowledgment, 558.26-558.39
- Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1
- Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4
- After-acquired interest, 557.4
- Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
- Alien corporations, sales, 567.4
- Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14-614.22
- Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 635.16
- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25
- Assignees, banks and trust companies, 532.8
- Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25
- Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1
- Bequests, words not enlarge estate, 557.21
- Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
- Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66, 606.14
- Cities purchase and disposal, 403.1-403.12
- City, right to receive, 569.1
- Commissioner by court authority, 624.29-624.35
- Consideration, inadequate, old-age assistance applicant, void, 249.21
- Contingent remainders, 557.7-557.9
- Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
- Corporation seals, 558.2-558.4
- County, right to receive, 569.1
- Court conveyances, transcripts, 635.39
- Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10

## Deeds

- Acceptance for old-age assistance, 249.40
- Acknowledgments, 558.26-558.39
- Actions, limitations on
  - Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23
  - Bond for deed, after 20 years, 614.20, 614.21
  - Claims antedating 1930, 614.17
  - Contract for deed prior to 1900, 558.5
  - Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21
  - Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
  - Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21
  - Setting aside deed before 1905, 614.22
  - Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
  - Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21
  - Trustees deed prior to 1930, 614.14
- After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
- Ancient deeds, actions affecting, limitation, 614.22, 614.23
- Anticipating death, copy to tax commission, 450.81
- Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
- Commissioner by court authority, 624.29-624.36
- Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
- Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
- Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
- Estoppel by deed, 557.4
- Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36
- Execution by municipalities, 569.7
- Execution by state, 569.7
- Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95-626.100

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

## Conveyances—Continued

## Deeds—Continued

- Executors and administrators, 635.35-635.37, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
- Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
- Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
- Guardians of incompetents, 670.16, 673.1-673.5
- Guardians of minors, 668.14-668.23, 673.1-673.5
- Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(20)
- Interstate bridges, title to city, 383.6
- Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12
- Larceny of deeds, 709.1
- Legalizing acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS, subhead Real Property*
- Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
- Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10
- Old-age assistance gifts accepted, 249.40
- Old-age assistance recipients, effect, 249.20
- Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
- Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2
- Power of appointment, 559.1-559.7
- Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
- Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
- Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
- Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
- Referees deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
- Sealed instrument, not implied, 4.1(20)
- Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95-626.100
- Simultaneous death act not applicable, 637.6
- State, execution by, 569.7
- Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
- Tax deeds, 448.1-448.14
- Trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*
- Trust deeds, chattels, foreclosure, 652.12
- Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
- Definition, 558.1
- Definition, statutory construction, 4.1(20)
- Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21
- Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21
- Evidence in court, 622.36-622.50
- Executors and administrators
  - Estates of absentees, 634.7, 634.8, 634.11
  - Estates of decedents, 635.23-635.28
  - Grantee examined, discovery proceedings, 635.16
- Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9
- Farms with registered names, 557.25
- Fee simple, 557.2
- Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20
- Forms of conveyances, 558.19
- Fraudulent conveyances
  - Estates of decedents, 635.16
  - Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30
  - Old-age assistance, 249.21, 249.46
  - Punishment, 713.6
  - Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19
- Future estates, 557.6, 557.9
- Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4
- Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9-558.11
- Guardians
  - Absentees, 671.1, 671.9
  - Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, 670.16
  - Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16

**REAL PROPERTY**—Continued

Conveyances—Continued  
 Guardians—Continued  
 Exemption of wards, 673.1–673.5  
 Minors, 668.14–668.22  
 “Heirs” term not necessary to convey fee, 557.2  
 Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13  
 Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21  
 Inurement of after-acquired interest, 557.4  
 Islands and river channels, 568.10–568.25  
 Larceny of written conveyances, 709.1  
 Legalizing acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*  
 Limited estates prior to 1907, 557.21  
 Liquor law violations, 129.7  
 Lots in cities conveyed according to plat, 409.2,  
*see PLATS*  
 Married women, 557.11  
 Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROP-  
 ERTY*  
 Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13  
 Municipalities right to receive, 569.1  
 Names, variation, presumption, 558.6  
 Nonenlargement of estate by certain words,  
 557.21  
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15  
 Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to  
 pay, 427.11  
 Partition, R.C.P. 292  
 Pass all grantor’s interest, 557.3  
 Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9–  
 558.11  
 Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14  
 Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.3  
 Platted subdivisions, warranty covenant, 409.2  
 Pledged by name or legal effect, 619.11  
 Power of attorney, *see subhead below*  
 Powers, manner of creation, 557.10  
 Presumption of validity, fiduciaries deed, 635.37  
 Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34  
 Property not redeemable, sheriff’s deed, 626.95–  
 626.102  
 Property subject to redemption, sheriff’s deed,  
 626.95, 626.98  
 Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41,  
 558.42  
 Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5  
 Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–  
 558.11  
 Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12  
 Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7  
 Recording necessary for notice, 558.41, *see also  
 subhead Recording Laws below*  
 Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558.1  
 Rule against perpetuities, 557.7, 558.68  
 Rule in Shelley’s case abolished, 557.20  
 Seal of nonresident notary, 558.15  
 Settlement of estates, 635.23–635.49  
 Shelley’s case, rule abolished, 557.20  
 Simultaneous death act not applicable, 637.6  
 Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PER-  
 FORMANCE*  
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20  
 State conveyances, 10.10–10.14  
 State, right to receive, 569.1  
 Subsequent purchasers, record notice, 558.41,  
 558.42  
 Tax deed, 448.1–448.14  
 Tenancy in common, 557.15

**REAL PROPERTY**—Continued

Conveyances—Continued  
 Transfer grantor’s interest, 557.3  
 Trust declaration, 557.10  
 Vendor’s lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18  
 Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21  
 Warranties implied, 409.2, 409.33  
 Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)  
 Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11  
 Co-operative apartments, ch 499A  
 Co-operative bank, power to buy and own, 531.9  
 Corporation seals, conveyances, 558.2–558.4  
 Covenants, spouse not bound, 557.13  
 Curative acts, ch 589  
 Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*  
 Deeds of trust, 557.10  
 Definitions, included terms, 4.1(8, 10)  
 Descent and distribution, 636.1–636.19  
 Devise, nonenlargement, 557.21  
 Discovery, execution auxiliary, 630.1–630.19  
 Distributive share of surviving spouse, 636.5–  
 636.30, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*  
 Double possibilities, rule, 557.7  
 Dower, 636.5  
 Dubuque and Pacific railroad land, 10.12  
 Easements, ch 564, *see EASEMENTS*  
 Egress rights obtained by condemnation, 471.4(4)  
 Encumbrance  
 Exempt property, signed by spouse, 556.1  
 Fines, 790.1, 790.2  
 Judgment liens, 624.23, *see LIENS*  
 Mechanics’ liens, priority, 572.17–572.21  
 Mortgage liens, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON  
 REAL PROPERTY*  
 Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31, 128.38, 128.39  
 Partition actions, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 280  
 Tax liens, ch 445, *see TAXATION*  
 Encumbrance book  
 Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3  
 Attachment levies entered, 603.12, 639.28, 639.70  
 Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64  
 Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15  
 Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10  
 Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20  
 Property seized for relief of poor, 252.11  
 Escheat, 218.67–218.70, 567.1–567.7, 636.50–636.54  
 Estates  
 After-acquired interest, inures to grantee, 557.3  
 Contingent estates, 450.96  
 Contingent remainders  
*See also subhead Remainders below*  
 Action, injuries to inheritance, 658.5  
 Executory devise, same effect, 557.7  
 Inheritance tax, 450.96  
 Perpetuities rule applies, 557.7  
 Springing or shifting use, same as, 557.7  
 Taking effect, 557.7–557.9  
 Decedent’s estates, administration, chs 633–638,  
*see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*  
 Deferred, inheritance tax, 450.46–450.48, 450.51,  
 450.52  
 Disseizin, no defeat of expectant estate, 557.9  
 Entireties, inheritance tax, 450.3(5)  
 Expectant estate, 557.9  
 Fee simple  
 Dower rights, 636.5, 636.6  
 Form for conveyance, 558.19(2, 3)  
 Inheritance tax, 450.2

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

## Estates—Continued

## Fee simple—Continued

- Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
- Term "heir" not necessary to convey, 557.2
- Words used to convey estate, 557.2

## Forfeiture, no bar to expectant estate, 557.9

## Future estates

- Conveyance of prior estate no bar, 557.9
- Creation authorized, 557.6
- Inheritance tax, 450.51

## Inheritance taxes, estates designated, 450.2

Leasehold estate, 562.1–562.7, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

## Life estates

- Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
- Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51

- Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
- Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
- Report of executor or administrator, 635.1 (11)

## Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

## Sale by life tenant, 557.9

## Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6

## Limited estates, deed or devise since 1907, 557.21

Remainders, *see subhead Remainders below*Tenancies, *see TENANCY*

## Term estates

- Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.47, 450.51
- Report of executor or administrator, 635.1 (11)
- Waste, liability of tenant, 658.1–658.6
- Years, partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277

## Eviction

- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
- Power of board of health, 137.14
- Tenants of city dwellings, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.2
- Writ of possession, 646.24

## Exchange of, soil conservation district, 467A.7

## Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19

## Executions, 626.1–626.108, 639.27–639.30

## Execution sales legalized, 588.1, 588.2

## Executory devise as contingent remainder, 557.7

## Exemptions

- Homesteads, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
- Tax exemptions, chs 425–427, *see TAXATION*

## Expectant estate, not to be defeated, 557.9

## Expert on valuation, commission cities over 125,000, 417.4

## Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26

## Farm tenancy, leases and termination, 562.5–562.7

## Footways, no right by prescription, 564.3

## Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23

## Foreclosure

- Actions, service by publication, R.C.P. 60
- Contract for sale of real estate, R.C.P. 60, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15

## Mortgages, ch 654

## Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656

## Forms of conveyances and deeds, 558.19

## Forms of mortgages, 558.19

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**Fraudulent conveyances, 639.30, *see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES*

## Future interests, indestructibility, 557.9

## Geological deposits, 111.2, 305.1–305.11

Gifts, ch 565, *see GIFTS*

## Grantee

- After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
- Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21

## Patents furnished, 558.10

## Grantor

- Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
- Described as spouse or heir, legalized, 558.14
- Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

## Heirs

- Deeds, use of "heirs" not necessary, 557.2, 558.14
- Descent and distribution, chs 636, 637
- Estates, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Limited estate not enlarged by grant, 557.21

## Hereditaments

- Included in real property terms, 4.1(8)
- Pleading injury, 619.14

## Homesteads, 561.1–561.21

## Improvements

- Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7
- School site improvements, sale, 297.20
- Setoff in realty recovery action, 646.20
- Soil conservation, ch 467A

## Injury to real property

- Damages, *see DAMAGES*
- Pleading requirements, 619.14
- Trespass, chs 658, 714, *see TRESPASS*
- Waste, ch 658, *see WASTE*

## Inspection to survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131

## Instruments affecting real estate

- Acknowledged or proved, read in evidence, 622.36

## Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39

## Acknowledgment a condition precedent, 558.42

## Bankruptcy certified copies, defined as, 558.1

Conveyances, *see subhead Conveyances above*Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*Deeds of trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*

## Definition, 558.1

## Evidence, when admissible, 622.36

## Plats, cities, 409.1–409.47

## Power of attorney, 558.1

## Islands, ch 568

Joint tenancy, 450.3(5), 557.15, *see TENANCY*

## Land, definition, included terms, 4.1(8)

## Land grants

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; IX (2nd) 3, 5; XI, 7

## Dubuque and Pacific railway, 10.12

## Railroad grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10

## State, partial enumeration, 10.2, 302.1(2)

## United States for fish refuge, 1.7

## Land office

## Federal, 10.9, 10.11, 622.41–622.51

State, ch 10, *see SECRETARY OF STATE*

## Land patents

## Effect, 10.14

## Evidence, use of copies, 622.41, 622.44, 622.49

## Islands or river channels, 568.2, 568.19, 568.21, 568.25

## Issuance by state land office, 10.5–10.7

## Land in different counties, 558.10



**REAL PROPERTY**—Continued

Land patents—Continued  
 Patentee deceased, title in heirs, 636.55  
 Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299(5)  
 Railroad land grant, record, 558.9, 558.10  
 School land, patent issued, 10.13, 302.7, 302.8  
 Land surveys, ch 355, *see SURVEYS*  
 Land titles, *see TITLES*  
 Leasehold interest, ch 562, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT, subhead Leasehold Interest*  
 Leases, ch 562, *see LEASES*  
 Legalizing acts affecting real estate, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*  
 Lienholder  
 Partition suit, rights, ch 651, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*  
 Protection of junior liens, 629.1–629.3  
 Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20  
 Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30  
 Lien of taxes, ch 445, *see TAXATION*  
 Liens affecting real estate, *see LIENS*  
 Life tenant, *see TENANCY*  
 Limitation of actions, ch 614, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
 Lis pendens, 617.11, *see LIS PENDENS*  
 Loans on chattels, security on, prohibited, 536.12  
 Lost corners and boundaries, ch 650  
 Lots  
 Cemetery, platting and conveying, 359.40, 359.41  
 Filling or draining, 368.14, 368.15  
 Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)  
 Platting, in general, ch 409, *see PLATS*  
 Sale or lease before recording plat, penalty, 409.45  
 Zoning law applicable, 414.1  
 Military service, tax exemption, 427.3, 427.4  
 Monuments, land surveys, corners marked, 355.3, 714.17, 714.18  
 Moratorium act, 654.15  
 Mortgages, 558.19, ch 564  
 Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to control vehicular travel, 321.251  
 Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A  
 Names changed, reindexing real estate, 674.3, 674.6  
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, presumption, 558.15  
 Occupants, notice of road changes, 306.53  
 Occupying claimants  
 Claims barred, 614.17  
 Classes of claimants, 560.2  
 Escheat, limitation, 567.7  
 Failure to pay within time, effect, 560.4  
 Improvements as offset, 646.20  
 Improvements, not paying for, effect, 560.5  
 Improvements, option to remove, 560.7  
 Improvement value, paid by owner, 560.4  
 Islands and river channels, 568.18–568.20  
 Land and improvements separately valued, 560.3  
 Owner's rights against claimant, 560.1–560.7  
 Payment of appraised value, effect, 560.4  
 Persons having color of title, 560.2  
 Petition of claimant, contents, 560.3  
 Public land abandoned, 568.10, 568.16–568.19  
 Right to improvements, 560.1, 560.4  
 Tenant not against landlord, 560.2  
 Tenants in common, 560.5  
 Trial of issues, 560.3

**REAL PROPERTY**—Continued

Occupying claimants—Continued  
 Valuation, land and improvements separately, 560.3  
 Waste, offset in action, 560.6  
 Owners, road notices  
 Abandonment, 306.62  
 Changes, 306.53  
 Establishment or alteration, 306.16, 306.17  
 Presumption of seizing and possession, 557.1  
 Partition, ch 651, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*  
 Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9–558.11  
 Paternity complaint, filing creates lien, 675.16  
 Perpetuities  
 Cemeteries, municipal trustees, 566.14  
 Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9  
 Creation void, 558.68  
 Rule against, 558.68  
 Plats, ch 409, *see PLATS*  
 Possession  
 Action by spouse to recover, 597.3  
 Administrator, 635.48–635.50  
 Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24  
 Definition, 557.1  
 Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3  
 Execution for delivery of property, 626.14  
 Executor, 635.48–635.50  
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23  
 Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14  
 Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7  
 Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1  
 Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4  
 Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18  
 Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24  
 Recovery action, proof, 646.12  
 Redemption period, during, 628.3  
 Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17  
 Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24  
 Power of appointment  
 Construction of statute, 559.7, 559.8  
 Definition, 559.2  
 Delivery of release, 559.6  
 Disclaimer, 559.3, 559.5  
 Limited release, 559.4  
 Release by donee, 559.1, 559.3  
 Power of attorney  
 Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36  
 Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1  
 Execution when realty is affected, 557.10  
 Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1  
 Spouse, authority to act, 597.5  
 Property, definition, included terms, 4.1(8, 10), 391.46  
 Public lands  
 Electric lines, franchise, 489.1–489.5  
 Federal, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Lands*  
 Public parks, chs 111, 370, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Parks; PARKS*  
 Public squares, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8  
 State lands, *see subhead State Lands below*  
 Public lands, use, 658.8  
 Quitclaim deeds  
 Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39  
 Demand in quieting title, 649.5  
 Form, 558.19  
 Railroad grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

- Railroad property, sale or lease, 476.23
- Railroad relocation, vested rights protected, 480.6
- Railroad roadbeds, tax to railroads, 434.21
- Railways, statement for taxation, 434.2-434.5
- Real estate brokers' law, 117.1-117.44
- Real estate commissioner, conveyance by court order, 624.29, 624.35
- Real estate contracts
  - Foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
  - Forfeiture, 656.1-656.6
- Real estate, definition of term, 4.1(8)
- Recording laws
  - Acknowledgment required, 558.42
  - Affidavit of possession, 614.23
  - Affidavits explaining title, 558.8, 558.42
  - Agreement to boundaries, 650.17
  - Assignment for creditors, 681.3
  - Assignment of original entry deemed deed, 558.7
  - Assignments recorded, 558.43-558.47
  - Attachment, certificate of release, 639.70
  - Auditor to enter before recording, 558.57
  - Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
  - Certificate of authenticity, 558.22, 558.24, 558.29
  - Certification of transcript, 558.12, 558.18
  - Change of title certified, 558.66, 606.14
  - Constructive notice by record, 558.11, 558.55
  - Contract for deed prior to 1900, 558.5
  - Conveyance by commissioner, 624.33-624.35
  - Conveyance of decedent's property, 635.39
  - Copies made, certification, 558.16-558.18
  - Corner of boundary agreement, 650.17
  - Corporate lien, omission of seal, release, 558.4
  - County, copies of record made, 558.16-558.18
  - Curative acts, 558.5-558.8
  - Duty of recorder, 335.2, 558.49
  - Easement, notice to prevent, 564.6
  - Errors corrected, 335.3, 558.67
  - Evidence in court, use, 622.36, 622.51, *see EVIDENCE*
  - Fees of recorder, 335.14, 558.57, 558.58
  - Filing and recording of instruments, 558.11
  - Final record book, 558.59
  - Foreign fiduciary, authority, 633.54-633.56
  - Grantor described as spouse or heir, 558.14
- Index books
  - Affidavits, form required, 558.50
  - Alphabetical arrangement, 558.52
  - Auditor's duty to keep transfer, 558.60
  - Auditor's transfer books, 558.57
  - Constructive notice, 558.55
  - Fees collected by recorder, 558.58
  - Form of index book, 558.49
  - Land and lots in same instrument, 558.54
  - Marginal entries indexed, 558.56
  - Recorder's duty to keep, 558.49
  - Separate index books required, 558.51
  - Soil conservation certificate, 467A.5(6)
  - Time of entries, 558.55
  - Town lot instruments, 558.53
  - Transfer book, form, 558.61
  - Transfer index, form, 558.62
  - Transfers and deeds, entries, 558.64
- Index copy by county, 558.16-558.18
- Judgments, 624.24, 624.25
- Legalizing acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
- Marginal references, 558.44, 558.45

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

- Recording laws—Continued
  - Mortgages, assignment, 558.43-558.48
  - Names or initials, variation, effect, 558.6
  - Notice, constructive, by recording, 558.11, 558.55
  - Partition, transcript of decree recorded by clerk, R.C.P. 287(b)
  - Patents of land in different counties, 558.10
  - Plats, *see PLATS*
  - Power of attorney, release, 558.1, 559.1, 586.1(8)
  - Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11
  - Record book for town lots, 558.53-558.56
  - Recording after transfer book entry, 558.57
  - Recording required, 558.41, 558.42
  - Records transcribed, certified, 558.16-558.18
  - Release of corporate lien, 558.4
  - Release on margin of record, 558.45
  - Revocation of instruments, 558.1
  - Seal on release of corporate lien, 558.4
  - Soil conservation certificate, 467A.5(6)
  - Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55
  - Title, change of, certified, 558.66, 606.14
  - Transcript of record, 558.12, 558.13
- Transfer book
  - Auditor's duty to keep, 558.60
  - Correction of books and instruments, 558.67
  - Description inaccurate, procedure, 409.33
  - Entries prior to recording, 558.57
  - Fee collected for auditor, 558.58
  - Form of transfer book, 558.61
  - Inheritance tax report of clerk entered, 450.76
  - Plat book, how kept, 558.60, 558.63
  - Plat prepared by auditor, 409.36
  - Title decree from clerk, entered, 558.66
  - Transfers and deeds, entries, 558.64
  - Validity against purchasers, 558.41, 558.42
  - Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18
- Recovery of real property
  - Abstract attached to pleadings, 646.7-646.9
  - Aggression, wanton, damages, 646.21
  - Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614.14-614.22
  - Answer, 646.7, 646.10
  - Class actions, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 42-47
  - Conveyances unrecorded, copy, 646.8
  - Counterclaim not permitted, 646.1
  - Crops growing, bond as security, 646.23
  - Escheated land of aliens, limitation, 614.13
  - Estate insufficient, realty recovered, 635.16
  - Evidence of title, admissibility, 646.9
  - Improvements set off, 646.20
  - Joinder not permitted, 646.1
  - Judgment for damages, 646.18
  - Landlord substituted for tenant, 646.11
  - Limitation of actions, 614.1(6)
  - Limitation on recovery for use, 646.19
  - Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15, *see LIS PENDENS*
  - Muniment of title, unwritten, 646.8
  - New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252-255
  - Nonresident, service on agent, 646.5
  - Notice, service, 646.5, 646.11
  - Ordinary proceedings, 646.1
  - Parties allowed in action, 646.2
  - Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47
  - Petition, requirements, 646.6, 646.7
  - Possession, judgment and writ of, 646.24
  - Possession, proof, 646.12

**REAL PROPERTY**—Continued

## Recovery of real property—Continued

- Place of bringing action, 616.1
- Purchase pending suit, 646.13
- Quieting title, ch 649, *see QUIETING TITLE*
- Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
- Rent accruing, judgment, 646.19, 646.25
- Service on agent, 646.5
- Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15
- Summary judgment to settle title, R.C.P. 237(e)
- Survey by court order, 646.14, 646.15
- Tenant, action against cotenant, 646.4
- Tenant, extent of liability, 646.22
- Title, requirement of plaintiff, 646.3, 646.4
- Titles, *see TITLES*
- Transfer, wrongful, estate insufficient, 635.16
- Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
- Use and occupation, 646.19
- Venue of action, 616.1
- Verdict, general or special, 646.16, 646.17
- Redemption
  - Execution sales, 628.1–629.3
  - Tax sales generally, 447.1–447.12
- Referees, R.C.P. 207–214, *see REFEREES*
- Remainders
  - Contingent remainders, inheritance tax, 450.96
  - Contingent remainders, title, 557.7–557.9
  - Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
  - Sale by life tenant, 557.9
  - Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5
- Rents, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
- Reservations, 29.45, 273.20
- Reversion
  - Cities, water-front property control, 384.3(3)
  - Highways and roads abandoned, 473.3, 473.4
  - Inheritance tax, 450.52
  - Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
  - Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
  - Schoolhouse site abandoned, 297.15–297.21
  - Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
- Right of way
  - Land without access, securing road, 471.4(4)
  - Mines, drainage rights, 468.6
  - Roads, chs 471, 473, 478, *see RAILROADS*
  - Telephone and telegraph lines over land, 488.1
- Riparian owners, 372.6, 384.3, 477.3, 477.4
- River channels, ch 558
- Rule against perpetuities, 558.68
- Sales
  - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
  - Assignee of banks and trust companies, 532.8
  - Brokers' licenses, required, 117.1–117.44
  - City or town, 403.11, 403.12
  - Commission, action for, license pleaded and proved, 117.30
  - Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
  - Dower, when denied nonresident alien, 636.8
  - Effect after death, 450.3(2)
  - Executors and administrators, 635.23–635.39
  - Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
  - Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1–656.6
  - Guardians
    - Absentee estates, 671.1, 671.9
    - Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, 670.16
    - Exempt property of wards, 673.1–673.5
    - Minors, 668.14–668.22
    - Validity, limitation of action, 668.23, 673.4

**REAL PROPERTY**—Continued

## Sales—Continued

- Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
- License, brokers, when required, 117.1–117.7
- Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
- Liens, *see LIENS*
- Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
- Probate sales, 635.23–635.39
- Purchase money lien, 557.18
- Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
- Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100
- Tax sales, 446.1–446.37
- Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
- Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Salesmen's and brokers' licenses, 117.1–117.44
- Saline lands, 10.2, 470.3
- Sand bars, survey and sale, 568.1–568.25
- Scavenger sale, 446.18, 446.19
- School lands, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
- Seizin, realty owners deemed to have, 557.1
- Settlers on public land, 560.2(5), 658.8
- Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
- Sheriffs' deeds, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24, 626.95–626.100
- Shifting or springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8
- Shore lands
  - Commission cities, 416.124–416.126, 416.130–416.134
  - Flood protection, 395.1–395.25
  - Manager cities, law applicable, 419.65
  - Municipal powers in general, 372.1–372.17
  - Special charter cities, 420.155–420.167
  - Waters and watercourses, *see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*
- Shore line, 111.18, 416.125, 416.130–416.134, 568.21–568.25, 716.5
- Small loans, security on, prohibited, 536.12
- Soil conservation districts, 467A.1–467A.12
- Springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8
- Squatters, ch 560
- State lands
  - Acquisition of title by state, 569.1–569.8
  - Board of education, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10
  - Buildings and property, *see STATE OF IOWA*
  - Color of title in state, governor may relinquish, 10.9
  - Communication companies, use granted, 488.1–488.3
  - Conveyances
    - Generally, 10.1–10.14
    - School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36
    - Unused highway right of way, 313.53–313.57
  - Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
  - Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30
  - Errors in deeds, correction, 10.10
  - List prepared, 10.11
  - Purchased, tax exempt one year, 427.1(18)
  - Separate tract books kept, 10.2
  - Settlers, right to use, 658.8
  - Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
  - State districts thereon, aid, 284.1–284.7
  - Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8
  - Title relinquished to United States, 10.9

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

## State lands—Continued

- Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8
- Use for water power purposes, 469.30, 470.3
- Surveys, 646.14, *see SURVEYS*
- Tax lien, 445.28
- Tax sale, ch 446, *see TAXATION*
- Tenancy at will, notice to terminate, 562.4, 648.4
- Tenancy by the entirety, 450.3(5), *see TENANCY*
- Tenancy in common, 557.15, *see TENANCY*
- Tenancy, joint, 557.15, *see TENANCY*
- Tenant for years, 562.4, *see TENANCY*
- Titles, *see TITLES*
- Transcripts of record, recording, 558.12, 558.13
- Transfers without consideration, old-age assistance applicant, void, 249.21
- Transmission lines, electric, crossing, 489.2–489.29
- Trust deeds, 558.10
- Trustees, conveyance of real estate, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24, 633.35–633.37, 639.39
- Trusts, ch 533; 557.10, 604.4, 633.32
- United States lands, *see UNITED STATES*
- Valuation, experts, cities over 125,000, 417.4
- Vendor and purchaser, lien for taxes, 445.30
- Vested remainders, 450.27, 450.44, 557.9, 658.5
- Vested rights
  - Abandonment of special charter of city, 420.295, 420.296
  - Exception to limitation of estates, 557.21
  - Railroad relocation, rights protected, 480.6
  - Waterpower and riparian owners, 372.6
- Warranty deeds
  - Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
  - Authentication form, 558.25
  - Conveyance of town lot, covenant, 409.2
  - Description insufficient, plat ordered, 409.33
  - Estoppel by warranty, 557.4
  - Form and contents, 558.19
  - Generally, *see subhead Conveyances above*
  - Water, *see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*
  - Wills, ch 633, *see WILLS*
  - Writ of possession, 646.24
  - Written instruments affecting, as evidence, 622.36
  - Zoning law, 414.1–414.22
  - Zoning of airports, 329.1–329.15

**REASONABLE DOUBT**

- Degree of offense charged, verdict, 785.4
- Guilt of defendant, acquittal, 785.3

**REBATES**

- Assignment for creditors, debts not due, 681.21
- Hog cholera price rebates prohibited, 166.37
- Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.129, 326.5
- Motor vehicle fuel dealers, posted, 324.3, 324.4
- Petroleum product inspection fees rebated, 208.8
- Prohibited as to insurance, 508.23
- Public contracts, when prohibited, 741.9
- Railroad rates, rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.28
- Refunds, *see REFUNDS*
- School tuition rebates prohibited, 282.20
- Street improvements, 417.66
- Water main assessment rebates, 401.11

**REBELLION**

- Draft for military service, 29.60
- Treason and other offenses, 689.1–689.13
- Troops called out by governor, 29.28–29.58

**REBUTTAL**

- Argument or reply in court actions, 624.13, R.C.P. 195
- Evidence in court actions, R.C.P. 191

**RECALL**

- Commission plan cities, 416.63–416.72

**RECAPTURE**

- Escaped convicts, 791.5
- Escaped insane inmates of state, 226.16
- Escape of arrested persons, 755.13
- Escape of distrained animals, 188.16

**RECEIPTS**

- County attorney for money received, 336.2(9)
- Filing by purchaser at tax sale, 446.33
- Filing of chattel mortgages, 556.6
- Land office receiver, use as evidence, 622.49
- Larceny of receipts or releases, 709.1
- Officer making execution, 626.16
- Officers, report of money collected, 79.7
- Search warrant, property taken under, 751.13
- Tax receipt given by treasurer, 445.5
- Tax sale, duplicate to purchaser, 446.32
- Tender, right to demand receipt, 538.8
- Treasurer of state for money received, 12.4
- Trustee, deposit of trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
- Warehouse receipts, 542.1–542.58

**RECEIVERS**

- Alien insurers, insolvency, procedure, 515.72
- Application of rents, 654.13–654.15
- Appointment
  - Authority of court to appoint, 491.66
  - Banks and trust companies, 528.33–528.45, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
  - Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
  - Corporation for pecuniary profit, 491.66
  - Drainage bonds defaulted, 464.6
  - Drainage district, delinquent taxes, 455.190–455.196
  - Foreign public utilities, 495.6
  - Installment stock sale companies, 501.4, 501.8
  - Membership sales company, 503.11
  - Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
  - Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
  - Referees to hear causes, R.C.P. 207
  - Securities act violations, 502.15
- Assets, failure to deliver, contempt, 680.11
- Associations selling stock by installments, 501.4
- Attachment purposes, 639.39
- Attorney general to represent bank receiver, 528.121
- Bank deposit payable, 526.37
- Bank deposits, 526.37, 532.2
- Banking superintendent as sole receiver, 528.43
- Banks and trust companies, 532.1–532.9
- Banks and trust companies, claim priority law not applicable, 680.8, 680.9
- Banks in receivership, 528.33–528.45
- Bond filed with clerk, 680.3
- Bond reduced by deposited assets, 532.3
- Building and loan associations, 534.58, 534.59, 534.68, 534.101
- Bulk sales, exemption, 555.3
- Bulk sales law purchaser deemed receiver, 555.4
- Carrier law regulation applicable, 479.2
- Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2
- Cigarette law applicable, 98.1

**RECEIVERS—Continued**

Claims, priority, exceptions, 654.14, 680.7–680.9  
 Clerk of court not to aid in making report, 632.6  
 Closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1, 615.2  
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14  
 Combinations, penalty, 553.3, 553.13, 553.21  
 Compensation, 532.8, 626.25, 630.13, 638.26, 638.28  
 Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12  
 Contempt for failure to obey orders, 680.11  
 Continuances under moratorium, charge of property, 654.15  
 Conveyances, 528.77, 532.1, 532.8, 680.4  
 Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5  
 Corporations for pecuniary profit, 491.66  
 Corporation tax law applicable, 422.32  
 Costs of receivership, 626.45, 654.14(1)  
 Dams, unlawful management, 469.15  
 Deposit of funds in banks, 527.4–532.5  
 Discovery of assets, 680.10, 680.11  
 Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
 Discrimination, unfair, law applicable, 551.4  
 Drainage and levee districts, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196  
 Drainage bonds, defaulted, 464.6–464.12  
 Evidence at hearing of application, 680.2  
**Executions**  
     Action to ascertain extent of lien, 626.33, 626.45  
     Claims, preference for labor, 626.69–626.72  
     Joint or partnership property, 626.33  
     Labor claims, preference, 626.69–626.73  
     Proceedings auxiliary, 630.7–630.9, 630.13  
**Express company law applicable, 436.2**  
**Fees**  
     Allowed and fixed by court, 638.26  
     Banks and trust companies acting, 532.8  
     Executions, receiver appointed, costs taxed, 626.45, 630.13  
     Itemized claim and affidavit, required, 638.27, 638.28  
     Suspended during receivership, 491.11  
**Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.13–654.15**  
**Foreign corporations, 495.6**  
**Foreign public utility corporations, dissolution, 495.6**  
**Foreign receivers**  
     Legalizing acts, realty, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24  
     Mortgages and judgments, powers, 633.53–633.56  
**Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.72, 512.101**  
**Fuel appropriation, penalty, 479.115**  
**Funds deposited in bank on court order, 532.2**  
**Funds, investment, 534.27, 682.23–682.28**  
**Grounds for appointment, 680.1**  
**Income tax law applicable, 422.4**  
**Installment sales by stock companies, 501.4**  
**Insurance company, see INSURANCE**  
**Itinerant merchants law applicable, 81.1**  
**Labor claims, preference, 626.69–626.72**  
**Land office, receipt as evidence, 622.49–622.51**  
**Legalization of conveyances, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24, 614.22**  
**Levee and drainage district, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196**  
**Liens, priority, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5**  
**Limited partnerships, 545.39**  
**Membership sales companies, 503.11**  
**Mortgage foreclosures, 654.13–654.15**

**RECEIVERS—Continued**

Motor vehicle fuel tax law applicable, 324.1  
 Oath to discharge his trust faithfully, 680.3  
 Orders of court signed in vacation, R.C.P. 120  
 Partnerships, limited, judgment creditor's right, 545.39  
 Petition for appointment, contents, 680.1  
 Pledge of rents on realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.13–654.15  
 Powers in general, 680.4  
 Preference as to rents, 654.13, 654.14  
 Priority of liens, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5  
 Real estate brokers law not applicable, 117.7  
 Recording instruments, 556.11, 558.52  
 Rentals on real estate mortgage foreclosures, 654.13–654.15  
 Reports, clerk not to make, 632.6  
 Sales of goods in bulk, 555.3, 555.4  
 Sales tax law applicable, 422.42  
 Securities law, violations, 502.15–502.21  
 Securities, sale exempt from securities law, 502.5  
 Sheriff as receiver, execution, 630.7, 630.9  
 Superintendent of banking for banks, 528.43  
 Taxes as prior claim, 654.14, 680.6, 680.7  
 Transfers of personalty, indexing, 556.11  
 Trust funds deposit, recovery, limitation, 682.41–682.44  
 Unemployment claims, priority, 96.14  
 Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19  
 Unfair discrimination law applicable, 551.4  
 Vacation orders signed, R.C.P. 120  
 Water power companies, 469.15

**RECIPROCITY**

Admission to Iowa bar, R.C.P. 118  
 Auctioneer's licenses, 546.1–546.3  
 Basic science examinations, 146.12, 146.20  
 Certified public accountants, 116.19(1)  
 Civil engineers, foreign registrants license fee, 114.20  
 Fish and game licenses on border rivers, 109.19  
 Inheritance tax, 450.91  
 Insurance companies, 510.32  
**Motor vehicle provisions**  
     License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)  
     Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250  
     Registration fee exemption, 321.53, 321.56  
     Traffic law enforcement within state, 321.6  
     Truck taxation agreements made, 327.10  
 Parole agreements, reciprocal, 247.10  
 Practice acts, licenses, 147.44–147.54  
 Telegraph and telephone service, 488.10–488.14  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.19(g, 7, c), 96.20  
 Use tax, 423.25  
 Veterinarians' licenses, 169.31–169.34  
 Witnesses, foreign, exempt from process, 781.17

**RECKLESS DRIVING**

Criminal definition, punishment, 321.283, 321.284  
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209(6), 321.210(2)  
 Liability to guests, 321.494

**RECOGNIZANCES**

Adjournment of court, continuance, 604.31, 604.32  
 Bail bonds, 763.1–766.6  
 Report by clerks and other officials, 666.6  
 Report of auditor, publication, 333.13(2), 333.14  
 Summary judgment on, R.C.P. 237

**RECOMMITMENT AFTER BAIL***General provisions, 767.1-767.4***RECORDER, COUNTY***General provisions, 335.1-335.15***RECORDING ACTS**

Adoption records, 600.8  
 Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17  
 Chattel mortgages, 556.1-556.21  
 Conditional sales, 556.3-556.28  
 Corporation for profit, articles recorded, 491.5  
 County recorder's duties, 335.1-335.15  
 Dairy products containers, brands, 192.35  
 Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26  
 Homestead selected and recorded, 561.4-561.7  
 Oil and gas leases, terminations, 84.6  
 Old-age assistance order, copy filed for lien, 249.20  
 Plats, *see PLATS*  
 Public utility equipment sold or leased, 556.22-556.28  
 Real property instrument, 558.1-558.13  
 Trade-marks, labels, advertisements, 548.1-548.11  
 Trade name of business, 547.1

**RECORDS**

Authentication, ch 622  
 Lost, ch 647

**RECORDS, PUBLIC***See ch 303, also PUBLIC RECORDS***RECOVERY OF REAL PROPERTY***General provisions, ch 646***RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES**

Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1-300.7  
 Schools, public recreation, 300.1-300.7  
 Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

**RECREATION CENTER**

Memorial hall, 37.18(3)

**REDEMPTION**

Execution sales, 628.1-629.3  
 Mortgages on real estate, ch 628  
 Tax sales generally, 447.1-447.13

**RED FLAG**

Display, penalty for inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7  
 Load projecting from motor vehicle, 321.394  
 Removal of danger signals, penalty, 714.19  
 Vehicles carrying explosives, 321.450

**REDUNDANT MATTER**

Stricken from pleadings, R.C.P. 94

**REFEREES**

Acceptance or refusal of appointment, R.C.P. 207, 210  
 Administrator's accounts examined, 638.1  
 Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22  
 Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207  
 Arbitration, employers and employees, 90.1-90.14  
 Attachment, intervenor's claim, 639.61  
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 209, 214, 241  
 Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288  
 Bribery or acceptance of bribe, 739.6, 739.7  
 Certification by successor, R.C.P. 241(d)  
 Claims and counterclaims in probate, 635.62  
 Commission to locate boundaries, 650.7-650.12

**REFEREES—Continued****Costs**

Attachment proceedings, 639.62  
 Fees taxed as costs, R.C.P. 208  
 Fees to county officers, account to county, 638.1  
 Judgment debtor examined, 630.13  
 Partition costs, R.C.P. 287(a), 293, 295  
 Retaxation of costs, 625.16, 625.18  
 Taxable, 625.14

County officers' fees, account to county, 638.1  
 Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33  
 Dower setting off, proceedings, 636.9-636.16  
 Estates of decedents, dower, 636.9-636.16  
 Estates, settlement of claims, 636.11  
 Executor's accounts examined, 638.1

**Fees**

Executions, compensation for services allowed, 630.13  
 Referees, 561.9, R.C.P. 208, 625.14  
 Findings of fact as special verdict, R.C.P. 214

**Foreign referees**

Assignment and satisfaction of mortgages and judgments, 633.53-633.56  
 Legalizing acts, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24

Funds, inability to distribute, procedure, 682.31-682.33

Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9  
 Influencing or intimidating, penalty, 723.1  
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.88  
 Insurance companies, nonlife, 515.85  
 Investment of fiduciaries' funds, 682.23-682.34  
 Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33  
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.3-630.5, 630.10-630.13

Judgment, determination of amount, R.C.P. 232  
 Judgment, report of referee, effect, R.C.P. 213, 214  
 Mandamus costs determined, 661.15

"Master" includes a referee, auditor or examiner, R.C.P. 207

Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214

Method of trial, R.C.P. 209

Municipal zoning hearings, 414.18

Negotiable instruments law, 541.132, 541.168, 541.170

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)  
 Old-age assistance liens, duty, 249.21  
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 282-292, 295

Personal property, sale, bonds, R.C.P. 288

Powers of referees, R.C.P. 204-214, 638.1

Probate referees, 638.1, R.C.P. 204-214

Procedure on reference, R.C.P. 209, 210

Proof required, R.C.P. 210

Real estate sale, bonds, when required, R.C.P. 288

Setting off share of surviving spouse, 636.9-636.16

Shorthand reporter's notes in evidence, 622.99

Transfers of realty in representative capacity, 556.11

Undistributed funds, deposit with clerk, 682.31-682.44

Vacation orders of court, effect, R.C.P. 120

Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

**REFERENDUM**

County, township and state questions, *see ELECTIONS*

Municipal questions, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections*

**REFERENDUM—Continued**

School questions, *see* *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*  
Soil conservation, district elections, 467A.5, 467A.10

**REFORM**

Schools, *see* ch 242  
Unlawful methods of political reform, 689.10–689.13

**REFORMATORY, MEN'S (ANAMOSA)**

*See* ch 246

**REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)**

Administration by board of control, 218.1  
Births and deaths recorded, 144.22–144.24  
Books, secured from traveling library, 303.3(12)  
Business manager, 218.5–218.8  
Commitments  
  Authority for commitments, 245.4  
  Brought by woman attendant, 245.8  
  Costs, county liable, 245.9  
  Life sentence, optional commitment, 245.5  
  Nonindictable offense, conviction on appeal, 245.6  
  Terms of commitments, 245.7  
Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1  
Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1–142.11  
Employees and subordinate officers, 218.10  
Inmates  
  Clothing and money furnished on discharge, 245.14  
  Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36, 245.13  
  Escape of inmates, return, 245.15, 245.16  
  Escapes, penalties, 745.1–745.18  
  Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4  
  Insane, transferred to insane hospital, 245.12  
  Instruction required, 245.1  
  Parolees assisted, 218.36, 245.13  
  Parole violators returned, 245.14, 245.16  
  Pregnancy or insanity stayed execution, 792.5  
  Reward for capture of escaped inmate, 245.15  
  Service by inmates authorized, 245.3  
  Transfers of inmates, 245.10–245.12  
  Work required, 245.3

Object of the reformatory, 245.1  
Recommendation by board for pardon, 248.3  
Reports, 218.47, 218.48, 218.51  
State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38  
Superintendent  
  Member of eugenics board, 145.1  
  Salary of superintendent, 245.2  
  Service of inmates authorized, 245.3  
  Woman superintendent required, 245.2

Object of the reformatory, 245.1

Recommendation by board for pardon, 248.3

Reports, 218.47, 218.48, 218.51

State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38

Superintendent

  Member of eugenics board, 145.1

  Salary of superintendent, 245.2

  Service of inmates authorized, 245.3

  Woman superintendent required, 245.2

**REFRIGERATION PLANTS**

*See* chs 101, 171, 172, *COLD STORAGE PLANTS*

**REFUNDING BONDS**

*See* chs 346, 408, 463, *also* *BONDS*

**REFUNDS**

Drainage surplus refunded, 455.68  
Erroneous taxes to counties, 452.16–452.18  
Erroneous taxes to individuals, 445.60, 450.93–450.96  
Gasoline tax, 324.13–324.16  
Liquefied gas tax refunds, 324.56

**REFUNDS—Continued**

Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.129  
Motor vehicle fuel license fee, 324.50–324.57  
Rebates, *see* *REBATES*

**REFUSE**

*See* *GARBAGE*

**REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL**

Census returns to be published, 26.4  
Compilation, 16.2(10), 19.6  
Contents, 16.2(10), 19.6  
Distribution, 16.13–16.18, 16.19  
Executive council reports included, 19.6  
Library data of public interest, 303.14(4)  
Preparation, contents, 16.2(10), 17.20, 19.6  
Printed biennially, 17.20  
Tax commission's report on assessment of common carriers, 421.13

**REGISTRARS OF VITAL STATISTICS**

*See* ch 144, *also* *VITAL STATISTICS*

**REGISTRATION**

Aircraft, 328.42–328.52  
Aliens in time of war, 38.1  
Containers for beverages, 713.18, 713.19  
Farm names, 557.22–557.26  
Motor vehicles, *see* *MOTOR VEHICLES*  
Stallions and jacks, 162.1–162.25  
Trade-marks, 548.1–548.11  
Trade names, 547.1–547.5  
Vital statistics, ch 144, *see* *VITAL STATISTICS*  
Voters, chs 47, 48, *see* *ELECTIONS*

**REHABILITATION OF DISABLED**

*See* chs 258, 259, *also* *VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION*

**REHEARING**

Criminal appeals to supreme court, Ct. R. 18, 793.17, 793.24  
Supreme court, generally, R.C.P. 350, 351, Ct. R. 10, 21  
Workmen's compensation cases, 86.24

**REINSURANCE**

*See* ch 521, *also* *INSURANCE*, *subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance*

**RELATIVE RIGHTS**

Limitation of actions, 614.1

**RELATIVES**

Administration, right in probate, 633.39, 633.40  
Autopsy at request of relatives, 141.25  
Beneficiary in assessment life insurance, 510.10  
Child placing agencies, 238.24, 238.25  
Children's fraternal insurance, application, 512.56  
Consanguinity, 4.1(24), *see* *CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*  
Dead bodies, scientific purposes, rights, 142.1–142.10  
Death penalty executed, relatives present, 792.10  
Employment of, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
Eugenics law, notices served, 145.11  
Feeble-minded persons, relatives, 222.3, 222.22, 222.30  
Heirs, ch 636, *see* *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*  
Incest, prohibited degrees, 704.1  
Indigents to hospital, no attendance fee, 255.13

**RELATIVES—Continued**

Inquest on request of relatives, 226.34  
 Insane persons, 229.25, 230.15–230.17  
 Jurors, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(4), 779.5(4)  
 Justice court, venue change, 601.34  
 Libel applied to surviving relatives, 622.3  
 Life insurance loans to relatives, 508.7  
 Marriage, prohibited degrees, 595.19  
 Neglected children, notice to relative, 232.10  
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Old-age assistance, enforcement of liability, 249.25–249.27  
 Old-age assistance, renewal, 249.15  
 Parent and child, chs 252A, 597, 675  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46  
 Poor support, chs 252, 252A  
 Primary road contracts, 308A.11  
 Psychopathic patients transfer, no fee, 225.41  
 Responsibility of relatives  
   Blind aid recipient, funeral expenses, 241.17  
   Dependent children, aid payments, 239.5  
   Drug addicts in state hospital, 224.2  
   Epileptic hospital inmates, 223.16  
   Feeble-minded inmates, 221.5, 222.42, 223.16  
   Insane hospital inmates, state  
     Dangerous incurables, release to relatives, 226.26  
     Inquest requested, expense payable, 226.34  
     Liability for support, persons bound, 230.15  
     Notice of transfer to reformatory, 226.31  
     Special care expense, 226.11  
   Insanity, 229.25, 230.15–230.17  
   Old-age assistance recipients, 249.25–249.27  
   Parents, chs 252A, 597, 675  
   Poor support, 252.1–252.6, 252A.1–252A.9  
   Psychopathic hospital patients, 225.8, 225.9, 225.22  
   Tubercular patients, state sanatorium, 271.16  
   University hospital patients, 255.26  
 Veteran's guardianship, 672.3  
 Visit to prisoners, fee exempt, 246.45, 246.46  
 Vital statistics, relatives to furnish, 144.23  
 Void marriages between relatives, 595.19

**RELEASE**

Larceny of releases or receipts, 709.1  
 Pleadings specially as a defense, R.C.P. 101

**RELEVANCY**

Irrelevant pleadings stricken, R.C.P. 113

**RELIEF**

Blind persons aided, 241.1–241.24  
 Emergency relief administration, 251.1–251.6  
 Infirmary for the poor, city power, 368.39  
 Labor on line projects, 202.11  
 Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47  
 Outdoor relief, city to provide, 368.38  
 Poor relief, chs 239, 252–255  
 Soldiers relief commission, 250.1–250.18  
 Streets and highways labor, 252.27  
 Taxes suspended for aged and infirm, 427.8–427.12  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.1–96.21  
 Work projects for poor, 252.27, 252.41

**RELIGION**

Associations, *see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes below*

**RELIGION—Continued**

Beliefs, religious  
   Affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institutions, 735.4  
   Child welfare, beliefs considered, 235.3(3)  
   Civil rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5  
   Handicapped children, protected, 281.8  
   Indigents, hospital care, refusal, 255.10  
   Inmates of state institutions, 218.25–218.27  
   Insane persons, impressions recorded, 229.7(20)  
   Jurors, when excused on Saturday, R.C.P. 188  
   Neglected children placed by court, 232.24  
   Physical education courses, 280.14  
   Public schools, religious affiliation, seeking, 735.2  
   Record of inmates of state institutions, 280.9  
 Bible of families, execution exempt, 627.6(3)  
 Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.9  
 Blasphemous language, penalty for using, 728.1  
 Blue laws, penalty, 729.1  
 Christian Science exemption  
   Basic science law exemption, 146.5  
   Indigents, state hospital care, 255.10  
   Venereal disease law when inapplicable, 140.39  
 Churches  
   Arson, burning of building, 707.2, 707.5  
   Attendance not to be compelled by law, 1.3  
   City funds not to be used, 343.8, 363.22  
   Corporation law affecting, ch 504  
   County funds not to be used, penalty, 343.8, 343.9  
   Defacing of building, penalty, 714.3  
   Disturbing congregation, penalty, 744.2  
   Donations solicited, ch 122  
   Doors to open outward, 103.8  
   Endowment funds, 504.21–504.25  
   Epidemic, churches may be closed, 420.181  
   Exits, number determined, 103.9  
   Extinct societies taken over, 504.11  
   Fire escape requirements, 103.7  
   Incorporation, 504.1  
   Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)  
   Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)  
   Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2  
   Liquor stores not to be within 300 feet, 123.16  
   Location stated on wine permit, 134.2(1)  
   Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5(7)  
   Marriage law exception, 595.17  
   Masses, bequests, tax exempt, 450.4(4)  
   Maternity hospitals, distance from church, 236.3  
   Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)  
   Residence districts, permitted in, 415.2  
   Restaurant law not applicable, 170.1(4)  
   Restricted residence districts, churches permitted, 415.2  
   Sacramental wine exempt, liquor control, 123.4  
   Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45(4)  
   School attendance excused while attending, 299.2  
   Taxation of leased property, 565.2  
   Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 23–26)  
   Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1  
   Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21–504.25  
   Wills, limitation on devise or bequest, 633.3  
 Civil rights, protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.4, 735.5



**RELIGION—Continued****Clergymen**

- Attendance at execution of prisoner, 792.10
- Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
- Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
- Chaplain at penitentiary, salary, 246.2
- Confidential communications, 622.10
- Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
- Extinct society taken over, 504.11
- Free passes or rates on railroads, 479.94(13)
- Inmates of state institution, ministration, 218.26
- Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
- Intoxicating liquor permits, 134.1–134.10
- Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)

**Marriage duties**

- Aiding invalid marriages, forfeit, 595.11
- Authority to solemnize, 595.10(3)
- Certificate given to each party, 595.13(1)
- Exemption of certain denominations, 595.17
- Fee permitted to be charged, 595.12
- Penalty for marrying without license, 595.9
- Return, duty when common law marriage, 595.16
- Return of marriage, contents, 595.14, 595.15
- Return of marriage filed with clerk, 595.13(2)
- Meetings out of state, 504.15
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
- Permit for sacramental wines, 134.1–134.10
- Railroads, free passes or rates, 479.94(13)
- Sacramental wine exempt from liquor control, 123.4

**Corporations for religious purposes**

- Academic corporations, out of state meetings, 504.15
- Academic degrees conferred, 504.12, 504.13
- Articles of incorporation, amendment, 504.1, 504.19, 504.20
- Authority to incorporate, 504.1
- Cemetery associations, 504.8, 504.9
- Contracts and rights not affected, 504.25
- Control to be in boards of trustees, 565.1
- Dividends not permitted until dissolution, 504.10
- Duration of corporation, 504.2
- Endowment fund, trustees, 504.21, 504.22
- Extinct societies, property disposal, 504.23
- Fees and reports, exemption, 496.19
- Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.26–504.29
- Inactive society deemed extinct, 504.11
- Income tax deductions, 422.6, 422.9
- Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
- Incorporation before soliciting, 122.1
- Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
- Land grants, how used, 565.1, 565.2
- Managers or trustees elected, 504.14, 504.16
- Name changed, 504.19
- Powers of corporation, 504.2
- Procedure for incorporation, 504.1
- Property of extinct local societies, 504.7, 504.11
- Property of extinct society, disposal, 504.23, 504.24
- Reincorporation, 504.17, 504.18
- Reports and fees, exemption, 496.19
- Rights and contracts not affected, 504.25
- Trustees
  - Church affairs controlled by trustees, 565.1
  - Election of trustees, 504.14, 504.16

**RELIGION—Continued****Corporations for religious purposes—Continued****Trustees—Continued**

- Endowment fund trustees, 504.21
- Extinct societies, trustees take charge, 504.23
- Powers of trustees, 504.22
- Testamentary legacy to, limited, 633.3
- Trust property, controlled, 504.24
- Desecration of Sabbath, penalty, 729.1
- Donations, solicitation, regulated, 122.1–122.6

**Education**

- Attendance at school excused, 299.2(4)
- Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.9
- Handicapped children, rights, 281.8
- Neglected children in private institutions, 240.2
- Parochial schools, *see subhead below*

**Exemptions**

- Blue law operation, persons exempt, 729.1
- Clergymen exempt from jury duty, 607.2(2)
- Clergymen's books and tools, 627.6(17)
- Confidential communications, 622.10
- Corporation reports and fees, 496.19
- Eye treatment of babies, 140.38, 140.39
- Jurors, because of religious faith, 607.2(7), R.C.P. 188
- Marriage law, certain denominations, 595.17
- Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
- Sacramental wines, exempt from control, 123.4
- School attendance, religious duties, 299.2(4)
- State medical care of indigent persons, 255.10
- Sterilization, limitation, 145.21
- Taxation exemptions, *see subhead below*
- Veneral disease treatment, 140.39
- Freedom of religious rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Freedom of worship, Const., U. S. Amend. 1
- Institutions, state, inmates rights, 218.25–218.27
- Insurance of religious groups
  - Assessment life law, when applicable, 510.29
  - Fraternal religious law applicable, 512.3
  - Group insurance, 509.1(2a)
  - Mortality assessment rates, exemption, 512.44
  - Reorganization, fraternal insurance, 512.7, 512.8
  - Securities, deposit law not applicable, 512.54
- Interference with, sterilization, limitation, 145.21
- Jurors excused, religious faith, 607.2(7), R.C.P. 188
- Liquor permits, 134.1–134.10
- Marriage by clergyman, 595.10–595.17
- Marriage law exemptions, 595.17
- Ministers, *see subhead Clergymen above*
- Parochial schools
  - Children, railroad passes, 479.94(15)
  - Compulsory attendance, ch 299
  - County funds not to be used, 343.8, 343.9
  - Courses of study, 257.4(9), 280.2–280.10
  - Defined as private school, 280.2
  - Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4
  - State university nondenominational, 263.1
- Priests, *see subhead Clergymen above*
- Property, tax exempt, 427.1(9, 23, 26)
- Qualification tests for office, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Rabbis, *see subhead Clergymen above*
- Religious test
  - Not permitted as qualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 4
  - Penalty for requiring religious test, 735.3
  - Public places, no exclusion, 735.1, 735.2

**RELIGION—Continued**

## Religious test—Continued

Schools and institutions, asking religious affiliation, 735.4

Witnesses, not permitted, Const., Iowa, I, 4  
Sacramental wines, permits to clergymen, 123.4, 134.1-134.10

## Societies

*See subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes above*

Sales tax, receipts exempt, 422.45(4)

Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)

## Solicitation of public donations

Churches, local, exempt from permit, 122.4  
Permit, when required, conditions, 122.1-122.3  
Violations, enforcement, 122.5, 122.6

## Taxation exemption

Requests for religious services, 450.4(4)

Corporate income tax, 422.34(2)

Family Bibles, 627.6

Income tax exemptions, 422.6(2)

Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2, 4)

Leases and deeds recorded, 427.1(9)

Property exempt generally, 427.1(9, 10, 23-26)

Students property in institutions, 427.1(10)

## Taxation of leased property, 565.1, 565.2

Taxes or tithes not to be paid to churches, 1.3  
University, state, free from religious denomination control, 263.1

## Violations

Academic degrees without authority, 504.13

Blasphemous language, use, 728.1

Burning churches, 707.2

City funds used, 343.8, 363.22

County funds used, 343.8, 343.9

Defacing church building, 714.3

Disturbing congregations, 744.2

Equal privileges, civil rights violations, 735.4

Liquor violations by clergymen, 134.9, 134.10

Marriage by clergymen without license, 595.9

Public funds, unlawfully used, 343.8, 343.9, 363.22

Religious tests unlawfully required, 735.3-735.5

Soliciting funds unlawfully, 122.6

Sunday blue laws, exceptions, 729.1

**REMAINDERS**

Contingent remainders, 450.74, 557.7-557.9

Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44-450.48, 450.52

Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

**REMAND**

Appeals from industrial commissioner, 86.31

Appeals from justice of the peace court, 601.104

Appeals to supreme court, 686.14

Remedy at law not merged in crime, 611.21

Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(11)

Workmen's compensation appeals, 86.31

**REMEDY AT LAW**

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

**REMISSION**

Fines and forfeitures by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13-248.17

Judgment or verdict, not to affect appeal, R.C.P. 333

Justice court, excess jurisdiction, 601.55

New trial, condition for refusing, R.C.P. 250

Taxes for aged and infirm, 427.8-427.11

Taxes when property lost, 445.62

**REMITTITUR**

Justice's jurisdiction exceeded, 601.55

**REMOVAL FROM OFFICE**

*See ch 66; 363.17, 416.63*

**RENDERING WORKS**

City power to regulate, 368.5(1)

Dead animals, use and disposal, 167.1-167.20

Packing houses, *see PACKING HOUSES*

Slaughterhouses, *see SLAUGHTERHOUSES*

**RENTED MOTOR VEHICLES**

Record to be kept, 321.224

**RENTS**

Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25

Broker's license, when required, 117.1-117.7

Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16

Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6

Double liability for holding over, 562.2

Drainage district receiverships, 455.196

Estate, collection by executors, 635.48, 635.49

Foreclosure, rents pledged, 654.13-654.15

Housing law violated, uncollectible, 413.106

Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10

Life tenant, apportioned at death, 562.1

Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19

Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1-615.4

Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12

Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1

Payment to stranger, void, 562.3

Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14

Receiver pending action, 680.1, 680.4

Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16

Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)

Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22

**REPEAL**

Effect of repeal of statute, 4.1(1)

Form for drafting repealing acts, 3.1

**REPLEVIN**

## Bond

Delivery of property to defendant, 643.12, 643.13

Delivery of property to plaintiff, 643.5, 643.6

Filing of plaintiff's delivery bond, 643.6

Judgment against plaintiff, 643.17

Judgment when property not delivered, 643.20

Return of defendant's delivery bond, 643.13

Cigarette law seizures not repleviable, 98.32

Concealment of property, 643.21

Conciliation law not applicable, 605.22

Contempt penalty for obstruction, 643.11, 643.21

Costs, bonds to pay, 643.5, 643.6, 643.12

Counterclaim not allowed, 643.2

Damages, taking or detention, found by jury, 643.16

Delivery fails, writ becomes execution, 643.18

Examination of defendant, 643.10, 643.21

Execution, delivery of possession, 643.18

Exemption of judgment, 643.22

Inspection, appraisal of property, 643.14

Intervention of third person, 643.4

Issuance and execution of writ

Clerk or justice to issue writ, 643.7

Contents of writ, 643.6, 643.7

Duplicate writs to follow property, 643.9

Follow property into another county, 643.8

Instructions to officer on execution, 643.18

**REPLEVIN**—Continued

Issuance and execution of writ—Continued

- Method of executing by officer, 643.10
- Officers authorized, 643.7
- Return of writ, 643.15
- Service where property found, 643.8, 643.9
- Sunday issuance, when permitted, 643.3
- Time of return by officer, 643.15

Joinder of actions not allowed, 643.2

Judgment as to right of possession, 643.16, 643.17

Judgment for value of property and damages, 643.17

Judgment on defendant's bond, 643.20

Justice courts, 601.5, 601.16(10), 601.106

Liquor conveyance seizures not repleviable, 127.3

Liquor conveyances not subject, 127.3

Ordinary action, 643.2

Parties brought into action, 643.4

Petition, contents, 643.1

Place of bringing action, 643.1

Plaintiff's option after judgment, 643.19

Removal of property out of county, 643.8, 643.9

Sunday process, when allowed, 643.3

Value of property assessed by jury, 643.16

Verdict of value and damages, 643.16

Verification of petition required, 643.1

Wrongful removal, follow property, 643.8

**REPLY**

See R.C.P. 73, 102, *PLEADINGS*

**REPORTER OF THE SUPREME COURT AND CODE EDITOR**

See chs 14, 16, also *CODE EDITOR*

**REPORTERS**

Certified shorthand reporters, 115.1–115.9

Court, 605.6–605.11, see *COURT REPORTERS*

Shorthand reporters (other than court reporters), see *SHORTHAND REPORTERS*

Supreme court, 14.1–14.21

**REPORTS**

City or town reports, see *CITIES AND TOWNS*

County reports, 332.3(8, 9), 342.3, 343.1, 343.5

State officers

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Printing and publication, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29

Reports to governor, see *GOVERNOR*

Supreme court, ch 14, see *SUPREME COURT*

**REPRESENTATIVES**

Districts, ch 42, see *GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

Representatives, state, see *GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Members*

United States, see *UNITED STATES*

**REPRIEVES**

See ch 248, also *GOVERNOR, subhead Reprieves*

**REPUTATION**

Actions for injury to, limitation, 614.1(3)

Applicants for admission to bar, 610.2

Beer permittees to be of good repute, 124.6

Civil engineers to be of good repute, 114.14

Criminal actions, 700.1, 718.12, 724.4

Ill fame, houses, injunctions, evidence, 99.14

Liquor cases, evidence, 123.67, 123.89, 126.17, 128.6, 128.40, 130.47

**REPUTATION**—Continued

Real estate brokers, license application, 117.16, 117.17

Witnesses, moral character, 622.18

**RESCISSION**

Buyer's right under sales act, 554.70

Seller's right under sales act, 554.54, 554.62, 554.66

**RESCUE**

Person arrested by legislative order, 2.24(6)

Recapture by officer of rescued person, 755.13

Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 742.3, 742.5

**RESERVATIONS**

Indians, 249.20, 273.20, 425.12

Military, improvements authorized, 29.45

**RESERVOIRS**

Cities, authority to purchase, 397.1, 420.121

Condemnation of land by city, 397.8(1)

Condemnation of land by railroad, 471.9(4)

Injuries, malicious, 715.6

Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 397.26

Military reservations, water furnished, 397.36

Poisoning, with criminal intent, 690.9

Refuse, throwing in, penalty, 732.3

**RESIDENCES**

Aliens, war time registration, 38.1

Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3

Cleaning establishments in residences prohibited, 732.6

Domicile and residence, see *DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE*

Exemption from execution, 627.2, 627.6, 627.10

Homesteads, 561.1–561.21

Houses, see *BUILDINGS*

Housing law, 413.1–413.125

Original notice served by leaving at, R.C.P. 56(a)

Restricted residence district in cities, 366.12–366.15, 415.1–415.3, 420.153

**RESIDENT**

See also *DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE*

Definition of resident under exemption law, 627.2

Divorce action requirements, 598.3, 598.6

Iowa products and labor preferred, 73.1–73.10

Personal earnings exempt from debt liability, 627.10

**RESISTANCE TO EXECUTION OF PROCESS**

*General provisions, 742.1–742.8*

**RESOLUTION**

City council, 366.1–366.15

Streets and grounds dedicated, 389.2

**RESOLUTIONS OF NECESSITY**

Cities, 389.6, 391.18–391.27, 395.4, 397.20

Dams and spillways, 112.1

Drainage districts, 455.128, 460.3

Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.6–325.26

**RESPONDENTIA**

Insurance companies authorized, 515.48(9)

Loans by insurance companies, 515.50

**RESTAURANTS**

Accommodations obtained by fraud, 713.7–713.9

Automobiles and conveyances, liability for loss, 105.7–105.9

**RESTAURANTS—Continued**

- Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5
- Beer law, class "B" permits
  - Booths, size and type specified, 124.39(3)
  - Dancing, regulated, 124.39(1)
  - Food to be served with beer, 124.12
  - Lighting specified, 124.39(4)
  - Minors, sale of beer to, prohibited, 124.21
  - Minors serving beer, restrictions, 124.21
  - Policeman, presence required, when, 124.39(2)
  - Railroad dining cars, regulations, 124.14
- Cesspool when no sewer connections, 170.10
- Chain store tax, when exempt, 424.3(5)
- Child labor, prohibited, 92.11
- Churches exempt from law, 170.1(4)
- City power to regulate and license, 368.6(1), 368.8
- Civil rights defined, 735.1
- Clothing of employees to be clean, 170.19(4)
- Common drinking cup prohibited, 170.22
- Conveyance, property lost, liability, 105.7–105.9
- Dance halls with restaurant license, 368.8(1)
- Defined as hotel in hotel lien law, 583.1
- Definitions, 170.1(4)
- Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
- Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
- Enforcement of food laws
  - County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
  - Enforced from restaurant fund, 170.7
  - Injunction authorized, 170.50
  - Penalty for violations, 170.49
- Flies kept from food, 170.14, 170.19(2)
- Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)
- "Food establishment" defined, 170.1(6)
- Food establishments law, ch 170
- Food law, chs 189–192, *see FOODS*
- Forwarded baggage, limitation on liability, 105.6
- Frauds upon owners, penalty, 713.7–713.9
- Guests' property, liability of owner, 105.1–105.9
- Hotelkeeper's lien, enforcement, 583.1–583.6
- Hotel law, ch 170
- Imitation butter or cheese used, 191.3
- Injunction when law violated, 170.50
- Inspections
  - Agriculture department to make, 159.5(8), 170.46
  - Bureau of labor inspection, 91.7–91.16
  - Change of ownership, inspection, 170.6
  - Complaint to cause inspections, 170.47
  - Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46
  - Expense charged operator or complainant, 170.47
  - Fees for inspection, 170.6
  - Refusal of admittance to inspector, penalty, 91.16
  - Report of violations after inspection, 170.48
  - Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7
  - Woman inspector of bureau of labor, 91.7
- Kitchens
  - Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
  - Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
  - Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.13, 170.19
- Liability for valuables lost, limit, 105.1–105.9
- Licenses
  - Agricultural department to issue, 170.2
  - Application for license, form, 170.3
  - City power to license, 368.6(1), 368.8(1)
  - Expiration of licenses, 170.2

**RESTAURANTS—Continued**

- Licenses—Continued
  - Fees for licenses, 170.5
  - Milk dealer's license not required, 192.2(2)
  - Movable lunch stands, fee, 170.5(7)
  - Nontransferable, 170.2
  - Operation until issuance of license, 170.4
  - Required as food establishments, 170.2
  - Revocation of license, 170.8
- Lien, hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1–583.6
- Lunch counter or wagon defined, 170.1(4)
- Organizations exempt from law, 170.1(4)
- Penalty for fraud upon owner, 713.7–713.9
- Placard when imitation butter or cheese used, 191.3
- Pure food law, chs 189–192, *see FOODS*
- Sanitary construction
  - Cesspool requirements, 170.10
  - Floor construction, 170.12
  - Interior wall and ceiling finish, 170.13
  - Lavatories, 170.17
  - Plumbing in buildings, 170.9
  - Screen requirements, 170.14, 170.15
  - Temporary restaurants exempted, 170.11
  - Toilet rooms, 170.16
- Sanitation in conducting business
  - Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
  - Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22
  - Expectorating forbidden, cuspidors, 170.24
  - Lighting and ventilation, 170.18
  - Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
  - Sanitary regulations, 170.19
  - Street display of food, regulations, 170.27
  - Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23
  - Towels, 170.21
  - Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25
- Swindlers to be ejected, 713.32
- Tax lien on fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Violations of food law
  - County attorney's duty to enforce, 170.51
  - Injunction authorized, 170.50
  - Penalty for violation, 170.49
- RESTITUTION**
  - Lost goods or money, 644.6, 645.5
  - Real property after new trial, R.C. P. 255, 648.23
  - Reversal by supreme court, 686.15
  - Reversal of justice court judgment, 601.105
  - Supreme court order on property, 686.15, 686.16
- RESTORATION**
  - Citizenship rights of convicts, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
  - Lost records, 647.1–647.5
  - Property taken by courts, *see RESTITUTION*
  - Search warrant, property taken, 751.23
- RESTRAINT OF TRADE**
  - Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
  - Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5
  - Price fixing, 553.1–553.24
  - Trade and commerce, *see TRADE AND COMMERCE*
  - Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1–550.5
  - Unfair discrimination, 551.1–551.10
- RESTRAINTS ON ALIENATIONS**
  - General provisions*, 557.7, 558.68
- REST ROOMS**
  - General provisions*, 376.1, 376.4

**RETAIL**

Dealers who sell weapons, reports, 695.21, 695.22  
 Food establishments, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
 Grocery store as food establishment, 170.1(6)  
 Price fixing and maintenance, 550.1–550.5  
 Sales tax, 422.42–422.59  
 Use tax definition of retailer, 423.1(5, 6)

**RETAXATION OF COSTS**

See 625.9, 625.16, 625.17, also *COSTS*

**RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**

Firemen and policemen, see *PENSIONS*  
 Judges, ch 605A  
 Peace officers, ch 97A  
 Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97.1–97.49

**RETRENCHMENT AND REFORM COMMITTEE**

Compensation and expenses of members, 2.46  
 Contempt, may punish for, 2.48  
 Duties, 2.47  
 Evidence before committee  
     Books and papers, compel production, 2.48  
     Witnesses, compel attendance, 2.48  
 Examination of accounts, officers, boards, 2.47  
 Interim authority, 2.44  
 Meetings, 2.43  
 Member on war surplus commodities board, 20.1, 20.3  
 Membership, 2.41, 2.42  
 Members, see *GENERAL ASSEMBLY*  
 Organization, 2.43  
 Record to be kept and filed, 2.45  
 Salary of consulting architect, 215.58  
 Salary of inspector of bovine tuberculosis approved, 165.17

**RETRIAL**

Civil actions, R.C.P. 242 et seq.  
 Criminal cases, grounds, 784.4, 785.9, ch 787  
 Remand to justice court, 601.104

**RETURN**

Day, return, R.C.P. 53, see *ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Depositions, R.C.P. 152  
 Execution, R.C.P. 258, 259, see *EXECUTIONS*  
 False returns, penalty, 740.12

**REVENUE**

See *PUBLIC FUNDS*  
 Security of, ch 452

**REVERSAL**

Conviction on criminal appeal, 793.18–793.21  
 Effect on purchaser in good faith, 686.16  
 Errors correctible by motion, 686.16  
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16  
 Immaterial exceptions disregarded, 624.15  
 Restitution of property, 601.105, 686.15  
 Supreme court, power, 686.2, R.C.P. 343, 346, 349

**REVERSION**

Cities, waterfront property control, 384.3(3)  
 Highways and roads abandoned, 473.3, 473.4  
 Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52  
 Lands for highway materials, nonuser, 473.4  
 Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14  
 Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2  
 Road for way to land, abandoned, 473.3  
 Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21  
 Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

**REVIEW, BOARDS OF**

See chs 421, 422, *TAX COMMISSION*  
 See chs 405, 405A, 441, 442, *TAXATION*

**REVIVAL OF ACTIONS**

Admission in writing, 614.11  
 Garnishment proceedings, after death of garnishee, 642.4  
 Judgments after death of parties, 626.103–626.107

**REVOLUTIONARY WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION**

Duties and records, 36.1–36.7

**REVOLVERS**

Criminal provisions, ch 695, see *WEAPONS*

**REWARDS**

Bribery of public officers, 739.1–739.11  
 Governor's authority to offer, 7.6  
 Gratuities, penalty, 741.1–741.11  
 Lost property, 644.5, 644.13  
 Motor vehicle fuel license fee evasion, 324.47  
 Prisoner escaped from penitentiary, 246.34, 246.35  
 Women's reformatory inmate, escaped, 245.15

**RIFLES**

Confiscation for game law violation prohibited, 110.18  
 Defined as gun, game laws, 110.22  
 Ranges, state, for national guard, 29.45, 29.51  
 Shooting over highways or water, 109.54  
 Weapons, ch 695, see *WEAPONS*

**RIGHT OF ENTRY**

Access to land taken by eminent domain, 471.4  
 Agriculture department inspectors, 170.46  
 Labor bureau inspectors, 91.9  
 Officer breaking into house to make arrest, 755.9  
 Search warrant executed by breaking in, 751.9

**RIGHT OF PRIVACY**

Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 8

**RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE**

*General provisions*, Const., Iowa, II, 1–6

**RIGHT OF WAY**

Easements, 564.3–564.8  
 Electric and communications lines, 488.1, 489.29  
 Highways, 313.4, 313.55–313.57, 473.3, 473.4  
 Land without access, securing road, 471.4(4)  
 Mines, drainage rights, 468.6  
 Motor vehicle law, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Railroads, see *RAILROADS*  
 Water districts, right to condemn, 357.31

**RIGHTS, CIVIL**

Abridgment, prohibitions, Const., U. S., Amend., 15, 19  
 Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, p. lxxix, Vol. I  
 Bill of rights, federal, Const., U. S., Amends. 1–10  
 Infringement of civil rights, 735.1–735.5  
 People retain, Const., Iowa, I, 25  
 Race, color or servitude, abridgment prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 15, Sec. 1  
 Sex, abridgment of vote prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 19  
 Vote, abridgment produces disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 2  
 Women's suffrage, Const., U. S., Amend. 19

**RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

**RIOTS**

“Active service”, military, defined, 29.2  
 Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1, 743.5, 743.8  
 Cities, power to suppress, 368.7(7)  
 Compromising of offense prohibited, 794.1(2)  
 Definition, punishment, 743.2  
 Deputized persons, peace officer’s powers, 365.17  
 Failure of duty to suppress, 743.7  
 Individual convictions permitted, 743.3  
 Injury to person or property, damages, penalty, 743.9  
 Marshal’s duty to suppress, 363.30, 743.4–743.8  
 Militia to aid sheriff, 742.6, 742.7  
 One party may be convicted alone, 743.3  
 Policemen, powers and duties, 363.31  
 Punishment, 743.1, 743.2  
 Refusing to aid officer, 743.6  
 State fund for suppression, 19.7  
 Suppression of unlawful assembly, 743.1–743.9

**RIPARIAN OWNERS**

See *WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

**RISKS**

Assumption of risk, 85.7–85.15, 88.14, 477.16, 479.125  
 Nonlife insurance companies, authority, 515.48–515.50  
 Uniform sales act, risk of loss, 554.23

**RIVER-FRONT IMPROVEMENTS**

See *ch 372, CITIES AND TOWNS*

**RIVERS AND STREAMS**

See *WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

**ROADHOUSE**

City power to restrain, punish, 368.7(9)  
 Definition, township license law, 361.2  
 Township license required, 361.1–361.7

**ROAD MACHINERY**

See *MOTOR VEHICLES*

**ROADS**

See *HIGHWAYS*

**ROBBERY**

Criminal provisions, 711.1, 711.4

**ROBERT’S RULES OF ORDER**

Use in general assembly, 2.8

**ROCKWELL CITY WOMEN’S REFORMATORY**

See *ch 245, REFORMATORY, WOMEN’S (ROCKWELL CITY)*

**RODEO**

Exhibit without county license, penalty, 444.19  
 License by board of supervisors, 444.18

**ROLLER SKATING RINKS**

Municipal regulation, 368.8(1)  
 Township licenses, 361.1–361.7

**ROOMING HOUSE**

Alien registration in time of war, 38.1  
 Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(5)  
 Contagious diseases, removal of patient, 139.12  
 Defined as hotel, 170.1(1)  
 Fire escape requirements, 103.7

**ROOMING HOUSE—Continued**

Hotel law applicable, 170.1(1), 170.29–170.45  
 Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)  
 Liability for automobile or conveyance, 105.8, 105.9  
 Liability for baggage of guest, 150.8, 150.9  
 Lien, hotelkeeper’s, applies, 583.1–583.6  
 Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31

**ROWBOATS**

See *BOATS AND VESSELS*

**RUBBISH**

See *GARBAGE*

**RULE CONCERNING PERPETUITIES**

See *PERPETUITIES*

Cemeteries, cities as trustees, 566.14  
 Contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8  
 Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3  
 Creation void, 558.68  
 Rule as to suspension of alienation, 558.68

**RULE IN SHELLEY’S CASE**

Abolished, 557.20

**RULES**

Admission to bar, page 2411 et seq.  
 Books and papers produced by rule of court, R.C.P. 129, 130; 622.65  
 Evidence, criminal actions, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence*  
 Evidence, rules of, civil cases, see *EVIDENCE*  
 Robert’s rules of order, legislative use, 2.8  
 Rules of civil procedure, see *RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE; rules printed on pages 2339–2388 of the code*  
 Statutory construction, 4.1  
 Supreme court, see *SUPREME COURT; rules printed on page 2397 et seq., of the code*

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**

Actions

Abatement and revival, R.C.P. 103, 220  
 Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42–47  
 Commenced by original notice, R.C.P. 48  
 Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 216  
 Forms, technical, abolished, 611.3, R.C.P. 67  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41  
 Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22–28  
 Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42–47  
 Parties to actions, see *subhead below*  
 Shareholders to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44  
 Substitution of parties, see *subhead Parties to Actions below*  
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3, R.C.P. 67  
 Administrative bodies, appeals, R.C.P. 368  
 Affidavits, change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)  
 Allegations, see *PLEADINGS*  
 Appeal without objections below, R.C.P. 179  
 Appeals from administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368  
 Appearance, R.C.P. 53–56, 87  
 Appellate procedure, R.C.P. 331–353  
 Applicability, R.C.P. 1(a)  
 Attachments, R.C.P. 54, 260  
 Attorney fees, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 175  
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Change of venue, *see* **VENUE (CIVIL CASES)**  
 Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Commencement of action, R.C.P. 48  
 Comments and footnotes not a part, R.C.P. 370  
 Compromise of class actions, R.C.P. 45  
 Computing time under rules, holidays, R.C.P. 366  
 Corporations, original notice, R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Cost bonds, transfer, R.C.P. 364  
 Cross appeals, time, R.C.P. 335  
 Date rules become effective, R.C.P. 1(d)  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269  
 Default judgments, R.C.P. 47, 87, 230-236  
 Depositions, R.C.P. 140-158  
 Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Discovery and inspection, R.C.P. 121-134  
 Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 216  
 Effective date, R.C.P. 1(b)  
 Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132-134  
 Exceptions to rulings or orders, R.C.P. 180  
 Executions, R.C.P. 258-260  
 Failure to file petition, case dismissed, R.C.P. 55  
 Fiduciary interested, notice on guardian, R.C.P. 56(b, c)  
 Findings by court  
     Appeal, sufficiency challenged, R.C.P. 179(b)  
     Facts and law stated, R.C.P. 179  
     Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179(a)  
 Fraud in contract, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e)  
 Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b)  
 General assembly member, R.C.P. 58  
 Guardian ad litem, notice, R.C.P. 56(b, c)  
 Holidays, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366  
 Incompetents, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56(b, c)  
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 320-330, *see* **INJUNCTIONS**  
 Inspection of realty or personalty, R.C.P. 131  
 Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41  
 Intervention not permitted to delay, R.C.P. 77  
 Intervention petition authorized, R.C.P. 75-77  
 Issues, trial, R.C.P. 176  
 Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22-28  
 Judge, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Judgment, representation adequate, R.C.P. 46  
 Judgments and decrees, R.C.P. 219-229  
 Jurisdiction, appearance submits to, R.C.P. 87  
 Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Jury, R.C.P. 177, 187-205  
 Justice of the peace courts, R.C.P. 354-362  
 Limitation of actions, tolling the statute, R.C.P. 49  
 Limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15  
 Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214  
 Mental examination, R.C.P. 132-134  
 Minors, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56(b, c)  
 Motions, R.C.P. 109-118, *see* **MOTIONS**  
 Municipal court, R.C.P. 363-365  
 Newspaper proof of publication notice, R.C.P. 63  
 New trial, R.C.P. 242, 244-250, *see* **TRIAL**  
 Notice of appeal, filing, delivery, R.C.P. 336  
 Notice, posted, not recognized, R.C.P. 369  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 48-64  
 Parties to actions, R.C.P. 2-14  
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298  
 Partnership, R.C.P. 4  
 Pending actions, effective date, R.C.P. 1(c)  
 Perfection of appeal by notice, contents, R.C.P. 336  
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Petit jury panel, absence, attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Photograph, view of property, R.C.P. 131  
 Physical examination, R.C.P. 132-134  
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 67-108  
 Posting notice not recognized, R.C.P. 369  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139  
 Production of books and documents for inspection  
     Application, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 129  
     Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(e), 134  
     Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 130  
 Publication of original notice, proof, R.C.P. 63  
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 299-305  
 Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2  
 Referee in partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298  
 Referees, bond, when required, R.C.P. 288  
 Representation in class actions, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186  
 Statutes affected, R.C.P. 1(d), table of statutes changed by rules (pp. 2389-2395)  
 Stay, motions after verdict, R.C.P. 246, 253(e)  
 Sunday, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366  
 Sunday, service of notice on, R.C.P. 57  
 Supersedeas bond, hearing, R.C.P. 338  
 Supreme court  
     Appellate procedure, R.C.P. 331-353  
     Disability of judge, R.C.P. 367  
     Power to change rules, R.C.P. 371  
 Supreme court, by  
     Authority to prescribe, 684.18  
     Effective date, 684.19  
     Presented to general assembly, 684.19  
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3, R.C.P. 67  
 Trial, R.C.P. 176-218  
 Venue, change of, R.C.P. 167-175  
 Verdict of jury, R.C.P. 201-207  
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80

**RUM**

*See* **INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

**RURAL SCHOOLS**

*See* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**, *sub-head* **Public Schools**

**SABBATH**

Desecration punished, 729.1  
 Holiday, *see* **HOLIDAYS**

**SACRAMENTAL WINES**

*See* 123.4, 134.1-134.10

**SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES**

Agreements limiting liability authorized, 528.65  
 Banks and trust companies, authority, 532.1(6)  
 Inheritance tax requirements, 450.86  
 Insurance of safe deposits, 515.48(3)  
 Limitations on liability, 528.65

**SAFETY DEVICES**

Boilers, steam, inspection, 89.1-89.11  
 Coal mines, 82.63-82.66, 82.117-82.123  
 Electric installation in cities, 368.24  
 Elevators, passenger, freight, 104.1-104.4, 170.45  
 Factories  
     Assumption of risk, 88.14, 479.125  
     Dust removed by blowers and pipes, 88.8  
     Factory inspectors, bureau of labor, 91.6-91.16

**SAFETY DEVICES—Continued****Factories—Continued**

- Failure to keep machine in order, risk, 88.14
- Gases removed by pipes and flues, 88.9
- Labor commissioner's jurisdiction, 91.5
- Labor commission to enforce law, 88.1, 88.10
- Machinery safeguards required, 88.6
- Notice of violation given employer, 88.10
- Removal of appliances, replacement, 88.7
- Report of accidents, use as evidence, 88.12
- Steam and water gauges and valves, 88.5
- Violation of safety laws, penalties, 88.13
- Fire escapes, ch 103; 170.38–170.43
- Fire extinguishers, 82.98, 106.11, 170.44, 359.42–359.45, 427.1, 714.28–714.30
- Gypsum mines, 83.1–83.11
- Interurban, poles and wires, 485.5
- Motor vehicles, 321.381–321.451
- Passenger boats, 106.2
- Railroads, 477.12–477.33, 478.1–478.36
- Steam boilers inspected in cities, 368.26
- Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260
- Workmen's compensation, risks assumed, 85.7, 85.15

**SAFETY GLASS**

- Required in motor vehicles, 321.444

**SAILORS**

See *ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL*

**SALE BOOK**

*General provisions*, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.20

**SALES**

*For sales of real property see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Sales; for uniform sales act see SALES ACT*

- Agricultural lime, 201.1–201.13
- Agricultural seeds, 199.1–199.14
- Animals, trespassing, sale, 188.16–188.18
- Attachment on fraud induced sales, 640.2
- Attachment, perishable property, 639.50
- Auction sales, 368.6(5), 546.1–546.3
- Bankrupt sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)
- Batteries, storage, illegal, 715.1–715.5
- Bee sales regulated, 266.22
- Bills of sale
  - Boats and rafts sold, issued, 667.9
  - Chattel foreclosure, sale bill executed, 652.8
  - Conditional, ch 556
  - Exempt property conveyed, 536.17, 556.1
  - Fee of sheriff for executing bill, 337.11(7)
  - Filing with county recorder, when required, 556.4
  - Inheritance tax law requirements, 450.81
  - Sheriff's general execution sale, 337.11, 626.93
- Boats or rafts on seizure warrant, 667.9, 667.10
- Bond sales, private, 502.1–502.31
- Bond sales, public, 75.1–75.9
- Broker, real estate, *see BROKERS*
- Bucket shop sales prohibited, 552.1–552.11
- Bulk sales
  - Agricultural seeds, 199.2, 199.3(2)
  - Bulk sales act
    - Administrators not affected by law, 555.3
    - Assignor of sealer, 555.1–555.5
    - Bankruptcy trustees unaffected by law, 555.3
    - Conditions precedent to valid sale, 555.1

**SALES—Continued****Bulk sales—Continued****Bulk sales act—Continued**

- Creditors to be notified of sales, 555.1(2, 3)
- Definition of terms, 555.2
- Executors unaffected by law, 555.3
- Exemptions from provisions of act, 555.3
- Inventory required, 555.1(1)
- Judicial sales not affected by law, 555.3
- List of creditors from vendor, 555.1(2)
- Noncompliance with law, effect, 555.4
- Notice of sale given creditors, 555.1(2, 3)
- Procedure required for making sale, 555.1
- Purchaser protected on compliance, 555.5
- Purchaser unprotected, on noncompliance, 555.4
- Purchaser when deemed a receiver, 555.4
- Receivers unaffected by law, 555.3
- Reference in sales act, 554.1(3)
- Sales act does not affect bulk sales law, 554.79
- Trustees unaffected by law, 555.3
- Carrier's lien sale in bulk, 575.9
- Coal and coke sales in bulk, 212.1–212.4
- Commercial fertilizer
  - Consumer purchase of bulk materials, 200.12
  - Shipment in bulk, labeled, 200.5
- Feed sold in bulk, 199.4
- Fertilizer, consumer purchases, 200.12
- Fertilizer shipments, regulations, 200.5
- Fertilizer sold in bulk, 203.6
- Hay sold in bale, weight ticket required, 212.5
- Lime, agricultural, tag or waybill, 201.5
- Motor vehicle fuel tax law, 324.1–324.66
- Motor vehicles, bulk sale of used cars, 321.68
- Straw sold in bale, weight ticket required, 212.5
- Tax liens follow property sold, 422.26, 445.31
- Carrier's lien sale, 575.3–575.16
- Chattel mortgages, chs 556, 652
- City regulation of certain sales, 368.6(5)
- Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
- Commercial feed, 198.7
- Commodities, standard weight or measure, 210.18
- Conditional sales contracts
  - Agent, release by, 556.17
  - Assignments, how made, 556.13
  - Certified copy as evidence, 556.14, 556.15
  - Constructive notice, 556.4, 556.8, 556.9, 558.55
  - Embezzlement of goods under contract, 710.12
  - Embezzlement of property covered, 710.12
  - Fees for filing or recording, 556.20
  - Filing, entries made, 556.8, 556.9
  - Filing, equivalent to recording, 556.5
  - Indexing of recorded papers, 556.9, 556.10, 556.21
  - Marginal assignment, fee, 556.13, 556.20
  - Marginal release, fee, 556.17, 556.20
  - Motor vehicles, suspended registration, 321A.30
  - Motor vehicles, vendee as owner, 321.1(36)
  - Original instrument as evidence, 556.16
  - Original instrument returned to maker, 556.18
  - Original instrument, when destroyed, 556.19
  - Penalty for disposing of property, 710.12
  - Place recorded or filed, 556.4
  - Public utility equipment, 556.22–556.28
  - Purchase price encumbrance, how executed, 556.1
  - Recorder's fees, 556.20
  - Recorder's index and entries, 556.9, 556.11, 556.21
  - Recording or filing, requirements, 556.3–556.8



**SALES—Continued**

## Conditional sales contracts—Continued

- Release, satisfaction, 556.17, 556.18, 556.26, 655.2
- Sales of contracted goods, larceny, 710.12
- Sales tax, payments apportioned, 422.42(6)
- Transfers, representative capacity, 556.11
- Utility equipment, sale or lease, 556.22–556.28
- Validity, requirement, 556.4
- Corporations stock sales, 501.1–503.14
- Discrimination prohibited, 551.1–551.10
- Drugs, 203.1–203.9
- Dry commodities, standards, 210.8
- Equipment of utilities, sale of lease, 556.22–556.28
- Estrays sold, 188.16–188.18, 188.42, 188.43
- Execution sales, 626.74–626.102
- Executors' and administrators' sales of real estate, 635.23–635.40
- Executors' sales of personalty, 450.54, 555.3, 568.2
- Fair trade act, 551.1–551.10
- Fertilizers, commercial, 200.1–200.15
- Fish and game, 109.23, 109.50, 109.63, 109.79, 109.81, 109.88, 109.117
- Food law, 189.1–197.6
- Foreclosure sales
  - Certificates, insurance company investment in, 511.8(10), 512.48
  - Chattel mortgages, 652.1–652.12
  - Liens generally, *see LIENS*
  - Pledges foreclosed, 653.1–653.8
  - Real estate mortgages, 654.1–654.12
- Fraudulently induced sales, attachment, 640.2
- Game bird and animal sales, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Sales*
- Guardianship sales, *see GUARDIANS*
- Hog-cholera serum, 166.1–166.39, 266.25
- Husband and wife, binding, 597.11
- Inheritance tax provisions, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
- Insecticides and fungicides, 206.1–206.5
- Installment plan, sales of stock, 501.1–501.8
- Interest, lawful rate, 535.4
- Intoxicants, place of delivery deemed place of sale, 125.8
- Intoxicating liquor in general, 123.22
- Intoxicating liquor sales contract void, 129.7
- Investment securities, *see SECURITIES*
- Itinerant merchant's law, 81.1–81.14
- Judicial sales
  - Approval of sales and conveyances, 624.33, 624.36
  - Assignment for benefit of creditor, 681.23–681.25, 681.31
  - Bank receivership sales, 528.77–528.80
  - Bulk sales law inapplicable, 555.3
  - Chattel mortgage foreclosures, 652.1–652.12
  - Color of title resulting from judicial sale, 560.2
  - Electric transmission lines, notice to commission, 489.9
  - Estates of decedents, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
  - Execution sales, ch 626, *see EXECUTIONS*
  - Foreclosure sales, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
  - Homestead exempt, 561.16
  - Lien foreclosures, *see LIENS*
  - Municipal regulations not applicable, 368.6(5)
  - Officer as purchaser, sale void, 343.4
  - Old-age assistance inalienable, 249.34
  - Partition sales, R.C.P. 270, 298

**SALES—Continued**

## Judicial sales—Continued

- Real estate mortgage foreclosures, ch 654
- Receiverships in general, 680.4
- Securities law exempt, 502.5(1)
- Special assessment liens not divested, 391.35, 420.260
- Water power improvements, 470.4
- Liens, *see LIENS*
- Lime, agricultural, 201.1–201.13
- Livestock sales, 163.11–163.14, 163.19, 211.1, 211.2
- Margin sales, when prohibited, 552.1–552.11
- Mattresses and comforts, 209.1–209.8
- Membership sales, 503.1–503.14
- Military material, penalty, 30.1–30.3
- Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Motor vehicles used in sale of merchandise, 81.1–81.14
- Narcotic drugs, 204.1–205.13
- Old-age assistance payments inalienable, 249.34
- Paints and oils, 207.1–207.4
- Peddlers, ch 81, *see ITINERANTS*
- Perishable property
  - Attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48–639.50, 639.56
  - Carrier's lien sale under bill of lading act, 487.27
  - Carrier's lien sale under common law, 575.1–575.16
  - Definition under carrier's lien law, 575.1(1)
  - Executors or administrators sale, 635.21
  - Resale by seller under sales act, 554.61
  - Warehousemen's right to sell, conditions, 542.34
- Petroleum products, 208.1–208.8
- Pledges under foreclosure, 653.1–653.8
- Poisons, regulated, 204.1–205.13
- Price fixing of trade-marked goods, 550.1–550.5
- Prison-made goods, unlabeled, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.24
- Probate sales, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Real estate, *see REAL PROPERTY*
- Real estate, brokers licenses, 117.1–117.44
- Recording statutes, 556.3–556.28
- Resale price fixing by contract, 550.1–550.5
- Retail sales tax, 422.42–422.59
- Sales act, uniform, not applicable, 554.24(2, b)
- School bond sales, 75.1–75.7
- School book sales, 279.25, 301.1, 301.4, 301.17
- Securities act, 502.1–502.31
- Seeds, agricultural, 199.1–199.14
- Shoes, corrective, chiropody law inapplicable, 149.2
- Stallion and jack sales, 162.3, 162.4, 162.22, 162.24
- Stoppage in transitu, 487.42, 542.49, 554.54–554.62
- Storage batteries, illegal, 715.1–715.5
- Tax lien on certain personalty, 445.31
- Tax on retail sales, 422.42–422.59
- Tax sales, 446.1–446.37
- Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
- Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1–551.10
- Uniform sales act, 554.1–554.79
- Use tax law, 423.1–423.25
- Utility equipment, sale or lease, 556.22–556.28
- Violations
  - Storage batteries, 715.1–715.5
  - Warehouse sealed grain, sale, 544.25
  - Warehouse storage products, 543.37
  - Warehouse storage, forced sale, 543.24–543.26
  - Weapon sales, 695.18–695.28
  - Weights and measures, 210.1–210.25

**SALES ACT**

- Acceptance of goods by buyer
  - Damage action, not barred by acceptance, 554.50
  - Definition, 554.4(1, 3), 554.49
  - Delivery and payment concurrent, 554.43
  - Delivery of wrong quantity, 554.45
  - Duty of buyer to accept, 554.42
  - Examination of goods permitted, 554.48
  - Installment delivery, no duty to accept, 554.46
  - Partially correct delivery, 554.45
  - Refusal, notice, liability, 554.52
  - Statute of frauds satisfied by acceptance, 554.4
  - Title, effect of acceptance, 554.20
  - Wrongly delivered goods, 554.45, 554.46, 554.51
- Actions by buyer
  - Acceptance not bar to action, 554.50
  - Authority to enforce rights by action, 554.73
  - Breach of contract actions, 554.67–554.71
  - Consideration failure, recovery, 554.71
  - Conversion or detention by sellers, 554.67
  - Damage for failure to deliver, 554.68
  - Failure to deliver goods, 554.68
  - Installment delivery, when contract broken, 554.46
  - Interest, when recoverable, 554.71
  - Money recovered when consideration fails, 554.71
  - Notice of breach, 554.50
  - Rescission by buyer, 554.8, 554.9, 554.70
  - Special damages, when recoverable, 554.71
  - Specific performance, when allowed, 554.9
  - Statute of frauds, 554.4, 554.5, 622.32–622.35
  - Warranty, remedies for breach, 554.50, 554.70
- Actions by seller
  - Authority to enforce rights by action, 554.73
  - Breach of contract action, 554.61(1), 554.62, 554.64–554.66
  - Damage action, 554.61(1), 554.62, 554.65
  - Inability to perform as defense, 554.64
  - Installment delivery, breach, 554.46
  - Interest or special damages recoverable, 554.71
  - Nonacceptance, action for damages, 554.65
  - Nonacceptance, measure of damages, 554.65
  - Price, action for purchase price, 554.64
  - Rescission, 554.54(1, d), 554.62, 554.66, 554.70(4)
  - Statute of frauds, 554.4, 554.5, 622.32–622.35
- Agreements, *see subhead Contracts to Sell and Sales below*
- Ascertained or specific goods, title passes, 554.19
- Ascertainment of price, methods, 554.10, 554.11
- Attachment of goods under negotiable document of title barred, 554.40, 554.41
- Attachment or levy of goods, 554.35, 554.40, 554.41
- Auction sale requirements, 554.22, *see also AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS*
- Bankruptcy law applies to cases not covered, 554.74
- Bills of lading act
  - See BILLS OF LADING*, 487.1–487.55
  - Sales act not to limit or repeal, 554.79
- Breach of warranty, 554.12–554.17
- Bulk sales law not affected by sales act, 554.79
- Buyer's duties
  - Acceptance of goods, 554.59, *see subhead Acceptance of Goods by Buyer above*
  - Bill of lading returned, draft dishonored, 554.21
  - Draft with bill of lading, assumed, 487.40, 487.41

**SALES ACT—Continued**

- Buyer's duties—Continued
  - Notice to seller of breach of contract, 554.50
  - Notice to seller of wrong delivery, 554.51
  - Payment of price on delivery, 554.42, 554.43
  - Payment of taxes, 445.31
  - Wrongly delivered goods. notice to seller, 554.51
- Buyer's rights
  - Actions by buyer, *see subhead above*
  - C.O.D. shipments, 554.20(4), 554.48(3)
  - Destroyed or deteriorated goods, 554.8, 554.9
  - Documents of title, *see subhead below*
  - Election of remedies for breach of warranty, 554.70
  - Examination of goods by buyer, 554.16(3), 554.48
  - Goods damaged in transit, buyer's option, 554.47
  - Implied obligations, how varied, 554.72
  - Inability of seller to perform as defense, 554.64
  - Installment delivery requirements, 554.46
  - Insurance while in transit, 554.47
  - Lien on returnable goods, 554.70(5)
  - Nonperformance of conditions, 554.12
  - Remedies of buyers, 554.67–554.71, *see subhead Actions by Buyer above*
  - Rescission of contract or sale, 554.8, 554.9, 554.70
  - Wrong quality delivered, 554.45
- Capacity to buy and sell, 554.2
- Carriers
  - Acceptance of goods by buyer, *see subhead above*
  - Bill of lading act, 487.1–487.55, *see BILLS OF LADING*
  - Delivery of goods, *see subhead below*
  - Documents of title, *see subhead below*
  - Goods in carrier's possession, 487.27, 487.39
  - Stoppage in transitu, *see subhead below*
- Cases not covered, law applicable, 554.74, 554.78
- Caveat emptor rule, 554.24(1)
- C.O.D. transactions, 554.20(4), 554.21, 554.48(3)
- Coercion, law of, when applicable, 554.74
- Common law contract, unaffected by act, 554.24(2, b)
- Conditional sales, 554.1(3), 556.4–556.28, *see SALES, subhead Conditional Sales Contracts*
- Conditions, *see subhead Warranties below*
- Conditions, effect, 554.12
- Conditions in contract or sale, effect, 554.12
- Conditions of obligation, nonperformance, 554.12
- Conduct, effect, 554.4(3), 554.19(2), 554.45(4), 554.72
- Consideration
  - Contract or sale, called price, 554.1
  - Failure of consideration, recovery, 554.71
  - Price defined, 554.1(2), 554.10, *see also subhead Price below*
  - Real estate, sales act not applicable, 554.10(3)
- Construction of act, *see subhead Interpretation of Sales Act below*
- Contracts to sell and sales
  - Absolute or conditional contracts, 554.1(3)
  - Actions by buyer, *see subhead above*
  - Actions by seller, *see subhead above*
  - Agreement to deliver at a certain place, 554.20(5)
  - Capacity to make, law applicable, 554.2
  - Cases not covered by sales act, 554.74, 554.78
  - Common law contracts, unaffected, 554.24(2, b)

**SALES ACT—Continued**

## Contracts to sell and sales—Continued

- Conditional or absolute contracts, 554.1(3)
- Consideration, 554.1, 554.10, 554.71, *see also subhead Price below*
- “Contract to sell” defined, 554.1(1)
- Court sales not affected by sales act, 554.24(2, b)
- Delivery to particular place stated, 554.20(5)
- Divisible contract to sell or sale, defined, 554.77
- Form of contract or sale, 554.3
- Freight prepayment agreement, effect, 554.20(5)
- Implied obligations varied by agreement, 554.72
- Installment delivery contracts, 554.46
- Kinds of contracts, 554.1(3)
- Mortgage contracts, effect of sales act, 554.76
- Necessaries defined, liability for, 554.2
- Nonperformance of conditions, 554.12
- Part owner allowed to make, 554.1(4)
- Pledge not affected by sales act, 554.26, 554.76
- Rescission by buyer, 554.8, 554.9, 554.70
- Rescission by seller, 554.54(1, d), 554.62, 554.66
- Sale defined, 554.1(2)
- Specific performance, when allowed, 554.69
- Statute of frauds, 554.4, 554.5, 622.32–622.35
- Statutory power unaffected by sales act, 554.24
- Subject matter of contract, 554.6–554.9
- Transfer of title, *see subhead Title to Goods When Transferred below*
- Warranties, *see subhead Warranties below*
- Countermand by buyer, 554.65(4)
- Course of dealing between parties, 554.10, 554.45, 554.72
- Court sales not affected by sales act, 554.24(2)
- Creditors protected against fraud, 554.27, 554.41
- Creditor’s rights against seller’s possession, 554.27
- Creditors’ rights, negotiable documents, 554.27, 554.40, 554.41
- Creditors’ rights, nonnegotiable document, 554.35
- Custom may vary implied obligations, 554.45(4), 554.72
- Damages
  - Breach of contract, acceptance no bar, 554.50
  - Breach of warranty, 554.70
  - Delivery in installments, failure, 554.46
  - Failure to deliver goods, 554.68
  - Goods damaged in transit, 554.47
  - Loss from breach of contracts, 554.61
  - Nonacceptance of goods, 554.65
  - Rescission by seller, damages recovered, 554.62
  - Special damages and interest, 554.71
  - Specific performance, damages assessed, 554.69
- Damages recoverable, 554.47(2), 554.50, 554.65, 554.68, 554.70, 554.71
- Definition of words and phrases
  - Acceptance of goods, 554.4(3), 554.49
  - Contract to sell, 554.1(1)
  - Enumerated, 554.77
  - Express warranty, 554.13
  - Goods in transit, 554.59
  - Necessaries, 554.2
  - Negotiable document of title, 554.28
  - Nonnegotiable document of title, 554.32
  - On sale or return, 554.20(3)
  - Price, 554.1(2), 554.10
  - Seller, 554.53(2), 554.77
  - Stoppage in transitu, 554.58
  - Unpaid seller, 554.53

**SALES ACT—Continued**

## Delivery of goods

- Acceptance of goods by buyer, *see subhead above*
- Carrier, delivery to, for buyer, 554.47
- Contract with carrier made by seller, 554.47(2)
- Delivery defined, 554.77
- Delivery, payment, concurrent conditions, 554.43
- Delivery to carrier on behalf of buyer, 554.47
- Demand for delivery, 554.44(4)
- Duty to deliver and accept, 554.42, 554.43
- Examination of goods upon delivery, 554.48
- Installment delivery requirements, 554.46
- Insurance in transit, buyer notified, 554.47(3)
- Liability for failure to deliver, 554.68
- Lien of unpaid seller on goods not delivered, 554.51(1, a), 554.56, 554.57
- Manner of delivery, 554.44
- Place of delivery, 554.20(5), 554.44
- Risk of loss, who bears, 554.23, 554.47(3)
- Seller must deliver and buyer accept, 554.42, 554.43
- Seller’s place of business, 554.44(1)
- Specific performance to compel, 554.69
- Stoppage in transitu, *see subhead below*
- Tender of delivery, 554.44(4)
- Time of delivery, 554.44(2, 4)
- Transfer of title, *see subhead Title to Goods When Transferred below*
- Unpaid seller’s rights, *see subhead below*
- Usages of trade may vary delivery, 554.44(1), 554.45(4)
- Wrongly delivered goods, effects, 554.45, 554.51
- Demand for delivery, when effectual, 554.44(4), 554.52
- Destruction of goods contracted for, 554.9
- Destruction of goods sold, 554.8
- Documents of title
  - Negotiable documents
    - Attachment or levy barred, 554.40, 554.41
    - Bills of lading, 487.5, *see BILLS OF LADING*
    - Court aid in law or equity, 554.41
    - Creditor’s remedies, 554.27, 554.41
    - Definition, 554.28, 556.3
    - Enjoinment of negotiation, 554.40, 554.41
    - Fraud, effect on negotiation, 554.27, 554.39
    - Fraud or duress not impair validity, 554.39
    - Fraudulent possession, creditor’s rights, 554.27
    - Garnishment not allowed, 554.40, 554.41
    - Impounded by the court, 554.40
    - Indorsement compelled by transferee, 554.36
    - Indorser not a guarantor, 554.38
    - Lien of seller does not defeat good-faith purchaser, 554.63
    - Marked not negotiable, effect, 554.31
    - Mistake does not impair validity, 554.39
    - Negotiation by delivery, 554.29
    - Negotiation by indorsement, 554.29, 554.30
    - Negotiation not impaired by fraud, 554.39
    - Negotiation, rights thus acquired, 554.34
    - Persons capable of negotiating, 554.33
    - Purchaser in good faith protected, 487.40, 554.21(4), 554.26, 554.34, 554.39, 554.63
    - Stoppage in transitu or seller’s lien does not defeat good-faith purchaser, 554.63
    - Transferee’s rights and risks, 554.35, 554.36
    - Transfer without indorsement, 554.36

**SALES ACT—Continued**

## Documents of title—Continued

## Negotiable documents—Continued

- Transfer without negotiation, 554.35
- Warehouse certificates of unbonded houses, defined, 554.27, 554.35, *see WAREHOUSES*
- Warehouse receipt law, not affected by sales act, 554.79
- Warehouse receipts, ch 542, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*
- Warranties in sale of document, 554.37

## Nonnegotiable documents

- Attachment defeats transferee's rights, 554.35
- Bills of lading, 487.4, *see BILLS OF LADING*
- Carriers or bailees, obligations, 554.31
- Indorsement ineffective, 554.32
- Levy defeats transferee's rights, 554.35
- Transfer, method, 554.32
- Transfer without negotiation, 554.35
- Warehouse, bonded, receipts, 543.18–543.22
- Warehouseman, obligations, 554.31
- Warehouse receipts generally, ch 542, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*
- Warehouse, unbonded, certificates, 544.33, 544.34
- Warranties implied in document sale, 554.37
- Words "not negotiable", effect, 554.31

- Drunken person, liability for necessities, 554.2
- Duress, law of, when applicable, 554.74
- Enjoinment of negotiation, 554.40, 554.41
- Estoppel to deny authority to sell, 554.24(1)
- Examination of goods by buyer, 554.16(3), 554.48
- Existing goods as subject of sale, 554.6
- Express warranties, 554.12, 554.13
- Formalities of the contract, 554.3–554.5
- Formation of contract, 554.1, 554.2
- Form of contract or sale, 554.3
- Fraud, law of, when applicable, 554.74
- Fraudulent sale of goods, void as to creditors, 554.27
- Freight prepayment, when title passes, 554.20(5)
- Fungible goods as subject of sale, 554.7, 554.77
- Future delivery sales, 554.4(2), 554.6
- Future goods, defined, 554.6(1), 554.77(1)
- Future goods, subject of sale, 554.4(2), 554.6, 554.77

## Good-faith purchaser for value

- Attachment barred, transfer to bailee, 554.40
- Authority of transferee to sell, 554.34(1)
- Bill of lading purchased from buyer when draft not honored, 554.21(4)
- Caveat emptor rule, 554.24(1)
- Estoppel to deny authority to sell, 554.24(1)
- Fraud does not impair negotiation, 554.39
- Fraudulent sales, purchaser not protected, 554.27
- Good faith defined, 554.77(2)
- Implied obligations, how varied, 554.72
- Indorsee's authority to convey, 554.34(1)
- Purchase from buyer, draft not honored, 554.21(4)
- Purchase from one having no title, 554.24
- Purchase from one having voidable title, 554.25
- Purchase of goods already sold, 554.26
- Seller's lien inferior to purchaser, 554.63
- Stoppage in transitu yields to purchaser, 554.63

Goods subject to act, 554.10(3), 554.77(1), 554.78

**SALES ACT—Continued**

## Goods subject to contract or sale

- Auction sales in lots, 554.22
  - Carrier's possession, 487.27, 487.39
  - Contingent goods, 554.6(2)
  - Encumbered property, 487.43–487.47
  - Existing goods, 554.6(1)
  - Fungible goods, 554.7, 554.77(1)
  - Future goods, 554.4(2), 554.6, 554.77(1)
  - Goods defined, 554.77(1)
  - Patent or trade name goods, 554.16
  - Perishable goods, resale, 554.61
  - Sale after draft dishonored, 554.21(4)
  - Sale by description, warranties, 554.15
  - Sample, goods sold by, warranties, 554.15, 554.17
  - Specific or ascertained goods, 554.19(1)
  - Title to goods, *see subhead Title to Goods When Transferred below*
  - Unascertained goods, 554.18, 554.20(4)
  - Undivided shares, effect of sale, 554.7, 554.18
  - Implied warranties enumerated, 554.14–554.17
  - Implied warranties, parties excused, 554.14
  - Incompetent's liability for necessities, 554.2
  - Infant's liability for necessities, 554.2
  - Injunction, negotiation stopped by, 554.40, 554.41
  - Intention, rules for determining, 554.19, 554.20
- Interpretation of sales act
- Action authorized to enforce rights, 554.73
  - Act not retroactive, 554.78
  - Agreement to vary implied obligation, 554.72
  - Apparent owner's right of disposal, 554.24(2)
  - Bills of lading law unaffected by sales act, 554.79
  - Broken condition as breach of warranty, 554.12
  - Bulk sales law unaffected by sales act, 554.79
  - Common law contract, unaffected by act, 554.24(2, b)
  - Course of dealing, 554.10, 554.45, 554.72
  - Court order, unaffected by sales act, 554.24(2)
  - Custom may vary implied obligation, 554.72
  - Definitions. *see subhead Definitions of Words and Phrases above*
  - Factors' acts unaffected by sales act, 554.24(2)
  - Implied obligations, how varied, 554.72
  - Intention, rules for ascertaining, 554.19, 554.20
  - Judicial sales unaffected by sales act, 554.24(2)
  - Law merchant, when applicable, 554.74
  - Mortgages and pledges, act not applicable, 554.76
  - Real estate sales, act inapplicable, 554.10(3)
  - Recording acts unaffected by sales act, 554.24(2)
  - Rules for ascertaining intention, 554.19, 554.20
  - Rules for cases not covered by act, 554.74
  - Sales by court order unaffected by act, 554.24(2)
  - Sales made prior to act unaffected, 554.78
  - Statutory power of sale unaffected, 554.24(20)
  - Uniformity of construction required, 554.75
  - Warehouse receipts law unaffected by act, 554.79
- Intoxicated person, liability for necessities, 554.2
- Invalidating causes, law of, when applicable, 554.74
- Judgment by seller for price, lien remains, 554.57
- Judicial sales not affected by sales act, 554.24
- Law and equity rules, when applicable, 554.74
- Law merchant, when applicable, 554.74
- Lien of unpaid seller, *see subhead Unpaid Seller's Rights below*
- Liens of buyer on returnable goods, 554.70(5)
- Loss of goods, who bears risk, 554.23, 554.47(3)
- Manner of fixing price, 554.10, 554.11

**SALES ACT—Continued**

- Measure of damages
  - Breach of warranty, 554.70(6, 7)
  - Buyer's default, loss from breach, profit, 554.61
  - Failure to deliver goods, 554.68
  - Interest, when recoverable, 554.71
  - Nonacceptance of goods, 554.65(2)
  - Profit on sale, when considered, 554.65(4)
  - Special damages, when recoverable, 554.71
- Minor's liability for necessities, 554.2
- Misrepresentation, law of, when applicable, 554.74
- Mistake, law of, when applicable, 554.74
- Necessaries, liability for, 554.2
- Negotiable documents of title, defined, 554.28
- Nonowner's sale of goods, effect, 554.24–554.26
- Parties to contracts or sales
  - Capacity to buy and sell, 554.2
  - Conduct, 554.4(3), 554.19(2), 554.45(4), 554.72
  - Intention of parties, passing title, 554.19, 554.20
  - Part owners, authority, 554.1(4)
- Patent or trade name goods, warranties, 554.16(4)
- Performance of the contract, 554.42–554.52
- Perishable property, resale by seller, 554.61, *see SALES, subhead Perishable Property*
- Possession reserved on shipping, 554.21
- Price
  - Action to recover purchase price, 554.64
  - Definition and ascertainment of price, 554.10
  - Draft for price dishonored, buyer's duty, 554.21(4)
  - Fixed by contract or course of dealing, 554.10
  - Lien while goods in possession, 554.54–554.57
  - Manner of fixing price, 554.10, 554.11
  - Manner of payment, 554.10(2)
  - Part payment satisfies statute of frauds, 554.4
  - Payable in personal property, 554.10
  - Payment concurrent with delivery, 554.43
  - Payment in case of wrong delivery, 554.45
  - Purchaser for value in good faith, *see subhead Good-faith Purchaser for Value above*
  - Real estate, sales act inapplicable, 554.10(3)
  - Reasonable price, 554.2, 554.10(4), 554.11(1), 554.45(1)
  - Reasonable price is a question of fact, 554.10(4)
  - Repayment of price by seller, 554.70, 554.71
  - Rescission, default of payment as ground, 554.62
  - Sale at a valuation, 554.11
  - Valuation by third person, failure, 554.11
- Principal and agent law, when applicable, 554.74
- Property subject to act, 554.10(3), 554.77(1), 554.78
- Recording act not affected by sales act, 554.24(2)
- Recording statutes, 556.3–556.28
- Remedies of buyer, *see subhead Actions by Buyer above*
- Remedies of seller, *see subhead Actions by Seller above*
- Repudiation by buyer, 554.65
- Rescission by buyer, 541.176, 541.177, 554.70
- Rescission by seller, 554.54(1, d), 554.62, 554.66, 554.70(4)
- Reservation by seller, possession, property, 554.21
- Risk of loss, who bears, 554.23, 554.47(2, 3)
- Rules for ascertaining intention, 554.19, 554.20
- Sale by sample, warranties, 554.17
- Sale or valuation to be fixed by third party, 554.11
- Sales act provisions, 554.69
- Sales and contracts to sell, *see subhead Contracts to Sell and Sales above*

**SALES ACT—Continued**

- Sample, goods sold by, warranties, 554.15, 554.17
- Seller's duties
  - Contract with carrier, requirements, 554.47(2)
  - Cost of putting goods in deliverable state, 554.44(5)
  - Delivery of goods, 554.42, 554.43, *see Delivery of Goods above*
  - Delivery to carrier, 554.20(5), 554.21, 554.47(1)
  - Documents of title, *see subhead above*
  - Examination of goods by buyer, 554.16(3), 554.48
  - Insuring goods, duty to notify buyer, 554.47(3)
  - Manner of delivery, 554.44
  - Nonperformance of conditions, 554.12
  - Notice to buyer to insure, 554.47
  - Opportunity given buyer to examine goods, 554.48
  - Place of delivery, 554.44(1)
  - Repayment of purchase price, 554.70(4, 5), 554.71
  - Tender of delivery, 554.44(4)
  - Time of delivery, 554.44(2–4)
  - Warranties, *see subhead Warranties below*
- Seller's rights
  - Acceptance of goods by buyer, *see subhead above*
  - Actions, *see subhead Actions by Seller above*
  - Buyer's duties, *see subhead above*
  - Implied obligations, how varied, 554.72
  - Installment delivery requirements, 554.46
  - Payment on delivery, right to receive, 554.43
  - Possession, how right retained, 487.40
  - Price, *see subhead Price above*
  - Resale, when and how made, 554.61
  - Rescission, 554.54(1, d), 554.62, 554.66, 554.68(4)
  - Stoppage in transitu, *see subhead below*
  - Title transfers, *see subhead Title to Goods When Transferred below*
  - Unpaid seller's rights, *see subhead below*
- Special damages recoverable, 554.71
- Specific or ascertained goods, 554.19(1)
- Statute of frauds, 554.4, 554.5, 622.32–622.35
- Statutory power of sale not affected by sales act, 554.24(2, b)
- Stoppage in transitu
  - Bill of lading negotiation, effect, 487.42
  - Definition, 554.58
  - Goods in transit defined, 554.59
  - Grounds for use, 554.54(1, b)
  - Insolvency defined, 554.77(3)
  - Insolvency of buyer as ground, 554.54(1, b), 554.58
  - Method of exercising right, 554.60
  - Negotiation of title document, 487.42, 542.49, 554.63
  - Sale of goods subject to stoppage, 554.63
  - Transit, goods in, when, 554.59
  - Warehouse receipt negotiation, defeats, 542.49
- Subject matter of contract, 554.6–554.9
- Subject matter of contract or sale, *see subhead Goods Subject to Contract or Sale above*
- Tender of delivery, when effectual, 554.44(4)
- Title to goods when transferred
  - Auction sales, requirements, 554.22
  - Bill of lading, transfers of title, 487.30, 487.33–487.40, *see BILLS OF LADING*
  - Caveat emptor rule, 554.24(1)
  - Creditor's rights in case of fraud, 554.27
  - Delivery at a particular place stated, 554.20(5)

**SALES ACT—Continued**

- Title to goods when transferred—Continued
- Delivery "on sale or return", 554.20(3)
  - Documents of title, 554.28–554.41
  - Freight prepayment agreement, effect, 554.20(5)
  - Fungible goods, owner in common, 554.7
  - Good-faith purchase after draft dishonored, 554.21
  - Goods already sold, resale by vendor, 554.26
  - Intention of parties, rules, 554.19, 554.20
  - Negotiable documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title above*
  - Nonnegotiable documents, *see subhead Documents of Title above*
  - Nonowner's sale of goods, effect, 554.24–554.26
  - Resale by seller after buyer's default, 554.61(2)
  - Rescission by buyer, 554.8, 554.70
  - Rescission by unpaid seller, 554.54(1, d), 554.62, 554.66
  - Reservation of possession or property, 554.21
  - Retention of title in bill of lading, 487.40
  - Retention of title under conditional sale, 556.4
  - Risk of loss, who bears, 554.23, 554.47(2, 3)
  - Rules for ascertaining intention, 554.19, 554.20
  - Sale by nonowner, conduct precludes owner, 554.24
  - Sale by one having no title, effect, 554.24
  - Sale by one having voidable title, 554.25
  - Sale of goods already sold, 554.26, 554.61(2)
  - Specific goods, defined, 554.77(1)
  - Specific goods, intention governs, 554.19, 554.20
  - Transportation cost prepaid, effect, 554.20(5)
  - Unascertained goods, 554.7, 554.18, 554.20(4)
  - Unconditional contracts, specific goods, 554.20
  - Undivided share, owner in common, 554.7
  - Voidable title, sale by one having, 554.25
  - Warrant of title implied in sale, 554.14
- Transactions not affected by sales act, *see subhead Interpretation of Sales Act above*
- Transfer of title, 554.18–554.41, *see subhead Title to Goods When Transferred above*
- Unascertained goods, title passes, 554.18, 554.20(4)
- Undivided shares as subjects of sale, 554.7, 554.18
- Undivided shares, effect of sale, 554.7, 554.18
- Unpaid seller's rights
- Actions, *see subhead Actions by Seller above*
  - Definitions of unpaid seller, 554.53
  - Delivery, buyer's failure to accept, 554.52
  - Insolvency of buyer, stoppage, 554.54(1), 554.58
  - Judgment for price, lien remains, 554.57(2)
- Lien of unpaid seller
- Bill of lading provisions, 487.42, 487.43
  - Exercise of lien, 554.54(1), 554.55, 554.56
  - Judgment does not cause loss of lien, 554.57(2)
  - Loss of lien, 554.56, 554.57
  - Part delivery, lien on remainder, 554.56
  - Possession until payment, 554.55(1)
  - Sale by buyer does not affect lien, 554.63
  - Waiver of lien by circumstances, 554.56
- Payment on delivery, right to receive, 554.43
- Remedies allowed, 554.54, 554.64–554.66
- Resale of goods, conditions, 554.54(1, c), 554.61
- Rescission, 554.54(1, d), 554.62, 554.66, 554.70(4)
- Stoppage in transitu, *see subhead above*
- Usages of trade as affecting delivery, 554.44(1)
- Usages of trade may vary obligations, 554.45(4)
- Void as to creditors, fraudulent sale, 554.27

**SALES ACT—Continued**

- Warehouse receipts law not affected by sales act, 554.79
- Warranties
- Affirmation of fact as express warranty, 554.13
  - Auctioneers not liable on implied warranty, 554.14
  - Bills of lading provisions, 487.35, 487.37
  - Breach of warranty, what constitutes, 554.12, 554.13
  - Conditions, effect of nonperformance, 554.12
  - Document of title, sale, implied warranty, 554.37
  - Examination of goods by buyer, effect, 554.16(3)
  - Express warranty defined, 554.13
  - Fitness for a purpose, 554.16
  - Freedom from encumbrances implied, 554.14 (2, 3)
  - Implied, parties exempt, 554.14(4)
  - Implied warranties enumerated, 554.14–554.17
  - Implied when negated by express, 554.16(6)
  - Mortgages not liable on implied warranty, 554.14
  - Negotiable instruments, liability, 541.60–541.69
  - Nonperformance as breach, 554.12
  - Notice of breach to seller, 554.50, 554.70(3)
  - Quality warranted by implication, 554.16
  - Reliance on seller's skill or judgment, 554.16(1)
  - Remedies for breach, 554.70
  - Right to sell an implied warranty, 554.14(1)
  - Sale by description, 554.15, 554.16
  - Sale by sample, 554.15, 554.17
  - Seller's opinion not a warranty, 554.13
  - Sheriffs not liable on implied warranty, 554.14
  - Trade name, effect of sale under, 554.16(4)
  - Usages of trade, effect, 554.16(5)
  - Value affirmation not a warranty, 554.13
  - Warehouse receipts, 542.44–542.46

**SALES, CONDITIONAL**

*See ch 556, also SALES*

**SALES TAX**

*See 422.42–422.59, TAXATION*

**SALINE LANDS**

- Condemnation, water power purposes, 470.3
- Land office records kept, 10.2

**SALT**

- Storage in bonded warehouse, 543.1(4)
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**SAMPLE, SALE BY**

- Implied warranties, 554.17

**SANATORIUMS**

- City hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
- County hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
- Detention hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.72
- Indigents hospital, ch 255, *see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals*
- Insane hospitals, county, *see INSANITY*
- Insane hospitals, state, ch 226
- Liquor law provisions
  - Medical purposes, permit, use for, 123.27
  - Wholesale druggists, permit, use for, 131.7
- Nursing homes, 135C.1–135C.7
- Tuberculosis sanatoriums
  - County construction of buildings, 254.2, 254.3
  - County to arrange for indigents, 254.1, 254.4

**SANATORIUMS—Continued**

Tuberculosis sanatoriums—Continued  
 Inspection by control board, 254.5  
 Refractory patients controlled, 254.6, 254.7  
 State tuberculosis sanatorium, 271.1-271.16

**SAND**

Conservation commission, removal supervision,  
 111.52-111.56  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**SAND BARS**

Survey and sale, 568.1-568.25

**SAND PUMPS**

Fish screens not required, 109.14

**SANITARY DISTRICTS**

Appeal to district court, 358.23  
 Bases for rates, changes, 358.20  
 Bonds issued as in cities, 358.21, 394.6  
 Condemnation proceedings authorized, 358.17  
 Contiguous territory incorporation, 358.1  
 Corporate body, districts as, 358.11  
 Damage liability beyond its limits, 358.16  
 Election, ballots, canvass, 358.7  
 Expenses and cost of election, 358.8  
 Hearing on petition and order, 358.5  
 Incorporation, contiguous territory, 358.1  
 Indebtedness, limitation, 358.21  
 Jurisdiction, records, 358.3  
 Notice of election, 358.6  
 Notice of hearing, 358.2  
 Petition to supervisors, contents, 358.2  
 Powers, 394.11  
 Proceedings of board need not be published, 358.3  
 Rentals and charges, equitable, established, 358.20  
 Sale of property not needed, 358.17  
 Seal, corporate, adopted, 358.11  
 Treasurer to collect and disburse moneys, 358.19  
 Trustees  
 Acquisition and disposal of property, power,  
 358.17  
 Audit of claims by trustees, 358.19  
 Bond of treasurer and employees fixed, 358.12  
 Bond required, 358.10  
 Compensation of members, 358.12  
 Contract with municipality, 358.20  
 Election, term of office, 358.9  
 Employees selected, 358.12  
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 358.15  
 Local sewer rights unimpaired, 358.16  
 Management and control of district affairs,  
 358.9, 358.12  
 Municipal water and sewage rights unaffected,  
 358.16  
 Number of trustees, 358.9  
 Officers elected by board, 358.12  
 Powers of board, 358.12  
 Proof of ordinances and rules, 358.14  
 Publication of rules and orders, 358.13  
 Qualifications, 358.9  
 Record of proceedings kept by clerk, 358.19  
 Sewage disposal powers, 358.16, 394.1, 394.3  
 Special assessments, 358.22  
 Taxes, power to levy, 358.18  
 Tax sales for taxes delinquent, 358.18  
 Vacancies, how filled, 358.9  
 Waterworks operation prohibited, 358.16  
 Utilities services furnished, charges, 358.20

**SANITATION**

Baby chick hatcheries and delivery containers,  
 168.1-168.8  
 Barber shop regulations, 158.6, 158.7  
 Bedding in hotels, 170.29  
 Beer bottling equipment, 124.36  
 Building, public, health officer inspection, 137.10  
 Carcasses at slaughterhouse, kept clean, 170.20(8)  
 Cleanliness in food establishments, 170.19  
 Cold storage and locker foods, 171.3, 172.6  
 Comfort stations, city, requirements, 376.2  
 Contamination of food prevented, 170.19, 170.25  
 Cosmetology regulations, 157.6  
 Creamery, cream station, or vehicle, 195.21  
 Dairy products, 190.4, 192.6, 192.11, 195.20, 195.23,  
 195.26(9), 368.10  
 Districts, municipal establishment, 368.9(2)  
 Dressing room facilities required, 88.3  
 Drinking cups, common use prohibited, 170.22  
 Educational campaigns by state, 135.11(2), 136.3  
 Expectorating prohibited, 170.24  
 Food establishments, requirements, 170.9-170.35  
 Garbage disposal, city and town powers, 368.9(2)  
 Glasses and drinking utensils sterilized, 170.22  
 Health boards' powers and duties  
 Local boards of health, 137.5-137.11  
 Special charter cities, 420.171-420.181  
 State board of health, 136.3  
 Health department, state, 135.11  
 Hotels, 170.9-170.35  
 Housing law, 413.9, 413.27-413.34, 413.55, 413.65-  
 413.80, 413.85, 413.86  
 Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection,  
 227.2(4)  
 Inspection by state, 135.11(5, 6), 136.3(2, b)  
 Inspection upon complaint, food establishments,  
 170.47  
 Interior finish, hotels and restaurants, 170.12,  
 170.13  
 Jails, keeper's duty, 356.5  
 Lavatory requirements, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17  
 Maternity hospital inspections, 236.31  
 Mattresses and comforts, insanitary material pro-  
 hibited, 209.7  
 Milk production and distribution, 368.10  
 Motor carriers, trucks kept sanitary, 327.17  
 Motor carrier vehicles, 325.28  
 Plumbing in hotels and restaurants, 170.9-170.11  
 Privy removal by health board, 368.54, 368.55  
 Railroad stations, requirements, 477.37-477.41  
 Restaurants, 170.9-170.35  
 Running water, food establishment lavatories,  
 170.17  
 Sanitary districts, 358.1-358.23  
 Sanitation officer in city, 137.5  
 Schools inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b), 137.10  
 Screens on food establishments, 170.14  
 Slaughterhouse sanitation, 170.20  
 Soap in food establishment lavatories, 170.17  
 Tableware, linen, in hotels and restaurants, 170.23  
 Toilets, 368.53-368.55, *see TOILETS*  
 Towel requirements, 170.17, 170.21, 170.31  
 Veterans' housing, 368.9(5)  
 Washing room facilities required, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17

**SATISFACTION**  
 Bank receiver's authority to execute, 528.78  
 Chattel mortgages released of record, 556.17,  
 556.18

**SATISFACTION—Continued**

- Conditional sales contracts, 556.17, 556.18
- Dual methods of satisfying mortgage, 655.1
- Executor for deceased mortgagee to execute, 635.18
- Foreclosure judgments satisfied, 655.4, 655.5
- Foreign fiduciary officers, releases, 589.21, 633.53-633.56
- Judgments, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
- Marginal releases made, 556.17, 572.23, 655.1, 655.3, 655.5
- Marginal releases witnessed by recorder, 655.3
- Mechanic's lien released, penalty for failure, 572.23
- Penalty for failure to satisfy mortgage, 655.2
- Pledges released on record, 556.17
- Real estate mortgages, ch 655
- Satisfaction pieces executed, 556.17, 572.23, 655.1
- School fund mortgages released by auditor, 302.30, 655.1
- Utility equipment contracts released of record, 556.26

**SATURDAY**

- Jury duty, Sabbatarians excused, R.C.P. 188
- Negotiable instruments, payment and presentment, 541.86, 541.147

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

*See* ch 534

**SAVINGS BANKS**

*See* ch 526, *also* **BANKS AND BANKING**

**SCABIES**

*See* 163.2

**SCALES**

*See also* **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

- City and town power to regulate, 368.35
- City sealer of weights, 213.5-213.7
- Coal mine scales requirements, 82.109-82.111, 82.127(7), 215.6
- Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3
- Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5
- Dealer's report of sale, 215.10
- Employment where earnings determined by weight, 215.6
- Fees for state inspection, 215.2
- General penalty clause, 189.19
- Inspection by agricultural department, 215.1-215.9
- Public scales
  - Definition, 214.1(1)
  - Display of license required, 214.5
  - License requirements, 214.2-214.5
  - Motor vehicles, weigh load, use, 321.465
  - Weighmaster's oath and duties, 214.6, 214.7
- Railroad scales for coal, 479.103-479.108
- State sealer of weights, 213.1
- State standards preserved and tested, 213.2
- Testing by agricultural department, 213.3
- Transactions by false weights, penalty, 215.6-215.8

**SCARLET FEVER**

*General provisions, see* **DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases**

- Defined as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
- Placing infected person on public carrier, penalty, 732.2

**SCAVENGERS**

- City power to regulate and license, 368.6(3)

**SCAVENGER SALE**

*See* **TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales**

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

- Accounts examined by state auditor, 11.7-11.21
- Accounts may be examined by certified accountant, 11.18, 11.19
- Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
- Administrators must have state certificates, 260.6
- Advertisement of cigarettes near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
- Agency, teachers, 95.1-95.6
- Agricultural land tax credit, 426.1-426.9
- Agricultural schools by farm aid associations, 176.7
- Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Appeals
  - Arbitration between districts, 274.20
  - Bond issue appeals, 23.12-23.16, 24.24
  - County superintendent to county education board
    - Consolidated district, establishment, 276.6-276.11
    - Dissolution of consolidated districts, 276.35
    - Objections heard by superintendent, 276.35
  - County superintendent to state superintendent
    - Authority to decide appeals, 257.4(19)
    - Decision to be final, 290.5
    - Judgments not to be rendered for money, 290.6
    - Method of taking appeal, law applicable, 290.5
    - Postage to be advanced by appellant, 290.6
    - Rules of practice, prescribed, 257.4(19)
    - Teachers' certificates revoked, 260.24-260.26
    - Time allowed for taking appeal, 290.5
  - Local budget law appeals, 24.1-24.32
  - Public contract law appeals, 23.1-23.11
  - School directors to county superintendent, 290.1-290.6
- Arson, burning school buildings, 707.2, 707.5
- Athletics
  - Endurance contest law inapplicable, 732.15
  - Physical education requirements, 280.13-280.15
  - Proselyting prohibited, 282.20
  - Recreation and playgrounds, 300.1-300.7
  - Transportation permitted, 276.27
- Attendance
  - Admission and exclusion, 283.2
  - Another district, requirements, 282.7
  - Child labor law requirements, 92.3, 92.6
  - Children of state or federal employees, 284.4, 284.5
  - Closed school for lack of pupils, 279.14, 297.21
  - Compulsory attendance, 299.1-299.23, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance below*
  - Delinquent children, institutions, 240.2
  - Dismissal power delegated, 282.4
  - Evening school attendance, 282.1, 288.1-288.3
  - Excuses for nonattendance, 299.2
  - Expulsion of pupils, 282.3, 282.4
  - High school outside home district, 282.17-282.21
  - Nonresident, board to make terms, 282.1
  - Outside state, provisions, 282.8, 282.17
  - Part time, when required, penalty, 289.1-289.6
  - Readmission after expulsion, 282.5
  - School age defined, 282.1, 282.3



**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**

## Attendance—Continued

- School to be attended, records determined, 279.37
- Tax, outside attendance, offset, 282.2
- Audit, finances, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21
- Audits by outside accountants, notice, 11.18
- Bands, cities and towns, fund to aid, 375.1
- Bank depositor's agreements, consent, 528.35–528.40, 528.95–528.116
- Bank reorganization agreements, 528.36–528.40
- Bank trust certificates, acceptance, 528.105, 528.106
- Bequests, authority to receive, 561.4
- Bequests, exempt from inheritance tax, 450.4(2)

## Bids

- Books and supplies, 301.7–301.10
- Emergency repairs, bids not required, 297.8
- Independent district, sale, 297.23, 297.24
- Independent district, sale of schoolhouse or site, 297.23, 297.24
- Sale or lease in certain districts, 297.22–297.25
- Schoolhouse erection or repairs, 297.7
- School lands bid in, 302.8
- School lands, sale to highest bidder, 302.5, 302.6
- Textbooks, 301.7–301.11
- Bird day observed, 279.39
- Board of directors, *see subhead Directors below*
- Board of education
  - County board, 273.4–273.16
  - State board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42

## Bonds

- Application of funds, permissive, 76.4
- Authority to issue, when voted, 298.21
- Authorization and sale of bonds, 75.1–75.9
- Authorization by voters, 60 percent required, 75.1, 274.2
- Buildings and sites purchased, 276.24, 296.1–296.6
- Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
- Consolidated school buildings, 276.24
- Contractor's bond, schoolhouse repair, 297.7
- Denomination of bonds, 298.22
- Directors of school board, to issue, 298.20, 298.21
- Directors to issue when voted, 296.6
- Duration of bonds, 298.22
- Election held for approval, 75.1, 274.2, 276.24, 278.1(7), 296.2–296.6, 298.21
- Engraving and printing expense, 298.22
- Equipment, bonds to acquire, 298.21(3)
- Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
- Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
- Form of bonds required, 298.22
- Funding or refunding bonds, 298.20
- Funds derived from issuance, 291.13
- Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12–23.16
- Indebtedness limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 407.1, 407.2
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
- Interest rate, 298.22, 298.23
- Investment of school funds authorized, 302.20
- Issued only when authorized by voters, 274.2
- Judgment paid by bond issue, 298.15–298.17, 298.20
- Legalization of bond elections, 594.1, 594.2
- Legalization of refunding bonds, 593.1

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**

## Bonds—Continued

- Legalizing acts to be published, 585.1–585.5
- Legal limit of indebtedness, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 407.1, 407.2
- Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2
- Mandatory retirement, 76.1–76.4
- Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1
- Maturity limit, 298.22
- Motor fuel distributors, exemption, 324.10
- Notice of public hearing on proposition, 23.12
- Notice of sale, published, 75.2
- Numbered consecutively, 76.1
- Officers and employees bonded
  - County officer handling supplies, 301.16
  - County superintendent's bond, 64.8
  - County superintendent, textbooks, 301.21
  - District officer handling supplies, 301.2
  - Secretary and treasurer, costs paid, 291.2, 291.3
  - State superintendent's bond, 64.6(7)
  - Textbook depository agent, 301.2
- Payment, time for completion, 298.22
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
- Place of payment, 76.6
- Proceeds of sale, funds segregated, 291.13
- Purposes of bond issue, 298.21, 298.22
- Rate of interest, 298.22
- Record kept by auditor, 302.31
- Record kept of bond buyers, 298.24
- Redemption of bonds, 298.23, 298.24
- Refunding of bonds permitted, 298.18, 298.20
- Registration in county auditor's office, 298.22
- Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1
- Retirement period, 20 years, 76.1, 76.2
- Sales
  - Authorization and sale, 75.1–75.9
  - Par value with interest required, 75.5, 298.22
  - Proceeds of sale, funds, 291.13
  - Record of bond buyers kept, 298.24
  - Treasurer's duty as to bonds, 298.23, 298.24
  - Schoolhouse erection, contractor's bond, 297.7
  - Schoolhouse fund derived from bonds, 291.13
  - Schoolhouses, to erect or improve, 298.21(2)
  - School purposes, bonds for, 298.21(2)
  - Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
  - Sites for school purposes, bonds for, 298.21(1)
  - State bonds to cover deficits in funds, 302.12
  - Tax exemption on bonds, 427.1(5)
  - Tax levy, 298.16, 298.18
  - Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
  - Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
  - Textbooks purchased, contractor's bond, 301.6, 301.11
  - Valuation, bonds limited by, 76.3
  - Voters authorization prerequisite to issuance, 274.2
- Books and supplies
  - Advertisements for bids, 73.2, 301.7
  - Authority of directors to purchase, 279.25, 301.1
  - Books, purchase authorized, 279.25, 301.1
  - Directors power to purchase, 279.25, 301.1
  - Fire bulletin furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
  - Funds for purchase, 279.25, 297.10, 301.4, 301.17
  - Indigent children, school books furnished, 279.25
  - Libraries and funds, 292.1–292.8

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**

## Books and supplies—Continued

- Prison-made goods purchased, 246.21–246.24
- Purchase authorized, 279.25
- State aid for equipment, 293.4, 293.7
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*

- Budget inadequate, emergency increase, 298.2
- Budget law, local, requirements, 24.1–24.32
- Budgets certified for agricultural tax credit, 426.6

## Buildings and grounds

- Appraisalment before sale, when, 297.16–297.20
- Area of site limited, 297.2–297.4
- Arson, burning of buildings, 707.2, 707.5
- Athletic field, 296.1
- Barbed wire fences prohibited, 297.13, 297.14
- Bidding requirements, *see subhead Bids above*
- Bond issues, 296.1–296.6, 298.21, *see also subhead Bonds above*
- Community centers in schools, 374.5
- Community purposes, use permitted, 297.9
- Condemnation, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*
- Contracts of directors, *see subhead Directors below*
- County auditor's annual report, 302.44, 333.13(1)
- Door plates for standard schools, 293.6
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Elections concerning, 278.1–278.3
- Elections held in schoolhouses, 49.24
- Emergency repairs, 297.8
- Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26
- Equipment, authority to purchase, 294.3
- Equipment for standard schools, 293.7
- Erection of schoolhouses, authority, 297.7
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
- Fence requirements, 271.11(4), 297.13, 297.14
- Field house, 296.1
- Fire escape requirements, 103.3, 103.7
- Flags and flagstaffs required, 31.3–31.6, 296.1
- Fuel purchases, 73.1–73.10, 279.21
- Furnishing, authority to purchase, 279.21, 279.25
- Garages, 296.1
- Grange meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Gymnasium, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
- Health officer, inspection by, 137.10
- Improvements appraised and sold, 297.20
- Improvements for standard schools, 293.7
- Insurance, authority to purchase, 279.25
- Liquor stores, not to be within 300 feet, 123.16
- Lodge meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Maternity hospitals, distance from school, 236.3
- Number of schoolhouses, state superintendent's report, 257.4(13)
- Plans and specifications, 257.4(16), 297.7, 297.8
- Plans and specifications by state superintendent, 257.4(16)
- Playgrounds, 297.3, 300.1–300.7, 374.5, 377.2–377.5, 409.46, 409.47
- Privies or water closets required, 279.37
- Public meeting on premises, 291.13(4), 297.9–297.11
- Public meetings in schools, 278.1(4)
- Public squares rededicated for schools, 409.46, 409.47
- Repairs of schoolhouses, 279.21, 297.7, 297.8, 297.10
- Report of state superintendent, 257.4(13)

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**

## Buildings and grounds—Continued

- Residences, restricted districts, schools permitted, 415.2
- Reversion of site for nonuser, 297.15–297.21
- Roads to schoolhouses, authorized by election, 278.1
- Rooms rented to hold school, 297.12
- Sale or lease, certain districts, 297.22–297.25
- Sale or lease voted on, 278.1(2)
- Sale to reversioner, procedure, 297.14–298.5
- Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.16–297.25
- Sanitation, inspection by health officer, 137.10
- Schoolhouses
  - Acreage limitation on site, 297.2–297.4
  - Compensation paid for community meetings, 297.9, 297.10
  - Condemnation of site, 297.6
  - Emergency repairs, approval, 297.8
  - Erection or repair, 297.7
  - Location fixed by board, 297.1
  - Meetings, public, 291.13(4), 297.9–297.11
  - Sale or lease, certain districts, 297.22–297.25
  - Sale voted at election, 278.1(2)
  - Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.14, 297.25
  - Schoolhouse fund tax, 297.5
  - Subversive societies, use refused, 297.9
  - Use for community meetings, 297.9–297.11
  - Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
- Schoolhouses, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
- Schoolhouses, number and value reported, 291.10
- Site for school selected, 276.25, 297.1
- Stadium, 296.1
- Standard school, requirements, prescribed, 293.2
- State aid for standard schools, 293.1–293.7
- State superintendent, building plans furnished, 257.4(16)
- Tax voted, 278.1(7), 278.3
- Toilets, requirements, 279.37
- Trees for shade, requirements, 279.38
- Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
- Voters to control by election, 278.1
- Zoning in cities, 414.3
- Busses
  - Air, light, and heat, 321.373(7–9)
  - Applicability, vehicle law, 321.378
  - Color, 321.373(2)
  - Construction and equipment, 321.373
  - Contracts for transportation, 285.5
  - Defined, 321.1(27)
  - Discharging pupils, 321.372
  - Doors, 321.373(4, 6)
  - Drivers
    - Age, 321.375, 321.376
    - Alcohol and immorality, 321.375
    - Board member, 285.5(7)
    - Carrier law, applicability, 325.1
    - Contracts, cancellation, 285.5(2), 321.375, 321.377
    - Licenses and permits, 285.11(11), 321.376
    - Qualifications, 285.5, 321.375
    - Regulations by board, 285.5(1)
    - Schools for drivers, 285.8(6)
    - Signaling, 321.372
  - Emergency exit, 321.373(4)

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**  
Busses—Continued

- Enforcement, 321.380
- Inspection, 285.5(1), 285.8(4), 321.374
- Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)
- Markings, 321.373(13, 16, 17), 321.379
- Passenger car as bus, 321.373(16)
- Passing, 321.372(3)
- Privately owned busses, 285.5
- Pupils, receiving and discharge, 321.372
- Purchase, local board, 285.5(1), 285.10(7)
- Routes, 285.11
- Safety glass, 321.373(4), 321.444
- Seats and aisles, 321.373(3-10)
- Signals, 321.372(1-3), 321.373(14, 15)
- Speed limit, 321.287, 321.377
- State aid, transportation, 285.1-285.15
- Stopping on highway, 321.354, 321.372(3)
- Uniform contracts, 285.5
- Uniform standards, operational, 285.8(6)
- Use restricted, 285.11(7)
- Violations, 285.15, 321.379
- Census
  - Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.6(4, e)
  - Report filed with county superintendent, 291.10
  - School age children, truants, listed, 299.16
  - School officer, how taken, 299.16
  - Secretary of township to make record, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
  - Subdirector to list children, annually, 279.22
  - Supplementary state aid basis, 286.1-286.7
  - Transportation state aid basis, 285.1-285.15
  - When taken, requirements, 279.22
- Certificates of indebtedness, exemptions, 427.1(5)
- Certificates, teachers, ch 260
- Charitable fraternal schools, 512.62-512.72
- Charitable institutions, school attendance, 282.18
- Charts, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Cigarette advertisement, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
- Cities 10,000 to 125,000, 405A.5
- City superintendent
  - Member of board of examiners, 260.1(5)
  - Text books and supplies, 301.8
- Claims
  - Audited and allowed by board, 279.26, 279.27
  - Due, bank reorganization consent, 528.36-528.40
  - Paid by secretary, when authorized, 279.27
  - State against schools, procedure, 25.6
- Class and assembly rooms
  - Doors all to open outward, 103.8
  - Exit doors not fastened against exit, 103.8
- Colleges
  - Agriculture college, 266.1-266.28
  - Generally, *see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*
  - Junior colleges, 278.1(8), 280.18
  - Teachers college, state, 268.1-268.3
  - University, state, 263.1-263.8
- Common school law, applies to all districts, 274.2
- Common schools, support funds, distribution on pupil basis, Const., Iowa, IX(2nd), 3, 4, 7
- Community centers at schools, 374.5
- Compulsory attendance
  - Abnormal children excused, proof required, 299.5
  - Age limits, 299.1, 299.18

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**  
Compulsory attendance—Continued

- Attendance in general, *see subhead Attendance above*
- Blind and deaf children included, 299.17-299.23
- Census to show school attendance, 299.16
- Certificates of attendance required, 299.3, 299.4, 299.7
- Certified copies of records available, 299.7
- Children not subject to, 299.1, 299.2, 299.5, 299.22
- Children subject to, 299.1, 299.17-299.23
- Custody of records and reports, 299.7
- Delinquent children, institutions, school attendance, 240.2
- Enforcement, county superintendent, 273.18(12)
- Incorrigibles, removable, 299.13
- Neglect by truancy officer, penalty, 299.12
- Parents' and guardians' duties, 299.1, 299.18
- Part-time school, requirements, 289.1, 289.6
- Private school attendance reports, 299.3, 299.4, 299.15
- Private teacher outside school permitted, 299.1
- Religious services, exception, 299.2
- Reports as to private instruction, 299.4
- Reports from private schools, 299.3
- Reports of attendance required, 299.3, 299.4, 299.7, 299.15
- Time of attendance required, 299.1
- Truant schools, 299.9, 299.13, 299.14
- Truants, punished, 299.9
- Violations, penalty, 299.6, 299.12
- Compulsory education, truancy officers, 299.10-299.12
- Condemnation of land, 297.6, 472.26
- Consolidated districts, ch 276
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa., IX (2nd), 1-7
- Contracts made
  - Directors, by, *see subhead Directors below*
  - Preference
    - Coal, Iowa, 73.1-73.10
    - Employment, military service, 70.1-70.8
    - Iowa labor and products, 73.1-73.10
- Corporations
  - Actions to test legality, 274.4, 274.5
  - Applicability of school district law, 274.2
  - Duly organized, when so deemed, 274.5
  - Names given to school corporations, 274.6
  - Nonprofit corporations to operate schools, *see CORPORATIONS*
  - Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, *see subhead Districts below*
  - Presumptions as to organizations, 274.5
- Counsel, legal, employment authorized, 279.35
- County attorney's opinion given, 336.2(7)
- County home children requirements, 253.9
- County school system, 273.1-273.4
- Courses of study, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see Courses of Study*
- Days for special observance, 257.4(6), 279.39
- Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1-295.5
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Definition of "public school", 280.2
- Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, 264.1-264.7
- Degrees, academic
  - Power to confer, 504.12

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**  
Degrees, academic—Continued

State universities confer, 263.2  
Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74

Denominational schools, *see subhead Private Schools below*

Detention schools in certain counties, 232.35–232.39

**Directors**

Accounting methods required, 257.5, 257.6  
Accounting of officers, 279.28, 279.30–279.33  
Admission and exclusion, 282.3  
Appeals from director's decisions, 290.1–290.6.  
*see subhead Appeals above*

Appeals to comptroller on contracts, 23.4–23.11  
Appointments by county superintendent, 273.18(25)

**Appointments made by directors**

Advisory committee on vocational education, 258.9

Assessor, cities over 125,000, 405.4

Park board nominee, 371.3

Physician for child labor matters, 92.6

Teachers, *see subhead Teachers below, thereunder see Employment of Teachers*

Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2

Arbitration of disputes between boards, 274.20  
Assessments, cities over 125,000, duties, 405.1–405.29

Attorney, authority to employ, 279.35

Authority to conduct affairs of district, 274.7

**Boards in new or modified districts**

Arbitration to adjust financial matters, 274.20

Assets and liabilities adjusted, 274.17–274.21

Boundary changes in districts, *see subhead Districts below*

Consolidated districts, directors elected, 276.18

Defense projects, 274.42–274.45

Elected in new districts, 274.12, 274.18, 274.33, 274.35, 274.36, 276.18, 277.25

New civil township, directors elected, 274.12  
New independent districts formed, effect, 274.28–274.33

Old boards continued, when, 274.17

Organization of boards in new districts, 274.18

Rural independents, united, new board, 274.36

School townships divided, new board, 274.35

Settlement suggested, 274.17, 274.19

Tax to equalize financial conditions, 274.21

Bond election, duties, 296.1–296.6

Bonds issued, 296.6, 298.20–298.23, *see also subhead Bonds above*

Books, purchase and exchange, 279.25, 292.2

Books, supervision, distribution, 292.8

Boundary changes, *see subhead Districts below, thereunder see Boundaries Changed*

Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.34

Bridge, Mississippi, purchase, approval, 313.66

Budget, cities over 125,000, 405.18

Busses to transport pupils, *see subhead Busses above*

Claims audited and allowed, 279.26, 279.27, 279.32

Closed schools, mandatory duties, 279.15–279.20

Compensation not allowed directors, 279.29

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**  
Directors—Continued

Compensation of secretary and treasurer, 279.29

**Contracts made**

Attorney employed, 279.35

Automatic continuation of teacher's contract, 279.13

Bus drivers, 321.375, 321.377

Erection or repair of schoolhouse, 297.7, 297.8

Formation of new districts, effect, 274.31

Fuel purchased, 279.21

Hearings on public contracts, 23.1–23.3, 24.24

Indian schools, 273.20

Power of subdirectors, 279.21

Public library, for use, 298.7, 378.11–378.15

Reciprocal insurance, 520.1–520.22

Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12, 279.21

Superintendents employed, 279.14

Teachers employed, *see subhead Teachers below*

Teachers minimum wage provision, 294.6, 294.7

Teacher, training contracts, 262.30–262.32, 268.3, *see subhead Normal Training below*

Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Busses above*

Tuition in outside districts, 282.6–282.23

Counsel employed, 279.35

Defense projects, sale of land, powers, 274.39–274.45

Delegation of authority to subdirector, 279.21

Depository banks, selection, 453.4

Dictionaries, purchase authorized, 279.25

Diplomas, *see subhead Teachers below*

Elected in new districts, 274.12, 274.18, 274.33, 274.35, 274.36, 276.18, 277.25

Evening schools authorized, 282.1, 288.1–288.3

Expenses audited and paid, 279.25, 291.6

Expositions authorized, 279.36

Expulsion of pupils, power, 282.4

Extending time of school attendance, 279.11

Financial records, uniform system, 257.5, 257.6

Financial statements, 279.32, 279.33, 291.14

Financial statements published, 279.32, 279.34

Fraternities, duty to enforce ban, 287.2

Funds, *see subhead Funds below*

Garnishment of school districts barred, 642.2

Handicapped children, education, 281.1–281.10

Indebtedness, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Industrial expositions, 279.36

Judgments paid, tax, 298.15–298.17, 298.20

Kindergarten, establishment authorized, 280.16

Lawyer, employment authorized, 279.35

Library books, purchase, exchange, 279.25, 292.2

Library books, supervision, distribution, 292.8

Management of school corporation affairs, 274.7

Meetings, when held, 279.1, 279.2

New districts, elections held, 274.12

Nonresident children, terms made, 282.1

Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25

Number of schools taught determined, 279.11

Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1–143.3

Oath of office by director, 277.28

Organization of board, 279.1

Penalty for fraternities, 287.1–287.3

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRS.—Continued**  
Directors—Continued

- Plats of districts filed, 274.22
- Playgrounds, authority to establish, 300.1–300.7
- Playgrounds, city co-operation, 374.5, 377.3–377.5
- President of board, *see subhead Officers below*
- Prison goods price list received, 246.21
- Privies provided on school grounds, 279.37
- Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Public schools, *see subhead Public Schools below*
- Pupils, school to attend, determined, 279.11
- Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
- Qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
- Quorum, majority constitutes, 279.4
- Readmission of expelled pupil, 282.5
- Record kept of proceedings, 291.6
- Religious test for employees prohibited, 735.3–735.5
- Reports required, 23.11, 279.22, 279.32, 279.33
- Rules and regulations made
  - Adoption and enforcement, 279.8, 279.9, 279.23, 287.2
  - Fraternities banned, 287.2
  - Tobacco and narcotics use prohibited, 279.9
  - Violations by pupils, director's powers, 282.4, 282.5
- School laws furnished directors, 257.4(17, 18)
- School year fixed, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers below*
- Settlements made with officers, 279.30, 279.31
- Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12, 279.21
- Superintendent employed, 279.14
- Taxation, duties, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Teachers selected and dismissed, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Term of office, 274.4, 277.24
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Transportation of pupils, 285.1–285.15
- Treasurer, *see subhead Officers below*
- Trees, shade, planting required, 279.38
- Truancy officers, 299.10
- Vacancies in offices, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Visiting schools, requirements, 279.23
- Vocational education, financed locally, 258.10
- Vocational education, state and federal aid, 258.1–258.13
- Water analysis requested by directors, 263.7
- Water closets to be provided, 279.37
- Districts
  - Accounting system, uniform, 257.5, 257.6
  - Accounts examined, 11.7–11.21
  - Actions
    - Bonds, 291.5, R.C.P. 3
    - Notice served, on officers, R.C.P. 56(j)
    - Test of legal incorporation, 274.4, 274.5
  - Appeals against tax assessments, 442.10
  - Applicability of school district law to all districts, 279.5
  - Appropriation for institute work, 272.5(3, 4)
  - Arbitration of distribution of assets, appeal, 274.20
  - Authorization for establishment and maintenance. 278.1(8)
  - Board of directors, ch 279
  - Bonds, chs 75, 76, 298

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRS.—Continued**  
Districts—Continued

- Boundaries changed
  - Additions or extensions, election, 274.27
  - Additions to consolidated districts, vote, 274.27
  - Arbitration of disputes, appeal, 274.20
  - Area, minimum prescribed, 274.3
  - Assets and liabilities, how adjusted, 274.17–274.21
  - Attaching territory to adjoining corporation, 274.13, 274.14
  - Boards in new districts, *see subhead Directors above*
  - Changed by concurrent action of board, 274.16
  - City boundary change, effect, 274.38, 359.3
  - City or town, new districts, 274.23, 274.24, 274.26
  - Conformity with congressional divisions, 274.10, 274.13, 274.16
  - Consolidated districts, extensions, vote, 274.27
  - Conterminous with city, effect, 359.3
  - Contiguous districts changed, 274.16, 274.38
  - County superintendent's power as to changes, 274.13, 274.14
  - Education board, reorganization survey, 275.1–275.12
  - Independent contiguous districts united, 274.16, 274.38
  - Independents subdivided, 274.37
  - Minimum size of school districts, 274.3
  - Obstacles to school attendance, effect, 274.13, 274.14
  - Petition to county supervisors, 359.2
  - Plats of changes filed and recorded, 274.9, 274.22
  - Reorganization survey law, 275.1–275.12
  - Restoration of territory, 274.14
  - Rural independents united, effect, 274.36
  - Subdistricts into rural independents, 274.35
  - Subdivision of independents, 274.37
  - Supervisors' power to change on voter's petition, 359.2
  - Taxes lost, reimbursement, 274.46
  - Tax levy in new district, 274.34
  - Tax levy to effect equalization, 274.21
  - Teacher's contract unaffected, 274.31
  - Time of taking effect, 274.11
  - Township changed, schools not affected, 359.3
  - Township into subdistricts, 274.8–274.11
  - Township lines, applicability, 274.10, 274.13, 274.16, 276.20
  - Village subdistricts into independents, 274.25, 274.26
- Busses, law applies to all districts, 321.378
- Census taken, 279.22, 291.9, 299.16
- Common school law applies to all districts, 274.2
- Consolidated districts
  - Additions, separate elections held, 274.27
  - Administration of affairs, *see subhead Directors above*
  - Authority to organize as independent, 276.1
  - Bond issue voted, 276.24, *see subhead Bonds above*
  - Building financed, 276.24
  - Buildings and grounds, 276.24
  - Designation, 274.6

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTIS.**—Continued  
Districts—Continued

Consolidated districts—Continued

- Directors elected after consolidation, 276.18
- Dissolution procedure, 276.35
- Election law, school, *see subhead Elections below*
- Estimate of general fund taxes, 298.1(1)
- Extensions, separate elections held, 274.27
- Financial statement published, 279.32-279.34
- Library, option to distribute books, 292.2
- Location of school building determined, 276.25
- Minimum size of district, 274.3, 276.20
- Organization as independent district
  - Appeal, procedure, 276.6-276.10
  - Contest of election, 276.17
  - Decision by county superintendent, 276.5
  - Directors elected, 276.18
  - Disqualification of county board member. when, 276.10
  - Election, procedure, 276.11-276.17
  - Expenses, how assessed, 276.19
  - Notice of election, publication, 276.11
  - Objections, filing, hearing, 276.4, 276.5
  - Petition to organize, affidavit, 276.2, 276.3
  - Procedure in general, 276.1-276.25
  - Remaining territory organized, 276.20, 276.21
  - Schools maintained, pending appeal, 276.23
  - Taxes previously certified, void, 276.22
- Proceedings published, 279.34
- Remaining territory organized, 276.20, 276.21
- School grounds, size limit, 297.4
- Schoolhouse provided, 276.24
- Schoolhouses and sites, when sold, 297.21
- Secretary, absent voters, duties, 53.1-53.36
- Site for school location determined, 276.25
- State aid, chs 285, 286, 286A
- Superintendent's home, tax levy for, 276.24
- Taxes, how affected by consolidation, 276.22
- Tax levy for school buildings and site, 276.24
- Transportation of pupils, 285.1-285.15
- Villages, 276.13, 276.26, 276.35(8)

Contracts, *see subhead Directors above*

Corporation, body politic as a school corporation, 274.1

County home children attending district, 253.9

Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Defense plants, changes caused, 274.42

Defense plants, education board decision final, 274.43-274.45

Designation of districts, 274.6

Directors, *see subhead Directors above*

Discontinuance of school facilities, 274.15

Elections, *see subhead Elections below*

Employees injured, compensation, 85.2, 85.61 (1, 3)

Exemption of private property from school debt, 627.18

Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18

Federal project, remaining land, 274.42

Financial records, uniform system, 257.5, 257.6

Financial statement, when filed and posted, 279.33

Financial statement, when published, 279.32, 279.34

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTIS.**—Continued  
Districts—Continued

Garnishment of school district barred, 642.2

Gifts accepted and managed, 565.6-565.15

Handicapped children, education, *see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children*

Indebtedness authorized

Bond issues, *see subhead Bonds above*

Constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Election requirements, 75.1, 274.2, 277.2, 296.1-296.6

Funding bonds to pay, 298.20-298.24

Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 301.4, 407.1

Purposes itemized, 296.1

Tax levy to pay, 298.18, 298.19

Independent districts

Accounts examined, 11.7-11.21

Additions, election requirements, 274.27

Advisory committee on vocation education, 258.9

Agricultural land tax credit, 426.1-426.9

Applicability of law to all districts, 274.2

Boundaries, *see Boundaries Changed above under this subhead*

Consolidated districts, *see Consolidated Districts above under this subhead*

Delegation of authority to director prohibited, 279.21

Designation, 274.6

Directors, *see subhead Directors above*

Directors as pension trustees, 294.10

Estimate of general fund taxes, 298.1

Evening schools, supervision, 288.3

Expenses of election to establish, 274.32

Extensions, election requirements, 274.27

Financial statement published, 279.32-279.34

Formation, 274.5, 274.23-274.34

Insurance reciprocal, 520.1-520.22

Library, option to distribute books, 292.2

Monthly statements by secretary, 291.7

Names given, 274.6

New districts formed

Directors and officers, who remain, who retire, 274.28-274.31, 274.33

Election of new board and treasurer, 274.33

Expenses of election, 274.32

Procedure, vote, 274.23-274.26

Taxes certified and levied, 274.34

Teachers' contracts unaffected, 274.31

Part-time schools, 289.1-289.7

Proceedings published, 279.34

Retirement system for teachers, 294.8-294.10

Sale or lease of school or site, 297.22-297.25

Sidewalks outside city limits, 320.1-320.3

Subdivision into independent districts, 274.37

Textbook uniformity, exception, 301.23

Uniting of districts, procedure, 274.16, 274.38

Village, how designated, 274.6

Villages, 274.23-274.26

Village subdistrict changed to independent, 274.25, 274.26

Water closets or privies, location, 279.37

Jurisdiction exclusive in school matters, 274.1

Law applicable to all districts, 274.2

Libraries, permanent, exchange of books, 292.2

Minimum size of school districts, 274.3

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTIS.**—Continued  
Districts—Continued

- Names given school corporations, 274.6
- Notice of suit served on officers, R.C.P. 56(j)
- Organization, action to test legality, 274.4
- Organization, when deemed complete, 274.5, 274.26
- Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, 274.2
- Private property exempt from school debt, 627.18
- Publication of financial statements, requirements, 279.32, 279.33, 279.34
- Public lands, tax loss repaid, 284.1–284.7
- Public property exempt, 627.18
- Questions submitted to voters
  - Consolidated districts
    - Construction of schoolhouse, 276.24, 277.2
    - Creation of districts, 276.1–276.17
    - Dissolution of districts, 276.35(7, 9)
    - Location of school site, 276.25
    - Schoolhouse construction, 277.2
  - Reimbursement by state for transportation costs, 285.1–285.15
  - Reimbursement for loss of taxes, 284.1–284.7
  - Reorganization survey law, 275.1–275.12
- Reports
  - Financial reports, 257.7, 279.32, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
  - Handicapped children, census, 281.5, 281.7
  - Improvements, completion reported, 23.11
  - Retirement system for employees, act applies, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)
- Rural independent districts
  - Applicability of law to all districts, 274.2
  - Budget hearing notices may be posted, 24.9
  - Designation, 274.6
  - Exempt from coal preference law, 73.10
  - Name given, 274.6
  - Standard schools for state aid, 293.1–293.7
  - Subdistricts changed to, 274.35
  - Territory remaining after consolidation, 276.21
  - Uniting into school township, 274.36
- Schools authorized by voters, 278.1(8)
- School townships
  - Applicability of law to all schools, 274.2
  - Attaching to adjoining corporation, 274.13
  - Boundary changes, *see subhead Boundaries Changed above under this subhead*
  - Civil township, new, 274.12
  - Consolidation, remaining territory, effect, 276.21
  - Designation, 274.6
  - Directors in new township, 274.12, 274.18–274.21, 274.35, 274.36
  - Division into subdistricts, 274.8
  - Divisions and additions, *see subhead Boundaries Changed above, under this subhead Districts*
  - Elections, *see subhead Elections below*
  - First election, notice, directors chosen, 274.12
  - Names given, 274.6
  - New civil townships as school townships, 274.12
  - New districts, effect on old board, 274.18
  - Notice of suits served on officers, R.C.P. 56(j)

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTIS.**—Continued  
Districts—Continued

- School townships—Continued
  - Obstacles to attendance removed, restoration, 274.14
  - Plats filed with county superintendent, 274.22
  - Plats of subdistricts recorded in township records, 274.9
  - Restoration of territory, 274.14
  - Rural independent created within, 274.35
  - Standard schools for state aid, 293.1–293.7
  - Subdistricts created within, 274.8–274.11
- State aid, general, ch 286A
- State aid for transportation, 285.1–285.15
- State aid, supplementary
  - Basis per school census child, 286.5
  - Claim filed with department, 286.2
  - Computation of aid, 286.5, 286.6
  - Definition of supplementary aid, 286.1
  - Department to certify claims, 286.7
  - Elementary pupils defined, 286.2
  - Funds insufficient, claims prorated, 286.7
  - High school pupil defined, 286.2
  - Payment of aid, conditions, 286.4
  - Purpose to equalize opportunity, 286.1
  - Reimbursement, prior year program, 286.7
- Subdistricts
  - Applicability of law to all districts, 274.2
  - Boundary changes, *see subhead Boundaries Changed above, under this subhead Districts*
  - Creation of subdistricts, 274.8–274.11
  - Delegating authority to subdirector, 279.21
  - Designated by number, 274.6
  - Notice of election, posted, 274.35
  - Platting and recording required, 274.9
  - Schoolhouse tax voted, 278.3
  - Schools discontinued, insufficient pupils, 279.15
  - Village contained in, independent, 274.25, 274.26
- Taxation matters, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Tax exempt property, 427.1(1, 2, 5, 11)
- Tax free land, reimbursement, 284.1–284.7
- Transportation costs, state aid, 285.1–285.15
- Transportation state aid forfeited, 285.15
- Visiting schools, requirements, 279.23
- Vocational education
  - Instruction authorized, 258.10
  - Local advisory committee, 258.9
- Wards, creation for school purposes, 279.11
- Workmen's compensation law applicable, 85.2, 85.61(1, 3)
- Donations, soliciting, no permit required, 122.4
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Easements, water power improvements over land, 470.3
- Educational funds and lands
  - General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, IX, 1
- Education board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42, *see EDUCATION BOARD, STATE*
- Education board of county, 273.4–273.16
- Education board reorganization survey, 275.1–275.12
- Education, compulsory, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued****Elections**

- Absent voters law applicable, 277.34, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Absent Voters*
- Appointment of judges and clerks, 277.10, 277.11
- Ballot boxes for separate vote, 274.24, 274.27, 276.13, 276.14, 276.15
- Ballot boxes, provided by board, 277.14
- Ballots, printing, form required, 277.8
- Boards elected in new districts, 274.12, 274.18, 274.33, 274.35, 274.36, 276.18, 277.25
- Bond elections, procedure, 296.2-296.6
- Canvass of returns, how and when made, 277.20
- Canvass of votes, how made, 277.19
- Certificate of election issued, 277.20
- Conduct of election, what law inapplicable, 49.1
- Contest, law applicable, 277.22, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Contests*
- Directors elected
  - Directors and subdirectors elected, 276.18, 277.23-277.30
  - Number of directors, 277.23
- Double election board law, not applicable, 51.15
- General election law applicable, 277.33
- Judges and clerks, who act, 277.10, 277.11
- Law of general election applies, 277.33
- Method of voting, 277.13
- New districts, directors elected, 274.12, 274.18, 274.33, 274.35, 274.36, 276.18, 277.25
- Nomination by petition, 277.4
- Notice of election, 277.3, 277.7, 278.2, 279.7
- Oath required of elected directors, 277.28
- Oath required of judges and clerks, 277.11
- Officers qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
- Poll books delivered to directors, 277.17
- Polling places, 277.7
- Polls, opening and closing time, 277.9
- Posting of notice, 277.3, 277.7
- Powers of electors, 278.1-278.3
- Precincts
  - Consolidated for voting, 277.16
  - Registration precincts, 277.16
  - Voting outside city or town, 277.6
  - What constitutes voting precinct, 277.5
- Qualifications of candidates, 277.27, 277.28
- Qualifications required of voters, law applicable, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 49.78-49.81, 277.12
- Questions submitted to voters
  - Addition or extension of districts, 274.27
  - Bond issues, 75.1, 274.2, 276.24, 278.1(7), 296.2-296.6, 298.21
  - Conduct of election, law applicable, 278.2
  - Consolidated districts
    - Tax levy and bond issue, 276.24
  - Funds transferred to general fund, 278.1(5)
  - Independent district
    - Proposal to create new district, 274.24
    - Subdivision of independent district, 274.37
    - Uniting of districts, 274.37
  - Junior college established, 278.1(8), 280.18
  - Lease of school property, 278.1(2)
  - Meetings in school buildings, 278.1(4), 297.11
  - Method of submitting proposition, 278.2
  - Number of voters to secure election, 278.2
  - Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2-300.6
  - Public square for school purposes, 409.47

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued****Elections—Continued****Questions submitted to voters—Continued**

- Public use of school buildings, 278.1(4), 297.11
- Questions in general enumerated, 278.1-278.3
- Roads to schoolhouses, 277.2, 278.1(6, 7)
- Rural independent districts, created or united, 274.35, 274.36
- Sale of school property, 277.2, 278.1(2)
- School building for public use, 278.1(4), 297.11
- Schoolhouse site, 277.2
- Tax for schoolhouse in any district, 277.2
- Tax for subdistrict schoolhouse, 278.3
- Tax levy to pay judgments, 298.16
- Textbooks, 278.1(1), 301.9-301.27
- Record of election kept by secretary, 291.6(5)
- Records furnished board, 277.17
- Records of canvass made, 277.19, 277.20
- Register of voters kept, 291.6
- Registrars appointed, compensation, 277.17
- Registration
  - Books for registration furnished, 277.17
  - Days for registration, 277.18
  - Laws applicable, 47.1, 277.16, 277.17
  - Not ordinarily required, 47.1
  - Permanent, effect on school registration, 277.17
  - Precincts, law applicable, 277.16
- Regular elections, when held, 277.1
- Return of canvass to secretary, 277.19, 277.20
- Returns canvassed, 277.20
- Right to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 49.78-49.81, 277.12
- Special election of directors, 276.18, 279.7
- Special elections to submit questions, 277.2, *see also Questions Submitted to Voters above under this subhead*
- Statutes applicable, 277.12, 277.22, 277.33, 277.34
- Statutes not applicable, 49.1, 51.15
- Subdirectors elected, 277.23
- Subdistrict schoolhouse tax, 278.3
- Surrendering office, method, 277.31
- Term of office of board members, 277.24-277.26
- Tie vote decided by lot, 277.21
- Treasurer's election, 277.26
- Vacancies filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.7
- Violation of school law or duty, penalty, 277.32
- Voters qualifications required, 277.12
- Votes canvassed, 277.19
- Voting machines, use authorized, 277.14, 277.15
- Voting methods, 277.13, 277.14
- Elementary schools
  - Closing, county superintendent's power to prevent, 279.15
  - Five-pupil limitation, effect, 279.14
- Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*
- Employees political activity limited, 740.13-740.18
- Employees, sick leave, 279.40
- Employment preference, military service, 70.1-70.8
- Evening schools
  - Age of pupils, supervision, 288.3
  - Authorization, 282.1, 288.1
  - City or town, superintendent to supervise, 288.3
  - Mandatory, requirements, 288.2



**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**

Examination of finances  
 Audit, yearly, state or accountants, 11.18  
 Cost, payment, repayment, hearing, 11.18–11.21  
 Taxpayer's application for audit, 11.18  
 Examiners, ch 260  
 Exemption of private property from school debt, 627.18  
 Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18  
 Exhibits for school work held, 279.36  
 Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8  
 Farm aid association's power to establish schools, 176.7(1, 2)  
 Federal aid, *see subhead Funds below*  
 Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21  
 Financial statements published, 279.32–279.34  
 Financial system, state superintendent to install, 257.5, 257.6  
 Fire bulletins furnished by fire marshall, 100.32  
 Fire department of city utilized, 368.30  
 Fire drills required, 100.31  
 Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17  
 Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.4  
 Fraternal charitable schools, 512.62–512.72  
 Fraternities prohibited, 287.1–287.4  
**Funds**  
 Control and management, general assembly, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 1  
**County school funds**  
 Accounts by county officers, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 6; 302.11, 302.29–302.31, 452.11  
 Actions brought, 302.10, 302.16, 302.28, 302.33  
 Apportionment among districts, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 7, 9; 294.3, 298.11  
 Attorney's fees in suits to collect, 302.33, 340.9  
 Auditor, apportionment filed, 333.8  
 Deposits in bank, 453.1–453.8, 526.37  
 Fines and forfeitures credited, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 4; XII, 4; 302.3, 595.11, 602.32, 666.3  
 General fund, *see under Local School Fund, this subhead*  
 Interest rate to be uniform, 302.10  
 Investment, *see below under this subhead*  
 Liquor vehicles sold, proceeds, 127.21  
 Management by supervisors, 302.15–302.18, 302.22, 332.3(7)  
 Marriage, nonstatutory, forfeit, 595.11  
 Mortgage, auditor's failure to release, forfeit, 655.1, 655.2  
 National defense, land sale proceeds, 274.41  
**Permanent fund**  
 Apportionment of interest among counties, 8.6(9), 257.4(12), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 302.14, 333.8  
 Audit of losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11  
 Bond by state for losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12  
 Comptroller to keep separate accounts, 302.11  
 County liable for losses, 302.17, 302.18, 302.38  
 Default of loan, foreclosure, 302.10, 302.23–302.34  
 Definition, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3; 302.1  
 Escheated estates proceeds credited, 302.1, 302.2, 567.5

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**  
**Funds—Continued**

**County school funds—Continued**  
**Permanent fund—Continued**  
 Interest on loans, 302.10, 302.21, 302.39–302.41, 445.33  
 Interest only for school purposes, 302.1  
 Investment in government bonds authorized, 302.20  
 Loans made by county auditor, 302.19  
 Loans secured by mortgage, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*  
 Losses, liability, exemption, 302.17, 302.18  
 Officers may not borrow funds, 302.19  
 Report annually to comptroller, 298.12  
 Sale of state lands credited, 302.1  
 Sixteenth section land sale, 302.1–302.9  
 Sources enumerated, 302.1, 302.2, 302.4–302.9, 302.35–302.38, 302.42, 567.5  
 Transfer, excess sale proceeds to, 302.38  
 Transfer of unloaned funds, 302.43  
 Waste on school lands, damages paid to, 302.7  
 Pharmacist liquor bond breach proceeds, 130.16  
 Railway caboose toilet violations, 479.79  
 Railway crossing violation forfeits, 478.18  
 Reports, auditor's neglect, penalty, 302.44  
 Reports by auditor, 298.12, 306.40, 306.44, 333.13  
 Sale of land for defense project, 274.41  
 Tax, general levy to raise, 298.10  
**Temporary fund**  
 Apportionment to school districts, 302.3  
 Conservation land revenues paid to, 108.4  
 County auditor's penalty proceeds, 302.44  
 Definition of temporary school fund, 302.3  
 Fines and forfeitures credited, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 4; XII, 4; 302.3, 595.11, 602.32, 666.3  
 Flag desecration penalty paid to, 32.1, 32.2  
 Insurance violation penalties, 511.7  
 Losses, liability, exemption, 302.17, 302.18  
 Lost goods and estrays, sale proceeds, 302.3  
 Mulct tax on nuisances paid to, 99.30  
 Nuisance tax proceeds, paid into, 99.30  
 Proceeds of sale of property seized, 751.29  
 Reports of forfeited recognizances for school, 666.6  
 Transfer, sale excess to permanent fund, 302.38  
 Usury penalty paid to, 535.5  
 Tuition due one district by another, 282.21  
 Use for private purposes prohibited, 452.4  
 Defense plant, education board, authority, 274.43–274.45  
 Defense plant, proceeds of land sale, 274.41  
 Depositories approved by directors, 453.1, 453.2  
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1–454.35  
**Federal aid**  
 Aggregate attendance defined, 283.1  
 Agricultural college, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28  
 Apportionment of funds to schools, 283.4  
 Average daily attendance defined, 283.1  
 Definitions, 283.1  
 Deposit of aid received in general fund, 283.7  
 Distribution, basis, 283.4

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**  
Funds—Continued

Federal aid—Continued

Fund created in state treasury, 283.3  
Indian schools, 273.20  
Refund on nonresident tuition, 283.8  
Requisition to treasurer for funds, 283.5  
Rules and regulations, 283.9  
State treasurer's duties, 283.3, 283.5, 283.6  
Superintendent defined, 283.1  
Superintendent's duties, 283.2  
Vocational education, 258.1–258.13  
Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8  
Warrants to disburse fund, 283.6

General fund, *see Local School Funds below under this subhead*

Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10

Investment

Bank stock prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4  
Building and loan stock, 534.27  
Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3  
Nonactive funds, 454.35  
Real estate mortgages, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*  
State and municipal bonds, 302.20

Local budget law, 24.1–24.32

Local school funds

Accounts, secretary, treasurer, 291.6(3), 291.12, 291.13  
Assessments, cities over 125,000, 405.1–405.29  
Budget, cities over 125,000, 405.18  
Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37  
Drafts, *see subhead Warrants below*  
Emergency fund requirements, 24.6, 24.22  
Financial statement, annual, 279.32, 279.33

General funds

Accounts kept separate, 291.13  
Definition of general fund, 291.13  
Dental clinic's expense paid, 280.11  
Estimates for tax levy, 24.17, 298.1–298.7  
Federal aid received credited to, 283.7  
Losses reimbursed, 302.38  
Receipts from use of buildings, paid into, 297.10  
Report of treasurer made annually, 294.6  
School book tax levy, 301.4  
Schoolhouse fund transferred, 278.1(5)  
Surplus transferred, 279.31  
Tax levy, board's estimate, 24.17, 298.1–298.7  
Textbook receipts, 301.1, 301.19  
Textbooks bought, paid from, 301.4, 301.19  
Transfer of surplus, 279.31  
Transfer to permanent school fund, 302.38  
Uses, 268.3, 272.5, 276.19, 279.25, 280.11, 282.20, 290.4, 291.13, 294.3, 297.10, 298.22, 301.1, 301.4, 301.19, 302.38

Interest, set apart for library fund, 292.1

Investment, *see above under this subhead*

Library fund, set apart by auditor, 292.1

Lost property sale proceeds, 644.15, 644.18

Orders, how drawn and paid, *see subhead Warrants below*

Part-time schools, funds, state aid, 289.2, 289.4

Pension retirement fund, 294.9, 294.10

Playground fund, 300.1–300.7

Reports, officers, 257.7, 279.32, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**  
Funds—Continued

Local school funds—Continued

Rushing for outside organization, fines, 287.4

Schoolhouse fund

Accounts kept separate by treasurer, 291.13  
Apportionment to districts, basis, 298.6  
Definition of schoolhouse fund, 291.13  
General fund surplus, transferred to, 279.31  
Kept separate by county treasurer, 298.14  
Kept separate by district treasurer, 291.13  
Tax levy, 297.5, 298.6, 298.9  
Transfer to general fund, election, 278.1(5)  
Voters to authorize tax, 278.1(7), 278.3

Settlement between officials, 279.30

Standard school funds, state aid, 293.4, 293.7

State aid, *see below under this subhead*

Tax levy to raise various funds, 298.8–298.19

Township hall excess transfer to, 360.3

Transfer and return, 24.21, 24.22, 278.1(5), 279.31

Transportation fund, tax estimate, 298.4

Treasurer's duties, 74.1–74.7, 291.12–291.15, 453.1–453.8

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

Mortgage loans

Abstracts required, 302.22, 302.27

Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1

Additional security, 302.26

Application, approval, 302.22

Appraisalment, fee, 302.21, 302.22, 302.36

Auditor's duties, 302.19–302.27, 302.29–302.44

Bids at auction sale by auditor, 302.17, 302.34

Conveyance under foreclosure legalized, 589.19

County attorney to foreclose, 302.33, 340.9

Deed of sheriff to state on foreclosure, 302.35

Foreclosure, rental, resale, 302.10, 302.32–302.42, 340.9

Interest due dates specified, 302.10

Lapse of time, no bar to recovery, 302.28

Legalization of acknowledgments, 586.1

Liability of county for officer's neglect, 302.17

Limitation, lapse of time no bar, 302.28

Loans completed, examination, 302.25

Loans made by county auditor, 302.19

Loan terms enumerated, 302.21

Marginal releases before 1894, legalized, 589.9

Marginal releases legalized, 589.8, 589.9

Neglect of county auditor, penalty, 302.44

Payment to treasurer, auditor's duty, 302.29

Recording of sheriff's deed, 302.35

Record, settlement, 302.31

Redemption of prior liens, 302.24

Redemption period expires, deed, 302.35

Release by auditor, 302.30

Renewal requirements, 302.27

Resale of lands, law applicable, 302.8, 302.36

Satisfaction, instrument as evidence, 655.1

Terms and conditions of loans, 302.21

Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2

Perpetual school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd)

3–7

Playground funds, how provided, 300.1–300.7

Schoolhouse fund, *see Local School Funds above under this subhead*

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**  
**Funds—Continued**

- State aid
  - Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1–295.5
  - Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3
  - General, 286A.7
  - Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10
  - Part-time schools, 289.4
  - Special courses, 286A.7
  - Standard schools, 293.4, 293.7
  - Supplementary, district, 286.1–286.7
  - Transportation, 285.1–285.15
  - Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23
  - Tuition for charitable institution children, 282.18
  - Vocational training, 258.8, 258.12
  - War orphan's educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
- State funds
  - Deposit of public funds, 453.1–453.8
  - Investment in building and loan associations, 534.27
  - Investment of nonactive funds, 454.35
  - Permanent fund for schools
    - Apportionment of interest to counties, 8.6 (9), 257.4(12), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 302.14, 333.8
    - Audit of county losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11
    - Bonds for losses, state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
    - Comptroller to keep separate account, 302.11
    - County liable for losses, 302.17, 302.18, 302.38
    - Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 3; 302.1
    - Escheated estate proceeds, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 3; 202.2, 567.5
    - Land sale proceeds, 302.1, 302.2
    - Loans by county auditor, 302.19, *see Mortgage Loans above under this subhead*
    - Report of auditor to comptroller, 298.12
    - Sources in general enumerated, 302.1, 302.2, 302.4–302.9, 302.35–302.38, 302.42, 567.5
  - Permanent fund for university, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 2, 5
  - Perpetual support, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 3, 7
  - Temporary fund, conservation land revenues paid into, 108.4
  - Transfer of funds, surplus, when, 279.31
  - University, permanent support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 2–5
- Garnishment of school district forbidden, 642.2
- Gifts accepted
  - Annuity condition, tax, 565.6, 565.12–565.15
  - Authority, management, 565.6–565.15
  - Tax voted to maintain, 565.8–565.11
  - Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
- Graded schools established, 280.17
- Handicapped children, education, law, 281.1–281.10
- High schools, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see High Schools*
- Indebtedness, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Indebtedness, limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
- Indian schools, federal contracts, 273.20

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**

- Industrial exposition permitted, 279.36
- Inspectors, state
  - Appointment by state superintendent, 257.8
  - Expenses allowed, 257.9
  - Junior colleges inspected, 280.18
  - Mileage allowed, 21.4, 79.9
  - Part-time school law enforced, 289.7
  - School progress and need investigated, 257.4(3)
- Institute for teachers, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Insurance of school property authorized, 279.25
- Judgments against school, payment, 298.15–298.17
- Junior colleges
  - Established, 278.1(8), 280.18
  - State aid, 286A.3, 286A.4
  - Student transportation, 285.1
- Kindergarten, establishment authorized, 280.16
- Kindergarten, teachers' certificates, 260.5
- Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10
- Land grants, proceeds for school support, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 1–7
- Lands
  - Bids, county auditor at execution sale, 302.17, 302.34
  - Condemnation for water power permitted, 470.3
  - Description of school lands, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 2; 302.1
  - Division and appraisalment for sale, 302.4
  - Five-hundred-thousand-acre grant, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 2; 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39
  - General assembly, control, Const, Iowa, IX, (2nd), 1
  - Land office records, 10.2
- Lease
  - Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25
  - Rentals to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 3, 5
  - Rents reported by county auditor, 302.42
  - Management by supervisors, 302.15–302.18
  - Purchase at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33–302.36
  - Recordation of sheriff's deed, 302.35
- Rents
  - Apportionment, unsold lands, 298.11
  - Independent district, 297.22–297.25
  - Reports by county auditor, 302.42
  - Use, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 3, 5; 298.11, 302.42
- Reversion, federal projects, 274.40
- Sales
  - Actions on contracts of sale, 302.16, 302.32–302.34
  - Appraisalment required, exception, 302.4, 302.6
  - Approval of executive council, 302.6
  - Board of supervisors authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5
  - Bought at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33–302.36
  - Cash or collateral security required, 302.9
  - Counties charged with sales by comptroller, 302.39
  - Credit sale requirements, 302.5, 302.7, 302.9
  - Defense projects, for, 274.39–274.45
  - Flood control projects, 274.39
  - Improvements on school site, 297.20
  - Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25
  - Interest payment conditions, 302.5, 302.10
  - Land bought at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33–302.36

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**

## Lands—Continued

## Sales—Continued

- Mining camp schools, 297.26–297.29
- Notice of sale required, publication, 302.5
- Party interested, cannot purchase, 302.4
- Patents issued by secretary of state, 302.7, 302.8
- Price required, 302.4, 302.6
- Reimbursement for taxes lost, 274.36
- Report, county auditor to comptroller, 302.39
- Resale after foreclosure, 302.8, 302.36–302.39
- Reversion of schoolhouse site, procedure, 297.15–297.19
- Schoolhouses and sites unnecessary, 297.21
- Schoolhouse site reversion, procedure, 297.15–297.20
- Supervisor's authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5
- Surveys ordered by supervisors, 302.15
- Taxes lost, reimbursement, 274.46
- Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34
- Waste enjoined when sold on credit, 302.7
- Sheriff's deed made to state, 302.35
- Sixteenth sections, 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39
- Surveys ordered by supervisors, 302.15
- Tax exempt, 427.1(1, 2, 11)
- Tax exemption ceases when contract made, 302.7
- Water power improvements, condemnation, 470.3

## Laws

- Enforcement, 273.18(23)
- Printing and distribution, state superintendent, 14.21, 257.4(17, 18)
- Public school provisions in general, *see subhead Public Schools below*
- Violations of school laws, *see subhead Violations below*

## Legal counsel, employment authorized, 279.35

## Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11

## Libraries

- Books purchased and distributed, 279.25, 292.1–292.8
- Census, report, number of volumes given, 291.10
- Circulation library, method of distribution, 292.2
- Closed schools, proportionment, how used, 292.3
- Custody in teachers at schoolhouse, 292.7
- Distribution, methods available, 292.2
- Exchange of books, when permitted, 292.2
- Funds available for purchase, 292.1, 292.3
- Joint establishment with city, 378.9, 378.17
- Librarian, 292.6
- List of suitable books prepared, 292.4
- Official register of Iowa furnished, 16.18
- Public libraries, contract for use, 298.7, 378.11–378.15
- Purchase of books, 292.2
- Record kept of books purchased, 292.3–292.6
- State library books obtained, 303.3(12)
- Superintendent, circulating library, 292.2
- Supervision and distribution, 292.8
- Tax voted to procure libraries, 278.1(7)
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Voting libraries for schools, 278.1(7)

Manual training, *see MANUAL TRAINING*

## Maps, purchase authorized, 279.25

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**

## Mining camp schools, sale

- Appraisal, 297.28, 297.29
- Equipment and supplies, 297.32
- Improvements, 297.31
- Preference, original owner, 297.27
- Sale by executive council, 297.26–297.31
- Mileage allowed, 21.4, 79.9
- Music, purchase of supplies authorized, 279.25
- National defense projects
  - Defense projects, school land taken, 274.39
  - Determination of education board final, 274.44
  - Directors authority to convey, 274.39
  - Education board conveyance, when authorized, 274.40
  - Expense audited and paid, 274.45
  - Funds relinquished, 274.43
  - Ordnance plant, school land taken for, 274.39
  - Proceeds of sale, application, 274.41
  - Remaining property joined to districts, 274.42
  - Sale of land to government, 274.39
- Nomination of school officers, petition, 277.4
- Normal training
  - Agricultural college, contracts for training, 262.30–262.32
  - Contracts for training teachers, 262.30, 262.32
  - Director's contracts for education board, 262.30–262.32
  - Federal state aid, vocational education board to approve, 258.4–258.8
  - Physical education required, 280.15
  - State teachers college, contracts for training, 262.30–262.32, 268.3
  - State university, contracts for training, 262.30–262.32
  - Teachers' certificates, 260.5–260.26
  - Vocational educational board to co-operate, 258.4(6)
- Notices
  - Bids, advertisements for, 73.2, 301.7
  - Budget hearings, 24.9
  - Election notices, 277.3
  - Financial statement, 279.32, 279.33
  - Sale of school lands, 302.5
  - Sale or lease of school site, 297.23
  - Schoolhouse emergency repairs, 297.8
  - Textbook purchases, 301.7
  - Number of schools required, fixed by board, 379.11
- Nurses
  - Employment and duties, 143.1–143.3
  - Public health, employed by, 143.1–143.3
  - Truancy officers, duties as, 98.4, 299.10–299.12
- Oath, board's authority to administer, 78.2(2)
- Oath of election judges and clerks, 277.11
- Oath required of elected directors, 277.28
- Observances, days, special, 257.4(6), 279.39
- Officers
  - Accounting of officers, 279.28, 279.30–279.33
  - Accounts examined by state, 11.7–11.21
  - Appointment, secretary, treasurer, 279.3, 279.5
  - Blanks and form received, 257.4(11)
  - Bond, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)
  - Bonds
    - Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, whom, 64.18
    - Run, to whom, 64.18
    - Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
  - Bonds required, 279.3, 291.2, 291.5

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**  
**Officers—Continued**

- Compensation not allowed, exceptions, 277.26, 279.29
- Conferences with state superintendent, 257.4(4)
- County attorney to give opinions, 336.2(7)
- Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
- Election of officers, *see subhead Elections above*
- Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
- Legal counsel, employment authorized, 279.35
- Oath of officer, 63.10, 273.18(30), 277.28, 291.4
- Opinions of state superintendent obtained, 257.1(19)
- President of school board
  - Action on bond of officers by president, 291.5
  - Bonds filed with president, 291.2
  - Bonds issued, signed by president, 298.22
  - Bus driver, written permission, 321.376
  - Contracts of subdirector approved, 279.21
  - Contracts signed by president, 291.1
  - County convention delegate, 271.4
  - Duties in general, 291.1
  - Elected by board, 279.1
  - Funds from county treasurer, 291.1, 291.6
  - Name reported to county officers, 291.11
  - Notice of funds available, 298.13
  - Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56(j)
  - Warrants signed, 291.1, *see subhead Warrants below*
- Principals, *see subhead Principals below*
- Published notices, *see subhead Notices above*
- Qualifications of elective officers, 277.27, 277.28
- Questions answered by superintendent, 257.4(19)
- Religious test for employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5
- Reports to state superintendent, 257.7
- Secretary
  - Absent voters, duties, 53.1–53.36
  - Annual report to board required, 291.15
  - Appeal from directors, transcripts, 290.2
  - Appointed by board, 279.3
  - Attendance registers filed with secretary, 294.4
  - Bond of secretary, cost paid, 291.2, 291.3
  - Bonds issued, countersigned, 298.22
  - Books open to public, 291.14
  - Boundary changes reported, 274.9, 274.22
  - Bus driver, written permission, 321.376
  - Certificate, private school attendance, 299.3, 299.4
  - Claims audited and paid, 279.26, 279.27
  - Compensation fixed by board, 279.29
  - Countersign orders and warrants, 291.8, 291.12
  - Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
  - Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
  - Duties in general, 291.6
  - Election duties, 53.3, 277.4, 277.19, 277.20, 291.6(5)
  - Financial statement rendered on request, 291.14
  - Handicapped children, census report, 281.5
  - Librarian, secretary acts as, 292.6
  - Library books, record kept, 292.5
  - Monthly statements prepared, 291.7
  - Name of school officers reported to county officers, 291.11

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**  
**Officers—Continued**  
**Secretary—Continued**

- Oath of office, 63.10, 273.18(30), 291.4
- Objections to bond issues, contracts, 23.4
- Officers elected reported, 291.11
- Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(j)
- Records kept, 274.13, 279.22, 291.6, 292.5
- Reports made, 257.4(11), 257.7, 279.30, 291.10, 291.11, 299.3, 299.4
- Schol census, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
- Settlement with secretary, 279.30
- Standard school, state aid, received, 293.7
- Tax free lands, reimbursement duties, 284.1–284.7
- Teacher's registers filed with, 294.4
- Transportation aid report, 285.3
- Tuition fees, itemized statement made, 282.20
- Tuition of nonresidents paid, 279.18, 282.7–282.21
- Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
- Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.1
- Settlements and book examinations, 279.30
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Soldiers' preference law, 70.1–70.8
- Surrendering office to successor, 277.31
- Tax report to state commission, 421.17(6)
- Temporary officers appointed by board, 279.5
- Terms of office, school directors, 277.24–277.26
- Treasurer
  - Accounting, 279.28, 279.30, 291.14
  - Appointment or election, 277.26, 279.3
  - Bond of treasurer, cost paid, 291.2, 291.3
  - Bonds redeemed after notice, 298.23, 298.24
  - Compensation, when allowed, 277.26, 279.29
  - Depositories of funds, 453.1–453.8
  - Depositories of funds, lists kept, 454.6
  - Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
  - Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
  - Duties in general, 291.12–291.15
  - Election or appointment, 277.26, 279.3
  - Financial records, uniform, 257.5, 257.6
  - Funds kept in separate accounts, 291.13
  - Name reported to county officers, 291.11
  - Oath of office, 63.10, 273.18(30), 291.4
  - Playgrounds fund received, use, 300.4
  - Register of orders kept, 291.12
  - Reports made, 257.4(11), 257.7, 279.30, 291.14, 291.15
  - School laws received, 257.4(17, 18)
  - Settlements made with treasurer, 279.28, 279.30
  - Term of office, 277.26
  - Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
  - Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4
- Truancy officers, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*
- Tuition rebating prohibited, 282.20
- Vacancies, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Opinions by county attorney, 336.2(7)
- Opinions by state superintendent, 257.4(19)
- Original notice of suit served, R.C.P. 56(j)
- Parent Teacher associations, meetings in school-houses permitted, 297.9
- Parochial schools, *see subhead Private Schools below*

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRS.—Continued**

- Part-time schools
  - Authorization, 289.1
  - Child labor, regulations, 92.3
  - District reimbursed from vocational aid, 289.4
  - Enforcement by school board, 289.7
  - Instruction standards, 289.3
  - Parents or employers, violation, penalty, 289.6
  - Support, funds authorized, 289.2
  - Violation of law, penalty, 289.6
  - Vocational aid, applicability, 289.4, 289.5
  - Vocational education board, duties, 289.5
- Playgrounds
  - Appropriation by city, 300.7
  - City co-operation, 374.5, 377.3–377.5
  - Established, 300.1–300.7
  - Establishment, supervision, 300.1
  - Tax levy, election, 300.2–300.6
- Principals
  - Administrative and supervisory certificate, 260.9
  - Employment, *see subhead Teachers below*
  - Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Private property exempt from school debts, 627.18
- Private schools
  - American history and civics taught, 280.8
  - Attendance compulsory, exceptions, 299.1–299.3, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*
  - Citizenship to be taught, 280.6–280.8
  - Courses of study, 257.4(9), 280.2–280.10
  - Definition of private school, 280.2
  - Delinquent children, parochial school attendance, 242.3
  - Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4
  - Economics and social problems, when taught, 280.8
  - English as medium of instruction, 280.5
  - Fire drills required of teachers, 100.31
  - Flag display required, 380.4
  - Foreign languages may be taught, 380.5
  - Fraternal association may operate, 512.62–512.72
  - Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
  - Parochial schools, regarded as private school, 280.2
  - Private instruction, reports, 299.4
  - Public funds, use prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3; 343.8, 343.9
  - Railroad transportation for pupils, 479.94(15)
  - Reports required, penalty, 299.3, 299.4, 299.6
  - State aid not allowed, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3; 343.8, 343.9
  - Truants and incorrigibles, 299.11, 299.13
  - U. S., state, courses taught, 280.7
- Privies or water closets to be provided, 279.37
- Professional schools
  - Barber schools, 147.32, 158.2–158.5
  - Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4
  - Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2–151.4
  - Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.4–157.11
  - Dentistry colleges, 147.32, 153.2, 153.3, 153.7–153.9
  - Embalming schools, 147.32, 156.3, 156.4, 156.9
  - Health department, data for, 147.32, 147.33
  - Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1–263.8
  - Nursing schools, 147.32, 152.3, 152.4
  - Optometry schools, 147.32, 154.3, 154.5
  - Osteopathy schools, 147.32, 150.4–150.6
  - Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4–155.9

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRS.—Continued**

- Property, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Proselyting students prohibited, 282.20
- Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.15
- Public improvements, and bonds
  - Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4–23.11
  - Bonds, notice, hearings, appeal, 23.12–23.15
  - Coal mined in Iowa
    - Exceptions in rural cases, 73.10
    - Use required, provisions, 73.6–73.10
  - Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3
  - Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1–73.10
  - Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1–23.16
  - Taxes to pay bonds, void for noncompliance, 23.16
- Public property exempt, 627.18
- Public schools
  - Air school excluded, 328.1(9)
  - Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25
  - Bird day to be observed, 279.39
  - Books, purchase authorized, 279.25
  - Certificates, state, required, 260.6
  - City superintendent, textbook contracts, 301.8
  - Classification of schools, 257.4(7), 273.18(11)
  - Closing of schools
    - Attendance in other districts, 279.15
    - Contagious diseases, special charter cities, 420.181
    - Lack of pupils, ground for closing, 279.14
    - Sale of school site when not needed, 297.21
    - Schools provided for pupils, 279.15
    - Temporary, not reversion of site, 297.21
    - Uncertificated teacher, injunction, 273.18(24)
  - Contracts with another district, 274.15
  - Courses of study
    - Additional branches may be voted, 278.1(3)
    - Agriculture, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd) 3; 258.10
    - Alcohol and narcotics instruction, 280.10
    - Bible not excluded, use regulated, 280.9
    - Board's power to prescribe, 280.1
    - Branches determined by voters, 278.1(3)
    - Citizenship, 257.4(8), 280.6–280.8
    - Citizenship courses required, 257.4(8), 280.6–280.8
    - Commerce, 258.10
    - Common school studies enumerated, 280.3
    - Constitution of U. S. and state, 280.7
    - Definition of public school, 280.2
    - Dental clinics on mouth hygiene, 280.11
    - Economics 257.4(9), 280.8
    - English as medium of instruction, 280.5
    - Foreign language may be taught, 280.5
    - Formulation of suitable courses, 257.4(7)
    - Graded school courses, 280.17
    - Handicapped children, 281.4–281.10
    - Health instruction required, 280.13–280.15
    - History and civics, 257.4(9), 280.8
    - Home economics, 257.4(5), 258.10, 279.36
    - Hygiene and physiology, 257.4(10), 273.18(26), 280.10, 280.11
    - Industry, 358.10
    - Junior colleges, 280.18
    - Manual training requirements, 257.4(5), 279.36

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**

## Public schools—Continued

## Courses of study—Continued

- Music taught, 279.25, 280.12
- Narcotics, instruction required, 280.10
- Outlines prepared, 258.6(8, 9)
- Part-time schools, subjects taught, 289.3, 289.5
- Physical education required, 280.13–280.15
- Physiology and hygiene taught, 257.4(10), 273.18(26), 280.10, 280.11
- Required, state aid, 286A.7
- Social problems, 257.4(9), 280.8
- Stimulants, poisons, instruction, 280.10
- Vocational subjects, 258.4–258.6, 258.10, 289.3

- Days for special observance, 257.4(6), 279.39
- Deaf instruction authorized, 295.1–295.5
- Delinquent children, attendance, 242.3
- Discontinuance, tuition and transportation, 274.15
- Employees, sick leave, 279.40
- Evening schools authorized, 282.1, 288.1–288.3
- Exhibit of school work authorized, 279.36
- Federal aid, *see subhead Funds above*
- Financial records, uniform system, 279.16, 279.17
- Financial statement published, 279.32–279.34
- Fire drills required, 100.31
- Fire escapes, 103.7, *see FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, subhead Fire Escapes*
- Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.4
- Fraternalities and secret societies barred, 287.1–287.4

## Grade schools

- Constitution courses, eighth grade, 280.7
- Establishment, 280.17
- Inspection by state inspectors, 257.8

## High schools

- Accredited list, practice act, 147.31
- American history and civics taught, 280.8
- Attendance by nonresidents, 282.7, 282.17–282.23
- Charitable institution children, tuition, 282.18
- Constitution, courses required, 280.6–280.8
- Economics taught, when, 280.8
- Establishment and discontinuance, 280.17
- Inspection by state inspectors, 257.8
- Social problems taught, when, 280.8
- Tuition, out of state schools, 282.8, 282.17
- Tuition, outside home districts, 282.17–282.21
- Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
- Inspection by state inspectors, 257.8

## Junior colleges

- Authorized by voters, 278.1(8), 280.18
- Discontinued temporarily, recognized, 280.18
- Size of district required, 280.18

## Kindergarten department authorized, 280.16

- Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11
- Libraries, 292.1–292.8
- Number of schools, determined by board, 279.11
- Officers, *see subhead Officers above*
- Part-time schools, provisions, 289.1–289.7
- Playgrounds established, 300.1–300.7
- Privies and water closets, location, 279.37
- Public use of school buildings, 278.1(4)
- Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
- Railroad rates permitted children, 479.94(15)
- Religion test for employees, prohibited, 735.3–735.5
- Religious affiliation, asking prohibited, 735.4

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**

## Public schools—Continued

- Reports of officers, *see subhead Officers above*
- Retirement system for employees, act applies, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)
- Rules and regulations, *see subhead Directors above*

## Rural schools

- Budget law requirements, 24.1–24.32
- Examination of pupils, 257.4(15)
- Inspection by state inspectors, 257.8
- Notice of budget, posting permitted, 24.9
- Sales of land, *see subhead Lands above*
- Sanitary conditions investigated by state, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b), 137.10
- Schoolhouses and sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Soliciting funds, permit not required, 122.4
- Standard schools
  - County superintendent's reports, 293.3
  - Definition of standard school, 293.1
  - Door plates required, 293.6
  - Equipment requirements, 293.2
  - Pupils attending, minimum required, 293.5
  - Requirements, minimum, 213.1, 293.2
  - State aid allowed, how used, 293.4, 293.7, 294.3
  - Teacher qualifications required, 293.5, 294.3
- State aid, chs 285, 286, 286A

## Supervision

- City superintendent, 301.8
- County superintendent, 273.14–273.21, *see COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS*
- School board, *see subhead Directors above*
- State superintendent, 257.1–257.9
- Superintendent of schools, powers, *see subhead Superintendent Employed by School Board below*

- Supplies, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Term for holding school, 279.10, 279.11
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249
- Trees, shade, planting required, 279.38
- Tuition rate, 279.18, 282.20
- Visit to school annually, 273.18(21), 279.23
- Vocational education, approved schools
  - Advisory committee appointed by board, 258.9
  - Appropriations, state and local, 258.8, 258.10
  - Approval of vocational board, 258.5
  - Definition of approved school, 258.6
  - Establishment in schools authorized, 258.4(4)
  - Federal aid, 248.16, 258.4(1), 258.5, 258.8, 258.12
  - State aid, 258.8
  - Statistics on vocational training, 91.4(4)
  - Vocational training statistics, 91.4(4)
  - Zones for traffic regulations, 321.1(56), 321.249, 321.285(1)
- Zoning law provisions, 414.3

## Pupils

- Admission and exclusion, 282.3
- Attendance, at what school, designated, 279.11
- Attendance, compulsory, 299.1–299.23
- Attendance in general, *see subheads Attendance above, Compulsory Attendance above*
- Attendance outside districts or state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17–282.23

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**  
**Pupils—Continued**

- Attendance register kept, 294.4
- Blind pupils taught, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4–270.8
- Census, supplemental state aid, 286.1–286.7
- Census taken, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10(1), 299.16
- Census, transportation state aid, 285.1–285.15
- Charitable institutions, tuition, 282.18, 282.22
- Chauffeurs, school children not considered as, 321.1(43)
- Closed schools
  - Board to provide instruction elsewhere, 279.15
  - Notice to arrange other instruction, 279.17
  - Transportation, requirements, 279.19
  - Tuition arranged between boards, 279.15
- Cost per pupil in another district, 274.15
- County homes, children educated, 253.9
- Deaf children taught, 270.1–270.8, 295.1–295.5
- Dental clinics maintained, 280.11
- Discontinued schools, other district, 274.15
- Dismissal of pupils authorized, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3
- Education, compulsory, 299.1–299.23
- Elementary pupils defined, 286.2
- Evening school, age of pupils, 282.1, 288.1–288.3
- Excluding pupils, grounds, 282.3
- Exhibition of work, 279.36
- Expulsion of pupils, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3
- Fraternities and societies banned, 287.1–287.4
- Handicapped children education law, 281.1–281.10
- High school pupils defined, 286.2
- Incorrigible child, right to exclude, 282.3
- Narcotics, use prohibited, 279.9
- Part-time school pupils, age limits, 289.1
- Playgrounds and recreation, 300.1–300.7
- Railroad reduced rates permitted, 479.94(15)
- Readmission of pupil, 282.5
- Rebating tuition prohibited, 282.20
- Religion, compulsory attendance, effect, 299.2
- Religious instruction, use of Bible, 280.9
- Rules and regulations, *see subhead Directors above*
- Rushing prohibited, 287.4
- School age, 282.3
- School books may be purchased at cost, 301.26
- School books, responsibility for care or damage, 301.20
- Secret societies and fraternities, 287.1–287.4
- Suspension of pupils authorized, 282.4, 287.3
- Time of attendance determined, 279.11
- Tobacco, use prohibited, 279.9
- Transportation
  - Attendance outside district, 282.7
  - Attendance outside state, 282.8
  - Boarding home children, 282.23
  - Charitable institution children, 282.22
  - Claims, unpaid transportation, 285.1(13)
  - Closed schools, 279.15, 285.1(7), 285.4, 285.10(8)
  - Common carriers used, 285.1(5)
  - Contracts for school bus, 285.5
  - County school system, 273.13(7)
  - Directors to provide, 285.1(1)
  - Distance measured, 285.1(9)
  - Eligibility, state aid, 285.1
  - Handicapped children, 281.4
  - Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**  
**Pupils—Continued**

- Transportation—Continued
  - Parents duty, compensation, 285.1(2–4)
  - Pupil to meet bus, 285.1(2)
  - Rebates unlawful, 282.20
  - Schools discontinued, 279.15
  - State aid
    - Adjustment basis, 285.2
    - Appeals, 285.12, 285.13
    - Bus routes, 285.11
    - Cities, 20,000 and over, 285.1(1, b–e)
    - Contracts for transportation, 285.5
    - County board's duties, 285.1(13), 285.4, 285.9
    - Director and assistants, 285.6
    - District violations, 285.1(13), 285.15
    - Eligibility requirements, 285.1(1)
    - Local board's duty, 285.1(3, 4), 285.10
    - Pupils outside district, 285.1(6, 10, 12), 285.4
    - Reimbursement, 285.1–285.3
    - Rural students, 285.1(1, c, d), 285.4
    - School bus, illegal operation, 285.14
    - State department, powers and duties, 285.8
    - Villages under 20,000, 285.1(1, a–d)
  - State superintendent, review, 285.1(15)
  - Suspended, bad weather, 285.1(8)
  - Tuition, pro rata cost, 282.5
  - Two-mile limit, 285.1
- Truancy, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*
- Tuition, *see subhead Tuition below*
- Vaccination in special charter cities, 420.181
- Ward, which attended, 279.11
- Zones of safety, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Recreational activities
  - Appropriations by cities, use, 300.7
  - Playgrounds, establishment, supervision, 300.1
  - Public recreation places authorized, 300.1–300.7
  - Tax levies, election, 300.2, 300.6
  - Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9
- Religion
  - Bible, use recognized, restrictions, 280.9
  - Handicapped children, rights respected, 281.8
  - Parochial schools included in private schools, 280.2, *see subhead Private Schools above*
  - Physical education, conflict recognized, 280.14
- Reorganization of districts
  - Aid funds, withholding, 275.12
  - Budget, 275.9
  - Division of assets, 275.7
  - Duty of county board, 273.13(12)
  - Election expense, 275.6
  - Election of officers, 275.5
  - Election, reorganization plan, 275.4
  - Hearings, 275.3
  - Policy of state, 275.1, 275.8, 275.10
  - Surveys, 275.1, 275.2
- Roads to schools, voters authorized, 278.1(6, 7)
- Rural schools, *see subhead Public Schools above*
- Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b), 137.10
- Scholars, *see subhead Pupils above*
- School busses, *see subhead Busses above*
- School fund
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 1–7



**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRS.—Continued**

## School fund—Continued

Interest apportioned by comptroller, 8.6(9)

Proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd),  
5School grounds, *see subhead Buildings and  
Grounds above*Schoolhouse funds, *see subhead Funds above,  
thereunder see Local School Funds*Schoolhouses, *see subhead Buildings and  
Grounds above*

Schoolhouses use as polling places provided, 49.24

School lands, proceeds of land grants, Const.,  
Iowa, IX (2nd), 5Secretary, *see subhead Officers above, thereunder  
see Secretary*

Secret societies prohibited, 287.1–287.4

Securities, bank investments, 526.25(4)

Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)

Shade trees on school grounds, 279.38

Sidewalks to schools outside city, 320.1–320.3

Sinking fund for public deposits, *see PUBLIC  
FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds,  
thereunder see Sinking Fund*Sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Smith-Hughes Act, state acceptance, 258.1–258.13

Soliciting donations, no permit required, 122.4

Standard schools, *see subhead Public Schools  
above, thereunder see Standard Schools*

## State aid

Administration, 286A.6

Basis of aid, 286A.3

Budget by local board, 286A.7

Computation, 286A.4

Definitions, 286A.2

Funds, 286A.7

Junior college students, 286A.3, 286A.4

Provided, 286A.1

Report, local district, 286A.5

Required curricula, 286A.7

Supplementary, ch 286

Transportation, 285.1–285.15

Subdistricts, *see subhead Districts above, there-  
under see Subdistricts*Superintendent, county, 273.14–273.21, *see COUN-  
TY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS*

Superintendent employed by school board

Acts as executive officer of board, 279.14

Administrative and supervisory certificate, 260.9

Blanks and forms supplied, 257.4(11)

Child labor

Enforcement of law, duty, 92.16

Permits issued, 92.6

Child labor law enforced, 92.16

City superintendent's duty as to textbooks, 301.8

Duties and powers, 279.14

Evening schools supervised, 288.3

Home for superintendent, bonds for building,  
296.1

Playgrounds, city co-operation, 277.3–277.5, 374.5

Pupils dismissed, readmitted, 282.4, 282.5

Re-employment, restrictions, 279.14

Reports made, 257.4(11), 257.7

School law received, 257.4(17, 18)

Term of office, 279.14

Textbooks and supplies, selection, 301.8

Work permits issued, 92.6

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRS.—Continued**Superintendent of public instruction, 257.1–257.9,  
*see PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPART-  
MENT, STATE, subhead Superintendent of  
Public Instruction*

Supervisors must have state certificates, 260.6

Supplies, *see subhead Books and Supplies above*

## Supplies

Bonds of persons furnishing, 301.11

Officers acting as agents prohibited, 301.28

Purchase, bids, contract, 301.5–301.6

Samples and lists furnished, 301.10

Survey for district reorganization, 275.1–275.12

## Taxes

Account of county treasurer, 334.8

Agricultural land school tax credit

Agricultural land defined, 426.2

Amount determined, 426.3, 426.6

Appeal disallowance to district court, 426.6

Apportionment, 426.3, 426.6

Appropriation from state general fund, 426.1

Budgets certified from school districts, 426.6

Comptroller's warrants issued, 426.7

County auditor to enter credits, 426.6

Creation of fund, 426.1

Credit refused on homestead credit land, 426.3

Credits entered on tax lists, 426.8

Credit to school district entered, 426.8

Disallowance notice to owner, 426.6

Districts credited by treasurer, 426.8

Homestead credit excludes this credit, 426.3

Millage basis in districts, 426.3

Proration of fund if insufficient, 426.7, 426.9

Tax receipts to show credit, 426.8

Appeal from review board decision, 442.2, 442.6–  
442.11

Apportionment by county auditor, 298.11

Apportionment of schoolhouse fund, 298.6

Assessments revised by review board, 442.5–  
442.11

Bonds issued by districts exempt, 427.1(5)

Boundary changed, equalization effected, 274.21

Budget law limitations, 24.14, 24.15

Budget law regulations, 24.1–24.32

Budgets certified for agricultural credit, 426.6

## Certification and levy

Amount certified in dollars, 444.2

Basis for determining rates, 444.1

Bonds, state levy to pay, 444.20

Bond tax, limitation, 23.16, 76.3, 298.18, 298.19,  
444.20

Building, grounds, sites, 278.1(7), 278.3, 297.5

Certificates of indebtedness exempt, 427.1(5)

County levy for general school support, 298.10

County levy for schoolhouse tax, 298.9

County levy for various funds, 298.8

Districts, new consolidated, building, 276.24

Districts, new independent, 274.34

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4

Funds, various county, levy, 298.8

General certification requirements, 444.1–444.8

General fund tax, 298.1–298.7

General school support levy, 298.10

Judgments, tax levy to pay, 298.16, 298.17

Levies by supervisors, 298.8–298.10, 298.17–  
298.19

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRS.—Continued****Taxes—Continued****Certification and levy—Continued**

- Library, public, use by school, tax, 298.7
- Limitation on amounts, 278.1(7), 278.3
- Mandatory requirements listed, 444.1-444.8
- Moneys and credits, tax rate, 429.2, 444.2, 444.5
- Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2-300.6
- Rate computed, 444.3-444.5
- Rates reported to comptroller, 23.5(8)
- Record of rates kept by auditor, 444.6
- Retirement of employees fund, 97.6(3)
- Schoolhouses and sites, 276.24
- Schoolhouses and sites, tax levy, 278.1(7), 278.3, 297.5, 298.6, 298.9
- Teachers' pensions, tax levy, 294.9
- Textbooks and supplies, 298.4, 301.4
- Transportation fund tax, 298.4
- Void levies, 23.16, 24.10

Consolidated school levy, 276.19, 276.22, 276.24

Consolidated tax, entry on list, 443.1

Deduction of tuition paid in another district, 282.2

Emergency increase, comptroller approval, 298.2

Estimates, limitation of various funds, 298.1-298.7

Estimates of general fund taxes, 298.1

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

Exemption on school bonds and property, 427.1 (1, 5, 11)

Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4

Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)

Limitation on schoolhouse tax voted, 278.1(7)

Mills, taxes estimated in, 298.5

Offsetting taxes on tuition, 282.2

Payment, county to school treasurers, 298.11-298.14

Payment in money required, 445.34

Payment monthly, method, 298.13

Reimbursement of school district for loss of taxes, 274.46, 284.1-284.7

Reports to tax commission, 421.17

Retirement of employees fund, levy, 97.6(3)

Schoolhouse site and building, 277.2

Schoolhouse tax kept separate, 298.14

Supervision by tax commission, 421.17

Tax-free lands, reimbursement of school taxes lost, 284.1-284.7

Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1-24.32

Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20

**Teachers**

Agencies for employment, 95.1-95.6

Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1-290.6, *see also subhead Appeals above*

Appeal to state superintendent, 257.4, 260.24-260.26, 290.5, 290.6

Assessment for pension fund, 294.9

Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)

Attendance records kept, 294.4

Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2

Benefits, 97.13

Board of educational examiners, ch 260

Census, report, listed in, 291.10(4)

**Certificates**

Administrative and supervisory certificates, 260.9

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRS.—Continued****Teachers—Continued****Certificates—Continued**

Administrative and supervisory field defined, 260.5

Age of applicant required, 260.2

Appeal from revocation of certificate, 260.24-260.26

Authority of state board to issue, 260.2

Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16

Classes of certificate issued by board, 260.6

College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21

Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1

Elementary certificates, 260.7

Elementary school field defined, 260.5

Eligibility requirements of applicant, 260.2

Emergency teachers' certificates, 260.6(5), 260.18

Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3

Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15

Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13

Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11

Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10

Kindergarten certificate, 280.16

Life certificates, 260.13

Normal training high school certificates, renewal, 260.21

Principal's certificate, 260.9(2)

Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2

Registration in county of use, 260.20, 260.22

Registration requirements, effect, 260.20-260.22

Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6

**Renewal of certificates**

Fees for renewal, 260.14, 260.15

Five-year term, 260.12

Life, condition for renewal, 260.13

Procedure to secure renewal, 260.15

Special certificates, 260.12

Revocation by board, procedure, 260.23

Revocation by county superintendent, 260.24-260.26

Secondary certificates, 260.8

Secondary school field defined, 260.5

Singing ability not to affect, 280.12

Special certificate, 260.6(4), 260.11, 260.12, 260.17

State certificate valid for position required, 260.6

Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.6(6), 260.19

Superintendent's certificate, 260.9(1)

Supervisor's certificate, 260.9(3)

Tenure of various certificates, 260.11

Uncertified teachers enjoined, 273.18(24)

Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21

Valid in county when registered in such county, 260.20, 260.22

Validity when registered, 260.22

Valid state certificates required, 260.6

Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4

Closed schools, 279.14

College, state teachers, 268.1-268.3

Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1

Conference with state superintendent, 257.4(4)

Contagious diseases, duty to report, 139.3

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**  
Teachers—Continued

- Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below under this subhead*
- Deaf instructors, teachers to be approved, 295.3
- Diplomas
  - Diploma or certificate required, 294.1
  - Qualification for certificate, 260.7–260.9
  - Revocation procedure, 260.23–260.26
- Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.24
- Diseases, contagious, duty to report, 139.3
- Dismissal for cause not abridged, 279.13
- Employment of teachers
  - Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6
  - Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
  - Authority of board to make contract, 279.12
  - Authority of subdirector to make contract, 279.12
  - Automatic continuation of contract, 279.13
  - Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
  - Compensation stated in contract, 279.13
  - Contracts, legal requirements, 279.12, 279.13
  - Contracts, provisions required, 279.13
  - Contract void, too few pupils, 279.14
  - Deaf, instructors of, 295.1
  - Dismissal procedure, appeals, 257.4(19), 279.24, 290.1–290.6, 294.2
  - Filing of contract with secretary, 279.13
  - Invalid contracts, 279.13
  - Length of school term stated in contract, 279.13
  - Minimum wage requirements, 294.6, 294.7
  - Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1
  - New district, effect on contract, 274.31
  - Organization of new board, contract, 279.13
  - Parties required to sign contract, 279.31
  - Prohibited when less than five pupils, 279.15
  - Relation employment law not applicable, 71.1
  - Salaries, *see Salaries below under this subhead*
  - Second contract void, pending release of first, 279.13
  - Signatures on contract, 279.13
  - Soldiers' preference law inapplicable, 70.1
  - Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12
  - Termination of contracts, legal provisions, 279.13
  - Terms of contract enumerated, 279.13
  - Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
  - Written contract required, 279.13
- Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 260.4
- Examinations conducted by county superintendent, 257.4(15), 280.12
- Exemption from jury service, 607.2(3)
- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)
- Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
- Fire drills required monthly, 100.31
- Governed by board's rules, 279.8
- Group life insurance, 509.1–509.13
- Handicapped children, classes, 281.4
- Health training manual received, 257.4(10)
- Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
- Indigents medical care, complaint filed, 255.2

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**  
Teachers—Continued

- Institutes
    - Accounting by county superintendent, 272.8
    - Adjournment of schools, 272.3
    - Approval by state superintendent, 272.2
    - Attendance mandatory, certificate, 272.4
    - Attendance without loss of salary, 272.3
    - Disbursement of funds, 272.6, 272.7
    - Funds provided, 272.5
    - Instruction plan, 272.1, 272.2
    - State superintendent to arrange, 257.4(14)
    - Supervision by superintendents, 272.1, 272.2
    - Use of funds prescribed, 272.6, 272.7
  - Insurance, group, 509.1–509.13
  - Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(3)
  - Kindergarten teacher's requirements, 280.16
  - Library care, teacher's responsibility, 292.7
  - Medical care for indigents, complaint, 255.2
  - Minimum wage law, 294.6, 294.7
  - Music, ability ascertained, 280.12
  - Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1
  - Normal training, *see subhead above*
  - Pension, special charter cities
    - Plan terminated, 294.11
    - Surviving beneficiaries paid, 294.12, 294.13
  - Pension system, 294.8, 294.10, 534.27
  - Preference, military service, not applicable, 70.1
  - Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
  - Qualification rules not retroactive, 294.2
  - Qualifications required, 293.5, 294.1, 294.2
  - Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4
  - Relative, employment law not applicable, 71.1
  - Reports, 257.4(11), 294.5, 299.15
  - Retirement system, funds, 294.8–294.10, 534.27
  - Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
  - Salaries
    - Contract to specify salary, 279.13
    - Minimum wage law, 294.6, 294.7
    - State aid, when not used for payment, 293.7
    - Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
    - Vocational aid funds may be used, 258.8
  - Sick leave, 279.40
  - Social science outlines received, 257.4(9)
  - Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1
  - Standard schools, teaching requirements, 293.2
  - State teachers college, instruction, 268.1–268.3
  - Training of teachers, *see subhead Normal Training above*
  - Uncertificated teaching enjoined, 273.18(24)
  - Visiting of schools by board, 279.23
  - Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)
  - Wage law for teachers, 294.6, 294.7
- Textbooks
- Adoption of books desired, 301.1, 301.9
  - Authority of directors to purchase, 279.25, 301.1
  - Bond of contractor furnishing books, 301.11
  - Bonds required from successful contractor, 301.11
  - Census, report, inventory given, 291.10
  - Change restricted, election, 301.9
  - District uniformity
    - Adoption, purchase, 301.1
    - Custodian, bond, 301.2
    - Sale, rent or loan authorized, 301.1
    - Settlement by directors, 301.3
  - Exchange for new books authorized, 301.5

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTIS.—Continued**

## Textbooks—Continued

## Free textbooks

- Discontinuance, election, 301.27
- Loaning books, rules, 301.25, 301.26
- Petition, election, 301.24

- General fund, bought from, tax, 301.4
- Indigent children, school books furnished, 279.25
- Music teaching, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Officers or teachers as agents, penalty, 301.28
- Payment from general fund, tax, 301.4
- Price for sale, determined, 301.16
- Purchase, bids, contracts, 301.7, 301.8
- Sale, rent or loan, authority, 301.1
- Samples and lists furnished by bidders, 301.10
- Samples and price lists of books, 301.10
- Suit on publishers bond, 301.6
- Tax levy for books, 301.4

## Uniformity, county

- Applicability, 301.23
- Custody of books, reports, 301.21, 301.22
- Depository selected, bond, 301.15, 301.16
- Free textbooks by loan to pupils, 301.19
- Mandatory use, when, 301.15
- Parents and pupils responsible, 301.20
- Purchase and sale, rules, 301.16, 301.17
- Rental to pupils authorized, 301.19
- Selection of books, 273.13(4)
- Settlement by education board, 301.18
- Voters may authorize change, 278.1

## Tobacco

- Advertisements near schools forbidden, 98.40
- Instruction in effect, 280.10
- Use by students prohibited, 279.9

Townships, *see subhead Districts above, thereunder see School Townships*

## Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249

Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Pupils above, thereunder see Transportation*

## Transportation, railroad reduced rates permitted, 479.94(15)

Treasurer of board of directors, *see subhead Officers above*

## Trees, shade, on school grounds, 279.38

## Truancy and truancy officers

- Appointment of truancy officers, 299.10
- Authority to take truant into custody, 299.11
- Child labor law enforced, 92.10, 92.16
- Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
- Compensation of truancy officers, 299.10
- Compulsory attendance, *see subhead above*
- Constable as truancy officer, 299.10
- Criminal proceedings, duty to institute, 299.11
- Definition of truant, 299.8
- Discharge from truant schools, rules, 299.14
- Incorrigibles, treatment, 299.13
- Neglect by truancy officer, penalty, 299.12
- Nurse appointed as truancy officer, 299.10
- Policeman or marshal as truancy officer, 299.10
- Reports on truancy law, violations, 299.15
- Rules prescribed for punishment, 299.9
- Schools for truants, 299.9, 299.13, 299.14

## Tuition

- Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24
- Attending school outside state, 282.8
- Boarding home children, 282.23
- Census, report, average cost given, 291.10(4)

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTIS.—Continued**

## Tuition—Continued

- Charitable institution children, 282.22
- Children of state and federal employees, 284.4-284.7
- Closed schools, pupils from, 279.18
- Collection of tuition fees, 282.21
- Computing tuition rate, 279.18, 282.20
- Discontinued schools, 274.15
- Employees of state or nation on tax-free land, reimbursement, 284.4, 284.5
- Facilities of school discontinued, 274.15, 282.7
- Federal aid refund for nonresidents, 283.8
- Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20
- Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6
- Free tuition for war veteran, 282.6
- Graduate students, 282.6
- High school outside district, 282.7, 282.17-282.24
- High school outside state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17
- Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23
- Nonresident pupils, 279.15, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7-282.23, 283.8
- Parents share on school discontinuance, 274.15
- Rate of tuition, 279.18, 282.20, 282.24
- Rebating prohibited, 282.20
- Refund on nonresident tuition, 283.8
- Tax-free lands, residence on, reimbursement, 284.1-284.7
- Tax levy to pay, 287.3(3)
- Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3
- War orphans, 35.9, 35.10

## University, state, 263.1-263.8

## Vacancies in office, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7

## Violations

- Barbed wire on school grounds, penalty, 297.14
- Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
- Busses, law provisions, 321.379
- Bus, unauthorized construction, use, 321.379
- Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
- Disturbing schools punished, 744.2
- Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3
- English language, failure to teach in, 280.5
- Failure to report to state superintendent, 257.7
- Handicapped children education law, order, contempt, 281.6, 299.21
- Part-time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289.6
- Proselyting athletics, punishment, 282.20
- Rebating tuition punished, 282.20
- Reports, officers failure to make, 257.7
- Rushing for outside organizations, penalty, 287.4
- School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
- School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
- School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
- Transportation duty failure, forfeit, 285.15
- Truancy officer neglect, penalty, 299.12
- Visiting schools by board members, 279.23

## Vocational education

- Federal and state aid, 258.1-258.13
- Financed locally, 258.10
- Rehabilitation, vocational, 259.1-259.8
- Statistics on vocational training, 91.4(4)
- Vocational studies, part-time schools, 289.3-289.7
- Vocational training, 258.1-258.13
- War orphans, 35.7-35.11

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRS.—Continued****Warrants**

- Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
- Claims audited and paid by warrant, 279.26, 279.27
- Countersigned by secretary, 291.8, 291.12
- County treasurer, warrants drawn on, 291.8, 298.11
- Draft on county treasurer for funds, 291.8, 298.11
- Exchange for bonds not prohibited, 75.9
- Federal aid paid by state warrants, 283.6
- Funds for payments designated in warrants, 291.13
- Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10
- List published, when, 279.34
- Payable to persons entitled to money, 279.27
- President to sign warrants and drafts, 291.1
- Secretary to issue, when, 279.27
- Specific fund must be named, 291.13
- State aid for deaf instruction, 295.4
- State aid for standard schools, 293.7
- Treasurer to pay warrants, keep records, 291.12
- Unpaid for lack of funds, 74.1–74.7
- War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
- Water closets or privies to be provided, 279.37
- Water power improvements, land condemned, 470.3
- Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7
- Week, defined for school purposes, 279.10
- Workmen's compensation, compulsory, 85.2
- Year, defined for school purposes, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Zones for traffic regulations, established by cities and towns, 321.1(56), 321.249, 321.285(1)
- Zones, restricted residence districts, schools permitted, 415.2
- Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

**SCIENCE**

*See ch 146, also BASIC SCIENCE LAW*

**SCIENTIFIC BOOKS**

- Evidential effect, 622.23

**SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES**

- Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
- Income tax deductions, 422.6, 422.9
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incorporation, 504.1–504.29
- Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(4)
- Tax exemptions allowed, conditions, 427.1
- Trustees or managers, 504.14
- Use tax, activities receipts exempt, 423.4(6)

**SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT**

- Assumption of risk doctrine, 88.14
- Railroad's liability when employee negligent, 479.122
- Workmen's compensation, 85.3, 85.7, 85.9, 85.11, 85.15, 85.19, 85.21

**SCREENS**

- Fish screens, when required, 109.14
- Food establishment requirements, 170.14

**SCRIP**

*See 334.3, 334.7, 334.9, 346.20*

**SEAL**

- Absence of seal, when recorded seal presumed, 622.38
  - Acknowledgment, under seal, proof, 558.34
  - Affidavit or deposition, officer taking, 622.91
  - Certificate of proof under seal, 558.34
  - Certified copy or recorded, seal presumed, 622.38
  - Cities and towns, 363.18(2), 363.36(6), 368.1
  - City seal kept by mayor, 363.18(2)
  - Corporations
    - Conveyances with or without seal, 558.2, 558.3
    - Generally, 558.2–558.4
    - Power to use common seal, 491.3(3)
    - Releases, requirements, 558.4
  - Counterfeiting, penalty, 718.18
  - County must have, 332.1
  - County treasurer, 334.2
  - County treasurer, oaths in tax matters, 421.21
  - Definition of "seal", 4.1(14, 20)
  - Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
  - Desecrating state seal, penalty, 32.1–32.6
  - District court seal, 606.1
  - Evidential use of documents under seal
    - Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38
    - Depositions or affidavits, signed, presumed genuine, 622.91
    - Foreign court records, 622.55
    - Judicial records certified, 622.52, 622.53
    - Public seal of state or county, 622.60
  - Farm aid association, 176.6
  - Fee for affixing seal, 79.3
  - Municipal court seal, 602.13
  - Negotiable instruments, effect of seal, 541.6(4)
  - Nonresident notaries, presumption, 558.15
  - Notarial seals, 77.4
  - Officials, *see particular official*
  - Police court seal, 367.1
  - Private seals abolished, 537.1
  - Public seal affixed to documents, admissibility, 622.60
  - Public utility franchise, official seal, 489.6
  - State seal kept and used by the governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
  - Superior court seal, 603.21
  - Warehouse seals and locks, 544.22
- SEALER OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**
- Agriculture department, 189.2
  - City or town, appointment and duties, 213.5–213.7
  - State sealer, who acts, duties, 213.1–213.4
  - Warehouses, 544.19(2)
- SEALING GRAIN**
- Fiduciaries authorized, 544.1, 635.22
  - Unbonded warehouses, 544.19(2)
- SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**
- Appeals, 751.40–751.43
  - Arrests in connection with seizure, 751.11
  - Authority exceeded by officer, 751.39
  - Cigarette law violations, 98.32–98.34
  - City market violations, articles seized, 368.35
  - Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 8
  - Constitutional protection against unreasonable, Const., U. S., Amend. 4
  - Control board entitled to seized liquor, 751.32
  - Costs, how taxed, 751.35

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued**

- Costs, paid by state on restoration, 751.24
- Crop pest act, 267.1–267.22
- Definition of search warrant, 751.1
- Disposal of property seized
  - Cigarettes sold without stamps, 751.28
  - Destruction of illegal property, 725.9, 751.25
  - Evidence, property kept for, 751.30, 751.36
  - Execution for sale or destruction, 751.26
  - Insufficiently described property, 751.22
  - Intoxicants sent to control board, 751.32
  - Intoxicating liquors, shipment, 751.31–751.33
  - Money goes to school fund, 751.29
  - Restoration, 751.23, 751.24, 751.30
  - Sale proceeds to school fund, 751.29
  - Sale requirements, 751.25–751.27
  - Stolen property restored to owner, 751.30, 751.36
  - Use of property in law enforcement, 751.34
  - Utilizing condemned liquors, 751.31
- Docketing proceedings, 751.2
- Fish and game law provisions
  - Arrest without warrant, when authorized, 109.11
  - Automobiles exempt from confiscation, 110.18
  - Contraband equipment generally, 110.18–110.21
  - Contraband shipments, 109.30
  - Fishing tackle exempt from confiscation, 110.18
  - Fish traps without license tags, 109.92
  - Guns exempt from confiscation, 110.18
  - Nets and seines without license tag, 109.107
  - Search warrants authorized, 109.13
  - Seizure of fish and game unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
  - Seizure, when unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
  - Trial procedure, 110.19–110.21
- Forfeiture of property seized
  - Contest, appearance, 751.21
  - Hearings, *see subhead Hearings below*
  - Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7–127.9
  - Judgment of forfeiture and destruction, 751.25
  - Money put in school fund, 302.3(1), 751.29
- Form of information to secure, 751.4
- Forestalling as cause for seizing property, 368.35
- Gambling devices seized, 726.4, 751.3(4)
- Grounds for issuance, 751.3
- Guaranty against unreasonable search and seizure, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Hearings
  - Nature of hearing, 751.2
  - Notice of hearing, service, 751.16, 751.17
  - Ordinary proceedings used, 751.2
  - Parties to proceeding, 751.21
  - Procedure in district court, 751.2, 751.20
  - Procedure in other than district court, 751.20
  - Substitute magistrate, 751.19
  - Testimony taken, 751.18
- Information to secure warrant, 751.4
- Insufficient description, 751.22
- Intoxicants disposed of, shipment, 751.31, 751.33
- Intoxicating liquor and equipment, possession, presumption, 126.23, 126.25
- Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22
- Inventory of property by officer, 751.14, 751.15
- Limitation on sale, 751.27
- Liquors seized, transportation, 751.31–751.33

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued**

- Machine gun, seizure, not crime if delivered to officer, 696.8
- Magistrate, substitute selected, 751.19
- Maliciously suing out warrant, 751.38
- Motor vehicle permits and plates, 321.14
- Motor vehicles, seizure permitted, 321.84
- Narcotic drug violations, 204.21
- Obscene matter seized, 725.9
- Plant quarantine, seizure and destruction, 267.11–267.13
- Poor, abandonment by relatives, chattel property seized by sheriff, 252.10, 252.11
- Probable cause, 751.5, 751.6, 751.23, 751.30
- Receipt for property seized, 751.13
- Registered containers illegally used, 713.20
- Restoration of property seized, 751.23, 751.24, 751.30
- Sale of proceeds goes to school fund, 751.29
- Sale of property, 751.25–751.28
- Search of prisoners allowed, 751.37
- Seeds, unlawful, seizure and destruction, 199.12
- Stay of proceedings by appeal, 751.3
- Stolen property restored to owner, 751.30, 751.36
- Transportation by carrier, liquor, 751.33
- Unreasonable, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Wagers seized, 726.4
- Warrants
  - Arrest of persons by officer, 751.11
  - Authority for issuance, 751.3
  - Breaking in to serve, 751.9, 751.10
  - Definition of search warrants, 751.1
  - Docketing, nature of proceedings, 751.2
  - Execution of warrant, 751.8–751.10, 751.39
  - Forcible entry or exit, 751.9, 751.10
  - Form of warrant, 751.6
  - Information to secure issuance, 751.4
  - Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7, 127.8
  - Inventory of property taken, 751.14, 751.15
  - Issuance, grounds, 751.3–751.5
  - Liberating persons serving by breaking in, 751.10
  - Narcotic drug violations, 204.21
  - Obscene books or articles, to sheriff, 725.9
  - Officer exceeding authority, 751.39
  - Receipt given for property taken, 751.13
  - Return of warrant, 751.8, 751.12, 751.14
  - Service by peace officer, 751.7, 751.9, 751.11
  - Trial of proceedings, docketing, 751.2, 751.20

**SEAT OF THE GOVERNMENT**

Located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**SECONDARY ROADS AND BRIDGES**

Bridges and culverts, 309.1–309.91, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

Roads, 309.1–309.91, *see HIGHWAYS*

**SECOND HAND DEALERS**

City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(4)

Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)

Tools, report of purchase to police, 368.16, 368.17

Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.71, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Dealers*

Weapon law, 695.18–695.28

**SECOND OFFENSE**

*See ch 747, also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE**

See ch 159, AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

**SECRETARY OF STATE**

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Abandoned river channels, islands, sale, 568.2-568.22

Acts, legislative

Deposited and kept by secretary of state, 3.6, 9.1

Governor fails to return, certified as law, 3.5

Journals bound and preserved, 2.9

Legalizing acts, costs received before publication, 17.19

Publication

Appropriation to pay therefor, 3.16

Certificate to be indorsed on roll, 3.10

Copies furnished district court clerk, 3.15

Designation of papers by secretary, 3.9

Generally, 3.8-3.10, 3.15, 6.1-6.3, 17.19

Price allowed therefor, 3.16

Public measure, certificate of, 6.2, 6.3

Advertisements registered, fees, 548.1-548.6, 549.3

Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(7)

Architectural examiners' oaths and reports received, 118.1, 118.4, 118.13

Articles of incorporation filed, foreign railway companies, 476.22

Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(2)

Bonds of state officers and employees filed, 64.23 (1), 64.24, 89.1, 96.10(2), 135.7, 159.14, 173.14 (5), 218.12

Brokers real estate licenses, ch 117

Census, federal

Certified copy of census report, fee, 26.3

Procure and publish federal report, 26.2, 26.3

Records filed in his office, 26.2-26.6

Certificates, bill, not returned by governor, 3.5

City and town corporations

Annexation records certified, 362.20, 362.33

Consolidation, record certified, 362.20

Discontinuance, record certified, 362.16

Incorporation, record certified, 362.9

Name changed, record certified, 362.36

Severance records certified, 362.33

City commission plan adoption filed, 416.10

City manager plan adoption filed, 419.5

Code, session laws, annotations received, 16.24, 16.25

Commissions

Copy of registration to comptroller, 9.3

Countersigned and registered, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3

Compensation fixed, 9.5

Conditional sale contract, utility equipment, recorded, fee, 556.22-556.28

Conservation commission orders filed, 105.25

Constitutional amendment

Action to test, 6.10

Ballot, sample, transmit to auditors, 6.6

Enrolled copies kept, 9.1

Publication of proposed amendment, 6.1, 6.3

Report to legislature, 6.3

Test case, secretary a defendant, 6.10, 6.11

Corporation duties

Agent for service of process, see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

Corporation duties—Continued

Articles of incorporation

Bank corporation articles recorded

Amendments filed, 491.35

Co-operative banks, fees, 531.4

Renewals filed, fee, 491.28, 491.33, 491.35

Savings banks provisions, 526.4, 526.10, 526.39, 526.41

State banks provisions, 526.41, 527.4, 527.10

Trust companies, law applicable, 532.19

Co-operative associations

Amendments filed, 497.9, 499.44

Approval, certificate issued, 499.44

Bank co-operatives, 531.4

Building and loan associations, 534.9

Fees collected, 497.4, 499.45

Filed and recorded, 497.3, 497.4

Nonprofit co-operatives, 498.5, 498.7, 498.34

Renewals filed, 499.42, 499.44

Nonprofit corporations

Foreign corporations, 504.26-504.29

Organizations and societies, 504.1

Profit corporations

Amendments filed, 491.20

Approval when in proper form, 491.6

Attorney general's opinion, 491.7, 491.8

Certificate of incorporation, 491.5, 491.11

Certificate of renewal, 491.28, 491.29, 491.32

Corrected renewal certificate, 491.29

Disapproval when improper, 491.6

Expiration notice, 491.25

Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11

Fees charged, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20, 491.28, 491.31, 493.11

Filing, 491.5, 491.6, 491.8, 491.9, 491.106

Forwarded to county recorder, 491.5, 491.107

Interpretative clause, 491.10

Proof of publication filed, 491.19, 491.32

Recording by secretary, 491.5

Renewals filed, fee, 491.27-491.32

Submission to executive council, 491.9

Cancellation of authority, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8-496.15, 551.8, 553.7

Certificate of stock issues, filed, 492.9, 495.1

Charter organizations

Copy of charter filed, recorded, fee collected, certificate issued, 504.6

Recorded charter returned to corporation, 504.6

City and town corporations

Alphabetical list of cities and towns, 9.2

Commission plan adoption certified, 416.10

Manager plan, adoption certified, 419.5

Records kept relating to cities and towns, 9.2

Discrimination, unfair, permit revoked, 551.8

Dissolution of co-operatives, report, 499.47

Duties in general, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.1

Expiration notice, 491.25

Fee computation, no par stock, 493.1

Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8-496.15, 551.8, 553.7

Insurance company articles recorded

Assessment life company, 510.5

Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25

Inapplicability of corporation law, 491.10

Nonlife companies, 515.3, 515.5

Professional liability company, 519.3

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

## Corporation duties—Continued

- Insurance consolidation commission, 321.5
  - List of nonprofit corporations, filed, 504.4
  - Merger and consolidation, 491.106–491.108
  - Permits, foreign
    - Application, profit corporation, 494.1, 494.2
    - Card index of permits kept, 494.10
    - Certificates for instruments filed, 494.5
    - Copies of instruments filed, 494.5
    - Delinquency notice, procedure, 496.9–496.16
    - Fees for profit corporations, 494.3–494.6
    - Holding company for utility, 495.2
    - Increased stock report, 494.5
    - Issuance to profit corporation, 494.7
    - Nonprofit corporations, 504.26–504.29
    - Public utility permits, 495.1, 495.2
    - Record of permits required, 494.10
    - Reports, fees collected, 496.1, 496.4
    - Requalification, 494.8
    - Revocation, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 551.8
    - Unfair discrimination, revocation, 551.8
    - Values determined, 494.3
  - Place of business change, proof filed, 496.15
  - Process agent, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*
  - Proof of publication of notice filed, 491.18
  - Railway company name change, 476.1, 476.3
  - Report, co-operatives, preferred stock, 499.25
  - Reports and fees
    - Annual reports required, 496.1
    - Attorney general's recommendation, notice, forfeiture, 496.9–496.15
    - Blank forms furnished, 496.17
    - Compromise after forfeiture, 496.13
    - Co-operatives, 497.22–497.28, 498.24–498.30, 499.49–499.54
    - Corporations to file, 496.1, 496.3, 496.19
    - County attorney to aid collection of fee, 496.6
    - Delinquent list to attorney general, 496.6, 496.7
    - Dissolution to avoid fee, proof filed, 496.7
    - Exempted corporations, 496.3, 496.19
    - Fee paid with report, 496.2, 496.4
    - Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15
    - Notice of corporate expiration, 496.17, 496.18
    - Notice of delinquency, 496.9–496.11
    - Penalties added to fee, 496.5
    - Reinstatement after forfeiture, 496.13
    - Schedule of penalties chargeable, 496.5
    - Time for making reports, 496.1
    - Verification of reports filed, 496.2
  - Revocation of permit, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 551.8, 553.7
  - Soil conservation districts, 467A.5(6), 467A.10
  - Stock issuance certificate filed, 492.9
  - Trusts and combinations, 553.7
  - Unfair discrimination complaints, 551.7, 551.8
  - Unlawful combinations, notice, 553.7
  - Use tax delinquency, 423.22
  - Utility equipment contracts recorded, 556.22–556.28
- Corporations, cities and towns, *see subhead City and Town Corporations above*
- Custodian of state officers' bonds, 64.23(1)
- Deputy
  - Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
  - Cannot serve on executive council, 19.1
  - Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

- District court schedules, duties, 604.18–604.20
- Donation soliciting, regulated, 122.1–122.6
- Duties, 9.1
- Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
- Election, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Officers Elected*
- Election duties
  - Abstracts, missing, sent for, 43.71, 50.34, 50.47
  - Abstracts received, 43.80, 50.26, 50.30–50.36, 50.46, 50.47
  - Campaign expense statements, 56.1–56.6
  - Candidates filing nomination papers certified, 43.11, 43.22, 43.23
  - Canvassers, abstracts, bound in book form, 50.40
  - Certificate of election signed, mailed, 50.41–50.43
  - Certificate withheld in case of contest, 57.2
  - Clerk of contest courts, 60.2, 61.2
  - Constitutional amendments, 6.3, 6.6, 6.8, 6.10
  - Constitutional amendment, U.S.
    - Ballot, arrangement, 55.14, 55.15
    - Nominations for delegates, certified to, 55.9
  - Contests for state offices, 61.2–61.14
  - County officer list recorded, 333.10
  - Duty to keep election abstracts, 50.35, 50.36
  - Election book kept by, 43.72, 50.40
  - Election contested, 59.4–61.14
  - Federal constitutional amendment provisions, 55.9–55.23
  - Furnish instructions to voters, 49.69
  - General election, state canvass, 50.36–50.45
  - Instructions of attorney general distributed, 49.68, 49.69
  - Judicial nominations certified, 46.14, 46.16
  - Mail certificates of election, 50.42
  - Messengers for missing returns, 50.34
  - Nomination papers, requirements, 43.8–43.23
  - Nominations for vacancy by convention certified, 43.88
  - Nominations, objections filed, 44.4
  - Nominations withdrawn, how made, 44.9
  - Nonparty nomination certificates filed, 44.14
  - Nonparty nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
  - Oaths administered to contest court, 60.3
  - Objections to nominations, nonparty, filed, 44.4
  - Presidential electors' contests, 60.2–60.6
  - Presidential nominees, certification received, 54.5
- Primary election
  - Abstract of canvass from state board, 43.63
  - Abstract of votes filed by county canvassers, 43.60
  - Canvass of votes, 43.12, 43.63–43.74, 46.16, 49.51
  - Certify nominees to county auditors, 43.73, 43.74
  - Messenger sent for missing returns, 43.71
  - Nominations, certified to county auditor, 43.22
  - Original returns, filed, recorded, 43.72
- Public measures, 6.1–6.3, 6.8
- Receive and file campaign statements, 56.3
- Receive and file election abstracts, 50.30–50.36
- Record bound in book form, 50.40
- Returns to speaker of the house, 50.31, 50.35
- Special elections, law applicable, 50.46
- Subpoenas in contests, may issue, 61.11



**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

Election duties—Continued  
 Supreme court nomination objections, 44.6, 46.15  
 Supreme court nominations certified, 46.14  
 Vacancy nominations certified, 49.58  
 Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9  
 Engineering examiners report filed, 114.10  
 Equipment contracts, utilities, recorded, fee, 556.22–556.28  
 Fairs, reports for state aid filed, 174.10  
 Fees for copies and certificates, 9.4  
 Federal census, duties, 26.1–26.6  
 General assembly journals, bound and kept, 2.9  
 Highway land conveyances executed, 313.56  
 Interim committee's records kept, 2.45  
 Island and river channel sales, 568.2–568.22  
 Journals, general assembly, to preserve, 2.9  
 Labels registered, fees, 548.1–548.6  
 Land office  
 Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14  
 Certified copies of records  
     Evidence, presumptive, 10.4, 622.41–622.51  
     Furnished for reasonable charge, 10.4  
 Chain of title, records showing to be kept, 10.1  
 Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12  
 Federal land grants, list certified, 10.11  
 Fees charged for copies of record, 9.4(2)  
 Inspection, records open, 10.4, 10.8  
 Island and river channel sales records kept, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22  
 Open during business hours, 10.4  
 Patents issued and corrected, 10.5–10.7, 10.13, 10.14, 302.7  
 Quitclaim to correct erroneous transfer, 10.10  
 Railroad land lists furnished, 558.10  
 Records to be kept, 9.1, 10.1, 10.2, 10.8  
 Relinquishment of color of title, 10.9  
 School lands, 10.13, 302.7, 302.35  
 Survey, public, maps and field notes, 10.9  
 Survey records, maps, 10.8, 568.6, 568.7, 568.22  
 Tract books, separate for state lands, 10.2, 10.3, 10.7  
 University lands, when patents issue, 10.13, 10.14  
 Legislative acts, *see subhead Acts, Legislative above*  
 List of state officers and judges, for session laws, 14.10  
 Membership on boards and commissions  
     Beer permit board, state, 124.2–124.4  
     Employment agency license commission, 95.1  
     Executive council, 19.1  
     Health board, 136.1  
     Insurance consolidation and reinsurance commissions, 521.5  
     Printing board, 15.1  
     Real estate commission, chairman, 117.8  
 Municipal court adoption certificate, 602.4  
 Nomination blanks, to furnish, 43.8  
 Oath of office taken, 63.10, 63.11  
 Oaths of unemployment compensation commission members filed, 96.10(1)  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Park land conveyances executed, 111.32, 111.33  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46  
 Printing board, member ex officio, 15.1

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

Process agent for corporations  
 Broker's real estate license, nonresident, 117.21–117.23  
 Employment security law  
     Nonresident employing units  
         Actual service within this state, 96.14(12)  
         Agreement deemed made, 96.14(5)  
         Continuances, 96.14(14)  
         Duty of secretary of state, 96.14(15)  
         Manner of serving notice, 96.14(7)  
         Notices, record, copies, 96.14(15)  
         Notification to nonresidents, form, 96.14(8)  
         Optional notification, 96.14(10)  
         Original notice, form, 96.14(6)  
         Proof of service, 96.14(11)  
         "Restricted registered mail" defined, 96.14(9)  
         Venue of actions, 96.14(13)  
     Foreign co-operatives, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54  
     Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.26  
     Foreign profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2  
     Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1  
     Iowa corporations, no local office, 491.15, 491.16  
     Nonresident employing unit, employment security law, 96.14(5, b)  
 Process agent for nonresident  
     Real estate broker licensee, 117.23  
     Salesman of real estate, licensee, 117.23  
 Process agent for service of notice, *see also ORIGINAL NOTICE, subheads Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service; Nonresidents, thereunder see Process Agent Service*  
 Publication of acts, private legalizing bills, cost paid, 17.19  
 Public donation soliciting licenses, 122.1–122.6  
 Public measure, publication, 6.2, 6.3  
 Public utility equipment contracts, recorded, fee, 556.22–556.28  
 Railroad corporation name changes received, 476.1, 476.3  
 Railroad land list furnished on request, 558.10  
 Records  
     Cities and towns, list and organizations, 9.2  
     Kept in his office, 9.1  
     Land office, state, 9.1  
 Reports made to secretary  
     Co-operative associations, 497.22–497.28, 498.24–498.30, 499.49–499.54  
     Corporation reports, *see subhead Corporation Duties above, thereunder see Reports and Fees*  
     Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.28  
     Soliciting organizations, 122.4  
     Voting machine commissioners, 52.5  
 Resignation of governor, when received, 69.4(1)  
 Resignation of secretary, 69.4(3)  
 Retrenchment and reform committee record of meetings, filed with, 2.45  
 Salary fixed, 9.5  
 School land deed recorded, 302.35  
 School land sale duties, 302.6, 302.7, 302.35  
 School land sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8  
 Session laws received, 16.24  
 Soil conservation law duties, 467A.5  
 Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

State aid for fairs, certified to comptroller, 174.12  
 Subpoenas, may issue in election contests, 61.11  
 Superior court abolition certificate, 603.56  
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25  
 Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25  
 Supreme court clerk, deputy's appointment filed, 685.5  
 Term, two years, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9  
 Trade-marks registered, fees, 548.1–548.6  
 Utility equipment contracts recorded, fee, 556.22–556.28  
 Vacancy, office taken over, how filled, 69.3, 69.8

**SECRET ORDERS**

Incorporation, 504.1–504.29  
 Listed, charter corporations, 504.5, 504.6  
 Public schools, prohibited, 287.1–287.4  
 School buildings, rural order, meetings permitted, 297.9

**SECTARIAN INSTITUTIONS**

Religion, *see RELIGION*  
 Use of public funds prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3; 343.8, 343.9

**SECURITIES**

Balance sheet may be required, 502.10, 502.14  
 Banks authorized to handle, 532.1(5)  
 Blue sky law, ch 502, *see subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below*  
 Brokers, 502.3(7), 502.16  
 Collateral  
   Negotiable instruments, sale provision, 541.5(1)  
   Transfer of shares, release, 491.51–491.54  
 Comptroller's custody of state securities, 8.6(8)  
 Co-operatives may issue or buy, 498.20, 498.33  
 Cost bonds, when required, *see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*  
 Dealers, *see subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below, thereunder see Dealers*  
 Deposit with clerk or court order, 682.29–682.41  
 Exemptions, tax exemptions, public securities, 427.1(5)  
 Installment plan sales, 501.1–501.8  
 Insurance companies, deposits by, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*  
 Investments generally, *see INVESTMENTS*  
 Iowa securities law (Blue Sky Law)  
   Action against nonresident issuer, 502.9  
   Action by buyer, costs and attorney fees, 502.23  
   Administration by insurance commissioner, 502.2  
   Agent defined as salesman, 502.3(8)  
   Appeals from commissioner's orders, 502.24  
   Assets, intangible, escrow, 502.20  
   Assistants employed by commissioner, 502.2  
   Attorneys employed, 502.2  
 Bonds  
   Appeals, cost bonds, 502.24  
   Mortgage bonds exempt from act, 502.5(7, 10)  
   Registration, bonds with, 502.11, 502.18  
   Securities exempt from act, 502.5  
   Security defined, includes bonds, 502.3(1)  
 Brokers  
   Dealings when insolvent, 502.16  
   Defined as dealer, 502.3(7)  
 Burden of proof in prosecutions, 502.19

**SECURITIES—Continued**

Iowa securities law—Continued  
 Commissioner of insurance, administers act, 502.2  
 Commission for sale, limitation, 502.8  
 Confidential records, officers use, 502.31  
 Contracts to sell, fraud, remedies, 502.23  
 Co-operatives exempt from law, 499.59  
 Costs and attorney fee, buyer's suit, 502.23  
 Court aid invoked, witnesses, 502.21  
 Dealers  
   Bond on registration, conditions, 502.11, 502.18  
   Broker defined as dealer, 502.3(7)  
   Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8  
   Consent to service of process, 502.9  
   Definition of dealer, 502.3(4)  
   Examination, unlawful business, 502.21  
   Fee for registration, 502.11  
   Hypothecation of customer's securities, 502.17  
   Injunction for fraud, 502.21  
   Insolvency, receiver appointed, 502.15  
   List kept by state, 502.11  
   Registration with state required, 502.11  
   Reports made monthly, 502.15  
   Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14  
   Transactions while insolvent, 502.16  
   Trust funds kept separate, 502.13  
   Unlicensed, penalty, 502.27, 502.30  
 Definitions, 502.3  
 Department, administration, 502.2  
 Deposits for investigation expense, 502.12  
 Escrow of intangible assets, 502.20  
 Examinations, 502.11, 502.14, 502.21  
 Exemptions  
   Burden of proof on claimant, 502.19  
   Classes of securities exempt, 502.4  
   Co-operative association, 499.59  
   Merger, approval, 502.5(6)  
   Stock exchange, power, 502.4(5)  
   Transactions considered exempt, 502.5  
 False records or statements, 502.26, 502.28  
 Fees collected, 502.7, 502.11, 502.25  
 Financial statements compelled, 502.7, 502.10, 502.11, 502.14  
 Foreign building and loan stock, penalty, 534.82  
 Forms prescribed, 502.7  
 Fraud investigated and punished, 502.26–502.30  
 Fraudulent practices, injunction, 502.21  
 Hearings held, 502.14, 502.21, 502.22  
 Insurance commissioner to administer, 502.2  
 Interest of official in promotion, prohibited, 502.29  
 Investigation expense, deposit, 502.12  
 Membership sales, 503.1–503.12  
 Misrepresentation of securities, 502.28  
 Nonresident issuer, jurisdiction consent, 502.9  
 Notice of suit, service on commissioner, 502.9  
 Penalties, 502.21, 502.23, 502.26–502.30  
 Personnel for administration of law, 502.2  
 Pleadings, service on commissioner, 502.9  
 Pledge of customer's securities, 502.17  
 Price limit on securities sale, 502.8  
 Price of securities for sale registered, 502.7  
 Process agent for nonresidents, 502.9  
 Promotion by officials prohibited, 502.29  
 Purchaser's remedies, 502.23  
 Qualification, registration, 502.6  
 Record of securities registered, 502.7

**SECURITIES—Continued**

**Iowa securities law—Continued**

- Registration by qualification, 502.7
- Registration of dealers and salesmen, 502.11
- Registration of securities, 502.6
- Remedies for violations, procedure, 502.21
- Report from licensee monthly, 502.15
- Reports not open to public inspection, 502.31
- Revocation of licensee's registration, 502.14
- Revocation of security registration, 502.10
- Rules and regulations promulgated, 502.22
- Sale on installment plan, 501.1–501.8
- Sale price of security limited, 502.8
- Salesmen**
  - Bond on registration, conditions, 502.18
  - Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8
  - Definition of term, 502.3(6, 8)
  - False representations made, penalty, 502.28
  - Registration, fee, list, 502.11
  - Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14
  - "Sale" defined, 502.3(3)
  - Unlicensed secret agents prohibited, 502.30
- Sale of securities, when exempt, 502.5
- Sale violating law, effect, 502.23
- Secret agents, nondisclosure, penalty, 502.30
- Securities exempt from law, 502.4
- Service of process, consent, 502.9
- Statements furnished, not public, 502.31
- Superintendent of department, duties, 502.2
- Suspension of licensee's registration, 502.14
- Title of act, 502.1
- Transactions exempt from law, 502.5
- Transactions, without license enjoined, 502.21
- Transcript on appeal certified, 502.24
- Undisclosed agent, sales by, forbidden, 502.30
- Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
- Membership sales**
  - Administration, commissioner of insurance, 503.1
  - Agents, license required, 503.12
  - Application for certificate, 503.4
  - Assessment insurance exempted, 503.3
  - Bond for performance of contracts, 503.6
  - Certificate of authority, 503.5
  - Certificate, revocation, receiver, 503.11
  - Definition, 503.2
  - Deposit of securities, 503.7
  - Examination by state, expense, 503.10
  - Financial report, annual, 503.9
  - Injunction to stop unlawful business, 503.11
  - License, tenure, fee, 503.8
  - Nonapplicability, 503.3
  - Process, service on commissioner, 503.14
  - Revocation of certificate, receivership, 503.11
  - Salesmen, license required, 503.12
  - Securities, deposit with state, 503.7
  - Violations, penalties, 503.13
- Pledges of, how foreclosed, 653.1–653.8
- Prohibition law, sale of securities, violating, 129.7
- Public securities, exempt, 427.1(5)
- Sale regulated, *see subhead Iowa Securities Law above*
- Sales on installment plan, 501.1–501.8
- Taxation in general, 427.13(5), 429.2, 431.1, 432.2
- Tax exemption on public securities, 427.1(5)
- Tax on inheritance, 450.86
- Undertaking, statutory construction, 4.1(20)

**SECURITIES—Continued**

**Violations**

- Action for recovery, limitation, 502.23
- Counterfeiting tools, to make, 718.13, 718.14
- Criminal penalties, 502.27, 502.28
- False records, reports, 502.26
- False records, statements, 502.26
- False representations, penalty, 502.28
- Forgery, counterfeit, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
- Fraudulent advertisement, 502.28, 713.24, 713.25
- Liability to purchasers, 502.23
- Misrepresentation in sale of, 502.28
- Promotion by officials, 502.29
- Sale voidable at buyer's election, 502.23
- Secret agents, nondisclosure, 502.30
- Secret, unlicensed agent, 502.30
- Security law violations, penalties, 502.27
- Wagers, consideration for, 537.4

**SECURITIES DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
*See SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law)*

**SECURITY**

*See also SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*  
 Cost bond, R.C.P. 354, 621.1–621.8, *see BONDS*  
 Good behavior, 695.3, 746.8–746.11  
 Mechanic's lien, effect of collateral, 572.3, 572.4  
 Public officers, 64.1–65.11, *see BONDS*  
 Security of public revenue, 452.1–452.18  
 Security to keep the peace, 695.3, 760.1–760.14

**SECURITY FOR COSTS**

Additional security, 621.6  
 Bond for costs, procedure, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS*  
 Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9  
 Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4  
 Judgment on bond, 628.8  
 Justice court cases, R.C.P. 354, 601.26, 621.9  
 Motion and affidavits filed, 621.1, 621.3  
 Motor vehicle damage or injury actions, 616.18  
 Nonresident intervenors, 621.2, 621.5  
 Probate actions, bond required on motion, 621.2  
 Prohibited sureties, 621.7  
 Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12  
 Supreme court supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337

**SEDITION**

Penalty for inciting, 689.4–689.13

**SEDUCTION**

Action by unmarried woman, R.C.P. 6  
 Corroboration required, 782.4  
 Criminal action limitation, 752.2(2), 753.7(5)  
 Definition and punishment, 700.1  
 Desertion after marriage to avoid action, 700.3  
 Evidence, corroboration required, 782.4  
 Marriage a bar to prosecution, 700.2

**SEEDS**

Agricultural seeds  
 Advertisement, term defined, 199.1(10)  
 Analysis by agriculture department, fee, 199.10  
 "Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)  
 Bonded warehouse law, 543.1  
 Botanist, state, as technical advisor, 199.2

**SEEDS—Continued****Agricultural seeds—Continued**

- Bulk sales, ingredients posted, 199.4
  - Certified, 199.7
  - Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)
  - Containers defined, 189.1(4)
  - Co-operation of facilities, 199.10
  - Definitions of terms, 199.1
  - Deviation allowance on labels, 199.1(6)
  - Duty of secretary to enforce law, 199.14
  - Exemptions from prohibited acts stated, 199.9
  - Grain growers association objectives, 177.2
  - Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
  - Information for farmers and dealers, 199.10
  - Inoculant for legumes, container label, 199.6
  - Inoculant for leguminous plants, defined, 199.1(8)
  - Labeling, 199.1–199.4, 199.7
  - Noxious weeds defined, 199.1, 317.1
  - Package defined, 189.1(4)
  - Potato sales for seed regulated, 199.7
  - Prohibited acts enumerated, 199.8
  - “Purity” of seed defined, 199.1(5)
  - Purity standards fixed, 199.8
  - Sample by residents for analysis, fee, 199.10
  - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
  - Secretary of agriculture, authority, 199.11
  - Seed potatoes, 199.7
  - “Tolerance deviation” defined, 199.1(6)
  - “Treated seed” defined, 199.1(7)
  - Violation of provisions, penalty, 199.13
  - Weed seed defined, listed, 199.1(3, 4)
  - Weed seed weight tolerance, 199.3, 199.8
- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Bushel measure weights, 210.10
- Flax seed, defined, 543.1(5)
- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
- Lien for shelling or husking, 571.1–571.5
- Lien for threshing or combining, 571.1–571.5
- Liens, priority, 571.2
- Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

**SEINES**

*General provisions*, 109.106–110.1

**SEIZIN**

Realty owners deemed to have, 557.1

**SEIZURE**

Under search warrant, 751.1–751.43

**SELECTIVE SERVICE ACT**

President's call for military service, 29.60

**SELF-DEFENSE**

- Cases in which permitted, 691.2
- Lawful resistance in self-defense, 691.1
- Persons aiding another, 691.3

**SELF-INCRIMINATION**

- Criminating questions allowed, 622.15
- Criminating questions barred, 622.14
- Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3
- Immunity from prosecution when questions answered, 622.16
- Insurance commissioner's examinations, 515.136
- Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)

**SELF-LIQUIDATING IMPROVEMENTS**

- Docks and wharves, 394.2–394.9
- Dormitories erected by state board of education, 262.35, 262.42
- Garbage disposal plants, 394.5
- Golf courses, 394.1–394.9
- Sewage disposal plants, 394.1–394.9
- Simmer law, 397.9–397.19
- Swimming pools, 394.1–394.9

**SELLER**

- Sales act, seller's rights and duties, 554.20–554.79, *see SALES ACT*
- Sales of personal property in general, *see SALES*
- Sales of real estate, *see REAL PROPERTY*

**SELLING ASSOCIATIONS**

- Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60

**SELLING PRICE**

- Contracts fixing, when permitted, 550.1–550.5
- Sales act provisions, 554.10, 554.11

**SEMINARIES**

- Fire escape, requirements, 103.7
- Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.29

**SENATE AND SENATORS**

- Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1904, No. 2, page lxxxiii, Vol. I
- State senate and senators, Const., Iowa, III, 37, Amend. 2 of 1904, Amend. 1928, *see also GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
- State districts, Const., Iowa, III, 34–37, Amend. 2 of 1904, Amend. 1928; 39.1, 39.3, 39.15, 41.1
- United States senators, *see UNITED STATES*

**SENTENCE**

*See chs 789–792, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence*

**SEPARATE MAINTENANCE**

- Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
- Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
- Municipal court, no jurisdiction, 602.14
- Superior court, no jurisdiction, 603.8
- Temporary maintenance during litigation, 598.11

**SEPARATE TRIALS**

- Civil cases, allowance discretionary, R.C.P. 186
- Criminal cases, when permitted, 780.1

**SEPARATION**

- Females kept separate in jails, 356.4
- Juries segregated
  - Civil cases, R.C.P. 199
  - Criminal cases, 780.19–780.22
- Minors from other prisoners in jails, 356.3
- Witnesses separated in criminal cases, 761.12

**SEPULCHERS**

- Penalty for violating, 714.21

**SERUM**

*General provisions*, 166.1–166.39

**SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT**

- Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8(8, c), 512.48
- Building and loan association loans, 534.32
- Installment loans, not to limit GI loans, 529.9

**SERVICE OF NOTICE**

Corporations, R.C.P. 56, 60, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Motions, R.C.P. 114.240  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 48-64  
 Process agent, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*  
 Proof of service perpetuated, 622.94-622.96

**SERVICES**

Action for loss of minor's service resulting from death or injury, R.C.P. 8  
 Fraudulent advertising punished, 713.24, 713.25  
 Labor laws in general, *see LABOR LAWS*  
 Lien for services, animals, 580.1-580.9  
 Liens of laborers, chs 571-583, *see LABOR LAWS*  
 Medical service under workmen's compensation law, 85.27, 86.38, 86.39  
 Payment to minor for personal service, effect, 599.4  
 Personal service trades regulation, 369.1-369.5  
 Sales tax exemptions allowed, 422.45(2)  
 Unemployment compensation, services covered, 96.19(7)  
 Unemployment compensation, services excluded, *see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION*

**SERVICE STATIONS**

Definition motor vehicle fuel tax law, 324.1(8)  
 Gasoline pump license, 214.1-214.5  
 License, motor vehicle fuel tax law  
   Application to treasurer, 324.39  
   Multiple stations, separate licenses, 324.24  
   Penalty for operating without license, 324.44  
   Record, fuel received and sold, 324.40, 324.41  
   Revocation of license, 324.43  
 Motor vehicle fuel license, 324.39-324.44  
 Petroleum products in general, chs 208, 323, 324  
 Price and tax posted, 324.4, 324.58(10)  
 Records and reports, 324.40, 324.41, 324.58  
 Road maps and advertising, permitted, 324.4  
 Unlawful acts enumerated, 324.58

**SERVITUDE**

Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 23

**SESSION LAWS**

Arrangement of acts mandatory, 14.10(2)  
 Citation, method, 14.18, 14.19  
 Code editor to prepare, 14.3(5)  
 Contents of biennial volume, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10  
 Cost of printing, how paid, 17.21  
 Distribution required, 16.2(7), 16.22-16.24  
 Historical chronological outline, page xvi, Vol. I  
 List of officers, by secretary of state, 14.10(3)  
 List of published volumes, page xvi, Vol. I  
 Number of copies printed, who fixes, 17.26  
 Price, printing board fixes, 17.22  
 Printing requirements, 17.21  
 Public money, account published each session, Const., Iowa, III, 18  
 Style and arrangement, 14.10  
 Treasury condition, comptroller to furnish, 14.10

**SETOFF**

*See* 601.57-601.65, 615.1-615.4, 626.92, 646.20

**SETTING ASIDE**

Criminal verdict, juror's personal knowledge, 780.17  
 District court, defaults, 601.90, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)  
 Indictments set aside, 776.1-776.9  
 Informations, set aside, 769.16, 769.17  
 Justice court judgments, 601.45-601.48, 601.90  
 Municipal court judgments and defaults, 602.42  
 Superior court's powers, 603.19, 603.20

**SETTLEMENT**

Compromise and settlement, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*  
 Domicile, *see DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE*  
 Estates of decedents, 635.1-635.80  
 Insane person's legal settlement, 230.1-230.14  
 Insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2  
 Partnerships, administrator's powers, 545.38  
 Poor relief legal settlement provisions, 252.16-252.24

**SETTLERS ON PUBLIC LANDS**

Occupying rights obtained, 560.2(5)  
 Rights as to use, 658.8

**SEVEN YEARS ABSENCE**

Absentees' estates administered, 634.1-634.11

**SEWAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS**

*Generally*, 393.1-394.9, 403.1(5), 404.5(5-7), *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Sewers*  
 Health departments to supervise, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)

**SEWERS**

Cities and towns, 391.1-393.9  
 Drainage, 455.1-468.9  
 Health departments, inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)  
 Sanitary districts, 358.1-358.23

**SEWING MACHINES**

Exempt from execution, 627.6(15, 20)

**SEX CRIMES**

*See* chs 698-705, 724, 725, *CRIMES*

**SEXTON**

Burial permit indorsed, return made, 141.30  
 Burial permit received before disinterment, 141.28  
 Duty to require compliance with dead body laws, 141.29  
 General penalty clause, 141.34  
 Police powers vested in sexton, 359.39  
 Record of burials kept, requirements, 141.31

**SHAM DEFENSES**

Stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113

**SHARE**

Corporate stock, 492.1-492.12  
 Distributive, surviving spouse, 636.5-636.30  
 Estates of decedents, when paid to heirs, 635.73  
 Security sales regulated, 501.1-503.14

**SHEEP**

*See ANIMALS, subhead Sheep*

**SHEEP ASSOCIATION, STATE**

Compensation, officers serve without, 185.5  
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(11)  
 Duties and objects of association, 185.2  
 Employees, employment, compensation, 185.4  
 Executive committee, membership, 185.3  
 Expenses of officers paid, 185.5  
 Recognition of association, 185.1  
 Reports and data published, 159.10(3)

**SHELLEY'S CASE**

Rule abolished, 557.20, 557.21

**SHELTER HOUSES**

Commission cities, power, tax, 416.135, 416.136

**SHERIFF**

*General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*  
 Account of prisoners' supplies kept, 356.5(5)

**Action against**

False arrest, limitation of action, 614.1(4)  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)  
 Neglect of duty, nonpayment of money, limitation, 614.1(4)  
 Official act liability, limitation, 614.1(4)  
 Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239

Advancements by certificate holder as lien, 629.3  
 Aid summoned, 337.1

Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50

Appointment, temporary, 66.19, 339.2

Arrest by coroner's warrant, 339.14

Arrest made, 337.1, 339.14, 748.4

Arrest under habeas corpus writ, 663.16, 663.23

**Attachment proceedings**

Appraisal, appraisers summoned, 639.46  
 Attachment by state, sheriff indemnified, 641.5  
 Delivery bond, appraisal, 639.45-639.47  
 Expense of keeping property allowed, 639.58  
 Notice of attachment, service, 639.31-639.33  
 Perishable property, notice, sale, 639.48, 639.50  
 Property attached, duties, 639.18-639.30, 639.36  
 Real estate attached, property described, 639.53  
 Return of writ, 639.51, 639.54, 639.55  
 Writ to sheriff issued, 639.16

Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3, 343.6

Automobile, mileage, 337.11(10), 337.13

Automobile, owned by county, 332.3(18)

Auxiliary proceedings, sheriff as receiver, 630.7-630.19

Auxiliary proceedings, sheriff's return, 630.1

Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 337.7

Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37

Bank stock sold for taxes, 430.14

**Boarding of prisoners**

Amount retained by sheriff, 337.14  
 Auditor's report of amount paid, 333.11(13)  
 Counties over 80,000 population, 338.1-338.12  
 Fee for boarding and care, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1

Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8

Bonds, minimum amount required, 64.9

Books and papers, delivery to successor, 337.9

Break into building to serve subpoena, power, 622.63

Breeder's lien, foreclosure of, 580.4-580.9

Bribery of, punishment, 739.9

Burglar's tools, retention by sheriff, 708.7

Cancellation of execution sale certificate, 626.97

**SHERIFF—Continued**

Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.16

Cigarette law, seizure and sale, 98.32

**Clerks and assistants**

Appointment, 341.1-341.3

Powers and duties, 341.6

Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)

Collection of taxes, fee, 445.49

Compensation for disability or death, 85.62

Concealed weapons, permits, 695.4-695.17

Concealment by witness, power to serve, 622.78

**Condemnation of land**

Duties, dams and races, 469.18-469.22

Duties in general, 472.4-472.41

Funds, disposal, 337.15-337.19

Jury summoned, 469.18, 472.4, 472.5

Procedure, 472.1-472.41

Confidential information, wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112

Constable, performing duties of, 601.122

Coroner as sheriff, 339.1

County attorney, investigation for, 337.4

County over 80,000, special laws, 338.1-338.12

Criminal identification records furnished, 749.1

Criminal syndicalism, notice to owner of building, 689.13

Dead bodies, right to inspect, 142.7

Death sentence executed, 792.3, 792.9-792.16

Decision on criminal appeal received, 793.25

**Deeds**

Certificate lost, deed issued on duplicate, 626.96

Evidence, presumption of regularity, 626.100

Execution, contents, 626.95, 626.98

Failure to procure, certificate canceled, 626.97

Legalizing acts affecting, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24

Sale certificate, recording unnecessary, 626.99

Definition in attachment matters, 639.68

Definition of sheriff, 4.1(19)

Delivery bond in replevin cases, 643.12-643.14

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

Deposits, depositories, 453.1-453.8

**Deputy**

Aid summoned by, 337.1

Appointment, 341.1-341.3

Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3, 343.6

Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 337.7

Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.16

Compensation for disability or death, 85.62

County automobiles, 332.3(18)

Duty to execute legal process, 337.3, 337.8

False arrest by, limitation on action, 614.1(4)

Fire investigation requested, 100.2

First deputy as sheriff, 337.20

Motor fuel license tax, duty to enforce, 324.60

Motor fuel transport, invoice inspected, 324.35

Number determined by supervisors, 341.1

Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59

Powers and duties, 341.6

Psychopaths, duties on commitment, 225.42

Purchase at sale, penalty, 343.4, 343.6

Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4, 341.5

Salary, 340.8

Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13

Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8

Desertion, seizure of property, 252.10

Disqualification to act, substitute, 339.1, 339.2

**SHERIFF—Continued**

Duties in general, 748.4  
 Elected at general election, 39.17  
 Election contests duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.19  
 Elections, notice published, 39.5, 39.6  
 Eminent domain, duties, 469.18–469.22, 472.4–472.17  
 Employees, county automobiles, 332.3(18)  
 Escape from assisting, penalty, 745.14  
 Estate funds delivered, court order, 682.30  
 Estrays killed, when disabled, 188.50  
 Eugenics hearing, summons served, 145.16  
 Execution  
   Levy, sales, 626.24–626.105  
   Proceedings auxiliary to, 630.1–630.19  
   Supreme court countermand, 686.11  
 Expenses of investigations paid, 337.4  
 False arrest by, limitation of actions, 614.1(4)  
 False impersonation of, penalty, 740.5  
 Fees  
   Advanced payment, may be required, 337.11(10)  
   Collecting taxes, 445.49  
   Costs when paid by county, 337.12, 337.13  
   Delivering prisoner on change of venue, 778.16  
   Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.13  
   Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6  
   Fee book kept, 342.2  
   Fees in addition to salary, 337.14  
   Inheritance tax cases, 450.70  
   Insanity commission hearings, 228.10  
   Motors cars, seizure and sale, 321.141  
   Motor vehicle license fee retained, 321.192  
   Payment before service may be required, 337.10  
   Payments by sheriff to county, 342.1–342.3  
   Posting notice or advertisement, 618.12  
   Receiver under execution, 630.13  
   Report of failure to make, 343.6  
   Reports and payment of, 342.3  
   Schedule of fees, 337.11  
   Transporting insane persons, 228.11  
   Vagrants, lodging, 746.25  
 Fines, payment to treasurer, 762.41, 762.42  
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2  
 Fire investigation requested, 100.2  
 Fish and game, laws enforced, 109.11, 109.12  
 Flag desecration, duty to enforce law, 32.6  
 Funds, deposits, depositories, 453.1–453.8  
 Gambling equipment seized, 751.3, 751.8  
 Garnishments, duties, R.C.P. 54(b), 642.1–642.20,  
   *see GARNISHMENT*  
 Garnishment, sheriff may be garnished, 642.1  
 Habeas corpus writ served, 663.3, 663.13–663.18  
 Health warrants executed, 420.182, 420.185  
 Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2  
 Information furnished department of criminal  
   identification, 749.1  
 Infraction of law investigated, 337.4  
 Insane  
   Criminal insane taken to prison, 783.4  
   Custody pending appeal, 225.39  
   Transportation costs advanced, 228.11  
   Warrant for return of criminal to jail, 226.28  
 Instruction, school for peace officers, 337.2  
 Interpleader, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41  
 Investigation expense paid, 337.4  
 Jail  
   Auditor's report of jail expenses paid, 333.11

**SHERIFF—Continued**

Jail—Continued  
   Care of prisoners, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1–338.12,  
   356.5  
   Duties as jailkeeper, 356.1–356.25  
   Expenses paid for keeping prisoners, 356.15  
   Prisoners, *see JAILS, subhead Prisoners*  
 Jurors, food and lodgings furnished, R.C.P. 202  
 Jurors summoned, clerk precept, 609.30, 609.41  
 Jury to condemn land, 469.18–469.22, 472.4–472.17  
 Justice court, perform duties required, 601.122  
 Larceny of property lawfully in his custody, 709.9  
 Laws enforced  
   Child labor law, 92.6  
   Duties in general, 748.4  
   Fish and game law, 109.11, 109.12  
   Flag desecration law, 32.6  
   Investigation of law infraction, 337.4  
   Motor fuel license tax law, 324.60  
   Motor vehicle fees collected, 321.137–321.144  
   Motor vehicle laws enforced, 321.6  
   Prohibition law, 125.32, 127.20–127.22, 130.26,  
   131.25, 751.3–751.14  
   School bus law, 321.380  
 Liability  
   Condemnation funds, 337.19  
   Execution sale held without notice, 626.77  
   Failure to make return of service, 617.2  
   Funds lost in depository, 453.8  
   Judgment on motion by execution plaintiff,  
   R.C.P. 239  
   Receiver on execution, bond liability, 630.9  
 Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.12  
 Limitation of actions against, 614.1(4)  
 Liquor enforcement, duty, 123.93  
 Liquor, unlawful  
   Receipt from carrier, when, 125.31  
   Report to district court, destruction, 125.32,  
   131.25  
 Liquor, violations  
   Conveyance, seizure and sale, 127.4–127.22  
   Proceeds, sale of seized vehicle, applied, 127.20–  
   127.22  
   Seized vehicle sold, 127.11  
 Machine guns, receipt, duty to report, 696.9  
 Marshal, performing duties of sheriff, 603.23  
 Mileage fees, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11(10)  
 Mileage fees, monthly basis contract, 337.13  
 Minors separately confined, ground for removal,  
   356.3  
 Motor fuel transport, invoice inspected, 324.35  
 Motor vehicle  
   Chauffeurs' license issued, 321.188  
   Driver's license examiner, 321.187  
   Fees collected, 321.137–321.144  
   Owned by county, 332.3(18)  
   Thefts, duty to report, 321.72  
 Narcotic drug records open to inspection, 204.17  
 Newspaper, legal notices, selection, 618.7  
 Notices served  
   Arbitration board hearings, 90.10  
   Concealment by witness, power, 622.78  
   Forfeiture of bail, 766.2–766.4  
   Indorsement of date received, served without  
   delay, R.C.P. 59(c)  
   Justice court cases, 601.22–601.24

**SHERIFF**—Continued

## Notices served—Continued

- Official notices, publication, 618.7
- Original notices, filed or returned, penalty for failure, 617.2
- Original notices, judicial notice of signature on return, R.C.P. 59(a)
- Subpoenas, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
- Unlawful assembly, notice to disperse, 689.13

Nuisance (health) abated, 420.182

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)

Obscene matter, warrant to seize, 725.9

Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9

Paupers removed on court order, 252.18(3)

Peace officer, defined as, 748.3

Permits to carry weapons issued, 695.4–695.16

Permits to sell weapons, 695.19–695.28

Persons doing his duties, included, 4.1(19)

## Poor

Abandonment, property seized on order, 252.10

Pauper removed on court order, 252.18(3)

Posse, authority to call, 337.1, 742.2–742.7

Prisoner, delivery on change of venue, 778.13

Prisoners, *see* JAILS

Prisoners, care, fees, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1–338.12

Prisoners delivered to successor, receipt, 337.9

## Processes served

Penalty, 337.3, 337.6, 337.8

Superior court, 603.23

Protection, indemnifying bonds, 626.40, 626.50–626.54

Psychopaths, duties on commitment, 225.42

Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7

Public safety department, aid, 337.1

Public safety department, state

Labor disputes, request for service, 80.24

Requested to act, 80.9, 337.1

Purchase of property at sales prohibited, 343.4, 343.6

Radio broadcasting system, use, 750.4

Receiver under execution, fees, 630.7–630.9, 630.13

## Record books kept

Calendar of jail commitments, 356.6

Condemnation funds listed, 337.18

Fee book, 342.2

Permits to carry weapons, 695.16

Permits to sell weapons, 695.20

Prisoner's supplies, 356.5(5)

Refusal to assist sheriff, penalty, 742.3–742.7

Refusal to serve notice, fee advanced, 337.11(10)

## Removal from office

District court, grounds, 66.1

Failure to keep minors segregated, 356.3

Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19

Replevin writs, duties, 643.7–643.21

## Reports by sheriff

Condemnation funds on hand, 337.15, 337.16

Discharge of prisoner, 791.4

Fees collected, 333.13(3), 342.3

Prisoner list to judge each court term, 356.7

Publication of, 333.13(3), 333.14

Wounds reported, advise bureau of investigation, 147.112

Reports made to sheriff, wounds treated indicating crime, 147.11

**SHERIFF**—Continued

Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4

Riots, suppression of, 743.2–743.9

Salary, 340.7

Sale of weapons, permits issued, 695.19–695.28

## Sales by sheriff

Advancements by certificate holder, 629.3

Animal, lien for services, 580.5, 580.6, 580.8

Assignment of sales certificate, 628.22

Attachment, perishable property, 639.48–639.50

Certificate of sale on execution, 626.95–626.97

Chattel mortgages foreclosed, 652.8–652.10

City regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)

Cornhusker's and sheller's lien, 571.5

Executions, 626.74–626.105

Fees for attending sale, 337.11(13)

Lost property sold, 644.4, 644.15

Mechanic's lien foreclosed, 572.21

Miner's lien foreclosed, 574.1

Motor vehicle fuel tax liens, 324.22–324.24

Pledges and collaterals foreclosed, 653.8

Purchasing property prohibited, 343.4, 343.6

Real estate mortgages foreclosed, 302.34, 654.5

Redemption, assignment of certificate, 628.22

Thresherman's and combiner's lien, 571.5

Title bond foreclosed, 654.11

Warehouseman's lien foreclosed, 542.33

Warranty of title not implied, sales act, 554.14

School for peace officers held, 337.2

Search warrants executed, 751.5–751.14

## Seizure under court order

Poor, abandonment by relatives, property taken, 252.10

Searches and seizures, *see* SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

Subpoenas, service of, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78

Successor's duties, 337.9, 337.10, 339.1

Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239

Superior court, processes served, 603.23

Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10

Supreme court, Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16

Supreme court process to enforce judgment, 686.14

Suspension from office, 66.7, 356.3

Talesmen summoned, 609.41, 609.43

Tax commission orders, subpoenas, served, 421.22

Taxes, duty to collect, fee, 445.49

Temporary sheriff, appointed, 66.19, 339.2

Temporary sheriff, when coroner acts, 339.1

Term includes others doing his duties, 4.1(19)

Term of office, 39.17

Transfer of personal property indexed, 556.11

Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13

Trust funds, deposit order enforced, 682.30

Unlawful assemblies dispersed, 743.4–743.9

## Vacancy

Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)

First deputy as sheriff, 337.20

Sheriff and coroner, person appointed, 339.2

Successor's duty, 337.9, 337.10, 339.1

Suspension, appointment by judge, 66.19

Vagrants employed and kept, 746.15–746.25

Vigilantes in school of instruction, 337.2



**SHERIFF**—Continued

## Violations

- Accepting bribe, 739.9
- Criminal calendar, failure to give judge, 356.7
- Defective return of notice, 617.2
- Failure to file on return notice, 617.2
- Failure to serve process, contempt, 337.6
- Failure to suppress riot, 743.7
- Jury selection law, 609.46
- Minors separately confined, penalty, 356.3
- Misconduct in office, 740.1-740.22
- Mistreatment of prisoners, 356.23
- Permitting escapes, R.C.P. 140, 141(b)
- Purchase at judicial sale, 343.4, 343.6
- Refusal to make arrest, 742.8
- Stealing property lawfully in his custody, 709.9
- Stirring up suits, 740.6
- Warrants of arrest, 754.1-754.7
- Warrants served outside of state, 79.12
- Weapons, concealed, permits to carry, 695.4-695.17
- Weapons, permits to sell, 695.19-695.28
- Witness conceals himself, power, 622.78
- Workmen's compensation applicable, 85.62
- Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8
- Writs, disobedience, penalty, 337.5-337.8

**SHIFTING USE**

- Contingent remainder takes effect as, 557.7, 557.8

**SHOOTING**

- Hunting laws, 109.32, 109.54, 109.119, 110.18-110.24
- Penalties generally, ch 695, *see WEAPONS*
- Shooting galleries, city regulation, 368.8(2)

**SHOPS**

*For general provisions relating to factories see FACTORIES*

- Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10
- Child labor, 92.1-92.16, *see LABOR LAWS*
- Health and safety appliance law, *see LABOR LAWS*

**SHORT COURSES**

- Corn and small grain, at Ames, 177.2
- Dual county seats, state aid, 175.6(1)
- Farmers short course at Ames, 177.2(4)
- Farmers short course, state aid, 175.6-175.8
- Peace officer's short course, 80.12
- Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10

**SHORTHAND REPORTERS**

- Certified shorthand reporters, 115.1-115.9
- Civil service commission, council to furnish, 365.5
- Coroner's inquest, appointment, fees, 339.9, 339.10
- Court reporters, *see COURT REPORTERS*
- Depositions taken stenographically, R.C.P. 148
- Grand jury, appointment as clerk, 770.20, 770.21
- Reference to a master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209
- School appeal hearing, 290.3
- Workmen's compensation cases
  - Appointed for hearing or arbitration, 86.19
  - Transcript, compensation, 86.20

**SHOWS**

- City or town, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
- County license required, penalty, 444.18, 444.19
- Immoral and obscene shows, penalty, 725.3
- Removal from fair grounds, power, 174.6
- Township license provisions, 361.1-361.7

**SHRUBBERY**

- Bushes, mechanic's lien, 572.1(4)
- City property, penalty for injury, 370.21, 372.13
- Commission cities, control, 416.138
- Damages recoverable for injury, 658.4, 658.8
- Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148
- Hedges trimmed along highways, 318.1
- Injury to shrubs in state parks, 111.35, 111.39, 111.41
- Injury to shrubs, penalty, 714.8-714.10
- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Municipal care and control, 416.138, 420.55, 420.57
- River-front parks, penalty for damage, 372.13
- Roads, trimming along, 318.1
- Trees, *see TREES*

**SIDEWALKS**

- City and town law, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Mechanic's lien for building sidewalks, 572.2
- Motor vehicles, no parking on, 321.358(1)
- Schools outside certain cities, 320.1-320.3

**SIGNALS**

- Injury or removal of danger signals, penalty, 714.19
- Railroad crossing, penalty, 389.41, 478.19, 478.20
- Traffic signals, 321.252-321.260, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic*

**SIGNATURES**

- Acknowledgments out of state authenticated, 558.21, 558.22, 558.29
- Acknowledgments, tax matters, treasurer's office, 421.21
- Corporation reports, 496.2
- Corporation stock certificate, 491.48, 491.49
- Definition of "signature", 4.1(18)
- Denial, 622.24, R.C.P. 100
- Evidential use, *see EVIDENCE*
- Fictitious as forgery, 718.9
- Inspection of signature permitted, R.C.P. 100
- Mark, signing by, 4.1(18)
- Negotiable instruments provisions, 541.18-541.23
- Notarial commission requirements, 77.4
- Original notice returns, judicial notice, R.C.P. 59
- Original notice, R.C.P. 50
- Pleading denial, supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 100
- Pleadings, required, R.C.P. 78
- Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.22

**SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS**

- Advertising signs
  - Advertising on traffic signs barred, 321.259
  - Billposters, city regulation, 368.6(3)
  - Cigarette signs near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
  - City power to regulate and license billboards, 368.6(4)
  - Highways, advertising, removal, 319.10-319.13, 657.2(7)
  - Highway view obstructions, 319.10-319.13, 657.2(7)
  - Imitating traffic signs prohibited, 321.259
  - Nuisance, abatement, 319.10, 319.11, 657.2(7)
  - Obscuring traffic signals prohibited, 321.259
  - Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12, 319.13, 657.2(7)
  - Roads, billboards as nuisances, abatement, 319.10-319.13, 657.2(7)

**SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS—Continued**

Highway, obstruction, removal, 319.10–319.13  
 Injury or removal maliciously, penalty, 714.18  
 Lights near railway crossing removed, 307.5(10),  
 474.11  
 Nuisances, abatement, 319.10, 657.2(7)  
 Penalty for injury or removing, 714.18  
 Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12  
 Railroad crossings, signs required, 478.1  
 School zones in cities, 321.249  
 Speed limit signs on highway, 321.289, 321.290,  
 321.293, 321.295  
 Stop signs at through highways, 321.345–321.352  
 Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260

**SILVER AND SILVER ALLOY**

Fraudulent marking or selling, 119.3–119.5  
 Merchandise articles, misbranding, 119.3–119.6,  
 119.8  
 Penalty for violation of law, 119.9  
 Selling misbranded articles, 119.3–119.5, 119.8  
 Silver-plated articles, inferior metal, 119.8  
 Standards of fineness, limits, 119.3, 119.4  
 “Sterling” or “coin”, imitated, penalty, 119.3–  
 119.5  
 Taxation of plate, 427.13(10)  
 Tests for fineness, 119.6  
 Violations of law, penalty, 119.9

**SIMMER LAW**

Municipal plants, paid by earnings, 397.9–397.19

**SINKING FUND**

See ch 454, *PUBLIC FUNDS*

**SINKS**

Housing law, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85

**SIRENS**

Bicycles, not permitted on, 321.434  
 Boats, prohibited on, 106.11(5)  
 Motor vehicle regulations, 321.433

**SITES OF SCHOOLHOUSES**

See 276.25, 297.1

**SKATING**

River-front commission, power to regulate, 372.15

**SKATING RINKS**

City power to regulate and license, 368.8(1)  
 Commission cities, power, tax, 416.135, 416.136  
 Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16  
 Municipally established, 372.15, 416.135, 416.136  
 Tax levy, 416.136  
 Township license, penalty, 361.1–361.7

**SKYLIGHTS**

General provisions, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

**SLANDER**

See chs 659, 737, also *LIBEL AND SLANDER*

**SLAUGHTERHOUSES**

Child labor, 92.1–92.16  
 City power to regulate, 368.5(1), 368.9(1)  
 Condemnation of land by cities, 403.1(3), 420.51(2)  
 Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1  
 Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)  
 Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–  
 170.51

**SLAUGHTERHOUSES—Continued**

Establishment by city, 368.9(1)  
 Factory law, see *FACTORIES*  
 Food establishment law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–  
 170.51  
 Inspection, 170.46–170.48  
 License fee, food, 170.5(6)  
 Licenses  
   Application for license, food, 170.3, 170.4  
   Fee, food, 170.5(6)  
   Required, food, 170.2  
   Revocation of license, 170.8  
 Meat, see *FOODS*  
 Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3(6–8)  
 Records, animals for slaughter, 211.1, 211.2  
 Renderies regulated by cities, 368.5(1)  
 Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.17  
 Sanitary construction, new slaughterhouses, floor  
   construction, 170.12  
 Sanitary regulations, 170.19, 170.20  
 Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28  
 Special charter cities, 420.51(2), 420.82

**SLAVERY**

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 23  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., Amends.  
 13, 14

**SLEEPING-CAR COMPANIES**

See *RAILROADS*, subhead *Sleeping-Car Companies*

**SLOT MACHINES**

Illegal possession, penalty, 726.1, 726.5  
 Tax, 422.33  
 Use of slugs, 715.35–715.37

**SMALL CLAIMS COURTS**

General provisions, 605.19–605.23

**SMALL LOAN LAW**

Generally, 536.1–536.23, see *LOANS*

**SMALLPOX**

Defined as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3), see  
*DISEASES*, subhead *Smallpox*

**SMITH-HUGHES ACT**

Accepted by state, 258.1–258.13

**SMOKE**

Inspection, certain cities, authority, 368.4  
 Mutual companies may insure against, 518.1(1, h)  
 Nuisance, dense emission, 368.4, 420.54  
 Smokestacks, city power to regulate, 368.25  
 Special charter cities, nuisance, 420.54  
 Use in trapping game animals prohibited, 109.92

**SNOW AND ICE**

Removal from sidewalks, 389.19, 419.64, 420.94  
 Tax for removal, 404.5(31), 420.199

**SOCIAL CLUBS**

See *LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS*

**SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS**

Recording with county recorder, fee, 335.12, 335.13

**SOCIAL WELFARE**

- Blind commission, state, 93.1-93.6
- Blind persons aided
  - Age minimum of recipients, 241.2(1)
  - Amount of assistance, 241.3, 241.9
  - Appeal from denial to state board, 241.11
  - Applications for assistance, 241.6-241.9
  - Assignment of property by applicant, 241.2(7)
  - Assignments of assistance void, 241.10
  - Assistance, eligibility, 241.2
  - Assistance exempt from execution, 241.10
  - Assistance not assignable, 241.10
  - Blind person defined, 241.1
  - Changes in recipient's condition, effect, 241.2(2)
  - Confidential records, penalty, 241.25
  - County appropriation, 241.20
  - County board's blind aid duties
    - Application for assistance filed, 241.6
    - Decision of state board received, 241.9
    - Duties prescribed by state board, 241.5
    - Employees of board, 234.12, 241.4(2)
    - General law provisions, 241.1-241.25
    - Granting of assistance, 241.8-241.25
    - Investigation of applications, 241.7
    - Re-examination, power to require, 241.13
  - Reports
    - Budget report to supervisors, 241.5(3)
    - State board, 241.5(2), 241.8, 241.9, 241.12
- Definitions, 241.1
- Dependents, relief provisions, 241.23
- Eligibility for assistance for blind, 241.2
- Examination of applicant, 241.4(3), 241.8, 241.13
- Federal participation increased, effect, 241.3
- Funeral expenses paid, 241.17
- Guardian to administer benefits, 241.15
- Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7
- Investigation of applications, 241.7
- Ophthalmologist, 241.4(3), 241.8, 241.13
- Poor fund of county, use, 241.20, 241.21
- Powers and duties of state board, 241.4
- Reconsideration of assistance permitted, 241.12
- Records confidential, penalty, 241.25
- Recovery from recipient's estate, 241.18
- Recovery of payments from recipient, 241.16
- Re-examination of recipient, 241.13
- Reimbursement from estate, 241.18
- Removal of recipient to another county, 241.22
- Short title of act, 241.24
- Standard of living, basis, 241.2, 241.3
- State board's blind aid duties
  - Allowances of assistance, 241.9
  - Applications, forms, 241.6, 241.8
  - Assistance granted, 241.9
  - Authority to administer, 234.6, 241.4(1)
  - Co-operate with blind agencies, 241.4(5)
  - Co-operation with federal government, 234.6(2), 241.4(4)
  - Eligibility, state board's decision, 241.9
  - Employees of county board, prescribed, 234.12, 241.4
  - Examination of applicants, 241.4, 241.8, 241.13
  - Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 234.14, 241.21
  - Federal participation increased, effect, 241.3
  - Fees to examining physicians fixed, 241.4
  - Rules and regulations made, 234.6, 241.3, 241.4(1), 241.5, 241.7
- State fund for blind aid, 241.21

**SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued**

- Blind persons aided—Continued
  - Suspension of assistance, 241.16
  - Treatment expenses paid, 241.14
  - Violation of provisions, misdemeanor, 241.19
- Boards of social welfare, ch 234
- Child welfare
  - Adoption records kept, 235.3(7), 600.8
  - Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.18
  - Blind aid recipients, children not eligible, 241.23
  - Child-placing agencies, 238.1-238.43
  - Children's boarding homes, 237.1-237.16
  - Child welfare services defined, 235.1
  - County board's child welfare duties
    - Agents of state department, 235.4
    - Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.18
    - Appointment of personnel, 234.12
    - Authority in general, 234.11
    - Co-operation with state department, 235.4
    - County department defined, 235.1
    - Private institutions, reports made, 235.4
    - Reports to state department, 235.4
  - Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7
  - Normal child development, research, 263.5
  - Research station, state university, 263.5, 263.6
  - Short title of act, 235.6
  - State board's child welfare duties
    - Adoption records received, 235.3(7), 600.8
    - Adoption reports received, compiled, 235.3(7)
    - Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.18
    - Appointment of personnel, 234.6
    - Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
    - Boarding homes for children, licensed and inspected, 237.1-237.16
    - Child-placing agencies, 238.1-238.43
    - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)
    - Children's boarding homes, 237.1-237.16
    - Co-operate with federal agencies, 235.3(2)
    - Co-operation with board of control, 235.2(8)
    - Co-operation with county authorities, 235.2
    - Designate private and county institutions for commitments, 235.3(5)
    - Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 234.14, 235.2
    - Inspect and supervise private child institutions, 235.3(4)
    - Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.38, 235.3(6)
    - Juvenile court's reports filed, 235.3(6)
    - Maternity hospitals inspected and licensed, 235.3(8)
    - Rules and regulations, 234.6, 235.3(3)
    - Statistics on juvenile delinquency compiled, 235.3(6)
    - Supervise public child welfare activities, 235.3
    - Visitation and inspection of child institutions, 235.3(5)
  - State funds appropriated, 8.23-8.32, 235.2(5)
- County board of social welfare
  - Appointment and discharge of personnel, 234.12
  - Appointment by county supervisors, 234.9
  - Compensation and expenses, limitation, 234.10
  - Compensation of employees, approval, 234.13
  - Director, employment authorized, 234.12
  - Emergency relief duties, ch 251
  - Employees authorized, 234.12
  - Expenses paid from county general fund, 234.10

**SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued**

## County board of social welfare—Continued

- General authority, 234.11
- Membership, 234.9
- Old-age assistance, ch 249
- Powers of county board limited, 234.11
- Delinquent children, chs 232, 233, 239, 240
- Drug addicts, 224.1–224.5
- Emergency relief
  - Amount of relief for each applicant, 251.5
  - Blind aid recipient's family not ineligible, 241.23
  - County board's emergency relief duties
    - Administration of funds, 251.3, 251.4
    - Authority in general, 234.11, 251.4
    - Co-operation with county supervisors, 251.4
    - Prescribed by state board, 251.4(5)
    - State funds, requests for grants, 251.4(2)
    - Supervisor's authority over board, 251.4, 251.5
  - County poor fund, transfers regulated, 251.3
  - Employable persons required to work, 251.5
  - Old-age assistance recipient ineligible, 249.29
  - Old-age assistance recipient's family, 249.29
  - Relief labor, use by supervisors, 251.5
  - Relief labor use in lime quarries, 202.11
  - Relief projects, decided by supervisors, 251.5
  - State board emergency relief duties
    - Appointment of personnel, 234.6, 234.8, 251.2
    - Appropriation, estimate, 8.23–8.29, 251.2(3, 4)
    - Authority, 234.6, 251.1, 251.3
    - Co-operation with federal agencies, 251.2
    - County director as executive officer, 251.6
    - Determine funds needed, 251.2(3, 4), 251.3
    - Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 234.14, 251.2
    - Poor fund transfer, power to prohibit, 251.3
    - Reports and budget estimates, 251.2(3, 5)
    - Rules and regulations, 234.6, 251.2
  - Tax levies by counties, state allotments, 251.3
  - War surplus commodities board appropriation, 20.6
  - Work projects determined by supervisors, 251.5
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, c)
- Feeble-minded persons, ch 222
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
- Inebriates, ch 224
- Insane persons, chs 229, 230, *see INSANITY*
- Juvenile court, 231.1–231.13
- Juvenile delinquency, 232.1–233.2, 240.1–240.12
- Menace to society, persons who are
  - Eugenics board hearing
    - Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9
    - Procedure on hearing, 145.2–145.22
    - Report of all such persons, 145.2
  - Sterilization order, 145.9
- Neglected children, chs 232, 233, 239, 240
- Old-age assistance
  - Age minimum required, 249.6(2)
  - Amount of assistance allowed, 249.7
  - Amount of assistance computed
    - Compromise settlement, 249.20, 249.22
    - Date assistance commences, 249.17
    - Definitions, 249.1
    - Factors to be considered, 249.7
    - Fixed according to individual conditions, 249.7
    - Income considered, 249.8
    - Maximum assistance, 249.7
    - Review at any time allowed, 249.13

**SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued**

## Old-age assistance—Continued

- Applications for assistance, 249.8–249.12
- Assistance exempt and inalienable, 249.34
- Assistance fund, 249.36–249.39
- Assistance granted subject to statute changes, 249.45
- Bequests, state board to accept, 249.40
- Cancellation or reduction of assistance
  - County evasion of poor support, 249.28
  - Imprisonment of recipient, 249.30
  - Improperly obtained, 249.16, 249.46
  - Increase of property or income, 249.24, 249.35
  - Revision at any time, 249.13, 249.24, 249.39
  - Violations as cause for cancellation, 249.47
- Certificate of assistance
  - Commencement date stated, 249.17
  - County evasion, cancellation, 249.28
  - Improperly obtained, effect, 249.16, 249.46
  - Improperly obtained, suspension, cancellation, 249.16
  - Issuance to applicant, contents, 249.13, 249.17
  - Renewal requirements, 249.15
  - Violations as cancellation ground, 249.47
- Citizenship requirements, 249.6(3)
- Claims for assistance
  - Appeals, 249.11
    - Date when assistance commences, 249.17
    - Form and filing, 249.10
    - Fraud in obtaining assistance, 249.46
    - Gifts or earnings, limitation, 249.8
    - Hearing before state board, final action, 249.11
    - Incapacitated claimant, guardian appointed, 249.32
    - Income of applicant considered, 249.8
    - Procedure, investigation, decision, 249.11
    - Witnesses and records subpoenaed, 249.12
  - Compromise settlement by state, 249.20, 249.22
  - Confidential records, use restricted, 249.44
  - Corporations or society liability, 249.25
  - County attorney's duties, 249.27
- County board's old-age assistance duties
  - Authority in general, 234.11
  - Certificate improperly obtained, 249.16
  - Claims for assistance, 249.8–249.12
  - Funeral expenses, allowance by board, 249.18
  - Investigators appointed, 234.12, 234.13, 249.4
  - Investigators employed, 249.4
  - Political officials not to be employed, 249.3
  - Recovery from responsible relatives, 249.25
  - Supervision by state board, 234.6(3)
- County evasion of poor support by granting relief, effect, 249.28
- Deed from recipient, subject to life estate, 249.20
- Definitions, 249.1
- Desertion of wife and family, effect, 249.6(6)
- Domicile defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(5)
- Eligibility for assistance, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9
- Estates of decedents, 249.18–249.23, 427.8–427.11
- Excessive assistance recovered, 249.35
- Exemption of assistance from execution, 249.34
- Fingerprint indorsement of warrants, 249.14
- Fraudulent acts punished, 249.46
- Funds
  - Appropriation, 249.36

**SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued**

Old-age assistance—Continued

Funds—Continued

Assistance funds

- Allocations to fund, 249.36, 249.39
- Excess received from revolving fund, 249.39
- Purpose and use of fund, 249.36
- Refund of tax, effect, 249.37
- Tax levy, temporary, collection, 249.36

Federal grants, 234.6(2), 234.14, 249.2

Receipts and disbursements, record, 249.43

Revolving fund

- Gifts, deeds, accrue to fund, 249.40
- Payments to United States, 249.42
- Property sales proceeds credited, 249.9
- Purpose and use of fund, 249.39
- Sources, 249.19, 249.39, 249.40

Funeral expenses

- Allowed, amount, 249.18
- Burial vault, conditions for use, 249.18(4)
- Claim for amount paid by state, 249.18(4)
- Excess expense, paid by family or next friend, 249.18(4)

General penalty clause, 249.47

Gifts, deeds, bequests accepted, 249.40

Granted, to whom eligible, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9

Guardian appointed for recipient, 249.32

Health of applicant, what required, 249.6(9)

Imprisonment suspends assistance, 249.30

Income defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(7)

Income requirements, 249.1, 249.6(8), 249.8, 249.24

Indian's real estate not subject to lien, 249.20

Insurance assigned to state, 249.23

Insurance policy not voided by state lien, 515.102(4)

Insurance system, old-age and survivor, public employees, 97.1-97.49

Investigators

Appointed by county board, 249.4

Claims investigated, 249.11

Compensation, how paid, 234.13

Definition of investigator, 249.1(4)

Duties in general, 249.4

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(6)

Qualifications required, 234.12

Investments and securities assigned to state, 249.9

Legislative changes, assistance subject to, 249.45

Licenses, fish and game, exemption, 110.17

Liens

Compromise settlement, 249.20, 249.22

Decedents estate property, 249.19

Foreclosure by state board authorized, 249.19, 249.20

Indian tribal land exempt, 249.20

Limitation statute runs from death, 249.20

Priority over insurance payable to estate, 249.24

Real estate owned by husband or wife, 249.20

Recording as notice of lien, 249.20

Release in part or in full, 249.20

Taxes paid when delinquent or on sale, 249.20

Limitation statute on action or lien, 249.20

Mandamus available to collect tax, 249.38

Municipality liability, 249.25

**SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued**

Old-age assistance—Continued

Names for political or commercial use prohibited, 249.44

Persons eligible

Age and property requirements, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9

Citizenship requirements, 249.6(3)

Eligibility conditions enumerated, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9

Pension tax, payment required, 249.36

Renewal provisions, 249.15

Political party official barred from any office, 249.3

Property defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(8)

Property exclusions, 249.9

Property transferred to state, 249.20

Property transfers, sworn statement, 249.9

Receipt and disbursement record, 249.43

Recipients

Additional aid allowed, 249.29

Alienation of assistance unlawful, 249.34

Assignment of insurance to state, 249.23

Assistance rights inalienable, 249.34

Blind, old-age assistance not available, 241.2

Cancellation of assistance, *see Cancellation or Reduction of Assistance above under this subhead*

Certificates improperly obtained, 249.16

Charge for cashing warrants prohibited, 249.33

Charitable institutions, use of benefits, 249.31

Commencement date of assistance, 249.17

Compromise settlements, 249.20, 249.22

Deceased recipient

Estates liable for assistance, 249.19-249.21

Funeral expenses allowed, 249.18

Insurance proceeds, assigned, 249.23

Probate officer's duties, 249.21

Relatives liability, 249.25-249.27, 252.1-252.6

Surviving spouse's rights, 249.19, 249.20

Transfers of property by executor, void, 249.21

Deed of property to state, 249.20

Dependents not ineligible for relief, 249.29

Disposition of property by state, 249.20

Double penalty for excess assistance, 249.46

Excess assistance recovered, 249.24, 249.35

Exemption from taxes, 427.8, 427.9

Fish and game licenses not required, 110.17

Fraternal institution recipients, 249.31

Fraudulent transfers, 249.21, 249.46

Funeral expenses allowed, conditions, 249.18

Guardian appointed for incompetent, 249.32

Imprisonment, effect, 249.30

Incapacity, guardian appointed, 249.32

Increase of property or income, notice to board, 249.24

Insurance assigned to state, 249.23

Insurance payable to estate, effect, 249.23

Licenses, fish and game, not required, 110.17

Liens, *see Liens above under this subhead*

Limitation against state lien, 249.20

Lists for outside use forbidden, 249.44

Notice of financial change, 249.24, 249.35

Obtaining certificate improperly, 249.16

Other aid allowed, 249.29

**SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued**

## Old-age assistance—Continued

## Recipients—Continued

- Other public assistance prohibited, 249.29
- Penalty for violations, 249.46, 249.47
- Relatives help, what allowed, 249.29
- Release of state lien, 249.20
- Renewal of certificate, 249.15
- Residence in institutions, effect, 249.31
- Rights to assistance not vested, 249.45
- Sales of property transferred to state, 249.20
- Service of notice on state, how made, 613.9
- Services permitted from political subdivisions, 249.29
- Sole benefit of aged person, 249.29
- Taxes suspended or canceled, 427.8-427.11
- Warrants, discounting prohibited, 249.33
- Warrants outstanding, cancellation, 249.41
- Record confidential, use restricted, 249.44
- Record of county receipts and disbursements kept by comptroller, 249.43
- Record of receipts and payments, 249.43
- Recovery by state
  - Actions against state involving real estate, 613.8-613.10
  - Amounts recovered, to revolving fund, 249.39
  - Attorney general to advise, 249.20
  - Certificate of assistance revoked, 249.16, 249.47
  - Child liability
    - Equitable action to enforce, 249.27
    - Income tax payment as test, 249.26
    - Liability for reasonable support, 249.25-249.27
  - Compromise settlements made, 249.20, 249.22
  - Corporations or society liability, 249.25
  - County attorney's duties, 249.27
  - Deceased recipients, *see Recipients above under this subhead*
  - Double recovery in case of fraud, 249.46
  - Double recovery when relatives liable, 249.25
  - Equitable proceedings to enforce lien, 249.20
  - Excessive assistance, 249.24, 249.35
  - Federal funds, repayment, 249.42
  - Fraudulent transfers, 249.21, 249.46
  - Funeral expense paid, recovered, 249.18
  - Insurance assigned, 249.23
  - Lien on real estate, requirements, 249.20
  - Limitation against state liens, 249.20
  - Mandamus available to collect tax, 249.38
  - Municipality liability, 249.25
  - Property transferred to state, 249.9, 249.19, 249.20, 249.23
  - Relatives responsible, 249.25-249.27
  - Tax sale certificate assigned, 249.20
  - Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9
- Reduction, *see Cancellation or Reduction of Assistance above under this subhead*
- Relatives liability, 249.25, 249.27
- Release of lien in full or in part, 249.20
- Remission or cancellation of taxes, 427.10
- Requirements, to whom granted, 249.6
- Residence defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(6)
- Retirement system, public employees, 97.1-97.49, *see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION*
- Revolving fund, *see Funds above under this subhead*

**SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued**

## Old-age assistance—Continued

- Securities and investments assigned to state, 249.9
- Shifting support, cancellation, 249.28
- State board's old-age assistance duties
  - Administration of old-age assistance, 249.2
  - Appeal from board's decision, 249.11
  - Approval of personnel, 234.8
  - Authority to administer, 234.6, 249.2
  - Charitable institutions, regulated, 249.31
  - Compromises as to property, 249.22
  - Co-operation with federal agencies, 249.2(1)
  - Definition of terms, 249.1
  - Federal reports made, 249.2(1)
  - Forms for claims prescribed, 249.10
  - Funds, *see Funds above under this subhead*
  - Funeral expense payments, 249.18
  - Gifts, deeds and bequests, 249.40
  - Information given public, 249.2
  - Insurance assigned, effect, 249.23, 515.102(4)
  - Officials, political party officers barred, 249.3
  - Payments to U. S. social security, 249.42
  - Powers and duties listed, 234.6, 249.2
  - Property transferred, 249.9, 249.20
  - Public information furnished, 249.2(2)
  - Report annually to governor, 234.6(1)
  - Report received from superintendent, 249.2
  - Review of claims, procedure, 249.11
  - Rules and regulations for investigators, 249.4
  - Salaries of department personnel fixed, 249.2
  - Tax sales certificate, assignment taken, 249.20
  - Witnesses subpoenaed, fees allowed, 249.12
- Suspension of taxes, 427.9
- Tax credit, homestead, investigator files, 425.2
- Tax, delinquent, when payable, 249.20
- Tax exemptions
  - Cancellation or remission of taxes, 427.10
  - Grantee or devisee to pay tax, 427.11
  - Petition for exemption, 427.8
  - Procedure, 427.8-427.12
  - Suspension of taxes, 427.9
- Tax (\$2.00 head tax), 249.36, 249.37
- Tax sale certificate, assignment to state, 249.20
- Transfer of property to state, 249.20
- Violations
  - Charge for cashing warrant, unlawful, 249.33
  - Disposing or concealing property, 249.46
  - Double penalty, excess assistance, 249.46(5)
  - False statements, 97.44
  - Fraudulent acts punished, 249.46, 249.47
  - Furnishing lists of recipients, penalty, 249.44
  - Lists of recipients, unlawful use, 249.44
  - Overcharging or misleading, 97.42
  - Penalty for violations, 249.47
- Warrants
  - Cancellation of warrants, provisions, 249.41
  - Charge for cashing prohibited, 249.33
  - Discount on purchase of goods unlawful, 249.23
  - Warrants, indorsement, fingerprints, 249.14
- Orphan's aid funds, 35.7-35.11, 444.11
- Poor laws, *see POOR*
- Retirement system, public employees, 97.1-97.49
- Soldier's orphan's education, 35.7-35.11
- Soldier's relief, ch 250
- State board of social welfare, ch 234

**SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued**

Unemployment compensation, ch 96  
 Vocational education and rehabilitation, chs 258,  
 259

**SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.13  
 Administrative fund, 234.6(5)  
 Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18  
 Appointment of members by governor, 234.3  
 Appropriation needs estimated, 8.23–8.29  
 Authority over county boards, 234.6  
 Blind persons aided, duties, 234.6, 241.1–241.25  
 Budgets and financial control, ch 8  
 Child welfare, duties of board, *see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Child Welfare*  
 Compensation of members, 234.5  
 Co-operation with federal agencies, 234.6  
 Counsel appointed by attorney general, 13.6  
 County board employees, approval, 234.12  
 County boards supervised, 234.6  
 Delegation of powers authorized, 234.6  
 Delinquent children, institutions approved, 232.37  
 Dependent children  
     Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18  
     Duties, 234.6, 239.18  
     Private institutions for, supervision, 240.1–240.12  
 Divisions established or changed, 234.6  
 Emergency relief, duties, 234.6, 251.1–251.6  
 Employees  
     County board, compensation approved, 234.13  
     Examinations given, 234.8  
     Merit rating applies, 234.8, 239.16  
     State board, qualifications, 234.8  
 Full time of board members required, 234.3  
 Functions and duties allocated, 234.6  
 Investigators, powers to administer oaths, 78.2(6)  
 Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.37, 232.38, 235.3(5)  
 Neglected, dependent and delinquent children  
     *General provisions, see ch 232*  
     Approval of institutions required, 232.37  
     Institutions inspected and supervised, 232.37  
     Reports by juvenile court and institutions, 232.38  
 Number of members on board, 234.3  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Old-age assistance, duties of board, *see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-Age Assistance, thereunder State Board's Old-Age Assistance Duties*  
 Personnel, employment and compensation, 234.6  
 Political affiliation of board members, 234.3  
 Powers and duties in general, 234.6  
 Private charitable institutions inspected, 249.31  
 Private institutions licensed and regulated  
     Boarding homes for children, 237.3–237.12  
     Child-placing agencies, 232.37, 232.38, 235.3(8), 235.5, 238.1–238.43, *see MINORS*  
     Maternity hospitals, 235.3(8), 235.5, 236.1–236.34, *see HOSPITALS*  
     Private institutions for unfortunate children, 232.37, 232.38, 235.3(4–6), 235.5, 240.1–240.12, *see MINORS*

**SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD, STATE—Continued**

Public information on social welfare laws, 234.6(4)  
 Removal of members, procedure, 234.5  
 Report to the governor, 234.6  
 Review of county employees, discharge, 234.12  
 Rule-making powers, 234.6–234.8, 235.3  
 Rules and regulations, authority, 234.6  
 Secretary of board, appointment, salary, 234.7  
 Supervision and inspection, childrens institutions, 232.37  
 Supervision over county boards and employees, 234.6(3)  
 Term of office, of member, 234.3  
 Unexpended balances of appropriations, 8.34  
 Use of appropriation regulated, 8.35–8.40  
 Vacancies, how filled, 234.4  
 Woman board member appointed, 234.3

**SOCIAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT, STATE**  
*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Administer and enforce child welfare laws, 235.2  
 Administrative fund, expenses from, 234.6(5)  
 Control board, co-operate in management of state institution, 235.2(8)  
 Co-operation with other agencies, 235.2  
 Created, composition, 234.2  
 Definitions, 234.1, 235.1  
 Dependent children, aid to, 239.1–239.18  
 Federal funds, available for department, 234.14  
 Juvenile courts, co-operate with, 235.2(8)  
 Powers and duties, 235.2  
 Reports, 235.2(5)

**SOCIETIES**

Agricultural societies, 174.1–174.23  
 Animal cruelty prevention, *see ANIMALS*  
 Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37  
 Building and loan shares, investment, 534.27  
 Children, cruelty prevention, 422.6, 422.9, 422.34  
 Co-operative societies, 497.1–499.60  
 Farmers, 176.1–176.16  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1–512.106  
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72  
 Fraternalities in public schools, 287.1–287.4  
 Granges, 176.1–176.16, 297.9, 303.3(12), 504.1–504.29  
 Historical society, state, 304.1–304.7  
 Military or veterans organizations, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, etc.*  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.29  
 Old-age assistance, liability for contributions, 249.25  
 Parent-teacher association, meetings in school-house permitted, 297.9  
 Religious societies, 504.1–510.9, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*  
 Schoolhouses, meetings permitted, 297.9  
 Y.M.C.A., railroad passes or rates for secretary, 479.94(13)

**SOIL CONSERVATION**

*Also see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*  
 Actions by and against districts, 467A.7(9)  
 Agricultural seed law, 199.1–199.14  
 Commissioners  
     Attorney general to aid commissioners, 467A.6  
     Audit of accounts, 467A.6  
     Bonds for all employees, 467A.6

**SOIL CONSERVATION—Continued****Commissioners—Continued**

- Compensation not allowed, 467A.6
  - Co-operation authorized, 467A.8
  - Nomination and election, 467A.5(3, 6)
  - Number and qualifications, 467A.6
  - Powers enumerated, 467A.7
  - Report to state committee, 467A.6
  - Terms of office, 467A.5(6)
  - Vacancies, how filled, 467A.5(6)
- Declaration of policy, 467A.2  
Definitions, 467A.3

**Districts**

- Actions by and against, 467A.5(9), 467A.7(9)
  - Agreements for use of land, 467A.7(11)
  - Aid from U. S. agencies authorized, 467A.7(10)
  - Commissioners as governing body, 467A.6
  - Contributions for benefits authorized, 467A.7(11)
  - Co-operation authorized, 467A.7(4), 467A.8
  - Corporate body, proceedings, 160.5(6)
  - Cropping programs, 160.7(8)
  - Demonstrational projects conducted, 160.7(2)
  - Discontinuance of districts, 467A.10
  - Dissemination of public information, 467A.7(1)
  - Erosion research, 467A.2, 467A.7(1, 8)
  - Establishment of districts, 467A.5
- Due notice, defined, 467A.3(11)  
"Land owner" defined, 467A.3(10)  
Objectives, 467A.2  
Peats, study by geological survey, 305.3  
Public lands, protection, objective, 467A.2  
Rivers and harbors, objectives, 467A.2  
Short title of act, 467A.1  
Soil erosion research, 467A.7(1)  
Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4  
State agencies to co-operate, 467A.9  
State committee, 467A.4, 467A.5

**SOLDIERS**

See also *ARMED FORCES*, etc.

- Bonus, ch 35A
- Home, ch 219
- Orphans, 35.7-35.11
- Preference, ch 70
- Relief, ch 250

**SOLDIERS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)**

- Accounting to treasurer, 219.17
  - Administration by board of control, 218.1
- Admission requirements
- Certificate of eligibility required, 219.6
  - Eligibility conditions, 219.1-219.6, 219.13, 219.16, 219.22
  - Honorable discharge required, 219.1
  - Married couples admitted, 219.4
  - Needy veterans and nurses, 219.1, 219.2
  - Self-supporting veterans, 219.14-219.16
  - Widows of veterans, 219.1, 219.2, 219.5
- Business manager, 218.6-218.8  
Care of grounds by inmates, 219.14  
Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)

**Commandant**

- Accounting of money to state treasury, 219.17
- Appointed by control board, 219.7
- Appointment of employees, 219.11
- Appointment of subordinate officers, 219.10
- Discharge of members, 219.18, 219.19
- Discharge of officers and employees, 219.11

**SOLDIERS HOME—Continued****Commandant—Continued**

- Discipline enforced, 219.18
  - Dwelling or quarters furnished, 219.9
  - Provisions and supplies furnished, 218.14, 219.9
  - Qualifications required, 219.8
  - Salary allowed, 219.9
- Conviction of offenses, probation, 219.19  
County's liability for support, affidavit, 219.6  
Court martial demanded by members, 219.19  
Discharge from home, 219.13, 219.18, 219.19
- Employees and subordinate officers
- Adjutant appointed, 219.10
  - Appointment by commandant, 219.10, 219.11
  - Chaplain appointed, 219.10
  - Chief surgeon, appointed, 219.10
  - Discharge by commandant, 219.11
  - Houses furnished officers, 219.12
  - Qualifications required, 219.8, 219.10
  - Quartermaster appointed, 219.10
  - Review of discharge by board, 219.11
  - Salaries allowed, board fixes, 219.11
  - Supplies furnished officers, 219.12
  - Utilities service furnished officers, 219.12
- Expense of support, county, 219.6  
Expense of support, members, 219.14, 219.16  
Liquor, medical purposes, permit, 123.27  
Located at Marshalltown, 219.1  
Object of home, 219.1
- Pension money
- Affidavit given before admission, 219.6
  - Assignment forbidden, 219.20
  - Convictions or violations of rules, effect, 219.19
  - Deposits with commandant required, 219.15, 219.19
  - Discharged members, deposits returned, 219.19
  - Guardian of dependent, when paid, 219.15
  - Payments to members' dependents, 219.15
  - Use to support dependents, 219.15
  - Use to support member at home, 219.14
- Report by control board to governor, 219.21  
Reports generally, see *CONTROL, BOARD OF*  
Residence on discharge from home, 219.13  
Rules for management, 219.3, 219.4  
Voluntarily leaving home, effect, 219.13  
Work performed by members, 219.14

**SOLDIERS ORPHANS HOME (DAVENPORT)**

See *ANNIE WITTENMYER HOME*

**SOLDIERS PREFERENCE LAW**

See ch 70

**SOLDIERS RELIEF COMMISSION**

See ch 250

**SOLICITING**

- Injury claims for suit out of state, 723.3
- Insurance agents, 522.1-522.5
- Itinerants, see *ITINERANTS*
- Peddlers, 368.6(3), 444.13-444.17
- Penal provisions, see *CRIMES*
- Professional license revoked, 147.55, 147.56(1)
- Prostitution, penalty, 724.2
- Public donations, soliciting regulated, 122.1-122.6
- Real estate brokers, 117.1-117.44

**SOLICITOR**

City, see *CITIES AND TOWNS*, subhead *Attorney*



**SOLITARY CONFINEMENT**

Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14, 356.21  
Time in solitary not part of sentence, 356.21  
Tramp refusing to work, 746.19

**SON**

Incest, penalty, 704.1  
Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10  
Marriage of, where void, 595.19  
Minors, *see* **MINORS**

**SOOT**

Smoke nuisance, 368.4, 420.54

**SORORITIES**

Prohibited in public schools, 287.1-287.4

**SOYBEAN MEAL**

Defined as warehouseable product, 543.1(4, 5)

**SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR VETERANS**

*See* **ARMED FORCES**, *etc.*

**SPEAKER OF HOUSE**

*See* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**, *subhead* **Officers and Employees**

**SPEARS**

Use in fishing restricted, 109.76

**SPECIAL CHARTER CITIES**

*See* ch 420, **CITIES AND TOWNS**

**SPECIE PAYMENTS**

Const., Iowa, VIII, 7, 11

**SPECIFIC ATTACHMENTS**

*General provisions*, 640.1-640.5

**SPECIFIC LEGACIES**

*General provisions*, 635.73-635.78, *see* **WILLS**

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

Bill of lading, indorsement compelled, 487.34  
Co-operative association contracts, 499.9  
Decedents contracts, 638.21  
Foreclosure optional, 654.11  
Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 668.13  
Limitation of actions, 614.1(6), 614.20, 614.21  
Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)  
Sale of goods, 554.69

**SPECTACLES**

Dealers not subject to optometry law, 154.2

**SPECULATION**

Bucket shops prohibited, 552.1-552.11

**SPEECH**

Advocacy of criminal syndicalism prohibited, 689.10-689.12  
Deficient children, listed in school census, 279.22(3), 291.9(3), 291.10(11)  
Freedom of speech, guaranteed, Const., U. S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7  
Incitement of hostilities punished, 689.4-689.9  
Legislator's privilege, 2.23  
Obscene language prohibited, 728.1  
Profanity prohibited, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2

**SPEED**

Cemeteries, penalty for excessive speed, 714.23  
City parks, 321.236(5)  
Motor vehicle law, 321.285-321.296  
Municipal regulation, 321.236(5), 389.40  
Railroad trains, 389.42, 478.9  
State parks, 111.36

**SPENDTHRIFTS**

Custody of, order of priority on claim to, 670.19  
Guardians appointed, 668.13, 670.1-670.19

**SPITTING**

Prohibited in food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.24

**SPORTS**

Animal fights, penalty, 726.7  
Blue law, 729.1  
Decoration Day sports regulation, 730.1, 730.2  
Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16  
Gambling prohibited, 726.1-726.10, *see* **CRIMES**, *subhead* **Gambling**  
Prize fights prohibited, 727.1-727.5  
Sabbath desecration punished, 729.1

**SPOUSE**

Conveyances, 557.4-557.12, 558.35, 597.10-597.12  
Conveyances before 1930, presumption, 558.14  
Domestic relations, ch 597  
Surviving, *see* **ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**

**SPRINGING USE**

Contingent remainder takes effect, 557.7, 557.8

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Fire prevention, installation, 103.4  
Leakage insurance, 515.48(5, c), 515.111-515.118

**SPRINKLING STREETS**

Street sprinklers, city regulation license, tax, 389.39, 416.127, 419.55(11)

**STABLES**

Arson, 707.1, 707.2, 707.5  
Lights, city and town power to regulate, 368.25

**STAIRWAYS**

Housing law provisions, *see* **HOUSING LAW**, *subhead* **Stairs**  
Mine escape ways, 82.31-82.42

**STAMPS**

Binder twine, requirements, 713.22, 713.23  
Cigarette stamps defined, 98.1(5), *see* **CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS**  
Oleomargarine tax stamps, 194.1-194.12  
Penalty for altering or counterfeiting, 713.16, 713.17, 718.19

**STANDARD SCHOOLS**

*See* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
State aid requirements, 293.1-293.7

**STANDING ARMY**

Prohibited in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14

**STARLINGS**

Optional bounty, 350.2

**STATE ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTANTS COMMISSION TO EXAMINE**

*See* ch 67, **ACCOUNTANTS COMMISSION**

**STATE AUDITOR**

See ch 11, *AUDITOR OF STATE*

**STATE BANKS**

Generally, 527.1–527.10, see *BANKS AND BANKING*

**STATE BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY, CUSTODIAN OF**

See ch 18, *CUSTODIAN OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS*

**STATE COMPTROLLER**

See ch 8, *COMPTROLLER*

**STATE FAIR**

Assistance in conducting fair authorized, 173.15  
Board, see *STATE FAIR BOARD*

Claims for payment from receipts, rules, 173.17

Concessions authorized by board, 173.14(6)

Delegation of management authorized, 173.15

Duty of board to hold annual fair, 173.14

Expenses paid from fair receipts, 173.16–173.18

Fairgrounds, controlled and maintained, 173.14–173.16

Improvements and repairs on grounds, 173.14(1)

Liability limited to receipts in absence of appropriation, 173.16

Management of state fair, 173.14–173.18

Permits for concessions authorized, 173.14(6)

Police appointed, peace officer powers, 173.14(7)

Premium list and exhibition rules, 173.14(4)

Premiums, how paid, 173.18

Rules and regulations adopted by board, 173.14(8)

Sales of articles on ground, regulated, 173.14(6)

Sales tax, admissions exempt, 422.45(4)

Street railways on ground, power of board, 173.14

Warrants, claims paid by, 173.18

**STATE FAIR BOARD**

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting made to comptroller, 8.7–8.12

Accounting system prescribed, 8.6(4, 7), 11.2

Accounts kept by comptroller, 8.6(7)

**Appropriations**

Biennial estimate for comptroller, 8.23–8.29

Budget control, 8.6(7), 8.31

Collections excepted from allotment, 8.32

How allotted to board, 8.30–8.32

Auditing of accounts, 11.2, 173.19

Authority to hold fair annually, 173.14(3)

Bond issue requirements, 23.12, 23.16, 75.8

Bonds of officers required, 173.14(5)

Claim payment regulations, effect, 173.17, 173.18

Compensation of elected members, 173.8

Composition of board, 173.1–173.7

Concessions authorized, 173.14(6)

**Contracts**

Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1–23.16

Appropriations, not to be exceeded, 72.1

Appropriations, use regulated, 8.38, 8.39, 11.3

Bond required of contractors on public improvements, 573.1–573.26

Completion of improvement reported to comptroller, 23.11

Extra compensation to contractors, when prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31

**STATE FAIR BOARD—Continued****Contracts—Continued**

Gifts to officials prohibited, 741.1, 741.2

Improvements and repairs, board's authority, 173.14(1)

Improvements proposed, public hearing, 23.2, 23.3

Iowa preference law, 73.6–73.10

Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.7–573.26, see also *PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*

Payments for improvements, conditions precedent, 573.12–573.15

Penalty clause, 24.24

Penalty for revealing contents of bid, 72.3, 72.4

Preference for Iowa products and labor required, 73.1–73.10

Public contract law applicable, 23.1, 23.16, 24.24

Witnesses called may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(15)

Control of fairgrounds vested in board, 173.14

Convention to elect members of board

Delegates, representatives accredited, 173.2

Farmers institute held, purpose, 159.18

Officers elected by convention, 173.5

Proxies not allowed, 173.4

State aid associations certified, 173.3

Time of meeting, 173.2

Vote, each member present entitled to one, 173.4

County and district fairs, state aid, 174.9–174.12

Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10

Duties and powers, enumerated, 173.14

Executive committee, 173.13

Expenses allowed board members, 173.8, 173.16

Expenses of state fair, how paid, 173.16–173.18

Fair, see *STATE FAIR*

Finances, controlled by comptroller, 8.6(7)

Financial control, 8.30–8.33, 19.11, 19.12

Fireworks permit not required, 732.18

**Funds**

Bank deposits, collections, 8.32, 526.37

Budget law regulations, 8.30–8.32

Disbursements need not be made by comptroller, 8.6(6)

Emergency sinking fund, authorized, 8.32

Misuse of appropriations, effect, 8.38, 8.40

Receipts of fair, use, 173.16

Remittance of funds collected not made to treasurer, 12.10

Sinking fund, not limited by budget, 8.32

Unexpended balances, how disposed of, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11–19.14

Gifts accepted, bonds required, 173.14(5), 565.3

Improvements and repairs on grounds, 173.14(1)

Management of state fair, 173.14–173.18

**Members**

Associations entitled to representation at convention, 173.2, 173.3

Convention to elect board, delegates, 173.2, 173.3

County supervisors' delegate to convention, when appointed, 173.2(3)

Delegates to convention, 173.2(1)

Elected at convention, 173.1, 173.5

Ex officio and elected, 173.1

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Official serving on board, 173.1

President and vice-president elected, 173.1(2), 173.5(1)

**STATE FAIR BOARD—Continued**

## Members—Continued

Tenure of office, 173.6

Vacancies, how filled, 173.7

Voting requirements at convention, 173.4

Officers elected by board, 173.1

Powers and duties, enumerated, 173.14

Premium list and exhibition rules, 173.14(4)

President, police appointed, powers, 173.14(7)

Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1-23.15

Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.16

## Reports

Agricultural department, to, annually, 173.20

Agricultural societies seeking state aid required to report to board, 174.9

Auditors of counties having no certified agricultural society, notified by board, 173.2(3)

Completion of improvements, to comptroller, 23.11

Governor, annually, contents, 173.21

Progress of special work and status of funds to council, 19.11

Publication of reports in Iowa year book, 159.10

Rules, adoption authorized, 173.14(8)

Sales on fairground regulated, 173.14(6)

## Secretary

Associations entitled to representation at convention certified to secretary, 173.3

Duties of secretary, 173.9

Elected by board, 173.1(3), 173.9

Expenses recorded and paid, 173.16

Record kept and warrants drawn, 173.9

Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.10

Serves on executive committee, 173.13

State aid, convention attendance certified, 174.12

Tenure of office, 173.9

Sinking fund, permitted, 8.32

Special police appointed, duties, 173.14(7)

State aid societies file statement, 174.9

State fair, *see STATE FAIR*

State fair expenses, how paid, 173.16-173.18

State fair management delegated to executive committee, 173.15

Street railways on grounds, authorized, 173.14(2)

Terms of officers, 173.6

## Treasurer

Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37

Bond required, 173.11

Claims paid by warrant, 173.11, 173.18

Duties, 173.11

Elected by board, 173.11

Record of receipts and disbursements kept, 173.11

Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.12

Tenure of office, 173.11

Vacancies in board membership, how filled, 173.7

Warrants to pay claims, who signs, 173.18

Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10

**STATE HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE***See ch 226, INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR***STATE INSTITUTIONS****General provisions applying to several or to all state institutions**

Accounting system, 218.85

**STATE INSTITUTIONS—Continued**

## General provisions—Continued

Claims against, 218.86

Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(9)

Convict labor available, 246.18

## Directors

Appointed, 218.74

Compensation, 218.74

Co-operation by control board, 218.83

## Powers and duties

Child welfare institutions, 218.80

Corrective institutions, 218.78

Industries, 218.82

Mental institutions, 218.76

## Qualifications

Child welfare institutions, 218.79

Corrective institutions, 218.77

Industries, 218.81

Mental institutions, 218.75

## Term 218.74

Documents, distribution to each library, 16.14

Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4

Funds, support, increased, approved by executive council, 72.2

Funeral expenses, 249.18

G.A.R. reports for distribution, 33.1

Habeas corpus, inmates rights, 663.5

Inspection, right at all time by whom, 79.8

Payrolls, 218.88, 218.89

Printing, 15.8, 15.9

Purchases, 218.85

Sanitary conditions, 136.3(2, b)

Sanitary inspection, 135.11(5)

Violations by officers, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*

Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS****General provisions applying to several or all state officers and departments**

Accounting and funds remitted to treasurer

Accounts kept by comptroller and treasurer, 12.15

Amounts departments may hold, 12.10

False entries made by public officers, 740.9

General duty to remit, 8.32, 12.10

Receipts given by treasurer, 12.4

Statement to accompany remittance, 12.12, 12.14

Time allowed for holding receipts, 12.10

Unclaimed fees deposited, how recovered, 12.11-12.13

Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5

Accounting required of re-elected officers, 63.13

Accounting to state comptroller

Accounts stated by comptroller when officer fails, 8.8

Action brought on bond, 8.8

Authority of comptroller in general, 8.7, 8.35

Commission subject to forfeiture, 8.9

Costs of action, how taxed, 8.10

Credits requested by officer, oath, 8.11

Damages and interest chargeable, 8.8, 8.9

Defense allowed to comptroller's claim, 8.10

Failure to settle with comptroller, 8.9

Refusal to comply as removal grounds, 8.40

Requisition by comptroller for information, 8.12

Time allowed for rendering accounts, 8.8

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPTS.—Continued**

## General provisions—Continued

- Accounts examined and inspected
  - Audit by state auditor, 11.1, 11.2, 11.4
  - Examining commission specially appointed by governor, 67.1–67.5, 67.8
  - Open to inspection, 79.8
  - Retrenchment committee's powers, 2.47, 2.48
- Action against state, notice, 613.8–613.10
- Actions by or against officers, attorney general's duty, 13.2(3)
- Appointment of temporary officers, 67.8, 69.11
- Appropriations
  - Action to recover funds misused, 8.38
  - Additional to receipts collected, 8.32
  - Allotment controls expenditures, 8.31
  - Availability of appropriations, 8.30–8.32
  - Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23, 8.24
  - "Biennial fiscal term" defined, 8.37
  - Deficit, increase to meet, 8.39
  - Exceeding or misuse of, penalty, 8.38
  - Fiscal year to be adopted, 8.36
  - Governor's power as to allotments, 8.3, 8.30, 8.31, 8.35
  - Information to be furnished comptroller, 8.35
  - Limitation to biennium, 8.33
  - Quarterly requisitions required, 8.31
  - Receipts of departments deposited with treasurer, exceptions, 8.32, 12.10
  - Requests to legislature prohibited, exception, 8.29
  - Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33
  - Transfer of unexpended balances, 8.34
  - Unexpended balances, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39
  - Unexpended balance transferred by executive council, procedure, 19.11–19.14
  - "Unencumbered balance" defined, 8.2(8)
  - Use of unobligated balances, 8.39
- Audit by state auditor, 11.1–11.4
- Automobile, charge for, when allowed, amount, 79.9
- Automobiles, state, assigned by car dispatcher, 21.2
- Bank deposits by state officers, 453.1, 526.37
- Bids, revealing contents prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
- Boards and commissions, member's power to administer oaths, 78.2(2)
- Bonds of state officers
  - General provisions*, 63.1, 63.11–65.11, *see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
  - Actions on bonds, general provisions, 666.1–666.6
  - Additional security required, 65.1–65.4
  - Amount for various officers fixed, 64.6, 64.7
  - Amount of bond when not fixed by law, 64.7, 64.15
  - Approval, by the governor, 64.19
  - Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
  - Conditions of bond, 64.2, 64.5
  - Custodians of bonds enumerated, 9.1, 64.23
  - Deputies bonds, 27.1, 64.15
  - Divulging bid, bond liability, 72.3, 72.4
  - Enumeration of bonded officers, 64.6, 64.7
  - Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
  - Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPTS.—Continued**

## General provisions—Continued

- Bonds of state officers—Continued
  - Nepotism law violation, bond liability, 71.2
  - Oath required on bond, 63.11
  - Officers exempt from giving, 64.1
  - Recordation of bonds required, 64.24
  - Run, to whom, 64.18
  - Sureties, number required, 64.16
  - Sureties released, procedure, new bond, 65.3–65.8, 65.11
  - Surety companies accepted, 64.17
  - Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
- Certificate by official as to loss of papers, effect, 622.48
- Code annotations, officers entitled, 16.23
- Code extracts published for officers, 14.21
- Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(10)
- Commencement of term of office, 39.8
- Commissions and boards, member's power to administer oaths, 78.2(2)
- Conduct of office examined by interim committee, 2.47, 2.48
- Contracts, public, preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
- Convention expenses, when authorized, 8.13(2)
- Costs of court actions, council pays, 19.10
- "Department" defined, 11.1
- Deposit of public money, 12.10
- Deputies
  - Acting on executive council prohibited, 19.1
  - Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
  - Bond, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15
  - Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2
  - Jurat, method of making, 78.3
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.1–78.3
  - Revoking appointment, 27.1
- Disbursement of state funds, 8.6(6), 12.5
- Dismissal of appointive official, budget duties, refusal to perform, 8.40
- Documents and reports
  - Advice by printing superintendent, 16.4
  - "Archives" defined, 303.8, 303.9
  - Bulletins and booklets printed, 17.27, 17.28
  - Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
  - Co-operation with printing superintendent, 16.4
  - Disputes as to editing appealed to printing board, 16.5
  - Distribution gratis to officials, printing board's power, 16.12, 17.23
  - Documents designated as archives, to curator, 303.9, 303.10
  - Editing, printing superintendent's power, 16.3, 17.1
  - Mailing list furnished by departments, 16.11
  - Miscellaneous matter for officials printed, 17.27
  - Number of copies to be printed, printing board informed, 17.14
  - Price of reports, printing board fixes, 17.23
  - Reports, *see subhead Reports below*
  - Reserve supply of printed reports, how obtained, 16.7
  - Sale of unused documents approved by department head, 16.8
- Domestic products and labor to be given preference, 73.1–78.10

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPTS.—Continued**  
 General provisions—Continued

- Efficiency, investigation to secure, 8.35
- Election law, 39.1–62.25, *see ELECTIONS*
- Election contests, 61.1–61.14
- Employees denied extra compensation for national guard duty, 29.21
- Employees of all departments, list published, officer's duties, copies distributed, 16.2(12)
- Employment, preference, military, 70.1–70.8
- Expenditures of state funds
  - Authorization by executive council, 72.2
  - Budget control act requirements, 8.38–8.40.81.11
  - Disbursements all by comptroller, exceptions, 8.6(6), 12.5
  - Expenses, *see below under this subhead*
  - Limited to amount authorized, 72.1
  - Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)
  - Public improvements, *see below under this subhead*
- Expenses
  - Annual publication of allowances of all departments, state officers' duties, 16.2(12)
  - Automobile, charge allowed for use, 20.5, 79.9, 79.11
  - Claims for per diem payable from fees, limit, 8.13(3)
  - Convention expense, requirements, 8.13(2)
  - Fees, payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)
  - Mileage allowed, 20.5, 79.9–79.11
  - Mileage plus expense prohibited, 79.10
  - Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25, 19.26
  - State car costs charged to various state departments, 20.2, 20.3(4)
  - Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Extra compensation to officers prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Extracts from code published for officers, 14.21
- Federal insured loans, state investment, 682.42, 682.43
- Financial control by comptroller, 8.6
- Impeachment, procedure, 68.1–68.14
- Information service furnished by law librarian, 303.5(2)
- Inspection, 79.8
- Inventories, yearly, requirements, 17.30–17.32
- Investigation by governor or comptroller to secure efficiency, 8.35
- Investigations, by comptroller, 8.6(14)
- Iowa products and labor given preference, 73.1–73.10
- Judicial functions of officers reviewed by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
- Labeling of public property required, 19.22, 740.21
- Labor, Iowa, preferred, 73.3–73.5
- Leave of absence, when granted, 79.1
- List of state officers in session laws, 14.10
- Mail must be state metered, 19.19
- Mandamus to compel performance of duties, 661.1–661.17
- Manuscripts, governor to compel completion, 17.28
- Mileage and expenses, when allowed, 20.3–20.5, 79.9–79.11
- Motorcars used by officers and employees, *see* 21.2–21.7, *CAR DISPATCHER, STATE*

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPTS.—Continued**  
 General provisions—Continued

- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Oath of office, custody, filed with secretary of state, 64.23
- Oath of office, required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.1–63.13
- Oaths, power of officers to administer, 78.1–78.3
- Officer, chosen at election preceding the expiration of his term, 39.7
- Office rooms, assigned by executive council, 19.15
- Office supplies, furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25
- Official confidences privileged, 622.11
- Official reports, preparation, editing, 17.1
- Opinions from attorney general, 13.2(4)
- Original notice served on state, method, 613.9
- Peace officers, employment prohibited, 80.22
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
- Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25, 19.26
- Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.1(6)
- Price lists for prison-made goods, 246.21–246.23
- Printing for departments
  - Accounts kept by printing board, 15.31, 15.32
  - Charges to departments, 15.31–15.34
  - Code excerpts printed, 14.21
  - Departments outside of Des Moines, how printing obtained, 15.26, 15.28, 15.29
  - Emergency contracts, power to let, 15.29
  - Miscellaneous matters printed, 17.27
  - Printing board representatives outside Des Moines, 15.26
  - Printing board's jurisdiction over printing, 15.6, *see PRINTING BOARD*
  - Specifications adopted by board, 15.10
- Prison labor, contracts for, prohibited, 246.25
- Public improvements
  - Additional indebtedness for state institutions approved by executive council, 72.2
  - Appeal from decision on improvement proposals, 22.1–22.4, 23.4–23.10
  - Bids, specifications, no trade names, 73.2
  - Bond required of contractors, 573.2–573.5
  - Coal contracts, requirements, 73.7–73.10
  - Contracts, competition provision, 553.23
  - Divulging sealed bids, 72.3, 72.4
  - Expenditures limited to amount authorized, 72.1
  - Extra compensation to contractors, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
  - Indebtedness authorized by council, 72.2
  - Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.6–741.10
  - Iowa coal, bids, publication, 73.6–73.10
  - Iowa products clause required in bids, 73.2
  - Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.1–573.26
  - Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.5
  - Prison-made material to be purchased, exception, 246.21–246.23
  - Public hearing held by municipality on improvement proposal, 23.1–23.3
- Qualifying for office
  - Appointees to fill vacancies, 63.8
  - Bonds required, 63.1, *see Bonds of State Officers above under this subhead*

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPTS.—Continued**

## General provisions—Continued

## Qualifying for office

- Election contest victor, 63.4
- Oath required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.10, 63.11
- Officers holding over, 63.7
- Re-elected officers, 63.12, 63.13
- Temporary appointees, 63.9, 67.8
- Time allowed, 63.1, 63.4–63.8
- Unavoidable delay recognized, 63.3

Quarters assigned by executive council, 19.15  
 Quo warranto to test right to office, R.C.P. 299; 660.11

Receipts required for supplies received, 19.27  
 Records, custodians to give copies, R.C.P. 109, 622.51

Refusal to perform budget duties, 8.40  
 Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5

Removal from office, 8.40, 24.24, 65.3, 65.8, 66.1–66.30, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*

## Reports

- Annual, required of certain officials, 17.4
- Biennial, time covered and filing date, 17.3
- Brief and clear, requirements, 17.1
- Car dispatcher, to, condition of cars, 21.2
- Delay, governor may correct delinquency, 17.12, 17.13

Documents and reports, *see Documents and Reports above under this subhead*

- Due dates fixed by governor, 17.28
- Extension of time, governor may grant, 17.13
- Governor to compel compliance, 17.28
- Made to governor, 17.2
- Manuscripts, compelling completion, 17.28
- Official, requirements, 17.1

Printed, number, information to printer, 17.14.  
*see Documents and Reports above under this subhead*

Unexpended balances, to executive council, 19.11

Requisitions required for supplies, 19.5, 19.27  
 Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(3)

## Salaries

- Compensation in full for services, 79.1
- Fixed biennially, *see published acts of last general assembly*
- Paid monthly or semi-monthly, 79.1
- Published list annually, 16.2(12)

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Signatures of officers on certified copies presumed genuine, 622.51

Soldiers preference law, exception, 14.1, 70.1–70.8

- Special state agents, 80.22, 80.23
- State cars, assignment by car dispatcher, 21.2
- State elective officers, term two years, 39.8, 39.9
- Subpoenas, authority of officers to issue, 622.71
- Successor, time of choosing officer, 39.7

## Supplies

Furnished by executive council, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25

Offices entitled to receive, 19.25

Suspension from office, 11.5, 67.1–67.13, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPTS.—Continued**

## General provisions—Continued

- Tax commission, advice given, 421.17(16), 421.18
- Tax report to state commission, 421.17(6)
- Temporary officers appointed, 67.8, 69.11
- Term of office, commencement, 39.8, 39.16, 69.1, 69.12

Testifying in court, when excused, 622.11, 622.48

Title page complimentaries, prohibited, 17.29

Transfer of unexpended balances, method, 19.11–19.14

Unclaimed fees remitted to treasurer, 12.11–12.13

Unexpended balances, transfer, method, 19.11–19.14

Vacancies in office

- Appointees to vacancy, tenure, 69.11
- Appointments in writing, where filed, 69.10
- Elected, term commences on qualification, 39.8
- Electees to fill vacancy, tenure, 69.12, 69.14
- Election, filled by, when, 69.13
- Eligibility of officer once removed, 69.9
- Events constituting vacancy, 69.2
- Filled by whom, 69.8(2)
- Holding over until successor qualified, 69.1
- Possession, who entitled, 69.3
- Removed person not eligible, 69.9
- Resignations, how made, 69.4–69.7

Vacancies on boards, secretary to notify governor, 69.6

Vacations with pay, when granted, 79.1

## Violations

- Acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11
- Accepting gratuities, 741.6–741.10
- Acting without giving official bond, 64.25
- Audit requirements violated, 24.24
- Bank officials, neglect, 528.83
- Budget control act violations, 8.29, 8.40, 24.24
- Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
- Exercise of office when suspended, 67.6, 67.7
- False certificates executed, 740.12
- False entries in relation to fees, 740.9
- Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.6–741.10
- Lobbying in general assembly, 8.29
- Misuse of appropriations, 8.34, 8.36

## Political activity and contributions

- Automobiles of state, political use prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
- Employees not to campaign during working hours, 740.16, 740.18
- Evidence, crimination rule inapplicable, 622.15(6)
- Nonresident contributions, not to be used, 740.14–740.18
- Officers not to campaign during working hours, exception, 740.16–740.18
- Solicitation from employees, 740.13–740.18
- Statement as to contributions filed, 56.1–56.9

Preference law violations, 73.5

Private use of public property, 740.20–740.22

Public contract appeal provisions violated, 24.24

Religious test for employees, 735.3–735.5

Workmen's compensation, payments, 85.2, 85.58–85.60

**STATE OF IOWA**

See also main heads for each state officer and each state institution

- Acquisition of title by state, 569.1
- Actions against the state
  - Attorney general's duty to defend, 13.2(1-3)
  - Constitutional amendments tested, 6.10, 6.11, 624.7, 686.3, 686.13
  - Copy of notice and petition to attorney general, 613.9
  - Costs taxed against the state, how paid, 19.10, 789.20
  - Counsel employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
  - Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3-7.5
  - County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
  - Judgments or decrees binding on state, 613.10
  - Original notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56(k)
  - Rights and liabilities, 613.10
  - Service of original notice, 613.9
  - Suit authorized, R.C.P. 9; 613.8-613.10
- Actions by state
  - Additional counsel employed, 7.3, 7.5, 13.3, 13.7
  - Attachment proceedings, 641.1-641.5
  - Attorney general's duty to prosecute, 13.2(1-3)
  - Mandamus, authority to petition for, 661.8
  - Officers failing to account, 8.8-8.12
  - Security not required, R.C.P. 9
- Actions, state a party, costs paid, 19.10
- Admission into the union, page xc, Vol. I
- Agents, appointed by control board, 218.34-218.38
- Agents of state, 80.7, 80.23, 748.3(4), 759.22
- Associations
  - Beef cattle producers associations, 159.10, 173.2, 181.1-181.5
  - Buttermakers, state control board, 192.24-192.29
  - Corn and small grain growers association, 159.10, 173.2(8), 177.1-177.5
  - Dairy associations, 159.10, 173.2, 178.1, 180.5, 192.24
  - Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
  - Farm aid associations, 176.1-176.16
  - Farmers institutes and short courses, 175.1-175.8
  - Funeral directors association, educational program, 147.101
  - Horse and mule breeders association, 159.10, 182.1-182.4
  - Horticultural society, 159.10, 173.2(5), 186.5
  - Iowa trade-mark butter association, 192.24-192.29
  - Optometric association, Iowa, clinic, 154.6
  - Pharmacy association, state, funds, 147.100
  - Poultry associations, 159.10, 184.1-184.14
  - Reports and data published, 159.10
  - State sheep associations, 185.1-185.5
  - Swine producers association, 159.10, 183.1-183.5
  - Trade-mark butter association, Iowa
    - Iowa trade-mark creameries, 192.25-192.29
    - Memberships, trade-mark creameries, 192.28
    - Nonprofit association of creameries, 192.28
- Automobiles, marked with state name, 21.2
- Banks, see *BANKS AND BANKING*
- Banner, state banner of Iowa, 31.1, 31.2

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued****Bonds**

See also mainhead *BONDS*

- Anticipatory warrants of state sinking fund, see *PUBLIC FUNDS*, subhead *Deposits of Public Funds*, thereunder *Sinking Fund*
- Bonded indebtedness, 8.22(2, b)
- Bonus, 35A.2, 35A.14, 35A.15
- Control board, bonds issued over \$5000, 23.12-23.16
- Cost of officers bonds, paid, 27.1, 64.6, 159.14
- Deposit of funds outside of Iowa to pay bonds, 453.4
- Fiduciaries, trust fund investments, 682.23(3)
- Firemen and police pension funds invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
- Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48(2)
- Highway drainage district warrants, 460.7
- Insurance companies may invest in, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
- Interest paid by state treasurer, 12.7
- Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(3)
- Issues of over \$5000, 17.19-17.25
- Life insurance company investments, 511.8(2)
- Motor fuel distributor, exemption, 324.10
- Municipal bonds paid by tax commission levy, 444.20
- Nonlife insurance company investments, 515.35
- Officers and employees bonds, chs 64, 65, see *BONDS*, subhead *Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
- Public improvement contracts, state bonds deposited, 573.4
- Sale of bonds
  - Bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
  - Commission and expense, what allowed, 75.6
  - Exchange of bonds, permitted, 75.9
  - Executive council to approve, 75.8
  - Notice of sale, 75.2
  - Penalty for nonperformance of duty, 75.7
  - Price not less than par, 75.5
- Savings banks investments, 526.25(3)
- School fund deficits covered, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
- Taxation of public bonds, 427.13(8)
- Waterworks funds invested, 398.3
- Boundaries
  - See *BOUNDARIES*, subhead *State*
  - Defined as in constitution, 1.1, preamble, Const., Iowa
  - Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
- Broadcasting system, police, 750.1-750.5
- Buildings and property
  - Custodian's duties, 18.2, 18.3, see *CUSTODIAN OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS*
  - Damage or loss, fund to restore, 19.7
  - Exempt from execution, 627.18
  - Flags displayed, 31.3-31.6
  - Identification of state property required, 19.22
  - Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30-17.32
  - Inventory kept by custodian, 18.2(6)
  - Repairs and supplies, furnished, 19.18
  - Rules for public use, posted, penalty, 18.5
  - Sale of state personal property, 19.23
  - Sewers of cities, use, 391.15, 391A.18
  - Storage of documents, buildings, control, 16.9

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued**

- Buildings and property—Continued
  - Tax exemption allowed, 427.1
  - Water districts, included in, 357.27
- Buttermakers, state control board, 192.24–192.29
- Canvass of votes, ch 50, *see ELECTIONS*
- Capitol and grounds
  - Actions brought for injuries, 18.2(5)
  - Curator as custodian of works of art, 303.6(7)
  - Custodian, duties, 18.2, 18.3
  - Employees, janitors and police, 18.2(4)
  - Inventory of property by custodian, 18.2(6)
  - Mailing room, in capitol building, 19.19
  - Newsstand by veteran, authorized, 19.16
  - Repairs furnished by executive council, 19.18
  - Rooms, assigned by executive council, 19.15
  - Rules for public use, posted, 18.5
  - Service charges, not to exceed minimum to private parties, 19.18
  - Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.18
  - Violation of rules, misdemeanor, penalty, 18.5
  - Visitors given free escort, 18.2(3)
- Capitol, located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
- Central committees, ch 43, *see ELECTIONS*, *subhead Political Party Committees*
- Claims against the state
  - Appeal board, procedure, 25.1–25.8
  - Attachment, wrongful, state's liability, 641.5
  - Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
  - Comptroller's duties, 8.6(6)
  - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
  - Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13
  - Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
  - Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13
  - Workmen's compensation, 85.58–85.60
- Coal preferred, 73.1–73.10
- Code of Iowa, 14.11–15.1
- Congressional districts, 401.1
- Constitution, *see CONSTITUTION, IOWA*
- Contracts
  - Appeal board for public contracts, 22.1–23.11, 24.24
  - Bond required of contractors, 573.1–573.26
  - Control board contracts for state institutions, *see CONTROL, BOARD OF*
  - Education board contracts, *see EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF*, *subhead Contracts*
  - Fair board contracts, *see STATE FAIR BOARD*, *subhead Contracts*
  - Free competition provision, 553.23
  - Hearing on public contracts, 22.1–23.16, 24.24
  - Laborers' and materialmen's rights, ch 273, *see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*
  - Printing board contracts, ch 15, *see PRINTING BOARD*, *subhead Contracts*
  - Report on completion, 23.11
- Conveyance to state to protect rights, 569.1
- Corporation stock, ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3–7.5
- Court costs, payment by executive council, 19.10
- Crop pest act, ch 267
- Dairy industry commission, 179.1–179.12
- Debts
  - Bonds, *see subhead above*, *also see BONDS*
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued**

- Debts—Continued
  - Election to approve, Const., Iowa, VII, 5, 6; 6.2–6.4, 6.8, 6.9
  - Execution sale, property bid for debts due, 569.2–569.4
  - School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
  - Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
- Deeds and leases, execution by state, 569.7
- Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)
- Desecration of state insignia, 32.1–32.6
- Development commission, 28.1–28.9
- Employees, *for employees of a particular department see main head for that department*
- Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
- Executive department, Const., Iowa, IV
- Exemption
  - Fuel shipments, railroad seizure, 479.112
  - Private property from state debt, 627.18
  - Public property from execution, 627.18
- Funds
  - Accounts and accounting, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
  - Anticipation of revenues, executive council, 19.8
  - Audit revolving fund, tax commission, 422.62
  - Board and commission, *see main head for particular board or commission*.
  - Bond fund, special levy creating, 444.20
  - Bonus, 35A.3, 35A.10
  - Budget and financial control act, ch 8
  - Collection of state revenue from counties, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1
  - Contingent, 7.4, 19.7, 218.49
  - County funds withdrawn, investment, 12.8
  - County losses, replacement, 334.13–334.22
  - County, payment of state money, 334.10, 334.11
  - Definition of state funds, 8.2(2)
  - Deposit of public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*
  - Expenditure of state funds
    - Comptroller to make disbursements, exceptions, 8.6(2, 6)
    - Conventions attended outside of state, 8.13
    - Executive council's power to authorize, 72.2
    - Limited authorization, 72.1
    - Published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
    - Retrenchment committee's examinations, 2.47
    - Treasurer's duties, *see TREASURER OF STATE*
- Federal funds, *see UNITED STATES*, *subhead Federal Aid*
- General fund, 444.21
- Governor's powers, 8.3, 8.21–8.35, 8.43, 67.1–67.13, 79.8
- Highway funds, ch 308A, *see HIGHWAYS*
- Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1–425.14
- Inspection, subject to, 79.8
- Investments
  - Bonus and disability fund, 35.2–35.6
  - Building and loan association stock, 534.27
  - Education board funds, 262.14–262.19
  - Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
  - Library and historical department funds, 303.4, 303.8, 454.5, 454.35
  - Nonactive funds invested, 454.35
  - Sinking funds invested, 454.5, 454.35
  - Payment by county treasurer, 334.10, 334.11



## STATE OF IOWA—Continued

## Funds—Continued

- Permanent, losses, become state funded debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
- Receipts and disbursements published, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
- Reports
  - Biennial budget document, 8.21–8.29
  - County supervisors, on state revenue, 452.6
  - County treasurer, monthly report, 334.9–334.11
  - State budget report, 8.6(17)
- Retrenchment committee's powers, 2.47
- School funds, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds*
- Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
- Special fund defined, 8.2(4), 8.32
- Special reserve, 8.41–8.43
- State aid
  - Agriculture societies, 174.9–174.12
  - Beef cattle producers association, 173.3, 181.1–181.5
  - Blind commission appropriations, 93.6(7)
  - Corn growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5
  - Dairy association, 173.3, 178.1–178.5
  - Dairy calf club exposition, 173.3, 178.1–178.5
  - Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1–295.5
  - Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12
  - Farmers institutes, 173.3, 175.1–175.5
  - Farmers short courses, 173.3, 175.6–175.8
  - Grain growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5
  - Horse and mule breeders association, 173.3, 182.1–182.4
  - Horticultural society, 173.3, 186.1–186.5
  - Poultry association, 173.3, 184.1–184.14
  - Schools granted state aid, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds*
  - Swine producers association, 173.3, 183.1–183.5
- State funds defined, 8.2(2)
- Support fund for state institutions inmates, deceased, escheat money, 218.68
- Treasurer of state, *see TREASURER OF STATE*
- Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9
- Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10
- Violations
  - Audit requirements violated, 11.1–11.5, 24.24
  - Budget act violations, 8.39, 8.40, 24.24
  - Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1–710.3
  - Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
  - False accounting, 452.14, 740.9
  - General penalty clause, 452.15
  - Loan or use for private purposes, 452.4, 452.5
  - Vocational education funds, 258.8, 258.12
  - Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7
  - War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
  - Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
  - War surplus commodities revolving fund, 20.6
  - Watchmakers' fund, 120.5
- General assembly, ch 2
- Gifts accepted and managed, 565.3–565.5
- Gifts to state institutions, management, 565.4, 565.5
- Highway safety patrol, ch 80
- Insignia, state, desecration of, 32.1–32.6
- Judicial department, Const., Iowa, V
- Jurisdiction, boundary waters, concurrent, 1.3
- Jurisdiction of state, 1.1–1.10

## STATE OF IOWA—Continued

- Labor preferred, 73.1–73.10, 218.52
- Lands, 569.1–569.8, *see REAL PROPERTY*
- Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6
- Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4
- Leases and deeds, execution by state, 569.7
- Legislative department, Const., Iowa, III
- Legislature, ch 2
- Liquor control act, ch 123
- Management of realty vested in state, 569.5, 569.6
- Militia, ch 29
- Missouri-Iowa boundary compromise, page lxxxv, Vol. I
- Motor cars
  - Drivers law applies to state car drivers, 321.230
  - Official plates, 321.19
  - Registration exemption, official, 321.3
- Nebraska-Iowa boundary compromise, page lxxxvii, Vol. I
- Officers and departments, *see main head for particular officer or department*
- Official register, *see REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL*
- Old-age assistance, no other aid from state, 249.29
- Parks, *see PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands*
- Police, 80.4–80.8, 80.22–80.24
- Police power, motor vehicles, local authority recognized, 321.236
- Private property exempt from state debt, 627.18
- Property
  - Damage or loss, fund to restore, 19.7
  - Exempt, 427.1(1)
  - Inspection, subject to, 79.8
  - Titles when state owned, *see TITLES*
- Psychopathic patients, liability for care, 225.25, 225.28, 225.29
- Public property exempt from execution, 627.18
- Public works reserves encouraged, 96.11(6)
- Representative districts, 42.1–42.3
- Revolving motor pool fund, balance to general fund, 21.6
- Right of way over lands, telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1
- Roads, *see HIGHWAYS*
- Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5, 80.8, 80.24
- Salary list, published annually, 16.2(12)
- Securities act, ch 502, *see SECURITIES*
- Senatorial districts, state, 41.1
- Sovereignty, 1.2
- State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*
- Supreme court reports, 14.3, 14.7, 17.25, 684.14, 684.15
- Tax exempt, property of, 427.1(1)
- Tax statutes, chs 421–454, *see TAXATION*
- Teachers' certificates, 260.5–260.16
- Title received by state, 569.1–569.8
- Titles to state-owned property, *see TITLES*
- Warrants
  - Anticipatory, by executive council, 19.8
  - Anticipatory warrants issued when sinking fund insufficient, 454.19–454.34
  - Audit of claim before issuance, 8.6(1)
  - Comptroller's exclusive power, 8.6(2, 6), 12.5
  - Discounting by treasurers prohibited, 452.3
  - Exchange for public bond not prohibited, 75.9
  - Exclusive medium of paying out funds, 12.5

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued****Warrants—Continued**

- Form prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)
- Interest on warrants, payment received, 452.2
- Limitation, voided after six months, 8.20
- Payments of warrants by treasurer, 12.3
- Record of payment of warrants, 12.3
- Report to comptroller on warrants paid, 12.6
- Taxes payable with warrants, 445.34
- Unredeemed, stop payment after six months, 8.20
- Warrants unpaid, lack of funds, 74.1–74.7
- Water districts, property in district, 357.27
- Wildlife, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Workmen's compensation, compulsory, 85.2

**STATE SINKING FUND FOR PUBLIC DEPOSITS**

See ch 454, also *PUBLIC FUNDS*

**STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**

See ch 263, *UNIVERSITY OF IOWA*

**STATION HOUSES**

See *CITIES AND TOWNS*, subheads *Fire Department*, *Police Department*

**STATIONARY ENGINEERS**

Municipal regulations, 368.6(2)

**STATIONS**

See *RAILROADS*, subhead *Stations*

**STATUARY**

City, recommendation of plan commission, 373.10, 373.11

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**

- Choses in action, 554.5, 622.34, 622.35
- Contract not denied in the pleadings, 554.5, 622.34
- Contracts affected, 554.4, 622.32, 622.33
- Contracts required in writing, 558.9, 622.32, 622.33
- Contracts under statute, exceptions, 622.32, 622.33
- Facts which take the case out of the statute, 622.33
- Part payment satisfies statute, 554.4(1), 622.33
- Party made witness, 554.5, 622.35
- Party wall agreements, writing required, 563.12
- Pleading required to invoke, 554.5, 622.34
- Pleading, specific denial necessary, 622.34
- Sales act provisions, 554.4, 554.5
- Sales of goods, 554.5, 622.34, 622.35
- Statutory provisions, 554.4, 554.5, 622.32–622.35
- Unwritten contract, how established, 554.5, 622.35

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

- Civil actions, 614.1–614.23; R.C.P. 49
- Criminal actions, 752.1–752.6
- Special, on judgments, ch 615

**STATUTES**

- Actions for statute penalty, limitation, 614.1(3)
- Acts embracing more than one subject, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 29
- Annotations distributed free, 16.2(7), 16.25
- Annotations published, 14.3(3), 17.24–17.26
- Annotations sold, 16.2(7), 17.22
- Appropriation acts
  - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
  - Disbursement requirements, 3.12, 3.13, 8.38–8.40

**STATUTES—Continued****Appropriation acts—Continued**

- Only for state controlled institutions, 3.14
- Required before use of treasury funds, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Bills, legislative, 3.1–4.1, see *GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
- Certified copies to clerks of court, 3.15
- Citation of statutes, method, 14.17–14.20
- Code, chs 14, 16, see *IOWA CODE*
- Code editor, chs 14, 17, see *CODE EDITOR*
- Codes and session laws, chronological list, pages xvi to xix, Vol. I
- Constitution as supreme law, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
- Construction
  - Bridges, included in highway, road, 4.1(5)
  - Common law, not applicable to code, 4.2
  - Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262
  - Highway, defined, 4.1(5)
  - Insane person, words included, 4.1(6)
  - Joint authority, 4.1(4)
  - Liberally construed as to code, 4.2
  - Number and gender, 4.1(3)
  - Repeal of a statute, effect, 4.1(1)
  - Road, defined, 4.1(5)
  - Words and phrases construed, 4.1(2)
- Copy of act obtained from secretary of state, 9.4
- Declaratory judgment, construction, R.C.P. 262
- Depository for original acts, 3.6, 9.1
- Distribution, free, 16.22–16.24
- Effective date
  - Appropriation, fiscal year, 1st of July, 3.12
  - Private acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
  - Public acts, July 4, unless published, 3.7
  - Publication, date of last publication, 3.10
- Enforcement, Const., Iowa, IV, 9; 7.3, 7.4
- Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1
- Legalizing acts, publication, 585.1–585.5
- Original acts used to prepare code, 14.11
- Penalty under statute, limitation, 614.1(3)
- Pleading, judicial notice, R.C.P. 94
- Price of official volume, who fixes, 17.21, 17.22
- Proof, 622.59
- Repeal of a statute, effect, 4.1(1)
- Rules of construction, in general, 4.1, 4.2
- Session laws, chs 14, 16, see *SESSION LAWS*
- Summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(b)
- Uniform, see *UNIFORM STATE LAWS*
- Uniform state laws commission, 5.1–5.4
- Void when unconstitutional, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
- Voter's approval, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; VIII, 5, 6

**STAY OF EXECUTION**

See 626.58–626.68, also *EXECUTIONS*

Criminal cases, 762.44, 790.2, 792.4–792.7, 792.13, 793.9–793.11, 794.2

**STAY OF PROCEEDINGS**

See R.C.P. 74, 218, 243–246, 253, *ACTIONS*

**STEAM BOILERS**

- City power to regulate boilers, 368.25, 368.26
- Gauges and valves required, 88.5
- Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.10, 89.11
- Inspection
  - Disposal of inspection fees, 89.8
  - Exempt types of boilers, named, 89.3
  - Fees for inspection, how paid, 89.7

**STEAM BOILERS**—Continued

Inspection—Continued

Labor bureau, by, 88.5, 89.1–89.11, 91.5  
 State boiler inspector, appointment, duties, 89.1–89.11

Steam and water gauges and valves required, 88.5

Waiver by insurance, 89.6

Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)

New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.5

Rules for installation, 89.4

Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.9

**STEAM ENGINES**

Movement on highways, 321.344

Railroad engines, ch 477, *see RAILROADS*

Safety appliances, 88.5, 88.6, 88.14

**STENCH BOMBS**

Use restricted, 732.10–732.14

**STENOGRAPHERS**

Confidential communications, 622.10

**STERILIZATION**

*See* ch 145, *also EUGENICS BOARD*

**STEWARDS**

County home stewards, 253.4, 253.5, 253.8

Penal provisions, 741.8, 741.9

State institution stewards, 218.8(2), 218.10, 218.39, 226.2

**STIFLING COMPETITION**

Cigarette sales, ch 551A

Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24

Forestalling at city market, 368.35

Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5

Unfair discrimination, 551.1–551.10

**STILETTOS**

Criminal provisions, ch 695, *see WEAPONS*

**STIRRING UP QUARRELS**

Penalty, 740.6

**STOCK**

Corporations, *see STOCK, CORPORATE*

Livestock, *see ANIMALS*

Transfer, uniform act, ch 493A

**STOCK BREEDERS**

Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5

Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, *see ANIMALS*

Dairy association, 178.1–178.5

Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5

Horse and mule breeders associations, 182.1–182.4

Lien for services of animals, 580.1–580.9

Marking and branding of animals, 187.1–187.3

Stallions and jacks, 162.1–162.25, 580.1–580.9

Swine producers, 183.1–183.5

**STOCK BROKERS**

*See* ch 502, *SECURITIES, subhead Dealers*

**STOCKCARS**

Requirements, 479.75–479.88

**STOCK, CORPORATE**

*See CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)*

Blue sky law, ch 502, *see SECURITIES*

Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.11

**STOCK, CORPORATE**—Continued

Building and loan stock, ch 534, *see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*

Insurance stock, *see INSURANCE*

Transfer, ch 493A

Warranty under negotiable instruments law in-applicable, 541.65

**STOCK FOODS**

*See* ch 198, *also ANIMALS*

**STOCK SALESMEN**

*See* ch 502, *also SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law)*

**STOCK TRANSFER ACT**

*See* ch 493A, *also CORPORATIONS*

**STOCKYARDS**

*See* 477.35, 477.36

**STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY**

Automobiles, 321.72–321.96

Court may order delivery to owner, 645.4

Delivered to owner, 645.2, 645.4

Larceny, 709.1–709.19

Negotiable instruments, indemnity bond, 541.199, 541.200

Officer to hold subject to court's order, 645.1

Pawnbrokers, city regulations, 368.7(4)

Penalty for receiving stolen goods, 712.1–712.3

Prisoner, property taken from, receipt, 645.6

Proof of title, 645.3

Receiving, conviction without principal, 712.3

Receiving stolen goods, penalty, 712.1–712.3

Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 644.5

Return to owner, 639.42–639.44, 751.30, 751.36

Seizure by warrant, 751.3

Unclaimed goods to county auditor, use, 645.5

**STONE AND STONE QUARRIES**

Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7

Perch of stone, cubic contents, 210.17

Quarries

Condemnation for street improvements, 403.2, 416.92, 420.51(3)

Condemnation of land, railway access, 471.4(5)

Limestone for fertilizer, 201.1–202.11

Reversion for nonuse, 473.4

State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

**STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU**

*See* 487.42, 542.49, 554.54–554.63

**STOPPING PAYMENT**

Checks, 528.62

**STORAGE**

Batteries, violations, penalties, 715.1–715.5

Cold storage, chs 171, 172

Garages, 321.1(22), 413.19, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Garages*

State storage building, documents in, custody of superintendent of printing, 16.9

Storehouses on railroad property, 481.1–481.8

Warehouses, chs 542–544, *see WAREHOUSES*

**STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**

Accidents recorded and reported, 88.11, 88.12  
 Bankrupt stores, sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)  
 Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10  
 Chain store tax, 424.1-424.16, *see TAXATION*  
 Child labor, 92.1-92.16, *see LABOR LAWS*  
 Child labor laws, 92.1-92.16  
 Collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3  
 Co-operative enterprises, chs 497-499, *see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*  
 Definition for labor purposes, 91.15  
 Dollar stores, sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)  
 Drinking water for employees, 88.3  
 Drug stores, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
 Fire escapes, 103.1-103.8  
 Food establishments defined, 170.1(6)  
 Food laws, chs 189-197, *see FOODS*  
 General penalty clauses, 88.13, 91.11, 91.16, 713.27  
 Government material advertised, penalty, 30.1-30.3  
 Grocery stores, *see GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES*  
 Health and safety facilities for employees, 88.1-88.14, *see also LABOR LAWS*  
 Housing law requirements, 413.16, 413.75  
 Inspection by agriculture department, 159.6(8), 170.46-170.48  
 Inspection by state labor bureau, 91.7-91.15  
 Labor statistics reported, 91.12  
 Meat markets, *see MEAT MARKETS*  
 Merchant defined, tax purposes, 428.16  
 Military material, penalty, 30.1-30.3  
 Milk license provisions, 192.1-192.4  
 Price-fixing combinations prohibited, 553.1-553.23  
 Price-fixing of trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5  
 Railroad rate and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72  
 Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.1-481.8  
 Reports to labor commissioner, 88.12, 91.12  
 Sales tax, retail, 422.42-422.59  
 Seats for female employees, 88.4  
 Scales inspected, ch 215  
 Taxation  
   Merchandise corporations, stock exempt, 427.1(20)  
   Merchant defined for tax purposes, 428.16  
 Property taxable  
   Business in different districts, 428.11  
   General provisions, 428.11-428.17  
   Partnerships, 428.15  
   Stocks of merchandise, 428.17  
   Use tax, 423.1-423.25, *see TAXATION*  
 Trade-marks, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS, subhead Trade-marks*  
 Trade names registered, 547.1-547.5  
 Transaction of business without license, 713.27  
 Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1-551.10  
 Washing and dressing rooms, 88.3  
 Water closets for employees, 88.2  
 Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12  
 Weight and measure standards, ch 210

**STOVEPIPES**  
 City power to regulate, 368.25

**STRAW**  
 Baler's lien, 571.1-571.5  
 Sale regulated, 212.5

**STRAWBERRIES**

Box and basket requirements, 210.11-210.13  
 Bushel measure standard fixed, 210.10  
 Sale by dry measure authorized, 210.11

**STRAYS**

Animals, ch 188, *see ANIMALS*  
 Lost property, ch 644, *see LOST PROPERTY*

**STREAMS**

*See WATER AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams*

**STREET COMMISSIONER**

*See* 363.13(3), 363.17, 363.33, *CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys*

**STREET FAIRS**

Municipal regulations, 368.8(3)

**STREET IMPROVEMENTS**

*See* chs 308A, 391, 391A

**STREET RAILWAYS**

Arson, burning streetcars, 707.3, 707.5  
 Articles of incorporation, fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4  
 Assessments for city improvements  
   Assessments waived unless filed, 391.59  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 396.2  
   Duty to maintain street along track, 391.77  
   Enforcing assessment by city, 391.82, 391.83  
   Flood protection benefits aided, 395.3  
   Flood protection construction, 395.15-395.18  
   Foundation for track, 391.77  
   Intersection of streets, costs, 391.38, 391.39  
   Lien of special assessments, 391.35-391.37  
   Notice of assessment not required, 391.54  
   Oiling, cost of preparing streets, 391.5  
   Plat and schedule assessments, 391.50  
   Right of way subject to assessment, 391.40  
   Street and sewer improvement bonds, 396.2, 396.3, 396.6  
   Street improvements made, 391.77-391.81  
   Taxation, *see subhead Taxation below*  
 Automobile railways, railway law applies, 484.29  
 Bids and contracts, street improvements, 391.77  
 Billboards, obstructing tracks, 657.2(7)  
 Brake requirements, 402.3(3)  
 Bridges, use, 308A.20  
 Burning street car, penalty 707.3  
 Busses, 388.1-388.12  
 Capital stock, issuance, 483.20, 492.5-492.8  
 Catch basins, 391.11  
 Cities and towns, 402.1-402.4  
 Commerce commission not to supervise, 474.10  
 Commission plan cities  
   Applicable statutes, 416.92  
   Bridge repairs, 416.102  
   Drainage maintained, 416.92  
   Franchise granted, 416.79, 416.92  
   Free service, certain officials, 416.59-416.61  
   Street improvement liability, 417.53  
   Tax for streets and sewers, certain cities, 416.140  
   Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54  
 Condemnation of property for track, 402.2  
 Conductor, ejection of intoxicated or profane passenger, 477.56, 477.57  
 Construction regulated by cities, 402.1, 402.2

**STREET RAILWAYS—Continued**

- Contracts for equipment recorded, 556.22–556.28
- Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.71
- Damages paid before construction, 402.2
- Debts of corporation, stockholder's liability, 491.22
- Duration of corporation articles, perpetual existence, 491.24
- Ejection of profane or intoxicated person, 477.57
- Election on motorbus franchise, 386.2–386.7
- Electric street railway
  - Electric power furnished interurbans, 484.14, 484.20
  - Interurban business, interchange, 484.13, 484.15
  - Interurbans, cost dispute, appeal, 484.16–484.18
  - Terminal facilities in cities or towns, 484.13
  - Transportation facilities exchanged, 484.13, 484.15
- Elevated railways, property taxed, 428.24–428.28
- Equipment required, 402.3
- Equipment sale or lease recorded, 556.22–556.28
- Extension outside city limits, 484.4, 484.8
- Flood protection construction by city, 395.15–395.18
- Foreign corporations regulated, 495.1–495.6
- Foreign holding companies, 495.2
- Franchise, duration limited, 484.11
- Franchise in cities, election, 386.2–386.7
- Franchise not to permit discrimination, 484.12
- Free service to city officers prohibited, 363.48, 416.59–416.61, 419.42
- Free transportation permitted, 479.95
- General regulatory power of city, 386.1, 402.1
- Headlights, 477.22, 477.23
- Heating of passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28
- Highways outside city used, 484.4, 484.8
- Holding companies, 495.2
- Improvements in track, city enforcement, 391.82
- Injuring or obstructing, penalty, 716.7
- Injury to person or property, judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
- Interurban railways, 484.1–485.6
- Interurbans, use of equipment by
  - Compensation for facilities, appeals, 484.16–484.18
  - Power furnished by street railway, 484.14, 484.20
  - Terminal use by interurban, 484.13
  - Track, poles and wires used, 484.19, 485.1
  - Use tax exemption in certain cities, 423.4(5)
  - Viaducts, use, compensation, 387.12, 387.13
  - Weeds to be cut, 317.12, 317.13
- Interurban, when deemed a street railway, 484.2
- Intoxicated person ejected from cars, 477.57
- Jitney busses regulated by city, 388.1–388.12
- Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22
- Liens
  - Enforcement of special assessments, 391.82
  - Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
  - Special assessments by city, 391.35–391.37
  - Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27
- Life insurance companies not to invest in, 511.8 (5, a)
- Liquor
  - Baggage, carrying on car, penalty, 125.17
  - Drinking or carrying on car, penalty, 125.17
  - Illegally transported, seizure, 125.18
- Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1

**STREET RAILWAYS—Continued**

- Manager cities
  - Applicable statutes, 419.65
  - Franchises granted, 419.49, 419.50
  - Free service to city officers, exception, 419.42
  - Interest in contracts by officers barred, 419.42
  - Motorbus franchise granted, 386.2
  - Transportation managed by manager, 419.55 (12)
- Motive power, defined by cities, 402.1
- Motorbus lines, use of streets, 388.1–388.12
- Motorbuses to cross at right angles, 388.3
- Motorman protected in car vestibule, 402.3(1)
- Motor vehicle law, streetcar defined, 321.1(30)
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321.335–321.340
- Oiling street between tracks, cost, 391.5
- Original notice against car lines, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3
- Passengers protected on platform, 402.3(1)
- Poles and wires, regulations, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1, 420.149, *see also* **POLES AND WIRES**
- Profane language on cars prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
- Profane person ejected from cars, 477.57
- Railway corporation excludes street railways, 479.2
- Rates illegal, franchise not to affect, 484.12
- Recording of contracts for sale or lease, 556.22–556.28
- Regulation by towns and cities, 386.1, 402.1, 402.2
- Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32
- Sale or lease of equipment recorded, 556.22–556.28
- Special charter cities
  - Applicability of assessment law, 420.95
  - Applicability statute, 420.117
  - Assessments for paving between rails, 391.77
  - Assessments, streets, sewers, 420.250, 420.255–420.259
  - Bonds or certificates requisitioned, 420.278
  - Drainage, duty to maintain, 420.118
  - Electric wire regulation, 420.149
  - Franchise granted, election, 420.123–420.125
  - Improvement to streets, 420.94
  - Installment, payments of assessments, 420.255
  - Poles and wires, regulations, 420.149, *see also* **POLES AND WIRES**
  - Street and sewer assessment estimates, 420.265
  - Street improvements between tracks, 391.77
- State fairgrounds, regulations, 173.14(2)
- Stockholder's liability, 491.22
- Street improvements between tracks, 391.5, 391.77
- Streets also used by motorbuses, 388.1–388.12
- Supervision, exempt from commerce commission, 474.10
- Tax aid, statute applies, 483.20
- Taxation
  - See also subhead Assessments for City Improvements above*
  - Annual report of property, 428.28
  - Assessment, appeals, 428.29–428.33
  - Listing of property, 428.24–428.27
  - Personal property listed, 428.26
  - Trackless trolleys taxed, 417.54
  - Trolleys, railroad tax aid applies, 483.1–483.20
- Toilets required for employees, 402.3(4)
- Tokens, 713.38
- Trackless trolley provisions, 321.1(2), 417.54
- Tracks regulated by city, 402.1, 402.2

**STREET RAILWAYS—Continued**

- Transparent shields, when required, 402.3(1)
- Trolleys, tax aid law applies, 483.20
- Vestibules required on cars, 402.3(2)
- Violations
  - Arson, burning streetcars, 707.3, 707.5
  - Equal privilege to all denied, 735.1, 735.2
  - Equipment not as required, penalty, 402.4
  - Failure to heat passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28
  - Liquor
    - Carrying or drinking on car, 125.17
    - Illegally transported, seizure, 125.18
  - Profane language on cars, 477.56, 477.57

**STREETS AND ALLEYS**

See *CITIES AND TOWNS*

**STRICT CONSTRUCTION**

Not applicable to statutes, 4.2

**STRIKES**

- Arbitration, provisions, 90.1–90.14
- Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(3, b)
- Forbidden, 90.12, ch 736B

**STUDENTS**

Tax exempt property, 427.1(10)

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

- Cities' power to protect, 368.43
- Definition in mechanic's lien law, 572.1(2)
- Mechanic's lien, ch 572, see *LIENS*
- Oil and gas wells, liens for labor and materials, 84.9
- Public improvement contracts, ch 573
- Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.19(5)

**SUBMITTING CONTROVERSIES BY AGREEMENT**

General provisions, R.C.P. 226, 678.1–678.9

**SUBORNATION**

- Perjury provisions, penalty, 721.1–721.3
- Witness subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)

**SUBPOENAS**

- Administrative hearings
  - Accountancy board, 116.14
  - Aeronautics commission, 328.12(8)
  - Arbitrators of labor disputes, 90.8–90.10
  - Architectural examiners, state board, 118.13
  - Auditor and examiners, state, 11.12, 11.13
  - Authority of officers and boards, 622.81, 622.102
  - Banking examiners, 528.30
  - Beer permit board, state, 124.4
  - Bond approving officer, power to issue, 65.6
  - Civil service commission, 365.24, 365.25
  - Commerce commission, 474.18, 474.20, 485.2
  - Control board, state, 218.31, 218.32
  - Coroner's inquest, 339.8
  - County superintendent, 290.4
  - Driver's license suspension hearing, 321.211
  - Duces tecum subpoenas, 622.65
  - Election contest courts, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
  - Employment security commission, 96.11(8, 9)
  - Eugenics board, state, 145.6, 145.7
  - Executive council, state, 66.27
  - Fire marshal, state, 100.7, 100.8
  - General assembly, 2.24(4), 2.29, 68.10

**SUBPOENAS—Continued****Administrative hearings—Continued**

- Governor's commission to examine accounts, 67.2
  - Impeachment court, 68.10, 68.11
  - Industrial commissioner, 86.10, 86.22
  - Inheritance tax matters, 450.66–450.70
  - Insurance commissioner, 502.10, 502.21(3, 4), 507.3
  - Interstate bridge commission, 383.7
  - Issuance by officers and boards authorized, 622.81, 622.102
  - Labor commissioner and deputies, 91.10
  - Labor commissioner, witnesses, evidence, 91.10
  - Military court subpoenas, 29.35
  - Mine examiners, 82.9, 82.74
  - Motor vehicle fuel tax cases, 324.21
  - Officers authorized to take acknowledgments, 558.33
  - Old-age assistance matters, 249.12, 249.44
  - Real estate commissioner's hearings, 324.32–324.37
  - Referees appointed by the court, R.C.P. 209
  - Retrenchment and reform committee, 2.48
  - School superintendent, county, 290.4
  - Securities law, hearings, 502.10, 502.21
  - Surveyor making resurvey and plat, 409.41
  - Surveyors, county, 355.9
  - Tax commission, 421.17(6), 422.63, 424.11, 450.66–450.70
  - Tax commission witnesses, fees, mileage, 421.23
  - Treasurer of state, motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.21
  - Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11(8, 9)
  - Workmen's compensation cases, 86.22
- Civil cases**
- Affidavit compelled by subpoena, 622.87–622.90
  - Arbitration board hearings, authority, 90.10
  - Books and papers produced, R.C.P. 130, 622.65
  - Cigarettes, attendance of witnesses, 98.20
  - Disobedience
    - Attachment, proceedings against delinquent, 622.76
    - Contempt of court, 622.76, 665.2(4), see also *CONTEMPTS*
    - Continuance for other party, 622.79
    - Damages and liability for consequences, 622.76
    - Deposition witnesses, enforcing obedience, 622.84, 622.102
    - Pleadings taken as true, 622.80
    - Receipt of subpoena and advance fees tendered, prerequisite for contempt, 622.77
  - Distance, attendance compelled, 622.66–622.68
  - Duces tecum, 622.65
  - Fees for subpoenaed witnesses
    - Advance payment required on demand, 622.74
    - Amount of fees and mileage allowed, 622.69–622.72
    - Attorneys or regular officers, one day's attendance, 622.70
    - Expert witness fees, 622.72
    - Reimbursement to party or county if collected, 622.75
  - Fees of sheriff for serving subpoenas, 337.11(3)
  - Fees of witnesses paid in advance if demanded, 622.74

**SUBPOENAS—Continued****Civil cases—Continued**

- Issuance by court clerks
  - Application made to clerk, 622.63
  - Continuance when not obeyed, 622.79
  - Duces tecum clause inserted, 622.65
  - Persons entitled to request, 622.63
  - Persons to whom directed, 622.65
- Judgment debtor examination, 630.2
- Master's hearings, power, R.C.P. 211
- Service by other than officers, no costs, 622.64
- Service by sheriff, coroner, or constable, 622.63
- Service, return, 622.63, 622.64, 622.77, 622.78
- Contents required, 622.65
- Contumacy or refusal to obey, employment security witnesses, 96.11(9)
- Coroner's fee for issuing, 340.19(3)
- Criminal cases**
  - Accused persons' constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10
  - Clerk to issue on request, 624.8
  - Duces tecum, 622.65
  - Fees payable by county on acquittal, 622.73
  - Form of subpoena, 781.3
  - Grand jury investigations, 771.7, 771.8
  - Issuance in blank upon request, 781.1
  - Preliminary examinations, 761.7
  - Reimbursement to county of fees collected 622.65
  - Service, how made, 781.5, 781.6
  - Witnesses at state expense, showing required, 781.2
  - Witnesses from out of state, 781.14–781.17
  - Witness fees demanded in advance, 781.4
- Deeds, witnesses to proof, 558.33
- Deeds, witness to execution and delivery, 558.33
- Deposition proceedings, witness fees, 622.104
- Depositions, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102
- Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155
- Deposit of fees to compel attendance, 622.67
- District court, clerk, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
- Election contests, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
- Fee for issuing in taking depositions, 622.103
- Fee to sheriff for service, 337.11(3)
- Insane commission hearings, 229.3
- Insanity commission proceedings, 228.6
- Issuance by court clerks, application, 622.63
- Limit of distance, attendance, 622.66–622.68
- Military court in civil cases, 29.35
- Old-age and survivor retirement cases, 97.30–97.32
- Old-age assistance hearing witnesses and papers, 249.12
- Proof of service, costs, 622.64
- Real estate commission hearings, 117.36–117.40
- Referees appointed by court, R.C.P. 209
- Service and proof, 622.63–622.68, 622.77, 622.78
- Sheriffs' fees for service, 337.11(3)

**SUBROGATION**

- Execution creditor paying chattel lien, 626.37
- Fire insurance company, 515.138(6)
- Injured employee's recovery from third party, employer's or insurer's rights, 85.22
- Party secondarily liable paying instrument, 541.122
- Payer of negotiable bill for honor, 541.176
- Public deposits in closed bank, 454.17, 454.18
- Surety paying judgment subrogated, 626.19
- Workmen's compensation, provisions, 85.22

**SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES**

Signatures proved, 622.24, 622.25

**SUBSEQUENT CREDITORS OR PURCHASERS**

- Good-faith purchaser for value, 554.21–554.31, 554.39, 554.63, 554.77
- Recording statutes' effect, 556.3, 556.4, 556.24, 558.41

**SUBSTITUTED SERVICE**

See R.C.P. 53, 56, 233, *ORIGINAL NOTICE*

**SUBSTITUTION**

- Actions survive, legal representative substituted time limit, 611.22, R.C.P. 15, 614.2, 614.9
- Appeal, death of party during, effect, 686.17
- Real actions, owner substituted for tenant, 646.11
- Replevin against sheriff, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
- Replevin, owner for defendant, R.C.P. 37, 38, 643.4

**SUGAR BEET FACTORIES**

- Co-operative associations law, 497.1–499.60
- Exemption from incorporation fees, 491.12, 491.31
- Factory law, see *FACTORIES*
- Food establishments law applicable, ch 170
- Food law, chs 189–191

**SUMMARY JUDGMENTS**

Generally, R.C.P. 237–240

**SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS**

- Criminal actions in municipal court, 602.28
- Criminal actions in superior court, 603.17
- Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237–240
- Machine guns seized summarily, 696.8
- Practice act license revocation, 147.65

**SUMMONS**

- Original notice, R.C.P. 48–66
- Securities law, citation for failing to obey, 502.21

**SUNDAY**

See 4.1(23), 331.5, 541.85, 541.86, 605.18, 729.1

**SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE**

See ch 257

**SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS, COUNTY**

See ch 273

**SUPERIOR COURT**

- Abolition of court
  - Certificate to secretary of state, 603.56
  - Date when effective, 603.57
  - Effect of abolishment, 603.58
  - Election on question of abolishment, 603.55
  - Funds and records deposited, report, 603.59–603.61
  - Municipal court abolishes superior court, 602.17
  - Pending cases transferred, 603.62, 603.63
  - Police court revived and re-established, 603.58
  - Records, where deposited, 603.59, 603.61
  - Transcripts and executions, who issues, 603.64
- Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5
- Accounting by clerk, 603.25
- Actions
  - City ordinance violations, 367.4, 603.9, 603.50
  - Commencement of actions, law applicable, 603.20

**SUPERIOR COURT—Continued**

## Actions—Continued

- Judge unavailable, cases transferred, 603.14, 603.18
- Jurisdiction defined in general, 603.14, 603.18
- Transfer to district court for inactivity, 603.18
- Appeals from justice, procedure, 601.80–601.105, 603.10
- Appeals to supreme court, 603.48
- Applicability statute, 603.20
- Arbitration of cases, 679.1–679.18
- Attachment proceedings, 603.12, 639.1–639.70
- Bailiff duties performed by marshal, 603.23, 603.42
- Books and papers, production obtained, R.C.P. 129, 130
- Calendar for short causes kept, 605.23
- Certiorari writ, authority, R.C.P. 309
- Change of venue, method, 603.15, 603.16
- Clerk of superior court
  - Accounting for fees and fines, 603.25, 603.27
  - Adoption reports to state welfare board, 235.3
  - Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.24(16)
  - City recorder or clerk to act as clerk, 603.22
  - Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
  - Compensation of clerk, 603.53
  - Deputy clerk appointed, salary, 603.45
  - Deputy, oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
  - Judge may act as clerk, bond, 603.5
  - Jury expense deposit with clerk, 603.35
  - Liquor cases, report to commissioner, 123.53
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
  - Record, convictions, motor vehicles, 321.491
  - Recorder of city to act as clerk, 603.22
  - Subpoenas, may issue, election contests, 59.2
  - Transfer of actions when judge vacancy, 603.18
- Code and law reports received free, 16.24–16.28
- Commitment of persons
  - Feeble-minded, 222.1–222.54, 223.4
  - Female delinquents to private institutions, 240.6
  - Imprisonment at hard labor, 356.16, 356.20
  - Indigents hospital, ch 255
  - Juveniles, 232.17, 232.21, 240.4–240.7, 242.6, 244.4
  - Psychopathic hospital, 225.7–225.17
- Conciliation procedure, 605.19–605.23
- Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5
- Costs
  - Civil cases, 603.20, 603.24, 625.1–625.25, *see COSTS*
  - Criminal cases, 603.26
- Costs in civil actions, 603.24
- Court acting as jury, law applicable, 624.19
- Court of record, designated, 603.20
- Court room
  - Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(12)
  - Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(16)
- Criminal cases, 603.11, 603.17, 603.27
- Deposit in court, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds*
- Depositions, R.C.P. 140–158
- Designated as court of record, 603.20
- District court law applicable, 603.20
- Dockets
  - Books to be kept, 606.7
  - District court law applicable, 603.20, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Books Kept*

**SUPERIOR COURT—Continued**

## Dockets—Continued

- Records to district court on abolishment, 603.60
- Release of foreign fiduciary entered, 633.56
- Report by judge on district court deposit, 603.61
- Establishment in certain cities, 603.1–603.3
- Exceptions on material points only considered, 624.15
- Executions, law applicable, 603.20, 603.64
- Executive officers fees, 603.23, 603.54
- Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
- Feeble-minded, proceedings, 222.3
- Fees and fines, accounting, 603.24–603.27
- Fees for witnesses, 622.68–622.73
- Fiduciaries, trust company appointed, 532.1(2), 532.9
- Forcible entry and detainer cases, 648.5
- Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11
- Injunction, power to grant, R.C.P. 325
- Jail, county or city at judge's option, 603.13
- Judges
  - Absence, case to justice, 367.6
  - Absence, inability, cases transferred, 603.14, 603.18
  - Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(5)
  - Appointment by governor until election, 603.3, 603.6
  - Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7
  - Bond required when acting as clerk, 603.5
  - Bond not required of judges, 64.1(4)
  - Child labor permits, duty, 92.12
  - Child labor violations, investigator appointed, 92.16
  - Clerk, judge may act, 603.4, 603.22
  - Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
  - Commission issued by governor, 603.4
  - Deposit of records on retirement, 603.59
  - Disqualifying conditions to hear cases, 605.17
  - Election and nomination, 46.18–46.20, 603.4
  - Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11
  - Habeas corpus writ, refusal, penalty, 663.10
  - Housing law orders, 413.113–413.116
  - Impeachment procedure, 68.1–68.14
  - Judgment debtor examination ordered, 630.3
  - Juvenile court judge, 231.3
  - Marriages solemnized, 595.10–595.15
  - Nomination and election, 46.18, 46.19, 46.20
  - Oath of office required, 63.6, 603.5
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
  - Pardon matters, information to governor, 248.9
  - Paroles, 247.15, 247.20, 247.21, 247.27
  - Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
  - Police judge automatically abolished, 603.4
  - Powers of judge, 603.19
  - Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
  - Qualifications for office, 603.5, 605.14
  - Reporter, 115.4, 115.5
  - Resignations, made to governor, 69.4
  - Retirement, deposit of records, 603.59
  - Salaries, 603.43, 603.52
  - School pupils excused from attendance, 299.2
  - Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27
  - Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2
  - Substitute judges, 603.6, 603.14
  - Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(3)



**SUPERIOR COURT—Continued**

## Judges—Continued

Suspending sentence, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence, thereunder see Suspension of Sentence*

Term of office, 603.4

Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(2), 69.12, 603.6

## Judgments

Appeals, civil and criminal, 603.17, 603.48

Liens effected by filing transcript, 603.49

Judicial business permitted on Sunday, 605.18

## Jurisdiction

Appeals from justice court heard, 603.10

Concurrent with district court, exceptions, 603.9, 603.19

Criminal actions, 603.11

Exclusive, city ordinance violations, 603.9

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.5, 648.6

Injunctions and writs, power to issue, 603.19

Laws governing district court applicable, 603.20

Ordinance violations, exclusive, 367.4

Original jurisdiction defined, 603.9

Writs of error from justice courts, 603.10

## Jury

Accounting for jury expense, 603.37

Challenges allowed, 232.16, 603.45

Cities of 45,000, law applicable, 603.46

Criminal cases tried without a jury, 603.17

Deposit for extra juror expense, 603.35

Discharge of jurors, when made, 603.30

District court law applicable, 603.33

Drawing, 602.39–602.42, 603.29–603.32

Expense of jury, how paid, 603.35, 603.39

Fees and mileage of jurors, 607.5

Number of jurors allowed, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 603.34, 603.35, 603.39

Ordinance violations tried without jury, 603.17

Panel, how selected, 603.29–603.42

Right of trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 603.30

Talesmen summoned by marshal, 603.36

Waiver on failure to demand, 603.30

## Justice court appeal or transfer to

Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359

Judgment upon appeal or dismissal, R.C.P. 360

Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357

## Justice court, writ of error, R.C.P. 359, 360

Law governing district court applicable, 603.20

Lis pendens, real estate action requirements, 617.13

Marshal as executive officer of court, 603.23

Marshal's compensation, 603.54

Municipal court, cases transferred to, 602.19, 602.20

Nonresident defendants, change of venue, 603.16

Orders, depositions, R.C.P. 141(b), 150(b), 157(b)

## Orders of court

*See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Orders*

Bill of lading lost, delivery ordered, 487.17

Housing law, 413.113–413.116

Pleading, law applicable, 603.20

Police court abolished on establishment, 603.1

Police court duties, no terms, 603.7

Procedure applicable, 603.19, 603.20, 603.24

Process, district court law applies, 603.20

## Psychopathic persons

Compensation, physician, attendant, allowed, 225.19–225.21

Discharge, attendants, 225.27

Examination and commitment, 225.10–225.25

**SUPERIOR COURT—Continued**

Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.13, 617.14

Recorder to act as clerk, 603.22

Records, district court procedure, 603.20

## Reporters

Eligibility, substitute, 115.4, 115.5

Generally, 603.44, 603.51, 605.6, 605.7, 624.9

Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(2)

Seal required, 603.22

Sheriff may serve processes of court, 603.23

Shorthand reporters, 603.44, 603.51, 605.6, 605.7, 624.9

Small claims cases, procedure, 605.19–605.23

Superior court appeals, law applicable, 603.48

Terms of court required, when held, 603.7

Transcripts, 602.21, 603.49, 603.64

Transfer of records to municipal court, 602.20

Transfer to district court, when made, 603.18

Trials, 603.19, 603.20

Venue, change to district court, 603.15, 603.16

Witness fees and mileage, 622.68–622.73

Writ of error from justice court, 601.97–601.105, 603.10

Zoning law cases, certiorari, 414.15–414.19

**SUPERSEDEAS**

Amount of bond, R.C.P. 337

Animals distrained, appeals taken, 188.20–188.23

Appeal from justice court, 601.84

Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 337

Approval of bond by clerk, R.C.P. 337

Approval presumed by filing, 682.10

Attachment, appeal of discharge order, 639.65

Certiorari proceedings, stay, bond, R.C.P. 310

Clerks refusal to approve, procedure, R.C.P. 338

Clerk to issue stay order, R.C.P. 337(c)

Commerce commission appeals, no stay, 474.42

Conditions required in bond, R.C.P. 337(a)

Criminal appeals, 762.44, 792.4–792.7, 792.13, 793.9–793.11

Criminal cases, stay without appeal, 790.2

Criminal offenses compromised, stay, 794.2

Damages included in judgment on bond, R.C.P. 339

Desertion of family, bond, 731.3–731.5

Distrained animals, appeal taken, 188.20–188.24

District court to supreme court, R.C.P. 337

Election contest appeals, 62.20

Execution issued by supreme court, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18

Execution on unstayed part of judgment, 686.9

Execution recalled and property surrendered, 686.10, 686.11

Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338

Injunction to stay proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 329

Insufficiency of bond, hearing, R.C.P. 338

Interurban railway appeals, 484.18, 485.4

Itinerant merchant action appeals, 81.9

Judgment not vacated by stay, R.C.P. 337(c)

Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339

Justice court appeals, 601.84

Justice court writs of error, 601.101

Liquor appeals, 123.86, 128.32

Municipal court to district court, 602.44

Municipal court to supreme court, 602.44

Nuisance abatement stayed by bond, 657.6

Order appealed, not vacated, R.C.P. 337(c)

**SUPERSEDEAS—Continued**

Partial stay, clerk to order, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Penalty of bond required, R.C.P. 337(b)  
 Practice act license revocation, appeals, 147.71  
 Property returned to judgment debtor, 686.11  
 Real property, actions to recover, 646.25  
 Removal of public officials, no stay, 66.22  
 Search warrant forfeiture appeals, 751.43  
 Stay order issued by clerk, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Superior court to supreme court, 603.48  
 Supreme court appeals, R.C.P. 337-339  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(2, 12)  
 Writ of error from justice court, 601.101

**SUPERVISORS**

Building and loan supervisor, 534.53  
 Defined as retailer under use tax law, 423.1(5)  
 Soil conservation supervisors, 467A.5(6)-467A.7

**SUPERVISORS, COUNTY BOARD**

See ch 331, 332

**SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS**

See ch 681

**SUPPLEMENTARY PLEADINGS**

Generally, R.C.P. 89, 90

**SUPPLEMENT TO CODE**

Cited by year in which published, 14.19  
 Gratuitous distribution authorized, 16.22

**SUPPLIES**

City supplies, 363.34, 363.36(15), 372.16  
 County supplies, 332.10, 338.2  
 Prison-made goods, duty to purchase, 246.21-246.23  
 School supplies, 73.2, 279.25, 301.1  
 State supplies, 19.4-19.21

**SUPPLY ASSOCIATIONS**

Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3  
 Co-operative enterprises, 497.1-499.60

**SUPREME COURT**

For supreme court domestic rules and admission to the bar rules, see page 2411 et seq.

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Abstracts, see *subhead Record on Appeal below*

Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 353

**Adjournment**

Death of party, continuance, 686.17  
 Failure of judges to appear, 684.11  
 Failure to hold court, cases continued, 684.12  
 One judge may adjourn, 684.1  
 Permitted by order or rule, 684.7  
 Summer adjournment period fixed, 684.7  
 Thirty-day limit except in summer, 684.7

**Admission to practice**

Exclusive power in supreme court, 610.1  
 Rules, 610.1-610.12, see *rules on page 2411 et seq.*

**Advancing causes**

Constitutional questions to the full bench, 684.3, Ct. R. 7  
 Criminal cases, 793.12  
 Oral argument, not affected, Ct. R. 4  
 Practice acts license revocation appeals, 147.70  
 Public importance, discretion of court, Ct. R. 4  
 Removal from office appeals, 66.21

**SUPREME COURT—Continued****Advancing causes—Continued**

Requirements, Ct. R. 4  
 Term period or submission, 684.3, Ct. R. 4  
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.33

Affidavit to prove service, R.C.P. 353

**Affirmance**

Appeal by defendant, 793.22  
 Court divided equally, 648.10  
 Judgment entered regardless of term, 684.6  
 Judgment on bond of appellant, R.C.P. 339  
 Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348  
 Procedendo, see *subhead Procedendo below*  
 Procedure following affirmance, 686.14  
 Remanding for execution, 686.14

Amount in controversy, certificate, R.C.P. 333

Appealable final judgments, R.C.P. 331

Appeal from part of judgment, 686.5

Appeal or certiorari, remedy retained, R.C.P. 351

**Appellant**

Definition, R.C.P. 342, 793.12  
 Security for costs, 686.12

**Appellate jurisdiction**

Amount in controversy, certificate, R.C.P. 333  
 Constitutional amendment challenge, notice, 686.3

Coparties' right to appeal, 686.4

Criminal cases, see *subhead below*

Equity trial de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4, R.C.P. 334

Final judgments and decisions, R.C.P. 331, 333

**Interlocutory rulings**

Appealable, when, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Application to grant an appeal, R.C.P. 332(a)  
 Objections to jurisdiction overruled, when appealable, R.C.P. 332(a)

Terms, stay, bond, R.C.P. 332(b)

Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334

Mandates, enforcement, R.C.P. 347(a)

Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1

Motion for new trial below not essential, 686.2

Objections to jurisdiction, motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348

Ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2, R.C.P. 334

Parts of judgment, effect of appeal, 686.5

Perfection of appeal by notice, R.C.P. 336

Processes and writs, court power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)

Supervisory control over all inferior judicial tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)

**Appellee**

Definition, R.C.P. 342, 793.12  
 Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348

Application to grant appeal in advance of final judgment, R.C.P. 332

**Appointments made**

Chief justice, by, see *subhead Judges below, thereunder see Chief Justice*

Clerk of supreme court, 685.1

Condemnation court, public utilities, 397.21, 420.120

Disbarment court, 610.25, 610.30, 610.31

Law examiners, 610.4, 610.7

Reporter of the supreme court, 14.1

Arbitration award, compensation, appeal, 86.33

Arguments, see *subhead Briefs on Appeal below*

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

Armed forces may enforce process, 742.7  
 Assignment of cases  
   Clerk prepares docket, Ct. R. 10  
   Pending cases assigned, 684.8  
   Preliminary call by chief justice, Ct. R. 14  
   Rules, 684.9  
 Assignment of errors in brief, R.C.P. 344  
 Attorneys  
   Appeal notice signed, R.C.P. 336  
   Lower court, continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9  
   Notice of appeal to adverse parties, R.C.P. 336  
   Rehearing petitions, copies, R.C.P. 350  
   Service by copy to attorney, R.C.P. 353  
 Bail, allowance, 789.19  
 Bail, posting, 763.9, 793.10, 793.11  
 Bills of exceptions, R.C.P. 241, 340  
 Boat and raft seizure appeal, 667.11  
 Bonds  
   Cost bonds, 686.12  
   Damages, R.C.P. 337  
   Execution countermanded, 686.10  
   Interlocutory order appeal, R.C.P. 332  
   Judgment on bond on affirmation, R.C.P. 339  
   Penalty of stay bond, R.C.P. 337(b)  
   Property surrendered, 686.11  
   Refusal to approve, new bond, R.C.P. 338  
   Rents and damages, R.C.P. 337  
   Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 338  
   Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337  
 Briefs on appeal  
   Certification of service copy, R.C.P. 343  
   Constitutional questions, 696.13  
   Cost of printing certified, R.C.P. 345  
   Cross appellant, combined, R.C.P. 343  
   Errors stated, R.C.P. 344  
   Filed with the clerk of trial court, R.C.P. 343  
   Form and contents of briefs, R.C.P. 344  
   Motion to dismiss, supporting brief, R.C.P. 348  
   Oral argument notice at end of brief, R.C.P. 346  
   Printing, type, page size, R.C.P. 345  
   Rehearing briefs and resistance, R.C.P. 350  
   Reply briefs, R.C.P. 343  
   Resubmission, time for filing, R.C.P. 350(c)  
   Service and rule copies transmitted, R.C.P. 343  
   Time for filing briefs, R.C.P. 343  
 Business at each term, docket, 684.6  
 Business out of term time, 684.6  
 Cases assigned and submitted, 684.8  
 Certiorari or appeal, remedy retained, R.C.P. 352  
 Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 318  
 Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309  
 Chain store tax decisions, 424.6(3)  
 Change of venue, martial law, 29.32  
 Chief justice, *see subhead Judges below*  
 Clerk of the supreme court  
   Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(6)  
   Appointment by court, 685.1  
   Attorneys notified of opinion or ruling, 685.2  
   Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)  
   Briefs, copies received, filed, R.C.P. 343  
   Certified copies of opinions furnished, 685.2  
   Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309  
   Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(7)  
   Criminal appeals, duties, 793.6  
   Criminal cases, transcript, 793.6, Ct. R. 15  
   Deputy, appointment, duties, 685.5

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

Clerk of the supreme court—Continued  
   Deputy clerk, oaths, power, 78.1(3), 78.3  
   Distribution of printed records, Ct. R. 22  
   Duties in general, 685.2  
   Election contests, clerk of contest court, 61.2  
   Execution countermanded, 686.10  
   Fee for filing and docketing, R.C.P. 342(b)  
   Fees, 685.3, 685.4  
   Motion to dismiss filed, duties, R.C.P. 348  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)  
   Office maintained, requirements, 685.2  
   Opinions filed with clerk, 684.13  
   Opinions of court, 685.2  
   Record filed and docketed, R.C.P. 342(b)  
   Rehearings, petition and brief filed, R.C.P. 350  
   Removal of officers, application for outside judge, filed, 66.13  
   Service of notice, leaving copy with clerk, R.C.P. 353  
   Subpoenas, election contests, 59.2, 61.11  
   Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25  
   Supreme court reports, free copy, 16.28(5)  
   Transcript in criminal cases, 793.6  
   Vacancy, how filled, 69.8(3), 685.1  
 Clerk of trial court, mistake, appeal, 686.1  
 Clerk's duty when appeal taken, 793.6  
 Closing argument, defendant entitled to, 793.16  
 Commerce commission cases, 325.24, 474.42  
 Constitutional questions  
   Abstract, time for filing, 686.6  
   Briefs and arguments, 686.13  
   Continuances, Ct. R. 19  
   Coparties on appeal, 686.4  
   Full bench hearing required, Ct. R. 7  
   Notice within three days, 686.3  
   Requirements, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14  
   Time for appeal, 686.3  
 Consultation room, 10 copies of reports, 16.28(14)  
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5  
 Continuances, *see subhead Adjournment above*  
 Coparties not joining costs, 686.4  
 Correction of record, R.C.P. 341  
 Costs  
   Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, 625.18  
   Bond for costs, R.C.P. 337, 686.12  
   Clerk to pay lower costs to clerk below, 625.19  
   Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4  
   Irrelevant matter, R.C.P. 340(g)  
   Judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339  
   Motion to revise costs taxed below, 625.9  
   Printing costs taxed, R.C.P. 345  
   Retaxation of costs taxed below, 625.9  
   Reversal, when county pays, 793.19  
   Security for costs, 686.12  
   Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339  
   Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23  
   Transcript cost taxed, R.C.P. 340  
 County attorney's duty, 793.7  
 County attorney to appear for county, 336.2(2)  
 Courts of record final judgments, R.C.P. 331  
 Criminal cases  
   Abstracts  
     Additional time granted, Ct. R. 16  
     Amended abstract by county attorney, 793.7  
     County attorney, when to prepare, 793.7  
     Denial, time of filing, Ct. R. 16

**SUPREME COURT—Continued****Criminal cases—Continued****Abstracts—Continued**

- Notice required, 793.7, Ct. R. 16
- Preparation and delivery, 793.7
- Printed abstract optional with defendant, Ct. R. 16
- Printed record, time for filing, Ct. R. 16
- Time of filing, 793.7, Ct. R. 16

Affirmance against defendant, effect, 793.22

Amendment to record, time, Ct. R. 16

Appeal by defendant or state, 793.1

Appellant and appellee defined, 793.12

Argument by defendant, right to close, 793.16

Assignment of error not necessary, 793.15

Assignment, requirements, Ct. R. 15

Attorney general, filings, served on, 793.5, Ct. R. 16

Attorney general, transcript received, 793.6

**Bail**

*General provisions*, ch 763-767

Clerks certificate of bail given, 793.11

Custody of defendant in lieu of bail, 793.10

Defendant discharged from custody, 793.11

Defendant to put in to stay execution, 793.10

Inability of defendant to give, 793.10

Stay of execution, bail by defendant, 793.10

**Briefs and arguments**

Defendant entitled to close, 793.16

Time for filing and serving, Ct. R. 16

Civil rules govern printed record, 793.17

Clerks transcript of record, 793.6, Ct. R. 15

Codefendants, right to appeal, 793.3

Correction of informal defects, 793.14

**Costs**

Printing recovered on reversal, 793.19

Transcript for defendant, county pays, 793.8

County attorney, duties, 793.7

Custody of defendant in lieu of bail, 793.10

**Decision of the court**

Appeals by defendant, 793.21, 793.22

Appeals by state, 793.20

Certified to clerk of trial court, 793.24

Review of the record, 793.18

Defendant or state may appeal, 793.1

Defendant's personal appearance not necessary, 793.13

Dismissal, defect not cause, 793.14

Docketing of case, 793.12

Error assignment not necessary, 793.15

Filings by appellant served on attorney general, 793.5, Ct. R. 16

Final judgment, appeal from, 793.2

Imprisonment, period deducted, 793.26

Informality no cause for dismissal, 793.14

Joint defendants, appeal, benefit, 793.3

Judgment executed by trial court, 793.24

Judgment on the record required, 793.18

Jurisdiction ends on certification of decision, 793.24

New trial, effect on imprisonment, 793.26

Notice of appeal, filing, 793.4

Notice of appeal transcribed by clerk, 793.6

Opinions filed with clerk and recorded, 793.23

Opinions must be in writing, 793.23

Perfection of appeal, notice, 793.4

Personal appearance of defendant, 793.13

**SUPREME COURT—Continued****Criminal cases—Continued**

Printed record, submission, Ct. R. 16

Printed record governed by civil rules, 793.17

Printed record, service, Ct. R. 18

Printing costs on reversal, 793.19

Punishment not increased on reversal, 793.20

Record in printed form permitted, 793.17

Record on appeal, requirements, Ct. R. 16, 17, 18

Record presented as in civil matters, 793.17

Rehearing, civil rules govern record, Ct. R. 18

Reversal on state appeals, effect, 793.20, 793.21

Review is by appeal, 793.1

Sheriff receives decision as execution, 793.25

**State appeal**

Reversal, effect, 793.20, 793.21

Rules governing record, Ct. R. 16, 17

Stay of proceedings barred, 793.9

State or defendant may appeal, 793.1

Stay barred on state appeal, 793.9

Stay by defendant, bail required, 793.10, 793.11

Submission time, Ct. R. 15

Technical errors or defects disregarded, 793.18

Time for taking appeal, 793.2

Title of action not changed on appeal, 793.12

**Transcript**

Clerk of lower court, by, 793.6, Ct. R. 15

County expense, order, 793.8

Submission on, Ct. R. 15

Tried at first term, 793.12

**Cross appellant**

Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335

Time for filing brief, R.C.P. 343

Damages, judgment on bond, R.C.P. 337, 339

Death of party, continuance, 686.17

Death sentence, appeal, 792.13-792.15

**Decisions**

Process issued to enforce, 686.14

Remand on affirmance, 686.14

Remand on reversal, R.C.P. 349

Requirements, 793.18-793.26

Specifically stated, 684.13

Defendants' appeal, 793.10

Defendant's personal appearance, 793.13

Defendant's pleadings served, 793.5

De novo trial in equity appeals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4, R.C.P. 334

Depositions included in abstract, R.C.P. 340

Digest of opinions, 14.9

Disbarment appeals, 610.37

**Dismissal**

Failure to file printed record, R.C.P. 342(c)

Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348

Submission time, R.C.P. 348(d)

Wrong type procedure, not cause, R.C.P. 352

Disposition of filings by clerk, Ct. R. 22

Dissenting opinions, requirements, 684.13, 684.14

**District judges designated**

Another district, 604.24

Change of venue, R.C.P. 171

Condemnation of utilities, 397.21, 420.120

Disability, judge to supply, R.C.P. 367

Disbarment court, 610.30

Election contest court, 61.4

Temporary additional judge, 604.25

Divided court affirms case, 684.10

Divisions of the court, 684.2, Ct. R. 2-5

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

- Docket
  - Assigning of cases, requirements, Ct. R. 12
  - Cases heard at each term, 684.6
  - Furnished each attorney, Ct. R. 10
  - Furnished each justice, Ct. R. 10
  - Preparation by clerk, requirements, Ct. R. 10, 12
- Docketing
  - Assignment of criminal cases by districts, 793.12
  - Criminal cases take precedence, 793.12
  - False entries, penalty, 740.9
  - Fee of clerk for entering, 685.3
  - Office removal cases, advance, 66.21
  - Practice act license, advanced, 147.70
  - Priority, R.C.P. 342, 793.12
  - Record filed 40 days before term, Ct. R. 12
  - Workmen's compensation cases, 86.33
- Documents in record, R.C.P. 340
- Effective date, Ct. R. 1
- Effect of appeal by defendant, 793.10
- Effect of appeal by state, 793.7
- Employee's election of compensation, 87.27
- Employment commission cases, 96.6(12), 96.7(6 c)
- En banc sittings of court, Ct. R. 8
- Entitling case, R.C.P. 342, 793.12
- Equitable actions, triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4, R.C.P. 334
- Errors
  - Assignment of errors not necessary, 793.15
  - Briefs, statement of errors required, R.C.P. 344
  - Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
  - Interlocutory ruling error not waived by pleading over or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b)
  - Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334
  - Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2, R.C.P. 334
- Evidence
  - Briefs, form of presentation, R.C.P. 344
  - Record requirements, R.C.P. 340
- Examiners for bar admission, *see* **LAW EXAMINERS**
- Exceptions disregarded unless on material point and prejudicial, 624.15
- Executions issued, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
- Exhibits
  - Certification, R.C.P. 341
  - Record, how shown, R.C.P. 340
- Extension of time for filing, R.C.P. 342, 343, Ct. R. 11
- Failure of judges to attend, 684.11
- Fees
  - Accounting by clerk, 12.10, 685.3
  - Filing record, R.C.P. 342
  - Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23
- Filing
  - Abstract of record, R.C.P. 340, 342
  - Briefs, R.C.P. 343
  - Motions to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348
  - Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
  - Notice of printed abstract submission in criminal case, Ct. R. 16
  - Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340, 343
  - Rehearing, R.C.P. 350
  - Reply brief, R.C.P. 343
  - Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337
  - Transcript, R.C.P. 340
- Final judgment appeals, R.C.P. 331

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

- Fines to enforce mandates, R.C.P. 331
- Full bench
  - Assignment of matters for submission, Ct. R. 7
  - Cases submitted to division, heard, Ct. R. 4
  - Constitutional questions heard, 686.13, Ct. R. 7
  - En banc sittings, Ct. R. 8
  - Last period of each term, hearings, Ct. R. 8
  - Reporting of cases only on order, 684.15
  - Submission on chief justice order, 684.3
  - Submission to, rules adopted, 684.3
- Guardians ad litem continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9
- Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.3
- Harmless errors ineffective on appeal, 793.18
- Hearings
  - Applications for orders, R.C.P. 347(b, c)
  - Bond sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
  - Interlocutory orders in advance of judgment, R.C.P. 332
- Imprisonment to enforce mandate, R.C.P. 347
- Index to abstract and printed record, R.C.P. 340
- Inferior courts, supervision, Const., Iowa, V, 4
- Injunction, temporary, authority, R.C.P. 325
- Interlocutory ruling, appeal, R.C.P. 331(b), 332
- Judges
  - Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(5)
  - Application to extend time for appeal notice, R.C.P. 335
  - Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7
  - Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
  - Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309
- Chief justice
  - Acting chief justice selected, 684.4, Ct. R. 6
- Appointments made by chief justice
  - Condemnation court, public utilities, 397.21, 420.120
  - Contest court members, 61.4
  - Court reporter examiners, 115.2
  - Dam condemnation appraisers, 112.5
  - Disability of district judge, R.C.P. 367
  - State condemnation commissioners, 472.6
  - Temporary additional judge, 604.25
- Cases ordered before full bench, 684.3
- Disability, acting chief justice, Ct. R. 6
- Disbarment case to attorney general, 610.29
- District court term schedule, 604.18
- District judges assigned, 604.23–604.25
- District judges transferred, procedure, 604.24
- Election contests
  - Presidential electors, 60.1
  - Selects contest court members, 61.1, 61.4
- Full bench, assignment made, Ct. R. 7
- Inability to act, power of appointee, 684.4
- Member committee, code volumes, 14.16
- Outside judge, appointment, duty, 66.13, 66.14
- Preliminary call at start of period, Ct. R. 14
- Presiding chief justice selects substitute, 684.4
- Rotated as court may order, 684.4
- Selected by court, 684.4, Ct. R. 6
- Serve for six months, 684.4
- Submission of motions to dismiss, time fixed, R.C.P. 348(b)
- Temporary additional district judge, 604.25
- Time of choosing, 684.4
- Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
- Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7
- Dissenting opinions shown, 684.14

**SUPREME COURT—Continued****Judges—Continued**

- Elected at general election, 39.11
- Election and tenure, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 3, 11
- Election contests, selection of court, 60.1
- Election, general election laws applicable, 46.6, 46.19
- Eligibility, 605.14
- Historical department, trustee member, 303.2
- Impeachment of, procedure, 68.1–68.14
- Injunction, temporary, power to grant, R.C.P. 325
- Interlocutory rulings, application for appeal, R.C.P. 332(a)
- Library board, judge selected as member, 303.2
- List in session laws, 14.10
- May sit with other division, Ct. R. 5
- Military cases transferred, 29.32
- Nomination and election, method, 46.1–46.6
- Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2; 684.1
- Oath given governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5
- Oath of office taken, 63.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
- Process issued, enforced, 686.14, 686.15, R.C.P. 347(a), 686.18, 742.5
- Qualifications, 605.14
- Quorum, what constitutes, 684.1
- Resignations, made to governor, 69.4
- Retirement system, ch 605A
- Salaries
  - Amount, 684.17
  - Fixed by general assembly, Const., Iowa, V, 9
  - Increase or reduction during term, prohibited, Const., Iowa, V, 9
- Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27
- Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2, 61.11
- Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(3)
- Term of office, six years, 39.11
- Vacancies, filled by appointment of governor, 69.8(2)

**Judgments**

- Appeal bond, on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
- Appeal from, R.C.P. 331
- Enforced on affirmance, 793.25
- Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25
- Not vacated by appeal, R.C.P. 337(c)
- Notwithstanding verdict, time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Part appealed from, 686.5
- Record of, from lower court, R.C.P. 340
- Remand, direction to enter, R.C.P. 349
- Reversal, effect on titles, 686.16
- Supersedeas bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339

**Jurisdiction**

- Account in controversy, R.C.P. 333
- Appellate authority, R.C.P. 331–334, 686.1, 686.2
- Powers conferred, Const., Iowa, V, 4
- Scope of review, R.C.P. 334

**Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334**

- Justice court, cases originating in, 762.50–762.52
- Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2, R.C.P. 334

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

- Library board, judge as member, 303.2
- Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25
- Limitation on time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Magistrates, defined as, powers, 748.1, 748.2, *see* **MAGISTRATE**
- Mandamus authorized, 661.4
- Mandates enforced by fine and imprisonment, R.C.P. 347
- Manner of taking appeal, R.C.P. 336
- Military cases transferred, 29.32
- Military forces to enforce process, 742.7
- Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1
- Mode of criminal review is by appeal, 793.1
- Modification of opinion on rehearing, R.C.P. 350
- Motions
  - Assignment for hearing, Ct. R. 10
  - Dismissal for failure to file printed record, R.C.P. 342(c)
  - Dismissal, grounds, submission, R.C.P. 348
  - Judgment against sureties on bond, R.C.P. 339
  - New trial motion not necessary for review, 686.2
  - New trial, reviewed, 686.2
  - Transcript fees retaxed, 625.9
- Motor carrier hearing, 325.24
- Narrative form for testimony in record, R.C.P. 340(d)
- New trial
  - Awarded by supreme court, R.C.P. 349
  - Motion for, not essential below, 686.2
  - Papers and exhibits returned, 686.8
  - Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Notice
  - Additional time to file record, Ct. R. 11
  - Bond sufficiency hearing, R.C.P. 338
  - Counsel, notice of hearing, 684.9
  - Delivery defined, service by, R.C.P. 353
  - Dismiss motion submission, R.C.P. 348
  - Printed abstract submission, criminal case, Ct. R. 16
  - Proof of service of notice, R.C.P. 353
  - Record on appeal filed, R.C.P. 340
  - Service of notice, how made, R.C.P. 353
- Notice of appeal
  - Constitutional questions, 686.3
  - Criminal cases, 793.4, 793.5
  - Delivery to attorneys of record, R.C.P. 336
  - Extension of time, how granted, R.C.P. 335
  - Failure of clerk to deliver, R.C.P. 336
  - Filed with clerk of lower court, R.C.P. 336
  - Interlocutory decisions before judgment, R.C.P. 332
  - Requirements of notice, R.C.P. 336
- Numbering lines of record, R.C.P. 345
- Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.1
- Opinions
  - Criminal cases, 793.23, 793.24
  - Digest, 14.9
  - Dissent shown on record and reports, 684.14
  - Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
  - Filed in important cases, 684.13, 793.24
  - Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20
  - Publication withheld on order, 684.15
  - Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13, 793.23
- Oral argument
  - Advancement of cause not to affect, Ct. R. 4
  - Appellant's right to open and close, Ct. R. 13

## SUPREME COURT—Continued

## Oral argument—Continued

- Cases heard in order assigned, Ct. R. 14
- Continuation of case, effect, Ct. R. 19
- Hearings on application for orders, when permitted, R.C.P. 347(c)
- Motion to dismiss appeal, R.C.P. 348
- Nonargument not a waiver of brief points, Ct. R. 13
- Notice of intention, R.C.P. 346, 350
- Petition for rehearing, prescribed by rule, R.C.P. 350(b, c)
- Rehearing, requirements, Ct. R. 21
- Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350
- Statement at end of brief required, R.C.P. 346
- Submission, R.C.P. 346
- Time allowed each party, Ct. R. 13
- Waiver of points not argued, Ct. R. 13

## Orders

- Application in writing, R.C.P. 347(b)
- Bond sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
- Clerk to stay when bond filed, R.C.P. 337
- Hearings on applications, R.C.P. 347(b, c)
- Interlocutory decision appeal granted, R.C.P. 332
- Motion to dismiss, with appeal, R.C.P. 348
- Notice of hearing, requirements, R.C.P. 347(c)
- Oral arguments on hearings, R.C.P. 347(c)
- Record settled by trial court, R.C.P. 340
- Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350

- Parties designated, R.C.P. 342(a), 793.12
- Parties, joinder, 793.3, 793.12
- Part of judgment, appeal from, 686.5
- Perfecting appeal, time, 793.1–793.5
- Perfection of appeal by notice, R.C.P. 336
- Periods of term for submissions, Ct. R. 8
- Petitions, rehearing, R.C.P. 350
- Pleadings as part of record, R.C.P. 340
- Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16
- Power to revoke or change rules of civil procedure, exception, R.C.P. 371
- Preparation of appeals, *see subhead Record on Appeal below*
- Printed records, distribution, Ct. R. 22

## Printing

- Briefs, R.C.P. 345
- Cost of printing, R.C.P. 345
- Record, R.C.P. 340, 342, 345
- Rehearing, petition and briefs, R.C.P. 350

## Procedendo

- Criminal cases, 793.24
- Issued after 30 days, R.C.P. 351, Ct. R. 21
- Remand to carry into effect, 686.14
- Withheld when rehearing filed, Ct. R. 21
- Writ of restitution, 686.15

- Procedure, criminal, same as in civil, 793.17
- Process issued, R.C.P. 347
- Proof of service of notice, how made, R.C.P. 353
- Public importance questions, advanced, Ct. R. 4
- Quorum to hold court, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.1
- Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(3)
- Real estate, line of judgment, 624.23, 624.25
- Recall of proceedings on bond hearing, R.C.P. 338
- Recess, 684.7

## SUPREME COURT—Continued

## Record on appeal

- Additional time to file, how granted, Ct. R. 11
- Amendments filed, time, R.C.P. 340(c)
- Appellant and appellees defined, R.C.P. 342(a)
- Application for extension of time, Ct. R. 11
- Bills of exceptions, filed, R.C.P. 340(a)
- Certification and transmissal, R.C.P. 341(b)
- Certification for cost purposes, R.C.P. 340(g)
- Clerk to notify attorneys, R.C.P. 340(a)
- Copy delivered to attorneys, R.C.P. 342(a)
- Correction of record, method, R.C.P. 341(a)
- Cost of printing, certified, taxed, R.C.P. 345
- Costs, improper record, R.C.P. 340(g)
- Criminal cases, 793.7, *see subhead above*
- Dismissal, failure to file, R.C.P. 342(c)
- Docketing case, filing fee, R.C.P. 342
- Exhibits, how abstracted, R.C.P. 340(a, e)
- Extension of time to file, Ct. R. 11
- Fee for filing and docketing, R.C.P. 342(b)
- Filed with trial court clerk, R.C.P. 342(a)
- Index, abstract and record, R.C.P. 340(i)
- Judge of trial court to settle differences, R.C.P. 340(c)
- Judges disability, record settled, R.C.P. 367
- Pleadings, order indexed, R.C.P. 340(i)
- Points concisely stated, R.C.P. 340(b)
- Printed by appellant, R.C.P. 340(f)
- Printed record, form, R.C.P. 345
- Rule copies, number filed, R.C.P. 342(b)
- Service copy indorsed and mailed supreme court clerk, R.C.P. 342
- Supplemental record prepared and certified, R.C.P. 341(a)
- Testimony, how abstracted, R.C.P. 340(d)
- Time extended for filing, requirements, Ct. R. 11
- Time for filing, constitutional test, 686.6
- Time for filing printed record, R.C.P. 342(a)
- Title of case, as in court below, R.C.P. 342(a)
- Transcript, R.C.P. 340(a), 605.11
- Trial court order settling abstract, R.C.P. 340(c)
- Written agreement, abstract certified as record, R.C.P. 340(h)

## Rehearing

- Assignment, motions, petitions, Ct. R. 10, 21
- Criminal case same as in civil, 793.17, 793.24
- Filing of petition and brief, R.C.P. 350(a)
- Oral argument prescribed, R.C.P. 350(b, c)
- Oral argument, requirements, Ct. R. 21
- Resistance to petition and brief, R.C.P. 350(a)

## Remand, enforcement, 686.14, R.C.P. 349

## Rents, bond to protect, R.C.P. 337

## Reply brief, R.C.P. 333, 334

## Reporter of supreme court, judges appoint, 14.1

## Reporter's transcript, R.C.P. 340, 605.11

## Reporting of cases, requirements, 684.15

## Reports

- Advance sheets authorized, 14.3(4)
- Citation of codes and session laws, 14.17–14.19
- Copies to state historical society, 304.7
- Dissenting opinions shown, 684.14
- New editions published, 14.7, 17.25
- Opinions included, 684.15
- Statutes cited, 14.20

## Restitution of property on decision, 686.15

## Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350

## Retaxation of costs, 625.9

**SUPREME COURT—Continued****Reversals**

- Authority, 686.2, R.C.P. 349
- Criminal cases, 793.18–793.21
- Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
- Material exceptions only considered, 624.15
- Restitution of property, 686.15, 686.16
- Title of good-faith purchaser, 619.16

**Rules**

- Admission to bar, 610.1–610.12; rules on page 2411 et seq.
- Assignment and notice to attorneys, 684.3, 684.9
- Authority to adopt, 684.3, 684.9
- Civil procedure rules, effective date, Ct. R. 1
- Civil procedure, rules, pages 2339 to 2388
- Effective date, Ct. R. 1, (p. 2397)
- Submission of cases, 684.3

**Rules of civil procedure**

- Authority to prescribe, 684.18
- Effective date, 684.19
- Power of supreme court to change, R.C.P. 371
- Presented to general assembly, 684.19

**Salary of judges, 684.17****Scope of review, R.C.P. 334****Sections of the court, divisions, 484.2, Ct. R. 2, 3, 5****Security for costs from appellant, 686.12****Sentences modified but not increased, 793.18****Service of notice, R.C.P. 353****Service of notice of appeal on attorney general and clerk, R.C.P. 32****Sheriff of Polk county, attendance, 684.16****Signature to notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336****State, appeal by, effect, 793.9****Stay of proceedings****Appeal bond requirements, amount, R.C.P. 337****Cost bond may also be required, 686.12****Execution stayed on appealed part of judgment only, 677.11, 686.9****Execution recalled and property returned, 686.10, 686.11****Hearing on sufficiency of supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 338****Judgment on bonds on affirmance, R.C.P. 339****Motion to dismiss appeal, R.C.P. 348****Order granting appeal, stay, bond, R.C.P. 332(b)****Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11****Stay, on giving bail, 789.19, 793.9–793.11****Stipulation for correction of record, R.C.P. 341****Submission****Appeal, R.C.P. 346****Attorneys notified, 684.3, 684.9****Continued to the next term, Ct. R. 19****Entire court, rules, 684.3****Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348****Passing to a later period, Ct. R. 19****Substitution for deceased parties, 686.17****Substitutions in abstract, R.C.P. 340****Summer adjournment period, 684.7****Supersedeas bond****Cost bond may also be required, 686.12****Execution recalled, 686.10****Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338****Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339****Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11****Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 337; 686.9****Supervisory control over inferior tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)****SUPREME COURT—Continued****Supplemental record, R.C.P. 341****Technical errors and defects disregarded, 793.14****Terms, division into periods, Ct. R. 8****Terms of court, 684.5, 684.6****Time for appeal, civil cases, R.C.P. 335****Time for appeal, criminal cases, 793.2****Time for cross-appeal, R.C.P. 335****Time for filing****Arguments on constitutional questions, 686.13****Briefs, R.C.P. 343****Certiorari or appeal, R.C.P. 352****Combined brief, cross appellant, R.C.P. 343****Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348****Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336****Record on appeal, R.C.P. 342****Rehearing petition, R.C.P. 350****Reply brief, R.C.P. 343****Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26****Title of case remains the same, 793.12****Transcripts****Clerk's duties, 793.6****Costs taxed in trial court, R.C.P. 340(a), 605.11****Criminal case, expense of county, 793.8****Docketing supreme court judgment transcript, 624.26****Filed with clerk of trial court, R.C.P. 340(a), 605.11****Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7****Trial in equity, de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4, R.C.P. 334****Type, printed records and briefs, R.C.P. 345****Vacation of judgment or order, R.C.P. 337****Waiver of errors, R.C.P. 331, 344****Writ of restitution, 686.15****Writs and process, authority to issue, R.C.P. 347 (a)****SUPREME COURT CLERK***See ch 685, also SUPREME COURT***SUPREME COURT REPORTER***See ch 14, also CODE EDITOR***SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES****Actions****Agents of company may be served, R.C.P. 56 (f, g, l), 682.20****Appeal bonds, judgment, 62.21, 601.94, R.C.P. 339****Compromise by county and state, 19.9, 332.12****Cost bond judgment, 628.8****Counterclaim by surety, 619.6****Creditor against principal, surety requires suit, 540.1–540.4****Defendants joined, plaintiff's option, 613.1, 613.2****Execution against surety, stay, 626.58, 626.64, 686.8****Executors of decedent's securities, rights, 540.4****Guaranty company on bond, 638.23–638.33****Guaranty of a debt, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(c)****Insurance commissioner, process agent, 682.20, 682.21****Joinder of surety in action, 613.1, 613.2****Joint and several obligations, 613.1, 613.2****Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224**



**SURETIES—Continued**

## Actions—Continued

- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g, 1), 682.20, 682.21
  - Place of bringing actions, 584.4, 616.3(3-5), 616.15
  - Principal and surety, order of liability, 601.94, R.C.P. 224, 626.17-626.19, 626.64
  - Principal becoming insolvent or leaving state, surety has remedy, 540.1-540.4
  - Process agent, notice to company, 682.20, 682.21
  - Refusal of creditor to protect surety, 540.2
  - Remedy of surety, principal default, 540.1-540.4
  - Requiring creditor to sue, 540.1
  - Service of notice on company, R.C.P. 56(f, g, 1), 682.20, 682.21
  - Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
  - Suit demanded by creditor, 540.1-540.3
  - Summary proceeding by surety, R.C.P. 239
  - Summary proceeding, executor's surety, 635.79, 635.80
  - Sureties aggregate liability limited, 666.2
  - Surety against principal, when, 540.1, 540.2
  - Surety company, suit on bond, 682.20, 682.21
  - Venue of action against company, 584.4, 616.3(3-5), 616.15
- Agents licenses, 515.52, 515.59-515.61, 515.78, 522.1-522.5

## Bonds

*General provisions, see BONDS*

- Affidavit of qualification, 682.3, 682.8, 682.9
- Appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
- Attorney not eligible as surety, 621.7, 682.5-682.7
- Authority of companies to write, 515.48(2), 515.49
- Authorized companies acceptable, 64.17, 682.14
- Bail bonds, 763.1-763.16
- Beneficiaries of bond, 682.2
- Bond required whenever security required, 682.1
- Building and loan committee treasurer's bond, 534.6
- Certificate of approval as authority, 682.16
- Certificate of authority filed with clerk, 682.11
- Certificates and revocations, record by clerk, 682.13
- Compromise of county judgment, consent of surety, 332.13
- Conditions required in official bond, 64.2
- County treasurer, premium paid by county, 64.11
- Criminal bonds, law inapplicable, 682.18
- Defects, when rectification permitted, 682.2, 682.3
- Discharge of surety, procedure, 65.4-65.11, 682.19
- Guaranty companies accepted as surety, 682.14-682.21
- Guardian, lesser amount for surety bond, 668.6, 668.19
- Guardians' bonds requirements, 682.30, 682.31
- Income tax law, nonresident's bond, 422.17
- Inheritance tax law bonds, 450.23, 450.49, 450.50
- Insurance certificate justifies bond approval, 682.16
- Itinerant merchants bond requirements, 81.4
- Liability of surety limited by extent of undertaking, 666.2

**SURETIES—Continued**

## Bonds—Continued

- Liability of surety on official bond, 64.2-64.5
  - Limitation on size of bond, surety company, 682.17
  - Membership sales association bond, 503.6
  - Mistakes rectified, 682.2, 682.3
  - Payable to whom, 682.2
  - Payee in bond, requirements for naming, 682.2
  - Penalty of bond, to whom names, 682.2
  - Pipe-line permit, 490.27
  - Premiums payable on trust funds, 682.15
  - Premium, unearned part returned, 65.11
  - Qualification of sureties, 64.16, 64.17, 682.4-682.9
  - Record of companies by clerk, 682.13
  - Reinsurance, when required, conditions, 682.17
  - Release of surety
    - Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
    - Procedure, 65.4-65.11, 682.19
  - Revocation of certificate, notice to clerk, 682.12
  - Sales tax law, retailer's bond, 422.52
  - School books, supplies, contractor's bond, 301.11
  - Security acceptable on bond, limitations, 682.17
  - Security not vitiated by error in payee, 682.2
  - Security to be by bond, 682.1
  - Suit by surety, after demand, 540.3
  - Suit, surety against principal, cost bond, 540.3
  - Sureties checked by clerk of court, 632.8, 632.9
  - Surety bound though disqualified, 682.7
  - Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
  - Tax commission member's bonds, 422.60
  - Use tax law, bond to secure payment, 423.15
- Certificates of authority issued to companies
- Approval of bond, justified by certificate, 682.16
  - Companies required to obtain, 682.11, 682.14
  - Filed and recorded with county clerk, 682.11, 682.13
  - Issued by insurance commissioner, 506.1, 515.41, 515.77, 682.11
  - Legal requirements before issuance, 682.16
  - Revocation for using unlicensed agent, 515.52, 515.59
- Compromises by state and county, 19.9, 332.12
- County supervisors, compromises, 332.12
- Discharge of sureties, 65.4-65.10
- Estoppel to deny corporate powers, 682.22
- Guaranty companies as bond sureties, 682.14-682.21
- Insurance companies, surety business, 515.48(2), 515.49
- Release of sureties
- Premium return by surety, 65.11
  - Public officers, notice and hearing, 65.4-65.9
  - Sureties on other bonds, 65.10
- Return of premium on release of surety, 65.11
- State executive council, power to compromise, 19.9
- Stockholders liability for corporate debts, 682.22
- Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
- Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
- Summary proceedings. surety contributions, 429.7, R.C.P. 239
- Sureties generally
- Additional security, new bond, 65.1-65.3
  - Additional security, officers bonds, 65.1
  - Definition of surety for judgment liability, R.C.P. 224

**SURETIES—Continued****Sureties generally—Continued**

- Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224
- Liability limited to extent of their undertaking, 666.2
- Officers bonds
  - Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3
  - Discharge of sureties, method, 65.4–65.9
  - Failure to give additional security, 65.3
  - Premium return on release of surety, 65.11
  - Release and discharge of sureties, 65.4–65.10
  - Surety bonds, 682.1–682.10
  - Surety companies, 682.11–682.22
- Surety companies, accepted as surety on bonds, 64.17
- Taxation of sureties, requirements, 429.7
- Venue of actions against, 584.4, 616.3(3–5), 616.15

**SURNAMES**

See *NAMES*

**SURPLUS**

- Attached property sold, surplus to debtor, 639.59
- Execution sale proceeds, surplus to debtor, 626.82
- Foreclosure sale, surplus to mortgagor, 654.7

**SURPLUSAGE**

- Redundant pleading stricken, R.C.P. 113

**SURPRISE**

- Default judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P. 236
- Ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
- New trial, ground for, R.C.P. 244(c)

**SURVEYOR, COUNTY**

See ch 355, also *COUNTY SURVEYOR*

**SURVEYORS**

See also *SURVEYS*

- Applicability, to whom law does not apply, 114.26
- Application for registration, contents, 114.13
- Board of examiners, 114.3
- Certificate of registration issued, 114.17–114.20
- Coal mine surveying, 82.125
- Corporations, when law applies to, 114.26
- County engineer, see *COUNTY ENGINEER*
- County surveyor, ch 355
- Definition of words and phrases, 114.2
- Disputed boundaries, appointed to survey, 650.7
- Dower set off, surveyor employed, 636.11
- Evidential effect of certificate, 114.16
- Examination requirements, 114.13–114.15
- Exempt tools, instruments and books, 627.6(17)
- Expiration of renewal of certificates, 114.11, 114.18
- Fees for road surveys, 306.47
- Fees of examination and certificate, 114.13, 114.17–114.20
- Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
- Foreign registrants, 114.20, 114.26
- Illegal practice enjoined, penalty, 114.24, 114.25
- “Land surveying” defined, 114.2, 114.26
- Land surveys, ch 355, see *SURVEYS*
- Oath administered, 78.2(4)
- Partition actions, employment. expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
- Penalty for illegal practice, 114.25
- Persons not subject to law, 114.26
- Plats, ch 409, see *PLATS*
- Practice without certificate forbidden, 114.1
- Professional engineer defined, 114.2

**SURVEYORS—Continued****Registration**

- Application for registration, 114.13
- Certificate to practice land surveying
  - Expirations and renewals, 114.18
  - Issued by examining board, 114.19
  - Presumptive evidence, 114.16
  - Revocation, procedure, 114.21, 114.22
- Exceptions, to whom law applies, 114.26
- Fees, examination and certificate, 114.13, 114.17
- Foreign registrants, examination, fees, 114.20
- Oath, application statements made under, 114.13
- Qualifications of applicants, 114.14(2)
- Required to practice land surveying, 114.1
- Requirements, minimum for surveyor, 114.14(2)
- Seal, registrant required to use, 114.16
- Revocation of certificate, procedure, 114.21, 114.22
- Roads, surveying requirements, 306.9–306.12
- Road surveys, fees, 306.47
- Seal of registrants, 114.16
- Tools exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
- Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
- U. S. surveyor general’s records, use in evidence, 622.47
- Violations of injunction or law, penalty, 114.25

**SURVEYS**

See also *SURVEYORS*

- Cemetery surveys, 359.40
- City engineer, see *CITIES AND TOWNS*
- City manager’s powers, 419.55(11)
- City plan commission, 373.9
- City plat, 409.26, 409.27, 409.29, 409.40–409.44
- Coal mine surveys, 82.28, 82.29, 82.124, 82.125
- Conservation land surveys, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24, 111.32
- Corner and boundary disputes, 650.7–650.17
- Corners destroyed, penalty, 308A.17
- County engineer, see *COUNTY ENGINEER*
- County surveyor, 355.1–355.15
- Dower set off by survey, 636.11
- Drainage
  - Abandoned surveys utilized, 455.131
  - Additional lands annexed, survey, 455.128
  - Highway drainage district surveys, 460.5
  - Individual systems, recorder’s records, 465.26
  - Intercounty district surveys, 457.4
  - Interstate drainage districts, 467.6
  - Natural water course to be followed, 455.5
  - Permanent survey, 455.36
  - Preliminary surveys, 455.11, 455.17, 455.19, 455.28, 455.30
  - United States levee surveys, 466.8
- Federal survey, rights, damages, 355.10–355.14
- Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 622.42
- Flood protection, 395.3, 395.22
- Geological surveys, 305.1–305.11
- Government surveys
  - Taxation, descriptions of subdivisions, 428.7
  - Transcription by county authorized, 558.16–558.18
- Gypsum mine surveys, 83.14, 83.20, 83.22
- Highway surveys
  - Primary roads
    - General requirements, 313.9
    - Highway commission’s authority, 307.5(5)

**SURVEYS—Continued**

## Highway surveys—Continued

## Secondary roads

Changes by petition, 306.8–306.12, 306.37, 306.43–306.47

Changes by supervisors motion, 306.50, 306.60

Construction programs prepared, 309.26–309.38, 309.56, 311.8

Drainage survey, 460.5

Farm-to-market road surveys, 310.13

Government corners established, 308A.17

Gravel lands surveyed, 309.65

Research, 310.34–310.36

Violations by engineer, penalty, 308A.17

Hospitals, ch 135A

Housing law surveys, 413.124

Inspection of real estate to view, survey, or photograph, R.C.P. 131

Interstate bridges, 383.15

Island and river channels, 568.1–568.13, 568.22–568.24

Meandering streams in commission cities, 416.125

Municipal waterworks construction, 398.7

Partition actions, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272

Plats, ch 409, *see PLATS*

Real actions, procedure to obtain survey, 646.14

Real actions, survey for identifications, 619.14

River-front improvements, 372.7

School lands surveys, 302.4, 302.15

Soil conservation surveys, 302.4, 302.15

State land office, 10.1–10.14

Water power improvements, 470.5

**SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS**

Death of a joint obligee, effect, 613.1

Death of a party does not abate action, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4, R.C.P. 18, 686.17

Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15

**SURVIVORS**

Building and loan associations, joint shares, 534.21

Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96, *see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax*

Joint bank account, 528.64

Joint obligations, liability, 613.1

Joint shares, building and loan association, 534.21

Partnership law, partners death, 545.36–545.38

Simultaneous death, evidence uncertain, devolution, 637.1–637.8

Surviving spouse, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Spouse Surviving*

**SUSPENSION**

Accountant's registration, 116.2(6), 116.14

Architect's registration, 118.3

Attorney's license, 610.23–610.38

Boat and pilot licenses, 106.5

Chattel loan company license, 536.8

Civil service employees suspended, 365.18–365.20

Drivers' licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.4, 321A.5, 321A.13, 321A.16, 321A.17, 321A.31

Fire marshal's order suspended during appeal, 100.22

Insurance company certificates of authority, 507.10, 520.15

Insurance policies, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102(5)

Liquor permits, 123.32, 123.33, 123.46, 123.49, 130.38

Membership selling associations' agents, 503.12

**SUSPENSION—Continued**

Motor vehicle permits, plates and licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.5, 321A.6, 321A.9, 321A.10, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30

Practice act licenses, 147.55–147.71

Rates of carriers, suspended, 479.67

Real estate broker's license, 117.34

School pupils suspended, 287.3

Securities dealers and salesmen, licenses, 502.14

Sentences suspended

Board of parole, after commitment, 247.5

Board of parole, before commitment, 247.7

Court's power, 247.20

Feeble-mindedness as ground, 218.66–218.68

Municipal court's power, 602.28

Revocation of suspension, 247.26, 247.27

Suspension from office, 66.7–66.9, 66.19, 67.1–67.13, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Suspension of Officers*

Warehouse licenses, 543.3, 543.32

Workmen's compensation suspended, 85.39

**SWAMP LANDS**

Federal indemnity money apportioned, 12.16

Penalty for obstructing drains, 716.3

Records kept by state land office, 10.2

Taxable, county titles in other counties, 427.14

**SWEARING**

False swearing, 721.1–721.3, *see CRIMES, subhead Perjury*

Profanity prohibited, penalties, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2

**SWIMMING POOLS**

*See CITIES AND TOWNS*

**SWINDLING**

*General provisions, 713.1–713.34, see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*

**SWINE**

*See ANIMALS, subhead Hogs*

**SWINE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION, IOWA**

Compensation, officers serve without, 183.5

Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(9)

Duties and objects of associations, 183.2

Employees, employment, compensation, 183.4

Executive committee, membership, 183.3

Expenses paid officers, 183.5

Recognition of association, 183.1

Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

State aid, regulations, 183.1

**SWITCHES**

*General provisions, 474.13, 478.31–478.36*

**SWIVEL GUNS**

Use in hunting forbidden, 110.24

**SWORDS**

Concealed weapon penalty, 695.2, 695.3

**SYNDICALISM, CRIMINAL**

Definitions, punishment, 689.10–689.13

**SYNDICATES**

*General provisions, 553.1–553.24, see COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS*

**SYPHILIS**

General provisions, 140.1–140.41, *see* DISEASES, subhead Venereal Diseases

**TABLES OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS**

*See page 2419 et seq.*

**TALESMAN**

*See* JURY, subhead Talesmen

**TANGIBLE PROPERTY**

*See also* SALES

Definition, corporation income tax law, 422.33

Sales tax, 422.43

Use tax, 423.1, 423.2

**TANNERIES**

City power to regulate, 368.5(1)

**TAPPING WIRES**

Penalty, 709.7, 716.7, 716.8

**TAVERNS**

Beer law, 124.1–124.38, *see* BEER AND MALT LIQUORS

**TAXATION**

Administration of three-point tax law, 422.60–422.68

Administrator, authority to pay taxes on realty, 635.49, 635.50

Agricultural land in cities, not taxed, 404.13

Agricultural land, school tax credit, 426.1–426.9

Annuity, gift to municipality, tax to pay, 565.12–565.15

Appeals, *see* subhead Assessments below, thereunder *see* various review boards

Apportionment of taxes, 443.13, 445.57–445.59, 449.1–449.8

**Assessments**

Actual value, assessed value, 441.13

Affidavit on assessment rolls, 441.20

Apportionment, *see* subhead Tax Payers below

Assessable property, *see* subhead Property and Persons Taxable below

Assessed value, percent of actual value, 441.13

Benefited water districts, 357.22–357.25

Certificate of treasurer, taxes due, 445.23–445.26

Certification by city to county, 404.21

Cities over 125,000, assessor law, 405.1–405.29

Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 7

Corporation real estate, valuation, 428.34

Debts deducted, *see* subhead Deductions below

Double and erroneous assessments, 452.1, 452.6

Drainage, *see* DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation

Erroneous, 421.17(10), 441.25

Exemptions, *see* subhead Exemptions below

Farm land in city or town, 404.4

Illegal, invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1

Ill fame houses, nuisance enjoined, tax, 99.27, 99.29

Insurance companies, 432.7

Jeopardy or distress assessments, 445.6, 445.44

Leased buildings and fixtures, 428.4

**Listing of property**

Agent's duty to list, liability, 428.3, 443.18

Another's property, procedure, 428.2

Assessor's duty to list, 441.10, 441.11, 441.16

**TAXATION—Continued****Assessments—Continued****Listing of property—Continued**

Assignees deemed owners, 428.9

Auditor to correct list, 443.6, 443.7

Bills and notes, place of listing, 428.8

Branch banks, where located, 428.12, 428.13

Buildings and fixtures on leased land, 428.4

Business in different districts, 428.11–428.14

City or town council to correct list, 442.1

Commission merchants, when deemed owners, 428.9

Corporate shares, stocks, place listed, 428.8

County board of review, 442.1

Dealers, grain, ice, coal, 428.10

Deceased owners, method, 428.6

Description of tracts, method, 428.7

Discovery of property not listed, 443.20

False statement, perjury, 441.17

Machinery, manufacturing, deemed realty, 428.22

Manufacturer defined, duty to list, 428.20, 428.23

Merchant defined, 428.16

Moneys and credits, place of listing, 428.8

Nonresident's migratory property, 445.42–445.45

Omitted property, *see* Omitted Property below under this subhead

Owner defined, 428.9

Owner's duty to list, 428.1, 443.18

Partners individually liable, 428.15

Personal property, annually, 428.4

Place of listing, 428.8

Property in different districts, 428.25

Public utility plants, 428.24–428.28

Real estate, every four years, 428.4

Refusal of agent, assessor to list, 428.3

Refusal of owner to list, penalty, 441.16

Required, by whom, 428.1

Stipulations for payment, effect, 428.14

Stocks of merchandise, 428.17

Suspended tax list kept, 427.12

Time of listing, 428.8

Treasurer to correct list, 443.12–443.16

Unknown owners, 428.5

Utilities, 60 percent of actual value, 428.29

Utilities' report to tax commission, 428.28

Utility plants, 428.24–428.28

Warehouseman deemed owner, 428.19

Warehouseman to file list, 428.18

Withholding property, penalty, 443.12, 443.13

**Omitted property**

Assessment, notice procedure, 440.1–440.5

Assessor to list and assess realty, 428.4

Correction of list after discovery, 443.6–443.14

Delinquency, entry of tax, 440.7, 440.8

Entry of tax on books, 440.7

Five-year ownership presumption, 443.17

Fraudulent omission, penalty, 440.6

Local board to aid in finding, 442.1

Tax ferrets employed to discover, 443.20

Time limit on assessments, 443.15, 443.17

Penalty assessments, authorized by statute, fire hazard removal, marshal certifies, 100.27–100.29

Plat book furnished, contents, 441.23

Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17

**TAXATION—Continued**  
**Assessments—Continued**

- Review by county or city (local) boards
  - Appeals, 421.17(10), 442.2, 442.6–442.11
  - Assessment rolls, 441.23, 442.3
  - Assessor examined, 405.1–405.4, 405A.1, 441.2, 441.3
- Boards of review
  - Cities over 125,000, 405.13–405.27, 442.13
  - Cities, 10,000 to 125,000, 405A.3, 442.13
  - Counties, 442.1–442.18
- Breach of duty penalty, 441.27
- Clerks duties, 442.3, 442.4
- Compensation, 405A.4, 419.39, 442.12
- Complaints reviewed, 442.5
- Costs apportioned, 442.8
- Counsel, 442.9
- Jurisdiction of county board, 442.1
- Meetings, 441.18, 442.1
- Membership, 405A.3, 442.1
- Notice of increase, 442.4
- Powers and duties, 442.1, 442.13
- Reassessment, 442.2
- Revaluation, 442.2
- Special charter cities, 442.13
- Supervision by state commission, 421.17
- Review by district court
  - Agricultural land, school credit denied, 426.6
  - Appeal from board of review, cities over 125,000, 405.24–405.27
  - Appeals from local board, 442.6–442.11
  - Apportionment of taxes, 449.6, 449.7
  - Attorney to represent board, 442.9
  - Auditor's action reviewed, 443.8–443.11
  - Chain store tax, 424.6
  - Income tax appeals, 422.29, 422.41
  - Revaluation and assessment, 442.2
  - Sales tax, 422.55
  - Utility assessment, appeal, 428.31–428.33
- Review by state board (tax commission)
  - Actions to enforce orders, 421.20
  - Actions to enforce tax law, 421.17(5)
  - Assessments to be just and uniform, 421.17(5)
  - Authority to require reports, 421.17(6), 421.18
  - Certification of tax levy, 421.13(4)
  - Chain store tax, amount determined, 424.5
  - Complaints against local boards, 421.17(5)
  - Complaints, relief granted, 421.17(11)
  - Co-operation required of local boards, 421.18
- County valuations adjusted
  - Abstracts from county auditors, 442.14
  - Auditor to make adjustments, 442.18
  - Authority to make adjustments, 442.16
  - Basis for adjustment, 442.16
  - Commission order to auditor, 442.18
  - Deductions authorized, 442.16
  - Hearings on increases, notice, 442.17
  - Meetings held, 442.15
  - Notice to county of increase, 442.17
  - Protest by county, 442.17
  - Record kept of proceedings, 442.18
  - Time allowed, 442.18
- Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(8)
- Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23
- Income tax of individual, 422.28
- Inferior review board orders, 421.17(10)
- Information from local boards, 421.17(6), 421.18

**TAXATION—Continued**  
**Assessments—Continued**

- Review by state board—Continued
  - Injunction to enforce orders, 421.20
  - Invalid assessments, reassessments, 439.1, 439.2
  - Investigation of local board, 421.17(9)
  - Mandamus to enforce orders, 421.20
  - Meetings, 421.11, 421.17, 442.15
  - Minutes of hearings kept, 421.13(1)
  - Oaths, power to administer, 421.21
  - Orders of commissions served, 421.22
  - Place of bringing actions, 421.20
  - Production of books and records, 421.17(7)
  - Public utility assessments reviewed, 428.30
  - Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2
  - Reconvening of board ordered, 421.17(10)
  - Record of proceedings kept, 421.13(1, 2, 4)
  - Refunds of erroneous income, corporate, and sales tax, 422.59, 422.66, 422.67
  - Review of income tax on corporations, 422.41
  - Rules and regulations, power, 421.14
  - Service fees and mileage, orders, 421.23
  - Service of commission's orders, 421.22
  - Supervisory power over local boards, 421.17
  - Tax commission constitutes state board, 442.15
  - Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16
  - Utility assessments reviewed, 428.30
  - Valuations by local board modified, 421.17(10)
  - Venue of actions by commission, 421.20
  - Witnesses compelled to attend hearings, 421.17
  - Witness fees and mileage, 421.23
- Rolls
  - See subhead Assessors below, thereunder see Assessment Rolls and Books*
  - Prima-facie evidence of value, 391.48
  - Schedules returned by assessors, 441.21
  - Sixty percent of actual value rule, 441.13
- Special assessments
  - Actions after November 1, 1939, limitation not applicable, 448.13
  - Amounts given by treasurer, 445.23
  - Assessment book kept, 445.11–445.14
  - Assignment of tax sale certificate, 391.68
  - Bee treatment costs, lien, 266.16
  - Benefited water districts, 357.3, 357.10–357.31
  - Book, entries, how made, 445.11–445.15
  - Certified to county auditor, 391.34
  - City or town assessments
    - See also subhead Levies below*
    - Amount given by treasurer, 445.23
    - Assessment book kept, 445.11–445.14
    - Assignment, tax sale certificate, 391.68
    - Certified to county auditor, 391.34
    - City assessor, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
    - Collection by county treasurer, 404.21
    - Commission cities, procedure, 416.100
    - Dangerous structures, removal, 100.27–100.29, 368.22
    - Diversion punished, 404.24, 420.202
    - Dock improvement costs, 384.3(4)
    - Drainage obstruction removal, 368.15
    - Entry on general tax list, 445.14
    - Filling or draining lots, 368.14
    - Flood protection, 395.1, 395.11–395.14, 395.21–395.24, 416.99
    - Interest or penalty, charter cities, 420.248

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Assessments—Continued

## Special assessments—Continued

## City or town assessments—Continued

- Lien on realty, 368.14, 368.15, 391.35, 445.11-445.15
- Lighting tax, metropolitan district, 389.18
- Limitation on amount, 391.48, 391.49, 395.21
- Meandered streams, commission cities, 416.125
- Numbering of buildings, cost, 368.18
- Pension fund, firemen, police, 411.11
- Platting land for owners, 409.30, 409.31, 409.36
- Preservation of lien, 445.11-445.15
- Rate, limitation, 391.48, 391.49
- Redemption, city's right, 391.68
- River-front improvements, 416.125
- Sewers, chs 391-393, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Sewers*
- Sidewalk construction and repair, 363.35-363.42
- Snow and ice removal, 389.19
- Special charter cities, 420.190-420.285, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- State road improvements, 308.5
- Street and alley improvements, chs 389, 391, 391A, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Street railways, 391.35-391.83, 395.15-395.18, 396.2-396.6, *see STREET RAILWAYS*
- Tax sale, 391.64-391.68, *see subhead below*
- Tree or shrubbery care, 416.138
- Watermains extension, 401.1, 401.8-401.10
- Weed destruction costs, 317.16-317.21
- City regulation expenses, taxed, 368.23-368.26
- Commission cities, 416.92-416.140, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Drainage assessment levies, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Entry on general tax list, 445.14, 445.15
- Fences, failure to repair or maintain, 113.6
- Fire limits, costs assessed, 368.23, 368.25
- Fire protection costs taxed, 368.23, 368.25
- Hedge trimming costs, 318.2
- Highways, secondary, *see Secondary Roads below*
- Injunction costs of local health board, 137.16
- Lien on realty, 445.11-445.15
- Limestone, sold by county, levy, 202.4
- Limitation on actions after November 1, 1939, not applicable, 448.13
- Plumbing in pavement, cost assessed, 368.44
- Preservation of lien, 445.11-445.15
- Privy removal cost, assessed, 368.55
- Regulation and fire protection, taxed, 368.25
- Sanitary districts, 358.22
- Secondary road districts, 311.1-311.31
- State road improvements, 308.6
- Tax list, entries made, 445.11-445.15
- Tax lists for special assessments, 445.11-445.14
- Tax sale prior to 1936, no limitation, 448.13
- Telephone and telegraph companies, survey costs, 433.15
- Weed cost assessed, tax, 317.21
- Special charter cities, 420.206-420.211
- Stockholder's liability, 430.13-430.15, 431.5
- Taxable value, 60 percent of actual value, 441.13

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Assessments—Continued

- Time limit, 443.15
- Time of assessment, 428.4
- Uniform assessment rolls, 441.22
- Unjust, 441.17(10)
- Utilities, 428.24-428.29
- Utilities, 60 percent of actual value, 428.29
- Utility assessments, appeal, 428.28-428.33
- Valuation, *see subhead below*
- Violations
  - Banks refusal to give information, 430.8
  - Excessive levy or tax, penalties, 444.7
  - Failure of duty by assessor, 441.27
  - False statements, perjury, 441.17
  - Owners failure to file statement, 441.16
  - Owners refusal to assist assessor, 441.11, 441.16
  - Refusal to subscribe to oath, 441.16
  - Review boards failure of duty, 441.27
  - Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.21
  - Withholding property, 443.12, 443.13
  - Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.21
- Assessors
  - Actual assessed and taxable value, 441.13
  - Assessment at 60 percent of actual value, 441.13
  - Assessment, factors considered, 441.13
  - Assessment rolls and books
    - Agricultural land, school credit, 426.4
    - Assessment book prepared, 441.18
    - Auditor to furnish, 441.18
    - Correction and completion, 441.25, 442.1, 442.3
    - Destruction after ten years, 332.15
    - Duplicate rolls, 441.18
    - Form and contents, 441.18
    - Instructions for preparation, 441.22
    - Listing property on assessment rolls, 441.10
    - Moneys and credits, form, 441.18
    - Oath of assessor attached to rolls, 441.24
    - Plat book furnished assessor, 441.23
    - Review by boards, 442.1, 442.5
    - Rolls, schedules, returned, 441.2
    - Schedules furnished, kept, 441.19-441.21
    - Time for completion, 441.24
    - Uniform assessment rolls, 441.22
    - Uniform rolls by tax commission, 441.22
  - Attorneys to represent assessor on appeal, 442.9
  - Banks listing stockholders, 430.3-430.11
  - Bank stockholders, duty to list, 430.4
  - Bond
    - Amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
    - Liability for duty failure, 441.27
    - Required of assessors, 64.8, 441.6
  - Cities over 125,000, 405.1-405.29
  - Cities 10,000 to 125,000, ch 405A
  - City or town assessor, chs 405, 405A
  - Corporations, moneys and credits on schedule, 441.19
  - Corporation statements received, 431.7, 431.8
  - Corporation stock valuation, 431.3, 431.9
  - Corporations to make statements, 430.5, 431.2-431.4
  - County, ch 441, *see also COUNTY ASSESSOR*
  - Custodians, aid in listing, 428.1, 428.9, 441.11, 441.16
  - Debts deducted, moneys and credits, 429.4-429.6
  - Deceased soldier's children listed, 244.8
  - Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16

**TAXATION—Continued****Assessors—Continued**

- Duplicate assessment rolls, 441.18
  - Duty to list property, 441.10, 441.11
  - Duty to value property, 441.10, 441.13
  - Election, term, ballot, 49.52
  - Examination of assessors, 441.2, 441.3
  - Exemptions, persons claiming, list, 427.3–427.6
  - Failure to perform duty, penalty, 441.27
  - False statement, perjury, 441.17
  - Foreign stockholder's list furnished, 431.18
  - Forest reservations assessed, 441.14
  - Fruit tree reservations assessed, 441.14
  - Homestead exemptions, duty, 425.2–425.5
  - Homestead tax credit, duties, 425.2, 425.5
  - Insurance companies, statements furnished, 432.6, 432.7
  - Listing and valuation, 441.10
  - Listing for assessment, in general, 428.1–428.34
  - Listing property generally, duties, 428.1–428.34
  - Military service exemptions listed, 427.3–427.6
  - Moneys and credits, deducting debts, 429.4–429.6
  - Notice of valuation given, 441.15
  - Oath attached to rolls, administered, 441.12, 441.24
  - Oath of assessor to rolls, 441.24
  - Oaths administered, 78.2(4), 441.12
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
  - Owner to aid in listing, 428.1, 428.9, 441.11, 441.16
  - Partnerships, moneys and credits on schedule, 441.19
  - Penalties added to valuation, 441.16
  - Personal property of nonresidents, 445.42
  - Political contributions, 441.28
  - Poll tax, list furnished, 441.26
  - Rate of tax prescribed, 441.13
  - Refusal to furnish statement, penalty, 441.16
  - Reports**
    - Agricultural statistics, 159.11, 159.12
    - Blind, handicapped, and deaf persons, 299.17
    - Dogs, 351.15
    - Forest and fruit tree reservations, 161.12
    - Orphans of soldiers and sailors, 244.8
    - Payment of license on dogs, 351.16
    - Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8
  - Schedules furnished taxpayers, 441.19
  - Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8
  - Supervision, 421.17(2)
  - Taxable value, 60 percent of actual, 441.13
  - Time to begin duties, 441.10
  - Valuation of property, 430.7, 441.10–441.15
  - Veterans property listed, 427.3–427.6
  - Violations, 441.20
- Banks, 429.1–430.15, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Barrel tax, beer, penalty, 124.25, 124.26
  - Bees, apiarist treating cost, taxed, 266.16
  - Boards of review, 421.17(2), *see subhead Assessments above*
  - Bonds for public projects, prerequisites, 23.16
  - Bonds for security of payment**
    - Income tax, 422.17, 422.30
    - Inheritance tax, 450.48–450.51, 450.56
    - Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
    - Sales tax, 422.52
    - Use tax, 423.15
  - Bonds, retirement tax levy, cities, 404.5(11), 404.16, 408.9, 420.191(9)

**TAXATION—Continued****Bonds, taxation of**

- Contracts to purchase exempt bonds, 429.8(3)
- Corporate business tax bond, 422.33(1, b)
- Inheritance tax, executor's bond premium, deducted, 450.12
- Inheritance tax, relief from appraisement, 450.39
- Place of assessment and listing, 428.8
- Public bonds taxable, 427.13(8)
- Public bonds, tax exemption, 427.1(5)
- Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3
- Books**
  - Assessment book, 441.9(5), 441.18
  - Assessments, entries on tax book, 440.7, 440.8
  - Bridges, forfeitures not entered, 381.15
  - Correction by assessor, 425.5
  - Correction of apportionment, 449.4, 449.5
  - Costs, abating nuisances, entered, 137.16
  - Crop-pest act, assessment entered, 267.17
  - Delinquency from entry on books, 440.8
  - Fraudulent withholding, penalty, 440.6
  - Plat book for assessor, 441.23
  - Special assessment book, 445.11
  - Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.248, 420.257, 420.271, 420.275, 420.294
  - Suspended tax list book, 427.12
  - Treasurer's duties to collect entered taxes, 445.1
  - Weeds, destruction costs entered, 317.21
- Budget laws, 8.1–8.40, 24.1–24.32, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Budget requirements, local, prerequisites to levy of tax, 24.1–24.32
- Building and loan associations, 431.6–431.18, *see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
- Business tax on corporations, *see subhead Income Tax (Corporate) below*
- Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
- Cancellation of tax**
  - Aged or infirm persons, 427.8–427.11
  - Old-age assistance recipient, 427.9, 427.10
- Capitation tax, federal limitation, Const., U. S., I, 9
- Certificate of taxes due by treasurer, 445.23–445.26
- Certificates, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
- Chain store tax**
  - Actions to collect, 424.7–424.9
  - Amount of tax, 424.4
  - Appeals, bond, 424.5, 424.6
  - Assessment by commission, 424.5
  - Business exempt from tax, 424.3, 424.16
  - Chain store system defined, 424.2(7)
  - Cited as "chain store tax act", 424.1
  - Collection by action, 424.7
  - Collection of tax, same as taxes, 424.7
  - Commission to enforce law, 424.10
  - Conditional sale included, 424.2(3)
  - Definitions, 424.2
  - District court appeals, decisions, 424.6
  - Estimation of tax by commission, 424.5
  - Examination of books, 424.11
  - Exemptions, 424.3, 424.16
  - Gross receipts defined, 424.2(8)
  - Incorrect return filed, 424.5
  - Leasing of stores, effect, 424.2(7)
  - Lien of tax, recording, 424.7
  - Limitation on actions, 424.9
  - Notices served, 424.8
  - Occupational tax, 424.14

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Chain store tax—Continued

- Partial invalidity of law, effect, 424.15
- Payments, credit to general fund, 424.12
- Period for which tax due, 424.4
- Recording of tax lien, 424.7
- Returns, failure to file, 424.5, 424.13
- Returns required, 424.5
- Scope of act, 424.16
- Stores located out of state, 424.2(7)
- Time due, 424.4
- Title of act, 424.1
- Village stores exempted, when, 424.16
- Violations, penalties
  - Failure to file return, 424.13
  - False or fraudulent returns, 424.13
  - Incorrect return, effect, 424.5
- Churches, business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
- Churches, exemption, 427.1(9, 10), 450.4(2), 565.1, 565.2
- Cigarettes, 98.1–98.41, *see CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS*
- Cigarette tax, lien priority, 98.26
- Circus or show tax, 444.18
- City and town levies, cities under special charter, 420.190–420.285, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- City or town levies, *see subhead Levies below*
- City or town special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Claim against estate, priority, 635.66
- Collection by county treasurer
  - Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3, 445.4
  - Applicable statutes, 445.4
  - Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58
  - Attachment actions authorized, 445.4
  - Attachment, wrongful, county liable, 445.4
  - Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 445.1, 446.3
  - Bridge, taxes of city, 381.14
  - Certificate of railway aid, 483.16
  - Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229
  - Cigarette tax, 98.35
  - Circus or show tax, 444.18
  - City and town taxes, 404.21–404.24, 416.126, 420.204, 420.212
  - City or town taxes, warrants not receivable, 445.35
  - Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
  - Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10
  - Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
  - Compromise of tax, 445.16–445.18, *see also subhead Compromise of Tax below*
  - County for another county, 445.53–445.56
  - County responsible to state, 452.1
  - County taxes, county warrants receivable, 445.34
- Delinquent taxes
  - Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58
  - Brought forward on list to hold lien on realty, 445.10
  - Certificate, fiduciary payment, 422.27, 682.35
  - Certificate of tax due, issuance, 445.23–445.25
  - City taxes and assessments, tax sale, 404.22
  - Collection by another county, 445.53–445.56
  - Collection by sheriff or constable, 445.49
  - Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
  - Compensation of collectors, 445.48
  - Compromise, 445.16–445.19

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Collection by county treasurer—Continued

## Delinquent taxes—Continued

- Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
- Current year, when delivered, 445.51
- Delivered for collection, time, 445.51
- Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7, 445.47, 445.49
- Distress warrant, form, 445.7
- Entries of personal taxes, method, 445.8–445.10
- Entry on tax list to hold lien, 445.10
- Information as to amount due, 445.23–445.27
- Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58
- Interest rate, exceptions, 445.39–445.41
- Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
- Lien on migratory property, 445.42–445.45
- Lien of personal taxes, 445.29–445.32
- Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248
- Notice given by treasurer, 445.1
- Old-age assistance head tax, 249.36
- Penalties, 445.6, 445.39–445.41, 445.55
- Penalties misapplied, recovery, 445.58
- Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
- Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50
- Personal taxes entered, 445.8, 445.9
- Personalty, separate books, 445.8, 445.10
- Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10
- Record and contents of list, 445.9
- Special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
- Tax sales and deeds, effect, 445.10
- Time delinquent, 445.10, 445.37, 445.39
- Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.2(6), 341.9
- Discontinued city, tax for debt of, 362.14
- Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7
- Distress warrant, form, 445.7
- Division of funds proportioned, 429.3
- Dog tax, 351.19
- Duty of treasurer to collect, 445.1
- Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11
- Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61
- Express company, tax, 436.10
- False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
- Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59
- General provisions, 445.1–445.62
- Ill fame houses, nuisance enjoined, tax, 99.27, 99.29
- Impeding collection of taxes, penalty, 445.2
- Income tax, 422.64
- Information of taxes due, 445.26
- Law suit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4
- Liability for funds collected, 452.4
- Lien of taxes, *see subhead Lien below*
- Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4
- Losses, liability of treasurer, 445.25
- Loss of property, remission of tax, 445.62
- Misstatement of tax due, liability, 445.25
- Moneys and credits, 429.3
- Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
- Payment of taxes
  - Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
  - Delinquent taxes, 445.6
  - Installments, 445.36, 445.37
  - Medium of payment, 445.33, 445.34
  - Receipt given, 445.5, 445.26



**TAXATION—Continued**

## Collection by county treasurer—Continued

## Payment of taxes—Continued

- Receipt, show homestead credit, 425.1(4)
- Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40
- Time allowed for payment, 445.6
- Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
- Peddlers tax, 444.14
- Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
- Penalty for resisting, 445.2
- Plant disease eradication costs, 267.17
- Poll tax, 406.6
- Public show or circus tax, 444.18
- Railroad aid tax, 483.13, 483.15
- Railroad lines, 434.22
- Receipt for taxes paid
  - Contents, entry made, 445.5
  - Homestead tax credit shown, 425.1(4)
  - Part payments, receipts issued, 445.5
  - Payment by mail, 445.26
  - Peddlers, duplicate receipts, 444.14
  - Separate receipts for certain taxes, 445.5
- Record of separate funds, 445.59
- Refunding of erroneous tax, 445.60
- Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
- Resistance to collectors, penalty, 445.2
- Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
- Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
- Sales tax, 422.64(5)
- School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34
- Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18, *see Public Funds, subhead Security of Revenue*
- Settlement for public funds
  - Examining officer, duty, 452.12
  - False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
  - Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
  - Reconciling balances required, 452.11
  - Report filed with auditor, 452.13
  - Retiring treasurer, what required, 452.7–452.9
- Show or circus tax, 444.18
- Special assessments, 445.11–445.15
- Special assessments, charter cities, 420.220–420.229
- Special assessments in cities, 404.21–404.23, 420.212
- Special charter cities, exclusive procedure 420.220–420.229
- State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34
- Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 445.22
- Suit at law, ordinary action, authorized, 445.3
- Suspended by supervisors, 427.8–427.10
- Time allowed for payment, 445.6
- Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
- Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
- Treasurer's liability
  - Certificate of tax paid, error, 445.25
  - Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
  - Misapplied interest or penalty, 445.58
  - Neglect to give tax information, 445.27
  - Receiving excess fee for information, 445.27
- Treasurer to collect, list as authority, 443.4, 445.1
- Unavailable, subsequent collection, 445.20–445.22, 446.22, 450.21
- Unlisted property, 443.12–443.19
- Water service levy, 357.22
- Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Collection by state treasurer

- Accounting given, examination, 452.11–452.14
- Chain store tax received, 424.12
- Freight companies, 435.8
- Inheritance tax, *see subhead below*
- Liability for funds collected, 452.5
- Loans by state treasurer prohibited, 452.5
- Settlement for public funds
  - Examining officer, duty, 452.12
  - False statements or reports, penalty, 452.14
  - Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
  - Refunding excess to counties, 452.16–452.18
  - Report filed with comptroller, 452.13
- Collectors
  - Appointment, compensation, 445.47–445.52
  - Deputy collector in cities, 340.2(6), 341.9
  - Resisting collector, penalty, 445.2
  - Sheriff and constables as collectors, 445.49
  - Special charter cities, own taxes, 420.220–420.229
- Compromise of tax
  - Delinquent taxes, 445.16–445.19
  - Income tax, 422.25, 422.27, 422.28
  - Inheritance tax, 450.92
  - Personal taxes due from estates, 682.36
  - Special charter cities, 420.228
- Comptroller certifies to tax commission, 8.6(13, a)
- Congressional power to tax, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Conservation commission, land acquired, 108.2
- Cornshellers, license in lieu of tax, 321.118
- Corporations
  - Income tax, *see subhead below*
  - Property, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
- Corporation stock, 430.12–431.5
- County levies
  - Bridge bonds, 345.10, 345.13, 346.10
  - Bridges, interstate, 309.89
- County responsible for state levy, 452.1
- Credit, agricultural lands, school tax, 426.1–426.9
- Credit unions, what taxable, 533.22
- Crop destroyed, taxes remitted, 445.62
- Crop pest act costs as tax, 267.17
- Dairy industry commission, excise tax on butter-fat, 179.5
- Deceased person, claim against estate, 635.66
- Deductions
  - See also subhead Exemptions below*
  - Debts deductible, moneys and credits, 429.4–429.7, 432.8, 432.9, 518.38
  - Debts not deductible, 429.8–429.10
  - Disease treatment costs, 422.9(8)
  - Fiduciary entitled to deductions, 429.10
  - Good-faith debt required, 429.5, 429.6
  - Income tax, 422.9–422.12
  - Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12
  - Insurance liabilities deductible, 432.9, 518.38
  - Medical expense, 422.9(8)
  - Nursing cost, 422.9(8)
  - Offset taxes on outside school tuition, 282.2
  - Statement of debt on demand, 429.6
  - Surety liability deductible, 429.7
- Deeds, ch 448, *see subhead Tax Deeds below*
- Delinquent taxes, collection, *see subhead Collection by County Treasurer above*
- Demand for taxes not necessary, 445.36
- Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.8
- Descriptions by lots and government tracts, 428.7
- Devisee to pay tax, 427.11

**TAXATION**—Continued

- Discovery of unlisted property, 441.9(5), 443.20
- District court jurisdiction, 141.22
- Dog tax, 351.19, 351.24
- Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Election, county, submission of tax questions, 345.1-345.15
- Electric light and power companies, 428.24-428.33
- Electric transmission lines, 437.1-437.15
- Employment security, *see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION*
- Equalization boards, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Equipment companies, 435.1-435.8
- Estates, payment as second class claim, 635.66(2)
- Estate tax
  - Additional to inheritance tax, 451.2
  - Allowance of credit claim, effect, 451.10
  - Appeal from denial of credit or refund, 451.9
  - Applicability of inheritance tax law, 451.12
  - Credit claim, federal estate tax, 451.8-451.11
  - Definitions, 451.1
  - Disallowance of credit claim, effect, 451.11
  - Executor to file return, 451.5
  - Federal estate tax act, effect, 451.1-451.13
  - General provisions, 451.1-451.13
  - Gross estate computed, 451.3(1)
  - Invalidation of the law, causes, 451.13
  - Net estate computed, 451.3(2)
  - Payment of tax, when due, 451.6
  - Proceeds to general fund of state, 451.7
  - Property included, 451.2-451.4
  - Rate and schedule of tax, 451.2
  - Refund claim, federal estate tax, 451.8-451.11
  - Tax on net estate, 451.4
  - Time for filing return, 451.5
- Exceptions
  - Military property, 29.50, 427.1(2)
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Excise tax
  - Butterfat sold, 179.5
  - Grain handled, 428.35
  - Oleomargarine, imposed on sale, 194.1
- Exemptions
  - Aeronautics registration fees in lieu of taxes, 328.25
  - Aged or infirm persons, procedure, 427.8-427.11
  - Agricultural college, state, lands, 427.1(1, 9-11)
  - Agricultural land in cities, 404.4, 420.194
  - Agricultural land school credits, 426.1-426.9
  - Agricultural produce, 427.1(13)
  - Aircraft landing areas, state or municipality, 427.1(21)
  - Art galleries, 427.1(8, 10)
  - Bank deposits, 429.4
  - Bees, 427.1(13)
  - Capital stock of corporations, 427.1(20)
  - Cemeteries and crematoriums, 427.1(3, 7, 10)
  - Cemetery trust fund, 566.1
  - Chain store tax, 424.3
  - Charitable, religious, literary, societies, 427.1(9, 10)
- Churches
  - Business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
  - Corporate income, 422.34
  - Gifts, devises and bequests, 450.4(2)

**TAXATION**—Continued

- Exemptions—Continued
  - Churches—Continued
    - Property exemption, 427.1(9, 10)
    - Trust fund income, 422.6(2)
  - City or town property, 427.1(2)
  - Classes of property exempt, named, 427.1
  - Conditions of exemption, 427.1(23-26)
  - Cornshellers when mounted on trucks, 321.118
  - Corporations, 427.1(20, 21)
  - County property, 427.1(2)
  - Credit union shares, 533.22
  - Delayed claims, 423.1(24)
  - Dogs, licensed, 351.24
  - Domestic animals, 427.1(13)
  - Dormitories at state institutions, 262.41
  - Drainage and road right of way, 427.2, 441.23
  - Educational institution endowment property, 427.1(11)
  - Family equipment, 427.1(16)
  - Farm equipment, 427.1(17)
  - Federal bonds, moneys and credits, 420.206, 429.2
  - Federal lands and property, 1.4, 427.1(1, 18)
  - Feed grinder on truck, 321.118
  - Fire equipment and grounds, 427.1(4)
  - Fire loss, tax remission, 445.62
  - Food for the family, 427.1(16)
  - Forests and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
  - Fraternal beneficiary association funds, 427.1(19)
  - General provisions, 427.1-427.15
  - Government lands, 427.1(18)
  - Grain handled, 427.1(22)
  - Homestead tax credit, 425.1-425.14
  - Household furniture and equipment, 427.1(16)
  - Income tax exemptions, 422.8, 422.12, 422.34
  - Inheritance tax, 450.5, 450.9
  - Libraries and art galleries, 427.1(8, 10)
  - Libraries, private or professional, 427.1(15)
  - Military veterans, 422.8, 426A.1-426A.10, 427.1(6, 12), 427.3, 427.4, 429.1
  - Moneys and credits, 429.4
  - Motor carrier's truck, when not in use, 326.5
  - Motor vehicles fuel tax provisions, 324.1(16), 324.25-324.27, 324.45, 324.58(7)
  - Motor vehicles, license in lieu of tax, 321.130
  - Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.14
  - Municipal property, 427.1(2)
  - Park real estate, 370.11
  - Peace officers' benefits, 97A.12
  - Pensions, policemen and firemen, 411.13
  - Petition for exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8-427.11
  - Poll tax, 29.24, 102.1, 406.2, 427.3
  - Portable mills on trucks, 321.118
  - Poultry, 427.1(13)
  - Public bonds and securities, 427.1(5)
  - Public grounds, 427.1(3)
  - Railroad roadbeds limited, 434.21, 441.23
  - Religious, literary, charitable societies, 427.1(9, 10)
  - Rent not due, 427.1(14)
  - Revocation and denial, 427.1(25, 26)
  - River channels and beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
  - Road and drainage right of way, 427.2, 441.23
  - Sales tax exemption, 422.45
  - Schools, 427.1(1, 2, 9-11)

**TAXATION—Continued****Exemptions—Continued**

Sheep, 427.1(13)  
 Soldiers' bonus bonds, 427.1(21)  
 Soldiers' organization homes, 427.1(12)  
 Soldiers, sailors, marines, 391.47, 422.8, 427.1(6, 12), 427.3, 427.4, 429.1  
 State property, 427.1(1)  
 Student's property, 427.1(10)  
 Suspended tax list kept, 427.12  
 Swine, 427.1(13)  
 Teamster's or drayman's equipment, 427.1(17)  
 Tools of a mechanic, 427.1(17)  
 Township property, 427.1(2)  
 University, state, lands, 427.1(1, 9-11)  
 Utility company stock, 427.1(20)  
 War veterans associations' property, 427.1(6)  
 Wearing apparel, 427.1(16)  
 Wool, 427.1(13)  
 Export tax or duty, state, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9  
 Express companies, 436.1-436.12  
 Federal estate tax referred to in Iowa estate tax law, 451.1-451.3  
 Federal tax liens recorded, 335.11  
 Fences, damages and fees collected as taxes, 113.6  
 Ferrets, tax, employment authorized, 443.20  
 Fiduciaries' reports, payments shown, 422.27, 682.35  
 Freight companies, 435.1-435.8  
 Gasworks, 428.24-428.33  
 General levy certified by comptroller, 8.6(13, a)  
 Gifts to municipalities, tax to maintain, 565.8, 565.15  
 Grain handling, 427.1(22), 428.35  
 Gross receipts tax, 422.33  
 Head tax, old-age assistance, 249.36-249.38  
 Homestead tax credit or exemption, 425.1-425.14  
 Hospitals, detention, county, tax to erect, 256.2  
 Houses of ill fame, mulct tax, 99.27-99.31  
 Income tax (corporate)  
   Action to enforce payment, 422.26, 422.38  
   Administration by commission, 422.60-422.68  
   Amount or rate of tax, 422.33  
   Appeals, 422.29, 422.41  
   Collection of tax  
     Action authorized, 422.39  
     Appeals from tax, 422.28, 422.29, 422.41  
     Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.39, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29-626.31  
     Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29-626.31  
   Computation of tax, deductions, 422.35  
   Computation of tax, interest, penalties, 422.25, 422.39  
   Confidential, information held as, 422.65  
   Consolidated returns, 422.37  
   Control of stock, effect, 422.36, 422.37  
   Corporate authority, cancellation for failures, 422.40  
   Costs of hearing, taxed, 422.63  
   Credit on tax, 422.11, 422.35  
   Deductions, 422.9-422.11, 422.35  
   Definitions, 422.4, 422.32  
   Dividends from one corporation to another, not taxable, 422.37  
   Exempted corporations, organizations, 422.34  
   Exemptions, 422.8, 422.35

**TAXATION—Continued****Income tax (corporate)—Continued**

Exercising after canceling, 422.40  
 Fiduciary report, 422.27, 422.39  
 Final report of fiduciary, 422.27, 422.39  
 Foreign corporation defined, 422.32(3)  
 Fraud, penalty, 422.40  
 Garnishment to collect, 626.29-626.31  
 General provisions, 422.1-422.3, 422.32-422.41, 422.60-422.68  
 Gross income defined, 422.8, 422.35  
 Information at source, 422.15, 422.38  
 Information to be held confidential, 422.65  
 Installment payments, 422.24, 422.39  
 Interest and penalties, 422.25, 422.39  
 Interest charged, 422.25, 422.39  
 Interstate business excepted, 422.33  
 Intrastate separate from interstate, 422.33  
 Investigation of corruption, 422.36, 422.37  
 Lien of tax, 422.26, 422.39  
 Limited partnerships excepted, 422.32(1)  
 Net income defined, 422.7, 422.35  
 Nonresidents, 422.16-422.19, 422.38  
 Payment and collection, 422.39  
 Penalties charged, 422.25, 422.39  
 Refund of erroneous tax payment, 422.66  
 Refunds, certification, payment, 422.67  
 Reinstatement, 422.40  
 Returns  
   Basis of return, 422.20, 422.38  
   Consolidated return, 422.37  
   Failure to file, cancellation, 422.40  
   Fiduciary, 422.15, 422.27, 422.38, 422.39  
   Form and time of return, 422.21, 422.38  
   Information at source, 422.15, 422.38  
   Interlocking corporation, 422.36, 422.37  
   Parent corporations, 422.36, 422.37  
   Partnerships, 422.15, 422.38  
   Return required, 422.36  
   Supplementary returns, 422.22, 422.38  
   Time of filing return, 422.21  
 Revenue allocated, 425.1  
 Revision of tax, hearing, 422.28, 422.41  
 Secretary of state, duty, 422.40  
 Statistics published by commission, 422.68  
 Stock control, effect, 422.36, 422.37  
 Tax imposed, 422.33  
 Tax set by tax commission, 422.36  
 Testimony before tax commission, 422.63  
 Violations, penalties, 422.40, 422.63  
 Withholding agents, 422.16-422.19, 422.38  
 Income taxes, congressional power to collect, Const., U. S., Amend. 16  
 Income tax hearing, notice, order, 422.23  
 Income tax (individual)  
   Action to enforce payment, 422.26  
   Administration by commission, 422.60-422.68  
   Amount of tax, levy, 422.5  
   Appeal by nonresident, 422.29  
   Appeal to district court, 422.28, 422.29  
   Apportionment of revenue, 425.1  
   Assessment, jeopardy, force collection, 422.30  
   Bond for security, 422.17, 422.27, 422.30  
   Collection of tax  
     Action authorized, 422.26  
     Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29-626.31  
     Jeopardy assessment, bond, 422.30

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Income tax (individual)—Continued

- Commodity credit corporation loans
  - Election of taxpayer, 422.8(5–10)
  - Gain or loss computed, 422.8(9)
  - Gross income, effect, 422.8(5–10)
- Commodity credit loan election, 422.8(5–11)
- Compromise and settlement, 422.25, 422.27
- Computation of tax, interest, penalty, 422.25
- Corporation income tax deducted, 422.11
- Costs of hearing taxed, 422.63
- Credit on tax, 422.11, 422.12, 422.18
- Decedent, return by executor, 422.23
- Deductions from computed tax, 422.12
- Deductions in general, 422.9–422.12, 422.18
- Deductions, retirement fund payments not allowed, 97.10
- Definitions, 422.3, 422.4, 422.8
- Dependents, deductions, 422.12
- Disease, treatment cost deductible, 422.9(8)
- Distortion of true facts, commission acts, 422.31, 422.36(3)
- Estates not to be closed until paid, 422.27
- Estates of decedents, 422.4–422.31
- Evasion of tax, penalty, 422.25(3)
- Exemptions, 422.8
- Exemptions, out of state business, tax paid, 422.8(2, g)
- Federal employees, 422.5
- Fiduciary, final report, 422.27
- Forms to conform to federal forms, 422.21
- Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31
- General provisions, 422.1–422.31, 422.60–422.68
- Grantee on sale to pay suspended tax, 427.11
- Gross income
  - Commodity credit loans as income, 422.8
  - Deductions allowed, 422.9
  - Defined as to nonresidents, 422.8
  - Exemptions named, 422.8(2)
  - Inclusions in term stated, 422.8(1)
  - Unallowable deductions, 422.10
- “Head” of a family defined, 422.4(12)
- Information at source required, 422.15
- Information to board confidential, 422.65
- Installment payments permitted, 422.24
- Interest charged, 422.24, 422.25
- Jeopardy assessments, 422.30
- Lien enforced, cumulative remedies, 422.26
- Lien of tax, 422.26
- Medical care deductions, extent, 422.9(8)
- “Net income” defined, 422.7
- Nonresidents and withholding agents
  - Bond for tax, 422.17
  - Certificate releasing agent, 422.17(4)
  - Credit for home tax paid, 422.18
  - Deductions allowed, 422.9(7), 422.18
  - General provisions, 422.16–422.19
  - Gross income defined, 422.8(4)
  - Information at source, 422.15
  - Nonresident defined, 422.4(13)
  - Refunds without claim, 422.16
  - Returns, 422.16–422.19
  - Scope of nonresidents tax, 422.19, 422.21
  - Tax imposed, 422.19, 422.59
  - Withholding agent defined, 422.4(14)
- Nursing cost deductible, 422.9(8)
- Out-of-state business profit, when exempt, 422.8(2, g)

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Income tax (individual)—Continued

- Penalties compromised or waived, 422.25(6, 7)
- Personal exemption, 422.12
- Prima-facie evidence of noncompliance, 422.25
- Rate of tax imposed, 422.5
- Reciprocal out-of-state tax exemption, 422.8(2, g)
- Reduction of penalties by commission, 422.25(6)
- Refund, certification, payment, 422.67
- Refund of erroneous payment, 422.66
- Report of money paid out, 422.15
- Retirement fund payments not deductible, 97.10
- Return
  - Administrators to file, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23
  - Basis of return, 422.20
  - Deceased, return filed for, 422.23
  - Fiduciary's 422.14–422.20
  - Fiduciary to file, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23
  - Form and time of return, 422.21
  - Fraudulent, civil and criminal penalties, 422.25(7, 8)
  - Individual, medical care, 422.9(8, b)
  - Individual, return required, 422.13, 422.20
  - Information at source, 422.15–422.19
  - Joint, husband and wife, medical, 422.9(8, a)
  - Nonresident, 422.16–422.19
  - Partnership business, 422.15(2)
  - Supplementary returns, 422.22
  - Trustees to file, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23
- Revenue apportioned, 425.1
- Revision of tax, 422.28
- Securities in lieu of bond, 422.17
- Short form, 422.21
- Statistics published by commission, 422.68
- Tax computed, interest, penalties, 422.25
- Tax imposed, rates, 422.5
- Trusts, 422.6, 422.8(3)
- Violations
  - Evasion of tax, penalty, 422.25(3)
  - Fraudulent return, civil and criminal penalties, 422.25(7, 8)
- Waiver of penalties by commission, 422.25(6)
- Withholding agent defined, 422.3(14)
- Withholding agents, duties, 422.16, 422.17(4), 422.19
- Income tax, collection, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
- Information of taxes due, treasurer, 445.23–445.26
- Inheritance tax
  - Accrual of tax, maturity, interest, 450.6, 450.63
  - Action to collect tax, 450.55, 450.65
  - Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22
  - Administrators, executors and trustees
    - Appointment on state's application, 450.21
    - Bank and trust company, duty, 450.86
    - Bequest to, effect, 450.61
    - Bond of nonresident, 450.23
    - Collection of tax, 450.53, 450.57, 450.62
    - Corporations duty, 450.87, 450.88
    - Duty to pay tax, 450.53
    - Entry of tax lien, 450.16
    - Expenses deducted from estate, 450.12(1)
    - Extension of time, 450.72
    - Final settlement to show payment, 450.18, 450.58
    - Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
    - Information given, 450.13–450.18, 450.71

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Inheritance tax—Continued

## Administrators—Continued

- Legacies charged on realty, enforced, 450.62
- Liability for tax, 450.5, 450.8, 450.53
- Nonresident administrators, bond, 450.23
- Relief from appraisement asked, 450.39–450.43
- Reports filed, examination, 450.14–450.18, 450.76
- Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57
- Transfer of stock, 450.87, 450.88
- Value of property certified, 450.12(2)

## Appraisal of estates

- Annuities, value determined, 450.51
- Appeal, notice, bond, 450.33, 450.34
- Application for appraisement, 450.36
- Appraisement filed with state, 450.29
- Appraisers, appointment, duties, 450.24, 450.27
- Appraisers, not bonded, 450.24
- Approval or disapproval by court, 450.32
- Cancellation by court on appeal, 450.35
- Commission to appraisers, 450.27
- Compensation of appraisers, 79.2, 450.25, 450.26
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Cost charged to estate, 450.84
- Court fixes tax on appeal, 450.32
- Deferred estate, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
- Extension of time, 450.72
- Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
- Life estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
- Limitation on appeal, 450.35
- Market value as basis, 450.37
- Newly discovered estates, 450.83
- Notice of appraisement, return, 450.28, 450.29
- Oath required of appraiser, 450.24
- Objections, hearing, order, 450.31, 450.32
- Payment deferred, bond, 450.48
- Property in different counties, effect, 450.30
- Record, probate, 450.75
- Relief from appraisement, 450.39–450.43
- Remainder of estate, 450.44–450.47, 450.52
- Term estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
- Value computed, 450.3, 450.12, 450.37
- Value stipulated, nonappraisal, 450.39

## Appropriations, 450.79, 450.85, 450.95

## Bonds

- Action by state on bonds, 450.55
- Appeal from appraisal, 450.34
- Appraisal of bonds waived, 450.39
- Appraisers not bonded, 450.24
- Deferred payment by giving bond, 450.48
- Executor's bond deducted from estate, 450.12
- General requirements of bonds, 450.49
- Records kept, deferred tax bond, 450.20(1)
- Removal of property from state, 450.50

## Citizens required to inform, 450.77–450.80

## Clerk's duties

- Appraisal filed with state, 450.29
- Appraisal of life or term estates, 450.45, 450.47
- Appraisement of deferred estate, 450.46
- Blanks for reports furnished, 450.14
- Bond approved when tax deferred, 450.48
- Bonds filed, 450.48, 450.50
- Book of inheritance tax and lien kept, 450.13
- Citizens information, duties, 450.77–450.80
- Commission to appraisers, 450.27, 450.41 450.46

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Inheritance tax—Continued

## Clerk's duties—Continued

- Costs certified, 450.84
- Fee for reporting, 450.78–450.80
- Newly discovered estates, 450.83
- Nondeclared estates investigated, 450.77–450.80
- Probate record, of proceedings kept, 450.75
- Proof of amount due furnished, 450.71
- Receipts entered on lien book, 450.58
- Record of relief from appraisement, 450.43
- Report of taxable estates, 450.76
- Reports, will, deeds, examined, 450.76–450.78
- Taxable estates recorded, 450.74
- Taxable estates reported, 450.76
- Wills, duty to examine, 450.76

## Collection of tax

- Action to collect, 450.55, 450.65
- Administrator avoided, proceedings, 450.22
- Administrator's duty, 450.53, 450.57, 450.62
- Bonds forfeited, 450.48
- Bonds posted, for tax, 450.48–450.51
- Compromise settlement, 450.92
- Costs charged against estate, 450.84
- Delinquent taxes, 450.63–450.65
- Proceedings when no administration, 450.22
- Sale of property to collect tax, 450.45, 450.54
- Suit against corporations, 450.87, 450.88
- Suit to charge realty with legacy, 450.62
- Tax commission to enforce, 450.65
- Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57
- Compromise settlement of tax, 450.92
- Confidential informations, 450.68
- Contemplation of death, transfer, 450.3(2), 450.8
- Contempt, citation for refusal, 450.69
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Corporation transfers reported, 450.85, 450.88
- County attorneys authority limited, 450.1
- Credits allowed, 450.9
- Debts deducted, 450.4(1), 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89, 450.90

## District court's duties

- Administrator, state's request, 450.21
- Appraisement relieved by order, 450.41, 450.42
- Appraisement time extended, 450.72
- Appraisers appointed, 450.24, 450.30
- Compromise approved, 450.92
- Costs against estate approved, 450.84
- Debts deducted, approval, 450.12
- Deferred estate, order to sell, 450.46
- Extending time of payment, 450.56
- Hearings on appraisal objections, 450.31–450.34
- Interest in estate ordered sold, 450.45, 450.46
- Jurisdiction, 450.57, 450.59
- Life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.45, 450.46
- Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.83–450.85
- Nontaxable estates, order, 450.40–450.43
- Refund of tax ordered, 450.94
- Reports examined, findings indorsed, 450.15
- Sale of estate ordered, 450.45, 450.46
- Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93
- Estates subject to tax
  - Foreign estate property, 450.89–450.91
  - Foreign estates, 450.46

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Inheritance tax—Continued

## Estates subject to tax—Continued

- Life and term estates, 450.45, 450.46
- Property taxable, 450.2, 450.3
- Estate tax, *see subhead Estate Tax above*
- Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.91
- Exemptions, reciprocal, foreign estates, 450.91
- Extension of time, 450.6
- Fees for witnesses on hearing, 450.70
- Fees of clerk for information, 450.80
- Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
- General provisions, 450.1, 450.96
- Heirs liability, 450.1–450.96, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Heirs*
- Information by citizens, 450.77–450.81
- Inspection of records by commission, 450.67
- Interest on delinquent taxes, 450.63
- Investigation by commission, 450.66
- Iowa estate tax, ch 451
- Liability for tax, 450.5

## Lien of tax

- Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22
- Book kept for tax and lien, 450.13, 450.74, 450.75
- Cancellation by court order, 450.35
- Conveyance does not discharge lien, 450.17
- Court's inspection of lien book, 450.83, 450.84
- Deferred estates, 450.46–450.48
- Discharge, how effected, 450.84, 450.92
- Entry by clerk, 450.16, 450.57, 450.74, 450.83
- Entry of lien, duty, 450.16
- Filing of liens, 450.16, 450.17, 450.22, 450.74
- Heirs fail to report, lien persists, 450.73
- Legacy charged on real estate, 450.62
- Lien until paid, 450.7
- Life of lien, 450.7, 450.48
- Release of lien, method, 450.7
- Removal of lien, 450.7, 450.27, 450.52, 450.58
- Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(3) 450.8
- Trust created, 450.8

## Maturity of tax, 450.6, 450.63

## Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.83–450.85

## No administration, procedure, 450.22

## Nonresident administrator, 450.23

## Nontaxability by court order, 450.40–450.43

## Payment of tax

- Bonds to defer, exceptions, 450.48–450.50
- Compromise settlement, 450.92
- Deferment by bonds, 450.48–450.50
- Eighteen months maturity, 450.63
- Interest charged, 450.6, 450.63
- Receipt by tax commission filed, 450.58
- Receipt, duplicate filed with clerk, 450.61
- Required before estate closed, 450.58
- Time, extension, 450.6, 450.45–450.48, 450.56, 450.63

## Persons liable to pay

- Alien beneficiaries, 450.11, 450.93
- Banks holding assets, 450.86
- Beneficiaries, 450.5
- Beneficiaries classified, rate of tax, 450.10
- Corporations, 450.87, 450.88
- Definition of person, 450.1, 450.2, 450.5
- Executor as beneficiary, 450.61
- Executors, administrators, 450.5, 450.53

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Inheritance tax—Continued

## Persons liable to pay—Continued

- Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.10(1), 450.91
- Holders of assets or securities, 450.86
- Information given tax commission, 450.71
- Inheritance book to list, 450.13
- Nonresidents, 450.2, 450.3, 450.11, 450.87–450.93
- Referees or trustees, 450.5, 450.8
- Remaindermen, 450.44, 450.46
- Report, 450.13, 450.22, 450.66, 450.88
- Tranferees, 450.8
- Unknown heirs, 450.93
- Probate deductions, 450.12
- Proof of amount of tax due, 450.71

## Property taxable

- After death possession, when, 450.3(3)
- Bank deposits, joint accounts, 450.3(5)
- Bequests to executors or trustees, 450.61
- Collateral inheritance, rate, 450.10(2)
- Contemplation of death, when, 450.3(2), 450.8
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Corporations for profit, rate, 450.10(5)
- Corporation stock, 450.3(5), 450.87
- Debts deductible, 450.4(1), 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89, 450.90
- Deferred estates, remainders, 450.44–450.48 450.51
- Direct inheritance, rate, 450.10(1)
- Discovery, 450.66–450.70, 450.76–450.81, 450.83
- Estate property, fines enumerated, 450.2
- Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93
- Exemption, 450.4, 450.9
- Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
- Institutions and societies, rate, 450.10(4)
- Jointly owned property, 450.3(5)
- Life estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Nonresidents property, 450.91
- Persons, not direct or collateral, 450.10(3)
- Power of appointment, when, 450.3(4)
- Property included, enumerated, 450.3
- Reciprocal statutes, effect, 450.91
- Remainders, deferred estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Removal from state, penalty, 450.50
- Report of county recorder, 450.81
- Reversions, 450.52
- Secret request, property passing, 450.3(6)
- Statutory inheritances, 450.3(1)
- Term estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Transfers subject to tax, 450.4
- Will, property passing by, 450.3(1)

## Rates of tax

- Alien or unknown beneficiaries, 450.11, 450.93
- Collateral beneficiaries, 450.10(2)
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Direct beneficiaries, 450.10(1)
- General provisions, 450.10
- Husband or wife, 450.10(1)
- Interest, 450.6, 450.63
- Nonresident eleemosynary groups, 450.10(4)
- Organizations for profit, 450.10(5)
- Other beneficiaries, 450.10(3)
- Reciprocal exemptions, 450.91
- Recorder's duty to report, 450.81
- Record of estates kept, 450.13, 450.19, 450.20, 450.75
- Refund of tax, 450.93–450.96

**TAXATION**—Continued

## Inheritance tax—Continued

Release by receipt or order of court filed, 450.7  
 Relief from inheritance tax, 450.39–450.43  
 Remainders, appraisal, 450.44  
 Reporting fee for clerk, 450.78–450.80

## Reports required

Administration avoided, proceedings, 450.22  
 Administrators, executors, trustees, 450.14–450.18  
 Appraisers' returns, 450.29  
 Citizens report of taxable estate, 450.77  
 Clerk on taxable estates, 450.76–450.80, 450.83  
 Corporations, report of stock transfers, 450.88  
 Court's examination of reports, 450.15  
 Heirs, 450.22, 450.73  
 Recorder, 450.81  
 Remaindermen, 450.46

Secret disposition, liability, 450.3(6)

Securities and assets held by bank, 450.86

State purposes, use for, 450.6

Taxable estates, record by clerk, 450.74

## Tax commission's duties

Action to collect tax, 450.55  
 Administration of estates asked, 450.21  
 Appeal from appraisal permitted, 450.33  
 Appraisal filed with commission, 450.29  
 Blanks furnished, 450.14  
 Clerk's fees certified, 450.80  
 Confidential information, 450.68  
 Contempt citation authorized, 450.69  
 Corporation stock transfers enforced, 450.87, 450.88  
 Costs certified to comptroller, 450.84  
 Court examinations reported, 450.15  
 Determination of claims for fees, 450.82  
 Enforcement of tax collection, 450.65  
 Extension of period of payment, 450.6  
 Fees of witness paid, 450.70  
 Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91  
 Inspection of books and records, 450.66–450.69  
 Investigation and hearings, 450.66  
 Investigation of amount due, 450.66–450.71  
 Legal counsel, county attorney, 450.1  
 Lien released by receipt filed, 450.7  
 Objections to appraisal, 450.31–450.34  
 Payments, received by commission, 450.6, 450.57, 450.63  
 Proof demanded on amount due, 450.71  
 Record of estates kept, 450.19, 450.20  
 Refunds of tax, duty, 450.94  
 Release receipt, when filed, 450.6  
 Relief from appraisal, procedure, 450.41  
 Report blanks furnished, 450.14  
 Represent state in tax matters, 450.60  
 Sale to charge real estate, 450.62  
 Sale to collect tax, 450.54  
 Securities and assets in bank examined, 450.86  
 Tax receipts transmitted, 450.64  
 Value agreed and compromised, 450.39, 450.92  
 Witness fees paid, 450.70

Time of payment extended, 450.56

Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(2), 450.8

Trusts in contemplation of death, 450.8

Unknown heirs, 450.93

Use for state purposes, 450.6

**TAXATION**—Continued

## Inheritance tax—Continued

## Violations

Contempt, commission citation, 450.69  
 Refusal to obey orders, 450.69, 450.71  
 Removal of property from state, felony, 450.50

Insurance companies, ch 432

Intangible property taxable, 427.13, 429.2, 450.2

Jeopardy or distress assessments, 445.6, 445.44

Laws, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 5–7

Leasehold interests, 427.15, 428.10

## Levies

## Assessments generally

Amounts certified in dollars, 444.2  
 Basis for amount of tax, 444.1  
 Comptroller to prescribe forms, 444.7  
 Computation of rate, 444.3  
 Excessive levy, auditor's duty, 444.7  
 Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4  
 Illegal levy, auditor not to enter, 444.7  
 Interpretative clause, 444.5  
 Mandatory provisions, 444.8  
 Rate of tax based on valuation, 444.1  
 Record of rates, 444.6  
 Supervision by tax commission, 421.17

## City and town levies

Agricultural land exempt, exception, 404.4  
 Airports acquired, 330.7, 330.8, 330.21  
 Airports, commission levy certified, 330.21  
 Airport taxes, 330.8, 330.16  
 Annexing or annexed city, pay debts, 362.23, 362.24  
 Annual levy for general fund, 404.1  
 Annuities to donors, tax, 565.13  
 Anticipation of revenue  
 Authority, 363.36(16), 404.17, 408.10  
 Bonds or certificates issued, 408.10–408.15  
 Hearing, notice, appeal, 408.10–408.15  
 Loans negotiated, limitation, 404.17  
 Special taxes, procedure, 408.10–408.15  
 Appropriation, city consolidated levy, 404.12  
 Art galleries and works of art, 404.5(29)  
 Assembly halls, 404.5(28)  
 Assessment deficiency levy, 404.5(3)  
 Assessments, special, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*  
 Auditor's duties, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246  
 Bands, municipal, 375.1, 375.4  
 Band tax levy, 375.1–375.6  
 Basis for amount of levy, 444.3  
 Bond retirement, 404.5(11), 404.16, 408.9, 420.191(9)

## Bridges

Additional city tax to purchase, 381.17  
 Bridge fund tax levy authorized, 404.3  
 Cancellation of tax levy, 381.15  
 City, 381.3, 381.9–382.2, 404.3, 420.191(12)  
 City after annexation, purchase, 381.20  
 County bridge aid by city, 381.13  
 County levy of city tax voted, 404.15  
 Interstate, city tax, 382.1, 383.8  
 Outside of city, 381.9–381.14, 404.15  
 Railway bridge, city use, tax levy, 381.16  
 Special bridge tax voted, 420.191(12)

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Levies—Continued

## City and town levies—Continued

- Budget law regulation, 24.1–24.32
- Cemeteries, 404.5(13, 14), 416.103, 416.106
- Certification
  - Amount certified in dollars, 404.21, 444.2
  - Basis for determined rate, 444.1
  - Bridge levy, 381.4, 404.15
  - City clerk to county auditor, 404.21
  - Computation of rate, 444.2–444.5
  - Fire department, 368.31, 368.33
  - Moneys and credits, rate, 444.2, 444.5
  - Park board to county auditor, 370.8
  - Record of rates kept by auditor, 444.6
- Cities under special charter, 420.190–420.285
- City hall acquisition, 404.5(28, 33)
- Collection by county treasurer, 404.21, 404.23
- Comfort stations, 404.5(15)
- Commission cities, 416.92–416.140, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Commission Plan Cities, thereunder see Tax Levies*
- Commission cities, police equipment levy, 416.116, 416.117
- Community centers, 404.5(22, 23), 407.9
- Computation of rate, 444.1–444.3
- Consolidation levy, 404.11–404.13, 420.101
- Conveyances on streets, power to tax, 389.39
- Debts of discontinued or consolidated towns, 362.14, 362.23, 362.24
- Deficiency assessment levies, 404.5(3)
- Delinquent taxes, interest, penalty, 404.21
- Discontinued town, tax to pay debts, 362.14
- Diversion of funds, penalty, 404.24
- Docks and wharves, 384.3(10–13)
- Drainage fund tax levy, 404.5(4), 420.191(13)
- Electric light, heat, power, 404.5(10–12), 404.6, 420.191(8, 10)
- Emergency fund, charter cities, 420.191(14)
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Execution levy to pay judgments, 626.24
- Expenses, general and incidental, 404.1
- Farm lands in city, 404.4
- Field houses, 416.136
- Fire funds, 368.29–368.33, 404.5(8, 9), 416.128, 420.191(4)
- Firemen and police pensions, 410.1, 411.11
- Fire stations, tax levy to acquire, 404.5(28)
- Flood protection, 395.1, 395.22, 416.99
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Funds, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Garbage disposal, 404.5(16)
- Garbage disposal plants, 407.3, 407.9, 416.120–416.123
- Gas, gasworks, 404.5(10, 11, 12, 18), 404.6, 420.191(7, 8, 10)
- General fund, amount limited, 404.1, 420.190
- Gifts, maintain benevolent institutions, 565.8, 565.11
- Grade crossings, 404.3
- Grading fund, 404.5(1), 420.191
- Heating contracts, 404.5(10), 404.6
- Highways outside cities, aided, 404.18–404.20
- Hospitals, 404.5(26, 27), 407.9
- Hospitals, donated, tax, 565.8
- Improvement fund, 404.5, 420.191(2)
- Indebtedness, questions submitted, 407.9
- Institutions, gift, tax to maintain, 565.8–565.11

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Levies—Continued

## City and town levies—Continued

- Joint building bonds, 368.59
- Joint fire equipment tax, 368.31
- Judgment, tax levy to pay, 404.16
- Levies generally, 444.1–444.5
- Levy, additional, cities of 85,000, 404.8
- Levy invalid without notice, 24.10
- Levy to pay bonds when void, 23.16
- Libraries, 378.13–378.15, 404.4, 404.5(19–21), 420.191(6)
- Lighting of city, 389.18, 404.5(10)
- Limitation of indebtedness, manager cities, 419.73
- Limitation on amount, 24.14, 24.15, 76.3
- Manager plan cities, law applicable, 419.64, 419.65
- Meandered streams, 416.125, 416.132
- Memorial buildings, monuments, 37.6–37.8, 37.20
- Municipal court buildings, 602.53
- Parking lot fund, 390.2, 404.35(34)
- Park purposes
  - Anticipation of tax, 370.9
  - Bonds, mortgage to secure, 370.17
  - Bonds, payment, 370.19
  - Care and improvement levy, 416.103
  - Cities and towns generally, 370.6, 370.9
  - Cities over 85,000, 404.8, 420.192
  - Commission cities, 416.103, 416.136
  - Indebtedness limited to tax levy, 370.12
  - Legalization, 593.4
  - Levy by county, mandatory, 404.14
  - Park fund, how expended, 370.10
  - Purchase of real estate, 370.7, 404.8
  - Second class cities, 370.6
  - Special charter cities, 370.6
- Pensions, police and firemen, 410.1, 411.11
- Plats and schedules fund, 404.5(3)
- Playgrounds, 404.5(24, 25), 416.136
- Police department maintenance, 404.5(32)
- Police equipment, commission cities, 416.116, 416.117
- Policemen's pensions, 410.1, 411.11
- Police stations, tax levy to acquire, 404.5(28)
- Poll tax authorized, regulations, 406.1–406.7
- Power contracts, 404.5(10), 404.6
- Public assembly halls, 404.5(28)
- Public improvements, 391A.21–391A.36
- Public utility plants, 397.27
- Questions submitted to voters, 407.9
- Railroad aid, 483.1–483.20
- Rates for particular purposes, 404.5
- Record of rates, 444.6
- Recreation facilities, 416.136
- Regulation by budget law, 24.1–24.31
- Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)
- Retirement of employees fund, 97.6(3)
- River-front commission, tax, 372.10
- River-front improvement, 372.10, 416.92, 416.125, 416.132, 420.155
- River-front improvement bonds, tax, 372.11
- Road tax
  - Agricultural land in cities taxed, 404.4
  - Road dragging fund, 404.2



**TAXATION—Continued**

## Levies—Continued

## City and town levies—Continued

## Road tax—Continued

- Road fund, special levies, 420.191(5)
- Roads outside city, vote required, 404.18-404.20

Roadway district fund, 391.70

Sewer fund tax, 404.5(5), 404.7, 420.191(3)

Sewer levy certified to county, 391.76

## Sewers

*See also CITIES AND TOWNS*

- Certification, use of fund, 391.75, 391.76
- Commission cities, tax, 416.140
- District sewer fund, 404.5(6), 404.7
- Joint use by adjoining cities, 392.12
- Main sewer fund, 404.7
- Outlet and purifying plant, 404.5(5-7)
- Rentals in lieu of tax, 393.7
- Special charter cities, 420.191(3), 420.270, 420.271, 420.282
- Storm sewers, certain cities, 391.92, 391.93
- Sidewalks, certificate of levy, delinquent, 389.33-389.35, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Snow removal, 404.5(31), 420.199
- Special charter cities, 420.190-420.285, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Special Charter Cities*

Street improvement fund, 391.69

## Streets, alleys and public grounds

*See also CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys*

- Acquisition of lands, funds, 389.7, 389.8
- Construction and repair, 404.5(3), 416.127
- Dragging, 404.2, 404.5(16)
- Drainage assessments, 404.5(4)
- Funds for improving, 404.5(1)
- Improvements, 391.35, 391.39, 391.59-391.64, 391.69, 391.70, 404.5(3), 416.140
- Oiling and sprinkling, 404.5(16)
- Paving, 416.140
- Railway assessments enforced, 391.82
- Rates, maximum, 404.5(1, 3, 16)
- Relevy or correction of levy, 391.84-391.86
- Sewer fund levy, 391.75, 391.76
- Sprinkling and oiling, 404.5(16)
- Street cleaning, 404.5(16), 416.127
- Trackless trolley tax, 417.54
- Use of streets, power to tax, 389.39
- Vehicles on streets, tax; power, 389.39
- Supervision by tax commission, 421.17
- Surplus levy for bond retirement, 404.16
- Symphony orchestra, 379A.1-379A.6
- Tax commission supervision, 421.17
- Taxes limited to benefits, when, 404.6
- Tax sales to aid, 404.22
- Transfer of funds, hearing, 404.9, 404.10
- Transmission lines, 404.23, 407.9
- Trees and shrubs, 416.138
- Underpasses, 387.6, 404.3
- Utilities, 397.27, 404.5(18, 30), 404.6
- Vehicles, use of streets, power to tax, 389.39
- Viaducts, 387.6, 404.3
- Void levies, 23.16, 24.10
- Water fund, 399.23, 404.5(2), 404.6, 420.191(7, 10)
- Waterworks, 398.1-398.6, 399.5, 399.7-399.9, 404.5(12, 17), 404.6

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Levies—Continued

## City and town levies—Continued

- Waterworks, cities of 50,000, 399.23
- Weed destruction, 368.62

## City levies

- Dangerous structures, removal cost, 368.22
- Regulation expenses, cost assessed, 368.23-368.26

## County levies

- Agricultural fairs or society aid, 174.17
- Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16
- Amount restricted, 298.8, 444.7
- Annual levy, limitation, 444.9
- Annuity to donors, 565.13-565.15
- Assessments, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
- Benefited water districts, 357.19-357.31
- Bonded debt, 346.10-346.18
- Bridge tax to aid cities, 404.15
- Budget law regulations, 24.1-24.32, 344.1-344.11, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Building and grounds, 345.8
- Buildings and grounds, levy legalized, 594.2
- Certification
  - Amount certified in dollars, 444.2
  - Computation of rate by auditor, 444.2-444.5
  - Rate on moneys and credits, 444.2, 444.5
- Children's detention home, 232.36
- Circus or show tax, license, 444.18
- Compromise of tax due from fiduciaries, 682.36
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- County ordinary revenue, 444.9(2)
- County orphans' fund, 444.11
- Court expense fund, levy, 444.10
- Detention home maintenance tax, 232.36
- Discontinued towns, tax to pay debts, 362.14
- Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Election, tax questions submitted, 345.1-345.15
- Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.3
- Epileptics care, 223.18
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Fairground structure, to complete, 174.17
- Feeble-minded persons care, 223.18
- Funds, *see COUNTY, subhead Funds*
- Gifts to county, levy to maintain, 565.8-565.11
- Homes for dependent, delinquent children, 232.36
- Hospitals
  - County hospitals and sites, 347.2, 347.3, 347.7
  - Detention hospitals, 256.1
  - Gifts for hospitals, maintenance tax, 565.8-565.11
  - Venereal, hospitals for, 140.13
  - Wards in public or private hospital, 347.21
- Improvements without additional levy, 345.3
- Increase required, procedure, 345.5-345.8, 345.15
- Insane support, 230.24
- Institution fund, state, 444.12
- Interest on bonds, 346.11, 346.18
- Joint city and county buildings, 368.59
- Judgment payments, 626.24
- Levies generally, 444.1-444.8
- Libraries, 358B.13

**TAXATION**—Continued

## Levies—Continued

## County levies—Continued

- Library contracts, 378.13–378.15
- Limitation on tax levies, 76.3, 241.20, 444.7
- Losses, replacements, 334.13–334.22
- Majority of supervisors required to levy, 331.18
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.7, 37.8
- Millage for revenue, graduated scale, 444.9(2)
- Ordinance plant, county revenue, 444.9(2)
- Orphan fund tax levy, 444.11
- Parks, tax to aid cities, 404.15
- Payment gives color of title, 560.2(1, 4)
- Peddler's tax, license, 444.13–444.17
- Penalty for excessive tax, 444.7
- Poor relief, 250.1, 251.3, 252.43
- Public show or circus tax, license, 444.18

## Rate

- Basis for amount, 444.1
- Computation, 444.1–444.3
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Increased rate, election, 345.5–345.10
- Limitation when voted, 345.7–345.9
- Moneyed capital, 444.2, 444.5
- Moneys and credits, 431.16, 444.2, 444.5
- Record by auditor, 444.6
- Successive years, 345.10
- Relief for servicemen and women, tax, 250.1, 250.7
- Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)
- Rescission of higher rate by vote, limited, 345.12
- Retirement of employees fund, 97.6(3)
- Revenue for county, 444.9(2)
- Revenue for state, 444.9(1)
- Road clearing fund, weeds cut, 317.19
- Road fund, 309.6, 309.14

## Roads

- Bonds, 313.12, 313.17, 345.10, 346.2, 346.10
- Improvement, 311.16, 345.9
- Primary road improvements, 313.3, 313.17
- School support, 298.10
- Sidewalks to schools outside cities, cost assessed, 320.2, 320.3
- Soldiers relief tax, 250.1, 250.7
- State institution fund, 444.12
- State revenue levy, 444.9(1)
- State to make bond payment levy, when, 444.20
- Supervision by tax commission, 421.17
- Supervisors' duties, powers, 444.9–444.11
- Tax commission supervision, 421.17
- Tax higher than legal rate, 345.5–345.8, 345.15
- Township hall tax certified, 360.8
- Trees and hedges cut on roads, cost assessed, 318.2
- Unclaimed levies to general fund, 334.12
- Vote, manner of submitting questions, 343.7
- Vote, when required, 345.1–345.15
- Wards in other hospitals, tax for, 347.21
- Warrants depreciated, higher tax, vote, 345.5
- War veterans relief, burial, 250.1, 250.7
- Water districts, assessments, 357.19–357.31

## Drainage and levee district levies

- Appeals, reversal, rescission by board, 455.107
- Assessment levy a lien, 455.58

**TAXATION**—Continued

## Levies—Continued

## Drainage district levies—Continued

- Bond payments, 461.10, 461.20
- Districts joining federal levees, 466.4–466.7
- Funds, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Fund, Drainage District*
- Intercounty levees and drains, 457.16
- Maintenance tax, 461.10
- Outlet acquisition, 455.158
- Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
- Tax sale of land, 455.170–455.178
- General assessment state-owned land, subject to, 108.2
- Levies by trustees of water districts maintenance levy, annual tax, 357.25, 357.28
- Levy by state to pay bonds, when, 444.20
- Sanitary district levies
  - Proceedings in tax levies, 358.18
  - Trustees to levy annual tax, 358.18
- School district levies, 298.1–298.19, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Taxes*

## State levies

- Annual levy for state purposes, 444.22
- Bonds of counties unpaid, 346.17
- Bonds of municipalities paid, 346.17, 444.20
- Certification by comptroller, 8.6(12, a)
- Certification to county auditor, 444.23
- Comptroller's recommendation, 8.22
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- County bonds, levy to pay, 346.17
- County responsible for state levies, 452.1
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Funds, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*
- General fund of state, moneys in, 444.21
- Governor's recommendation, 8.22
- Inheritance tax rates, 450.10, 450.11
- Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Taxation of Companies*
- Losses, replacement, tax commission, 334.19
- Municipal bonds, levy to pay, when, 444.20
- Payment
  - Invalid assessment, effect, 439.2
  - Records as evidence, 446.36
  - Voluntary in lieu of reassessment, 439.2

## Rate

- Basis for amount, 444.1
- Certification of amount, 444.2
- Computation, 444.1–444.3
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Moneys and credits, 429.2–429.4
- Rate computation certified, 444.22, 444.23
- Record by auditor, 444.6
- Relevy by tax commission, 439.1, 439.2
- Revenue rate fixed by commission, 444.9
- State tax commission
  - County bonds, unpaid, to pay, 346.17
  - General provisions, 444.20–444.23
- Tax commission
  - Levies, 444.20–444.23
  - Loss replacement, 334.19
  - Rate fixed and levied, 444.20–444.23

## Township levies

- Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16
- Basis for amount, 444.1

**TAXATION**—Continued

## Levies—Continued

## Township levies—Continued

- Budget law regulations, 24.1–24.32, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Cemetery purposes, 359.30–359.35
- Certification of rate, 444.2–444.5
- Computation of rate, 444.1–444.3
- Consolidated tax authorized, 443.1
- Entry on tax list, 443.1
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Expenses of litigation, 359.19
- Fire equipment, 359.43–359.45
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Funds, *see TOWNSHIP, subhead Funds*
- Levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
- Library contracts, 378.13, 378.14
- Parks, 359.30
- Railroad aid, 482.4–483.20
- Record of rates, 444.6
- Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)
- Retirement of employees fund, 97.6(3)
- Tax commission supervision, 421.17
- Township halls, 360.7, 360.8

## Levies by cities and towns, health board, nuisance abatement cost, 137.16

## Levies by counties

- Bang's disease eradication fund, 164.21–164.26
- Bovine tuberculosis eradication, 165.18, 165.34
- Detention hospital, counties, tax to erect, 256.2
- Fairs, county aid and purchase, 174.13–174.19
- Hospitals, detention, venereals, for, 140.13
- Roads, anticipatory certificates, 309.46–309.55
- Soldiers' relief fund, 250.1, 250.7
- Tuberculosis eradication in cattle, 165.18, 165.34

## Levies by state

- Liquor control fund, excess to reduce levy against real estate, 123.50
- Old-age assistance, 249.36

## Liens

- Bee treatment costs, 266.16
- Billiard halls, fixtures and merchandise, 445.31
- Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10
- Building and loan association stock, 431.12
- Building assessed as personalty, 445.32
- Chain store tax, 424.7
- Cigarette tax liens, 96.15
- Delinquent realty taxes, lien preserved, 445.10
- Dog tax, 351.19
- Drainage assessment tax, 455.58, 461.13, 461.22
- Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
- Entry on tax list to preserve lien, 445.10
- Federal tax lien recorded, 335.11
- Fire hazard, expense assessed, 100.29
- Fixtures and furniture, certain businesses, 445.31
- Goods and merchandise, certain businesses, 445.31
- Hotels, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Income tax, 422.26
- Inheritance taxes, 450.7, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above, thereunder see Lien of Tax*
- Lien follows merchandise, 445.31
- Limitation of actions, tax sales, deeds, 448.13
- Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
- Motor vehicle fuel taxes, 324.22

**TAXATION**—Continued

## Liens—Continued

- Moving picture shows, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
  - Mulct tax on house of prostitution, 99.27, 99.28
  - Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
  - Personal property tax, time, 445.29–445.32
  - Poll tax a lien, 406.6, 445.29
  - Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
  - Railroad tax aid liens forfeited, 483.18
  - Real estate, personal tax lien on, 445.29
  - Real property, tax lien, 445.28–445.30
  - Release by auditor upon bond, 445.45
  - Restaurants, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
  - Road poll tax, 406.6, 445.29
  - Rooming houses, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
  - Sales tax, 422.26, 422.56
  - Special assessment liens
    - Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15
    - Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
    - Drainage installments, time, 455.67
    - Draining or filling lots by cities, 368.14, 368.15
    - Preservation of lien, 445.14
    - Road improvements, 445.17
    - Sidewalk construction, 389.35
    - Special charter cities, 420.187, 420.260, 420.275
    - Street improvement, sewers, 391.35–391.37, 391.82
  - Special charter city taxes, 420.231–420.234
  - Subsequent taxes paid after sale, 446.32, 446.33
  - Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232
  - Theaters, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
  - Use tax, 423.17
  - Vendor and purchaser, when attaches, 445.30
  - Liquor injunction, mulct tax, 128.38, 128.39
  - Liquor taxes to state general fund, 124.33
- Lists**
- Also see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Listing of Property*
- Action to collect taxes based on tax list, 445.3
  - Agricultural land school credit, 426.8
  - Appeal from corrected assessments, 443.7–443.13
  - Apportionment of consolidated tax, 443.3
  - Assessments, special charter cities, 420.211, 420.230, 420.240
  - Authority, treasurer to collect, 443.4, 445.1, 446.3
  - Bovine tuberculosis eradication levy, 165.19
  - Bridge levies entered, 381.4
  - Buildings, new, entered, 428.4
  - Buildings on leased ground, entered as realty, 428.4
  - Cities and towns, tax certification entered, 404.21
  - Cities under special charters, 420.230
  - Consolidated school and township tax, 443.1, 443.3
  - Contents, 443.2, 443.5, 446.1
  - Correction by auditor, 443.3, 443.6
  - Correction by treasurer, 443.9–443.17
  - Corrections, joint owners apportionment, 449.4
  - Delay not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
  - Delinquent personal tax list, 445.8
  - Delinquent realty taxes, lien held, 445.10
  - Delivery to county treasurer, 443.4
  - Discovery of property not listed, 443.20
  - Entry of delinquent taxes to hold lien, 445.10
  - Entry of new buildings, 428.4

**TAXATION**—Continued

## Lists—Continued.

- Entry of taxes, details required, 443.16
  - Errors not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
  - Excessive levy, auditor's duty, 444.7
  - Excessive tax entry prohibited, 444.7
  - Expense of adjustment apportioned, 443.9, 443.10
  - Fences, damages and fees entered, 113.6
  - Fire schools, levy for delegates expense, 368.33
  - Flood protection special assessments, 395.23
  - Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
  - Garbage disposal plant levy, 416.121
  - Illegal levy, auditor not to list, 444.7
  - Improvement levies entered, 391.61
  - Irregularities not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
  - Limitation of indebtedness shown from, 407.1
  - Method of noting delinquent taxes, 445.8–445.10
  - Moneys and credits levied, 429.3
  - Notice of omitted property assessment, 443.7
  - Omitted property, corrected, 443.6–443.12
  - Owner's duty to list property, 443.18
  - Personal tax list, how kept, 445.8–445.10
  - Police department equipment, levy, 416.117
  - Poll tax entered on, 406.6, 406.7
  - Poll taxes on road entered, 406.6, 406.7
  - Poor tax entered on list, 252.43
  - Preparation by auditor, 443.2
  - Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
  - Railroad tax aid entered, 483.10–483.13
  - Road poll taxes unpaid, entered, 406.6, 406.7
  - Sales for delinquent taxes shown, 446.1, 446.24
  - Sanitary district taxes entered, 358.18
  - Separate delinquent personal list, optional, 445.8–445.10
  - Sewer fund levies entered, 391.76
  - Sidewalk certificates of levy, lien, 389.35
  - Special assessments, entry, 445.14
  - Special assessment, tax list, 445.11–445.13
  - Suspended tax list kept, contents, 427.12
  - Tax ferret, authority to employ, 443.20
  - Tax list, 443.2
  - Title not affected by errors, 443.4, 443.19
  - Treasurer to correct unlisted taxes, 443.12
  - Valuations in aggregate certified, 443.5
  - Waterworks levies, 399.6
- Loan agencies
- Exemptions, 430A.2
  - Forms, 430A.5
  - Levy, 430A.3
  - Manner of assessment, 430A.6
  - Money and credits, 429.11–429.13, 430A.7
  - Tax computed, 430A.4
  - Verified statement, 430A.1
- Loan and trust companies, 430.2–430.11, *see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Taxation*
- Loan corporations, 429.11–429.13, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations*
- Local assessors, 441.1–441.29, *see subhead Assessors above*
- Local budget law, 24.1–24.32, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
- Memorial buildings, maintenance tax, 37.8
- Memorial halls, tax levy for bonds, 37.7
- Merchandise
- Lien follows, 445.31
  - Taxed, 428.16, 428.17

**TAXATION**--Continued

- Minor heirs, taxes paid by executor, 635.50
  - Money, possession or deposit, taxable, 427.13(4)
- Moneys and credits
- Amount of tax, levy, 429.2–429.4
  - Annuities and secured liens taxable, 429.2
  - Application of statute, 429.1, 429.2
  - Apportionment between funds, 429.3
  - Apportionment to districts recognized, 444.5
  - Banks, 430.1, 430.7
  - Cities apportioned among districts, 429.3
  - Corporate realty deducted, taxed as realty, 430.6
  - Corporation stock taxable, 427.13(7), 429.2, 431.1–431.18
  - County treasurer to list and collect, 429.3
  - Credits, taxable, defined, 427.13(5), 429.1, 429.2
  - Credit unions, taxable, 533.22
  - Currency and notes taxable, 429.2
  - Debts deductible, 429.4–429.10, 432.8, 432.9, 518.38
  - Debts not deductible, 429.8, 429.9
  - Estates and trusts, deductions allowed, 429.10
  - Exempt from local improvement use, 395.22
  - Fiduciaries, deductions, 429.10
  - Flat rate taxation, 429.2, 444.2, 444.5
  - General list, 427.13, 429.1, 429.2
  - General provisions, 429.1–429.13
  - Good-faith debt, details, 429.5, 429.6
  - Institutions exempted, 427.1(10)
  - Insurance companies, 432.8, 432.9, 518.38
  - Items taxable listed, 429.2
  - Judgments, liens and securities, taxable, 429.2
  - Levied by supervisors, 429.3
  - Listing for assessment, 428.3, 428.8, 428.11–428.13, 428.23, 429.3
  - Loan corporations, taxation, 429.11–429.13
  - Local improvements, not taxable for, 395.22
  - Manufacturer to list, 428.23
  - Millage levy in lieu of other taxes, 429.3
  - Millage tax uniform, 429.2
  - Motor vehicle carriers, 326.1–327.13, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Certificated Carriers, thereunder see Taxation*
  - Place of listing and taxation, 428.8, 428.11–428.15
  - Rate of assessment on actual valuation, 429.2
  - Special charter cities, 420.204
  - Statement of debt on demand, 429.6
  - Stock and moneyed capital, no deductions, 429.9
  - Student's property exempt, 427.1(10)
  - Surety liability deductible, 429.7
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.1–324.66, *see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax*
- Motor vehicle license fee in lieu of taxes, 321.130
- Mulct tax
- Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27–99.31
  - Liquor nuisances, buildings used, 128.38, 128.39
- Nonpayment, actions to recover, 406.3, 406.7
- Nonresident's property
- Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
  - Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21
  - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.11, 450.87–450.93
  - Insurance companies, 432.1–432.4
  - Lien, 445.43–445.45
  - Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46
  - Use tax, 423.4–423.10

**TAXATION—Continued**

- Nuisance
  - Abatement costs, 137.16, 368.2, 657.7
  - Ill fame, injunction, tax imposed, 99.27, 99.29
- Old-age assistance
  - Levy and collection, 249.36
  - Suspension and remission of taxes, 427.8–427.11
- Oleomargarine, 194.1–194.13
- Omitted property, 440.1–440.8, 443.6–443.20
- Overpayment, refund, 445.60, 450.94–450.96, 452.16–452.18
- Payment of taxes
  - Agricultural lands school tax credit, shown on tax receipt, 426.8
  - Apportionment of installment payments, 445.38
  - Chain store tax, 424.4, 424.7, 424.12
  - Circus or show tax, 444.18
  - Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
  - Estates, second class claim, 635.66
  - Fiduciary's report, payment shown, 422.27, 450.58, 682.35
  - Installment payments, 445.36, 445.38
  - Installments, when delinquent, 445.37
  - Interest as penalty for nonpayment, 445.39–445.41
  - Legal tender for payment, 445.33
  - Limitation on penalty and interest collected, 445.20
  - Migratory personalty, bar in another county, 445.46
  - Peddler's tax, 444.13–444.17
  - Railroad tax aid, payment, labor or supplies, 483.19
  - Receipt given on payment, 445.5, 445.26
  - Receipt to show agricultural credit, 426.8
  - Show or circus tax, 444.18
  - Special charter cities, collection procedure, 420.220–420.229
  - Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Time of payment
  - Chain store tax, 424.4
  - Corporation tax, 422.21, 422.38
  - Estate tax, 451.6
  - General taxes, delinquent, 445.36–445.39
  - Income taxes, 422.21, 422.38
  - Inheritance tax, 450.6, 450.45–450.47, 450.56, 450.63
  - Installment payments, general taxes, 445.36–445.39
  - Personal taxes, 445.40
  - Sales tax (retail), 422.52
  - Use tax payments, 423.13
- Warrants, what kind accepted, 445.34, 445.35
- What receivable in payment, 445.33–445.35
- Personal property taxation
  - Abstract of county auditor, 442.14
  - Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
  - Branch banks, 428.12–428.14
  - Capital stock, 428.27, 431.1–431.18
  - Certificate of payment in estates, required, 682.2
  - Certificate of payment to close estate, 682.35
  - Collection, 445.50
  - Compromise of fiduciaries taxed, 682.36
  - Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
  - Dealers in ice and coal, 428.10
  - Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
  - Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24, 368.8(4)

**TAXATION—Continued**

- Personal property taxation—Continued
    - Estate of decedent, tax paid to close, 682.35
    - Estates, compromise to aid final settlement, 682.3
    - Exemptions, 427.1
    - Items taxable in general, 427.13
    - Leases of ice and coal dealers, 428.10
    - Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45
    - Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
    - Listing and assessment, 428.1, 428.4
    - Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
    - Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
    - Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46
    - Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
    - Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
    - Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
    - Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
    - Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
  - Personal tax, fire hazard expense, assessed, 100.29
  - Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19
  - Plat books
    - Auditor to furnish books to assessor, 441.23
    - Return to auditor by assessor, 441.9(6)
    - Rights of way, deducted on plat book, 441.23
  - Plats of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
  - Poll tax
    - Action to recover, 406.3, 406.7
    - Assessor to list persons subject to tax, 441.26
    - Authority of cities and towns, 406.1
    - Certification of unpaid tax, 406.6
    - City street improvement, use, 389.3, 389.20, 406.5
    - Collection, 406.1–406.3
    - Delinquent taxes listed, 445.8, 445.9
    - Exemption, claim made, 406.2
    - Exemption from execution not allowed, 406.4
  - Exemptions
    - Claim for exemption, affidavit, 406.2
    - Execution on poll tax judgment, 406.4
    - Institution inmates, 406.1
    - Firemen, exemption, 102.1
    - Military service exemption, 427.3
    - National guard, officers and soldiers, 29.24
  - Expenditure of funds, 389.3, 389.20, 406.5
  - Firemen, exemption, 102.1–102.4
  - Gravel on streets, use for, 403.2
  - Institution inmates exempt, 406.1
  - Judgment, receipts, release, 406.7
  - Liability for tax, 406.1, 406.2, 406.4
  - Lien, 406.6, 445.29
  - Lien on real estate, 406.6
  - List of persons liable, furnished, 441.26
  - Officers of institutions liable for tax, 406.1
  - Receipts destroyed after five years, 332.15
  - Special charter cities, 420.249
  - Stone to improve streets, use for, 403.2
  - Tax list entry, 406.6, 406.7
- Property and persons taxable
  - Aeronautics registrations, exemption, 328.25
  - Animals, 427.13(2, 3)
  - Annuities, 429.2
  - Automobiles exempt, exception, 321.130
  - Bank bills, 427.13(5)
  - Bank property, 427.13(6)
  - Banks and bank shares, 429.1–430.15
  - Bicycles, 427.13(11)
  - Bills receivable, 427.13(5)

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Property and persons taxable—Continued

- Boarding houses, furniture and bedding, 427.13(9)
- Boats and vessels, 427.13(13)
- Bonds, public or municipal, 427.13(8)
- Building and loan associations, *see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
- Buildings, 428.4
- Business houses, 428.11–428.15
- Chain stores, *see subhead above*
- Church lands, 565.2
- Cigarettes, 98.1–98.41
- Circuses and shows, 444.18
- Classes enumerated, 427.13
- Coal dealers, 428.10
- Commission merchants, 428.9
- Contract debts, 427.13(5)
- Corporations, ch 422, *see CORPORATIONS*
- Corporation stocks, 427.13(7), 429.2, 431.1–431.18, 450.86
- County lands, 427.14
- Credits, 427.13(5), *see also subhead Moneys and Credits above*
- Credit unions, 533.22
- Currency, government, 427.13(5)
- Dogs, 351.1–351.24
- Electric light and power companies, 428.24–428.33
- Estate property, *see subheads Estate Tax above; Inheritance Tax above; Moneys and Credits above*
- Express companies, 436.1–436.12
- Ferry franchises, 427.13(1)
- Forest reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.14
- Freight companies, 435.1–435.8
- Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.14
- Gas works, 428.24–428.33
- Gold and silver plate, 427.13(10)
- Grain dealers, 428.35
- Hotel furniture and bedding, 427.13(9)
- Ice dealers, 428.10
- Income taxable, *see subheads Income Tax (Corporate) above; Income Tax (Individual) above*
- Inheritances, *see subhead above*
- Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
- Insurance companies, 432.1–432.9
- Jewelry, 427.13(10)
- Judgment debts, 427.13(5)
- Lessee of state institution land, 427.15
- Listing in general, 428.1–428.34
- Loan and trust companies, 429.1–430.15
- Loan corporations, 429.11–429.13
- Loans, public or municipal, 427.13(8)
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
- Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20
- Manufacturing companies, listing, 428.20–428.23
- Merchants, merchandise, 428.9, 428.16, 428.17, 445.31
- Migratory property of nonresident, 445.42–445.45
- Money, 427.13(4)
- Moneyed capital, 420.204, 429.2, 429.9, 430.10, 430.11
- Moneys and credits, *see subhead above*
- Mortgages, 427.13(5)
- Motor vehicle fuel, 324.1–324.66

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Property and persons taxable—Continued

- Motor vehicles when in storage, 321.130
- Musical instruments, 427.13(10)
- Nonresident, migratory property, 445.42–445.45
- Old-age assistance, suspension of tax, 427.9
- Oleomargarine, 194.1–194.13
- Omitted property, 440.1–440.8, 442.1, 443.6–443.20
- Partnerships, 428.15
- Peddler, 444.13, 444.14
- Personal property, *see subhead above*
- Pipe lines, 438.1–438.19
- Platting of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
- Public utility plants, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Railroads generally, 434.1–434.23
- Railways, electric, street, cable, elevated, 417.54, 428.24–428.29
- Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Sales taxable, *see subheads Sales Tax below; Use Tax below*
- Savings and loan associations, 431.6–431.18
- School lands after sale, 302.7
- Stock or securities, 427.13, 429.2, 431.1–431.18, 450.86
- Street railways, 428.24–428.34
- Swamp lands of other counties, 427.14
- Telephone and telegraph companies, 433.1–433.15, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Threshing machines, 427.13(12)
- Toll bridges, 427.13(1)
- Trackless trolleys, 417.54
- Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15
- Trees, 441.14
- Utilities, listed, valued by commission, 428.29
- Utilities, public, listing, 428.26
- Vehicles, 427.13(11)
- Warehousemen, 428.18, 428.19
- Watches, 427.13(10)
- Waterworks, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Property relief act, purpose, 422.2
- Prostitution and gambling, 99.27–99.31
- Public bidder law, 446.19–446.21, 569.8
- Public shows, 444.18, 444.19
- Railroads
  - General provisions*, 434.1–434.23
  - Right of way deducted from adjacent land 434.21, 441.23
  - Tax aid, 483.1–483.20
- Railways, street, 417.54, 428.24–428.33
- Real property
  - Agricultural land school credit, 426.1–426.9
  - Apportionment among owners, 449.1–449.8
  - Assessed and listed by assessor, 428.4
  - Banks, 430.1, 430.6
  - Buildings and fixtures on leased ground, 428.4
  - Collection of taxes, 445.1–445.62
  - Corporation, 428.34
  - County auditor's report, 442.14
  - Credit unions, 533.22
  - Date real estate valued, 428.4
  - Deceased owners, how listed, 428.6
  - Description of tracts, limitation, 428.7
  - Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15
  - Exemption from taxation
    - Aeronautical property registered, 328.25
    - Aged or infirm persons, 427.8–427.11
    - Agricultural lands in cities, 404.4, 420.194
    - Agricultural society, property, 427.1(9)

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Real property—Continued

## Exemption from taxation—Continued

- Art galleries and grounds, 427.1(8)
- Cemetery property, 427.1(3, 7), 566.1
- Charitable, literary, property, 427.1(9)
- Church lands, 427.1(9), 565.1, 565.2
- Classes of exempt property listed, 565.2
- Conditions, 427.1(23–26)
- Federal lands and property, for, 565.2(1)
- Forest and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
- General provisions, 427.1–427.15
- Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.14
- Libraries and grounds, 427.1(8)
- Military property, 29.50, 427.1(2)
- Military service, 427.3–427.7
- Military service, homestead credit, 425.1–425.14
- Municipal property, 427.1(2)
- Public grounds, 427.1(3)
- Railroad beds, from adjacent property, 434.21, 441.23
- Religious, charitable property, 427.1(9)
- Rent not yet due, 427.1(14)
- Roads and drainage right of way, 427.2, 441.23
- School, agricultural college, or university land, tax sale, 427.1(1), 446.34
- State property, 427.1(1)
- Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
- War veterans, associations property, 427.1(6)
- War veterans' families, 427.3–427.7

- Exempt property, 427.1–427.10
- Express companies, 436.3–436.12
- Farm land in city or town, 404.4
- Ferries and toll bridges, 427.13(1)
- Ferry franchises considered as, 427.13(1)
- Fire hazard expense, assessed, charge, 100.29
- Former delinquent real estate tax listed, 445.10
- Franchises for ferries as real property, 427.13
- Freight line companies, 435.4–435.8
- Government survey, description of tracts, 428.7
- Inheritance tax, *see subhead above*
- Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
- Insurance companies, 432.6, 432.7
- Iowa-Missouri boundary, compromise, effect on taxes, page lxxxvi, Vol. I
- Items taxable in general, 427.13
- Leased ground, building and fixtures on, 428.4
- Lien, 445.10, 445.28
- Liquor control fund excess to reduce state tax levy, 123.55
- Listing in general, 428.1–428.7, 428.22, 428.23
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37
- Machinery, when deemed realty, 420.207, 428.22
- Omitted property assessed, 428.4
- Owner's duty to make assessment, 444.18
- Pipe line companies, 438.1–438.19
- Platted lots, taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37
- Property relief act, purpose, 422.2
- Public utility plants, listing, 428.24, 428.34
- Railroad right of way, not included in adjacent property, 434.21, 441.23
- Railroads, 434.1–434.5, 434.15, 434.18–434.23
- Redemption after tax sale, 447.1–447.13
- Sales, effect on title, 560.2(1)
- School lands after sale, 302.7
- Street railways, 428.26

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Real property—Continued

- Suspended tax list, 427.12
- Taxable property in general, 427.11–427.15
- Tax deed, 448.1–448.14
- Tax sale, 446.1–446.37, 560.2(1)
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.11
- Toll bridges as real property, 427.13(1)
- Unknown owners, how listed, 428.5
- Valuation every four years, 428.4
- Reassessment and relevy, commission, 439.1, 439.2
- Receipts
  - Agricultural school credit shown, 426.8
  - Destruction after five years, 332.15
  - Homestead tax credit shown on receipt, 425.1
  - Tax remitted by mail, treasurer's duty, 445.26
  - Treasurer's receipt to taxpayer required, 445.5
  - Receiverships, preference for tax claims, exceptions, 680.7
- Receivers, taxes as prior claim, 680.6
- Redemption, ch 447
- Refund of taxes after payment
  - Corporation tax, 422.66, 422.67
  - Erroneous tax, refund by supervisors, 445.60
  - Income tax, 422.66, 422.67
  - Inheritance tax improperly paid, 450.94–450.96
  - Old-age assistance head tax, 249.37
  - Railroad tax aid, 483.18
  - Sales tax, 422.59, 422.66, 422.67, 424.12
  - State treasurer, excess to counties, 452.16–452.18
- Religious sects, no support by taxes, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Remission of tax
  - Aged and infirm person, 427.8–427.11
  - Bank stock, destruction defined, 445.62
  - Old-age assistance recipient, 427.9, 427.10
  - Property or crop destruction, 445.62
- Review, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Rolls, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Sales certificate, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
- Sales tax
  - Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49
  - Action to enforce, no limitation, 422.57
  - Action to enforce payment, 422.26, 422.56
  - Adding of tax to price required, 422.48
  - Administration by tax commission, 422.60–422.68
  - Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49
  - Amount of tax, 422.43
  - Amusements, 422.43, 422.45
  - Appeals, 422.55
  - Beer tax, 124.25, 124.26
- Bond
  - Appeal bond, 422.55
  - Security for tax payment, 422.52
- Building material and supplies, 422.42(10)
- Cigarette tax in lieu of sales tax, 98.6(4)
- Cigarette tax lien conflict, priority, 98.26
- Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.56, 422.59, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
- Communication service, 422.42, 422.43
- Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.65
- Correction of errors, 422.66
- Costs of hearing taxed, 422.63
- County treasurer as agent, 422.64
- Credit
  - Property already taxed, 422.46
  - Refunds, 422.66, 422.67

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Sales tax—Continued

## Credit—Continued

- Relief agencies, 422.47
- Special taxes paid, 422.46
- Worthless accounts, 422.46
- Credit sales taxable, 422.42(6)
- Definitions, 422.42
- Educational or religious exemption, 422.45
- Electricity, 422.42, 422.43
- Examination of retailer's records, 422.50
- Exemptions
  - Constitutional prohibitions, 422.45
  - Purchases from U. S. government, 422.44
- Failure to file return, effect, 422.54
- Fair admissions exempt, 422.45(4)
- Fuel tax refund, sales tax first paid, 324.50–324.55, 324.56
- Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29–626.31
- General provisions, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.68
- Gross receipts, retail sales, taxed, 422.43
- Heat, 422.43
- Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54
- Information confidential, 422.59, 422.65
- Itinerant merchant, nonpayment revokes license, 81.9(1)
- Itinerants, temporary permit required, 422.53(7)
- Juke boxes, 422.43
- Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56
- Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.57(2)
- Manufacturer, supplies used, 422.42(11)
- Motor vehicle fuel, 324.1–324.66
- Motor vehicle fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52(4)
- Motor vehicle fuel, paid before refund, 324.51
- Motor vehicle registration refused when tax unpaid, 321.30
- Municipal utility sales taxed, 422.43
- Notice, manner of service, 422.57
- Oleomargarine tax, 194.1–194.13
- Payment of tax, bond, 422.52
- Payments, when made, 422.51(2), 422.52
- Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58
- Penalties, unpaid, enforcement, 422.58(1)
- Permit revocation, reissuance, 422.53
- Permits required, application, fee, 422.53
- Place of business, 422.42(12)
- Property exempt, 422.45
- Property subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45
- Records required, 422.50
- Refund, erroneous tax paid, 422.66, 422.67
- Refund, goods for police purposes, 422.47(4)
- Retailers, no fixed business place, permits, 422.53(7)
- Return of gross receipts, 422.51
- Revenue allocated, 425.1
- Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58
- Seasonal retailers, temporary permit, 422.53(7)
- Service of notice, manner, 422.57
- Statistics published, 422.59, 422.68
- Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56
- Steam sales, when not taxed, 422.42
- Subpoenas issued, 422.63
- Tax assumption by retailer illegal, 422.49
- Tax computed, appeal, 422.54, 422.55
- Tax imposed, 422.43
- Temporary permits, requirements, 422.53(7)
- Trade-in property, effect, exemption, 422.45(5)

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Sales tax—Continued

- Unlawful acts, 422.49, 422.58
- Utility sales, municipal, taxed, 422.43
- Vending machines, 422.42(12)
- Violations
  - Failure to make returns, penalty, 422.58(2)
  - False or fraudulent return, felony, 422.58
  - Penalty, 422.49, 422.58
  - Water service, exception, 422.42, 422.43
- Scavenger sales, 446.18, 446.19
- Schools, taxation, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**, *subhead Taxes*
- Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18
- Snow removal fund, 404.5(31)
- Soil conservation committee aid, 467A.2
- Special assessments, charter cities, 420.190–420.285, *see* **CITIES AND TOWNS**
- Special tax, weed cost assessment, 317.21
- State acquired lands, regular levies, 108.2
- State debt. tax to pay distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
- Stock or securities, 427.13, 429.2, 431.1–431.18, 450.86
- Suspension of tax
  - Aged and infirm persons, 427.8–427.11
  - Grantee or devisee must pay tax, 427.11
  - List of suspended taxes kept by auditor, 427.12
  - Old-age assistance recipient, 427.8–427.11
  - Payment, who may pay, 427.11
- Swimming pools, 404.5(24, 25), 407.9, 416.136
- Tax aid for railroads, 483.1–483.20
- Tax collection for county, deputy collector, 340.2(6), 341.9
- Tax commission, 421.1–421.23
- Tax deeds
  - See also subhead Tax Sales below*
  - Acknowledgment, 448.2
  - Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
  - Adverse claims quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
  - Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17
  - Ancient deeds, limitation of action, 614.22
  - Assignment presumed from recitals, 446.31
  - Cancellation of sale, ten years, no deed, 446.37
  - Commission cities, in, 416.126
  - Conclusive evidence, 447.8
  - County, to, charter city to purchase, 420.221
  - Defeat of deed, facts necessary, 448.6–448.9
  - Drainage district land, 455.171
  - Erroneous tax, deed title not affected, 445.61
  - Evidence, effect of tax deed, 448.4, 448.5
  - Execution, effect, fee, 448.1, 448.3
  - Failure to obtain deed, sale canceled, 446.37
  - Fee for deeds made, 448.1
  - Form, 448.2
  - Holder, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
  - Holding over after, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
  - Leasehold interests, 427.15
  - Legality despite errors or omissions, 443.19
  - Legalizing acts, 448.13, 448.15, 448.16, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
  - Limitation of action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
  - Official misconduct, penalty, 446.26
  - Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14



**TAXATION**—Continued

## Tax deeds—Continued

- Possession, holding over, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
- Presumption, recital of assignment, 446.31
- Presumptive evidence, 448.4
- Quiet title, affidavit, estoppel, 448.15–448.17
- Recording of quieting title, affidavit, 448.17
- Redemption before issuance of deed, *see subhead Tax Sales below, thereunder see Redemption from Sale*
- Sale by mistake, deed conveys no title, 448.8
- Sale through fraud, title void, 448.9
- Special charter cities, in, 420.241–420.246, 420.277
- Ten-year limitation, 446.37
- Title quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
- Titles, *see subhead Titles below*
- Wrongful sale corrected, 448.11
- Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10
- “Tax” defined for budget purposes, 24.2(5)
- Taxes and imposts, congress, power to collect, Const., U.S., I, 8
- Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1–24.32
- Taxes paid city by county treasurer, 404.23
- Tax exempt property, 391.47, 404.4, 427.1(2–4, 8)
- Tax ferrets, authorized, 443.20
- Tax for art fund, 404.5(29)
- Tax-free land, reimbursement of school tax loss, 284.1–284.7
- Tax levied for airport, 330.7, 330.16
- Tax levies generally, *see subhead Levies above*
- Tax levy for employees retirement fund, 97.6(3)
- Tax levy to pay execution on judgment, 626.24
- Tax limitation on bonds, how determined, 76.3
- Taxpayers
  - Apportionment of taxes
    - Application, 449.1
    - Correction of tax books on order, 449.4, 449.5
    - Notice, order, appeal, 449.2–449.8
    - Procedure not exclusive, 449.8
    - Realty vested in different owners, 449.1–449.8
    - Trial on appeal, 449.6, 449.7
  - Complaint against assessment, 442.5–442.10
  - Examination of officers’ accounts, petition, 11.18
  - Information given as to taxes due, 445.23–445.26
  - Nonresidents, *see subhead Nonresident’s Property above*
  - Objection to bond issues, 23.13–23.15
- Tax rates, based on valuation, 444.1
- Tax refunds, *see subhead Refunds of Taxes After Payment above*
- Tax reports to state commission, 421.17(6)
- Tax sale certificates, bondholder may purchase, 455.178
- Tax sales
  - Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
  - Adjournment of sale, 446.5, 446.25, 589.16
  - Advertisement, 446.4, 446.9–446.14, 446.25
  - Advertisement, irregularities, effect, 446.14
  - Agricultural college land, effect, 446.34
  - Annual tax sale, real estate, 446.7
  - Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
  - Assignment of tax sale certificate, 391.68, 446.21 446.31
  - Attendance of officers required, 446.26
  - Authority of treasurer, tax list, 443.4, 446.3

**TAXATION**—Continued

## Tax sales—Continued

- Bid and price, 446.16
- Cancellation, no deed, after ten years, 446.37
- Certificate of purchase
  - Assignment presumed from deed recital, 446.31
  - Assignment, rights, 391.68, 446.21, 446.31
  - Cancellation after ten years, 446.37
  - County held property not sold, 446.7
  - Drainage district land, 455.172
  - Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29
  - Holder’s right to deed, when barred, 446.37
  - Issuance, contents, 446.29
  - Limitation to ten years, 446.37
  - Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
  - Property held by county not sold, 446.7
  - Special charter cities, 420.237, 420.261, 420.277
  - Waste or trespass, holders right of action, 658.9, 658.10
- Certificate of sale
  - Assignment on tender, 391.68
  - Cities and towns, 404.22
  - Cities under commission plan, 416.92, 416.126
  - Cities under special charter, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248, 420.261, 420.277, 446.21
  - City and town taxes and assessments, 404.22
  - City clerk to bid, charter cities, 420.266
  - City purchases, fund, 404.5(3)
  - City’s right to redeem, 391.68
  - City tax sale after public bidder sale, charter city, 420.220–420.229
- Commission plan cities, 416.92, 416.126
- Compromise of tax, charter cities, 420.228
- Compromising tax, 445.16–445.22
- Corporate shares of stock, 430.14, 431.5
- Correction of wrongful sale, 448.11
- Costs of sale notice publication, 446.10
- County as purchaser, 446.19, 569.1–569.8
- County title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8
- Deed not taken, canceled after ten years, 446.37
- Deeds, *see subhead Tax Deeds above*
- Delay in sale, time subsequently set, 446.28
- Description of land, method, 446.13
- Distress and sale
  - Assistant collectors to aid distraint, 445.47
  - Certified carriers, 326.8, 326.9
  - Corporation income tax collected, 422.39
  - County treasurer to collect taxes, 445.6, 446.3
  - County treasurer to issue warrants, 445.7
  - Delinquent taxes collected, 445.47
  - Income tax collected, 422.26, 626.29
  - Inheritance tax on estates, 450.45, 450.46
  - Sales tax collected, 422.56, 626.29
  - Sheriff or constable as collector, 445.49
  - Treasurer to keep goods after distraint, 446.3
  - Warrant for distress, form, 445.7
- Drainage districts, 455.170–455.178
- Drainage refunding bonds, redemption, 463.17
- Dual county seats, procedure, 446.8
- Erroneous sale, 448.6–448.8
- Erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
- Evidence, certified copy of record, 446.36
- Fraudulent sale, effect, 448.9
- Freight line and equipment companies, 435.8
- Information given by treasurer, 445.23, 445.27
- Interest and penalties, suspended taxes, 446.7

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Tax sales—Continued

- Irregularities in advertisement of sale, 446.14
- Land described, method, 446.13
- Leasehold interests, 427.15, 447.3
- Limitation of recovery action, 448.12, 448.13  
614.22
- Limitation on resale, charter cities, 420.224
- Limitation to ten years, cancellation, 446.37
- Misconduct and fraud of officers, 446.26, 446.27
- Motor carrier's property, 326.8
- Mulct tax on houses of ill fame, 99.29
- Notice of adjournment, 446.5
- Notice of sale, contents, 446.9–446.12
- Notice of sale when payment offered, 446.2
- Notice of time and place of sale, 446.4
- Offer for sale, time, 446.7, 446.15
- Old-age assistance transfers, effect, 249.20
- Payment of price, 446.23
- Penalties and interest, suspended taxes, 446.7
- Personal property, distress, 445.6, 445.47, 446.3–  
446.6
- Place of sale, 446.4–446.8, 446.15
- Property previously advertised, 446.18
- Public as bidder, 446.18–446.21
- Publication of notice, certificate, 446.9–446.12
- Public bidder sale, special charter cities rights,  
420.220–420.229
- Purchaser
  - Bid and price, 446.16
  - Cancellation of certificate, ten years, 446.37
  - Certificate of purchase given, 446.29
  - City as purchaser
    - Charter cities, 420.223, 420.262
    - Fund available, 404.5(3)
    - Special taxes, bond issue, 391.66
  - City may redeem, certificate assigned, 391.68
  - County officers prohibited from buying, 343.4
  - County, when required, 446.19
  - Failure to get deed, certificate canceled, 446.37
  - Identification in wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11
  - Payment of price, 446.23
  - School or university land, rights, 446.34
- Special assessments
  - Certificate assigned, 391.68
  - City as purchaser, 391.66
  - Rights of purchaser, 391.64–391.68
  - Unpaid installments as lien, 391.65
- Special charter city, 420.223, 420.226
- Subsequent taxes paid by, 446.32, 446.33
- Real property, 445.6, 445.10, 446.7
- Realty assessed to wrong person, 446.35
- Receipt filed for lien, subsequent taxes, 446.33
- Record copies certified, evidence, 446.36
- Record kept by auditor and treasurer, 446.24,  
447.5
- Redemption by city, right, 391.68
- Redemption from sale
  - Action after delivery of deed, 447.8
  - Agricultural college lands, 447.3
  - Amount necessary to redeem, 447.1, 447.13
  - Certificate, fee to auditor, 333.15
  - Certificate of redemption
    - Agricultural college land, 447.3
    - Countersigned, no erasures, 447.5, 447.6
    - Issuance, contents, record, 447.5
    - Special charter cities, 420.277

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Tax sales—Continued

## Redemption from sale—Continued

- Commission cities, 416.92, 416.126
- Costs necessary to redeem, 447.13
- Deed delivered, after, procedure, 447.8
- Drainage tax sale, 455.171–455.178
- Erasures in sale book prohibited, 447.6
- Evidence, copies of records, 446.36
- Limitation on action to redeem, 614.22
- Minors or lunatics realty, 447.7
- Mortgagee, notice of expiration, 447.9
- Nonresident, service on agent, 447.10–447.12
- Notice of expiration, charter cities, 420.227
- Notice of expiration, service, 447.9–447.13
- Penalties, 447.1, 447.2, 447.4
- Realty sold for part of tax, 447.4
- Record entries, 447.12, 447.13
- River fronts in cities, 416.126
- Sale for part of tax, 447.4
- Service of notice, when complete, 447.12
- Special charter cities, 420.207, 420.238, 447.9–  
447.13
- Terms of redemption, 447.1
- Treasurer countersigns certificate, 447.5
- Resale by charter city, limitation, 420.224
- Resale for nonpayment, 446.23
- Sale after adjournment time, 446.5, 446.25
- Sale after public bidder sale, charter cities  
420.220
- Sale by mistake or fraud, effect, 448.8–448.11
- Sale canceled after ten years, 446.37
- Sale continued, 446.17
- Sale of personal property, 446.3
- Sale price, suspended taxes, 446.7
- Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18
- School lands, rights affected, 446.34
- Sold notation on tax list, 446.1
- Special assessments
  - Assignment of certificate, 391.68
  - City as purchaser, 391.66
  - Installments unpaid remain a lien, 391.65
  - Proceeds to improvement fund, 391.67
  - Street improvements or sewers, 391.64–391.68
- Special charter cities, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–  
420.248, 420.261–420.264, 420.277, 446.21
- Special charter cities collecting own taxes
  - City clerk to make purchase, 420.226
  - City subrogated to county rights, 420.225
  - Collection method, others barred, 420.229
  - Compromise of tax by city, 420.228
  - Failure to obtain deed, cancellation, 420.247
  - Improvement fund, use for purchase, 420.223
  - Limitation on resale by city, 420.224
  - Notice of expiration of redemption, 420.227
  - Penalty and interest on unpaid taxes, 420.248
  - Procedure, 420.220–420.229
  - Public bidder sale, tax sale after, 420.220
  - Purchase by city at tax sale, 420.223
  - Tax deed to county, city's option, 420.221
  - Unpaid taxes certified after county deed.  
420.222
- Special charter cities, county purchaser, 446.20
- Subrogation, city to county rights, 420.225
- Subsequent sale, 446.28
- Subsequent taxes paid by purchaser, receipts  
filed, 446.32, 446.33

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Tax sales—Continued

- Substituted service of sale notice, 446.11
- Surplus paid to owner, 446.6
- Suspended taxes, interest and penalty allowed, 446.7
- Tax list to show property sold, 446.1
- Time allowed to continue, 446.17
- Time of sales, 446.5, 446.7, 446.15, 446.28
- Titles
  - Drainage district sale, 455.176, 455.178, 455.179
  - Legalization of tax sales, limitation, 448.13
- Treasurer to account for charges due, 446.6
- Unavailable tax, report, credit, 446.22
- Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.7

University land, rights affected, 446.34

## Validity of sale

- Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
- Correction of erroneous tax, 445.61
- Delinquent tax brought forward, 445.10
- Fraudulent sale invalid, 446.26, 446.27, 448.9
- Informality of delivery or delay, 443.4
- Irregular notice immaterial, 446.14
- Limitation of action on sales, 448.13
- Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
- Sale when no tax due invalid, 448.8, 448.11
- Tax lien entry required, 445.10
- Violations, misconduct of officers, 446.26, 446.27
- Void if purchased by county officer, 343.4
- Void sales, 446.26, 446.27, 448.6–448.9
- Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10

Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.15

Three-point tax law, administration, 422.60–422.68

## Titles

- Adverse claims to tax deed quieted, 448.15–448.17
- Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
- De facto acts of officers, effect, 448.14
- Execution of deed, effect, 448.3
- Facts necessary to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
- Fraudulent sale invalid, 448.9
- Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
- Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
- Limitation on action to set aside, 448.12, 448.13
- Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
- Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
- Sale made by mistake, effect, 448.8
- Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244, 448.3–448.5
- Tax deed, proof necessary to sustain, 448.7
- Tax deeds, conclusive evidence, 448.5
- Tax deeds, presumptive evidence, 448.4
- Tax list irregularities immaterial, 443.19

Township levies, township halls, tax, erection and repair, 360.2, 360.8

Trackless trolleys taxed, 417.54

Transmission lines, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Unavailable taxes, county credited, 445.20–445.22

Uniform federal taxes, Const., U. S., I, 8

United States land, exempt, 1.4

Unknown and known owners, description, 428.5–428.7

## Use tax

- Absorbing tax unlawful, 423.11
- Administration of act by commission, 423.23
- Advertising tax added to price, illegal, 423.11
- Amount of tax imposed, 423.2

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Use tax—Continued

- Applicable statutes, 423.17, 423.23
- Assumption by retailer illegal, 423.11
- Bond to secure payment, 423.15
- Books of retailer examined, 423.21
- Collection of tax
  - Actions authorized, 423.17
  - Bond or security for payment, 423.15
  - Conditional sales contract, 423.13
  - Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 423.17, 423.23, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
  - Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
  - Method of collecting, 423.6
  - Payment to commission, time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14
  - Permits to foreign retailers, 423.10
  - Retailer, by, 423.6(6), 423.9
  - Securities sold for tax, 423.15
  - Tax as debt to state, 423.10
  - User, when directly to commission, 423.6(3)
- County treasurer, 423.6(1), 423.7
- Deposit of revenue, 423.24
- Determination of tax by commission, 423.16
- Enforcement by commission, 423.23
- Evasion prevented, evidence, 423.5
- Evidence of use, 423.5
- Examination of books authorized, 423.21
- Exempt property
  - Classes named, 423.4
  - Construction contract, prior, 423.4(2)
  - Interstate commerce, used in, 423.4(2)
  - Motor vehicles not exempt, 423.4(1)
  - Nonresident's property, 423.4(4)
  - Property used in processing, 423.1(1)
  - Sales tax paid on gross receipts, 423.4(1)
  - Specialty taxed property, 423.4(3)
  - Street railway operation, 423.4(6)
  - Taxed out of state, limitation, 423.25
  - Trade-in property credit, 423.4(6)
  - Unobtainable in Iowa, 423.4(5)
- Failure to comply, permit revoked, 423.22
- Failure to pay, penalties, 423.18
- Foreign retailer, security given, 423.10
- Foreign state tax deducted, 423.25
- Fraud in making return, 423.19
- Fuel tax refund, use tax first paid, 324.50–324.56
- Garnishment to collect, tax, 626.29–626.31
- Imposed on tangible property, 423.2
- Incorrect return filed, remedies, 423.16
- Liability of user, 423.14
- Lien of tax, 423.17
- Motor vehicle fuel, paid before refund, 324.51
- Motor vehicles, 423.1(7, 9), 423.8
- Motor vehicles, new, tax imposed, 423.7
- Motor vehicle tax in lieu of sales tax, 423.8
- Motor vehicle, tax paid before registration, 423.7
- Nonresident retailer, 423.10
- Payment to commission, time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14
- Penalties for violations, 423.17–423.20
- Prima-facie evidence of use, 423.5
- Proceeds, road use tax fund, 423.24
- Processing of property defined, 423.1(1)
- Purchases from U. S. government, 422.44, 423.3
- Rate of tax imposed, 423.2
- Reciprocity between states, 423.25

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Use tax—Continued

- Records kept by retailer, 423.21
  - Return required, 423.13, 423.14
  - Returns and reports
    - Business records required, 423.21
    - Extension of time, 423.13, 423.14
    - Failure to file, 423.16, 423.18, 423.20
    - Fraudulent returns, penalty, 423.19
    - Reports on motor vehicles, 423.7, 423.8
    - Retailers' list of agents, 423.9
    - Sales tax report, use tax credit, 423.8
  - Revenue to road use tax fund, 423.24
  - Revoking permits, grounds, 423.22
  - Sales both in and out of state taxed, 423.9
  - Sales tax paid exempts property, 423.9
  - Securities sold for tax, 423.15
  - Tangible personal property
    - Definition, 423.1(4)
    - Exemptions
      - Counties purchasing from U. S., 422.44, 424.6
      - Industrial materials, government, 424.6
      - Municipalities purchasing from U. S., 422.44, 424.6
    - Purchase by individual from U. S. government, subject to tax, 422.44, 423.3
  - Taxation in another state, 423.25
  - Tax collected, debt to state, 423.12
  - Tax on gas, electricity, water, 423.1(4)
  - Treasurer, oaths administered, 421.21
  - Use defined, 423.1(1)
  - User personally liable, 423.14
  - Violations, penalties, 423.17–423.20
- Valuation
- Actual value, assessed value, 441.13
  - Adjustments by tax commission, 442.16–442.18
  - Aggregate certified to commission, 443.5
  - Assessed value, 60 percent of actual value, 441.13
  - Assessor to fix value, 441.10, 441.13
  - Corporation stock, 431.3, 431.4
  - Definition of assessed and taxable value, 441.13
  - Factors considered in valuation, 441.13
  - Notice to owners, 441.15
  - Owners' refusal to aid, penalty, 441.16
  - Taxable value, 60 percent of actual value, 441.13
  - Uniformity, 421.17(2)
  - Utilities, 60 percent of actual value, 428.28
- Valuation of property, charter cities, 60 percent law applies, 420.208
- Violations
- Assessment, *see subhead Assessments above*
  - Assessor, failure of duty, 441.27
  - Chain store tax, 424.13
  - Diversion of funds by city officials, 404.24
  - Excessive levy, auditor to reduce, 444.7
  - Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7
  - Income tax, 422.25, 422.40, 422.63
  - Inheritance tax violations, 450.50, 450.69
  - Officers misconduct in tax sales, 446.26, 446.37
  - Peddlers without license, 444.17
  - Resisting collectors, 445.2
  - Review board, failure of duty, 441.27
  - Sales tax, 422.49, 422.58, 422.63
  - Show or circus without license, 444.19
  - Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19
  - Void taxes for public contract or bonds, 23.16

**TAXATION—Continued**

- Voted tax, rescission forbidden, 345.12
- Waterworks, 428.24–428.33
- Weed law assessments, 317.21
- Withholding by employer, old-age assistance tax, 249.36–249.38

**TAX COMMISSION**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Abstract of taxable property to auditors, 442.14, 443.5
- Actions, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15 (16), 622.16
- Actions prosecuted by commission, 421.20
- Actions, where brought, effect, 421.20
- Administration of tax law, 421.17(1–10)
- Administration of three-point tax law
  - See also TAXATION*
  - Appeals to district court, 422.29, 422.41, 422.55
  - Assistants employed and removed, 422.64
  - Authority to administer act, 422.60
  - Bond premium, paid from tax proceeds, 422.60
  - Bonds of officers and employees, 422.64(4)
  - Bonds required of members, 422.60
  - Books and records, production, 422.63(1)
  - Classification of three-point tax law, 422.1
  - Computation, five-year limit, 422.25(2)
  - Confidential nature of information, 422.65
  - Corporation income tax law, 422.32–422.41
  - Costs of hearing taxed, 422.63
  - County treasurer's office utilized, 422.64(5)
  - Credit for erroneous tax, 422.66
  - Definition, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32, 422.42
  - Depositions authorized, 422.63
  - Designated as property relief act, 422.2
  - Destruction of useless records, 422.61(3, 4)
  - Districts, state divided into, 422.61(2)
  - Employees administer oaths, 78.2(7), 421.21
  - Employees, salaries, bonds, 422.64
  - Errors corrected, refunds, 421.17(10), 422.66
  - False tax return, penalty, 422.25(8)
  - Field audit staff members, 422.62
  - "Fiscal year" defined, 422.4(5)
  - Fraudulent intent, refusal, penalty, 422.25(7, 8)
  - Fraudulent returns investigated, 422.63
  - Fund excess transferred, 422.62
  - Hearings on taxpayer's return, 422.63
  - Income tax, corporations, 422.32–422.41
  - Income tax, individual, 422.4–422.31
  - Information deemed confidential, 422.65
  - Interest, rate and penalty, 422.25
  - Investigation of taxpayer's income, 422.63
  - Limitation for refund claim, 422.66
  - Limitation on hearing examinations, 422.63
  - Limitation on review of return, 422.25(2)
  - Limitation on scope of hearing, 422.63
  - Microfilm copies of records, 422.61(4)
  - Motor fuel tax refunds, pay sales tax, 324.50–324.55, 324.56
  - Notice of deficiency to taxpayer, 422.25
  - Oaths administered, fieldmen, auditors, 78.2(7), 421.21
  - Object of property relief act, 422.2
  - Payment of tax to commission, 422.62
  - Penalties charged, 422.25
  - Photographic copies of records, 422.61(4)
  - Powers and duties, 422.61, 422.63

**TAX COMMISSION—Continued**

Administration, three-point tax law—Continued  
 Production of books and papers, power, 422.63  
 Receipts transmitted to treasurer daily, 422.62  
 Refund certified, method, 422.67  
 Refund, goods for police purposes, 422.47(4)  
 Refund of erroneous tax, 422.59, 422.66, 422.67  
 Refund of overpayment, 422.25(4)  
 Remittances payable to state treasurer, 422.62  
 Returns investigated, procedure, 422.63  
 Returns of taxpayers confidential, 422.65  
 Review of corporation income tax, 422.41  
 Review of individual income tax, 422.28  
 Rules and regulations prescribed, 422.61(1)  
 Sales tax law, 422.42–422.59  
 Statistics published annually, 422.68  
 Subpoenas, power of commission, 422.63  
 Tax lien recorded, requirements, 422.26  
 Unlawful disclosure of facts, penalty, 422.65  
 Waiver or reduction of penalties, 422.25(6)  
 Witnesses called, fees, 422.63

Advise and confer with taxing bodies, 421.17(4)  
 Annual levy for state needs, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1),  
 444.22, 444.23  
 Appointment, 2.40, 421.2, 421.6  
 Assessment and levy boards, supervision, 421.17  
 Assessment by local assessor, 441.16  
 Assessment, erroneous or unjust, 421.17(10)

Assessment of public utilities  
 Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15  
 Express companies, 436.1–436.12, *see EXPRESS COMPANIES*  
 Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.1–  
 435.8  
 General provisions for listing, 428.24–428.33  
 Omitted property, procedure, 440.1–440.8  
 Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19  
 Published annually, 17.20  
 Railway companies, 434.1–434.23  
 Reassessment and relevy made, 439.1, 439.2  
 Refusal of statements by owners, 441.16  
 Report required annually, 428.28  
 Review of utility assessments, 428.30  
 Special charter cities, law applicable, 420.203,  
 420.205  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–  
 433.15  
 Utility assessments published annually, 17.20

Assessment rolls, instructions to auditors, 441.22  
 Assessments equalized, 421.17(1, 10)  
 Attorney general, duties, 421.19  
 Auditor, agents and clerks employed, 422.64  
 Auditor to furnish tax statements, 442.14, 443.5  
 Auditor to revalue as directed, 442.18  
 Banks or trust companies, disclosure, limitation,  
 421.17(7)

Beer and malt liquors  
 Barrel tax, collection, 124.25, 124.26  
 Commission chairman ex officio member of  
 state permit board, 124.2–124.4  
 Form of bond prescribed, 124.8  
 Permit, "A", power to issue or revoke, 124.5  
 Trains, special permit, bonds, 124.14

Beer enforcement fund, state fees, 124.5  
 Board of review, state, constitute, 442.15  
 Bonds, official, 422.60, 422.64(4)

**TAX COMMISSION—Continued**

Bonds of municipalities, levy by commission to  
 pay, 346.16, 346.17, 404.16, 444.20  
 Books, records, produced, 421.17(7), 422.63(1)  
 Budget submitted, 8.23–8.29, 421.12, 422.64

Chain store tax law  
 Administration by commission, 424.10  
 Hearings, powers, 424.11  
 Law applicable, 424.1–424.16  
 Rules published by commission, 424.10

Chain store tax recording fee paid, 424.7

Chairman of commission  
 Ex officio member of beer permit board, 422.65,  
 422.66  
 Powers, 421.9

Cigarette law  
 Assistant to administer and enforce, 98.25(3)  
 Auditors employed, 98.30  
 Enforcement, power, 98.8(4), 98.25  
 Forms, authorized to prescribe, 98.15  
 Injunction, unfair sales, 551A.10  
 Permits, authority to issue, 98.13  
 Reports from permit holders, to require, 98.15  
 Revocation of permit, 551A.11  
 Rules and regulations, powers, 98.25(2)  
 Stamping machines, authority to purchase, 98.12  
 Stamps requisitioned from comptroller, 98.7  
 Stamps sold only by commission, 98.8  
 Tax paid to commission, 98.6  
 Unfair sales practices, ch 551A

City bonds, levy to pay, 404.16, 444.20  
 Comptroller certifies general state levy, 8.6(13, a)

Confidential information obtained  
 Bank or trust companies, limitation, 421.17(7)  
 Divulging facts unlawful, 422.65  
 Illegal examination or copy of papers, 422.65  
 Inheritance tax, 450.68  
 Loan companies, limitation, 421.17(7)  
 Power to require, 421.17  
 Violation, penalty, 422.65(2)

Corporate powers, false use, action, 422.40  
 Counsel from attorney general, how paid, 13.5  
 County assessor's duties, 441.9  
 County attorney's duties, 421.19, 442.9  
 County bonds, filed, levy to pay, 346.16, 346.17  
 County treasurer's losses, levy, 334.19  
 County valuations adjusted, 442.15–442.18  
 County valuations increased, notice, 442.17

Creation of commission, 421.1  
 Defective administration remedied, 421.17(11)  
 Definitions in three-point tax act, 422.2–422.4,  
 422.32, 422.42

Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(8)  
 Discovery of property not taxed, 421.17(15)  
 Distress warrants, 422.26, 422.39, 422.56, 445.6,  
 445.7, 626.29–626.31

Employees and assistants employed, 421.12  
 Employees, field audit staff members, 422.62  
 Employees, fieldmen and auditors, oaths, power  
 to administer, 78.2(7)  
 Employees salaries, 422.64  
 Enforcement of penalties, 421.17(5)

Enforcement of the law  
 Attorney general and state agents, 98.25(3)  
 County attorney or peace officer, 98.25(3)

Equalization by taxing bodies enforced, 421.17(10)  
 Erroneous assessments, 421.17(10)

**TAX COMMISSION—Continued**

Estates, income tax court hearing, 422.23  
 Estate tax law, 451.1–451.13, *see TAXATION*  
 Evasion of law investigated, 421.17(11)  
 Expenses allowed, 421.16  
 Forms and books prepared and furnished, 421.17  
 Forms for school tax reimbursement, 284.7  
 Freight companies, assessment, 435.1–435.8  
 Garnishment to collect taxes, 626.29–626.31  
 Hearings, public, held, 421.11, 421.17(7), 442.15  
 Homestead exemption and credit, 425.1–425.14  
 Income, corporate and sales tax administration, *see subhead Administration of Three-Point Tax Law above*  
 Income tax computed, notice to taxpayer, 422.25  
 Income tax, corporation, 422.32–422.41  
 Income tax, district court hearing, estates, 422.23  
 Income tax, individual, 422.4–422.32  
 Inferior review boards' orders revised, procedure, 421.14, 421.17(10)  
 Inferior tax boards, power over, 421.17(4, 9, 10)  
 Information required of taxing bodies, 421.17(6)  
 Inheritance tax law duties, 450.1–450.96  
 Injunctions authorized, 421.20  
 Instructions on uniform assessment rolls, 441.22  
 Investigation, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(16), 622.16  
 Investigation meetings, 421.11  
 Investigation of taxing officials, 421.17(9)  
 Judgments against city, levy to pay, 404.16, 444.20  
 Legislation recommended, 421.17(12)  
 Levy for state, comptroller certifies, 8.6(13)  
 Levy for state needs, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23  
 Levy to pay unpaid county bonds, 346.17  
 Local review boards, power over, 421.17(2, 10)  
 Local tax boards, supervision, 421.17  
 Mandamus action authorized, 421.20  
 Meeting outside to investigate, 421.11  
 Meetings, 421.10, 421.11  
 Meetings as state review board, 442.15  
 Members of commission  
   Appointment, 421.2, 421.6  
   Entire time for official duties, 421.4  
   Expenses paid, 421.16  
   Number, 421.1  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
   Outside activities prohibited, 421.4  
   Political activity forbidden, 421.4  
   Political affiliation, 421.3  
   Qualifications, 421.3  
   Salaries, 421.9  
   Tenure of office, 421.5  
   Vacancies, how filled, 421.7  
 Military credit fund  
   Appeals, 426A.8  
   Apportionment, 426A.4  
   Books corrected, 426A.9  
   Credit disallowed, 426A.6  
   Forms, 426A.7  
   Reserve, 426A.10  
 Municipal bond levies made by commission, 346.16, 346.17, 404.16, 444.20  
 Notice to auditor of increased valuation, 442.17  
 Oaths administered, 78.2(2, 7), 421.17(7), 421.21  
 Object of administration, 421.17(1)  
 Office at Des Moines, 421.10  
 Omitted property assessment, 440.1–440.8

**TAX COMMISSION—Continued**

Orders of commission, enforce, 421.20  
 Orders of commission, served by officer, 421.22  
 Organization, 421.9  
 Penalties enforced, 421.17(5)  
 Powers and duties, 421.17  
 Proceedings instituted, 421.17(5)  
 Property overlooked, procedure, 440.1–440.8  
 Property relief act, 422.2  
 Property taxable in each county, 442.14, 443.5  
 Public officers' assistance required, 421.18  
 Public utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*  
 Publish revenue laws in pamphlet, 421.17(14)  
 Qualifications of members, 421.3  
 Quorum, 421.10  
 Railway property assessed, 434.1–434.23  
 Rate of tax, state needs, 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23  
 Reassessment and relevy, procedure, 421.7(2), 439.1, 439.2  
 Record of proceedings kept, 421.13  
 Refusal of taxpayer to make statement, 441.16  
 Removal of action, limitation, 421.20  
 Report biennially to governor, 421.17(13)  
 Reports by secretary, 421.13  
 Reports from political subdivisions, 421.17(6), 421.18, 441.9(6–9)  
 Review board duties of commission  
   *For local review boards, see TAXATION, subhead Assessments*  
   Actions to enforce law, 421.17(5)  
   Actions to enforce orders, 421.20  
   Assessments just and uniform, 421.17(1)  
   Authority to require reports, 421.17(5), 421.18  
   Certification of levies to auditors, 421.13(3)  
   Chain store tax, amount determined, 424.5  
   Cities over 125,000, reconvening board, 405.15  
   Complaints, local board nonfeasance, 421.17(4)  
   Complaints, relief granted, 421.17(11)  
   Co-operation required of local boards, 421.19  
   County valuations adjusted  
     Abstracts from county auditors, 442.14  
     Animals listed, abstract, 442.14(4)  
     Auditor makes ordered adjustments, 442.18  
     Authority to make adjustment, 442.16  
     Basis for adjustment stated, 442.16  
     Deduction from valuation authorized, 442.16  
     Hearing on proposed increases, 442.17  
     Meeting as state board of review, 442.15  
     Notice of increase in valuation, 442.17  
     Personal property tax abstracts, 442.14(3)  
     Real estate tax abstracts, 442.14(1, 2)  
     Record of commission's proceedings, 442.18  
     Time for review and adjustment, 442.15, 442.18  
   Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(8)  
   Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23  
   Income tax, corporate, review, 422.41  
   Income tax, personal, review, 422.28  
   Inferior review boards orders revised, 421.17  
   Information from local boards, 421.17(6), 421.18  
   Injunction to enforce orders, 421.20  
   Invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1, 439.2  
   Investigation of local board, 421.17(9)  
   Mandamus to enforce orders, 421.20  
   Meetings conducted, 421.11, 421.17, 442.15  
   Minutes of hearings kept, 421.13(1)  
   Oaths, power to administer, 421.21  
   Orders of commission served, 421.22

**TAX COMMISSION—Continued**

Review board duties of commission—Continued

- Place of bringing action, 421.20
- Production of books and records, 421.17(7)
- Public utility assessments reviewed, 428.30
- Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2
- Reconvne local boards, 421.17(10)
- Record of proceedings, 421.13
- Refunds
  - Income taxes, erroneous, 422.66, 422.67
  - Sales tax, erroneous, 422.59
- Review of corporation income tax, 422.41
- Rules and regulations, power, 421.15
- Service of commission's orders, 421.22
- Supervision over local assessments, 421.17(1, 4, 10)
- Use tax. amount due determined, 423.16
- Valuations by local boards modified, 421.17(10)
- Venue of actions by commission, 421.20
- Witness compelled to attend, 421.17(7)
- Witness fees and mileage, 421.23
- Rules and regulations, 421.14
- Rules and regulations prescribed, 422.61(1)
- Rules for sales tax temporary permit, 422.53(7)
- Sales tax provisions, 422.42–422.59
- School districts reimbursed for tax-free lands, forms, 284.7
- Seal of commission, 421.15
- Secretary, duties, 421.12, 421.13
- Service of commission's orders, 421.22
- Sessions deemed continuous, 421.10
- Special charter cities, duties, 420.203, 420.205
- State tax for each county certified, 421.17(17)
- State tax levy, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
- Subpoena, contempt, power, 421.17(7)
- Summary of tax situation required, 421.17(12)
- Supervision of local tax boards, 421.17(2)
- Supervision over taxing bodies, 421.17(1)
- Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Tax levy for state needs, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
- Tax levy, state, from comptroller, 8.6(13)
- Tax lists certified by auditor, 442.14, 443.5
- Technical aid from officers received, 421.17(16)
- Telegraph and telephone companies, taxation, duties, 433.1–433.15
- Uniform assessment roll instruction, 441.22
- Uniformity of assessments to be sought, 421.17(1, 2)
- Unjust assessment, 421.17(10)
- Use tax law, 324.50–324.55, 324.56, 423.1–423.25
- Utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*
- Valuation increase, notice, 442.17
- Valuations, county, adjusted, 442.15–442.18
- Vice-chairman, powers, 421.9
- Violations prosecuted, 421.17(11)
- Witnesses, fees, 421.17(7), 421.23, 622.69
- Witness fees and mileage, 421.23

**TAXICABS**

- Parking stands established by cities, 389.39(3)
- Rates for transportation fixed by cities, 389.39(2)
- Regulation by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40

**TEACHERS***See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS***TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)**

- Accredited high schools, list furnished, 147.31
- Administered by board of education, 262.7
- Alcoholic drinks, effects stressed, 268.2
- Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28
- Boards' finance committee called monthly, 262.20
- Code and session laws to library, 16.24
- Contracts for training teachers, 262.30–262.32
- Contracts with school districts, 268.3
- Courses of study outlined, 268.2
- Governed by state board of education, 262.7
- Graduates qualified for teaching, 260.7, 260.8
- Hygiene taught, 268.2
- Located at Cedar Falls, 268.1
- Military science instructor, rank, 262.27
- Military uniforms authorized, 29.4
- Name of college, 268.1
- Narcotics, effects stressed, 268.2
- Official designation of college, 268.1
- President
  - Elected by board of education, 262.9(2)
  - Eligible for education examiner's board member, 260.1
  - Report on school district contracts, 268.3
  - Report to education board, 262.24
- Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
- Psychology, taught, 268.2
- Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
- Secretarial officer, elected by education board, 262.9(2)
- Secretary, report to board of education, 262.25
- Teacher-training contracts
  - Directors of school districts to make, 268.3
  - Filed with county superintendent, 268.3
  - Generally, 262.30–262.32
- Treasurer
  - Duties, 262.23
  - Elected by education board, 262.9(2)
- Tuition credited to college fund, 268.3

**TEAMSTER**

- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(18)
- Tax exemption, 427.1(17)

**TEAR GAS BOMBS***General provisions, 732.10–732.14***TELEGRAMS**

- Child labor regulations, 92.1, 92.2
- Liability for error, 488.7–488.9
- Penalty for employee revealing contents, 488.6

**TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES***See chs 319, 386, 433, 488, PUBLIC UTILITIES***TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES**

Incorporation, 504.1–504.29

**TENANCY**

- Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23
- Joint tenants
  - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
  - Created by express intent, 557.15
  - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
  - Simultaneous death act, devolution, 637.3
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

**TENANCY—Continued**

## Life tenants

- Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
  - Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
  - Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
  - Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
  - Petition for sale, 557.9
  - Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
  - Report of executor or administrator, 635.1(11)
  - Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
- Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
- Notice, forcible entry and detainer, 648.3, 648.4
- Notice terminating tenancy at will, 648.4

## Tenants at will

- Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
- Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
- Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5-562.7
- Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1-648.23
- Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
- Nuisance abatement, removal, 137.13, 137.14
- Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4
- Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
- Writ of possession, 646.24

## Tenants by the entirety

- Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
- Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
- Simultaneous death act, devolution, 637.3

## Tenants for years

- Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
- Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
- Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5-562.7
- Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1-648.23
- Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
- Nuisance abatement, removal, 137.13, 137.14
- Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4
- Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
- Report of executor or administrator, 635.1(11)
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
- Writ of possession, 646.24

## Tenants in common

- Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
  - Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16
  - Cotenant's rent deducted on partition, 557.16
  - Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15
  - Definition, 557.15
  - Interstate bridges, joint ownership, 383.23-383.26
  - Partition, cotenant charged with rent, 557.16
  - Presumption unless contrary expressed, 557.15
  - Recovery of real property, 646.4
  - Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
  - Simultaneous death act, devolution, 637.3
  - Walls in common, 563.1-563.12
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
- Termination of tenancy at will by notice, 648.4

**TENDER**

- Adjudicated value of river lands by occupant, effect, 568.19
- Agricultural products to bonded warehouse, discrimination prohibited, 543.27
- Amount of broker's lien, securities returned, 502.17
- Amount of mortgage by execution creditor, 626.34-626.42

**TENDER—Continued**

- Animals distrained, damages, 188.13
- Attorney fee, tender required to avoid, 625.25
- Bill of exceptions to judge for signature, 786.5
- Clerk of court, deposit with, 538.5
- Computing time negotiable paper, 541.87, 541.195
- Contract rights, effect, 538.4
- Counterfeit coins in payment, penalty, 718.16
- Counterfeit securities in payment, penalty, 718.6
- Damages
  - Entry to make land survey, 355.12
  - Highway established, altered or vacated, 306.61
  - Trespassing animals, 188.13
- Delivery of goods, 554.44(4)
- Delivery of stock in railway corporations, 476.2
- Demand for performance, 538.1, 541.70
- Demand for quitclaim deed, tender of costs, 649.5
- Failure to object, waiver, 538.8
- Feeding or care, tenderer's duties, 538.4
- Fee for certificate of tax due, 445.23
- Garnishee, tender of fees and mileage, 642.9
- Heirs, judgment against, tender of share, 638.20
- Holder absent, manner of making, 538.5
- Keeping tender good, requirements, 538.2-538.8
- Lien of tenderer for care expense, 538.4
- Negotiable instruments, 541.70, 541.121(4)
- Nonacceptance of tender, 538.7
- Notary public's fee for attending, 77.19(2)
- Objections to tender, made at time, 538.8
- Offer in writing, 538.6
- Perishable goods, tenderer's duties, 538.4
- Place of making, 538.2, 538.3, 541.70
- Place when holder absent from state, 538.5
- Publication charges for official notice; refusal, effect, 618.8
- Purchase price for samples, pure food law, 189.5
- Quitclaim deed, for title, costs, 649.5
- Receipt demanded before delivery, 538.8
- Recipient lacking, deposit with clerk, 538.5
- Sales law provisions
  - Buyer's exercise of option to return, 554.20
  - Delivery, reasonable hour, 554.44(2)
  - Delivery, right of inspection, 554.48(2)
  - Part payment, seller deemed unpaid seller, 554.53
  - Payment, effect on seller's lien, 554.55
- Securities law provisions, 502.17, 502.23
- Subsequent acceptance of tender, 538.7
- Tax certificate, assignment on tender, 391.68, 446.21
- Tax payments, when treasurer must accept, 445.5
- Title, quitclaim deed, costs, 649.5
- Trespassing animals, tender, of damage, 188.13
- Waiver of defects, no objections, 538.8
- Witness fees and expenses, 622.77, 642.9, 781.17

**TENEMENT HOUSES**

See also ch 413, *HOUSING LAW*

- Fire escapes, 103.1-103.17, 413.35-413.46
- Health regulation, special charter cities, 420.171-420.180
- Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

**TERMINALS**

- Carrier's lien for terminal charges, 487.26
- Facilities, value, joint rates, 479.46
- Joint use, 484.13, 484.19
- Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini, 325.1
- Motor vehicle truckers, 327.1



**TERMINALS**—Continued

Pipe-line terminals, motor vehicle fuel tax provisions, 324.3, 324.4, 324.13–324.16  
 Railroads to maintain offices, 477.42  
 Railway stations, *see RAILROADS*  
 Terminal charges, schedules, 479.50  
 Transfer companies, engines, safety devices, 477.17–477.21

**TERMS OF COURT**

District court, 604.12–604.22  
 Municipal court continuous, no terms, 602.22  
 Police court always open for business, 367.1  
 Superior court, number, 603.7  
 Supreme court, 684.5–684.12

**TERRORISM**

Advocating terrorism, punishment, 689.10–689.13  
 Terrorizing inhabitants of dwelling or boat, punishment, 714.2

**TESTIMONY**

Civil cases, ch 622, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Criminal cases, ch 782, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, *subhead Evidence*  
 Perpetuating testimony  
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 159–166, *see DEPOSITIONS*  
 Criminal cases, 761.8–761.11, 781.10

**TESTING STATIONS**

City tests of motor vehicles, 321.238–321.247  
 Truck overloads tested, 212.6, 321.465

**TEXTBOOKS**

*See* ch 301, *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

**THANKSGIVING DAY**

As holiday, 541.85, *see HOLIDAYS*

**THEATERS**

Blank cartridges, use allowed, 732.18  
 Child labor place of amusement, 92.1  
 City or town, regulation, license, 368.8(3)  
 Closing, epidemic, in special charter city, 420.181  
 Doors open outward, 103.8  
 Exit doors indicated by red light, 103.6(6)  
 Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9  
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.3–103.9  
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14  
 License from township, 361.1–361.7  
 Moving picture theaters  
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14  
 License from township, 361.1–361.7  
 Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31  
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360  
 Regulation, municipal, 368.8(3)  
 Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31  
 Violations  
 Denying equal privileges to all, 735.1, 735.2  
 Exhibiting monstrosity, 725.12  
 Failure to pay admission fee, 744.3  
 Obscene shows, 725.3  
 Tear or stench bombs, discharging, 732.10, 732.14  
 Township license law violations, 361.7

**THEFT**

Criminal provisions, 709.1–709.19, *see CRIMES*, *subhead Larceny*

**THERAPY AND THERAPEUTICS**

Department of therapeutics at state university, 263.4  
 Equipment used in state institutions, control over, 218.8(5)  
 Medical examination to include, 148.3(2)  
 Osteopathic colleges to teach, 150.6(4, 5)  
 Therapeutic effect of drugs, false labeling, 203.4

**THINGS IN ACTION**

*See also CHOSSES IN ACTION*  
 Defined as personal property, 4.1(9)

**THREATS**

Communication, 723.1  
 Election offenses, penalty, 738.13, 738.15  
 Injury threatened, injunction, R.C.P. 321  
 Intimidation by tramp, penalty, 746.3  
 Malicious threats, to extort, 720.1  
 Obstruction of justice, 723.1, 723.2  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14

**THRESHING**

Lien, 571.1–571.5  
 Machines, taxation, 427.13(12)

**TIMBER**

*See TREES*, *subhead Timber*

**TIME**

Allegation of time in pleading, R.C.P. 92  
 Appearance in court, time for, R.C.P. 53  
 Computation, statutory construction, 4.1(23)  
 Limits on starting actions, ch 614, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
 Negotiable instruments provisions, *see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*, *subhead Time*  
 Original notice, cited to appear, R.C.P. 50, 53, 54  
 Original notice requirements, 601.22, 602.27, 648.11, R.C.P. 53  
 Pleadings and motions, time for filing, R.C.P. 85  
 Publication of original notices, R.C.P. 60–63  
 Reasonable time, negotiable instrument law, 541.194  
 Timetables posted at railroad stations, 477.42

**TIMOTHY SEED**

Weight per bushel, 210.10

**TIPS**

Antitipping law, 741.1–741.7

**TIRES**

Motor vehicle law, 321.1(16–18)

**TITHES**

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 3

**TITLES**

Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.15–471.17, 473.1, 473.2  
 Abandoned river channels  
 Action to determine title, 568.19  
 Conveyance of title by state, 568.12  
 Failure to convey, refund, 568.16, 568.20  
 Rights of occupants on sale, 568.10  
 Abandoned spouse, property rights, 597.10  
 Abstracts of title  
*See ABSTRACTS OF TITLE*  
 Court record of actions involving title, 624.21

**TITLES—Continued**

Abstracts of title—Continued  
 Drainage record as part of title, 465.28  
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 272  
 Plats, city, abstract attached, 409.9  
 Actions involving title to real estate, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Actions*  
 Adverse possession, title claim by, 564.1  
 Affidavits explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8  
 After-acquired interest, estoppel by deed, 557.4  
 Aliens' property rights, ch 567, *see ALIENS*  
 Ancient deeds and instruments, limitation of actions, 614.14–614.23  
 Armories, cities may acquire, 416.137  
 Bills of lading, 487.14–487.35, 487.40, 487.47  
 Bond to convey real estate, foreclosure, 654.11.654.12  
 Boundary disputes, title determined, 650.1–650.17  
 Building and loan associations, conversion, 534.10  
 Cemetery lots abandoned, reversioner's right, 566.25  
 Certificate of entry, assignment carries title, 558.7  
 Chain of title  
   Claims to real estate antedating 1920, 614.17  
   Record of title kept in land office, 10.1  
 Change in title by court action, 558.66, 606.14  
 Changing name of person, method of changing title, 674.12  
 Chattel mortgages, title in mortgagor, 556.2  
 Christian name, variation, effect, 558.6  
 City-owned real estate  
   Acquisition for debt authorized, 569.1–569.4  
   Armories, certain cities, 416.137  
   Attorney to bid in at execution sales, 569.2  
   Authority of city to transfer title, 403.12, 420.49, 569.7  
   Authority to acquire, 368.1  
   Bidding in at execution sales, 569.2, 569.3  
   Conveyances by municipality, 403.12, 420.49, 569.7  
   Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1  
   Costs and expenses, how paid, 569.4  
   Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7  
   Interstate bridge provisions, 383.6, 383.17, 383.24  
   Management costs and proceeds, how paid, 569.6  
   Management when title vests, 569.5  
   Municipal docks, 384.3(2)  
   Parks, title in park board, 370.11  
   Plats to have abstract of title attached, 409.9  
   Special charter cities, 420.47, 420.156  
   Streams within city, title in river-front commission, 372.6, 372.7, 372.10  
 Code analyzed by titles, 14.12(6, a)  
 Color of title defined, 10.9, 560.2  
 Commissioner's deed, conveys title, 624.29–624.35  
 Commissioner to convey real estate, 624.29–624.33  
 Condemnation records, presumption, 472.41  
 Conditional sales, 556.4, 556.5, 556.22–556.24  
 Contract for sale of real estate, forfeiture, 656.1–656.6  
 Conveyance by court commissioner, 624.31–624.35  
 Conveyances of title generally, ch 558  
 Co-operatives, contracts authorized without acquiring title, 499.8  
 Co-operatives, multiple housing, 499A.1, 499A.11–499A.13  
 "Co-operative", use in business title restricted, 497.30, 498.32

**TITLES—Continued**

Corporate stock, title divested by execution, right to vote, 491.55  
 County-owned real estate  
   Authority to acquire for debt due, 569.1–569.3  
   Authority to acquire generally, 332.1, 332.3(12)  
   Bidding in at execution sale, 569.2, 569.3  
   Buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*  
   Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1  
   Costs and expenses, how paid, 569.4  
   County attorney, to bid at execution sale, 569.2  
   Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7  
   Management when title vests, 569.5, 569.6  
   Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8  
 Court conveyances, validity of title, 624.31–624.35  
 Credit union, use of title restricted, 533.3  
 Curative acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*  
 Decrees of court affecting title entered on transfer book, 558.66  
 Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.1–650.17  
 Docks, cities may acquire, 384.3  
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37  
 Drainage provisions  
   Changes of title, right to vote, 462.9, 462.10  
   Drainage records, not part of title, abstract, 465.28  
   Execution sale, acquisition by county, 455.176  
   Tax sale, acquisition by bondholder, 455.178  
   Tax sale, acquisition by county, 455.176, 455.178  
   Voting power when title held in trust, 455.179  
 Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12  
 Easements acquired by adverse possession, 564.1  
 Eminent domain  
   Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.17  
   Presumptive evidence of title, 472.41  
 Escheat, procedure to obtain title, 567.5, 567.6  
 Estray law provisions, 188.1, 188.36, 188.38, 188.40  
 Extinct religious societies, transfer, 504.23  
 Federal lands  
   Authority to acquire state lands, 1.4  
   Federal land grants, lists certified, 10.11  
   Federal land grants, state claims relinquished, 10.9  
   Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9  
   Land office records, 10.1, 622.41–622.51  
   National forests, 1.9  
   Railroad land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10  
 Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3  
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.1–648.23  
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1, 656.6  
 Forms of conveyances, 558.19  
 Gifts, devises and bequests  
   Estate proceedings, *see WILLS*  
   Public bodies, acceptance to pass title, 565.6  
   State, acceptance necessary to pass title, 565.3  
   Townships, acceptance required, 359.29  
 Good-faith holders, defect in title, 129.9  
 Grantee, after-acquired interest inures to, 557.4  
 Grantor described as spouse or heir, presumption, 558.14  
 Guardians, orders affecting title certified to county where property located, 668.12  
 Highways, sale of unused right of way, 313.54  
 Homestead tax credit, owner must be title holder, 425.11

**TITLES**—Continued

Individual drainage rights, record not part of title, 465.28  
 Insurance commission, notice served addressed to official title, 511.28, 515.74  
 Insurance policies, false use of title, 511.20  
 Insurance policies issued under "underwriters' title", 515.143  
 Interstate bridge provisions, 383.6, 383.17, 383.24  
 Inurement of after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4  
 Iowa-Missouri boundary commission, effect on titles, page lxxxv, Vol. I  
 Islands or abandoned river channels, 568.10, 568.19, 568.20  
 Judgment, motion to vacate, title protected, R.C.P. 254(a)  
 Judgments, summary, to settle real estate titles, R.C.P. 237(e)  
 Jurisdiction of courts to determine title  
   District court, 604.1  
   Forcible entry cases, district court, 648.14  
   Municipal court, no jurisdiction, 602.14  
   Superior court, 603.8  
   Supreme court, appellate jurisdiction, R.C.P. 331(a)  
 Justice court, no power to determine, 601.37  
 Land office and patents  
   Certified listing of federal granted lands, 10.11  
   Chain of title to be kept, 10.1  
   Color of title relinquished by governor, 10.9  
   Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12  
   Land patented to decedent, title in heirs, 636.55  
   Records of land office, contents, 9.3  
   Records, use in evidence, 622.49–622.51  
   State university lands, patents, 10.13, 10.14  
 Legalizing acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*  
 Legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 29; 3.1  
 Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30  
 Limitation of actions affecting title, 614.1(8), 614.15–614.23  
 Liquor law violations, effect, 129.9  
 Lost property, finders title, 644.5, 644.11  
 Lost records, proceedings and proof, 647.1–647.5  
 Meandered stream beds, lost boundaries, title determined, 372.6  
 Mortgages of chattels, title in mortgagor, 556.2  
 Mortgages of realty, title in mortgagor, 557.14  
 Motor vehicle provisions  
   "Owner" defined, 321.1(33)  
   Registration of specially constructed or foreign vehicle, certificate surrendered, 321.23  
   Registration plates, 321.171  
   Sale of unused vehicle, certificate, 321.67  
   Transfer, general provisions, 321.45–321.51  
   Transfer, stolen vehicle, penalty, 321.77  
 Municipal court, no jurisdiction, 602.14  
 Municipally owned real estate, *see subhead City-Owned Real Estate above*  
 Narcotic drug law provisions, 204.15, 204.18(4)  
 Negotiable instruments, ch 541, *see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Title to Instruments*  
 Nonresident aliens, limitation on acquiring title, 567.1  
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

**TITLES**—Continued

Occupying claimants, color of title, 10.9, 560.1–560.7  
 Old-age assistance, property defined, 249.1(10)  
 Old-age assistance, state board of social welfare, 249.20  
 Opinion of attorney, attached to plat, 409.9  
 Option to remove improvements when title questioned, 560.7  
 Ordinances, titles of, requirements, 366.2, 366.9, 367.9, 420.38  
 Parks and highways under conservation commission, title in state, 111.10  
 Partition action, ch 651, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*  
 Party walls, 563.1–563.12  
 Patent to decedent, title in heirs, 636.55  
 Personal property transfers, chs 556, 655, *see PERSONAL PROPERTY*  
 Plats, city, abstract and opinion attached, 409.9  
 Plats, city subdivisions or additions, 409.1–409.47  
 Possession claims, ancient deeds, limitation, 614.23  
 Preserved on modification of judgment, R.C.P. 254  
 Quieting title action, 649.1–649.8  
 Railroad land grants record, 558.9, 558.10  
 Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12  
 Real estate, education board, in state, 262.37  
 Recovery of real property, 646.3  
 Religious societies, extinct, disposition, 504.23  
 Restoration of lost records, 647.1–647.5  
 Reversioner's right to convey title, 566.25  
 Reversion of titles, *see REVERSION*  
 River-front improvement commission, title, 372.6, 372.7, 372.10  
 Sales of goods, 554.24–554.41, *see SALES ACT*  
 Savings banks, period for which title may be held, 526.34  
 School lands, chs 297, 302, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Lands*  
 Securities act provisions, 502.3(1), 502.11  
 State-owned property  
   Acquisition at execution sale, 569.1–569.4  
   Attorney general to bid at execution sale, 569.2  
   Authority to deed or lease, 569.7  
   Bidding in at execution sale, 569.2, 569.3  
   Conservation, title in state, 111.10, 111.12  
   Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1  
   Cost and expense, how paid, 569.4  
   Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37  
   Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7  
   Federal land granted to state, list, 10.11  
   Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3  
   Gifts to state, conditions, acceptance, 111.12, 565.3  
   Islands and abandoned river channels, ch 568  
   Lost boundaries, meandered streams, 372.6  
   Management when title vests, 569.5, 569.6  
   Meandered stream beds title, 372.6  
   Road machinery, federal donation, 307.6  
   State parks, title in state, 111.10, 111.12  
   State university land, patent, 10.13  
   Unused right of way, state highways, sale, 313.53  
 State reports and documents, titles arranged, 16.3  
 Stolen property, proof of title, 645.2–645.4  
 Summary judgments to settle, R.C.P. 237(e)  
 Supreme court reversal, effect, 686.16  
 Tax list irregularities immaterial, 443.19

**TITLES**—Continued

- Tax titles, chs 446–448, *see TAXATION*
- Title acquired under judgment, later reversed, effect, 686.16
- Title bond foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
- Title decree, entry on transfer books, 558.66
- Title insurance companies exempt from corporate income tax, 422.34(1)
- Title of actions and proceedings
  - Claims against estate, how docketed, 635.56
  - District court, docketing, 606.7(4), 606.8
  - Execution levies on real estate, encumbrance book entries, 626.20
  - Justice court, docketing, 601.16(1)
  - Name of cause not to be changed, 611.14
  - Supreme court, R.C.P. 342(a), 793.12
- Transcript, effect same as original, 558.13
- Transfer of title, auditor's fee, 333.15
- Underwriters' title, issuance of policies under, 515.113
- Use of professional titles
  - Architects, 118.6, 118.7, 118.14
  - Certified public accountants, 116.7
  - Certified shorthand reporters, 115.6
  - Chiropractors, dentists, optometrists, osteopaths, physicians, surgeons, chiropodists, 147.74
  - Embalmers, 156.1
- Utility equipment, conditional sale or lease, 556.22–556.24
- Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
- Warehouse provisions
  - Bonded warehouses
    - Negotiable receipts, restriction, 543.18
    - Receipts covering own grain, 543.21
  - Purchaser's rights, failure to cancel receipt, 542.11, 542.12
  - Unbonded warehouses, owner defined, 542.58, 544.1
- Warehouse receipts law provisions
  - Adverse claimants, title determined, 542.17–542.19
  - Adverse titles, rights, 542.19
  - Liability for assuming title, 542.16
  - Purchaser's rights when levy made, 542.25
  - Transfer of title by negotiation, 542.41
  - Transfer of title without negotiation, 542.42
  - Warranty implied from transfer, 542.44(4)
- Warranty of title by deed, 558.19(3)
- Waterworks foreclosure, franchise, 398.6(1)

**TOBACCO**

- Advertisement near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
- Cigarette law, 98.1–98.41, *see CIGARETTES*
- Cigar stores, 92.11, 98.1–98.41, 751.1–751.43
- Sale or gift to minor, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
- Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9

**TOILET ARTICLES**

- Cosmetics, use by cosmetologists, 157.1(2)
- Liquor law provisions
  - Manufacturer's permit, 133.1–133.7
  - Retail sale permitted, 123.27(3)
  - Wholesale druggists use, 131.1, 131.7(4)

**TOILETS**

- Assessment for removal, cities and towns, 368.54, 368.55
- Cabooses on stock trains, 479.78, 479.79
- City and town regulation, 368.53–368.55, 420.82
- Comfort stations in cities, 376.1–376.4
- Depot, sanitary closets required, 477.37
- Facilities for women in factories, 88.2
- Food establishments law
  - Cesspools when no sewer, 170.10, 170.11
  - Employees wash hands after visiting, 170.19(4)
  - Lavatories adjacent to toilet rooms, 170.17
  - Offensive odors prohibited, 170.9
  - Roller or common towels not permitted, 170.21
  - Toilet room regulations, 170.16, 170.17
- Food establishments, requirements, 170.16
- Health board action, municipal, 368.54, 368.55
- Hotels
  - Free use of toilets for guests, 170.34
  - Outside water closets, screened, disinfected, 170.35
  - Sexes separated, 88.2, 170.35
- Housing law, ch 413, *see HOUSING LAW*
- Privies
  - Cities power to use, 368.53–368.55
  - Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
  - Food establishments, offensive odors prohibited, 170.9
  - Housing law, sewer connections, 413.86
  - Railroad depots, 477.37–477.41
  - Removal by health board, assessment, 368.54, 368.55
  - Schools, requirements, location, 279.37
- Railway cabooses, requirements, 479.78, 479.79
- Railway stations, toilets required, 477.37–477.40
- Schools, regulations, locations, 279.37
- Sexes separated, 88.2
- Slaughterhouses, restrictions, 170.20(4)
- Street railway, toilet facilities, 402.3(4)
- Washrooms in factories, 88.3

**TOLEDO STATE JUVENILE HOME**

*See* ch 244, *JUVENILE HOME*

**TOLL BRIDGES**

*See* 381.16–382.5, 383.1, 427.13

**TOMBS AND TOMBSTONES**

- Cemeteries, 566.1–566.27, *see CEMETERIES*
- Injuring or defacing, penalty, 714.23, 714.24
- Marking and registry of soldiers' graves, 29.44, 36.1–36.9, 250.14–250.16

**TON**

- Coal miners wages determined, 82.111
- Standard of weight, 210.4
- Taxation of certificated carriers, 326.2
- Trailer registration fees, 321.123
- Truck registration fees, 321.119–321.122
- Wheel load maximum, 321.463

**TONTINE CONTRACTS**

Defined as "stock", 501.1

**TOOLS**

- Burglar tools in possession, 708.7
- Coal mine provisions, 82.64, 82.81
- Counterfeiting tools, making or having, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20

**TOOLS—Continued**

- Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)
- Exemption from taxation, 427.1(17)
- Pawnbrokers, violations, 368.16, 368.17
- Prison labor, tools furnished for, 356.18, 356.20
- Sale to second-hand dealer reported, 368.16, 368.17
- Tool houses, railway to report for taxation, 434.2

**TORNADO**

- Insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1, *see INSURANCE*
- Tax remission in tornado loss, 445.62

**TORPEDOES**

- City and town power to regulate, 368.25
- Defined, use regulated, 695.27, 732.9–732.19
- Forbidden in state parks, 111.42

**TORTS**

- Actions in court, *see ACTIONS*
- Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19
- Negligence, liability, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Personal injury action, limitation, 614.1(3)
- Wife's liability, 597.19

**TOWNS AND TOWN OFFICERS**

*See CITIES AND TOWNS*

**TOWNSHIP**

- Accounts examined, 11.18, 11.20
- Actions by and against, counsel, 359.18, 359.19
- Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1–328.41
- Airports
  - Aeronautics law, 328.1–330.24
  - Bonds issued payable from earnings, 330.14
  - Bonds or certificates, 330.8
  - Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
  - Certificate or bonds, 330.8
  - Charges for use, leases, 330.12
  - Charges to pay bonds, 330.14
  - Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4
  - Definition, 330.1
  - Federal aid authorized, 330.13
  - Hazard prevention, 329.5
  - Improvements, 330.6
  - Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10
  - Power to acquire and operate, 330.2–330.6, 330.14
  - Public use, liability, 330.15
  - Rules and regulations, 330.11
- Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15
- Approval board, roads, duties, 309.31
- Attorney authorized on tax appeals, 442.9
- Attorney in litigation specified, 359.18, 359.19
- Audit, finances, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21
- Bank depositor's agreements, consent, 528.35–528.40, 528.95–528.116
- Bank reorganization agreements, 528.36–528.40
- Bank stock ownership, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
- Bank trust certificates, acceptance, 528.105, 528.106
- Bonds
  - Fire and police pension funds invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
  - Hearing on improvements, 23.12–23.16
  - Indebtedness limited, 407.1
  - Indebtedness reported, appeals on contracts, 23.5(9)
  - Insurance companies to invest in, 511.8(2)
  - Issuance regulated, hearing, 23.12–23.16

**TOWNSHIP—Continued**

- Bonds—Continued
  - Officers and employees, ch 64, *see BONDS*
  - Penal provisions, 24.24, 75.7
  - Railroad tax aid bonds, 480.3
  - Sale of bonds, 75.2–75.6
  - Void if improperly issued, 23.16
- Bonds on public contracts, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12–23.16
- Bonds, public
  - Application of funds, permissive, 76.4
  - Authority to issue, election, 75.1
  - Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
  - Deposit of funds outside Iowa to pay, 453.4
  - Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
  - Fire equipment purchase or rental, 359.45
  - Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2
  - Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1
  - Motor fuel distributors, exemption, 324.10
  - Notice of sale, published, 75.2
  - Numbered consecutively, 76.1
  - Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
  - Place of payment, 76.6
  - Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1
  - Retirement period, 20 years, 76.1, 76.2
  - Sale, not less than par with interest, 75.5
  - Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
  - Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
  - Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
  - Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
  - Township hall bonds, 360.7
  - Valuation, bonds limited, 76.3
- Boundaries
  - Change to meet city boundaries, 359.3–359.8
  - City covers, functions transferred to city, 359.24–359.27
  - Division when city in township, 359.5–359.8
  - Notice of hearing on change, 359.7
  - Petition for change, remonstrance, 359.6–359.9
  - Record kept of boundaries, 359.4, 359.20
  - Restoration of former township, 359.9
  - School township not to be changed, 359.2, 359.3
  - Supervisors to determine, 359.1
- Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2
- Cemeteries, 359.28–359.41
- City covers township, functions to city, 359.24–359.27
- Claims due, bank reorganization consent, 528.36–528.40
- Claims, state against townships, procedure, 25.6
- Clerk
  - See also subhead Officers below*
  - Animal brands and marks, record, fee, 187.1–187.3
  - Animals trespassing
    - Appeal from damage assessed, 188.19–188.24
    - Distrain, procedure, 188.11–188.17
  - Board of review, clerk of, 442.3
  - Bond, furnished and paid for by township, 64.12
  - Bonds, approval by board of supervisors, 64.19, 65.2
  - Buildings examined, 100.10
  - Cemetery duties, 359.40, 359.41
  - Cemetery funds, custody, 359.21
  - City covers township, office abolished, 359.24
  - Compensation and fees, 359.47–360.2
  - Depositories of fund, list kept, 454.6
  - Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

**TOWNSHIP—Continued****Clerk—Continued**

Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37  
 Drainage matters, duties of clerk, 465.1–465.27  
 Duties when objections filed to bond issue, 23.14  
 Elected biennially in township, 39.23  
 Election duties  
   Canvass of votes, 50.20–50.22  
   Generally, 49.14, 50.20, 359.22, 359.23  
   Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19  
 Estray animals  
   Application for assessment of damage, 188.44  
   Duties, 188.14–188.48  
   Fees of clerk, 188.48(9, 10)  
 Execute health board orders, 139.5  
 Fence dispute, duties, 113.10, 113.11, 113.23–113.25  
 Fires, duty to investigate, fees, 100.2–100.4, 100.34  
 Funds collected, disbursed, 359.21, 453.1  
 Health board, local, clerk, 137.3  
 License fees paid to, 361.5  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)  
 Office abolished, city take over, 359.24–359.27  
 Quarantine duties, 139.20  
 Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23  
 Record of proceedings kept, 359.20  
 Residence qualifications, 39.22  
 Rural voters of township elect, 39.22  
 Soldiers relief list received, 250.9  
 Term of office, 39.23  
 Township halls, duties, 360.1, 360.8  
 Violations, failure to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4  
 Voting booths kept, 49.25(7)  
 Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 16.21  
 Condemnation, right to purchase, 471.5  
 Constables, *see* **CONSTABLES**  
 Contracts  
   Preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6  
   Public, *see* **CONTRACTS**  
 Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1  
 County divided into townships, 359.1  
 Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
 Deeds and leases executed, 569.7  
 Discontinuance when not functioning, 362.18  
 Division of townships, 359.1–359.8  
 Division, when to take effect, 359.8  
 Drainage for individuals, procedure, 465.1–465.29  
 Elections  
   *See* **ELECTIONS, subhead Township Elections**  
   Canvass of votes, procedure, 50.20–50.22  
   Expense, paid by municipality where held, 49.118  
 Eminent domain, power to condemn, 471.5  
 Examination of finances  
   Audit, yearly, state or accountants, 11.18  
   Cost, payment, repayment, hearing, 11.18–11.21  
 Execution sale, bidding for debt due, 569.2, 569.3  
 Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 478.8  
 Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21  
 Fire department of city utilized, 368.30  
 Fire equipment, joint ownership, 359.42, 368.31  
 Fire equipment purchased, 359.42–359.45  
 Former township restored, 359.9

**TOWNSHIP—Continued****Funds**

Accounting given to treasurer, 452.11  
 Accounts examined, 11.7–11.21  
 Cemetery funds, 359.21, 359.35, 566.14–566.16  
 City covers township, funds transferred, 359.24–359.27  
 Clerk to have custody, 359.21  
 Deposits, depositories, interest, 453.1–453.8  
 Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37  
 Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13  
 Fire equipment fund, 359.43  
 General fund, uses, 66.23, 359.28  
 Investments  
   Cemetery fund investments, 566.15  
   Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3  
   Sinking fund, authorized investments, 454.35  
 Loan or use by county treasurer, punishment, 452.4  
 Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23  
 Sectarian purposes, use forbidden, 343.8, 343.9  
 Township hall fund  
   Excess transferred to school fund, 360.3  
   Tax levy, 360.2, 360.8  
 Township offices abolished, transfer, 359.24–359.27  
 Transfer of funds, 24.21, 24.22  
 Violations  
   Embezzlement, 710.1  
   Failing to report expenditures, 740.11  
   Funds used for sectarian purposes, 343.9  
 Garnishment not permitted, 642.2  
 Gift accepted  
   Annuity condition, tax, 565.6, 565.12–565.15  
   Authority, management, 359.29, 565.6–565.15  
   Cemetery donations, 566.14–566.18  
   Tax voted to maintain, 565.8–565.11  
   Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7  
 Gifts accepted and managed, 359.29, 565.6  
 Halls  
   Construction, bids, contract, 360.5  
   Custodians' duties, 360.6, 360.7  
   Election to vote tax, 360.1  
   Funds, *see* **subhead Funds above**  
   Gifts and donations, 359.29  
   Joint ownership with city or town, 360.4–360.6, 368.56  
   Location to accommodate tax payers, 360.4  
   Tax levy to build and repair, 360.2, 360.8  
   Township hall fund, clerk to post bond before receiving, 360.7  
   Use by citizens, 360.6  
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5  
 Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1  
 Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10  
 Libraries, tax and contracts, 378.11–378.14  
 Licenses  
   Business requiring license, 361.1, 361.2  
   Issuance, conditions, record, 361.3, 361.4  
   Revocation, appeal, 361.5, 361.6  
   "Roadhouse" defined, license required, 361.2  
   Violations, penalty, 361.7  
 Litigation expenses, tax levy, 359.19  
 Management of realty when title vests, 569.5, 569.6  
 Municipal court, townships included, 602.1  
 Name changed, procedure, 359.14–359.16

**TOWNSHIP—Continued**

- New township formed
  - First election called by supervisors, 359.10
  - Officers to be elected, 359.11
  - Order by auditor for first election, 359.12, 359.13
  - Petition, notice, effect, 359.6–359.8
- Notice, publication important matters, 608.14
- Officers
  - Accounting required, penalty, 63.13
  - Appointment, temporary, 66.19
  - Bond, action on, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)
- Bonds
  - Accounting before approval, 63.13
  - Approval by township clerk, 64.19
  - Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
  - Custody, filed with county auditor, 64.23
  - Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
  - New bond, additional security, 65.1–65.11
  - Oath on back or attached, 63.11
  - Run, to whom, 64.18
  - Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
- Clerk, 359.20 et seq.
- Code and session laws, to successor, 16.21
- Compensation, supervisors fix, 332.3(10)
- Counsel for trustees, 359.18, 359.19
- Counsel in patents cases, 7.5
- County attorney, advice and opinions, 336.2(7)
- Deposit in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
- Election, 39.1–39.7, 39.18–39.23
- Election results sent to county auditor, 43.61, 359.22
- Fees and fines reported annually, 79.7
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Oath filed with county auditor, 64.23
- Old-age and survivor retirement, 97.45(13)
- Opinion and advice by county attorney, 336.2(7)
- Relatives, employment, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Removal from office, 65.3, 65.8, 66.1–66.25
- Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(4)
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Suspension from office, 66.19
- Terms of office, 39.8, 39.18–39.24, 69.1, 69.12
- Time and manner of qualifying, 63.1–63.13
- Trustees
  - Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
  - Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8
- Vacancies
  - Filled at election, when, 69.13
  - Filled by trustees, 69.8(7)
  - Removed person not eligible, 69.9
- Violations
  - Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11
  - Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
- Parks, public, improvement, tax, 359.30
- Plat prepared for road purposes, 306.46
- Preference for Iowa products, 73.1–73.10
- Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15
- Public grounds and buildings, 359.28–359.51
- Public improvements and bonds
  - Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4–23.11
  - Bonds, notice, hearings, appeal, 23.12–23.15

**TOWNSHIP—Continued**

- Public improvements and bonds—Continued
  - Coal mined in Iowa
    - Exceptions in rural use, 73.10
    - Use required, provisions, 73.6–73.10
  - Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3
  - Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1–73.10
  - Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1–23.16
- Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
- Railroad line relocation, procedure, 480.1–480.3
- Real estate title acquired, 569.1–569.7
- Retirement system for employees, act applies, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)
- Road expenditures, published by county, 349.16
- Schools, ch 274, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**, subhead *Districts*
- Sectarian use, money for, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
- Soil conservation
  - Advisor may be appointed, 467A.6
  - Co-operation authorized, 467A.9
- Supervisors districts to embrace, 331.8–331.11
- Supervisors to hold first election, 359.10–359.13
- Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)
- Tax for township halls, 360.1–360.8
- Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8
- Title to real estate acquired, 569.1–569.7
- Trustees
  - Acts and proceedings recorded, 359.20
  - Animal board of health, constitute, 165.35
  - Animals trespassing
    - Damages assessed by trustees, 188.14
    - Distrain, procedure, 188.11–188.14
  - Approval board, roads, appointed, 309.31
  - Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2
  - Bond not required of trustees, 64.1(5)
  - Bovine tuberculosis, survey and report, 165.35
  - Canvass of votes on elections, 50.20–50.22
  - Cemeteries, duties, 359.28–359.41, 566.14–566.16
  - City covers township, office abolished, 359.24
  - Compensation and fees, 359.46
  - Counsel employed, 359.18, 359.19
  - County road maintenance, optional, 309.32
  - Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
  - Depositories for funds approved, 453.1, 453.2
  - Distrain of animals, damages, procedure, 188.11–188.14
  - Drainage hearings and assessment, 465.1–465.35
  - Duties in general, 359.17
  - Elected biennially, for three years, 39.18
  - Elected by rural voters in township, 39.22
  - Election duties, 49.14, 49.21, 49.27, 50.20, 360.1
  - Election qualifications, tenure, 39.18, 39.22, 359.11
  - Fire equipment purchased, 359.42–359.45
  - Health board, local, members of, 137.1, 137.2
  - Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
  - Library contracts, duties, 378.11–378.16
  - Licenses granted or revoked, 361.1–361.6
  - Meetings required, 359.17
  - Members of local health board, 137.1, 137.2
  - Number of trustees, 359.17
  - Office abolished, city takes over, 359.24–359.27
  - Polling places, duty, 49.21, 49.24
  - Pollution of water, petition, 135.18–135.29

**TOWNSHIP—Continued****Trustees—Continued****Poor relief**

- Abandonment, court order, 252.10
- Administration of relief, 252.25–252.28
- Admission to county home ordered, 253.6
- Appeals from refusal, 252.37
- Applications, 252.2, 252.33–252.35
- Claims sent to supervisors, 252.33, 252.35
- County home admission ordered, 253.6
- Duties generally, 252.25–252.32
- Employment of poor supervised, 252.41
- Enforcement of relatives' liability, hearing, order, 252.6–252.9
- Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29
- Medical services ordered, 252.28
- Nature of relief, 252.27–252.30
- Notice to depart, 252.20, 252.21
- Supplies issued, 252.27–252.29
- Prison goods price list received, 246.21
- Public grounds and buildings, 359.28, 359.51
- Purchase of school lands forbidden, 302.4
- Qualifications, 359.17
- Railroad, notice, duties, 474.22, 478.25, 480.6
- Railroad station, village name changed, 477.58–477.60
- Record of acts and proceedings, 359.20
- Residence qualifications, 39.22
- Road plan adopted and filed, 309.23
- Rural voters of township elect, 39.22
- School lands sold, 302.4, 302.7, 302.35
- School land waste, duty to prevent, 302.7
- Tax exemption for infirm, 427.8, 427.9
- Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8
- Term of office, how arranged, 39.18
- Township hall duties, 360.1–360.8
- Vacancies filled, 69.8(7)
- Violations
  - Bond law violations, 75.7
  - Budget law violations, 24.24
  - Money for sectarian purposes, 343.8, 343.9
- War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
- Weed eradication, 317.1–317.24, *see WEEDS*
- Zoning of airports and vicinity, 329.1–329.15

**TOXINES**

- Animal serums made by state, 266.24–266.26

**TOY PISTOLS**

- Defined as fireworks, 732.17
- Prohibited, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17, 732.19
- Sale or gift to minors, penalty, 695.26

**TRACKLESS TROLLEYS**

- Fees and taxes, cities over 125,000, 417.54
- Not considered as motor vehicle, 321.1(2)
- Street railways, 402.1–402.4

**TRACKS**

- Railroad tracks, *see RAILROADS*
- Street railways tracks used by interurbans, 484.19

**TRACTORS**

- See also MOTOR VEHICLES, subheads Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment; Tractors*
- Farm tractor defined, 321.1(7)
- Road tractor defined, 321.1(8)
- Truck tractor defined, 321.1(6)

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

- Accounts, assignment, 539.1–539.6
- Advertisements, *see ADVERTISING*
- Assignments of nonnegotiable paper, 539.1–539.6
- Auctioneers, 546.1–546.3
- Banking provision, 524.1–532.20
- Branded articles, chs 548, 550
- Bucket shops, 552.1–552.11
- Bulk sales law, 61.3–61.7
- Businessmen's associations, incorporation, 504.1–504.6
- Change in statement, filed, liability, 547.2
- Chattel loans, 536.1–536.23
- Chattel mortgages, chs 556, 652
- Child labor, ch 92
- Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
- Commercial clubs incorporation, 504.1–504.6
- Conspiracies generally, penalty, 719.1, 719.2
- Contracts, ch 537, *see CONTRACTS*
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
- Co-operatives, not in restraint of trade, 499.11
- Corporations, 491.1–491.71, 504.1–504.29
- Credit unions, 533.1–533.23
- Custom inspectors, free railroad passes, 479.94(4)
- Custom of merchants, notaries public, duties according to, 77.7
- Dealing in futures regulated, 552.1–552.11
- Destroying foods to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
- Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
- Factories, *see FACTORIES*
- Fair trade provisions
  - Cigarettes, ch 551A
  - Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
  - Discrimination by monopolies
    - Carriers, unjust discrimination, 479.20–479.30
    - Competitive prices not unlawful, 552.1, 552.2
    - Complaint sent to attorney general, 551.7
    - Contracts in violation, void, 551.5
    - Co-operative association exemptions, 499.11
    - Enforcement of law, 551.6
    - Injunctions for violations, 551.9
    - Penalty for violations, 551.4
    - Permits to corporations revoked, 551.8, 551.9
    - Purchases, practices prohibited, 551.2
    - Remedies cumulative to others, 551.10
    - Sales, practices prohibited, 551.1
  - Discrimination generally
    - Carriers, by, 479.20–479.30
    - Competitive prices not unlawful, 552.1, 552.2
    - Destroying business by lower sales, 551.1
    - Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B
    - Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102
    - Sales practices prohibited, 551.1
  - Forestalling in city markets, 368.35
  - Gift enterprises defined, penalty, 553.15–553.17
  - Personal services regulated by ordinance
    - Adoption of ordinance, 369.5
    - Application for ordinance, 369.2, 369.4
    - Service trades defined, 369.1
    - Trade-schools, exempted from act, 369.1
    - Violation of ordinance, penalty, 369.3
- Price fixing in general
  - Agreements, when illegal, 553.1–553.4, 553.10
  - Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
  - Competitive prices permitted, 552.1, 552.2
  - Contracts void, 553.4



**TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued**

Fair trade provisions—Continued  
 Price fixing in general—Continued  
     Co-operatives, agreements exempt, 499.11  
     Dams, power output limited, receivership, 469.15  
     Destroying food to increase, 734.1, 734.2  
     Evidence given, immunity, 622.15(2), 622.16  
     Grain dealers, 553.19  
     Intoxicating liquors, 123.17(2, f), 130.21  
     Marketing association contracts, 500.1–500.3  
     Public utility rates, 397.28, 399.32  
     Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102, *see RAILROADS*  
     Resale price maintenance, 550.1–550.5  
     Securities sold, commission limited, 502.8  
     Taxi service in cities, 389.39(2)  
     Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5  
 Violations  
     Civil liability, 553.12, 553.20  
     Contracts void, 553.4  
     Forfeiture of charter, 553.6  
     Penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21  
     Witness, immunity, 622.15(2), 622.16  
 Retail price maintenance, 550.1–550.5  
 Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5  
 Trade-marked or branded articles  
     *See also LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*  
     Action for selling below fixed price, 550.3  
     Contracts authorized, 550.1, 550.2  
     Definitions, 550.5  
     Exceptions to operation of law, 550.2, 550.4  
     Nonapplicability of law, 550.4  
     Price fixing permitted, 550.1  
 Violations  
     Injunction against discrimination, 551.9  
     Remedies cumulative, 551.10  
     Revocation of corporation permit, 551.8  
     Unfair discrimination, penalty, 551.3, 551.4  
 Gift enterprises  
     Defined, prohibited, penalty, 553.15–553.17  
     Seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.3–751.27  
 Horse traders defined as vagrants, 746.1  
 Interest rates  
     Amount chargeable, 535.2  
     Interest in excess of two percent a month, 535.6  
     Judgments and decrees, 535.3  
     Small loan law, 536.1–536.23  
     Usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5  
 Interstate, cigarette selling, 98.15  
 Iowa products, preference given, 73.1–73.10  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14  
 Labels, registration, 548.1–548.11  
 Law merchant  
     Bills of lading, application, 487.52  
     Evidence on notaries protest, 622.31  
     Negotiable instruments, application, 541.197  
     Notaries powers and duties, 77.7  
     Sales law, application, 554.74  
     Warehouse receipts, application, 542.46  
 Losses, insurance authorized, 545.35(8)  
 Lotteries prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.4  
     726.8  
 Margin trading regulated, 552.1–552.11  
 Money defined, 535.1  
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–327.22  
 Negotiable instruments, 541.1–541.200  
 Options, dealing in, 552.1–552.11

**TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued**

Partnerships, ch 545, *see PARTNERSHIPS*  
 Peddlers, ch 81, *see ITINERANTS*  
 Personal service trades, ordinance, 369.1–369.5  
 Pittsburgh plus, protection against, 553.24  
 Reciprocal interstate trade provisions  
     Auctioneers, 546.1–546.3  
     Domestic insurance companies, 510.32  
     Game licenses for boundary waters, 109.19  
     Motor vehicles  
         Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250  
         Truck taxation agreements, 327.10  
     Professions and trades, *see RECIPROCITY*  
     Unemployment compensation, 96.20  
     Use tax, 423.25  
 Resale price maintenance, 550.1–550.5  
 Sales in bulk, 555.1, 555.5  
 Sales law, 554.1–554.79, *see SALES ACT*  
 Taxation  
     *See also TAXATION*  
     Chain store tax, 424.1–424.16  
     Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41  
     Sales tax, 422.42–422.59  
     Use tax, 423.1–423.25  
 Tender of payment or performance, 538.1–538.8  
 Trade customs  
     Delivery of goods, usage of trade, 554.44, 554.45  
     Delivery time or place, 554.44(1)  
     Law merchant, *see subhead above*  
     Sales, 554.16(5), 554.19(2), 554.72  
     Variation of implied obligation, 554.72  
     Warehouse customs, mingling fungibles, 542.23  
 Trade fixtures  
     Bulk sales law applicable, 555.1  
     Machinery taxable as realty, 428.22  
     Mechanics' lien law applicable, 572.1(4)  
 Trade formulas, printing on labels, 189.12  
 Trade-marked articles, monopoly exemption, 550.1–550.5  
 Trade-marks, 548.1–550.5  
 Trade names, registration required, 547.1–547.5  
 Trade schemes, unlawful property seized, 726.4  
 Trade schools not in service trade act, 369.1  
 Trades, personal service, ordinance, 369.1–369.5  
 Trade unions, chs 504, 736A, 736B, *see LABOR LAWS*  
 Trade unions, incorporation, 504.1  
 Trading on margin regulated, 552.1–552.11  
 Unfair discrimination, 551.1–551.10  
 Unions, chs 504, 736A, 736B  
 Usage of trade, delivery of goods, 554.44, 554.45  
 Vertical price fixing, 550.1–550.5  
 Vocational education, ch 258  
 Warehouse receipts law, 542.1–542.58  
 Warehouses, 543.1–544.46  
 Workmen's compensation, employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)  
 Zoning law applicability, 414.1, 414.3  
**TRADE-MARKS**  
*See chs 548–550, LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*  
**TRADE NAMES**  
 Advertising for bids, public, use of trade name, prohibited, 73.2  
 Authorized only on filing fact statement, 547.1  
 Commercial feed, label requirements, 198.2

**TRADE NAMES—Continued**

- Containers, registered mark, alteration forbidden, 192.39
- Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
- Fee for filing statement, 547.3
- Negotiable instrument signed, liability, 541.18
- Penalty for unlawful use, 547.4, 547.5
- Sale by false name forbidden, 190.9
- Sales of goods under, warranty limited, 554.16(4)
- Statement verified, filed with recorder, 547.1
- True or trade name to be used, 190.9
- Unlawful to use without filing statements, 547.1–547.5

**TRADE UNIONS**

See *chs* 504, 736A, 736B, *LABOR LAWS*

**TRAFFIC SIGNS**

Power to regulate, 321.252–321.260

**TRAILERS**

See *MOTOR VEHICLES*

**TRAINING SCHOOL, BOYS**

See *ch* 242, *BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL*

**TRAINING SCHOOL, GIRLS**

See *ch* 242, *GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL*

**TRAINS**

See *RAILROADS*, *subhead Trains*

**TRAMPS**

- Arrest, 746.5–746.16
- Compensation of jailer and officers, 746.23–746.25
- Definition, penalty, 746.1, 746.2
- Employment while confined, 746.17–746.19
- Labor proceeds during imprisonment, 746.21
- Misconduct, punishment, 746.2–746.4
- Treatment in jail, 746.20
- Trial of two or more jointly, 746.22

**TRANSCRIPTS**

See also *CERTIFIED COPIES*; *CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

- Absentees' guardians, appointment hearing, 671.6
- Accountancy hearings, 116.2
- Annexation or severance, cities and towns, 362.33

**Appeals**

- Attorneys, removal proceedings, 610.37
- Criminal cases
  - Clerk's duty on appeal, 793.6
  - Transcript at county expense, 793.8
- Drainage appeals, 455.95, 457.26, 465.10
- Driver's license appeals, 321.215
- Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
- Estray animals, proceedings, 188.24
- Fire marshal's proceedings, 100.18, 100.19
- Forcible entry and detainer cases, 684.14
- Health department decisions, 135.22
- Highway change, damage award, 306.40
- Industrial commissioner's hearings, 86.20, 86.27–86.29, 86.32
- Insurance commissioner's hearings, stock sales, 506.8
- Interstate bridge condemnations, 383.7
- Interurban railways, 484.17, 485.3
- Justice court, 601.86, 762.37
- Local budget board hearings, 24.28
- Motor carriers, certificate hearing, 325.22

**TRANSCRIPTS—Continued****Appeals—Continued**

- Municipal court, 602.44–602.47
- Official newspapers, contest hearing, 349.12
- Old-age assistance appeals, 249.11
- School appeals from directors, 290.1–290.6
- Securities law orders, 502.24
- Soldiers preference law appeals, 70.5
- Superior court, 626.98
- Supreme court, R.C.P. 340, 793.6
- Trespassing animals, damage appeal, 188.24
- Warehouse cases, 543.10
- Attachment inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260
- Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(a)
- Board of control hearings, 218.33
- Certiorari, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315–317
- Certiorari trials, evidence, R.C.P. 315
- Change of venue
  - District court, R.C.P. 173, 778.11, 778.12
  - Justice court, 601.11, 601.35
  - Municipal court, 602.24
- Child labor permits, what required, 92.6
- Circuit court records, by district court clerk, 604.6
- College credits from state university, 264.4
- Control board investigations, filed, 218.33
- Court conveyances, record, 635.39
- Court reporter, fees, taxed, 605.11, 625.9
- Deeds by state, minutes transcribed, 569.7
- District court
  - See also *CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
  - Fees for transcripts, 606.15(14, 21, 26)
  - Terms not at county seat, filing, 604.13
- Eugenics board record, absence of consent, 145.15
- Evidence
  - Not conclusive, 622.40
  - Ordinances, transcripts as, 622.62
  - Probate proceedings, 633.23–633.26
  - Public officer's record, 622.40
  - Reporter's transcript
    - Authorized use, 622.97
    - Certified transcript of shorthand notes, 622.99
    - Exhibit referred to, identified, 622.101
    - Previous reporter's transcript, 622.100
    - Transcript to be complete, 622.98
- Execution inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260
- Fees
  - City clerk's compensation, 363.45
  - Clerk of court, 606.15(14, 21, 26)
  - College credits, transcript fee, 264.5
  - Court reporter's fees
    - District court, 605.8, 605.11, 625.9
    - Municipal court, 602.46
    - Superior court, 603.51, 605.11
    - Transcripts, retaxation, 625.9
  - Justice of the peace, 601.128(20)
  - Public record generally, 79.3
  - School appeals, 290.3
  - Taxation as costs, 605.11, 625.9
  - Vital statistics records, 144.31
- Genealogical records, private, 144.30
- Guardians for absentees, appointment hearing evidence, 671.6
- Guardianship proceedings, 668.12
- Inheritance tax records to tax commission, 450.71
- Inmates of institutions, escheat record, 218.69
- Instruments affecting realty, 558.12, 558.13, 635.39

**TRANSCRIPTS—Continued**

- Instruments affecting realty, presumption rebuttable, 622.40
  - Interstate bridge condemnations, 383.7
  - Interurban railway compensation hearings, 484.17
  - Interurban railway condemnation hearings, 484.25
  - Judgments
    - Circuit court records, 604.6
    - Creation of lien by filing, 624.23–624.26
    - Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
    - Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24, 624.26
    - Justice court, 601.69, 601.71, 601.114–601.116
    - Justice court for setoff, 601.59–601.67
    - Mayor's court, 601.69, 601.71
    - Municipal court, 602.43, 602.45
    - Ordinance violations, charter cities, 420.37
    - Superior court, 603.49
    - Supreme court, 624.25, 624.26
  - Justice court, *see* **JUSTICE OF THE PEACE**
  - Levies for municipal bonds, to tax commission, 444.20
  - Municipal court
    - Clerk's transcript, superior court records, 602.21
    - Judgment lien on realty by transcript, 602.43
    - Judgments transcribed to district court, 602.47
    - Official newspapers, hearing to select, 349.12
    - Preliminary examination report, 602.47
  - Nonindictable offenses
    - Appeal, transcript of record, 762.36
    - Change of venue, 762.14
  - Partition action decrees, 558.64, R.C.P. 287(b)
  - Partition action, expense taxed as costs, 651.4
  - Probate proceedings
    - Costs taxed against estate, 633.26
    - Evidence, use of transcripts, 633.23–633.36
    - Foreign administrator's authority, 633.51
    - Foreign probated wills, 633.51
    - Records transcribed to other counties, 631.11–631.13, 633.25, 635.38, 635.39
    - Sale or mortgage of real estate, 635.38, 635.39
    - Transcription to tax commission, inheritance tax, 450.71
  - Proclamation, destroying transcript of, 714.20
  - Real property instruments, 558.12, 558.13, 635.39
  - Real property instruments, presumption rebuttable, 622.40
  - Reporters notes, use in evidence, 622.97
  - Road assessment, 311.25
  - School land sale proceedings, 302.6
  - Superior court records, district court clerk, 602.21
  - Supreme court, 686.7, 793.6–793.8, R.C.P. 340(a)
  - Surveys of abandoned river channels, 568.14, 568.16
  - Vital statistics records, 144.31
  - Water pollution, 135.22
- TRANSFER BOOK**
- Auditor to keep record, 558.60
  - Entries to be made before recording, 558.57
  - Fees for entries collected by recorder, 558.58
  - Form of transfer book, 558.61
- TRANSFER COMPANIES**
- Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127
  - Damage liability, no contract limitation, 479.7, 479.8
  - Locomotive equipment required, 477.17–477.25
  - Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–326.4

**TRANSIENT INNS**

- Aliens registered in time of war, 38.1
- Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

**TRANSIENT MERCHANTS**

- See* 81.1–81.14, 368.6, 444.15

**TRANSIT LINES**

- See* **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

**TRANSMISSION LINES**

- Generally, 437.1–437.15, 489.1–489.29

**TRANSPORTATION COMPANY**

- Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
- City regulation and establishment of rates, 389.39
- Commerce commission regulation, ch 474, *see* **COMMERCE COMMISSION**
- Common carriers, ch 479
- Express companies, chs 436, 486
- Freight lines, ch 435, *see* **FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES**
- Interurban railroads, ch 484, *see* **RAILROADS**
- Motor vehicle carriers, ch 325
- Railroads, chs 477–485, *see* **RAILROADS**
- Sales tax, service receipts exempt, 422.45(2)
- Street railways, ch 402, *see* **STREET RAILWAYS**
- Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

**TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN**

- See* chs 282, 285; 321.372 et seq.

**TRAPS AND TRAPPING**

- Generally, 109.87–109.92, *see* **FISH AND GAME**

**TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN**

- Advice on establishment of library, 303.14(1)
- Appointment of librarian, 303.3(4)
- Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(6)
- Circulation of books to organizations, 303.3(12)
- Control by board of trustees, 303.2
- Documents, state, distribution to, 16.14
- Establishment of library, 303.1
- Fines and penalties, use of books, 303.3(10)
- General provisions, 303.1–303.15
- Information for official register, 303.14(4)
- Management and care, rules, 303.3(1)
- Merit not politics to govern choice, 303.3(4)
- Qualifications of librarian, 303.3(4)
- Removal of librarian by board, 303.3(4)
- Reports from public libraries, 303.14(4)
- Reports semiannually to board, 303.14(3)
- Rules for loaning books, 303.3(9, 10)
- Rules for management of library, 303.3, 303.14
- State librarian, bond required, amount, 64.6(19)
- Supervision by board, 303.2, 303.14(2)
- Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Term of librarian, 303.3(4)

**TREASON**

- Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16; ch 689

**TREASURER, COUNTY**

- See* ch 334, **COUNTY TREASURER**

**TREASURER OF STATE**

- General provisions, see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**
- Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(40), 11.5

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

## Accounts

- Duty in general to keep, 12.1, 12.2, 12.15
- Examination requirements, 79.8, 452.11–452.14
- Farm-to-market road fund account, how kept, 310.7
- Fund to replace county losses segregated, 334.20
- Method of keeping books, 12.1–12.5
- Motor vehicle fee account requirements, 321.145–321.156
- Primary road fund account requirements, 313.7
- Printing costs charged, 15.33, 15.34
- Receipts and disbursements, record, 12.1, 12.2, 12.4, 12.15
- Record kept of warrants paid, 12.3
- Reversion of balances, 8.2(8), 8.33
- Treasurer and comptroller, 12.15
- Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.12(2), 96.13, 96.21
- Unexpended appropriations transferred, 8.34, 19.11–19.14
- Action on county treasurer's bond, 334.11
- Administration of the motor vehicle fuel tax law, 324.1–324.66, *see* **PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**
- Aeronautics commission fund, 328.36
- Agricultural department fees, 189.29
- Agricultural land school tax credit
  - Agricultural land credit fund created, 426.1
  - Appropriation from general funds, 426.1, 426.9
  - Distribution by comptroller's warrants, 426.7
  - Funds prorated if insufficient, 426.7, 426.9
- Agricultural society state aid warrants, 174.12
- Aid to dependent children fund, 239.12
- Amount of fees officers may retain, 12.10
- Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(7)
- Anticipatory warrants, duties, 454.19–454.35
- Antifreeze inspection fees, 208A.4, 208A.10
- Apiarists' enforcement fund, 266.20
- Appropriations, unexpended balances, 8.34
- Architectural examiners fund, 118.11, 118.12
- Architectural examining board, fees, 118.11
- Attorney general's duty to account, 13.2(8)
- Audit, daily, by auditor of state, 11.2
- Authority to treasurer to collect fees, 8.32, 12.10
- Automobiles, stolen, sale proceeds, 321.90, 321.91
- Balances
  - Cash balance requirements, 12.8, 12.9
  - Daily balance sheet requirement, 12.2
  - Motor license fee balances, 321.145–321.156
  - Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.12(2), 96.13, 96.21
- Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
- Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 528.107
- Banking department, expenses paid, 524.16, 524.17
- Banking department, fees paid in, 524.17, 524.22, 524.23
- Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 532.1–532.20
- Bank superintendent, convention expense paid, 524.16
- Basic science examiners, fees, 146.12
- Bee treatment fund, 266.20
- Blind aid fund, 241.9, 241.21
- Blind, state school expense collected, 269.2, 270.4–270.8

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

## Bonds

- Employment security administration fund, 96.13(1)
- Reduction by deposit of assets, 532.3
- Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16
- Bonds of the state, interest, for payment, 12.7
- Bonds required of treasurer
  - Amount required, 64.6(2)
  - Liability for losses, when excused, 452.15, 453.8
  - Official delinquency, liability on bond, 452.15
- Bonus and disability fund, 35.2–35.6
- Camp Dodge improvement fund, 29.45, 29.46
- Cash balance, amount, restoration, 12.8, 12.9
- Chain store taxes and fees paid, 424.12
- Checks, treasury
  - New check for one voided, 12.20
  - Stop payment after six months, 12.19
- Claims against unclaimed fees, 12.11–12.13
- Closed banks, deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
- Code, session laws, annotations received, 16.24, 16.25
- Collections from departments, deposited in general fund, 8.32
- Commerce commission, motor truck fees, 327.12, 327.13
- Commerce commission, pipe-line law administration expense, 490.17
- Commercial fertilizer fees, 200.15
- Comptroller
  - Accounts and reports, with, 12.6, 12.15
  - Statements of unclaimed fees, deposits, 12.12, 12.14
- Conservation commission, boat and pilot license fees, 106.4
- Conservation commission funds, 107.17–107.19, 108.4, 109.17
- Conservation land revenues segregated, 108.4
- Constitutional requirements as to duties, 2.23
- Control board institutions funds, 218.49, 218.50, 218.68, 218.69
- Cosmetology fund, 157.8, 157.14
- County losses, reimbursement fund, 334.20
- County treasurer, payment, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1
- County treasurers, funds withdrawn for investment, 12.8
- Court reporters' examining board fund, 115.3, 115.7
- Curator's fees for copies of archives, 303.12
- Custody of public funds, safe or depository, 452.10
- Daily balance sheet required, 12.2
- Deaf, instruction in school, paid, 295.5
- Deaf, state school expense collected, 270.4–270.8
- Deceased inmates of state institutions, funds received, 218.68, 218.69
- Dependent children aid fund, 239.12
- Deposit of public funds, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
- Depositories of public funds, sinking fund deposits, duties, 454.1–454.18
- Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
- Deposits
  - Automobile accident securities, 321A.25
  - Closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
  - Method of making, record, 12.10, 12.14, 12.15
  - Money and assets at bank, 532.2–532.7, 682.23

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

## Deposits—Continued

Public funds, 453.1–453.8, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*  
Received from state officers, 12.10–12.15

## Deputy

Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2  
Cannot serve on executive council, 19.1  
Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2

Disbursements, payment on warrants, record, 12.1–12.5

Educational examiners, expenses paid, 260.27

Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22

Election for office contested, 61.1–61.14

Engineering examiners' fund, fees, 114.12

Entomologists' fees, 267.9

Epileptic hospital receipts from private patients, 223.5

Epileptic hospital, remittances, 223.5, 223.15, 230.21

Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.7

Eugenics board physicians paid, 145.22

Examination of treasurer's office, 11.1–11.5, 452.11–452.15

Examining boards, national fee, paid, 147.28

Farmers institute state aid warrants, 175.8

Farm-to-market road allotment made, 310.20

Farm-to-market road fund created, 310.3–310.7

Farm-to-market road warrants paid, 310.17

Federal funds provided, *see UNITED STATES*

Federal insured loans, investment, 682.45, 682.46

Feeble-minded institution, inmate expenses received, 223.12–223.18, 230.21

Feeble-minded institution receipts, 223.5, 223.15, 230.21

## Fees, unclaimed

Payment on demand, record, 12.13

Statement for treasurer and comptroller, 12.12, 12.14

State officers, deposit, 12.11

Fines for contempt of legislature, 2.25, 2.27

Fish and game protection fund, 107.17–107.19, 109.17

Fish sale contracts and bonds approved, 109.17, 109.18

## Fuel oil

Distributor's license issued, 324.30

Permits to sell tax free, 324.25

Revocation of permits, 324.31

Specifications issued, 324.32

Fuel, specifications published, 324.1(7)

## Funds

Closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

Collected from county, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1

Commercial feed fund, excess, 198.9

County, kept in proportion, withdrawals, 12.8

County treasurer funds withdrawn, invested in government securities, 12.8

Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8

Department disbursements, fixed by comptroller, exceptions, 8.6(6)

General fund, 444.21

Investment of sinking funds, 454.35

Old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, 97.5

Pipe-line fees, 490.16

Road use tax, 308A.1–308A.9, 321.145, 321.146

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

## Funds—Continued

Second injury compensation fund

Created, 85.65, 85.66

Custodian, statements to commissioner, 85.66

Duties of treasurer, 85.64–85.69

Maintenance, maximum and minimum, 85.66

Nonresident alien death claims, 85.31(6)

U. S. contributions credited, 85.69

Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.18

State, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*

Warehouses, bonded, commerce commission fees, 543.33

Warehouses, bonded, uncalled for forced sale proceeds, 543.26

Warehouses, unbonded, agricultural department fees, 544.4

War surplus commodities revolving fund, 20.6

Watchmaker's fund, 120.5

Gasoline tax proceeds, 324.63

General assembly, expenses paid, 2.16

General fund, 444.21

## Government bonds

Public funds invested, 452.10, 453.1

Statement filed, 452.11

Government securities, investment of county withdrawals, 12.8

Governor's fees, 7.7

Highway commission appropriations, unexpended balances, 308A.7, 313.5

Highway commission, certification of fund, 308A.4

Highway commission's monthly estimate of expenditures received, 321.148

Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1

Hospital service insurance plan funds, 514.16

Impeachment expenses, payment, 68.14

Income tax fund for nonresidents, 422.16

Indigents hospital, patients expense, 255.24–255.26

Inmates of institutions, deceased

Escheat money paid treasury, 218.68

Payment to party of escheat money, 218.70

Insane patients, expense paid, 227.7, 230.11

Insane patients' support, county remittance, 230.21, 230.22

Inspection, by governor, when made, 79.8

Insurance companies, premium taxes paid, 432.1, 432.2, 518.35

Insurance department, expenses paid, 512.102

Insurance department fees received, 505.7, 507.9

Interest on bonds, funds for payment, 12.7, 452.2

## Investment of funds

Bonus and disability funds, 35.2, 35.3

Building and loan associations, 534.27

County funds in government bonds, 12.8

Sinking funds, 454.35

Surplus, 452.10

Island, river channel, sales, receipts and disbursements, expenses paid, 568.24

Itinerant merchant law fees, 81.11

Liquefied gas, motor fuel tax, 324.1–324.66

Liquor commission payments disposal, 80.25

Liquor control act fund, 123.5, 123.50–123.53

Liquor control appropriations, 123.52

## Liquor control fund distribution

Cities and towns, 123.50(3, 4)

Military service tax fund, 123.50(5)

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

Livestock feeds and tonics, 189.29, 198.8–198.14  
 Mattress factory inspection fees, 189.29, 209.6  
 Medical service insurance plan funds, 514.16  
 Membership on boards  
   Bonus board, 35.1  
   Executive council, ex officio, 19.1  
   State appeal board, budget law, 24.25  
 Method of keeping funds, 452.10, 453.1–453.8  
 Military service tax fund, 123.50(5)  
 Mine examiners board, fees, 82.75  
 Money received and paid, record, 12.4, 12.5  
 Motor carrier tax  
   Disposition, 326.13  
   Remitted as collected, 326.12  
 Motor operators' and chauffeurs' fees, 321.192  
 Motor pool revolving fund, how used, 21.2(6)  
 Motor truck law administration expense, 327.13  
 Motor vehicle fuel, disposition of tax proceeds, 324.63  
 Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.1–324.66  
 Motor vehicle fund  
   Cash balance for commission expense, 321.147.321.148  
   Distribution, 308A.2, 313.3, 321.145, 321.146  
   Motor car manufacturer's schedule, 321.160  
   Reports and books of account, 321.155  
 Motor vehicle value and weight statements sold, proceeds, 321.160  
 National guard compensation and expense, 29.31  
 National guard maintenance fund, 29.62  
 Natural resources council expense, 455A.12  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6  
 Nurses' fund, 147.107  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Old-age assistance head tax, 249.36–249.38  
 Old-age assistance revolving fund, 249.19, 249.20, 249.39, 249.40  
 Old-age assistance warrants canceled, 249.41  
 Oleomargarine stamps, unused, refund, 194.10  
 Oleomargarine tax receipts and appropriation, 194.12, 194.13  
 Parole relief fund, 247.17–247.19  
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.6  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46  
 Pensions for military service paid, 34.1–34.3  
 Petroleum products, inspection fees, 189.29, 208.8  
 Plant inspection fees received, 267.9  
 Plumbing code fund, 135.15  
 Practice act professions, 147.82, 147.107  
 Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)  
 Primary road contingent fund, 313.17–313.19  
 Primary road fund accounts, 313.7  
 Primary road fund sources, 308A.2, 313.3, 313.5  
 Primary road improvement claims, 313.15–313.19  
 Printing board bidders, checks, 15.16  
 Printing costs charged and collected, 15.33, 15.34  
 Publication of laws, cost paid, 3.16  
 Public funds, deposits, 453.1–453.8  
 Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10  
 Pure food and drug law fees, 189.29  
 Railway depot toilet inspection fees, 477.41  
 Real estate commissioner, expense paid, 117.14  
 Real estate commissioner fees, 117.14  
 Receipt copy given to comptroller, 12.4  
 Receipts  
   Money received, duplicate to comptroller, 12.4  
   Record and account, 12.1–12.5

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

Register of vital statistics, state, fees, 144.47  
 Reports received  
   Conservation director on funds, 107.18  
   County treasurer on state funds, 334.9–334.11  
   Deposits in closed bank, 454.7  
   Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12, 12.14  
   Motor vehicle fee receipts reported, 321.155  
   Notice by comptroller to transfer unexpended appropriations, 8.34  
   Warrants by comptroller certified, 12.3  
 Reports to be made by treasurer  
   Biennial report to governor, 12.17  
   Condition of treasury, biennial, 17.3  
   Industrial commissioner, second injury fund, 85.66  
   State of fees received by comptroller, 12.12, 12.14  
   Vocational education fund, report on, 258.12  
   Warrants, weekly, to comptroller, 12.6  
 Restaurant fund, 170.7  
 Salary fixed, 12.18  
 School districts, reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4  
 School funds, federal aid, 283.3–283.9, 302.1–302.44  
 School tuition, boarding home children, 282.23  
 School tuition, charitable institution children, 282.18, 282.22  
 Securities act fees, 502.25  
 Securities department investigation fund, 502.12  
 Security of revenue, 452.1–452.18  
 Seed, analysis fees, 189.29  
 Session laws received, 16.25  
 Settlement, final  
   Duty of examining officer, 452.12  
   False statements or reports, penalty, 11.2, 452.14  
   Manner and details of settlement, 452.11  
   Report of settlement filed, 452.13  
 Settlement with auditor, 11.2, 452.11–452.14  
 Sinking fund anticipatory warrants, 454.19–454.34  
 Sinking fund, attorney general's opinion, 454.14  
 Sinking fund for public deposits, law applicable, 124.33, 454.1–454.18, 528.36, 528.96, 528.98  
 Social welfare, federal funds, 234.14  
 Soil conservation property proceeds, 467A.10  
 Soldier's compensation for injury paid, 29.21  
 Soldiers' home receipts, support fund, 219.17  
 Standard schools, state warrants paid, 293.7  
 Supplies, furnished by executive council, 15.5, 15.19(1), 19.25  
 Supreme court clerk, fees, 685.3  
 Swamp land indemnity paid counties, 12.16  
 Taxation duties, gasoline tax, 324.63  
 Tax commission collections, 422.62  
 Tax commission hearings, costs, 422.63(3), 450.70  
 Tax commission, inheritance tax administration expenses, 450.70, 450.80, 450.84  
 Tax commission refunds, 422.47(4), 422.67  
 Tax-free state lands, reimbursement of school district, 284.4  
 Tax receipts remitted to treasurer, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1, 452.6, 452.11–452.18  
 Term, two years, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9  
 Trust certificates, closed banks, liability, 528.107  
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, state  
   Appropriation, 271.11  
   Appropriation for monthly allowance, 271.13  
   Patients transportation expense, 271.10, 271.11

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

- Tuition, high school, charitable institutions, paid, 282.18
- Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.13, 96.21
- Unencumbered balances, reversion, 8.33
- Unexpended appropriations to general fund, 8.34, 19.11–19.14
- U. S. constitutional amendment election expenses paid, 55.18
- Vacancy, how filled, office taken over, 69.3, 69.8
- Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10
- Violations
  - Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
  - False statements or reports, 452.14
  - Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.5
  - Neglect of duty, 452.15
  - Private use of public funds, 452.5
- Vocational education and rehabilitation, 258.12, 259.2
- Vocational education funds, 258.12
- Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7
- Voting machine commission receipts, 52.6
- Warehouses, unbonded, fees, agriculture department, 544.4
- War orphans education fund, 35.7–35.11
- Warrants
  - Anticipatory, sinking fund, 454.19–454.35
  - List from comptroller, canceled, 8.20
  - Paid, treasurer's duties, 12.3–12.6, 452.2, 452.3
  - Unpaid for want of funds, 74.1–74.7
- Watchmaker examiners' board fees, 123.5
- Weights and measure inspection, fees, 189.29, 215.2
- Withdrawal of funds from county treasurer, 12.8

**TREASURERS**

- City or town treasurer, 363.23–363.28, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- County treasurer, ch 334, *see COUNTY TREASURER*
- School treasurer, 291.2, 291.12–291.15
- State treasurer, 12.1–12.18, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

**TREATING VOTERS**

- Prohibited on election day, 49.107(1)

**TREES**

- Arson, burning timber land, penalty, 707.7, 707.8
- Care by cities and towns, 416.138, 420.55, 420.57
- Commission cities, power to control, 416.138
- Condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
- Cottonwood trees, when a nuisance, 657.2(8)
- Culture, encouragement, 107.21(2), 111.2, 159.2, 186.3
- Damages, treble for injuries, 658.4, 658.8
- Destruction for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
- Evergreens, mechanic's liens, 572.1(4)
- Forests and forest reservations
  - Area prescribed, owner selects, 161.2
  - Assessor's and auditor's duties, 161.12, 161.13
  - Conservation, 107.23(2), 111.2, 186.3
  - Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6
  - Establishment, 161.2, 161.3
  - Farm buildings land excluded, 161.3

**TREES—Continued**

- Forests and forest reservations—Continued
  - Groves, minimum width, 161.6
  - Kinds of trees enumerated, 161.5
  - Livestock barred from, 161.10
  - National forests, 1.9
  - Number of trees required, 161.3
  - Removal of trees, annual, 161.4
  - Replacing trees, 161.9
  - Tax exemption allowed, 161.1
  - Tax exemptions, exception, 161.1, 161.11, 441.14
  - Violations, penalty, 161.13
- Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.2, 161.7–161.13
- Fruit trees, injury to, penalty, 714.8
- Groves
  - Destruction along road prohibited, 318.5
  - Forest reserve benefits, 161.1–161.13
  - Minimum width, 161.6
- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Orchards, *see FRUIT, subhead Orchards*
- Orchards, highway drainage, protected, 460.13
- Ornamental, highway drainage, protection, 460.13
- Ornamental, injury to, penalty, 714.8
- Parks
  - Animals tied to trees, state parks, 111.39
  - Defacement in city parks, penalty, 370.21
  - Injury to state park trees, 111.35, 111.41
  - River-front, tree damage, penalty, 372.13
  - Special charter cities, control, 420.57
  - Wood, removal from state parks, 111.52, 111.53
- Penalty for injuring, river-front, 372.13
- Penalty for injury, 658.4
- Penalty for injury in city parks, 370.21
- Planting on school grounds required, 279.38
- Protection from condemnation
  - Damages in condemnation, 472.26, 472.27
  - Drainage, no protection, 455.159
  - General provisions, 471.4(4, 5)
  - Hedges along highways regulated, 318.1–318.4
  - Primary roads, 313.25
  - Secondary roads, 306.7, 318.5
  - Windbreaks along highways, 318.1–318.5
- Protection from destruction
  - Trees on highway, exception, 460.12
  - Trees outside of highway, exception, 460.13
- River-front, injury to trees, penalty, 372.13
- Road construction, protection from, 308A.16
- Roads
  - Destruction by supervisors, costs tax, 318.2, 318.3
  - Hedges along roads, trimming required, 318.1
  - Protected trees, 318.5
  - Sale of cut wood, 318.4
  - Windbreaks, restrictions, 318.1
- School grounds, planting required, 279.38
- Shrubbery, 714.8–714.10, *see SHRUBBERY*
- Tax exemption, forest reservations, 161.1
- Timber
  - Burning or setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8
  - Culture acts
    - See subhead Forests and Forest Reservations above*
    - General provisions, 161.1–161.13
    - State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
    - Tax exemptions, 161.1, 411.14

**TREES**—Continued

## Timber—Continued

- Cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7
- Geological survey investigation, 305.4
- Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8

## Trimming of trees

- Commission cities authorized, 416.138
- Hedges along highway, 318.1–318.5
- Protected along highways, 318.5

## Windbreaks

- Drainage, highway, protected, 460.13
- Hedges and shrubbery along roads, 318.1
- Trees along roads protected, 318.5

**TRENCHES**

Penalty for injuring, 716.1

**TRESPASS**

## Actions

- Coal from adjoining land, damages, 82.126
- Limitation, accrual on discovery, 614.4

## Parties plaintiff

- State of Iowa, 658.8
- Tax certificate holder, 658.9, 658.10

Recovery of real estate, 648.1(1), 648.17

Animals trespassing, 188.1–188.50

Coal mined from adjoining land, damages, 82.126

Damages, treble, 658.4, 658.9

Earth, coal, minerals, taking away, penalty, 714.6

Hunting on another's land, 714.25, 714.26

Limitation of actions, 614.4

Livestock pass, illegal user a trespasser, 479.77

Malicious mischief and trespass, 714.1–714.32

Military or camp ground, penalty, 29.56

## Parties plaintiff

- Heir may maintain action, 658.6
- Landlords, joint tenants, 658.1–658.5
- Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7
- Remaindermen, reversioners, 658.1–658.5

Perpetrator liable in treble damages, 658.4

Settling on public lands, 657.6

Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10

Timber, cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6

Trespassing animals, 188.1(5)

Willful, malicious trespass, penalty, 714.1, 714.27

**TRIAL**

See also *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Trial*

Abstracts, when required in equity, 624.5

Adjournment at court's direction, R.C.P. 193, 201

Admonition to the jury, R.C.P. 199

## Advancing causes for trial

- Action to test constitutional amendment, 624.7
- Commerce commission orders, appeals from, 474.25, 474.43
- Common carriers, for extortion or discrimination, 474.43

County zoning appeals, 358A.22

Criminal cases, supreme court, 793.12

Interurbans, use of street railway, 484.18, 485.3

Mine ways, inspector's orders appealed, 82.38, 82.42

Municipal zoning board decisions appealed, 414.19

Practice acts license revocation actions, 147.63–147.70

Questions of public importance, R.C.P. 14

**TRIAL**—Continued

## Advancing causes for trial—Continued

Securities act appeals, 502.24

Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6

Unemployment compensation, contributions collected, 96.14(2)

Workmen's compensation appeals, 86.28, 86.33, 793.12

Zoning certiorari cases, 414.19

Adverse rulings on interlocutory orders, proceeding to trial not error, R.C.P. 331(b)

Appeals from boards and officials, see *DISTRICT COURT*, subhead *Appeals to District Court*  
Appeals to supreme court, see *SUPREME COURT*, subhead *Appellate Jurisdiction*

Appearance docket entry required, 606.12

Appearances, R.C.P. 65, 66

Arbitration awards, 679.1–679.18

Arguments of counsel, R.C.P. 195

Arguments on interlocutory questions, 624.13

Arguments on objections to testimony, 624.13

Assignment calendar, criminal cases, 624.8

Assignment for trial, Polk county, published, 618.13

## Assignment of cases for trial

Actions placed on trial calendar, R.C.P. 181

Court rules to be provided, R.C.P. 181

General assignment, notice, R.C.P. 115

Mandatory assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181

Assignment of civil cases, R.C.P. 181

Change of venue, where tried, R.C.P. 171

Claims against estates, 635.59

Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179

Consolidation of cases for trial, R.C.P. 185

Continuances, R.C.P. 182–184, see *CONTINUANCES*

Costs, ch 625, see *COSTS*

Counterclaim, separate trials, R.C.P. 186

Counterclaim tried or dismissed, R.C.P. 215

## Court, trial to

Agreed statement of facts, 678.1–678.9

Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331(b)

Equitable actions, 624.3–624.5, R.C.P. 179

Issues of law and fact, R.C.P. 178

Jury provisions, applicable to court, 624.19

Justice court, exception, 601.39

Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214

Mayor's court, 367.8

Municipal court, 602.16, 602.39

Paternity proceedings, 675.18

Superior court, 603.10, 603.19, 603.28

## Criminal cases, ch 780

## Cross-examination

Affiants at time affidavit made, 622.89, 622.90

Affiants brought in, 622.89, R.C.P. 116, 141(a)

Defaulting party's rights, R.C.P. 232(b)

Depositions, 622.89, 622.90, R.C.P. 148, 150(c)

Sustaining or resisting motions, R.C.P. 116

Default trials, R.C.P. 230, 231

Defense, when asserted, R.C.P. 104

Definition of trial, R.C.P. 176

Demand for jury trial, requirements, R.C.P. 177

De novo trials, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4, R.C.P. 334

Dismissal motion after plaintiff rests, not a waiver, R.C.P. 216

Dismissal of actions, see *ACTIONS*



**TRIAL**—Continued

District court

*General provisions, see DISTRICT COURT*

- Appeals from inferior courts, R.C.P. 181, 356
- Application for guardianship, 670.9, 670.13
- Assignment of causes, R.C.P. 117, 181
- Calendar prepared by clerk, R.C.P. 181, 624.8
- Claims against estates, 635.59
- Clerk's actions reviewed, 632.3
- Court always open for verdict, R.C.P. 201
- Divorce cases, 598.5-598.7
- End of term not affect pending trial, 604.35
- Reporter appointed by judge, 605.6
- Trial notices, R.C.P. 181
- Trial term specified, 624.6, 624.7
- Vacation time trial, validity of constitutional amendments, 624.7
- Will contests, 632.2, 633.18-633.21

Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)

Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16

Errors waived unless objection, 611.12

Estates, claims filed, 635.59

Evidence, chs 622, 782, *see EVIDENCE*

Exceptions

- Bill of, when necessary, 624.9-624.11
- Boundary dispute, commissioner's report, 650.12
- Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
- Definitions, R.C.P. 180
- Deposition provisions, 622.97, R.C.P. 158, 164, 180
- Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Errors in decision, time, 611.12
- Failure to take waived error, 611.12, R.C.P. 180
- Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180
- Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100, 341
- Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196
- Material points only regarded, 624.15
- Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93
- Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15
- Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213
- Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10
- Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180
- Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
- Supreme court, only material points, 624.15
- Time of filing generally, R.C.P. 241
- Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
- Time to take in court, 611.12, R.C.P. 180
- Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Exclusion of bystanders, paternity cases, 675.20

Feeble-minded, commitment trial, public, 222.13

Findings

- Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
- Court without jury, written, R.C.P. 179

Habeas corpus, before judge or court, 663.34

Instructions, compensation liability insurance, 87.25

Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197, *see JURY*

Interlocutory questions heard, 624.13

Interlocutory rulings, error not waived by pleading over or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b)

Issues

- Assignment and trial when made up, R.C.P. 181
- Court or jury, triable to, R.C.P. 178
- Equitable issues in law proceedings, 611.10

**TRIAL**—Continued

Issues—Continued

- Fact and law, how tried, R.C.P. 176
- Joinder or separation, R.C.P. 24, 27, 186
- Law and fact, how tried, R.C.P. 176
- Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207-214
- Omission to submit, waiver if not demanded, R.C.P. 205
- Raised by amendment of pleadings after verdict, R.C.P. 249
- Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
- Trial by referee, *see REFEREES*
- Judge as a witness, 622.12
- Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
- Judicial notice, *see EVIDENCE*

Jury trial

- Adjournments, conditions as to costs or otherwise, R.C.P. 193
- Appeals from boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court*
- Appeals from mayor's court, 367.8
- Arguments, R.C.P. 195
- Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.11
- Challenges to jury, R.C.P. 187
- Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24
- Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9
- Declaratory judgments, right not abridged or extended, R.C.P. 268
- Demand, R.C.P. 177, *see also JURY*
- Discharge, retrial, R.C.P. 200
- Evidence produced by parties, order, R.C.P. 191(c)
- Examination of witnesses, R.C.P. 191(e)
- Guardian of minor, removal, 670.13
- Guardian removal, jury on demand, 670.9
- Impanelling jury, R.C.P. 187, *see JURY*
- Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197, *see JURY*
- Justice of peace courts, 601.39, 601.49-601.51
- Mayor's court, 367.8
- Mistake, further testimony, R.C.P. 192
- Municipal courts, 602.23, 602.39-602.41
- Opening statements by parties, R.C.P. 191(a, b)
- Paternity proceedings, 675.18
- Procedure after jury sworn, R.C.P. 191
- Psychopaths, commitment hearing, 225.14
- Rebutting evidence, R.C.P. 191(d)
- Suit to compel support of poor, 252.12
- Superior courts, 603.28, 603.34-603.47
- View by jury conducted by officer, R.C.P. 194
- Waiver of jury, 367.8, 601.39, 602.39, 603.28, R.C.P. 177
- Will contests, 633.19
- Justice court, 601.17, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Trials, Civil Action*
- Liquor permit revocation, 130.52
- Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
- Mayor's court, 367.8
- Military cases, 29.32-29.41
- Military court civil trials, 29.32-29.36
- Mistrial, judge's disability, other judge may declare, R.C.P. 367
- Municipal court, 602.23-602.48
- New trial
  - Application, R.C.P. 244
  - Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
  - Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169

**TRIAL**—Continued

## New trial—Continued

- Costs paid as ordered by court, 624.16
- Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
- Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8
- Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
- Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
- Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
- Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252–255
- Justice court, costs, 601.46, 601.47, 601.52, 601.104
- Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
- Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
- Motion to obtain new trial
  - Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
  - Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
  - Filing no waiver of other motions, R.C.P. 248
  - Grounds stated, R.C.P. 243, 244
  - Instructions, objections,\* when proper in, R.C.P. 196, 197
  - Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
  - Judgment notwithstanding verdict, when new trial granted, R.C.P. 243
  - New trial on vacation of adverse decision, R.C.P. 244
  - Nonpleaded issues considered, R.C.P. 249
  - Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
  - Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
  - Vacation of verdict, decision or report and to grant new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
- Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
- Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)
- Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
- Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
- Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
- Notice, R.C.P. 181
- Objections
  - Additional instructions, in motion for new trial, R.C.P. 196, 197
  - Instructions, made at trial, R.C.P. 196
- Objections to testimony, procedure, 624.13
- Place of trial, ch 616, *see VENUUE*
- Plaintiff rests, defendant's motion to dismiss, no waiver of right to proceed, R.C.P. 216
- Postponement, *see CONTINUANCES*
- Preferences of trial for certain cases, *see subhead Advancing Causes for Trial above*
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139
- Proceeding to trial no waiver, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Public trials, civil service appeals, 365.26
- Referees, *see REFEREES*
- Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
- Report of trial
  - Appealable actions, right to, 624.9
  - Certification by trial judge and reporter, 624.10
  - Contents required in shorthand report, 624.9
  - Excluded matters, 624.11
  - Preserved, 624.9, 624.10
  - Reporter directed to make, when, 624.9
  - Shorthand reporter on request, 605.6
- Retrial of cases
  - Default judgment on published notice, R.C.P. 251
  - Divorce and annulment exception, R.C.P. 251
  - Jury disagreement, retrial after, R.C.P. 200
  - New judgment after retrial, R.C.P. 251(b)

**TRIAL**—Continued

- Rulings or orders, exceptions, R.C.P. 180
- Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
- Severance of claims ordered, R.C.P. 186
- Special appearance overruled, no waiver in proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 66
- Speedy trial
  - Conciliation court, 605.19–605.23
  - Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10
  - Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16
- Superior court, *see SUPERIOR COURT*
- Taking part as appearance, R.C.P. 65(a)
- Testimony, interlocutory questions, hearing, 624.13
- Trial term, *see TRIAL TERM*
- Will contest, jury trial, 633.24
- Will contest, trial before district court, 632.2

**TRIAL TERM**

- Advancing causes for trial, *see TRIAL*
- Assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181
- Causes triable during, exception, 624.6, 624.7
- Causes triable first term after service, 624.6, 624.7
- Commerce commission injunctions, 474.25
- District court, 604.12–604.20
- Municipal court, 602.22
- Notice failing to name legalized, 587.3
- Superior court, 603.7
- Supreme court, 684.5–684.12

**TROLLEY RAILWAYS**

- Interurban railways, 484.1–485.6
- Street railways, 402.1–402.4
- Tax aid statutes applied, 483.1–483.20
- Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54

**TROY WEIGHT**

- Standard of weight, ratios, 210.4

**TRUANTS**

- General provisions*, 299.1–299.23

**TRUCKS**

- See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks*

**TRUCK TRACTORS**

- See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks, thereunder see Truck Tractors*

**TRUE BILL**

- Indictment indorsed as, 772.1

**TRUST COMPANIES**

- General provisions*, 528.1–528.128, 532.1–532.20, *see BANKS AND BANKING*

**TRUSTEES**

- See also TRUSTS*

- Actions in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
- Agricultural land school tax credit allowed, 426.2
- Allowed and fixed by court for services, 638.26
- Appointment of trustees
  - Appointment by will or court, 633.32
  - Cemetery fund management, 566.1
  - Church corporations, 504.14, 504.21–504.25
  - Corporations ousted, 660.3–660.10
  - District court's jurisdiction over, 604.4
  - Institution gifts, bond, 565.7
  - Workmen's compensation beneficiaries, 85.49–85.52, 85.61(4), 86.13

**TRUSTEES—Continued**

Banks and trust companies acting as, 532.8  
 Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
 Benefited water districts, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30  
 Bequests to trustees, income tax, 450.61  
 Bills of lading cases, law applies, 487.52  
**Bonds**  
 Approval by clerk, 632.1(1), 632.7–632.9  
 Banks and trust companies, 532.8  
 Estates, bond of trustee required, 633.32  
 Foreign trustees bond, copy filed, 633.35  
 Premiums paid from trust funds, 682.15  
 Required same as executors, 633.32  
 Will, same as executors, 633.32  
 Building and loan association shares voted, 534.42  
 Building and loan investments, 534.27  
 Bulk sales law, when inapplicable, 60.2  
 Carriers, regulation laws applicable, 479.2  
 Cemetery funds managed, 566.1–566.19  
 Cigarette laws applicable, 98.1(3)  
 Combination, pool, and trust law applicable, 553.2  
 Compensation, 85.50, 532.8, 638.26, 638.28  
 Compensation, income tax, 450.61  
**Conveyances of real estate**  
 Foreign trustees, 633.35–633.37  
 Legalization, 589.11, 589.13, 589.24  
 Transcript, recording, 635.39  
 Corporations, nonprofit, management by, 504.14–504.24  
 Corporations ousted, 660.3–660.10  
 Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 526.18, 534.42  
 County hospital board, 347.2–348.5  
 Court's control, funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
**Death of trustee**  
 Funds in trust, payment on trustees death, 532.4  
 Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21  
 Substitution of successor in action, R.C.P. 20  
 Successor in interest substituted, 611.20, 611.22, R.C.P. 15, 20, 21  
 Time limit on substitution, R.C.P. 15  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
**Deposits**  
 Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37  
 Clerk or county treasurer, with, 682.29–682.38  
 Court order, 532.2, 682.23(14), 682.29  
 Litigation pending, with clerk, 682.29, 682.30  
 Property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
 Discharge, notice required, 638.36, 639.3  
 Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33  
 Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 682.31–682.44  
 District court, exclusive jurisdiction, 604.4  
 Drainage and levee district, ch 462, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*  
 Execution levy against, 626.13  
 Federal insured loans, housing act, investment authorized, 682.2, 682.3  
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 635.41  
**Fees**  
 Allowed and fixed by court, 638.26  
 Itemized statement and affidavit, 638.27, 638.28  
 Workmen's compensation, court allowance, 85.50  
 Final report, to show taxes paid, 422.27, 682.35

**TRUSTEES—Continued**

Final settlement, inheritance tax, 450.18, 450.58  
 Fire and police department retirement funds, 365.8, 410.2–411.8  
 Fire escape violations, liability, 103.17  
**Foreign trustees**  
 Acts affecting realty legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24  
 Assignment and satisfaction of mortgages and judgments, 633.53–633.56  
 Bond necessary for payment of all taxes, 450.23  
 Record of appointment filed, 633.35  
 Sale of land by, 633.35–633.37  
 Fuel appropriation, penalty, 479.115  
 Funds in banks on court order, 532.2, 682.23(14), 682.29  
 Funds invested, 534.27, 682.23, 682.29–682.33, 682.45  
 Gifts to institutions, court appointment, 565.7  
 Gratuities to state institution, trustees, 741.9  
 Illegitimate children, payment to trustees, 675.26, 675.27  
 Income tax paid before final report, 422.27  
 Income tax return by, 422.6(2), 422.14  
 Inheritance tax a lien on trusts, 450.8  
 Inheritance tax, corporation transfer shown, 450.88  
 Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.18, 450.58  
 Inheritance tax law duties, 450.5, 450.8, 450.23, 450.57, 450.58  
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8  
 Investment of trust funds, ch 682  
 Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33  
 Investments reported, 682.23  
 Iowa securities act, exemption, 502.5  
 Jurisdiction of district court exclusive, 604.4  
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73  
 Legacies of minors, payment, 638.41  
 Library trustees, public, 358B.4–358B.8, 371.3, 378.3–378.11, 416.97, 416.98  
 Library trustees, state, 303.3, 303.4  
 Limitation on disposal by will, 633.3  
 Mental examination of ward, R.C.P. 132  
 Municipal art gallery trustees, 379.1–379.15  
 Municipal hospital trustees, 380.1–380.11  
 Old-age assistance, duties, 249.1, 249.21  
 Partition proceeds, holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277  
 Pool and combination laws applicable, 553.2  
 Property deposited in court during litigation, 682.29  
 Public utility plant trustees, 397.29–397.35  
**Reports**  
 Annual accounting required, 682.28  
 Clerk forbidden to prepare reports, 632.6  
 Final report, deposit receipts, 638.33  
 Requirements, 638.33  
 Retail sales tax duties, 422.42  
**Taxation**  
 Debts deducted, moneys and credits, 429.10  
 Income tax, fiduciary responsible, 422.6  
 Listing by trustee, 428.1(3)  
 Township trustees, 359.17, *see TOWNSHIP*  
 Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 526.18, 534.42  
 Warehouses, owner for storage purposes, 544.1  
 Water districts, benefited, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30

**TRUSTEES—Continued**

## Workmen's compensation cases

- Clerk of court as trustee, 85.49, 85.50
- Consul, for alien dependent, 85.52, 85.53
- Incompetent dependent, 85.49, 85.50
- Minor dependent, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
- Report of trustee, annual, 85.50

**TRUSTS**

- Attorney appointed to aid beneficiary, 532.15
- Banks and trust companies, chs 528, 532
- Beneficiaries distributive share taxed, 422.8(3)
- Cestui que trust declaratory judgments to determine rights, R.C.P. 264
- Chain store tax applies, 424.2(2)
- Charitable trusts, 422.6, 450.4(2), *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*
- Church endowment fund, 504.21–504.25
- Constructive, 557.10
- Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.8
- Creation, realty, execution same as deeds, 557.10
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Deeds of trust, 557.10, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*
- Deposited with county treasurer, 682.39, 682.41
- Deposit, distribution impossible, 682.31–682.41
- Deposit with county treasurer, 682.39–682.41
- Deposit with court during litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Deposit with district court clerk, 682.31–682.34
- Distribution impossible, deposit, 682.31–682.41
- Distribution of trust funds on trustees death, 532.4
- Education board, authority to accept, 262.9(6)
- Endowment and private, exemption, 8.32
- Income from trusts taxable, 422.6, 422.8
- Income tax on share of beneficiaries, 422.8(3)
- Incompetent's share, payment, 638.41
- Investment or deposit
  - Accounting annually, 682.28
  - Authorized securities, 534.27, 682.23–682.26
  - Bonds and securities authorized, 682.23
  - Collection and reinvestment, 682.27, 682.28
  - Deposits in banks, 526.37, 532.2–532.4, 532.19
  - Existing investments, 682.25
  - Federal loans and stock, 635.41, 682.35, 682.36
  - Funds given to municipality, 566.16
  - Recovery of deposit, 682.41–682.44
  - Report of estate funds annually, 682.28
  - Security subject to court order, 682.26
- Jurisdiction of court, 604.4, 633.32
- Life insurance proceeds, 508.32
- Mandamus proceedings, 661.1, 661.6
- Minor or incompetent, \$200 fund payable, 638.41
- Money received in trust, interest, 535.2(4)
- Operation of law, no execution, 557.10
- Payment when no legal guardian for minor, 638.41
- Pools and trusts, 541.146–553.24
- Proceeds of sale of lost property, 644.15
- Realty trusts, creation, 557.10
- Receipt for deposit filed on final discharge, 682.33
- Recovery of realty by cestui, limitation, 614.14
- Resulting trusts excepted from execution, 557.10
- Simultaneous death act, applicability, 637.6
- Tax listing, by trustee, 428.1
- Testamentary trustees, qualification, 633.32
- Trust companies, 532.1–532.20
- Unlawful combinations
  - Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24
  - Evidence required, incrimination, 622.15(2)
  - Hydraulic or hydroelectric companies, 469.15

**TUBERCULOSIS**

- Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36, *see ANIMALS*
- City regulation of dairy herd, 368.10–368.12
- County tuberculosis hospitals, 254.1–254.10

## Patients, care by county

- Allowance for support, 254.4
- Care and treatment, 254.1, 254.8
- Commitments, 254.6, 254.7
- Compulsory treatment, 254.10
- Free treatment, 254.8–254.10, 347.13, 347.16

## Sanatoriums, county

- Appropriation for construction, 254.3
- Donations accepted, 254.10
- Establishment, funds for, 254.1–254.3
- Inspection by control board, 254.5
- Insurance payable to county, 254.10
- Refractory tubercular patients, 254.6, 254.7
- Segregation and detention, 254.6, 254.7

## Sanatorium, state, 271.1–271.16

## Tubercular persons committed, 254.6

**TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)**

- Administration, 262.7
- Admission requirements, 271.4–271.8
- Advanced stages, separate department for, 271.8
- Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
- County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
- County liability for support of patients, 230.20–230.24, 271.14
- County patients committed by court, 254.6
- Designated as state sanatorium, 271.1
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
- Handicapped children, education, 281.1–281.10
- Handicapped children, tubercular classed as, 281.2
- Hospital service corporation, 514.5
- Indigent patients supported
  - Certificate by local board of health, 271.10
  - Collection of support allowance, 271.13, 271.16
  - County commitment costs, 444.12
  - County liability for its patients, 271.14
  - Indigence of patient, who certifies, 271.10
  - Number certified, 271.12
  - Patients personal liability, 271.15, 271.16
  - Payments by state, 271.10–271.14
  - Per capita allowance fixed by board, 271.13
  - Recovery by county, 230.15–230.17, 252.1–252.5, 271.16
  - Relatives liability, 230.15–230.17, 252.1–252.5, 271.15, 271.16
  - State collects from county, 230.20–230.24, 271.14
  - State liability for nonsettlement patients, 271.14
  - Transportation expenses, how paid, 271.11
- Object and purposes, 271.2
- Patients received if room, 271.6
- Preference for patients, treatment needs, 271.8
- Refractory patients segregated, 254.7
- Residents of state admitted, 271.2
- State liability for support of patients, 271.14
- Superintendent
  - Duties in general, 271.4
  - Qualifications and residence required, 271.3
  - Transfer of patients to departments, 271.9
  - Waiting list, when used, 271.7

**TUCK LAW**

- General provisions*, 343.10, 343.11

**TUITION**

General provisions, 282.1–282.23, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**, subhead *Tuition*

**TUNNELS**

Pedestrian tunnels, 321.328  
Unattended vehicles removed from, 321.357

**TURKEYS**

*See* ch 197, *also* **ANIMALS**, subhead *Poultry*

**TURPENTINE**

*See also* **OILS**  
Defined, standards prescribed, 189.1(1), 207.1  
Labeling requirements, 207.3, 207.4

**UNBORN CHILDREN**

Inheritance when left out of will, 633.13  
Interest in partition of land, rights, R.C.P. 298  
“Issue” defined, 4.1(7)

**UNCLAIMED FEES**

*See* 12.11–12.13, 601.126, 602.32, 603.25, 606.16, 685.3

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

Estrays, 188.27–188.38  
Motor vehicles, 321.85–321.91

**UNCLE**

Incest, penalty, 704.1  
Void marriages, 595.19(2)

**UNDERPASSES**

General provisions, 381.1–381.20, 387.1–387.16

**UNDERTAKERS**

Embalmers, 156.1–156.9  
Vital statistics duties, 144.6, 144.9, 144.24–144.29

**UNDERTAKINGS**

Bail bonds, chs 763–765  
Bills and notes, ch 541  
Bonds, *see* **BONDS**  
Definition of undertaking, 4.1(20)  
Meaning, in construction of statutes, 4.1(20)  
Nuisance action, abatement stay, forfeiture, 657.6  
Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14  
Supersedeas, R.C.P. 337, 338, 686.9–686.12  
Sureties, 682.1–682.22  
Sureties extent of liability, 666.2  
Vagrancy, security for behavior, 738.16–738.20  
Witnesses, appearance security, 761.21–761.28, 762.47

**UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Corrupting officials, penalty, 739.11  
Interference with administration of justice, 723.1  
Procurator of vote illegally, 738.1, 738.15  
Subornation of juror or witness, 665.3(4)

**UNEMPLOYMENT**

*See* chs 94–97

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

*See* ch 96, **EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION**

**UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION**

Cigarette sales, ch 551A  
Discrimination generally, *see* **DISCRIMINATION**  
Fair trade act, 551.1–551.10  
Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B  
Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102, *see* **RAILROADS**

**UNGUARDED MACHINERY**

Assumption of risk, 88.14  
Guards or appliances removed, replacement, 88.7  
Safety appliances, violation, penalty, 88.5, 88.6, 88.13

**UNIFORMS**

Firemen's and policemen's, commission cities, 416.129  
Lodges and societies may wear, 29.3, 29.4  
Military  
Destruction, 29.59  
Discrimination forbidden, 29.5  
Retaining, when unlawful, 29.4  
Wearing, when allowed, 29.4, 29.5  
Wearing, unlawful, 29.4  
Public safety department members, 80.18  
Veterans' organizations, 29.4

**UNIFORM STATE LAWS**

Acknowledgments act, 558.23–558.25, 558.35, 558.39  
Bills of lading, ch 487  
Criminal extradition, ch 759  
Fresh pursuit, ch 756  
Limited partnerships, ch 545  
Motor vehicle financial responsibility, 321A  
Narcotic drugs, ch 204  
Negotiable instruments, ch 541  
Reciprocal transfer tax, 450.91  
Sales act, ch 554  
State commission, members, duties, 5.1–5.4  
Simultaneous death, ch 637  
Stock transfer, 493A  
Support of dependents, 252A  
Veterans guardianships, ch 672  
Warehouse receipts, ch 542

**UNION DEPOT**

Railways, 482.1–482.4

**UNION LABOR**

Corporations organized, powers, 504.1, 504.2  
Exempt from prohibition against combinations, 553.11  
Labor not an “article of commerce”, 553.11  
Membership in union, ch 736A  
Railroad transportation free to officers or agents, 479.94(8)  
Right to organize, 553.11

**UNIONS, CREDIT**

Ch 533

**UNITED INTEREST**

Joinder of parties in action, R.C.P. 25(b)  
One may sue for all, R.C.P. 42  
Pleadings verified by any one party, R.C.P. 80

**UNITED STATES**

Action for injury to survey monuments and buildings, 355.14  
Aeronautics  
Contracts, law governing, 328.15  
Co-operation, state and federal, 328.13  
Disposition of federal funds, 328.16  
Federal certificates, 328.5, 328.17, 328.34(5)  
Federal moneys, 328.13, 328.14  
License, 328.34(5, 6)  
Airports, federal aid, 330.13  
Airports, regulation recognized, 330.9

**UNITED STATES—Continued**

Armed forces, missing in action, proof, 634.12  
 Articles of Confederation, page xxi et seq., Vol. I  
 Boilers, exempt from state inspection, 89.3  
 Bonds, *see subhead Securities of Federal Agencies below*  
 Bonds, government  
   Fiduciaries investments, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)  
   Sinking funds invested in, 454.5, 454.35  
 Bridges, interstate, conveyance to, 383.4  
 Building and loan conversion, authority, 534.10  
 Bureau of standards, standards adopted, 210.1  
 Census, *see CENSUS, FEDERAL*  
 Census, federal and state co-operation, 26.1–26.6  
 Citizenship, page xxvii et seq., Vol. I  
 Citizen's privileges and immunities, entitled to, Const., U.S., II, 2; Amend. 14, 1  
 Claims against estates, first class claims, 635.66  
 Commander in chief, president, Const., U. S., II, 2  
 Condemnation by state for U. S., 471.2, 471.3  
 Condemnation by United States, 1.4–1.8  
 Congress, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., I  
 Congressional districts in Iowa  
   Constitutional restrictions, Const., Iowa, III, 37  
   Designated, counties enumerated, 40.1  
 Congressional library, supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(1)  
 Congressmen, *see subhead Federal Officers below*  
 Constitution  
   (Printed in Code, page lvii et seq., Vol. I), *see CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES*  
   Oath to support, officers, Const., U. S., VI  
   Supreme law of the land, Const., U. S., VI  
 Contracts, laws impairing obligation of, state, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10  
 Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17  
 Courts  
   Clerks  
     Annotations, tables, to code, copies, 16.25(6)  
     Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(8)  
     Interpretation of Iowa statutes annotated, 14.3  
   Judges  
     Annotations to code, tables, copy, 16.25(5)  
     Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(6)  
     Reports of state supreme court, free, 16.28(4)  
   Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24  
   Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(7)  
   Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15  
   Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)  
   State may be sued therein, 613.8  
 Declaration of Independence, page xix et seq.  
 Defense projects, school lands purchased, 274.39–274.45  
 Defined in soil conservation act, 467A.3(8, 9)  
 Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)  
 Departments, code, session laws, free distribution to, 16.24  
 District of Columbia, bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(2)  
 Donations to, deductible from state income tax, 422.9(6, a)  
 Drainage, levees with other districts, 466.1–466.8  
 Duty of tonnage, state, by, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10  
 Eminent domain on behalf of U. S., 471.2, 471.3  
 Employees must pay state income tax, 422.5

**UNITED STATES—Continued**

Employment act, state accepts benefits, 91.17, 91.18  
 Estates of decedents, debts as first class claims, 635.66  
 Executive department, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., II  
 Federal aid  
   Agricultural college, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28  
   Airports, 330.13  
   Armories, 385.4  
   Blind aid, 234.6, 238.34, 241.3, 241.4, 241.21  
   Buildings, city-county, 365.60  
   Child welfare aid, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2  
   Education, 283.1, 283.9  
   Emergency relief, 234.6, 234.14, 251.1, 251.2  
   Employment security, effect on, 96.5(6)  
   Farm aid associations, 176.10  
   Flood control, ch 467B, 455.202, 455.216, *see also FLOOD and EROSION CONTROL*  
   Highway aid, 307.6, 307.7, 310.1(4), 310.2, 313.1  
   Hospitals, 135A.1–135A.15  
   Indian schools, 273.20  
   Libraries aided, 303.4  
   Old-age assistance, 234.6, 234.14, 249.2  
   Schools aided, 273.20, 283.1–283.9  
   Sewage disposal plants, municipal, 394.6  
   Soil conservation aid obtained, 467A.4(4d), 467A.7(10)  
   Unemployment compensation aid, 96.11(11)–96.13, 96.21  
   Vocational education in Iowa, 258.1–258.13  
   Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.4  
   Wildlife restoration act of 1937, 107.27  
 Federal officers  
   President  
     Draft for military service, 29.60  
     Election, *see ELECTIONS*  
   Representatives in congress  
     Abstract of votes, 50.25(4), 50.30(4)  
     Certificate of election, 50.43  
     Election, *see ELECTIONS*  
     Nomination papers, 43.11, 43.20  
     Nominations, 43.83, 43.101  
     Proclamation for election, 39.3  
     Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4  
     Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.83  
     Vacancy in nomination, 43.76(2)–43.78  
     Vacancy in office, 43.83, 69.14  
   Senators, U. S.  
     Certification of election, 50.43  
     Elected same as state officers, 39.10  
     Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34  
     Popular vote, Const., U. S., Amend. 17  
     Primary nominations, when, 43.6  
     Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3  
     Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4  
     Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4  
     Vacancies, filled by whom, 69.8(1)  
     Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79, 43.82  
 Federal offices  
   President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12  
   Representatives in congress, regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4  
 Federal reserve bank system, 526.25, 528.67–528.70

**UNITED STATES—Continued**

Federal surveys, 355.10–355.14  
 Federal taxes, lien, 335.11  
 Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9  
 Flight strips, aid to state to construct and maintain, 315.1–315.5  
 Full faith and credit, Const., U. S., IV, 1  
 General land office, code, session laws, 16.24(23)  
 Geological and geodetic surveys, defacement, 355.14  
 Habeas corpus, inmates of institutions, 663.5  
 Health work, public, federal aid accepted, 135.39  
 Housing act, bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(8, b), 512.48  
 Immigration or migration, regulation of, Const., U. S., I, 9  
 Impeachment  
   Grounds, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4  
   House of representatives, Const., U. S., I, 2  
   Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3  
 Indian school, co-operation, 273.5  
 Institutions, inmates, habeas corpus, 663.5  
 Institutions, inmates, original notice, R.C.P. 56(d)  
 Jails, county, prisoners, expenses, 356.1, 356.15  
 Judge advocate general, code, session laws, 16.24(20)  
 Judges, appointment, Const., U. S., II, 2  
 Judicial department powers, Const., U. S., III  
 Land  
   Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4  
   Exempt from taxation, 427.1(18)  
   Federal land office  
     Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9  
     Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11  
     Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51  
     Tract books, use, 10.3  
   Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9  
   Jurisdiction, exclusive, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10  
   Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10  
   Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10  
   Purchased from state, tax exempt, 427.1(18)  
   Relinquishment to United States, 10.9  
   Service of process, state reserves right, 1.4  
   State districts thereon, aid, 284.1–284.7  
   State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.2  
   Taxation, exempt, 1.4  
   Wild life refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9  
 Legislative department, powers, Const., U.S., I  
 Levees connected with drainage districts, 466.1–466.8  
 Library of congress, code, session laws, copies sent, 16.24(17)  
 Military  
   Motorcar license exemption, 321.176  
   National defense projects, school lands purchased, 274.39–274.45  
   National Guard, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*  
   Reservations, water supply, 29.44, 397.36, 397.37  
   War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*  
 Missing in action, armed forces, proof, 634.12  
 Motor vehicles  
   Drivers, law applies, 321.230  
   License exemption, military, 321.176  
   Registration exemptions, 321.19  
 Naturalization, congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Naturalization of aliens, page xxvii et seq., Vol. I

**UNITED STATES—Continued**

Navy, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Nobility, titles of, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10  
 Oath, officers required to take, Const., U. S., VI  
 Ordnance plant, school lands taken, 274.39–274.45  
 Pardons and reprieves, Const., U. S., II, 2  
 Patents and copyrights, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Patents, original entry assigned, 558.7  
 Patents recorded, read in evidence, 622.41  
 Poor relief projects, co-operation, 252.42  
 Post offices and post roads, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 President, Const., U. S., II  
 Presidential electors, vacancies, 43.80  
 Prisoners kept in county jails, 356.1, 356.15  
 Proof of state acts, Const., U. S., IV, 1  
 Reconstruction finance corporation, loans for drainage refunding, 463.26, 463.27  
 Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)  
 Representatives in congress, *see subhead Federal Officers above*  
 Reprieves and pardons, Const., U. S., II, 2  
 Republican form of government, Const., U. S., IV, 4  
 Securities of federal agencies  
   Building and loan investments, 534.25  
   Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4  
   Federal deposit insurance stock, 526.25(2), 530.2  
   Federal farm loan bonds, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 526.25(2), 682.23(2)  
   Federal home loan securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 534.25, 682.23(11)  
   Federal housing administration securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 526.25(7), 534.25, 682.45, 682.46  
   Federal securities, investments authorized  
     Banks, investment in FDIC, 526.25(2), 530.2  
     Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46  
     Building and loan associations, 534.25  
     Cemetery funds, 416.106, 566.6  
     Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7  
     Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 512.48(3), 515.35(1)  
     National housing act bonds, 511.8(8, b), 512.48  
     Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)  
     Servicemen's readjustment act bonds, 511.8(8, c), 512.48  
     State board of education funds, 262.14(3)  
     State sinking fund invested, 454.5, 454.35  
     Home owners loan corporation, 512.46(1), 512.48(1), 526.25(2), 534.25, 682.23(11)  
     Investment by state treasurer, 12.8  
 Senators, *see subhead Federal Officers above*  
 Servicemen's readjustment act, national, bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(8, c), 512.47.  
 Social security numbers, recorded, 335.12, 335.13  
 Soil conservation provisions, 467A.3(8, 9), 467A.4(4), 467A.7(10)  
 Street improvements, intersection cost, 391.38  
 Supreme court  
   Constitutional powers, Const., U. S., III  
   Library, Iowa reports, copies, 16.28(2)  
 Surgeon general, 135A.8–135A.14  
 Surveys, federal, 355.10–355.14  
 Surveys in state land office, access to, 10.8

**UNITED STATES—Continued****Taxes**

- Power to levy and collect, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Property deemed privately owned, 391.46
- Sewer specials, paid by city, 404.5(5)
- Uniformity required, Const., U. S. I, 8

Tax exemption of property, 427.1(1)

Tax lien recorded, 335.11

Territories, bonds, investments, 511.8(2)

Titles, foreign, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9

Treason, Const., U. S., III, 3

Treasury department, public debt office, legal staff, code, session laws, copy, 16.24(24)

**Treaties**

- President, senate consent, Const., U. S., II, 2
- State, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10

Unemployment compensation, 96.11(12)–96.13, 96.21

Unemployment compensation trust fund, federal, state account, requirements, 96.9

Use tax, purchases from U. S., 423.3

Veterans' administration, incompetent veterans guardianship, 672.1–672.21

**Vice-president**

- Eligibility and election, Const., U. S., II, 1
- Senate, chosen by, Const., U. S., I, 3

Vocational education, federal aid, 258.1, 258.5

Vocational rehabilitation, federal aid accepted, 259.1–259.3

War, congress to declare, Const., U. S., I, 8

Warehouse provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.23, 543.28, 543.31

War surplus commodities, purchased, 20.5

War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*

Weather bureau, co-operate with state, 159.5(4)

Weights and measures, congressional power to fix standards, Const., U. S., I, 8

Weight standard of U. S. applicable, 210.1

**UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION**

*See CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES*

**UNIVERSITIES**

*See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)**

Accredited high school, list furnished, 147.31

Administered by board of education, 262.7

Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28

Bacteriological laboratory, *see subhead Medical School below*

Bar examinations given in Iowa City, 610.9

Board's finance committee calls monthly, 262.20

Books from state library, 303.3(12)

Child welfare research station, 263.5, 263.6

Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24(2)

Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)

Contract for training teachers, 262.30–262.32

Courses of instruction outlined, 263.1, 263.2

Degrees and diplomas granted, 263.2

Denominational control, freedom from, 263.1

Departments of university, 263.1

Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5

Entrance requirements, 263.1, 263.2

Epidemiological laboratories, 263.7, 263.8

Epidemiological laboratory, aid health department, 135.11

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued**

Examinations at university for the state

Bar examinations, 610.9

Medical, dental, pharmacy, 147.34

Professors, requisites furnished, 147.26, 147.27

Examiners under practice act, supplies furnished, 147.26

Extension division, donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5

Funds, permanent

Creation and maintenance, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 2, 5

Diminishment of funds prohibited, 262.9(7)

Losses audited, bonds issued, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12

Geological specimens, natural history cabinet, 263.3

Governed by state board of education, 262.7

Graduates qualified for teaching, 260.7, 260.8

Historical society in connection, 304.1–304.7

**Hospitals**

Civil process on inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)

Controlled by board of education, 225.3, 263.4

Handicapped children, advice furnished, 281.7

Handicapped children, hospital-school

Administration, 262.7

Admissions, 263.10

Contributions accepted, 263.13

Established, 263.9

Fees, 263.10

“Handicapped” defined, 263.11

Objectives, 263.9

Payment by county, 263.12

Homeopathic hospital, 263.4

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

Indigents hospital

Accounts audited by board, 255.25

Administration, 262.7, 263.4

Blanks prepared by faculty, 255.27

Commitment of patients

Attendants, when required, 255.13, 255.21

Christian Scientists excused, 255.10

County admittance quota, 255.16

County attorney's duties, 255.6–255.8

Court's orders, treatment authorized, 255.8–255.12, 255.22

Definition of term patients, 255.3

Duty to institute complaint, 255.2

Emergency cases, procedure, 255.8, 255.11

Examination of prospective patients, 255.4–255.6, 255.27

Hearing, notice, secured, 255.7, 255.8

Illness eligible for treatment, 255.1

Instituted by filing complaint, 255.1, 255.2

Investigation of residence, indigency, 255.6

Order and report to physician, 255.12

Osteopaths permitted to examine, 150.10

Overseer's investigation, 255.6

Persons eligible for treatment, 255.1

Physician, expenses paid, 255.13

Religious beliefs respected, 255.10

Report of physician's examination, 255.5

Supervisor's investigation, 255.6

Complaint filed, 255.1, 255.2

Earnings of hospital, use, 255.19

Expense, how paid, 255.24–255.26

Generally, 255.1–255.28

Hospital service corporations, 514.5



**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued**

## Hospitals—Continued

## Indigents hospital—Continued

## Patients

Admitting physician's duties, 255.15, 255.16  
Arrival, examination and report, 255.15–255.18

Charges for voluntary patients, 255.19

Child born, care authorized, 255.9

Definition of term patient, 255.3

Doctors on salary, no charges, 255.23

Examination of prospective patients, 255.4–255.6, 255.27

Expense record, 255.24

Expenses, how paid, 255.13, 255.14, 255.21

Gratuitous treatment, 255.23

Hospital treatment, 255.20, 255.22

Nurses on salary, no charges, 255.23

Nursing and care provided, 255.20

Patients from state institutions, 255.28

Pregnancy cases, 255.1, 255.8, 255.9, 255.11

Refusal of admission, report, 255.15–255.18

Temporary removal from hospital, 255.21

Transfer from institutions, 255.28

Transportation expense, 255.13, 255.14, 255.21

Treatment outside hospital, 255.21

Treatment refused, report, 255.15–255.18

Voluntary patients also received, 255.19

Secretarial officers, 262.9(2), 262.25

Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24

Treasurer's appointment, duties, 262.9(2), 262.23

Tuberculosis sanatorium, ch 271, *see TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)*

University hospital facilities used, 255.8

Indigents treated, 255.1–255.28

Integrated with psychopathic hospital, 225.2

Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42

## University hospital

Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8

Obstetrical cases, indigents, admitted, 255.9

Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)

Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9

## Superintendent

Elected by education board, 262.9(2)

Indigent patients claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24

Report to state education board, 262.24

Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24

Inventions patented, 262.9(10)

Land grants, funds from, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd) 1–7

## Lands

Condemnation for water power purposes, 469.13

Leasehold interest taxed, valuation, 427.15

Patents, when issued, effect, 10.13, 10.14

Proceeds as support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2, 5

Records kept by land office, 10.2

Tax exempt, 427.1(1)

Tax land sold on credit, 446.34

## Law department

Bar examinations, 610.9

College of law as part of university, 263.1

District court term pamphlets received, 604.20

Peace officers instructed, 80.10, 80.11

Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued**

## Law library

Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(2)  
Supreme court reports, exchange copies, 16.28(11)

## Liberal arts college

Courses start where high school ends, 263.1

Department of University, 263.1

Located at Iowa City, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

## Medical school

## Bacteriological laboratory

Blood tests, pregnant women, 140.3

Cost of tests, reports, 263.7, 263.8

Disease epidemics, field and laboratory work, 263.7, 263.8

Functions and reports, 263.7, 263.8

Health commissioner, experts to aid, 135.1

Health department's laboratory jurisdiction, 263.8

Health department, use, 135.11(4)

Permanent at university medical college, 263.7

Tests for health boards and public officials, 263.7, 263.8

Water, chemical examinations, 263.7, 263.8

Blanks prepared by faculty, 225.30

Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1–142.11

Homeopathic materia medica and therapeutics, 263.4

Professor of psychiatry, duties, 225.4–225.6

Psychopathic hospital, integrated with, 225.2–225.4

Syphilis tests made, 140.2

Military science instructor, rank, 262.27

Military uniforms authorized, 29.4

Mineral collection, natural history cabinet, 263.3

Natural history cabinet, specimens collected, 263.3

Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 263.1, 280.15

Objects of university, 263.1

Patents on inventions, 262.9(10)

Peace officers short course, 80.10–80.12

## Perpetuation of college credits

Depository for any defunct college, 264.7

Officers of discontinued college, duties, 264.1

Penalty for not filing at university, 264.6

Registrar's duty, 264.2, 264.3

Transcripts prepared, fee, 264.4, 264.5

Transfer to university mandatory, 264.1

## President

Budget recommendations to board, 262.24

Elected by board of education, 262.9(2)

Eligible for educational examiners board, 260.1

Member of geological board, 305.1

Report to education board, 262.24

Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33

Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)

## Psychopathic hospital

Administered by state board of education, 225.3

Appropriations, 225.28, 225.29, 225.34

Blanks for medical reports, 225.30–225.32

Commitment procedure, *see Patients below under this subhead*

Co-operation with insane hospitals, 225.5

Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33

Establishment and purpose, 225.1

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued**

## Psychopathic hospital—Continued

Integrated with medical college and hospital, 225.2

Located at Iowa City, 225.2

## Medical director

*See also EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Officers*

Advisory capacity to state hospitals, 225.6

Appointed by board of education, 225.4

Care of patients, 225.15–225.27

Charge of certain hospital work, 225.6

Duties in general, 225.6

Incurables, transfer, duties, 225.36–225.42

Member of eugenics board, 145.1

Member, special commission, 225.37

Professor psychiatry, medical school, 225.4

Visit state insane hospitals, 225.6

Name of hospital, 225.2

Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)

## Patients

Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21

Classification of patients, 225.7

County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12

Death at hospital, expense, 225.33–225.35

Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27

Incurables, discharged, 225.27

Incurably insane, transfer, 225.26–225.42

Maintenance of various classes, 225.8

Nurses assigned, 225.15

Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21

## Private patients

Care, state reimbursed, 225.23

Commitment as public patient, 225.25

Commitment procedure, 225.10–225.14, 225.17

Death of patient, 225.33–225.35

Liability for expenses, 225.8, 225.17, 225.22–225.26, 225.35

Maintenance without state expense, 225.8

Money collected, how used, 225.26

Treatment administered, 225.17

Voluntary, admittance, 225.7–225.9

## Public patients

Application for admission, 225.10

Attendants appointed, 225.18

Commitment procedure, 225.10–225.14, 225.16

Compensation for attendant, 225.19

Death of patients, 225.33–225.35

Examination and report, 225.11–225.15

Examination and treatment at hospital, 225.15

Expense, state liability, 225.8, 225.25, 225.28

Financial condition investigated, 225.13

Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14, 225.25

Notice, trial and order, 225.14

Voluntary, commitment, 225.7, 225.8, 225.16, 225.28

Report, physicians examination, 225.30–225.32

## Transfer to insane hospital

Appeal to special commission, 225.39, 225.40

Attendants accompanying patients, 225.41, 225.42

Commitment, 225.36

Custody of patient on appeal, 225.39

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued**

## Psychopathic hospital—Continued

## Patients—Continued

## Transfer to insane hospital—Continued

Proceedings of special commission, 225.37, 225.38

Records, certification of proceedings, 225.38

Secretary of special commission, 225.28

Special insanity commission, 225.37

Physicians duplicate reports, 225.31

Records, *see EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF*

Report of physician's examination, 225.31, 225.32

Treatment same for patients, 225.16, 225.17

Public donation law enforcement aided, 122.5

Religious control, freedom from, 263.1

Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3 (2, b)

## Secretary

Elected by education board, 262.9(2)

Report to board of education, 262.27

Short course for peace officers, 80.10–80.12

Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2)

Spastic children, hospital school, 263.9–263.13

Superintendent of buildings and grounds, quarters for examiners under practice act, 147.27

Syphilis tests made, 140.3

Teachers' training contracts and courses, 262.30–262.32, 263.1, 280.15

## Treasurer

Bond and duties, 70.6, 262.23

Elected by education board, 262.9(2)

Water power improvements, land condemned, 470.3

**UNKNOWN**

Claimants, nuisance injunction case, 99.4

Defendant, lost records, 647.1, 647.2

Defendant, service on, 617.7, R.C.P. 61–63

Heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93

**UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY**

General provisions, 743.1–743.9

**UNREASONABLE DEFENSE**

Costs taxed to defendant, R.C.P. 51

**UNREASONABLE SEARCH**

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8

**UNSOUND MIND**

Definitions, included terms, 4.1(6), 221.1

Escheated land of aliens, recovery, 567.7

Feeble-minded persons, ch 222, *see FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS*

Guardianship, ch 670, *see GUARDIANS*

Insane persons, chs 226–230, *see INSANITY*

Judgment against, vacated, R.C.P. 252(c)

Judgments, time limit for vacating, 683.1

Jurors, challenge, R.C.P. 187(f), 779.5(3)

Poor laws applicable, 230.15, 252.1, *see POOR*

Voting privilege denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5

**UNWRITTEN CONTRACTS**

Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32

Use as evidence, 622.32–622.35

**UNWRITTEN LAW**

Use in evidence, 622.61

**USAGES OF TRADE**

*See* 554.44, 554.45, *TRADE AND COMMERCE, subhead Trade Customs*

**USE AND OCCUPATION**

Color of title granted, 560.2  
 Occupying claimants' rights, 560.1–560.7  
 Recovery of real property, five-year limitation, 646.19

**USED MOTOR VEHICLES**

*General provisions*, 321.67–321.71, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead Dealers*

**USE, SHIFTING OR SPRINGING**

*General provisions*, 557.7, 557.8

**USE TAX**

*General provisions*, 423.1–423.25, *see* **TAXATION**

**USURY**

Assignee's rights against usurer, 535.7  
 Building and loan law, 534.37, 535.2–535.6  
 Certificate by auditor, usury prevents, 429.13  
 Contracts usurious, 535.5–535.7  
 Definition of usury, 535.4  
 Forfeiture barred by legalizing act, 589.22  
 Illegal rate prohibited, 535.4  
 Interest, 535.2–535.6  
 Penalty, civil liability, 535.5  
 Penalty, criminal, 535.6  
 Railway bonds, usury plea not allowed, 476.13  
 School fund penalty, can not be invoked, 589.22  
 Usurer's liability to good faith assignee, 535.7

**UTILITIES**

*See chs 474–490, PUBLIC UTILITIES*

**UTTERING**

Counterfeit coin, penalty, 718.15, 718.16  
 Counterfeit securities, penalty, 718.6, 718.7, 718.12  
 False checks, penalty, 713.3, 713.4  
 Forged instruments, 718.2, 718.3

**VACANCY**

Nominations, 43.76–43.87, *see* **ELECTIONS**  
 Office vacancy, 69.1–69.14, *see* **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, *subhead Vacancies in Office*

**VACATION**

Clubs of credit union, 533.4(1)  
 Court decisions and entries, 604.34, 604.43  
 Criminal proceeding, motions, 789.10  
 Dismissal of cause before court, R.C.P. 215, 218  
 Employees of state institutions, 218.16, 218.17  
 Judgments, ch 683, R.C.P. 252 et seq.  
 Mandamus proceedings, trial, order, 661.11, 661.14  
 Orders of court signed during vacation, 603.19, 604.34, 624.36, 789.10, R.C.P. 120  
 Reference of trial during vacation, R.C.P. 207  
 State employees, 79.1  
 Verdict returned after term, R.C.P. 201

**VACCINES AND VACCINATION**

Department of health, duties, 136.3(2, d)  
 Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11(11)  
 Hog cholera, 166.1–166.39, *see* **ANIMALS**  
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, 266.24  
 Information from state board of health, 136.3(2, d)  
 Smallpox, special charter cities, 420.181

**VAGRANCY**

Criminal provision, 746.1–746.25

**VALUE**

Allegation in indictment, 773.11  
 Attachment cases, 639.7–639.9, 639.46  
 Definitions  
   Bill of lading uniform act, 487.54  
   Larceny as a crime, 709.1–709.4  
   Negotiable instrument law, 532.3, 541.192  
 Lost property, appraisal, 644.2–644.4  
 Market value, inheritance tax appraisal, 450.37  
 Necessaries, liability for reasonable value, 554.2  
 Pleading allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102  
 Replevin, property value assessed by jury, 643.16

**VARIANCE**

*See* R.C.P. 106, 541.17(4), 622.21

**VASECTOMY**

*General provisions*, 145.1–145.22

**VAULTS**

Burglary by means of explosives or electricity, 708.4, 708.5  
 Hotelkeeper's liability for valuables, 105.1, 105.2  
 Injury to property in cemetery, 714.23, 714.24  
 Plumbing connections, 368.44, 368.54, 368.55, 413.86  
 Safety deposit boxes in vaults, liability, 528.65  
 Treasurer to keep funds in vault, 452.10  
 Violating sepulcher, penalty, 714.21  
 Vital statistics records, fireproof, 144.3

**VEGETABLES**

Arson, burning vegetable products, 707.3, 707.5  
 Baskets, sale in, standard, 210.12  
 Crop pest act applicable, 267.2  
 Defined as perishable property, 575.1  
 Free pass for caretaker in transportation, 479.94  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22  
 Peddlers law, exception, 444.16  
 Sale by dry measure, 210.11  
 Sale by producer not within itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)  
 Sale in baskets, 210.12  
 Shipping time preference by carrier, 479.9  
 Trespassing by digging, cutting, or carrying away, 714.6  
 Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10  
 Wholesale store, food license, 170.2–170.8

**VEHICLES**

*See also* **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Application of law of the road, 321.234  
 City markets, bringing produce, no charge, 368.35  
 "Conveyances" defined, 127.1  
 Crop pest act applies, 267.1–267.22  
 Definition of "vehicles", 321.1(1)  
 Insects and plant diseases, pest act, 267.1–267.22  
 Inspection when loaded with sold goods, 212.6  
 Lamp or flag on projecting load, 321.394  
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.371  
 Light requirements, nonmotor, 321.397, 321.398  
 "Motor vehicle" defined, 321.1(2)  
 Narcotics violations, nuisance, 204.13  
 Penalty for malicious injury, 714.11  
 Plant quarantine, seizure in, 267.11–267.13  
 Rates for transportation fixed by cities, 389.39  
 Regulation of use by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40  
 Seizure and sale, liquor law, 127.1–127.22

**VEHICLES—Continued**

- Storage or parking barred near fairs, 744.4
- Taxation, 427.13(11)
- Tax on peddlers' conveyances, 444.13
- Wagons regulated by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40

**VENDING MACHINES**

- Operation in state capitol by war veteran, 19.16

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER**

- Appeal, title not affected under judgment, 686.16
- Bills of lading, 487.1-487.55
- Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7
- Conditional sales contract indexed in name of vendee, 556.10
- Dower, when denied nonresident alien, 635.23
- Drainage district, special assessments, lien, 455.58
- Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
- Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
- Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1-656.6
- Fraudulent conveyance, by vendee, 557.19
- Holder of tax certificate, treble damages for waste or trespass, 658.9, 658.10

**Lien for taxes**

- Drainage districts special assessments, 455.58
- Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
- Personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
- Real estate taxes, 445.28-445.30
- Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232

- Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30

**Liens generally, see LIENS**

- Lis pendens, real estate actions, 617.10-617.15
- Purchase money lien, 557.18
- Purchaser at execution sale, waste and trespass rights, 658.7
- Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
- Recording necessary to effect subsequent purchasers, 556.3, 556.4, 558.41
- Recovery of real property, purchaser not affected, R.C.P. 255
- Sales act, 554.1-554.79, *see SALES ACT*
- Sales of personal property generally, *see SALES*
- Sales of real property, *see REAL PROPERTY*
- Tax liens, *see subhead Lien for Taxes above*
- Time, tax assessment lien attaches, 420.232
- Title under judgment not affected by appeal, 686.16
- Vendee deemed mortgagor in foreclosure of title bond, 654.12
- Vendee's collusion or fraud to defeat vendor's lien, 557.19
- Vendor's lien defeated by warehouse receipt negotiation, 542.49
- Vendor's lien, purchase money, 63.13
- Warehouse receipts, 542.1-542.58
- Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

**VENEREAL DISEASE**

- General provisions*, 140.1-140.40

**VENIRE**

- Grand jury, additional drawings, 770.2, 770.9
- Precept for jury in justice court, 601.49, 601.51
- Trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17-762.19, 762.23

**VENTILATION**

- Coal mines, 82.31-82.39, 82.49-82.52, 82.56-82.60
- Food establishments, requirements, 170.18
- Hotels, requirements, 170.32, 170.33
- Housing law requirements, 413.24, 413.25, 413.50, 413.79, 413.80
- Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)
- Shops and factories, 88.9
- Standard schools, minimum prescribed, 293.2

**VENUE****Actions brought**

- Agent or branch office in county, 616.14
- Attachment, 616.4-616.6
- Bonds, actions on, 616.3(3-5), 616.15
- Bond to release lien, 584.4
- Canal and river craft, 616.8
- Carriers, 486.9, 616.8
- Change of residence of defendant, 616.21
- Coal mine operators, 616.13
- Common carriers, 474.37, 474.43, 484.3, 486.9, 613.4, 616.8
- Construction companies, 616.9
- Contract payments, 557.20, 616.5-616.7
- Criminal cases, chs 753, 778, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Dismissal by nonresident, grounds, 616.20
- Divorce and annulment, 598.1
- Enjoining proceedings or judgment, R.C.P. 329
- Executor's bonds, 616.3(4)
- Express companies, 486.9, 616.8
- Fines, forfeitures or penalties, 616.3(1)
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5-648.9
- Fraternal insurance association, 512.16
- Guardians bonds, 616.3(4)
- Habeas corpus proceeding, 663.4
- Injunctions against civil actions or judgments, R.C.P. 329
- Insurance companies, 520.5, 616.10-616.12
- Interurban railways, 484.3
- Itinerant merchants, 81.6
- Justice court cases, 601.1-601.14
- Local actions, county where cause arose, 616.3
- Military courts, 29.33
- Motor vehicle carriers, 616.8
- Motor vehicle damage actions, 616.18
- Municipal corporations, 616.16
- Negotiable paper, 616.19, 616.20
- Nonresident motor vehicle action, 321.507
- Nonresidents, generally, 616.4, 616.17, 616.20
- Office or agency in county, 616.14
- Old-age assistance claim relatives, 249.27
- Personal actions, 616.17, 616.20
- Polk county district court
  - Chattel loan act appeal, 536.23
  - Cigarette tax actions, 98.27, 98.34
  - Domestic insurance companies, appeals from commissioner's orders, 506.8
  - Health department orders, contempt, 135.24
  - Nonresident income tax appeals, 422.17(1), 422.29(1)
  - Removal from public office, 66.2
  - Securities act proceedings, 502.15, 502.24
  - Tax commission garnishment, 626.31
  - Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
- Public improvement contract action, 573.16
- Public officers, 616.3(2)

**VENUE—Continued**

Actions brought—Continued

- Public utilities, 616.8
- Railway corporations, 486.9, 616.8, 616.9
- Real property, 616.1, 616.2
- Reciprocal and interinsurance policies, 520.5
- Resident, attachment, 616.5, 616.6
- Residents of different counties, 616.20
- Stages and coach line, 616.8
- Statutory penalties, 616.3(1)
- Steamboats, 616.8
- Superior court, 603.8, 603.9, 603.20
- Surety companies, 616.15
- Tax commission garnishment, 626.31
- Telephone and telegraph companies, 616.8, 616.9
- Transmission companies, 616.8, 616.9
- Wrong county, 616.6, R.C.P. 175

Change of residence of defendant, effect, 616.21

Change of venue

- Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175
- Affidavits, use with motion, R.C.P. 167
- Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)
- Attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 167(e), 175
- Barred in ordinance actions, 367.8, 420.34
- Bond for costs, when required, R.C.P. 167(e)
- Change after trial, court's discretion, R.C.P. 169
- Change of judge instead, R.C.P. 171
- City ordinance cases, 367.8
- Cost of county, jury fees, when, R.C.P. 174
- Costs of change, R.C.P. 167, 172, 175
- Costs paid movant, waiver, R.C.P. 172
- County as party, R.C.P. 167(a)
- Dismissal for nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175
- Docketed without fee, R.C.P. 173
- Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.9
- Fraud as ground, justice court, 601.11
- Fraud in contract, R.C.P. 167(e)
- Grounds for change on motion
  - Agreement of parties, 167(d)
  - County as party in jury case, R.C.P. 167(a)
  - Fraud in contract, bond, R.C.P. 167(e)
  - Judge interested or related, R.C.P. 167, 171
  - Prejudice or influence, R.C.P. 167(c)
- Judge, another in lieu of change, R.C.P. 171
- Jury disagreement, R.C.P. 169
- Jury fees, when paid by county, R.C.P. 174
- Justice court cases, 601.11, 601.16(6), 601.34–601.36
- Justice court, not allowed on appeal, R.C.P. 168
- Limitation, justice court, 601.34, R.C.P. 168
- Limitation on change, R.C.P. 168
- Motion for change, R.C.P. 167–170, 175
- Motion for change of place of trial, R.C.P. 167
- Municipal court cases, 602.24
- New trial granted, R.C.P. 169
- Nonresident dependents, superior court, 603.16
- Not allowed
  - Justice court appeal, R.C.P. 168(a)
  - Mayor's and police court, 367.8
  - Special charter cities, ordinance violations, 420.34
  - Stated exclusions, exceptions, R.C.P. 168
  - Prejudice of judge or people, R.C.P. 167(c)
  - Subsequent change, R.C.P. 169
  - Superior court cases, 603.15, 603.16
  - Supreme court may designate judge, R.C.P. 171
  - Tax commission action, no removal, 421.20

**VENUE—Continued**

Change of venue—Continued

- Transcript of case, R.C.P. 170, 173
- Transfer, municipal court, 602.24
- Transfer of case, justice court, 601.11, 601.35
- Transfer of cause, R.C.P. 173
- Trial on change, where held, R.C.P. 171
- Two changes allowed, 601.34, R.C.P. 168
- Waiver by nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 172
- Whole case, coparties, R.C.P. 170
- Wrong county
  - Action brought in, costs, 616.6, R.C.P. 175
  - Nonresident dismissal rights, 616.20
  - Procedure, costs, 616.5, 616.6, R.C.P. 175
- Cigarette taxes
  - Action to collect, 98.27
  - Injunction to prevent collection, 98.34
- Common carriers, joint, 613.3
- Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.3
- Injunction, cigarette tax, Polk county, 98.34
- Paternity proceedings, 675.10
- Pipe-line companies, 490.28
- Residence of defendant changed, notice, where served, 616.21

**VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)**

Generally, 753.1–753.10, 778.1–778.16, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Venue*

**VERACITY**

Truth given in libel cases, 659.6, 737.4

**VERBAL WILLS**

Validity, who may make, 633.5, 633.6

**VERDICTS**

Appearance docket entry required, 606.12  
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 203–206, *see JURY*  
 Coroner's inquest jury, secret, 339.11, 339.12  
 Criminal cases, ch 785

**VERIFICATION**

*See R.C.P. 80, also PLEADINGS*  
 Claims against estates, required, 635.54

**VESSELS**

*See BOATS AND VESSELS*

**VESTIBULES**

Street railway car regulations, 402.3(2)

**VETERANS**

*See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL*  
 Administration, federal, guardianship under, 672.1–672.21, *see GUARDIANS*  
 Bonus, 35A.1–35A.16  
 Buildings and monuments, 37.1–37.20  
 Housing projects
 

- Sanitation 368.9(5)
- Schools, 248.2(2)

 Insane, hospitalization in veteran's bureau hospital, 229.20–229.22  
 Soldiers' home at Marshalltown, 219.1–219.22

**VETERINARIANS**

Abortifacients, exemption, 205.1–205.3  
 Accredited colleges, schools, 169.24, 169.25  
 Agriculture department, duty to enforce law, 159.6  
 Animal diseases, chs 162, 163

**VETERINARIANS—Continued**

Animals, certificate of purebred issued, 162.5  
 Animals imported, health certificate, 163.12  
 Assistants appointed by department, 163.3  
 Bang's disease, inspection and tests, 164.3-164.10  
 Bang's disease vaccination, 164.1  
 Bovine tuberculosis tests  
   Accredited veterinarian to make test, 165.13-165.16  
   Inspectors and assistants appointed, 165.14  
   Quarantine enforced, 165.28  
 Change of residence, notice, 169.14, 169.35  
 City regulation, dairy\*herds, 368.10  
 Degree and abbreviations, use restricted, 169.9  
 Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5  
 Enforcement of law, 159.6(7), 169.46, 169.47  
 Exemption from jury duty, 672.2(2)  
 False affidavits of animals condition, 162.23, 163.23  
 Hog-cholera serum, administration  
   Right to administer virus, 166.1(3, b), 166.17  
   Secret charges, forfeit license, 166.38  
 Hog-cholera serum manufacture, laboratory, Ames, 266.24  
 Importation of cattle, regulations, 165.36  
 Infectious diseases, 163.1-163.5, 163.11, 163.12  
 Insurance to furnish service, 515.48(4), 518.1(1, g)  
 Jury duty, exemption, 672.2(2)  
 License to practice, ch 169, *see VETERINARY EXAMINERS*

**Liens**

Amount and nature of lien, 581.1  
 Enforcement by equity suit, 581.4  
 Filing of statement, 581.3  
 Priority, 581.2  
 Liquors used, 123.27(2), 131.7(11), 131.8  
 Milk and cream certificate of purity required, 192.10  
 Narcotic drug license, exempt, 204.3  
 Narcotic drug records required, 204.9(1)  
 Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1-204.25  
 Narcotic law, ch 204  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 163.5  
 Persons not engaged in practice, 169.2  
 Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(3)  
 Poisons, use regulated, 205.1-205.13  
 Practice defined, 169.1, 169.2  
 Pure-bred animals, certificates issued, 162.5  
 Registration of animals  
   Appointed to examine animals, 162.14  
   Blindness examination by veterinarians, 162.18  
   Certificate, freedom from disease, 162.5  
   False affidavit, penalty, 162.23, 162.24  
 Tuberculin tests of cattle, city power to compel, 368.10  
 Violations  
   County attorney to conduct prosecutions, 169.47  
   Forgeries of papers, 169.43  
   Fraud in procuring license, 169.44  
   Penalties for violations, 169.45

**VETERINARY EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appointed by agriculture department, 169.15  
 Compensation and expenses of members, 169.18  
 Examinations  
   Application for examination, fee, 169.23  
   Certify names of successful applicants, 169.29

**VETERINARY EXAMINERS—Continued**

Examinations—Continued  
 Identity of candidate concealed, 169.28  
 List of eligible candidates, 169.24-169.26  
 Reciprocal agreements, other states, 169.31-169.34  
 Records filed with department, 169.30  
 Re-examination on failure to pass, 169.12  
 Required for license, 169.11  
 Rules established, 169.27  
 License to practice  
   Display in office required, 169.5  
   Examinations, *see subhead above*  
   Fees, 169.11  
   Foreign licenses, 169.11(2), 169.33  
   Form of license, 169.4  
   Grounds for revocation, 169.36-169.42  
   Prima-facie evidence of practice, 169.8  
   Reciprocal agreements, other states, 169.31-169.34  
   Record of licenses kept, 169.13  
   Reinstatement, 169.7  
   Renewal fee, 169.11(3)  
   Renewal of license, 169.6  
   Required for practice, 169.3  
   Requirements for license, 169.10  
   Revocation of license, grounds, 169.36  
 Revocation proceedings  
   Attorney general to prosecute, 169.37  
   Fees and costs, 169.42  
   Hearing on order, 169.39  
   Notice of hearing, 169.40  
   Petition filed, contents, 169.38  
   Secretary of agriculture, chairman, 169.36  
   Witnesses, subpoena, oaths, power, 169.41  
 Meetings, 169.21  
 Number on board, 169.15  
 Quarters furnished by executive council, 169.20  
 Quorum, 169.21  
 Representation at national meetings, 169.22  
 Supplies furnished by department, 169.19  
 Term of members, 169.16  
 Vacancies, 169.17

**VETO**

Commission city, mayor has no veto, 416.48  
 Legislative bills, governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16  
 Mayor's power, passage over power, 366.5  
 Presidential, congressional bills, Const., U. S., I, 1  
 Special charter cities, mayor's veto, 420.32

**VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES**

Approaches in cities limited, 387.2  
 Bonds for city construction, 381.7  
 Bridge fund of city, use, 381.2, 381.3, 404.3  
 Bridges, chs 309, 313, 381-383  
 Charter cities, law applicable, 420.92  
 City, construction and maintenance, 381.1-381.3, 381.7, 404.3  
 City manager, supervisory power, 419.55(9)  
 City plan commission advice, 373.10  
 Damage to property, 389.23-389.25  
 Explosives, injury by, penalty, 697.3  
 Funds in certain cities, tax levy, 387.6, 387.13  
 Highway commission's duties  
   Aid on city primary extensions, 313.27  
   Elimination of dangerous crossings, 307.5(5)

**VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES—Continued**

## Highway commission's duties—Continued

Specifications, secondary roads, furnished, 309.79

Surveys for railroads, 307.5(5)

Interurban and street railway disputes, 478.32

Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304

Pedestrian tunnel, right of way, 321.328

Private crossings over railroads, 478.13

## Railroad viaducts

Authority of city to require, 387.1

Authority to cross railway or watercourse, 477.1

City manager, supervision, 419.55(9)

City repairs, recovery from railroads, 387.16

City to pay construction damages, 387.3–387.5

Condemnation procedure, 387.3, 387.4

Contempt, optional procedure, 387.16

Cost apportioned by railroads, 387.8, 387.14

Damages from construction paid, 387.3–387.5

Duty of railroad to maintain, 477.2

Enforcing erection, city options, 387.16

Hearing of objections, 387.9–387.11

Highway commission construction in cities, 313.27

Highway commission survey for railroad, 307.5(5)

Highway crossing at grade relocated, 478.21

Limitation on what city may require, 387.2

Mandamus to force railroad compliance, 387.15

Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7

Notice of hearing, service, 387.10, 387.11

Private owners of land, crossings, 478.12, 478.13

Railroad required by city to build, 387.1

Regulation of use by city, 387.12

Repair fund by city, 387.13–387.15

Repairs apportioned by city and railroad, 387.14

Special charter cities, law applicable, 420.92

Specifications by city council, 387.7

Specifications, secondary roads, furnished by highway commission, 309.79

Street railway use, payment, 387.12

Tax permitted for city viaduct fund, 387.6

Use and compensation, 387.12

Tax levy authorized by city, 381.3, 387.6, 404.3

**VIEW**

Court's right on appeal, R.C.P. 341(b)

Inspection of property on court order to view or photograph, R.C.P. 131

Jury in civil cases, R.C.P. 194

Jury in criminal cases, 780.15, 780.16

Production of books and papers for inspection, R.C.P. 129, 130

Signature denied, inspection, R.C.P. 100

**VIEWERS**

Appraisers, *see APPRAISAL, subhead Appraisers*

Fence viewers, 113.3–113.25

**VIGILANTES**

School of instruction for, 337.2

**VILLAGES**

## Airports

Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1–328.41

Aeronautics law, 328.1–330.24

Bonds issued payable from earnings, 330.14

Bonds or certificates, 330.8

Charges for use, leases, 330.12

**VILLAGES—Continued**

## Airports—Continued

Charges to pay bonds, 330.14

Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4

Definition, 330.1

Federal aid authorized, 330.13

Hazard prevention, 329.5

Improvements, 330.6

Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10

Power to acquire and operate, 330.2–330.6, 330.14

Public use, liability, 330.15

Rules and regulations, 330.11

Tax levies authorized, 330.7, 330.16

Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15

Banks, minimum capitalization, 528.1(1)

Beer permits, when issued, 124.5

Chain stores in villages, tax exemption, 424.16

## Change of name

Authority of supervisors, 354.1

Cost of proceedings, 354.8

Hearing on petition held by board, 354.4

Notice of change published, 354.7

Notice of hearing on petition, 354.3

Order for change of name, 354.5

Petition for change filed, 354.2

Railroad station, 477.58

Time for change to become effective, 354.6

Child-placing agencies inspected, 238.21

Children's boarding home licenses, 237.7

County public hospital, petition for, 347.1

Definition of village, 363.1(4)

Detention hospitals, petition for, 256.1

Discontinuance when not functioning, 362.18

Election precinct, township included, 49.7

Fire chief to investigate fire report, 100.2, 100.3

Local telephone exchange in village, 488.10

Maternity hospital license, 236.20, 236.31

Nonlife insurance companies, location, 515.122

Plats, resurvey, 409.38–409.44

Railroad rates equalized, 479.21

Railroads, abandonment of station, 474.15

Railroad station named after village, 477.58

Recording of realty conveyances, 558.53, 558.54

School law, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

## Schools

Area permitted for schoolhouse site, 297.3

Consolidated districts

Election to dissolve district, 276.35(8)

Establishment of district, election, 276.13

Independent districts

Formed, 274.23–274.26

Name of district, 274.6

Treasurer of district, compensation, 279.29

Precincts for voting in school election, 277.5

Schoolhouse sites, location, 297.1

Switching service of railroads, 479.2

Village as unincorporated town site, 363.1(4)

Water power improvements, powers, 470.4

**VINEGAR**

Coloring not permitted, 190.7

Definitions, food law, 190.1(39–43)

Food law, 189.3–189.29

Labeling requirements, 191.4

**VINES**

Crop pest act, definition, 267.2

Injury or theft of fruit, 714.8–714.10

**VINES—Continued**

Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22  
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

**VISITOR**

Penitentiary inmates visited, 246.45, 246.46  
 Statehouse visitors escorted, 18.2(3)

**VITAL STATISTICS**

Accounting for fees collected, 12.10, 144.47  
 Adoption of child, procedure, 144.44, 144.45  
 Advisory powers, board of health, 136.3(2, d)  
 Annulment of adoption, procedure, 144.44, 144.45  
 Attorney general, duty to enforce law, 144.52  
 Authority under vital statistics law, 135.11(14)

**Birth certificates**

Adopted child, 144.44, 144.45  
 Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.21  
 Annulment of adoption, 144.44, 144.45  
 Attendant, none present, who reports, 144.15  
 Birth in another state, procedure, 144.44  
 Blood tests, report by physician, 140.4  
 Certified copy by state registrar, 144.41  
 Child labor, required for permit, 92.6(4, a)  
 Contents and form, 144.13  
 Examination by local registrar, 144.9(5)  
 Filed with local registrar, 144.12  
 Filing by state registrar for records, 144.8(6)  
 Foreign state or territory, 144.44  
 Incomplete, to be completed, 144.17  
 Information secured, 144.16  
 Institutional records of patients available,  
 144.22

Interrogation of informants, 144.18

Legitimation, 144.21

Maternity hospital report required, 236.24

New certificates in adoption cases, 144.44, 144.45

**Originals**

Copy for record by local registrar, 144.9(7)  
 County to transmit to state registrar, 144.10  
 Deposited in historical building, 144.8(6)  
 Local to transmit to county registrar, 144.9  
 Record made by county registrar, 144.10

Parents by adoption named, 144.44, 144.45

Personal records available, 144.22

Physician or person in attendance to make,  
 144.14

Sealing cover on adoption record, 144.44, 144.45

Signing by physician or others, 144.13(21, c)

Stillbirth, blood tests, report by physician, 140.4

Supplemental returns, 144.19

Syphilis test of mother recorded, 140.4

**Birth records****Institutions**

Information about patient available, 144.23  
 Maternity hospitals, 236.24  
 Personal history records available, 144.22  
 Time of making record, 144.24

**Report of birth**

Interrogation of informant, 144.18

No physician or attendant present, 144.15

Stillbirth, 141.7

**Casket dealers**

Information to registrar on request, 144.29

Information placed in empty casket sold, 144.28

Instructions and copy of law furnished, 144.9

**VITAL STATISTICS—Continued****Casket dealers—Continued**

Record kept of sale, 144.26

Registration of name and address, 144.25

Report of sales, monthly, 144.27

Census bureau, access to records, free, 144.46

Certified copies, 144.41, 144.48, 622.37

Certified copies, fees, 144.31, 144.41-144.48

County attorney, duty to prosecute, 144.51

**Death certificates**

Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.21

Authorization to make, 141.3

Blanks furnished, 144.9(3), 144.28

Burial permits, prerequisite, 141.8

Caskets, blanks furnished by retailer, 144.28

Certified copy by state registrar, fee, 144.41

Contents of certificate, form, 141.4

Copy, use in evidence, 144.48

Correction, return for, 141.8(2)

County to transmit to state registrar, 144.10

Deaths unattended by physician, 141.5-141.7

Delay, removal, permit later, 141.2(2)

Disposition of body, requirements, 141.3, 141.4

Examination by local registrar, 144.9(5)

Execution by undertaker, filed, 141.3

Filed with local registrar, 141.3

Filing by state registrar for records, 144.7(6)

Forgery, penalty, 141.33, 141.34

Form. completeness required, 141.4, 141.10

Informant to certify to facts, 141.5

Institutional records of patients available,  
 144.22

Maternity hospitals, reports, 144.20, 236.25

**Originals**

Copy for record by local registrar, 144.9(7)

Deposited in historical building, 144.8(6)

Local to transmit to county registrar, 144.9

Record made by county registrar, 144.10

Particulars, duty to furnish, 141.3-141.8

Personal records available, 144.22

Removal or disposition of body, 141.2

Stillborn children, 140.4, 141.7, 144.13(21), 144.20

Undertaker responsible for form, 141.3

Definitions, 141.1, 144.1

Deposit of records in historical building, 144.8(6)

**Division of vital statistics**

Established in health department, 135.11(16)

Quarters and equipment provided, 144.3

Records to be safely preserved, 144.3

**Divorces**

Definition of vital statistics, 144.1(3)

Granted, copy of entry transmitted, 144.40

**Record book of clerk**

Data supplied by parties or attorney, 144.39

Items required to be shown, 144.38

Source of items noted, 144.39

Record book of district court clerk, 144.36

State registrar, duties, 144.8(7)

Evidence, record copies received as, 144.48

Exclusive method of registration, 144.49

Free certified copies, when given, 144.43

Genealogical records, private, filed, 144.30

Health board, state, advice concerning, 136.3(2, d)

Health department, state, supervision, 135.11(14)

Information to health department, 144.29

Information data secured from informants, 144.23



**VITAL STATISTICS—Continued**

Institution birth records, maternity hospitals, 236.24

Institutions to keep records required, 144.22

Investigation of irregularities, 144.50

Local registrars, *see subhead Registrar, Local below*

**Marriages**

Certified copy of record, fee, 144.41

Certified copy of record, state registrar, 144.41

Filing by state registrar for records, 144.8(6)

Original returns, filed, transmitted, 144.40

Record book of clerk

Items required to be shown, 144.37

Source of items noted, 144.39

Record book of district court clerk, 144.36

**National office**

Records available, 144.36

Reports to, 141.4, 144.43

Paternity action judgment reported, 675.36

Penal provisions, second offense, 144.53, 144.54

"Person" defined, 144.1

**Physicians' duties**

Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15

Death certificates, 141.5

Information to be furnished registrar, 144.29

Institutions, duties, record, 144.22–144.24

Instructions and copies of law furnished, 144.9

Registering with registrar, 144.25, 144.34

Stillbirths, records, 141.7, 144.13(21), 144.20

Prior law adoptions, record procedure, 144.45

Private genealogical records, 144.30, 144.31

Quarters and equipment furnished, 144.3

Record search, fee, 144.42

Records in adoption cases, 144.44, 144.45

**Registrar, county**

Appoints local registrars, 144.6

Certified copy of record, fee, 144.41

Clerk of district court designated, 144.4

Definition of county registrar, 144.1(5)

Deputies, provisions of law apply to, 144.11

Deputy clerk designated, 144.5

Record of appointment of local registrars, 144.6

Report each month to state registrar, 144.10

**Registrar, local**

Adopted child, procedure, 144.44, 144.45

Alteration of certificate after filing, 144.21

Appointed by county registrar, 144.6

Birth certificates filed, 144.12

**Burial permit**

Another district, no permit required, 141.13

Communicable diseases, rules, 141.11

Contents, form, 141.12

Imported bodies, permit accepted, 141.19

Issuance, duties, 141.8

Returned by sexton to registrar, 141.30

Transit permit issued, 141.17

Dead bodies, permit for importation, 141.19

Dead bodies, transit permits issued, 141.17

Death reports, where no medical attention, 141.6

Definition of local registrar, 144.1(1)

Districts, assigned to, 144.6

Duties of local registrar, 144.9

Fees, 141.9, 144.32–144.34

Incomplete certificates, duties, 144.17

Information obtained for, 144.16, 144.18

**VITAL STATISTICS—Continued****Registrar, local—Continued**

Payment of fees by county, 144.35

Removal by state department, 144.7

Stillbirths, registration, 144.20

Supervision by state registrar, 144.8, 144.9

**Registrar, state**

Accounting for fees, pay treasurer, 144.47

Adopted child, procedure, 144.44, 144.45

Annulment of adoption, procedure, 144.44, 144.45

Attorney general to assist, 144.52

Casket sales reported, 144.26, 144.27

Certified copies of records, fees, 144.41

Commissioner of public health designated, 144.2

Definition of state registrar, 144.1(2)

Divorce entries, copies from clerk, 144.40

Duties of state registrar, 144.8

Federal census bureau may use records, 144.46

**Genealogical records**

Certified copies furnished, fees, 144.30

Private records, filed, 144.30

Institution reports kept, 144.22

Investigations made, 144.50

Marriage returns transmitted from clerk, 144.40

Paternity reports secured, 675.36

Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.35

Search of records, fee, 144.42

Supervise local registrars, 144.8, 144.9

Registration system, exclusive, 144.49

Report to county auditors, 144.35

Reports to national office, 141.4, 144.43

Sealing cover on adoption records, 144.44, 144.45

Search of records, fee, 144.42

Stillbirths, how registered, 141.7, 144.13

(21), 144.20

Supervision, department of health, 135.11(14)

**Undertakers**

Casket only sold, information necessary, 144.28

Casket sales record kept, 144.26

Deaths without medical attendant, report, 141.6

Information furnished to registrar, 144.29

Instructions and copy of law furnished, 144.9

Register name with local registrar, 144.25

Report of casket sales, 144.27

**Violations**

Falsifying any record, penalty, 144.53

Investigations by state department, 144.50

Penalty, first and second offense, 144.53, 144.54

Physician, when license revoked, 144.54

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**Advisory committee**

Appointment and qualifications, 258.7

Duties and term of office, 258.7

"Approved schools" defined, 258.6

Biennial reports, 258.12, 258.13, 259.4(15)

Chairman of the board, 258.3

Children operating machinery, restrictions, 92.4

Composition of board, 258.2

Co-operation with federal board, 258.4(1), 259.4(1)

Custodian of funds, reports, 258.12, 259.2

Definitions, 258.6

District boards, powers, 258.10

**Duties of state board**

Vocational education duties listed, 258.4

Vocational rehabilitation duties listed, 259.4

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD—Continued**

Executive officer and assistants, 258.3  
 Expenditures and receipts, reports, 258.12, 258.13  
 Expenses allowed, 258.11  
 Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5  
 Federal-state aid, schools approved for, 258.4(7)–258.8, 289.4  
 Gifts and donations, authority, report, 259.6–259.8  
 Industrial commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5  
 Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)  
 Labor commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5  
 Local advisory committee, 258.9  
 Members designated, ex officio, 258.2  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Part-time schools, enforcement, 289.1–289.7  
 Plan of co-operation, 259.5  
 Public schools, promoting instruction, 258.4(3)  
 Rehabilitation of disabled, 259.1–259.8  
 Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)  
 Rules and regulations, authority, 259.4(13)  
 Salary and expenses, 258.11  
 School directors as to vocational instruction, 258.10  
 State aid to equal federal aid, 258.8  
 Supervisors, enforcement of part-time school provision, 289.7  
 Teachers standards established, 258.4(5), 289.5  
 Vocational instructions work aided, 262.28(3–6)  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8

**VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION**

Blind commission, 93.6(5)  
 Education, course, child labor not applicable, 92.4  
 Education, vocational  
   Approved schools defined, 258.6  
   District board, powers, 258.10, 258.11  
   Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5  
   Local advisory committee, 258.9  
   State advisory committee, 258.7  
   State aid to equal federal aid, 258.8  
   State board for vocational education, 258.1–258.13  
 Employment security commission, duty, 96.11(6)  
 Employment security law, Iowa, 96.1, 96.21  
 Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)  
 Part-time schools, 289.1–289.7  
 Promotion by state superintendent, 257.4(5)  
 Rehabilitation  
   Acceptance of federal act, 259.1  
   Custodian of funds, 259.2  
   Duties of state board, 259.4  
   Funds deposited in state treasury, 259.7  
   Gifts and donations, 259.6  
   Plan of co-operation, 259.5  
   Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)  
   Report of gifts, 259.8  
   Vocational education board to act, 259.3  
 State superintendent, duty to promote, 257.4(5)  
 War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

**VOICE**

Obscene production by phonograph, 725.11  
 Vocal music taught in schools, 279.25, 280.12

**VOIR DIRE**

Examination of juror, R.C.P. 187(e)

**VOTER'S REGISTRATION**

See chs 47, 48

**VOTING**

Building and loan associations, 534.39, 534.41, 534.67  
 Co-operative associations  
   Existing, 497.7, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16  
   Newly organized, 499.14–499.29  
   Nonprofit-sharing, 498.3, 498.8, 498.17, 498.18  
 Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1, 504.14–504.16  
 Corporations, profit, 491.5(5), 491.55, 491.69–491.71  
 Disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5  
 Elections, 49.1–49.122  
 Insurance companies, 523.1–523.6  
 Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
 Municipal elections, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*  
 Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2  
 Qualifications of citizen, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Voting machines, 52.1–52.24

**VOTING MACHINE COMMISSIONERS**

Appointment by governor, 52.4  
 Compensation, 52.6  
 Construction of machine approved, 52.7  
 Examination of machines, 52.5

**VOUCHERS**

State, inspection, 79.8

**WAGERS**

Gambling, ch 726  
 Gaming contracts void, 537.4  
 Penal offenses, 713.32, 726.3, 726.4, 726.6

**WAGES**

Action for, limitation, 614.1(9)  
 Alimony, wages not exempt, 627.11  
 Assignments, 536.17, 539.4–539.6  
 Blind, vocational training, 93.6(5)  
 Board of control employees, 218.13, 218.15  
 Chattel loans, regulations, 536.16, 536.17  
 Coal mining provisions, 82.106–82.113  
 Conservation commission authorized to pay, 107.24  
 Convict labor, 218.42–218.44  
 County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22  
 Debtor's earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.10–627.12  
 Deduction for hospital and medical service, 514.16  
 Defined as credit for tax, 429.1  
 Election, time not deducted, 49.109, 49.110  
 Employment agencies, 94.6, 94.9  
 Execution, labor claim preference, 626.69–626.73  
 Exemption from execution, 627.10–627.12, 627.16  
 Garnishment, 626.26, 627.10–627.16, 639.25, 642.13  
 Hospital and medical service, deduction, 514.16  
 Judgment for, execution not stayable, 626.58  
 Labor unions, rights to better wages, 553.11  
 Limitation of action for wages, 614.1(9)  
 Marriage, effect on separate debts, 597.16, 597.17  
 Medical and hospital service, deduction, 514.16  
 Minimum wages for teachers, 294.6, 294.7  
 Minors, when payment satisfies debt, 599.4  
 Nonresident exemption, 627.16  
 Officers, state and local, 79.1

**WAGES**—Continued

- Preferred claim
  - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
  - Estates of decedents, 635.67
  - Executions or seizure in court action, 626.69–626.73
  - Junior to coal mine development, 626.70, 626.73
  - Prorated property under execution, 626.29
  - Receiverships, 680.7(3)
- Railways, payment requirements, 477.51, 477.52
- Rights of married women, 597.16, 597.17
- Small loan regulations, 536.16, 536.17
- State employees, salaries published, 16.2(12)
- Tax, income, federal employees, 422.5
- Tax on income, 422.4–422.31, *see TAXATION*
- Unemployment compensation defined, 96.19(16)
- Wife's wages, rights, 597.16–597.17
- Workmen's compensation based upon, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40
- Workmen's compensation exempt, 627.13

**WAGONS**

*See VEHICLES*

- Conveyances, liquor, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22

**WAIVER**

- Arbitration board in compensation cases, 86.15
- Confidential communication, 622.10
- Defendant's arraignment, waiver, 775.1
- Estate settlements, *see subhead Settlement of Estates below*
- Examination of party, examiner's report, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133
- Habeas corpus, presence at trial waived, 663.41
- Highway benefits assessed, appeal, 311.11
- Homestead exemption, failure to apply, 425.6
- Interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Jury, R.C.P. 177, *see JURY*
- Levee and drainage districts
  - Appeal, failure to pay filing fee, 455.96
  - City or town, bonds and certificates, 459.6
  - Damage claim, failure to file, 455.25, 457.7
  - Damage claims, individual, 465.5
  - Installment payments, objections, 455.165
  - Notice of preliminary hearing waived, 455.24
- Mental or physical examination, R.C.P. 133
- Motion filed after verdict, R.C.P. 248
- Negotiable instruments
  - Binding on parties, when, 541.111
  - Dishonor notice may be waived, 541.110
  - Presentment dispensed with by waiver, 541.82
  - Protest, waiver of, 541.112
- Plaintiffs right to be present, habeas corpus, 663.41
- Railroad's liability for personal injury void, 479.122, 479.123
- Settlement of estates
  - Appraisal, waiver by court or clerk, 635.5
  - Incompetents, waiver of exemption, 635.43
  - Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.40–450.43
  - Inventories cannot be waived, 635.4
- Sidewalk assessments in cities and towns, 389.33
- Special assessment, objections, 391.56
- Special assessments, effect, 391.58, 391.59
- Supplemental pleading, no waiver, R.C.P. 90
- Tax exemption, failure to file, 425.6
- Tender, failure to object deemed waiver, 538.8
- Unemployment compensation waivers void, 96.15
- Workmen's compensation, 85.13, 85.55

**WALKATHON**

- Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

**WALLS**

- Defacing walls, penalty, 714.3
- Docks, power of board to construct walls, 384.3
- Flood walls, river-front commission, 372.8
- Food establishment requirements, 170.13, 170.19
- Housing law requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
- River walls, commission cities, 416.136
- Watercourses, special charter cities, 420.59
- Water-front, special charter cities, 420.155

**WALLS IN COMMON**

- Apportionment of repair expense, 563.4
- Attaching fixtures, consent, 563.10
- Beams, joists and flues, 563.5
- Bond required pending dispute, 563.11
- Building wall on line between lots, 563.1
- Contributions by adjoining owner, 563.1–563.4, 563.9
- Definitions, 563.2, 563.9
- Disputes, bond filed to proceed, 563.11
- Expense of closing openings, 563.3
- First story presumed a wall in common, 563.3
- Fixtures, consent to attach, 563.10
- Guardians authorized to make agreements, 563.12
- Heightened wall made common, 563.8
- Height increased, maintenance, 563.6, 563.7
- Openings by agreement, 563.10
- Openings prohibited, 563.3
- Options of adjoining owner, 563.1–563.4, 563.9
- Paying for share of adjoining wall, 563.9
- Presumption as to first story, 563.3
- Rebuilding expense, 563.4, 563.7
- Repairs and rebuilding expense, 563.4
- Resting wall on neighbor's land, 563.1
- Separating walls to have no openings, 563.3
- Special agreements authorized, evidence, 563.12

**WAR**

*See also ARMED FORCES, etc.*

- Articles of war govern national guard, 29.61
- Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Debts, constitutional authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Invasion, troops called out, 29.28, 29.60
- Military code, 29.1–29.63
- Military forces, definitions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1–3; 29.1, 29.2
- Military subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Pensions, 34.1–34.3
- Quarters for soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
- Registration of aliens, 38.1
- Revolutionary war memorial commission, ch 36
- Treason, penalty, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1
- War debts
  - Credit given in time of war, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
  - State's right to contract, limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- War orphans aid fund, 35.7–35.11
- War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*
- War veterans, guardianship, 672.1–672.20

**WARDENS**

*See 246.1–246.10, also PENITENTIARY AND MEN'S REFORMATORY*

**WARDS**

See *GUARDIANS*

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

Acknowledgment of delivery, 542.8

**Actions**

Defenses for nondelivery, 542.16–542.19, 542.36

Definition of actions, 542.58

Interpleader of adverse claimants, 542.17, 542.18

Advances constituting lien stated, 542.2(9), 542.27, 542.30

Adverse claims, 542.17–542.19

Adverse title no defense, exception, 542.19

Agent law applicable, 542.56

Agricultural warehouses, *see subhead Bonded Warehouse Receipts, below*

Alteration of receipts, 542.13

Attachment, 542.25, 542.26, 542.42

Attorney fees, lost receipt action, 542.14

Bankruptcy law applicable, 542.56

**Bonded warehouse receipts**

Applicability of warehouse receipts law, 543.19

Bulk grain storage, 543.17

Contents, 543.18

Delivery charge stated in receipt, 543.18

Duplicate receipts, 543.20

Fraudulent utterance, penalty, 543.37, 543.38

General provisions, 543.18

Issuance for nonstorage purposes, 543.17

Issuance for storage, 543.18

Lost or destroyed, duplicates, 543.20

Negotiability of receipt, 543.19

Nonfungible products, nonnegotiable, 543.22

Record of receipts to be kept, 543.35

Refrigerated locker plant receipt nonnegotiable, 172.10

Rights and obligations, 543.19

Sale on forced termination, 543.24–543.26

Termination of storage contracts, 543.23

Warehousemen's own grain, 543.21

Warehouse receipts law applies, 543.19

Burden of proof, failure to deliver, 542.8

Care of goods, warehouseman's liability, 542.21

Cold storage plant receipts not applicable, 172.10

Collateral, use as, 541.146, 542.58

Common law rules, when applicable, 542.56

Consideration defined as value, 542.58

Contents of receipts, 542.2, 542.3, 542.20, 542.30, 543.18

Conversion, misdelivery defined, 542.10

Corporation defined as person, 542.58

Counsel fees, lost receipt action, 542.14

Creditors' remedies, 542.26, 542.42

Criminal offenses, penalties, 542.50–542.55, 713.13

Date of issue of receipts, 542.2(2)

Definitions, 542.58

**Delivery**

Definition, 542.58

Delivery of goods without receipt, penalty, 542.54

Justification for warehouseman to deliver, 542.9

Liability for misdelivery, 542.10

Obligation of warehouseman to deliver, 542.28

Partial delivery, 542.12

Receipt canceled when goods delivered, 542.11

Description of goods, 542.2(6)

Destruction loss, 542.14, 542.52, 543.20

Documents of title, sales act, 554.37–554.41

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Continued**

Drafts attached, acceptance, 528.71–528.73

**Duplicate receipts**

Bonded warehouse regulations, 543.20

Failure to mark "duplicate", liability, 542.6

Failure to mark "duplicate", penalty, 542.52

Warranty by warehousemen, 542.15

Duress or coercion, rules applicable, 542.47, 542.56

Equity and law rules when applicable, 542.56

Execution levy on nonnegotiable receipts, 542.42

Facts not stated in receipt, penalty, 542.53

False statement in receipt, penalty, 542.51

False warehouse receipt, penalty, 713.13

**Form of receipts**

Charges for lien inserted, 542.30

Essential terms, 542.2

Terms which may be inserted, 542.3

**Fraud**

Alteration, effect, 542.13

Issuance, penalty, 542.52, 543.37, 543.38

Negotiation, when not impaired by, 542.47, 542.48

Receipts without property, false, 713.13

Rules of law applicable, 542.56

**Fungible goods**

Care and redelivery when commingled, 542.24

Commingling, when authorized, 542.23

Definition, 542.58

Generally, 541.1–542.58

"Good faith" defined, 542.58

"Goods" defined, 542.58

Hazardous and perishable goods, sale, 542.34, 542.36

**Holders**

Fraud, rights, when not defeated by, 542.47–542.49, 542.55

Goods legally sold, delivery unnecessary, 542.36

Holder of a receipt defined, 542.58

Negotiation, rights under, 542.41

Optional treatment of unmarked receipts, 542.7

Purchase for value, effect, 542.7, 542.47–542.49, 542.55

Purchaser and purchase defined, 542.58

Purchaser for value, alteration effect, 542.13

Receipt as security, payment demanded, 542.46

Rights conveyed by transfer, 542.39, 542.42–542.44

Right to delivery, *see subhead Persons Entitled to Delivery of Goods below*

Transferees rights, 542.39, 542.42–542.44

**Indorsement**

Indorsement not a guaranty, 542.45

Negotiable receipts, 542.9(3), 542.38

Nonnegotiable receipts, 542.9(2), 542.39

Right of transferee to compel, 542.43

Warranties implied, 542.44

Indorser not liable as guarantor, 542.45

Injury or loss of goods, liability, 542.21

Interpleader of adverse claimants, 542.17, 542.18

Interpretation clauses, 542.56–542.58

**Issuance of receipts**

Bonded warehouse provisions, 543.18

False or fraudulent, 542.50–542.52, 543.37, 543.38

Unlawful issuance, penalties, 542.50–542.53, 543.36–543.38

Warehousemen's authority, 542.1

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Continued**

Law and equity rules, when applicable, 542.56  
 Law merchant, when applicable, 542.56  
 Levy upon goods, 542.25, 542.26, 542.42  
 Lien of warehousemen  
   Charges indorsed on receipt, 542.30  
   Claims for lien inserted in receipt, 542.2(9)  
   Claims included in lien, 542.27  
   Delivery not required until lien satisfied, 542.31  
   Loss of lien, how incurred, 542.29  
   Other enforcement remedies than sale, 542.35  
   Property which may be reached, 542.28  
   Remedies not precluded by lien, 542.32, 542.35  
   Sale legally, relieves from liability, 542.36  
   Satisfaction of lien by sale, 542.33–542.36  
 Location of warehouse stated, 542.2(1)  
 Locker plant, receipts not applicable, 172.10  
 Loss or destruction, remedy, 542.14, 542.52, 543.20  
 Loss or injury to goods, liability, 542.21  
 Misdelivery of goods, liability, 542.10  
 Misdescription of goods, liability, 542.20  
 Misrepresentation, rules applicable, 542.56  
 Mistake, validity, rules of law, 542.47, 542.56  
 Mortgaged goods, negotiation of receipts, 542.55  
 Mortgagee not deemed owner, 542.58  
 Mortgagee's rights, 542.46, 542.48  
 Mortgage or pledge, effect, 542.46, 542.48  
 Negotiable receipts  
   Attachment or levy on goods, 542.25  
   Bonded warehouse receipts, 543.18  
   Cancellation requirements, 542.11, 542.12, 542.49  
   Creditors' remedies, 542.26  
   Definition, 542.5  
   Delivery without obtaining, penalty, 542.54  
   Duplicate receipts, *see subhead above*  
   Indorsement, effect, 542.9(3), 542.38, 544.26  
   Indorsement not a guaranty, 542.45  
   Insertion of nonnegotiable terms forbidden, 542.5  
   Lien charges indorsed on receipt, 542.30  
   Lien claims inserted in receipt, 542.2(9), 542.27  
   Negotiation defeats vendor's lien, 542.49  
   Nonnegotiable provisions void, 542.5  
   Partial delivery, cancellation or marking, 542.12  
   Sale of goods, effect on liability, 542.36  
   Sales act provisions, *see Sales Act*  
   Surrender before levy or garnishment, 542.25  
   Surrender for cancellation before delivery, 542.49  
   Transfer, effect, 542.39, 542.42–542.44  
   Unbonded warehouse receipts, 544.24, 544.26, 544.29, 544.31, 544.35  
 Negotiation  
   After delivery, liability, 542.11  
   After sale, mortgage or pledge, 542.48  
   Cancellation, failure, liability, 542.11  
   Completed by indorsement, 542.43  
   Delivery, negotiable receipts by, 542.37  
   Fraud, mistake, or duress, 542.47, 542.48  
   Fraudulent negotiation, penalty, 542.55  
   Indorsement, negotiable receipts by, 542.38  
   Indorsement not a guaranty, 542.45  
   Injunctions in certain cases, 542.25, 542.26  
   Lien, when, penalty, 542.55  
   Methods of negotiating, 542.37–542.39  
   Persons entitled to negotiate receipt, 542.40  
   Receipt covering mortgaged goods, penalty, 542.55

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Continued**

Negotiation—Continued  
 Receipt without having title, penalty, 542.55  
 Right conveyed by negotiation, 542.41  
 Right to negotiate in owner or holder, 542.40  
 Stoppage in transitu, effect, 542.49  
 Subsequent negotiation, 542.48  
 Transferee's right to compel indorsement, 542.43  
 Transfer, warranty implied, 542.44  
 Transfer without indorsement, 542.43  
 Transfer without negotiation, 542.42  
 Validity not impaired by breach of duty, 542.47  
 Validity not impaired by fraud or mistake, 542.47  
 Vendor's lien defeated by negotiation, 542.49  
 Warranties implied, 542.44  
 Who may negotiate, 542.40  
 Nonexistence of goods, liability, 542.20  
 Nonnegotiable receipts  
   Attachment or levy effect, 542.42  
   Definition, 542.4  
   Failure to mark nonnegotiable, liability, 542.7  
   Indorsement, effect, 542.9(2), 542.39, 544.26  
   Letters or memoranda not affected, 542.7  
   Option of holder to treat as negotiable, 542.7  
   Transfer, rights of transferee, 542.9, 542.42–542.44, 544.26  
 Numbering consecutively required, 542.3(3)  
 Omissions from receipt, liability, 542.2(9)  
 Order defined, 542.58  
 Owner not to include mortgagee or pledgee, 542.58  
 Penalties, 542.50–542.55, 543.36–543.38, 713.13  
 Perishable and hazardous goods, sale, 542.34, 542.36  
 "Person" defined, 542.58  
 Persons entitled to delivery of goods  
   Adverse claimants, 542.17–542.19  
   Bearer, 542.2(4), 542.5, 542.9(3)  
   Depositor or specified person, 542.2(4), 542.4, 542.9(2), 542.19, 542.36  
   Holder, 542.8, 542.9, 542.13, 542.36  
   Nullification by lawful sale, 542.36  
   Persons lawfully entitled, 542.9(1), 542.10  
   Person to whom negotiated, 542.40, 542.41, 542.47–542.49  
   Title in warehouseman, limitation, 542.16  
   Transferee, 542.42  
   Warehouseman as transferee, 542.16  
 Pledgee not deemed owner, 542.58  
 Pledgee's rights, 542.46, 542.47  
 Principal and agent, law applicable, 542.56  
 Purchaser for value, 542.47–542.49, 542.58  
 Purchasers, 542.58, *see also Holders above*  
 Rate of storage charges stated, 542.2(5), 542.30  
 Reasonable time to determine validity of claims, 542.18  
 Receipt for goods not received, penalty, 542.50  
 Sale of goods satisfies lien, 542.33–542.36  
 Sale of perishable and hazardous goods, 542.34, 542.36  
 Sales, 542.33–542.36, 544.26  
 Sales act does not repeal, 554.79  
 Security, holder for, effect or demand, 542.46  
 Seller's lien, purchaser not defeated by, 542.49  
 Separation of goods required, 542.22  
 Signature of warehouseman required, 542.2(7)  
 Stoppage in transitu, buyer not defeated, 542.49  
 Surrender for cancellation before delivery, 542.49

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Continued**

- Terms permitted in receipts, 542.3, 542.20
- Terms prohibited in receipts, 542.3, 542.5
- Terms required in receipts, 542.2, 542.7, 542.30
- Title or right to possession of goods, *see subhead Persons Entitled to Delivery of Goods above*
- Transfer of receipts, 542.39, 542.42–542.44, 544.26
- Uniformity, interpretation to give effect, 542.57
- “Value” defined, 542.58
- Vendor’s lien, purchaser not defeated, 542.49
- Violations
  - Criminal offenses, penalties, 542.50–542.55, 713.13
  - False warehouse receipts, penalty, 713.13
- Warehouseman as owner, goods described in receipt, 542.2(8)
- Warehousemen defined, 542.58, 543.1(7)
- Warehouses, *see WAREHOUSES*
- Warranties
  - Duplicate receipt, effect of so marking, 542.15
  - Holder for security, demand, effect, 542.46
  - Indorsement not a guaranty, 542.45

**WAREHOUSES**

- Agricultural lime, unlicensed, violation, 201.6
- Agricultural products, *see subheads Bonded Warehouses; Unbonded Warehouses below*
- Arson, penalty, 707.2
- Bonded warehouses
  - Acceptance of bulk grain for nonstorage, 543.17
  - Acceptance of bulk grain for storage, 543.16
  - Accounting for fees, 543.33
  - Administration of law by commission, 543.2
  - Agricultural product defined, 543.1(4)
  - Appeal from suspension or revocation of license, 543.10
  - Auxiliary buildings deemed part, 543.1(2)
  - Bonded warehouse, use of term, 543.34
- Bonds
  - Action for breach, 543.14
  - Additional or amended bonds, 543.12
  - Amounts, minimums, 543.13
  - Cumulative as to minimum requirements, 543.13
  - Form, terms and conditions, 543.13
  - Indemnity bond for duplicate receipt, 543.20
  - Sufficiently determined by commission, 543.11
  - Surety, 543.11–543.13
- Books and records available for commission, 543.35
- “Bulk grain” defined, 543.1(6)
- Bulk grain deposits, provisions, 543.27
- Charge regulations, 543.28, 543.33
- Charges, bulk grain storage, 543.28
- Charges, unreasonable, prohibited, 543.28
- Commerce commission’s duties
  - Classification of warehouses, 543.2
  - Definition of “commerce commission”, 543.1
  - Employee or office to handle details, 543.3
  - Examination and license fees, 543.2, 543.33
  - Inspection of warehouses, 543.2
  - Licenses issued, 543.4, 543.5
  - Licenses suspended or revoked, 543.10, 543.11
  - Powers and duties of commission, 543.2
  - Publication of data authorized, 543.2
  - Reports required from warehousemen, 543.2
  - Rules and regulations made, 543.3
  - Standards for products established, 543.2
- “Commission” defined, 543.1(1)

**WAREHOUSES—Continued**

- Bonded warehouses—Continued
  - Contracts for storage, termination, 543.23
  - Definitions, 543.1
  - Delivery charge defined, 543.1(10)
  - Delivery charges, minimum, 543.28
  - Deposits of grain, separation, 543.29
  - Deterioration of storage products, 543.23
  - Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
  - Duplicate receipts, issuance, 543.20
  - Fees and charges, 543.28
  - Fungible agricultural products, mingling, 543.29
  - Government charge requirements, 543.28
  - Government-owned grain
    - Rates for storage, 543.28
    - Storage provisions, 543.17, 543.23
    - Termination of storage contracts, 543.23
  - Government provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.23, 543.28, 543.31
  - Government standards, 543.31
  - “Grain”, bulk, defined, 543.1(6)
  - Grain defined, 543.1(5)
  - Identification of stored products, 543.29
  - Injury to other stored products, remedy, 543.23
  - Inspecting and grading, 543.30
  - Inspection of warehouses required, 543.2
  - Insurance, priority of claims, 543.15
  - Insurance required, 543.15
- License
  - Amendment of license, 543.8
  - Application for license, 543.5
  - Bond required, 543.12–543.14
  - Bulk grain for nonstorage purposes, 543.17
  - Bulk grain storage license, 543.16
  - Classify, grade or weight, 543.31
  - Contents to be stored described, 543.6
  - Displayed in office of warehouse, 543.34
  - Employees or officers may issue, 543.3
  - Falsification, penalty, 543.38
  - Fees and charges, 543.23
  - Fees charged and collected, 543.33
  - Issuance by commerce commission, 543.4
  - Multiple licenses, 543.4
  - Not required by United States licensee, 543.16
  - Penalty for misuse, 543.38
  - Renewal of license, 543.7
  - Required, 543.16
  - Revocation, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
  - Revocation of license to classify or weigh, 543.32
  - Storage products described, 543.6
  - Suspension, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
  - Temporary permits, 543.9
  - Tenure of license, 543.7
  - Termination date, renewal, 543.7
- Licensed warehouse defined, 543.1(3)
- Loss, action to minimize, 543.23
- Minimum charges, 543.28
- Nonfungible products, receipt requirements, 543.22
- Owner may store without license, 543.16
- Penalties for violation, 543.36–543.38
- Permits, temporary, issuance, 543.9
- “Person” defined, 543.1(7)
- Presumption upon storage, 543.17
- Prohibited charges, 543.28
- Publication of standards, 543.2
- Rates, requirements, 543.28

**WAREHOUSES—Continued****Bonded warehouses—Continued**

- Receipts, 543.17–543.22, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, subhead Bonded Warehouse Receipts*
- Records available for inspection, 543.35
- Records kept by warehouseman, 543.35
- Retention for storage, 543.17
- Rules and regulations prescribed, 543.4, 543.19
- Sale on forced end of storage, 543.24–543.26
- Sale proceeds, disposition, 543.26
- Separation of products deposited, 543.29
- Standards for products established, 543.2
- Storage charges, minimum, 543.28
- Storage in unlicensed warehouse unlawful, 543.6, 543.16
- Storage rates, 543.28
- Supervision by commission, 543.2
- Tariff of rates, filing and posting, 543.28
- Termination of storage contract, 543.23–543.25
- Terms, definitions, 543.1
- Unbonded warehouses, law not to apply, 543.16
- Violations
  - Commission order or rule, penalty, 543.36
  - Deception as to title of goods, 543.37
  - False statement in receipt, penalty, 543.37
  - Forging or altering license, penalty, 543.38
  - Fraudulent handling or delivery of goods, 543.38
  - Fraudulent issuance of receipt, penalty, 543.37
  - Illegal handling of goods, 543.37, 543.38
  - Provisions of law violated, penalty, 543.36
- Warehouse defined, 543.1(2)
- Warehousemen
  - Definition of “warehouseman”, 543.1(8)
  - Duties, *see subhead Warehousemen below*
  - Frozen food locker law inapplicable, 172.10
  - “Licensed warehouseman” defined, 543.1(9)
  - Licenses, *see License above under this subhead Bonded Warehouses*
  - Misuse of license, penalties, 543.38
  - Right to hearing on license revocation, 543.32
- Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10, 747.1
- Certificates, *see subhead Unbonded Warehouses below, thereunder see Certificates*
- Construction and control by city, 384.3(1–3)
- Co-operative association may operate, 499.6
- Crop pest act, inspector’s right to access, 267.14
- Depositor, fraudulent negotiation of receipt, 542.55
- Deposits
  - Agricultural products, presumption, 543.17
  - Delivery of goods, right, 542.8, *see subhead Warehousemen below, thereunder see Duty to Deliver Goods*
  - Insurance required, 543.15
  - Liabilities, warehousemen’s lien, 542.27–542.36
  - Lien of warehousemen, 542.27
  - Penalties for wrongful use of receipt or certificate, 542.55, 543.37, 544.30
  - Rates and charges for storage, 543.28
  - Storage of grain, sealer, 544.19
  - Temporary deposits, 543.17
  - Title to commingled goods, 542.22–542.24, 543.29
  - Transfer of title, 542.16
- Destruction by railway, liability, 481.2
- Eminent domain rights, spur track, 471.9, 481.3
- Food establishments law, exception, 170.15

**WAREHOUSES—Continued**

- Forced termination of storage contract, 543.23–543.26
- Frozen food locker plants not warehouses, 172.10
- Hog-cholera serum warehouse fee, 166.10
- Itinerant merchants law included, 81.1
- Lien of warehousemen, 542.26–542.36, *see LIENS*
- Liquor control act definition, 123.5(18)
- Location on railroad, hearing, 481.1–481.8
- Municipal, 384.3(1–3), 420.50
- Narcotic drugs, storage, exemption, 204.12
- Narcotics, illegal use in, nuisance, 204.13
- Public grounds, use by river city, 420.50
- Railroad land, on, liability for damage, 481.1, 481.2
- Railroad spur tracks to, requirements, 481.3–481.8
- Railroad spur track to warehouse, 471.9, 481.3
- Receipts, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*
- Screens, exempt from screen law, 170.15
- Spur track to warehouses, 471.9, 481.3
- Storage contract, forced termination, 543.23–543.26
- Tax assessments, how determined, 428.10
- Taxation duties and regulations, 428.9, 428.16–428.19
- Termination of storage, forced, grounds, 543.23
- Unbonded warehouses
  - Abuses, procedure to correct, 544.44–544.46
  - Appeal to agriculture secretary, 544.43–544.46
  - Application for storage, owners’ rights, 544.42
  - Boards, local supervising
    - Application to establish, 544.6
    - Appointment, 544.5
    - Bond of secretary or treasurer, 544.13
    - Compensation of members, 544.15
    - Duties of boards, 544.5
    - Election of officers, 544.12
    - License requirements, 544.7
    - Name and number, 544.8
    - Number of members, 544.5
    - Oaths required, 544.10
    - Officers, election, duties, 544.7, 544.12
    - Qualification of members, 544.9, 544.10
    - Records to be kept prescribed, 544.7
    - Refund provisions, 544.16
    - Sealer appointed, 544.17, *see Sealers below*
    - Supervision funds, disbursement, 544.14
    - Term of office, 544.11
    - Vacancies, how filled, 544.11
- Bonded warehouse law not applicable, 543.16
- Care of goods, degree required, 544.29
- Certificates
  - Acceptance by owner, effect, 544.20
  - Amount limited to amount of grain, 544.28
  - Application by grain owners, 544.42
  - Assignment recorded, fee, 544.38
  - Board duplicates, filing, 544.32
  - Cancellation, how secured, 544.39
  - Condition precedent to issuance, 544.19
  - Contents, 544.7, 544.27, 544.29, 544.34
  - Definition, 544.1
  - Delivery of original, 544.36
  - Delivery without certificate, penalty, 544.24
  - Duplicates
    - Board duplicates, filing, 544.32
    - Fraudulent issuance, penalty, 544.31
    - Indexing by recorder, fee, 544.37
    - Issuance, 544.31
    - Original filed before negotiation, 544.36
    - Release, how secured, 544.39

**WAREHOUSES—Continued**

## Unbonded warehouses—Continued

## Certificates—Continued

- Form and contents, 544.27
- Indorsement, 544.26, 544.27(9)
- Issuance
  - Condition precedent, 544.19
  - Duplicate certificates, 544.31
  - Fraudulent issuance, penalty, 544.30
  - Local board's authority, 544.7
  - Sealer's duties, 544.19
  - Separate certificate for each bin, 544.28
- Negotiability, 544.26, 544.35, 544.36
- Nonnegotiable, marking, 544.33, 544.34
- Prohibited terms, 544.29, 544.35
- Reinspection certificate, fee, 544.19
- Release of duplicate, how secured, 544.39
- Sale, 544.26
- Separate for each bin, 544.28
- Surrender before delivery, 544.40(2)
- Transfer, 544.26
- Warehouse receipt law applicable, 544.26
- Complaints, procedure, 544.44–544.46
- Costs of hearings, 544.46
- County recorder, duties, 544.36–544.39
- Definitions, 544.1
- Delivery of goods
  - Delivery without certificate, penalty, 544.24, 544.40, 544.41
  - Duty to deliver, 544.40
  - Nondelivery, burden of proving excuse, 544.41
  - Refusal to deliver, 544.41
- Encumbrance of stored grain, 544.25
- Fees
  - Charge for inspection and sealing, 544.14
  - Disposition of funds, 544.4, 544.14, 544.16
  - License fee, 544.3
  - Refunds, exception, 544.16
  - Reinspection, 544.19
  - Sealer's charges, 544.19, 544.21
- "Grain in storage" defined, 544.1
- Grievances, review, 544.44–544.46
- Hearings on complaints, 544.43–544.46
- License to supervisory board
  - Application for board, 544.5, 544.6
  - Fee charged, 544.3
  - Form and contents, 544.7
  - Issued by agriculture secretary, 544.7
- Liens, 542.26–542.36, *see LIENS*
- Mortgage of stored grain, 544.25
- Officers, election, bond, 544.11–544.13
- Operation fund, expenses, 544.14
- Owners' rights under law, 544.42–544.46
- Receipts, 544.26, *see also Certificates above; see also WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*
- Refund of fees, 544.16
- Refusal to deliver, burden of proof, 544.41
- Sealers
  - Appointment by local board, 544.17
  - Authority of peace officer, 544.17
  - Bond required, 544.18
  - Certificates issued, 544.19
  - Compensation from fund, 544.14
  - Duties, 544.19
  - Entry to premises, authority, 544.20
  - Fees charged, discretion of board, 544.21
  - Oath of officer required, 544.18
  - Sealer defined, 544.1

**WAREHOUSES—Continued**

## Unbonded warehouses—Continued

## Seals and locks

- Specifications, 544.22
- Unlawful breaking, penalty, 544.23
- Secretary of agriculture
  - Appointment of local boards, 544.5, 544.6, 544.11
  - Bond of sealer approved, 544.18
  - Compensation of board approved, 544.15
  - Compensation of sealers approved, 544.14
  - Disposition of fees received, 544.4
  - Duties in general, 544.2
  - Fees for licenses, 544.3
  - Hearing on complaints, 544.44–544.46
  - Investigations made, 544.6
  - License fees received, 544.3
  - License issued, 544.7
  - Name and number assigned boards, 544.8
  - Refunds approved, 544.16
  - Sealers appointed, 544.17
  - Specifications for seals and locks, 544.22
  - Supplies provided, cost, 544.2(3)
- Storage, owners' rights, 544.42
- Terms defined, 544.1
- Unlawful sale or encumbrance, 544.25
- Violations
  - Delivery of goods without certificates, 544.24
  - Fraudulent issuance of certificate, 544.30
  - Issuance of duplicate certificate, 544.31
  - Sale of unlawful encumbrance of goods, 544.25
  - Seal, breaking, unlawfully, 544.23
  - Warehouse receipts law applicable, 544.26
- Use of public grounds, special charter cities, 420.50
- Use tax law includes warehouses, 423.1
- U. S. government provision, 543.16–543.18, 543.23, 543.28, 543.31
- Violations
  - Deception in use of warehouse receipt, 543.37
  - Delivery of goods without receipt, 543.37
  - Delivery of grain without certificate, 544.24
  - Deposit of goods without title, 543.37
  - Duplicate certificates unlawfully issued, 544.31
  - Duplicate receipts illegally issued, 543.38
  - False statement in warehouse receipt, 543.37
  - Forging or altering warehouse license, penalty, 543.37
  - Fraudulent issuance of certificates, 544.30
  - Fraudulent issue of warehouse receipt, 543.37
  - Goods deposited subject to mortgage or lien, 543.37
  - Provisions of law violated, penalty, 543.36
  - Receipts, warehouse, offenses, 542.50–542.55
  - Sale or mortgage of certificated grain, 544.45
  - Unlawful breaking of warehouse seals, 544.23
  - Unlawful sale or pledge of stored grain, 544.25
- Warehousemen
  - Agents
    - Authority to sign receipts, 542.2, 543.18
    - Criminal offenses, 542.50, 542.55
    - Rules of law applicable, 542.56–542.58
  - Authority to issue receipts, 542.1
  - Common carriers
    - Charges must be reasonable, 479.13
    - Liability termination, 479.119–479.121
  - Conversion, misdelivery constitutes, 542.10
  - Definition of "warehousemen," 542.58, 543.1(8)



**WAREHOUSES—Continued**

## Warehousemen—Continued

Delivery of goods, *see Duty to Deliver Goods, below under this subhead Warehousemen*

## Duties in general

Attachment, effect, 542.25  
 Cancellation of receipts, 542.11, 542.12  
 Care of goods, 542.3, 542.21–542.24, 544.29  
 Claim due on lien, notice, 542.33  
 Delivery of goods, *see Duty to Deliver Goods, below under this subhead Warehousemen*  
 Delivery under court order, 542.14  
 Possession kept for holder, 542.41, 542.42  
 Sale of goods for lien, disposal, 542.33, 542.34

## Duties under bonded warehouse act

Agricultural products received, 543.16, 543.17  
 Bonds required, 543.12–543.14, 543.20  
 Bulk grain storage, 543.16, 543.17  
 Care and responsibility, 543.2  
 Care required, 543.29  
 Commission to prescribe, 543.2  
 Delivery on demand, condition, 543.16, 543.17  
 Deposits kept separate, 543.29  
 Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28  
 Insurance security required, 543.15  
 Liability for breach of duty, 543.29  
 Nonnegotiable receipt on demand, 543.22  
 Receipts issued, 543.17–543.18  
 Records made and kept, 543.35  
 Reports required by commission, 543.2  
 Rules and regulations for operation, 543.4  
 Separation of storage, when required, 543.29  
 Storage in licensed warehouse, 543.16  
 Tariff to be filed and posted, 543.28  
 Unlawful use of term bonded warehouse forbidden, 543.35

## Duty to deliver goods

Bonded warehouse act, 543.2, 543.29  
 “Delivery” defined, 542.58  
 Excuse for refusal, 542.16–542.19, 542.36

## Expenses incurred

Amount stated in receipt, 542.2(9)  
 Bonded warehouse act, delivery, 543.18, 543.28

Charges protected by lien, 542.27

Interpleader of adverse claimants, 542.17

Lien of warehousemen, effect, 542.31, 542.33

Obligation to deliver goods, 542.8

Surrender of receipt, 542.8(2), 542.11, 542.25

Employees, criminal offenses, 542.50–542.54

Frozen food locker plant owners and operators not warehousemen, 172.10

General provisions, 543.1–544.46

## Liability

Alteration of receipts, 542.13  
 Conflicting claims, time to determine, 542.18  
 Contract insertions, duty not changed, 542.3  
 Defenses for nondelivery, 542.16–542.19, 542.36  
 Duplicate receipts issued, 542.6, 542.15  
 Failure to cancel receipts, 542.11, 542.12, 542.49  
 Lack of reasonable care, loss or damage, 542.21  
 Lost or destroyed receipts, 542.14  
 Misdelivery of goods, 542.10  
 Misdescription of goods, 542.20  
 Negotiation of title documents, 554.31  
 Nondelivery of goods, 542.16–542.19, 542.36

**WAREHOUSES—Continued**

## Warehousemen—Continued

## Liability—Continued

Nonexistence of goods, 542.20  
 Omissions in receipt, damages, 542.2(9)  
 Refusal to deliver, 542.16–542.19, 542.36, 543.29  
 Time to determine conflicting claims, 542.18  
 Title documents, negotiation, 554.31  
 License required for bulk grain storage, 543.16  
 Lien of warehousemen, 542.26–542.36  
 “Owner” defined, 542.58  
 Penalties, criminal offenses, 542.50–542.55, 543.36–543.38  
 Receipt outstanding, no further issue, 543.20  
 Remedies against depositor, 542.32  
 Taxation, 428.9, 428.10, 428.18, 428.19  
 Temporary permits, 543.9

Warehousemen’s lien, 542.27–542.36, *see LIENS*  
 War surplus commodities, storage authorized, 20.5

**WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION**

Revolutionary, ch 36

**WARNING TO DEPART**

County charges, 252.20, 252.21

**WAR ORPHANS EDUCATIONAL AID**

Administration, 35.7–35.11

Eligibility, 35.10

Extent, 35.9

**WARRANTIES**

Bill of lading, sale, 487.35, 487.37

Deeds, form prescribed, 558.19

Description of land in deed, 409.33

## Negotiable instruments

Acceptance, payment according to, 541.62

Indorser’s warranties, 541.66

Negotiation by delivery, 541.65

Payment by drawer on presentment, 541.61

Payment by maker according to its tenor, 541.60

Qualified indorsement of instrument, 541.65

Public contracts implied provision, 553.23

Sales of goods, 554.12–554.17, 554.37, 554.50, 554.70

Subdivision of town lots, owners covenant, 409.2

Warehouse receipts, 542.15, 542.44–542.46

**WARRANTS**

## Anticipatory

Cities and towns, 404.17

State, 19.8, 454.19–454.34

## Arrest warrants

Bench warrants, 774.1–774.5, 775.3

Contempt proceedings, 665.5, 665.7, 665.10

Coroner’s warrant of arrest, 339.13

Criminal provisions, ch 757, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Arrest*

General assembly, contempt, 2.24–2.28

Judgment debtor proceedings, 630.11, 630.14

Legislative warrants, impeachment, 68.7

National guardsmen on duty, 29.24

Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21

Within state except on court order, 79.12

Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.1–667.5

Cigarettes and conveyances seized, 98.32

City or town, 363.20–363.24, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Warrants*

Condemnation damages paid, 472.31

**WARRANTS—Continued**

Confiscation of scales, weights and measures, 215.5  
 Contagious diseases, removal of patient, 139.12  
 Contempt, commitment, 665.7, 665.10  
 Coroner's fees for issuing, 340.19(3)  
 Coroner's summons for jury, 339.5  
 County, 334.3–334.7, 452.3, *see COUNTY*  
 Drainage, 455.88, 457.16–457.28, 460.7, 466.6  
 Execution of death warrant, 792.1–792.16  
 Health abatement, special charter cities, 420.182, 420.185  
 Insane criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28  
 Insane warrants, 229.2, 229.10–229.16  
 Interest on state warrants, 452.2  
 School warrants, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Warrants*  
 Search warrants, ch 751  
 Sinking fund anticipatory warrants, 454.19–454.35  
 State, 8.6, 8.20, 12.3–12.6, 19.8, 74.1–74.7, 75.9  
 Warehouse receipts, 542.15, 542.44–542.46

**WARRANTY DEEDS**

*See* 558.19, 558.25, *also REAL PROPERTY*

**WAR SURPLUS COMMODITIES BOARD**

Appropriation for use of board, 20.6  
 Contracts with local government units, 20.5(3)  
 Created and established, 20.1  
 Emergency relief appropriation, 20.6  
 Fund, revolving, for use of board, 20.6  
 Information collected, 20.5(1)  
 Meetings of board, 20.4  
 Members  
   Compensation and expenses, 20.2  
   Ex officio members named, 20.1  
 Powers and duties of board, 20.5  
 Purchase of government equipment, 20.5, 20.6(2)  
 Purchases approved by executive council, 20.5(4)  
 Reimbursement of board for purchases, 20.5  
 Revolving fund from emergency relief, 20.6  
 Rules and regulations established, 20.4  
 Secretary of executive council as secretary, 20.2  
 Warehousing and distribution, 20.5(5)

**WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY**

Defined as holiday, 541.85, *see HOLIDAYS*

**WASHROOMS**

Factory facilities, 88.3  
 Housing law provisions, 413.25, 413.31–413.34  
 Toilets, *see TOILETS*

**WASTE**

Action by heirs, 658.6  
 Damages, treble, 658.1, 658.4, 658.9  
 Execution sale, purchaser's rights, 658.7  
 Food products wasted to increase price, 734.1, 734.2  
 Forfeiture and eviction, judgment of, 658.2  
 Ground for removal of executor, 638.29(2)  
 Guardian, waste as ground for sale or mortgage, 668.14  
 Guardian's or tenant's liability, 658.1  
 Liability, lack of care to prevent waste, 658.3  
 Military court, emergency power, 29.33  
 Occupying claimant with color of title, setoff, 560.6

**WASTE—Continued**

Parties plaintiff  
   Heirs, 658.6  
   Holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10  
   Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7  
   Remaindermen and reversioners, 658.2, 658.5  
   State of Iowa, 658.8  
 Persons deemed guilty of committing, 658.3, 658.7  
 Rights of holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10  
 School lands, waste prevented, 302.7, 658.3  
 Tax-certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10  
 Timber injury by occupying claimant, setoff, 560.6  
 Timber injury, damages, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8  
 Water, drainage, penalty, 716.5

**WASTING FOOD**

To increase price, 734.1, 734.2

**WATCHES**

Secondhand watches  
   Advertising must state secondhand, 121.4  
   Definitions, 121.1  
   Facts in writing given vendee, record, 121.3  
   Invoice of sale  
     County attorney, right to inspect, 121.1, 121.3  
     Delivered to purchaser, 121.3  
     Duplicate kept on file by vendor, 121.3  
   Movement or case, defined as "watch", 121.1  
   Returned watch, exception, 121.1  
   Tag worded "secondhand" kept on watch, 121.2  
   Violation of provisions, penalty, 121.5  
 Taxation, 427.13(10)  
 Watchcases, standard of gold fineness, 119.1

**WATCHMAKERS EXAMINERS, BOARD OF**

Appeal from revocation of certificate, 120.10  
 Applications for licenses, requirements, 120.6  
 Appointment by the governor, 120.3(1)  
 Apprentice watchmakers, certificates, 120.9  
 Certificates of registration  
   Duplicates, when furnished, 120.11  
   Expiration date, 120.8(4)  
   Issued by board, 120.8  
   Reinstatement, 120.10  
   Renewal, fee, 120.8(4)  
   Revocation, hearing, 120.10  
 Clerks and assistants employed, 120.3(4)  
 Compensation of members, 120.3(2)  
 Conflicting statutes ineffective, 120.12  
 Examinations for licenses, 120.7  
 Fees, license and renewal, 120.5, 120.6  
 Hearings, 120.10  
 Meetings, quorum, 120.3(2)  
 Membership, qualifications, 120.3(1)  
 Nonresident watchmakers, licenses, 120.8(2)  
 Oath of office of members, 120.3(1)  
 Organization of board, 120.3(2)  
 Penalty for violations, 120.13  
 Record kept by secretary, 120.3(2)  
 Report to state comptroller, 120.3(5), 120.5  
 Rules and regulations adopted, 120.3(3), 120.7  
 Seal on records and licenses, 120.4  
 Secretary, salary, 120.3(2)  
 Term of office, 120.3(1)  
 Watchmakers' fund  
   Enforcement of law, fund used, 120.5  
   Excess paid into state general fund, 120.5  
   Expenses not to exceed fund, 120.5

**WATCHMAKERS EXAMINERS—Continued**

## Watchmakers' fund—Continued

- Fees collected placed in fund, 120.5
- Paid out by comptroller on requisition, 120.5
- Remittance of fees to state treasurer, 120.5
- Standard promoted, fund used, 120.5

## Watchmakers now in business

- Affidavits of business experience, 120.8(3)
- Exemption from examination, 120.8(3)
- Fee with application for registration, 120.8(3)
- Freeholder affidavits required, 120.8(3)
- Registration requirements, 120.8(3)

**WATCHMAKERS AND REPAIRMEN**

- Apprentice watchmakers, requirements, 120.9
- Certificate of registration required, 120.1
- Conflicting statutes ineffective, 120.12
- Definition of "watchmaking", 120.2
- Display of certificate required, 120.1
- Examinations required for certificate, 120.7
- Examiners, board, 120.3–120.13
- Nonresidents, license requirements, 120.8(2)
- Qualifications to secure license, 120.7
- Violations, penalty, 120.13
- Watchmakers in business, registration, 120.8(3)

**WATCHMAN**

- Levee and drainage districts, board may employ, 455.181
- Railroad crossings in cities, 389.41
- Township cemetery, 359.38, 359.39

**WATER**

- Analysis by bacteriological laboratory, 263.7
- Analysis by department of health, 135.18
- Deputy wardens, furnished, 246.7
- Diet for refractory prisoners, 356.14
- Duty of state health boards, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)
- Impounding animals without water, penalty, 717.2
- Injury to reservoirs, penalty, 715.6
- Insane hospitals, inspection, 227.2(4)
- Inspection, 135.11(7)
- Insurance against damage by, 515.48
- Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5
- Larceny of water, 709.7
- Livestock shipping requirements, 477.35, 479.85–479.88
- Municipal art galleries furnished, 379.13
- Municipal water supply, 397.1–401.13, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants*
- Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9
- Pollution, 84.1, 135.18–135.29
- Public water supplies
  - Health board, state, advisory duties, 136.3(2, c)
  - Health department, state, inspection, 135.11(7)
- Soda water bottles, registration, 713.18
- Standard schools, requirements prescribed, 293.2
- Water pollution, abatement, 135.18–135.29, 137.9(1)
- Zoning law provisions, 414.3

**WATER CLOSETS**

*See TOILETS, HOUSING LAW*

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

- Abandoned river channels, *see subhead Island and Abandoned River Channel Sales below*
- Accretion, sale of land formed, 568.18–568.20
- Actions, original notice, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3
- Aircraft, use of waters, regulated, 106.15
- Analysis by state laboratory, 263.7

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**

- Artesian waters, geological survey study, 305.3
- Aviation landing areas include water, 328.1(12)
- Bacteriological examinations, university, 263.7
- Basins, power of cities to regulate, 368.37
- Bathhouses
  - Commission cities, tax levy, 416.92, 416.135, 416.136
  - Denying equal privileges, 735.1, 735.2
  - Manager cities, 419.55(13), 419.65
  - River-front commission, construction, 372.15
  - Special charter cities, 420.51(1), 420.53
- Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.33
- Boathouses, municipal regulations, 372.15
- Boats, 106.1–106.27, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
- Boundary of county, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2
- Boundary waters, 1.3, 604.36, *see BOUNDARIES*
- Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Canals
  - Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9
  - Condemnation for improvements, 470.1–470.6, 471.4(3)
  - Condemnation for water power, 469.17–469.22, 470.1
  - Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2
  - Injuring or destroying, penalty, 716.1
  - Mechanic's lien, 572.7
  - Railroads, crossings, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2
- Cisterns, 137.9, 420.171–420.175, 690.9, 732.3
- Cities and towns
  - Docks, 384.1–384.4
  - Interstate bridges, 382.1–383.30
- Conservation commission duties, 111.3, *see CONSERVATION COMMISSION*
- Cost of new channel assessed, 420.61
- Courses changed, supervisors power, 306.48–306.61
- Creeks
  - See also subhead Rivers and Streams below*
  - Change of course to aid roads, 306.48
- Culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Damming or injuring drainage ditch, damage, 455.159, 455.160
- Dams and races
  - Abatement, 455A.19–455A.26
  - Cities, authority to build, 407.3(8), 407.5–407.10
  - Condemnation by cities, powers, 397.8(1)
  - Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12
  - Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
  - Construction for mill or power purposes, 469.1–469.31, *see Milldams under this subhead*
  - Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
  - Dams and spillways erected by state, 112.1–112.10
  - Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1
  - Executive council, duties and powers, 469.1–469.30
  - Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9
  - Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5, 469.8
  - Fishways required, 109.14
  - Health of public, adversely affected, 469.5
  - Hydroelectric power, 469.1–470.6
  - Injury or destruction, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**

## Dams and races—Continued

Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6-469.8

## Milldams

Banks of streams, protection provisions, 469.23

Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15

## Condemnation of property

Appeal from damage award, 469.22

Damages assessed by jury, 469.21

Guardian appointed for incompetents, 469.19

Jury summoned for hearing, 469.18

Jury sworn, costs, 469.21

Lands in different counties, 469.20

Petition required, contents, 469.17

Service of notice on land owner, 469.18

## Construction and operation

Access to works for inspection, 469.11

Banks, protection and repairs, 469.23, 469.24

Cities and towns, authority, 469.31

Damages to land owners affected, 469.17-469.22

Failure to have permit, penalty, 469.13

Fall, right to utilize, 469.25

Investigation and methods, 469.10

Prohibited without permit, 469.1

Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5

Embankments, damages for injury, 469.24

Enforcement of law, 469.12

Nuisance, abatement, 455A.19, 469.16

## Permits required

Action to collect fees, 469.14

Application for dam, contents, 469.2

Existing dams, permits granted, 469.29

Fees for permits, annual license, 469.9

Fish injury, permit refused, 469.5-469.8

Health board approval certificate, 469.6-469.8

Hearing by executive council, 469.3, 469.4

Issuance by executive council, 469.1, 469.5

Legislative control, 469.27

Natural resources council, 455A.19, 455A.20

Navigation, obstruction to, 469.5

Notice of hearing, publication, 469.3

Penalty for not obtaining permit, 469.13

Pending applications, requirements, 469.28

Public rights affected, 469.5

Requirement of permit, 469.1

Revocation or forfeiture, 469.26

State lands affected, permit of board, 469.30

Price fixing on output, state action, 469.15

## Violations

Action to collect fees, 469.14

Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469.13

Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy, 469.16

Penalty, 455A.26

Price fixing, state action, 469.15

Unlawful combination or trust, 469.15

Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1

Navigation, obstructing, permit, 469.5

Pollution or diminution of water, 135.20, 469.5

Public rights adversely affected, 469.5

Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.19

Return of water to same stream, 469.5

Riparian water power rights, city streams, 372.6

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**

## Dams and races—Continued

River-front commission, power, 372.8, 372.9

Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14

Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

Water level lowered by changes, approval, 109.15

## Dams and spillways erected by state

Conservation commission, proceedings

Agreement and waivers, plan adopted, 112.10

Appeal, bond, 112.8, 112.9

Damages, appraisal, payment, 112.6-112.9

Hearings, notice required, 112.3

Plans adopted, 112.2, 112.4, 112.10

Resolution of necessity, required, 112.1

Water level, power to alter, 112.1

Natural resources council, 455A.14, 455A.18

Disease, bacteriological examination, 263.7

Ditches, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Docks and wharves, 368.37, 384.1-384.4, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves*

Drainage, 465.1-465.29, 468.1-468.9, *see DRAINAGE*

Drainage and levee districts, 455.1-467.6, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Dry runs, supervisors power to change, 306.48-306.61

Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56

Examination by state for disease control, 263.7

Ferries, city and town regulation, license, 368.38

Fire protection water districts established, 357.1 (5)

Fish and fishing, *see FISH AND GAME*

Flood control, *see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*

Flood protection in cities, 395.1-395.30, 420.99

Ice removal contracts by conservation commission, 111.52-111.57

Improvement of watercourses in cities, 372.1-372.17, 416.124-416.136

## Island and abandoned river channel sales

Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20

Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22

Application by county auditor, 568.2

Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3

Appraisement, 568.7-568.9, 568.22-568.24

Approval of sale of island, 111.31

Authority, 568.1, 568.21

Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22

Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15

Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24

City flood protection, filling of channel, 395.20

Commission cities, power, 416.139

Commissioners' compensation, 568.9

Deed or patent, 568.12

Expenses of appraisement paid, 568.9, 568.24

Form of application, 568.4

Island in city, use for courthouse, 416.139

Lease of island, 568.23

Lease when no buyers, 568.11

Meandered stream beds, lost title, 372.6

Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21

Occupants rights, 568.10

Patent or lease, 568.25

Possession in good faith, 568.18-568.20

Readvertisement of lands, 568.11

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**—Continued  
 Island and abandoned channel sales—Continued  
 Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20  
 Report of surveys, 568.6  
 Right of way, utility, 568.10  
 Sale, how effected, 568.10  
 Sale of abandoned river channels authorized, 568.1  
 Sale of island, approval, 111.31  
 Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11  
 Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24  
 Surveys, 568.5, 568.8, 568.13, 568.22  
 Title action against occupant, 568.19  
 Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20  
 Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20  
 Islands, gift or sale, commission cities, 416.139  
 Islands, trespass warnings, 714.26, 714.27  
 Jurisdiction over waters  
 Cities and towns, 372.6, 384.3, 395.1, 416.130  
 Concurrent over boundary waters, 1.3  
 Conservation commission, 107.24, 111.18  
 District court, 604.7, 753.6  
 State of Iowa, 1.3, 604.7, 753.6  
 Venue for offenses committed on, 616.3(1)  
 Lakes  
 Artificial  
 Boats excluded from, 106.16  
 Races, regattas, permission required, 106.17  
 Rowboats, regulated, 106.16  
 Barriers on ice field required, 111.54  
 Beautification by commission, 111.3  
 Boating regulations, 106.9–106.17  
 Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19–111.24  
 Buoys off shore, regulated, 106.18  
 Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1–112.10  
 Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35  
 Docks regulated by cities and towns, 368.37  
 Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56  
 Fishing regulations, 109.64–109.70  
 Fishways required, 109.14  
 Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57  
 High-water mark, structures below, 106.19  
 Ice  
 Craft driving on ice, permit required, 106.20  
 Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54  
 Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52–111.57  
 Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3  
 Islands, sale restricted, 111.31  
 Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18  
 Lease of property by commission, 111.25  
 Meandered lakes, penalty for draining, 716.5  
 Parks, established as part of, 111.18  
 Public docks, cities and towns, 384.1–384.4  
 Public parks and game refuges, 109.5  
 Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4–111.6  
 Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52–111.57  
 Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.4, 109.16  
 Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57  
 Structures along shores, regulated, 106.19  
 Undesirable fish removed, 109.17  
 Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57  
 Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4, 368.37  
 Landing places for boats, city regulations, 368.37  
 Levees, chs 455–467, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**—Continued  
 Levees in cities, 395.1, 416.92, 416.125, 459.1–459.11  
 Navigable waters  
 Accretion and avulsion provisions, 568.18–568.20  
 Dams obstructing navigation, 469.5  
 Docks, wharves and piers, city regulations, 368.37  
 Hunting on islands, posting, 714.26  
 Public docks, cities and towns, 384.1–384.4, 420.91  
 Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2  
 Navigation laws  
 Conservation commission rules, 106.11–106.27  
 Department of public docks, powers, 384.3(5)  
 Ordinances and rules, 330.11  
 Navigation rules by dock commission, 384.3(5)  
 Negligence not exonerated, 106.21  
 Nuisances  
 Abatement, 135.20, 657.3–657.7  
 Dams without fishways, 109.14  
 Watercourse obstructions, 109.14, 416.125, 469.16, 657.2(3)  
 Water pollution, 657.2(4)  
 Obstructions  
 Drains, penalty, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4  
 Nuisances, 109.14, 416.125, 469.15, 657.2(3)  
 Removal by conservation commission, 111.4–111.6  
 River-front commission in cities to prevent, 416.125  
 Piers, permit required, 111.4–111.6  
 Pollution of water  
*See also subhead Rivers and Streams below*  
 Appeal to district court, trial, 135.21–135.25  
 Boundary rivers, near, 135.18  
 Compliance, reasonable time to offender, 135.20  
 Contempts, 135.24  
 Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8  
 Dead animals thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3  
 Health department, state  
 Hearing, order, notice to offender, 135.19, 135.20  
 Inspection by, authorized, 135.11(7)  
 Power to investigate and abate, 135.18–135.29  
 Health officer to control, 137.9(1)  
 Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 397.26  
 Nuisance action, additional penalty, 135.25  
 Oil and gas wells, water strata protected, 84.1  
 Order to desist or change method, 135.20  
 Record of proceedings to be kept, 135.24  
 Refuse, throwing in water, penalty, 732.3  
 Sewer systems, 135.26–135.29  
 Transcript, 135.22  
 Trial, 135.23  
 Violation of order, contempt, penalty, 135.24, 135.25  
 Ponds  
 Draining, penalty, 716.1, 716.5  
 Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3  
 Refuse thrown in pond, 732.3  
 State ownership of wildlife, 109.2  
 Races, *see subhead Dams and Races above*  
 Railroad, right to bridge across watercourse, 477.1, 477.2  
 Riparian owners  
 Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10  
 Interstate bridge construction rights, 383.15

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**

## Riparian owners—Continued

- Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
- Railroads along boundary rivers, 420.165, 477.4
- Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12
- Rights on boundary streams protected, 477.3
- Structures on boundary rivers, use, 420.165, 477.3
- Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
- Vested rights in city streams protected, 372.6
- Riparian rights, interstate bridge purchase, rights, 383.17
- River-front improvement in cities, 372.1–372.17
- Rivers and streams
  - Abandoned river channel, title determined, 568.19
  - Boats, chs 106, 667, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
  - Boundaries of city streams located, 372.6
  - Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
  - Change by railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14
  - Change by supervisors, 306.48–306.61, 455.8
  - Change in drainage districts, 455.5, 455.8
  - Cities and towns
    - Bridges, 381.1–381.20
    - Charter cities, improvements, 420.155–420.167
    - Commission cities, powers, 416.124, 416.125, 416.130–416.134
    - Dams, power to condemn, 397.8(1)
    - Flood protection, 395.1–395.25
    - Manager cities, powers, 419.55(9), 419.64, 419.65
    - River-front commission, 372.1–372.17
    - Special charter cities, powers, 420.89–420.91, 420.99, 420.155–420.167
  - Course of streams, drainage to follow, 455.5
  - Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1–112.10
  - Dead animals thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3
  - Diversion, right of railroads, 471.13, 471.14
  - Docks, 368.37, 384.1–384.4
  - Drainage, changing course authorized, 455.5
  - Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5
  - Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56
  - Ferries, city power to regulate, license, 368.38
  - Fishing laws, *see FISH AND GAME*
  - Hunting on islands, posted, 714.26, 714.27
  - Jurisdiction
    - Cities and towns, 397.26
    - Conservation commission, 111.18
    - Counties, concurrent, 332.2
    - Missouri river counties, courts of state, 604.7
    - River-front commission city, 372.1–372.17
  - Meandered streams
    - Commission cities, 416.125, 416.130–416.134
    - Islands, sale restricted, 111.31, 568.21–568.25
    - Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
    - Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
- Mississippi and Missouri rivers
  - Bridge purchase, 313.66
  - Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
  - Federal levees with district, 466.1–466.8
  - Interstate bridges, 382.1–383.30
  - Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
  - Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 604.7
  - Railroad crossing near river, 478.28

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**

## Rivers and streams—Continued

- Mississippi and Missouri rivers—Continued
  - Railroads, riparian rights, 477.3, 477.4
  - Riparian rights protected, 477.3, 477.4
  - Sale of islands prohibited, 111.31
  - Navigation obstructed by dams, 469.5
  - Obstructions
    - Commission cities, prevention, 416.125
    - Drainage improvements, 455.159–455.161
    - Fishways required in dams, 109.14
    - Nuisance when unlawful, 657.2(3)
    - Pipe crossings, 490.1–490.30
  - Pollution
    - City jurisdiction of public utilities, 397.26, 420.120
    - Dead animals thrown in stream, 732.3
    - Milldams, permit, 469.5–469.8
    - Refuse thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3
  - Railroad bridges, 477.1, 477.2
  - Railroads, right to change, 471.13, 471.14
  - Railway crossings near Mississippi river, 478.28
  - Right of way, telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1
  - River craft, actions against owner, original notice, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3
  - Steamboat owners, original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3
  - Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.4
  - Straightening in drainage project, 455.5
  - Telegraph and telephone lines, crossing, 488.1
  - Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
  - Transmission lines, crossing, 489.2
  - Waterpower, geological survey studies, 305.4
  - Water power utilization, 469.1–470.6
- Swimming pools, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Violations
  - Canals, injury or destruction, penalty, 716.1
  - Dams, building or operating without license, 469.13
  - Ditches or drains, obstructing, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
  - Failure to obtain permit, 469.13
  - Larceny of water from pipes, meters or waterworks, 709.7
  - Wading pools, cities may establish, 416.135, 416.136
- Water closets, *see TOILETS*
- Watercourses
  - See also subhead Rivers and Streams above*
  - Change
    - Bridge requirements, 455.118, 455.121
    - Drainage district, authorized, 455.5
    - Railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14
    - Re-establishment of drainage district, 455.132
    - Road benefits, supervisors power, 306.48–306.61, 455.1–455.6
    - Special charter cities, 420.59–420.61
  - City and town control, 368.15
  - City lots, obstructions removed, 368.15
  - Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2
  - Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5
  - Drains, private, to follow natural course, 465.22
  - Natural course, drainage to follow, 455.5
  - Obstruction, penalty, 455.160, 716.4
  - Railway crossing, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2
  - Water districts benefits, 357.1–357.33
  - Water pollution desistance order, 135.18–135.28
  - Water power riparian rights, city streams, 372.6

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**

- Water supply
  - County water districts, ch 357
  - Eminent domain to acquire for interurban, 484.26
  - Interurban railroads, 484.21–484.26
  - Railroads, right to pipe water, 477.5–477.8
  - Soil conservation law, protection, 467A.2, 467A.6
  - Waterworks, 397.1–401.13, 420.119–420.141
- Wells
  - Health officer's duties, 137.9
  - Special charter cities, condemnation, 420.171, 420.175
- Wharfmasters, appointment, 363.13, 363.33
- Wharves, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves*
- Wildlife
  - Conservation, *see FISH AND GAME*
  - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**WATERWORKS**

- General provisions, 397.1–401.13, 420.119–420.141, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Waterworks*

**WEAPONS**

- Ammunition sale to minors, 695.26
- Assault, 694.2, 694.7
- Blackjacks, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25
- Bowie knives, 695.25
- Brass knuckles, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25
- Burglary, aggravation, 708.2
- Carrying concealed, 695.2
- Carrying in vehicle, 110.23, 695.2
- Carrying with criminal intent, 695.1
- Daggers, 695.1–695.3, 695.18, 695.25
- Dangerous, enumerated, 695.1, 695.2, 695.18, 695.25
- Dealer's permit, 695.19, 695.20
- Dealer's sales report, 695.21, 695.22
- Dirks, 695.1–695.3, 695.18
- Display, when prohibited, 695.25
- Duels, ch 692
- Dynamite caps, 695.27
- Firecrackers, 695.27
- Game laws
  - Birds not used as targets, 109.21
  - Carrying in game refuge, 109.7
  - Carrying in parks, 111.42
  - Carrying in vehicles, 110.23
  - Definition of "gun", 110.22
  - Fur-bearing animals, shotguns, 109.21
  - General penalty clauses, 109.32, 109.119
  - Guns exempt from confiscation, 110.18
  - Guns exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
  - Kinds of guns prohibited, 110.24
  - Shooting near livestock, 717.6
  - Shooting over highway or water, 109.54
  - Use in training dogs, 109.56
- Guards at penitentiary, 246.34
- Hunting knives, 695.2, 695.18
- Knives, length, 695.1
- Machine guns
  - Aiding another to obtain, 696.2
  - Condemnation, 696.8, 696.9
  - Disposition on seizure, 696.9

**WEAPONS—Continued**

- Machine guns—Continued
  - Exception for banks, 696.4(4)
  - Manufacturers and inventors, 696.7
  - National Guard, 696.4, 696.5
  - Peace officers, 696.4, 696.5
  - Possession, 696.1, 696.3
  - Seizure, 696.8
  - United States personnel, 696.4
- Musket exemption, 627.6(2)
- National Guard, 29.19–29.58
- Permit to carry
  - Application, 695.5
  - Company permits, 695.5, 695.12
  - Duration, 695.13
  - Duty to carry permit, 695.15
  - Expiration of term, 695.14
  - Issuance by safety commissioner, 695.9
  - Issuance by sheriff, 695.4, 695.5
  - Nonresidents, 695.8, 695.9
  - Nontransferable, 695.10
  - Peace officers, 695.5, 695.7, 695.9
  - Prima-facie violation, 695.17
  - Records of issue, 695.9, 695.16
  - Where effective, 695.11
- Pistols, 695.1–695.25
- Pocket billy, 695.2–695.25
- Pointing gun, 694.2
- Prima-facie evidence of violation, 695.17
- Prison escapes, aiding, 745.13, 745.15–745.18
- Public safety department
  - Arms furnished, 80.18
  - Concealed weapon permits, 695.9
  - Small arms instruction, 80.11(9)
- Purchasing under fictitious name, 695.23
- Razors, 695.1–695.3
- Record of dealer's permits, 695.20
- Revolvers, 695.1–695.25
- Rifles exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
- Robbery, aggravated, 711.2
- Sales, prohibited, 695.18
- Sales to minors, 695.18, 695.26
- Shooting
  - Boats, 714.2
  - Fur-bearing animals, 109.91
  - Galleries, 368.8(2)
  - Highways or water, over, 109.54
  - Livestock, near, 717.6
  - Sunday, 729.1
  - Trains, 716.11
- Shotguns
  - Carrying in vehicle, 110.23
  - Exemption from execution, 627.6(2)
  - Gauge, maximum, 110.24
- Silencers, 695.18
- Stiletos, 695.1–695.3, 695.18, 695.25
- Swords, 29.3, 695.2, 695.3
- Toy pistols, 695.26, 695.27
- Treason, aggravated, 689.5, 689.7
- Violations, punishment, 695.1, 695.3, 695.15, 695.22, 695.23, 695.25–695.28
- War relics, 695.25, 696.6
- Wholesalers, permit, 695.24

**WEARING APPAREL**

- Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14
- Tax exemption, 427.1(16)

**WEATHER AND CROP BUREAU**

- Bulletins issued, 159.5(6, 7)
- Division in charge of director, 159.5(4)
- Duties in general, 159.5(4, 7)
- Establishment authorized, 159.5(4)
- Volunteer stations in counties, 159.5(5)

**WEATHER INSURANCE**

- Authority to write, 515.48

**WEDDINGS**

- Solemnization, 595.10–595.17, *see* MARRIAGE

**WEED COMMISSIONER, STATE**

- Secretary of agriculture to act, 317.8, *see* WEEDS

**WEEDS**

- Assessment, destruction costs, 317.21
- Botanist, state, eradication program, 317.2
- Cities and towns
  - Commissioner, 317.3
  - Costs, 317.20
  - Destruction of weeds, 368.62
- Commercial feeds, prohibited in, 198.4
- Commissioner, county or township, 317.3
- Compensation of weed commissioners, 317.3
- Complaint to commissioner, 317.22
- Contract with adjoining owner, 317.19
- Cost of destruction, 317.16, 317.21
- Cost of treatment, 317.18
- County attorney's duty, 317.23
- County trunk and local roads, weeds cut, 317.19
- County weed commissioner, 317.3
- Cutting dates set by supervisors, 317.13
- Damage to crops, 317.15
- Definitions, 199.1, 317.1
- Deputy commissioner, 317.3
- Designation of cutting dates, 317.13
- Destruction on roads, 317.11, 317.18, 317.19
- Duties and powers of commissioners, 317.4
- Enforcement of law, duty of supervisors, 317.9
- Entry on land, notice, 317.4, 317.6
- Equipment and labor, 317.4, 317.20
- Equipment procured, 317.19, 317.20
- Eradication program, state botanist, 317.2
- Failure of owner to destroy, 317.16–317.21
- Failure to comply, penalty, 317.14, 317.16
- Farm land, destruction program, 317.9, 317.13
- Growth on public lands, destroyed, 317.12
- Hearing on cost assessment, notice, 317.21
- Highway maintenance men, duty, 317.22
- Highways, duty to destroy on roads, 317.11
- Highway weeds cut by owners and tenants, 317.10
- Infestation of gravel pit, 317.12
- Labor, 317.4, 317.20
- Land owner, order to cut weeds on roads, 317.18
- Levy by supervisors, 317.19, 317.20
- Menace to state, noxious weeds posted, 199.1
- New weeds declared noxious, 317.17
- Notice of program, 317.14
- Notice to owner of intent to enter, 317.6
- Noxious weeds
  - Defined and listed, 317.1
  - Seeds, defined and enumerated, 199.1(4)
  - Weed seed in agricultural, defined, 199.1(3)
- Owner's duty to destroy weeds, 317.10
- Powers and duties of commissioners, 317.4
- Primary noxious weeds named, 317.1
- Program of destruction, 317.13–317.21

**WEEDS—Continued**

- Property owner's duty to destroy, 317.10
- Public lands and gravel pits, 317.12
- Quack grass as soil binder, exempt, 317.13
- Railroad land, 317.9, 317.12
- Railroad lands, treatment, 317.12, 477.53, 477.54
- Report of commissioners to board, 317.7
- Right of entry, 317.4
- Road clearing fund, levy, 317.19
- Roads and highways, duty to destroy, 317.11
- Roads, order to landowner to cut, 317.18
- Road weeds, whose duty to destroy, 317.11
- Secondary noxious weeds named, 317.1
- Secretary of agriculture, duties, 317.8
- State botanist to aid in eradication, 317.2
- State lands and parks, supervisors duty, 317.9
- State weed commissioner, 317.8
- Supervisors, duty to enforce weed law, 317.9
- Supervisors to clear roads of weeds, 317.19
- Supervisors to enforce law, 317.9
- Tenant's duty, 317.10
- Undergrowth brush cut on roads, 317.19
- Violation of duty by officer, penalty, 317.24

**WEIGHMASTERS**

- Duties, 214.7
- Oath required, 214.6
- Registry kept must be correct, 214.7
- Violation, penalty, 214.8

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

- Acres, standard, 210.3
- Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2
- Avoirdupois standard weight, 210.4
- Berry boxes, 210.13
- Bottomless dry measure, limitation, 210.7
- Bread, standards enforced, 210.19–210.25
- Bushel measure by weight, 210.10
- Calibration by agriculture department, 213.2
- City markets, power to regulate, 368.35
- City sealer of weights and measures, 213.5–213.7
- Climax baskets, 210.12, 210.13
- Coal shipment by railroads, 479.103–479.108
- Complaints, effect, 213.3, 215.1–215.9
- Confiscation of scales, tagging, 215.5
- Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Container, standard U. S., commodities, 210.10
- Drugs, exception to dry measure, 210.9
- Dry measure, 210.6–210.10
- False, penalty, 189.19, 215.6, 215.7
- Flour, packaged, weight, 210.16
- Fruits or vegetables, basket or box, 210.11–210.13
- Gasoline pumps, 214.1–214.5
- Honey, section comb, excepted, dry measure, 210.9
- Hops, boxes, 210.14
- Inspection
  - Agriculture department duties, 189.1(2), 189.2, 215.1
  - Fees, by whom paid, 215.2, 215.3
  - General provisions, 213.3, 215.1–215.4
  - Limitation on charges, 215.4
  - Loaded vehicles, 212.6
- Land measure, 210.3
- Length and surface measure, 210.2
- Limitation on power of cities and towns, 215.9
- Liquid measure, 210.5
- Mason or stone work, 210.17
- Milk and cream bottles, 210.15
- Motor vehicles, weighing loads, 321.463–321.475



**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Continued**

Penalty, city market regulation violations, 368.35  
 Pounds per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10  
 Preservation of standards, 213.2  
 Railroad coal weighing requirements, 479.103-479.108  
 Reweighing by city or town forbidden, 215.9  
 Sales to be by standards, 210.18  
**Scales**  
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Automatic scales, inspection fee, 215.2  
 City and town power to regulate, 368.35  
 Coal mine scale requirements, 82.109-82.111, 82.127(7), 215.6  
 Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3  
 Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5  
 Definitions, 214.2  
 False scales, where earnings determined by, 215.6  
 False weights, penalty, 215.6, 215.7  
 Fees for state inspection, 215.2  
 General penalty clause, 189.19  
 Graduations on beam, 215.13  
 Hopper scales, inspection fee, 215.2  
 Inspection, 215.1-215.9, 215.14  
 Installation requirements, 215.10  
 Pit, 215.5  
**Public scales**  
 Definition of public scale, 214.1  
 Display of license required, 214.5  
 Fee for license, expiration, 214.3  
 Form of license, 214.4  
 License requirements, 214.2-214.5  
 Motor vehicles, weigh load, use, 321.465  
 Violations, penalty, 214.8  
 Weighmasters' oath and duties, 214.6, 214.7  
 Railroad scales for coal, 479.103-479.108  
 Railroad track scales, inspection fee, 215.2  
 Repairers bond, 215.12  
 Report to agriculture department, 215.10  
 Reweighing, ordinance limitation, 215.9  
 State sealer, 213.1, 213.4  
 Test weights, 215.16  
 Tolerance, 215.8  
 Variation, reasonable, permitted, 215.8  
 Visible dial, 215.11  
 Weighing beyond capacity, 215.6  
**Sealers**  
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Cities and towns bear expense, 213.7  
 City or town, 213.5-213.7  
 Sealed with word "Iowa", 213.1  
 Standards protected, 213.2, 213.6  
 State sealer, duties, 213.1, 213.4  
 Warehouses, 544.19(2)  
**Standards**  
 Avoirdupois, 210.4  
 City sealer furnish standards, duty, 213.5, 213.7  
 General provisions, 210.1, 210.4  
 Preservation, state, by department, 213.2  
 State sealer, appointment, duties, 213.1, 213.4  
 Testing of weights and measures by state, 213.3  
 Variations permitted by rule, 215.8  
 Violations, penalties, 189.19-189.25, 215.6, 215.7  
 Weight per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Continued**

Weight, units or standards, 210.4  
 Yard, feet and inches, 210.2

**WELL DRILLING EQUIPMENT**

Motor vehicle law, 321.124

**WELLS**

Condemnation, special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175  
 Health officers duties, 137.9  
 Oil and gas wells, 84.1-84.10  
 Poisoning willfully, penalty, 690.9  
 Pollution by dead animals or refuse, penalty, 732.3  
 Special charter cities, condemnation, 420.171, 420.175

**WEST OKOBOJI LAKE**

Zones for boats, 106.13(4)

**WHARVES**

See 384.1-384.4, also *CITIES AND TOWNS*

**WHEAT**

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
 Dealing in options prohibited, 552.1-552.3  
 Warehouse product, 543.1(5)  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**WHISKEY**

See *INTOXICATING LIQUORS*

**WHISTLES**

Bicycles, use prohibited, 321.434  
 Motor vehicles, use prohibited, 321.433  
 Railroad signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20

**WHOLESALEERS**

"Beer wholesaler" defined, 124.2(4)  
 "Cigarette wholesaler" defined, 98.1(13), 98.36(7)  
 Dealers in weapons and firearms, 695.24  
 Drug wholesalers, 123.27(2), 131.8-131.28, 204.1-205.13, see *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
 Fish markets, license, 109.117-110.1  
 "Liquor wholesaler" defined, 123.5(22)  
 Trade-marked articles, price, exempt, 550.4

**WIDOWERS**

Homestead exemption, 561.17  
 Right to deceased wife's property, 636.6-636.30  
 Surviving husband, rights, 636.6

**WIDOWS**

Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.1, 567.2  
 Dental practice conducted by, 155.3  
 Estate provisions, see *ESTATES OF DECEASED*  
 Exemption from legal process  
 Damages recovered for husband's wrongful death, 635.9  
 Homestead, 391.47, 561.17  
 Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8  
 Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37  
 Personal property, 635.7  
 Inheritance tax, exemption as credit, 450.9  
 Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10  
 Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.9, 450.12  
 Marriages, when void, 595.19  
 Nonresident aliens, property rights, 567.1, 567.2  
 Old-age and survivor retirement benefits, 97.16, 97.17, 97.19, 97.45(9, 12)

**WIDOWS—Continued**

## Pensions

- Mitchell's cavalry, 34.3
- Northern border brigade, 34.1
- Policemen and firemen, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6
- Spirit Lake relief expedition, 34.2
- Railroad passes, 479.94(10)
- Retirement for public employees, benefits, 97.16, 97.17, 97.19, 97.45(9, 12)

## Soldiers' widows

- Admission to soldiers' home, 219.5
- Assessment roll report, 441.18
- Burial expenses, 250.13
- Cared for in soldiers' home, 219.1–219.5
- County support outside county home, 252.30
- Pension exempt from income tax, 422.8
- Pension for certain widows, 34.1–34.3
- Property tax exemption, 427.3(5)–427.6
- Relief from soldiers' commission, tax, 250.1
- Special property assessments, exemption, 391.47

**WIFE**

See *DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Husband and Wife*

**WILD ANIMALS**

See *FISH AND GAME*

- Bounties, 350.1–350.7
- National refuge, 1.9
- Soil conservation to aid in preservation, 467A.2
- Wildlife

- Restoration projects, federal aid, 107.27
- Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**WILDCAT**

- Bounty, proof, 350.1, 350.5, 350.6

**WILLS**

## Actions to construe wills

- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262, 264
- Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)
- Actions to contest, *see subhead Probate of Wills below*

- Administration, 633.39–633.48
- Administration prescribed by testator, 635.51
- Admission to probate, 632.1(4), 632.2, 633.18, 633.23
- Advancements, how considered, 636.44
- After-acquired property, 633.4
- After-born children, shares taken ratably, 633.13
- Ancillary administration, 633.35–633.56
- Appointment of executor, notice legalized, 590.1
- Armed forces, proof permitted, 633.22
- Attestation required, 633.7
- Attorney as guardian ad litem, 638.37
- Bank's power as fiduciary, 532.1–532.20
- Beneficiaries

See *subhead Devises and Bequests below*

- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Bond exemption for executor in will, 635.51
- Cancellation of will, witnessed, 633.10
- Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
- Claims allowed disregarding will, 633.14
- Codicils

Contingent remainders after 1925, 557.8

Executory devise, 557.7, 557.8

Springing or shifting use, 557.7, 557.8

Word "wills" includes "codicils", 4.1(17)

Conclusive presumption, spouse, 636.25

Construction of wills, R.C.P. 262, 264

**WILLS—Continued**

- Construction on realty bequests after 1907, 557.21
  - Contest of will, 633.19
  - Contingent remainder as executory devise, 557.7, 557.8
  - Copy provided for executor, 633.24
  - Custodian, duty to file, failure, penalty, 633.17
  - Damages for withholding will, 633.17
  - Deaths simultaneously, 637.6
  - Debts collected used to pay debts, 635.20
  - Debts priority in payment, 633.1
  - Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262, 264
  - Defect in will cured by codicil, 633.8
  - Definition of included words used, 4.1(17), 633.15
  - Deposit with clerk for safekeeping, filing, 633.11
  - Devises and bequests
- Acceptance of bequests authorized
  - Cemetery trustees, 359.32, 566.14, 566.15
  - Charitable corporations, 450.4, 450.10(4), 504.2, 633.3
  - Cities and towns, 565.6
  - Counties, 565.6
  - County public hospitals, 347.13(11), 565.8
  - Firemen's pension fund, 410.4
  - Foreign corporations, limitation, 633.3
  - Municipal art galleries, 379.11(6)
  - Old-age assistance fund, 249.40
  - Park boards, 565.6
  - Pension boards, 410.4
  - Policemen's pension fund, 410.4
  - Public libraries, 378.2
  - School corporations, 565.6
  - Soil conservation district, 467A.7(5)
  - State institution gifts, 565.5
  - State or state institutions
  - Education board, 262.39
  - Old-age assistance department, 249.40
  - State fair board, 173.14(5)
  - State purposes, 565.3
  - Teachers retirement fund, 294.9(3)
  - Townships, 359.29, 565.6, 566.14, 566.16
- After-acquired property, 633.4
  - Bequests to decedent, inheritance tax, 450.12(3)
  - Charitable corporations
  - Exemptions from inheritance tax, 450.4, 450.10
  - Foreign nonprofit corporations, 633.3
  - Gifts authorized, nonprofit, 504.2
  - Limitation in amount, 633.3
  - Power to take by devise or bequest, 504.2
  - Codicils, defective will cured by codicil, 633.8
  - Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
  - Devises and legatees
  - Actions
  - Costs prorated against heirs, 638.20
  - Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
  - Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 614.5–614.20
  - Party in specific performance of decedent's contract, 638.21
  - Proportionate liability for costs, 638.20
  - Recovery of undistributed funds, 682.41
  - Tender by one on joint suit, 638.20
  - Title of deceased patentee inherited, 636.55
  - Aliens, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2, 632.15, 636.8
  - Annuity condition, municipality, 565.12–565.15
  - Attorney for minors, nonresidents or unrepresented, 638.37

**WILLS—Continued**

## Devises and bequests—Continued

## De devisees and legatees—Continued

- Cemetery bequests, 566.14, 566.15
- Children born after testator's death, 633.13
- Cities, towns and counties, 565.6
- Contingent estates, inheritance taxes, 450.96
- Death of devisee, heirs inherit, 633.16
- Escheat, 636.50–636.54
- Execution levy, 626.13, 626.88–626.91
- Executors, bequest as fee, inheritance tax, 450.61
- Feloniously causing death, inheritance forfeited, 636.47
- Guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37
- Heirs of deceased devisee inherit, 633.16
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
- Incompetent's legacies under \$200, 638.41
- Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.58
- Inheritance tax lien, duty to enter, 450.16
- Inventory, cannot waive, 635.4
- Listed in probate proceedings, 450.13, 632.10, 635.1, 638.24
- Minor's legacies under \$200, 638.41
- Nonresident aliens, rights, 567.1, 567.2
- Notice of final settlement, 638.36
- Patent to decedent, land title to devisees, 636.55
- Refunds overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
- Removal of property, unpaid inheritance tax, 450.50
- Rents and profits, executor's accounting, 635.49
- Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11
- Unclaimed inheritance, recovery, 682.41
- Witness to will, right as beneficiary, 633.9
- Words construed as interchangeable, 633.15
- Devises and legatees execution levy, 626.13, 626.88–626.91
- Dower provisions, 633.1, 633.2
- Dower unaffected by will, 636.21
- Estate tax, rates, 451.2
- Executory devise, 557.7, 557.8
- Funeral expense priority, 249.23, 635.65
- Graves, perpetual care provided, 566.14–566.16
- Homestead may be devised, 561.14
- Income tax exemptions, 422.8(2, c)
- Inheritance tax, exemptions, 450.4
- In lieu of spouse's rights, presumption, 633.2
- Legacies paid, 635.73–635.77, 638.41
- Library to city or town, 378.2
- Life estate, not enlarged, 557.21
- Limitation as to surviving spouse, 633.1, 633.3
- Limitation on charitable corporation gifts, 633.3
- Married woman may devise, 561.12
- Masses, inheritance tax exempt, 450.4(4)
- Memorial hall to municipality, 37.17
- Minors, small legacies paid, 638.41
- Old-age assistance bequests, limitation, 249.40
- Old-age assistance priority, 249.23
- Order of payment, 635.66, 635.77
- Payment of legacies, 635.73–635.77, *see* **ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**
- Payment to minor when no guardian, 638.41
- Perpetual care, cemeteries, 359.32, 416.106, 566.14–566.19

**WILLS—Continued**

## Devises and bequests—Continued

- Presumption on devise to spouse, 633.2
- Ratable payment, 635.77, 635.78
- Religious services, tax exemption, 450.4(4)
- Residents paid before estate removal, 633.52
- Security when creditors prejudiced, 635.19
- Specific legacies, payment, 635.73
- Spouse, presumption in lieu of share, 633.2
- State board of social welfare, 249.40
- State institutions, 262.39, 565.5
- State, trustee for gifts, 565.3, 565.4
- Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11
- Tax, inheritance, ch 450, *see* **TAXATION**
- Time of payment, 635.73–635.75
- Townships may accept, 359.29, 565.6, 566.14, 566.16
- Unauthorized devise or bequest, security, 635.19
- Void when beneficiary causes death, 636.47
- Words construed as interchangeable, 633.15
- Disposal of property by will, 633.1
- Distributive share, 636.5–636.25, *see* **ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**
- District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 604.4
- Dower right not affected by will, 636.21
- Election, will or dower, procedure, 636.22–636.26
- Evidence, admission of will, 622.26, 633.23
- Examination by clerk for inheritance tax, 450.76
- Execution conclusive until set aside, 633.38
- Execution, formal requirements, 633.5–633.7
- Execution in foreign state, effect, 633.49
- Executive council investigations, 66.27
- Executors, chs 633–635, 638, *see* **ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**
- Executory devise, 557.7, 557.8
- Exemption of executor from giving bond, 635.51
- Filing required, penalty for withholding, 633.17
- Foreign corporation bequest limit, 633.3
- Foreign wills
  - Conclusiveness of probate, 633.38
  - Execution requirements, 633.49
  - Inheritance taxability, clerk's report, 450.76
  - Legality requirements, 633.49
  - Legalization of Iowa acts, 589.18
  - Probate procedure in Iowa, 633.33, 633.34
  - Real estate sales, 633.35–633.37
- Forged will, uttering, penalty, 718.2
- Gift in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
- Guardian, barred from sale or mortgage contrary to will terms, 668.14
- Homestead provisions, 561.11, 561.14, 561.18, 633.1, 633.2
- Inheritance tax book, entry made, 450.13
- Inheritance taxes, *general provisions*, 450.1–450.96
- Inheritance tax, exemptions, 450.4
- Inheritance tax, property passing by will, 450.3
- Intention of testator
  - After-acquired property, 633.4
  - Inheritance by heirs of devisee, 633.16
  - Presumption of devise to surviving spouse, 633.2
  - Revocation of will, 633.10
- Inventory notwithstanding will, 635.1, 635.4
- Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3, 604.4
- Jury trial on contest, 633.19
- Legacies, specific, 635.73–635.78

**WILLS—Continued**

Legacies, when and how paid, 635.73–635.77, 638.41  
 Legalization of judgments on wills, 587.5, 590.1  
 Legalizing acts, 557.8, 559.1, 587.5, 590.1  
 Limitation of actions to set aside, 614.1(3)  
 Limitations on property disposal, 633.1, 633.3, 636.21  
 Mariner at sea, verbal will, 633.6  
 Nonresident, actions, notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)  
 Notice after probate, limitation on contest, 614.1  
 Notice by posting recognized, R.C.P. 369  
 Notice of hearing on contest, 633.20  
 Notice to produce will, 633.17  
 Nuncupative wills, when legal, 633.5, 633.6  
 Personal estate, verbal wills, 633.5, 633.6  
 Posting of notice recognized, R.C.P. 369  
 Presumption on devise to spouse, 633.2

**Probate of wills**  
 Actions to establish or set aside  
   Attorney for minors and unrepresented, 638.37  
   Execution conclusive until set aside, 633.38  
   Guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37–638.40  
   Guardian ad litem for minors and unrepresented, 638.7–638.41  
   Jury trial on contest, 633.19  
   Legalization of defective notice, 587.5  
   Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)  
   Notice after probate, time limit, 614.1(3)  
   Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)  
   Notice of hearing, 633.20  
   Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60

Admission to probate, 632.1(4), 632.2, 633.23  
 Carried into effect only after probate, 633.38  
 Certificate of probate by clerk, 633.23  
 Clerk's powers and duties, 632.1–632.15  
 Conclusiveness of probate, 633.38  
 Continuance of hearing, 633.18  
 Court's power, 604.3  
 Deposition, copy of will kept, 633.21  
 District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 604.4  
 Due execution conclusive on probate, 633.38  
 Evidence, admission of will, 622.26, 633.23  
 Foreign wills, 633.33, 633.34  
 Guardian ad litem for minors and unrepresented, 638.7–638.41  
 Hearing, notice published, 633.20  
 Hearings, defective notice legalized, 590.2  
 Jury trial on contest, 633.19  
 Legalization of defective notice, 587.5, 590.2  
 Notice, publication, 633.20  
 Objections to clerk's jurisdiction, 632.2  
 Opening of will by clerk, 633.18  
 Postponement of hearing allowed, 633.18  
 Probate necessary before effective, 633.38  
 Proof, oral or by deposition, 622.26, 633.21, 633.22  
 Proof, person in armed forces, 633.22  
 Real estate in foreign county, 633.25  
 Time and place set, notice, 631.2, 633.18, 633.20  
 Witnesses in armed forces, proof, 633.22

Property disposal by will, 633.1  
 Real estate sales, 635.23–635.40, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*  
 Record by clerk required, 633.24–633.26

**WILLS—Continued**

Remainder, contingent, indestructibility, 557.7–557.9  
 Requirements, form, validity, 633.1–633.7  
 Revocation of will, how accomplished, 633.10  
 Right to make will, 633.1  
 Sale of property authorized, 633.35–633.37  
 Settlement of estates, 635.1–635.80  
 Simultaneous death act, applicability, 637.6  
 Soldier or mariner at sea, verbal will, 633.6  
 Subscribed by testator, witnesses present, 633.7  
 Suppression or destruction, penalty, 713.5  
 Testator prescribing procedure  
   Administration, manner prescribed, 635.51  
   Disposition of property, 633.1–633.4  
   Exempt executor from giving bond, 635.51  
   Inventory required notwithstanding will, 635.4  
 Trustees, probate procedure, 633.32  
 "Unsound mind" definitions, 4.1(6), 222.1, 226.8, 229.40  
 Verbal wills, when legal, 633.5, 633.6

**Violations**  
 Forgery, 711.2(5), 713.4  
 Suppression or destruction, 713.5  
 Uttering forged will, 718.2  
 Withholding will by custodian, 633.17

Wife's right to make, 597.1  
 "Will" includes codicils, 4.1(17)

**Witnesses to will**  
 Beneficiary as subscribing witness, 633.9  
 Cancellation of will witnessed, 633.10  
 Proof, oral or by deposition, 633.21  
 Soldier or mariner at sea, 633.6  
 Two competent witnesses required, 633.7  
 Unavailable from war conditions, proof, 633.22  
 Verbal wills, 633.5, 633.6  
 War, absent, signature proof, 633.22  
 Written wills formally executed, 633.7

**WINDBREAKS**

Hedges and shrubbery along roads, 318.1  
 Trees allowed along roads, 318.5, 460.12, 460.13

**WINE**

Sacramental use, clergymen's permits, 123.4, 134.1–134.10, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS*

**WIRES**

Cables laid under streets, 391.8  
 Damage to utility property, penalty, 716.7  
 Depositing on road prohibited, 321.369  
 Erection on highways, 319.5  
 Highway obstruction, removal, 319.1–319.4  
 Poles, *see POLES AND WIRES*  
 Regulation, city, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1, 420.149, 420.159  
 Removal from highway, procedure, 319.1–319.9  
 Special charter cities, regulation, 420.149  
 Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13

**WIRE TAPPING**

Power stolen, penalty, 716.7  
 Telegraph or telephone, penalty, 716.8

**WITNESSES**

Abatement of house of ill fame, 99.19  
 Absence, ground for continuance, admitting testimony, R.C.P. 183(b)  
 Accidents, reports required from, 321.267  
 Accountancy board hearings, 116.2, 116.14

**WITNESSES—Continued**

Accountants, certified public, evidence in master's hearings, R.C.P. 212  
 Accused, entitled to  
   Compulsory process to procure attendance. Const., U. S., Amend. 6  
   Confrontation, Const., U. S., Amend. 6  
 Accused in criminal case, Const., U. S., Amend. 5  
 Affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116, 141(a), 622.90  
 Affidavits taken before trial, 622.85–622.96  
 Attendance enforced, 622.66–622.68, 622.76, R.C.P. 209  
 Attendance outside state, 781.14–781.17  
 Attorneys confidential communications, 622.10  
 Auxiliary to execution examinations, 630.5  
 Character, evidence to impeach, 321.490, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97  
 Civil liability for failure to testify, 622.76  
 Civil liability no excuse for not answering, 622.13  
 Clergymen, privileged communications, 622.10  
 Clerks, privileged communications, 622.10  
 Clerks verify book account entries, 622.28(4)  
 Communications privileged, 622.7–622.12, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Competency in general, 622.1  
 Competent witnesses defined, 622.1  
 Concealment of witnesses, 622.78  
 Confidential communications, 622.7–622.12  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 4  
 Contempt of court  
   Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76–622.78, 622.102, R.C.P. 209, 665.2(4), 781.8  
   Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)  
   Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11  
   Proceedings for contempt, 622.77  
   Punishment, 665.4, 665.5  
   Referees power to punish, R.C.P. 209  
   Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)  
 Coparties, apportioned, 625.12  
 Coroner's inquest, evidence filed, 339.8  
 Credibility  
   Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2  
   Moral character proved to test credibility, 622.18  
   Motor vehicle offense conviction, 321.490  
 Criminal cases, ch 781  
 Criminating questions  
   Answer cannot be compelled, 622.14  
   Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10), 622.15  
   Depositions, deponent protected on examination, R.C.P. 143  
   Immunity for answering, when allowed, 622.16  
   Immunity, insurance officials, 515.136  
   Perjury, no immunity from prosecution, 622.16  
 Cross-examination, R.C.P. 116, 150, 157, 162, 232; 781.13  
 Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6  
 Deceased persons personal representative, 622.5  
 Depositions  
   Civil cases, R.C.P. 141, 145, 155, 158  
   Criminal cases  
     Civil procedure applicable, 781.10  
     Preliminary examinations, 761.8–761.11  
     Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)  
 Desertion, husband or wife as witness, 731.2  
 Discovery by interrogatories, R.C.P. 121  
 Disqualification  
   Confidential communications, 622.7–622.12  
   Husband or wife, exceptions, 622.7–622.9

**WITNESSES—Continued**

Disqualification—Continued  
   Public officers, confidential relationship, 622.11  
   Transaction with deceased, 622.4–622.6  
 Divorce actions, testimony in open court, 598.5  
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65  
 Evidence  
   Civil cases, ch 622, *see EVIDENCE*  
   Criminal cases, chs 781, 782, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Executions of instrument denied, 622.24  
 Expert witnesses  
   Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72  
   Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25  
   Scientific or professional, fees, 622.72  
 Failure to attend or testify, liability, 622.76  
 Failure to obey subpoena, 622.76–622.80, 622.102  
 Fees  
   Advance, 79.5, 622.74, 622.77, 781.17  
   Advance payment not allowed  
     Legislative committee hearings, 2.30  
     Liquor nuisance injunction cases, 128.35  
   Amount per day, 622.69, 622.72  
   Attorney, juror or officer, 622.70  
   Auditor's report, 333.11(3–6)  
   Coroner's inquest, 339.23  
   County, when required to pay fees; 622.73  
   Courts of record, fees and mileage, 622.69  
   Criminal cases, paid by warrant, 333.3  
   Depositions, fees and mileage, 622.104  
   Deposit with clerk as guarantee, 622.67  
   Experts, additional compensation, 622.72  
   False certificate, punishment, 740.2  
   Garnishee as witness, 642.8  
   General assembly, 2.30  
   General provisions, 622.69–622.75  
   Grand jury, 333.3, 769.22  
   Interrogatories for discovery, no witness fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127  
   Judgment debtor examinations, 630.13  
   Juror as witness, 622.70  
   Justice courts, fees and mileage allowed, 622.69  
   Justices, accounting for fees, 601.126, 601.127  
   Mileage, 333.3, 339.23, 622.69, 622.104, 625.2  
   Municipal court, 602.30, 602.31  
   Naturalization of aliens, 606.15(24)  
   Payment in advance, 622.74  
   Payment without audit, criminal cases, 333.3  
   Peace officer, 622.71  
   Police courts, fees and mileage allowed, 622.69  
   Publication not required, 349.16  
   Public officials, 622.71  
   Reimbursement for fees advanced, 622.75  
   Repayment to person or county, 622.75  
   Report of constables, 601.132, 601.133  
   Report of justice of the peace, 601.132, 601.133  
   Statistical report to board of parole, 247.30  
   Surveyors, county, witnesses, 355.9  
   Unclaimed fees, justice court, 601.126, 601.127  
 Felony conviction, previous, 321.490, 622.17  
 Financial responsibility hearings, 321A.2  
 Garnishee as witness, 642.6–642.9  
 General assembly  
   Attendance compulsory, 2.29  
   Compensation, 2.30  
 Hiding by witnesses, officer's powers, 622.78  
 Hospital license hearings, 135B.6  
 Husbands, 622.4–622.9

**WITNESSES—Continued**

Immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136, 622.14–622.16  
 Impeachment by deposition, R.C.P. 144  
 Impeachment cases, 68.10–68.14, 321.490, 622.18, 622.97  
 Incrimination, 96.11(10), 515.136, 622.14–622.16  
 Insane persons personal representative, 622.5  
 Insanity after transaction, 622.4–622.6  
 Instrument execution denied, other proof, 622.24  
 Interest in action no bar, 622.3  
 Interrogatories for discovery  
   Introducing answers does not make party a witness, R.C.P. 128  
   Rules apply but no fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127  
 Judge of court as witness, 622.12  
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.5  
 Juror as witness  
   Fees and mileage allowed, 622.70  
   Law applicable, 624.14, 780.17  
   Personal knowledge, verdict set aside, 624.14, 780.17  
 Justice court, adjournment testimony, 601.31  
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8–90.11  
 Land survey, 114.19, 355.9, 355.11, 409.41  
 Limiting number at pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)  
 Maker of oral contract, 622.35  
 Marriage, witness required, 595.14(3)  
 Master's hearings, certified public accountant's evidence, R.C.P. 212  
 Master's power to compel attendance, R.C.P. 209  
 Mental examination of record party, R.C.P. 132  
 Military court witnesses, 29.33, 29.35  
 Moral character credibility tested, 622.18  
 Mortgage marginal satisfaction, 655.3  
 Motor vehicle law, credibility not affected by conviction less than felony, 321.490  
 Municipal court cases, 602.30, 602.31  
 Oath or affirmation, 4.1(12), 622.1  
 Officers, public, 622.11, 622.48, 622.71  
 Oral contract, party made witness, 622.35  
 Party to action, interest no bar, 622.3  
 Pecuniary interest  
   Competence, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3  
   Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6  
   Wills, witness not derive benefit, 633.9  
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166  
 Physicians and surgeons, privilege, 622.10  
 Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)  
 Previous felony conviction, 321.490, 622.17  
 Prisoner produced as witness, 622.82  
 Privileged communications, 622.7–622.12  
 Production before master compelled, R.C.P. 209  
 Professional privilege, 622.10  
 Public officers, official confidence, 622.11  
 Refusal to testify, civil liability, 622.76  
 Removal of public officers, 66.27, 66.28, 67.2, 67.3  
 Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97–622.101  
 Representatives of deceased or insane, 622.5  
 Reputation, to test credibility, 622.2, 622.18  
 Rules in general, 622.1–622.18  
 Stenographers privileged, 622.10  
 Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65  
 Subpoenas, 622.63–622.89, 781.1–781.6, *see SUB-POENAS*  
 Subscribing witness, other proof on denial, 622.24

**WITNESSES—Continued**

Suspension of state officer  
   Fees paid from state appropriation, 67.3  
   Subpoenaed by commission, 67.3  
 Transaction with deceased, 622.4–622.6  
 Unwritten contracts, party made witness, 622.35  
 Violations  
   Bribery, 661.14  
   Detaining witness from trial, 665.2(5)  
   Falsification of mileage or time, 740.2  
   Intimidation and improper influence, 723.1  
   Obstruction of justice, penalty, 723.1  
   Perjury, 96.11, 622.16, 721.1, 738.28  
   Refusal to testify, *see subhead Contempt of Court above*  
   Subornation of perjury, 661.14, 721.2  
 Wills, execution of, 633.5–633.10, 633.21  
 Wives, 622.4–622.9

**WITNESSES IN CRIMINAL ACTIONS**

*See ch 781, also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**WOLVES**

Bounty, proof, 350.1–350.7  
 Continuous open season, 109.87(12)

**WOMEN****Actions**

Damages from liquor violations, 129.3, 130.13  
 Injury or death, wrongful  
   Administrator for her estate, recovery, 613.11  
   Hospital expense recoverable, 613.11  
   Services as wife or mother recoverable, 613.11  
   Suit, disabilities removed, 613.11  
 Libel and slander, imputing unchastity, 659.4  
 Married women may sue or be sued, R.C.P. 10  
 Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6  
 Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37  
 Citizenship, page xxvii et seq., Vol. I  
 Commitments, 232.7, 240.6–240.9, 242.5–242.7, 245.6–245.11  
 County hospital board, membership, 347.9  
 Dental hygienists, 153.7  
 Disabilities of common law removed, 613.11  
 Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*  
 Employment, statistics and inspectors, 91.4(2), 91.7  
 Exemptions from execution, 627.6(21, 22)  
 Felonies by women defined, 687.3  
 Fishing licenses required when, 110.17  
 Imprisonment, 356.4, 363.14, 363.18(8), 363.32, 363.36(12)  
 Injury or death action, what allowed, 613.11  
 Insane person, appointed to conduct, 229.14  
 Insane, restrained, female in charge, 229.16  
 Inspector of state hospital for insane, 226.12  
 Jails, separate apartment for females, 356.4  
 Labor permit for girls, 92.6(2)  
 Majority obtained by marriage, 599.1  
 Marriage health test waived when pregnant, 596.4  
 Married women  
   Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35  
   Arson, 709.6  
   Bank deposits payable, 526.37  
   Care of intoxicated person, action, 129.1  
   Contracts, 597.18  
   Conveyances, right to make, 557.11  
   Encumber property, right established, 557.11  
   Evidence as witnesses, 622.4–622.9

**WOMEN**—Continued

## Married women—Continued

- Executor of will, competency, 633.27
- Injury or death, recovery for, 613.11
- Intoxication, damages, right to sue, 129.3
- Material witness in criminal case, bail, 761.23
- Name of husband changed, 674.10
- Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
- Pregnant, syphilis test, 140.3
- Property rights, liabilities, 597.1–597.14
- Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
- Right to devise, 597.1
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Soldiers home, admission qualifications, 219.4
- Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
- Taxation, listing of property, 428.1
- Torts, liability for, 597.19
- Training school, no admission, 232.27
- Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17
- Women's reformatory, commitments, 245.4
- Occupations prohibited, 92.11, 92.12
- Office holders, Const., Iowa, III, 4; 39.25
- Police matrons, *see* **CITIES AND TOWNS**
- Pregnant, marriage health test waived, 596.4
- Pregnant, syphilis test required, 140.3
- Seats provided for female employees, 88.4
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Social welfare board member, 234.3, 234.9
- Station houses, separate rooms, 363.14, 363.18(8), 363.32, 363.36(12)
- Suffrage, legalized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926, page lxxxiv, Vol. I
- Syphilis, test during pregnancy, 140.3
- Toilets provided for female employees, 88.2
- Unmarried women
  - Age for valid marriage contract, 599.1
  - Name changed, procedure, 674.1–674.13
  - Property exempt from execution, 627.14
  - Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
- Venereal disease, tests during pregnancy, 140.3
- Violations
  - Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
  - Adultery, 702.1
  - Arson, 707.1–707.8
  - Bigamy, 703.1–703.3
  - Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9
  - Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1
  - Prostitution, 724.1–724.10
  - Rape, 698.1–698.4
  - Seduction, 700.1–700.3
- Washrooms provided for female employees, 88.3
- Widows, *see* **WIDOWS**

**WOMEN'S REFORMATORY**

*See* ch 245, **REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S**

**WOODWARD EPILEPTIC HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED**

*See* ch 223, **EPILEPTICS, HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED**

**WOODYARDS**

City and town power to regulate, 368.28

**WOOL**

- Execution, exemption from, 627.6(7)
- Grading and weighing, 543.20
- Production promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Promotion of production, 159.2
- Sheep, *see* **ANIMALS, subhead Sheep**
- Tax exemption, 427.1(13)

**WORKHOUSES**

- Escapes, penalty for aiding, 745.15
- Police matron's right to visit, 363.32

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION**

- Acceptance presumed, when, 85.3, 85.17, 85.20
- Action for second injuries, 85.68
- Action to recover, time to file, 85.26
- Agreements of settlement, 86.13, 86.14, 86.34–86.36, 86.42
- Agricultural employers and pursuits, 85.1
- Amount, how determined
  - Basis generally, 85.36, 85.37
  - Medical and hospital services, 85.27
  - Second injury basis, 85.64, 85.65
- Appeals to district court, 86.26–86.43
- Appeals to supreme court, 86.33, 793.12
- Appointment of commissioner, 2.40, 64.6(23), 86.1–86.7
- Arbitration, 86.14–86.43
- Assumption of risk, 85.7, 85.8, 85.15, 88.14
- Attorney fees, approval, 86.39
- Average earnings, 85.36(3–5)
- Beneficiaries, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.51, 85.53, 85.62
- Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
- Burial expenses, how paid, 85.28, 85.29, 86.39
- Business, employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)
- Casual employee, volunteer firemen, 85.61
- Casual employment, not under act, 85.1(2)
- Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27
- City employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
- Clerical workers, 85.61
- Commencement of compensation, 85.32
- Commissioner, industrial, ch 86
- Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
- Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517, *see* **INSURANCE**
- Compensation schedule
  - Amount, how determined, 85.36, 85.37
  - Beginning of compensation, 85.32
  - Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
  - Date payments commence, 85.30
  - Death cases, 85.29, 85.31
  - Earnings as basis of compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
  - Healing period, 85.33
  - Incapacity, extent, 85.37
  - Interest added after due, 85.30
  - Maximum and minimum weekly payments, 85.37
  - Permanent partial disability, 85.34
  - Permanent total disability, 85.34
  - Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63–85.69
  - Temporary disability, 85.33
  - Weekly payments, basis, 85.37
- Compulsory compensation, 85.2, 87.13
- Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
- Consuls, trustees for alien nonresidence, 85.51–85.53
- Contracts
  - Compensation, to avoid, void, 85.54
  - Hire implies acceptance, 85.17
  - Liability, to avoid, void, 85.18, 85.54
  - Presumed fraudulent, when, 85.56
  - Waiving benefits void, 85.18, 85.54, 85.55
- Contributions from employees not to decrease liability, 85.38

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued**

Contributory negligence, 85.7, 85.15  
 County employees, compulsory, 85.2  
 "Court" defined, 85.61  
 Damages collected from others, effect, 85.22  
 Defenses  
   Employee rejects, when, 85.7, 85.8  
   Failure to give notice, 85.23  
   Intoxication of employee, 85.16(2)  
   Not available, stated, 85.8  
   Refusal to submit to medical examination, 85.39  
   When employer rejects, 85.15  
   Willful injury, 85.16(1)  
 Definition of terms, 85.61  
 Dependents  
   Actual, payments to, 85.44  
   Alien nonresidents, 85.31(6), 85.51–85.53  
   Conclusively presumed dependent, 85.42–85.44  
   Death cases, 85.31  
   Incompetents, clerk to act for, 85.49, 85.50  
   Minors, clerk to act for, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50  
   Police officers dependents, 85.62  
   Policy clauses required, 87.9  
   Second injury deaths, 85.65  
   Trustees, when paid to, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 85.52, 86.13, 87.9  
 Depositions, 86.21  
 Disabilities, compensation begins, 85.32  
 Domestic servant, not under act, 85.1(1)  
 Donations not to decrease liability, 85.38  
 Earnings, statement of  
   Furnished by employer, 85.40  
   Refusal of employer to furnish, penalty, 85.41  
 Election by employer to provide, 85.1(3)  
 "Employee" defined, 85.61  
 Employees excepted, 85.1, 85.61(3)  
 Employees under act  
   Agricultural, on employers election, 85.1(3)  
   Conservation officers, 85.61(3, c), 85.62  
   County, city and school employees, 85.2  
   Definitions of employee, 85.61(2–4)  
   Interstate commerce, effect, 85.57  
   Minors, regardless of age, 85.61(4)  
   Peace officers, 85.61, 85.62  
   State employees, 85.2, 85.58–85.60  
 Employers  
   Agricultural, election to provide, 85.1(3)  
   Definition, 85.61  
   Failure to file reports, willful, penalty, 86.12  
   Liability if both reject, 85.14  
   Liability in general, 85.3, 85.4, 85.22  
 Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, b)  
 Exclusions from provisions of the act, 85.1  
 Exempt from income tax, 422.8(2, e)  
 Exemption from legal process, 627.13  
 Expenses of last illness, 85.27, 85.29  
 Failure to reject, presumption, 85.3, 85.17, 85.20  
 Fellow servant rule, 85.7, 85.15  
 Firemen  
   Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18  
   Pensioners, excluded from act, 85.1(4)  
   Volunteer, defined, 85.61(8)  
 Fraudulent contracts, when presumed, 85.56  
 Healing period, 85.33  
 Hearings before deputy commissioner, 86.3, 86.8 (4), 86.15–86.23, 86.36, 86.40, 86.41  
 Hospital bills, approved, 86.39

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued**

Hospitalization services furnished, 85.27, 85.29, 410.18  
 Household servant, not under act, 85.1(1)  
 Implied acceptance, compensation follows, 85.17  
 Incapacity, extent, effect on compensation, 85.32  
 Increase by periods, 85.32  
 Indemnity, employer from damage recovery, 85.22  
 Industrial commissioner, ch 86, *see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*  
 Injuries  
   Definition, 85.61(5, 6)  
   Examination, requirements, 85.39, 86.38  
   Failure to notify, requirements, 85.23–85.25  
   Interurban, street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28  
   Intoxication of employee, 85.16  
   Minor employee, 85.49  
   Railroad judgment liens, priority, 624.27, 624.28  
   Reports by employers required, 86.11, 86.12  
 Second injuries  
   Action for negligence or wrong, 85.68  
   Act title, 85.63–85.69  
   Administration of act by commissioner, 85.67  
   Burial expenses, requirements, 85.65  
   Credit of previous benefits, 85.64  
   Death, payments by employer, 85.64  
   Deducting previous compensable value, 85.64  
   Degree of disability, 85.64  
   Employer's payments, 85.65  
   Fund, second injury, 85.63–85.69  
   Liability of employer, 85.64  
   Loss of another member or organ, 85.64  
   Rules and regulations by commissioner, 85.66  
   Weekly payments to injured employee, 85.67  
   Transmission lines, application, 489.15  
   Willful injuries, not compensable, 85.16  
 Insurance, chs 87, 517, *see INSURANCE*  
 Interstate commerce, employees, effect, 85.57  
 Intoxication, injuries, no compensation, 85.16  
 Jury trial on appeal, 87.24–87.27  
 Liability of employer, 85.3, 85.4, 85.14, 85.22  
 Liability other than employer's, subrogation, 85.22  
 Liens  
   Insurance policy clause giving lien, 87.9  
   Judgment for injuries against railway, interurbans, or street railways, 624.27, 624.28  
 Limitation of action for compensation, 85.26  
 Medical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 85.29  
 Minor employee  
   Compensation agreement, trustee, filed, 86.13  
   Death, payments to dependents, 85.31(2)  
   Payments made to clerk, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50  
 Minors, benefits regardless of age, 85.61  
 Municipal corporation employees, 85.2  
 Municipality, employees, compulsory compensation, 85.2  
 Negligence causing second injury, action, 85.68  
 Notice to commissioner, agricultural employers election, 85.1(3)  
 Nursing services furnished, 85.27, 85.29  
 Occupational diseases, 85A.16, 85A.26  
 Osteopathic services furnished, 85.27  
 Payments  
   Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48  
   Dependents, actual, to, 85.44  
   Dependents paid, 85.42–85.63, 86.13, 87.9



**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued**

Payments—Continued

- Maturity date and interest, 85.30
- Review by commissioner, 86.34
- Second injury payments, 85.64, 85.65
- Security for payment, solvency, 85.21, 87.11
- Spouse, regulations, 85.43
- State employees, 85.58–85.60
- Suspension for refusal to be examined, 85.39
- Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 86.13, 87.9
- Peace officers, disability or death, 85.62, 97A.6
- Period of incapacity, schedule, 85.32
- Permanent partial disability, 85.35
- Permanent total disability, 85.34
- Personal injuries, *see subhead Injuries above*
- "Person injury", term construed, 85.61
- Policemen
  - Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18
  - Pensioners, excluded from act, 85.1(4)
- Proceeds, injury or sickness, income tax exempt, 422.8(2, e)
- Public contract for coal requires compliance, 73.6
- Railroad's liability, 624.27
- Reduction
  - Contributions and donations not to effect, 85.38
  - Damages recovered from third party, 85.22
  - Hospitalization, firemen and policemen, 410.18
- Refusal of employee to be examined, effect, 85.39
- Rejection of benefits of law
  - Employee
    - Affidavit required, oath, 85.10, 85.11
    - Defenses available to employer, 85.7, 85.8
    - Fault prevents employer's defense, 85.8
    - Fraudulently obtained, void, 85.10
    - Liability, extent, 85.14
    - Nonavailable defenses, 85.8
    - Notice to reject, form, 85.9, 85.20
    - Tenure of election to reject, 85.12
    - Waiver of election to reject, 85.13
  - Employer
    - Burden of proof, in action, on employer, 85.19
    - Commissioner, notice to, 85.4, 85.5
    - Defenses not available, 85.15
    - Liability, extent, 85.4, 85.14
    - Negligence presumed, in action, 85.19
    - Notice to employees, posting, 85.4–85.6
    - Proximate cause, negligence, presumed, 85.19
    - Subsequent election to reject, effect, 85.21
    - Tenure of election to reject, 85.12
    - Waiver of election to reject, 85.13
  - Reinstatement under act, notice, 85.13
  - Tenure of such election, waiver, 85.12, 85.13
- Relieves employer from other liability, 85.3
- Review by commissioner, 85.27, 86.8(4), 86.19–86.43
- Rights of employee exclusive of others, 85.20
- School employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
- Second injuries act, 85.63–85.69
- Servant, household or domestic, not under act, 85.1(1)
- Settlement
  - Fraudulent, when deemed, 85.56
  - Third party affected, procedure, 85.22
- Sickness expense, how paid, 85.27, 85.29
- State employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2, 85.58–85.60
- Statement of earnings, employer to furnish, 85.40
- Subrogation, rights against third party, 85.22(2)

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued**

- Surgical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 85.29, 410.18
- Temporary disability, 85.33
- Time compensation begins, 85.32
- Trade, election of employer to provide, 85.1(3)
- Trustees
  - Clerk of court, 85.50
  - Incompetent dependents, 85.49, 85.50
  - Minor dependents, for, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
  - Report to the court, annual, 85.50
- Unemployment compensation, effect on, 96.5(5, b)
- Violations
  - Contract to relieve or avoid, 85.54
  - Employer's failure to give statement, 85.41
  - Employer's failure to make reports, 86.11, 86.12
  - Employer's refusal to submit record, 86.10
- Volunteer firemen defined, 85.61(8)
- Waiver of benefits prohibited, 85.55
- Willful injury, no compensation, 85.16
- Workmen defined, 85.61

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER**

*See ch 86, also INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE COMPANIES**

*General provisions, 87.1–87.27, see INSURANCE, subhead Compensation Liability Insurance*

**WORK PERMIT**

Child labor, 92.5–92.16

**WORKSHOP**

Defined, 91.15, *see also FACTORIES*

**WORK TRAINS**

Exceptions to safety rules, 477.18

**WORLD WAR VETERANS**

*See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*

**WORSHIP**

*See RELIGION*

Inmates of state institutions, right of worship, 218.25–218.27

Penalty for disturbing, 729.1, 744.2

Seat or pew, church, exemption, 627.6(4)

**WOUNDS**

Reports required, 147.104–147.113

**WRECKING TRAINS**

By unlawful use of handcar, penalty, 716.16

For robbery, penalty, 711.4

Obstruction on tracks, 716.9

**WRITINGS**

Debt revived by admission, 614.11

Definition of "written" and "in writing", 4.1(18)

Forgery, penalty, 718.1, 718.10

Libel, punishment and procedure, 737.1–737.7

Obscene, penalty, 725.4, 725.6

Rules of evidence, R.C.P. 129, 622.19–622.21, 622.25–622.27

Sedition, penalties, 689.4–689.12

Written instruments, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*

**WRITS**

- Attachment, 639.16–639.21
- Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319, ch 662
- Execution and return by sheriff or deputy, 337.3. 337.8
- Executions, R.C.P. 259, 626.1
- Fees for service, 79.5, 337.11(6)
- Habeas corpus, 661.9–663.44
- Injunctions, 302.7, ch 660
- Larceny of writs or processes, 709.1
- Mandamus, 70.4, 70.5, 661.1–661.6
- Marshal, duty to execute, 363.30
- Quo warranto orders, 660.3–660.11
- Replevin, 643.1–643.22
- Resistance to execution of writ, penalty, 742.1
- Restitution after judgment reversed, 601.105, 686.15
- Sheriff and deputy to serve writs, 337.8
- Superior court's power to issue, 603.19
- Supreme court's power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4
- Writ of entry
  - Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.22
  - Recovery of real property, survey, 646.14, 646.15
- Writ of error
  - Affidavit as basis of proceedings, 601.98
  - Allowance from justice court, 601.97–601.103
  - Copy of affidavit served, return, 601.100
  - Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359
  - District court jurisdiction, 367.8, 604.2
  - Docketing, fees, 601.103
  - Filing fee, 606.15(1)
  - Forcible entry and detainer case, 648.21–648.23
  - Hearing, dismissal or affirmance, 601.103
  - Issuance by clerk, 601.99
  - Judgment on review, R.C.P. 360
  - Judgment on stay bond, 601.101
  - Judgment or remand, 601.104, 601.105
  - Mayor's court, 367.8
  - Notice, 601.98
  - Police court, 367.8
  - Return of justice, 601.100, 601.102
  - Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58
  - Superior court jurisdiction, 603.10
- Writ of possession, crops growing, 646.23
- Writ of possession, showing necessary, 646.24

**WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**

- Acknowledgments outside of state, 558.21–558.29
- Acknowledgments within state, 558.20, 558.30
- Actions on written instruments
  - Consideration implied, 537.2
  - Defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Denial of genuineness of signature, R.C.P. 100
  - Evidence, proof of signatures, 622.24
  - Inconsistency, written and printed parts, 622.21
  - Inspection of signatures, R.C.P. 100
  - Instrument filed with clerk when judgment entered, R.C.P. 228
  - Justice court, 601.41, 601.42, 601.44
  - Limitations of actions, 614.1(6)
  - Parties to action, 613.7
  - Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3
  - Understanding of parties different, 622.22
  - Use in pleadings, R.C.P. 67
  - Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
- Assignment, rights, 539.1–539.6
- Bills of lading, 487.1–487.55, *see* **BILLS OF LADING**
- Debt revived by admission in writing, 614.11

**WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS—Continued**

- Documents of title, 554.28–554.41, *see* **SALES ACT**
- Evidence, 622.19–622.62, *see* **EVIDENCE**
- Forgery, 82.109(9), 718.8–718.10
- Negotiable instruments, 541.1–541.200, *see* **NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**
- Tender author in writing, 538.6–538.8
- Warehouse receipts, ch 542, *see* **WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

**WRONGFUL DEATH**

- Damages, disposition in settling estate, 635.9
- Insurance beneficiary causing death, 636.48
- Parent, suit for death of minor child, R.C.P. 8
- Person causing death not to benefit, 636.47–636.49
- Women right to bring action for death, 613.11

**YARDMASTER**

- Railroad, penal offenses, 447.47

**YARDS**

- Housing law, 413.3(7), 413.13, 413.14, 413.30, 413.68, 413.69
- Lumber yards, 368.28, 481.1–481.8
- Railway switch engine equipment, penalty, 477.17–477.19
- Stockyard required of railroads, 477.35, 477.36
- Zoning law, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21

**YEAR**

- Definition of year, 4.1(11)
- Estate, partition proceeds, trustee, R.C.P. 277
- Fiscal year defined
  - Cities and towns, 363.51, 420.29
  - Local budget law, 24.2(4)
  - State budget and control act, 8.36
- Limitation of actions
  - Criminal cases, 752.1–752.6
  - Probate claims, 619.7
- School year, attendance, 279.10, 299.1–299.3
- Support of widow and children in estate, 635.12
- Statutory construction of term, 4.1(11)
- Yearbook of agriculture
  - Contents required, 159.10
  - Printing annually authorized, 17.20
  - State farmers institute, proceedings published, 159.18
  - Statistics on agriculture published, 159.5(7)

**YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION**

- Free passes, railway rates for secretaries, 479.94 (13)

**ZINC MINES**

*See also* **DRAINAGE**, *subhead Mines and Mineral Lands*

- Compensation and lien for draining, 468.2–468.5
- Drainage, right of way condemned, 468.6–468.9

**ZONING LAW**

- Actions to correct violations, 414.20
- Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15, *see* **AERONAUTICS**
- Alteration or repair supervision, 414.2
- Authority granted to cities and towns, 414.1
- Basis of regulations, 414.3
- Board of adjustment
  - Appeals, effect, 414.10–414.14
  - Appointment and purpose, 414.7
  - Certiorari to review decisions, 414.15–414.19
  - Change of orders, vote required, 414.14

**ZONING LAW—Continued**

Board of adjustment—Continued  
 Membership, 414.8  
 Power of board, 414.12  
 Rules adopted, procedure, 414.9  
 Boundaries and regulations determined, 414.4  
 Building lines, power of city, 368.20, 368.21  
 Building restrictions as to height and size, 414.1  
 Certification to county recorder, 366.12–366.15  
 Certiorari to court of record, 358A.19, 358A.20, 414.15, 414.16  
 Changes, hearing, notice, 414.5  
 Character and suitability for use considered, 414.3  
 Cities under special charter, 420.152, 420.153  
 Commission authorized, 358A.8, 414.6  
 Commission cities, law applies to, 414.1  
 Comprehensive plan required, 414.3  
 Conflicting requirements, zoning governs, 414.21  
 Construction restrictions, 414.1, 414.2  
 County, ch 358A, *see COUNTY*  
 Different regulations in district allowed, 414.2  
 District court's power, procedure, 414.15–414.19  
 Districts  
   Boundaries determined, change, 414.4, 414.5  
   City divided into districts, 414.2  
   County, 358A.3–358A.6  
   Hearing on boundary change, notice, 414.5  
   Protest of change, procedure, 414.5  
   Regulations of districts may differ, 414.2  
   Regulations uniform in each district, 414.2  
   Residence purposes, 414.1  
   Residence, restricted, law to apply, 414.22  
   Trade or industrial areas, 414.1  
 Duties and powers of commission, 414.6  
 Fire safety considered, 414.3  
 Hazards at airports, ch 329, *see AERONAUTICS*  
 Hearing on changes, notice, 414.5  
 Inspection, building code, city fee, 368.19  
 Land, space occupied regulated, 414.1

**ZONING LAW—Continued**

Lots, yards and courts regulated, 414.1  
 Manner of determining regulations, 414.4  
 Overcrowding prevented, 414.3  
 Park provisions considered, 414.3  
 Plan required, 414.3  
 Population density regulated, 414.1  
 Powers of aeronautics commission, 329.6  
 Power to regulate granted cities and towns, 414.1  
 Power to regulate granted county, 358A.1  
 Promote health and general welfare, 414.1, 414.3  
 Public hearing before effective, notice, 414.4  
 Regulations and boundaries, 414.4  
 Restricted building districts, cities, 414.5  
 Restricted residence districts  
   Applicability, 414.22, 415.1, 420.153  
   Authority of cities to enforce, 415.2  
   Certification to county recorder, 366.12–366.15  
   Churches and schools not excluded, 415.2  
   Permit, building or altering residences, 415.2  
   Petition for establishment, 415.1  
   Scope of ordinances, 415.2  
   Special charter cities, 420.153  
   Violations, penalty, 415.3  
   Zoning law or without, 414.22  
 Schools, adequate provisions considered, 414.3  
 Size of yards, courts and open spaces, 414.1  
 Special charter cities, 420.152, 420.153  
 Transportation facilitated, 414.3  
 Trial in district court on petition, 414.15–414.20  
 Uniformity in each district mandatory, 414.2  
 Use of buildings or land limited, 414.1, 414.2  
 Violations  
   Airport zoning violations, penalty, 329.14  
   Building code, city inspection, penalty, 368.19  
   Water and sewerage facilities considered, 414.3  
   Writ of certiorari, restraining order, 414.16  
 Yards, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21